INDEX
TO THE
CODE OF IOWA
1946

PREPARED BY
DWIGHT G. McCARTY

PUBLISHED BY THE CODE EDITOR
UNDER AUTHORITY OF CHAPTER 14
OF THE CODE
1946
INDEXER'S PREFATORY NOTE

The function of an index is to provide a guide that will lead the searcher to the subject matter desired. An index is not a digest. Nevertheless, to be usable it requires not only a practical classification of the subjects and subheads thereunder but also a careful analysis of the subject matter and a concise statement of the gist of the question so as to indicate clearly the point involved.

In this index a strict alphabetical classification has been followed throughout, with indentations to indicate the subheads and subdivisions. Cross references are printed in italics with the main topics in capitals and the subheads and subdivisions thereunder with only the first letter of each word capitalized. This gives definiteness and certainty to the reference. Any type of cross reference which leads to another cross reference, and thus takes the inquirer from clue to clue as if on a treasure hunt, is exasperating. Each cross reference in this index has been designed to take the searcher to the place where the subject matter is indexed.

There has been a general demand to have section numbers follow the cross references to enable the searcher to turn at once to the proper section instead of having to follow up the cross reference to find the number. This may be misleading, as such numbers refer only to the general subject matter and may not lead the inquirer to the particular point involved, which may be in some other part of the code. However, in this index numbers have been inserted after many cross references to meet the demand, but a warning should be emphasized that such numbers are intended only to refer to the general treatment of the subject.

The classifications and subdivisions are important not only from the standpoint of the compiler of the index but also from that of the inquirer who is looking for a particular point of law. It has been the endeavor to break up the material into component parts or main headings that represent familiar designations. This provides workable units and headings to which a searcher would be most likely to turn. One looking for some duty or obligation of the Governor would naturally turn to GOVERNOR, or, if seeking the powers of the sheriff in a particular case, would turn directly to SHERIFF. Thus, also, NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS is a topic with a well-known meaning; RAILROADS has a definite connotation; PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS presents a cohesive subject, and so on. The various state officers, boards, and departments have been separately indexed under their most common distinctive name, as TREASURER OF STATE, ATTORNEY GENERAL, CONTROL BOARD, CONSERVATION COMMISSION. Likewise, county officers have been indexed under their separate names such as COUNTY TREASURER, COUNTY AUDITOR, SHERIFF, COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS. Where exceptions to this general arrangement became necessary, cross references lead directly to the correct topic.

It seemed advisable to break up the subject CIVIL PROCEDURE as it was more practical to treat the subjects PLEADINGS, MOTIONS, EVIDENCE, ACTIONS, JUDGMENTS AND DECREEs, etc., under those various subjects. On the other hand, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE appeared to present a singleness of purpose that made it advantageous to treat that subject as a whole. So, also, CITIES AND TOWNS, HIGHWAYS, MOTOR VEHICLES, TAXATION, ESTATES OF DECEASED, and many other topics are each treated as a single subject. The various phases of each subject are handled through subheads and subdivisions.

The lawyer or layman seldom appreciates the limitations imposed in preparing an index. The Statutes and Rules of Civil Procedure cover a vast field of human endeavor, and the complicated nature of the subject matter makes any arrangement difficult. The statutory law embodied in the code has been built up through successive years by additions, changes, repeals, substitutions, and often by mere interlineation of a word or phrase. The result is not always logical. Important rules of law are many times buried in entirely different parts of the code from where one would expect to find them.

An attempt has been made to index thoroughly those new, elusive, or out-of-the-way statutes that cause so much trouble to a person who knows there is such a law but encounters difficulty in finding it. Instead of having part of a subject matter indexed under one head and part under another, the aim has been to bring together all matters of common nature under a single heading. Thus, under HOMESTEADS, all matter pertaining to homesteads will be found; under GIFTS,
all references to that subject are brought under that heading. This method has been followed throughout and provides another valuable feature in that anyone searching the index to find if there is any law on a certain question may conclude with reasonable certainty that, if he locates the correct topic and does not find it under that particular heading, then there is no statute on that subject.

Another condition that is often overlooked is that many topics overlap or logically may be placed under any one of a number of heads. Thus, JURY TRIAL may be placed under JURY or under TRIAL; MINORS may be placed under MINORS, INFANTS, or CHILDREN, and so on. In some indexes the problem is solved by repeating the items under each head. Such repetition is needless and greatly increases the cost and bulk of the index. The policy here adopted is to exercise arbitrarily a “fielder's choice” in selecting the topic under which the material is to be indexed, and by cross references under the others refer to the place where the indexed items are to be found.

The index in this code is entirely new. Every code section and the new rules and all new statutes have been read, analyzed, and the subject matter condensed into single lines with the key word first. Each item has been placed under as many different topics, subheads, and subdivisions in as many places in the index as seemed expedient. It is difficult for a compiler to anticipate where an inquirer may turn to find a particular subject. It has been the policy in this index to be liberal in placing references under all the various topics to which one might be expected to turn to look for that question. Findability is a significant attribute of an index, and it is deemed important that all classes of users will be able to find the desired point in question with reasonable facility. This has been the constant purpose in the preparation of this index.

DwIGHT G. McCARTY

Indexer
CODE OF IOWA

DETAILED INDEX

Arabic numbers refer to code sections. Numbers in parentheses are subsection numbers. The letters R.C.P. followed by Arabic numbers are references to the Rules of Civil Procedure; the location in the code is designated by the page number in parentheses. References to the United States or Iowa Constitutions are to articles and sections.

ABANDONMENT
Abscenders, see ABSCONDING DEBTORS
Cemetery, abandoned lot law, 566.20-566.27
Cemetery lots, presumption of abandonment, 566.21
Child, criminal penalty, 731.7
Commission plan, by city, 416.73
Domestic animals, lien for care, 188.49
Family, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Abandonment of Family

Highways
Gravel lands, five years, reversion, 473.4
Lands, improvement, five years, reversion, 473.4
Primary, 313.46-313.52
Sale of unused right of way, 313.53-313.57
Secondary, 306.63-306.67

Husband and wife, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Abandonment of Family
Levy of execution, effect, 626.94
Manager plan, by city, 419.74-419.77
Motor vehicles, disposal, 321.85-321.91
Park, reverts to donor, 111.14
Pleadings, by submission of agreed case, 668.19
Property exempt to wife and children, 627.4
Railroad right of way
Condemnation of abandoned right of way, 471.16, 471.17
Nonuse for five years, 471.16
Nonuse for eight years, reversion, 473.2
Parties entitled to damages, 471.18
Reversion to former owners, 473.1
River channels, 568.1-568.5, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Island and Abandoned River Channel Sales
Roads for egress, reversion for nonuse, 473.3
School sites, reversion for nonuser, 297.15-297.21
Seduction and marriage, after, 700.3
Special charter, by city, 420.289-420.296
Streets and alleys, 389.1, 403.11, 403.12

ABATEMENT OF ACTIONS
See ACTIONS

ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES
General provisions, 657.3-657.7, see NUISANCES

ABBREVIATIONS
Table of abbreviations used in the code, page xviii

ABDUCTION
See CRIMES, subhead Abduction

ABOLISHING OFFICE
Board of supervisors, number reduced, 331.3-331.5
City and town offices, 363.46, 419.58, 420.17
Civil service, effect on seniority, 365.28
Inferior court offices for municipal court, 602.17
Police judge, superior court established, 603.5

Abolishing Office—continued
Salaries in cities, no change during term, 363.46, 420.17
Social welfare boards authority, 234.6

ABORTION
Abortifacients, regulation, 205.1-205.3
Attempt to procure, 701.1
Cattle, contagious abortion, 163.11
Drugs or instruments, use prohibited, exception, 701.1
Obscene literature regarding, 725.5, 725.6
Professional license, revocation grounds, 147.56(6)

ABSCONDING DEBTORS
Attachment, property subject to, 639.3(6)
Hotel, from, fraud presumed, penalty, 713.7, 713.8
Principal, surety may require creditor to sue, 540.1-540.4
Process, service on Sunday, R.C.P. 57 (p. 1830), 625.6, 639.5, 643.3, 667.3
Property exempt to wife and children, 627.4

ABSENCE
Acknowledgment not on instrument, legalized, 569.3
Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
Attachment ground, absence from state, 639.3
Continuance, when ground for, R.C.P. 183 (p. 1864)
Defendant in criminal action, 775.2, 789.3
Issue of, effect on distributive share, 636.32
Judge, adjournment of court term, 604.29-604.32
Parties absent, brought in to action, R.C.P. 4 (p. 1819)
Supervisors, when deemed resignation, 331.12

ABSENTEES
County attorney to represent, 671.7
Estates of absentees
Administration same as decedents estates, 634.6
Armed forces, persons missing in action, presumption of death, 634.12
Authorization of administration, 634.1
Certified copy, missing in action, presumption, 634.12
Claims paid from assets, 634.7
Continuance until next term, 634.5
Deed by spouse after one year, 634.11
Distribution of proceeds, 634.7
Distribution share of absentee barred, 634.11
Federal missing person act, armed forces, 634.12
Hearings, procedure, 634.5
Heirs and beneficiaries determined, 634.9
Homestead rights of absentee barred, 634.11
Interest of parties determined, 634.9
Letters of administration issued, 634.5
Missing in action, persons in service, 634.12
Notice, service, proof, 634.2-634.4, 634.10
ABSENTEES

Absentees—continued
Estates of absentees—continued
Petition for administration, contents, 634.1
Presumption of death
Evidence, certificate as prima facie, 634.12
Missing in action, persons in service, 634.12
Secretary of war or navy, finding, presumption, 634.12
Proof of death, missing in action, 634.2
Rights of absentee barred, 634.11
Sale of realty, debts paid, 634.7, 634.8
Spouse deed, free from claim, 634.11
Guardianship, see GUARDIANS, subhead Absentee's Guardian

ABSENT VOTERS

Ballots for absent voters, see ELECTIONS, subhead Absent Voters

ABSTRACTS OF RECORD

Filed in trial court, R.C.P. 340(a) (p. 2001)

ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 526.33
Court records involving title to realty, 624.21
Drainage records no part of title, 465.28
Partition actions, filed on court order, costs taxed, R.C.P. 272 (p. 1944)
Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9
Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7-646.9
School fund loans, state, 262.14
School funds, mortgage loans, 302.22, 302.27

ABUTTING OWNERS

Generally, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Adjoining Owners
Boundaries, see BOUNDARIES
Drainage, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Fences, see FENCES

ACADEMICAL DEGREES

Power to confer, 504.12
State university, conferred by, 263.2
Use by professional persons, 147.72, 147.74
Violations punished, 504.13

ACADEMIC CORPORATIONS

See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

ACADEMIES

History and civics to be taught, 280.8
Outline of courses of study, 257.4(9)
Penalty for defacing buildings, 714.2

ACADEMY OF SCIENCE, STATE

President a member of geological board, 305.1
Publication of proceedings annually, 17.20

ACCELERATION

Maturity of bills and notes, 541.2

ACCEPTANCE

Bills of exchange, law applicable, 541.133-541.143, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, subhead Bills of Exchange
Bills of lading, assent to terms, 487.10, see BILLS OF LADING
Goods, sales law provisions, see SALES ACT, subhead Acceptance of Goods by Buyers
Offer to confess judgment, effect, 677.8
Service of original notice, R.C.P. 56(a) (p. 1829)

ACCESS

Right of municipality preserved, 403.11, 409.20, 409.24

Access—continued
Right of private owner to condemn, 471.4(4)
Right of way to mineral lands condemned, 471.4(5)

ACCESSORIES

Criminal law, 688.1, 688.2, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories

ACCIDENT INSURANCE

See INSURANCE, subhead Accident Insurance

ACCIDENTS

Bill of lading, 487.38, 487.52
Industrial, record, report, 88.11, 88.12
Jitneys and motor busses, liability bond, 388.6
Labor commissioner, report to governor, 91.4(4)
Lost property, finder not responsible for accident, 644.16
Mine reports, 82.14, 82.116
Mines, inquest required, 339.4
Motor vehicles, 321.261-321.265, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Accidents
Railroads, investigation, report, 474.46
Workmen's compensation, 85.1-85.62, see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

ACCOMPlices

Criminal law, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

Claims of state compromised, 19.9
Judgments against county officers compromised, 332.12-332.14
Pleading as specific defense required, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Taxes, compromise, effect, 445.16-445.19
Tender regarded as, 538.4-538.8

ACCOUNTANCY BOARD

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Abbreviation C.P.A., who entitled to use, 116.7
Appointment by the governor, 116.1
Certificates to practice issued, 116.10
Compensation not allowed board, 116.4
Confidential information privileged, 116.5
Corporations, accountancy not permitted, 116.16
Declaration of intention to practice filed, 116.18
Definitions of terms, 116.6, 116.7
Eligibility of applicants, 116.9
Examination of accountants, 116.8, 116.9
Exemption from requirements
Attorneys at law, 116.19(3)
Bookkeepers generally, 116.19(4)
Nonresident practitioners, 116.19(1)
Staff accountants nonregistered, 116.19(2)
Expenses allowed, audit and payment, 116.4
Fees for examination, certificate, 116.12
Meetings, when and where held, 116.5
Oath required of applicants, bonds, 116.11
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 116.2
Officers selected, 116.5
Powers and duties stated, 116.2
Practice without certificate, 116.17, 116.19
Qualifications of members, 116.1
Register of accountants published, 116.3
Renewal of certificates, fees, 116.12
Registration of applicants, 116.10
Renewal of certificates, fees, 116.12, 116.13
Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
Accountancy Board—continued
Report biennially to governor, 116.2
Revocation of certificate, grounds, 116.14
Terms of members, 116.1
Unlawful practice of accountancy, penalty, 116.18
Vacancies on board, how filled, 116.1
Violations, penalties, 116.17, 116.18

ACCOUNTANTS
Abbreviation C.P.A., who entitled to use, 116.7
Assistant to state examiners appointed, 11.8
Audit of cities and schools, 11.18
Bond required of certificate holders, 116.11
Certificate granted those competent, 116.10
Certification of false reports, penalty, 116.18
Certified public accountants
C.P.A., who entitled to use, 116.7
Definition, 116.7
Employment by county, unreported fees, 343.5
Employment to audit municipal accounts, 11.18, 11.19
General penalty clause, 116.18
Licensed accountants not examined, 116.10
Master's hearings, evidence received, R.C.P. 212 (p. 1870)
Notice of examinations published, 116.10
Private examiners of municipal accounts, 11.19
State highway commission audit, 11.3
Commission to examine state accounts, see ACCOUNTANTS COMMISSION
Confidential information privileged, 116.15
Corporations, limitation on practice, 11.16
Declaration of intention to practice filed, 116.10
Definitions of terms, 116.6, 116.7
Examination of applicants, 116.8
Examination of unreported fees for county, 343.5
Exempt from law, named, 116.19
False or misleading report, penalty, 116.18
Fees to be paid, collection, 116.12
Hearing prior to revoking certificate, 116.14
Junior accountant defined, 116.7
Nonresident applicants, 116.19(1)
Notice of examination published, 116.8
Oaths required from certificate holders, 116.11
Penalty for practicing without a license, 116.18
Persons exempt from examination, 116.10
"Practice of accountancy" defined, 116.6
Practicing without certificate, 116.17-116.19
Private audit of municipal accounts, 11.18, 11.19
Public accountant defined, 116.7
Qualifications of applicants, 116.9
Register of names distributed annually, 116.3
Renewal of certificates, 116.13
Revocation of certificates, grounds, 116.14
Senior accountant defined, 116.7
State auditor, 11.1-11.30, see AUDITOR OF STATE
State examiners of accounts, qualifications, 11.7
State highway commission audit, 11.3
Unemployment compensation commission, accountants, 96.11
Unlawful practice, penalty, 116.17, 116.18
Unregistered persons, employment, 116.19(2)
Violations, penalty, 116.17, 116.18
Waterworks board, audit in certain cities, 399.19

ACCOUNTANTS COMMISSION
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All

ACCOUNTANTS COMMISSION—continued
Compensation paid to members, 67.12
Governor to appoint, number, 67.1
Officers or boards examined, 67.1
Power of commission while in session, 67.2
Report made to governor, 67.4
Subpoenas issued, enforcement, 67.2, 67.3
When appointed, duties, 67.1

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING
Action on account
Amounts not denied deemed admitted, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)
Assignment, without prejudice to action or defense, R.C.P. 7 (p. 1817)
Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)
Evidence, admissibility, 622.28-622.30, R.C.P. 198 (p. 1868)
Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.5
Pleadings, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)
Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207 (p. 1809)
Assignment, defenses and counterclaims not affected, 539.3, R.C.P. 7 (p. 1817)
Audits of public accounts, 11.8-11.23
Bank trustees, reorganization duties, 528.119
Board of control agents, expenses, 218.19
Board of control business managers, 218.7
Cemetery trustees, 566.11
City and town officers generally, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Accounts
Clerk of the district court, 606.16
Clerk of municipal court, 602.32
Clerk of superior court, 603.25, 603.37
County accounts, see COUNTY, subhead Funds
County recorder, fish and game license fees, 110.8
County school superintendent, textbooks, 301.21
County treasurer to supervisors, 452.7
Court officers, 11.6-11.21, 332.3(5), 342.1-342.3, 343.5
Executors and administrators, 638.1-638.41, see ESTATES OF DECEDEENTS, subhead Executors and Administrators
Grand jury, special charge by court, 770.16
Guardians, 632.1(2), 638.33, 668.24, 668.25, 672.11, see GUARDIANS
Highway engineers, 313.13
Inheritance tax provisions, 450.39
Insurance commissioner, 507.9
Interest rates fixed, 535.2
Joint accounts, 450.3(5), 528.64, R.C.P. 207 (p. 1869)
Judgment by default, hearing to determine amount, R.C.P. 232(b) (p. 1874)
Larceny of books of account, 709.1
Liquor control board, 123.57, 123.58
Master's hearings, form and procedure prescribed, R.C.P. 212 (p. 1870)
National guard company funds, 29.10, 29.17
Open accounts
Admissibility in evidence, 622.28-622.30
Assignment permitted, 539.3
Assignments, defenses, 539.3, R.C.P. 7 (p. 1817)
Defined, 614.5
Interest, six months from last item, 535.2(6)
Photographic copies in evidence, 622.30
Pleadings, R.C.P. 67 (p. 1835)
Pleadings, presumption of validity, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)
ACCOUNTS

Accounts and Accounting—continued

Printing contractor, 15.10(6)
Public money, published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18
Public officers, before approval of bond, 63.13
Referee appointed in actions, R.C.P. 207 (p. 1809), R.C.P. 232 (p. 1874)
School officers, 11.6-11.21, 279.30-279.33
State accounts, see STATE, subhead Funds
Stated accounts, interest rate, 535.2
State officers, accounting, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
State officer's account, examined by accountants, 67.1-67.4
State officer's accounts, inspection, 79.8
State property accounting, required by comptroller, 8.7
State treasurer with comptroller, 8.7
Taxation of, 420.207, 427.1(10), 427.13(5), 428.3, 429.2, 430.1(2)
Trustees of bank assets on reorganization, 528.119

ACCREDITION

Land formed by river, 568.18-568.20

ACCUSED PERSONS

Arguments for accused limited, 780.6
Constitutional rights, Const., Ia, I, 9-13, 17, 19, 21, 23
Counsel, right to obtain
Arraignment, court may appoint, 775.4
County to pay appointed attorney, 775.5
Impeachment, 68.8

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Adoption instruments read in evidence, 622.36
Armed forces, officer may take, 558.26
Articles of incorporation and amendments, 491.5, 491.20, 491.21, 497.2, 498.4, 504.1, 526.3, 527.3
Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.3
Authentication outside state, 558.22, 558.24, 558.29
Building and loan association officers or employees, 534.86
Certificate, facts stated, rebuttable, 622.40
Certificate requirements, 558.30
Certified copies as evidence, 622.37-622.40
Chattel mortgages, 556.3
Conditional sale contracts, 556.4
Corporate stockholders, legalized, 559.5
Corporate employees and officers, 77.9, 77.10
Corporation officers, legalized, 559.1
Evidence, private writings admissible, 622.26
Form, military or naval officer, 558.26
Form of authentication, 558.25, 558.26
Forms of acknowledgment, 558.37, 558.39
Instruments acknowledged or proved, admissible in evidence, 622.26
Instruments affecting personality, 556.3, 556.4
Instruments affecting real estate
Absence of seal, presumption, 622.38
Attorney in fact, form, 558.36, 558.37, 558.39(2)
Certificates of authenticity, 558.22, 558.25, 558.29
Corporation employees and officers, 77.9, 77.10
Death of grantor before acknowledgment, proof, 558.31(1)
Definition, 558.1
Delivery without acknowledgment, proof, 558.31
Evidence, admissibility, 622.36-622.40

Acknowledgments—continued

Instruments affecting real estate—continued
Form, military or naval officer, 558.26
Forms of acknowledgment, 558.39
Lack of acknowledgment, validity, 558.31-558.33
Married woman allowed to make, 558.35
Necessary for lawful recording, 558.42
Nonattendance before acknowledgment, proof, 558.31(2)
Nonresident notary seal, presumption, 558.15
Officers of corporation, form, 558.38-558.39(3)
Outside U. S., who may take, 558.27, 558.29
Penalty for violations, 558.40
Power of attorney, release by donee, 559.1
Power of attorney, revocation filed, 558.1
Proof in lieu of acknowledgments, 558.31
Refusal to acknowledge, proof, 558.31(3)
Seal, use in usual mode, 558.34
Within state, who may take, 558.20
Within U. S., who may take, 558.21-558.23
Without the U. S., who may take, 558.27-558.29
Instruments recorded, absence of seal, presumption, 622.38
Jurat by deputy officer, 78.3
Legalization, when in armed forces, 558.26
Legalizing acts, 586.1, 589.1-589.5, 591.4, see LEGALIZING ACTS, subhead Legalizations
Military or naval officers, 558.26
Notary public
Corporation employee, power, 77.10
Interest in corporation, power, 77.9
Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(a) (p. 1829)
Patents, recorded without acknowledgments, 622.41
Plats of city or town, 409.8
Prerequisite for recording
Personal property instruments, 556.3, 556.4
Real property instruments, 558.42
Real estate instruments legalized, 558.1, 559.1, 559.24
Sale of personality, instrument acknowledged, 556.3, 556.4
Tax deed, form, 448.2
Tax matters, treasurer's office, by whom given, 421.21
Treasurer, county, tax matters, 421.21
Vacation of city or town plat, 409.18

ACQUIESCENCE

Adverse possession, 564.1, see ADVERSE POSSESSION
Boundaries and disputed corner actions
Finding of condition, 650.10
Issue raised in pleadings, 650.6
Permanently established when acquiesced, 650.14
Easements, evidence essential, 564.1, see EASEMENTS
Forcible entry actions, defense, 648.18

ACQUIETTAL

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Acquitall

ACRE

Definition, 210.3

ACTIONS

Abatement and revival
Absent spouse, return or release, action not abated, 597.12
ACTIONS

Actions—continued
Abatement and revival—continued
Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625.11
Defense after general appearance made in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103 (p. 1836)
Error in proceedings, no abatement, 611.7
Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220 (p. 1872)
Not caused by
Death of garnishee, 642.4
Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815), 666.17
Disability of mother, paternity case, 675.21
Disability of party, R.C.P. 17 (p. 1820), R.C.P. 18 (p. 1869)
Error in proceedings adopted, 611.7
Guardian or wards death or disability, R.C.P. 18 (p. 1869)
Incapacity pending action, R.C.P. 17 (p. 1820)
Minor attaining majority, R.C.P. 19 (p. 1820)
Official representatives ceasing to be such, successor substituted, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21 (p. 1815)
Spouse confined, return or release, 597.12
Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16 (p. 1819)
Representative capacity ceases, substitution of party, R.C.P. 20 (p. 1815)
Revival
Admission or new promise in writing, 614.11
Death of parties, executions after, 626.103-626.107
Garnishee, after death of, 642.4
Trial of abatement defense precludes pleading in bar, R.C.P. 103 (p. 1836)
Accounting by executor enforced, 635.4
Accounts
Account deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)
Assignment, not to prejudice defense or counterclaim, R.C.P. 7 (p. 1817)
Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)
Evidence of disability, 622.28-622.30
Pleading requirements, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)
Production by court order, R.C.P. 129 (p. 1841)
Referee appointed, R.C.P. 32 (p. 1838), R.C.P. 207 (p. 1869)
Accrual of action
Generally, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
Demand, when required, 538.1
Fraud, mistake, trespass, 614.4
Open account, 614.5
Adjournment
District court, see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Adjournment
Forcible entry case, 10-day limitation, 648.12
Justice court, 601.28-601.31
Sheriff's sale, 626.81, 626.93, 626.94
Supreme court, judges absent, 684.11, 684.12
Administrative body appeals, procedure, R.C.P. 308 (p. 1800)
Adjoining causes for trial, see TRIAL, subhead Advancing Causes for Trial
Adverse possession, see ADVERSE POSSESSION
Agents of parties
Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16
Joinder of principal and agent, R.C.P. 24(a) (p. 1816)
Actions—continued
Agents of parties—continued
Judisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14
Justice court, appearance by agent, 601.25
Motion for continuance, may be made by, R.C.P. 181, 183 (p. 1864)
Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b) (p. 1839)
Realty, service on nonresident agents, 646.5
Service of notice on, see ORIGINAL NOTICE
Agreed statement of facts, on, 678.1-678.9
Animals, estrays and trespassers, 188.8, 188.9
Appeals
Boards and officials, appeals from rulings, see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court
District court, appeals from, see SUPREME COURT
Findings of fact challenged without objections below, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863)
Justice court, 601.19, 601.103, 603.10, see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Appeals from Justice Court
Mayor's court, same as justice court, 367.8
Municipal court, same as district court, 602.44
Superior court, same as district court, 603.48
Appearance of defendants, see PLEADINGS, subhead Appearance
Arbitration, civil action submitted to, 679.1-679.18
Arbitration enforced only by an action, 679.18
Assignment, chose in action, by levying officer, 626.21
Assignment, defenses and counterclaims not barred, R.C.P. 7 (p. 1817)
Assignment, nonabatement, R.C.P. 16 (p. 1819)
Attached property, tenants action to recover, 570.7
Attachments in civil actions, see ATTACHMENTS
Bank charter canceled, 524.14
Bond for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9, see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds
Bonds, actions on, see BONDS, subhead Actions on Bonds
Bond to release liens, 584.4
Bringing to trial
Assignment for trial, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864)
Continuance, not to affect place on calendar, R.C.P. 182(b) (p. 1864)
Continuance not to affect place on calendar, R.C.P. 182(b) (p. 1864)
Entitled as in court below on appeal, R.C.P. 342 (p. 2002)
Joinder, R.C.P. 22 (p. 1816)
Revival of debt or contract by writing, 614.11
Vacation of judgment, proof, 683.2
Change of venue, R.C.P. 167 (p. 1860), R.C.P. 174 ' (p. 1861), see VENUE, subhead Change of Venue
Choses in action, see CHOSES IN ACTION
ACTIONS

Actions—continued

Cities and towns, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Actions Brought or Defended

City, unliquidated claims against, notice, 420.44–420.46

Civil actions defined. 611.2, 611.3

Civil penalties, see PENALTIES

Civil remedy, criminal action no bar, 611.21, 611.22

Class actions

Adequate representation, R.C.P. 46 (p. 1818)

Compromise or dismissal, R.C.P. 45 (p. 1818)

Default judgment, R.C.P. 47 (p. 1818)

Dismissal, order of court, R.C.P. 45 (p. 1818)

Joint, common or several, R.C.P. 42 (p. 1817)

Judgment by default prohibited, representation required, R.C.P. 46, 47 (p. 1818)

Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43 (p. 1817), R.C.P. 44–47 (p. 1818)

Later born persons, representation, R.C.P. 43 (p. 1817)

Nature of class actions, R.C.P. 42 (p. 1817)

Refusal to enforce right, remedy, notice, R.C.P. 42 (p. 1817), R.C.P. 45 (p. 1818)

Representation required before judgment, R.C.P. 46 (p. 1818)

Shareholders' actions, R.C.P. 44 (p. 1818)

Virtual representation, R.C.P. 43 (p. 1817)

Classification in municipal court, 602.25

Commencement of action, see ORIGINAL NOTICE

Commissioner to convey real estate, 624.29–624.35

Consolidation of actions for trial, R.C.P. 185 (p. 1843)

Constitutional amendments, testing legality, 6.10, 6.11, R.C.P. 53, 54 (p. 1828), 624.7, 686.3, 686.13

Continuances of actions, see CONTINUANCES

Contracts, actions on, see CONTRACTS

Convicts, see CONVICTS

Correction as to kind of proceeding, 611.7–611.12, 626.44

Cost bonds, see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds

Costs, see COSTS

Counsel, see ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Counterclaim, see PLEADINGS, subhead Counterclaim

County bonds and coupons, defense, 346.21

Cumulative remedies, employment security cases, 96.14 (2)

Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14

Debt or damage recovery, distinction immaterial, 624.18

Defenses, see PLEADINGS, subhead Defenses

Definition of action, 611.1, 611.2

Demand required for action on contracts, 598.1

Discovery, see DISCOVERY

Dismissal of actions

See also subhead Abatement and Revival above

Adjudication on merits, when operates as, R.C.P. 215–217 (pp. 1871, 1872)

Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 342(c) (p. 2002), R.C.P. 348 (p. 2006)

Attachment, duty of clerk, 639.64, 639.69

Change of venue, nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175(b) (p. 1827)

Class actions, R.C.P. 45 (p. 1818)

Consent of court on conditions after trial begins, R.C.P. 215 (p. 1871)

Cost bond, failure to furnish, 621.4, 621.6

Actions—continued

Dismissal of actions—continued

Costs of previously dismissed action, payment required, R.C.P. 218 (p. 1872)

Costs taxed to dissembler, R.C.P. 215, 218 (pp. 1871, 1872), 625.11, 625.13

Counterclaim dismissed by defendant, R.C.P. 215 (p. 1871)

Defendant nonresident of county, 616.20, R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827)

Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 133(c), 134 (pp. 1841, 1842)

Enjoined nuisance, how dismissed, 99.15

Error in proceedings does not dismiss, 611.7

First dismissal to be without prejudice, R.C.P. 215 (p. 1871)

Forcible entry and detainer, error in transfer does not dismiss, 648.14

General provisions, R.C.P. 215, 216 (pp. 1871, 1872)

Involuntary dismissal upon motion, R.C.P. 216 (p. 1871)

Jurisdiction, lack of, costs, 625.13

Justice court

Default at contract place, 601.9, 601.10

Excessive judgment, 601.56

Judgment entered on dismissal, 601.9, 601.54, R.C.P. 360 (p. 1777)

Lack of prosecution on appeal or writ of error, R.C.P. 359, 360 (p. 1777)

Nonappearance of plaintiff, 601.42

Petition not filed upon transfer, R.C.P. 356 (p. 1773)

Plaintiff not appearing, 601.40

Liquor nuisance injunction, 128.10

Misjoinder of parties no ground, R.C.P. 27 (p. 1816)

Motion for dismissal, R.C.P. 215–217 (pp. 1871, 1872)

Nonresident defendant, personal action by, 616.17–616.20

Nonresident, released by discharge of resident, 616.20

Note and mortgage, separate suits, 654.4

Petition, failure to file on transfer from justice court, R.C.P. 356 (p. 1773)

Plaintiff's failure of proof, motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 216 (p. 1872)

Prejudice, with or without, R.C.P. 215–218 (pp. 1871, 1872)

Removal to proper county, nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175(b) (p. 1827)

Second dismissal operates as adjudication on merits, R.C.P. 215 (p. 1871)

Security for costs not given, 621.4, 621.6

Setting aside dismissal, 601.45, R.C.P. 236 (p. 1872)

Suit on previously dismissed action, stayed until costs are paid, R.C.P. 218 (p. 1872)

Vacation, dismissal during, R.C.P. 215–218 (pp. 1871, 1872)

Voluntary dismissal by party before trial begins, R.C.P. 215 (p. 1871)

Divorce, no joinder except alimony, 598.2

Drainage and levee districts may maintain, 455.162

Easement notice, gives right of action, 564.8
Actions—continued

Election, no bar to other remedies, employment security cases, 96.14(2)

Employment security law, counsel authorized, 96.17(1)

Equitable actions—continued

Abstract of evidence, when required by trial court, 624.5

Amendment to permit change or remedy, R.C.P. 107 (p. 1840)

Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15

Appeals from decisions of boards and officials, see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court

Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4, R.C.P. 334 (p. 2001)

Attachment lien enforced, 639.38

Auxiliary to executions, 630.16-630.19

Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241 (p. 1870)

Cancellation of void plats, 409.16

Cases tried in equity, 611.3-611.5

Cold storage locker lien, 578.2

Creditor's bill to subject property to judgment, 630.16-630.19

Employment security, collection of contributions, 96.17(1)

Dams and spillways, appeals, 112.8

Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b) (p. 1874)

Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3

Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144 (p. 1857)

Divorces to try in equity, 598.2

Domestic products and labor suits, 73.9

Drainage and levee districts may maintain, 455.162

Employment security, collection of contributions, 96.14(2)

Enforcement of execution liens, 626.33, 626.44, 630.16-630.19

Foreclosures, see FORECLOSURE

Housing law, nuisance, injunction, 413.113-413.116

Issues transferred

Cases docketed separately for improper joinder, R.C.P. 27(b) (p. 1816)

Correction in kind of action, 611.7-611.11, 626.44

Court may direct change on own motion, 611.11

Error in kind of action, waiver, 611.12

Ordinary proceedings, equitable issues, 611.10

Issues tried in law action, 611.10

Jurisdiction

District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; 604.1

Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4

Justice court prohibited, Const., Iowa, XI, 1

Municipal court, 602.14-602.16

Superior court, 603.8, 603.9

Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6; R.C.P. 331, 332 (p. 2000)

Mandamus, 661.3

Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111 (p. 1837)

Municipal court, classification, 602.25

Note and mortgage, action on, 611.5

Note and mortgage, separate action, 654.4

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270 (p. 1944)

Plant disease enforcement acts, 267.21

Plat, city, resurvey contest, 409.44

Pleadings, see PLEADINGS

Pledges, foreclosure actions, 653.8

Real property, recovery, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Actions, thereunder see Recovery of Real Property

Remedy, specific, other relief awarded, R.C.P. 107 (p. 1840)

Removal of officer, summary equity action, 66.18

Settlements of estates, errors corrected, 638.9

Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107 (p. 1840)

Subject property to judgment, 630.16-630.19

Title put in, issue, 648.15

Trials, 624.6

Error in proceedings taken

Correction, method, 611.7-611.11

Court's transfer on own motion, 611.11, 626.44

Dismissal not caused by, 611.7

Waiver by failure to object, 611.12

Errors

Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

Settlements of estates, mistakes corrected in equity, 638.9

Estates, actions involving, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Actions

Estate, securing title to real estate, 635.16

Evidence, see EVIDENCE

Exemption, sending claims out of state to defeat, 627.17

Failure of action, new one brought, limitation, 614.10

Fees in civil cases, marshal, same as constable, 363.42

Fines, recovery by action, 420.38

Flag desecration, civil action for penalty, 32.1

Foreclosure proceedings, see FORECLOSURE

Foreign corporations, service of notice on process agent, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service

Forms of actions

Abolition of technical forms of action, 611.3, R.C.P. 67 (p. 1835)

Civil action defined, 611.2

Civil actions classified, 611.3

Civil remedy, not merged in crime, 611.21

Classification of proceedings, 611.1

Continuing action in case of death, 611.22, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815)

Contract actions, successive actions brought, 611.19

Court's power to order change, 611.11

Damage or debt, distinction immaterial, 624.18

Death of party, 611.20, 611.22

Debt or damage money recovery, distinction immaterial, 624.18

Discovery action, when permissible, 611.16

Discovery petition, costs, 611.17, 611.18

Equitable issues tried separately, 611.10, 611.11

Equitable proceedings, 611.3-611.5, 624.3-624.5

Error in kind of proceedings, 611.7-611.12, 626.44

Law and equity, transfer of action, 611.7-611.12

Law judgments not annulled in equity, 611.15
ACTIONS

Actions—continued
Forms of actions—continued
Legal representatives substituted, 611.22
Note and mortgage, action on, 611.5
Ordinary proceedings, 611.3, 611.5, 611.6, 624.1, 624.2
Points of law separately adjudicated, R.C.P. 105 (p. 1836)
Special action defined, 611.2
Successive actions on contracts, 611.19
Survival of actions after death, 611.20
Technical forms of action abolished, 613.3, R.C.P. 67 (p. 1835)
Title unchanged in transit from court to court, 611.14
Uniformity of procedure in all actions, 611.13
Guaranty company, suit on bond, 682.20, 682.21
Heirs, successor to decedent’s interest, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815)
Husband or wife, suit for property, 597.3
Inciting and stirring up, penalty, 723.3, 740.6
Injunction proceedings, R.C.P. 320-330 (pp. 1964, 1965)
Insanity of spouse, conveyance of property, 597.6
Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41 (pp. 1820, 1821), see INTERPLEADER
Interrogatories filed for discovery, R.C.P. 121-128
Intervention, petition authorized, R.C.P. 75 (pp. 1816, 1817)
Joinder of parties, see subhead Parties to Actions below, thereunder see Joinder of Parties
Joinder of actions
Litigation pending, deposit with clerk, 682.29, 682.30
Lost records, action in rem for restoration, 647.1-647.5
Mandamus, 661.3
Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b) (p. 1816)
Multiple plaintiffs in same action, R.C.P. 23 (p. 1816)
New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34 (p. 1838)
Partition action, limitation, R.C.P. 275 (p. 1944)
Plaintiff’s joinders permitted, R.C.P. 22, 23 (p. 1816)
Improper joinder, motion, R.C.P. 27(b) (p. 1816)
Insurer or indemnitor with indemnified parties, generally not permitted, R.C.P. 28 (p. 1817)
Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41 (pp. 1820, 1821), see INTERPLEADER
Joinder of parties, see subhead Parties to Actions below, thereunder see Joinder of Parties
Joint property attached, 639.38
Judgment creditor sues defendant’s insurer, 516.1-516.3
Judgment debtor, special liens, 630.16-630.19
Judgment, failure to satisfy, action for penalty, 624.37
Jurisdiction, see JURISDICTION
Jurors as adverse parties in civil action, ground for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f) (p. 1865), 779.5(6)
Justice court, proceedings as in district court, 610.17
Kind of action, correction when wrong, 611.7-611.12, 626.44
Error as to kind of proceeding, waiver, 611.12
Issue tried in law action, 611.10
Kinds of issues, R.C.P. 176 (p. 1836)
Law issues tried first, R.C.P. 105 (p. 1836), R.C.P. 176 (p. 1836)
Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207-214 (pp. 1869-1870), see MASTERS IN CHANCERY, subhead Masters in Equity Cases
Ordinary proceedings with equitable issues, 611.10
Partition actions, R.C.P. 275 (p. 1944)
Partition action, exception, R.C.P. 275 (p. 1944)
Quo warranto, R.C.P. 301 (p. 1956)
ACTIONS

Actions—continued

Manner of commencing, see ORIGINAL NOTICES

Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214 (pp. 1869, 1870), see MASTERS IN CHANCERY, subhead Masters in Equity Cases

Mechanic’s lien, see LIENS, subhead Mechanic’s Liens

Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132–134 (pp. 1841, 1842)

Military court’s jurisdiction, 29.33

Minor’s death, action by parent, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819)

Misjoinder of actions, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b) (p. 1816)

Misjoinder of parties, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a) (p. 1816)

Mistake of executor corrected, equity, 638.9

Mortgage and note, separate actions, 611.5

Mortgaged personality, contest, 626.43–626.47

Mortgages on real estate, foreclosure, 654.1, 654.11

Motor vehicles

Fuel license tax, to collect, 324.62

Nonresident accident cases, 321.498–321.511

Nonresident motor vehicle accident case, 321.498–321.511

Nonparty, liability for costs on assignment, 625.15

Nonjoinder, necessary parties, R.C.P. 25 (p. 1816)

Nonabatement of actions, see subhead Abatement and Revival above

Nonjoinder, necessary parties, R.C.P. 25 (p. 1816)

Nonparty, liability for costs on assignment, 625.15

Nonresident motor vehicle accident case, 321.498–321.511

Nonresidents, service of notice on process agent, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Nonresidents, thereunder see Process Agent Service

Not barred by criminal action, 611.21, 611.22

Note and mortgage, separate actions, 611.5

Notice before suit

Cities and towns damage cases, 614.1(1)

Telegraph and telephone damage cases, 488.9

Notice on process agent, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, and subhead Nonresidents

Nuisances, ordinary proceedings, 657.1

Obstruction of highways, injunction, 319.9

Oil and gas well leases, released, 84.7

Old-age and survivors fund, to collect, 97.6

Old-age assistance actions, 249.20, 249.25–249.27

Ordinary actions

Appeal, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2, R.C.P. 334 (p. 2001)

Appeals from decisions of boards and officials, see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court

Bond or note, 611.5

Certiorari trials, R.C.P. 315–317 (p. 1960)

Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.12

Dams and spillways, damages, appeal, 112.8

Ordinary actions—continued

Definition of ordinary actions, 611.3, 611.6

Drainage and levee districts may maintain, 455.162

Evidence, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2

Housing law, recovery of penalty, 413.108–413.110

Nuisances, 657.1

Occupying claimants, 560.3

Paternity proceedings, 675.10, 675.15

Procedure, 611.13

Recovery of real property, 646.1

Replevin, 642.2

Required, when, 611.6

Tax collection by treasurer, 445.3

Technical forms abolished, 611.3, R.C.P. 67 (p. 1835)

Original notice, see ORIGINAL NOTICES

Parts to actions

Additional parties brought in, R.C.P. 34 (p. 1838)

Adjudication, jointly bound parties, 613.2

Administrators may sue in own name, R.C.P. 2 (p. 1817)

Agent and principal, joinder, R.C.P. 24(a) (p. 1816)

Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d) (p. 1860)

Amendments to correct pleadings, R.C.P. 88 (p. 1840)

Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332 (p. 2000)

Assignments, 539.1–539.6, R.C.P. 7 (p. 1817)

Bond to public, person secured as party, R.C.P. 3 (p. 1818)

Bringing in new parties, R.C.P. 34 (p. 1838)

Change of venue, R.C.P. 167 (p. 1860)

Class actions, jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42–47 (pp. 1817, 1818)

Common interest, one suing for all, R.C.P. 42 (p. 1817)

Complete relief, party necessary to obtain, R.C.P. 25 (p. 1816)

Contract for another’s benefit, suit in contractor’s own name, R.C.P. 2 (p. 1817)

Coparties, cross-petition against, R.C.P. 33(a) (p. 1838)

Costs apportioned among parties, 625.15

Counterclaims, R.C.P. 29–32 (p. 1838)

Currency, disputed boundaries, 650.2

Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 33, 34 (p. 1838)

Death

Actions survive, substitution, 611.20, 611.22, R.C.P. 15, 20, 21 (p. 1815)

Joint action, survivors, representatives of decedents, 613.1

Judgment, death of party before rendition, vacation, R.C.P. 252 (p. 1995)

Representative capacity, successor substituted, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21 (p. 1815)

Substitution of parties, time limit, 611.20, 611.22, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815)

Substitution of successor to administrator, R.C.P. 20 (p. 1815)

Default, see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Default Judgments
ACTIONS—continued
Parties to actions—continued

Defendants

Assignments, defense not prejudiced, R.C.P. 7 (p. 1817)
Claimant of property brought in, R.C.P. 36 (p. 1820)
Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42, 43 (p. 1817), R.C.P. 44-47 (p. 1818)
Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5 (p. 1819)
Definition of defendant, 611.2, R.C.P. 25 (p. 1816)
Desertion of husband, wife may defend, R.C.P. 11 (p. 1820)
Discovery, action to obtain, 611.16
Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11 (p. 1820)
Incompetents, defense for, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819), R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820)
Insane person, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819), R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820)
Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41 (pp. 1820, 1821), see INTERPLEADER
Intervenors, R.C.P. 75 (p. 1839)
Itinerant merchant and surety, 81.4
Joint and several obligations, suing one, R.C.P. 25 (p. 1816), 613.1, 613.2
Judgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221 (p. 1872)
Judgments on motion against certain parties, R.C.P. 239 (p. 1875)

Actions—continued
Parties to actions—continued

Executors may sue in own name, R.C.P. 2 (p. 1817)
Guardian ad litem, defense by, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819), R.C.P. 12, 14 (p. 1820)
Guardians may sue in own name, R.C.P. 2 (p. 1817)
Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815)
Holder in due course, R.C.P. 7 (p. 1817)
Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11 (p. 1820)
Incompetents, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819), R.C.P. 12, 14 (p. 1820)
Indispensable parties defined, how brought in, R.C.P. 25(b, c) (p. 1816)
Insane persons, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819), R.C.P. 12, 14, 17 (p. 1820)
Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41 (pp. 1820, 1821), see INTERPLEADER
Intervenors, R.C.P. 75 (p. 1839)
Joinder of actions, see subhead Joinder of Actions above

Joinder of parties

Appeal, parties who may appeal, R.C.P. 331, 332 (p. 2000)
Class actions exempt from, R.C.P. 25 (p. 1816)
Common carriers, joint, 613.3-613.6, R.C.P. 24(b) (p. 1816)
Complete relief, party necessary to obtain, R.C.P. 25 (p. 1816)
Defendants permissive joinders, R.C.P. 24 (p. 1816)
General provisions, R.C.P. 22-28 (pp. 1816, 1817)
Guardians and insane persons, R.C.P. 17 (p. 1820)
Husband and wife, 597.12, R.C.P. 10 (p. 1820)
Improperly joined parties severed, R.C.P. 27(a) (p. 1816)
Indispensable parties defined, how brought in, R.C.P. 25(b, c) (p. 1816)
Itinerant merchant and surety, 81.4
Joint interest persons, joined as plaintiffs or defendants, R.C.P. 25(a) (p. 1816)
Joint interests, R.C.P. 25(a) (p. 1816)
Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a) (p. 1816)
Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23 (p. 1816)
Nonjoinder, necessary parties, R.C.P. 25 (p. 1816)
Old-age assistance claims, 249.27
Partly interested parties, judgment accordingly, R.C.P. 26 (p. 1816)
Partners, 545.52, R.C.P. 4 (p. 1819)
Plaintiffs joined, R.C.P. 22, 23 (p. 1816)
Principal and agent, R.C.P. 24(a) (p. 1816)
Relief granted according to respective rights, R.C.P. 26, 28 (pp. 1816, 1817)
Sheriff and creditor, R.C.P. 4 (p. 1819)
Joint and several obligations, suing one, R.C.P. 25 (p. 1816), 613.1, 613.2
Joint common carriers, 613.3
Judgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221 (p. 1872)
Judgments on motion against certain parties, R.C.P. 239 (p. 1875)
Actions—continued
Parties to actions—continued

Jurors, as adverse parties, ground for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f) (p. 1865), 779.5(6)
Justice court cases, 601.17
Legal representatives, 611.21, R.C.P. 2 (p. 1817)
Legal representatives, successor brought in, R.C.P. 20 (p. 1815)
Levee and drainage districts, 455.98, 455.99
Limited partner, when a necessary party, 545.52
Liquor, injury actions, 129.1-129.4
Liquor nuisances, injunction, 128.1, 128.35
Married woman, R.C.P. 10 (p. 1820)
Married women, injury or death, 613.8
Mental examination on court order, R.C.P. 132-134 (pp. 1841, 1842)
Minor, injury or death, parties who may sue, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819)
Minor, 129.2, 129.4, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819), R.C.P. 12 (p. 1820)
Motor vehicle damage action, 321.493
Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25 (p. 1816)
New parties, R.C.P. 61 (p. 1831), R.C.P. 33, 34 (p. 1838), 643.4
New parties brought in on counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 33, 34 (p. 1838)
Newspapers selected for notice, 618.6
Next friend, for minor, R.C.P. 12 (p. 1820)
Notice, service by party prohibited, R.C.P. 52 (p. 1828)
One person suing or defending for all, R.C.P. 42 (p. 1817)
Partition, indispensable, optional parties, R.C.P. 273 (p. 1944)
Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 273 (p. 1944)
Partner, limited, when a necessary party, 545.52
Partnerships, 545.52, R.C.P. 4 (p. 1819)
Physical examination on court order, R.C.P. 132-134 (pp. 1841, 1842)
Physical or mental examination, R.C.P. 132 (p. 1841)
Plaintiff
Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2 (p. 1817)
Bonds, public, parties bringing suit, R.C.P. 3 (p. 1818)
Class action suits, R.C.P. 42, 43 (p. 1817), R.C.P. 44-47 (p. 1818)
Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5 (p. 1819)
Definition of plaintiff, 611.2
Desertion of husband, wife may sue, R.C.P. 11 (p. 1820)
Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17 (p. 1820)
Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11 (p. 1820)
Incompetent persons, suit for, R.C.P. 12 (p. 1820)
Insane persons, R.C.P. 12, 17 (p. 1820)
Intoxication suit for injury, 129.2
Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22-28 (pp. 1816, 1817)
Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 235 (p. 1875), R.C.P. 232 (p. 1874)
Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2 (p. 1817)
Minor child, injury or death, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819)
Minors, 129.2, 129.4, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819), R.C.P. 12 (p. 1820)
Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23 (p. 1816)
Newspaper selected for notice publication, R.C.P. 62 (p. 1831), 618.6

Actions—continued
Parties to actions—continued

Plaintiff—continued
Options when several defendants, 613.1, R.C.P. 2 (p. 1817)
Partition actions, R.C.P. 273 (p. 1944)
Partnerships, R.C.P. 4 (p. 1819)
Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
Plant disease eradication cases, 267.21
Publication of notice, newspaper selected, 618.6
Public improvement contract action, 573.16, 573.17
Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a) (p. 1816)
Security for costs, 621.1-621.9
Seduction, unmarried female may sue, R.C.P. 6 (p. 1819)
State may sue, R.C.P. 9 (p. 1819)
State, waste, public lands, 658.8
Stockholder for indemnity or contribution, 491.62
Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239 (p. 1875)
Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.9
Waste, 658.5-658.9
Woman married, may sue, R.C.P. 10 (p. 1820)
Women, injury or death action, what allowed, 613.11
Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
Private drainage, damage action, 465.12
Public bond breach, injured person as party, R.C.P. 3 (p. 1818)
Public official, successor substituted, R.C.P. 20 (p. 1815)
Real party in interest, exceptions, R.C.P. 2 (p. 1817)
Recovery of real property, 646.3
Recovery of realty, strength of title, 646.3
Restoration of lost records, 647.1-647.5
Sheriff and execution creditor joined, interpleader, R.C.P. 41 (p. 1821)
State
Public bond, injured person may sue, R.C.P. 3 (p. 1818)
Rights and liabilities, R.C.P. 9 (p. 1819), 613.10
Security not required of state, R.C.P. 9 (p. 1819)
Suit by or against, R.C.P. 9 (p. 1819), 613.8
Substitution of parties
Claimant substituted by interpleader, R.C.P. 38 (p. 1820)
Death, actions survive, 611.20, 611.22
Death, legal representatives or successors, 611.20, 611.22, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815)
Death, time limit for substitution, 611.20, 611.22, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815)
Depositions used, R.C.P. 146 (p. 1888)
Guardians for incompetents, R.C.P. 17 (p. 1820)
Guardianship, nonabatement, successor, R.C.P. 18 (p. 1969)
Incapacity pending action, guardian joined, R.C.P. 17 (p. 1969)
Minor attains majority, party in own right, R.C.P. 19 (p. 1820)
ACTIONS—continued

State—continued

Attachment by state, 638.12–638.16
Counsel appointed for state, 7.3, 13.7
Rights and liabilities, 613.10
Security not required from state, R.C.P. 9 (p. 1819)
Service of original notice on state, 613.9
Suit by state, same as individual, R.C.P. 9 (p. 1819)
Statute of frauds as bar, 554.4, 622.32–622.35
Stay of proceedings
Additional judgment after stay, R.C.P. 253(e) (p. 1996)
Certiorari writ, bond, requirements, R.C.P. 310 (p. 1959), see CERTIORARI
Cross-petition filed, when stay granted, R.C.P. 74 (p. 1839)
Damages allowable on affirmance of judgment after stay, R.C.P. 253(e) (p. 1996)
Discovery order disobeyed, penalty, R.C.P. 134 (p. 134 (pp. 1841, 1842)
Execution, see EXECUTIONS, subhead Stay of
Injunction or statutory prohibition, limitation extended, 614.13
Injunction when seeking vacation of judgment, 683.3
Interpleader, ground for stay, R.C.P. 35 (p. 1820)
Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–246 (pp. 1870, 1871)
Suit on dismissed action, until costs paid, R.C.P. 218 (p. 1872)
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Stay of Proceedings
Vacation of verdict and decision and new trial, R.C.P. 244, 246 (pp. 1870, 1871)
Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3
Stirring up actions, penalty, 723.3, 740.6
Street improvement, contractor’s bond, 391.33
Subpoena, failure of party to obey, 622.79
Substantial rights of parties, errors not to affect, 619.16
Successive actions on same transaction, 611.19
Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237–240 (p. 1875), see JUDGMENTS AND DECrees, subhead Summary Judgments
Summary proceedings, see SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS
Sureties in actions, see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES, subhead Actions
Survival after death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 613.1, R.C.P. 18 (p. 1969), 675.21
Tax collection by treasurer authorized, 445.3
Technical forms abolished, 611.3, R.C.P. 67 (p. 1835)
Tenants recovery of attached property, 570.7
Time of bringing, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
Title not to be changed, 611.14
Transfer of actions, 611.7–611.12, R.C.P. 16 (p. 1819), 626.44
Transfer of interest, not to abate, new parties, R.C.P. 16 (p. 1819)
Treasurer to collect taxes, authorized, 445.3
Trial, see TRIAL
Trustees, action in own name, R.C.P. 2 (p. 1817)
Trust fund deposit pending litigation, recovery, limitation, 682.41–682.44

ADDITIONAL ACTION

State—continued

Uniformity of procedure required, 611.13
United interest, persons joined, R.C.P. 25 (p. 1816)
Unknown defendants, see subhead Parties to Actions above
Unliquidated claims against city, notice, 420.44–420.46
Venue, 616.1–616.21, R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827), R.C.P. 167–174 (pp. 1880, 1881), see VENUE
Warehouseman’s bond, breach, 543.14
Warehouse receipts, see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS, subhead Actions
Wrong action, how corrected, 611.7–611.12, 626.44

ACTORS

Obscene show, penalty, 725.3
Wearing military uniforms permitted, 29.4

ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY

A. D.
Statutory construction, 4.1 (11)

ADDICTS, DRUG

See DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Drug Addicts

ADJOINING OWNERS

See REAL PROPERTY, subhead Adjoining Owners

ADJUDICATION

See also JUDGMENTS AND DECrees

Claims in class actions, R.C.P. 42 (p. 1817)
Dismissal of action, when an adjudication on the merits, R.C.P. 215–217 (pp. 1871, 1872)
Judgment against one or more, not bar against others, 613.2
Judgment as a final adjudication, R.C.P. 219 (p. 1872)

ADJUTANT GENERAL

See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead National Guard, thereunder see Adjutant General

AD LITEM GUARDIAN

See GUARDIAN AD LITEM

ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES

See ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

ADMINISTRATION OF OATHS

General provisions, 78.1–78.3, see OATHS

ADMINISTRATOR DE SON TORT

Liability, 638.19

ADMINISTRATORS

See ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Executors and Administrators

ADMISSIONS

See EVIDENCE; PLEADINGS; LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

ADMISSION TO BAR

Admission to practice, 610.1–610.12, see LAW EXAMINERS

Rules for admission, see rules printed on pages 2209 to 2213 of the code with separate index therewith

ADOPTION

Adult may be adopted, 600.1
Birth certificates, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
ADULTERATION

Adoption—continued
Children, 600.1-600.9, see MINORS, subhead Adoption

Illegitimates, adoption discharges support obligation, 675.5

Adultery, criminal, 201.6

Advertising, see ADS AND ADVERTISING

Illegitimates, adoption discharges support obligation, 328.36
Expiration of certificates, 328.27
Issuance by commission, 328.27
Penalties for false application, 328.40

FOODS

Foods, 189.15, 189.16, 190.1-190.9, See ANIMALS, subhead Feed for animals, 198.1-198.14,
Drugs, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS

Agricultural lime, penalty, 201.6

Soldiers orphans home, adoptions, 244.9

Inheritance rights of adopted persons, 600.6, 600.7

Parent support, 359.32, 359.42, 359.43

Record of adoption, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
Soldiers orphans home, adoptions, 244.9

ADULTERATION

Agricultural lime, penalty, 201.6
Drugs, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS
Feed for animals, 198.1-198.14, see ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals

Publications authorized, 14.3(4)

ADVERSE POSSESSION

Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17

Color of title, 560.2

Conveyance of interests not barred by, 557.5

Color of title, 560.2

Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14

Easement by adverse possession, proof, 564.1

Easement, light and air, not acquired by, 564.2

Element in legalizing certain deeds, 569.24

Evidence, disputed boundaries, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14

Evidence necessary to establish, 564.1

Footway, right not acquired by adverse use, 564.3

Legality of defective conveyance, aided by, 589.24

Notice to prevent acquiring easement, 564.4-564.8

Occupying claimants, rights, 560.1-560.7

Road for way to land, abandoned, reversion, 473.3

Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15-448.17

Use of easement, not admitted in evidence, 564.1

ADVERTISING

Advantages of city, 364.2

Agricultural seeds, term defined, 199.1(10)

Alteration of registered forms, 548.4

Banking terms, use restricted, penalty, 524.24, 524.25, 532.13

Banks, false installment loan, statements, 520.12

Banks, fraudulent representations, 526.44

Bids, public contracts, 332.7, 332.8

Billboards, see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS, subhead Advertising Signs

Budget, city, when required, 404.12

Chattel loans, false representations, 536.12

Cigarettes, near schools, prohibited, 98.40, 98.41

City or town council proceedings published, 366.10

Coal bids by state and subdivisions, 73.2

Cold storage goods, 171.14

Contracts let by board of control, 212.3

County board proceedings published, 349.16, 349.18

Advertising—continued

Dentists, limitations, 153.25

Drugs for venereal diseases, penalty, 725.7

Extravagant notices, charges, 188.27-188.34

False advertisement, chattel loans, 536.12

False statements by practitioner, 147.55(7)

Fee for posting notice, 618.12

Flag or insignia, misuse of, 32.1-32.6

Fraudulent advertising, penalty, 713.24

Fraudulent representation by banks, 526.44

Gift enterprises, penalty, 553.17

Insurance agents, 511.4, 515.122-515.126, 515.146

Insurance companies, 506.2, 511.4, 511.20-511.22, 515.91-515.93, 515.122-515.126, 515.144-515.146

Intoxicating liquors, restrictions, 123.47

Laws of general assembly, rate, 123.47

Loan companies, false statements, 536.12

Lost property, finder's rights, 644.8-644.10

Lotteries, penalty, 726.8

Military material, false, penalty, 30.1-30.3

Motor vehicles, sale of abandoned or stolen vehicle, 321.88

Obscene and indecent, penalty, 725.3, 725.5-725.7

Original notice, see ORIGIONAL NOTICES

Partition sales by referee, R.C.P. 289(b) (p. 1946)

Political, exceptions, 738.8, 738.22, 738.23

Professional practice limitations, 147.55(7), 147.56(5), 153.25

Property found adrift, 644.3-644.5

Public contracts, domestic preference, 73.1-73.5

Public printing, specifications, 15.11, 15.12

Publishers, good faith, nonfraud, 713.25

Railroads, true advertising required, 477.42, 477.44

Registration of forms of advertising

Alterations, registration, 548.4
Assignment of registration, 548.5
Expiration of registration, 548.6

Fees for registration and renewal, 548.2, 548.4

Procedure for registering distinctive forms, 548.1-548.4

Renewal, exclusive right, 548.6

Right to use, prima facie proof, 548.3

Unlawful use, criminal penalty, 548.10, 548.11

Unlawful use, injunction, damages, 548.7-548.9

Registration of forms or trade-mark, 548.1, 548.11

Sales tax absorbed by retailer, penalty, 422.49

Signs, see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS

Stallions and jacks, defects stated, 162.10, 162.12

Street improvements and sewers, 391.31

Tax sale by county treasurer, 446.9-446.14

Tobacco near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41

Trade-mark, "Made in Iowa" misuse, 549.3-549.8

Venereal disease remedy, penalty, 725.7

AERONAUTICS

Aeronautics commission

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All

Appeals to district court, 328.39

Application for registration, 328.26

Appointment by governor, approval, 328.2

Certificate of registration

Appeal from adverse order, 328.39

Application, fee, 328.29

Duplicate special certificate, 328.36

Expiration of certificates, 328.27

Issuance by commission, 328.27

Penalties for false application, 328.40
Aeronautics—continued
Aeronautics commission—continued
Certificate of registration—continued
Refusal of certificate, grounds, 328.34
Reinstatement, requirements, 328.39
Review of adverse order, 328.39
Revocation or suspension, grounds, 328.34
Special certificates, 328.28–328.32
Chairmen elected, qualifications, 328.7, 328.8
Clerical help and assistants, 328.11
Compensation of members, 328.6
Contract authority given, 328.12(10)
Contracts, law governing, 328.15
Co-operation with federal government, 328.13
Creation of commission, 328.2
Definition of words and phrases, 328.1
Directors of aeronautics
Appointment by commission, 328.17
Entire time devoted to duties, 328.17
Interest in aeronautic business barred, 328.17
Powers and duties, 328.18
Qualifications, 328.17
Term at pleasure of commission, 328.17
Display of certificates, when required, 328.38
District court review of commission orders, 328.39
Enforcement of aeronautics law, 328.12(6)
Evidence, use of reports, 328.12(9)
Exceptions to registration requirements, 328.35
Exclusive grants prohibited, 328.12(11)
Exhibition of certificates, 328.38
Expiration of registration certificate, 328.27
Facilities existing for enforcement, 328.12(7)
Federal funds
Authority to receive money, 328.14
Disposition of money accepted, 328.16
Matching by state, limitations, 328.13
Fees for registrations
Aircraft registration fees, 328.21
Air line operation, 328.21(4)
Air school, 328.19(2)
Certificate to issue on payment, 328.27
Credit on registration fees, 328.23
Failure, suspension of certificate, 328.34(3)
Fees in lieu of taxes, 328.25
Fee to accompany application, 328.26
Personnel registration fees, 328.19
Refund of fees, 328.24
Special certificate fee, 328.29
Funds, state aviation, 328.36
Hearings, evidence taken, 328.12(8)
Injunction authorized, 328.12(6)
Intervention in aeronautics cases, 328.12(5)
Investigation authorized, 328.12(8)
Investigation reports, inadmissible in evidence, 328.12(9)
Investigations, power to make, 328.12(8)
Meetings of commission, 328.9
Members
Number of members, 328.2
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 328.12
Qualifications, 328.5
Quorum required, 328.9
Tenure of members, 328.3
Office and expenses, 328.11
Officer or employee, record inspection, 328.33
Officers elected, 328.7
Operation unlawful without certificate, 328.37
Aeronautics—continued
Aeronautics commission—continued
Operation under special certificate, 328.28
Order of commission, review, 328.39
Organization of commission, 328.7
Peace officers, commission powers, 328.12(6)
Plans and specifications of airports, approval, 330.9, 330.10
Powers and duties, 328.12
Production of books and papers, 328.12(8)
Public, all meetings open, 328.9
Qualification of members, 328.5
Quorum of members, 328.9
Records required, 328.33
Refusal of certificate, grounds, 328.34
Registration, exceptions to requirements, 328.35
Registration of aircraft, 328.20
Registration of air personnel, 328.19
Reinstatement of certificate, 328.39
Report of investigations, use limited, 328.12(9)
Report to governor annually, 328.10
Review of commission orders, 328.39
Revocation of certificate, grounds, 328.34
Rules and regulations made, 328.12(2, 3)
Rules filed for public inspection, 328.12(3)
Special certificates
Application, fee, 328.29
Duplicates issued, 328.31
Expiration of special certificates, 328.32
Issuance by commission, 328.30
Special charter cities, applicable to, 420.74
State aviation funds, 328.36
Suspension of certificate, grounds, 328.34
Technical service made available, 328.12(4)
Tenure of members, 328.3
Title of act, 328.41
Use of reports, limitations, 328.12(9)
Vacancies, how filled, 328.4
Violations
False statement or representation, 328.40
Operation without certificate, 328.37
Penalties for violations, 328.40
Witness subpoenaed, oaths given, 328.12(8)
Zoning powers in municipalities, 328.6
Aeronautics defined, 328.1(1)
Aeronautics instructor defined, 328.1(2)
Aircraft
Conveyance defined in liquor law, 127.1
Definition, 328.1(3), 328.1(16)
 Destruction by fire or accident, 328.24
Fees for registration, 328.21
Junked aircraft, refund of fees, 328.24
Liquefied gas seller, defined, 324.11(17-20)
Liquefied gas used, registration, 324.12
Motor vehicle fuel defined, 324.1(4)
Offenses on, jurisdiction, 753.6
Registration of aircraft, 324.20
Used aircraft, registration fees, 328.22
Aircraft defined, 328.1(3)
Air instruction defined, 328.1(4)
Aircraft insurance, see subhead Insurance below
Airmen defined, 328.1(5)
Air navigation defined, 328.1(6)
Airplanes, see subhead Aircraft above
Airports
Acquisition and operation, federal aid, 330.13
Airport commission, cities and towns, 330.17–330.24
Aeronautics—continued
Airports—continued

Bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
Charges for use of municipal airport, 330.12
Cities and towns, airports established and operated, 330.1-330.15, see CITIES AND TOWNS subhead Airports
Co-operation with federal government, 328.13
Definition, applied to municipalities, 330.1
Definitions of airport, 328.1(8), 329.1(1)
Equipment, federal aid, 330.13
Exclusive grants for use prohibited, 328.12(11)
Federal aid for construction and equipment, 330.13
Federal aid for government subdivisions, 330.13
Improvements, federal aid, 330.13
Joint airport commissions, 330.4
Municipal airports, 330.1-330.15
Nuisances, obstructions near airports, 657.2(9), 657.3, 657.7
Political subdivisions, powers conferred on, 330.2-330.4
Special charter cities, 420.76
Zoning, see subhead Zoning Airports below
Airport commission for cities and towns, 330.17-330.24
Airport hazard area defined, 329.1(3)
Airport hazard defined in zoning act, 329.1(2)
Air School
Definition, 328.1(9)
Fee for registration, 328.19(2)
Registration required, 328.19
Balloons, dirigibles insured, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
Civil aircraft defined, 328.1(10)
Commission, airport, for cities and towns, 330.17-330.24
Commission defined, 328.1(11), 329.1(9)
Companies, railroad may own stock in, 476.27
Control tower operator as airman, 328.1(5)
Crop pest act applies, 267.1-267.22
Definition of words and phrases, 328.1, 329.1
Dirigibles, insurance authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
Destruction of aircraft by fire or accident, 328.24
Facilities, exclusive grants prohibited, 328.12(11)
Fee for registration
Death of aircraft, refund, 328.24
Fractional computations, 328.21
Junked aircraft, refund, 328.24
Used aircraft, 328.22
Flight strips
Condemnation authorized, 315.5
Construction and maintenance by highway commission, 315.2
Cost advanced, repaid by government, 315.3, 315.4
Definition, 315.1
Federal aid, 315.1-315.5
Fraudulent use of certificate, revoked, 328.34(4)
Insects and plant diseases, pest act applies, 267.1-267.22
Insurance
Assessment insurance authorized, 518.1(1)
Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518.20
Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138
Interstate airline operation, fees, 328.21(4)

Aeronautics—continued

Junked aircraft, refund of fees, 328.24
Jurisdiction of offenses on aircraft, 753.6
Landing areas
Definition, 328.1(12)
Exclusive grants for use prohibited, 328.12(11)
Obstructing landing places, nuisances, 657.2(5), 657.3
Registration required, 328.19
Waters, public, regulated, 106.15
Licenses, government, 328.34(5, 6)
Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1-127.22
Manufacturer's employees not airmen, 328.1(5)
Military aid service company, 29.2
Motor vehicle fuel tax refund, 324.50-324.55
Municipality defined, 328.1(13), 328.1(4)
Narcotic drugs
Obtained on lawful order, 204.5(2, 5)
Unlawful use in aircraft, nuisance, 204.13
Navigation facilities
Co-operation with federal government, 328.13
Defined, 328.1(7)
Exclusive use grants prohibited, 328.12(11)
Obstruction defined in zoning act, 328.1(8)
Offenses on aircraft, jurisdiction, 753.6
Officers to enforce law, 328.12
Operation for hire, 328.1(17)
Operation of aircraft defined, 328.1(14)
Parachutes, airman in charge of, 328.1(5)
Parachutes included in "aeronautics", 328.1(1)
Passenger defined, 328.1
Person defined, 328.1(15), 328.1(5)
Plant quarantine, seizure in airplanes, 267.11-267.13
Public aircraft defined, 328.1(16)
Railroads may engage in air transportation, 476.27
Revoking or refusing certificates, grounds
False or fraudulent statement, 328.34(1)
Fee for registration not paid, 328.34(3)
Fraudulent use against the public, 328.34(4)
Government license lacking, 328.34(5, 6)
Stolen or embezzled aircraft, 328.34(2)
Seaplane, insurance authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
Stock in aerial transportation company, railroads may own, 476.27
Stolen or embezzled aircraft, certificate revoked, 328.34(2)
Structure defined in zoning act, 329.1(6)
Tree defined in zoning act, 329.1(7)
United States aircraft, 29.2, 328.1
Used aircraft, registration fee, 328.22
Violations
Enforcement of law by officers, 328.12
Fraudulent use of certificates, 328.34(4)
General penalty statute, 328.40
Jurisdiction of offenses, 753.6
Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1-127.22, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS subhead Convoyage, Seizure and Sale
Revocation of certificate, grounds, 328.34
Zoning regulations, penalty, 329.14
Waters, aircraft use of, regulations, 106.15

Zoning airports
Adjustment boards
Created by ordinance, 329.12
Membership of board, 329.12
Powers and duties, 329.12
Aeronautics—continued
Zoning airports—continued
Adjustment boards—continued
Removal of members on charges, 329.12
Vacancies, how filled, 329.12
Administration of zoning regulations, 329.13
Administrative agency, no adjustment board member eligible, 329.13
Aeronautics commission, powers in municipalities, 329.6
Board of adjustment, variances from regulations adjusted, 329.11
Definition in airport zoning, 329.1
Hazards
Extra-territorial hazard areas, 329.4
Funds to eliminate hazards, 329.2(4)
Height of structures and trees, 329.3
Lighting of existing hazards, funds, 329.2(4)
Municipalities, power to restrict, 329.3
Police power exercised to eliminate, 329.2
Prevention, 329.5
Public interests, hazards contrary to, 329.2
Public nuisance, as, 329.2
Regulations authorized
Administration of regulations, 329.13
Appeal by persons aggrieved, 329.4(8)
Changes in structures and trees, limitation, 329.10(2)
Comprehensive zoning regulations, 329.7
Conflicting regulations, 329.4(7)
Decree establishing regulations, 329.4(7)
Enforcement and remedies, 329.4(9), 329.14
Extra-territorial airport hazards, 329.4
Height of structure and trees restricted, 329.3
Increased hazards prevented, 329.10(3)
Law of state zoning adopted, 329.7
Local refusal, commission's powers, 329.6
Powers granted municipalities, 329.3
Pre-existing uses not increased, 329.10(3)
Procedure for adopting regulations, 329.9
Procedure to enforce zoning regulations, 329.4
Reasonable regulations required, 329.10(1)
Stringent requirements to govern, 329.8
Variances considered by adjustment board, 329.11
Violations, penalties, 329.14
Zones laid out, 329.3
Title of airport zoning act, 329.15
Variances from regulations, adjustment, 329.11

AFFIDAVITS

Absent voter's ballot, 53.11–53.16
Acknowledgment, what necessary to record, 558.42
Administrators in estates, as to fees, 638.27, 638.28
Advancements by lienholder, 629.1
Adverse possession, 558.8, 614.17
Affecting realty, recorder's index, 558.50, 558.51
Affidavit of nonresident for notice by publication, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)
Agreed statement of facts, submission, 678.2
Ancient deeds, possession established by recording, 614.23
Appeal to county superintendent, 290.1
Attachment, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67, 640.1
Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 638.27
Bill of exceptions as to truth, R.C.P. 241 (p. 1870)

Affidavits—continued
Bond for costs, filed with motion, 621.1, 621.3
Change of venue, R.C.P. 167 (p. 1860)
Chattel mortgage foreclosure, evidence or service of notice perpetuated, 652.9
Claims to real estate shown by, 614.17–614.19
Commercial feed dealers, registration, 198.7
Compelling person to make, 622.87–622.89
Compensation affidavits, fiduciaries, 638.27, 638.28
Consolidated school to independent, petition and affidavit, 276.3
Contempt proceedings, R.C.P. 330 (p. 1965), 665.6
Continuance, motion for, R.C.P. 182, 183 (p. 1864)
Contract for sale of real estate, forfeiture proof recorded, 656.5
Controversies on stated case, 678.2
Corporate fiduciary compensation statement, 638.28
Cost bond affidavits, 621.1, 621.3
Counter-affidavits on motion for cost bond, 621.3
Cross-examination of affiant, R.C.P. 116 (p. 1844), 622.90
Default set aside, affidavit of merits, R.C.P. 236 (p. 1873)
Definition of affidavit, 622.85
Denial of signature on instrument, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1868)
Domestic animal claims verified, 352.2
Estrays taken up, affidavit, 188.28–188.33
Evidence for future use, 622.85–622.96
Execution issued on Sunday, 626.6
Execution sale redemption, lienholder, 628.18
Executions, by survivors on judgment holder's death, 626.105
Execution writ lost, 626.4, 626.5
Executors in estate, as to fees, 638.27, 638.28
Explanatory of title, recording, 558.1, 558.9
False affidavit of marine loss, penalty, 713.15
Fee affidavits, fiduciaries, 638.27, 638.28
Fee for certifying, 79.3(1)
Fish and game licenses lost or destroyed, 110.7
Foreign affidavits, credibility, 622.86
Forfeiture of real estate contracts, proof recorded, 656.5
Game shipments, 109.24
Good defense, cost bond, 621.1–621.3
Guardians in estates, respecting fees, 638.27, 638.28
Homestead tax credit, false affidavit, 425.14
Homestead tax exemption application, 425.2
Incompetency of surviving spouse to elect, 636.25, 636.29
Index to be kept by recorder, 558.50, 558.51
Injunctions, support in petition, R.C.P. 321 (p. 1964)
Injunctions, use in, R.C.P. 328, 330 (pp. 1964, 1965)
Interpleader by defendant, R.C.P. 35, 41 (p. 1820)
Interrogatories, failure to answer, continuance, evidence, R.C.P. 124, 125, 134 (pp. 1840, 1842)
Judgments, summary, supporting and resisting, R.C.P. 238 (p. 1875)
Legitimating acts, 587.8, 587.9, 614.17, 614.22, 614.23
Lienholder, sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 654.8
Liens on real estate protected by, 629.1
Liquor contempt trial on affidavits, 128.14
Liquor permit, 123.27
Lost property, 644.1, 644.7, 644.12
AFFIDAVITS

Affidavits—continued

Motions
Continuance, R.C.P. 182, 183 (p. 1864)
Cost bonds, 621.1-621.3
Dismiss, R.C.P. 111 (p. 1837), R.C.P. 116 (p. 1844), R.C.P. 348 (p. 2006)
More specific statement, R.C.P. 112 (p. 1836)
Proof by affidavit, R.C.P. 116 (p. 1844)
Summary judgment, R.C.P. 238 (p. 1875)
Strike, R.C.P. 113 (p. 1842), R.C.P. 116 (p. 1844)
Motor vehicles, statement of fee allowance, 321.107
Newspaper publication proof, legalized, 587.2-587.11
Newspaper publications, evidence of, R.C.P. 63 (p. 1831), 622.92
New trial, application for, R.C.P. 245, 247 (p. 1871)
Notice, proof of
Motor vehicle department notices, 321.16
Publication proof, 587.3-587.11
Road change notice, by auditor, 306.53
Oaths, see OATHS
Oil and gas wells, affidavits filed, 84.5, 84.6
Original notice
Motor vehicles, proof of service in suit, 321.505
Personal service return, when required, R.C.P. 59(a) (p. 1830)
Publication service, newspaper proof, R.C.P. 63 (p. 1831)
Publication service personal service impossible, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)
Perpetuating testimony, 622.96
Petition to compel person to make affidavit, 622.87
Pleadings verified
Interlocutory relief, pleading, seeking affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b) (p. 1839)
Verification abolished except as required by statute, R.C.P. 80 (p. 1839)
Poll tax exemption claimed, 406.2
Possession in action affecting ancient deeds, 614.22, 614.23
Posting notice, affidavit, 622.94
Power of attorney, death in armed service, 29.70
Probate transfer to another county, 631.11
Publication of notices generally, R.C.P. 60, 63 (p. 1831), 622.92
Receiver application, affidavits as evidence, 680.2
Receiver in estates, as to fees, 638.27, 638.28
Recording, full acknowledgment not required, 558.42
Redemption from execution sales, lienholder, 628.18
School dissolution petition, 276.35(2)
School nomination, affidavit attached, 277.4
Security for costs, R.C.P. 354 (p. 1772)
Service by publication, prerequisite to, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)
Service by publication, proof, R.C.P. 63 (p. 1831), 622.92
Service or posting legal notices, proof, 622.94
Signature, denial in pleadings, affidavit required, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1843)
Spouse incompetent to elect, 636.25, 636.29
Stated case, controversies submitted, 678.2
Statutory attorney fees, 625.22-625.25, 638.23, 638.24
Stay bond, affidavit of sureties, 626.59
Stock injured on railway, 478.7
Summary judgments, supporting and resisting, R.C.P. 238 (p. 1875)

Affidavits—continued

Sureties on bonds, qualification, 682.8, 682.9
Surety bonds, defects may be rectified, 682.3
Tax deed, title quieted, 448.15-448.17
Testimony to sustain or resist motion, R.C.P. 116 (p. 1844)
Title, explanatory of, presumption, 558.1, 558.8
Trustees, as to fees, 638.27, 638.28
Vacation or modification of judgment, injunction, 683.3
Verification of pleadings, abolished except required by statute, R.C.P. 80 (p. 1839)

AFFINITY
See CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY

AFFIRMATION
Substitution for oath permitted, 4.1(12)
Definition and penalty, 741.5

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY
Grantee takes grantor's subsequently acquired interest, exception, 557.4
Judgment lien on, 624.23
May be devised by will, 633.1
Railroad mortgage covering, effect, 476.14

AFTER-BORN CHILDREN
Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43 (p. 1817)
Inheritance, born after will drawn, 633.13

AGE
Annulment of marriage, nonage as ground, 598.19, 598.22
Child labor provisions, penalties, 92.1-92.15
Insurance, fraternal, no age limitation, 512.9
Jury duty, over 65 exempt, 607.2(5)
Majority, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19 (p. 1820)
Majority, when attained, 599.1
Marriage, requirements, 595.2-595.5
Minority, contract liability, 599.2-599.4
Misrepresenting to insurance company, effect, 511.32
Old-age assistance requirement, 249.6(2)
Paternity case judgment, support of child, 675.25
Pensions, firemen and police retirement, 411.6(1)
Rape, age of consent, 698.1
School attendance, when required, 299.1

AGENTS
Accessory to crime, 688.1, 688.2, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories
Actions, see ACTIONS, subhead Agents of Parties
Armed forces, power of attorney, requirements, 29.69-29.72
Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16
Attorney in fact, see ATTORNEY IN FACT
Bank deposits payable, 526.37
Bills of lading, common law applies, 487.52
County agents, employment authorized, 176.7(2)
Defined as retailer, use tax act, 423.1(5)
Definition in securities act, 502.3(8)
Executions against principal and sureties, 626.64
Housing law, act for owner, 413.92-413.96
Housing law, name and address of agent filed, 413.118
Income tax return made, 422.14
AGRICULTURE

AGENTS—continued
Insurance agents, 522.1-522.5, see INSURANCE, subhead Agents
Iowa securities act, “agent” defined, 502.3(8)
Liquor violation, prosecuted as principal, 125.4
Negotiable instruments, agents signing, 541.19-
541.21, 541.23-541.44
Negotiable instruments, notice of dishonor given
by agent, 541.92-541.95
Negotiating instrument without indorsement
541.69
Plant disease control, liability of agent, 267.20
Power of attorney, see ATTORNEY IN FACT
Principal and agent
Bills of lading, common law applies, 487.52
Sales of goods, law applies, 554.74
Warehouse receipts, law applicable to, 542.56
Process agent for service of notice, see ORIGINAL
NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations
Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service
Property listed for taxation, liability, 428.3
Railroad station agents, see RAILROADS, subhead Employees
Real estate recovery action, service on agent, 646.5
Sales law, delivery of goods by agent, 554.26
Sales tax, agents of retailer, 422.42(5)
Special agents of public safety department, 80.7,
80.23
State agents, appointment and duties, 208.27-
208.3
State agents (public safety dept.), 80.7, 80.15, 80.16,
80.23, 658.4
Stock salesmen, securities, 502.1-502.31, see SECUIRITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Act
Taxation, listing property, 423.9, 428.1, 428.3, 429.10
Use tax, agents of retailers, 423.1(5)
Violations
Accepting tips and gratuities, 741.1
Bucket shop operations, 552.1-552.11
Claim sent out of state to defeat exemption,
627.17
Embezzlement, 710.5-710.8
Intoxicating liquor violation, aiding, 125.4
Warehouse receipts, common law applies, 542.56
AGISTOR’S LIEN
General provisions, 579.1-579.3
AGREED STATEMENT OF FACTS
Affidavit that the controversy is real, 678.2
Controversies submitted without action, 678.1
Costs to follow case if not otherwise agreed, 678.9
Judgment agreed upon by parties in action, R.C.P.
Costs to follow case if not otherwise agreed, 678.9
Affidavit that the controversy is real, 678.2
Warehouse receipts, common law applies, 542.56
AGRICULTURE

AGRICULTURE

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES
See AGRICULTURE, subhead Societies, Agricul-
ural; see also FAIRS

AGRICULTURAL YEAR BOOK
See AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT, subhead Year Book of Agriculture

AGRICULTURE
See also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT
Advancement by farm aid association, 176.1-176.12
Agricultural associations, see subhead Societies,
Agricultural below
Agricultural college, state, 266.1-266.28, see COL-
LEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND ME-
CHANIC ARTS
Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3
Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(2)
Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
Convention, agricultural
Delegates, 173.2, 173.3
Election of officers, 173.5-173.8
Meetings held annually, 173.2
Proceedings reported, 173.21(2)
Voting power, 173.4
Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60, see CO-
OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 267.17
Courses taught at agricultural college, 266.2
Crop pests, Iowa crop pest act, 267.1-267.22, see ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE
Department of agriculture, 159.1-159.19, see AGRICUL-
TURE DEPARTMENT
Exhibits in schools, 279.36
Experiment station, agricultural
Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 267.17
Crop pest law, violations, penalty, 267.16
Entomologist, state, 267.1-267.22
Federal aid accepted, 266.1, 266.6
Inspection certificate violation, penalty, 267.18
Quarantine, powers, 267.11-267.13
Report to state board of education, 262.25
Fairs, 174.1-174.23, see FAYS
Health facilities for factories, not applicable, 88.6
Implement of husbandry defined under motor ve-
icle law, 321.1(16)
Implements, agricultural, exception from motor
vehicle law, 321.383
Incorporation, 504.1-504.28

AGREEMENTS
See also CONTRACTS
Appeal abstract agreed to be correct, R.C.P. 340(h)
(p. 2002)
Appeal record corrected by stipulation, R.C.P.
341(a) (p. 2002)
Boundaries and corners established by, 650.17
Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d) (p. 1860)
Construction when understood differently, 622.22
Continuance, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864), R.C.P. 183 (p.
1864)
Depositions, R.C.P. 140 (p. 1855)
Judgment, except divorce, R.C.P. 236 (p. 1873)
Reciprocal parole agreements, 247.10
Statement of facts, submission to court, 678.1-
678.9
Waiver of rights void under unemployment com-
pensation, 96.15

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

Agriculture—continued

Instruction
Schools, Const., Iowa, XI, (2nd) 3; 257.4(5), 258.10, 261.1, 276.32
Training schools, boys and girls, 242.4
Labor, agricultural, excluded from unemployment compensation, 96.19 (g, 7, d)
Labor, agricultural, excluded from workmen's compensation, 85.1(3)
Land credit fund, 426.1-426.9, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All

Labor, agricultural, excluded from unemployment—continued

Agriculture

Lands, agricultural
Definition, state tax credit, 426.2
Drainage law liberally construed, 455.182
Lease of, limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24
School tax credit, 426.1-426.9
Special charter cities road levy, 420.194
Tax exempt in cities, exception, 404.4
Leases limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24
Lime, 201.1-201.13
Leases limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24
Limestone quarries, county, 202.1, 202.11
Motor implement temporarily operated, driver exempt from license, 321.176
Overflow land, drainage law liberally construed, 455.182

Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest act, 267.1-267.22, see ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE

Products, agricultural
See also CROPS; GRAIN AND GRANARIES
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Bonded warehouses, 543.1-543.8, see WAREHOUSES, subhead Bonded Warehouses
Canned products, storage, 543.1
Definition, 543.1(4)
Duties of commerce commission, 543.2
Grain, feed, chain store exemption, 424.3(3)
Inspection, grading, license, 543.30-543.32
License to classify, grade, weigh, 543.31
Lien for threshing, baling, or combining, 571.1-571.5
Lien for shelling or husking, 571.1-571.5
Price contracts, fixing, 550.1, 550.5
Seeds, chain store tax exemption, 424.3
Seeds, see SEEDS
Standards fixed, 543.18
Taxation, exemption, 427.1(13)
Truckers, overloads, when permitted, 321.466
Twine, chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)
Unbonded warehouses, 544.1-544.46, see WAREHOUSES, subhead Unbonded Warehouses
Warehouse receipts, 543.17-543.22, see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)
Railroad land, spur tracks to buildings on, 481.1, 481.8
Safety appliance law, not applicable, 88.6
School tax, agricultural land credit, 426.1-426.9
Secretary of agriculture, see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT, subhead Secretary of Agriculture
Short courses in, state aid, 175.6-175.8
Societies, agricultural
Authority to hold annual fairs, 174.2
Business tax on corporations, exemption, 174.2-174.4
Classes for horse racing, how determined, 174.23
County aid for fairs, provisions, 174.13-174.19
County aid, procedure, 174.13-174.19

Agriculture—continued

Societies, agricultural—continued
Definition of society, 174.1(2)
Delegates to state fair convention, 173.2(2)
Eminent domain for land required, 471.4(2)
Fair ground fund, county, 174.13-174.19
Fair grounds, land purchased by county, 174.14-174.16
Fairs, 174.1-174.23, see FAIRS, subhead County and District
Financial statements published, 174.8
Granges, see GRANGES
Grounds of fair, control absolute, 174.4
Horse-racing frauds, penalties, 174.20-174.23
Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
Land acquired by condemnation, 471.4(2)
Management and control of county grounds, 174.15
Management defined, 174.1
Premium awards authorized, 174.2
President or officers
Concession permits for fair authorized, 174.4
Obstructions removed from grounds, 174.6, 174.7
Police appointed, peace officers' powers, 174.5
Shows and obstructions removed, 174.6, 174.7
Property, exempt from taxation, 427.1(9,10)
Railroad rates and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72
Report of county aid, filed, 174.19
Reports filed with secretary of state, 174.10
School houses for meetings, 297.9
State aid, amount, 174.9-174.12
State aid, appropriation, availability, 174.10-174.12
State aid for fairs, provisions, 174.9-174.12
State aid, requirements, 174.9
State aid, statement filed with fair board, 174.9
Tax by county for fair ground fund, 174.13-174.19
Termination of control by county, when, 174.16
Termination of rights of society, 174.16
Soy, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
State college of, 266.1-266.28, see COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS
Tax, agricultural land school credit, 426.1-426.9
Taxation
Farm utensils exempt, 427.1(17)
Lands, not taxable for city or town purposes, 404.4
Products of agriculture, exempt, 427.1(13)
Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12
Teaching agriculture at state college, 266.2
Teaching in schools, state aid, 276.32
Vocational training, federal aid, 258.1-258.13
Warehouses, see WAREHOUSES
Workmen's compensation, employer's election, 85.1(3)
Year book, agricultural, publication, 17.20

AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS, STATE COLLEGE (AMES)
See COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS

AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Agriculture Department—continued

Accounting to treasury for fees, 12.10, 189.29

Agricultural lime, duties, 201.1-201.13

Agriculture statistics
Assessors to collect, date, 159.11, 159.12
Director appointed by secretary, 159.5(7)
Division maintained, 159.5(7)

Appropriations
Animal disease eradication, 163.15, 163.16, 163.22, 165.30, 165.31
Dead animals, disposal, inspection cost, 167.20
Motor vehicle fuel law administration, 323.14
Oleomargarine law administration, 194.13

Associations certified for state aid
Beef cattle producers' association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 181.1-181.5
Corn and small grain growers association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 180.1-180.5
Dairy cattle club exposition, 159.6(11), 173.3, 177.1-177.5
Dairy calf club exposition, 159.6(11), 173.3, 180.1-180.5
Enforcement, 159.6(11)
Farm aid associations, 159.6(11), 173.3, 176.1-176.16
Farmers' Institutes, 159.6(11), 173.3, 175.1-175.3
Horse and mule breeders association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 182.1-182.4
Names of qualified associations certified to fair board, 173.3
Poultry association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 184.1-184.14
State dairy association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 178.1-178.5
State horticultural society, 159.6(11), 173.3, 186.1-186.5
State sheep association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 185.1-185.5
Swine producers association, 159.6(11), 173.3, 183.1-183.5

Baby chick law enforcement, 168.1-168.8
Bacteriologist, dairy, employed, 192.12
Bang's disease control, 164.1-164.26

Bonds
Deputy secretary not bonded, 159.14
Officers of department, required, 159.14

Bovine tuberculosis eradication, enforcement, 159.6(4), see ANIMALS, subhead Bovine Tuberculosis Eradication

Bulletins on regulation and inspection, 189.2(4)
Chemical analysis made, 205.12, 323.1-323.14
Cold storage law, enforcement, 159.6(9)
Containers for dairy products registered, 192.35, 192.38

Co-operation with state college, 159.3
Co-operation with the U. S. Department, 159.3
Crop bulletins published, 159.5(6)
Crop pest regulations reviewed, 267.15, 267.17
Dairy and food division chief, member dairy industry commission, 179.2
Dairy supplies, standards, 192.16, 192.18
Dead animal disposal, 159.6(6), 167.1-167.20, see ANIMALS, subhead Dead Animals

Deputy secretary of agriculture, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 159.14

Divisions of department authorized, 159.5(2)
Drug regulation law enforcement, 159.6(10)
Duties and powers, 159.5, 159.6
Duty to regulate and inspect articles, 189.2

Agriculture Department—continued

Educational campaign on regulation, 189.2(3)
Egg dealers, candling methods, 196.1-196.13, see FOODS, subhead Eggs
Enforcement of laws enumerated, 159.6
Entomologist's duties, 267.1-267.22
Fair board convention, farmers institute, 159.18
Farm aid associations report, 176.9, 176.16
Farmers institute, state, purpose, 159.18
Fees of witnesses, enforcement, 189.8
Flavoring extracts, standards fixed, 190.1(8-31)
Food establishments law enforcement, 159.6(8)
Food regulation law enforcement, 159.6(10)
Food standard fixed, 190.2, see also FOODS
Fund, contingent, witness fees paid from, 189.8
Hog-cholera serum enforcement, 159.6(5)
Hotels, enforcement of food law, 159.6(8)
Hybrid seed corn regulations enforced, 199.5

Inpection and regulation
Animal diseases, 163.1-163.22, see ANIMALS
Animal importation and sales, 163.1-163.22, 221.1, 221.2

“Articles” defined, 189.1(1)
Articles inspected, samples, 189.3-189.8
Authority of assistant or agent, 189.1(2)
Bakeries, 170.1(6), 170.46-170.48
Bond required from inspectors, 159.14
Bottling works, 170.2, 170.46-170.48
Bovine tuberculosis eradication, 165.1-165.36, 368.10, 368.12, see ANIMALS, subhead Bovine Tuberculosis Eradication

Bread, weight and wrapping, 189.3-189.8, 210.19-210.25
Butter, 189.3-189.8, 189.15, 195.25
Candy factory, 170.2, 170.46-170.48
Canners, 170.1(6), 170.46-170.48
Cheese factory, 170.1(6), 170.46-170.48
Cold storage and locker plants, 171.1-172.10
Commercial feed, 189.1-189.8, 189.7-189.14, see ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals
Confectioneries, 170.1(6), 170.46-170.48
Cream, 189.3-189.8, 195.24, 195.25
Creameries, 170.1(6), 170.46-170.48, 193.1-193.6, 195.24, 195.25
Dairy product factories, 170.1(6), 170.46-170.48
Dairy product laboratories, 192.12, 192.13
Dairy products, containers registered, 192.35, 192.38
Dairy products, sanitary control corporation, 192.13

Dead animal disposal, 167.5, 167.8, 167.14, see ANIMALS, subhead Dead Animals

Definitions of terms, 189.1
Drugs, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS
Duplication of inspection, avoided, 159.5(6)
Egg dealers, candling methods, 196.1-196.13, see FOODS, subhead Eggs
Farm aid association records, 176.16
Feed, see ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals
Fertilizer requirements, 200.1-200.15, see FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL

Food establishments, 170.1-170.51, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Food law requirements, 189.1-197.6, see FOODS
Food production and distribution, 159.5(8)
Grocery stores, 170.1(6), 170.46-170.48
Hog-cholera virus and serum, 166.1-166.39, see ANIMALS, subhead Hog-cholera Serum
Agriculture Department—continued

Inspection and regulation—continued

Hotels, 170.1, 170.46-170.48, see HOTELS AND INNS

Hybrid seed corn law enforced, 199.5
Ice cream factory, 170.2, 170.46-170.48
Illuminating oil, 189.1(1), see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Insecticides and fungicides, 189.1(1), 189.3-189.8,
192.17-192.21, see INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES

Laboratory control of dairy products, 192.12,
192.13
Lime, 189.3-189.8
Linseed oil and paint, 189.1(1), 189.3-189.8,
207.1-207.4, see also PAINTS AND OILS

Locker frozen food plants, 172.1-172.10
Lunch counter or lunch wagon, 170.1(4), 170.6,
170.46-170.48

Mattress factories, 189.19, 209.1-209.8
Meat markets, 170.1(6), 170.46-170.48

Milk, 189.3, 189.8, 195.24, 195.25
Milk borne disease, laboratories, 192.12, 192.13
Oil, illuminating, used in mine, 82.102-82.104
Oleomargarine, 194.1-194.13

Packaging houses, 170.1(6), 170.46-170.48
Paint and linseed oils, 189.1(1), 189.3-189.8,
207.1-207.4, see PAINTS AND OILS

Peace officers, inspection duty, 159.16

Petroleum products in general, 189.3-189.8,
208.3-208.28
Poultry dealer's records, 197.3-197.6
Railroad depot toilets, sanitation, 477.37-477.41

Reports received from commercial feed manufacturers,
198.8

Restaurants, 170.1, 170.6, 170.46-170.48, see RESTAURANTS

Samples taken for analysis, cost, 189.6, 189.8
Sanitary control of dairy production, 192.13
Seed, agricultural, 199.1-199.14, see SEEDS

Slaughterhouses, 174.17(6), 170.46-170.48

Stallions and jacks, 162.13, see ANIMALS, subhead Stallions and Jacks
Stock feed and tonics, 189.3-189.8, 198.7-198.14

Turpentine, 189.1(1), 189.3-189.8, 207.1-207.4,
see also PAINTS AND OILS

Warehouses, unbonded, 544.1-544.46, see WAREHOUSES, subhead Unbonded Warehouses

Weight and measure sealers, 213.1-213.7
Weight and measure standards, 210.1-210.25
Weights and measures inspected, 215.1-215.9
Weight tickets and commodity weights, 212.2,
212.6

Interference with duties, penalty, 159.17

Licenses issued and revoked
Bakeries, 170.2-170.8
Bottling works, 170.2-170.8
Canning factory, 170.2-170.8
Cold storage and locker plants, 171.2-171.8,
172.2-172.7

Commercial feed dealers' certificates, fees, 198.8
Creameries, stations, and vehicles, 189.17, 189.18,
195.15-195.19

Cream graders, 189.17, 189.18, 195.7-195.14, see CREAMERIES, subhead Cream Grading Law

Dead animal disposal business, 167.1-167.20
Egg dealers, 189.17, 189.18, 196.1-196.3

Agriculture Department—continued

Licenses issued and revoked—continued

Factories processing food, 170.2-170.8
Fertilizer dealers, 189.17, 189.18, 200.1-200.15
Food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.2-170.8

Grocery stores, 170.2-170.8
Hog-cholera serum manufacturers and dealers,
166.3-166.14, see ANIMALS, subhead Hog-
cholera Serum

Hog-cholera serum, permits to administer,
166.17-166.33

Hotels, 170.2-170.8

Law enforcement of food laws, 159.16(8)
Livestock buyer's reports, forms, 211.1
Location at seat of government, 159.4
Marketing news service division

Appropriation for operating expense, 159.5(8)
Collection and assimilation of data, 159.5(8)
Director appointed, 159.5(8)
Established and maintained, 159.5(8)

Expense of news service approved, 159.5(8)
Federal government co-operation, 159.5(8)

Mattress manufacturers, registration, 209.5

Milk borne disease, laboratories, 192.12, 192.13
Motor vehicle fuel, duties, 323.1-323.14

Object of department, 159.2

Peace officers, inspection duties, 159.16
Penalty for interfering with department, 159.17

Petroleum products, record of inspection, 208.25

Power and duties, 159.5, 159.6

Registration of animals, 162.1-162.25
Report, biennial, contents, 17.1-17.3, 159.15

Reports received

Livestock sales, 211.1, 211.2

Milk and cream records, 193.3-193.5

State, county, and district fair, 173.20

State fair board annual, 173.20

Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7

Restaurants, enforcement of food law, 159.6(8)

Rules adopted

Agricultural seeds, public hearing, 199.11(2)

Authority to enforce rules, 159.5(9)

Certified copy to each county auditor, 159.7

Effective date, 159.8

Establishment and enforcement, 159.5(9), 159.16,
189.2(2)

Notice of adoption to county auditors, 159.7

Publication and distribution, 159.9

Time rules take effect, 159.8
Agriculture Department—continued

Secretary of agriculture

Agricultural lime, duties, 201.1-201.13
Agricultural seed law enforcement
Analysis, testing, authorized, 199.11(1, 5)
 POWERS GRANTED, 199.11-199.14
 Stop order, court appeal, 199.11(4)
 Unlawful seed, seizure, destruction, 199.12
 Agricultural seeds, tables prepared, 199.1(6)
 Apiarist, state responsible to secretary, 266.9
 Appointments by secretary
 Bonds for inspectors and employees, 159.14
 Botanist, state, 317.2
 Chemists for motor fuel tests, 323.13
 Dairy industry commission members, 179.2
 Deputy secretary of agriculture, 27.1, 27.2, 94.15, 159.14
 Entomologist, state, 267.3
 Inspectors, tuberculosis tests, 165.14-165.17
 Noxious weed investigating committee, 199.11
 Sealer of weights and measures, 213.1-213.4
 Veterinary assistants in each county, 163.3-183.8
 Veterinary examining board, 169.15-169.22
 Volunteer weather station observers, 159.5(6)
 Warehouses, unbonded, supervisory boards, 544.9
 Weather bureau director, 159.5(4)
 Baby chick law, administration, 168.7
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(6)
 Bovine tuberculosis, report of auditor, 165.20
 City regulation, milk and cream, application on file, 368.10
 Commercial feed fund, excess transfer, approval, 198.9
 Dead animal disposal plant inspection, 167.5, 167.8, 167.14
 Deputy
 Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
 Duties, perform those of principal, 27.2
 Election, when held, 39.1, 39.9, see also ELECTIONS
 Entomologist, state
 Employees, approval by secretary, 267.4
 Party plaintiff for enforcement, 267.21
 Under authority of agriculture secretary, 267.3
 Head of department of agriculture, 159.5
 Horticultural society expenditures approved, 186.5
 Horticultural society, member of directors, 186.1
 Lime, agricultural, enforcement duties, 201.1-201.13
 Marketing news service, 159.5(8), see subhead Marketing News Service above
 Membership on boards
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
 Butter control board, 192.24
 Corn and grain growers association, 177.3
 Dairy association, 178.3
 Executive council, 19.1
 Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3
 Horticultural society, 186.1, 186.5
 Sheep association, state, 185.3
 Soil conservation committee, state, 160.4
 Agriculture Department—continued

Secretary of agriculture—continued

Membership on boards—continued

State fair board, 173.1
Swine producers association, 183.3
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
Oleomargarine law, supervision, 194.1-194.13
Pasteurization method approved, 192.7
Peace officers to aid upon request, 159.16
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
Plant disease eradication, assessed to owner, 267.17
Plant disease eradication, costs certified treasurer, 267.17
Plant inspection fees paid state, 267.9
Postage and supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6
Quarantine, plant diseases, regulations, 267.3
Reports
Bang's disease fund by auditor, 164.23
Biennial to governor, 17.1-17.3, 159.15
Corn and grain growers association, annual, 177.2(9)
Restaurant fund, approval, 170.7
Salary fixed, 159.19
“Secretary” defined, agriculture and animal industry law, 159.1(1)
Seed law enforcement, 199.11-199.14
Soil conservation co-operation, 160.4
State apiarist, see APIARIST, STATE
State fair board, state aid associations eligible, certified, 173.3
Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
Term of office, two years, 39.8, 39.9
Veterinary revocation proceedings, 169.37-169.42
Warehouses, un bonded, duties, 544.1-544.46, see WAREHOUSES, subhead Unbonded Warehouses, thereunder see Secretary of Agriculture
Weather reports, 159.5(4-7), see subhead Weather Reports below
Weed commissioner, state, 317.8, 317.17
Weed eradication, county reports, 317.7
Seeds, information furnished, 199.10
State aid associations certified, 173.3, see subhead Associations Certified for State Aid above
State sealer appointed, duties, 213.1
Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
Taxes, school credit, 426.1-426.9
Veterinary accredited schools, 169.24, 169.25
Veterinary practice
Act enforced, 159.6(7), 169.46
Appointment of examining board, 169.15
Supervision and enforcement, 169.1-169.47
Weather reports
Bulletins issued, crops and weather, 159.5(6)
Director appointed by secretary, 159.5(4)
Dissemination of data authorized, 159.5(4, 6)
Division to be maintained, 159.5(4)
Weights and measures
 Standards preserved, 213.2
 Standards recertified, U. S. bureau, 213.2
 State sealer, duties, 213.1
 Testing and calibration, 213.3
 Year book of agriculture
 Associations providing data, 159.10
 Contents, 159.10, 159.18
AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT—continued

Year book of agriculture—continued
Dairy industry report printed, 179.10
Farmers institute and discussions, 159.18
Pamphlet distribution authorized, 159.10
Publication of year book, 17.20(1), 159.10, 159.18

AGRICULTURE SECRETARY OF
See AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT, subhead Secretary of Agriculture

AIDING AND ABETTING
Liability, 688.1, 688.2, 716.7

AIR
Aeronautics, see AERONAUTICS
Easement in light and air barred, 564.2

AIRCRAFT
See AERONAUTICS

AIRPLANES
See AERONAUTICS

AIRPORTS
See AERONAUTICS

ALCOHOL
Beer and malt liquor law, 124.1–124.38, see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS
Beverages exceeding four percent alcohol prohibited, 124.31
Drugs, alcoholic content on label, 203.3
General prohibitions against, 125.1–125.32
Intoxicating liquor, alcohol construed, 125.2
Intoxicating liquors, 123.1–134.10, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS
Labels required to show content, 124.38, 203.3
Malt beverages, not over four percent alcohol, 125.2
Methyl (wood), labeling as poison, required, 198.14
Methyl (wood), restrictions on sale, 205.4
Possession of, when illegal, 125.3
Prohibitions against, 125.1–125.32
Schools, instruction in ill effects, 242.4, 268.2, 280.10
Wholesale druggists, permits to sell, 131.1–132.5
Wood or denatured, label as poison required, 205.7
Wood or denatured, restrictions on sale, 205.4

ALDERMEN
General provisions, 416.1, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Council

ALIAS
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Alias
Effect on civil case, amendment allowed, R.C.P. 88 (p. 1840)
Negotiable instruments, 541.18

ALIBI
Defense of, notice requirements, 777.18

ALIENATION OF AFFECTIONS
Actions, spouse as witness, 622.7(3)

ALIENS
Consuls
  Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29
  Notice, beneficiary of estate, 632.15
Notice, workmen’s compensation, 85.51–85.53
Fish and game law provisions, 109.1(11), 110.1
Insurer, deposit of securities, insolvency, 515.70–515.72
Land owned, limit 320 acres, 567.1

ALIENS—continued
Naturalization, federal provisions, page xxix
Naturalized aliens, civil rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
Nonresident
Ancillary administration, 633.49–633.56, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Ancillary Administration
Contracts to sell by corporations, 567.4
Corporations, realty acquisition limited, 491.67, 567.1–567.4
Dower denied as against purchaser from, 636.8
Escheat to state, 567.1–567.7
Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.11, 450.93, 451.2
Judgment enforcement permitted, 567.2
Lienholders, right to enforce, 567.2
Limitation, recovery of escheated property, 567.7
Limit on amount of property held, 567.1
Personal property rights preserved, 567.1, 567.4
Real estate ownership restricted, 567.1, 567.4
Workmen’s compensation benefits, 85.31(6), 85.51–85.53
Registration in time of war, 38.1
Resident
Naturalization, fees, 606.15(23, 24)
Property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22
Rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 22
Taxation, see TAXATION, subhead Nonresident’s Property
Treaty, effect, workmen’s compensation, 85.31(6)
Workmen’s compensation, applied, 85.31(6), 85.51–85.53
Workmen’s compensation benefits, 85.31(6), 85.51–85.53

ALIMONY
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY

ALLEGATIONS
See PLEADINGS

ALLEYS AND STREETS
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys

ALLOWANCE
After-born children, notwithstanding will, 633.13
Blind aid, 241.9, 241.11
Claims against county, 331.20
Claims against estate, 633.42, 635.55
Compensation to executors, administrators, and their attorneys, 638.23–638.28
Family of incompetent under guardianship, 670.17
Old-age assistance claims, 249.11
Temporary, pending divorce action, 598.11
Unemployment compensation claims, 96.6
Widow, children of deceased, 635.12, 635.13, 635.65, 638.4

ALMS
Beggars, see BEGGARS
Fraudulent soliciting, penalty, 746.1(5)

ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS
Bills of lading, renders void, 487.16
Insurance against loss, 515.48(2)
Negotiable instruments, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, subhead Alteration
Warehouse receipts, 542.13
ALTERATIONS
Criminal provisions, see CRIMES, subhead Alterations
Dwellings, 413.47-413.59, see HOUSING LAW
Highways, establishment, alteration and vacation, 306.1-306.67, see HIGHWAYS subhead Secondary Roads

ALTERNATIVE
Allegations of defenses, verification, R.C.P. 72 (p. 1835), R.C.P. 103 (p. 1836)
Attachment grounds not to be stated in alternative, 639.4
Judgments, court's power to enter, R.C.P. 250 (p. 1871), R.C.P. 235 (p. 1872), R.C.P. 227 (p. 1873)

AMBULANCE CHASING
Promotion of actions, 723.3
Unlawful solicitation, revocation of attorney's license, 610.24(5)

AMBULANCES
See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Ambulances

AMENDMENTS
Articles of incorporation, 491.20, 491.21
Charter of special charter city, 420.286-420.288
Constitution
State, see Constitution, Iowa
United States, see Constitution, U.S.
Deposition, formal matters, R.C.P. 158 (p. 1858)
Indictments, 773.42-773.46
Justice's return on appeal, 601.87, 601.88
Notices, return of service, 617.2
Pleadings, see PLEADINGS
Statutes, formal requisites, 3.1
Verdicts, motion for judgment notwithstanding and for new trial, to conform, R.C.P. 249 (p. 1871)

AMERICAN LEGION
See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

AMES, COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS
See COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY
Appeal from justice court, jurisdiction, 601.80
Appeals to supreme court, minimum amount required, 601.90, R.C.P. 333 (p. 2000)
Attachment, minimum amount required, 601.107, 639.6
Constitution court, 605.21
Courts, maximum jurisdiction, 601.2, 602.14, 605.21
Supreme court, to give jurisdiction, R.C.P. 333 (p. 2000)

AMUSEMENT PLACES—continued
Theaters, see THEATERS
Violations, 361.7, 735.2, 744.3

ANALYSIS
Child placing, statistical analysis, 238.24
Code, titles, chapters, 14.12(6, a)
Commercial feeds, 198.2, 198.14
County attorney furnished copy, 189.22
Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12
General provisions, duties of department of agriculture, 189.2, 189.3-189.6
Liquor sold in state stores, 123.16(10)
Motor vehicle fuel, 323.7-323.9
Oil used in coal mines, 82.104
Paints, label requirements, 207.2
Water analysis by state laboratory, 263.7

ANAMOSA, MEN'S REFORMATORY
See PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) and MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)

ANARCHY
Penalty for inciting, 689.5-689.7

ANATOMY
See BASIC SCIENCE LAW

ANCIENT DEEDS
Legalized, see LEGALIZING ACTS
Possession established by recording affidavit, 614.23

ANCIENT DOCUMENTS
Curative statutes, see LEGALIZING ACTS
Limitation of action on, 614.21

ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION
See ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Ancillary Administration

ANIMALS
See also FISH AND GAME
Abortion disease, importation prohibited, 163.11
Animal husbandry, farm aid associations, 176.1, 176.3, 176.7
Anthrax, see subhead Infectious and Contagious Diseases below
Apistal, state, 266.8-266.23, see BEES
Asses, exempt or taxable, 427.1(13), 427.13(2)
Assessment abstract to tax commission, 164.26
Certified by agriculture department, 164.26
Exhaustion of fund, procedure, 164.25
Expense of inspection and tests, 164.4
ANIMALS

Animals—continued
Bang's disease eradication—continued
Exposure of stock to disease, 164.12
Failure of owner to comply, penalty, 164.6
Freedom from disease, certificate, 164.5
Fund, eradication
Appropriation by state, 164.20
Collected by tax levy, 164.22
Exhaustion of fund, expense stopped, 164.25
Levy omitted, when fund sufficient, 164.24
Used only to pay claims, 164.22
Indemnity, amount paid, 164.19
Inspection at request of owner, 164.3
Levy omitted, when, 164.24
Loss of rights by failure to comply, 164.6
Marking condemned cattle, 164.10
Marking stock to be tested, 164.9
Preparation for retest, 164.3
Owner's request for tests, 164.3
Owner's failure to comply, penalty, 164.6
Owner's request for tests, 164.3
Permit for slaughter or removal, 164.13
Purchase or sale of condemned cattle, 164.15
Quarantine of condemned cattle, 164.11
Quarantine orders authorized, 164.16
Registered purebred, defined, 164.1
Removal of condemned stock, permit, 164.13, 164.14
Retest, 164.7
Rules by agriculture department, 164.2
Sale or purchase of condemned cattle, 164.15
Slaughter of condemned stock, permit, 164.13, 164.14
Tax levied for eradication fund, 164.21
Tests at request of owner, 164.3
Veterinarian designated to inspect, 164.3
Report by auditor to department, 164.22
Report on tests, 164.8
Retest, 164.7
Rules by agriculture department, 164.2
Tax levied for eradication fund, 164.21
Tests at request of owner, 164.3
Veterinarian designated to inspect, 164.3
Bees, 266.8-266.23, see BEES
Birds, see subhead Poultry below; also see FISH AND GAME
Bounties on wild animals, 350.1-350.7
Bovine tuberculosis eradication
Accredited veterinarians defined, 165.15
Animal board of health, township, 165.35
Annual estimate of disease in state, 163.22
Appraisal of cattle before test, 165.3
Appropriation estimate by department, 163.22
Area accredited, state as, 165.2
Breeding with infected animals, 165.4
Cities, power to compel test, 368.10(3)
City ordinances, subject to state law, 368.11-368.12
City regulation of dairy cattle, 368.10-368.12
Co-operation with federal departments, 165.1
County eradication fund
Allotment of state and federal funds, 165.30
Available when other funds gone, 165.22, 165.23
Claims certified and paid, 165.25
Collected as other taxes, 165.19
Created by tax levy, millage rate, 165.18
Duty to levy and use tax, 165.34
Exhaustion of funds, notify department, 165.24
Levy omitted when fund sufficient, 165.21
Report of amount of fund, 165.20
State and federal funds available, 165.21-165.24
Tax levy to pay indemnity, 165.18, 165.19

Animals—continued
Bovine tuberculosis eradication—continued
County eradication fund—continued
Transfer of state funds to county, 165.31
Used only to pay claims, 165.19
Definition, tuberculosis as contagious, 163.2
Department of agriculture to eradicate, 165.2
Disposition of cattle affected, 165.4
Examination and tests by department, 165.2
Examination of herds, 165.1(3), 165.10
Expenses, when chargeable to owner, 165.26
Free from tuberculosis herds, certificate, 165.12
Importation of cattle, regulations, 165.36
Indemnity
Amount paid for slaughtered animals, 165.6
Appraisement and payment required, 165.6, 165.10
Forfeiture of right to compensation, 165.5
Owned for six months as prerequisite, 165.8
Inspectors and assistants
Compensation and expenses, 165.17
Equipment and tuberculin furnished, 165.16
Required to be accredited veterinarians, 165.14
Milk or cream selling, requirements, 192.10
Notice to owners of proposed test, 165.29
Owners of cattle duty to conform, 165.2
Owners to co-operate in making test, 165.26
Peace officers to assist in tests, 165.28
Pedigreed animals killed, payment, 165.6, 165.7
Pedigree proved, certificate of registry, 165.7
Preventing or hindering test, penalty, 165.27
Priority in testing to milk cow, 165.9
Quarantine established, 163.1(2), 164.4, 165.28
Quarantine of infected animals, 163.1(3), 165.4
Records open to public inspection, 165.11
Retest, power to order, 165.32
Rules and regulations for prevention, 163.1(1)
Test required, owner to comply, 165.26
Tests by licensed veterinarians, 165.15
Transportation to nonaccredited areas, 165.32, 165.33
Tuberculin sale and distribution controlled, 165.13
Tuberculosis defined as contagious disease, 163.2
Tuberculosis-free herds, certificate, 165.12
Veterinarians accredited, 165.13-165.15
Violations, penalty, 165.27, 165.33
Brands of animals recorded, 167.1-167.3, 188.28(4)
Breeders associations, 178.1-184.14, see ASSOCIATIONS, IOWA ENTERPRISES
Burial of cattle, violations, 726.7
Cattle
Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5
Cattlemen on highways, 320.4-320.8
Contagious diseases, see subhead Diseases below
City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
City regulation of dairy cattle, 368.10-368.12
Dairies, 192.1-192.11, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS
Dairy association, state, 178.1-178.5
Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
Dehorning, 169.2(2)
Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
Exemption from execution, 627.6(6,18)
Housing law, prohibited in dwellings, 413.73
Inspection by city, dairy cattle, 368.10-368.12
Inspection by dairy associations, 178.2(1)
Animals—continued
Cattle—continued
  Milk, adulterated, 190.4(2)
  Milk and cream, 192.1–195.27, see FOODS
  Shipment, regulation, 479.75–479.78
  Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)
Cattle guards for railroads, 478.1–478.12
Cholera, see subheads Hog-Cholera Serum; Hogs
  Circuses regulated by cities, 368.8(3)
  Slaughterhouses, feeding restrictions, 170.20(7)
  Time limit for disposal, 167.12(7), 167.18
  Transportation, restrictions, 167.15, 167.16
  Violations, penalty, 167.19
Cholera, see subheads Hog-cholera Serum; Hogs
  Circuses regulated by county, 444.18, 444.19
Coal mines, abandoned, to be covered or filled,
  see subheads Hog-Cholera Serum; Hogs
  Cholera, see
Coal mines, entry, size and regulations, 82.48
  Stables, construction and use, 82.91
Cock fights prohibited, 726.7
Cruelty to animals
  Cruelty, defined, 717.3
  Cruelty to animals
    Confinement time while shipping, 479.85–479.88
    Disturbing stock with guns or dogs, 717.6
    Docking tails, 717.4, 717.5
    Domestic animal fund, use, 352.8
    Driving away without consent, 717.7
    Impounding without food or water, 717.2
    Killing, maiming, poisoning, 717.1
    Prosecution, see subhead Societies for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals below
    Liability for damages caused by, 351.28
    Owners duty to dispose of carcass, 167.18
    Transportation, restrictions, 167.15, 167.16
    Violations, penalty, 167.19
  Disabled animals killed by officers, 188.50
  Disease, see subheads Infectious and Contagious Diseases; Nontransmissible Diseases below
  Disposal, license required, 167.2
  Disposing defined, 167.3
  Distraint, see subhead Estray Animals below
  Duty to dispose of dead animals, 167.18
  Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6 (6)
  Food, slaughtered for, law not applicable, 167.1
  Grease from, obtaining, license, 167.3
  Hides, receiving dead animals to obtain hides, 167.3
  Owners duty to dispose of carcass, 167.18
  Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
  Property, considered as, when licensed, 351.25
  Running at large, disposal, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
  Running at large in parks forbidden, 111.45
  Running at large in parks forbidden, 111.45
  Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8
  Taxation, cities and towns, 351.24, 368.8(4)
  Taxation, county, 351.15–351.23
  Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8
  Taxation, cities and towns, 351.24, 368.8(4)
  Taxation, county, 351.15–351.23
  Time limit for disposal, 167.12(7), 167.18
  Transportation, restrictions, 167.15, 167.16
  Violations, penalty, 167.19
  Disabled animals killed by officers, 188.50
  Disease, see subheads Infectious and Contagious Diseases; Nontransmissible Diseases below
  Disposal, license required, 167.2
  Disposing defined, 167.3
  Distraint, see subhead Estray Animals below
  Duty to dispose of dead animals, 167.18
  Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6 (6)
  Food, slaughtered for, law not applicable, 167.1
  Grease from, obtaining, license, 167.3
  Hides, receiving dead animals to obtain hides, 167.3
  Owners duty to dispose of carcass, 167.18
  Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
  Property, considered as, when licensed, 351.25
  Running at large, disposal, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
  Running at large in parks forbidden, 111.45
  Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8
  Taxation, cities and towns, 351.24, 368.8(4)
  Taxation, county, 351.15–351.23
ANIMALS

Animals—continued

Dogs—continued

Training for hunting
Closed season, restrictions, 109.56
Field retriever meets, provisions, 109.22
Training on wild game, penalty, 109.56

Domestic animal fund
Assessors fee, listing dogs, 351.15, 351.16
Claims, 352.1
Claims, allowance, 352.3
Dog license fees to fund, 351.6
Excess funds to general fund or for societies
for prevention of cruelty, 352.6
Warrants and payment, 352.4

Estray animals
Action when stock released or escapes, 188.9
Alternative procedure, allowed, 188.42
Animals included, 188.1(3)
Brand, alteration shown by affidavit, 188.28
City regulations, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
Compensation and fees, 188.48
Control by owner on public road, 188.7

Damages
Action in lieu of distraint, recovery, 188.8
Appeal from assessment of damages, 188.19–188.24
Assessment of damages and costs, 188.44
Double amount for unlawful use, 188.38
Failure of owner to pay damages, sale, 188.15
Fenced or unfenced land, 188.3–188.5
Highway, animals at large on, 188.6
Payment to release animals, 188.10
Release or escape of stock, 188.9
Sale to satisfy damages and costs, 188.17
Time limit for payment of damages, 188.11
Trustees assessment of damages, 188.14
Definitions, 188.1
Double amount of Injury for unlawful use, 188.38

Estray book
County auditor records, 188.30, 644.7
Justice of peace records, 188.29
Expenses of keeping estray, 188.35
Fees allowed, 188.48
Fees to institute proceedings, 188.32, 188.33
Finder not liable for escapes or death, 188.39
Former owners rights, 188.36
Milkings permitted, 188.37
No distraint when no partition fence, 188.5
Officer failing in duty, penalty, 188.46
Owner defined, 188.1
Ownership discovered, procedure upon, 188.45
Posting notice, 188.27–188.30
Procedure on distraint, 188.11
Procedure on taking up estray, 188.27–188.33
Proceeds of sale, how used, 302.3
Proof of notice and record, 188.28–188.32
Railroad right of way law not applicable, 478.8
Recovery of estray by owner, method, 188.35
Redemption after title vests in taker-up, 188.36
Release on owners bond, 188.47
Releasing estrays unlawfully, penalty, 188.25
Representative of taker-up, rights, 188.41
Restraint of animals by owner required, 188.2
Rights after vesting of title, 188.36
Running at large prohibited, 188.2
Sale, notice, damages, costs, 188.42–188.45
Surplus after sale, disposition, 188.17, 188.18

Animals—continued

Estray animals—continued

Title vests in finder, when, 188.34
Transfer of estrays, 188.41
Transfer, rights obtained, 188.37
Trespassing animals, see subhead Trespassing
Animals below
Trustees assessment of damage, 188.11–188.14
Two or more estrays, procedure, 188.33
Unknown owner, notice published, 188.43
Unlawful taking of estrays, penalty, 188.40
Use of estrays by finder, 188.37–188.38
Violations, penalties, 188.40, 188.46
Exemption from execution, 627.6(6-10, 18)

Feed for animals
Agricultural seeds, 199.1, 199.14, see SEEDS
Baled hay or straw, weight tags, 212.5
Baling or combining lien, 571.1–571.5
Carcasses fed to hogs, 167.18
Commercial feed
Affidavit with dealer’s samples, 198.7
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Analysis, 189.14
“Articles”, subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
Commercial feed fund, purpose, 198.9
Container defined, 189.1(4)
Contents specified on labels, 189.2
Definitions, 189.1(1)
Drug law not applicable, 203.8
False labeling, 190.9
Fee for inspection paid by manufacturers, 198.8
Fee for registration of dealers, 198.7
Feed not subject to inspection fees, 198.11
Fees paid to state treasurer, 198.29, 198.9
Labeling of containers, 189.9–189.14, 198.2–198.8
Licenses, 189.17
Mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16, 189.21
Package defined, 189.1(4)
Penalties, 189.19–189.25
Poisonous substances not allowed, 189.13
Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
Poultry shells as commercial feed, 198.3
Purchaser, samples for analysis, 189.14
Reports from manufacturers, 189.27, 198.8
Reports required from dealers, 198.27, 198.7
Retailers, exempt from inspection fees, 198.12
Samples inspected, 189.3–189.7, 198.7, 198.8, 198.14
Samples to be furnished by dealers, 198.7
Shells, poultry, as commercial feed, 198.3
Stock tonic, see subhead Stock Tonic below
Trade formulas need not be on labels, 198.12
Trade-marks, see TRADE-MARKS
Weeds prohibited or eliminated, 198.4
Written labels permitted, 198.6

Animals—continued

Stock tonic
See also subhead Stock Tonics below
Defined, 198.1(2)
Fee for inspection, 198.10, 198.11
Labeling requirements, 198.5, 198.6

Vegetable Tonic

See also subhead Vegetable Tonic below

Trade formula and materials, 573.1(4)

Poisonous substances not allowed, 189.13
Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
Poultry shells as commercial feed, 198.3
Purchaser, samples for analysis, 189.14
Reports from manufacturers, 189.27, 198.8
Reports required from dealers, 198.27, 198.7
Retailers, exempt from inspection fees, 198.12
Samples inspected, 189.3–189.7, 198.7, 198.8, 198.14
ANIMALS—continued
Feed for animals—continued
Stock tonic—continued
Retailers, exempt from inspection fees, 198.12
Written labels permitted, 198.5, 198.6
Thresherman’s lien, 571.1–571.5
Vehicles carrying, state inspection, 212.6
Waste to increase price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
Weights and measures, 210.10, 212.5–215.9, see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
Feed stable’s lien, 579.1–579.3
Fish, 109.63–110.1, see FISH AND GAME
Forest reservations, animals excluded, 161.10
Fowls, see subhead Poultry below
Fur-bearing animals, 109.87–109.98, see FISH AND GAME
Game animals and birds, 109.38–109.62, see FISH AND GAME
Glanders
Affected animals not permitted in public, 163.20
Defined as infectious and contagious disease, 163.2
Stallion or jack with, not to be registered, 162.8
Goats
“Animal” defined to include goats, 188.1(3)
Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
Hides, 109.94–109.98, 167.3, 368.5(1)
Highways, use
Animal-drawn vehicles, motor vehicle law, applies, 321.234
Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298
Lamps, animal-drawn vehicles, required, 321.398
Law of road applies, 321.1
Riders of animals, motor vehicle law applies, 321.234
Vehicles, meeting on highway, keep to right, 321.298
Hog-cholera serum
Agriculture department, duties, 159.6 (5)
Biological product, defined, 166.1
Cholera as infectious or contagious disease, 163.2
Compensation for administering, 166.38
Dealers
Definition of dealer, 166.1
Duration of permit, renewal, 166.12
Fees for permit, 166.10
Inspection of premises, 166.11
List of dealers distributed, 166.32
Permit, application, bond, 166.3, 166.4, 166.6–166.8
Renewal of permit, 166.12
Reports required, 166.29
Revocation of permit, 166.11–166.14
Sales, limitation, 166.15, 166.16
Veterinarian in practice not a dealer, 166.1
Definitions, 166.1
Inspection of premises, 166.11
Labels, defacing or changing, forbidden, 166.36
Laboratory at Ames authorized, 266.24
Manufacture
Ames college, manufacture, sale, 266.24–266.26
Definition, 166.1
Animals—continued
Hog-cholera serum—continued
Manufacture—continued
Duration of permit, renewal, 166.12
Fees for permit, 166.10
Inspection of premises, 166.11
Liability for damage, 166.9
License from U. S. required, 166.5, 166.15
List of manufacturers distributed, 166.32
Permit, application, 166.3–166.5
Renewal of permit, 166.12
Reports required, 166.29
Revocation of permit, 166.11–166.14
Sales, limitation, 166.15, 166.16
Permits to administer
Duration of permit, 166.24
Fees for permits, 166.19, 166.23
Issuance after instruction, 166.22
Licensee to use only on his own hogs, 166.25
List of holders furnished, 166.33
Powers granted by permit limited, only, 166.17
Veterinarians or permit holders, only, 166.17
Prices, rebates prohibited, 166.37
Rules as to manufacture and sale, 166.2
Sale at cost, Iowa State College, permitted, 266.24, 266.25
Samples seized for testing, 166.34
Schools of instruction
Ames college, conducted at, 166.27, 166.28
Application for instruction, fee, 166.19
County school, establishment, 166.18
Expenses, how paid, 166.19, 166.26
Instruction and examination, 166.19–166.21
Report of instructor, 166.21
Seizure and destruction of samples, 166.34, 166.35
Unsafe virus destroyed, 166.35
Veterinarians, secret charges, forfeit license, 166.38
Violations, penalty, 166.39
Hogs
Brands and marks record, 187.1–187.3, 188.28(4)
City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
Fencing, hog-tight along railroads, 478.5–478.7
Fruit tree or forest reserves, excluded, 161.10
Housing law, prohibited in dwellings, 413.73
Inspection of premises, 166.11
List of dealers distributed, 166.32
Permit, application, bond, 166.3, 166.4, 166.6–166.8
Renewal of permit, 166.12
Reports required, 166.29
Revocation of permit, 166.11–166.14
Sales, limitation, 166.15, 166.16
Veterinarian in practice not a dealer, 166.1
Definitions, 166.1
Inspection of premises, 166.11
Labels, defacing or changing, forbidden, 166.36
Laboratory at Ames authorized, 266.24
Manufacture
Ames college, manufacture, sale, 266.24–266.26
Definition, 166.1
Animals—continued
Horses
City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
Coal mine regulations, 82.18, 82.48, 82.91
Docking tails prohibited, 717.4, 717.5
Dwellings, not permitted in, 413.19, 413.73
Estrays, see subhead Estray Animals above
Exemption from execution, 627.6(18)
Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
Fruit tree or forest reserves, excluded, 161.10
Glanders, see subhead Glanders above
Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
ANIMALS—continued

Horses—continued
Harness, injuries to, 714.11
Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
Horse racing, defined, 182.11
Injuries to, see subhead Cruelty to Animals above
Iowa horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
Law of the road when applicable, 321.1, 321.234,
248.145
Marks and brands recorded, 187.1-187.3, 188.28
Riding and driving in cities regulated, 321.29
Shipments, regulations, 479.75-479.88
Shows, docking tails prohibited, 321.2
Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty,
162.20, 162.21
Stallions, lien for service, see subhead Liens on Animals above
Stallions, registration and service, 162.1-162.25,
see subhead Stallions and Jacks, below
Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)
Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
Teamsters, tax exemption, 427.1(17)
Trespassing animals, see subhead Trespassing Animals below
Housing law, no animals in dwellings, 413.73
Housing law, prohibited in dwellings, 413.73
Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
Inspection of trespassing animals, 188.11
Injuries to, see subhead Cruelty to Animals above
Insurance, 515.48(4), 515.69, 518.1(1g), 518.20
Jack racing, see subhead Stallions and Jacks below
Jacks, see subhead Stallions and Jacks below
Jailers, penal, 163.18-163.21
Joint animals, 163.22-163.8
Killed by wolves or dogs, penalty, 352.1-352.6
Labourers, 163.9
Local boards of health, 163.17
Livestock above
Livestock below, thereunder see "Services of Stallions and Jacks"
 sözce above
Larceny of animals, 709.8
Limitation on killing animals, 163.19
Limitation on destruction, compensation, 163.16
Local boards of health, 163.17
Oaths, assistant veterinarians, power to administer, 163.5
Pact powers, 163.2
Powers of agriculture department, 159.6, 163.1,
165.1-165.31
Quarantining or killing animals, 163.10-163.15
Rules, adopted by department, 163.6
Rules and regulations, enforcement, 163.6-163.8
Sale or exposure of infected animals, 163.19
Shipments, requirements, 163.6-163.14
Signage, registration, preventing, 163.8
State and federal rules, 163.7
Swine erysipelas, 163.2
Transportation, regulated, prohibited, 163.1(7,8)
Tuberculosis listed as contagious, 163.2
Veterinary assistants, powers, 163.3, 163.4
Violations, penalty, 163.18-163.21
Injuries by railroad, liability, 478.6-478.11
Injuries to, 171.7-171.7, see subhead Cruelty to Animals above
Insecticides, defined, 206.1(1)
Insurance, 515.48(4), 515.69, 518.1(1g), 518.20
Jacks, see subhead Stallions and Jacks below
Jailed by wolves or dogs, payment, 352.1-352.6
Lace of any kind, 709.8
Liens for service, see subhead Liens on Animals below
Liens on animals
Agistor's lien, 579.1-579.3
Bond by owner to release lien, 584.1-584.4
Carrier's lien
Basis of lien, 575.2
Bulk sales permitted, 575.9
Care for unloaded animals, 479.87
General provisions, 575.1-575.16
Inventory of livestock required, 575.9
Livestock defined, 575.1(2)
Animals—continued

Liens on animals—continued

Carrier’s lien—continued

Notice of sale served, 575.4-575.6
Payment by owner to release lien, 575.10
Proceeds of sale, application, 575.11-575.15
Railway, care of animals, 479.87
Reclaiming of fund by owner, 575.15
Remedies other than sale permitted, 575.16
Sale for enforcement authorized, 575.3
Time and place of sale of stock, 575.7(2)
Unclaimed balance from sale, 575.12-575.15
Commission merchant’s lien, 576.1, 576.2
Feeder’s and herder’s lien, 579.1-579.3
Forwarding merchant’s lien, 576.1, 576.2
Landlord’s lien, 570.1-570.8
Livery stable keepers, 579.1-579.3
Neglected animals, care furnished, 188.49
Services of stallions and jacks
Affidavit of foreclosure filed, 580.4
Contest of foreclosure, injunction, 580.9
Foreclosure of lien, 580.1-580.9
Forfeiture when pedigree is false, 580.1
Injunction to aid contest of lien, 580.9
Joiner of lien on several progeny, 580.7
Lien not lost by sale or removal, 580.2
Misrepresentation to forfeit lien, 580.1
Nature of lien, priority, 580.1
Notice of sale given, contents, 580.5
Period of lien, 580.2
Possession of progeny taken by officer, 580.5
Proceeds of sale, how applied, 580.8
Sale of progeny at public auction, 580.8
Sale or removal of animal prohibited, 580.3
Service of notice of progeny sale, 580.6
Veterinarian’s lien, 581.1-581.4
Livery stables, lien for care of stock, 579.1-579.3

Livestock

Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Definition under carrier’s lien law, 575.1
Driving and riding in cities regulated, 389.40
Lien for care of stock, 579.1-579.3
Lien for services of animals, 580.1-580.9
Running at large, city to prohibit, 368.7(5)
Sale violations, penalty, 211.2
Shipment, see RAILROADS, subhead Shipment, thereunder see Livestock Shipment
Stock buyers, records kept, 211.1, 211.2
Stock buyers to report purchases, 211.1
Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
Veterinarian’s lien, 581.1-581.4
Livery stables, lien for care of stock, 579.1-579.3

Liens for services of animals
Affidavit of foreclosure filed, 580.4
Contest of foreclosure, injunction, 580.9
Foreclosure of lien, 580.1-580.9
Forfeiture when pedigree is false, 580.1
Injunction to aid contest of lien, 580.9
Joiner of lien on several progeny, 580.7
Lien not lost by sale or removal, 580.2
Misrepresentation to forfeit lien, 580.1
Nature of lien, priority, 580.1
Notice of sale given, contents, 580.5
Period of lien, 580.2
Possession of progeny taken by officer, 580.5
Proceeds of sale, how applied, 580.8
Sale of progeny at public auction, 580.8
Sale or removal of animal prohibited, 580.3
Service of notice of progeny sale, 580.6
Veterinarian’s lien, 581.1-581.4
Livery stables, lien for care of stock, 579.1-579.3

Livestock associations, co-operative, see also CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Livestock associations, state
Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5
Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
Dairy cattle association, 178.1-178.5
Horse and mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
Swine producers association, 183.1-183.5
Year book, agriculture, data published, 159.10

Marking or branding of animals
Altered marks or brands on estrays, 188.28(4)
Recording of marks, procedure, 187.1-187.3

Animals—continued

Menagers, city regulation, 368.8(3)
Mules
Exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
Fruit tree or forest reservation, excluded from, 161.10
Jacks
Certificate of soundness, see subhead Stallions and Jacks below
Liens for services, see subhead Liens on Animals above, thereunder see Services of Stallions and Jacks
Registration of pedigree, see subhead STALLIONS AND JACKS below
Mule breeders association, 182.1-182.4
Shipment, regulations, 479.75-479.88
Tax exemption, under one year old, 427.1(13)
Narcotics prescription to designate species, 204.6
Neglected animals, care furnished, lien, 188.49
Nontransmissible diseases
Blindness, certificate of soundness issued, 162.18
Dead animal removal, disinfection, 167.17
Defects enumerated, stallions and jacks, 162.9
Overloads permitted by truckers, 321.466
Oxen, exemption from taxation, 627.6(18)
Parks
Hitching animals to trees, penalty, 111.39
Running at large, prohibited, 111.45
Pedigrees
Fraudulent representation, penalty, 162.23-162.24
Indemnity for slaughtered pedigreed tubercular cattle, 165.6, 165.7
Lien for services lost when false, 580.1
Poisoning, penalty, 717.11
Poison, label requirements, 205.8(4)
Poultry
Associations
Carrier’s lien, 583.5(2)
County shows, 184.1-184.4
District show, 184.11-184.14
State show, 184.5-184.10
Year book, Iowa, information, 159.10(2)
Baby chicks
Container labeled, requirements, 168.5
Definition, 168.1
Enforcement by department, 168.7
Inspection by department, 168.6
License of dealers, fees, 168.2, 168.3
Persons subject to regulation, 168.1
Requirements of dealers, 168.5
Sale, delivered in sanitary container, 168.5
Sanitary measures required, 168.5
Violations, penalty, 168.1, 168.8
Birds used or kept for targets, 109.21
City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
Cock fights prohibited, 726.7
County associations, 184.1, 184.13
Damages by dogs, liability, 351.28
Dealer’s license, 197.1-197.6
Eggs, 196.1-196.13, see FOODS, subhead Eggs
Exemption from execution, 627.6(20)
Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
Fee for dealer’s license, 197.2
Housing law, fowls kept out of dwellings, 413.19, 413.73
ANIMALS

Animals—continued
Poultry—continued

Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)
Injuries by dogs, right to kill, 351.27
Itinerant merchants, truckers exempt, 81.1(2a)
Larceny of fowls, 709.8
License for dealers, 197.1-197.6
Licensing, agriculture department duties, 189.2
Municipal regulations, 368.7(5)
Preference at time of shipping, 479.9
Producer defined, 197.1
Promotion of poultry raising, 159.2(1)
Railroad preference prohibited, 479.9
Record by licensee, inspection, 197.3, 197.4
Record of poultry kept by licensee, 197.3
Shells as commercial feed, 198.3
Shipping time on railroad, preference, 479.9
Slaughterhouse, definition, 170.1(7)
Statistics and Information, 159.5(7)
Tax exempt, 427.1(13)
Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
Violations by licensee, enforcement, 197.5, 197.6
Powers of agriculture department, 159.5, 159.6, 163.1
Produce, collective bargaining, 500.1-500.3
Promotion of livestock industry, 159.2
Quarantine, agriculture department, 163.1(2), 163.10
Railroad crossings, requirements, 478.1-478.13
Railroad, fencing against animals, 478.1-478.13
Railroad, liability, killing or injuring, 478.7, 478.10, 478.11
Railroad shipments, see RAILROADS, subhead Shipments
Records, animals for slaughter, 211.1, 211.2
Reports by department of agriculture, 159.5(7)
Reports by state institutions, 218.48
Restraint not applicable on railway right of way, 478.8
Restraint, owner responsible, 188.2
Rodent poisons, labeling, 205.8(4)
Rodeos, regulated by counties, 444.18, 444.19
Rules, regarding publication, 163.6
Running at large
City power to prohibit, impound, 368.7(5)
When prohibited, 111.45, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
Serums, see subhead Hog-cholera Serum above
Service of animals, registration, see subhead Stallions and Jacks below
Sheep
City power to restrain, 368.7(5)
Dwellings, keeping in prohibited, 413.73
Estrays, see subhead Estray Animals above
Exemption from execution, 627.6(7)
Fruit tree, forest reservations, excluded, 161.10
Housing law, prohibited in dwellings, 413.73
Shipments, regulations, 479.75-479.88
State sheep association, 185.1-185.5
Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)
Shipments of animals, see RAILROADS, subhead Shipments, thereunder see Livestock Shipments
Slaughterhouses, 170.1-170.26, 170.46, 170.51, see SLAUGHTERHOUSES
Slaughter, record of animals purchased for, 211.1, 211.2

Animals—continued
Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
Cruelty to animals, see also subhead Cruelty to Animals above
Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
Dogs, city contract for care or disposal, 368.8(4)
Domestic animal fund used, 352.6
Income tax deductions, 422.6(2)
Income tax, donations deductible, 422.9(6b)
Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4(2)
Sodomy, penalty, 705.1, 705.2
Stallions and jacks
Advertisement of animals, defects stated, 162.10
Annual renewal of certificate, 162.19
Application for certificates, 162.5, 162.6
Blindness of animal, 162.18
Certificate of soundness required, 162.1, 162.2
Defects not disqualifying animal, 162.9
Defect stated in certificate, 162.10
Diseases which disqualify animals, 162.8
Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
Estray Animals above
Estrays, see subhead Estray Animals above
Examination of animal upon complaint, 162.13-162.18
Expenses of examination, how paid, 162.17
False affidavit of veterinarian, 162.25
False certificate, 162.21
General penalty statute, 162.24
Horses in general, see subhead Horses above
Liens for services, see subhead Liens on Animals above
Mules, see subhead Mules above
Pedigree registration, application, 162.5
Posting certificate of soundness, 162.12, 162.24(2)
Registration
Application for, contents, 162.5
Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6
Fees, payment, 162.21, 162.22
Issuance of certificate, 162.11
Jacks, requirements, 162.2-162.6
Sales as registered, requirements, 162.3
Stallion registration required, 162.1
Stallion registration required, 162.1
Stallion registration required, 162.2, 162.21, 162.25
Revocation of certificate, 162.16
Sale, requirements, 162.3, 162.4, 162.19
Service of animal, requirements, 162.2, 162.4
Soundness certificate required, 162.1-162.6
Stallion must be registered, 162.1
Transfer of certificate, 162.22
Violations, penalties, 162.23, 162.24
Stock tonics
Definition, 198.1(2)
Drug law applicable, 203.1, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS
Hog-cholera virus and serum, see subhead Hog-cholera Serum above
Insecticides defined, 206.1(1)
Inspection by state, fee, 198.10
Intoxicating liquor, use, 131.1
Labeling requirements, 198.5
Laboratory, Iowa State college, 268.24-268.26
Narcotic drug act, 204.1-204.25, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS
Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
ANNEXATION

Accretion and avulsion, 568.18-568.20
City or town, see CITIES AND TOWNS
Drainage district enlarged, 455.129
School districts, 274.13-274.27, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Annexation
State boundaries, enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

Animals—continued

Vehicles drawn by animals
Lamps, required when on highways, 321.398
Law of the road applies, 321.1, 321.234
Meeting on highway, keep to the right, 321.298
Veterinarians, 169.1-169.47, see VETERINARIANS
Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)

Violations
Bovine tuberculosis test, preventing, 165.27
Cattle brought in without tubercular test, 165.33
Cock fights, 726.7
Cruelty to animals, 717.1-717.7
Dead animal disposal, 167.19
Diseases of animals, penalty, 163.21
Disturbing with firearms or dogs, 717.6
Docking tails of horses, 717.4, 717.5
Driving off stock, 717.7
Estrays, officer fails to enforce, 188.46
Estrays, unlawful use or sale, 188.38, 188.40
Fights prohibited, 726.7
Food and drug violations, 189.19-189.21
Food, waste to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
Fraudulently representing pedigree, 162.23, 162.24

Gambling on contests prohibited, 726.6
Gates or fences, leaving open, 714.4
Glanders, animal not allowed in public, 163.20
Harness, malicious injuries, 714.11
Health law, 163.21
Hog-cholera serum law, 166.39
Hogs, disturbing, 717.6
Impounding without food or water, 717.12
Larceny of fowls and animals, 709.8
Live birds as targets, 109.21
Livestock shipment, 479.76, 479.79, 479.84-479.88

Maiming, 717.11
Maliciously injuring, 717.11
Poisoning, 717.11
Pollution of streams with dead animals, 732.2
Poultry dealer's license violations, 197.6
Railroad fences not maintained, 478.7-478.10
Registration of stallions and jacks, 162.24
Sale of food by false name, 190.9
Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2
State park provisions, 111.39, 111.45
Stock purchase records, failure to keep, 211.1, 211.2

Theft of animals or poultry, 709.8

Wild animals and birds
Bear baiting, penalty, 726.7
Bounties, 350.1-350.7
General provisions, 109.1-110.25, see FISH AND GAME
Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
Wolves, compensation for damages, see subhead Domestic Animal Fund above
Wool, definition, bonded warehouse law, 543.1(4), see WOOL
**ANNUITIES**

*See CODE OF IOWA*

**ANNOTATIONS**

Children, fraternal benefit insurance, 512.56-512.61
City utility plant employees, 412.1-412.5
Defined for taxing purposes, 429.1
Gift to municipality, conditions, 565.12
Inheritance tax
Deferred estates, 450.51, 450.52
Mortality tables, used to compute value, 450.51, 512.43, see tables on page 2214
Relief from appraisement, 450.39-450.43
Insurance companies, stock or mutual plan, authorized to sell annuities, 508.31
Retirement system, public employees, 97.1-97.49, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION, subhead Retirement System Public Employees
Taxation, 427.13, 429.2
Teachers retirement system, 294.8-294.10

**ANNULMENT OF ADOPTION**

Court annulment upon hearing, 600.7

**ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE**

General provisions, 598.19-598.24, see MARRIAGE, subhead Annulment of Marriage

**ANSWER**

*See PLEADINGS*

**ANTICIPATORY WARRANTS**

Cities and towns, authority to issue, 404.17
City under special charter, issuance, 420.23, 420.87
County limestone quarries, 202.6, 202.7
Sinking fund, 454.19-454.34, see PUBLIC FUNDS
State warrants, sale, 19.8
Warrants unpaid for lack of funds, 74.1-74.7

**ANTITHEFT LAW**

*See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Antitheft Law*

**ANTITIPPING LAW**

General provisions, 726.7-729.1

**ANTITOXINS**

Department of health, duties, 136.3(2d)
Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11(11)

**APARTMENTS**

*See also HOUSING LAW*

Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3
Fire escape, requirements, 103.7
Housing law applicable, 413.3
Jails, separate apartment for women, 356.4, 363.18
Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a) (p. 1829)

**APIARIST, STATE—continued**

Funds for eradication of disease, 266.23
Hives with movable frames required, 266.13
Imported bees or appliances, inspected, 266.13
Instructions on treating bees, 266.13
Lectures on honey industry, 266.10
Lien on bee owner's property for cost, 266.16
Notice to treat or destroy bees, 266.14
Order to treat or destroy bees, 266.12-266.16
Prohibitory orders, disease infection, 266.18
Quarantine, authority, 266.9, 266.17-266.19
Quarantines subject to agriculture secretary, 266.9
Regulations, authority to make, 266.17-266.19
Report annually to governor, 266.21
Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
Right to enter premises containing bees, 266.11
Sale of diseased bees, penalty, 266.22
Secretary of agriculture, authority over, rules, 266.9
Term of office, 266.8
Treatment by owner ordered, 266.14
Treatment of disease, 266.15
Under regulations of secretary of agriculture, 266.9
Unlawful containers for bees, 266.13

**APOTHECARIES**

*See DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

**APPEAL BOARD, CLAIMS BY OR AGAINST STATE**

Claims against the state
Appeal board
Direct investigation of other matters, 25.4
Examine report of assistant attorney general, 25.2
File report and recommendation with general assembly, 25.3
Record of claim made, 25.1
Attorney general, special assistant for claims
Appointment and salary, 25.4
Investigate claim, report to board, 25.1, 25.5
Power to secure evidence, 25.5
General assembly action, adjudication, 25.7
Limitation, this procedure exclusive, 25.8
Refusal, by general assembly, adjudication, 25.7
Claims of state against municipal subdivisions, 25.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW**

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All

Accounting methods, best to be used, 24.23
Anticipation of special taxes by city, 408.10-408.12
Appeal from budget decisions
Decision on appeal, certified to county, 24.31
Hearings, procedure, 24.27-24.28
Procedure on appeal, informal, rules, 24.30
Protest to be filed with county auditor, 24.26
Review by state board, power to change, 24.29
Appropriation for expense, 24.32
Assistants employed, 24.25
Audit of board employees' expenses, 24.25
APPRAISAL

Appeal Board, Local Budget Law—continued
Bond issues, cities, anticipating tax, 408.10-408.12
Budget certified to board, 24.17
Budget law, local, in general, see BUDGETS AND
FINANCIAL CONTROL
Burden of proof on objectors, 24.27
Created to administer law, 24.25
Definitions of words and phrases, 24.2
Deputies appointed, traveling expense allowed, 24.25
Designated as state appeal board, 24.25
Emergency fund levies approved, 24.6
Estimates by municipalities, duty, 24.3-24.9
Expenditures approved, 24.29
Meetings of board, 24.25
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Organization and meetings, 24.25
Quorum, two members constitute, 24.25
Rules for local boards, 24.17, 24.23, 24.29, 24.30
State appeal board created, 24.25
Supervision over local boards, 24.23
Tax rates certified to board, 24.19
Time allowed for appeals, 24.31
Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22
Violations, penalties, 24.24

APEAL BOARD, PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND
BONDS
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND
DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions
Applying to Several or All
Appeal by municipalities or objectors, 23.1, 23.4
Bonds and taxes violating statutes, void, 23.16
Contracts for $5,000 or over, law applies, 23.2
Convict labor, 246.18
Decision of board final, 23.15
Definitions, 23.1
Enforcement of performance, 23.8
Hearing and decision, 23.7
Issuance of bonds, notice, objections, hearing,
23.12-23.14
Jurisdiction of board, 22.3
Membership of board, 23.1
Nonapproved contract board, 23.9
Notice of hearing, 23.2
Notice of hearing on appeal, 23.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Objections, hearing, decision, 23.3
Powers and duties, 22.1-22.16
Report on completion, 23.11
Vacancies and removals, 22.2
Witness fees, costs, 23.10

APEAL BOARD, STATE INSTITUTION
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
Bond required of each member, amount, 64.6(26)
Compensation and expense of members, 22.4
Comprometer a member of board, 22.1
Contract for $25,000 or over, law applies, 22.3
Control, board of, appeal from contracts let, 22.3
Decision final, recorded by comptroller, 22.3
Education, board of, state contract appeals, 22.3
Fair board, state, contract appeal, 22.3
Jurisdiction, limitations, hearings de novo, 22.3
Membership of board, appointment, ex officio, 22.1
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Powers and duties of board, 22.1-22.4
State boards to which law applies, 22.3

APPRAISAL

Appeal Board, State Institution Construction Con-
tacts—continued
Terms of office, 22.1
Vacancies and removal of members, 22.2

APEALS
See topic on the subject matter from which the
appeal is taken. Examples: JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Appeals from Justice
Court; MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead License
of Dealer Revoked, Appeal; SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction

APPEARANCE BOND
Adjournment of court, effect, 604.31, 604.32
Attachment bond constitutes appearance, 639.43
Boats or rafts, possession bond as appearance,
667.15
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE,
subhead Bail
Forfeited recognizances, auditor’s report, 333.13
Forfeited recognizances, clerk’s report, 666.6
Sureties not released, 65.10

APPEARANCES
Civil, see PLEADINGS, subhead Appearances
Criminal, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead
Appearance of Defendant

APPELLANT
See SUPREME COURT

APPELLEE
See SUPREME COURT

APPRaisal
Animals killed for disease, 163.5, 163.15, 165.3,
165.10
Appraisers
Bribes, penalty, 739.7
Compensation and mileage, 79.2
Fees
Drainage and levee district, 455.167
Inheritance tax appraisers, 450.25
Interstate bridges, 391.14
Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.9
Levee and drainage districts, 455.167
Partition actions, R.C.P. 295 (p. 1947)
Probate matters, see ESTATES OF DECE-
DENTS, subhead Appraisements
Property appraisal, 79.2
Property for investment of school funds,
302.21
Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.7
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
Partition actions, R.C.P. 279 (p. 1945), R.C.P.
291, 295 (p. 1947)
Road matter, 306.22-306.24, 306.51, 306.54
Schoolhouse site reversion sale, 297.16-297.20
Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.7
Attachment proceedings, 639.97, 639.46-639.51
Bank loans, cost paid by borrowers, 526.30
Boats and rafts, 644.2
Change of street grade, damage, 389.23-389.30
Cigarettes, seized, 98.31(2)
Condemnation proceedings, 337.11(5), 403.9, 472.4-
472.7, 472.14-472.17
Confiscated cigarettes and vehicles, 98.31(2)
Co-operative associations, preferred stock, 499.25
Corporation franchise sold on execution, no ap-
praisal, 491.63
Corporation stock for taxation, 431.3
APPRAISAL

Appraisal—continued

 DAMAGES

- Change of street grade, 389.23-389.30
- Dam construction, 469.21
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.28-455.32, 455.47, 455.123, 455.167
- Insurance losses, 515.103, 518.26
- Interstate bridges, 389.23
- Roads, establishment, alteration, vacation, 389.23-389.30
- Union depot construction, 482.3
- Viaduct construction, 387.3

- Estates of decedents, see ESTATES OF DECE- DENTS, subhead Appraisements

 Execution, property sold under, 491.63, 626.32, 626.93

- Exempt property of debtor leaving state, 627.15
- Guardianship proceedings, see GUARDIANS

- Homestead of decedent, intestate, no issue, 636.33

 GUARDIANS

- Guardianship proceedings, see

- Estates of decedents, see ESTATES OF DECE- DENTS, subhead Appraisements

 APPRAISALS

- Appraisal—continued

- Board of control, provisions, 217.12, 218.18, 218.57, 218.59
- Board of education, 262.9(7), 262.23(1), 262.25(2), 262.26, 262.28
- Bridge construction, county, 309.76-309.78
- Car dispatcher, revolving fund, 21.6
- Child welfare department, 255.2(4, 5)
- Cities and towns generally, 363.36(16, 17), 363.50-366.4(3), 366.10
- Cities, commission, revision, 416.95
- Cities under special charter, 420.22, 420.23
- City plan commission, from general fund, 373.14
- Clerk of court, for reporting estates for inheritance tax, 450.78
- Code editor, expenses, 14.22
- Comptroller, report of standing appropriations, 8.6(10)
- Condemnation by governmental bodies generally, 472.31
- Condemnation by state, 471.1
- Congressional, Const., U. S., I, 9
- Constitutional limitation for standing army,
  Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Control board, books of account, 217.12
- Cosmetology fund, expenses, 157.8

- County

- Appropriations, generally, 344.2-344.10
- Courthouse construction, 345.2
- Dependent children aid, state, 239.11-239.15
- Fairs, county and district, 174.10
- Homes, 253.5
- Houses, 253.5
- Majority vote of supervisors required, 331.18
- Crop pest eradication, 267.4
- Dead animal disposal inspection, 167.20
- Defal children, education, 295.5
- Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39
- Department of agriculture, for eradication of animal diseases, 163.22
- Dependent children aid, state, 239.12, 239.15
- Disbursement of annual appropriations, 3.13
- Disbursement pro rata according to time, 3.13
- Disposal plant inspection, 167.20
- Drains and levees, federal appropriations, 455.162
- Emergency relief board, 237.13(3)
- Eminent domain proceedings, 111.7
- Escaped prisoners, reward, 245.15, 246.35
- Examining boards, 147.25, 147.27, 147.39, 147.68, 147.69
- Examining board, state, national membership, 147.28
- Execution sale purchases by state, 569.4
- Expending funds in excess of, penalty, 8.38
- Expenditure by county officers in excess of appropri-ations, penalty, 343.10, 344.10
- Expenditure in excess prohibited, state officers, 72.1, 344.10
- Experimental crops, county-owned farms, 332.3
- Fairs, state aid, 174.10
- Farm aid associations, 176.8
- Farm-to-market roads, 310.3-310.5
- Federal maternity and infancy act, 265.4
- Fire marshal, 100.39, 100.34
- Fiscal year
  Annual appropriations for, 3.12
  Effective date July first, 3.12
- Foot and mouth disease indemnity, 163.15
Appropriations—continued
General Assembly
Current expenses, 2.20
Expenses after adjournment, 2.20
Treasury money, authority for payment, Const., Iowa, III, 24
Governor and comptroller, power, 8.35
Highway commission, accountant to audit, 11.3
Highway construction, federal appropriations, 307.7, 310.3(1), 313.3
Highway construction, state appropriation, 311.13, 313.14, 316.19
Historical department, 303.4, 304.4
Horticultural society, state, 186.5
Hospitals, municipal, 380.8
Inheritance tax cost, paid to state, 450.85
Inheritance tax, to pay refund, 450.95
Institutions, nonstate, prohibited, 3.14
Institutions, state, payable in monthly installments, 262.28
Institutions under control board
Comptroller authorized to combine, 218.57
Record of inmates required, 218.18
Limitations, special charter cities, 420.23
Limitation to biennium, 8.33
Local budget law, expenses, 24.32
Marketing news service, agriculture department, 159.5(8)
Misuse of funds appropriated, penalty, 8.38
Money for sectarian purposes prohibited, 343.8, 347.11
Motor vehicle fuel, inspection and tests, 323.14
Motor vehicle fuel tax enforcement, 324.61
National guard
Armory board allowances, 29.49
Drill allowances, 29.52
Merit and service badges, 29.55
Pay and allowances, 29.21
Rifle range, 29.51
Obligations, list to comptroller, 8.33
Old-age assistance revolving fund, 249.39
Oleomargarine tax law enforcement, 194.13
Parks, city, from general fund, 370.25, 370.26
Payable to institutions monthly, 262.28
Payment quarterly, defined, 3.12
Penalty for misuse, action by state, 8.38
Playgrounds and recreation centers, 300.7
Poor relief, county expense, 352.31
Private and local purposes, constitutional limitations upon, Const., Iowa, III, 31; 3.14
Prohibited for institutions not under state control, 3.14
Psychopathic hospital expense, 225.28, 225.29
Psychopathic patient, death costs, 225.34
Publication of legislative acts, 3.16
Public safety education, 80.19
Receipts, available above expenditures, 8.32
Removal of state officers, costs, 66.28
Requisition to governor for allotment, 8.31
Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30
Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33
Revolutionary war grave markers, 36.9
Rewards for capture of escaped prisoners, 245.15, 246.35
School fund loss bonds, 302.12
Appropriations—continued
Social welfare department, 234.14
Soil conservation committee, 160.4
Soldiers' graves, marking and maintenance, 36.9, 250.16, 250.17
Special state work, report, 19.11-19.14
State fair maintenance, 173.16
State libraries, 303.4
State treasury, withdrawals, appropriation necessary for, Const., Iowa, III, 24
Sterilization proceedings, 145.11, 145.10, 145.22
Suspension of state officers, costs, 67.3
Tax commission provisions, 421.12, 450.70, 450.85, 450.86
Teachers' demonstrations and field work, 272.5
Teachers' institute and field work, 272.5
Transfer of general fund, unused portions, 19.11-19.14
Transfer of unexpended balances, 8.34
Tuberculosis hospitals constructed by county, 254.3
Tuition for indigent children, 282.18, 282.23
Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.9
Unexpended balances
Notice to treasurer of transfer, 8.34
Transfer at end of biennium, 8.34
Transfer to general fund, 8.34, 19.11-19.14
Use, with consent of governor and comptroller, 8.39
Use confined to purpose of, exceptions, 8.39
Vocational education, 258.12, 259.2, 289.4
War surplus commodities board, from emergency relief fund, 20.6
Witness fees, removal from office, proceedings, 66.28
Witnesses, suspension of state officer, proceedings, 67.3
World war orphans educational aid fund, 35.8
Workmen's compensation for state employees, 85.58
APPURTENANCES
Included in real property, 4.1(24)
AQUEDUCTS
See CITIES AND TOWNS; COUNTIES
ARABIC FIGURES
English language, taken as part of, 4.1(22)
ARBITRATION
Acts of arbitrators validated, 679.18
Agreement by parties to arbitrate
Arbitrator accepting bribes, 725.12, 726.1
Arbitrators illegally appointed, effect, 679.18
Enforceable only by an action, 679.18
Impeachable only for fraud or mistake, 679.18
Valid as contract without court action, 679.18
Agreement in insurance policy, 515.103-515.106, 515.26
Conciliation court, 605.19-605.23
Controversies, school district distribution, 274.20
Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
Court supervised arbitration
Appeal, record submitted, 679.14
Arbitrators
Appointment by agreement, 679.2
Appointment by court, co-operative cases, 499.9
Bribery, penalty, 725.12, 726.1
Compensation, 679.17
Arbitration—continued

Court supervised arbitration—continued

Arbitrators—continued

Duties in making award, 679.10
Penalty for improperly influencing, 723.1
Power to proceed with a party absent, 679.7

Award

Force and effect of jury verdict, 679.13
Hearing in court on award, 679.11
Judgment and execution entered, 679.13
Notice of hearing may be given parties, 679.11
Rejection by court, rehearing, 679.12
Requirements, transmittal to court, 679.10
Resubmission when made too late, 679.8
Right of action on award preserved, 679.16
Scope designated in submission, 679.2
Time limit for award, 679.8, 679.9

Civil action subject matter submitted, 679.1, 679.2

Controversies, what submitted, 679.1, 679.4
Costs apportioned when no agreement, 679.15
Court control not impaired, 679.16

Interference or intimidation, punishment, 723.1

Parties, failure to appear, 679.7

Pending actions may be submitted, 679.4

Procedures, referee rules apply, 679.5

Revocation, consent necessary, 679.6

Statutes construed, power of court, 679.16

Questions that may be submitted, 679.3

Civil action subject matter submitted, 679.1, 679.4

Award

Agreement to be bound, 90.5
Decision of board, effect, 90.12, 90.13
Filed and published by commissioner, 90.14
Report to governor, 90.13
Retroactive effect, 90.12
Reverts to date of appointment, 90.12
Time for making and filing, 90.12, 90.13

Record

Filed in governor's office, 90.14
Inspection only on governor's order, 90.14
Report of decision to governor, 90.13
Secretary of board selected, 90.6
Time allowed for completing investigation, 90.12
Witnesses compelled to attend, fees, 90.8-90.10

ARCHAEOLOGY
Curator of state museums, duties, 303.6
Investigation of specimens, 111.2
Museum, state historical building, 303.6(4)

ARCHITECTS
Architects from other states, right to practice obtained, 118.8, 118.9
"Architect" title not to be used by others, 118.6
Board of architectural examiners, 118.1-118.14, see ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS
Certificate of registration, issuance, 118.6-118.9
Examination for certificate, scope, 118.9
Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)
Fees for examination and certificate, 118.11
Housing law, plans submitted, 413.32, 413.94
Individuals in firms must be registered, 118.6
Member review board, cities over 125,000, 405.13
Nonresidents, certificate requirements, 118.8
Practice without certificate prohibited, exception, 118.6, 118.7
Qualifications for certificate, 118.8
Renewal of certificate, fees, 118.10, 118.11
Revocation of certificate, grounds, 118.13
Roster of registered architects, 118.3
State, appointment by control board, 218.58, 218.59
Use of title "architect" restricted, 118.6
Use of title when not registered, penalty, 118.14

ARCHITECT, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Appointed by control board, 218.58
Compensation and expense allowed, 218.58
Consulting architects permitted, 218.58
Plans and specifications for improvements, 218.59

Arbitration Board, Labor Disputes—continued

Appointees recommended by disputants, 90.3
Appointees to recommend third member, 90.4
Appointment of board, nomination, 90.2-90.4
Books and records subpoenaed, 90.8-90.10
Chairman, secretary and clerks, 90.6
Compensation and expenses, 90.7

Decision

Binding on parties, 90.12
Published by commissioner, 90.14
Report to governor, 90.13
Reverts to date of appointment, 90.12
Time when rendered, 90.12

Fees allowed, how paid, 90.10
Hearing, witnesses, evidence, 90.8-90.10
Investigations made by board, 90.11
Investigation, visit premises, 90.11
Labor disputes covered by arbitration law, 90.1
Notification of parties by governor, 90.2
Oath, organization, 90.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Petition for appointment, by whom made, 90.1
Publication of decision, 90.14
Record of hearing
Filed in governor's office, 90.14
Inspection only governor's order, 90.14
Report of decision to governor, 90.13
Secretary of board selected, 90.6
Time allowed for completing investigation, 90.12

COMPENSATION

Workmen's compensation cases, 86.13-86.43, see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

Arbitration Board, Labor Disputes—continued

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Agreement to be bound, 90.5
ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Application for certificate, requirements, 118.8
Appointment by governor, 118.1
Architects
Practice without certificate prohibited, exception, 118.6, 118.7
Registration requirements, fees, 118.09, 118.11
Certificate of registration, when issued, 118.9
Compensation not allowed board, 118.2
Counsel, authority to employ, 118.13
Duties of the board, 118.5
Examination requirements, 118.5, 118.8
Expenditure not to exceed fund received, 118.12
Expenses of board, how paid, 118.12
Fees for examination and certificate, 118.11
Fund, fees kept in separate fund, 118.11, 118.12
Meetings held, 118.2, 118.5
Oath, required of board, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.10, 118.1
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 118.13
Officers of board elected, 118.2
Penalty for misuse of term "architect", 118.14
Plants by others, when permitted, 118.7
Qualifications of members, 118.1
Record and roster of architects, public, 118.3
Removal for cause, 118.1
Renewal of certificate, fee, 118.10, 118.11
Report to governor, annual, contents, 118.4
Revocation of certificate, procedure, 118.13
Rules for examination of applicants, 118.5
Term of office, 118.1
Violations of provisions, penalty, 118.14
Witnesses at hearings, subpoena, 118.13

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY DEPARTMENT
See HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT

AREA
Standard of measurement, 210.3

ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL
Accommodations in memorial halls, 37.18
Acknowledgments by military and naval officers, 558.26
"Active service", state, defined, 29.2
Adjudant general, 29.42-29.49, see subhead NATIONAL GUARD, below, therewith see Adjudant General
Advertising military goods, penalty, 30.1-30.3
Agency, by power of attorney, requirements, 29.69-29.72
American Legion
Adjudant, member of bonus board, 35.1
Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9-37.16
Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
Memorial funds, unexpended, use, 37.22, 37.23
Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)
Appropriation for army limited, Const., Iowa, I, 14
Armistice day as holiday, 541.85
Armories, see ARMORIES
Arms, right of militia, Const., U. S., Amend. 2
Army not maintained in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14
Assessment roll reports, 441.10
Associations, property exempt from tax, 427.1(6)

Armed Forces, Military Property and Personnel—continued
Associations, request to record veterans' papers, 335.7
Back pay applications, clerk's certificate fee, 606.15(25)
Badges
Penalty for wearing illegally, 713.28
Service and merit badges awarded, 29.55
"Battalion" defined, 29.2
Bonus
Board, see BONUS BOARD, 35.1-35.11
Bonds exempt from taxation, 427.1(22)
Income tax exemption, 422.8(2)
Pensions, see subhead Pensions below
Tax exemption of bonus bonds, 427.1(22)
Burial expenses, 250.13
Camp Dodge
Improvements, authority to make, 29.45
Swimming pool, water plant, control, 29.44, 29.46
Candy stand, courthouse, or statehouse, 19.16, 322.5
Captured persons, official record as evidence, 334.12
Certified copies of record, without fee, 335.10
China relief expedition veterans
Newstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16
Newstands in county courthouses, 322.5
Operations, 1937-1939, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
Preference law, 70.1-70.8
Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)-427.7
Citations and bestowals of medals recorded free, 335.6
Civil power, military subordinate to, Const., Iowa, I, 14
Civil war veterans
Colorado volunteers, tax exemption, 427.3(2)-427.7
Exemption, homestead special assessment, 391.47
Grand army of the republic, see subhead Grand Army of the Republic below
Mitchells cavalry, pension granted, 34.3
Newstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16
Newstands in county courthouses, 322.5
Preference law, 70.1-70.8
Relief commission membership, 250.3
Tax exemptions, 427.3(1)-427.7
Colorado volunteers, tax exemption, 427.3(2)-427.7
Commander in chief, 29.26, see GOVERNOR, subhead Commander in Chief
"Company" defined, what included, 29.2
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 15; II, 3, 4; XI, 1-3; VII, 4
Constitutional subordination to civil power, Const., Iowa, I, 14
Copies of records, certified without fee, 335.10
Corporation, nonprofit, 29.9, 29.10, 504.1-504.29
County support outside county home, 252.30
Curator of archives, memorials collected, 303.6(3)
Daughters of the American Revolution
Banner, state, designed by society, 31.1
Memorial commission, appointed member, 36.2
Death
Certificate, government, prima facie, 634.12
Evidence, procedure, proof, 634.12
Armed Forces, Military Property and Personnel—continued

Death—continued
Missing, not notice of, 29.71
Presumption, missing in action, 634.12
Dependents of veterans, see subhead Veterans below
Depositions taken before any commissioned officer, R.C.P. 153(d) (P. 1855)
Desecration of the flag, penalty, 32.1-32.6
Died in service, papers recorded free, 335.5, 335.7
Disabled veterans of the world war, see subheads World War Veterans below
Discharge, record by county recorder, 335.4-335.10
Discharges recorded free, 335.4-335.7
Driver’s and chauffeur’s license exemption, 321.176
Evidence, missing in action, proof, 634.12
Evidence, official record of death or missing in action, 634.12
Executive duties of governor, Const., Iowa, VI, 3
Eligibility for militia service, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
Eligibility for soldiers home, 219.1-219.6
Employment, leave from, for service, 29.25
Engineering certificates renewed free, 114.18
Evidence, official record of death or missing in action, 634.12
Executive duties of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 8
Exemptions
Arrest while on duty, 29.24
Drivers and chauffeurs of army vehicles, 321.176
Firemen exempt from military duty, 102.1-102.4
Jury duty, 29.24
Military duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2; 29.1, 102.1
National guardsmen, 29.24
Pensions, see subhead Pensions below
Poll tax, labor on roads, 29.24
State military service, 29.1
Tax exemptions
Bonus bonds of soldiers, 427.1(22)
Dependency pay, no income tax, 422.8(2d)
Disability pay, no income tax, 422.8(2d)
Homestead
Credit, occupancy, 425.11
Credit, relative to file, 425.2
Procedure, 391.47, 425.2, 425.11, 427.1-427.7
Occupying requirements, 425.11
Special assessment, 391.47
Tax credit provisions, 425.11
Military companies of state, 427.1(2)
Minor child, when unclaimed by veteran, 427.4(3)
Moneys and credits, 429.1
Mother, widowed, when unclaimed by veteran, 427.4
Pensions, income tax, 422.8(2d)
Relative in lieu of veteran, 427.4
Retirement pay, no income tax, 422.8(2d)
Service men, relative may file, 425.2
Soldiers’ homes, 427.1(12)
Unclaimed relative substituted, 427.4
Veterans’ property exemptions, 427.3
War veterans’ property, 427.1(6)
Wife or widow, when unclaimed by veteran, 427.4
Firemen, exempt from military duty, 102.1-102.4
Free copies of records on request, 355.10
Garrisoned troops, confers no residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4

Armed Forces, Military Property and Personnel—continued

Germany, war with, see subhead World War I Veterans and subhead World War II Veterans below
G. I. goods, stores selling, restrictions, 30.1-30.3
Governor as commander in chief, 29.26, see GOVERNOR, thereunder see Commander in Chief
Grand Army of the Republic
Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9-37.16
Distribution of annual reports, 33.1
Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)
Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(6)
Quarters, permanent room in capitol, 19.15
Graves of veterans, see subhead Veterans below
Guardians of veterans, 672.1-672.21, see GUARDIANS, subhead Veterans Guardians
Haiti, second insurrection, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
Headquarters in memorial hall, 37.18(2)
Historical department, war mementos, 303.6(3, 7)
Holidays, see HOLIDAYS
Home at Marshalltown, 219.1, 219.22, see SOLDIERS HOME (MARSHEL TOWN)
Homestead, special assessment exemption, 391.47
Homestead tax credit, 425.11, 427.3
Hospitalization of insane veterans, 229.20-229.22
Inciting against government, 689.4-689.9
Incorporation, 29.9, 29.10, 504.1-504.29
Indian wars, tax exemptions, 427.3(2)-427.7
Insane veterans, hospitalization, 229.20-229.22
Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
Iowa soldiers home, 219.1-219.22, see SOLDIERS HOME (MARSHEL TOWN)
Japan, war with, see subhead World War II Veterans below
Killed in action, papers recorded free, 335.5, 335.7
Leave of absence from jobs for service, 29.25
Legion of the U. S. insignia used, penalty, 713.26
Marines, preference in employment, 70.1-70.8
Martial law, see subhead National Guard, thereunder see Martial Law
Memorial day
Desecration, penalty, 730.1, 730.2
Holidays in general, see HOLIDAYS
Negotiable paper, presentation, 541.85
Memorial halls and monuments
American Legion to use unexpended funds, 37.22-37.26
Authority of cities and counties to build, 37.1
Bonds to provide funds, 37.6
Cities and towns, tax levies, 37.7, 37.8
City plan commission recommendation, 373.10, 373.11
Commissioners
Appointment and qualifications, 37.9, 37.10
Contract to repay funds transferred, 37.23
Funds, disbursement, 37.16
Invested funds and accumulations, 37.24-37.25
Mayor as ex officio member, 37.15
Nominations by veterans’ convention, 37.10-37.14
Power to convey or mortgage, 37.26
Qualification of members, 37.10
Armed Forces, Military Property and Personnel—continued
Memorial halls and monuments—continued
Commissioners—continued
Successors, selection, 37.14
Term of office, 37.9
Vacancies, how filled, 37.9
Community civic congress appointed, 363.36(13)
County, tax levy authorized, 37.8
Disabled American veterans of the world war,
commission for erection of memorials, 37.9-37.16

Donated building, maintenance tax levy, 37.8
Erection and equipment
Bonds to pay expenses, 37.6, 37.7
Election to decide on erection, 37.3
Notice of election published, 37.4
Parks as site in city, 370.31, 372.17
Petition for erection, signers, 37.2, 37.3
Existing funds used, 37.20

Funds
Bonds to pay expenses, 37.6, 37.7
Existing funds used, 37.20
Gifts and bequests accepted, 37.17
Investment of unexpended funds, 37.24-37.26
Officer's report of disbursements, 37.16
Raised other than by bonds, 37.20
Unexpended, American Legion, 37.22, 37.23
Gifts and bequests, accepted, 37.17
Joint county and city memorials, 37.21
Levy to liquidate bonds, 37.7
Maintenance levy, 37.8
Name of building, 37.18
Notice of election published, 37.4
Nurses entitled to use, 37.18(1)
Park fund use for memorials, cities of 85,000, 404.8
Parks as site in city, 370.31, 372.17
Petition for erection and equipment, 37.2
Record of war veterans inscribed, 37.19
Revolutionary war memorial commission, 36.1-36.9
Site, method of acquisition, 37.5
Special charter cities, maintenance levy, 37.8, 420.64
Tax levy for bonds, 37.7, 37.20
Tax levy, maintenance and operation, 37.8, 37.20
Tax provided funds, use, 37.20
Use of unexpended funds, 37.20-37.26
Use of building, 37.18
Veterans of foreign wars of the U. S., 37.9-37.16
Memorials at state capital cared for, 303.6(7)
Memorials collected by archives curator, 303.6(7)
Merchant marine, recording act applies, 335.4
Mexican war veterans
Exemptions, homestead special assessment, 391.47
Tax exemption, 427.3(1)-427.7

Military court, see subhead National Guard below, thereunder Military Courts and Commissions

Military duty, election day, not permitted, Const., Iowa, 11, 3

"Military forces" of the state defined, 29.1
Military forces used to enforce process, 742.1, 742.6, 742.7

Military instructions in schools
Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27

Armed Forces, Military Property and Personnel—continued
Military instructions in schools—continued
Iowa juvenile home training, 243.1
State agricultural college, 266.2
Uniforms, cadets, authority to wear, 29.4
Military material stores, restrictions, 30.1-30.3
Military power, subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14

Military reservations, trespass penalty, 29.56
Military reservations, water supply, 29.44-29.46, 397.36, 397.37
Military tactics, course taught at Ames, 266.2
Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29.4, 29.5

Militia
Arms, right to bear, Const., U. S., Amend. 2
Congressional power to provide and arm, Const., U. S., I, 8
Exemption from military duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
Members and training, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
Officers, commissioned, elected, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
"Militia", state, defined, 29.2
Missing in action, presumption, evidence, 634.12
Missing or missing in action, not notice of death, 29.71
Mitchell's cavalry, pension granted, 34.3

Monuments, see subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments above

Motor vehicle license exemption, 321.176(1)
Motor vehicle license extension, 321.198
Motor vehicles, storage, refund of registration fee, 321.126, 321.128

National guard
Active service, state guard substitutes, 29.64

Adjutant general
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Accounting by officers, 29.18, 29.48
Acting adjutant general, 29.44
Action on bond of officer, 29.17
Appointed by governor, 29.42
Appointment of officers recommended, 29.11, 29.47
Appointment recommended by officers, 29.42
Armory board member, 29.49
Articles of incorporation of companies, approved, 29.9
Assistant adjutant general, 29.43, 29.44
Authority in general, 29.44
Badges for merit and service, duty, 29.55
Biennial report, 17.3
Benignal report, 17.3
Bonds of officers received, 29.17
Bonus board, member of, 35.1
Burial records from relief commission, 250.19
Camp Dodge water plant operations, 29.44
Certified educational aid for orphans, 35.10
Chief of governor's staff, 29.27
Commissioned by governor, 29.42
Compensation, death or injury, approved, 29.21
Control military department, state, 29.44
Disbursing officer, recommended, 29.47
Drills, allowance regulated, 29.42
Duties enumerated, 29.44
Experience required, 29.42
ARMED FORCES

Armed Forces, Military Property and Personnel—continued
National guard—continued
Adjutant general—continued
    Federal qualifications not applicable, 29.11
    Fines paid and disposed, 29.62
    Free transportation on carrier, 479.94
Graves, military registry, 29.44
Improvement of military reservations, 29.45
Incorporation of companies, approval, 29.9
Inspection of guard by governor, duties, 29.54
Inventory required, 29.44
List of unassigned officers kept, 29.13
Member armory board, 29.49
Member governor's staff, 29.27
Member of bonus board, 35.1
Merit and service badges, award, 29.55
Military reservations controlled, 29.44, 29.45
Notice transfer to unassigned list, 29.13
Officers leaving state, resignation, 29.12
Papers and reports, 29.44
Payment of military compensation, 29.21
Proceeds of fines, disposition, 29.62
Property used for military purposes, 29.44
Quartermaster accountable, 29.48
Railroad transportation, when free, 479.94(17)
Rank and term of office, 29.42
Registry of soldiers' graves compiled, 29.44
Relief commission, burial records, 250.19
Removal only by court martial, 29.42
Report made biennially, 17.3
Reports to federal government, 29.44
Reports to general assembly, 29.44
Reports to governor as requested, 29.44
Resignation of officers requested, 29.12
Retirement powers, 29.15
Roll of retired officers, 29.15
Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25(33)
Swimming pool at Camp Dodge, 29.46
Term of office, 29.42
Unassigned list of officers, 29.13
Veterans' book for recorder, form approved, 29.44
Water plant at Camp Dodge operated, 29.44
Armories, see ARMORIES
    Armory board, appointment and duties, 29.49
    Army regulations, apply in absence of law, 29.63
    Articles of war, part of military code, 29.61
    Assault on troops, felony, 29.30
    Attorney general, defend suits against, 29.40
    Call by president, 29.60
    Commander in chief, 29.28, see GOVERNOR, subhead Commander in Chief
    Companies, incorporation, capacity to sue, 29.9, 29.10
Company commanders control equipment, 29.57
Compensation
    Death or injury in service, 29.21
    Payable from state treasury, 29.31
    Pay and allowances, 29.21
    Payment by adjutant general, 29.21
Composition of forces, 29.1, 29.7
Court martial
    Cause for officer's retirement, 29.33
    Fines, disposition, 29.62
Definition of state national guard, 29.2
Disbursing officer, appointment and duties, 29.47
Discharge papers recorded, 335.4

Armed Forces, Military Property and Personnel—continued
National guard—continued
    Discrimination against person prohibited, 29.5
    Drill, allowances for organization, 29.52
    Efficiency board, 29.12, 29.13, 29.23
    Enlistments, 29.22
    Exemption
        Arrest, freedom from, while in service, 29.24
        Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3
        Equipment free from seizure for debt, 29.24
        Jury duty and poll tax service, 29.24
        Military duty, on discharge, 29.24
        False returns, misdemeanor, 29.19
        Governor as commander in chief
            See also GOVERNOR, subhead Commander in Chief
            Adjutant general and assistant appointed, 29.42, 29.43
            Aid to civil authorities, 29.29
            Appoint and commission officers, 29.11
            Armory board, appoints and controls, 29.49
            Bonds of officers, approved by governor, 29.17
            Call by president, governor's duty, 29.60
            Calling out troops, 29.28-29.31, 742.2, 742.6, 742.7
            Camp Dodge water plant, approval, 29.44
            Courts, military, establishment, 29.33, 29.34
            Defense or relief of state, 29.26
            Disbursing officer, appoint, 29.47
            Draft for military service, power, 29.60
            Emergency forces, increase, 29.23, 29.60
            Field training, to order, 29.53
            Improvements, approved, 29.45, 29.49
            Inspections, may order, 29.54
            Law and order, to preserve, 29.29
            Officers appointed, 29.11, 29.42, 29.43, 29.47
            Railroad transportation ordered, 479.94(17)
            Records, military acts, required, 7.2
            Report to governor by adjutant general, 29.44
            Staff of the governor, selection, 29.27
            Training, field, may order, 29.53
            Troops, power to order out, 29.28
            Honorable discharge, members entitled to, 29.24
            Hospitalization, medical treatment, 29.21, 29.31
            Immunity, same as peace officers, 20.39
            Inactive national guard, 29.14
            Incorporation of companies, 29.9
            Inspections, governor may order, 29.54
            Judge advocate
                Assistant attorney general, becomes, 29.40
                Defend suits against personnel, 29.40
                Leave of absence from civil employment, no loss of rating or pay, 29.25
Martial law
    Change of venue of cases, 29.32
    Transfer of civil or criminal cases, 29.38
Military courts and commissions
    Actions against, none maintainable, 29.41
    Civil jurisdiction, power to issue process, 29.33
    Courts of inquiry, duties, 29.34
    Jail sentences for offenders, 29.37
    Jurisdiction state wide, 29.35
    Offenders kept in county jails, 29.38
    Peace officers to execute orders, 29.36
Militia, see subhead Militia above
Misuse of funds or property, embezzlement by bailee, penalty, 29.20
Armed Forces, Military Property and Personnel—continued
National guard—continued
Officers
Account to adjutant general, 29.18
Administer oaths, authority, 29.16
Appointment by governor, 29.11
Approval of bonds by governor, 29.17
Bonds, safeguard property and funds, 29.17
Commissioned after fitness tests, 29.11
Inactive list, 29.12, 29.14
Oaths prescribed by congress, 29.11
Powers and duties, 29.16
Qualifications and recommendations, 29.11
Retirement age, 29.11
Retirement, commissioned officers, 29.15
Unassigned list, provisions, 29.13
Vacation of commissions, 29.12
Organization and equipment, 29.6
Property and equipment
Distribution and recovery, 29.57
Neglect to return, misdemeanor, 29.58
Return to government, 29.58
Sell or injure, misdemeanor, 29.59
Public officers, pay while on duty, 29.25
Quartermaster, state, duties, 29.48
Railroad transportation, 479.94(17)
Public officers, pay while on duty, 29.25
Quartermaster, state, duties, 29.48
Railroad transportation, 479.94(17)
Regulations generally, 29.8, 29.63
Regulations governing
Federal law and discipline, 29.8
Military code, Iowa provisions, 29.8
Reservations
Camp Dodge, 29.44–29.46
Improvements authorized, 29.45
Trespass on reservation, penalty, 29.56
Rifle ranges, appropriation for, 29.51
Rules and bylaws for company, 29.10
Schools of instruction, 29.53
State staff corps and detachment, 29.23
Suits against personnel, costs, 29.40
Training, field, governor may order, 29.53
Trespass on military property, penalty, 29.56
Uniform, when to be worn, 29.4, 29.58
Workmen's compensation law, 29.21
Navy, congress to provide and maintain, Const., U. S., I. 8
Newstands of disabled veterans, 19.16, 332.5
Newstands of veterans at courthouses, 332.5
Nicaragua, second campaign, tax exemption, 427.3(3)
Northern border brigade pensions, 34.1
Nurse parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4
Nurses
Newstands in county courthouses, 332.5
Newstand of veteran in capitol, 19.16
Preference in employment, 70.1–70.8
Relief commission membership, 250.3
Relief fund, eligible, 250.1
Officers
Aid or comfort to the enemy, disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, sec. 3
Commissions recorded free, 335.6
"On duty" defined, 29.2
Organizations, military
Incorporation, 29.9, 29.10, 504.1–504.29
Prohibited without governor's consent, 29.3
Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)
Recording veteran's papers, request, 335.1
Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

Armed Forces, Military Property and Personnel—continued
Orphans' home, 244.1–244.14, see SOLDIERS' ORPHANS HOME
Orphans of soldiers, census by assessor, 244.8
Pardon recommended for honorably discharged parolee, 248.4
Parole of prisoners to U. S. military authority, 247.9
Pay with leave from jobs, 29.25
Pensions
Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
Claim, discharge record, 335.10
Deposit by soldiers' home inmates, 219.14–219.20
Exemptions
Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
Income tax, excluded from, 422.8(2)
Proceeds exempt from execution, 627.8
Taxation as moneys and credits, 429.1
Firemen and policemen
Contribution payments suspended, 411.9
Fund created to carry payments, 411.10
Military service exemptions, 411.9
Service time computed, 410.7
Mitchell's Cavalry, 34.3
Northern Border Brigade, 34.1
Public records, free certification, 335.10
Soldiers home members, use, 219.14–219.20
Spirit Lake relief expedition, 34.2
Philippine insurrection veterans
Newstands in county courthouses, 332.5
Newstand in capitol, 19.16
Preference law, 70.1–70.8
Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)–427.7
Physicians of U. S. army and navy, Iowa license, when not required, 148.2(5), 150.3(2), 151.2
Poor relief outside county home, 252.30
Power of attorney
Affidavit of nonrevocation, 29.70
Death, effect, 29.69–29.72
Missing or missing in action, effect, 29.71
Revocation requirement, 29.69–29.72
Termination requirements, 29.69–29.72
Preference law
Age no disqualification, 70.2
Appeal procedure, 70.5
Appointment and promotion preference, 70.1
Armed forces, applicable to all, 70.1
Burden of proof of incompetency, 70.7
Certiiorari to review removal, 70.6
Citizenship and residence requisite, 70.1
Duty to investigate and appoint, 70.3
Exception, not applicable to deputies, private secretaries, confidential relation positions, 70.8
General provisions, 70.1–70.8
Honorable discharge requisite, 70.1
Investigation duty of employer, 70.3
Mandamus when preference not allowed, 70.4
Nurses, law applicable to, 70.1
Physical disability, no bar, when, 70.2
Preference, employment and promotions, 70.1
Qualifications to be investigated, 70.3
Remedy for refusal, mandamus, appeal, 70.4, 70.5
Removal of veterans, grounds, hearing, 70.6
Salary reduction, mandamus, 70.4
Veterans preferred over other applicants, 70.1
Armed Forces, Military Property and Personnel—continued
Preference under the law, civil service examinations and appointments, 365.10
Presumption of death, missing in action, 634.12
Prisoners paroled to U. S. military, 247.9
Private homes for soldiers, tax exempt, 427.1(12)
Quartering soldiers in peace time prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 15
Railroad transportation, free or rates, 479.94(17)
Recording of veterans’ papers free, 335.4-335.7
Records, certified without fee, 335.10
Relief commission
Administration of fund, 250.2, 250.3
Bond required of members, 250.6
Budget prepared and submitted, 250.7
Burial of veteran by commission, 250.13
Burial records sent adjutant general, 250.19
Certificate for veteran to soldiers home, 219.6
Certification of fund to supervisors, 250.7
Children of service men or women, 250.1
Clerical help, 250.5, 250.6
Compensation of clerical help, 250.6
Compensation of members, 250.5
Delegation of administration prohibited, 250.12
Disbursements on warrants, 250.10
Fund disbursed by commission, 250.2
Funeral expenses allowed, 250.13, 250.15
Headstones furnished for graves, 250.14, 250.15
Information furnished board, 250.11
Maintenance of graves, 250.17, 250.18
Markers furnished for graves, 250.16
Meetings held annually, 250.7
Members appointed by supervisors, 250.4
Membership of commission, 250.3
Names of recipients certified, 250.7, 250.9
Nurses, law applicable to, 250.1
Oath of office taken by members, 250.6
Organization of commission, 250.6
Publication of veteran relief prohibited, 250.12
Qualifications of members, 250.1, 250.6
Relief awarded
Amount of relief may be changed, 250.9
Indigent veterans, nurses and families, 250.1
Persons entitled to relief determined, 250.7
Reports, 333.13, 333.14
Reports to board, 250.9
Tax levied for funds, 250.1, 250.7
Term of office, 250.4
Vacancies filled by supervisors, 250.4
Widows of servicemen, 250.1
Wives of servicemen, 250.1
Residence not established by soldiers, Const., Iowa, 11, 4
Revolutionary war
Daughters of the American Revolution
Banner, state, designed by society, 31.1
Memorial commission, member of, 36.2
Graves of veterans marked, 36.1-36.9
Memorial commission, to mark graves, 36.1-36.9
Sons of the American Revolution, member of memorial commission, 36.2
Sailors parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4
Sailors preference in employment, 70.1-70.8
School tuition to be free, 282.6
Settlement, legal, status quo preserved, 252.16(7)
Shanghai, operations in, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
Siberia expedition, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
Soldier parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4
Armed Forces, Military Property and Personnel—continued
Soldiers preference in employment, 70.1-70.8
Soldiers preference law, see subhead Preference Law above
Soldiers quartered in homes, restricted, Const., U. S., Amend. 2
Soldiers, quartering in peace time, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 15
Soldiers relief commission, see subhead Preference Law above
Sons of the American Revolution memorial commission, appointed member, 36.2
Spanish American war veterans
Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9-37.16
Firemen and police pensions, 410.7
Insignia, penalty for unlawful use, 713.28
Newstands in county courthouses, 332.5
Newstand in capitol, 19.16
Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)
Preference law, 70.1-70.8
Quarters, headquarters room in capitol, 19.17
Relief commission membership, 250.3
Tax exemptions, 427.3(2)-427.7
Spirit Lake relief expedition, pension, 34.2
Standing army of state, restrictions, Const., Iowa, I, 14
State guard, Iowa
Exemption from federal service, 29.66
Expense, governor to draw warrants, 29.68
Laws applicable, 29.65
Organization by governor, 29.64
Pay and allowances, 29.67
Substitutes for national guard in service, 29.64
State institutions
Agricultural college, military training, 266.2
Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27
Insane veterans hospitalized, 229.20-229.22
Soldiers home at Marshalltown, 219.1-219.22, see SOLDIERS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)
Soldiers’ orphans home, see SOLDIERS’ ORPHANS HOME
Transfer to veterans hospital, 229.20, 229.21
Stores selling military material, restrictions, 30.1-30.3
Tax exemptions
Claim, continued in force, 427.6
Claim, procedure for allowance, 427.5
Discharge papers, recording required, 427.5
Fraud in obtaining, penalty, 427.7
Homestead, when applicable to, 427.5
One county, claim limited to, 427.5
Pensions of veterans
Moneys and credits, 429.1
Three-point state tax, 422.5(2d)
Veterans property, 427.3-427.7
Transfer of insane to veterans hospital, 229.20, 229.21
Transportation, railroads, free or rates, 479.94(17)
Treason, see CRIMES, subhead Treason
Tuition free in public schools, 282.6
Tyler Rangers, tax exemption, 427.3(2)-427.7
Uniforms
Discrimination against men in, 29.5
Organizations authorized to wear, 29.4
Armed Forces, Military Property and Personnel—continued

Uniforms—continued

Theatricals, wearing for, permitted, Sec. 29.4
Unlawful wearing, penalty, Sec. 29.4

United States service, terms defined, Sec. 29.2
United States soldiers not Iowa residents, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Verbal wills permitted, Sec. 633.5, 633.6

Veterans

Accommodations at memorial halls, Sec. 37.18
Allowance of tax exemption, Sec. 427.4-427.7
Assessor to list exempted persons, Sec. 427.6
Associations, property tax exemption, Sec. 427.1-(6)
Associations, request for recording of papers, Sec. 335.7

Children of veterans
Care in soldiers' orphans home, Sec. 244.3
Census of orphans taken biennially, Sec. 244.8
Relief obtained by county tax, Sec. 250.1
Soldiers' orphans home, see SOLDIERS' ORPHANS' HOME

Tax exemption, Sec. 427.3-(5)-427.7
China relief expedition, see subhead China Relief Expedition Veterans above

Civil war, see subhead Civil War Veterans above

County record of discharge, Sec. 335.5-335.10

Death, papers recorded, Sec. 335.5-335.7

Disabled veterans

Homes for, property tax exemption, Sec. 427.1-(12)
Newsstands in capitol or courthouses, Sec. 19.16, 332.5
Soldiers home officers, veterans, Sec. 219.8, 219.10
Discharges and citations recorded free, Sec. 335.4-335.7

Graves of veterans

Burial by relief commission, Sec. 250.13
Headstones placed by relief commission, Sec. 250.14
Maintenance by county, Sec. 250.17, 250.18
Malicious injury, penalty, Sec. 714.21-714.24
Markers placed on the grave, Sec. 250.16
Registry duties of adjutant general, Sec. 29.44
Revolutionary war, graves marked, Sec. 36.1-36.9
Homestead tax deduction, Sec. 427.5

Insane veterans, hospitalization

State transfer to veterans hospital, Sec. 229.21
Transfer, effect on original commitment, Sec. 229.52

U. S. veterans hospital, placing in, Sec. 229.20
Insignia, unlawful use, penalty, Sec. 713.28
Listing of property, Sec. 425.11, 427.6, 441.10
Mental incompetents cared for, Sec. 229.20-229.22

Mexican war, see subhead Mexican War Veterans above

Missing in action, presumption of death, Sec. 634.12
Mothers of veterans, tax exemption, Sec. 427.3-(4, 5)-427.7
Newsstands in courthouses and capitol, Sec. 19.16, 332.5
Officers' commissions recorded free, Sec. 335.4-335.7
Organizations, property exempt from taxation, Sec. 427.1

Organizations, wearing uniforms permitted, Sec. 29.4
Papers recorded free, Sec. 335.4-335.7

Pardon recommended for parolees, Sec. 248.4
Paroled, recommended for pardon, Sec. 248.4
Pensions, see subhead Pensions above
Personal income tax, exemption, Sec. 422.8

Armed Forces, Military Property and Personnel—continued

Veterans—continued

Philippine insurrection, see subhead Philippine Insurrection Veterans above

Poor support outside county home, Sec. 252.30

Preference law, see subhead Preference Law above

Recording of papers without charge, Sec. 335.4-335.7
Record of service placed on memorials, Sec. 37.19
Relief, Sec. 250.1-250.15, 252.30, see subhead Relief Commission above
Retirement of commissioned officers, Sec. 29.15
Retirement pay, income tax exempt, Sec. 422.8-(2d)
Revolutionary war, see subhead Revolutionary War above

Settlement, legal, status quo, Sec. 252.16-(7)

Spanish American war, see subhead Spanish American Veterans above
Uniforms, authority to wear, Sec. 29.4
U. S. veterans bureau, duties, Sec. 229.20
Veterans administration, incompetent veteran's guardianship, Sec. 672.1-672.22, see GUARDIANS, subhead Veterans' Guardians, thereunder see Incompetent Veterans' Guardians

Widows of veterans

Admission to soldiers home, Sec. 219.5
Assessment roll report, Sec. 441.10
Cared for in soldiers home, Sec. 219.1, 219.4
County support outside county home, Sec. 252.30
Pension exempt from income tax, Sec. 422.8
Pensions for certain widows, Sec. 341.3-343.3
Relief obtained by county tax, Sec. 250.1
Special property assessments, exemption, Sec. 391.47
Tax exemption, Sec. 427.3-(5)-427.7
Wife of veteran
Cared for in soldiers home, Sec. 219.1, 219.4
Relief obtained by county tax, Sec. 250.1
Tax exemption, Sec. 427.3-(4)-427.7

World war, see subhead World War I Veterans below and subhead World War II Veterans below

Veterans of foreign wars

Commission for erection of memorials, Sec. 37.9-37.16

Insignia, unlawful use, penalty, Sec. 713.28
Petition for memorial erection, Sec. 37.2

Violations

Advertising military goods, penalty, Sec. 30.3
Military material stores, penalty, Sec. 30.3

Offenses against the government, Sec. 689.1-689.13

War

Articles of war govern national guard, Sec. 29.61
Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8
Debts
Authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
Credit not to be loaned, exception, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
Effort, engineering certificates renewed free, Sec. 114.18

Election day, effect on military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Federal missing persons act, presumption of death, Sec. 634.12
Habeas corpus writ suspended, Const., Iowa, I, 13

Historical society, state, duties, Sec. 304.1
Increase in national guard force, Sec. 29.23
ARMED FORCES

Armed Forces, Military Property and Personnel—continued
War—continued

Indictment for felony waived, Const., Iowa, I, 11
Levying war as treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1
Military code, 29.1–29.63, see subhead National Guard above
National guard called by president, 29.60
Official evidence that person is missing in action, alive, dead, or captured, 634.12
Pardon recommended for paroled veterans, 248.4
Quartering soldiers in houses, Const., Iowa, 1, 15
Registration of aliens in time of war, 38.1
Relic display in window permitted, 695.25
Relics, machine guns, 696.6
Secretary of war to designate national guard, 29.7
Treason, see CRIMES, subhead Treason
Troops ordered out by governor, 29.28
United States official record of death or missing in action, evidence, 634.12
War of the rebellion, see subhead Civil War Veterans above
War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
Water for military reservations, 29.44, 397.36, 397.37
Wills, no witnesses available, other proof, 633.22
Wills, proof by deposition or handwriting, 633.22
Wills, verbal, disposal of personalty, 633.6
Women in service
   Newsstand in capitol building, 19.16
   Nurses, see subhead Nurses above
   Recording act applies, 335.4
World war orphans' educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
World war I veterans
   Firemen and police pensions, 410.7
   Newstand in capitol, 19.16
   Newsstands in county courthouses, 332.5
   Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
   Preference law, 70.1–70.8
   Relief commission membership, 250.3
   Tax exemption, 427.3(3)–427.7
World war II veterans
   Missing in action, presumption of death, 634.12
   Newstand in capitol building, 19.16
   Newsstands in courthouses, 332.5
   Soldiers preference law, 70.1, see subhead Preference Law above
   Tax exemption, 427.3(4)
Yangtze valley service, tax exemption, 427.3(4)
ARMISTICE DAY
Holiday, 541.85
ARMORIES
Armory board, state duties, 29.49
Cities and towns
   Charges for use mandatory, 385.6
   Commission cities, 416.92, 416.135, 416.137
   Construction authorized, 385.1
   Hall, city or town, use permitted, 368.41, 370.31
   Manager cities, 419.65
   Payment from earnings, 385.1–385.6
   River-front commission, build and equip, 372.8
   Tax levy to construct or purchase, 404.5(28)
ARMISTICE—continued
   Emergency relief fund used
      Applicable statutes, 385.2
   Bonds, power to issue to pay cost, 385.4
   Charges mandatory for use, 385.3, 385.6
   Cities and towns, authority to establish, 385.1
   Cost of armory, earnings must pay, 385.4, 385.6
   Council to pledge property, 385.5
   Federal funds borrowed, 385.1, 385.4
   Net earnings, payment from, 385.1
   Power to establish and operate, cities, 385.1
   Public utilities service free, 29.50
   Rent, armory board to fix, 29.49
   Taxation exemption, 29.50
ARMORY BOARD, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
   Membership, powers and duties, 29.49
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
ARMY
   See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL
ARRAIGNMENT
   See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Arraignment
ARREST
   Generally, 754.1–758.9, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Arrest
ARREST OF JUDGMENT
   Curative amendments, filing, effect, R.C.P. 249 (p. 1871)
   Grounds for obtaining, R.C.P. 243 (p. 1870)
   Motions to obtain
      Civil cases, R.C.P. 243, 247, 248, 249 (pp. 1870, 1871)
      Criminal cases, 769.12, 788.1, 788.4, 789.7–789.9
      Justice court, motion not allowed, 601.52
      Supreme court, appeal time extended, R.C.P. 335 (p. 2000)
ARSENALES
Jurisdiction in adjutant general, 29.44
   Sites, state and federal jurisdiction, 1.4
ARSON
   Criminal provisions, 694.7, 707.1–707.8, see CRIMES subhead Arson
ART
   Funds for art, cities, 379.13–379.15, 404.5(29)
   Institutes of art, city art galleries used, 379.10
   Objects of art, gallery board purchases, 379.11(5)
   Park fund for art, cities, 85,000, 404.9
   School exhibitions, 279.36
   Schools of art, use of city galleries, 379.10
   Works of art, plan commission advice, 373.10, 373.11
   Works of art, state department, 303.6(7)
ART GALLERIES
   Cities and towns, 379.1–379.15, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Art Galleries
   Cities, commission plan, site in park, 416.89
   Historical department, state, 303.6(7)
   Housing law, special provision, 413.20
ASSIGNMENT

Art Galleries—continued
Inheritance tax gifts exempt, 450.4(3)
Municipal, see CITIES AND TOWNS
Tax exemption, 427.1 (8, 10)

ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION
Printed on pages xxiii to xxvii, Vol. I

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
See CORPORATIONS, thereunder see Articles of Incorporation under subheads Profit Corporations, Nonprofit Corporations

ARTIFICIAL
Foods, see FOODS
Ice made by cities, 397.3
Lakes, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Lakes

ARTISANS LIEN
See LIENS

ARTISTS
Obscenity law not applicable, 725.10

ASHES
City and town regulation of disposal, 368.25

ASSAULTS
Criminal provisions, 694.1-694.7, see CRIMES, subhead Assault

ASSEMBLIES
Assembly halls
City and town halls, use of, 368.41, 370.31
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Exits not to be fastened, 103.8, 103.9
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7
Hallways to fire exits, 103.6(3)
Located in parks in certain cities, 370.31
Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
Number of exits determined, 103.9
Red lights to indicate exits, 103.6(6)
Use as community centers, certain cities, 370.31
Constitutional right to hold, Const., Iowa, I, 20
General assembly, 2.1-3.2, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY
Peaceable, right protected, Const., U.S., Amend. 1
Right of assembly guaranteed, Const., Iowa, I, 20
Unlawful assembly, 743.1, 743.9, see CRIMES

ASSESSMENT AND REVIEW, STATE BOARD OF
(Abolished, now State Tax Commission)
See TAX COMMISSION

ASSESSMENTS
Damages, see DAMAGES
Drainage, see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Life insurance associations, see INSURANCE, subheads Associations; Assessment, Life
Lost property, costs assessed, 644.14
Special, see TAXATION, subhead Assessments
Tax sales, delinquency to be included, 391.50, 404.22
Tax statements, treasurer to include amount, 445.23-445.25
Trees and shrubs, certain cities, 416.138
Underground connections; cost of moving, 391.8
Water districts, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
Weeds, cost of destruction, 317.18, 317.20

ASSIGNORS
City or town, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Assessors
Local or township, see TAXATION, subhead Assessors

ASSIGNATION HOUSES
Criminal provisions, 99.1-99.31, see HOUSES OF ILL FAME

ASSIGNEE
Bank deposits payable, 526.37
Banks and trust companies, 532.1-532.11
Benefit of creditors, 681.1-681.31, see ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS
Bill of lading, warranty implied, 482.3
Bond, amount reduced by deposit of property, 532.8
Chose in action taken subject to defenses, R.C.P. 7 (p. 1817)
Contract assigned, tender, how made, 538.3
Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4-622.6
Foreign fiduciary ancillary acts, 633.53-633.56
Funds deposited in bank on court order, 532.2
Funds deposited in bank to reduce bond, 532.3
General provisions, 538.5, 539.1-539.6
Land patented to person deceased, inures and vests in, 536.55
Legalizing conveyances, 589.11, 589.24
Limitation of actions affecting real estate, 614.15-614.20
Redemption, assignee has right, 628.25
Reports, assignee to prepare, 632.6
Taxation, property listed for, 632.2
Usurious contract, rights of assignee, 535.7

ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS
Assignee
Accounting and delivery on removal, 681.28
Additional security, when required, 681.30
Appraisement filed, 681.7, 681.20
Bills of exchange, presentment, 541.146
Bond furnished, 681.7, 681.20, 681.29, 681.30
Clerk not to assist in making report, 632.6
Compensation allowed by court, 681.14
Court's power to compel performance, 681.16
Creditor's list filed with clerk, 681.10
Death or failure to act, 681.29
Disposal of assets, limitation, 681.17, 681.23
Dividends paid, order of court, 681.14
Examination of debtor, order, 681.19
Inventoried filed with clerk, 681.7, 681.18, 681.20
Misconduct of assignee, 681.30
Notice of assignment to creditors, 681.8
Real estate broker's license not necessary, 117.7
Removal by court, 681.26, 681.27, 681.30
Report, clerk not to assist, 632.6
Report required, 681.10, 681.15, 681.16
Time allowed for settling estate, 681.17
Transfer of property to, 681.2, 681.5
Bank general assignments void, 528.42, 532.19

Claims
Absent creditor, distribution to others, 681.15
Contested claims, procedure, 681.11
Debts not due, rebate, 681.21
Filed after three months, 681.22
Labor claims preferred, 626.69-626.73, 681.13
Payment by dividends, 681.14, 681.17, 681.22
Procedure of assignor, 681.1-681.8
ASSIGNMENT

Assignment for Benefit of Creditors—continued

Claims—continued

Taxes preferred, filing not necessary, 681.11
Time for filing, priority, 681.9, 681.22
Unclaimed dividend, creditor unknown, 681.15
Creditors' list attached to assignment, R.C.P. 322, 323 (p. 1964)
Discovery of assets, citation, 681.19
Execution of instrument, 681.3
Exempt property, title does not pass, 681.5
Failure to file inventory or list, 681.18
Filing of papers with clerk required, 681.6
Inventory annexed to assignment, 681.4
Method of making assignment, 681.2, 681.3
Necessary property, 681.5
Preferences in claims prohibited, 681.1
Power of court, citations, 681.16, 681.19, 681.31
Preferences in claims prohibited, 681.1
Procedure by assignor, 681.2-681.6
Property in litigation, ordered held in trust, 682.29, 682.30
Recording and indexing required, 681.3
Sale of property, 681.23-681.25, 681.31
Sales valid when approved by court or judge, 681.25
Title vested in assignee by assignment, 681.5
Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(3)
Vold when by insolvent banks, 528.42, 532.19
Written instrument, contents, 681.2

ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS

General provisions, 619.5, 686.12, 793.15

ASSIGNMENTS

Accounts, defenses, 539.3, R.C.P. 7 (p. 1817)
Action or defense without prejudice, R.C.P. 7 (p. 1817)
Actions, assignment of cases for trial, see TRIAL, subhead Assignment for Trial
Actions, nonabatement, R.C.P. 16 (p. 1819)
Assignees
Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
Bank or trust company, compensation, 532.8
Negotiable instruments, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, subhead Assignments
Assignor, nonnegotiable instruments, 539.6
Bank general assignment for creditors void, 528.42, 532.19
Bank general assignment for creditors void, 528.42, 532.19
Bill of exchange not an assignment of funds, 541.128
Bill of lading claim, warranties implied, 491.42
Bond, rights of assignee, 539.1
Causes of action, effect on cost, 625.15
Chattel mortgages, how made, 556.13
Check not an assignment of funds, 541.190
Choses in action, R.C.P. 7 (p. 1817)
Commissions, security for chattel loan, 536.17
Conditional sales contracts, 556.4, 556.13
Contracts, 583.2-583.6, see CONTRACTS, subhead Assignment
Creditors, for benefit of, 681.1-681.31, see ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS
District court cases, calendar, R.C.P. 117 (p. 1836), R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864)
Dower interest, 638.9
Due bills, rights of assignee, 539.1
Errors on appeal, R.C.P. 344 (p. 2003)
Exempt property, chattel loan law, 536.17

Assignments—continued

Foreign fiduciaries, certificate of authority, 633.53-633.56
Forfeity and fraud in, penalty, 713.6-718.1
Judgment by foreign fiduciary, 633.53-633.56
Judgment, fraudulent, motion to cancel, R.C.P. 257 (p. 1873)
Judgment, unassigned, garnishable, 642.1
Labor claims preferred, 626.69-626.73
Legalizing act, mortgage assignments, 589.10
Life insurance policy, assessment company, 510.10
Limited partnership, interest in effect, 545.29, 545.35
Mechanics' lien, 572.29
Merchandise and fixtures, procedure required, 555.1-555.5
Mortgages, legalizing act, 589.10
Mortgages or deeds of trust by foreign fiduciary, 633.53-633.56
Mortgages, real estate, 558.43-558.48, 589.10, 654.8
Mortgage unrecorded, report to county auditor, 558.44
Motor vehicle fuel refund, not assignable, 324.55
Negotiable instruments, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, subhead Assignments
Nonnegotiable instrument, 539.1-539.6
Nonparty after action begun, cost liability, 625.15
Old-age and survivors retirement benefits, not assignable, 97.43
Old-age assistance not assignable, 249.34
Open account, right of assignee, 539.3
Partnerships, limited, interest assigned, 545.29-545.35
Patent, when construed as deed, 558.7
Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2
Real estate mortgages, report to auditor, 558.46-558.48
Recording, instrument, marginal entry, 558.43-558.48
Redemption creditor, sheriff's certificate, 628.22
Salaries, validity, rights of assignee, 536.17
Sheriff, choses assigned after levy, 626.21
Sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 654.8
Surety subrogated on payment of judgment, 626.19
Tax certificate, procedure, effect, 446.31
Trial of actions, see TRIAL, subhead Assignment for Trial
Usurious contracts, rights of assignee, 535.7
Wages, when valid, priority, 536.17, 539.4, 539.5
Warehouse certificates, duty of recorder, 544.38

ASSOCIATIONS

See other index topics for particular Associations

Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37
Banking superintendent, meetings, 524.16
Banking terms, limitation on use, 524.24-524.27, 524.44, 527.2, 528.81, 528.82, 532.13
Broker license, limitations, 117.1-117.7
Brokers real estate licenses, 117.1-117.44
Bulk sales law provisions apply, 555.2
Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
Cemetery associations, see CEMETERIES, subhead Associations
Class actions by shareholders, R.C.P. 44 (p. 1818)
Combinations, pools, and trusts prohibited, 553.1-553.24, 622.5(2)
Conveyances of legalized, 589.24
Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60, see COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Associations—continued
Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1-504.28, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Nonprofit Corporations
Discrimination, unfair, penalty, 551.1-551.4
Incorporation, 504.1-504.29
Insurance associations, 510.1-514.15, 518.1-519.13, see INSURANCE
Labels, advertisements, registration, 548.1-548.11
Loans insured by Federal Housing Administration, authority to make, 682.42, 682.43
Manufacturers’ association, state, 549.1-549.9
Old-age assistance, liability for contributions, 249.25
Original notice, personal service, R.C.P. 56(f,g) (p. 1829)
Sales in bulk, requirements, 555.1, 555.5
Use of word “trust”, when prohibited, 532.13
Violations
Bucket shop operations, 552.1-552.11
Restraint of trade, 553.1-553.3
Securities, sales regulated, 501.1-501.8
Trademarks, advertisement, registration, 548.1-548.11
Unfair discrimination, 551.4
ASSUMED NAME
Civil cases, amendment allowed, 617.7
Criminal law, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Alias
Negotiable instruments, 548.1
ASSUMPTION OF DEBTS
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3
Contracts for, effect of failure to deny, 622.34
Contracts for must be in writing, 622.23(2)
Corporate, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
Private, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
Statute of frauds, 622.32, 622.33
ASSUMPTION OF RISK
Defective machinery, not applicable, 88.14
Defense by employer when compensation law rejected, 85.7, 85.8, 85.14, 85.15
Incident to the employment, not included, 88.14
Machine unsafe, risk not assumed, 88.14
Nonassumption by railway employees, 479.125, 479.125
Nonassumption when machinery defective, 85.8, 88.14
ASYLUMS
Dead bodies, scientific use, notice and record, 142.3-142.11
Feeble-minded, private, patients transferred, 222.48
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7
Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.62-512.72
Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3 (3), see HOUSING LAW, subhead Multiple Dwellings
Insane asylums
County and private hospitals, 227.1-227.15, see INSANITY
State hospitals, 226.1-226.34, see INSTITUTIONS, subhead State Institutions
ATHLETICS
Clubs or societies, incorporation, 504.1-504.29
ATHLETICS—continued
Performances
Boxing contests prohibited, penalty, 727.5
Decoration Day offenses, 730.1, 730.2
Prize fighting prohibited, penalty, 727.2-727.4
Sales tax admissions, illegal, penalty, 422.58
Sales tax on admissions, 422.42(5)
Towship license law, when not applicable, 361.1
ATTACHMENTS
Action against nonresident, venue, 616.4, 616.17
Action aided by, place of suit, 616.4-616.6
Action in wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6, R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827)
Action on contract, value of property, 639.6, 639.7
Additional security, when required, 639.13
Affidavits, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67
Alternative causes in petition, barred, 639.4
Amendments allowed, liberal construction, 639.67
Appeals, time, supersedeas, 639.65, 639.66, R.C.P. 331, 332 (p. 2000)
Appearance by filing discharge bond, 639.43
Appearance of defendant, debt not due, 639.10
Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828)
Appraisement of property, procedure, 639.46
Attachment of person
Absent jurors, to compel attendance, R.C.P. 187 (a) (p. 1865)
Assignee for benefit of creditors, to compel report, 616.18
Certiorari, defective writ return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314 (p. 1959)
Contempt, 761.14-761.25, see CONTEMPTS
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
Judgment debtor, 630.11, 630.14
Judgment or order disobeyed, 626.1
Witnesses, to compel attendance, R.C.P. 148 (p. 1857), R.C.P. 209 (p. 1869)
Auxiliary to main action, separate petition, 639.2
Baile’s possession, goods in, 554.40
Bastardy proceedings, court to direct, 675.17
Bills of lading, goods under, effect, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33
Bond of defendant
Action on delivery bond, defenses, 639.47
Appearence by filing bond, 639.43
Defense to action on delivery bond, 639.47
Delivery bond, 639.45, 639.47, 640.5, 641.4
Discharge by bond, 639.42, 640.5, 641.4
Divorce cases, discretionary, 598.12
Falsely suing out bond, damages, 639.14, 639.15
Judgment entered on bond, 639.44
Specific attachement, released, 640.5
State, attachment by, release, 641.4
Bond of plaintiff
Action or counterclaim on bond, 639.14, 639.15
Additional security, motion to require, 639.13
Amendment permitted, 639.67
Amount of bond, 639.11
Damages recovered in action on bond, 639.14
Indemnifying bond, execution law applies, 639.41
Judgment on bond, wrongful attachment, 639.14
Landlord’s attachment, no bond needed, 570.5
Mortgaged personality attached, 626.34, 639.40
Paternity cases, bond not required, 675.17
Real property only levied upon, 639.12
Attachments—continued
Bond of plaintiff—continued
   Required in all cases before issuance, 639.11
   Return of writ and bonds by sheriff, 639.54
   State may attach without bond, 641.3
   Surety leaving state, additional bond, 639.13
   Bonds subject to attachment, 639.22, 639.23
   Cancellation on encumbrance book, 639.64, 639.69,
   639.70
   Capital stock of corporation, 639.22
   Certiorari, defective writ return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314 (p. 1959)
   Commencement of action by plaintiff, 639.1
   Conciliation law not applicable, 605.22
   Constable or court officer, powers, 639.68
   Contract suit, amount due, 639.6
   Corporate stock, how attached, 639.22
   Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55
   Costs
      Attorney fees on wrongful attachment, 639.14
      Certificate of release to another county, 639.69
      Expenses of officer in keeping property, 639.58
      General provisions, see COSTS
      Intervention, discretion of court, 639.62
      Several or successive writs, 639.17
      Surplus levy, plaintiff to pay such cost, 639.18
      Court's control over property, 639.57
      Court to fix value in noncontract cases, 639.8
      Custody by officer completes attachment, 639.26
      Damages for malicious attachment, 639.14
      Debt due the state, 641.2
      Defective garnishment under attachment, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828), 642.1-642.20
      see GARNISHMENT
   Grounds
      Debts due the state, 641.2
      Debts not due, defendant's rights, 639.9
      General grounds, 639.3
      Petition to state grounds, 639.3, 639.6, 639.9,
      639.30
      Taxes, personal, by county treasurer, 445.4
      Indemnifying bond for third party, 639.41, 641.3
      Interpleader by sheriff, R.C.P. 41 (p. 1821)
      Intervention by third person, 639.41, 639.60-639.62
   Levy under attachment
      Inventory or description of property by officer, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
      Lien created only when levy made, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
      Notice of levy by recorded transcripts, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
      Personality, options as to method of levy, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
      Possession of personally taken by officer, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
      Request of creditor or agent in writing, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
      Transcript of inventory filed with county treasurer, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
      Liberal construction for plaintiff, 639.67
      Lien, when acquired by attachment, 639.28, 639.38
      Malicious attachment, damages, 639.14
      Married women, enforcement against, R.C.P. 10 (p. 1820)
      Method of attachment, 639.1
      Motor fuel license tax, to collect, 324.62
      Noncontract cases, court to fix value, 639.8
      Nonresident defendants
         Justice court, jurisdiction, service, 601.6, 601.7
         Lien, when acquired by attachment, 601.16(10),
         601.107-601.111, 639.68
         Jurors absent from panel, attachment for, R.C.P. 187(a) (p. 1959)
         Justice court, motion to release exempt funds, R.C.P. 362 (p. 1777)
         Justice court proceedings, 601.6, 601.7, 601.16(10),
         601.107-601.111, 639.68
         Labor claims, priority, 626.69-626.73
         Land in another county, release certified, 639.69
         Landlord's attachment for rent, 570.5-570.8
   Attachment of the Person
      Bond of plaintiff—continued
      Required in all cases before issuance, 639.11
      Return of writ and bonds by sheriff, 639.54
      State may attach without bond, 641.3
      Surety leaving state, additional bond, 639.13
      Bonds subject to attachment, 639.22, 639.23
      Cancellation on encumbrance book, 639.64, 639.69,
      639.70
      Capital stock of corporation, 639.22
      Certiorari, defective writ return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314 (p. 1959)
      Commencement of action by plaintiff, 639.1
      Conciliation law not applicable, 605.22
      Constable or court officer, powers, 639.68
      Contract suit, amount due, 639.6
      Corporate stock, how attached, 639.22
      Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55
      Costs
      Attorney fees on wrongful attachment, 639.14
      Certificate of release to another county, 639.69
      Expenses of officer in keeping property, 639.58
      General provisions, see COSTS
      Intervention, discretion of court, 639.62
      Several or successive writs, 639.17
      Surplus levy, plaintiff to pay such cost, 639.18
      Court's control over property, 639.57
      Court to fix value in noncontract cases, 639.8
      Custody by officer completes attachment, 639.26
      Damages for malicious attachment, 639.14
      Debt due the state, 641.2
      Defective garnishment under attachment, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828), 642.1-642.20
      see GARNISHMENT
   Grounds
      Debts due the state, 641.2
      Debts not due, defendant's rights, 639.9
      General grounds, 639.3
      Petition to state grounds, 639.3, 639.6, 639.9,
      639.30
      Taxes, personal, by county treasurer, 445.4
      Indemnifying bond for third party, 639.41, 641.3
      Interpleader by sheriff, R.C.P. 41 (p. 1821)
      Intervention by third person, 639.41, 639.60-639.62
Attachments—continued

Petition, alternative causes barred, 639.4
Petition, contracts, 639.3-639.6, 639.9, 639.30
Pleadings, proceedings, liberally amended, 639.67
Proceedings auxiliary to main action, 639.2
Procedures applied on plaintiff’s judgment, 639.56

Property attached

Amount and kinds, plaintiff’s direction, 639.19
Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3
Bastardy cases, court to direct, 675.17
Bill of lading, negotiable, 487.24, 487.25
Bill of lading, nonnegotiable, 487.33
Bill of sale, negotiable, 554.40, 554.41
Bill of sale, nonnegotiable, 554.35
Bound when officer takes manual custody, 639.26
Corporate stock, how attached, 639.22
Corporate stock, right to vote, 491.55
Court’s control over property, 639.36, 639.57
Custody of officer, duties, 639.26, 639.36
Debts due defendant, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828), 642.1, 642.20, see GARNISHMENT
Discovery of attachable property, 639.34
Divorce cases, procedure, 598.12, 598.13
Equitable interest in reality, 639.27-639.30
Expense for keeping, 639.58
Fraudulently conveyed land, 639.30
Fraudulently purchased property, 640.2
Goods delivered to bailee, 554.40, 554.41
Goods In transit, negotiable bill of lading, when not attachable, 487.24, 487.25
Goods, nonnegotiable bill of lading, 487.33
Goods, nonnegotiable transfer, 554.35
Goods, warehouse receipt issued, 542.25, 542.26
Goods, warehouse receipt exempt, 542.25, 542.26
Insurance proceeds exempt, 509.13, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8
Joint or common property, 639.37
Judgment, used to satisfy, 639.56
Judgments, money, choses in action, 639.23
Judgments when property discharged, 639.64
Lien on reality, encumbrance book entry, 639.28
Money attached paid clerk, 639.35
Mortgaged personality, 626.34-626.49, 639.40
Nonnegotiable bill of lading, 487.33
Partnership, common or joint, appraisal, 639.37
Perishable property, 639.10, 639.48, 639.50
Possession by officer binds property, 639.26
Property In possession of another, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828), 639.24, 639.25, 642.1, 642.20
Property in several counties, 643.17
Property moved from county, procedure, 639.21
Real estate, creation of lien, 639.27-639.30
Release, automatic, condition, 639.64
Sales of goods, 554.35, 554.40, 554.41
Specific attachment of property, kinds, 640.1
Surplus levy returned at plaintiff’s cost, 639.18
Time bound, from manual custody, 639.26
Title good over questionable title, 639.19
Used to satisfy judgment, 639.56
Warehouse receipts, negotiable, 542.25, 542.26
Quashing attachment, 639.67
Real estate, lien created, 639.28
Realty, clerk or court to fix bond, 639.12
Receiver appointed at court’s discretion, 639.39
Record kept by clerk of court, 606.7(5)
Resident, action against, venue, 616.5
Return by officer, 639.51-639.55, 639.68
Sale of property, R.C.P. 254(a) (p. 1996), 639.23, 639.48, 639.50, 639.56, 639.57

Attachments—continued

Service by publication on nonresident, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)
Service when party absent, 639.13
Sheriff or attaching officer

Interpleader when sued on writ, R.C.P. 41 (p. 1821)
Property or proceeds returned on real estate, 639.64
Real estate attached to be described, 639.54
Return and Inventory on writ, 639.52
Return of certain effects with writ, 639.54
Time of return, 639.55
Word “sheriff” applies to other officers, 639.68
Special execution to aid collection, 639.56

Specific attachment

Authorized in certain actions, 640.1
Bond to discharge, 640.5
Form of writ, 640.4
Fraudulently induced sales, 640.2
Granted by court or judge upon conditions, 640.3

State attachments

Authorized in certain cases, 641.2
Bond not required of plaintiff, 641.3
Bond to discharge or release, 641.4
Indebtedness due state, 641.1
Sheriff indemnified by state, 641.5
Sunday, issuance on, 639.5
Superior court, reality, entry in district court encumbrance book, 603.12
Surplus returned to defendant, 639.59
Suspension

Bank examination authorized, 528.30
Bank liquidation, 528.32
Tax collection by county treasurer, 445.4
Tenant, action to recover land, 570.7, 570.8
Time in which to appeal, 639.65
Value of property attached, 639.7
Verification of petition in all cases, 639.3
Warehouse receipts, 542.25, 542.26, 542.42
Writ of Attachment

Amendment permitted, 639.67
Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828)
Clerk to issue to sheriff, 639.17
Costs taxed on executed writs only, 639.17
County treasurer to collect taxes, 445.4
Following property, 639.21
Return by sheriff or officer, 639.51
Several attachments, order as received, 639.20
Several writs to different counties, 639.17
Sheriff to levy, 639.16
Time of return, 639.55
Wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6, R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827)

ATTAINER

Bill of prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21

ATTEMPTS

See CRIMES

ATTESTATION

Forgery of attestations, 718.1(4)
Obliteration with intent to defraud, penalty, 718.10
Process of court attestation required, 606.6
Wills, necessity for, 633.7
Witness to will, 622.24, 639.9
ATTICS
Housing law provisions, 413.3(13), 413.23

ATTORNEY GENERAL
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND
DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provi-
sions Applying to Several or All
Accounting to treasurer required, 13.2(8)
Action for misuse of appropriation, 8.38
Actions defended
Actions against state, realty, 613.8-613.10
Actions of vital interest to state, 13.2(2)
Criminal cases appealed, 793.1, 793.26, see
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Ap-
peals
Duty to represent state and officials, 13.2
Highway, bridge and construction patent cases,
7.5, 307.5(6)
Highway condemnation appeals, 472.19
Military officer or soldier, suits against, 29.40
Records of actions kept in office, 13.2(9)
Tax commission matters, 421.19
Title actions against the state, 613.8-613.10
Unemployment compensation commission, 96.6
(8), 96.17
Actions prosecuted
Actions of vital interest to state, 13.2(2)
Agricultural seed law enforcement, 199.14
Attachment proceedings by state, 641.1-641.5
Audit shows illegality, 11.16
Audit shows irregularities, removal, 11.15-11.17
Authority to maintain, R.C.P. 9 (p. 1819)
Bank chareted and canceled, 524.14
Bank dissolutions and receiverships, 524.14,
528.41, 528.53, 528.121, 532.19, see BANKS
AND BANKING
Basic science law violations, 146.22
Billboards on roads, duty to enforce removal,
319.10-319.13
Budget law violations, 8.38, 8.40
Chain store tax, action to collect, 424.7
Claims of state, authority to compromise, 19.9
Combinations, pools and trusts, fees, 553.8,
553.9, see COMBINATIONS, POOLS AND
TRUSTS
Condemnation proceedings, 472.2(1), 472.19
Co-operative associations, 499.4, 499.51
Co-operative fees, collection, 496.6-496.19
Corporate income tax, 422.39, 422.40
Corporate stock, illegal, canceled, 492.10
Corporations dissolved, see subhead Dissolu-
tion and Receivership of Corporations below
Custodian’s prosecution for injury to state
buildings, 18.2(5)
Dairy Industry commission violations, 179.3(5),
179.11
Dams illegally constructed, abated as nuisance,
469.16
Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1
Disbarment proceedings, 610.23-610.38
Disclosure of audit facts, removal, 11.17
Duty to represent state and officials, 13.2
Employment security law violations, 96.17
Execution sale, bidding in for state, 569.2
Income tax matters, 422.17, 422.25, 422.26, 422.39,
422.40
Insane persons, legal settlement, 230.12
Insurance, assessment nonlife companies, quo
warranto, 518.27, 518.34

Attorney General—continued
Actions prosecuted—continued
Insurance companies, dissolution and receiver-
ship, see subhead Dissolution and Receiver-
ship of Corporations below
Island or abandoned river channel, title action,
568.19
Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.55-
147.71
Membership sales companies, dissolved, 503.11
Mining operations enjoined, 87.15, 87.19
National guard officer’s bond defaults, 29.17
Obstruction of justice enjoined, 723.2
Old-age assistance recovery, 249.20
Pittsburgh plus, public protected, 553.24
Practice act violations, 147.92, 147.93
Quo warranto, co-operatives, 499.53
Quo warranto for ouster, 499.53
Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 300 (p. 1956)
Railways, commerce commission orders, 477.50
Railway station name changed, 477.59
Receivership cases in general, see subhead Dis-
solution and Receivership of Corporations below
Records of actions kept in office, 13.2(9)
Removal of officers, 66.1-66.11, 66.23, see PUB-
LIC OFFICERS, subhead Removal from
Office
Retail sales tax matters, 422.26, 422.56
Second injury compensation fund cases, 85.67,
85.68
Security not required, R.C.P. 9 (p. 1819), 614.3-
614.5
Solicitations of donations, violations prosecuted,
120.1-120.6
State officers represented, 13.2(3)
Supreme court cases, when state a party, 13.2(1)
Suspension of state officers, 67.1-67.13
Tax commission matters, 421.19, 422.25, 422.40,
422.54, 422.56, 424.7
Unemployment compensation commission, 96.6
(8), 96.17
Unfair trade discrimination, 551.6-551.10
Use tax law, 423.1-423.25
Veterinary license revocation, 169.37-169.42
Violations of health practice act, 147.92
Agents obtained from safety department, 80.22
Annotations and tables to code, 16.25(8)
Appropriation, misuse, action by state, 8.38
Assistant attorney general
Appointment by attorney general, 13.4
Claims, special assistant
Appointment and duties, 25.1-25.8
Compensation by appeal board, 25.4
Commercial counsel not appointed by attorney
general, 13.7
Expenses on outside official duties, 13.8
Highway commission, special counsel, 307.9
Industrial commissioner, second injury fund,
85.67
Judge advocate during martial law, 29.40
Motor vehicle matters, additional counsel, 322.12
Powers and authority, 13.4
Salary, as fixed by law, 13.5
Social welfare board, at board expense, 13.6
Special counsel appointed, 7.3-7.5, 13.7
Supreme court opinion digest received, 16.27
Assistant attorney general—continued

Tax commission, at commission expense, 13.5
Unemployment compensation counsel, 13.7, 96.17
Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
Building and loan associations dissolved, 534.59, 534.101

Butter manufacturing reports accessible, 193.4
Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)
Claim compromise, opinion to executive council, 19.9
Claims against state, procedure, 25.1-25.8
Claims for state, enforcement of, by action, 25.6
Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(11)

Corporations
Articles, legality examined, 491.7-491.10
Cancellation of illegal stock, 492.10
Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1-521.15
Delinquents canceled from lists, 496.9
Fees due state collector, 496.6-496.19
Insurance company articles approved, 508.2, 510.4, 512.28, 515.2, 519.3
Counsel, special, when employable, 13.7
County attorneys, supervision, 13.2(7)
County attorneys to report on request, 336.2(10)
Criminal cases appealed, 793.1-793.26

Convention expenses, authorization not needed, 8.13(2)

Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1

Department of justice
Agents, obtained from safety department, 80.22
Agents, railway passes barred, 479.94(12)
Attorney general heads department, 13.1
Free passes on carriers barred, 479.94(12)
Impersonating an officer, penalty, 740.5
Liquor conveyances, use after seizure, 127.15-127.19
Location at seat of government, 13.1
Motor vehicle engine numbers tested, 321.94
Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1

Digest of court opinions received, 14.9, 16.27
Disqualification, action, in substitute, 13.3

Discharge of debtors
Assessment life companies, 510.24-510.27
Banks and trust companies, 524.14, 528.41, 528.53, 528.55, 532.19, see BANKS AND BANKING
Building and loan associations, 413.36, 534.101, see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
Corporation, installment plan stock, 501.4, 501.8
Corporation issuing stock illegally, 492.11
Corporations in general, 491.66, see CORPORATIONS

Foreign public utility corporations, 495.6
Fraternal insurance, 512.37, 512.71, 512.72, 512.101-512.106
Insolvency as grounds, 507.10
Insurance companies in general, 507.10, 507.13-507.15
Insurance companies, refusal to be examined, 507.17

Insurance appeals from commissioner, 506.8
Insurance companies, refusal to be examined, 450.92
Instructions to voters, prepared, 49.68
Insurance appeals from commissioner, 506.8
Judge advocate as assistant, 29.40
Land titles, state, university, authority to approve, 10.37, 10.13
Liquor vehicles seized, requisitioned, 127.15-127.17
Maternity hospitals, birth and death reports accessible, 236.26

Member of boards
Commission to hear consolidation on reinsurance plans, 521.5
Law examiners, chairman, 610.4
Pittsburgh plus protective committee, 553.24
Printing board, 15.1
Motor vehicle dealer law enforced, 322.12
National guard, defend suits against, 29.40
Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)

Opinions
Compromise of claims against state, 19.9
Corporation articles, approval, 491.7-491.9
Engineering examining board, 114.7
Fish and game matters, 109.35
Fraternal insurance company articles, 512.22
General assembly, on request of, 13.2(4)
Highway commission matters, 307.8
Old-age assistance division matters, 249.20
Record kept, delivered to successor, 13.2(9)
Sinking fund, closed bank, 454.14
Soil conservation matters, 160.4(2), 160.6
State officers, on public matters, 13.2(4)

Pardons, reprieves, information to governor, 248.9
Patents for university lands, approval, 10.13, 10.14
Peace officers subject to call, 749.6
Pittsburgh plus, duty to protect public, 553.24
Postage and supplies, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
Printing board, member ex officio, 15.1

Receivership proceedings, see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations above

Removal of officers, 66.1-66.11, 66.23, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Removal from Office

53 ATTORNEY GENERAL

Attorney General—continued

Dissolution and receivership of corporations—continued
Life insurance companies, 507.12-507.15, 508.14, 508.17-508.19
Membership sales companies, 503.11
Mutual assessment nonlife insurance companies, 518.27, 518.28, 518.34
Nonlife insurance companies, 507.11, 507.13-507.15, 515.85-515.87

Dissolution of co-operative associations, 499.53
Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5
Draft state papers, duty, 13.2(5)
Duties enumerated, 13.2
Elected for two years, Const., Iowa, V, 12
Election contest for office, 61.1-61.14, see ELECTIONS, subhead Elections

Election to office, Const., Iowa, V, 12, see ELECTIONS

Engineering examiners assisted, 114.7
Execution sales, bidding for state, 509.2
Expenses, official duties away from office, repaid, 8.13, 13.8

Highway commission counsel, 307.5(6), 307.8, 307.9
Highway patent suit, defend on governor's direction, 7.5
Inheritance tax claims compromised, 450.92
Injunctions to voters, prepared, 49.68
Insurance appeals from commissioner, 506.8
Judge advocate as assistant, 29.40
Land titles, state, university, authority to approve, 10.37, 10.13
Liquor vehicles seized, requisitioned, 127.15-127.17
Maternity hospitals, birth and death reports accessible, 236.26

Member of boards
Commission to hear consolidation on reinsurance plans, 521.5
Law examiners, chairman, 610.4
Pittsburgh plus protective committee, 553.24
Printing board, 15.1
Motor vehicle dealer law enforced, 322.12
National guard, defend suits against, 29.40
Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)

Opinions
Compromise of claims against state, 19.9
Corporation articles, approval, 491.7-491.9
Engineering examining board, 114.7
Fish and game matters, 109.35
Fraternal insurance company articles, 512.22
General assembly, on request of, 13.2(4)
Highway commission matters, 307.8
Old-age assistance division matters, 249.20
Record kept, delivered to successor, 13.2(9)
Sinking fund, closed bank, 454.14
Soil conservation matters, 160.4(2), 160.6
State officers, on public matters, 13.2(4)

Pardons, reprieves, information to governor, 248.9
Patents for university lands, approval, 10.13, 10.14
Peace officers subject to call, 749.6
Pittsburgh plus, duty to protect public, 553.24
Postage and supplies, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
Printing board, member ex officio, 15.1

Receivership proceedings, see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations above

Removal of officers, 66.1-66.11, 66.23, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Removal from Office
ATTORNEY GENERAL

Attorney General—continued
Removal of officers, proceedings
Governor may direct attorney general to investigate, 66.10
Parties capable of instituting, 66.3
Petition filed by attorney general, no bond, 66.4
Petition filed by individual, 66.3-66.5
Report shows grounds, copy filed with, 67.13
State checkers' report, duties, 11.16
Reports from county attorneys as required, 13.2 (7), 336.2(10)
Reports made by attorney general
Biennial requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.6
Office report to governor, 13.2(6)
Requisition for seized liquor vehicle, 127.15-127.17
Requisition of state agents, 80.22
Salary fixed, 13.9
Securities law statements available, 502.31
Settlement of claim, power to complete, 19.9
Soil conservation committee, state aid, 160.4(2)
Settlement of claim, power to complete, 19.25
Supreme court nomination objections heard, 44.6, 46.15
Supreme court opinions digest received, 16.27
Supreme court reports, copies, 16.28(6)
Term of office two years, Const., Iowa, V, 14; 39.8, 39.9
Vital statistics, enforcement of law, 144.52

ATTORNEY IN FACT
Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
Appointment, when must be in writing, 561.15
Armed forces, power of attorney, death, effect, 29.69-29.72
Bank deposits payable, 526.37
Broker, real estate, exemptions, 117.7
Deed, release of power by donee, 559.1
Execution when realty is affected, 557.10, 558.36
Forgery, 718.1(5), 718.2, 718.10
Husband or wife may appoint other, 597.5
Index book, 558.51, 558.52
Instruments executed by, form, 558.19, 558.36–558.39
Insurance, commissioner as process agent, 512.22
Insurance, reciprocal exchange, 520.2-520.22
Legalizing act, conveyances by spouse acting as attorney in fact, 559.17
Legalizing acts, 586.1, 589.17
Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7
Releases of power by donees legalized, 559.1
Revocation before recording, 558.1
Will, release of power by donee, 559.1

ATTORNEYS AT LAW
Accountancy law, exempt from, 116.19(3)
Accused, ordered to appear, notice, 610.27
Action on attachment bond, 639.14
Actions by clients, motion for summary judgment, R.C.P. 239 (p. 1875)
Admission to practice
Examination required, 610.3, 610.9, 610.12
Examiners, state board, see LAW EXAMINERS
Fees for examination and admission, 610.8
Nonresident practitioner, 610.10
Oath required, 610.11

Attorneys at Law—continued
Admission to practice—continued
Power vested in supreme court, 610.1
Qualifications for admission, 610.2, 610.3
Rules for admission to the bar, see rules printed on pages 2209 to 2214 of the code with separate index therewith
Supreme court vested with exclusive power, 610.1
University law students, examinations, 610.9
Affidavit for attorneys' fees, 625.24, 638.27
Affidavits to motions and pleadings, when required, R.C.P. 80 (p. 1839)
Agreement for fees in written contract, 625.22–625.25
Ambulance chassing, 610.24, 723.3
Appearance to summons, motor vehicle offense, 321.487
Appointment in certain cases
Accused person, right to attorney, 775.4–775.6
Alien property escheat cases, 567.6
Assessors, counsel on tax appeals, 442.9
Dairy industry commission, 179.3(3)
Drainage, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169
Employment security commission counsel, 97.38
Estate tax appeal, fee, 451.9
Estates, see ESTATES OF DECESENTS, subhead Attorneys
Eugenics board cases, 145.17, 145.19
Execution sales, bidding for municipalities, 569.2
Food and drugs act, by governor, 189.24
Guardian ad litem for minors or incompetents, 638.37
Impeached persons, counsel for, 68.8
Insurance commissioner, by, 502.2
Nonresident, probate matters, 638.37
Patent cases, employment by government, 7.3–7.5
Prisoner in penitentiary, entitled to attorney, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
Probate matters, see ESTATES OF DECESENTS, subhead Attorneys
Special prosecutors to assist county attorney, 341.7
State, to represent, 7.3, 189.24
Tax assessment appeals to district court, 442.9
Township trustees, employment by, 359.18
Trust beneficiary, fee, 532.15
Unrepresented persons in probate, 638.37
Arguments, restrictions, R.C.P. 155 (p. 1867)
Arraignment, when counsel for accused may appear, 775.2
Assessment litigation, cities over 125,000, appearance, 405.26
Assisting county attorney, prohibited when interested in civil action, 336.5
Assuming to be attorney, 665.3(2)
Attachment bond proceedings, 839.14
Authority for appearance, proof, 610.17
Authority in general, 610.16
Authority, on behalf of client, 610.16
Bank organization commission legal, 528.74
Bank trust beneficiaries, appointment, 532.15
Board of parole, membership, 247.1
Bond sureties, not eligible as, 621.7, 628.5–628.7
Bond sureties, supervisors to require new bond, 682.6
Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
ATTORNEYS AT LAW—continued

Fees—continued

Estates, extraordinary services and expenses, 638.25
Estates, taxed as costs, 638.22, 638.24
Estate tax appeal, 451.9
Extravagant and trespassing animals, 188.47
Extraordinary compensation, estates, 638.25
Foreclosure, chattel mortgages, 652.7
Foreclosure, real estate mortgages, 625.22–625.25
Guardian ad litem, as, 638.37, 638.39, 638.40
Guardianships, 638.26, 638.27
Houses of ill fame, nuisance abatement, 99.30
Inheritance tax, fees deductible, 450.12
Injunction, nuisance, prostitution, 99.30
Insurance, illegal contracts, damages, 511.17
Itemized claims in trusts, guardianships and receiverships, 638.26
Itemized claims, when required, 638.26
Justice court cases, 601.9, 601.13
Justice court, stipulated dismissal, 601.10
Label and trade-mark damage suits, 548.8
Levee and drainage district, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169, 455.178
Lien for fees, see subhead Lien for Fees below
Limitation on amount of fee, 622.70, 622.72
Liquor nuisance injunctions, 126.18
Liquor nuisance injunctions, 128.7–128.9
Liquor nuisance injunctions, citizen falls, costs, 128.37
Miners' wages not paid, attorney's fee, 82.112
Minors, guardian ad litem, 638.39, 638.40
Mortgage foreclosure, 625.22–625.25
Negotiable instruments, 541.2(5)
Nonresidents represented, estates, 638.39, 638.40
Nuisance cases, taxed as costs, 125.10
Oil and gas well lease, action for damages, 84.7
Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 294 (p. 1946)
Plaintiff defaulting in justice court, 601.9
Public improvement claims, taxed, 573.21
Quieting title action, when taxed, 649.5
Railroads, action for treble damages, 479.17
Railroads, judgment against, 474.30
Removal of public officer, dismissed, 66.4, 66.23
Restraint of trade cases, fees taxed, 553.20
Retention of money, excuse, 610.21, 610.22
School fund mortgage foreclosure, 302.33
Statutory attorneys fees, amount, 625.22
Trade-mark and label damage suits, 548.8
Trade restraint cases, fees taxed, 553.20
Trials on information, intoxicating liquor, when hired by peace officer, 128.6
Trusts and combination, unlawful, fees taxed, 553.20
Trusts, appointment by beneficiaries, 532.15
Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.15(2)
Veterans, incompetent, guardians for, 672.13
Warehouse receipt lost cases, taxed, 542.14
Workmen's compensation cases, 86.39
Written contract, affidavit, 625.22–625.25
Impeached persons, right to counsel, 68.8
Incompetent persons, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
Insane persons, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
Atorneys at Law—continued
Sheriff, not to act as, 351.21
Special prosecutor, proceedings against county attorney, 66.12
Special prosecutors by county, 341.7
Special prosecutors, to assist county attorney, 351.21
Statutory attorney fees, 625.22-625.25, 638.23, 638.24
Stenographers or clerks, confidential communications, 622.10
Summary judgments on motion against, R.C.P. 239 (p. 2004)
Superior court judge, qualifications, 603.5
Supreme court, docket, distribution, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
Suspension of license, 610.23, 610.24, see subhead Disbarment or Removal Proceedings above
Tax assessment appeals to district court, 442.7
Tax on library, partial exemption, 427.1(18)
Township trustees, when employment authorized, 359.19
Trust beneficiaries, appointment by, 532.15
Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167 (p. 1860)
Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22
Verification of pleadings by, R.C.P. 80 (p. 1839)
Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22
Witness, refusal to testify, action, 11.13-11.14
Witness fees, 622.70, 622.72
Zoning notices served upon, 414.16
ATTORNMENT
Effect, by tenant to one not lessor, 562.3
ACTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS
Abandoned or stolen automobiles, 321.89
Agistor's lien enforced, 579.2
Artisan's lien enforced, 577.2
Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
City regulation, 368.6(5), 368.8(5)
Common carrier's lien enforced, 575.7
Execution sales at public auction, 626.80
Forwarding and commission merchant's lien enforced, 576.2
Goods sold in lots, 554.22(1)
Goods withdrawn from sale, allowed, 554.22(2)
Hotel or Innkeeper's lien enforced, 583.4
License for nonresident, exception, 546.1-546.3
License of auction sales by cities, 368.6(5)
Livery keeper's and garage owner's lien enforced, 579.2
Lost and unclaimed property sold, 644.4
Motor vehicles, stolen, auction sale, 321.89
Nonresident auctioneers license, 546.1-546.3
Owner's right to reserve bid, 554.22(3, 4)
Partition sales, R.C.P. 289(b) (p. 1946)
Penalty for nonresident violation, 546.1-546.3
Real estate of decedent, 635.27
Real estate sales, when license not required, 117.7
Reservation of bid by seller, 554.22(4)
Auctions and Auctioneers—continued
Retracting bid, when allowed, 554.22(2)
Sale of goods complete, when, 554.22(2)
Sale of soil conservation district's property, 160.10
Sales act applicable, 554.22
Sales, no implied warranty of title, 554.14(4)
AUDITOR, COUNTY
See COUNTY AUDITOR
AUDITORIUMS
Authority to erect and maintain, 37.1, 368.41, 385.1
City hall, use as auditorium, 368.41
Memorial hall, use as auditorium, 37.18(3)
Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
AUDITOR OF STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Accounting, uniform system, 11.5, 11.22, 11.23
Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(7)
Audits and examinations—continued
Accountants, cities and schools, notice, 11.18
Accounting system, prescribed and installed, 11.22, 11.23
Applicability of law to charter cities, 11.18, 420.62
Bills, audit and payment, 11.19, 11.20
Business manager of control board institutions, 218.7, 218.8
Cities and towns, finances, 11.18-11.21
Cities' annual financial reports, 363.54-363.59
Cities examined, requirements, 11.18, 420.62
Costs of examination audited and paid, 11.19-11.21
Counties examined annually, 11.6
Counties, financial condition, yearly, 11.6
Dairy industry commission, 179.3(8)
“Department” defined, 11.1
Educational institutions, periodic, final, 11.2
Examinations
City fails to report, 363.57
Made without notice, 11.11
Private accountants, 11.18, 11.19
Upon application, 11.18
Examiners and assistants
Access to records and cash, 11.10
Copies of report filed, requirements, 11.19
Disclosures prohibited, 11.17
Failure to file copies, penalty, 11.19
Powers and duties, 11.19
Qualifications and bond required, 11.7, 11.8
Salary or per diem, 11.8, 11.9, 11.19
Subpoena, right to call witnesses, 11.12
Uniform accounts, duty to install, 11.23
Witness, refusal to testify, action, 11.13-11.14
Examiners appointed, bond, 11.7, 11.8
Expense of examiners, 11.19, 11.21
Fair board account, report, 173.19
Fair board, state, periodic, final, 11.2
Funds, state, handling, 11.2
General penalty clause, 24.24
Highway commission, how audited, 11.3
Irregularities, report to county attorney, 11.15
Liquor control commission audit, 123.57, 123.58
Method of keeping department accounts, 11.5
Municipality league's reports, 363.62
Periodic audit required, 11.2
Political subdivisions examined, 11.6, 11.18
Auditor of State—continued
Audits and Examinations—continued
Removal grounds, report to attorney general, 11.16
Repayment, objections and hearing, 11.21
School fund losses audited, bonds issued, 302.11, 302.12
Schools examined, requirements, 11.18
Schools, financial condition, 11.18-11.21
Scope and rights of access, 11.10, 11.11
Settlement annually required, 11.2
Title, “State Audit Act”, 11.24
Townships examined, requirements, 11.18
Townships, financial condition, 11.18-11.21
Treasury department, daily audit, 11.2
Waterworks audit, report received, 399.19
Bond of accountancy board treasurer filed, 116.2
Bond of secretary of state filed, 64.23(2)
Bond of auditor's powers, 8.5(4)
Constitutional duty required, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
County treasurer, losses determined, 334.13-334.21
Delinquency in office, penalty, 452.15
Deputy
Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 584.1
Duties, performing those of principal, 27.2
Executive council, may not act on, 19.1
Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
Election certificate for secretary of state signed in governor's absence, 50.41
Election contest over office, 57.1, 61.1-61.14
Election contests, clerk of contest court, when, 61.2
Examinations, 11.1-11.29, see subhead Audits and Examinations above
Fees
Building and loan associations, 534.77, 534.78
Corporations issuing stock on installment plan, 501.7
Loan corporation examination, 429.12
Highway safety agencies receiving appropriations, 80.19
Indigents, medical treatment, costs certified, 255.26
Insurance company reports received, 432.5
Liquor control commission
Audit all financial records, 123.58
Examine accounts of stores and offices, 123.57
Membership on boards and councils
Beer permit board, state, 124.2-124.4
Bonus board, 35.1
Executive council, ex officio, 19.1
Geological board, 305.1
Health board, state, 136.1
Printing board, 15.1
State appeal board, budget law, 24.25
Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
Old-age assistance tax duties, 249.36
Oleomargarine stamp destruction, 194.8
Penalty for accepting bribes, 739.6, 739.7
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
Printing board, member ex officio, 15.1
Process agent for service of notice, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service
Publication of city and town reports, 363.59
Reports made by auditor
Annual, on municipal finances, 17.1, 17.2, 17.7
Annual report, 11.25
Audit reports
Copies to comptroller, executive council and to offices audited, 11.28
Requirements, Individual, 11.25, 11.28
Summaries printed for distribution, 11.28
AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS
Federal statutes to be included in code, 14.12(6c)
Instruments executed in foreign country, 558.27
Judicial records, 622.52–622.55

AUTHORS
Advocating criminal syndicalism, penalty, 689.10, 689.11
Seditious and treasonable matter, penalty, 689.4, 689.8

AUTOMATIC COUPLERS
Railroad automatic couplers, 477.12, 477.15

AUTOMOBILES
Automatic couplers, statutes applicable, 484.29
Conveyance for liquor, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22
Hotelkeepers, liability for safekeeping, 105.7, 105.9
Motor vehicles, 321.1–321.411, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Publicly owned, private use, labeling, penalty, 740.20, 740.22
Seizure and disposal, liquor law violations, 127.1–127.22
Use by public officers, mileage and expenses allowed, 21.4, 79.9–79.11, 79.13

AUTOPOSY
Coroner’s authority to make, 339.22
Disinterment for autopsy, procedure, 141.22–141.25
Prohibited without permit, 141.26

AUXILIARY PROCEEDINGS
See EXECUTION

AVENUES
See CITIES AND TOWNS

AVIATION
See AERONAUTICS

AVOCA
District court to be held, 604.12

AVOIDANCE
See PLEADINGS
Matter in joinder with, matter in abatement, R.C.P. 103 (p. 1836)

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT
Standards, 210.1–210.4, see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

AVULSION
Land formed by river, rights of occupying claimants, 568.18–568.20

AWARDS
Arbitration, 679.8–679.13, see ARBITRATION
Eminent domain, 472.17, see EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Procedure to Condemn
Labor disputes, 90.5, 90.11–90.14
Workmen’s compensation, see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER, subhead Arbitration

BABY CHICKS
General provisions, 168.1–168.8, see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry, thereunder Baby Chicks

BACHELOR
Apartments, housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
Clothes and trunks exempt from execution, 627.14
BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY

BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (IOWA CITY)
See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Medical School

BACTERIOLOGY
General provisions, 146.2-146.23, see also BASIC SCIENECE LAW
Basic science, 146.15

BAD CHARACTER
Evidence for testing credibility, 622.18
Houses of ill fame, evidence, 99.14, 724.4

BAD DEBTS
Bank deduction before declaring dividend, 532.16
Defined in banking law, 532.17
Income tax, allowable deduction, 422.9(4)

BADGES
Child labor, work permit badge, authorized, 92.13
Unlawful wearing of military badges, penalty, 713.28

BAGGAGE
Bailee, extent of liability, 105.1-105.7
Carriers liable for injury or detention, 479.127
Claims for damage, settlement, penalty, 479.116
Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1-105.6
Innkeeper's liability when left in conveyance, 105.8
Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, 583.1-583.6
Lodging obtained by false pretense, 713.8
Rates for transportation, 479.92
Removal secretly as evidence of fraud, 713.8

BAG LIMITS
See FISH AND GAME

BAIL
General provisions, 763.1-768.3, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Bail

BAILIFFS
District court, appointment, status, 337.7
Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a) (p. 1830)
Superior court, marshal to act, 603.23, 603.42

BAILEMENT
Agricultural products warehouses, see WAREHOUSES
Bailees
Agistor's lien, 579.1, 579.2
Artisan's lien, 577.2
Attachment of goods in bailee's possession, 554.40
Baggage, see BAGGAGE
Boat and boat engine storage lien, 579.1-579.3
Breeder's lien, 580.1-580.9
Carrier's lien, 575.1-575.16
Forwarding and commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.1-583.6
Livery keeper's lien, 579.1-579.3
Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.1-579.3
Sales of goods, title documents, 554.31
Steamboat owner's liability to guest, 105.1-105.7
Stoppage in transitu, grounds, 554.58-554.60
Bailor's remedy on disputed larceny, 584.1-584.4
Embezzlement deemed larceny, penalty, 710.4
Municipal court, see MUNICIPAL COURT
Release of lien by bond, 584.1-584.4

Bailment—continued
Sales law provisions, 554.1-556.28
Warehouse receipts law provisions, 542.1-542.58, see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

BAKERY
Application for license, 170.3, 170.4
Bread requirements, 210.19-210.25
Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
Defined as producer, price fixing law, 550.5
Enforcement of food establishment law, 170.49-170.51
Food establishment law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Food law, see FOOD
Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46-170.48

Licenses
Application for license, food, 170.3, 170.4
Fee for food license, 170.5(6)
Required to conduct food business, 170.2
Revocation of license, 170.8
Sanitary construction required, 170.9-170.17
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28
Supply store, food license required, 170.2-170.8
Trade-marked articles, use of, 550.1-550.5
Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25
Walls and ceilings, material, painting, 170.13

BALES AND BALERS
Baler's lien, 571.1-571.5
Fraudulent use of another's marked bales, penalty, 713.21
Hay or straw, labeling for sale, 212.5

BALL GAMES
Decoration Day restriction, penalty, 730.1, 730.2
License not required outside city or town limits, 361.1

BALLOTS
Generally, 49.29-49.103, see ELECTIONS, subhead Ballots

BANDS
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Bands

BANG'S DISEASE
General provisions, 164.1-164.26, see ANIMALS, subhead Bang's Disease Eradication

BANKING BOARD
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All Access to banking records, 525.8
Advisory capacity of board, 525.3
Appointed by governor, 525.2
Approval of examiners, 524.6
Banking laws, advisory administration, 525.8
Chattel loan concerns investigated, 536.13
Compensation and expenses, 525.4-525.6
Creation of board, 525.1
Meetings of board, 525.7
Membership, number, 525.1, 525.2
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Powers and duties, 525.8
Record of expenses, audit, payment, 525.5, 525.6
Regulation of department salaries, 524.6, 524.7
Reserve balance requirements, 528.69
Salaries of department employees fixed, 524.6, 524.7
Banking Board—continued
Tenure of office of members, 525.3
Vacancies, how filled, 525.2

BANKING DEPARTMENT
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Acceptances regulated, 528.73
Advisory capacity of banking board, 525.8
Assistant, special
Appointment, term of office, 524.6
Bonds required, 524.9
Chattel loan law enforcement, 536.22
Salaries fixed, 524.7
Bank and trust company law in general, 528.1-528.128, see BANKS AND BANKING
Bank charters approved
Co-operative banks, 524.12, 524.13, 531.4, 531.5
Loan and trust companies, 528.52
Reorganization plans, 528.35, 528.114
Savings and state banks, 491.35, 524.11-524.13
Bank charters revoked, 524.14
Banking board, expenses and compensation paid, 524.6, 524.7
Bank officers and directors, listing, 528.49, 532.19
Bank officers, compensation approved, 528.5
Capital stock deductions, 528.60, 532.19
Certificates or licenses issued and revoked
Bank and trust companies, fiduciary, 532.19
Chattel loan concerns, 536.4-536.9
Credit unions, 533.1(5), 533.6, 533.20(3)
Loan and trust companies, 528.52
Savings banks, 491.37, 526.14, 526.39, 526.41
State banks, 491.37, 527.5
Chattel loan business regulated, 536.1-536.23
Clerks and stenographers
Appointment, number allowed, 524.6
Bonds required, 524.9
Chattel loan law enforcement help, 536.22
Salaries, how paid, 524.6
Co-operative banks, supervision, 531.1-531.26, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Co-operative Banks
Credit unions, supervision, 533.1-533.23, see CREDIT UNIONS
Depositories for public funds, 453.1-454.18, see PUBLIC FUNDS
Depositors' agreements, 528.95-528.123, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies
Deputy superintendent appointed, 524.6, 524.9
Directors of banks, see BANKS AND BANKING
Employees, number and salaries allowed, 524.6
Examinations made, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Examinations
Examiners of banks, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Examinations, thereunder see Examiners of Banks
Expenses of department, how paid, 524.16, 524.17
Federal deposit insurance, 530.1-530.5
Fees
Accounting to state treasurer, 12.10, 524.12, 524.23
Examination fees, 524.15, 524.23, 536.2, 536.8
Use for salaries and expenses, 524.6, 524.16, 524.17

Banking Department—continued
Fiduciary capacity of banks, 532.1-532.20, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Fiduciary Capacity
General provisions relating to banks and trust companies, 528.1-528.128, see BANKS AND BANKING
Investments of banks regulated, 528.25
Loan and trust companies regulated, 528.52, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Loan and Trust Companies
Loans by banks regulated, 528.8-528.13, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Loans
Management of banks by superintendent, 528.90-528.94
Office located at Des Moines, 524.1
Officers of banks, compensation approved, 528.5, 532.19
Officers of banks, lists filed, 528.49, 532.19
Penalty collected for omission of statement, 528.24
Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19
Private banks regulated, 524.24-524.30, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Private Banks
Public depositors, 453.1-453.6, see PUBLIC FUNDS
Receivership proceedings, 524.30, 528.33-528.46, 532.19, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Receivership
Records relating to banking filed, 524.20
Reorganization of banks, 528.35, 528.54, 528.114, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies
Reports by department, annual, 17.8, 524.21
Reports of banks, 528.17-528.28, 532.19, 532.20, see BANKS AND BANKING
Resolutions to change bank directors filed, 526.9, 527.9
Salaries allowed, limitations, 524.6, 524.7, 524.16, 524.17
Salaries of bank officers approved, 528.5
Savings banks, 526.1-526.44, 528.1-528.128, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Savings Banks
Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1-454.35, see PUBLIC FUNDS
State banks, 527.1, 527.10, 528.1-528.128, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead State Banks
State-federal co-ordination, 530.1-530.5
Stockholders, list filed, 528.47-528.49
Superintendent of banking
Accounting for fees collected, 12.10, 524.22, 524.23
Additional examiners and employees, 524.6, 524.7
Appointment by governor, 524.2
Assistants employed, 524.6
Authority over banks and banking, 524.10
Bank articles, approval, appeal, 524.11, 524.13
Bankers' conventions, attendance permitted, 524.16
Banking board records kept, 525.6
Bond required, amount, 64.6(10)
Bonds of deputy and assistants, 524.9
Bonds of examiners approved, 524.8
Charters of banks canceled, power, 524.14
Clerks employed, 524.6
Closed banks, deposits, duties, 454.7, 454.14-454.18
Compensation of superintendent and assistants, 524.6, 524.7
Convention expense allowed, 524.16
Bankruptcy—continued

Securities, sale, exempt from securities law, 502.5
Warehouse receipt cases, rules to apply, 542.56

Banks and Banking

Acceptance of deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
Acceptances of drafts, limitations, 528.71-528.73
Acceptances, superintendent regulates, 528.73
Advances of credit, limitations, 528.14
Advertising as savings bank, when prohibited, 528.44
Assets, pledging, limits, 528.12, 528.13, 528.66
Assignment for benefit of creditors, void, 528.42, 532.19

Associations
Advertising as savings bank, penalty, 528.44
Co-operative, 531.1-531.26, see subhead Co-operative Banks below
Creation, legislation, popular vote, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

Unallowable dividends, 528.58
Attorneys, organization fees allowed, 528.74
Bad debts defined, 532.17
Bank board, state, 524.28-525.8, see Banking Board
Bankers' associations, department officials' attendance expenses, 524.16
Bank examiners, appointment, qualifications, 524.6-524.8
Bank examiners, duties and powers, see subhead Examinations, thereunder see Examiners
Banking business, unlawful, penalty, 528.50, 528.53, 534.18
Banking department, state, 524.1-524.27, see Banking Department
Banking institution defined, 530.1

Bills
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
Counterfeiting, 718.4-718.8, 718.12, 718.14
Countersigned by state officers, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
Preference, bill-holders over creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
Security deposit required, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
Taxable property, 427.13(5)

Bonds
Assets of bank, pledging authorized, 528.12
Authority to deal in bonds, 532.1(5)
Banking department employees bonded, 524.9
Co-operative banks, officer's bond, 531.23(2)
Creditors not affected by reorganization, 528.40
Examiners to be bonded, 524.8
Excessive or burdensome, reduction, 523.2
Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1
Fiduciaries, bonds reduced by deposits, 532.3
Investment in bonds of FDIC, 530.2
Liabilities of bank limited, 528.14
Statement regarding bonds of bank, 528.22(8)
Trust companies, issuance authorized, 532.14

Bonds of officers and employees, 528.3
Branch banking prohibited, exceptions, 528.51
Branch offices, when authorized, 528.51, 528.53
Broker, real estate, license exemption, 117.7
Business when prohibited, penalty, 528.50, 528.53, 534.18
Capital stock
Amount fixed in articles, 526.3, 532.19
Banks and Banking—continued
Capital stock—continued
County cannot own bank stock, 346.20
Listing for taxation, 428.12–428.14, 428.27
Loss of, remission of taxes, 445.62
Minimum capitalization requirements, 528.1
Place of assessing, 428.8
Savings banks
Advertisement, fraudulent, penalty, 526.44
Assessment limitations, 528.128
Decrease of capital stock, 528.127
Division into shares, 526.36
Increase, procedure, record, 526.38, 526.39
Investment, 526.25, 526.26
Lien on debtor's stock, 528.9
List of stock held, location, 528.47–528.49
Loan on own stock, limitations, 528.9
Minimum requirements, 528.1
Owning own stock, limitations, 528.9
Payment after issuance, 526.36
Preferred stock, 528.127
Reduction, procedure, 528.59, 528.60
Shares in general, see subhead Capital Stock, thereunder see Shares of Stock
Shares, value fixed in articles, 526.36, 528.55, 532.19
Stockholder's assessment liability, 528.128
Stockholders, list required from bank, 528.47–528.49
Withdrawal of capital stock, 528.56
Stockholders
Assessor to have list, 430.3
County not eligible, 346.20
Exemption from personal liability, 528.127
Liability, assessment limit, 528.127, 528.128
Lien of bank on shares for debt, 528.9
List of stockholders required, 528.47–528.49
Names and amounts recorded, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
Voting by stockholders, 526.18, 528.19
Taxation, 429.2, 430.1–430.15
Trust companies
Amendment of articles, method, 528.124
Assessment limitations, 528.128
Division into shares, 526.36, 532.19
Increase of capital stock, 526.38, 526.39, 532.19
Lien on debtor's stock, 528.9
Loan on own stock, limitations, 528.9
Minimum requirements, 528.1
Owning own stock, limitations, 528.9
Paid-up capital, amount required, 528.52
Preferred stock, procedure, 528.59, 528.60
Reduction, procedure, 528.125–528.127
Shares in general, see Shares of Stock just above
Shares, value fixed in articles, 526.36, 528.55, 532.19
Stockholder's assessment liability, 528.128
Stockholders, fix officers compensation, 528.5
Stockholders, list required from bank, 528.47–528.49
Voting of stock, stockholder disqualified, 526.18
Withdrawal of capital stock, 528.56
Cash reserves, amount regulated, 528.68, 528.69
Certificates of deposit, investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(14)
Checks
Assignment of funds, not operate as, 541.190
Certification
Amounts to acceptance, 541.188
Discharges drawer and indorsers, 541.189
False certification, penalty, 528.87
Clearance at par required, 528.63
Collection items, no par clearance, 528.63
Definition, 541.186
Forged or raised, bank liability, 528.61
Liability to pay on acceptance, 541.190
Lost or destroyed, indemnity bond, 541.199, 541.200
Par clearance required, 528.63
Penalty for failure to clear at par, 528.63
Presentment time, 541.187
Banks and Banking—continued
Checks—continued
  Stolen, indemnity bond, 541.199, 541.200
  Stop order, notice, limit, 528.62
Clearings, drafts in payment, preference, 528.34
Closed banks
  Drafts in clearings payment, preference, 528.34
  Legal processes suspended, 528.32
  Limitation statute tolled, 528.90
Liquidation and receivership, see Receivership under each kind of bank, see also subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies below
Public deposits, 454.7, 454.14-454.18
Subrogation of public deposits, 454.17, 454.18
Superintendent as receiver, 528.43, 532.19
Trust fund deposit on liquidation, recovery, limitation, 682.41-682.44
Two-year limitation on judgments assigned by receiver, 615.1
Commissions for organizing forbidden, 528.74, 528.75
Confidential matters, tax commission hearings, 421.17(6)
Consolidation, public deposits certified, 454.7
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5-11
Co-operative banks, banking, when prohibited, 499.7
  See also subhead State Banks below for additional provisions applicable under 531.25
Application for charter, contents, 531.1
Articles of incorporation
  Approval by department, 524.11, 531.1, 531.4
  Capital stock, amount not fixed, 531.2
  Contents, 531.2
  Directors, number fixed, 531.2
  Forms provided by department, 531.1
  Incorporators, number required, 531.1
  Par value of stock fixed, 531.2
  Recorded with secretary of state, 531.4
  Signing by incorporators, 531.1
Business transacted, prerequisites, 531.8
Bylaws
  Amendments, posting, filing, 531.5
  Banking department suggestions, 531.26
  Contents, 531.3
  Copy with charter application, 531.1
  Stockholder may amend, 531.20
  Capital stock subscriptions, 531.7, 531.8
  Certificate of incorporation, 531.4, 531.7
  Commencement of business, 531.8
Directors
  Compensation must be authorized, 531.24
  Inspection of directors' list permitted, 528.48
  List of directors required, 528.47-528.49
  Management powers, 531.23
  Number, qualifications, tenure, 531.2(6)
  Oath taken, 531.21
  Powers in general, 531.23
  Stockholders may overrule board, 531.20
  Vacancies filled, 531.23
Dividends, limitation, 531.12
Examination by department, 531.15
Exemption of private property, 531.11
Fiscal year, extent, 531.18
Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
  Incorporation, certificate issued, 531.4, 531.7
Banks and Banking—continued
Co-operative banks—continued
  Insolvency, procedure, 531.17
  Investments, power to invest funds, 531.10
  Law of state banks applicable, 531.25
  Liquidation and distribution, 531.13
  Loan and investment powers, 531.10
  Meetings of stockholders, 531.19
  Name must contain "co-operative bank", 531.2
  Net earnings, distribution, surplus, 531.12
  Notice of stockholders' meeting, 531.19
  Officers, election, tenure, 531.22
  Powers of stockholders, 531.20
  Private property exempt, 531.11
  Prohibited use of "co-operative bank", 531.6
  Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7
  Real estate, power to own and sell, 531.19
  Reports of condition required, 531.14
  State bank statutes applicable, 531.24
  Stockholders entitled to one vote, 531.19
  Stockholders' meeting, powers, 531.20
  Stockholders' property exempt, 531.11
  Stock subscription requirements, 531.7
  Supervision and reports, 531.14
  Supervision by department, 531.13-531.16
  Surplus, requirements, 531.12
  Violations, procedure, 531.16
Co-ordination between state and federal banks, 530.1-530.5
Co-ordination with FDIC, 530.1-530.5
  Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
  Corporation law applicable, 491.1-496.19, see CORPORATION, subhead Profit Corporations
  Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
  Currency taxable, 427.13(6)
  Custodian, rights and duties, 532.8
Debts
  Issuance of certain bonds permitted, 532.14
  Limitations, 528.14, 532.14, 532.19
  Pledging assets, 528.12, 532.14
  Power to contract, purposes, 532.14
  Trust property held by bank exempt, 532.7
Definitions of banks, public funds, 453.1
Depositories of public funds, 452.10, 453.1-453.8
Depositors' agreements, 528.95-528.110, see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies below, thereunder see Depositors' Agreements
Depositors, FDIC subrogated to rights of, 530.3
Depositors' supplemental agreements, 528.111-528.123, see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies below, thereunder see Depositors' Supplemental Agreements
Depository of public funds, banks, 452.10
Depository, state sinking funds, 454.1-454.18
Deposits
  Acceptance if insolvent, penalty, 528.81, 528.82, 528.19
  Bond of trustee lowered by deposits, 532.3
  Borrowed money, when deposits become, 528.11
  Branch banks, authority to accept, 528.51
  Cash reserve, determined by deposits, 528.69
  Certificates lost or stolen, 541.199, 541.200
  Certificate of deposit, 526.23, 526.24, 532.19
  Closed banks, certification of public deposits, procedure, 544.7, 544.14, 544.18
### Banks and Banking—continued

#### Deposits—continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bank or Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Closing accounts</td>
<td>526.22, 526.24, 532.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court authority for fiduciaries</td>
<td>532.2, 682.23(13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depositors' agreements and supplemental agreements</td>
<td>528.95-528.123, see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estate funds deposited to reduce bond</td>
<td>532.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excessive interest, becomes borrowed money</td>
<td>528.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False certification, penalty</td>
<td>528.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal deposit insurance, subrogation</td>
<td>530.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiduciaries authorized to make</td>
<td>532.2, 682.23(13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inheritance tax appraisal, relief</td>
<td>450.39-450.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inheritance tax, joint deposit</td>
<td>450.3(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspection for inheritance tax</td>
<td>450.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance in FDIC authorized</td>
<td>530.1-530.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest, limitations</td>
<td>526.24, 528.11, 532.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest on time deposits, limit</td>
<td>528.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint deposits, survivorship</td>
<td>450.3(5), 528.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payable, 526.19, 526.37, 532.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment to fiduciary, court order</td>
<td>532.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment upon death of trustee</td>
<td>532.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment when no express trust</td>
<td>532.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personality by fiduciary to lower bond</td>
<td>532.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public funds by officials</td>
<td>452.10, 453.1-453.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations, change, effect</td>
<td>526.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations for payment, posted</td>
<td>526.20, 532.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation of funds, liability</td>
<td>532.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surviviorship on joint deposit</td>
<td>528.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust funds on court order</td>
<td>532.2-532.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawals, notice</td>
<td>526.21, 532.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Dividends

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bank or Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bad debts deducted</td>
<td>532.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bad debts defined</td>
<td>532.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiduciary banks, requirements</td>
<td>532.16, 532.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limitations</td>
<td>526.35, 528.57, 528.58, 532.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Losses deducted</td>
<td>532.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surplus before dividend declared</td>
<td>528.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unlawful dividends paid, penalty</td>
<td>528.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafts preferred in liquidation</td>
<td>528.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of corporation</td>
<td>491.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estate funds deposit, burdensome bond</td>
<td>532.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estate funds to reduce excessive bond</td>
<td>532.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Examinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bank or Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applicable law, trust company</td>
<td>532.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banks failing to report</td>
<td>528.20, 528.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill for fees in triplicate</td>
<td>524.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chattel loan concerns</td>
<td>536.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation of committee</td>
<td>528.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-operative banks, 531.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost bill for fees, 524.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit unions, 533.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depositors' agreements, banks taking, 528.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directors' committee, duties, 528.17, 532.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evidence and records produced, 528.30, 532.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bank or Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Appointment, qualifications, 524.6-524.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds, salaries, 524.7, 524.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books and references, production compelled, 528.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disqualification of examiners, 524.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eligibility for accountancy board examination, 116.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examining committee, 528.17-528.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expense allowed, how paid</td>
<td>524.16, 524.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Banks and Banking—continued

#### Examinations—continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bank or Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examiners</td>
<td>532.19, 532.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oaths, power of examiners to administer</td>
<td>528.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualifications required</td>
<td>524.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries allowed, how paid</td>
<td>524.7, 524.15-524.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witness subpoenaed, examiner's power</td>
<td>528.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses paid by bank</td>
<td>524.15, 528.20, 528.26, 528.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure to report, 528.20, 528.25, 523.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal deposit corporation</td>
<td>530.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees charged banks, 524.15, 524.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information obtained confidential</td>
<td>524.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan and trust companies</td>
<td>528.20, 528.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private banks, 524.29, 524.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receivership procedure</td>
<td>528.45, 528.46, 523.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reorganization, banks proposing</td>
<td>528.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reorganization requirements</td>
<td>532.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports required, 528.19, 528.25, 532.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savings or state banks, 528.20, 528.25, 528.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State examiners, powers, 524.6-524.8, 528.30-528.32, 532.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superintendent's power to order</td>
<td>528.20, 528.25, 528.30, 528.52, 528.99, 532.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time of examination, record</td>
<td>528.19, 532.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust companies, 528.20, 528.25, 528.30, 532.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Execution against, when right suspended</td>
<td>528.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exempt from corporation fee or report</td>
<td>496.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>False statements and rumors, penalty</td>
<td>528.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal banking co-ordination</td>
<td>530.1-530.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal deposit insurance corporation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banks named which may co-ordinate, 530.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination by FDIC, 530.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledge or sale of assets to FDIC, 530.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power of banks to co-ordinate with, 530.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subrogation to rights of depositors, 530.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal reserve, reserve funds, 528.68, 528.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal reserve system, membership, 528.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiduciary capacity</td>
<td>532.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrator's power, 532.1, 532.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency functions, 532.1(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of incorporation to authorize, 532.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignee's power, 532.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attorney appointed for beneficiary, fee, 532.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authority, additional to other powers, 532.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking law applicable, 532.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficiaries, right to legal counsel, 532.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond, burdensome, how avoided</td>
<td>532.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond reduced by deposit of funds, 532.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond, same as for individuals, 532.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds, issuance requirements, 532.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation, itemized claim and affidavit required, 638.26-638.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation same as allowed individuals, 532.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fiduciary capacity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bank or Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administrator's power, 532.1, 532.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency functions, 532.1(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles of incorporation to authorize, 532.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignee's power, 532.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attorney appointed for beneficiary, fee, 532.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authority, additional to other powers, 532.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking law applicable, 532.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneficiaries, right to legal counsel, 532.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond, burdensome, how avoided</td>
<td>532.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond reduced by deposit of funds, 532.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond, same as for individuals, 532.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds, issuance requirements, 532.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation, itemized claim and affidavit required, 638.26-638.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensation same as allowed individuals, 532.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Confidential matters, tax commission hearings, 421.17(6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bank or Topic</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Court order for trust deposits, 532.2-532.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debts, what deemed bad, 532.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions in listing moneys and credits, 429.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits in trusts, payment, 532.2-532.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge or release, 532.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dissolution, 528.76, 528.77, 532.9-532.11, 532.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividends declared, conditions, 532.16-532.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Banks and Banking—continued

Fiduciary capacity—continued

- Drafts issued upon depositories, 532.1(5)
- Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3
- Executor's power, 532.1, 532.8
- Expenses of business allowed, 532.14
- Fee for attorney of beneficiary, 532.16
- Fees, 532.8, 636.26-636.28
- Fiscal or transfer agents, 532.1(3)
- Funds in trust kept separate, 532.7
- Guardian's power, 532.1
- Indebtedness of bank restricted, 532.14
- Investments, 526.25, 526.28, 528.18, 532.19
- Law of banking applicable, 532.19
- Names, use of word "trust", 532.12, 532.13
- National banks, powers, 531.2, 531.5
- Officers of court, deposits regulated, 532.2-532.4
- Payment of deposited funds, 532.4
- Powers and duties, 532.8
- Property held separate, exemption, 532.7
- Receiver's power, 532.1
- Relationships that may be exercised, 532.1
- Release from liability, 532.10
- Reports of trusts required, 532.20
- Safe deposit business permitted, 532.1(6)
- Securities bought and sold, 532.1(5)
- Securities with superintendent, return, 532.11
- Separation of trust funds by a bank, 532.7
- Stock, voting of shares, 532.6
- Successors, appointment, 532.9-532.11
- Transfer or fiscal agents, 532.1(3)
- Trustee, power as, 532.1, 532.8
- Trust fund in court, deposited, 532.2-532.4
- Trust property not liable for debts, 532.7
- Trusts, power to accept and execute, 532.1(4)
- Voting own stock, when authorized, 532.6
- Words in name, mandatory use, 532.12
- Words in name, prohibitions, 532.13
- Forfeiture of charter, grounds, 528.63, 528.85

Funds

- Assets pledged to secure, 528.13
- Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14-454.18
- Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84, 528.85
- Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3
- Federal housing loans, 528.26, 528.14

Investment

- Building and loan association stock, 534.27
- Farm loan bank stock, 528.70
- Federal housing securities, 526.25, 526.28
- Federal reserve bank stock, 528.67, 528.70
- General provisions, 532.25, 528.26
- Limitations, 526.25-526.28
- Surplus fund, 526.32
- Public fund deposits, 452.10, 453.1-453.8
- Public funds, pledged to secure, 528.13
- Public officers' deposits, requirements, 453.1-453.8
- Reserve funds, 528.68, 528.69
- Surplus required, 528.57
- Transfer, surplus to undivided profits, 526.33
- Trust funds
- Deposit by court order, 532.2-532.4
- Deposit by fiduciary, 532.2
- Segregation, 532.7
- Undivided profits fund set up, 526.32
- Illegal and unsafe practices, 528.29
- Indebtedness, limitations, 532.14

Banks and Banking—continued

Indebtedness, purposes for which authorized, 532.14
Inheritance tax, bank deposits, 450.3(5)
Insolvency, bill-holders preferred over creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
Insolvent banks, public deposits, 454.14-454.18
Insolvent banks, public deposits certified, 545.7
Insolvent banks, remission of stock tax, 430.9
Institutions, defined for co-ordination, 530.1
Interest rates specified, 535.2-535.6

Investments

Savings banks
- Farm loan bank stock, 528.70
- Federal reserve bank stock, 528.67-528.70
- Kinds of investment enumerated, 528.25
- Real estate holdings, 526.34
- Savings and loan association stock, 534.27
- Surplus invested same as capital, 526.32

State banks
- Same as savings banks, 526.28, see Savings Banks just above
- Federal reserve, farm loan bank stock, 528.70
- Trust companies
- Same as savings banks, 526.28, see Savings Banks just above
- Federal reserve, farm loan bank stock, 528.70
- Legislation on banks, election approval, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5
- Liabilities, limitation of amount, 528.14
- Liability, purposes for which authorized, 532.14
- Limited partnerships, banking prohibited, 545.4
- Liquidation, superintendent's power, 528.32
- Loan and trust companies
- See also subhead Savings Banks and subhead State Banks below, for provisions made applicable by 528.52
- Annual report and fee not required, 496.19
- Capitalization requirements, 528.52
- Capital stock, division into shares, 528.55
- Confidential matters, tax commission hearings, 421.17(6)
- Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19
- Deposits, time, right to receive, 528.50
- Dividends, when and by whom declared, 532.16
- Law of banks applies, 528.52, 528.53
- Name "state", when not required, 528.54
- Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7
- Receivership, priority statute not applicable, 690.8
- Reorganization as state bank, 528.54
- Shares of stock assessed, 430.2-430.8
- Statutes applicable, same as banks, 528.52, 528.53
- Stockholders list for taxation, 430.3-430.5, 430.8
- Violations, penalties, 528.53

Loans

- Acceptances of sight drafts, 528.71-528.73
- Approval, officer or employee loan, 528.6, 532.19
- Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
- Commercial paper, savings banks, 526.29
- Excess time deposit interest, 528.11
- Executive officer, authority, 528.10
- FDIC, approval of loan to, 530.5
- Financial statement, when required, 528.8
- Government secured, limits suspended, 528.15, 532.19
- Gratuity to official, penalty, 528.10
Banks and Banking—continued

Installment loans
Advertising, restrictions, 529.12
Applicable to banks only, 529.11
Bank installment loan law, 529.1-529.13
Charge, maximum, 529.6
Definition, 529.1
Delinquent of installment payment, 529.7
False advertising, penalty, 529.12
G. I. loans not prevented, 529.9
Interest rate on real estate mortgages, 529.10
Lending agency, 529.2
Limitation of amount, 529.3
Maturity, 529.4
Maximum charge permitted, 529.6
Misleading or false advertising, 529.12
National banks, law available, 529.2
Note of borrower, form, 529.5
Options allowed, 529.6
Percentage rate in advertising, 529.12
Real estate mortgage rates, 529.10
Repayment of loan before maturity, 529.8
Servicemen's loans not prevented, 529.9
Short title of law, 529.13
Violations in advertising, penalty, 529.12
Insurance by mortgagor, savings banks, 528.31
Interest rate specified, 535.2-535.6
Investment loans, 528.25, 528.67, 528.70, 532.18, 532.19
Liability limit, 528.14, 532.19
Lien on debtor's bank stock, 528.9
Limitations on loans and discounts, 528.71-528.73, 532.19
Limitation suspended, war purposes, 528.15, 532.19
Limit of borrowing liability, 528.14, 532.19
Limit suspended, government secured, 528.15, 534.81
Officials, loan limits, penalty, 528.6, 528.7, 532.19
Own stock as security, prohibited, 528.9
Ratio to capital and surplus, 528.14, 532.19
Real estate, borrower pays expense, 528.30
Statutes inapplicable, savings banks, 528.26
Unsecured loans, financial statement, 528.8
Loss of capital stock, taxes remitted, 445.62
Management by superintendent
Application of bank directors, 528.90
Assets, power to sell or pledge, 528.93
Creditor's remedies suspended, 528.90
Limited to two years, extension, 528.90
Liquidation and distribution, duty, 528.32
Method of management, powers, 528.90, 528.91
New deposits, segregation required, 528.91
Powers of superintendent, 524.10
Reorganization, powers, 528.92
Trust companies, law applicable, 532.19
Voluntary agreements permitted, 528.94
Winding up bank affairs, 528.91
Merger, public deposits certified, 545.7
Municipal bonds, security on sale, 396.13, 396.14
National banks
Assessment at site of bank, 430.2
Branch banks or offices, exception, 528.51, 528.53
Closed banks, public funds, claims, 454.14

Banks and Banking—continued

National banks—continued
Depositors' agreements and supplemental agreements, 528.95-528.123, see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies below
Deposit of public funds, 453.1-453.8
Estate funds to reduce bonds, 532.3
Fiduciary powers authorized, 531.6-532.5
Fiduciary powers, trustee deposits, 532.1-532.5
Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
Installment loans, 529.1-529.13
Forfeiture of stockholder's tax, 430.12-430.15
Notes, mortgages, and credits and accounts taxed, 429.2
Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7
Securities exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4(2)
Stockholders, list for taxation, 430.3-430.5, 430.8
Stock taxed, 420.307, 428.12, 429.2, 429.9, 430.2-430.15
Tax assessments, 430.2-430.10
Tax payment, what bank notes receivable, 445.33
Trust powers authorized, 531.6-532.5
Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
Not negotiable

Banks and Banking—continued

See subhead Checks above
Acceptance of drafts regulated, 528.71-528.73
Authority to deal in, 523.1(5)
Bank defined in negotiable instrument law, 541.192
Cashier as drawee or indorsee, 541.42
Check clearance at par required, 528.63
Drafts, authority to issue, 532.1(5)
Drawn or indorsed to cashier, 541.42
Payable at bank, order to pay, 541.88
Payable at bank, time to present, 541.75

Notes
Circulating national bank notes
Foreign bank notes, penalty, 718.21-718.23
Receivable in payment of taxes, 445.33
Taxation as moneys and credits, 429.2
Finder's rights and duties, 644.6-644.18
Taxation, 420.207, 429.2
Organization fees allowed, 528.74
Partnership, limited, banking prohibited, 545.4
Pledge of assets, limits, 528.12, 528.13, 528.66
Pledge or sale of assets to FDIC, 530.5
Pledging assets, authority necessary, 528.12
Postal savings, securities deposit, 528.66, 532.19
Preferred stock, 528.127

Private banks
Administered same as other banks, 524.30
Advertising as bank illegally, 524.24-524.26
Application for supervision, 524.28
Banking terms, penalty for use, 524.24-524.26
Checks, see subheader Checks above
Clearing checks at par required, 528.63
Deposit of public funds, 453.1-453.8
Depositors' agreements and supplemental agreements, 528.95-528.123, see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies below
Dividends unlawfully paid, penalty, 528.85
Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3
Examination and regulation, 524.29, 524.30
Fees and expenses, examination, 524.15, 524.16
Forfeiture of charter, 528.53, 528.85
Banks and Banking—continued

Private banks—continued

Fraud of officials, penalty, 528.85
Fraudulent advertising, penalty, 528.44
Income tax exemption, 422.94(1)
Management by superintendent, 524.30
Penalty for nonpar clearance of checks, 528.63
Property listed for assessor, 430.1
Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
Real estate owned, how taxed, 430.1
Receivership, priority statute not applicable, 680.8
Receivership, superintendent's duties, 524.30
Supervision by state, application, 524.28
Tax assessments, 430.1
Use of banking terms prohibited, 524.24-524.26
Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
Public funds, bank depositories, 452.10, 453.1-453.8
Real estate owned, how taxed, 430.1
Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)

Articles or amendments filed, 526.40, 532.19
Agreement of creditors, 528.35-528.40, 528.95
Agreement by public bodies, 528.36-528.40
Procedure under agreements, 528.35-528.40
Public bodies may make agreements, 528.36
Receivership requirements, 528.35, 528.39
Sale to another bank, 528.35
Secured creditors not affected, 528.40
Depositors' agreements
Amount necessary, 528.108
Banking department, power to waive laws, 528.99
Certificates of trust, priority, 528.101-528.103
Cities and towns may make agreements, 528.95
County may make agreements, 528.95
Creditor's agreements for reorganization, 528.35-528.40
Distribution of trust assets, 528.98, 528.103
Examination of bank before taking, 528.99
Former agreements legalized, 528.95
Law applicable to existing agreements, 528.100
Majority governs minority, 528.108
Percentage of deposits waived, 528.101
Power to make agreements, 528.95
Preference not waived, 528.96
Prior waivers, applicability, 528.100
Public bodies, agreements, 528.36, 528.95, 528.96
Public deposits in banks certified, 454.7
Reorganization, method, 528.114

Reorganization—continued
Depositors' agreements—continued
Salaries suspended unless approved, 528.110
School districts may make agreements, 528.95
Segregation of assets, before taking, 528.101
Sinking fund, state, not affected, 528.36, 528.96, 528.113
State may enter into agreements, 528.95
Stock assessments, full payment required, 528.99
Stockholders released on payment, 528.99
Treasurers' liability, 528.97, 528.107
Trust certificates
Acceptance by public bodies, 528.105, 528.106
Amount, issuance, 528.101
Exempt from taxation, 528.104
Priority, 528.101-528.103
Retirement, 528.109
Waivers by holders, 528.115, 528.116
Unexpired agreements not affected, 528.100
Waivers by superintendent, 528.99
Waivers by certificate holders, 528.115
Waivers by public bodies, 528.116
Waivers, prior, applicability, 528.100
Depositors' certificates
Acceptance, effect, 528.105, 528.106
Assets, segregated for certificates, 528.101
Nontaxable, 528.104
Priority, 528.102, 528.103
Retirement, 528.109
Waiver by holders, 528.115, 528.116
Depositors' supplemental agreements
Accounting of trustees, discharge, 528.119
Certificate holders, number, 528.111
Conditions precedent, 528.111
Governing legal provisions, 528.117
Method of reorganization, approval, 528.114
Modifies former agreement, 528.111, 528.115
Preference, effect of agreement, 528.96, 528.113
Preferred stock issues, 528.112
Public bodies, sinking fund, 528.113
Public deposits, 528.113, 528.122
Ratable distribution by receiver, 528.120
Reports by trustees to superintendent, 528.123
State sinking fund not affected, 528.96, 528.113
Subordinated to preferred stock, 528.111, 528.115
Trusts, segregated assets, liquidation, 528.118
Waiver by certificate holders, 528.115
Waiver by public bodies, 528.36, 528.116
Distribution of public funds by trustee, 528.98
Effect of reorganization, 528.42
Examination prior to reorganization, 528.99
Execution and filing of articles, 526.41, 532.19
Fraudulent representations, penalty, 526.44
Hearing and notice, 528.37
Liability of state treasurer, 528.97
Loan and trust companies, application, 528.54
Management by superintendent, 528.90, 528.94
Modification of legal requirements, 528.99
Powers of superintendent, 528.91-528.94, 528.99
Public bodies, agreements, 528.95
Pre-existing obligations continue, 526.43
Prior waivers, applicability, 528.100
Receiver's final report filed, 528.39
Receivership ended if plan adopted, 528.39
Banks and Banking—continued
Reorganization—continued
Salaries suspended unless approved, 528.110
Savings bank, reorganization as, 526.40–526.43
Secured creditors, rights not affected, 528.40
Segregation of assets, trust certificates, 528.101
Suspension of legal remedies, 528.90
Treasurer of public bodies, liability, 528.97, 528.107
Trust companies, applicable provisions, 526.40–526.43, 532.19
Voluntary agreement, percentage, 528.94
Reserve and surplus funds, see subhead Funds above
Robbery, entering with intent, penalty, 708.9
Safe-deposit boxes, liability limits, 528.65, 532.1(6)
Savings accounts, investments by fiduciaries, 682.23 (14)
Agents for estates and corporations, 532.1
Administrators and executors, powers, 526.9–528.20, see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above
Advertisements, fraudulent, penalty, 526.44
Agents for estates and corporations, 532.1
Articles of incorporation
Amendment, 491.36, 526.10, 528.124–528.126
Approval by superintendent, 524.11
Capital stock, amount fixed, 526.3
Certificate of compliance, 526.6, 526.41
Conditions before commencing business, 526.6
Contents, 526.3, 526.9
Decrease of capital stock, 528.127
Directors, number fixed, 526.9
Duration, perpetual existence, 491.24
Execution and acknowledgment, 526.3
Exemption of stockholders from liability, 528.127
Filing with secretary of state, 526.4
Forfeiture, 528.53, 528.85
Nonassignable stock allowed, 528.127, 528.128
Notice of Incorporation, contents, 526.5
Preferred stock, procedure, 528.127
Publication of certificate, 526.6
Publication of notice, 526.5
Renewal procedure, 491.33–491.37
Reorganization of other kind of bank, 526.40–526.43
Vote required to amend, 528.124, 528.126
Assets pledged, 528.12, 528.13, 528.93, 523.14
Authorized banking powers, 526.2, 526.7
Bad debts defined, 532.17
Banking powers authorized, 526.2, 526.7
Bills issued as money prohibited, 526.2
Bonds, see subhead Bonds above
Bonds and mortgages handled, 532.1(5)
Branch banks or offices, 528.51, 528.53
Bylaws authorized, 526.7(6)
Capital stock, see subhead Capital Stock above
Cash reserve requirements, 528.68, 528.69
Certificate of deposit, issuance, 526.23
Charter forfeited, 524.14, 528.53, 528.85
Charter renewal, procedure, 491.33–491.37
Charters canceled, 524.14
Checks, see subhead Checks above
Closing checks at par required, 528.63
Closing, legal processes suspended, 528.32

Banks and Banking—continued
Savings banks—continued
Commencement of business
Certificate of authorization, 526.6
Conditions precedent, 526.6
Commercial paper, authority, 526.29
Commissions for organizing forbidden, 528.74, 528.75
Constitutionality, saving clause, 526.27
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4–12
Control by state, 524.10, 528.43, 528.90–528.94
Creditors
Agreements for reorganization or sale, 528.35–528.40, see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies above
Assignments for benefit void, 528.42
Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
Depositor's preference, 528.33
Distribution of assets ratably, 528.33
Interests protected by examiners, 528.32
Remedies suspended if bank closed, 528.32
Right to list of stockholders, 528.48
Secured creditors protected, 528.40
Stockholders' double liability, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9
Debts and liabilities, limitations, 528.14, 532.14
Depositors' agreements and supplemental agreements, 528.95–528.123, see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies above
Deposits, see subhead Deposits above
Directors
Acceptance of deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
Application to manage bank, 528.90
Bonds of officers and employees, approval, 528.3
Changes in directory, 526.9
Change in number, 526.9
Citizenship requirements, 526.8
Committee of examiners named, 528.17
Compensation, allowed by stockholders, 528.5
Compensation, limitations, 175.4, 528.21
Consent to unlawful dividends, penalty, 528.85
County or county officers not eligible, 346.20
Deposits paid, regulations, 526.19, 526.20
Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84
Elections, 526.15, 526.16
Eligibility, 528.2
Examining committee appointed, 528.17–528.21
False entries or statements, penalty, 528.84
Fiduciary powers, 532.1–532.20, see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above
Financial statements, see Reports and Bank Statements below under this subhead Savings Banks
First board, election, tenure, 526.14
Intentional deceit or fraud, penalty, 528.85
Interest rates on deposits fixed, 526.35
Loans to executive officers, restrictions, 528.6
Management by directors, 528.8
Meeting, first, notice, 526.11
Meetings, monthly, 528.17
Membership in federal reserve approved, 528.67
Number, 526.8–526.10
Oath to be taken, filed, 528.16
Banks and Banking—continued
Savings banks—continued
Directors—continued
Officers and employees, election, 526.12
Pledge assets for indebtedness, 532.14
Qualifications and eligibility, 528.2
Quorum, 526.17
Removal, grounds, how effected, 528.18
Removal, meeting nonattendance, 528.18
Sales of real estate unauthorized, 528.86
Securities, sale unauthorized, 528.86
Surplus fund created, 526.32
Transfer surplus to undivided profits, 526.33
Vacancies on board, how filled, 526.13
Violations, penalties, 528.7, 528.82-528.88
Vote necessary to carry measures, 526.17

Dissolution
Involuntary, 524.14, 528.32-528.35, 528.53, 528.85
Procedure, 528.76
Successor for trust funds, 529.9, 532.10
Voluntary, how effected, 528.76-528.78
Dividends, 526.35, 528.57, 528.58, 528.85, 532.16, 532.17
Dividends unlawfully paid, penalty, 528.85
Duration of corporation, 491.24
Employees, selection, security required, 526.12
Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3
Execution and levy suspended, bank closed, 526.32
Exempt from corporation fee or reports, 496.19
False certification of checks, penalty, 528.87
Federal deposit insurance, member, 530.1-530.5
Federal housing, credit advances, 528.14
Federal housing securities, 526.25, 526.26, 528.14
Federal reserve membership, 526.67-526.70
Federal reserve, reserve funds, 526.68, 526.69
Fees for examinations, 524.15
Fiduciary powers, 532.1-532.20, see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above
Filing with secretary of state, 526.4
Financial statements
Bank statements or reports, see Reports and Bank Statements below, under this subhead Savings Banks
Borrowers, when required, 528.8
Return to borrower when note paid, 528.8
Stockholders, authority to require, 528.49
Fraud of bank officials, penalty, 528.85
Fraudulent representations, penalty, 528.44
Funds, see subhead Funds above
Guardian's powers, 532.1-532.20, see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above
Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
Incorporators, number, qualifications, 526.1
Indebtedness incurred, limitations, 532.14
Indebtedness, purpose for which allowed, 532.14
Insolvency
Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
Deposits accepted, penalty, 528.61, 528.82
Failure to pay deposits, 526.29
Liquidation procedure, 528.29-528.33
Remedy ordered, liquidation, 528.29, 528.32
Tax remitted on stock, 430.9
Installment loans, 529.1-529.13, see subhead Loans above
Insurance in FDIC authorized, 530.1-530.5
Interest rates, payment, 526.24, 526.35

Banks and Banking—continued
Savings banks—continued
Investments, see subhead Investments above
Liabilities, limit on amount, 528.14
Liquidation, processes suspended, 528.32
Loans, see subhead Loans above
Management by superintendent, see subhead Management by Superintendent above
Money, no power to circulate bank notes, 526.2
Money, notes or bills, issuance forbidden, 526.2
Names
Misl nominer bank, effect, 528.4
Word "trust", use, when forbidden, 532.13
Word "trust", when mandatory, 532.12
Notes issued as money prohibited, 526.2
Officers and employees
Acceptance of deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
Application to take over bank, 528.90
Arms, authority to carry, 695.5(2), 695.12
Bonds for faithful performance, 528.3
Borrowing for selves, limitations, 528.6
Cashier or other, power to pledge, 528.12
Certifying checks falsely, penalty, 528.87
Check clearance at par, failure, 528.63
Commissions and gratuities prohibited, 528.10
Compensation of officers, 526.5
Consenting to unlawful dividends, penalty, 528.85
Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84
Election by directors, tenure, 526.12
Embezzlement, penalty, 710.9
Failure to make statement of condition, 528.83
False statement or entries, penalty, 528.84
Intentional fraud and deceit, penalty, 528.85
Laws, inspection, 528.47-528.49
Loans from bank, restrictions, 526.6, 528.7
Loans prohibited, exceptions, 528.6
Management under superintendent, 528.90
Neglect of duties, willful, 528.83
Pledging of assets, power, 528.12
Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
Sales of real estate or securities, 528.86
Selection of officers, 526.12
Unauthorized pledge, embezzlement, 528.12
Use of funds or deposits forbidden, 528.6, 528.7
Violations, 528.7, 528.10, 528.12, 528.53, 528.82-528.89
Organization, 526.1
Postal savings, securities deposit, 528.66
Powers, 526.2, 526.7, 532.1
Public funds, pledge of assets to secure, 528.13
Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
Real estate loans, borrower pays expense, 526.30, 526.31
Real estate, right to own, 526.34
Receiver
Application to district court, effect, 528.33
Assets converted, examination, 528.45
Assignment for creditors invalid, 528.42
Attorney general represents receiver, 528.41
Depositors' preference over creditors, 528.33
District court, procedure, 528.33, 528.44-528.48
Drafts, prior drawn, preferred claim, 528.34
Expenses paid from assets, 528.29-528.49
Forced sale of assets prohibited, 528.77
Judgments held, limitation, 615.1-615.3
Levy or attachment suspended, 528.32
Banks and Banking—continued
Savings banks—continued
Receivership—continued

Priority statute not applicable, 680.8
Reorganization, consolidation or sale, 528.35-
528.40
Sale of assets, method, 528.78-528.80
Sale, when permitted, 528.35-528.40, 528.79
Secured creditors not prejudiced, 528.40
Superintendent appointed receiver, 528.33,
528.43
Termination, 528.39, 528.79
Recording required, 526.4
Refusal to pay deposits, effect, 528.29
Renewal, conditions, 491.33-491.37
Reorganization of banks, see subhead Reor-
organization of Banks and Trust Companies
above
Reorganization of other banks as savings,
526.40-526.43
Reports and bank statements
Call by superintendent, 528.22-528.25
Condition of bank reported, 528.22-528.25
Condition of bank shown, 528.22
Contents of call statement, 528.22, 528.25
Examination committee, quarterly, 528.17-528.19
Failure to furnish on call, 528.24, 528.83
False statements or reports, penalty, 528.84
FDIC entitled to reports, 528.23, 528.25,
528.84
Filing with superintendent, 528.23, 528.25,
528.28
Nonpublished items, 528.27
Penalty for official’s neglect, 528.24, 528.83
Publication of reports, expense, 528.26, 528.27
Reports on call required, 528.25
Special reports, call as necessary, 528.28
Trust powers, when reported, 528.20
Reserve fund requirements, 528.66, 528.69
Safe deposit boxes, liability limits, 528.65, 532.1
Seal authorized, 526.7(2)
Securities pledged to U. S. to secure postal sav-
ings deposits, 528.66
Soldiers’ orphans home inmates’ earnings, de-
posited, 524.36
Statement of condition, 528.22-528.28, 528.83,
528.84, 532.20
Stockholders
Assessment liability, 528.127, 528.128
Board meeting fees, officers barred, 528.5
Debtor not entitled to vote, 528.18
Dissolution by three-fourths vote, 528.76
Financial statements, when required, 528.49
Listing for assessment, 430.2-430.4
List required, 528.55
Officer’s compensation fixed, 528.5
Reorganization, liability remains, 526.43
Voting rights, 526.18
Superintendent of banking, 524.1-524.23, see
BANKING DEPARTMENT subhead Super-
intendent of Banking

Surplus
Creation mandatory, 528.57
Minimum requirements, 528.57
Net earnings, ratio apportioned, 528.57
Requirements, investment, 528.57, 532.18
Restoration when reduced, 528.57
Transfer to undivided profits, 526.33
Undivided profits fund from surplus, 526.32

Banks and Banking—continued
Savings banks—continued
Trustee’s powers, 532.1-532.20, see subhead Fi-
duciary Capacity above
Trust fund deposit, court order, 532.2-532.4
Trust funds, disposal on reorganization, 528.118
Trust property deposit, segregated, 532.2-532.7
Trust property, exempt from debts, 532.7
Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
Securities, when exempt from Iowa securities,
528.77
Shares of stock, see subhead Capital Stock above,
532.20, see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above
Specie payments
State banks, foundation, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7
Suspension prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 11
State and federal co-ordination, 530.1-530.5
State banks
Acceptances, limitations, 528.71-528.73
Administrator’s or executor’s powers, 532.1-
532.20, see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above
Advertising, fraudulent, penalty, 526.44
Agents for estates and corporations, 532.1
Articles of incorporation
Amendment, 527.9, 527.10, 528.124-528.126
Approval by superintendent, 524.11
Business commenced, after compliance, 526.6,
527.5
Capital stock, amount fixed, 527.7
Certificate of compliance, 527.5
Conditions before commencing business, 527.5
Contents, 527.3
Decrease of capital stock, procedure, 528.127
Duration, perpetual existence, 491.24
Execution and acknowledgment, 527.3
Exemption of stockholders from liability,
528.127
Filing with secretary of state, 526.4, 527.4
Forfeiture, 528.53, 528.86, 532.19
Incorporators, number, qualifications, 527.3
Nonassessable stock, 528.127, 528.128
Notice of Incorporation, 526.5, 527.4
Number of directors stated, 527.9, 527.10
Publication of certificate, 527.6
Publication of notice, 527.4
Recording required, 526.4, 527.4
Renewal procedure, 491.33-491.37
Assets pledged, 528.12, 528.13, 528.93, 532.14
Bad debts defined, 532.17
Bonds, see subhead Bonds above
Bonds and mortgages handled, 532.1(5)
Branch banks or offices, 528.51, 528.53
Capital stock, see subhead Capital Stock above
Cash reserve requirements, 528.68, 528.69
Charter forfeited, 524.14, 528.53, 528.85
Charter renewal, procedure, 491.33-491.37
Charters canceled, 524.14
Checks, see subhead Checks above
Clearing checks at par required, 528.63
Closing, legal processes suspended, 528.32
Commemoration of business
Certification of authorization, 527.5, 527.6
Conditions precedent, 527.5, 527.6
Commissions for organizing forbidden, 528.74,
528.77

BANKS AND BANKING
Banks and Banking—continued
State banks—continued
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4-12
Control by state, 524.10, 528.43, 528.90-528.94
Creditors
Agreements for reorganization or sale, 528.35-528.40, see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies above
Assignments for benefit void, 528.42
Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
Depositor's preference, 528.33
Distribution of assets ratably, 528.33
Interests protected by examiners, 528.32
Remedies suspended if bank closed, 528.32
Secured creditors protected, 528.40
Stockholders, double liability, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9
Debts and liabilities, limitations, 528.14, 532.14
Definition of state banks, 527.1
Depositors' agreements and supplemental agreements, 528.95-528.123, see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies above
Deposits, see subhead Deposits above
Directors
Acceptance of deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
Application to manage bank, 528.90
Bonds of officers and employees, approval, 528.3
Changes in number, 527.9
Committee of examiners named, 528.17
Compensation, 528.5, 528.21
Compensation allowed by stockholders, 528.5
Compensation, limitations, 175.4, 528.21
Consent to unlawful dividends, penalty, 528.85
County or county officers not eligible, 346.20
Dissolution, processes suspended, 528.32
Eligibility, 528.2
Examining committee appointed, 528.17-528.21
False entries or statements, penalty, 528.84
Intentional deceit or fraud, penalty, 528.85
Loans to executive officers, restrictions, 528.6
Management by directors, 527.8, 527.9
Meetings of board, 528.17
Membership in federal reserve approved, 528.67
Number, 527.8, 527.9
Oath to be taken, filed, 528.16
Pledge assets for indebtedness, 532.14
Qualifications and eligibility, 528.2
Removal, grounds and how effected, 528.18
Removal, meeting nonattendance, 528.18
Sales of real estate unauthorized, 528.86
Securities, sale unauthorized, 528.86
Violations, penalties, 528.7, 528.82-528.88
Dissolution
Involuntary, 524.14, 528.32-528.35, 528.53, 528.85
Successor for trust funds, 532.9, 532.10
Voluntary, how effected, 528.76-528.78
Dividends, 528.57, 528.58, 528.85, 532.16, 532.17
Duration of corporation, 491.24
Establishment by general assembly, authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6
Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3
Examining committee, 528.17-528.21
Execution and levy suspended, bank closed, 528.32

Banks and Banking—continued
State banks—continued
Exempt from corporation fee or reports, 496.19
False certification of checks, penalty, 528.87
Federal deposit insurance, member, 530.1-530.5
Federal housing, credit advances, 528.14
Federal reserve membership, 528.67-528.70
Federal reserve, reserve funds, 528.68, 528.69
Fees for examinations, 524.15
Financial statement
Borrowers, when required, 528.8
Stockholders, authority to require, 528.49
Fraudulent representations, penalty, 526.44
Funds, see subhead Funds above
Guardian's powers, 532.1-532.20, see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above
Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
Indebtedness incurred, limitations, 532.14
Indebtedness, purposes for which allowed, 532.14
Insolvency
Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
Deposits accepted, penalty, 528.81, 528.82
Failure to pay deposits, 528.29
Liquidation procedure, 528.29-528.33
Remedy ordered, liquidation, 528.29, 528.32
Tax remitted on stock, 430.9
Installment loans, 529.1-529.13, see subhead Loans above
Insurance in FDIC authorized, 530.1-530.5
Investments, see subhead Investments above
Liabilities, limit on amount, 528.14
Liquidation, processes suspended, 528.32
Loan and trust reorganizations, conditions, 528.54
Loans, discounts, limitations, 528.71-528.73, see subhead Loans above
Management by superintendent, see subhead Management by Superintendent above
Mislender of bank, effect, 528.4
Names, use prescribed, 532.12, 532.13
Use of word "state" in name, 527.1, 527.2
Word "trust", when mandatory, 528.14
Word "trust", when mandatory, 532.12
Officers and employees
Acceptance of deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
Application to take over bank, 528.90
Arms, authority to carry, 695.5(2), 695.12
Bonds for faithful performance, 528.3
Borrowing for himself, limitation, 528.6
Cashier or other, power to pledge, 528.12
Certifying checks falsely, penalty, 528.87
Check clearance at par, failure, 528.63
Check届毕业生, when forbidden, 532.13
Check届毕业生, when mandatory, 532.12
Dissolution
Involuntary, 524.14, 528.32-528.35, 528.53, 528.85
Successor for trust funds, 532.9, 532.10
Voluntary, how effected, 528.76-528.78
Dividends, 528.57, 528.58, 528.85, 532.16, 532.17
Duration of corporation, 491.24
Establishment by general assembly, authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6
Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3
Examining committee, 528.17-528.21
Execution and levy suspended, bank closed, 528.32
Banks and Banking—continued

State banks—continued

Officers and Employees—continued

Pledge of bank assets, limitation, 528.12
Pledging of assets, power, 528.12
Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
Sales of real estate or securities, 528.86
Unauthorized pledge, embezzlement, 528.12
Use of funds or deposits forbidden, 528.6, 528.7
Violations, 528.7, 528.10, 528.12, 528.53, 528.82–528.89
Postal savings, deposit of securities, 528.66
Power fiduciary, 532.1
Public funds, pledge of assets to secure, 528.13
Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7

Receivership

Application to district court, effect, 528.33
Assets converted, examination, 528.45
Assignment for creditors invalid, 528.42
Attorney general represents receiver, 528.41
Depositors' preference over creditors, 528.33
District court, procedure, 528.33, 528.44–528.46
Drafts, prior drawn, preferred claim, 528.34
Expenses paid from assets, 528.23, 528.43, 528.44
Forced sale of assets prohibited, 528.77
Levy or attachment suspended, 528.32
Reorganization, consolidation or sale, 528.35–528.40
Sale of assets, method, 528.78–528.80
Sale, when permitted, 528.35–528.40, 528.79
Secured creditors not prejudiced, 528.40
Superintendent appointed receiver, 528.33, 528.43
Termination, 528.39, 528.79
Refusal to pay deposits, effect, 528.29
Remedy ordered, liquidation, 528.29, 528.32
Renewal, conditions, 491.33–491.37
Reorganization of banks, see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies above
Reorganization of loan and trust companies, 528.54

Reports and bank statements

Call by superintendent, 528.22–528.25
Condition of bank reported, 528.22–528.25
Condition of bank shown, 528.22
Contents of call statement, 528.22, 528.25
Examining committee, quarterly, 528.17–528.19
Failure to furnish on call, 528.24, 528.83
False statements or reports, penalty, 528.84
FDIC entitled to reports, 530.4
Filing with superintendent, 528.23, 528.25, 528.28
Nonpublished items, 528.27
Penalty for officials' neglect, 528.24, 528.83
Publication of reports, expense, 528.26
Reports on call required, 528.25
Special reports, call as necessary, 528.28
Trust powers, when reported, 532.20
Reserve fund requirements, 528.68, 528.69
Right to list of stockholders, 528.48
Safe deposit boxes, liability limits, 528.65, 532.1
Securities pledged to U. S. to secure postal savings deposits, 528.66
Specie basis required, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7

Banks and Banking—continued

State banks—continued

Statement of condition, 528.22–528.28, 528.83, 528.84, 532.20

Stockholders

Board meeting fee, officers barred, 528.5
Directors must be shareholders, 527.8
Listing for assesment, 430.2–430.4
Officers compensation fixed, 528.5
Superintendent of banking, powers, see subhead Management by Superintendent above
Surplus, requirements, investment, 528.57, 532.18
Trustee's powers, 532.1–532.20, see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above
Trust fund deposit, court order, 532.2–532.4
Trust funds, disposal on reorganization, 528.118
Trust property deposit segregated, 532.2–532.7
Trust property exempt from debts, 532.7
Trust, use in name limited, 532.12, 532.13
Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
State-federal banking co-ordination, 530.1–530.5
Stock, see subhead Capital Stock above

Stockholders

See also subhead Capital Stock above, thereunder see Stockholders

County prohibited from owning stock, 546.20
Liability, double stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9
Municipal corporation cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
Names and stock recorded, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
Political corporation cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
Stop orders on checks and drafts, 528.62
Subrogation of FDIC to depositors, 530.3
Surplus, investment of accumulation, 532.18

Taxation

Bank bills, deposits, taxable, 427.13(4–7)
Banks liable for stockholders' assessments, 430.12
Bonds, exempt, not deductible from tax, 427.1
Branch banks, how assessed, 428.11–428.14
Capital stock assessed as moneys and credits, 430.7
Capital stock in realty deducted, 430.6
Capital stock loss, remission of tax, 445.62
Debts not deductible, 429.9
Deductions, 430.1, 430.2
Deposits, inheritance tax relief, 450.39–450.43
Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
Inheritance tax, liability, 450.86
Insolvent banks, tax remitted, 430.9, 445.62
Joint deposits, inheritance tax, 450.3(5)
Liability for inheritance taxes, 450.86
Liability of bank for stockholder's tax
Assessed taxes payable by bank, 430.12
Lien for tax so paid, 430.13
Notice of sale of stock, 430.14, 430.15
Sale of stock to enforce lien, 430.14
Moneys, tax so obtained, 430.10, 430.11
Moneys and credits
Bank, how assessed and taxed, 450.1, 450.7
Rate of tax, 429.2, 429.13
National banks, shares of stock, 430.2–430.9
Payment for stockholder, lien, 430.12–430.15
Penalties for violations, 430.8
Private banks, 430.1
Property taxable, 427.13(6)
Real estate, how listed and assessed, 430.1, 430.6

Banks and Banking—continued

State banks—continued
Banks and Banking—continued
Taxation—continued
Remission, insolvent banks, 430.9
Shares of stock
Deduction, none for exempt bonds, 427.1(5)
Deductions and value, 430.6, 430.7
General provisions, 416.121, 430.1-430.15
Insolvent bank stock, remission, 430.9
Liability of bank for tax, 430.12-430.15
List of holders required, 430.3, 430.8
Listing and assessment, 428.8, 430.2, 430.4
Loss of capital, taxes remitted, 445.62
Taxed as moneys and credits, 430.7
Valuation and assessment, 430.7
Special charter cities, law applies, 420.207
State bank stock, assessment, 430.2-430.9
Statement of assets to assessor, 430.1, 430.5
Stock listed by assessor, 430.4
Surplus taxed as moneys and credits, 430.7
Trust certificates under reorganization nontaxable, 528.104
Undivided profits taxed as moneys and credits, 430.5
Valuation of capital stock, 430.7
Tax commission hearings, confidential matters, 421.17(6)
Time certificates of deposit, investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(14)
Transfer of surplus to undivided profits, 526.33
Trust companies
Acceptances, limitations, 528.71-528.73
Administrators and executors, power as, 532.104
Acceptances, limitations, 528.71-528.73
Dividends or liabilities, limits, 528.14-528.20, see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above
Agents for estates and corporations, 532.1
Applicable statutes, 532.19
Articles of Incorporation
Amendment of articles, 491.36, 526.10, 532.19
Business commenced, certificate required, 421.17(6)
Certificate of compliance, 526.6, 532.19
Contents, execution, 526.3, 526.9, 532.19
Duration, 491.24
Filing and recording, 526.4, 532.19
Forfeiture, 528.53, 528.85, 532.19
Notice of incorporation, 526.5, 532.19
Number of directors stated, 526.9, 532.19
Number of incorporators, 526.1, 532.19
Procedure, 526.3-526.10, 532.19
Renewal procedure, 491.33-491.37, 532.19
Assets pledged, 528.12, 528.13, 528.93, 532.14
Authority as fiduciary, see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies above
Bad debts defined, 532.17
Bonds, see subhead Bonds above
Bonds and mortgages handled, 532.1(5)
Branch banks or offices, 528.51, 528.53, 532.19
Capital required, 528.52
Capital stock, see subhead Capital Stock above
Capital stock, assessed at site, 430.2
Cash reserve requirements, 528.67, 528.69
Charter forfeited, 524.14, 528.53, 528.85
Charter renewals, procedure, 491.33-491.37, 532.19
Checks, see subhead Checks above
Clearing checks at par required, 528.63
Closing, legal processes suspended, 528.32, 532.19
Banks and Banking—continued
Trust companies—continued
Commencement of business
Certification of authorization, 526.6, 532.19
Conditions precedent, 526.6, 532.19
Commission for organizing forbidden, 528.74, 528.75
Compensation as fiduciaries, 532.8, 638.26-638.28
Confidential matters, tax commission hearings, 421.17(6)
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4-12
Control by state, 524.10, 528.43, 528.90-528.94
Creditors
Agreement for reorganization or sale, 528.35-528.39, 532.19, see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies above
Assignment for benefit, void, 528.42, 532.19
Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
Depositor's preference, 528.33, 532.19
Distribution of assets ratably, 528.33, 532.19
Interests protected by examiners, 528.32, 532.19
Remedies suspended if bank closed, 528.32
Right to list of stockholders, 528.48, 532.19
Secured creditors protected, 528.40, 532.19
Stockholders, double liability, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9
Debentures and bonds, issuance authorized, 532.14
Debts or liabilities, limits, 528.14, 532.14, 532.19
Depositors' agreements and supplemental agreements, 528.95-528.123, see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies above
Deposits, see subhead Deposits above
Directors
Acceptance of deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
Application to manage bank, 528.90
Bonds of officers and employees, approval, 528.3
Changes in number, 526.9, 532.19
Citizenship requirements; 526.8, 532.19
Commission for organizing forbidden, 528.74, 528.75
Committee of examiners named, 528.17, 532.19
Compensation limitations, 528.5, 528.21, 532.19
Consent to unlawful dividends, penalty, 528.85
County or county officers not eligible, 346.20
Deposits paid, regulations, 526.19, 526.20, 532.19
Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84
Election, 526.8, 526.13-526.16, 532.19
Eligibility, 528.2
Examining committee appointed, 528.17-528.21
False entries or statements, penalty, 528.84
Intentional deceit or fraud, penalty, 528.85
Loans to executive officers, restrictions, 528.6
Management by directors, 526.8, 532.19
Meetings, monthly, 528.16, 528.17
Meetings, notice, 526.11, 532.19
Membership in federal reserve approved, 528.67
Number, 526.8-526.10, 532.19
Oath to be taken, filed, 528.16
Officers and employees elected, 526.12, 532.19
Pledged assets for indebtedness, 532.14
Qualifications and eligibility, 528.2
Quorum of board, 526.17, 532.19
Banks and Banking—continued
Trust companies—continued
Directors—continued
Removal, grounds, how effected, 528.18, 532.19
Removal, meeting, nonattendance, 528.18
Sales of real estate unauthorized, 528.86
Securities, sale unauthorized, 528.86
Surplus fund created, 526.32, 528.19
Vacancy in office, how filled, 526.13, 532.19
Violations, penalties, 528.7, 528.82-528.88
Vote necessary on measures, 526.17, 532.19

Dissolution
Involuntary, 524.14, 528.32-528.35, 528.53, 528.85
Successor for trust funds, 532.9, 532.10
Voluntary, how effected, 528.76-528.78
Dividends, 528.57, 528.58, 528.85, 532.16, 532.17
Duration of corporation, 491.24
Employees, selection, security, 526.12, 528.12, 532.19
Estate funds deposited to reduce bond, 532.3
Examination same as banks, 528.52
Execution and levy suspended, bank closed, 528.32
Exempt from corporation fee or reports, 496.19
False certification of checks, penalty, 528.87
Federal deposit insurance, member, 530.1-530.5
Federal housing, credit advances, 528.14, 532.19
Federal reserve membership, 528.67-528.70
Federal reserve, reserve funds, 528.68, 528.69
Fees as fiduciaries, 532.8, 638.26-638.28
Fiduciary powers, 532.1-532.20, see subhead
Fiduciary Capacity above
Fraudulent advertising, penalty, 526.44
Funds, see subhead Funds above
Guardian, power as, 532.1-532.20, see subhead
Fiduciary Capacity above
Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
Indebtedness incurred, limitations, 532.14
Indebtedness, purpose for which allowed, 532.14
Insolvency
Billholders preferred, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
Deposits accepted, penalty, 528.81, 528.82, 532.19
Failure to pay deposits, 528.29
Liquidation procedure, 528.29-528.33, 532.19
Remedy ordered, liquidation, 528.29, 528.32, 532.19
Stock tax, remission, 430.9
Installment loans, 529.1-529.13, see subhead
Loans above
Insurance company as trustee, exception, 508.32
Insurance in FDIC authorized, 530.1-530.5
Investments, see subhead Investments above
Liabilities, limit on amount, 528.14, 532.19
Liquidation, processes suspended, 528.32, 532.19
Loan and trust companies, see subhead Loan
and Trust Companies above
Loans, discounts, limitations, 528.71-528.73, see subhead
Loans above
Management by superintendent, see subhead
Management by Superintendent above
Names misused, effect, 528.4, 532.19
Names, use prescribed, 526.12, 528.13
Officers and employees
Acceptance of deposit when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
Application to take over bank, 528.90
Arms, authority to carry, 695.5(2), 695.12

Banks and Banking—continued
Trust companies—continued
Officers and employees—continued
Bonds for faithful performance, 528.3
Cashier or other, power to pledge, 528.12
Certifying checks falsely, penalty, 528.87
Check clearance at par, failure, 528.63
Commissions and gratuities prohibited, 528.81
Compensation, limitation, 528.5, 532.19
Consenting to unlawful dividends, penalty, 528.85
Diversion of funds, penalty, 528.84
Election by directors, tenure, 526.12, 532.19
Embezzlement, penalty, 710.9
Failure to make statement of condition, 528.83
False statements or entries, penalty, 528.84
Intentional fraud and deceit, penalty, 528.85
List, inspection, 528.47-528.49, 532.19
Loans from bank, penalty, 528.5-528.7, 532.19
Management under superintendent, 528.90
Neglect of duties, willful, 528.83
Pledge of bank assets, limitations, 528.12
Sales of real estate or securities, 528.86
Selection of officers, 526.12, 532.19
Unauthorized pledge, embezzlement, 528.12
Violations, 528.7, 528.10, 528.12, 528.53, 528.82-
528.89
Organization authorized, 526.1, 532.19
Postal savings, deposit of securities, 528.66, 532.19
Power as fiduciary, 532.1
Public funds, pledge of assets to secure, 528.13
Receivership
Application to district court, effect, 528.33
Assets converted, examination, 528.45, 532.19
Assignment for creditors invalid, 528.42
Attorney general represents receiver, 528.41, 532.19
Debtors preference over creditors, 528.33, 532.19
District court procedure, 528.33, 528.44-528.46, 532.19
Drafts, prior drawn, preferred claim, 528.34
Expenses paid from assets, 528.81, 528.82, 532.19
Forced sale of assets, prohibited, 528.77, 532.19
Levy or attachment suspended, 528.32, 532.19
Reorganization, consolidation, or sale, 528.35-
528.40
Sale of assets, method, 528.78-528.80, 532.19
Sales, when permitted, 528.35-528.40, 528.79
Secured creditors not prejudiced, 528.34
Superintendent appointed receiver, 528.33, 528.43, 532.19
Termination, 528.39, 528.79
Refusal to pay deposits, effect, 528.29
Renewal, conditions, 491.33-491.37
Reorganization as savings or state banks, see subhead
Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies above
Reorganization or sale by agreement, see subhead
Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies above
Reports and bank statements
Call by superintendent, 528.22-528.25, 532.19
Condition of bank reported, 528.22-528.25, 532.19
Banks and Banking—continued
Trust companies—continued
Reports and bank statements—continued

- Contents of call statement, 528.22, 528.25, 532.19
- Examination, condition reported, 528.25, 532.19
- Examining committee, quarterly, 528.17–528.19, 532.19
- Failure to furnish on call, 528.24, 528.83, 532.19
- Failure to report, penalty, 528.20, 532.19
- False statements or reports, 528.84, 532.19
- FDIC entitled to reports, 530.4
- Filing with superintendent, 528.23, 528.25, 528.28, 532.19
- Nonpublished items, 528.27, 532.19
- Penalty for official's neglect, 528.24, 528.83, 532.19
- Publication of reports, expense, 528.26, 528.27, 532.19
- Reports on call required, 528.25, 532.19
- Special reports, call as necessary, 528.28, 532.19
- Reserve fund requirements, 528.68, 528.69
- Safe-deposit boxes, liability limits, 528.65, 532.1
- Securities pledged to U.S. to secure postal savings deposits, 528.66, 532.19
- Statements of condition, 528.22–528.28, 528.83, 528.84, 532.19, 532.20
- Statutes applicable, 532.19
- Stock exempt from securities law, 502.4(6)
- Stockholders, see subhead Stockholders above
- Superintendent of banking, power, see subhead Management by Superintendent above
- Surplus, requirements, investment, 528.57, 532.18
- Taxation, see subhead Taxation above
- Trustee's powers, 532.1–532.20, see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above
- Trust fund deposit, court order, 532.2–532.4
- Trust fund deposit in court, recovery, limitation, 682.41–682.44
- Trust property deposit segregated, 532.2–532.7
- Trust property, disposition on reorganization, 528.118
- Trust property exempt from debts, 532.7
- Trust, use in name limited, 532.12, 532.13
- Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
- Trust fund deposits, court order, 532.2–532.4, 682.29
- Trusts, voting of stock by corporations, 532.6

Violations
- Advertising installment loans falsely, 529.12
- Advertising private banks, penalty, 524.25
- Banking terms illegally used, penalty, 524.25
- Certifying checks or deposits illegally, 528.87
- Check clearance at par, failure, 528.63
- Checks or deposits certified illegally, 528.87
- Civil penalties
- Banking requirements, 528.53
- Call statement, failure to furnish, 528.24
- Dividends unlawfully paid, 528.85
- Fraud or deceit of public, 528.85
- Insolvent condition, 528.32, 528.33
- Commissions or gratuities, penalty, 528.10, 528.75
- Compensation, illegal, penalty, 528.7
- Co-operative bank law offenses, 531.16
- Credits, false statements, 528.88
- Credit unions, revocation of certificates, 533.6

Banks and Banking—continued
Violations—continued
- Deposits received when insolvent, 528.82
- Diverison of funds, 528.84
- False rumors against banks, 528.89
- False statement for credit, 528.88
- False statements of entries, 528.84
- Fraud or deceit, intentional, 528.85
- Fraudulent representation of capital, 526.44
- Gratuity or loan to official, penalty, 528.10
- Installment loans, false advertising, 529.12
- Intentional fraud or deceit, 528.85
- List of officers, violations, 538.53
- Loan and trust companies, penalties, 538.53
- Loans or illegal compensation, 528.7
- Loans to officers or employees, 528.6, 528.7
- Loans to officials, unlawful, penalty, 528.7
- Neglect of official duties, 528.83
- Neglect to make condition statements, 528.83
- Pledge of bank assets, unauthorized, 528.12
- Private banks, advertising, use of terms, 524.25
- Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 528.85
- Statement of conditions, refusal to make, 528.83
- Waivers, see subhead Reorganization of Banks and Trust Companies, above, therewith see Depositors' Agreements
- Weapons, permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

BAR
Actions barred
- Civil cases, 614.1–614.23, see LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS
- Criminal cases, 752.1–752.6, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Limitations of Actions
- Admission to the bar, rules, see rules printed on pages 2209 to 2213 of the code with separate index therewith
- Associations, nomination of district judges, 49.41
- Defense in bar, pleading, R.C.P. 103 (p. 1836)
- Defense of bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614.7
- Docket
- District court clerk to furnish, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864), 424.8
- Supreme court, to whom furnished, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
- Judgment must distinguish between "abatement", "in bar", and "on merits", R.C.P. 220 (p. 1872)
- Trial in abatement precludes plea in bar, R.C.P. 103 (p. 1836)

BAR, ADMISSION TO
- Attorneys, see ATTORNEYS AT LAW, subhead Admission to Practice
- Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, see rules printed on pages 2209 to 2213 of the code with separate index therewith

BAR ASSOCIATIONS
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BARBERRY
Possession prohibited, eradication, 267.19

BARBED WIRE
Fences, municipal regulations, 368.7(1)
"Lawful fence" defined, 113.18(3)
BARBERING—continued

Barbed Wire—continued

Railroad fences, 478.3, 478.5
Schools, fences prohibited near, 297.14
"Tight fence" defined, 113.20

BARBER EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20, 158.8
Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
Assistants appointed, salaries fixed, 158.9
Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18
Business transacted by mail, 147.23
Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33
Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
Definitions, 147.1
Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
Election of officers, annual, 147.22
Examinations
Applications, form, verified, 147.29
Apprentices, 158.4
Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4
Candidates, list of names, 147.35
Certificates in lieu of basic science proficiency, 146.23
Certification of applicants, 147.40
Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
Fees for examinations, 147.80(5, 10)
Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37
List of accredited schools kept, 147.31
Nonresidents, 158.4
Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
Place for conducting furnished, 147.27
Quorum for conducting, 147.38
Reciprocal licenses, for, 147.50, 147.51
Records open to public, 147.43
Required for license, 158.3
Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
Schools, colleges, accredited list, 147.31-147.33
Time and place, 147.30, 147.34
Fees collected and accounted for, 147.80-147.82
Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
Inspectors and assistants expenses not to exceed receipts, 158.9
Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18
Itinerants, 147.75-147.79
License duties, see BARBERING, subhead Licenses
License of another state, procedure, 147.49-147.51
License to practice required, 147.2
Mail, transaction of business, by, 147.23
Membership of board, 147.14
Name of board, 147.13
National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
Nomination by association, 147.20
Number of members, 158.8
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
Officers selected annually, 147.22
"Profession" includes barbering, 147.1
Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16, 158.8
Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44-147.54
Reports of law violations, 147.87, 147.89
Secretary's duties, records deposited with department, 147.104
Supplies furnished, 147.26

Barber Examiners—continued

Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19, 158.8
Unlawful practices reported, 147.87, 147.89
Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

BARBERING

Age, minimum for license, 147.3
Application for license, 158.3
Apprentice license, 158.4
Apprentices, 158.2(2), 158.4
Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
Board of examiners, see BARBER EXAMINERS
Child labor provisions, 92.11
Closing shop when insanitary, 158.6
Compensation of inspectors and assistants, 158.9
Conflicting statutes, effect, 158.10
Cosmetologists, hair cutting, 158.2
Definition of barbering, 158.1
Definition of barber school or college, 158.11(2)
Definition of barber shop, 158.11(1)
Enforcement of barbering law, 158.7
Equal accommodations to all persons, 718.13, 718.14
Examination for license to practice, 147.29-147.43
147.81, 158.3, see BARBER EXAMINERS, subhead Examinations
Fee for inspection, 158.11
Fees for licenses, 147.80(5, 15, 16)
Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
Inspection fee, 158.11
Inspection of barber shops, 158.7
Inspectors and assistants appointed, 158.9
Licenses for shop or school
Applications, 158.11
Barber shop license, 158.11
Changing ownership, shop or school, fee, 158.11, 147.80(16)
School of barbering, 158.11
License to practice
Age and character qualifications, 147.3
Apprentice license, 158.4
Apprenticeship required, 158.4
Apprentices, limitations, 158.2
Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
Change of residence, record, 147.9
Change of residence to another state, 147.54
Cosmetologist, cut hair, when, 158.2
Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
Examination requirements, 158.4
Fees, 147.80-147.82
Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
Itinerant licenses, 147.75-147.79
Other state barbers, 158.4
Persons exempt, 158.2
Prerequisites, 158.3
Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
Reciprocity with other states, 147.44-147.54
Record, public inspection, 147.8
Reinstatement of license, 147.11
Renewal application, 147.10
Required to practice barbering, 147.2
Requirements for a license, 158.3
Revocation of licenses
Court action, proceedings, 147.59-147.71
Grounds in general, 147.55
Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
Barbering—continued
License to practice—continued
School requirement, 158.3
Student at barber school, charge prohibited, 158.5
Living quarters prohibited in barber shops, 158.7
Personal service trades, fair practice act, 369.1-369.5
Persons engaged in barbering, 158.1
Persons not practicing barbering, 158.2
Profession includes barbering, 147.1
Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
Sanitation rules
Close shop for failure to obey rules, 158.6
Disease precautions taken, 158.7
Prescribed by health department, 158.7
Schools
Accredited list kept, 147.32
Charges for student services forbidden, 158.5
Definition of barber school, 158.11
Fee for license, 147.80(15)
Inspection and fee, 158.11
License required, 158.11
Period of study, 158.4
Students not considered barbers, 158.2
Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
Violations
Enforcement of law by department, 158.6, 158.7
Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
Health law or rules, penalty, 135.38
Penal provisions, 135.38, 147.84-147.86, 157.15*
Shop closed as insanitary, practice in, 158.6
Work performed by barbers, 158.1
Wounds criminally inflicted, reported, 147.111-147.113
BAR EXAMINERS
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Law applicable, 610.3-610.12, see LAW EXAMINERS
BARLEY
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(5)
Weight per bushel, 210.10
BARRELS
Beer regulations, 123.1, 123.21, 124.26, 124.38
Registration of ownership mark, 718.18
Use of registered containers by others, penalty, 713.19, 713.20
BASEBALL GAMES
Decoration Day restrictions, 730.1, 730.2
Township licenses not required, 361.1
BASIC SCIENCE EXAMINERS
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Appointment of members by governor, 146.6
Certificates in lieu of examination, when acceptable, 146.20, 146.21, 146.23
Compensation and expenses, 146.11
Creation of board, 146.3
Definitions of terms, 146.2
Degree in healing arts disqualifies, 146.6
Establishment of board, 146.3
Basic Science Examiners—continued
Examination requirements, see BASIC SCIENCE LAW, subhead Examinations
Examinations
Applicants, qualifications, 146.13
Applications, proof of eligibility, 146.14
Certificate of proficiency, form, 156.18, 156.19
Delegating duties of board forbidden, 156.17
Failure to pass, re-examination, 146.16
Notice of examinations, 146.15
Proessions to take, exceptions, 146.4, 146.5
Quorum for conducting examinations, 146.17
Scope, subjects, grade to pass, 146.16
Waiver, when allowed, 146.20
Excluded professions and vocations, 146.5
Expenses and supplies, 146.9, 146.11
Fees for examination and reciprocity certificates, 146.12
Fees, special fund for board, 146.12
Included professions and vocations, 146.4
License to practice, basic requirements, 146.23
Meetings, officers, seal, 146.7
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Officers of board elected, 146.7
Offices and quarters furnished, 146.10
Offices furnished for examinations, 146.10
Qualifications of members, term, 146.6
Quorum, what constitutes, 146.17
Records deposited with health department, 146.8
Seal adopted, 146.7
Secretary's duties, 146.8
Supplies furnished by health department, 146.9
Vacancy, how filled, 146.6
Violations
General violations, penalty, 146.22
Practice without certificate, penalty, 146.22
BASIC SCIENCE LAW
Not applicable to dentists, dental hygienists, nurses, pharmacists, optometrists, embalmers, podiatrists, barbers, cosmetologists, and Christian Scientists, see 146.5
Applicability
Chiropractors, 146.4
Exceptions, 146.5
Healing arts, 146.2, 146.4
Osteopathy, 146.4
Physicians and surgeons, 146.4
Basic science examiners, see BASIC SCIENCE EXAMINERS above
Certificate of proficiency required to practice
Chiropractic, 146.4, 146.23
Medicine and surgery, 146.4, 146.23
Osteopathy, 146.4, 146.23
Definitions, subjects constituting, 146.2
Discretion of licensing boards, 146.23
Examination
Identity of examinee concealed, 146.16
Procedure, scope, 146.12-146.23
Required, when, 146.4
Time and place of holding, 146.16
Healing arts defined, 146.2
Name, statutory title, 146.1
Penal provisions, 146.22
Practice act examiners' powers as to basic science, 146.23
Sciences considered as basic, 146.2
Violations of law, penalty, 146.22
Waiver of examinations, 146.20-146.23
BATHHOUSES
Equal accommodations denied, penalty, 735.1, 735.2
Municipal, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Bathhouses

BATHING BEACHES
General provisions, 416.135, 416.136, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Bathhouses

BATTERIES, RENTAL STORAGE
Delivery to nonowner unlawful, 715.2
Identification marks, alteration, 715.1
Penalties for violation, 715.5
Recharging by nonowner unlawful, 715.3
Retention illegally, 715.4

BATTERY
Penalty, 694.1, see CRIMES

BASKETS, CLIMAX
Standard size, 210.13

BASTARDS
General provisions, 675.1-675.36, see ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN

BAWDYHOUSES
General provisions, 99.1-99.31, see HOUSES OF ILL FAME

BEAR BAITING OR FIGHTING
Penalty, 726.7, see CRIMES

BEAUTY PARLORS
General provisions, 157.1-157.15, see COSMETOLOGY

BEDDING
Exemption from execution, 627.6(11)
Hotel linen requirements, 170.29
Insanitary, hotel, condemned by inspector, 170.29
Jails, furnished to prisoners, 356.5(2)
Manufacturing regulations, 209.1-209.8
Taxation exemption, 420.179(16), 420.188(9)

BEEF CATTLE PRODUCERS’ ASSOCIATION
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Compensation of officers prohibited, 181.5
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(7)
Duties and objects of association, 181.2
Employees, employment, compensation, 181.4
Executive committee, composition, 181.3
Expenses of officers paid, 181.5
Recognition of organization, 181.1
Reports and data published, 159.10(2)
State aid received, 181.1
Year book, agriculture, data published, 159.10

BEER AND MALT LIQUORS
See also INTOXICATING LIQUORS
Advertising prohibited, 124.20
Alcoholic content limit, 124.31
Barrel tax, report, penalty, 124.25, 124.26
Beer, special provisions
Alcoholic content, labeling, 124.2, 124.31, 124.38
Barley malt, use and amount required, 124.2
Bottling, by “A” permittees only, 124.36
Consumption on streets or highways unlawful, 124.37
Definitions, 124.2, 125.2
Importation, when allowed, 124.32

Beer and Malt Liquors—continued
Board of supervisors, power to regulate, 124.34, 124.35

Bonds
Class “A” permittees, 124.8(3)
Class “B” permittees, 124.9(3)
Class “C” permittees, 124.10(3)
Clubs with class “B” permits, 124.18

Forfeiture upon hearing, judgment, 124.40
Trains, permits for beer sales, 124.14

Books of account required of permittees, 124.27

Brewers and breweries
Application for manufacturer’s permit, 124.8
Authority under permit issued, 124.11
Barrel tax and penalty, 124.25, 124.26
Books of account required, 124.27
Brewer defined, 124.2

Class “A” permits issued, 124.3
Distinguish from wholesaler, 124.2(4)
Fees paid for permits, 124.24
Furnishing equipment prohibited, 124.22
General penalty clause, 124.37
Interest in retail business forbidden, 124.22
Labeling of containers required, 124.38
Manufacture for foreign sale, 124.3
Manufacturer without permit, penalty, 124.37
Paying for retail permit forbidden, 124.22
Reports of barrel sales required, 124.26
Revocation of permits, grounds, 124.30
Violations, penalty, 125.12

Carriers, permit, 124.14

Cities and towns
Booths, specifications, regulated, 124.39
Clubs, permits issued to, 124.15-124.18
Dancing regulated and licensed, 124.39
Fees for issuing permits, 124.24
Fixing of hours by ordinance, 124.34
Investigation of applicant for permit, 124.23
Lighting of premises regulated, 124.39
Limitation on class “B,” by ordinance, 124.34
Number of class “B” permits permitted, 124.34
Ordinances for enforcement of law, 124.34
Permits “B” and “C,” power to issue, 124.5
Policeman present, beer and dancing, 124.39
Regulations for issuance of “B” and “C” permits, 124.9, 124.10
Revenues from permits retained, 124.33
Review of decisions by permit board, 124.3, 124.4
Revocation of permits
Citizens may file complaint, 124.40
Hearing, procedure, appeal, 124.40
Power to revoke, 124.5, 124.34, 124.40
Special charter cities, law applicable, 124.3-124.10, 124.15-124.24, 124.33, 124.34, 124.39, 124.40

Voluntary surrender of permit, refund, 124.6
Closing hours, 124.20, 124.34, 124.35
Clubs, license requirements, 124.15-124.18
Clubs, permits and fees, 124.15-124.18, 124.24
Common carrier’s permit, 124.14
Contempt, failure of witness, 124.4
Content of barley malt required, 124.2(10)
County supervisors
Booths, specifications, regulated, 124.39
Clubs, permits issued, 124.15-124.18
Dancing regulated and licensed, 124.35, 124.39
Fees for issuing permits, 124.24
Beer and Malt Liquors—continued
Permits or licenses—continued
Power to issue, 124.5, 124.15
Qualifications of character, 124.6, 124.23
Renewal, 124.6, 124.34
Required for manufacture or sale, 124.1
Revocation of permits
Board of supervisors power, 124.5
Bootlegging, mandatory ground, 124.30
Causes, 124.5, 124.30, 124.31, 124.35
Certification to state board, 124.5
Citizens may file complaint, 124.40
Counsel for parties at hearing, 124.40
Disorderly conduct on premises, 124.45
Hearing before state board, 124.4
Hearing, procedure, appeal, 124.40
Mandatory grounds, 124.20, 124.30
Minors, gift or sale of beer, ground, 124.20
Peace officer to file complaint, 124.40
Power of revocation, 124.5, 124.34, 124.40
Review before state board, finality, 124.4
State board, power, 124.3, 124.4
State tax commission, power, 124.5
Sale of beer, permit required, 124.19
Selling without permit, penalty, 124.37
Separate, for each place of business, 124.28, 124.29
State permits
Carriers, application, bond, fees, 124.14, 124.24
Fees for issuing state permits, 124.24
Investigation of applicant required, 124.23
Issuance, when required, 124.3, 124.5
Issued by permit board, 124.3
Issuance, when required, 124.3
Permit board, issued on local certificate, 124.5
Required in addition to local permits, 124.5
Revocation grounds, 124.5
Trains, sale on, duplicate posted, 124.14
Tenure of permits, renewal, 124.6
Voluntary surrender of permits, refund, 124.6
Reports by class “A” permittee, 124.126
Sales
Clubs, regulations, 124.15–124.18
Conditions regulating, 124.12, 124.32
Food must be served with beer, when, 124.12
Hotels may serve, conditions, 124.19
Hours, closing, 124.13, 124.20, 124.34, 124.35
Minors as waiters, when prohibited, 124.21
Minors, gift or sale of beer prohibited, 124.20
Trains, provisions for sale on, 124.14
Without permit, penalty, 124.37
“Saloon” or “bar” signs forbidden, 124.20
Signs and posters, kind prohibited, 124.20
Special charter cities, law applicable to, 124.3–124.10, 124.15–124.24, 124.33, 124.34, 124.36, 124.38
Spiking beer on premises forbidden, 124.30
State permit board
Books and papers, power to require, 124.4
City and county actions reviewed, 124.4
Compensation, serve without additional, 124.3
Depositions, power to take, 124.4
Duties and powers, 124.4
Hearing, oaths, testimony, findings, 124.4
Hearing on revocation, procedure, 124.4
Meetings, quorum, proxy, 124.3
Membership ex officio of board, 124.3
Oaths, power to administer, 124.4
Power to issue and revoke permits, 124.3
Beer and Malt Liquors—continued
State permit board—continued
Review of local refusal to revoke, 124.4
Revocation of permits, 124.3, 124.4
State permits, issuance, 124.3
Witnesses at hearing, subpoenas, 124.4
Table and seat requirements, 124.12
Tax, barrel, reports, 124.25, 124.26
Taxes collected, to state general fund, 124.33
Violations
Drinking on streets or highways, 124.37
False statement of fact, 124.37
Peace officer, duty to file complaint, 124.40
Sale or manufacture without permit, 124.37
BEER PERMIT BOARD, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All Departments, 81
Beer law in general, 124.1–124.38, see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS
City or town council’s action on permits reviewed, 124.4
County supervisors’ acts reviewed, 124.4
Created to promote uniformity, 124.3
Depositions may be taken, 124.4
Enforcement fund, state fees, use, 124.5
Fee for state permit, how used, 124.5
Hearing, evidence, depositions, 124.4
Issue state permit on local certificate, 124.5
Local permit revocations certified, 124.5
Meetings, quorum, 124.3
Members
Compensation, serve without additional, 124.3
Deputy may act, when, 124.3
Ex officio, 124.2, 124.3
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 124.4
Place of holding hearings, 124.3
Review of permit revocations, hearing, 124.3, 124.4
State permits, power to issue, 124.4
Taxpayers complaint, hearing on revocation, 124.4
Witnesses, subpoena, 124.4
BEES
Apiarist, state, appointment, duties, 266.8–266.23
Appropriation, county, disease eradication, 266.23
Beekeepers, examination of bees on request, 266.12
Contagious disease, treatment, 266.12, 266.13
Examination for suspected disease, 266.12
Exempt from execution, six stands, 627.6(8)
Exemption from taxation, 427.1(13)
Exposition of honey, horticultural society, 186.2
Foul brood, treatment, 266.12, 266.13
Notice to treat or destroy, 266.14
Promotion of bee industry, 186.2
Quarantine, apianist’s authority, 266.9, 266.17–266.19
Regulations and prohibitory orders, 266.17–266.20
Right of state apiarist to enter premises, 266.11
Sale of diseased bees, penalty, 266.22
Taxes, costs certified and collected, 266.16
Tax exemption, limitation, 427.1(13)
Treatment costs certified, 266.14–266.16
BEETS
Sugar manufacture, incorporation, 491.12, 491.31
BEGGARS

BEGGARS
Blind assistance, ground for refusal, 241.2(5)
Blind, discouraged by commission for blind, 93.6
City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(6)
Defined as vagrants, penalty, 746.1, 746.2
“Dependent and neglected child”, one who begs, 232.2(3)
Discouraged by state blind commission, 93.6(6)
Municipality’s power to restrain, 363.23(6)

Bench Warrant
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Bench Warrants

Beneficiary
Estates, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS
Feloniously causing death bars benefits, 636.48
Insurance, see INSURANCE
Wills, see WILLS

Workmen’s compensation cases, 85.31, 85.42-85.44

Benefited Water Districts
See PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Benefited Water Districts

Benevolent Institutions
Gifts or devises accepted, 565.7-565.15

Benevolent Societies
See INSURANCE, subhead Benevolent Societies

Benzine
See PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Berry Boxes
Standard size, capacity, 210.13

Bertillon System
Criminal cases, when use authorized, 782.8

Bestiality
Sodomy, definition, punishment, 705.1, 705.2, 789.16

Betting
Criminal provisions, 726.1-726.8, see CRIMES, subhead Gambling

Bible
Family bible exempt from execution, 627.6(3)
Institutions, use regulated, 280.9
Public schools, use recognized, 280.9

Bicycles
Brakes required on motor bicycle, 321.430
Lamps and reflectors required, 321.397
Lights, required by cities and towns, 389.39(5)
Motor bicycles, annual fee, 321.109
Registration plates, size, 321.166
Regulation by cities and towns, 389.39, 389.40
Sirens or whistles not permitted, 321.434
Taxation, 427.13(11)
Traffic laws applicable, 321.192

Bids and Bidders—continued
Cigarettes and vehicles confiscated, sale, 98.32(4)
City and town supplies, 363.36(15)
Commission cities, streets and sewers, 417.50-417.52, 417.70
Contracts, public, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts, thereunder see Bids
County bonds sold, 75.2-75.4
County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8
County contracts for support of poor, 252.38
County hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)
Dock construction, cities, 384.3(9)

Drainage districts
Districts within county, 455.40-455.43, 455.73, 455.155
Intercounty districts, 457.20
Interstate districts, 467.3
United States levees connected with district, 466.8
Execution sales, by state or municipality, 569.1-569.3
Execution sales generally, 626.80, 626.81
Execution sales involving school lands, 302.8, 302.17, 302.34, 302.35
Execution sales of personal property, 626.93
Executive council, supplies purchased, 19.20, 19.21
Farm-to-market roads, 310.14, 310.15
Fish, removal of undesirable, contract, 109.17
Flood protection construction, cities, 395.6-395.10
Foreclosure of pledged property, 653.6
Highway commission road equipment purchases, 313.37
Interstate bridges, 383.15
Iowa coal, preference, 73.6, 73.7
Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52
Islands and abandoned river channels, sale, 568.10-568.12, 568.22, 568.23
Lost property sales, 636.17
Motor vehicle plates, contracts, 321.163, 321.164
Municipal docks, 384.2(9)
Municipal utility, contract to build, 397.17, 397.18
Partition sales, R.C.P. 290 (p. 1946)
Penalty for divulging contents, 73.1, 622.15
Poor relief contracts, 252.38
Primary roads, 313.10, 313.11, 313.37
Printing board contracts, 15.9-15.22, 15.28, 15.29, 321.149
Public bidder law, 446.19, 446.20
Public bonds, sale, 75.2-75.4
Public contracts, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts, thereunder see Bids
Removal of undesirable fish, contract, 109.17
Roads, secondary, construction projects, 309.39-309.43
Sale or lease of school property, 297.22-297.24
Sale of unused road right of way, 313.54
School land sale, 302.5-302.9
School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
School sites sale, 297.19
School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10
Secondary road assessment projects, 311.5
Sewers, city construction and repair, 391.31, 391.32
Sheriff’s sale, 302.24, 302.25, 569.1-569.4, 626.81
Sixteenth sections, sale, 282.6, 282.7
State cars purchased, 21.2(4)
State printing board, 15.9-15.22, 15.28, 15.29

Bids and Bidders—continued

Bills and Bidders—continued
Street and sewer construction, 391.22, 391.31, 417.50-417.52, 417.70
Street railway improvements, work occasioned by, 391.77
Tax sales, 446.15-446.23, 446.26, 455.170
Township hall construction, 360.5
Water district construction, 357.14-357.17
Waterworks, construction by city, 398.7

BIENNIOUM
Fiscal term of state, 8.37, 485.1

BIGAMY
Annulment, 598.19, see MARRIAGE, subhead Annulment of Marriage
Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)
Definition and punishment, 703.1, 703.3
Exceptions to rule, 703.2
Jurisdiction of offense, 753.8
Legitimacy of children, 598.23

BILLBOARDS
See SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS, subhead Advertising Signs

BILLIARD HALLS
Child labor prohibited, 92.11
City power to regulate and license, 368.8(2)
License by cities and towns, 368.8(2)
License, township, required, 361.1-361.7
Minors not allowed, penalty, 233.1(2), 233.2, 741.3, 741.4
Tax lien on fixtures and merchandise, 445.31

BILLIES
Criminal provisions, 695.2, see WEAPONS, subhead Billies

BILL OF EXCEPTIONS
Affidavits in support or to resist limited to five, R.C.P. 241(b) (p. 1870)
Certification by judge or bystanders, R.C.P. 241(c) (p. 1870)
Criminal cases, 769.12, 786.1-786.9
Disability of judge, how certified, R.C.P. 241(d) (p. 1870)
Filed with clerk of trial court, R.C.P. 340(a) (p. 2001)
Nature and use, R.C.P. 241 (p. 1870)
Necessary only to show record not otherwise shown, R.C.P. 241(a) (p. 1870)
None when trial fully reported, 624.9, 624.10
Record on appeal, rules of civil procedure apply, R.C.P. 340(a) (p. 2001)
Reference, master's findings, R.C.P. 209, 213 (p. 1869)
Reporters' report of trial certified, constitutes, 624.10
Time limit for filing, R.C.P. 247 (p. 1871)

BILLPOSTERS
See SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS

BILLS
Attalnder, constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 21
Costs of, civil cases, 625.6-625.18
Exceptions, see BILL OF EXCEPTIONS
Lading, bills of, see BILLS OF LADING
Legislative, 3.1-3.16, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY
Negotiable Instruments, 541.1-541.200, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Bills—continued
Particulars, bill of, see BILL OF PARTICULARS
Rights, bill of, Const., U. S., Amdts. 1-10; Const., Iowa, I, 1-25
Sale, see SALES, subhead Bills of Sale

BILLS AND NOTES
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

BILLS OF EXCHANGE
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

BILLS OF LADING
Acceptance binds consignor to terms, 487.10
Accepting payment, not a warranty, 487.37
Adverse claimants, interpleader, 487.20, 487.21
Adverse title when no defense, 487.22
Alterations without authority void, 487.16
Assignment, warranties implied, 487.35
Assumptions of buyer with sight draft, 487.41
Attachment of goods, negotiable bill, 487.24, 487.25
Attachment of goods, nonnegotiable bill, 487.33
Bills of common carriers, law governs, 487.1
Buyer's and seller's possession and title governed by form of bill, 487.40, 487.41
Carrier can not set up title in itself, 487.19
Carrier must hold possession for holder, 487.32
Cases not covered by act, law applicable, 487.52
Claimants required to interplead, 487.20, 487.21
Coal shipments, contents of bill, 473.104
Consignee's and consignor's possession and title governed by form of bill, 487.40
Contents and form of bill, 487.2, 487.3, 487.23
Creditors' rights, attachment, levy, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33
Definitions, 487.54
Delivery of goods by carrier
Court order when bill lost, 487.17
Holder's rights, 487.11-487.33
Interpleader of adverse claimants, 487.20, 487.21
Justification of carrier in delivering, 487.12
Legal process, 487.14, 487.15, 487.22, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33
Lost or destroyed bill, procedure, 487.17
Obligation of carrier to deliver, 487.11
Partial delivery, procedure, 487.15
Persons entitled, 487.11, 487.12, 487.17, 487.25, 487.42
Refusal to deliver, carrier's burden, 487.11
Surrender precedent to attachment, 487.24
Unpaid seller, rights, 487.40, 487.42
Documents of title, under sales act, 554.28-554.41, 554.77, see SALES ACT
Duplicate negotiable, must be marked, 487.7, 487.18
Execution levy, when allowed, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33
Form of bill, 487.2, 487.3
Garnishment, when allowed, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33
Holders for security, warranties, 487.37
Holders' rights, 487.11-487.33
Indorsement
Indorsement not a guaranty, 487.36
Negotiation by delivery and indorsement, 487.28
Negotiation by indorsement, methods, 487.29
Persons indorsing, 487.28, 487.29
Transferee's right to compel, 487.34
Injunction against negotiation, 487.24, 487.25
Inserting name of person to be notified, 487.9
Interpretation of act, how construed, 487.53
Bills of Lading—continued

Intrastate shipments, route designated, 479.35
Issuance in sets or parts prohibited, 478.6
Law and equity govern when act silent, 487.52
Law merchant governs when not covered by act, 487.52
Legal process against holder, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33
Levies, when allowed, effect, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33
Liability of carrier
Bill issued with apparent authority, 487.23
Damages to good faith holder, nonreceipt, 487.23
Duplicate bills, damage, 487.7, 487.18
Duplicates, not marking, 487.7
Failure to cancel or mark on delivery, 487.14, 487.15
Issuing negotiable bills in sets, 487.6
Liability notwithstanding rules, 479.7
Loading, improper, effect, 487.23
Lost or destroyed bill, purchaser for value, 487.17
Misdelivery of goods, 487.13
Misdescription of goods, 487.23
Nonreceipt of goods, 487.23
Notice terminating liability, 479.119-479.121
Obligation to deliver, 487.11
Omission of required terms in bill, 487.2
Partial delivery, duties, 487.15
Refusal to deliver goods, 487.19, 487.21, 487.22
Release from liability, conditions, 487.27
Terminating liability, notice, 479.119-479.121
Lienholder’s rights, 487.43
Lien of carrier, 487.11(1), 487.19, 487.26, 487.27, 487.43
Livestock shipments, time limit, 479.85
Mortgagee’s rights, 487.37, 487.43
Negotiable or order bills
Alteration after issuance void, 487.16
Assignor’s warranties, 487.35
Attachment of bill, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33
Cancellation when goods delivered, 487.14
Creditor’s remedies against holder, 487.25
Definition, 487.5
Documents of title, sales act, 554.28-554.41, 554.77
Draft not honored, rights, 487.40, 487.41, 554.21
Duplicates to be so marked, 487.7
Impounded by court, 487.24
Indorsement compelled by transferee, 487.34
Lost or destroyed, delivery procedure, 487.17
Negotiability, words of, 487.5
Negotiation enjoined by court, contempt, 487.25
Notification name not to affect negotiability, 487.9
Obligation to indorse enforced, 487.34
Sets or parts, not to be issued in, 487.6
Transfer, no indorsement, compelled later, 487.34
Warranties implied from negotiation, 487.35-487.37
Words and terms necessary, 487.2, 487.5
Negotiation and transfer of bills
Accident or duress not an impairment, 487.38
Agreement and delivery required, 487.30
Breach of duty not an impairment, 487.38
Conversion of duty not an impairment, 487.38
Enjoinder by court, 487.24, 487.25
Fraud or mistake not an impairment, 487.38
Fraudulent negotiation, felony, 487.48

Bills of Lading—continued

Negotiation and transfer of bills—continued
Good-faith purchaser for value without notice, 487.14, 487.15, 487.17, 487.38-487.40(4), 487.43
Indorsement in blank and by delivery, 487.28
Indorsement, negotiation by, 487.28, 487.29, 487.34
Notice to carrier, requirements, 487.33
Person in possession may negotiate, 487.31
Purchaser for value in good faith, rights not defeated, 487.14, 487.15, 487.17, 487.38-487.40(4), 487.43
Rights acquired upon negotiation, 487.32, 487.39
Subsequent negotiation, 487.39
Transferee, rights acquired, 487.30, 487.33, 487.34
Validity, when not impaired, 487.38, 487.39
Vendor’s lien, defeated by negotiation, 487.42
Warranties, 487.35-487.37
Who may negotiate a bill, 487.31
Nonnegotiable or straight bills
Agreement and delivery required, 487.30
Alterations after issuance void, 487.16
Assignor’s warranties, 487.35
Carrier’s liability to consignee, 487.23
Creditor’s rights against transferee, 487.33
Definition, 487.4
Indorsement has no effect, 487.30
Marked as nonnegotiable, requirement, 487.8
Negotiation not possible, 487.30
Transferee’s rights, 487.30, 487.33
Warranties implied by transfer, 487.35
Obligations and rights of carrier, 487.11-487.27
Order bill defined, 487.5
Pledgee of bill for security, warranty, 487.37
Purchaser for value in good faith
Failure to cancel, liable to, 487.14, 487.15
Good faith defined, 487.54.(2)
Holder’s negotiation without possession, 487.38, 487.39
Lienholder has priority over purchaser, 487.43
Lost or destroyed bill, rights, 487.17
Negotiation after right extinguished, 487.39
Negotiation defeats vendor’s lien, 487.42
Purchaser defined, 487.34
Stoppage in transitu, negotiation defeats, 487.42
Title when draft not honored, 487.40(4)
Value defined, 487.54
Vendor’s lien, what negotiation defeats, 487.42
Rate schedules posted at place of issuance, 479.51
Remedies of creditor against holder, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33
Sale of bill, warranties, 487.35
Sale of goods lawfully, effect, 487.27
Sales act not to repeal bills of lading act, 554.79
Security for payment of debt, warranties, 487.37
Seller’s possession and title, governed by form of bill, 487.40, 554.21
Seller, unpaid, rights, 487.40, 487.42
Shipper’s load and count, effect, 487.23
Sight draft attached to bill, effect, 487.40, 487.41
Sight drafts, assumption of buyer, 487.41
Stoppage in transitu, negotiation defeats, 487.42
Straight bill defined, 487.4
Terms of bills
Acceptance, assent to terms implied, 487.10
Determine negotiability, 487.4, 487.5, 487.8, 487.9
Essential terms, 487.2
Bills of Lading—continued
Term of bills—continued
Misdescription of goods, liability, 487.23
Optional terms, 487.3
Title and possession, how indicated, 487.40, 554.21
Title provisions
Adverse claimant, title determined, 487.20–487.22
Carrier cannot set up title in itself, 487.19
Negotiation without good title, penalty, 487.47
Purchaser’s rights
Attachment or levy, 487.24
Delivery of goods, 487.14, 487.15
Draft not honored, 487.40
Transfer, rights of transferee, 487.30, 487.32–487.35
Uniform bills of lading law, citation, 487.55
Vendor’s lien defeated by negotiations, 487.42
Violations
Additional bills without so marking, 487.46
Carrier’s nonpossession of goods, bill, 487.48
Duplicate bills not so marked, 487.46
Forging or obliterating, 718.1, 718.2, 718.10
Fraudulent issue of bill, securing, 487.49
Goods not in carrier’s possession, 487.48
Goods not received, bill, 487.44
Inducing carrier to issue bill without receiving goods, 487.49
Issuing bill for goods not received, 487.44
Mortgaged goods, bill negotiated for; 487.47
Nonnegotiable bill not so marked, 487.50
Place of imprisonment, 487.51
Title to goods, negotiating without, 487.47
Warranties, 487.35–487.37

BILLS OF PARTICULARS
Action on account, attached to pleading, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)
Criminal actions, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)
Denial must specify items, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)
Motion for more specific statement, R.C.P. 112 (p. 1836)

BINDER TWINE
Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
Label required, penalty, 713.22, 713.23

BINDING
See PRINTING BOARD

BINS, GRAIN
See WAREHOUSES

BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (AMES)
See COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS

BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS
See also ANIMALS
Definition, 166.1
Hog cholera serum and virus, 166.1–166.39, 266.24–266.26, see ANIMALS, subhead, Hog Cholera

BIOLOGY
Requirements for osteopaths, 150.4

BIRDS
See also ANIMALS, subhead Poultry: FISH AND GAME

Birds—continued
Bird day to be observed by public schools, 279.39
Bounties, crows and starlings, 350.2
Field and retriever meets, 109.22
Game birds, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Birds
Targets, use as, penalty, 109.21, 109.22
Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Birds

BIRTHS
Abortifacients, use, gift, sale, or possession unlawful, 205.1, 205.3, 207.4
Abortion, attempt to procure, penalty, 701.1
Blood tests during pregnancy, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39
Certificates, 144.7–144.23, see VITAL STATISTICS
Eye prophylactics for babies, 140.36–140.38
Mailing or advertising abortifacients prohibited, 725.6
Maternity hospitals reports, 236.26
Report by physician to show syphilis test of mother, 140.4

BLACKJACKS
Criminal provisions, 695.2, see WEAPONS

BLACKLISTING
Damages, employee may recover treble, 736.2
False representation of dishonesty, penalty, 736.3
Punishment, 736.1

BLACKMAIL
See CRIMES
Definition, penalty, 728.1

BLANK CARTRIDGES
Use or sale prohibited, exceptions, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17–732.19

BLASPHEMY
Penalty, 728.1

BLASTING
See EXPLOSIVES

BLIND, COMMISSION FOR
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Appointments by governor, 93.1, 93.2
Assistance furnished the blind, 93.5, 93.6
Bureau of information, 93.5
Duties of commission, enumerated, 93.5, 93.6
Expenses of members allowed, 93.4
Federal aid, authority to accept, 93.7
Membership, 93.1
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Officers and assistants, 93.3
Powers and duties, 93.7
Report to governor, annual, 93.6(7)
Tenure, 93.2

BLIND PERSONS
Aid to needy blind, 241.1–241.25, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Blind Persons Aided
Canes, white, for blind only, 321.332–321.334
Causes of blindness, investigated by commission, 93.6(4)
Census, annual, by assessor, 299.17
Census, school, blind persons listed, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10
Commission for blind, 93.1–93.8, see BLIND, COMMISSION FOR
Compulsory education for children, 299.17–299.23
BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (VINTON)

Blind Persons—continued
County aid, 241.20, 241.21
Handicapped children, how treated, 281.2
Products marketed by commission, 93.6(2)
Registrar of, in state, by commission, 93.6(1)
Report of number in county, 271.11, 291.10(11), 299.17
State school, 269.1, 269.2, see BLIND, SCHOOL FOR THE (VINTON)
Visits promoted by commission, 93.6(3)
Vocational training by commission, 93.6(5)
White canes used by blind
Right of way, vehicles to stop, 321.333
Unlawful for others to carry or use, 321.332
Violations, penalties, 321.334
Workshops provided by commission, 93.6(5)

BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (VINTON)
Admission requirements, 269.1
Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28
Blind aid under social welfare act not given inmates, 241.2
Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4
Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(9)
Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18-299.23
County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
County superintendent reports on blind persons, 241.2
Executive officer
Budget recommendations to board, 262.24
Report to education board, 262.24
Governed by state board of education, 262.7
Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
Indigent children's residence during vacation, 270.8
Indigents
Expenses paid by county, 269.2, 270.4-270.8
Medical care, transfer to hospital, 255.28
Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 269.1
Oleomargarine not to be used, 192.32
Secretary
Elected by education board, 262.9(2)
Report to board of education, 262.25
Superintendent, elected by board of education, 262.9(2)
Superintendent's annual report, 262.24
Transfer to university hospital, 255.28
Treasurer
Duties, 262.23
Elected by education board, 262.9(2)

BLOOD TESTS
Child born, report by physician, 140.4
Husband, children, when required, 140.3
Person responsible for pregnancy, 140.3
Physician required to take, when, 140.3, 140.4
Religious grounds, exemption from test, 140.39
Syphilis tests, pregnant women, 140.3

BLUE LAWS
Desecration of Sabbath, penalty, 729.1

BLUE SKY LAW
See SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Act

BOARDING AND BOARDING HOUSES
Aliens, wartime registration, 38.1
Boarder defined, 583.1(3)
Boarder not member of family, 627.1

Boarding and Boarding Houses—continued
Boarding house as hotel, 583.1(11)
Boarding-house keeper's lien, 583.2, 583.3
Children's boarding houses, 237.1-237.16, see MINORS, subhead Boarding Homes
Defined as multiple dwellings under housing law, 413.3, see HOUSING LAW, subhead Multiple Dwellings
Fraudulent obtaining of accommodations, penalty, 713.7-713.9
Taxation
Family equipment exempt, 427.1(16)
Furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(9)

BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY
See ACCOUNTANCY BOARD

BOARD OF CONTROL (FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS)
See CONTROL, BOARD OF (FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS)

BOARD OF EDUCATION (FOR STATE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS)
See EDUCATION, BOARD OF, STATE (FOR STATE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS)

BOARD OF EUGENICS
See EUGENICS BOARD

BOARD OF HEALTH, STATE
See HEALTH BOARD, STATE

BOARD OF PAROLE
See PAROLE BOARD

BOARD OF REVIEW
See TAXATION, subhead Assessments

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
See COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

BOARD OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD

BOATHOUSES
Regulation along state waters, 106.19
River-front commission, regulation, 372.15

BOATS AND VESSELS
Abatement as nuisances, 137.12-137.19
Accidents to be reported, 106.23
Actions against owners
Appeal bond, filing, effect, 667.11
Appearance by execution of delivery bond, 667.15
Appearance, who may enter, 667.6
Bill of sale to purchaser on sale, 667.9
Bond to discharge on seizure, 667.7
Continuances, none allowed plaintiff, 667.10
Contract alleged in pleadings, 667.13
Delivery bond, amount, filing, 667.7
Execution of judgment, 667.8, 667.11
Execution sale, conduct, 667.9, 667.10
Fractional share sold on seizure, 667.11
Lien, 20-day limitation, 667.14
Petition and warrant, contents, 667.2
Plaintiff's other remedies, 667.12
Sale on seizure, method, 667.9
Boats and Vessels—continued
Actions against owners—continued
Seizure, warrant, when allowed, 667.1
Service of notice, method, 667.4
Service of warrant, 667.5
Special execution on bond, 667.8
Tackle and appendages seized, 667.2
Warrant of seizure, when issued on Sunday, 667.3
Aircraft, use of waters, rules, 106.15
Air tanks as required equipment, 106.11(2)
Arson, burning boats, 707.3, 707.5
Artificial lakes
Excluded from rules, 106.16
Races, regattas, permission required, 106.17
Artificial lakes, boat racing regulations, 106.17
Artificial lakes, certain boats excluded, 106.18
Block numbers required on motorboats, 106.7, 106.21
Boating, river-front commission, powers, 372.15
Boiler insurance on steamships, 106.11(6)
Buoys
Anchor requirements, 106.18
Private buoys, restrictions, 106.18
Regulations in general, 106.18
Tampering with state buoy unlawful, 106.18(3)
Zones in West Okoboji Lake marked, 106.13(4)
Canoes, light required, 106.12(2, 3)
Capacity, passengers, limited by license, 106.24
Carrier's lien, law applicable, 575.1-575.16
Classes of boats, 106.10
Common carriers, see COMMON CARRIERS
Conservation officers
Commission and agents exempted from requirements, 106.26
Employment by commission, 106.1
Powers and duties as peace officers, 106.1
Cottages, rowboats rented with, inspection fee, 106.4
Damages done, seizure of boat, 667.1
Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1
Defrauding insurer, 713.10, 713.14, 713.15, 714.15
Delivery of goods by carrier, limited drafts, 528.71-528.73
Enforcement of the law, penalty, 106.26, 106.27
Engine and motor storage lien, 579.1-579.3
Engineer's license
Application for licenses, filing, 106.3
Fee for license, annual, 106.4
Good for calendar year in which issued, 106.3
Investigation, applicant's competency, 106.3
Issued by boat inspectors, 106.3
Operating without license, penalty, 106.6
Penal provisions, 106.6, 106.8, 106.27
Prerequisite for operation of motorboat, 106.3
Qualifications, age limit, 106.3
Revocation or suspension of license, 106.5
Entry by health officers, 137.12-137.19, 420.182
Fire extinguishers on motorboats, 106.11(1)
Owner responsible for, 106.2
Required on boats, 106.11, 106.21
Seizure for damages, sold first, 667.9
Excluded from artificial lakes, 106.16
Federaally licensed craft, requirements, 106.6, 106.22
Boats and Vessels—continued
Finding, rights of parties, procedure, 644.1, 644.5, 644.16-644.18
Gamblers, eviction or arrest by employees, 713.31, 713.32
Health regulations, 137.12-137.19, 420.171, 420.182
Horn or whistle on motorboats, 106.11(5)
Iceboats, permit required, 106.20
Ice craft and ice-cutting machinery, licenses, exceptions, 106.20
Illuminating oil, standard for use, 208.14
Insects and plant diseases, pest act applies, 267.1-267.22
Inspection, boats on state inland waters
Annual, machine operated craft, for hire, 106.2
Application filed with commission, 106.2
Determination whether boat is safe and seaworthy, 106.2
Failure to pass, boats dry-docked, 106.25
Inspectors appointed, duties, 106.1-106.4
Owner responsible for inspection, 106.4
Passengers, number determined, 106.2
Required before boat is used, 106.2
Rowboats, provisions, metal plates, 106.4
Seaworthy and safe, boats to be, 106.2
Inspection for crop pests, 267.11
Inspectors of passenger boats
Appointment by conservation commission, 106.1
Bond required, 106.1
Compensation determined by commission, 106.1
Passenger safety, inspectors to determine, 106.2
Police, special, power of peace officer, 111.26
Powers and duties of peace officers, 106.1
Reports, as required by the commission, 106.1
Tenure, at will of commission, 106.1
Insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead Marine Insurance
Jurisdiction in civil actions, 616.8
Jurisdiction, offenses committed on board, 753.6
Lakes, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES
Subhead Lakes
License provisions, 106.2-106.7, 106.24
Lien for storage, 579.1-579.3
Liens enforced against, 667.4
Life preserver as motorboat equipment, 106.11(3)
Life preservers as equipment, 106.11(3)
Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1-127.22, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS
Subhead Conveyances, Seizure and Sale
Lost, finder's rights, procedure, 644.1-644.5, 644.16-644.18
Motorboats
Backing from landing, right of way, 106.14(5)
Classification of motorboats, 106.10
Definition of motorboat, 106.9
Excluded from artificial lakes, 106.16
Fire extinguishers as equipment, 106.11(1)
Hire, operated for
Engineer, license required, 106.3
Pilot, license required, 106.3
Life preservers as equipment, 106.11(3)
Lights required, 106.12(1)
Liquefied gas seller, for fuel, defined, 324.1(17, 20)
Liquefied gas used, to register, 324.12
Motor vehicle fuel defined, 324.1(4)
Boats and Vessels—continued
Motorboats—continued

Mufflers and cut-out requirements, 106.11(4)
Number of registration required on bow, 106.7, 106.8
Operation laws, 106.13, 106.14
Passing sailboats, rules, 106.14(4)
Races and regattas, 106.17
Registration with commission required, 106.8
Sirens prohibited, 106.11(5)
Speed limits specified, 106.13
Trolling from, prohibited, exceptions, 109.77
Whistle or horn required, 106.11(5)
Zone limits on West Okoboji Lake, 106.13(4)

Motorboats—continued

Boats and Vessels—continued

BOATS AND VESSELS 88

Motorfuel transported, report, 324.46

Vessels—continued

Boats

Licenses

Right of way, 106.14

Backings from landing, right of way, 106.14(5)
Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5
Boiler insurance required, 106.11(6)
Excluded from artificial lakes, 106.16
Forwarded baggage, limitation on liability, 105.6

Motorboats—continued

Mufflers and cut-out requirements, 106.11(4)
Number of registration required on bow, 106.7, 106.8
Operation laws, 106.13, 106.14
Passing sailboats, rules, 106.14(4)
Races and regattas, 106.17
Registration with commission required, 106.8
Sirens prohibited, 106.11(5)
Speed limits specified, 106.13
Trolling from, prohibited, exceptions, 109.77
Whistle or horn required, 106.11(5)
Zone limits on West Okoboji Lake, 106.13(4)

Motorboats—continued

Mufflers and cut-out requirements, 106.11(4)
Number of registration required on bow, 106.7, 106.8
Operation laws, 106.13, 106.14
Passing sailboats, rules, 106.14(4)
Races and regattas, 106.17
Registration with commission required, 106.8
Sirens prohibited, 106.11(5)
Speed limits specified, 106.13
Trolling from, prohibited, exceptions, 109.77
Whistle or horn required, 106.11(5)
Zone limits on West Okoboji Lake, 106.13(4)

Motorboats—continued

Mufflers and cut-out requirements, 106.11(4)
Number of registration required on bow, 106.7, 106.8
Operation laws, 106.13, 106.14
Passing sailboats, rules, 106.14(4)
Races and regattas, 106.17
Registration with commission required, 106.8
Sirens prohibited, 106.11(5)
Speed limits specified, 106.13
Trolling from, prohibited, exceptions, 109.77
Whistle or horn required, 106.11(5)
Zone limits on West Okoboji Lake, 106.13(4)

Motorboats—continued

Mufflers and cut-out requirements, 106.11(4)
Number of registration required on bow, 106.7, 106.8
Operation laws, 106.13, 106.14
Passing sailboats, rules, 106.14(4)
Races and regattas, 106.17
Registration with commission required, 106.8
Sirens prohibited, 106.11(5)
Speed limits specified, 106.13
Trolling from, prohibited, exceptions, 109.77
Whistle or horn required, 106.11(5)
Zone limits on West Okoboji Lake, 106.13(4)
Boats and Vessels—continued
Steamboats—continued
Inspection and licenses, 106.1-106.8, see also Licenses under the following subheads: Passenger Boats, Pilots, and Engineers Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6) Insurance required, 106.11(6) Liability for valuables lost, limit, 105.1-105.4 Liability of owner for baggage, 105.1-105.6 Lien for charges, 575.1-575.16, see LIENS Lights, arrangement specified, 106.12 Municipal regulations, 368.26 Notice, how served on company, 617.3 Safe for guests' valuables, 105.1, 105.2 Safety appliances required, 88.5 Speed limits specified, 106.13 Venue of actions, 616.8 Zone limits on West Okoboji Lake, 106.13(4)
Storage lien for boats, engines, motors, 579.1-579.3 Structures along shores, regulated, 106.18, 106.19 Swindling laws, posting required, 713.33 Taxation, 427.13(13) Transportation company, motor fuel report, 324.46 Trolling, when prohibited, 107.12 Unsafe boats dry-docked, 106.25 Violations Acting as pilot or engineer without license, 106.6 Breaking and entering, 708.8, 708.10 Burning, 707.1, 707.5 Conservation commission rules, 106.27 Cutting loose or injuring, when moored, 714.14 Destruction to defraud insurer or owner, 713.10, 714.15 Drugs, transportation, deemed nuisance, 204.13 Equal rights, denial of, 735.1, 735.2 Explosives, willfully used to injure or destroy, 697.1, 697.3 Failure to register or license, penalty, 106.6, 106.8, 106.27 False affidavit to defraud insurer, 713.15 False bill of lading to defraud insurer, 713.14 Injuring by explosives, 697.1-697.4 Injury by rioter, 743.9 Jurisdiction of offenses committed on boats, 616.3(1), 753.6 Liquor conveyed illegally, sezure and sale, 127.1-127.22, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Conveyances, Seizure and Sale Navigation regulations, penalty, 106.27 Operating boat without license, 106.6 Operator taking property without owner's consent, 709.18 Overcrowding of persons in craft, 106.6 Putting diseased persons aboard, 732.2 Shooting at boats, 714.2 Taking cordwood from boat, 709.18 Terrorizing or injuring inhabitants, 714.2 Wharfmaster, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves Wharves, 384.1-384.4, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves Whistle or horn on motorboats, 106.11(5) Zones for boats on West Okoboji Lake, 106.13(4) BODILY INJURY See CRIMES
Bodily Injury—continued
Assault to commit, penalty, 694.6 Motor vehicle accident liability, 321.493 BOILERS, STEAM
See STEAM BOILERS BOMBS
Explosives generally, see EXPLOSIVES Stench bombs, use, penalties, 732.10-732.14 Tear gas bombs, use restricted, 732.10-732.14 BONA FIDE HOLDER
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, subhead Holder, thereunder Good Faith BONDED WAREHOUSES
See WAREHOUSES BONDS
Abatement bonds
Liquor control act, nuisance, 123.77-123.87 Liquor nuisance abated, 128.23-128.34 Nuisance abatement stayed, 657.6 Accountant, certified public, 116.11 Action on bonds Action by ordinary proceedings, 611.5 Arbitration bonds, 679.16 Assignee's rights, 539.1 Attachment bonds sued on, 639.14, 639.47 Bond for deed, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12 Bond for deed, limitation of action, 614.20, 614.21 Breach of bond, how treated, 619.15 City utility bonds, limitations, 408.15 Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 667.9 Compromise of claims by county, 332.14-332.16 Compromise of claims by state, 19.9 Condition in bond, breaches pleaded, 619.15 Copies obtained, fees taxed as costs, 625.6 Cost bonds, summary judgments, 621.9 Counterclaim by surety, 619.6 County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5) County auditor's liability for school funds, 302.44 County treasurer, action by state, 334.11 County treasurer, misapplied tax interest, 445.58 Executor, failure to account, 638.17 Executor, failure to make payments as ordered, 635.79 Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17 Guaranty company, service, 682.20, 682.21 Highway contractor's bonds, sued on, 309.58, 573.16, 573.22, 573.23 Inheritance tax, suit on bonds, 450.55 Injured person may bring action, public bonds, R.C.P. 3 (p. 1818) Itinerant merchant's bond, 81.4 Liquor nuisance abatement bonds, 128.29-128.37 Lost bond sued on, indemnifying bond, 540.3, 540.4 Mechanics' liens, bonds, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24 Mortgage bonds, election of remedies, 654.4 Motor vehicle carriers, liability, 325.26 Motor vehicle truck operator's bond, 327.15 Multiple actions, 666.2 Nuisance abatement stay, forfeited, 657.6 Official bonds, 616.3 Official bonds, plaintiff, 64.20, R.C.P. 3 (p. 1818), 666.1, 666.4
BONDS 90

Bonds—continued
Action on bonds—continued
Official bonds, who to prosecute, 666.4
Officers sued for failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
Peace bonds, 760.13, 760.14
Pleading acts constituting breach, 619.15
Public bonds, suit by injured party, R.C.P. 3 (p. 1818)
Public improvement bonds, 573.16–573.26
Quo warranto, trustees, 660.6
School book publisher's bond, 301.6
School secretary or treasurer, 291.5
Secondary road construction, 309.58
Security dealer's bond, 502.18
Special charter cities, limitations, 420.108
Special charter cities, street and sewer bonds, 420.285
State treasurer, public funds, 454.18
Surety company, service, 682.20, 682.21
Surety may compel suit, 540.1–540.4
Surety sued jointly or severally, 613.1
Title bonds, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
Venue of actions, 584.1, 616.3, 616.15
Warehouseman's bond, breach, 543.14
Administrators' bonds, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Bonds
Agriculture department, officials, 159.14
Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
Allen insurers, securities deposited, bond, 515.71
Appeal bonds
Animals trespassing, damages, 188.19–188.24
Approval presumed, when bond filed, 682.10
Boats and rafts, sale after seizure, 667.11
Chain store tax appeals, 422.29(2)
Commission cities, release of realty, 416.108
Commissioner of insurance, appeal from, 515.135
Compensation liability insurance, 87.7
Cost bonds generally, see COSTS
Cost bonds on appeal, 686.12
Dam and spillway appeals, 112.8
Drainage district appeals, 455.94, 455.95
Drainage rights of Individuals, 465.9, 465.10
Fence appeals, 113.23
Fire marshal's orders, appealed from, 100.17
Highway assessments, 311.15, 311.16
Highway establishment or alteration, 306.4
Income tax appeals, 422.29(2)
Inheritance tax appraisal, 427.1
Interstate bridge, condemnation appeal, 383.7
Interurbans, street railway use, 484.18, 485.4
Judgment against sureties, R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)
Justice court, R.C.P. 355 (p. 1772), R.C.P. 358 (p. 1776), 601.94, 601.95
Justice court counterclaim transfer, bond, R.C.P. 355 (p. 1772)
Justice of peace compelled to approve, 601.87
Mayor's court, 367.8
Motor vehicle dealer, 322.10(2)
Municipal courts, 602.44
Official county newspaper selections, 349.11
Partition fence appeals, 113.23
Presumption of approval when filed, 682.10

Bonds—continued
Appeal bonds—continued
Road assessment appeals, 311.15
Sales tax appeal, 422.55(2)
Search warrant proceedings, 751.41, 751.42
Secondary road assessment appeals, 311.15
Securities act appeals, 502.24
Sewer assessments, cities of 125,000, 417.33
Stay bonds, damages for delay, R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)
Stay bonds, district court, see Supreme Court
Appeals below under this subhead Appeal
Bonds
Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 337(a) (p. 2003)
Street improvement assessments, cities of 125,000, 417.33
Street or sewer assessment appeals, 391.89(2)
Superior courts, 603.48
Supersedeas bonds, see SUPERSEDEAS
Supreme court appeals
Bond for cost may also be required, 686.12
Hearing on sufficiency of bond, R.C.P. 338 (p. 2003)
Judgment on bond with damages and costs, R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)
Order granting appeal, stay, bond, R.C.P. 332(b) (p. 2000)
Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003)
Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(12)
Appearance bond
Adjournment or failure of term, effect, 604.31, 604.32
Bail bonds, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Bail
Forfeitures reported by county auditor, 332.9
Injunctions, R.C.P. 330 (p. 1965)
Liability continued, 604.32
Release of surety, law not applicable, 65.10
Arbitration of controversies, 679.16
Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.29, 681.30
Assignment of nonnegotiable bonds, 539.1–539.6
Attachment bonds, see ATTACHMENTS, subhead Bonds
Attachment levy on bonds, 639.22, 639.23
Attorney as surety, not acceptable, 646.22, 682.5–682.7
Attorney's power to execute client's bonds, 610.16
Authority and sale of public bonds, 75.1–75.9
Ball bonds, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Bonds
Banks and banking, bond provisions
Assets of bank, when may be pledged, 528.12
Authority to deal in bonds, 532.1(5)
Banking department employees bonded, 524.9
Banking department employees bonded, 524.9
Bonds and trust companies, officials bonded, 523.3
Bond owners, reorganization not to affect, 528.40
Co-operative banks, officer's bond, 531.23(2)
Examiners to be bonded, 524.8
Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1
Fiduciary's bond reduced by deposit, 532.3
Investment in bonds of FDIC, 530.2
Liabilities of banks limited, 528.14
Bonds—continued
Bonds and banking, bond provisions—continued
Savings bank officers and employees, 526.12
Statement must list bond, 528.22(8)
Trust companies, issuance authorized, 532.14
Banks, co-operative, officers’ bonds, 531.23(3)

Beer permit holders’ bonds
Class “A” permittees, 124.8(3)
Class “B” permittees, 124.9(3)
Class “C” permittees, 120.10(3)
Clubs with class “B” permits, 124.18
Forfeiture upon hearing, judgment, 124.40

Bonds by Contractor
Corporation bonds—continued
Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23

subhead Official Bonds
City and town officers, see CITIES
Change of venue, bond for costs, R.C.P. 167(e)
Certiorari, stay bond, R.C.P. 310 (p. 1959)
Cash bond, R.C.P. 361 (p. 1777)
see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, subhead Bonds
Building and loan association, bonds, see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, subhead Bonds
Cash bond, R.C.P. 361 (p. 1777)
Certirotori, stay bond, R.C.P. 310 (p. 1959)
Change of venue, bond for costs, R.C.P. 167(e)
City and town bonds, 408.1-408.16, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Bonds
City and town officers, see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees, below
Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23
Conditions on, or attached to, bonds
Form, 64.2
Other bonds, such as public officers’ bonds, 64.4
Public officers’ bonds, 64.2
Renewal certificate not a compliance, 64.2
Statutory conditions implied in all bonds, 64.5
Contractors’ bonds, public contracts, 573.2-573.26, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, subhead Bonds by Contractor
Conveyances, bond for deed, limitation, 614.20, 614.21
Corporation bonds
Attachment of corporation stock, 639.22
Blue sky law, 502.1-502.31, see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Act
Execution, levied on bonds, 626.25
Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5

Bonds—continued
Corporation bonds—continued
Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7
Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(6)
Quo warranto dissolution, trustee’s bond, 660.5, 660.6
Tax exemption, 431.13
Cost bonds
Action dismissed if bond not furnished, 621.4
Actions in probate, 621.2
Actions, procedure, 621.1-621.9
Additional bonds on appeal, R.C.P. 338 (p. 2003)
Additional security, 621.6
Amount fixed by court, 621.1
Appeal bonds, see BONDS, subhead Appeal Bonds
Application to obtain cost bond, 621.1-621.6
Attorney not to be surety, 621.7, 622.2-622.4
Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9
Change of venue, R.C.P. 167 (p. 1860)
Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e) (p. 1860)
Change of venue for fraud, justice court, 601.11
Co-operative associations, 499.9
Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
Defendant’s affidavit in defense, 621.1
Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4
Grounds for, 621.1-621.6
Judgment on bond, 621.8
Justice court, published service, no bond, 601.11
Justice court, security for costs, R.C.P. 354 (p. 1772), 601.26, 621.9
Motion supported by affidavits and counter-affidavits, 601.26, 621.2, 621.3, 621.6
New trial, defendant served by publication, R.C.P. 251(a) (p. 1874)
Nonresident intervenor, 621.2, 621.5
Probate cases, 621.2
Prohibited sureties, 621.7
Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b) (p. 1956)
Removal of public officers, 66.4
Replevin, 643.5, 643.6, 643.12, 643.17, 643.20
Supersedes bonds, see SUPERSEDEAS
Walls in common, disputes, 563.11
Bonding companies, see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES
Conversation prohibited, penalty, 553.22
Conditions on, or attached to, bonds
Form, 64.2
Other bonds, such as public officers’ bonds, 64.4
Public officers’ bonds, 64.2
Renewal certificate not a compliance, 64.2
Statutory conditions implied in all bonds, 64.5
Contractors’ bonds, public contracts, 573.2-573.26, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, subhead Bonds by Contractor
Conveyances, bond for deed, limitation, 614.20, 614.21
Corporation bonds
Attachment of corporation stock, 639.22
Blue sky law, 502.1-502.31, see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Act
Execution, levied on bonds, 626.25
Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5
### Bonds—continued

**Default judgment, required of plaintiff in certain cases**, [R.C.P. 251(a)](p. 1874)
- **Defects in bonds corrected**, [682.3](p. 251)
- **Definitions of “bond”**
  - “Bond” generally, [4.1(20)](p. 251)
  - **Installment sales regulations**, [501.1](p. 251)
  - **Iowa securities act, security defined**, [502.3(1)](p. 251)
  - **Membership sales law**, [503.2](p. 251)
  - **Official bond defined**, [646.23](p. 251)

**Delivery bonds**
- **Attachment proceedings**, [639.45-639.47](p. 251)
- **Foreign guardians**, [669.6](p. 251)
- **Release bonds**, see subhead **Release Bonds below**
  - Replevin, delivery to defendants, [643.12, 643.13](p. 251)
  - Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, [643.5, 643.6](p. 251)
- **Stay bond given**, [682.15](p. 251)
- **Deposit in interpleader cases, bond in lieu of deposit**, [R.C.P. 37 (p. 1820)](p. 251)
- **Deposit of money in lieu of bond**, [R.C.P. 361 (p. 1965)](p. 251)
- **Deposit with secretary of state**, [9.1, 64.23(1)](p. 251)
- **Deposit of money in lieu of bond**, [R.C.P. 361 (p. 1777)](p. 251)
- **Deposit with state auditor**, [64.23(20), 534.72(1)](p. 251)
- **Deposit in interpleader cases, bond in lieu of deposit**, [R.C.P. 37 (p. 1820)](p. 251)
- **Deposit of money in lieu of bond**, [R.C.P. 361 (p. 1777)](p. 251)
- **Deposit of official bonds**, [64.23](p. 251)
- **Deposit with insurance commissioner**
  - Association selling stock by installments, [501.5](p. 251)
  - **Insurance companies**, see **INSURANCE**, subhead **Securities Deposited**
  - **Membership sales associations**, [503.7](p. 251)
  - **Deposit with secretary of state**, [9.1, 64.23(1)](p. 251)
  - **Deposit with state auditor**, [64.23(20), 534.72(1)](p. 251)
  - **Discharge of surety**, [65.1, 65.11](p. 251)
  - **Elections to approve issue**, see **ELECTIONS**, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters
  - **Exchange of public bonds**, [66.29](p. 251)
  - **Execution levy on bonds**, [626.21, 626.25, 626.77](p. 251)

**Executions, bonds required**
- **Deceased judgment holder, survivors**, [626.103, 626.104](p. 251)
- **Exempt property levied on**, [626.50-626.57](p. 251)
- **Indemnifying bonds**, [626.54](p. 251)
- **Judgment debtor, examination, security**, [630.15](p. 251)
- **Justice court bonds**, [626.57](p. 251)
- **Mortgaged personality levied on**, [626.34-626.49](p. 251)
- **Principal and surety**, [R.C.P. 224 (p. 1872), 626.17-626.19, 626.64](p. 251)
- **Proceedings auxiliary to execution**, [630.15](p. 251)
- **Stay of execution**, [626.58-626.68](p. 251)
- **Subrogation of surety’s rights**, [626.19](p. 251)

**Federal agency bonds**, see **UNITED STATES**, subhead **Securities of Federal Agencies**
- **Federal court, removal to bond**, [R.C.P. 85(g) (p. 1965)](p. 251)
- **Fees of clerk of court for approving**, [606.15(22)](p. 251)
- **Fees of justice for drawing**, [601.128(4)](p. 251)
- **Fidelity insurance**, see **INSURANCE**, subhead **Fidelity Insurance**
- **Forfeited bonds, criminal, report**, [333.13](p. 251)
- **Forfeiture of bonds**, [666.1-666.6](p. 251)
- **Forfeiture, when to prosecute**, [336.2(5)](p. 251)

**Guaranty company as surety**, [682.14-682.16](p. 251)
- **Hazardous employment, in lieu of insurance**, [87.16](p. 251)
- **Liability bonds in lieu of insurance**
  - **Compensation liability insurance not carried by employer**, [87.16](p. 251)
  - **Employees’ bond in lieu of insurance**, [87.16](p. 251)
  - **Itinerant merchant’s law**, [81.4](p. 251)
  - **Jitney busses in cities**, [385.5-385.10](p. 251)
  - **Motor vehicle certificated carriers**, [324.25](p. 251)
  - **Motor vehicle fuel distributors**, [324.10, 324.22](p. 251)
  - **Motor vehicle truck operators**, [325.25](p. 251)

**Liability, money received, no notice**, [606.5](p. 251)
- **Lien**
  - **Liberty memorial bonds for memorial halls**, [37.6](p. 251)
  - **Liens released by bond**, [584.1-584.4](p. 251)
- **Lieu of bond, deposit of money**, [R.C.P. 361 (p. 1777)](p. 251)
- **Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging contents**, [72.4, 622.15(12)](p. 251)

**Liquor law bond provisions**
- **Abatement bond**
  - **Forfeiture, proceedings**, [123.82-123.87, 128.28, 128.34](p. 251)
- **Lien continues**, [123.79-123.81, 128.25-128.27](p. 251)
  - **Premises closed when given**, [123.77, 128.23-128.26](p. 251)

**Commissioner’s bond**, [123.9](p. 251)
- **Conveyance seized, bond for release**, [127.5](p. 251)
- **Damages and costs, liability for**, [129.5](p. 251)
- **Employees of commission**, [123.9](p. 251)
- **Liquor control act**
  - **Commissioner’s bonds**, [123.9](p. 251)
  - **Employees’ bonds**, [123.9](p. 251)
  - **Manufacturers or wholesalers, licenses**, [123.38](p. 251)
  - **Nuisances, bonds to abate**, [123.77-123.87](p. 251)
- **Special permits, bonds required**, [123.27](p. 251)
Bonds—continued
Liquor law bond provisions—continued
Manufacturers or wholesalers, licenses, 123.38
Manufacturers' permits, 135.4
Permit holder's reports, bond, oath, 132.5
Pharmacist's permits, 130.12-130.18, 130.30, 130.41, 130.57
Proceeds of forfeited conveyance bonds, 127.20
Release of liquor conveyance, 127.5
Sureties jointly and severally liable, 129.5
Loan companies, 536.3-536.9
Lost securities, 541.199, 541.200
Maturity and payment of bonds, 76.1-76.6
Money deposited in lieu of bonds, R.C.P. 361 (p. 1777)
Mortgage bond and note, election of remedies, 654.4
Motor vehicle law, bond provisions
Appeal when certificated carrier's permit re-fused, 325.21
Certificated carriers, 325.26
Contract to make registration plates, 321.164
County treasurer, liability, registration fees, 321.151
Employees as traffic officers, 321.478
Fuel for motor vehicles
Distributor's bond, 324.10, 324.22
Liquefied gas distributors, 324.10
State and municipalities exempt from bond, 324.10
Supersedeas bond in damage case, 321.277, 321.278
Truck operators' bonds, 327.15
Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15
Municipal court, case transferred to district court, R.C.P. 364 (p. 1785)
Municipal officers, see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees below
Nonnegotiable bonds, assignment, 539.1-539.6
Nuisance action, abatement stay, 657.6
Oath on bonds of civil officers, form, 63.10-63.11
Obliteration of bonds, penalty, 718.10
Official bonds of public officers and employees
Accountancy board treasurer, 116.2(8)
Actions on official bonds, 666.4
Additional security obtained, 65.1-65.3, 65.8
Additional security required, 65.1
Affidavit of sureties, effect, 682.8, 682.9
Agriculture department employees, 159.14
Agriculture, secretary of, amount, 64.6(6)
Agriculture secretary's deputy, 27.1
Aldermen, councilmen and commissioners not bonded, 64.1(6)
Amount for municipal officers, when not fixed, 64.13
Amount of bonds, 64.6-64.15
Appeal board, members (ch 22), 64.6(26)
Approval of bonds, 64.19-64.22
Approval of re-elected officer's bond, 63.13
Assessors, 64.8, 64.19(2)
Attorney general, amount, 64.6
Attorney not acceptable as surety, 682.5-682.7
Auditor of state, amount, 64.6(1)
Auditor of state, deputy, 27.1
Auditors, examiners, 11.7, 11.21
Bank examiners, 524.8
Banking department employees, 524.9
Banking superintendent, amount, 64.6(10)

Bonds—continued
Official bonds—continued
Beneficiary of bond, 64.18, 682.2
Benefited water district trustees, 357.13
Boat inspectors, 106.1
Boiler inspector, amount, 80.1
Bond construed, 666.1
Certificates made wrong, liability, 333.7
City manager, 419.54
City tax collector, 340.4(3)
City treasurer, 363.27, 363.28
City treasurer's bond as hospital trustee, 380.4
Clerk of the district court, 64.8
Clerk of district court, fee for taking bonds, 606.15(22)
Clerk of district court, notice of money on hand, liability, 606.5
Clerk of the supreme court, amount, 64.6(1)
Code editor, 64.6(25)
Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 666.5
Commerce commissioner not to hold common carrier bonds, 474.1
Commerce commissioner, state, each, 64.6(6)
Commissioners of cities and towns not bonded, 64.1(6)
Compromise of judgment on bonds, 332.12, 332.13
Comptroller, amount of bond, 8.4
Conditions required in bonds, 64.2
Conservation commission, 64.6(15)
Conservation commission employees, 106.1, 107.7, 107.8
Conservation director, state, 64.6(16)
Conservation officers, each 64.6(17)
Constables, 64.8
Construction of "bond", 64.5, 666.1
Control board employees, 218.12
Control board, state, members, amount, 64.6(3)
Coroner, 64.8
Coroner's substitute not bonded, 339.2
Councillmen in cities and towns not bonded, 64.1(6)
County attorney, 64.8
County auditor, 64.8
County auditor liable for neglect of duty, 452.15
County auditor liable for purchase of realty at tax sale, 446.27
County auditor's liability for school funds, 302.44
County board of supervisors, to fix amount, 64.7, 64.8
County engineer, 309.19, 309.62
County recorder, 64.8
County superintendent of schools, 64.8
County supervisor's power to require bonds, 332.3(8)
County treasurer
Amount of bond, payment, 64.10, 64.11
Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5
Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18
Failure to report funds or pay state warrants, 334.11
Misapplied tax interest, 445.58
Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151
Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4
Purchase of realty at tax sale, liability, 446.27
Road bond liability, 311.19
BONDS

Bonds—continued
Official bonds—continued
County treasurer—continued
Sureties, number required, 64.16
Swamp land indemnity liability, 12.16
Tax loss liability, 445.25
Tax sale, wrongful, liability, 448.10
Court officer not to be surety, 621.7
Custodian of public buildings and grounds, 64.6
Custody after approval, where filed, 64.23
Custody of state bonds, comptroller, 8.6(8)
Deputies, amount of bonds fixed, 27.1, 64.15
Deputy county officers, approval of bonds, 341.4,
341.5
Deputy state officers, approval of bonds, 27.1
Discharge of surety, 65.1-65.11
District court judges not bonded, 64.1(4)
Drainage district trustees, 462.25
Drainage engineer, 455.12, 455.39
Education board, state
Finance committee, each member, amount,
64.6(4)
Treasurer of each state institution, 64.6(5)
Election contest bonds, 62.6, 62.7, 62.20, 62.21
Examiners of accounts, 11.7, 11.21
Executive council, secretary, 64.6(18)
Failure to account, liability, 85.8, 8.9
Failure to give bond, 64.25
Fair board officers, 173.11, 173.14(5)
Farm aid association treasurer, 176.12
Failure to give bond, 64.25
Fire marshal, state, amount, 64.6(11)
Heath department employees, 135.7
Guaranty company as surety, 682.14
Governor, exempt from bond, 64.1(1)
General assembly members not bonded, 64.1(3)
Guarantor, exempt from bond, 64.1(1)
Guaranty company as surety, 682.14
Health department employees, 135.7
Health commissioner, 64.6(6)
Hearing when bond not approved, 64.22
Highway commission assistants, 307.5(3)
Highway commission auditor, 313.20
Highway commission employees, traffic officers,
321.478
Highway commission engineers, 313.13
Highway commission members, 64.6(24)
Historical department curator, 64.6(21)
Hospital trustees, not bonded, 350.3
Industrial commissioner, 64.6(23)
Inheritance tax appraisers not bonded, 450.24
Injured party may sue on bond, R.C.P. 3 (p.
1818)
Institution supply officers, 218.39(7)
Insurance commissioner, amount, 64.6(9)
Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4
Insurance examiners, 507.5
Interstate bridge commission employees, 383.16
Interstate bridge commissioners, 383.14
Judges exempt from bonds, 64.1(4)
Justices of the peace, 64.8
Labor commissioner, 64.6(13)
Labor commissioner, deputy, 64.6(14)
Levee improvement commission, special charter
cities, 420.162
Liability of surety, 64.3, 666.2
Librarian, law, amount, 64.6(20)
Librarian, state, amount, 64.6(19)
Lieutenant governor exempt from bond, 64.1(2)
Liquor control commissioners and employees,
123.9

Bonds—continued
Official bonds—continued
Mayor's bond, 64.13, 64.19(6)
Mine inspector removal actions, 82.8, 82.9
Mine inspectors, 64.6(12)
Minimum bonds permitted, 64.9
Minimum number of sureties, 64.16
Municipal court judges not bonded, 602.17(4)
Municipal court officers bonded, 602.9
National guard officers, 29.17, 29.47, 29.48
Nepotism, liability for salary paid, 71.2
New bond, additional security, 65.1-65.3, 65.8
Notary public, 77.3, 77.4
Oath taken on bond, form, 63.10-63.12
Official bond construed, 666.1
Officers, amount not fixed by law, 64.7
Officers liable for becoming interested in certain
corporations, 346.22
Officers liable for neglect of duty, 452.15
Old-age assistance tax, officer's liability for non-
payment by employees, 249.36
Park commissioners, city, 370.3
Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3 (p. 1818)
Printing superintendent, 64.6(22)
Prior judgment not bar to action, 666.2
Public instruction superintendent, 64.6(7)
Public safety department employees, 80.16
Public safety department members, 80.16
Public utility trustees, 397.32, 420.146, 420.301
Qualifications of sureties, 682.4
Qualifying for office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11, 63.13
Receiver's bond, 680.3
Recorder's bond, fish and game licenses lost,
110.6
Record of official bonds, 64.24
Release of surety, 65.1-65.11
Removal of unbonded officer, 332.3(9)
Reporter of the supreme court, 64.6(25)
Report not made of fees, liability, 343.5
Required to qualify for office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
Run to whom, 64.18
Sanitary district treasurer and employees,
358.12
Sanitary district trustees, 358.10
School directors, 277.28, 279.3, 291.2-291.5
School funds to receive forfeitures, 666.3, 666.6
School officers, 301.2, 301.16, 301.21
Secretary of state, amount, 64.6
Secretary of state, deputy, 29.30
Security on bond increased, 65.1
Security to be given by bond, 682.1
Sheriff, 64.8
Sheriff, liability for condemnation funds, 337.19
Sheriff's bond in receiverships, 630.9
Sheriff's substitute unbonded, 383.2
Soldiers relief commission, 250.6
Soldiers relief commission, 250.6
State as beneficiary, 64.18
Statutory conditions implied, 64.5
Superintendent of schools, 301.21
Superior court clerk, 603.5, 603.22
Supreme court judges not bonded, 64.1(4)
Sureties liability, 64.3
Sureties, number required, 64.16
Sureties qualifications, 682.4
Sureties released, 65.1-65.11
BONE FACTORIES

Bonds—continued

Official bonds—continued

Surety, companies as surety, 64.17, see SURE­TIES AND SURETY COMPANIES
SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES
Surety may force creditor to sue, certain cases, 540.4
Surety's liability, 64.3, 666.2
Tax collector, liability, 441.20
Tax collector, special charter cities, 420.236(3)
Tax commission employees, 422.64(4)
Tax commission members, 422.60
Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
Township clerk, 64.19, 64.23, 64.24, 360.7
Township trustees, 633.32
Township trustees exempt from bond, 64.1(5)
Treasurer of fire and police pension funds, 410.2
Treasurer of state, amount, 64.6(2)
Treasurer of state, deputy, 29.30
Treasurer's unemployment compensation bond, 96.13(a)
Trustees for corporation quo warranto, 660.5, 660.6
Trustees for institution gifts, 565.7
Trustees of realty received by donation, 565.7
Unemployment compensation commission secretary, 96.10(b)
Venue of action on bonds, 616.3(3)
Water district trustees, 357.13
Waterworks superintendent and employees, 398.8, 398.9, 399.16, 420.130, 420.133
Organizations soliciting public donations, 122.1
Peace bonds, 760.1–760.14, see CRIMINAL PRO­CEDURE, subhead Security to Keep the Peace
Plaintiff in default judgment, R.C.P. 251(a) (p. 1874)
Premium paid by cities, when, 64.14
Printing board, contractors' bonds on printing contracts, 15.24
Public, 75.1–76.9
Public improvements, contractor's bonds, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, subhead Bonds
by Contractor
Public improvements, issue approved by voters, see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters
Public officers' bonds, see Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above
Reciprocal exchange, fidelity or surety bonds, 520.13
Refunding bonds
City and town bonds, 408.1–408.16, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Bonds
County bonds, 346.1, 346.2, see COUNTY sub­head Bonds
Drainage bonds defaulted, court relief, 464.1–464.12
Drainage districts, 463.1–463.28, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Bonds thereunder Refunding Bonds
Highway bonds
Primary, 312.5, 312.10, 314.2–314.5
Secondary, 318.11
Legislation, 593.1–594.2
Public utilities owned by cities, 397.11
School bonds, 298.20
School bonds legalized, 593.1

Bonds—continued

Release of surety, 65.1–65.11
Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g) (p. 1837)
Sale of public bonds, 75.2–75.9
Seal, not necessarily implied, 4.1(2)
Securities dealers bonded, 502.11, 502.18
Securities law, 501.1–503.14, see SECURITIES, subhead Bonds
Security, definition, 682.1
Security to keep the peace, 760.1–760.14, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Security to Keep the Peace
State bonds, interest, funds for payment, 12.7
Stay bonds, see SUPERSEDEAS
Stay bonds in justice court, 601.84, 601.101
Supersedes bonds, see SUPERSEDEAS
Sureties
Additional security, new bond, 65.1–65.3
Discharge of surety
Appearance bond, criminal, no court order re­quired, 65.10
Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
Procedure to obtain, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
Public works bond, court order not required, 65.10
General provisions, 682.1–682.22, see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES
New bonds required, 65.2, 65.3
Official bonds
Additional security, new bonds, 65.1–65.3
Failure to give additional security, 65.8
Release of sureties, hearing, 65.4–65.9
Release and discharge of sureties
Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
Failure to comply, office vacant, 65.8
Hearing, subpoenas, order, 65.6, 65.7, 65.10
Justice of the peace, notice, 65.9
Petition and notice, 65.4, 65.5, 65.10
Release, procedure to obtain, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
Title bond of realty vendor foreclosed, 540.11
Township officers, see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees above
Treasurer of state, employment security admin­istration fund, 98.13(1)
Trust fund investments, see INVESTMENTS
Undertakings defined, 4.1(20)
Undertaking, nuisance action, stay, 657.6
United States bonds, investments in, see UNITED STATES, subhead Securities of Federal Agencies
Venue change, bond requirements, R.C.P. 167, (p. 1860)
Violations
Counterfeiting, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7, 718.13, 718.14
County treasurer, 334.11
Forgery, 718.1(5), 718.3, 718.6, 718.7, 718.10
Fraudulent advertising of securities, 713.24, 713.25
Installment sales law, 501.6
Iowa securities act, 502.26–502.29
Larceny of bonds, 709.1–709.3
Obiterations, 718.10
Writ of error, justice court, stay, 601.101

BONE FACTORIES

Factory law in general, see FACTORIES
Regulations, municipal, 368.25
Books and Papers—continued

Production and inspection—continued
Commerce commission hearings, 474.18-474.21, 477.49, 485.2
Condemnation court, utility plants, 397.24
Conditional sales contract recorded, 556.16
Corporations, actions against, 491.64
Court trials generally, R.C.P. 129, 130 (p. 1841)
Driver’s license revocation hearing, 321.211
Election contests, 58.5, 62.12
Executive council investigations, 61.10
Fire marshal’s power, 100.7, 100.8
General power of court, R.C.P. 129, 130 (p. 1841)
Governor’s special investigation committee, 67.1-67.3
Impeachment proceedings, 68.12
Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67
Insurance department hearings
Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.6
Fraternal insurance receivership, 512.100
Fraternal insurance reorganization, 512.85
Membership examinations, 503.10
Nonlife assessment companies, receiver, 518.28
Nonlife companies, dissolution, 515.85
Securities law, 502.10(8), 502.15, 502.21(2)
Stock sales on installment plan, 501.8
Interim committee hearings, 2.48
Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8
Liquor permit hearings, 124.4, 130.48
Motor vehicle fuel tax cases, 324.21
Old-age assistance hearing, 249.12
Pharmacists selling liquor, 130.48
Real estate commissioner’s hearings, 117.36
Removal from office, proceedings, 61.10
Securities law, 502.10(8), 502.15, 502.21(2)
Securities law examinations, 502.21
Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
Subpoenas, see SUBPOENAS
Suspension from office, proceedings, 67.2
Tax commission hearings
Authority in general, 421.17(6), 422.63
Chain store tax, 424.11
Cigarette tax audits, 98.20
Express company taxation, 436.6
Freight line and equipment tax, 435.7
Income tax hearings, 422.63
Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67
Sales tax hearings, 422.63
Three-point tax law hearings, 422.63
Use tax hearings, 423.21
Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11
Veterinarian’s license, revocation, 169.41
Workmen’s compensation cases, 86.10, 86.22
Public records, see PUBLIC RECORDS
Quo warranto trustee’s power, 660.1, 660.8
Retrenchment and reform committee, 2.48
Search warrant and seizure, 725.9
State accounts, inspection, 79.8
Tax payment, sale and redemption, evidence, 446.36
Trial, fact issues to referee, R.C.P. 209 (p. 1869)
Vacancies in office, delivery of books, 69.3

Bootlegging
Child labor provisions, 92.12, 92.13

See INTOXICATING LIQUORS
BOTANIST
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All Agricultural seeds, technical advisor on, 199.2 Appointed by secretary of agriculture, 317.2 Weed law in general, 317.1-317.23, see WEEDS

BOTTLED GAS
General provisions, 101.1-101.4
See also CONTAINERS
Beer bottle regulations, 124.36, 124.38 Bottle caps for skimmed milk, labeling, 191.2 Label and trade-mark registration, 713.18 Labeled bottles misused, search warrant procedure, 713.20 Labeled bottles, use or destruction prohibited, 713.19 Liquor, state seal, 123.24 Milk bottles, 192.33-192.39, 210.15, see FOODS, subhead Milk and Cream, thereunder see Milk Bottles Narcotics, labels, 203.3 Poison label requirements, 205.7 Throwing on highway prohibited, 321.369

BOTTLING WORKS
Application for license, 170.3, 170.4 Bottler not to be interested in retail business, 124.22 Inspection by local health board, 124.36 Wholesaler not a bottler, 124.36 Beverage drink defined as food, 170.1(5) Container, see CONTAINERS; BOTTLES Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6) Factory law applicable, see FACTORIES Food law, 170.1-170.28, 170.48-170.51 Inspection by agricultural department, 170.46-170.48 Licenses Application for food license, 170.3, 170.4 Fee for food license, 170.5(6) Required to conduct food business, 170.2 Revocation of license, 170.8 Registration of bottles, 713.18-713.20 Sanitary construction required, 170.9-170.17 Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28 Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25

BOTTOMRY
Authority to insure, 515.48(9), 515.49(1, 7), 515.51

BOUNDARIES
Acquiescence, 650.14 Action to establish, 650.1-650.17, see subhead Disputed Corners and Boundaries Established below Bridges on boundaries, intercounty bridges, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Intercounty Bridges City and town, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Boundaries Corners established by surveyor, 355.3 County, vote to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30 County jurisdiction over boundary stream, 332.2 Disputed corners and boundaries established Acquiescence, pleading, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14 Action for establishment, 650.1-650.12 Agreement as to boundaries, 650.17

Boundaries—continued
Disputed corners established—continued
Appeal from court judgment on findings, 650.15 Commissioners Adjournment of proceedings, 650.11 Appointment of members, 650.7 Assistants appointed, 650.8 Exception to findings filed, 650.12 Locate boundaries and corners, 650.9 Oath of commissioners, 650.8 Report filed before term, 650.11 Survey by commissioners, 650.7, 650.11 Witnesses, testimony taken, 650.9, 650.10 Costs taxed, lien on land, 650.16 Court hearing on exceptions to findings, 650.12 Decree of establishment conclusive, 650.13 Exception to commissioner's report, 650.12 Monuments on city streams lost, 372.6 Pleadings of parties, 650.5, 650.6

Effect on state court's jurisdiction, 604.36, 753.3-753.6 Established by partition proceedings, R.C.P. 278, 279, 284, 286, 287 (p. 1945) Injury to boundary markers, penalty, 714.17, 714.18 Iowa, state of, see subhead State below Missouri-Iowa boundary compromise, pages xcii-xcvi, Vol. I Monuments or markers, removal or injuring, penalty, 714.17, 714.18 Municipal zoning law, 414.1-415.3, see ZONING LAW Nebraska-Iowa boundary compromise, pages xcii-xcv, Vol. I Rivers in cities, lost boundaries established, 372.6 Soil conservation districts, 160.5 State Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1 Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4 State and private property, establishment, 111.19-111.24 Boundary commission appointed to establish, 568.14, 568.15 Bridges over boundary rivers, 309.77, 309.85-309.91, 381.16-383.30 Injury to state boundary markers, 639.20 Iowa-Missouri boundary compromise, pages xcii-xcvi, Vol. I Jurisdiction of boundary waters, 1.3, 604.36 Township boundaries, established or changed by supervisors, 359.1-359.9 Waters, bounding state, jurisdiction, 1.3, 604.36 Waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.2

Bounties
Wild animals, 350.1-350.7

Bovine Tuberculosis
General provisions, 165.1-165.36, see ANIMALS, subhead Bovine Tuberculosis

Bowie Knives
See WEAPONS, subhead Bowie Knives

Bowling Alleys
Child labor prohibited, 92.11 City regulation and license, 368.8(2) Licenses by township, penalty, 361.1-361.7

Boxes
See also CONTAINERS
Berry boxes, standard size, 210.11-210.13
BOXING CONTESTS

Boxes—continued
Fraudulent use of labeled boxes, penalty, 713.21
Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14
Labeled boxes misused, search warrant, 713.20
Registration of marks and labels, 713.18-713.20
Use or destruction of boxes of another, 713.19

BOXING CONTESTS
Prize contests prohibited, 741.5-741.9

BOYS
See MINORS

BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA)
Administration by board of control, 218.1, see CONTROL, BOARD OF
Business manager, 218.6-218.8, see CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Business Manager
Commitment procedure, 232.1-232.39, 242.5, see JUVENILE COURT, subhead Commitments
Control, board of, state, power to administer, 218.1, see CONTROL, BOARD OF
Crime, commitment for, 242.6
Inmates
Custody in superintendent, 242.2
Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36(2)
Discharge procedure, 232.30-232.33, 242.9-242.13
Discipline of inmates, 242.2
Instruction and employment, 242.4
Parole authorized, conditions, 232.92, 242.12
Placing out under agreement, 242.7-242.13
Transfer authorized, 232.29
Parole violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27
Superintendent
Duties and powers, 242.6
Salary, 242.3

BRAKES
Motor vehicles, 321.430, 321.431, 321.464
Railroad requirements, penalty, 477.13-477.15
Sale of vehicle with unsafe brakes, 321.425
Street railway car regulations, 402.3(3)
Trains not equipped with, nonassumption of risk, 477.16

BRAN
Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
Exempt from commercial feed law, 198.11
Weight per bushel, 210.10

BRANDS
See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS

BRASS KNUCKLES
Carrying concealed, penalty, 695.2, 695.3
Display in store windows forbidden, 695.25
Sale of metallic knuckles prohibited, 695.18

BREACH OF PEACE
See CRIMES, subhead Breach of Peace

BREAD
General provisions, 210.19-210.25, see FOODS

BREAKING AND ENTERING
General provisions, 708.1-708.11, see CRIMES, subhead Breaking and Entering

BREEDERS
Associations, 178.1-184.14, see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Associations
Lien for services, 580.1-580.9

BREWERS AND BREWERIES
See BEER AND MALT LIQUORS

BRIEBERY
Criminal provisions, 738.1-739.11, see CRIMES, subhead Bribery

BRICKS

BRIDGES AND CULVERTS
Action for injuries from defects, notice, limitation, 614.1(1)
Avoidance in road building, 306.48
Bonds in general
Authorization and sale of public bonds, 23.12-23.16, 75.1-75.9
City and town bridge bonds, see subhead Municipal Bridges below
County bond issues, 346.1-346.22, see COUNTY, subhead Bonds
Election required, 316.1-316.7, 316.18, 345.7, 345.15
Highways, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Bonds
Interstate bridge bond, see subhead Interstate Bridges below, thereunder see Bonds
Legitizing act, 316.19, 316.20
Limitation on amount, 76.3, 316.10
Maturity of bonds, 76.1, 316.8, 345.9
Municipal bridge bonds, see subhead Municipal Bridges below
Payment how made, 76.1-76.6, 316.9, 316.20
Primary road construction, 313.8
Refunding, 316.11, 346.2
Road improvements, counties over 70,000, 316.1-316.22
Secondary road bridge bonds
Certificate issued, form, 309.46-309.55
Construction fund anticipated, 309.46
County bonds generally, 345.9, 346.1-346.22
Exempt from taxation, 309.51
Holders registered, 309.53, 309.54
Issuance for interstate bridges, 309.89
Tax levies, 76.1-76.3, 316.13, 316.14, 345.10, 346.2, 346.10-346.17

Bridge commission, defined as public corporation, 573.1(1)
Bridges with a roadway specified, 309.74
City bridges, see subhead Municipal Bridges below
Condemnation of land, 383.7, 383.18, 471.4(3)
Contracts in general
Claims for labor and material in construction, 573.1-573.26, see also PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
County roads, see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below
Election, interstate bridge contract, 382.2
Interest in construction contracts prohibited, 309.92
Interstate bridges, 382.2, 383.15, 383.23
Convict labor trustees, available, 246.18
Corporations, legalizing act, 591.9
County bridges, see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below
Culvert, with a roadway specified, 309.74
Damage action, notice, limitation, 614.1(1)
Disabled vehicle, removal, 321.354, 321.355
Drainage ditches crossed, 309.83
Drainage, highway or natural watercourse changes, 455.118, 455.121
Eminent domain, 383.7, 383.18, 471.4(3)
BRIDGES AND CULVERTS—continued

Bridges and Culverts—continued
Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 310.9, 310.21

Flood protection in cities, 315.17
Gift to state, boundary river bridges, 313.28-313.34
Highways, institutional and parks, improvement, 305.4
Intercounty bridges and culverts, 309.68-309.71, 309.77, 309.78, 309.84

Interstate bridges
Acquisition or construction by city, 383.1, 383.2
Appeal from damage award, 383.19, 383.20
Assignment of rights, conditions, 383.5
Bonds, 383.8-383.13
Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.28-313.34
Bridge commission, 383.14-383.30
Commission cities, 382.1, 383.1
Condemnation of existing bridge by city, 383.6, 383.7
Consolidation of companies, 491.38
Conveyance of bridges by city, 383.4
Cost of preliminary work, tax, 383.8
County aid in maintenance, 309.85, 309.89
County construction, 309.77-309.82, 309.85-309.89
Damages, compensation, 383.20, 383.21
Discriminatory tolls not permitted, 383.5
Election prior to taking action, 383.28
Eminent domain, 383.1, 383.7
Expense preliminary, tax, 383.8
Foreign cities, law applicable, 383.27
Franchises granted by city, 309.90, 383.1, 383.3
Gift to state, 313.28-313.34
Legalizing act, 591.9
Management and maintenance, 382.6
Manager cities, 420.108
Merger defects legalized, 591.9
Privately owned bridges, 382.1, 383.5
Purchase by city
Appeal from value award, 383.7
Appraisers appointed by governor, 382.4
Authority granted, 382.1, 383.1
Commission's power, 383.17, 383.18
Contract for purchase by city, 382.2
Election for purchase and tax, 382.1-382.3
Fees for appraisers of bridge, 382.4
Hearing on purchase offers, 383.6
Joint exercise of power, 383.2
Joint purchase by political units, 383.24
Maintenance and management, 382.5, 382.6
Questions submitted to voters, 381.10-381.14, 382.3
Tolls, regulated by city, 382.5, 382.6
Revenue refunding bonds authorized, 383.11
Secondary road interstate bridges, 309.72, 309.85-309.90
Special charter cities, 420.90

Joint construction by city and county, 309.73
Limitation on amount, 76.3, 316.10
Maintenance, state institutional roads, 308.4
Motor vehicles
Parking on bridge, 321.357, 321.358 (12)
Passing prohibited, 321.304
Speed regulated, 321.295

Municipal bridges
Aid to county, 309.73, 381.1, 381.9-381.15
Anticipation of taxes, bond issued, 315.5-318.18
Authority of state in city or town, 313.21-313.36
Authority to construct and control, 381.1, 381.2
Bonding, limitation on amount, 381.7

Bridges and Culverts—continued
Municipal bridges—continued
Bonds and certificates issued, 381.2-381.6
Bonds for construction, 381.7, 381.8
Bonds for purchase, 381.19, 382.5, 383.8-383.12
Bonds for repair, commission city, 416.101
Built by highway commission, 313.21, 313.27, 313.36
Certificates or bonds paid by tax levies, 381.6
Certificates or bonds, when issued, 381.5
City plan commission to advise, 373.10, 373.11
Claims for labor and material, 573.6-573.11
Combination bridges, city aid, election, 404.15
Commission cities, 382.1, 383.1, 416.77, 419.62

Condemnation, primary road, 313.25
Contract for use of bridges, 381.16
Culverts constructed and maintained, 309.3
Defects, liabilities, 381.2
Funds, city control, 309.73, 381.2-381.8
Interstate bridge aid, see subhead Interstate Bridges above
Manager cities, manager's duties, 419.55 (9)
Overhead crossings, see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES

Primary road extension, pro rata cost, 313.27
Purchase, election, bonds, levies, 381.17-381.20
Railroad bridges used, 381.9, 381.16
Repair in commission cities, certificates issued, 416.101
Repairs by street railway, 416.102
Savings to river-front improvement, 372.12
Special charter cities, 420.90
Tax levies
Authorization, limitation, 381.3, 381.4
Bond levy, 381.5, 381.7
Bridge fund levy, city, 404.3
Certification, 381.3-381.5
Contract for use of bridge, tax, 381.16
County bridge aid, 381.9-381.15, 404.15
Interstate levies, 382.1
Property exempt from county levy, 309.6
Toll bridges authorized, 381.16, 381.19, 382.5, 382.6, 383.1
Viaducts, see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES

Patent suits, counsel employed by governor, 7.5
Primary road bridge system
Bonds, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Bonds, thereunder see Primary Bonds
Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.28-313.34
Claims, payments, 313.14-313.16, 573.6-573.26
Condemnation power, 313.25
Construction in cities and towns, 313.27
Construction over ditches or drains, 455.118
Contracts awarded, 313.10, 313.11
Engineers to give bond, 313.13
Funds
City tax levy for highway bridges, 404.15
Contingent fund, use, 313.17
Primary road fund, use, 313.3-313.8
Use in cities and towns, 313.21, 313.27
Highway commission to act, 313.8
Improvement in cities and towns, 313.21-313.36
Plans, surveys required, 313.9
Road or highway includes bridges, 2.37 (5)
Special charter cities, law applies, 313.21, 313.41
Supervision and inspection by commission, 313.12
Bridges and Culverts—continued
Primary road bridge system—continued
Supervisor's power transferred to highway commission, 313.42
Prison labor, trusts available, 246.18
Railroad bridges, see RAILROADS, subhead Bridges
Roads to institutions or parks, 308.4
Secondary road bridge system
Aid given by cities, 306.43, 381.9-381.15, 404.15
Appropriations, 300.76, 309.77
Bonds, see subhead Bonds in General above
Bridge book kept, 331.19
Bridges defined, 309.75
Bridges on county line, construction, 309.84
Bridge system, secondary, defined, 309.3
Change of road or stream to avoid bridging, 306.48
Cities, aid given, 381.1, 381.9-381.15
City boundary bridges and culverts, 309.73
City tax levy for highway bridges, 404.15
Claims for labor and material, 573.6-573.11
Condemnation, eminent domain, 471.4(3)
Construction
Bids, advertising and letting, 309.40-309.43
Ditches or drains crossed, 309.83, 455.118
Emergency, appropriation limitation not applicable, 343.11(1, 3)
Plans and surveys required, 309.24-309.40
Supervisor's duty, 309.1
Contracts
Action on contractor's bond, 309.58, 309.59
Advertisement and letting, 309.40-309.43
Approval by commission, 309.42, 309.89
Bond of contractor posted, 309.57-309.59
Record and filing of plans, 309.81, 309.82
Supervisor's duty, 309.1
Funds
Anticipatory certificates, 309.46-309.55, 311.9, 311.10
Budget kept, 316.12
Construction fund, use, 309.8-309.10, 309.14, 309.32
Maintenance fund, use, 309.11-309.14, 316.17
Motor fuel tax, part paid to fund, 324.63
Highway commission's duties, 309.56, 309.71, 309.79-309.82
Intercounty and state, election, 309.77, 309.78
Intercounty bridges and culverts, 309.68(2)-309.71, 309.77
Interstate bridges, see subhead Interstate Bridges above
Intracounty bridge election, 309.76, 309.78
Labor, payroll advancement, 309.61
Levy for construction, 309.6, 309.7, 309.14
Levy for maintenance, 309.11, 309.14
Officer's interest in contract prohibited, 309.92
Payment for construction, 309.59-309.61
Plains and costs to be filed, 309.81, 309.82
Plans, hearing and election prior to bond issue, 316.2-316.7
Prohibition against county owning stock not to restrict right to build, 345.20
Bridges and Culverts—continued
Secondary road bridge system—continued
Record of bridges kept, 331.19
Record of costs and plans filed, 309.81, 309.82
Refunds to fund, 309.8(3)
Specifications furnished by state, 309.79
State line bridge, election, bonds, 309.85-309.89, 309.91
Supervisors to construct and maintain, 309.1
Time for election after filing of petition, 309.86
Trees protected, 309.44
Toll bridges *, 41
Charges fixed by cities, 381.16, 381.19, 382.5, 383.1
City, build or purchase, 381.17-382.3
Contracts by city for use, 381.16
Interstate bridges, see subhead Interstate Bridges above
Taxation, 427.13
Use of word “highway” or “road” includes “bridge,” 4.1
Toll bridges *.
Vehicles stopped, 321.357, 321.358
Viaducts and underpasses, 381.1-381.20, 387.1-387.16, see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES
Violations
Breaking, removing or extinguishing lamps, 714.18
Burning of bridge, 707.3
Danger signals or safeguards, removal or destruction, 714.19
Destruction and demolition of bridge, 716.7
Injury or destruction by explosives, 697.3
Obstruction of bridge, 716.7
Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74
BRIEFS IN SUPREME COURT
See SUPREME COURT
BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (POLICE)
General provisions, 80.9(2), 750.1-750.5
BROKEN WIRES
Roads and streets, penalty, 321.369, 321.482
BROKERS
Brokerage fees on loans, when prohibited, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
Bucket-shopping prohibited, penalty, 552.1, 552.11
Commission merchants, see COMMISSION MERCHANTS
Definition in securities act, 502.3(4, 7)
Deposits when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
Insurance brokers' agents, 515.78, 518.41-518.43, 522.1-522.5
Investment brokers, 520.3(4, 7)
Motor fuel tax, part paid to fund, 324.63
Real estate brokers' licenses
Attorneys exempt, 117.7
Commission, real estate, see REAL ESTATE COMMISSION, IOWA
Definition of real estate broker, 117.3
BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL—continued

Appropriations—continued

Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39
Elimination to biennium, 8.33
Obligations, list to comptroller, 8.33
Receipt money available in addition, 8.32
Repayment receipts
   Allotment in general, 8.32
   Excepted boards and institutions, 8.32
   Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30
Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33
Unexpended balances
   Transfer at end of biennium, 8.34
   Use with consent, 8.39
Biennial fiscal term defined, 8.37

Budgets

Accounts defined, 8.6(5)
Comptroller’s report, contents, 8.6(17)
County budgets, 344.1-344.10
Defined, 8.2
Recommended appropriations, 8.22(II)
State budgets
   Appropriation bills, 8.22(III)
   Approval of governor necessary, 8.30, 8.31
   Availability of appropriations, conditions precedent, 8.30, 8.31
   Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23
   Biennial fiscal term, 8.37
   Conditions attached to appropriations, 8.30, 8.32
   Contents and scope, three parts, 8.22
   Definitions, 8.2
   Departmental estimates to legislature, 8.23, 8.29
   Biennial fiscal term, 8.37
   Conditions attached to appropriations, 8.30, 8.32
   Contents and scope, three parts, 8.22
   Definitions, 8.2
   Departmental estimates to legislature, 8.23, 8.29
   Biennial fiscal term, 8.37
   Conditions attached to appropriations, 8.30, 8.32
   Contents and scope, three parts, 8.22
   Definitions, 8.2
   Departmental estimates to legislature, 8.23, 8.29
   Biennial fiscal term, 8.37
   Conditions attached to appropriations, 8.30, 8.32
   Contents and scope, three parts, 8.22
   Definitions, 8.2
   Departmental estimates to legislature, 8.23, 8.29
   Biennial fiscal term, 8.37
   Conditions attached to appropriations, 8.30, 8.32
   Contents and scope, three parts, 8.22
   Definitions, 8.2
   Departmental estimates to legislature, 8.23, 8.29

State budgets

Appropriation bills, 8.22(III)
Approval of governor necessary, 8.30, 8.31
Availability of appropriations, conditions precedent, 8.30, 8.31
Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23
Biennial fiscal term, 8.37
Conditions attached to appropriations, 8.30, 8.32
Contents and scope, three parts, 8.22
Definitions, 8.2
Departmental estimates to legislature, 8.23, 8.29
Education, state board, institutions under.
   8.6(7), 8.31, 8.32
Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.2
Estimate of income by comptroller, 8.24
Estimates of departments, 8.23
Estimates or requests by officers, when allowed, 8.29
Fair board, state, 8.6(7), 8.31, 8.32
Fiscal year, 8.36
Governor
   Hearings on tentative budget, 8.26
   Message on budget, contents, 8.22, 8.27
   Transmittal to legislature, 8.21
Legislation approving budget, 8.6(11)
Misuse of appropriations, penalty, action to recover, 8.38, 8.39
Nature and contents, 8.22
Preparation of budget, 8.3(3), 8.6(11), 8.27
Refusal to comply with law, penalties, 8.40
Requisitions, when made, conditions, 8.31
Supplemental estimates to legislature, 8.28
Tentative, comptroller to governor, 8.25
Transfer of unexpended appropriations to general fund, 8.34
Unused appropriations revert to treasury, exceptions, 8.33

City manager’s duties, 419.56
Comptroller, state, 8.4, 8.12
Consolidated levy in cities and towns, 404.11-404.13
Convention expenses, 8.13(2)
County roads, bridges, and culverts, budget, 316.12
Definitions of terms used, 8.2
Budgets and Financial Control—continued
Endowment and private trusts exempt from budget chapter, 8.32
Funds, collection and payment, 8.6(2)
Local budget law
Appropriation, city consolidated levy, 404.12
Auditor to summarize budget, 24.18
Certification of budget to auditor and state appeal board, 24.17
Certifying board, decision, procedure, 24.12
Cities over 125,000, 405.18
City, local budget law applies, 24.2, 24.3
Comptroller as member of state board, 24.25
Consolidated levy in city budget, 404.11-404.13
Contents of budget, 24.3
County, local budget law applies, 24.2, 24.3
Definition of terms, 24.2
Education board, county, school district reorganization costs in budget, 275.9
Emergency fund, levy, method, 24.6
Estimates, 24.4-24.15
Expenses paid from general fund, 24.16
Failure of official to perform duty, penalty, 24.24
Hearing on budget, procedure, 24.11-24.13
Inactive funds, transfer of balance, 24.21
Levying after hearing, when final, 24.19, 24.20
Levying board, 24.13, 24.19
Levy invalid unless notice published, 24.10
Manager plan cities, 419.56
Mandatory requirements, 24.3
Municipality defined in budget law, 24.2(1)
Notice of hearing, publication, 24.8
Rates and levies, taxes, final, 24.20
Requirements, mandatory before tax levy, 24.3
School districts, 24.2, 24.3
State appeal board
Local budgets certified up to, 24.17
Membership, tenure, duties, 24.25, see subhead State Appeal Board below
State board defined, 24.2(6), 24.25
Supervisory power of state board, 24.23
Supplemental estimate, 24.7
Tax defined for budget purposes, 24.2(5)
Tax limited to budget record, 24.14, 24.15
Time of filing estimates, 24.4, 24.9
Transfer from emergency fund, approval of state board necessary, 24.6
Transfer of funds, 24.21, 24.22
Officer, refusal to perform budget duties, dismissal, penalty, and punishment, 8.40
State appeal board
Anticipation of special taxes by city, appeal, 408.11
Deputies appointed, duties, 24.25-24.28
Duties, 24.25-24.32
State financial control
Accounts of officers, 8.5-8.12
Appropriations, 8.22, 8.30, 8.32, 8.33, 492.8
Comptroller, state, duties and powers, 8.1-8.40, see COMPTROLLER
Conservation commission, unexpended balances, 8.33, 19.11, 19.12
Educational institutions, appropriations and finances, 8.6(7), 8.31, 8.32
Endowment and trust funds, law not applicable, 8.32
Expenses paid from fees, limitations, 8.13(3)
Building and Loan Associations—continued.

Bonds—continued

Sureties, disqualified, officials’ bonds, 534.16
Treasurer of Incorporators committee, 534.6
Unincorporated associations

Liquidators’ bonds, 534.62
Mishandling bonds by officer, 534.100
Officers to be bonded, 534.95

Borrowing money, purposes authorized, 534.40

Capital

Amount necessary to incorporate, 534.5
Incorporation requirements, 534.5-534.8, 534.9
Taxation, 425.4, 451.5-451.18

Census, capital required, basis, 534.6

Certificates of authority

Domestic companies, issuance, 534.9, 534.78
Foreign companies, issuance, 534.70, 534.77
Revocations, grounds, 534.13, 534.56, 534.84
Compensation illegally paid, recoverable, 534.48
Compensation of officers and agents, 534.48
Confidential information, 534.55
Conservator appointed, powers, 534.58
Consolidation under receivership, 534.63, 534.68
Consolidation with other associations, 534.64-534.68

Contingent fund reserve, 534.46
Conversion, federal to state association, 534.10
Conversion into federal association, 534.102-534.110

Co-operative plan for savings, investment, 534.1
Criminal offenses, penalties, 534.82, 534.87, 541.128

Definitions, 534.1, 534.2

Deposit of funds, 534.26
Deposits, stock to be issued, 534.18

Discontinuance of unsafe practices, order, 534.58

Directors

Election and term of office, 534.7
Examination report presented for action, 534.52
General reserve account kept, 534.46
Liability, failure to require bond, 534.17

Direct reduction loans, 534.29

Discrimination in foreign states, 534.83
Dissolution, see subhead Reorganization and Liquidation below

Dividends, requirements, 534.24, 534.45, 534.46

Domestic companies, bonded security, 534.14, 534.15

Examination, 534.52-534.54

Executive council to keep record of proceedings, 534.12

Expenses

Conservatorship, operation, 534.58
Examination expense, per diem, 534.53, 534.54
Expenditures generally, limitation, 534.47
Loans, expense of making, 534.44, 534.47

Membership fees not part of expense, 294.9

False reports as to insolvency, penalty, 534.87
Federal home loan bank, member, 534.19(6, 11)
Federal housing loans, 534.32, 682.45, 682.46
Federal savings and loan insurance, 534.19(10), 534.25

For fees for initial membership, 534.44

Fees for certificate of authority, 534.77, 534.78
Fiduciaries may invest, 534.19(2), 682.23(10)
Financial statements, annual, 534.23, 534.79
Fines, when in arrears on payment, 534.49

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Building and Loan Associations—continued.

Fiscal agent of the U. S., power to act, 534.19(11)

Foreclosures, borrower’s charges and credits, 534.22

Foreign associations, 534.69-534.83
Fraudulent business, receiver appointed, 534.59
General reserve account, deposit required, 534.46
Income tax exemption, 422.34

Incorporation

Exemption from corporation fees, 491.12

Fees payable, 491.12, 491.31, 534.78
Requirements, 534.5-534.12

Incorporator’s committee, treasurer, 534.6, 534.9
Insurance with federal corporation, 534.19(10)
Interest rates variable, 534.37

Investments

Authorized investments, 534.25-534.27, 682.45

Federal insured loans, housing act, 682.2, 682.3

Fiduciaries and public officers, 534.27, 682.23(10)

Offices limitation, 534.40

Joint accounts, 534.21

Lending area, 534.32

Lien on shares of association, 534.35
Liquidation, see subhead Reorganization and Liquidation below

Loans

Authority to make, conditions, 534.19(5)

Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20

Interest rate, fixed by bylaws, 534.37

Notes to be nonnegotiable, 534.38

Procedure in making loans, 534.28-534.34

Security, limitations, 534.19(5), 534.28-534.33

Losses protected by general reserve account, 534.46

Malicious circulation of false reports, 534.87

Members and shareholders

Administrators and executors, vote, 534.42

Approval of consolidation, 534.66

Assessment of fees and fines, 534.19(2), 534.49

Borrower considered a member, 534.39

Dividends participation, extent, 534.19(9), 534.45

Fines and dues payable from profits, 534.19(2), 534.49

Guardians entitled to vote, 534.42

Inspection of reports denied, 534.55

Limitation on amount of stock issued, 534.20

Loans to members, security, 534.28

Membership fee, amount, 534.44

Minors may be members, exception, 534.43

Nonliability for association losses, 491.58, 534.31

Representative capacity, votes, 534.42

Stock deposits, withdrawals, 534.19

Stock, fee for initial membership, 534.44

Trustees, voting rights, 534.42

Voting rights of stockholders, 534.41, 534.42

Withdrawal from membership, 534.50, 534.51

Mergers with other companies, 534.64-534.68

Mortgages

Acquired stock not an offset, 534.36

Credit for pledged shares on foreclosure, 534.22

Second mortgages, restrictions, 534.33

Transfer upon dissolution, conditions, 534.63

Notes, nonnegotiable, 534.38

Officers and employees

Acknowledgments authorized, 534.86

Bank funds subject to check, 534.26

Bonds not given, director's liability, 534.17

Bonds or fidelity insurance required, 534.14
BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Building and Loan Associations—continued

Officers and employees—continued

Bonds required, 534.14, 534.15, 534.95
Compensation for services, 534.48
Criminal offenses, penalties, 534.82, 534.85, 534.87
Illegal compensation, recoverable, 534.48
Mishandling bonds by officer, 534.100
Qualifications, 534.14
Treasurer of incorporator's committee, 534.6
Offset of acquired shares forbidden, 534.36
Original notice served on state auditor, 534.74
Penalties, criminal offenses, 532.5
Powers in general, 534.19
Process agent, auditor of state, 534.74
Prerogative when illegal business conducted, 534.59
Real estate, powers concerning, 534.19(4)
Receivership, see subhead Reorganization and Liquidation below
Records, 534.55
Refunds to members, 534.9(5)
Reorganization and liquidation
Conservator appointed, 534.58
Consolidation authorized, 534.64–534.68
Receiver appointed, 534.59
Refunds to members, 534.9(5)
Reorganization or redelivery, 534.58
Report of liquidation, 534.62
Segregation of doubtful assets, 534.60
Voluntary liquidation, 534.61, 534.62, 534.63
Reports, annual
Contents, requirements, 534.23, 534.79
Copies mailed to members, 534.23
Failure to make reports, penalty, 534.81
False statements, penalty, 534.85
Foreign companies, additional report, 534.80
Supervisor's reports, contents, 534.57
Reserves
Contingency fund, 534.46
General reserve for losses, 534.46
Operating expense reserve, 534.9(3–5)
Refund after five years, 534.9(4)
Refund on dissolution, 534.9(5)
Revolving of certificate, grounds, 534.13, 534.56, 534.84
Salaries, publication, recovery, 534.48
Savings and loan associations, same as building and loan associations, 534.1(1)
Servicemen's readjustment act, loans, 534.32
Statement of condition made annually, 534.23, 534.79
Stock
Acquired stock, no offset allowed, 534.36
Annual statement of stock values, 534.79
Deposits, stock must be issued, 534.18
Dividend rate, 534.24
Federal home loan stock, authority, 534.19(6)
Forbidden kinds, 534.24
Foreclosure, pledged stock credited borrower, 534.22
Investment by fiduciaries, 682.23(10)
Issuance, payments, 534.19(1)
Joint issuance of shares, 534.21
Liability, corporation, not applicable, 491.58

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—continued

Stock—continued
Lien on stock for indebtedness, 534.35
Limitation on issuance, 534.20
Nonliability for association losses, 534.31
Partial payments authorized, 534.19(1)
Par value payment not applicable, 492.5
Prohibited stock, 534.24
Redemption from nonborrowing members, 534.51
Sale of foreign unauthorized stock, 534.82
Sale on installment plan permitted, 501.1
Stockholders' names confidential, 491.46, 491.47
Subject to call and redemption, 534.24
Survivorship right of joint members, 534.21
Taxation, 431.6–431.18
Withdrawal by nonborrowing members, 534.51

Supervisor of associations
Appointment by state auditor, 534.53
Assistants and examiners appointed, 534.53(2)
Bond filed upon incorporation, 534.6
Bonds of employees, 534.14
Books and papers, access, 534.52(2)
Dividends, rate for payment approved, 534.9(3)
Examination of associations, 534.52
Population of city, payment basis, 534.6
Refunds of contributors approved, 534.9(4)
Reorganization plan approved, 534.60
Rules of reorganization prescribed, 534.58
Salary and expenses, 534.53
State auditor's duties, see AUDITOR OF STATE, subhead Building and Loan Associations

Supervision during liquidation, 534.62
Violation of law prevented, 534.58

Taxation
Duty of state and county auditors, 431.18
Foreign company stockholders reported, 431.17
Income tax exemption, 422.34
Place of assessment, 431.6
Property taxable, 431.9–431.16
Shares of stock assessable, 431.6
Statement required, 431.8
Stock taxable, lien, 429.4, 431.6–431.13
Valuation of stock, 431.9

Treasurer of incorporator's committee, 534.6, 534.9
Unincorporated associations, 534.89–534.101
United States' obligations, investment, 534.25
Unsafe practices, discontinuance order, 534.58

Violations
Compensation illegally paid officers, 534.48
Criminal offenses enumerated, 534.85
Malicious circulation of reports, 534.87
Receiving deposits without issuing shares, 534.18
Reports by foreign company, failure, 534.81
Rumors or reports maliciously circulated, 534.87
Sale of foreign stock illegally, penalty, 534.82

Voting
Borrowers have one vote, 534.39
Consolidations approved, 534.66, 534.67
Manner of voting, 534.67
Proxy voting authorized, 534.41, 534.67
Representative capacity, 534.42
Shareholders, votes allowed, 534.41
Withdrawal by member, 534.41, 534.51
BUILDINGS
Abatement as nuisances
Gambling, 99.1-99.31
Liquor, 128.19-128.37
Narcotics, 204.13
Prostitution or pool selling, 99.1-99.31
Board of health powers, 137.10-137.15, 420.171-420.189
Building inspector, see subhead Inspector below
Closing during epidemic, special charter cities, 420.181
Condemnation when dangerous, 100.13-100.26, 368.22, 420.82
Condemnation when exempt, 368.7, 471.4(4, 5), 471.12
Construction
Codes
Building lines, 366.12-366.15, 368.20, 368.21, 420.23
City authority, 368.19
Fire protection powers, 100.10-100.21, 368.23, 368.25, 420.82
Materials
Defined for public improvements, 572.29(4)
Public improvements, claims, 573.6-573.26
Permit
Housing law requirements, 413.1, 413.92-413.103
Ordinance for permit authorized, 415.2
Special charter cities, 420.150-420.154
Regulations
See also HOUSING LAW
Building lines, 366.12-366.15, 368.20, 368.21, 420.33
Chimneys, 368.25
Dangerous structures, 368.22, 420.82
Electric installation, 368.24, 420.82
Fire escapes, 103.1-103.17
Fire limits, 368.23
Fireplaces, 368.25
Fire protection, 100.10-100.21, 368.23, 368.25, 420.82
Flues, 368.25
Hearth, 368.25
Heating apparatus, 368.25
Housing law, 413.1-413.125, see HOUSING LAW
Ordinances recorded, 366.12-366.15, 420.33
Ovens, 368.25
Powers of cities, 368.18-368.25, 420.82
Residence districts restricted, 415.1-415.3, 420.153
Steam boilers, 368.25, 368.26
Zoning law, 414.1-414.22, see ZONING LAW
Walls in common, 563.1-563.12
Crop pest act applies, 267.1-267.22
Electric transmission lines, distance from, 489.19
Entry by health officers, 137.12, 420.182
Health regulations, special charter cities, 420.168, 420.184
Houses
Arson, 707.1-707.5
Breaking and entering, 708.1-708.11, see CRIMES, subhead Burglary
Condemnation, protection, 360.7, 313.25, 471.4 (4, 5), 471.12, 472.26, 472.27
Construction regulations, cities, 368.19, 368.25, 413.1-413.125, 415.1-415.3
Buildings—continued
Houses—continued
Easement of light and air barred, 564.2
House owners, city regulation, license, 368.6(3)
Numbering in cities and towns, 368.18
Occupant's duty to clean up, 413.69
Residential districts restricted, 415.1-415.3, 420.153
Transmission line, distance from, 489.19
Zoning law, 414.1-414.22
Improvements, mechanics' lien, 572.1-572.29
Injunctions against erection, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326 (p. 1964)
Inspection
Building inspector
Cities, appointment and regulation, 413.104
Exits determined, 413.89, 413.90
Fire escapes, duties and powers, 103.10, 103.13-103.15
Housing law enforcement, generally, 413.121
Multiple dwellings, annual inspection, 413.123
Electrical inspection, 368.24
Fire chief's authority, 100.12
Fire marshal, 100.10
General power of municipalities, 368.19
Health officer's duties, 137.10-137.15, 420.74, 420.182
Plumbing regulations, 368.44, 420.82
Insurance, see INSURANCE
Materials, liens, 572.1-572.29, 573.6-573.26
Machines' liens, 572.1-572.29
Nuisance, what deemed, abatement, 657.1-657.7
Outhouses, condemnation procedure, 306.7, 313.25, 471.4(4, 5), 471.12, 472.26, 472.27
Powers of local board of health, 137.12-137.19, 420.47-420.56
Public buildings
City or town, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Buildings, Municipal
City plan commission, advice, 373.10, 373.11
Claims for labor and materials, 573.6-573.26
Contracts, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts General Provisions
County buildings, see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds
Defacing, penalty, 714.3
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Exempt from execution, 627.18
Federal building, land acquired for site, 1.4
Fire escapes, 103.1-103.17, see FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION
Inspection by health officer, 137.10
School buildings, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Buildings and Grounds
State buildings, see IOWA, STATE OF, subhead Buildings and Property
Township halls, 360.1-360.8
Railroad lands, 481.1-481.8
Sanitary construction, hotels and restaurants, 170.9-170.17, 170.18
Sewer connections, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86, 420.171-420.175
Sprinkler systems, 413.8
Taxation, see TAXATION
Violations
Arson, 707.1-707.6
Breaking and entering, 708.1-708.11
BULK SALES

Buildings—continued
Violations—continued
Defacing, 714.1, 714.3
Demanding admission while masked, 694.4
Explosives, willful use to injure, 697.1-697.4
Injury due to riots, 743.9
Unlawful use, 99.1, 125.10
Walls in common, 563.1-563.12, see WALLS IN COMMON
Zoning law, 414.1-414.22, 420.152, see ZONING LAW

BULK SALES
General provisions, 61.3-61.7, see SALES, subhead Bulk Sales

BULLS
Bull fights prohibited, penalty, 726.7
Fee for distraining, 188.48(2)

BUOYS
Regulations, 106.13(4), 106.18

BURDEN OF PROOF
See EVIDENCE, subhead Burden of Proof

BUREAU OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION
General provisions, 749.1-749.3, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE

BUREAU OF LABOR
General provisions, 91.1-91.18, see LABOR BOARD

BUREAU OF STANDARDS
Standard adopted, 210.1

BURGLARY
Criminal provisions, 708.1-708.11, see CRIMES, subhead Burglary

BURIAL
See DEATH

BURIAL GROUNDS
See CEMETERIES

BUSHEL
Schedule of weight per bushel, 210.10

BUSSES
Passenger busses, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Busses
Jitney busses in cities, regulations, 388.1-388.12
School busses, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Busses

BUTCHER SHOPS
See MEAT MARKETS

BUTTER AND BUTTERMILK
General provisions, 192.23-193.6, see DAIRY AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

BUTTER CONTROL BOARD
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All Duties, enforcement of butter law, 192.24-192.29

BUTTERMAKERS' ASSOCIATION, STATE
General provisions, 192.24-192.29

BUYERS
See SALES; SALES ACT

Bystanders—continued
Arrest, when required to aid, 755.11
Bill of exceptions, when signed, R.C.P. 241 (p. 1870), 786.6
Coroner's jury vacancy filled with bystanders, 339.7

CABLES
See PUBLIC UTILITIES

CABOSES
See RAILROADS

CABS
City and town regulation, 389.39

CAFES AND CAFETERIAS
General provisions, 170.1-170.51, see RESTAURANTS

CALENDAR
Assignment of cases for trial on calendar, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864)
District court calendar, see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Calendar
Month defined for interpreting statutes, 4.1(11)
Supreme court calendar, 66.21, 86.33, 147.70, R.C.P. 348(c) (p. 2006)

CAMPAIGN FUNDS
Corporations not to contribute, 491.69-491.71
Donations by nonresidents, use prohibited, 740.14
Soliciting from state employees, prohibited, 740.13-740.18
Statement of expenses required, 56.1-56.9

CAMP DODGE
Improvements, adjutant general to make, 29.45
Swimming pool, adjutant general to control and operate, 29.44, 29.46
Trespass, penalty, 29.56
Water supply for military reservation, 397.36, 397.37
Waterworks, duty of adjutant general, 29.44

CAMPERS
Deemed vagrants when horsetrading, 746.1(7)
State park regulations, 111.47-111.51

CANADA THISTLES
General provisions, 317.1(1), see WEEDS

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT
Securities, insurance company investments, 511.8(3), 512.48, 515.35(3)

CANALS
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Canals
Drainage and levee districts, 450.15-450.52, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE
See ELECTIONS, subhead Candidates for Public Office

CANDY
See FOODS

CANDY FACTORIES
See FACTORIES

CANNED GOODS
Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
Food law, 189.3-189.29, see FOODS

CANNING FACTORIES
See FACTORIES
CANVASS OF VOTES
General provisions, 50.1-50.47, see ELECTION, subhead Canvass of Votes

CANVASSERS
See ITINERANTS, subhead Peddlers

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT
General provisions, 690.2, 690.5, 706.3

CAPITAL, STATE
Location at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

CAPITOL BUILDING AND GROUNDS
See IOWA, STATE OF, subhead Capitol and Grounds

CAPPER-KETCHAM ACT
Act accepted, work authorized, 266.27, 266.28

CARCASSES
See ANIMALS, subhead Dead Animals

CAR DISPATCHER, STATE

CARDS
Gambling houses and devices, 726.1, 726.5 Obscene cards, penalty, 725.4-725.10 Swindling by use of cards, 713.29-713.33

CARELESS DRIVING
See MOTOR VEHICLES

CARNAL KNOWLEDGE
Criminal provisions, 698.1, 698.3, 724.2

CARNIVALS
License by county, 44.18, 44.19 Municipal regulations, 368.8(3) Tranquil lunch stand license fee, 170.5(7)

CARRIERS
Aerial transportation authorized, 476.27 Certificated, 325.1-325.34, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS Common, see COMMON CARRIERS

Carriers—continued
Goods delivered to carriers, obligation, see SALES ACT, subhead Carriers and subhead Delivery of Goods
Interurban railroads, 484.1-485.6, see RAILROADS, subhead Interurban Railroads Lien, 575.1-575.16, see LIENS, subhead Carrier's Lien
Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.1-327.22, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS
Passenger busses, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Passenger Busses Railroads, 474.1-483.20, see RAILROADS

CARRYING CONCEALED WEAPONS
Criminal provisions, 695.2, 695.3, 701.1 Issuance of permit, 695.4-695.17

CARS
See MOTOR VEHICLES

CARTS
City regulation, license, tax, 389.39(1)

CASH BAIL
General provisions, 765.1-765.4, 768.3

CASKET DEALERS
Embalmer's license, when required, 156.1, 156.2 General provisions, 144.9, 144.25-144.29 Information to accompany empty casket, 144.28 Official registration plates issued, 144.29 Record of sales, vital statistics, 144.26 Registration with local registrar required, 144.27 Report of caskets sold at retail, 144.27 Vital statistics law distributed, 144.9(4)

CASKS
Containers, see CONTAINERS Fraudulent use of stamped cask, 638.29 Registration of brand name, 713.18 Sale or use of registered containers by others, penalty, 713.19, 713.20

CASTRATION
Animals, veterinarian's license not required, 169.2 Penalty for mayhem, 785.14 Prohibited as method of sterilization, 145.9 Sterilization law, 145.1-145.22, see STERILIZATION

CASUAL EMPLOYEES
Civil service law not applicable, 366.6 Workmen's compensation law not applicable, 85.1

CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES
See INSURANCE, subhead Casualty Insurance Companies

CATTLE
See ANIMALS

CATTLE GUARDS
Railroad laws, 478.1-478.13

CATTLE PRODUCERS' ASSOCIATION
See BEEF CATTLE PRODUCERS' ASSOCIATION

CATTLE YARDS
Railroad stockyards, 477.35, 477.36

CAUCUS
See ELECTIONS

CAUSES OF ACTION
See ACTIONS
CAVEAT EMPTOR
Sale of goods by nonowner, 554.24(1)

CEDAR FALLS TEACHERS COLLEGE
See TEACHERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)

CELLARS
See HOUSING LAW, subhead Basements and Cellars

CEMENT
Experiments, information published, 266.3
Investigation by state college, 266.3

CEMETORIES
Abandoned lots, 566.20-566.27
Associations
Business tax on corporation, exemption, 422.34
Duration perpetual, exception, 504.8
Eminent domain, right conferred, 471.4(6)
General provisions, 504.1-504.29
Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
Incorporation requirements, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
Property owned, limitations, 504.8, 504.9
Reincorporation, 504.17
Taxation, property exempt, 427.1(7, 10)
Trustee, appointment, duties, 566.1-566.13
Withdrawal of member, articles to provide for, 504.8
Burials, see DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies
Cities, powers granted, 368.13
City or town
Anticipation of revenue, 408.10-408.15
Commission cities, tax levy, 416.92, 416.103-416.108
Condemnation or purchase of land, 403.1(1)
Conventions, delegate's expenses, 566.17
Donations and bequests, 566.14-566.16
Establishment authorized, 368.13
Manager cities, 419.65
Park board, cities over 125,000, control, 371.6
Powers conferred on cities and towns, 368.13
Purchase of land authorized, 403.1(1), 420.51(1)
Special charter cities, 368.13, 420.51(1), 420.82
Subscription to publications, 566.18
Tax levies, 404.5(13, 14), 416.103-416.106
Township cemetery, aid and joint control, 359.28, 359.36
Trustees, board's duties, 368.13, 566.14-566.16
Trustees for perpetual care fund, see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below
Trustees in perpetuity, designated as, 566.14-566.16
Vehicles, power of city to exclude, 321.248
Condemnation, protection from
Farm-to-market roads, 310.23
Highway establishment, alteration, or vacation, 306.7
Primary roads, 313.25
Control, by health board, when, 137.7(5)
Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17
Conveyances, deeds to be recorded, 359.41
County cemeteries
Authority, management, 566.14-566.18
Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17
County auditor as trustee, 566.12
Donations and bequests, 566.14-566.16
Investment of funds by supervisors, 566.15
Perpetual care fund, trustee, 566.1-566.13
Supervisors or trustees to invest funds, 566.15

Cemeteries—continued
County Cemeteries—continued
Trustees for perpetual care fund, see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below
Damaging cemetery property, penalty, 714.23, 714.24
Disinterment, see DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies
Driving on grass forbidden, 714.23
Eminent domain
Cemetery lands protected, 306.7
Protection, 471.4(4, 5), 471.7
Right conferred, 471.4(6)
Township trustees' power, 359.28
Estates may pay perpetual maintenance on lot, 566.19
Fund, trustees for, see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below
Graves of veterans
Adjutant general's record, 29.44
Headstones, county expense, 250.14-250.16
Maintenance by county, 250.17, 250.18
Revolutionary war veterans, 36.1-36.9
Health board, jurisdiction conferred, 137.7(5)
Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2, 4), 450.10(4)
Lots not over one acre exempt from execution, 627.6(5)
Motor vehicles, exclusion, 321.248
Nuisance, obstruction as, abatement, 657.2(5), 657.3
Obstructions, abatement, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3
Perpetual care fund, 566.1-566.16, see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below
Plat and subdivision, recording, 359.40
Police power, who deemed officers, 359.38, 359.39
Power and control, maintenance, 359.37
Record of burials by officer in charge, 141.31
Regulations and bylaws, power to make, 359.37
Sexton
Burial permit delivered before burial, 141.28
Duties relative to burial, 141.29
No one in charge, procedure, 141.32
Permit, indorsed, signed, and returned, 141.30
Subscriptions to publications, 566.18
Tax exemption, 427.1(3, 7, 10)
Township
Clerk has custody of cemetery funds, 359.21
Condemnation and purchase, authority, 359.28
Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17
Conveyance, record, 359.41
Donations and bequests, 566.14-566.16
Funds, use, 359.35
Gifts or donations, 359.29, 359.30
Lots sold, 359.31, 359.32, 359.41
Perpetual care fund authorized, 359.32
Power and control, 359.31-359.41
Recording of plat required, 359.40
Subscribing to publications, 566.18
Trustees for perpetual care fund
Accounting, 566.10-566.13
Annual report to court, 566.10
Approval by court of provisions, 566.3
Authority to control funds, 566.1, 566.2
Bond, oath, 566.7, 566.8
Care previously provided, fund law not applicable, 566.27
Clerk of court, duties, 566.4, 566.8
Cemeteries—continued
Trustees for perpetual care fund—continued
Compensation not allowed, expenses paid, 566.9
County auditor as trustee, 566.12
Donations, principal as permanent fund, 566.1
Estates may pay perpetual care claim, 566.19
Funds exempt from taxation, 566.1
Investments authorized
Federal or municipal bonds, 566.7
Mortgage on Iowa real estate, 566.5
Municipal trustees, limitations, 566.15, 566.16
Municipal cemeteries, regulations, 566.14-566.16
Perpetual care fund, townships, 359.32
Petition for appointment, 566.1, 566.2
Proceeds of fund for cemetery purposes, 566.1
Receipt to donor, copy to clerk, attested, 566.4
Record in cemetery record book, 566.4
Removal, vacation filled, 566.11
Surplus fund for charitable uses, 566.3

Violations
Damages for malicious injury, 714.24
Injury to fences or other structures, 714.23, 714.24
Injury to gravestones or property, 714.23

Census, Federal
Basis of interpretation of laws referring to population, 26.6
Bonds, trust fund investments, basis for, population and indebtedness, 682.24
Cities classified according to census, 363.1-363.3
Evidence, certified record, competent, 26.5
Executive council, duties
Co-operate with federal census bureau, 26.1
Population change in cities published, 363.2
Population, basis for use of word, 4.1 (26)
Publication in official register, 26.4
Secretary of state, duties, publication, 26.2, 26.3
State co-operation authorized, 26.1
State senatorial districts, effect on, Const., Iowa, II, 34; Amend. 1904; Amend. 1928
Vital statistics records available, free, 144.46

Census, School
General provisions, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.6 (4c)

Census, State
Abolished, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1936, page xc, Vol. I

Ceramics
Course taught at Ames, 266.2

Certificated Carriers
See Motor Vehicle Carriers, subhead Certificated Carriers

Certificates
Acknowledgment of instruments, 558.24, 558.30, 558.32, 558.37, 558.38
Assignment by foreign fiduciary, certificate of appointment, 633.54-633.56
Baptism, child labor permits, as evidence, 92.6 (4b)
Birth certificates
Child labor permits, evidence of age, 92.6 (4a)
Vital statistics requirements, 144.12-144.21, see Vital Statistics, subhead Birth Certificates

Certified Checks
Certificates of deposit
Demand certificates, banks may issue, 526.23
Investment by fiduciaries on court order, 532.2, 682.23 (13)
Lost or stolen, procedure to recover, 541.199, 541.200

Certificates of election, see Elections, subhead Certificates of Election

Certificates of indebtedness
County certificates, tax exempt, 427.1
Drainage and levee districts, see Drainage and Levee Districts, subhead Improvement Certificates

Certificates of local government
Hospitals, cities and towns, 380.9
Insurance certificates, 506.1, 506.4, 506.5
Issues on installment plan regulated, 501.1-501.8
Purchase of voting machines, 52.3
Road certificates, 311.19
Sale regulated, see Securities
Sewer certificates, 396.1-396.20
Waterworks certificates, 399.10-399.12, 399.25
Change of title, 558.66, 606.14
Child labor permits, 92.6
Convenience and necessity, see Motor Vehicle Carriers, subhead Certificated Carriers
Death certificates, 141.2-141.10, 141.23
Depositions, certificate of officer taking, R.C.P. 148, 149 (p. 1857)
Falsifying certificate, penalty, 740.12
Fee for executing, 79.3
Firemen, exemption, length of service, 102.2, 102.3
Foreign fiduciaries, 532.2, 532.4, 532.5
Forgery, penalty, 718.1 (4), 718.2
Improvement certificates, drainage districts, see Drainage and Levee Districts, subhead Improvement Certificates
Incorporation issuance, see Corporations; Co-operative Associations
Insurance certificates, see Insurance
Land grants, 558.1-558.10
Land office, evidence, 622.50
Limited partnership, 545.2, 545.3
Marriage, 595.13
Maturation of, penalty, 718.10
Quo warranto to annul certificate claim, R.C.P. 299 (e) (p. 1955)
Railroad land grants, 558.9, 558.10
Redemption from tax sale, 447.5
Release by foreign fiduciary, certificate of appointment, 633.54-633.56
Sale on installment plan, regulation, 501.1-501.8
Sheriff's certificate of sale
General provisions, 628.95, 628.22
Insurance company investment, in, 511.8, 512.48
Signature of officer deemed genuine, 622.51
Taxes, amount, treasurer to furnish, effect, 445.23-445.27
Tax sale certificates, see Taxation, subhead Tax Sales
Tax sale, publication certificate, 446.12
Teachers' certificates, see Schools and School Districts, subhead Teachers
Wills admitted to probate, 633.23
CERTIFIED COPIES

Certified Checks—continued
Effect of certification by holder, 541.189
General provisions, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Checks, thereunder see Certification

CERTIFIED COPIES
Absence of seal, effect, 622.38
Aeronautics commission, power to certify records, 328.12(8)
Archives, documents certified by curator, 303.12
Armed forces, missing, death presumption, 634.12
Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
Bankruptcy papers, recorded without acknowledgment, 558.42
Bankruptcy papers, where indexed by recorder, 558.51
Bankruptcy petitions, instruments affecting real estate, 558.1, 558.42
Bill of sale, 556.14, 556.15
Census records, 26.5
Certification of court records
Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 341 (p. 2002)
Authentication of foreign court records, page Ixxi, Vol. I, 622.52-622.55
Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241 (p. 1870)
Court not held at county seat, 604.13
Court trial, record of reporter, 624.10
Justice court transcripts, 601.59, 601.69, 601.114, 601.116
Mayor's court transcripts, 601.69
Municipal court clerk, 602.21-602.45
Probate court clerk, 631.8, 631.12
Referee trial, record of reporter, R.C.P. 209 (p. 1869)
Superior court clerk, 603.18, 603.49
Change of name, 674.8
Chattel mortgages, 556.14, 556.15
Civil and criminal action records, 365.4
Clerk of supreme court, records certified, 685.2
Clerk's certification on appeal, 793.6
Colleges, defunct, transcript of credits filed, 264.4, 264.5
Conditional sales contract, 556.14, 556.15
Co-operative associations, articles misfiled, legalized, 591.7
Corporation articles of nonprofit companies, copy as evidence, 504.21
County auditor's records, 333.1(7)
Court conveyances, recording copies, effect, 635.39
Deeds or leases by state or municipalities, transcript of minutes, 569.7
Disbarment, copy of accusation to supreme court, 610.28
District court clerk, 602.21
Documents from state archives, 303.12
Drainage rights, individual plat copy, filed, 465.27
Eminent domain appeal, copies filed, 472.20
Eminent domain, removal of condemnor, 472.22
Evidence in court, see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies
Fees in general, 79.3(3), see FEES
Field notes and plats, copies as evidence, 622.42
Fraternal insurance, certified by commissioner, 512.23
Fraternal insurance companies, foreign, copy of articles filed, 512.18
FREE COPIES—continued
Free copies of records to veterans, 335.10
Genealogical records, 144.30
Instruments affecting personality, 558.15, 558.16
Instruments affecting realty and adoption, 622.36
Judgment enforced in criminal cases on copy, 793.25
Judgment, liquor conviction, prima facie evidence, 126.11
Judicial record
Foreign country, 622.55
Justice of peace, 601.59, 601.69
Other state, page Ixii, Vol. I, 622.53
State or federal courts, 622.52
Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
Land records of state land office, 10.4
Land surveys, notes and plats, 355.5
Legalizing acts affecting certified copies generally, see LEGALIZING ACTS
Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48
Manuscript from state archives, 303.12
Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47
Missing in action, government finding, 634.12
Motor vehicle department records, 321.10
Municipal court clerk, 602.21, 602.45
Municipal zoning board of adjustment, review, 414.17
Name change certified by clerk, 674.8
Notarial certificate of protest, copy as evidence, 622.31
Notice to prevent easement, 564.5, 564.7
Ordinances of cities and towns, 622.62
Original entries in recorder's office of land office records, 622.44, 622.45
Partition actions, copy of parts of decree filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b) (p. 1948)
Pension requirements, records certified free, 335.10
Photographic copies certified, 622.30
Plats and field notes, 622.42
Probate proceedings, 631.8, 631.11-631.13, 633.33, 635.38, 635.39
Public offices, certified copies, page Ixii, Vol. I, 622.37, 622.43, 622.46
Real estate commission cases, 117.41
Real estate commission records, 117.13
Real estate instruments certified, 558.12, 558.13, 558.25, 558.28
Recorded instruments, 622.37-622.40
Review on appeal, certification of evidence, R.C.P. 331(b) (p. 2000)
School attendance records, 299.7
School land sales, proceedings filed, 302.6
Secretary of state records, 9.4
Shorthand reporter's notes, 622.76-622.101
Statutes, page Ixii, Vol. I, 622.59, 622.60
Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42
Tax records of county officers, 446.36
Transcripts of court records, see TRANSCRIPTS
Trials and appeals, certification of copies, see TRANSCRIPTS
Veterans, free copies of records, 335.10
Vital statistics, 144.31, 144.48
Certified Copies—continued
Wills, copy for executor from clerk, 633.24
Wills, record in foreign county, 633.25
Zoning adjustment board, review return, 414.17

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
See ACCOUNTANTS

CERTIORARI
Action prosecuted by ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 317 (p. 1960)
Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.6
Amendment to secure change in remedy, R.C.P. 107 (p. 1840)
Appeal or appropriate remedy given, R.C.P. 352 (p. 2005)
Appeal same as in ordinary action, see ACTIONS, subhead Appeals
Appeal lies to supreme court, R.C.P. 318 (p. 1960)
Authority, when writ may issue, R.C.P. 306 (p. 1959)
Contempt, review by certiorari, 665.11
Defective return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314 (p. 1959)
Defendant's duty to furnish transcript, R.C.P. 309 (p. 1959)
Dentist's license denied, review, 153.20
Evidence at hearing, R.C.P. 315 and 316 (p. 1960)
Issuance of writ, grounds, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309 (p. 1959)
Limitation of action, six months, R.C.P. 319 (p. 1960)
Notice of issuing writ, R.C.P. 311 (p. 1959)
Notice to defendant, discretion of court, 657.6
Notice when stay of proceedings sought, R.C.P. 311 (p. 1959)
Petition, title, R.C.P. 307 (p. 1959)
Real estate broker's license denied, review, 117.41
Records certified by defendant, writ commands, R.C.P. 309 (p. 1959)
Relief limited to questions of jurisdiction or illegality, R.C.P. 308 (p. 1959)
Remedy, change to different relief permitted, R.C.P. 107 (p. 1840)
Remedy not exclusive, R.C.P. 308 (p. 1959)
Return of writ, requirements, R.C.P. 313 (p. 1959)
Service of writ, R.C.P. 312 (p. 1959)
Soldiers preference law, review of removal, 70.6
Stay of proceedings, bond, 310 (p. 1959)
Trial, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315, 317 (p. 1960)
Watchmaker examiners' decisions, 120.10
When writ may issue, R.C.P. 306, 308 (p. 1959)
Writ, requirements, R.C.P. 309 (p. 1959)
Zoning board's decision, review, 414.15-414.19

CESSPOOLS
City regulation, plumbing inspector, 368.44
Dwellings, use prohibited when sewer accessible, 413.33, 413.86
Hotels and food establishments, when required to maintain, 170.10

CHAIN
Defined for land measure, 210.3

CHAINMEN
Qualifications, to assist county surveyor, 355.8

CHAIN OF TITLE
See ABSTRACTS OF TITLE; TITLES

Chain of Title—continued
Legalized, see LEGALIZING ACTS
Record kept by land office, 10.1

CHAIN STORE TAX
See TAXATION

CHALLENGES OF VOTERS
See ELECTIONS, subhead Challenges of Voters

CHALLENGES TO JURORS
Civil cases, see JURY, subhead Empanelling Jury, thereunder see Challenges
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Jury, thereunder see Challenges

CHALLENGE TO DUEL
Penalty for, 692.2-692.4

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE
Exempt from business tax on corporations, 422.34
Incorporation provisions, 504.5

CHAMPERTY AND MAINTENANCE
General provisions, 749.6

CHANCERY
Jurisdiction of court, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6

CHANGE OF BENEFICIARY
Assessment companies, restrictions, 510.10
Fraternal insurance, restrictions, 512.10, 512.13

CHANGE OF GRADE
Civil service provisions, 365.9, 365.28
Conformity with other streets, 389.14
Grading in cities, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys
National guard officer retired at higher grade, 29.15
Rail and highway crossing, expense, procedure, 478.21-478.23

CHANGE OF NAME
General provisions, 674.1-674.13, see NAMES

CHANGE OF TITLE
Certified by clerk of courts, 632.5
Transfer of title by auditor, 558.66

CHANGE OF VENUE
Civil cases, see VENUE, subhead Change of Venue
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Venue

CHANNELS
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

CHARACTER
Evidence, 622.18

CHARCOAL
Sale in bulk restrictions, 212.1-212.6
Violations, penalty, 189.19-189.21
Weight per bushel, 210.10

CHARGE OF COURT
See TRIALS; CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial
Admonition to jury, civil cases, R.C.P. 199 (p. 1868)
Admonition to jury, criminal cases, 780.21, 780.22
Grand jury, 770.15, 770.16
Instructions, civil cases, R.C.P. 196 (p. 1867)
Instructions, criminal cases same as civil, 780.35
Jurors, before separation during trial, R.C.P. 199 (p. 1868)
CHARGES
Lien for, 570.1-584.4, see LIENS
Motor vehicle carrier rates, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS
Public utility rates, city regulation, 397.28
Railroads, see RAILROADS

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES
See also CORPORATIONS
Bequests to, no inheritance tax on, 450.4(2), 450.10
Books from state traveling library, 303.3(12)
Business tax on corporation, exemption, 422.34
Children, high school tuition paid by state, 282.18
Children, schooling provided by district, 282.22
Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
Donations, soliciting, regulations, 122.1-122.6
Fraternal insurance company provisions, 512.62-512.72
Gifts, 565.1-565.15
Homes for aged, liquor permit, 123.27
Hospital and medical insurance corporations, 514.15
Hospital law in general, see HOSPITALS
Income tax deductions, 422.6, 422.9
Income tax exemptions, 422.34
Incorporation
Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
Nonprofit corporation, 504.1-504.29
Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10
Investment of funds in building and loan associations, 534.27
Lunch stand permit fee, exemption, 170.5(7)
Maternity hospitals, 237.1-237.16
Medical and hospital insurance corporations, 514.15
Old-age assistance recipients as residents, 249.15, 249.31
Orphanages
Boarding homes, 237.1-237.16
Soldiers' orphans home, 244.1-244.14, see Soldiers' Orphans Home
Railroad passes or rates, 479.94(13, 14)
Report by soliciting institutions, 122.4
Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(4)
Sanitation provisions, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(4)
Soliciting donations, regulations, 122.1-122.6
Tax exemptions
Corporation income, 422.34
Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)
Property, 427.1(9, 10)
Trust fund income, 422.6
Trustees or managers, 504.14
Tuition of school children, 282.18, 282.22
Use tax, activities, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)

CHARITABLE TRUSTS
See CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES

CHARTER, CITIES UNDER SPECIAL
General provisions, 420.1, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Special Charter Cities

CHARITIES
Donations, soliciting, regulations, 122.1-122.6

CHASTITY, OFFENSES AGAINST
See CRIMES

CHATTER LOANS
Loans, see LOANS
Violations, false advertising, 536.12

CHATTEL MORTGAGES
See also LOANS, subhead Chattel Loans
Acknowledgment, 556.3, 556.13
Assignment, foreign executor, fiduciary, 633.53-633.56
Assignment, how made, 556.13
Attachment of property, 626.34-626.49, 639.40
Auction sale under, license exception, 546.3
Bill of lading act, mortgagees' rights, 487.43, 487.47
Certified copies, used in evidence, 556.14, 556.15
Chattel clause in real estate mortgage, 556.21
Chattels covered
Bill of lading, effect, 487.37-487.39
Co-operative associations, 541.44
Exempt property, 556.1
Goods already sold, effect, 554.26
Goods under negotiable bill of lading, 487.39
Grain under seal, penalty, 544.25
Household goods, wage assignment, 556.17
Railroad equipment, 476.13-476.17, 480.3-480.5
Warehouse receipts and goods, 542.46, 542.48, 545.10
Cities and towns, regulation, 368.6(3)
Constructive notice, 556.3
Copy furnished and certified, 556.14
Evidence in, certified copies, 556.14-556.16
Execution levy on property
Amount due, procedure to contest, 626.43
Amount due, statement, 626.39, 626.42, 626.48
Bond, indemnifying, not required, 626.40
Creditor subrogated upon payment, 626.37
Failure to pay off mortgage, liability, 626.36
Garnishment of mortgages before levy, 626.49
Holder reinstated upon release of levy, 626.38
Interest on mortgage not due, payment, 626.35
Notice of interest in property, 626.50
Payment of mortgage required, 626.34-626.36
Powers of court, 626.46
Priority of mortgages determined, 626.46
Sale on execution, disposal of proceeds, 626.41
Service on nonresident mortgagee, 626.44
Exempt property, both spouses to sign, 556.1
Fee for marginal assignment or release, 556.20
Fees for recording, 556.20
Fiduciaries may encumber personalty, 635.22
Filing equivalent to recording, 556.3, 556.5-556.11
Action in court optional, 652.1
Attorney fees, 625.22-625.25, 652.7
Auctioneers may conduct, 546.3
Bill of sale to purchaser, 652.8
Contest on right to foreclose, 652.11
Deeds of trust, foreclosure, 652.12
Evidence of service perpetuated, 652.9
Notice and sale, 652.1
Notice, contents, return, 652.2-652.5
Optional, notice and sale or by action, 652.1
Optional procedure, 652.1
Publication of notice, 652.5
Title of purchaser, 652.6
Validity of sales, how contested, 652.10, 652.11
Foreign fiduciaries, releases, 633.53-633.56
Gambling debts, mortgage given for, void, 537.4
Head of the family, spouse to sign, 556.1
**CHILDREN**

**Chattel Mortgages—continued**

Husband and wife to sign on exempt property, 556.1

Index book entries, 556.9-556.11

Joint instrument signed for exempt property, 556.1

Lien continued by agreement filed, 556.12

Lien, length of time valid, 556.12

Lien inferior to thresher, husker, sheller, or combiner lien, 571.2

Limitation of lien, recorder's duties, 556.12, 556.19

Loans on chattels, small, 556.1-556.23, see LOANS, subhead Chattel Loans

Marginal assignment, fee, 556.13, 556.20

Motor vehicles, mortgagor entitled possession as owner, 321.1(36)

Municipal regulations, 368.6(3)

Option to record filed instrument, 556.7

Original destroyed after five years, 556.19

Place in which mortgage to be filed, 556.3

Pledges, see PLEDGES

Possession, mortgagee entitled to, 556.2

Purchase price, executed by purchaser, 556.1

Real estate mortgage with chattel clause, 556.21

Receipt for filed instrument, 556.6

Recording, necessity, 556.3, 556.5-556.11

Release, satisfaction, or discharge

Fees for marginal release, 556.20(3)

Foreign executors, fiduciaries, 633.53-633.56

Marginal release of mortgage, fees, 556.17, 556.20

Methods, 556.17, 655.1, 655.3-655.5

Mortgage of warehouse receipts, 542.46

Penalty for failure to release, 655.2

Release by corporation, 558.4

Return of released mortgage, 556.18

Satisfaction, executor or administrator, 635.18

Time limitation of lien, 556.12, 556.19

Sale of goods by mortgagee, no warranty, 554.14

Sales law not applicable, 554.76

Sales, vendor holds possession, record, 556.3

Signature of spouses on exempt chattels, 556.1

Signature questioned, production of original, 556.16

Small loan business regulation, 536.1-536.23, see LOANS, subhead Chattel Loans

Specific attachment by mortgagee, 640.1-640.5

Taxation, 427.13(5)

Tax, inheritance, relief from appraisal, 450.39-450.43

Time of filing noted, 556.8

Title remains in mortgagor, 556.2

Transfers in representative capacity, 556.11

Violations

Bill of lading on mortgaged goods negotiated, 487.47

Embezzling mortgaged property, 710.12, 710.13

Warehouse sealed grain, mortgaging, 544.25

Void after five years, exception, 556.12

**CHAUFFEURS**

General provisions, 321.174-321.200, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles

**CHEATING**

General provisions, 713.1-713.34, see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds

**CHECKS**

General provisions, 541.186, 541.190, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, subhead Checks

**CHEESE**

See DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

**CHEESE FACTORIES**

Generally, 170.1-170.51, see FACTORIES, subhead Cheese Factories

**CHEMICALS**

Analysis, see ANALYSIS

City regulation of factories, 368.5(1)

Drugs, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS

Explosives generally, see EXPLOSIVES

Explosives defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1(31)

Factories, see FACTORIES

Fireworks, see FIREWORKS

Use in catching game animals prohibited, 109.92

Use in embalming, 156.1(2)

**CHEMISTRY**

Basic science, 146.2(1), see BASIC SCIENCE LAW

Required study

Chiropractors, 146.4, 151.3(3), 151.4(2)

Osteopaths, 146.4, 150.4(1), 150.6(1)

Physicians and surgeons, 146.4, 148.3(2)

Podiatrists, 149.3(3)

**CHEMIST, STATE**

Agricultural lime analysis, 201.6

Fertilizer, analysis findings as evidence, 200.9

**CHEMISTS**

Agricultural seeds, analysis, 199.1-199.13

Commercial feeds, analysis, 198.2-198.14

Commercial fertilizers, tests, 200.4-200.11

Fertilizer, sampling and analysis, official, 200.9

Findings, fertilizer analysis, evidence, 200.9

Liquor control commission employee, 123.16(10)

Motor vehicle fuel testers, 323.4, 323.13

**CHEROKEE STATE HOSPITAL FOR THE INSANE**

General reference, 226.1(4), see INSANE, HOSPITAL FOR

**CHICKENS**

See ANIMALS, subhead Poultry

**CHICKEN STEALING**

Penalty, 709.8

**CHIEF JUSTICE**

Generally, 684.4, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Judges, thereunder see Chief Justice

**CHIEF OF HIGHWAY PATROL**

Appointment, 80.5

**CHIEF OF POLICE**

See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Department, thereunder Chief of Police

**CHILD LABOR**

Generally, 92.1-92.16, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Child Labor

**CHILDREN**

General provisions, see MINORS

Adoption, 600.1-600.8, see MINORS, subhead Adoption

After-born children, inheritance, 633.13, R.C.P. 298 (p. 1947)

Blind children, state school, 270.1-270.8, 299.17-299.23, see BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (VINTON)
CHILDREN'S BOARDING HOMES

Children—continued
Boarding homes, 237.1-237.16, see MINORS, subhead Boarding Homes
Child-placing agencies, 238.1-238.43, see MINORS, subhead Child-placing Agencies
Child Welfare, developed at community centers, 374.4
Compulsory education, 299.1-299.23, see Schools and School Districts, subhead Compulsory Attendance
Crimes involving children, see CRIMES, subhead Children
Deaf and dumb children, 270.1-270.8, 299.17-299.23, see DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)
Domestic relations, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS
Feeble-minded children, 221.1-223.18, see FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS
Heirs, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS; GUARDIANS; WILLS
Idiots, see IDIOTS
Illegitimate children, 675.1-675.36, see ILLEGI­
TIMATE CHILDREN
Inheritance rights, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS
Juvenile court, 231.1-231.13, see JUVENILE COURT
Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, 222.1-223.29, see MINORS, subhead Neglected, Dependent, and Delinquent Children
Playgrounds, 374.1-374.5, 377.1-377.5, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Playgrounds
School law, 271.1-302.44, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
Soldiers' orphans home, 244.1-244.14, see Soldiers' Orphans Home
Training schools, state, 242.1-242.13, see BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL; GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL
CHILDREN'S BOARDING HOMES
Generally, 237.1-237.16, see MINORS, subhead Boarding Homes
CHILD STEALING
Penal provisions, 706.2, see CRIMES
CHILD WELFARE
See SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Child Welfare
CHIMNEYS
City power to regulate, 368.25:
CHINA RELIEF EXPEDITION
See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL
CHIROPODISTS
See PODIATRY
CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20
Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18
Clerical help and supplies, 147.103
Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
Definitions, 147.1
Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
Chiropractic Examiners—continued
Examinations
Applications, form, verified, 147.29, 147.102
Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4
Certificates in lieu of, basic science proficiency, 146.23
Certification of applicants, 147.40
Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.38
Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
Fees for examinations, 147.93
Identification of candidate concealed, 147.37
List of accredited schools kept, 147.31-147.33
Method of conducting, 147.37
Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
Place for conducting furnished, 147.27
Quorum for conducting, 147.38
Reciprocal licenses, 147.50, 147.51
Records open to public, 147.43
Required for license, 151.3
Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
Schools and colleges, accredited list, 147.31-147.33
Subjects covered, 151.3(3)
Time and place, 147.30, 147.34
Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18
License of another state, procedure, 147.49-147.51
License to practice chiropractic
Application to examiners, 147.102
Fees paid to secretary of board, 147.102
Reciprocal agreements negotiated, 147.102
Records kept by secretary, 147.104
License to practice required, 147.2
Mail, transaction of business, 147.23
Membership of board, 147.14
Name of board, 147.13
National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
Nomination by association, 147.20
Officers selected annually, 147.22
"Profession" includes chiropractic, 147.1
Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16
Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44-147.54
Records kept by secretary, 147.104
Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
Secretary's duties, records deposited with department, 147.104
Supplies furnished, 147.26
Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
Unlawful practices reported, 147.87, 147.89
Vacancies, how filled, 147.21
CHIROPRACTORS
Approved colleges, requirements, 151.4
Barbering license not required, 158.2
Basic science law requirements, 146.1-146.23, see BASIC SCIENCE LAW
Colleges, use of dead bodies, received, 142.1-142.11
Definitions, 135.1(5), 151.1, 151.2
Degrees and abbreviations regulated, 147.72-147.74
Drugs, use and prescription prohibited, 151.5
Enforcement provisions of practice acts, 147.83-147.93
Examination for license to practice, 147.29-147.43, 147.91, 151.3, see CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS, subhead Examiners
Exemption from jury duty, 672.2(2)
False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
Chiropractors—continued
Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
Itinerant chiropractor
Definition, 147.75
Fee for license, 147.80(8)
Issuance of license, 147.77
License required, 147.76
Refusal or revocation of license, 147.79
Report of law violation, 147.89(2)
State-wide practice permitted, 147.78
Violating law, penalty, 147.86
Jury duty, exemption, 672.2(2)
License to practice
Age and character qualifications, 147.3
Basic science law requirements, 146.1-146.23, see BASIC SCIENCE LAW
Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
Change of residence, record, 147.9
Change of residence to another state, 147.54
Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
Fees, 147.80-147.82
Forgery and fraud, penalty, 147.84-147.86
Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
Issuance, 147.1-147.11, 147.102, 151.3
Persons not required to qualify, 151.2
Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
Reciprocity with other states, 147.44-147.54
Record, public inspection, 147.8
Reinstatement of licenses, 147.11
Renewal, application, 147.10
Required to practice chiropractic, 147.2
Requirements for license, 151.3
Revocation of licenses
Court action, proceedings, 147.58-147.71
Grounds in general, 147.55
Unprofessional conduct, defined, 147.56
Medicines or drugs, use not authorized, 151.5
Old-age assistance recipients, service to, allowed, 249.29
Operative surgery prohibited, 151.5
Persons not engaged in, 151.2
Prescribing for patients prohibited, 151.5
Profession means chiropractic, 147.1
Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
Signs to display word “chiropractor”, 151.6
Surgery not authorized, 151.5
Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72-147.74
Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
Use of titles or degrees, 147.72-147.74
Violations
Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
General provisions, 147.83-147.86
Penal provisions, 147.74, 147.84-147.86
Workmen’s compensation law, provision for services, 85.27
Wounds criminally inflicted, reports, 147.111-147.113
CHLOROFORM
Defined as poison, 205.5, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Poisons
CHOLERA
Cholera as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
Hog cholera, 166.1-166.39, see ANIMALS, subhead Hog-Cholera Serum
CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS

Cigarettes and Cigarette Papers—continued

Minors, sale or gift to, prohibited, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
Minors to inform as to source, 98.4, 98.5
Nonpayment, penalty, audit cost, 98.30
Notice and appeal from assessment of tax, 98.29
Papers and tubes included in definition, 98.1(1)
Peace officers to help enforce law, 98.25
Permit issued to distributing agent to sell outside the state, 98.14, 98.17
Permits to sell
Application forms furnished, contents, 98.13
Bond required before permit issued, 98.14
Certified to state by city or county, 98.13
City or town may issue retail permits, 98.13
County may issue retail permits, 98.13
Definitions of various kinds, 98.1(17-20)
Display publicly required, 98.13
Distributor's permit, application, fee, and bond requirements, 98.13, 98.14
Expiration date of permits, 98.13
Fees for issuance, 98.13
Fees payable to general fund, 98.13
Issuance, general provisions, 98.13
Manufacturer's permit, requirements, 98.16
Number required, group business, 98.13
Railway car permits, bonds, fee, 98.22, 98.23
Records and reports of permit holders, 98.15
Refund of fees, surrender of permit, 98.13
Reports and audits, prima facie evidence, 98.15
Required by whom, 98.13(1)
Retailer's permit, application, fee, and bond requirements, 98.13, 98.14
Retail holder must have state permit, 98.21
Retail permits by cities or counties, fees, 98.13
Revocation, no new permit within one year, 98.22
Revocation provisions, notice, 98.22
Sale without permit prohibited, 98.13
State permits, tax commission to issue, 98.13
Trucks, delivery or sale, exempted, 98.13
Wholesaler's permit, application, fee, and bond requirements, 98.13, 98.14
Permit to manufacture, 98.14, 98.16
Person, inclusive meanings, 98.1(3)
Place of business defined, 98.1(4)
Possession of unstamped cigarettes limited, 98.36
Powers of commission to enforce law, 98.25
Premises examined, right of entry, 98.19
Previously used stamp defined, 98.1(7)
Procedure in rem for violations, 98.32
Proceeds of tax and fees to general fund, 98.35
Record and report forms, furnished, 98.18
Records and reports required of permit holders, 98.19
Refusal to be examined, penalty, contempt, 98.20
Retailer, defined, 98.1(14)
Revenue paid into general fund of city, county, and state, 98.35
Rules and regulations, enforcement, 98.25
Sale or gift to minors prohibited, 98.3, 98.9
Sales tax, lien conflicts, priority, 98.26
Search warrant authorized, 751.3(7)
Seizure and forfeiture for violations, 98.32
Stamps
Affixing of stamps by distributors, 98.10
Appropriation for printing, 98.7
Cancellation of stamps, method, 98.11
Cigar Stores—continued
Sales or gifts to minors prohibited, 98.2, 98.3
Search, seizure, and sale, 751.1–751.43, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

CIRCUIT COURTS
Abolished, 604.5
Jurisdiction transferred to district court, 604.5
Legalization of proceedings and judgments, 587.6
Probate proceedings legalized, 587.6
Transcripts issued by district court clerk, 604.6

CIRCUSES
City power to regulate and license, 368.8(3)
License by county, 444.18, 444.19

CISTERNS
Condemned as nuisance, charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
Dead animals or refuse thrown in cistern, 732.3
Poisoning, penalty, 690.9
Pollution, health officer’s duty, 137.9(1)

CITATIONS
Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16, 681.31
Code of Iowa, how cited, 14.17
Codes prior to 1924, how cited, 14.19
Contempt generally, 665.7, see CONTEMPTS
Executors or administrators, removal proceedings, 638.31
Garnishee cited to appear, 601.77, R.C.P. 54 (p. 1828)
Inheritance tax investigation, tax commission to issue, 450.66
Session laws, how cited, 14.18
Uniform acts, how cited
Bill of lading act, 487.55
Fresh pursuit act, 755.15
Limited partnership act, 545.53
Narcotic drug act, 204.25
Negotiable instruments law, 541.191
Sales act, 554.75
Warehouse receipts acts, 542.57
Witnesses, see SUBPOENAS

CITIES AND TOWNS
This topic covers all statutes referring to Cities and Towns, including special provisions relating to Cities under Commission Plan, Manager Plan and Special Charter Cities

Accounts
Accounting officers, annual reports, 363.52
Annual report required, 363.54–363.58
Auditor of state, audit, 11.7–11.21, 11.24–11.30, 363.59
Checked by state municipal accounting department, 363.62
Commission cities
Accounting and reporting annually, 416.110
Accounting and reporting quarterly, 416.109
Auditor of state to audit, 11.7–11.21, 11.24–11.30
Detailed accounts required, 363.49
Duty to keep, 363.49–363.52
Failure to report, penalties, 363.53, 363.57
Fees, penalty for false accounting, 749.9
Fiscal year defined, 363.51
League of municipalities, accounts kept, 363.62
Manager cities
Accountability of manager, 419.59
Applicable statutes, 419.65

CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Accounts—continued
Manager cities—continued
Auditor of state to audit, 11.7–11.21, 11.24–11.30
Reports monthly by manager, 419.57, 419.58
Method of keeping, 363.49–363.59
Person to make report, 363.58
Prerequisite to state office, Const., Iowa, III, 23
Private accountants may be hired, 11.18, 11.19
Publication of annual report required, 363.56, 363.59
Re-elected officers, 63.13
Separate accounts to be kept, 363.50
Special charter cities
Accounting made and reported, 420.29, 420.30
Auditor of state to audit, 420.62
Examination, league of municipalities, 420.79
State auditor to publish city report, 363.59
Uniform system prescribed, 11.22, 11.23

Actions brought or defended
Abatement of nuisances, 368.2, 420.82, 420.176
Action on bonds, R.C.P. 3 (p. 1818)
Annexed city, claims against, 362.23–362.25
Bridges, damages for defects, 381.2, 381.16
Claims against discontinued city, 362.13
Commission cities, 416.92
Council in patent cases, 7.5
Damages by emergency vehicles, 321.495–321.497
Damages, defective bridges, 381.2, 381.16
Damage suits, notice to city, limitation, 614.1(1)
Emergency vehicles, damages, 321.495–321.497
Enforcement of railway assessment, 391.82, 391.83
Injunction against business, notice, R.C.P. 326 (p. 1964)
Injury to trees, treble damages, 658.4
Judgment, tax levy and payment, 404.16, 420.200, 626.24
Limitation of actions, 614.1
Manager cities, 419.65, 419.72
Notice of damage suits, limitation, 614.1(1)
Notice served on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56(h) (p. 1829)
Place of bringing action, 616.3, 616.16
Public bond, party to action, R.C.P. 3 (p. 1818)

Baggage
Commodity carriers
Consumers
Creditors

CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Actions brought or defended—continued
Special charter cities
Damages by emergency vehicles, 321.495–321.497
Limitation of actions, 420.44, 420.45, 614.1
Notice served on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56(h) (p. 1829)
Patent cases, attorney general to appear, 7.5
Personal injury, notice, limitation, 420.44–420.46, 614.1
Place of bringing action, 616.3, 616.16
Public bond, party to action, R.C.P. 3 (p. 1818)
Special charter cities
Damages by emergency vehicles, 321.495–321.497
Limitation of actions, 420.44, 420.45, 614.1
Notice served on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56(h) (p. 1829)
Notice to joint tort-feasor to defend, 420.46
Personal injury or damages, 420.45, 420.46
Place, 616.3, 616.16
Suit not affected by charter change, 420.295
Tax levy to pay judgments, 420.200
Unliquidated claims, 420.44
Violations, health regulations, 420.172, 420.176, 420.177
Violations of ordinances, 420.34–420.39
Workmen’s compensation, subrogation, 85.22
Venue of actions against, 616.3, 616.16
Advertisement for supplies, bids, 363.39(15)
CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Advertising city advantages, 364.2, 420.80
Agents, banks and trust companies, 532.1(3)
Agricultural lands, general tax exemption, 404.4
Aid given
Highways out of city, vote, 404.18-404.20, 420.102
Lands for railway purposes, 403.4
Railroad tax aid authorized, 483.1
Aircraft, safe flight, hazards removed from airports, 330.5
Airport commission
Annual report, publications, 330.22
Appointment of commission, 330.20
Election to authorize commission, 330.17
Existing commissions not affected, 330.24
Form of election, question, 330.19
Notice of election, 330.18
Petition of electors, 330.17
Powers and funds, 330.21
Rules and regulations, 330.23
Tax levy certified, 330.21
Treasure of city to handle funds, 330.21
Vacancies, how filled, 330.20
Airports
Acquisition and construction, federal aid, 330.13
Acquisition authorized, 330.2, 330.5
Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1-328.41, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Aeronautics Commission
Aeronautics law, 328.1-330.24, see AERONAUTICS
Bonds or certificates, tax anticipated, 330.8
Bonds payable from earnings
Negotiable instruments, 330.14
Pledge of airport property and earnings, 330.14
Rates charged adequate for payment, 330.14
Revenues to pay principal and interest, 330.14
Charges for use, power to fix, 330.12
City limits, authorized outside, 330.5
Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4
Collaboration with other political subdivisions, 328.30
Commission cities, 416.92
Cost to acquire and operate, tax, 330.7
Definition, 330.1
Elimination of unsafe structure or objects, 330.5
Equipment, federal aid, 330.13
Establishment authorized, 330.2
Federal aid acceptance authorized, 330.13
Fees charged for facilities, 330.14
Fees collected for facilities use
Bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
Depreciation fund provided, 330.14
Earnings, disbursement, 330.14
Rates and charges fixed, 330.14
Hazards eliminated from landing fields, 330.5
Improvements, federal aid, 330.13
Improvements, power to make, 330.6, 330.7
Landing or taking off, obstructions removed, 330.5
Lease for years authorized, 330.12
Liability for use, same as parks, 330.15
Limitation of territory, 330.5
Maintenance and operation authorized, 330.2, 330.5-330.7
Maintenance, federal aid, 330.13
Manager cities, 419.65
CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Airports—continued
Mileage costs to acquire and operate, 330.7
Obstructions deemed to be nuisance, 657.2(9)
Ordinance for collaboration with others, 330.4
Plans, specifications, costs, 330.9
Power to acquire and operate, 330.2-330.6, 330.14
Public use, declared to be, 330.15
Public use, liability, 330.15
Rules and regulations, ordinances, 330.11
Sale of realty, council vote, 330.12
Special charter cities, law applicable, 420.74-420.76
Structures altered or removed as hazards, 330.5
Taxes anticipated, bonds, maturity, 330.16
Taxes levied, 330.7, 330.16
Territorial limits, in or out of state, 330.5
Unsafe structures or objects removed, 330.5
Zoning of airports, 329.1-329.15, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Zoning Airports
Aldermen, see subhead Council below
Alleys, see subhead Streets and Alleys below
Alphabetical list kept, 9.2
Ambulances as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
Animals running at large restrained, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
Annexation proceedings
Bridge tax after annexation, 381.20
Commission cities, 416.92
Consolidation of contiguous cities or towns
Commissioners to effect annexation, 362.19
Election, notice, record, 362.19-362.21
Enforcement of duties and debts, 362.22-362.25
Manager cities, 419.65
Territory annexation
Annexation by resolution of council, 362.29
Application for annexation, 362.30
Election held, 362.20, 362.28
Equity suit, to obtain, 362.26
Insufficiency of cause, 362.27
Plat filed, notice, 362.26, 362.27, 362.31
Platting territory, 362.26, 362.29
Records preserved, 362.33
Resolution by council, 362.26, 362.29
Unplatted territory, proceedings, 362.28
Annulment for utility employees, 412.1-412.5
Anticipatory bonds and certificates, 408.10
Apartment buildings, housing law, 413.3(3)
Aqueducts
Cities under special charter, powers, 420.59
City manager's powers, 419.55
Power to construct, 395.1
Armories, see ARMORIES
Art galleries
Account in separate fund, 379.14
Appropriation by council, 379.13
Authority to establish, 379.1
Board of trustees
Appointment, number, 379.2
Casting lots for term, 379.4
Compensation not allowed, 379.9
Director or assistants employed, 379.11(3)
Gifts received, powers, 379.11(5, 6)
Powers, 379.11
Qualifications, 379.6
Record of proceedings kept, 379.12
Report to council annually, 379.15
Cities and Towns—continued

Art galleries—continued

Board of trustees—continued

Term of office, 379.3, 379.5
Vacancies, 379.7, 379.8
Buildings or places provided, 379.1
Commission cities, 416.89, 416.92
Disbursements, 379.14
Exemption from taxation, 427.1(8)
Fund, 379.13-379.15
Manager cities, 419.65
Special charter cities, application, 379.1

Buildings or places provided, 379.1
Commission cities, 416.89, 416.92
Disbursements, 379.14
Exemption from taxation, 427.1(8)
Fund, 379.13-379.15
Manager cities, 419.65
Special charter cities, application, 379.1

Assessments
Commission cities, see subhead Commission Plan Cities below
Manager cities, law applicable, 419.64, 619.65
Sewers, see subhead Sewers below
Special assessments
General provisions, see TAXATION, subhead Assessments, thereunder see Special Assessments
Commission cities, see subhead Commission Plan Cities below, thereunder see Assessments, Special
Property, city, as privately owned, 391.46
Sewers, see subhead Sewers below, thereunder see Assessments
Special charter cities, see subhead Special Charter Cities below, thereunder see Assessments, Special
Street railways, see STREET RAILWAYS, subhead Assessments for City Improvements
Streets and alleys, see subhead Streets and Alleys below, thereunder see Assessments
Special charter cities, see subhead Special Charter Cities below
Streets and alleys, see subhead Streets and Alleys below

Assembling
City hall use authorized, 368.41
Fire escapes and doors, 103.7-103.9
Tax levy to build, purchase or remodel, 404.5 (28)

Assessments
Commission cities, see subhead Commission Plan Cities below
Manager cities, law applicable, 419.64, 619.65
Sewers, see subhead Sewers below
Special assessments
General provisions, see TAXATION, subhead Assessments, thereunder see Special Assessments
Commission cities, see subhead Commission Plan Cities below, thereunder see Assessments, Special
Property, city, as privately owned, 391.46
Sewers, see subhead Sewers below, thereunder see Assessments
Special charter cities, see subhead Special Charter Cities below, thereunder see Assessments, Special
Street railways, see STREET RAILWAYS, subhead Assessments for City Improvements
Streets and alleys, see subhead Streets and Alleys below, thereunder see Assessments
Special charter cities, see subhead Special Charter Cities below
Streets and alleys, see subhead Streets and Alleys below

Assembling
City hall use authorized, 368.41
Fire escapes and doors, 103.7-103.9
Tax levy to build, purchase or remodel, 404.5 (28)

Assessments
Commission cities, see subhead Commission Plan Cities below
Manager cities, law applicable, 419.64, 619.65
Sewers, see subhead Sewers below
Special assessments
General provisions, see TAXATION, subhead Assessments, thereunder see Special Assessments
Commission cities, see subhead Commission Plan Cities below, thereunder see Assessments, Special
Property, city, as privately owned, 391.46
Sewers, see subhead Sewers below, thereunder see Assessments
Special charter cities, see subhead Special Charter Cities below, thereunder see Assessments, Special
Street railways, see STREET RAILWAYS, subhead Assessments for City Improvements
Streets and alleys, see subhead Streets and Alleys below, thereunder see Assessments
Special charter cities, see subhead Special Charter Cities below
Streets and alleys, see subhead Streets and Alleys below

Assembling
City hall use authorized, 368.41
Fire escapes and doors, 103.7-103.9
Tax levy to build, purchase or remodel, 404.5 (28)
CITIES AND TOWNS

Cities and Towns—continued

Attorney—continued

Commission cities
Advisory committee member, 417.1
Applicable statutes, 416.92
Appointment, 416.52
Duties as to street and sewer improvements, see subhead Streets and Alleys below, thereunder see Commission Cities Over $25,000
Condemnation proceedings conducted, 472.2
Intermediate bridges, opinion, 383.6
Manager cities
Appointment, 419.37
Corporation counsel, 413.3(20), 419.37, 419.38
Duties and compensation, 419.38
Housing law definition, 413.3(20)
Information filed, 603.50
Member firemen and police pension board, 410.2, 411.5
Pension and retirement fund advisor, 411.5(8)
Powers and duties, 363.33
Registration officers, oath, preparation, 48.17
Special charter cities
Condemnation proceedings begun, 420.60
Election, term of office, 420.13
Tax assessment, appeal duties, 424.9
Auction sales regulated, 368.6(5), 368.8(5)
Audit, finances, nature and cost, 11.18-11.21

Auditor

General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below
Appointment or election, 363.11, 363.12
Audit of accounts by state, 11.18
Bonds, attest of funding or refunding, 408.3
Bonds, official, recorded, 64.24
Bribes, acceptance, penalty, 739.6, 739.7
Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
Commission cities
Applicability statute, 416.92
Appointment, 416.52
Removal from office, 416.56
Taxation duties, 416.117, 416.121
Compensation for reports, 363.58
Dock commission books audited, 384.3(12)
Election duties, 43.113
Intermediate bridge record, audits, 383.16
Jury commissioner, municipal court, 602.33
Manager cities, 419.65
Powers and duties, 363.33
Reports filed, enforcement, 363.52, 363.55
Reports of accounts, duties, 363.52-363.58
Special charter cities
Accounts reported, 420.29, 420.30
Dock commissioner's report, audit, 420.91
Election, 420.13
Taxation duties, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246
Warrants drawn, 420.27, 420.28
Tax return countersigned, 404.23
Warrants drawn, prohibitions, 363.20-363.22

Auditoriums
City hall used as auditorium, 368.41
Memorial buildings, auditoriums in, 37.18(3)
Rental of property for auditorium, 368.42
Tax levy to build, purchase, or remodel, 404.5 (28)
Avenues established, 389.1

Cities and Towns—continued

Bachelor apartments, housing law, 413.3(3)
Bands
Additional tax, youth education, 375.1
Authority for tax levy, 375.1
Commission cities, 416.92
Duty to levy tax, 375.4
Election on question, 375.3, 375.5
Funds expended, 375.1, 375.6
Manager cities, 419.65
Petition for tax levy, 375.2, 375.3
Revocation of tax, petition, 375.5
Special charter cities, 420.85
Bank depositors' agreements, consent, 528.35-528.40, 528.95-528.116
Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37
Bank reorganization agreements, 528.36-528.40
Bankrupt stores, regulations, 368.6(5)
Banks as fiscal transfer agents, 532.1(3)
Banks or trust companies as agents, 532.1(3, 4)
Bank stock ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
Bank trust certificates, acceptance, 528.105, 528.106
Barred wire restrictions, 368.7(1)
Bathhouses
Civil rights, equal privileges, 735.1, 735.2
Commission cities, tax levy, 416.92, 416.135, 416.136
Manager cities, 419.55(13), 419.65
River-front commission, build and regulate, 372.15
Special charter cities, 420.51(1), 420.53
Beer law regulations, 124.3-124.40, see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS, subhead Cities and Towns
Beer permits, 124.1-124.38, see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS, subhead Cities and Towns
Begging, restrictions, 368.7(6)
Benefited water districts, 357.2, 357.27
Bicycles, regulations, 389.39, 389.40, see BICYCLES
Billboards, city regulation, 368.6(4)
Billiard halls regulated, 368.8(2)
Billposters, regulations, 368.8(3)
Boarding houses, 413.3(3)
Board of health, 137.1-137.19, see HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL
Board of health in special charter cities, see subhead Special Charter Cities below, thereunder see Board of Health
Board of registers, 47.1-48.25, see ELECTION, subhead Registration of Voters
Board of review
General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below
Appointment or election, 363.38, 442.1-442.11, see TAXATION, subhead Assessments, thereunder see Review by City, Town or Township Boards
Commission cities, 416.92, 442.1-442.11
Manager cities, 419.39, 442.1-442.11
Special charter cities, 420.211, 442.1, 442.5-442.11
Boards in general, see subhead Commissions and Boards below
Boathouses, construction and regulation, 372.15
Boating, river-front commission, 372.15
Body politic and corporate, 368.1
Bonds—continued

Authority, 363.36(16), 408.1
Coupon bonds authorized, 408.1
Delivery by treasurer, 408.8
Form of bonds, 408.7
Interstate bridge revenue, 383.11
Limitation of action, 406.15
Purpose of bonds, 408.1
Registration by treasurer, 408.5
Reports monthly by treasurer, 408.6
Resolution of necessity, 408.4
Sale or exchange, 408.6-408.8
Sewer bonds refunded, 396.24-396.29
Signage and numbering, 408.3
Special charter cities authorized, 420.23
Street improvements, 396.24-396.29
Surplus tax fund, use, 404.16
Tax levy, refunding, 404.5(11), 404.16, 408.9
Treasurer's duties, 408.5-408.8
Funds used to retire bonds, 76.4
Garbage disposal plants, 394.4, 394.5, 407.3(2), 407.14, 592.1
Gasworks, revenue bonds, 397.10-397.13
Gasworks, to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12-407.15
Golf courses, 394.1, 394.4
Grading bonds, 408.10, 408.13
Heating plants, revenue, 397.10-397.13
Heating plants, to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12-407.15
Hospital property sold to retire, 348.4
Improvement bonds, 397.9, 408.10, 408.13, see also Streets and Alleys below under this subhead Bonds

Indebtedness bonded or refunded, 363.36(16), 408.1, 408.16
Indebtedness reported, contract appeals, 23.5
Indebtedness voted, bonds to pay, 407.12-407.15
Insurance in lieu of bonds, bus licenses, 388.8

Interstate bridges

Acquired by city, method, 383.7
Bondholders protected, 383.12
Commissioners to be bonded, 383.14
Contract not let until bonds voted, 383.15
Election required for issuance, 383.9
Funds invested in other bonds, 383.16
Joint commission, sale of bonds, 383.23
Preliminary construction expense, 383.8
Private construction aided, 382.6
Questions submitted to voters, 382.3
Refunding of revenue bonds, 383.11
Revenue bonds authorized, 383.10
Statement published of interest paid, 383.16
Tolls collected to pay bonds, 383.13

Investment by Insurance companies, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)

Issuance procedure

Anticipation of special tax, 408.10-408.15
Appeal to comptroller, 23.4-23.15
Ballot used at election, form, 407.9
Bids approved or rejected, 75.4
Bids received for purchase of bonds, 75.3
Commission cities, see Commission Cities above under this subhead
Commission for selling not permitted, 75.6
Comptroller's decision on appeal, 23.15
CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Bonds—continued
Issuance procedure—continued

Construction of general law, 407.15
Election to authorize, 75.1, 407.5, 407.7
Exchange of bonds permitted, 75.9, 408.7
Form of bonds, 408.2
General provisions, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 24.1-
24.32, 75.1-76.6, 407.1-408.16

Hearing on improvements over $50,000, 23.2,
23.3, 23.12-23.15

Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3;
407.1, 407.4

Interest on bonds limited, 407.13
Issuance of bonds by council, 407.12
Local budget law, 24.1-24.32, see BUDGETS

AND FINANCIAL CONTROL

Majority of votes required, 407.10
Manager cities, see Manager Cities below under this subhead

Maturity of bonds, 76.1, 407.13, 408.16
Notice of appeal hearing, 23.6
Notice of election published, 407.8
Notice of sale published, 75.2, 75.4
Notice published prior to issuance, 23.2, 23.12
Numbering of bonds required, 76.1, 408.3
Objecting to improvements, 23.3
Opening of sealed bids of purchasers, 75.3
Par value as minimum sale price, 75.5

Payment of bonds, 76.2-76.6, 407.14
Penalty for violating issuance law, 75.7
Petition for election, 407.6
Private sale permitted, 75.4

Purposes for bonds generally, 23.1, 407.3
Questions submitted at election, 407.9
Signed by mayor and auditor or clerk, 408.3
Sixty percent of votes required, 75.1

Special charter cities, see Special Charter

Cities below under this subhead

State comptroller's approval, 23.15

Void when issued contrary to law, 23.16

Votes required, number, 75.1, 407.10

Jitney busses, bond for license, 388.5-388.9

Limitation of action, 408.15, 420.285

Manager cities

Applicability of general law, 419.85

Existing bonds, change of plan, 419.68

Indebtedness limited, 419.73

Manager's bond, 419.54

Park law applicable, 419.70

Maturity of bonds

Funds used for payment, 76.4, 76.5, 407.14

Place of payment, 76.6

Purchase of realty, bond maturity, 408.16

Retirement by tax levy, 76.1-76.3

Special charter cities, applicable, 420.67

Time of maturity, 76.1, 407.13, 408.16

Memorial halls, monuments, 37.3, 37.6, 37.7, 37.20

Motor fuel distributor, exemption, 324.10

Motor vehicle testing stations, 321.246

Naming of certificates and bonds, 408.13

Officers of city, bonds, see BONDS subhead

Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees

Park bonds

Amount and interest specified, 370.18

Applicability of general provisions, 370.9

Authority of park board to issue, 370.9, 370.12

Cities and Towns—continued

Bonds—continued

Park bonds—continued

Existing bonds not affected by law, 370.27

Form of bonds, 370.18

Interest limited, 370.15

Legalizing act, 393.4

Lien of bonds on real estate, 370.16

Maturity of bonds, 370.18, 370.19, 408.16

Mortgage of realty to secure bonds, 370.17

Payment from taxes, 370.19

Pledge of tax for payment, 370.10

Proceeds used for bonds only, 370.9, 370.10

Real estate purchase, 370.9, 370.15-370.19,
408.16

State parks, purchase, limitation, 111.30

Tax used to pay bonds, 370.6, 370.10, 370.19,
404.14

Passenger busses, bond for license, 388.5-388.9

Paved roadway bonds, 408.10-408.15

Payment of bonds, 76.1-76.6, 407.14

Place of payment, 76.6

Plat, security against encumbrances, 409.10,
409.11

Plats filed, bond required, 409.9-409.12

Pledge of funds as security, 408.14

Power plant bonds, see Public Utility Bonds

below under this subhead

Public bond requirements, 23.12-23.16

Public grounds, improvement bonds, 389.4-389.9

Public utility bonds

Electric plants, 397.8(2), 397.10-397.13, 397.35-
397.38

Existing plants condemned, 397.20, 397.23

Garbage disposal plants, 394.4, 394.5

Gasworks, 397.8(2), 397.10-397.13, 397.35,
397.38, 407.12-407.15

Heating plants, 397.8(2), 397.10-397.13, 397.35,
397.38, 407.12-407.15

Indebtedness for city purposes, 407.3

Issuance authorized, 397.8(2), 407.12

Issuance in certain cities, 397.35

Revenue bonds, issue, sale, 397.10-397.13

Self-liquidating projects, 394.4, 394.6

Sewage plants, 394.1, 394.4, 394.6, 394.8, 396.22,
396.23

Simmer law, 397.9-397.19

Surplus earnings transferred, 397.38

Tax levy for funds, 404.15

Trustees of plants bonded, 397.32

Waterworks, 397.8(2), 397.10-397.13, 397.35,
397.38, 407.12-407.15

Waterworks, cities of 50,000, 390.1-399.25

Waterworks, cities over 10,000, 398.3-398.10

Wharves, docks or piers built, 394.2

Purchase of land for state parks, 111.30

Questions submitted to voters, 407.9

Refunding bonds, see Funding or Refunding

Bonds above under this subhead

Registration of bonds by treasurer, 408.5

Report of city debts made annually, 393.54

Resolution passed by council, 408.4

Retirement mandatory, 76.1-76.6

Retirement tax levy, 404.14, 408.9,
420.191(9)

Revenue bonds, public utilities, 370.10-397.13

River-front commission, land bought, 372.10-
372.12
CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Bonds—continued

River-front improvement, tax levy to pay, 372.11
Sale of bonds, law applicable, 396.14
Sale or exchange, 75.2-75.9, 408.7, 408.8
Seal of city required, 396.11, 406.3
Security, assessments and tax levies, 408.14
Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1-394.9, 397.9-397.19
Separation of street and sewer bonds, 396.8

Sewer bonds
Accounting by city treasurer, 396.16
Action on bonds, venue, 391.33
Amount not to exceed special taxes, 396.18
Amounts of bonds, 396.7, 396.19, 396.22, 396.23
Authorization, 396.6, 396.22, 396.23
Bondholder's rights after tax sale, 391.68
Certificates joint system use, 392.11
Certificates or bonds, resolution, 391.19
Commission cities of 125,000, 417.68-417.70
Construction bonds authorized, 396.22, 396.23
Contractor's bond required, 391.28, 391.32, 391.33
Cost bonds, railway assessments, 391.83
Designation, amount, 396.7
Form of bonds, 396.11
Holder's right to tax sale certificate, 391.68
Interest rate and payments, 396.10, 396.11
Issuance, 396.1, 396.2, 396.19, 408.10-408.16
Joint sewers of adjoining cities, 392.11
Legalizing acts, 93.3
Liability of city, 396.20, 396.29
Limitation on issue, 396.19
Maturity of bonds, 396.10
Naming of bonds, 408.13
Proceeds pledged, use, 396.15, 396.17
Purifying plants constructed, 396.22, 396.23
Refunding bonds, 396.24-396.29
Registration and delivery, 396.12
Rental to pay bonds, 393.7
Resolution of necessity, 391.18, 391.19
Sale by city at par value, 396.14
Self-liquidating plants, 394.1-394.9
Series of bonds for one tax levy, 396.9
Sewage treatment plants, 394.1, 394.6, 394.8, 396.22
Special charter cities, 420.278-420.285
Tax levy for sewer fund, 404.5(5)
Temporary loan, interest, 396.21
Treasurer to keep accounts, 396.13, 396.16
Signatures of officers on bonds, 396.11, 408.3
Simmer law, 397.9-397.19
Special assessment bonds, exception, 76.5
Special charter cities
Airports, 420.76
Anticipation of revenue, 420.201
Applicability of general bond law, 420.107
Bond fund tax, 420.191(9)
Bridge bonds, 420.89, 420.90
Dock bonds, 420.91
Excess tax for bond payment, use, 420.200
Flood protection, 420.99
Interest on bonds, 420.108
Issuance of public contract bonds, 23.12-23.16
Levee bond funds kept separate, 420.163
Levee improvement commissioners, 420.162
Limitation on legality action, 420.108, 420.285
Maturity and interest, 420.87, 420.108

CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Bonds—continued

Special charter cities—continued

Park commissioners' powers, 420.84
Payment, law applicable, 420.67
Public contracts, law applicable, 23.1
Public utility plants of city, 420.120
Public utility trustees, 420.146, 420.301
Refunding authorized, 420.23
Report of bonded indebtedness, 23.5(9)
River-front improvements, 420.155-420.159, 420.163
Sale of bonds, law applicable, 420.66
Sewer bonds, 420.255, 420.278-420.285
Street improvements, 420.255, 420.278, 420.285
Surplus bond tax, general fund, 420.200
Tax levy to pay bonds, 420.191(7, 9, 10), 420.200
Treasurer's bond paid by city, 420.26
Watercourses changed, 420.59
Waterworks bonds, certain cities, 420.119
Waterworks trustees, employees, 420.130, 420.133
State tax to pay bonds, 444.20
Storm sewer bond, certain cities, 391.93

Streets and alleys
Accounting by city treasurer, 396.16
Action on bonds, venue, 391.33
Additional bonds, increased award, 389.6
Amounts not to exceed special taxes, 396.18
Amounts of bonds, 396.7, 396.19
Anticipated revenue, trackless trolleys, 417.54
Anticipation of tax, 389.4, 396.2, 396.3, 396.19, 408.10-408.15
Applicability of general bond law, 389.9
Assignment of assessment certificate, 391.68
Authority of council to issue, 389.7, 396.6
Bondholder's rights after tax sale, 391.68
Commission cities of 125,000, 417.68-417.70
Contractor's bond required, 391.28, 391.32, 391.33
Cost bonds on railway actions, 391.83
Designation, amount, 396.7
Form of bonds, 396.11
Interest on bonds, 420.67
Legalizing acts, 93.3
Liability of city, 396.20, 396.29
Limitation on issue, 396.19
Maturity of bonds, 396.10
Naming of bonds, 408.13
Proceeds pledged, use, 396.15, 396.17
Purifying plants constructed, 396.22, 396.23
Refunding bonds, 396.24-396.29
Registration and delivery, 396.12
Rental to pay bonds, 393.7
Resolution of necessity, 391.18, 391.19
Sale by city at par value, 396.14
Self-liquidating plants, 394.1-394.9
Series of bonds for one tax levy, 396.9
Sewage treatment plants, 394.1, 394.6, 394.8, 396.22
Special charter cities, 420.278-420.285
Tax levy for sewer fund, 404.5(5)
Temporary loan, interest, 396.21
Treasurer to keep accounts, 396.13, 396.16
Signatures of officers on bonds, 396.11, 408.3
Simmer law, 397.9-397.19
Special assessment bonds, exception, 76.5
Special charter cities
Airports, 420.76
Anticipation of revenue, 420.201
Applicability of general bond law, 420.107
Bond fund tax, 420.191(9)
Bridge bonds, 420.89, 420.90
Dock bonds, 420.91
Excess tax for bond payment, use, 420.200
Flood protection, 420.99
Interest on bonds, 420.108
Issuance of public contract bonds, 23.12-23.16
Levee bond funds kept separate, 420.163
Levee improvement commissioners, 420.162
Limitation on legality action, 420.108, 420.285
Maturity and interest, 420.87, 420.108

Surplus levy for bond retirement, 404.16
Swimming pools, 394.1, 394.4, 407.3(4)-407.15
Taxes paid over by county, 404.23
Cities and Towns—continued

Bonds—continued

- Tax exemption, 427.1(5)
- Tax levy for bond retirement, 401.5(11), 401.16
- Tax limitation, basis, 76.3
- Tax to pay, 76.3, 404.5(11), 404.16, 408.9
- Tax to pay, when levied by state, 444.20
- Testing stations, payable from earnings, 321.246
- Voting machines purchased, 52.3
- Waterworks, revenue bonds, 397.10-397.13
- Waterworks, to pay debt, 397.8(2), 397.35, 397.38, 407.12-407.15
- Bonds on public contracts, 23.12-23.16

Bonds, public
- Application of funds, permissive, 76.4
- Authority, election, 60 percent vote, 75.1
- Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
- Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
- Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2
- Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1
- Notice of sale, published, 75.2
- Numbered consecutively, 76.1
- Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
- Place of payment, 76.6
- Retirement, mandatory provisions, 76.1
- Retirement period, 20 years, 76.1, 76.2
- Sale, not less than par with interest, 75.5
- Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
- Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
- Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
- Valuation, bonds limited, 76.3
- Bone factories, power to regulate, 368.5
- Bondfire regulations, 368.25

Boundaries
- Airports, in or out of city limits, 330.2, 330.5
- Annexing of city, land tax lien?, 362.23
- Annexing or severance of territory, 362.26-362.33
- Change by court when incorporated, 362.4
- Commission cities, 416.92, 416.94
- Condemnation of land, in or out of city, 403.1
- Consolidation of cities, 362.19-362.21
- Flood protection in or out of city, 395.2
- Gravel pits in or out of city, 403.2
- Incorporation election notice, 362.5
- Manager cities, 419.65, 419.68
- Park board jurisdiction, 370.20
- Petition for incorporation, 362.1
- Public utility plants, in or out of limits, 397.1
- Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1, 394.2
- Severance of territory, 362.32, 362.33
- Special charter cities, 420.51, 420.77
- Street railways within city limits, 402.1
- Township in city divided, procedure, 350.5-359.9
- Township lines changed to conform with, 359.3
- Wards, city divided by council, 363.4
- Waterworks, distance from city limited, 390.1
- Zoning districts, 414.1-415.3, see ZONING LAW

Bowling alleys, regulation, license, 368.8(2)
Bridges, 381.1, 381.20, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Municipal Bridges
Bridges, interstate, 382.1-383.30, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Interstate Bridges
Budgets, 24.1-24.32, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL, subhead Local Budget Law
Buildings and grounds exempt, 627.18
Buildings, department of
- General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below

Cities and Towns—continued

Buildings, department of—continued

- Aid by department of health, 135.11(9)
- Building permits granted, 413.100
- Commission cities, 416.52, 416.53, 416.92
- Definition of terms in housing law, 413.3(20)
- Enforcement in cities over 100,000, 413.104
- Enforcement of housing law, 413.121, 413.122
- Entry and survey of buildings, 413.124
- Fire powers supervised, 413.36(3)
- Health officer, approval of building filed, 413.100
- Inspection of buildings, 413.123, 413.124
- Manager cities, 419.6
- Plans approved, 413.100
- Powers limited by housing law, 413.9
- Special charter cities, 420.150, 420.151, 420.154
- Superintendent of buildings, 413.3(20)

Buildings, municipal
- Airports, see subhead Airports above
- Armories, see subhead Armories above
- Armory, tax levy to acquire, 404.5(28)
- Art galleries, see subhead Art Galleries above
- Assembly hall, city hall as, 368.41
- Assembly hall, tax levy to acquire, 404.5(28)
- Auditorium, acquired, 368.42
- Auditorium, city hall used as, 368.41
- Auditorium, tax levy to acquire, 404.5(28)
- Bathhouses, see subhead Bathhouses above
- Boathouses, river-front commission, power, 372.15
- Building lines established, 368.20, 368.21
- Buildings in parks, 370.31
- City hall, authority to build, 368.41, 372.8
- City halls, see subhead City Halls below
- Civil service commission, rooms furnished, 365.5
- Coliseum
- Memorial building used, 37.18(3)
- River-front commission, build, equip, 372.8
- Comfort stations, 376.1-376.4
- Commission cities, 416.89, 416.92
- Community building, city hall as, 368.41
- Community centers, see subhead Community Center below
- Community hall, tax levy to acquire, 404.5(28)
- Council chambers and offices, tax levy, 404.5(28)
- Department of buildings, manager cities, 419.65
- Disposal after discontinuance of city, 362.14
- Docks, see subhead Docks and Wharves below
- Doors to open outward, 103.8
- Electric plants, 397.1-397.41, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants
- Ferries, landing places, 368.38
- Fire stations, authority to build, 368.29, 368.41, 372.8
- Fire stations, tax levy to acquire, 404.5(28)
- Garbage disposal plants, 394.4-394.9, see GARbage DISPOSAL PLANts
- Gas plants, 397.1-397.41, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants
- General provisions, see BUILDINGS, subhead Public Buildings
- Golf courses, 394.1-394.9
- Heating plants, 397.1-397.41, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants
- Hospitals, see HOSPITALS, subhead City Hospitals
- Infirmary for aid of poor, 368.39
- Jails, 356.3-356.25, see JAILS
Cities and Towns—continued
Buildings, municipal—continued
Labor of prisoners in jail, 356.17
Lease of city property, commission city, 416.108
Libraries, 378.1-378.18, see LIBRARIES, subhead Public Libraries
Lighting, authority of city, 389.16
Light plants, 397.1-397.41, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants
Manager cities, manager control, 363.36(14), 419.55(9)
Markets, see subhead Markets below
Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.1-37.26
Numbering of buildings, 368.18
Offices and council chamber in city hall, 368.41
Permits, plan commission advice, 373.10, 373.11
Planning commission, see subhead Planning Commission below
Police stations, see subhead Police Department below, thereunder see Station Houses
Public hall, city hall used as, 368.41
Public hall, tax levy, 404.5(28)
River-front commission, see subhead River-Front Commission below
Sewage plants, see subhead Sewers below
Statutes made applicable, 419.65
Taxation exemptions, 427.1(2, 4, 8)
Viaducts, 381.1-381.20, 387.1-387.16, see VIA-DUCTS AND UNDERPASSES
Waterworks offices in city hall, 368.41
Waterworks offices, tax levy, 404.5(28)
Waterworks plants, 397.1-401.13, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants
Wharves, see subhead Docks and Wharves below
Zoning law, 414.1-414.22, see ZONING LAW
Buildings, privately owned
Building code adopted, 368.19
Building lines, 366.12-366.15, 368.20, 368.21
Building law, ordinance certified, 366.12
Building permits, 413.98-413.104, 415.2
Building regulations, generally, 368.18-368.25, see HOUSING LAW; ZONING LAW
Chimneys regulated, 368.25
Dangerous, removal cost taxed to owner, 368.22
Fee, inspection, building code, penalty, 368.19
Fire limits established, 368.23
Fireplaces regulated, 368.25
Fireproof construction required, 368.23
Flues regulated, 368.25
Flues, 368.12
Hearts regulated, 368.25
Heating apparatus regulated, 368.25
Housing law, 413.1-413.125, see HOUSING LAW
Inspection, building code, fee, penalty, 368.19
Numbering of buildings, cost assessed, 368.18
Ovens regulated, 368.25
Penalty, violations, building code, 368.19
Public, doors to open outward, 103.8
Restricted building districts, 368.19
Restricted district ordinance certified, 366.12
Restricted residential districts, 414.22-415.3
Rules for erection and repair, penalty, 368.19
Shops and stables, lights, regulation, 368.25
Zoning law, 414.1-414.42, see ZONING LAW
Burials and disinterment, general powers, 368.13
Business districts, detour route markings, 313.43-313.45

Cities and Towns—continued
Busses regulated, 388.1-388.12, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Busses, thereunder see Passenger Busses in Cities
Bylaws, adoption, 366.4
Bylaws, custody of clerk, 363.19(4)
Cab stands regulated, 369.39
Casual employees, civil service not applicable, 365.6
Cemeteries, general powers of control, 368.13
Cemeteries, management, tax, 566.14-566.18, see CEMETERIES, subhead Cities and Towns
Census, change of city class published, 363.2
Census, population determined by record, 26.6
Census returns, 26.2, 26.6
Certificates of indebtedness, see subhead Bonds above; see also subhead Sewers below; subhead Streets and Alleys below
Cesspools, housing law, 413.33, 413.86
Cesspools, plumbing inspected, 368.44
Change of grade in streets, see subhead Streets and Alleys below, thereunder see Grade Changes
Change of name, election, record, 362.34-362.37
Changing names of streets, legalized, 592.7
Charter cities, special, see subhead Special Charter Cities below
Chemical factories, power to regulate, 368.5(1)
Child labor, provisions, 92.11-92.13
Chimneys regulated, 368.25
Cigarettes, revocation of permit, 98.22
Circuses, regulation, license, 368.8(3)
Cities and towns as corporate bodies, 368.1
Cities defined as municipal corporations, 363.1
Cities over 125,000, assessor law, 405.1-405.29
Cities under commission plan, see subhead Commission Plan Cities below
Cities under management plan, see subhead Manager Plan Cities below
Cities under special charter, see subhead Special Charter Cities below
City clerk, commissioner on permanent registration, 48.1
City hall
Bonds to pay debt, 407.12-407.15
Building uses permitted, 368.41
Commission cities, law applicable, 419.92
Condemnation or purchase of land, 403.1(2)
Construction authorized, 368.41, 370.31, 372.8
General provisions, see subhead Buildings, Municipal above
Indebtedness authorized, 407.1-407.10
Located on park grounds, 370.31
Manager cities, law applicable, 419.64, 419.65
Park commission, permission to build, 370.31
Remodeling, indebtedness, bonds, 407.3(5), 407.12, 407.13
River-front commission, build and equip, 372.8
River-front improvement commission, 372.8
Sites acquired, 407.3(5)
Special charter cities, 368.41, 420.82, 420.87
Tax levy, authority, 404.5(28)
Uses prescribed by council, 368.41
Civic congress, memorial building, 363.36(13)
Civil service
Abolition of office, 365.28
CITIES AND TOWNS

Cities and Towns—continued
Civil service—continued

Appeals from removal, demotion or discharge
   Appeal to commission, 365.20
   Charges filed in writing, 365.22
   City attorney or solicitor, duties, 365.27
   Contempt, witness failing to appear, 365.25
   Hearing, time and place, 365.23
   Jurisdiction of commission, 365.27
   Notice of appeal, 365.21
   Reinstatement on reversal, 365.27
   Subpoenas, books and papers, 365.24
   Trial public, counsel permitted, 365.26

Applicability, persons affected by law, 365.6

Appointments
   Conditional upon probation period, 365.8
   Politics not to be considered, 365.16
   Power to appoint, 365.15
   Report to clerk, 365.15

Assessor exempt, 365.6

Auditor exempt, 365.6

Campaign contributions prohibited, 365.29

Casual employees exempt, 365.6

Certified copies of records admissible, 365.4

Chief of fire department, 365.13, 365.15

Chief of police, 365.6, 365.13-365.15

City attorney exempt, 365.6

City clerk exempt, 365.6

City solicitor and assistants exempt, 365.6

Civil engineer exempt, 365.6

Classification of employees, 365.12

Clerk of commission, appointment, duties, 365.4,
   365.15, 365.19, 365.21, 365.29

Clerks exempt, 365.6

Commissioners
   Appointment, 365.1
   Candidacy for office prohibited, 365.2
   Chairman, 365.4
   City attorney or solicitor as attorney, 365.27
   Clerk, who shall act, 365.4
   Compensation not allowed, 365.2
   Council as commission, 365.3
   List of employees posted, 365.12
   Office and supplies furnished, 365.5
   Optional appointment, 365.3
   Qualifications, 365.2
   Record of meetings kept, 365.4
   Terms of office, 365.1

Commissioners in general exempt, 365.6

Council's duties, see subhead Council below

Demotion, hearing, appeal, 365.18-365.27

Election officials exempt, 365.6

Elections, participation prohibited, 365.29, 365.30

Employees, number diminished, seniority, 365.28

Examinations for appointment, 365.8, 365.17

Examinations for promotion, 365.9

Examinations, old employees, when required, 365.7

Exceptions to applicability, 365.6

Exemptions from the law, 365.6

Fire department, see subhead Fire Department below

Health physician exempt, 365.6

Janitors exempt, 365.6

Jurisdiction, civil service employee cases, 365.27

Laborers exempt, 365.6

Manager plan cities
   Chief of police, appointment, 365.13
   Fire chief, appointment, 365.13
   Manager to make appointments, 365.15
   Persons affected by civil service, 365.6
   Removals reported to manager, 365.19

Market master exempt, 365.6

Optional appointment of commission, 365.3

Penalty for violation of provisions, 365.30

Physical examinations, police and firemen, 365.8

Physician exempt, 365.6

Police chief exempt, 365.6

Police department, see subhead Police Department below

Political activity, prohibited, 365.29, 365.30

Preference given old employees, 365.7

Preference given war veterans, 365.10

Probationary period, 365.8

Promotions, 365.9-365.12

Qualifications of appointees, 365.16, 365.17

Removal, certificate of seniority issued, 365.28

Removal, hearing, appeal, 365.18-365.27

Removal or discharge of subordinate, 365.19

Reports of employees discharged, 365.19

Secretaries exempt, 365.6

Seniority, how computed, 365.12, 365.28

Shorthand reporter furnished, 365.5

Special charter cities
   Applicability statute, 420.81
   Appointing powers, 365.15
   Persons affected by civil service, 365.6
   Stenographers exempt, 365.6

State against cities, procedure, 25.6

Unliquidated, charter cities, 420.44-420.46

Clairvoyants regulated, 368.8(1)

Classification of cities
   Change of class, population loss, 363.2, 363.3
   Change reported to executive council, 19.6(2)
   First-class cities, 363.1
   Manager cities, 418.1, 419.1, 419.63
   Ordinances to perfect change of class, 363.3
   Second-class cities, 363.1
   Towns, 363.1
   Villages, 363.1

Clerk
   General provisions applicable to city and town
   officers, see subhead Officers below

Claims
   See also subhead Actions Brought or Defended above

Due, bank reorganization, consent, 528.36-528.40

Personal injury, notice, 420.44-420.46, 614.1

Publication of claim allowed, 366.10

Settlement after city consolidation, 362.23-362.25

Settlement, discontinuance, 362.13, 362.14, 362.23-
   362.25

State against cities, procedure, 25.6

Unliquidated, charter cities, 420.44-420.46

Claims
CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Clerk—continued

Absent voters, duties, 53.1-53.36
Appeal on city contract, service on clerk, 23.4
Appointed by council at first meeting, 363.11
Assessments certified to county auditor, 404.21
Attend council meetings, 363.19(1)
Board of health clerk, 137.3
Board of review clerk, duties, 442.3
Bonds of city attached, 408.3
Bonds of city officers, clerk's custody, 64.23
Bonds recorded in official bond record, 64.24
Carriers, notice of special assessment, 391.54
Certification of taxes to county auditor, 404.21
Civil service commission duties, 365.4
Civil service, employee as commission clerk, 365.4
Civil service not to apply, 365.6(1)

Commission cities

Applicable statutes, 416.92
Appointment by council, 416.52
Ballots prepared, 416.23-416.29, 416.34
Canvass of votes, report, 416.31, 416.32
Duties as to street and sewer improvements, see subhead Streets and Alleys below, thereunder see Commission Cities over 125,000
Election on ordinance, publication, 416.87
Election to remove city officers, 416.63-416.69
Financial statement issued at office, 416.109
Lease of city property, 416.108
Ordinance, amended or appealed, 416.86
Petition protesting ordinance, 416.75, 416.80-416.82
Removal from office, 416.56
Salary fixed by council, 416.43
Tax levy for garbage plants certified, 416.121
Tax levy for police equipment certified, 416.117

Commissioner of permanent registration, 48.1
Compensation, fees, 363.45
Council proceedings published, 366.10
Custody of bylaws and ordinances, 363.19(4)
Duties in general, 363.19
Duty failure, absent voters' law, 53.36

Election duties

Absent voters, duties, 53.1-53.36, see ELECTIONS, subhead Absent Voters
Adding vacancy nominees to ballot, 49.58-49.62
Ballots prepared, franchise election, 386.6
Ballots printed, 49.53, 362.11
Bridge election result certified, 381.12
Candidate on one ballot, exception, 49.30
Canvass of votes, 50.20-50.22
Certificate of registration preserved, 47.35
Consolidation of cities, election record, 362.20
Control printing of ballots, 49.53
 Destruction of ballots, 50.13-50.15
Discontinuance of city, election, 362.11, 362.16
Distribution of ballots to precincts, 49.64
Hearing of objections nonparty nominees, 44.8
Instructions to voters, print, distribute, 49.69, 49.70
Pasters for ballots furnished, 49.61
Poll book preserved, 47.41, 50.18, 50.19, 53.30
Polling place furnished, 49.21, 49.22
Preserve ballots six months, 50.9, 50.12

Election duties—continued

Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19
Record of number of ballots, 50.10
Registration of voters, permanent, 48.1-48.25, see ELECTIONS, subhead Registration of Voters
Registration papers preserved, 47.42
Registration records, 47.22, 47.29, 47.35, 47.41, 47.42, 53.30
Registry books to election registers, 47.13
Street railway franchise ballots, 388.6
Township ticket, separate ballots, 49.30
Unused ballots returned, 50.10
Vacancy on ballot filled, pasters furnished, 49.61
Voting booths preserved, 49.25(7)
Voting instructions for judges, 49.69, 49.70
Withdrawal of nonparty nominations, 44.9
Employee as civil service clerk, 365.4
Engineering examiners report received free, 114.10
Fees for transcripts, 363.45
Franchise election duties, 386.6
General provisions, see subhead Officers below
Health board, local, clerk, 137.3
Jury commission, municipal court, 602.33-602.36
License applications filed, busses, 388.10
Manager cities

Applicable statutes, 419.65
Appointment by council, 419.37
Ballots for election prepared, 419.28
Canvass of votes announced, 419.29
Duties in general, 419.38
Lease of city property, 419.66
Licenses signed, 419.55(16)
Manager not to direct clerk, 419.55(5)
Ordinances filed prior to adoption, 419.43
Ordinances, recording, 419.50
Petition, nomination duties, 419.20-419.24
Petition of protest filed, 419.46
Municipal court clerk, 602.10, 602.11
Name of street change certified, 409.17
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
Order of mayor, taxes, countersigned, 404.23
Ordinances, passage over veto certified, 366.5
Ordinances recorded and published, 366.6-366.9
Ordinances, restricted districts certified to county recorder, 366.12
Original notice, service on clerk, R.C.P. 56(h) (p. 1829)
Park board, notice of meeting, 371.7
Plat for street improvements filed, 391.20
Plats filed, approval certified, 409.7, 558.65
Police court clerk, see subhead Police Court below
Publication of ordinances, 366.6-366.9
Records kept

Accounts preserved, 363.49, 363.52, 363.53, 363.55
Action to force other officers to report, 363.55
Arbitration board, decision filed, 90.11
Bonds of city officers, 64.24, 388.8, 399.16
Civil engineer's list filed, 114.10
Council proceedings, 363.19(2), 363.36(2-4, 7)
Election records, see Election Duties above, under this subhead
CITIES AND TOWNS

Clerk—continued

Records kept—continued

Firemen, certificates of service, 102.2
Name of city changed, 362.36
Objections filed against bond issues, 23.13
Officers removed, temporary appointments, 66.19
Ordinances passed, 363.19(2), 366.5, 366.6
Public utility election, 397.19
Removal of city officers, reasons filed, 363.17
Street and sewer bonds issued, 396.12
Supply estimates of city officers filed, 363.34
Waterworks trustees, reports filed, 398.10
Removal from office, reasons filed, 363.17
Removal or suspension orders, duty to enter, 66.19
Reports filed with clerk, enforcement, 363.52, 363.55
Reports made

Accounting of city published annually, 363.58
Annual report to state auditor, 363.57-363.59
Change of name of city, 362.36
Cigarette permits certified to state, 98.13(2)
Compensation for annual city report, 363.58
Firemen exempt from poll tax, 102.3
Ordinances certified to county recorder, 366.12
Territory annexed or severed, 362.33

Warrants issued, 363.19(3), 363.21, 363.23
Warrants drawn on council vote, 420.27, 420.28
Warrants drawn at council's order, 363.20-363.22

Vote, no vote at council meetings, 363.19(1)
Warrants drawn at council's order, 363.20-363.22
Warrants for expenditures drawn, 363.20-363.23

Coaches regulated and licensed, 380.39
Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.6-73.9
Code and session law purchased, 16.21
Coliseums

Memorial building used, 37.18(3)
River-front commission, build and equip, 372.8
Combustibles, power to regulate, 368.27

Comfort stations

Authority of cities to establish, 376.1
Commission cities, 416.92
Management commission, 376.3
Manager cities, 419.65
Memorial building, 37.18
Report by commission, annual, 376.4
Requirements, accommodations, 376.2
Tax levy for funds, 404.5(15)

Commission plan cities

Abandonment of plan, procedure, 416.73
Accounts, see subhead Accounts above
Actions against city, 416.92

Adoption of plan

Appropriations, revisions, 416.95
Authority of cities to adopt plan, 416.3, 420.114
Citation of adoption of plan, 416.10
Election to decide, 416.7, 416.11
Officers elected, 416.8, 416.9

Ordinances, existing, effect of change, 416.93
Petition of voters for adoption, 416.6
Population, how determined, 416.5
Population increase or reduction, effect, 416.4
Property rights, effect of change, 416.83
Resubmission of question, 416.11
Rights, liabilities, effect of change, 416.94

Aldermen defined as councilmen, 416.1(1)
Applicability of general law, 416.92
Applicable statutes, 416.92

Appropriations, power to revise, 416.95
Armories, 416.135, 416.137
Art galleries, 416.89

Assessments, special

Bridge repairs by street railways, 416.102
Manner of making, 416.92, 416.100
Meandered streams improved, 416.125
Redemption from tax sales, 416.128

Sewer districts, 416.113
Street and sewer improvements, 416.140

Supplies, estimates of officers filed, 363.34

Taxation duties

Certification of taxes or assessments, 368.33, 404.21

Counter sign order for taxes, 404.23
Poll tax collected, 406.1, 406.2, 406.6
Street improvement, assessment appeals, 391.89

Taxes certified to county auditor, 404.21
Temporary clerk appointed, 363.36(2)

Township, city covers, city clerk acts, 359.25
Transcript fees allowed, 363.45
Transcript of records, fees, 363.45

Vote, no vote at council meetings, 363.19(1)
Warrants drawn at council's order, 363.20-363.22
Warrants for expenditures drawn, 363.20-363.23

Service of original notice on clerk, R.C.P. 56(h)
(p. 1829)

Special charter cities

Accounts, financial reports, 420.29, 420.30
Accounts kept, 363.49, 420.30
Applicability of terms, 420.43
Board of review clerk, 442.3
Bonds, streets and sewers, signed, 420.280, 420.281
Claims filed, limitation of action, 420.44, 420.45
Deed and tax statutes applicable, 420.246
Election law applicable, 420.48
Election of aldermen, ballots prepared, 420.6
Election provided by ordinance, 420.13
Estimates, expenses, filed with clerk, 420.21
Health board clerk, 420.169, 420.170, 420.178, 420.186
Health regulations, attested, 420.178
Notice published, street or sewer work, 420.266
Plats for streets or sewers filed, 420.265
Poll tax law applicable, 420.249
Redemption statutes applicable, 420.240, 420.245
Restricted district ordinances, certified, 420.33
Tax and deed statutes applicable, 420.246
Tax levies certified, streets, sewers, 420.271, 420.274, 420.275
Tax lists prepared, 420.230
Tax sale, bids on behalf of city, 420.226
Term of office of recorder or clerk, 420.13
Warrants drawn on council vote, 420.27, 420.28
Street and sewer bonds, duties, 396.11, 396.12
Street and sewer construction records certified, 391.34
Street name change filed, 409.17
Superior court abolished, records deposited, 603.50

Cities and Towns—continued

Clerk—continued

Superior court clerk, 603.22
Superior court jury list received, 603.31
Supplies, estimates of officers filed, 363.34

This page covers topics related to city and town governance, including records kept, reports made, and accounts maintained. It mentions specific acts and regulations related to city clerk operations, such as the certification of bonds, elections, and other municipal functions. The text also references various laws and ordinances governing the operations of cities and towns, including provisions for elections, accountkeeping, and the administration of city and special districts.
Cities and Towns—continued
Commission plan cities—continued

Assessments, special—continued

Streets and sewers, in cities of 125,000, see subhead Streets and Alleys below, there under see Commission Cities over 125,000

Trees and shrubs maintained, 416.138

Assessor, 363.43, 416.52, 416.56

Assistant officers as needed, 416.52, 416.56

Attorney elected by council, 416.52, 416.56

Auditor, see subhead Auditor above

Bathhouses, tax levy, 416.135, 416.136

Bathing beaches, tax levy, 416.135, 416.136

Board of review, 442.1-442.11

Bonds, see subhead Bonds above

Boundaries, 416.94

Bridge repairs, 416.101, 416.102

Bridges, Interstate, 382.1, 383.1, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Interstate Bridges

Buildings

Building code authorized, 368.19

Building lines established, 368.20, 368.21

Public, power to establish, 416.135

Restricted districts, 368.19

Bylaws, continued when plan changed, 416.93

Cemetery, 416.92, 416.103, 416.106, see CEMETERIES

Certificates, see subhead Bonds above

Change of government plan, effect, 416.93-416.95

Civil service, 365.6, 365.13, 365.15

Civil service, commission means city council, 365.3

Civil service, fire and police chief removals reported, 365.19

Clerk of city, see subhead Clerk above

Code and session laws purchased, 16.21

Commissioner, park, powers, 416.105

Commissioners, bond not required, 64.1(6)

Commissioners, housing law, 413.3(20)

Compensation of trustees of utilities, 397.32, 397.33

Contracts, see subhead Contracts below

Councl, see subhead Council below

Dance pavilions, powers, tax, 416.135, 416.136

Definitions of terms, 416.1

Departments of city government

Accounts and finances, superintendent, 416.51

Councilmen as superintendents, 416.91

Enumeration of departments, 416.90

Mayor as public affairs superintendent, 416.91

Offices combined, minor cities, 416.26

Park department to care for trees, 416.138

Powers assigned to departments, 416.90, 416.96

Public safety, fire and police chiefs, 395.18

Public safety, police equipment, 416.115-416.119

Streets and public improvements, 416.90

Supervision by mayor, 416.50

Deputy assessor, compensation, 363.38, 363.43

Dock leases, exception, 384.3(3)

Docks and wharves, 384.1, 416.92

Drainage, cities of 100,000, 416.111-416.114

Drainage districts, 459.1-459.11

Elections, see subhead Elections below

Elector defined, 416.1(4)

Electric light and power plants, 397.29

Cities and Towns—continued
Commission plan cities—continued

Eminent domain, see subhead Eminent Domain below

Employees, see subhead Employees below

Engineer, see subhead Engineer below

Exhibition halls authorized, tax, 416.135, 416.136

Fire department, see subhead Fire Department below

Fiscal year, 363.51

Flood protection, 416.99

Franchises, see subhead Franchises below

Funds, see subhead Funds below

Gasworks, 397.29

Heating plants, trustee management, 397.29

Housing law applicable, 413.1

Ice rinks, powers, tax, 416.135, 416.136

Initiative and referendum, 416.75, 416.76, 416.80-416.87

Insurance, group, waterworks, 400.1-400.12

Interstate bridges, 382.1-383.1, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Interstate Bridges

Islands, certain cities, courthouse site, 416.139

Jail, certain cities, 416.107

Jitney busses regulated, 388.1-388.12

Lease of city property, 416.108, 416.131

Liability not affected by change of plan, 416.94

Libraries or art museums, build in parks, 416.89

Library trustees, 416.97, 416.98

Market master, 416.52, 416.56

Marshal elected by council, 416.52, 416.56

Mayor, see subhead Mayor below

Meandered streams, certain cities, 416.125-416.134

Motorbus regulation, 388.1-388.12

Officers, see subhead Officers below

Ordinances and resolutions, see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions below

Parks, see subhead Parks below

Pensions and annuities, utilities, 412.1-412.5

Petitions by voters

Abandonment of plan of government, 416.73

Adoption of commission plan, 416.6, 416.11

Affidavits as to signers, 416.2

Candidate for mayor or councilman, 416.19, 416.68

Lease of city property, objections, 416.108

Ordinances proposed, 416.80-416.82

Protest to ordinances, 416.75, 416.76

Removal of officers, 416.63-416.66

Requirements for signing, 416.2

Physician, health, elected, 416.52, 416.56

Planning commission, 373.1

Playgrounds, 416.135, 416.136

Police court, 416.54, 416.55

Police department, see subhead Police Department below

Police judge, 416.54, 416.55

Prison goods price list received, 246.21

Property purchase at execution sale, 416.92

Public buildings, sites in park, 416.89

Public squares, 370.31

Railway drains and culverts, 416.92

Recall of officers, 416.63-416.72

Referendum of ordinances, 416.75, 416.80-416.87

Reports, 416.109, 416.110

Residence districts, restricted, 415.1-415.3
Cities and Towns—continued
Commission plan cities—continued

Retirement system utility employees, 412.1-412.5

River-front improvement, see subhead River-Front Commission below

Salaries of minor officials, 416.43

Scales, approval by state, effect, 215.9

Sewers, see subhead Sewers below

Special benefit assessments, 416.92, 416.100

Street commissioner elected by council, 416.52, 416.56

Street railways, see STREET RAILWAYS

Streets, see subhead Streets and Alleys below

Swimming pools, 416.135, 416.136

Tax levies

Anticipating tax, cemeteries, parks, 416.104

Armories, 416.136

Cemeteries, 416.103-416.106

Exhibition halls, 416.136

Fire department, 416.128

Flood protection, 416.99, 416.136

Garbage plants, certain cities, 416.120-416.123

Meandered stream improvements, 416.125, 416.130-416.134

Parks, 416.103-416.105, 416.136

Police equipment, certain cities, 416.115-416.119

Police stations and jails, 416.107

Recreational facilities, 416.136

River walls, 416.136

Sewers, 416.140

Street cleaning, certain cities, 416.127

Street improvements, 416.136, 416.140

Swimming and wading pools, 416.136

Water-front improvements, 416.92, 420.155-420.159

Tax sales, redemptions, 416.126

Telephone systems, 416.92, 420.123

Toilets installed, 368.53-368.55

Treasurer of city, see subhead Treasurer of City below

Trees and shrubbery, 416.138

Trustees of utilities, compensation, 397.32, 397.33

Uniforms for firemen and police, 416.129

Utilities managed by trustees, 397.29-397.35

Veto power not given mayor, 416.48

Violations, services or money for candidate, 416.39

Wading pools, tax levy, 416.135, 416.136

Waterworks, group insurance, 400.1-400.12

Waterworks purchase, cities of 50,000, 399.1-399.32

Waterworks, trustee management, 397.29-397.35

Weights and measures, sales interference prohibited, 215.9

Zoning law applicable, 414.1-414.22

Commissions and boards

General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below

Art trustees, see subhead Art Galleries above

Board of review, see subhead Board of Review above

Bridge commission, 383.14-383.29, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Interstate Bridges

Building department, see subhead Buildings, Department of

Cities and Towns—continued
Commissions and boards—continued

Cemetery fund trustees, 566.14-566.16

City plan commission, see subhead Planning Commission below

Civil service commission, 365.1-365.5, see subhead Civil Service above

Comfort station commission, 376.3, 376.4

Commission cities

Accounts and finances, 416.25-416.27, 416.90, 416.91

Advisory committee, streets and sewers, 417.1, 417.72

Applicable statutes, 416.92

Council, powers and duties, 416.88

Library trustees, 416.86, 416.98

Parks and public property, 416.25-416.27, 416.90, 416.91

Public affairs department, 416.90(1), 416.91

Public safety commissioner, 416.25-416.27, 416.90(3), 416.91

River-front commission, 416.124

Streets and public improvements, 416.25-416.27, 416.90, 416.91

Valuation committee, streets and sewers, 417.4, 417.5

Waterworks trustees, 416.92, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants

Commissioners, civil service not applicable, 365.6

Community center board, 374.3, 374.4

Development department, see subhead Publicity, Development and General Welfare Department below

Dock commission, see subhead Docks and Wharves below

Election for incorporation of town, 362.5, 362.6

Firemen's and policemen's pension trustees, 410.2-411.11, see subhead Firemen and Policemen

General welfare department, see subhead Publicity, Development and General Welfare Department below

Health commissioner, see HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL

Hospital trustees, see HOSPITALS, subhead City Hospitals

Jury commission, municipal court, 602.33

Library trustees, 378.3-378.18, see LIBRARIES, subhead Public Libraries

Manager cities

Applicable statutes, 419.64, 419.65

Departments existing when plan adopted, 419.69

Park commissioners, 419.70

Trustees, policemen and firemen pensions, 419.71

Waterworks trustees, 419.55(12), see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants

Mayor as member, see subhead Mayor below, thereunder see Membership on Boards and Commissions

Mayor, sign commissions and permits, 363.18(3)

Park commission, see subhead Parks below

Planning commission, see subhead Planning Commission below

Playground commission, 377.2-377.5

Public safety commissioner, 413.3(20)
Cities and Towns—continued
Commissions and boards—continued
Public utility trustees, certain cities, 397.26-397.35
River-front commission, see subhead River-Front Commission below
Special charter cities
Dock commissioners, 420.91
Health board, see subhead Special Charter Cities below, thereunder see Board of Health
Interstate bridge commission, 420.90
Levee improvement commission, 420.160-420.167
Library trustees, 420.88
Park commissioners, 420.84
Public utility trustees, 420.297-420.304
Public works board, 420.58
River-front commission, 420.159
Trustees, firemen and policemen fund, 420.110
Waterworks trustees, 420.119, 420.127-420.140
Street commissioner, see subhead Streets and Alleys below, thereunder see Commissioner of Streets
Waterworks trustees, 397.29-397.34, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants
Commons
Purchase or condemnation of lands, 403.1(1)
Special charter cities, condemnation, 420.51(1)
Supervision by cities, 389.12
Community centers
Authority of council to provide, 374.3-374.5
Board to manage centers, 374.3
Bonds issued to establish, 407.3(3), 407.11-407.15
Bonds to pay debt, 407.12-407.15
Cities of 50,000
Board appointed to manage, powers, 374.3
Bonds voted to provide funds, 374.1
Districts laid out in city, 374.2
Fund, district, expenses paid from, 374.3
House and grounds, vote to provide, 374.1
Regulations for operation, 374.3, 374.4
Schools, cooperation, 374.3-374.5
Condemnation or purchase of land, 403.1(2)
Indebtedness authorized, 407.1-407.11
Memorial hall used, 37.18(3)
Recreation grounds, see subhead Playgrounds below
Resubmission after adverse election, 407.11
Rules and regulations suggested, 374.4
School community centers, 374.5
Tax levy for fund, 404.5(22, 23)
Community civic congress, duties, 363.36(13)
Community house in memorial hall, 37.18.(3)
Competition, fair, service trades, 363.1-363.5
Compromise of car driver damage, 321.495
Condemnation of land, see subhead Eminent Domain below
Conduits, flood protection, 395.1
Consolidations, see subhead Annexation Proceedings above
Contracts
General provisions, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
Art galleries rented from institutions, 379.10
Bond of contractor, 573.2, 573.26, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, subhead Bond by Contractor
CITIES AND TOWNS
Cities and Towns—continued
Contracts—continued
Bridges, contract for use, 381.16
Coal, Iowa, purchase required, 73.6-73.9
Commission cities
Applicable statutes, 416.92
False statements, forfeiture, 553.23
Interest by officers prohibited, 416.58-416.60
Lease of city property, 416.108
Street improvements, sewers, 417.50-417.52, 417.55, 417.56
Construction work, objection appeal, 381.1-381.11
Council, majority vote required, 366.4(2)
Dock construction, 384.3(9)
Engineer to supervise streets and sewers, 391.52
False statement clause, included by statute, 553.23
Fire protection, board of education, 262.33
Fire stations, power to lease, 368.29
Flood protection, bids let, 363.5-363.10
Franchises, see subhead Franchises below
Free competition provision, 543.23
Interest of officers prohibited, 363.47, 363.48
Interstate bridge purchased, 382.2
Labor and material on public improvements, 368.43, 573.1-573.26, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Libraries, contracts for use, 378.11
Library contracts legalized, 592.6
Manager cities
Applicable statutes, 419.64, 419.65
Lease of city property, 419.66
Supervision by manager, 419.55(6)
Violations by officers, penalties, 419.42
Park board, previous contracts carried out, 370.27
Performance after discontinuance of city, 362.14
Planning commission, 373.17
Power of cities to contract, 368.1
Preference for Iowa contracts, 73.1-73.6
Public utility plants purchased, 397.14-397.18
Railroad bridge, contract for use, 381.16
River-front commission, interest barred, 372.16
Special charter cities
Construction work, hearings, appeals, 23.1-23.11
False statement, forfeiture, 553.23
Interest of officers prohibited, 420.20, 553.23
Power of city to contract, 368.1
State institutions, fire protection, 218.5
Street improvement, sewers, 391.28-391.34
Subcontractors, power to protect, 368.43
Utility products purchased, 397.4
Watermains extended, 401.5-401.7
Waterworks, built or purchased, 398.6, 398.7
Contracts, public, preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
Convents, housing law, 413.3(3)
Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
Conveyances for hire regulated, 389.39
Conveyances of land by city, effect, 403.11, 403.12
Convicts, labor earnings to city, 356.20
Corporate and politic bodies, powers, 368.1
Corporation counsel, see subhead Attorney above
Council
Accountant for waterworks audit appointed, 399.19
Action to annul void plat, 409.16
Advertisement for bids for supplies, 363.36(15)
Airport commission, duties, 330.17-330.24
Airport realty sale, 330.12
Annexation proceedings, duties, 362.19, 362.26-362.31
Appointments and removals
Appraisers of street damage, 389.23
Art gallery trustees, 379.2, 379.8
Assessor's deputies, 363.29
Attorney, 363.11
Auditor, 363.11, 363.12
Clerk, 363.11
Commission cities, 416.52-416.55
Dock commissioner, 384.2
Engineer, 363.11, 363.12
Library trustees, 378.1-378.7
Manager plan cities, 419.15, 419.16, 419.37
Park commissioners, 370.1
Playground commission, 377.2
Plumbing examiners, 368.47
Police judge in certain cities, 363.12
Solicitor, 363.11, 363.12
Special charter cities, 420.13
Weed commissioner, 317.3
Appropriation limitations, 363.36(17)
Appropriations
City government expenditures, 363.36(16)
Highway into town, build or repair, 404.18
Parks, from general fund, 370.25
Plan commission funds, 373.14
River-front improvement aid, 372.12
Approval of auditor's plats required, 409.31
Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2
Art gallery appropriation made, 379.13
Art gallery trustees approved, 379.2, 379.8
Assessments, cities over 125,000, duties, 405.1-405.29
Assessors questioned by review board, 441.21
Attendance of members, 363.36(5)
Attorney appointed, 363.11
Audit of waterworks trustees, 398.10
Auditor appointed, 363.11
Band tax levied when voted, 375.4
Beer permits, 124.1-124.38, see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS, subhead Cities and Towns
Board of health duties, 137.1-137.19
Board of review
Cities over 125,000, duties, 405.13-405.29
Compensation paid by county, 363.38
Council constitutes board, 442.1
Duties of board, 442.1-442.18
Time of meeting, 442.1
Bonds for river-front improvement, approval, 372.11
Bonds issued, resolution, 407.12, 408.4
Bonds not required of aldermen, 64.1
Bonds of officers
Deputies, prescribes amount of, 64.15
Set and approved, 64.15-64.20
Bonds, street and sewer, duties, 396.1-396.29
Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.34
Bridges, city and county, duties, 381.1-381.20
Bridge tolls and charges fixed, 381.16, 381.19
Bylaws adopted, 366.4(1)
Cemeteries, joint board, 359.36
Change of name, duties, 362.34-362.37
Children under arrest, cost of care, 363.36(12)
Cigarette permits issued, 98.13(2)
Cities over 125,000, assessment duties, 405.1-405.29
Civil service duties
Appointments approved, 365.15
Civil service commission approved, 365.1
Definition of "commission", certain cities, 365.3
Exercise of civil service commission duties, 365.3
Oaths taken, subpoenas issued, 365.24
Reports received of employees discharged, 365.19
Supplies and rooms furnished, 365.5
Clerk to attend meetings, 363.19
Code and session laws purchased, 16.21
Commission plan cities
Accounts and proceedings, report, 416.109, 416.110
Affidavit of candidacy, 416.19
Affirmative vote required, 416.46
Aldermen defined as councilmen, 416.1(1)
Applicable statutes, 416.92
Code and session laws, purchase, 16.21
Compensation, 416.41, 416.42
Definitions applicable, 416.1
Duties as to street and sewer improvements, see subhead Streets and Alleys below, thereunder see Commission Cities over 125,000
Election, 416.9-416.13, 416.16-416.40
Election as department heads, 416.26, 416.90, 416.91
Finance superintendent as vice-president, 416.51
Fire department duties, 416.128, 416.129
Flood protection powers, 416.99
Garbage plants, duties, 416.120-416.123
Governing body of city, 416.44
Halls and armories, duties, 416.135, 416.136
Interest in contracts or free passes barred, 416.58-416.62
Islands sold or donated, 416.139
Lease of city property, 416.108, 416.131
Library trustees appointed, 416.97, 416.98
Local budget law, 24.1-24.32, 404.12
Mayor as presiding officer, 416.48, 416.50
Meetings, 416.49
Members as superintendents of departments, 416.26, 416.91
Membership, 416.12
Notice of election, procedure, 416.67
Number, 418.4, 416.8, 416.12, 416.44-416.46
Office rooms in city hall, 416.41
Officers and employees appointed, 416.52-416.55
Officers removed, 416.56
Offices created or discontinued, 416.57
Parks and recreation, duties, 416.135
Paving roadways, 416.105, 416.136
Planning commission, duties, 373.1-373.20
Police equipment purchase, 416.115-416.119
Political activity barred, 416.62
Power over departments, 416.88-416.91, 416.96
Powers in general, 416.88
Council—continued

Commission plan cities—continued

Proceedings, 416.44-416.49
Quorum, 416.45
Recreational facilities, powers and duties, 416.135-416.137
Removal from office, 416.63-416.72
River improvement duties, 416.124-416.126, 416.130-416.134
Streets and alleys, 416.127, 416.140, 417.1-417.72, see subhead Streets and Alleys below
Swimming pools and bathing beaches, 416.135, 416.136
Tenure of office, 416.13-416.15, 416.71
Time limit on enactments, 416.77
Toilet facilities, cost assessed, 368.55
Vacancies filled, 416.14, 416.63
Vice-president, 416.51
Violations, penalties, 416.58-416.62
Voting power, 416.44-416.47
Community centers, duties and powers, 374.1-374.5
Community civic congress, 363.36(15)
Compensation, 363.38
Compensation not changed during term, 363.46
Composition of council, 363.9
Consolidation with another city, duties, 362.19-
Composition of council, 363.9
Compensation, 363.38
Community civic congress, 363.36(15)

Councilmen at large
Number elected, 363.9
Townships, one from a township, 363.9
County trunk roads, approval, 309.45
Department of public control, 364.1
Depositories of funds approved, 453.1, 453.2
Disposal of land, 403.11, 403.12
Dock commissioners appointed, removed, 384.2
Dock department created, election, 384.1
Docks and wharves, duties, 384.1-384.4
Dragging roads, duty, 389.13
Dredging districts, control, 459.12
Duties generally, 363.35, 363.36
Election, 362.7, 363.5, 363.9
Election board, select members, 49.16
Election duties, 43.113, 43.5-49.16, 363.3-363.5, see subhead Elections below
Election of officers to fill vacancies, 363.36(8)
Election of officials, method, 363.36(7)
Fair competition, jurisdiction, 369.1, 369.5
Finances of city controlled, 363.36(14)
Flood protection duties, see subhead Flood Protection below
Franchise election, utilities, duties, 386.3
Franchise powers, see subhead Franchise below
Free passes barred, 363.47, 363.48
Health board, members of, 137.1
Highway farm-to-market road, 310.21
Highways through state lands, approval, 306.34
Hospital appropriation, 380.8
Ineligible to any other office, 363.46
Interest in contracts barred, 363.47, 363.48
Interstate bridge duties, 382.1-382.6
Jail, rules to be provided, 368.40
Journal kept, 363.36(4)
Cities and Towns—continued
Council—continued
Organization duties after class change, 363.3
Park board, councilman a member, 371.3
Park commissioners, temporary appointment, 370.1
Park committee, council member, 370.26
Parking lot duties, 390.1-390.6
Park land sales approved, 370.12
Parks, state, maintenance, 111.27
Penalty, voting excess appropriations, 363.37
Personal service trades ordinance, 369.1-369.5
Plan by commission, adoption, 373.19, 373.20
Plan commission, establishment, 373.1
Plan commission, plans submitted, 373.9
Plans, commission advice, 373.10-373.20
Plats, approval of council, 409.7, 409.14, 558.65
Plats of subdivisions, duties, 409.4, 409.20
Placard commission appointed, 377.2
Playgrounds, city, duties, 377.1-377.5
Plumbing examiners appointed, 368.45, 368.47
Police force established, 363.36(11), see Police Department below
Police judge and clerk, ordinance, 363.10, 363.16
Police judge fees prescribed, ordinance, 363.40
Police matrons, cost provided, 363.36(12), see Police Department below
Police or fire department reduced, 365.28
Police matrons, cost provided, 363.36(12), see Police Department below
Police judge fees prescribed, ordinance, 363.40
Police judge and clerk, ordinance, 363.10, 363.16
Police judge fees prescribed, ordinance, 363.40
Police matrons, cost provided, 363.36(12), see Police Department below
Police or fire department reduced, 365.28
Poll tax exemption claim, approval, 406.2
Pollution of water, request for remedy, 135.18-135.29
Powers generally, 363.35, 363.36, 368.1
Precincts, voting, changing, 49.5
Primary road extension, resolution, 391.72-391.74
Primary road extensions approved, 313.21-313.23
Prison goods price list received, 246.21
Proceedings published, 366.10-366.15, 618.1
Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
Public grounds, powers, 389.1-389.30
Publicity superintendent, appointment approved, 364.1
Public utilities, 397.3-397.20, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants
Qualifications, 363.8
Quorum, 363.36(1)
Railroad complaints, 474.22, 478.25
Railroad crossing repairs ordered, 478.25
Registers of voters appointed, 47.2
Removal from office
Charges and hearing required, 66.29, 66.30
Voting excessive appropriations, 363.37
Reports received
Art trustees, annual report, 379.15
Comfort station, commission report, 376.4
Library trustees, report, 378.18
Mayor to report at first meeting, 363.18(6)
Park board, annual report, 371.8
Transport report financial condition, 363.25
Waterworks board of trustees, 368.10, 368.11
Resignations, how made, 69.4(5)
Resolutions adopted, vote required, 366.4
Retirement system, utility employees, duties, 412.1-412.5
Rules for city hall use, charges, 368.41
Rules of procedure determined, 363.36(4)
Safety instruction for police, 80.12

Cities and Towns—continued
Council—continued
Seal provided, 363.36(6)
Secondary road projects, approval, 311.2
Severance of territory, duties, 362.32, 362.33
Sewer rentals, duties, 393.1-393.9
Sewers, construction duties, 391.18-391.28
Special charter cities
Applicable statutes, 420.41
Appropriations, duties, 420.22, 420.23
Assessment for waterways, 420.61
Bathhouses, natatoriums established, 420.53
Board of health, 420.168-420.189
Board of public works, approval, 420.58
Bonds of waterworks trustees approved, 420.130
Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
Claim presented to council, 420.45
Code and session laws, purchase, 16.21
Compensation of aldermen, 420.14, 420.17-420.19
Conveyance of land, 420.49
Elections, 420.1-420.7, 420.48
Election to fill vacancies, 420.2-420.7
Health ordinance powers, 420.187-420.189
Ineligibility for office, 420.18, 420.19
Infirmary established, 420.53
Interest in contracts barred, 420.20
Interpretation of statutes, 420.43
Mayor as presiding officer, 420.9
Number of members, 420.1
Plan commission established, 373.1
Presiding officer, vote, 420.9
Procedure in passing ordinances, 420.32
Report of fees to council, 420.16
River levee land, use determined, 420.50
Streets and sewers, 420.250-420.285
Taxable value of property determined, 420.204
Taxation duties, 420.190-420.249
Terms defined and applied, 420.43
Terms of councilmen, 420.1
Utility questions submitted to vote, 420.124
Vacancies, election to fill, 420.2-420.7
Vacancies filled by council, 420.8
Violations, local budget law, 24.24
Warrants only by council vote, 420.27
Waterworks reports, publication, 420.138, 420.139
Zoning law duties, 420.152
State parks, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
Streets and alleys, see subhead Streets and Alleys below
Supplies, advertisement for bids, 363.36(15)
Supplies, state, mandatory purchase, 246.21-246.23
Taxation, constitutes board of review, 442.1
Tax exemptions approved, 29.50, 427.8, 427.9
Tenure of office, 362.32, 362.33
Through traffic, stop signs, authority, 321.347
Time of taking office, 363.10
Toilet facilities, cost assessed, 368.55
Township cemetery, joint board, 359.36
Township, city covers, council acts, 359.25
Voting machines, may purchase, 52.2, 52.3, 52.9
Wards or precincts established, 363.3-363.5
Water districts, facilities used, consent, 357.27
Waterworks audit, accountants appointed, 399.19
Cities and Towns—continued

Council—continued

Waterworks, municipal, 397.6-398.7, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants

Waterworks trustees appointed, 399.14

Weed commissioner appointed, 317.3

Women and children, cost of arrest and care, 363.36(12)

Zoning law duties, 414.1-415.3, see ZONING LAW

Council chamber and offices, tax levy to acquire or remodel, 404.5(28)

Councilmen

Bonds not required of councilmen, 64.1(6)

Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4

County seats relocated, 353.1-353.16

Courts

Mayor's court, see subhead Mayor's Court below

Municipal court, 602.1-602.57, see MUNICIPAL COURT

Police court, see subhead Police Court below

Superior court, 603.1-603.64, see SUPERIOR COURT

Crematories

Condemnation, purchase of land, 403.1(1)

Establishment authorized, 368.13

Manager cities, manager's duties, 419.55(10)

Regulation, powers conferred, 368.13

Special charter cities, land condemned, 420.51

Tax exemption on property, 427.1(3)

Culverts, thirty-six inches or less, city duty, 309.3

Dairy products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

Dairy products, sanitary control, 192.12, 192.13

Dams, indebtedness permitted, 407.3(8)

Dams, power to build, condemn, 403.1(2)

Frontage along highway, how measured, 321.1(61)

Docks and wharves

Bonds and funds for docks, 384.3(10-13)

Charges established by council, 394.9

Commission cities, 416.92

Construction by federal funds, 394.2-394.9

Crop pest act applies, 267.1-267.22

Dock commission

General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below

Abutting property improvement, 384.3(4)

Appointment and removal, 384.2

Condemnation of property, power, 384.3(2)

Construction, bids, contracts, 384.3(9)

Employees and assistants, 384.3(8)

Funds available, 384.3(10-12)

Jurisdiction for control, 384.3(3-5)

Leases of dock property, 384.3(3)

Limitation on power, 384.4

Navigations laws controlled, 384.3(5)

Officers of board selected, 384.2

Plan for use of docks, 384.3(1)

Plans for harbor and water fronts, 384.3(1)

Powers and duties, 384.3

Purchase of property, power, 384.3(2)

Qualifications, organization, 384.2

Regulations by state, 384.4

Removal, vacancies, 384.2

Reports, annual, 384.3(10)

Rules and regulations, 384.2, 384.3(6)

Tax levy estimates filed, 384.3(10, 13)

Term of board members, 384.2

Tolls collected, 384.3(5)

Traffic, railway and waterway, 384.3(1)

Election not necessary, bonds, 394.2

Election to build, when necessary, 394.2

Election to create dock department, 384.1

Establishment, 372.15, 389.1, 394.2

Cities and Towns—continued

Detention houses for women, matron's right, 363.32

Development, 364.1-364.4, see subhead Publicity, Development and General Welfare Department below

Discontinuance

Canvass of votes, 362.12

Cease to exist automatically, 362.18

Election, time of holding, notice, 362.11

Expenses paid by city, 362.17

Failure to function, 362.18

Indebtedness determined by court, 362.13

No election held or tax levies made, 362.18

Notice of discontinuance published, 362.16

Payment of debts, tax surplus, 362.14

Petition for discontinuance, 362.11

Records deposited with county auditor, 362.15

Severance of territory, 362.32, 362.33

Disorderly conduct, power to punish, 368.7(7)

Disposal of lands, power, 403.11, 403.12

Districts, motor vehicle traffic

Business district defined, 321.1(57)

Frontage along highway, how measured, 321.1(61)

Residence district defined, 321.1(58)

School district defined, 321.1(59)

Suburban district defined, 321.1(60)

Disturbances, power to suppress, 368.7(7)

Dams, indebtedness

Bonds and funds for docks, 384.3(10-13)

Debt limit, constitutional, Const, Iowa, X1, 3

Debts of city, see subhead Indebtedness below

Dedication, see subhead Grounds, Public below, thereunder see Dedication

Deeds and leases executed, 569.7

Definitions, 41.1(16), 363.1

Delegates to league of municipalities, 363.60, 363.61

Department of buildings, see subhead Buildings, Department of above

Department of public docks, 384.1-384.4

Departments in general, see subhead Commissions and Boards above

Depots, see RAILROADS, subhead Stations

Des Moines

Assessor, (cities over 125,000), 405.1-405.29

Drainage, sewers, districts, 416.111-416.114

Hospital service, with county, 348.1-348.5

Permanent registration of voters, 48.1-48.25, see ELECTIONS, subhead Registration of Voters, thereunder see Permanent

Sewers and street improvements, see subhead Streets and Alleys below, thereunder see Commission Cities over 125,000

Trackless trolleys, fees and taxes, 417.54
CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Docks and wharves—continued

- Funds, dock fund disbursed, 384.3(10-12)
- Grading, use of funds, 389.20, 389.21
- Improvement by city, 389.1
- Improvements, self-liquidating, 394.1-394.9
- Insects and plant diseases, pest act applies, 267.1-267.22
- Lake or river, shore or bank, control, 368.37

Landing places

- Commission cities, 416.92
- Condemnation and purchase of land, 403.1(3)
- Establishment, improvement, 368.38, 389.1
- Ferries, 368.38, 420.166
- Grading, uniformly, 389.20, 389.21
- Manager cities, 419.64, 419.65
- Power to establish, 368.37
- Regulation by cities and towns, 368.37
- River front controlled by commission, 372.15
- Sidewalks provided, 389.31, 389.37
- Special charter cities, 368.37, 368.38, 420.82, 420.166
- Supervision by city, 389.12
- Lighting, authority of city, 389.16
- Manager cities, 419.65
- Operation, 384.3(1)
- Power to establish and regulate, 389.37
- Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.1-481.8
- Rates and charges, power to fix, 368.37
- Revenue bonds, earnings pledged, 394.6-394.9
- River-front commission, establishment, 372.15
- Self-liquidating projects, 394.1-394.9
- Sidewalks, 389.31, see subhead Sidewalks below

Special charter cities

- Dock law applies, 384.1-384.4, 420.91
- Establishment, maintenance, 368.37, 420.82
- Ferries, landing places, 368.38, 420.82, 420.166
- State regulation, 384.4
- Supervision by city, 389.34
- Violations of regulations, penalty, 384.3(5)
- Wharfage and dockage, power to fix rates, 368.37
- Wharfmaster

- General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below
- Appointment by mayor, 363.13(4)
- Commission cities, 416.52, 416.53, 416.92
- Duties prescribed by ordinance, 363.33
- Manager cities, 419.65
- Removal, causes filed, 363.17

Doctors, itinerant, regulation, 368.6(3)

Dogs

- Cruelty prevention society, contract, 368.8(4)
- Fund for handling and disposal of dogs, 368.8(4)
- Harboring a dog, license required, 368.8(4)
- Impounding and disposal, 368.8(4)
- Licenses, 351.24, 368.8(4)
- Pounds, contracts in lieu of, 368.8(4)
- Running at large, disposal, 368.7(5), 368.8(4)
- Wardens or collectors, contract in lieu of, 368.8(4)

Dollar stores, sales, regulations, 368.6(5)

Donations, see subhead Gifts Received below

Dragging of roads, council's duty, 389.13

Drainage

- Commission cities, 416.92
- Commission cities over 100,000, 416.111-416.114
- Drainage districts in cities, 459.1-459.11
- Draining lots authorized, cost taxed, 368.14

CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Drainage—continued

Drains constructed or preserved, notice, 368.15
Flood protection, see subhead Flood Protection below
Manager cities, 419.65(9), 419.65
Obstructions prevented, private property, 368.15
Special charter cities, 368.14, 368.15, 420.82
Storm sewers, 391.92, 391.93
Tax levy for drainage fund, 404.5(4)

Drainage districts

- Assessments, notice, appeal, 459.3-459.5
- Authority to include city, 459.1
- Bonds and certificates issued, 459.6, 459.7
- Commission cities, 416.92, 419.5-419.11
- Council to control district, 459.12
- Establishment by supervisors, limitation, 459.1
- Funding bonds, 459.7
- Inclusion of city, 459.2
- Interest on assessments, 459.5
- Jurisdiction of town, 459.8-459.11
- Maintenance, 459.11
- Manager cities, 419.65, 459.1-459.11
- Notice of establishment, 459.2
- Relinquishment to city by supervisors, 459.8-459.10
- Special charter cities, 420.191(13), 459.1-459.11
- Supervision and management by council, 459.12
- Draymen regulated and licensed, stands, 389.39, 427.1(17)

Driving vehicles and livestock regulated, 389.40
Drugs, opium or hashish houses prohibited, 368.7(9)

Dump grounds

- Anticipation of revenue, 408.10-408.15
- Bonds or certificates issued, 408.10-408.15
- City regulation, 368.7(3), 368.9
- Condemnation, payment, 403.1(4)
- Special charter city regulations, 420.175, 420.176
- Tax levy to purchase dump grounds, 404.5(7)
- Dwellings, 413.1-413.125, see HOUSING LAW

Eating houses regulated, licensed, 368.6(1), see RESTAURANTS

Elections

- Aiding outside highways, 404.19
- Anticipation of taxes approved, 408.11, 408.12
- Auditor, election duties, 43.113
- Ballots
  - Names not printed on ballots, 43.116
  - Printing, control by clerk, 49.53
- Signers required for printing name, 43.115
- Canvass of votes, procedure, 50.20-50.22
- Caucuses for nominations, 43.112, 44.1-44.16, see ELECTIONS, subhead Nominations
- Certificates of elections signed, 50.21
- Commission cities, general or special elections
  - Abandonment of plan, 416.73
  - Adoption of commission plan, 416.6, 416.7
  - Applicable statutes, 416.38, 416.92
  - Ballots, 416.39-416.36
  - Biennial election of officers, 416.12
  - Bribery and illegal voting, 416.40
  - Challenges, law applicable, 416.30
  - Civil service, contributions prohibited, 365.29
  - First election of officers, notice, 416.9, 416.15
  - Form of ballot, 416.33
  - Franchises submitted to vote, 416.79, 416.92
- General city election law applies, 416.38
Cities and Towns—continued
Elections—continued
Commission cities, general or special elections—continued
Meandered streams improved, 416.132, 416.133
Names arranged on ballot, 416.28, 416.36
Officers elected, after plan adopted, 416.8, 416.9
Officers nominated and elected at large, 416.13
Ordinance passed by electors, 416.75, 416.81-416.87
Party designation not on ballot, 416.24
Political activity of officers, penalty, 416.62
Protest against ordinance, 416.74-416.76
Qualifications of electors, 416.30, 416.37
Questions submitted, 416.92
Recall elections, 416.63-416.72
Registration of voters, 47.1
Removal of officers, 416.63-416.72
Resubmission of plan of government, 416.11
Services for candidate, penalty, 416.39
Utilities, trustee management, 397.29-397.35
Violations
Bribery and illegal voting, penalty, 416.40
Political activities forbidden, 416.62
Services for candidate for hire, 416.39
Commission cities, primary elections
Affidavit of candidacy, 416.19
Ballots prepared, form, 416.23-416.29
Canvass of votes and returns, 416.31, 416.32
Conducted same as general elections, 416.17
Judges, clerks, same as general election, 416.18
Law applicable, 43.112, see also ELECTIONS, subhead Primary Elections
Nomination of candidates, 416.16
Officers nominated at large, 416.13
Petition for nomination, form, 416.20-416.22
Qualification of voters, challenge, 416.30
Violations
Bribery and illegal voting, 416.40
Campaign contributions prohibited, 420.23
Political activity forbidden, 416.62
Services for candidates for hire, 416.39
Conducting elections, 49.1-49.122, see ELECTIONS, subhead Primary Elections
Contest court, mayor presides, 363.7
Contesting elections, 363.7
Council, election duties, 43.113, 49.16
Definition of city elections, 49.2(2)
Docks and wharves, when necessary, 394.2
Double election board, when law applies, 51.15
Election board, qualifications, 49.12
Election, first after incorporation, 362.7-362.10
Expense, paid by city and county, 49.118
Expenses paid by city, 49.118, 49.119
First class cities, nomination of candidates, primary law governs, 43.1-43.121
Franchise elections
Commission cities, 416.79, 416.92
Electric utilities, 386.3-386.7, 397.5-397.7
Gas plants, 397.5-397.7
Heating plants, 397.5-397.7
Manager cities, 419.43, 419.49
Motorbus lines, 386.2-386.7
Special charter cities, 420.123-420.125
Waterworks, 397.5-397.7, 398.6(1), 398.7
Indebtedness, election required, 407.5
Judges and clerks, 49.13, 49.16, 363.5
Library elections legalized, 592.6
Cities and Towns—continued
Elections—continued
Majorities required in utility elections, 407.10
Manager cities
Abandonment of plan, 419.74-419.77
Adoption of plan, 419.1-419.6
Ballots, arrangement of candidates names, 419.25
Ballots prepared by clerk, 419.28
Bribery and illegal voting, 416.40, 419.30
Canvass of petitions, 419.21
Canvass of returns, 419.29
Conduct of election, 419.4, 419.29
Councilmen elected, 419.7-419.30
Councilmen nominated by petition, 419.20-419.24
Councilmen, tenure noted on ballots, 419.13
Election after approval of plan, 419.9
Exceptions in certain cities, 419.8
Form of ballots, 419.26
Form of petition to nominate, 419.22
Franchises approved, 419.49
Judges and clerks of election, 419.29
Manager, political activity prohibited, 419.62
Mayor elected by councilmen, 419.31
Nomination of councilmen, 419.20-419.24
Officers elected at large, 419.7
Officers, political activity forbidden, 419.42
Penal provisions applicable, 419.30
Petition for adoption of plan, 419.2
Petition to nominate councilmen, 419.20-419.24
Political activity of manager forbidden, 419.62
Primary election, 419.20-419.30
Referendum on ordinances, 419.45-419.48
Registration of voters, 47.1
Regular biennial election, 419.9, 419.12
Reorganization under this plan, 419.1-419.6
Services for candidate for pay, 416.39, 419.30
Signers of nomination petitions, 419.21-419.24
Terms of officers adjusted, 419.11
Violations, laws applicable, 419.30-419.65
Voting, mark placed on ballots, 419.27
Municipal elections generally
Auditor of city, duties in elections, 43.113
Ballots, names printed, specified, 43.116
Caucus nominations authorized, 43.112, 44.1
Convention nominations authorized, 43.112, 44.1
Council, duties in elections, 43.113, 49.16
Expense audited and paid by city, 43.118
Nomination of candidates, 43.112
Plurality to nominate or elect, whom, 43.117
Primary
Percentage of signers on petition, 43.115
Time of holding 43.114
Nominations by nonparty political organizations, 44.1-44.16, see ELECTIONS, subhead Nominations
Nominations by petition, 45.1-45.4
Notice to candidates of election, 50.22
Officers elected at large, 363.9, 363.10
Party committees, police at polls, appointment, 49.114
Penalties for violations, 49.119-49.122
Permanent registration of voters, cities over 125,000, 45.1-45.25, see ELECTIONS, subhead Registration of Voters
Police at polls, appointment, 49.114
Police at polls, compensation, 49.117
Cities and Towns—continued

Elections—continued

Police, special, disorders, arrest, 49.105, 49.106
Poll and registration book to city clerk, 50.18
Polling places
  Council to determine, 363.5
  Duty to provide buildings, 49.22
  Police, special, appointment, 49.114
  Police, special, disturbances, arrest, 49.105, 49.106
Precinct consolidation, registration, 47.4-47.6, 47.15
Precincts combined or changed, 49.6-49.8
Precincts fixed by council, 49.3(3), 49.5
Preserving order, special police, 49.116

Primary elections

Commission cities, 416.16-416.38
Duties of city officers, 43.113
Manager cities, 419.20-419.30
Municipal court judges, officers, 602.12
Nominations, general law applicable, 43.112
Plurality vote required for nomination, 43.117
Provisions, general, 43.112-43.118
Special charter cities
Registration of Voters

Questions submitted to voters

Aiding outside highways, 404.18-404.20
Airport commission authorization, 330.17-330.19
Airport tax levy, 390.7
Annexation, notice, record, 362.19-362.21
Anticipation of special taxes, 408.10-408.15
Band fund, revocation of authority, 375.5
Band tax levy, 375.1-375.5
Bonds, river-front improvement, 416.132, 416.133
Bridge, county, aid in construction, 381.10
Bridges, tax for purchase, 381.17, 381.18
Bridge tax, annexed cities, 381.20
Bridge tax levy, 404.15
Change of name in city or town, 362.35
City and town halls, 407.3(5), 407.5-407.10
Commission plan, adoption or abandonment, 416.7, 416.11, 416.73
Community center house and grounds, 374.1, 407.3(3), 407.11
Contracts for use of public library, tax, 378.13
Dams across streams in cities, 407.3(8), 407.5-407.10
Department of publicity, establishment, 364.3
Discontinuance of city or town, 362.11-362.18
Dock department bonds, 384.1, 384.3(11)
Donation of land to railway company, 403.5
Electric light and power plants, 407.3(1), 407.5-407.10
Flood protection, 416.99
Franchises
  Applicable statutes, 416.92
  Bus and motor line, 386.3-386.7
  Ordinance complete before passage, 419.43
  Private utilities, grants, 420.123, 420.124
  Public utilities, 397.5-397.7
  Public utility, use of streets, 386.3-386.7

Cities and Towns—continued

Elections—continued

Questions submitted to voters

Franchises

Utilities ordinance, 416.79, 419.49
Waterworks, 398.6
Garbage disposal plant, 407.3(2), 407.5-407.10
Gasworks, 407.3(1), 407.5-407.10
Heating plants, 407.3(1), 407.5-407.10
Highways outside cities, alding, 404.18-404.20
Hospital buildings and site, 407.3(7), 407.5-407.10
Hospitals, power plant earnings, 380.10, 380.11
Incorporation, adoption, 362.6, 362.7
Indebtedness, purposes, 407.3-407.11
Interstate bridge construction aid, 381.17-382.3
Interstate bridge, purchase or lease, 383.6, 383.7, 383.28
Library buildings, 407.3(6), 407.5-407.10
Majority vote determined, exception, 407.10
Manager cities, 419.2-419.6, 419.74
Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.3, 37.4
Motorbus line city franchise, 386.2
Municipal court, abandonment, 602.51
Municipal court building, 602.52, 602.55, 602.56
Municipal court establishment, 602.2-602.4
Ordinance recall, commission cities, 416.75, 416.80-416.87
Ordinance recall, manager cities, 419.45-419.49
Park commission, 370.1
Parks, tax levy to buy land, 370.7
Playgrounds, 377.1, 407.3(4), 407.5-407.11
Publicity department, 364.3, 364.4
Public ownership, 397.1, 397.5, 416.92, 420.124
Public utility city franchise, 386.3-386.7
Public utility plants, 397.5-397.7, 397.15
Railroad tax aid, 483.1-483.10
Railway company, donation of land to, 403.5
Recreation grounds, 388.5, 407.3(4, 3), 407.5-407.11
Street railway franchise, 386.2-386.7
Superior court abolition, 603.35
Superior court establishment, 603.1, 603.2
Swimming pools, 407.3(4), 407.5-407.10
Tax aid for railways, 483.1-483.10
Tax aid, gift institutions, 565.8, 565.11
Tax levy for band, 375.3-375.5
Tax levy for parks, 370.7, 370.8
Toll bridge, construction, purchase, 381.17-382.1
Transfer of public square to school, 409.47
Unplatted territory annexation, 362.28
Utilities, trustee management, 397.29-397.35
Waterworks, 399.1, 399.2, 399.3
Waterworks purchase contracts, 399.2
Waterworks purchase contracts, 399.6
Welfare and publicity department, 364.3, 364.4
Registration of voters, 47.1-47.25, see ELEC­TIONS, subhead Registration of Voters
Regular elections for officers, 363.5-363.10
Residence of voters in precinct, 363.6
Returns canvassed, 50.20-50.22
Special charter cities
Abandonment of charter, 420.289-420.293
Aldermen, vacancies filled, 420.2, 420.7
Amendment of charter, 420.286-420.288
Franchises approved, 420.123-420.130
Franchises, utilities using streets, 386.1-386.7
General election law applicable, 420.48
Cities and Towns—continued

Elections—continued

Special charter cities—continued

Indebtedness authorized, 420.103
Motorbus line franchises, 386.2-386.7
Nomination by primaries, 43.112
Nomination of aldermen, 420.7
Nomination of candidates, primary law governs, 43.1-43.121
Officers, method by ordinance, 420.10-420.13
Primary elections, 43.112
Public utilities built or bought, 420.122, 420.143
Questions submitted, 420.105
Registration of voters, 47.1
Special election for aldermen, 420.2-420.27
Street railway franchises, 386.2-386.7
Time for holding polls open, 49.73
Utilities, electric, franchises, 386.1-386.7
Utilities established, election necessary, 420.121, 420.122
Voters, voting machines used, 52.1
Voting precincts consolidated, 47.4
Voting where registration required, 49.78
Wards of city, 363.3-363.9

Superior court judges, nomination and election, 46.18
Tie vote, determination, 50.44, 363.7
Time of holding city elections, 363.5
Utility elections, majority required, 407.10
Violations, penalty, 49.119-49.122
Voters, qualifications, 363.6

Electrical installations regulated, 368.24

Electric light or power plants, 397.1-397.41, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants

Electric transmission lines built, 397.4, 489.8, 489.13

Embankments constructed, 395.1

Emergency vehicles

General provisions, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Emergency Vehicles

Damages paid or compromised, authority, 321.495

Drivers indemnified, 321.495

Liability insurance authorized, 321.497

Maximum damage liability, 321.496

Eminent domain

Airports acquired, 330.5
Cemeteries, land acquired, 403.1(1)
City hall sites, 403.1(2)
Commission cities

Applicable statutes, 416.92

Public building sites, parks, 416.130-416.134

Stream banks, cities over 35,000, 416.130-416.134

Waterworks, cities over 50,000, 399.1-399.4

Commons, 403.1(1)

Community centers, 403.1(2)

Council, majority vote required, 366.4(5)

Crematories, land acquired, 403.1(1)

Dams for recreational purposes, 469.31

Delegated power by ordinance, 397.5(3)

Depot, railway buildings, 403.4-403.9, 471.9(1)

Dock board, power, 384.3(2), 403.1(3)

Docks, wharves and landing places, 403.1(3)

Dump grounds, land acquired, 403.1(4)

Easements, sewerage or stream control, 403.1(5)

Elections—continued

Cities and Towns—continued

Elections—continued

Special charter cities—continued

Indebtedness authorized, 420.103
Motorbus line franchises, 386.2-386.7
Nomination by primaries, 43.112
Nomination of aldermen, 420.7
Nomination of candidates, primary law governs, 43.1-43.121
Officers, method by ordinance, 420.10-420.13
Primary elections, 43.112
Public utilities built or bought, 420.122, 420.143
Questions submitted, 420.105
Registration of voters, 47.1
Special election for aldermen, 420.2-420.27
Street railway franchises, 386.2-386.7
Time for holding polls open, 49.73
Utilities, electric, franchises, 386.1-386.7
Utilities established, election necessary, 420.121, 420.122
Voters, voting machines used, 52.1
Voting precincts consolidated, 47.4
Voting where registration required, 49.78
Wards of city, 363.3-363.9

Superior court judges, nomination and election, 46.18
Tie vote, determination, 50.44, 363.7
Time of holding city elections, 363.5
Utility elections, majority required, 407.10
Violations, penalty, 49.119-49.122
Voters, qualifications, 363.6

Electrical installations regulated, 368.24

Electric light or power plants, 397.1-397.41, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants

Electric transmission lines built, 397.4, 489.8, 489.13

Embankments constructed, 395.1

Emergency vehicles

General provisions, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Emergency Vehicles

Damages paid or compromised, authority, 321.495

Drivers indemnified, 321.495

Liability insurance authorized, 321.497

Maximum damage liability, 321.496

Eminent domain

Airports acquired, 330.5
Cemeteries, land acquired, 403.1(1)
City hall sites, 403.1(2)
Commission cities

Applicable statutes, 416.92

Public building sites, parks, 416.130-416.134

Stream banks, cities over 35,000, 416.130-416.134

Waterworks, cities over 50,000, 399.1-399.4

Commons, 403.1(1)

Community centers, 403.1(2)

Council, majority vote required, 366.4(5)

Crematories, land acquired, 403.1(1)

Dams for recreational purposes, 469.31

Delegated power by ordinance, 397.5(3)

Depot, railway buildings, 403.4-403.9, 471.9(1)

Dock board, power, 384.3(2), 403.1(3)

Docks, wharves and landing places, 403.1(3)

Dump grounds, land acquired, 403.1(4)

Easements, sewerage or stream control, 403.1(5)

Elections—continued

Cities and Towns—continued

Elections—continued

Special charter cities—continued

Indebtedness authorized, 420.103
Motorbus line franchises, 386.2-386.7
Nomination by primaries, 43.112
Nomination of aldermen, 420.7
Nomination of candidates, primary law governs, 43.1-43.121
Officers, method by ordinance, 420.10-420.13
Primary elections, 43.112
Public utilities built or bought, 420.122, 420.143
Questions submitted, 420.105
Registration of voters, 47.1
Special election for aldermen, 420.2-420.27
Street railway franchises, 386.2-386.7
Time for holding polls open, 49.73
Utilities, electric, franchises, 386.1-386.7
Utilities established, election necessary, 420.121, 420.122
Voters, voting machines used, 52.1
Voting precincts consolidated, 47.4
Voting where registration required, 49.78
Wards of city, 363.3-363.9

Superior court judges, nomination and election, 46.18
Tie vote, determination, 50.44, 363.7
Time of holding city elections, 363.5
Utility elections, majority required, 407.10
Violations, penalty, 49.119-49.122
Voters, qualifications, 363.6

Electrical installations regulated, 368.24

Electric light or power plants, 397.1-397.41, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants

Electric transmission lines built, 397.4, 489.8, 489.13

Embankments constructed, 395.1

Emergency vehicles

General provisions, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Emergency Vehicles

Damages paid or compromised, authority, 321.495

Drivers indemnified, 321.495

Liability insurance authorized, 321.497

Maximum damage liability, 321.496

Eminent domain

Airports acquired, 330.5
Cemeteries, land acquired, 403.1(1)
City hall sites, 403.1(2)
Commission cities

Applicable statutes, 416.92

Public building sites, parks, 416.130-416.134

Stream banks, cities over 35,000, 416.130-416.134

Waterworks, cities over 50,000, 399.1-399.4

Commons, 403.1(1)

Community centers, 403.1(2)

Council, majority vote required, 366.4(5)

Crematories, land acquired, 403.1(1)

Dams for recreational purposes, 469.31

Delegated power by ordinance, 397.5(3)

Depot, railway buildings, 403.4-403.9, 471.9(1)

Dock board, power, 384.3(2), 403.1(3)

Docks, wharves and landing places, 403.1(3)

Dump grounds, land acquired, 403.1(4)

Easements, sewerage or stream control, 403.1(5)
Cities and Towns—continued

Employees—continued

Commission cities—continued

- Political activity forbidden, 365.29, 416.62
- Powers and duties, 416.96
- Removal, hearing, 365.18-365.28, 416.56, 416.57
- Terms of office, 416.15, 416.57
- Compensation for injuries, 85.1, 85.2, 85.61

Free passes forbidden, exception, 363.48

General provisions, see subhead Officers below

Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16

Interest in contracts prohibited, 363.47

Manager cities

- Applicable statutes, 419.64, 419.65
- Appointment by manager, 419.55(7, 15, 18)
- Civil service, 365.6, 365.13, 365.15, 365.19
- Interest in contracts, free passes, 416.59-416.61, 419.42
- Removal by manager, 419.55(7, 8)
- Supervision by manager, 419.55(5)
- Terms of office, 419.15-419.17

Mutual benefit insurance societies, 513.1

Old-age assistance payments, 249.36

Pensions and annuities, utilities, 412.1-412.4

Political activity limited, 740.13-740.18

Retirement system act, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)

Special charter cities

Fire department

- Anticipation of revenue, 408.10-408.15
- Board of education, fire contracts, 262.33
- Bonds or certificates issued, 408.10-408.15
- Buildings, river-front commission, 372.8
- Chief of fire department

Refusal to investigate fires, 100.4

Penalty, failure to investigate fires, 100.4

Pension board member, 410.2, 411.5

Engineer—continued

- Duties and powers—continued
- River-front commission, to assist, 372.14
- Street and sewer improvements, 391.52, 396.17
- Manager cities
- Applicable statutes, 419.65
- Control by city manager, 419.55(15)
- Member public works board, 420.58
- Removal, 446.1-446.30, 363.17, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Removal from Office
- Special charter cities
- Appointment or election, 420.13
- Curb level established, 413.5(15)
- License of stationary engineer, 368.6(2), 420.82
- Member public works board, 420.58
- Railway drain approval, 420.118
- Sewer or street plat and estimate, 420.265
- Term of office, 420.13
Cities and Towns—continued
Fire department—continued
City hall used as fire station, 368.41
Civil service
Appeal by removed employee, 365.20–365.27
Appointments, 365.8–365.17
Chief, appointment, 365.9, 365.13, 365.14
Commissioners appointed, 365.1–365.5
Examinations, 365.8, 365.9
Political activity, 365.29
Preference by service, 365.7
Promotions in department, 365.9–365.15
Qualifications of employees, 365.16, 365.17
Reduction of employees, 365.28
Removal of employees, 365.18, 365.19
War veterans, preference, 365.10
Combustibles, permit to keep, 413.74
Commission plan cities
Chief of department, 365.13, 365.15
Chief's report, suspensions, discharges, 365.19
Civil service employees, 365.6
Fire limits authorized, 368.23
Fire protection authorized, 368.23
Free transportation for firemen, 363.48, 416.61
Salaries, 416.43
Tax levy for department, 416.128
Tax levy, maintenance, 404.5(9)
Uniforms and equipment, 416.128, 416.129
Damage suits defended by city, 321.495–321.497
Emergency vehicles
Damage paid or compromised, 321.495
Drivers indemnified by city, 321.495
Liability insurance authorized, 321.497
Maximum damage liability, 321.496
Engines and apparatus provided, 386.29
Equipment exempt from execution, 427.1(4)
False alarms, penalty, 714.31, 714.32
Fire escapes, 103.1–103.17, see FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, subhead Fire Escapes
Fire limits, 366.12, 368.23
Fire limits ordinance certified, 366.12–366.15
Fire marshal, 100.1–100.34, see FIRE MARSHAL
Firemen
Civil service, see Civil Service above
Compensation, 368.29
Compensation of volunteer firemen, workmen's compensation, 85.36
Definition in pension law, 411.1(3)
Exemption from jury service, 102.1–102.4, 607.2(6)
Exemptions, military duty, poll tax, 102.1–102.4
Free transportation, 363.48, 416.61, 419.42, 479.94(12), 479.95
Group insurance law applies, 500.2, 509.3
Hospitalization when injured, 410.18
Hours of duty limited, 410.19, 410.20
Indemnified as car drivers, 321.495–321.497
Insurance on volunteer firemen, 368.34
Jury duty exemption, 102.1–102.4, 607.2(6)
Pensions, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.14
Retirement system, see PENSIONS, subhead Firemen and Policemen
Schools for firemen, 368.32
Volunteer firemen defined, 85.61(8)
Workmen's compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.36, 85.61

Cities and Towns—continued
Fire department—continued
Fire schools authorized, 368.32
Hospital adjacent to city, control applies, 347.20
Hotels, fire protection, 170.38–170.45
Injury to apparatus, penalty, 714.28–714.30
Institutions, state
Control board, contract for protection, 218.5
Education board, contract for protection, 262.33
Joint equipment with township or town
Election to vote tax, 368.31
Jurisdiction outside limits, 368.30
Maintenance jointly, 368.31
Tax levy authorized, 368.31, 368.33
Manager cities
Applicable statutes, 419.64, 419.65
Chief of department, 365.13, 365.15
Chief, report of suspension or discharge, 365.19
Control by manager, 419.55(15)
Free transportation for firemen, 416.59, 416.61, 419.42
Insurance on volunteer firemen, 368.34
Pension law applicable, 419.71
Tax levy, maintenance, 404.5(9)
Motor vehicle law, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Fire Apparatus
Operation outside city limits, 368.30
Paid department, when authorized, 368.29
Penalty for giving false alarm, 714.31, 714.32
Pensions, 410.1–411.14, see PENSIONS, subhead Firemen and Policemen
Permit to keep combustibles, 413.74
Power of city to maintain, 368.29–368.34
Power to organize and maintain, 368.29
Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(4)
Protection regulations, 368.23–368.28
Removal of apparatus unlawfully, 714.28–714.30
Report of fire law violations, 170.48
Soldiers' preference law, 365.10
Special charter cities
Building permits approved, 420.154
Civil service law applicable, 420.81
Emergency vehicles, damage indemnity, 321.495–321.497
Fire limits ordinance, 420.33
Firemen, hours of duty limited, 410.19
Insurance on volunteer firemen, 368.34
Pensions for firemen, 420.110
Powers in general, 368.29–368.34, 420.82
Powers of city construed, 420.189
Schools for firemen, 368.32
Tax levy for maintenance, 404.5(9), 420.191(4), 420.196(4)
State institutions, fire contracts, 218.5
Station houses
Authorization, 368.41
Tax levy to acquire or remodel, 404.5(28)
Stations by river-front commission, 372.8
Tax exemption of equipment, 427.1(4)
Tax levy for maintenance, 368.33, 404.5(8, 9)
Township, joint equipment, 359.42, 368.31
Volunteer firemen, city insurance, 368.34
Volunteers, group insurance, 508.2(3), 509.3
Water supply furnished, 397.28
Zoning law purposes, 414.3
Cities and Towns—continued

Flood protection
Anticipation of tax revenue, 395.24, 408.10-408.15
Appeals from assessment, 395.13
Assessments
Abandoned channel filled, cost, 395.20, 395.21
Authority, 395.1
Cost, limitation, 395.11
Deficiency, tax levy, 395.22
Law applicable, 395.12
Proportion to benefits, 395.11, 395.21
Railway company liability, 395.16, 395.17
Authority to cities and towns, 395.1
Bids, deposit, 395.6-395.8
Bonds and certificates
Anticipation of tax, 395.1, 408.10-408.15
Funds chargeable, 395.24
Issuance, conditions, 395.25
Bonds or certificates issued, 408.10-408.15
Certification of levy to county auditor, 395.23
Commission cities, 416.92, 416.99
Condemnation proceedings, 395.2, 395.18
Contracts, bonds, 395.6-395.10
Costs, manner of payment, 395.24
Estimates by city engineer, 395.3, 395.20
Filling abandoned channel, 395.19, 395.20
Hearing, notice, 395.5
Levy of taxes authorized, 395.1
Levy of tax for deficiency, 395.22
Manager cities, 419.65
Objections to improvement, 395.5, 395.13, 395.14
Objections, when waived, 395.14
Petition or motion of council, 395.3
Plat and schedule, 395.3
Pledge of levies and assessments, 395.24
Proceedings to initiate work, 395.3
Railway companies, construction, 395.15-395.17
Repair condition in contract, bond, 395.9
Resolution of necessity, 395.4
River-front commission, 372.8
Special charter cities, 420.129
Streets extended, filling, 395.19
Use to pay indebtedness, 395.24
Watercourse improvements authorized, 395.1
Flues, power to regulate, 398.25
Food establishments regulated, 388.6(1)
Foods, tainted, power to destroy, 368.7(2)
Fortune tellers, power to regulate and license, 368.8(1)
Franchises
Authority of cities to grant franchises, 397.2
Commission cities
Definition of franchise, 416.1(3)
Election required before granting, 416.79
Free service by utility to city officers, 416.59-416.61

Cities and Towns—continued

Franchises—continued
Commission cities—continued
Authority of cities to grant franchises, 397.2
Definition of franchise, 416.1(3)
Election required before granting, 416.79
Free service by utility to city officers, 416.59-416.61

Corporation franchises, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations
Costs of election, payment, 397.7
Election to grant franchise, 386.3-386.7
Electric transmission lines, 489.1, 489.24, 489.25
Exclusive franchise prohibited, 397.2
Execution on franchises, effect of sale, 491.63
Expired franchise of public utility, 397.20
Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
Free service to officers by utility, 363.48
General assembly's control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
Interstate bridges, 383.1-383.3, 383.17
Interurban street railway, 484.11
Manager cities
Applicable statutes, 419.64, 419.65
Election required to grant, 419.49
Ordinance to remain on file, 419.43
Time limit on ordinance enactment, 419.43
Motorbus lines, election to grant, 386.2
Plants or works of public utilities, 397.2-397.7
Public utilities, power to grant, 386.1, 386.2
Quo warranto against utility, R.C.P. 299 (p. 1955), R.C.P. 303(c), 304(a) (p. 1956)
Renewal, amendment or extension, 397.2
Special charter cities
Election, notice, 420.124, 420.125
Power to grant or renew, 420.123
Street railways, 386.1, 386.2
Tax on ferry franchise, 427.13(1)
Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4
Term of franchise, limit, 397.2
Toll bridge franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
Waterworks plant, mortgage, 398.6(1), 399.3
Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4
Tax on ferry franchise, 427.13(1)
Tax on toll bridge franchise, 427.13(1)
Waterworks plant, mortgage, 398.6(1), 399.3
Tax on toll bridge franchise, 427.13(1)
Waterworks plant, mortgage, 398.6(1), 399.3
Funds
Accounts, see subhead Accounts above
Airport bonds, fees to pay, 330.14
Airport bond trust funds, 330.8
Airport depreciation fund, 330.14
Anticipation authorized, 363.36(16), 404.17, 408.10-408.15
Appropriations, 363.36(16), 366.4(3), 366.10
Art fund, 404.5(29)
Art purposes, park fund, cities of 85,000, 404.8
Assessment expense fund, cities over 125,000, 405.18
Band maintenance fund, 375.1-375.6
Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37
Bond retirement fund, 404.5(11), 404.16
Bonds funded or refunded, see subhead Bonds above, thereunder see Funding or Refunding Bonds
Bridge fund, 381.2-381.8, 382.5, 387.5, 387.6, 404.3
Budget law regulations, 24.3-24.24, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL, subhead Local Budget Law
Cemetery funds, 404.5(13, 14), 408.10
Cities and Towns—continued
Funds—continued
Certificates of indebtedness, see subhead Bonds above
City assessment expense fund, cities over 125, 000, 405.18
City hall fund, 404.5(28)
Comfort station fund, 404.5(15)
Commission cities
Anticipating revenue, 416.104
Applicable statutes, 416.92
Bridge fund, 416.101
Budget law regulation, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL, subhead Local Budget Law
Cemetery fund, 416.103-416.106
Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8
Deposits protected by state sinking fund, 454.1-454.18, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposit of Public Funds
Diversal of funds, penalty, 404.24
Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1-710.3
Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
Flood protection fund, 416.99
Garbage disposal plant funds, 416.120-416.123
Group insurance fund, waterworks, 400.4
Investment, 454.35, 534.27, 682.45, 682.46
Investment in private enterprise barred, 364.2
Levee improvement fund, 416.92, 420.155
Parks, 416.103, 416.136-416.138
Police equipment fund, 416.115-416.119
Reports, 416.92, 416.109
River-front improvement fund, 416.125
Street and sewer fund, certain cities, 416.140
Street cleaning and repair fund, 416.127
Swimming pool and playground fund, 416.136
Taxes received from county, 404.23
Community center fund, 374.3, 404.5(22, 23)
Consolidated fund, appropriation, limits, 404.12
Consolidated tax levy, 404.11-404.13
Deposit in banks, 453.1-453.8
Deposits protected by state sinking fund, 454.1-454.18, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposit of Public Funds, thereunder see Sinking Fund
Diversal of funds, penalty, 404.24
Dock funds, 384.3(10, 11, 12)
Dogs, cost of care or disposition, 368.8(4)
Drainage fund, 404.5(4)
Dump grounds, 404.5(7), 408.10-408.15
Electric light and power, 404.5(10, 12, 18, 30)
Electric plants, transfer of funds, 404.9
Eleemosynary institution maintenance, 565.8, 565.15
Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1-710.3
Emergency fund, 24.6-24.22
Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
Fines and penalties, use for publicity, 364.4
Fire department funds, 404.5(8, 9), 408.10-408.14
Firemen's and policemen's pension fund, 410.1-410.18, 411.7-411.12, see PENSIONS, subhead Firemen and Policemen
Fiscal year defined, 363.51
Flood protection fund, 395.24, 408.10-408.15
Garbage disposal funds, 404.5(16)
Cities and Towns—continued
Funds—continued
Garbage disposal plant, commission cities, 416.120-416.123
Gas, light, heat, or power, 404.5(10, 12, 18, 30), 404.9
General fund
Art gallery appropriation, 379.13
Audit of accounts by state, 11.18-11.21
Beer permit fees, retained in, 124.33
Board of review compensation, 419.39
Cigarette tax permits, 98.35
Comfort station expenses, 404.5(15)
Condemnation purposes, 403.1
Deposit by treasurer, 453.1-453.8
Garbage disposal plant bonds, 407.14
Grading expenses, 389.20
Gravel pits bought or condemned, 403.2
Hospital appropriation, 380.8
Intersection of streets, cost, 391.38
Municipalities league dues, 363.60
Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2
Parking lot fund excess transferred, 390.4
Parking lots, acquiring, 390.2, 390.3
Park purposes, 111.27, 111.30, 370.25, 370.26
Plan commission appropriation, 373.14
Purpose for which used, 404.1
Removal petition dismissed, cost from, 66.23
River-front improvement, aid, 372.12
Sewer costs, 391.38, 391.42-391.44
State park care or purchase, 111.27-111.30
Stone for city streets, 402.2
Street improvements, 391.42-391.44
Street improvements, optional payments, 389.3
Street improvements, veterans' exemptions, 391.47
Surplus tax to be used, 404.16
Tax levy, 404.1
Trees and shrubbery cared for, 416.138
Waterworks, not from general fund, 398.6, 399.12, 399.25
Grade crossing, bridge fund, 404.3
Grading fund
Anticipation of revenue, 408.10-408.15
Bonds or certificates issued, 408.10-408.15
Grading performed, 390.20
Gravel pits bought or condemned, 403.2
Stone for improving streets, 403.2
Street improvements, use, 389.3
Tax levy, 404.5(1)
Transfer to other funds, 404.9
Highway fund, use for gravel for streets, 403.2
Hospital funds, 404.5(26, 27), 407.9, 565.8, 565.15
Improvement funds
Anticipation of revenue, 408.10-408.15
Bonds or certificates issued, 408.10-408.15
Plats and schedules made, 391.21
Refunding bonds, expense paid from, 396.27
Sale of property obtained at tax sale, 396.27
Sewer and street bonds, interest paid, 396.21
Street improvement costs, 391.47, 391.43, 391.44
Street improvement fund, see Streets and Alleys below under this subhead
Street improvement, tax levy, 391.69
Tax levy, 391.69, 404.5(3)
Tax sale purchase, charter city, 420.221, 420.223
Transfer of funds, hearing, 404.9, 404.10
CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Funds—continued

Insurance, group, fund, waterworks, 400.1–400.12
Investment, 454.35, 534.27, 682.45, 682.46
Investment in private enterprise barred, 364.2

Investments
Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
Savings and loan association shares, 554.1
Sinking fund, authorized investment, 454.35
Judgment fund, surplus, 404.16
League of municipalities, dues paid, 363.60
Library funds, 378.13–378.18

Management and control, 363.36(14)
Manager cities
Applicable statutes, 419.64, 419.65
Board of review, compensation, 419.39

Budget law regulations, 24.3–24.24, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL, subhead Local Budget Law
Budget, manager to submit, 419.56

Deposit in banks, 453.1–453.8
Deposits protected by state sinking fund, 454.1–454.18, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposit of Public Funds, thereunder see Sinking Funds

Diversion of funds as embezzlement, 404.24
Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1–710.3
Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
Investment, 454.35, 534.27, 682.45, 682.46
Investment in private enterprise barred, 364.2

Records required, 419.57
Reports, 419.57, 419.58, 419.65
Taxes received from county, 404.23
Transfer, 42.21, 24.22, 404.9

Municipal halls and monuments, 37.20–37.26

Municipal court building fund, 602.57

Park fund
Appropriation from general fund, 370.25, 370.26
Bonds in anticipation of taxes, 370.9, 370.19
Commissioners paid from fund, 370.5
Expenditures authorized, 370.10, 370.26
Permanent park board, control, 371.6
Report of expenditures, annual, 370.14
State park care or purchase, 111.27–111.30
Tax levies, 370.6, 370.7, 404.8, 404.14
Transfer of funds, hearing, 404.9, 404.10

Parking lot fund, 390.2–390.4

Particular funds, taxes for, 404.5
Paving roadways, anticipated, 408.10–408.15
Playgrounds, 377.4, 404.5(24, 25)

Police and firemen’s pension fund, 410.1–410.18, 411.7–411.12, see PENSIONS, subhead Firemen and Policemen

Police department maintenance fund, 404.5(32)

Poll taxes, use to procure gravel pits, 403.2

Publicity department fund, 364.4

Refunding bonds, see subhead Bonds above, thereunder see Funding or Refunding Bonds

Reports, 363.50–363.58

River–front improvement fund, 372.10

Roadway district fund, 391.70

Sewer fund
Anticipation of revenue, 408.10–408.15

Bonds or certificates, 408.10–408.14
Consolidated tax levy, 404.11
Cost of street intersections, 391.38

CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Funds—continued

Sewer fund—continued
Costs payment, 391.38, 391.44
District sewer fund, 404.5(6)
Joint use with other cities, 392.12
Main sewer fund tax levy, 404.7
Outlet tax levy, 404.5(7), 408.10, 408.13
Tax levy for funds, 391.75, 404.5(5–7)
Transfer of funds, 404.9, 404.10

Snow removal fund, 404.5(31)

Special charter cities
Abandonment of charter, transfer, 420.206
Annual financial report, 420.29

Anticipation of revenue, limitation, 420.201

Appropriation by council, 420.22
Band maintenance fund, 420.85

Bathhouse built, general funds used, 420.53
Bond fund, 420.191(9), 420.200
Bridge funds, 420.89, 420.90, 420.191(12), 420.193

Budget law regulations, 24.3–24.24, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
City hall fund, 420.87
Consolidated tax levy, 420.101
Deposit of funds, 420.24, 420.134
Deposits protected by a sinking fund, 420.25

Diversion punished as embezzlement, 420.202
Dock funds, 420.91

Drainage funds, 420.191(13)
Embezzlement, penalty, 710.1–710.3
Emergency fund, 420.191(14)

Excess funds to general fund, 420.200
Fines collected, school fund share, 420.39
Fire fund, 420.191(4), 420.196

Flood protection, 420.99

Garbage disposal, 420.197

General fund, excess of judgment or bond tax, 420.200

General fund, land condemned, 420.51

General fund, tax levy, 420.190

Grading fund, 420.191(1)

Investment in private enterprise, 364.2

Judgment fund, 420.200

Levee improvement fund, 420.155, 420.162–420.167

Library fund, 420.88, 420.191(6)

Natatoriums built, general funds used, 420.53

Officers failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13

Officer to account before bond approved, 63.13

Park funds, 420.57, 420.84, 420.191(11), 420.192

Particular funds, taxes for, 420.191

Playground funds, 420.86

Refunding of indebtedness permitted, 420.23

Reports, 420.29, 420.30

Sewer and street bonds, trust fund, 420.283

Sewer fund, 420.191(3), 420.270

Sinking fund for public deposits, 420.25

Special tax levies, 420.191–420.197

Street improvement fund, 420.191(2), 420.269
Street intersection improvement cost, 420.252

Taxes levied for various funds, 420.191

Taxes received from county, 420.212

Transfer when charter abandoned, 420.296

Trees and shrubbery, park fund used, 420.57

Utility plant and service fund, 420.191(7, 8)

Viaduct funds, 420.92

Waterworks funds, 420.134–420.136
Cities and Towns—continued
Funds—continued

Street cleaning, tax levy, 404.5(16)

Streets and alleys

Assessments against property, 389.3-389.10
Funds used for improvement, 389.3
Grade crossings, bridge fund tax, 404.3
Grading expense, 404.5(4), 404.9
Grading expense, funds used, 389.3, 389.20
Gravel procured, 403.2
Improvement fund tax levy, 404.5(3)
Park fund for streets in park, 370.10
Poll tax, use on streets, 389.3, 406.5
Primary road fund, 391.71-391.74
Repair of streets, funds for payment, 391.43
Road dragging fund, 404.2
Street cleaning fund, 404.5(16)
Tax levies for improvements, 391.69, 391.70

Swimming pools, bonds, maintenance, 377.4, 404.5(24, 25)

Taxes received from county, 404.23
Towndship funds, when used, 359.26, 359.27
Transfer, budget law, 24.21, 24.22
Transfer limitation, 404.10
Transfer of funds, hearing, 404.9, 404.10

Treasurer of city, duties
Art gallery fund kept separate, 391.14
Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8
Diversion, penalty, 404.24
Dock funds kept and disbursed, 384.3(12)
Library fund kept, 378.17
Pension, firemen and police, 410.3, 411.7
Street and sewer bonds sold, 396.12-396.17
Use by treasurer forbidden, 363.26
Waterworks fund deposited in bank, 398.1

Underpasses, bridge fund, 404.3
Viaduct fund, 387.6, 387.13
Vladucts, tax levy, bridge fund, 404.3
Water fund, 404.5(2)

Waterworks fund
Cities over 10,000, 398.1-398.11
Cities over 50,000', 399.13-399.25
First- and second-class cities, 398.1-398.11
Tax levies, 404.5(2, 12, 17)
Transfer of funds, 404.9

Gambling restrained and prohibited, 384.7(8, 9)
Garbage and garbage plants, 394.5-394.9, see GARBAGE; GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS

Garbage disposal plant bonds legalized, 592.1
Garbage health department inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3(2c)

Garnishment of city not permitted, 462.2
Gasoline curb pumps, regulation, license, 368.8(6)
Gasoline tax, proceeds for streets and roads, 324.63

Gasworks, 397.1-397.42, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants

General fund, cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35
General welfare department, 364.1-364.4
General welfare, zoning law, 414.1, 414.3
Gift of land to railroad, 403.4-403.6

Gifts received
Annuity condition, tax limitation, 565.12-565.15
Art galleries, 379.11(5, 6), 379.15
Cemeteries, city as trustee, 566.14-566.16
Cemetery donations, 566.14-566.18

Gifts received—continued

Commission cities
Officers, from utilities, barred, 416.59, 416.60
Political contributions by employees, 416.62
Conditions attached, binding force, 565.6
Dedication of streets, public grounds, 389.2
Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
Manager cities, 419.42, 419.65
Memorial hall purposes, 37.17
Officers, from public utility, barred, 363.48
Park board, power to accept, 370.11, 565.6
Pension fund, firemen and police, 410.4
Plan commission authority to receive, 373.16
Power to accept, 565.6
Property for memorial halls, 37.17
Public library as recipient, 378.2, 378.10(8, 9)
Special charter cities, power to accept, 565.6
Tax voted to maintain, 565.8-565.15
Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
Trustees for gift project appointed, 565.7

Golf courses
Charges established by council, 394.9
Revenue bonds, earnings pledged, 394.6-394.9
Self-liquidating projects, 394.1-394.9
Supervision by city, 394.3

Government
Commission plan, see subhead Commission Plan Cities above
Manager plan by election, see subhead Manager Plan Cities below
Manager plan by ordinance, 418.1-418.4
Special charter cities, see subhead Special Charter Cities below

Grade changes in streets, see subhead Streets and Alleys below, thereunder see Grade Changes

Grade crossings, tax levy, bridge fund, 404.3
Gravel secured for street use, 403.2

Grounds, public
Acceptance of dedication, 389.2
Acquisition of lands, 389.5-389.9
Assessments for improvements, 389.3, 389.4
Authority to improve grounds, 389.1
Building lines, 366.12-366.15, 368.20, 368.21
Building regulations, generally, 368.18-368.25, see HOUSING LAW; ZONING LAW

Commons, see subhead Commons above
Condemnation or purchase of land, 403.1(3)

Dedication
Plats and subdivisions, 409.12, 409.13, 409.26
Public squares transferred to school, 409.46, 409.47
Special charter cities, public grounds, 420.50
Streets and alleys to city, acceptance, 389.2
Vacation of plat not to affect, 409.25

Disposal after discontinuance of city, 362.14
Establishment of public grounds, 389.1
Fills and embankments for streets, 389.15
Golf courses, 394.1-394.9
Grade of street changed, damages, 389.22-389.30
Grading by city, 389.20, 389.21, 404.5(1)
Improvement of grounds authorized, 389.1
Lighting by city, 389.16-389.18

Manager cities
Control by manager, 419.55(9-13)
Parks, 419.70
Statutes made applicable, 419.65
Cities and Towns—continued

Grounds, public—continued

- Parks, see subhead Parks below
- Payment for improvement, 389.3, 389.4
- Planning commission, see subhead Planning Commission below
- Playgrounds, see subhead Playgrounds below
- Public squares, see subhead Public Squares below
- River-front commission, see subhead River-Front Commission below
- Sidewalks authorized, 389.31, 389.37
- Supervision by cities, 389.12
- Tax exemption, 427.1(3)
- Zoning law, 414.1–414.22, see ZONING LAW

Gunpowder, power to regulate, 368.27

Harbor master

- subhead City Hall above
- Docks, 384.3(11)
- Harbors, improvements and care, 384.3
- Hazards, airports, preventing, 384.3
- Hashish joints prohibited, 368.7(9)
- Harbors, power voted, 407.3(7), 407.5–407.10
- Improvements enumerated, 407.3
- Library, power voted, 407.3(6), 407.5–407.10
- Gymnasiums
- Manager cities, manager's control, 419.55(13)
- Memorial halls, use as, 37.18
- Window regulation not applicable, 413.20
- Hacks regulated and licensed, 389.39
- Hall of city, see subhead City Hall above
- Harbor master
- Appointment and removal, 363.15, 363.17
- Commission cities, 419.52, 419.53, 419.92
- Manager cities, 419.65
- Powers and duties, 363.33
- Harbors, improvements and care, 384.3
- Hashish joints prohibited, 368.7(9)
- Hazards, airports, preventing, 329.5, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Playgrounds below
- Ice rinks, commission cities, 416.135, 416.136
- Parking, see subhead Parking below
- Parks, see subhead Parks below
- Public squares, see subhead Public Squares below
- River-front commission, see subhead River-Front Commission below
- sidewalks authorized, 389.31, 389.37
- Supervision by cities, 389.12
- Tax exemption, 427.1(3)
- Zoning law, 414.1–414.22, see ZONING LAW

Gunpowder, power to regulate, 368.27

Health

- Board of health, local, 137.1–137.19, see HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL
- Milk borne disease, sanitary control, 192.13
- Special charter cities, see subhead Special Charter Cities below
- Health officer, 137.9–137.12, see HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL, subhead Officers, and Health Officer
- Health physician, appointed by mayor, 363.13(2)
- Hearths, power to regulate, 368.25
- Heating apparatus, power to regulate, 368.25
- Heating plants, 397.1–397.41, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants
- Heat, tax levy to pay contract for, 404.5(10)
- Highway patents suits, legal counsel, 7.5
- Hop joints restrained and prohibited, 368.7(9)
- Hospitals
- City, see HOSPITALS, subhead City Hospitals
- Detention hospitals
- Controversies referred to state department, 139.19
- Jurisdiction and control, 139.18
- Hospitals adjacent, jurisdiction
- Police and fire ordinances apply, 347.20
- Public utility service enforced, 347.20
- Sanitary regulations controlled, 347.20
- Hospital service, county and city combined
- Authority of city ceases after combining, 348.5
- Discrimination prohibited, 348.3
- Sale of property after consolidation, 348.4
- Trustees, powers and duties, 348.2
- Hotels regulated and licensed, 368.6, see HOTELS AND INNS
- Housekeepers regulated, 368.6(3)
- Houses of ill fame prohibited, 368.7(9)
- Housing law, 413.1–413.125, see HOUSING LAW

Labor and materials, claims, 573.1–573.26, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Self-liquidating, 384.1–384.9

Subcontractors, power to protect, 368.43

Incorporation

- Change in territorial limits, 362.4
- Commissioners appointed by court, 362.4, 362.5
- Costs of proceedings, by whom paid, 362.9
- District court jurisdiction, 362.3
- Election, ballots, canvass, 362.6
- Election duties of commissioners, 362.5, 362.6
- Failure to function, cease to exist, 362.18
- Judgment of incorporation entered, 362.8
- Laws, special or local, allowed, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Limits of town in two counties, 362.3
- Local or special laws not permissible, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Notice of election published, 362.5
- Officials of city elected, record, 362.7–362.10
- Petition for incorporation, requirements, 362.4
- Records preserved by secretary of state, 362.5
- Sales of property after consolidation, 362.4
- Terms of officers elected, 362.10

Indebtedness

- Airports, 330.7, 330.8
- Annexing city, payment, 362.23–362.25
- Anticipation of revenue, limit, 404.17
- Armories, 385.4, 385.6
- Bonding or refunding authorized, 363.36(16)
- Bonds, see subhead Bonds above
- Bonds issued to pay off, 407.12–407.15
- Bonds or evidence of debt, regulations, 23.12–23.16
- Bridges, 381.5–381.7, 381.19
- Bridges, interstate, 383.3–383.12
- Budget, 24.1–24.32, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL, subhead Local Budget Law
- City halls, power voted, 407.3(5), 407.5–407.10
- Community centers, power voted, 407.3(3), 407.5–407.10
- Consolidation of cities, payment, 362.23, 362.25
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Dams built, power voted, 407.3(8), 407.5–407.10
- Discontinuance of cities, payment, 362.13, 362.14
- Docks, 384.3(11)
- Election required, procedure, 407.5–407.11
- Electric light and power plants, authorized, 407.3(1), 407.5–407.10
- Evidence of debt, regulations, 23.12–23.16
- Flood protection, limitation, 395.25
- Funding by bonds, requirements, 408.1–408.16
- Garbage disposal plants, power voted, 407.3(2), 407.5–407.10
- Gasworks, power voted, 407.3(1), 407.5–407.10
- Heating plants, power voted, 407.3(2), 407.5–407.10
- Hospitals, 380.9, 380.11
- Hospitals, power voted, 407.3(7), 407.5–407.10
- Improvements enumerated, 407.3
- Library, power voted, 407.3(6), 407.5–407.10

Ice, artificial, waste power, use authorized, 397.3
- Ice removed from sidewalks, 389.19
- Ice rinks, commission cities, 416.135, 416.136

Improvements

- Employment, preference, military service, 70.1–70.8
- Labor and materials, claims, 573.1–573.26, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
- Self-liquidating, 384.1–384.9
- Subcontractors, power to protect, 368.43
Cities and Towns—continued
Indebtedness—continued
Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2, 416.132, 419.73, 420.104
Limitation applied, 407.4, 407.15
Limit stated, 407.1, 407.4
Manager cities, limitation, 419.73
Municipal court buildings, 602.54
Parks, 370.15-370.19
Penalty for official neglecting duties, 24.24
Playgrounds, authority voted, 407.3(4), 407.5-407.10
Police equipment, commission cities, 416.92
Public utilities, 397.8-397.20, 407.3
Purposes, 407.3
Recreation grounds, power voted, 407.3(3, 4), 407.5-407.10
Report on project for appeal purposes, 23.5
Reports through accounting officers, 363.54
River-front improvement, 372.12
Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1-394.9
Sewer construction, 396.22, 396.23
Special charter cities, 420.103-420.105
Statute construed, 407.15
Storm sewers, 391.93
Street improvements, 396.1-396.21
Streets and public grounds, 389.7, 389.9
Swimming pools, power voted, 407.3(4), 407.5-407.10
Waterworks, 398.1-398.5, 399.1-399.12
Waterworks, power voted, 407.3(1), 407.5-407.10
Infirmary for poor established, 368.39
Inflammable junk, nuisance abatement, 368.3
Inflammable materials, power to regulate, 368.26, 368.27
Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4
Inspection co-operation, dairy products sanitary control, 192.13
Inspection fee, regulation enforcement, 368.26
Inspection of milk and cream, power, 368.10(1)
Inspection of motor vehicles, 321.244
Institutions, state, contracts for fire protection, 218.5
Insurance contracts, reciprocal, 520.1
Insurance, drivers of emergency vehicles, 361.47
Insurance, membership in mutuals, 515.14
Interstate bridges, 382.1-383.30, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Interstate Bridges
Interurban railway, 484.1-485.6, see RAILROADS, subhead Interurban Railroads
Interurbans, use of highway outside of city, 484.4
Intoxicating liquor houses regulated, 368.7(9)
Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
Jail prisoners’ earnings to cities, 356.20
Jails, 356.1-356.25, see JAILS
Janitors, civil service not applicable, 365.6
Jitney busses, regulations, license, 388.1-388.12, 420.93
Joint airport commissions, 330.4
Judges
For general provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below
Election judges, 49.12-49.20, see ELECTIONS, subhead Judges of Election
Mayor's court, see subhead Mayor's Court below
Municipal court judges, 602.5-602.12, see MUNICIPAL COURT, subhead Judges

Cities and Towns—continued
 Judges—continued
Police court, see subhead Police Court below
Superior court judges, 603.3-603.7, see SUPERIOR COURT, subhead Judges
Judgments, tax levy to pay, surplus, 404.16
Junk and junk dealers, see JUNK, JUNK DEALERS
Juvenile playgrounds, 377.1-377.5, see also subhead Playgrounds below
Kitchenette apartments, 413.3(3)
Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1-73.10
Laboratory control for dairy products, 192.13
Laborers, civil service not applicable, 365.6(1)
Landing places
Aircraft, see subhead Airports above
Boats, see subhead Docks and Wharves above
Lighting, authority of city, 389.16
Lands, purchase and disposal, 403.10-403.12
League of Iowa municipalities
Accounts and reports required, 363.62
Authority to join, dues, 363.60
Delegates to league, expense paid, 363.60, 363.61
Special charter cities, law applies, 420.79
Leases
Authority to lease city-owned property
Charter cities, 420.113
Commission cities, 416.108, 416.131
Execution of leases, 569.7
Management, power to lease, 569.5, 569.6
Manager plan cities, 419.66
Dock property, 384.3(3)
Execution of leases, 569.7
Fire department, station, grounds, 368.29, 420.191(4)
Interstate bridges, 383.1, 383.6, 383.7
Jail buildings, 368.40
Juvenile playgrounds, 377.1
Manager plan, authority, 419.66
Park commissioners’ authority, 370.12, 370.13
Property for airports, 330.5, 330.12
Public utility plants, 397.5, 420.121
Waterworks plants, 399.1, 399.2, 399.30
Lectures, scientific, no regulation, 368.8(3)
Legal aid, cities over 125,000, assessment law, 405.26
Legalizing acts, 585.1-585.5, 586.1, 592.1-593.4, see LEGALIZING ACTS
Levees
Authorization for flood protection, 395.1
Commission cities, certain cities, 416.92, 416.125
Construction, contracts let, 384.3(9)
Donation to railway prohibited, 403.8
Drainage and levee districts, 450.1-459.11
Improvement commission, 416.92, 420.160-420.167
Special charter cities, see subhead Special Charter Cities below
Levies, see TAXATION, subhead Levies, thereunder city and town levies
Libraries, 378.1-378.18, see LIBRARIES, subhead Public Libraries
License of jitneys and passenger busses, 388.1-388.12
Licenses, power to grant, 368.6, 368.8
Lights
Bicycles, regulation of lamps, 389.39(5)
Commission cities, 416.92
CITIES AND TOWNS

Cities and Towns—continued

Lights—continued

Condemnation of land needed, 403.1(3)
Districts of city created, 389.17, 389.18
Electric light, tax levy to pay for, 404.5(10)
Electroliers, metropolitan district, 389.17
Gaslight, tax levy to pay for, 404.5(10)
General lighting district, 389.17
Installation regulations, 388.24, 388.25
Lamp posts, metropolitan district, 389.17
Light plants, 397.1-397.41, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants
Manager cities, 419.55(11), 419.65
Park lights, cost from park fund, 370.10(4)
Penalty for injury to lights, 714.18, 714.19
Public places, lighted by city, 389.16
River-front grounds, lights furnished, 372.14
Special charter cities, 420.51(2), 420.251
Street lighting, authority of city, 389.16, 391.2
Tax for lighting districts, 389.18
Tax levy to pay for lighting, 404.5(10)
Vehicles, lamps on, regulated, 389.39(5)
Limits of city, see subhead Boundaries above
Lines of building established, 368.20
Liquor store, state establishment, 123.18, 123.19
Liquor vehicles seized, requisition for use, 127.19
Liquor store, state establishment, 123.18, 123.19
Lines of building established, 368.20
Manager plan adopted, 420.115
Manager plan cities (by election)—continued
Abandonment of plan
Effect of abandonment, 419.76
Election, question submitted, 419.74
Law governing procedure, 419.77
Officers at next regular election, 419.75
Petition, procedure, 419.74
Accounts, see subhead Accounts above
Actions for personal injuries, 419.72, 420.46
Adoption of plan
Authority of cities to adopt plan, 419.1
Certification by mayor to governor, 419.5
Classification of city, 419.63
Departments to continue, 419.69
Election to apply, 419.4, 419.30
Election required, 419.2-419.4
Existing rights protected, 419.67, 419.68
Indebtedness limit determined, 419.73
Limit of time on resubmission, 419.6
Ordinances, effect after adoption, 419.67
Petition of electors for adoption, 419.2
Powers conferred upon adoption, 419.64
Property rights not affected, 419.68
Question submitted to voters, form, 419.3
Applicable statutes, 419.64, 419.65
Aqueducts supervised by manager, 419.55(9)
Assessor appointed, salary, duties, 419.37, 419.38
Attorney appointed, 419.37, 419.38
Bathhouses, manager's duties, 419.55(13)
Board of review, appointed by council, 419.39
Bonds and certificates, see subhead Bonds above, thereunder see Manager Cities
Buildings, see subhead Buildings, Municipal above
Change to manager plan, effect, 419.63, 419.73
Cities eligible to plan, 419.1, 420.115

Cities and Towns—continued

Manager plan cities (by election)—continued
Civil service law, 365.6, 365.13, 365.15, 365.19
Classification of city, 419.63
Clerk, see subhead Clerk above
Code and session laws, may purchase, 16.21
Contracts, see subhead Contracts above
Corporation counsel, 413.3(20), 419.37, 419.38
Council, see subhead Council above
Crematories, manager's duties, 419.55(10)
Departments, adoption of plan, effect, 419.69
Dock leases, provisions, 384.3(3), 419.66
Drainage districts, 459.1-459.11
Drainage, manager's duties, 419.55(9)
Elections, see subhead Elections above
Eminent domain, see subhead Eminent Domain above
Employees, see subhead Employees above
Engineer, see subhead Engineer above
Fire department, see subhead Fire Department above
Franchises, see subhead Franchises above
Free passes or services, 416.59-416.61, 419.42
Funds, see subhead Funds above
Grounds, see subhead Grounds above
Gymnasiums, manager's duties, 419.55(13)
Interest in contracts by officers, 416.58, 416.60
Jitney busses regulated, 388.1-388.12
Library board, 419.15, 419.37, 419.38
Local budget law, 24.1-24.24, 419.56
Magistrate appointed, 419.37, 419.38
Manager
Administrative head of city, 419.51
Appointed by council, 419.51
Bond furnished, 419.54
Budgets submitted, published, 419.56
Business affairs supervised, 419.57, 419.59
Civil service duties, 365.13, 365.15, 365.19
Councilmen ineligible for office, 419.61
Discharge at will of council, 419.59
Duties enumerated, 419.55
Employees hired, 419.55(15, 18)
Employees, power to discharge, 419.17
Indebtedness, limit, 419.73
Investigations, power, 419.55(14)
Lease of city property, 419.66
Liabilities when plan adopted, 419.68
Lights, manager's duty, 419.55(11)
Oath of office, 419.54
Oaths administered, power, 419.55(18)
Officers' tenure determined, 419.17
Personal injury liability, 419.72, 420.46
Plans and estimates prepared, 419.55(11)
Political activity not permitted, 419.62
Political affiliation not considered, 419.52
Pro tem manager, 419.53
Public improvements supervised, 419.55(9)
Public utilities managed, 419.55(11, 12)
Qualifications for office, 419.52, 419.54
Recreational facilities controlled, 419.55(13)
Reports, monthly publication, 419.58
Salary fixed by council, 419.60
Substitute appointed by council, 419.53
Supervision by council, 419.59
Tenure of employee determined, 419.17, 419.55(8)
Markets, manager's duties, 419.55(10)
Mayor, see subhead Mayor below
Cities and Towns—continued

Manager plan cities (by election)—continued

Motorbus regulation, 388.1-388.12
Officers, see subhead Officers below

Ordinances, see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions below

Parks, see subhead Parks below

Pensions and annuities, utilities, 412.1-412.5
Pensions for firemen and police, 419.71
Personal injury actions against city, 419.72,
420.46

Playgrounds, manager's duties, 419.55(13)
Police department, see subhead Police Department below

Police judge appointed, 419.37, 419.38
Police matron appointed, 363.14
Political activity forbidden, 416.62, 419.42, 419.62
Powers same as other cities, 419.64, 419.65
Property rights continued, 419.68
Referendum of ordinances, 419.45-419.48
Retirement system, utility employees, 412.1-412.5
Reports, 419.58, 419.65
Sewers, see subhead Sewers below
Solicitor appointed, 419.37, 419.38
Special charter city, change to manager plan, 420.115
Street railways, see STREET RAILWAYS

Streets and alleys, see subhead Streets and Alleys below

Supervision and control by manager, 419.55
Swimming pools, 419.56(13), 419.65
Temporary officers, 419.10
Violations, 416.58-416.62, 419.42
Waterworks trustees, 419.15, 419.55(12)

Manager plan cities (by ordinance)

Authority to certain cities, 418.1
Compensation of manager fixed by ordinance, 418.1

Duties and powers of manager, 418.1-418.4
Manager appointed by council, 418.1, 418.2
Manager supersedes appointive officers, 418.4
Ordinance, authority to act under, 418.1
Powers conferred by ordinance, 418.1-418.4
Term of office of manager, 418.2

Marches and parades regulated, 368.5

Markets

Charges, prices regulated, 368.36
Civil service not to apply to market master, 365.6

Commission cities, market master, 416.52, 416.56
Condemnation or purchase of land, 403.1(3)
Defined as food establishments, 170.1(6)

Establishment authorized, 368.35, 389.1
General provisions, 170.1-170.37, 170.49-170.51,
see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Grading, 389.20, 389.21, 404.5(1)
 Huckstering, power to prohibit, 368.35
 Land purchased or condemned, 403.3(3)
 Lighting by city, 389.16
 Manager cities, duty of manager, 419.55(10),
 419.65
 Market houses, established and regulated, 368.35

Market master

Appointment in commission cities, 416.52
Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
Meat markets, see MEAT MARKETS

Price regulation in market places, 368.36

CITIES AND TOWNS

Cities and Towns—continued

Markets—continued

Proceeds to defray market expenses, 368.36
Regulation, powers, 368.35, 368.36, 389.21
Sales in markets regulated, 368.35, 368.36
Sidewalks, 389.31, 389.37
Special charter cities, 368.35, 368.36, 420.51(2),
420.82

Superintendent of markets

General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below

Appointment and removal, 363.15, 363.17
Powers prescribed by ordinance, 363.33
Taxation for grading fund, 404.5(1)
Vehicle bringing produce, no charge, 368.35

Marshal

Generally, see subhead Police Department below, thereunder see Marshal

Compensation for disability or death, 85.62
Deputy, compensation for disability or death,
85.62
Flag desecration, duty to enforce law, 32.6
Workmen's compensation applicable, 85.62

Matron, police

See subhead Police Department below, thereunder see Police Matrons

Mayor

General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below

Acknowledgments and affidavits legalized, 586.1
Action to annul void plat, 409.16

Aid by public safety officers requested, 80.9(1)

Appointments and removals

Airport commissioners, 330.20

Appraisers of damage done by grading, 389.33

Civil service commissioners, 365.1
Civil service, police and fire chiefs, 365.13
Comfort station commission, 376.3

Dock commissioners, 384.2

Fire chief, 363.13(1), 365.13

Harbor master, 363.15

Health physician, 363.13(2)

Interstate bridge officers, employees, 382.6

Library trustees, 373.3, 378.6

Market superintendent, 363.15

Marshall, 363.13(1)

Municipal court officers, 602.6

Officers provided by ordinance, 363.13, 363.15

Park board in cities over 125,000, 371.3

Park policemen, 370.10(3)

Pension board members, 411.5

Planning commission, 373.1

Police chief, 363.13(1), 365.13

Police matrons, 363.14

Policemen and special officers, 363.13(1)

Port warden, 363.15

Publicity department superintendent, 364.1

Public utility trustees, 397.32

Register of voters, vacancy filled, 47.3

Removal of officers generally, 363.17

Resignations of officers accepted, 69.4(5)

Sanitation and quarantine officer, 137.5

Street commissioners, 363.13(3)

Truckers, firemen and police pensions, 411.5

Waterworks trustees, 398.8

Waterworks trustees nominated, 399.14

Wharfmaster, 363.13(4)

Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1
Cities and Towns—continued
Mayor—continued
Arbitration of labor disputes petitioned, 90.1
Arrest on view, power, 363.18(1)
Art gallery trustees, 379.2
Assessments in cities over 125,000, duties, 405.4, 405.13, 405.18
Ballots destroyed after election, 50.13
Bond issues signed, 408.2, 408.3
Bond of city officers, custody, 64.23(7)
Bonds
Approval by council, 64.19
Minimum amount required, 64.13
Officers' bonds approved, 64.19, 64.23, 603.5
Signed by mayor, 396.11, 408.3
Canvass of votes on elections, 50.20–50.22
Child labor laws, duty to enforce, 92.16
Commission cities
Absence, who performs duties, 416.51
Affidavit of candidacy, 416.19
Applicable statutes, 416.92
Certificate of adoption of plan, 416.10
Council, general powers and duties, 416.88
Council, mayor as member, 416.44, 416.48, 416.50
Election to office, 416.8, 416.9, 416.12, 416.13
Library trustees appointed, 416.98
Nomination of primary, 416.16
Office in city hall, 416.41
Officers appointed when necessary, 416.53
Ordinances signed, 416.78
Petition for ordinances, 416.81
Petition for removal of officers, 416.53
Police court held in second-class cities, 416.55
President of the council, 416.50
Public affairs, mayor as superintendent, 416.91
Removal from office, 416.63–416.72
Report of adoption of commission plan, 416.10
Salary, 416.41, 416.42
Secretary not under civil service, 365.6(1d)
Submission of plan election, 416.6, 416.11
Term of office, 416.13–416.15
Vacancy, by whom duties performed, 416.51
Veto power not given, 416.48
Vice-president of council, 416.51
Violations, penalties, 416.58–416.62
Complaints against officers, examination, 363.18
Conservator of the peace, 363.18(1)
Contest court, presiding officer, 363.7
Court of mayor, see subhead Mayor's Court below
Disorders, powers to suppress, 363.18(1)
Duck books, audit directed, 384.3(12)
Duty to provide polling places, 49.22
Dwellings ordered inspected, 413.123
Election at large, 363.10
Election contest, mayor to preside, 363.7
Election when town is incorporated, 362.7
Enforcement of laws
Child labor, 92.16
Duty to enforce, 363.18
Fire escapes, inspection, 109.13–109.15
Health and safety appliances, 88.1
Health, duties as board chairman, 137.2
Ordinances and regulations enforced, 363.18
Execute health board orders, 139.5
Executive powers and functions, 363.18, 363.35
Cities and Towns—continued
Mayor—continued
Fees
Fees received when no salary paid, 363.39
Fire reports by mayor, 100.34
Salary in lieu of fees, 363.44
Fires, investigated and reported, 100.2–100.4, 100.34
Franchise election, utilities, duties, 386.3
Health and safety appliances law, 88.1
Hearing of objections nonparty nominees, 44.8
Housing law, electric plant earnings, election, 380.10
Housing law, inspection ordered, 143.123
Housing law, construction of term, 143.3(20)
Justice of the peace duties, fees, 363.39
Legalization, acknowledgments, affidavits, 586.1
Magistrate, authority to function, 363.18(1, 7)
Magistrates, mayor defined as magistrate, 748.1
Manager cities
Applicable statutes, 419.65
Certificate of adoption of plan, 419.5
Election by councilmen, 419.31, 419.32
Election for councilmen called, 419.9, 419.10
Election by councilmen, 419.31, 419.32
Election of councilmen called, 419.9, 419.10
Official head, 419.32
Petition for adopting manager plan, 419.2
Powers and duties, 419.33
Presiding officer of council, 419.31, 419.34
Process served on mayor, 419.32
Term of office, 419.14
Marriages solemnized, 595.10–595.15
Mayor's court, see subhead Mayor's Court below
Membership on boards and commissions
Commission for hall or auditorium, 57.15
Health board, mayor as chairman, 137.1, 137.2
Park committee, 370.26
Pension fund trustees, 410.17
Multiple dwellings, inspection, 413.123
Municipal court, election, 602.2, 602.4
Municipal court officers, vacancies, 602.6
Name of street change, certified, 409.17
Notice of registration of voters, 47.10
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
Office kept in city or town, 363.18(2)
Ordinances, resolutions, signed or vetoed, 365.5
Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56(h) (p. 1829)
Parades, permits issued, 363.5(2)
Park committee member, 370.26
Penalties for violations, see Violations below
Permits granted
Parades and marches, 368.5(2)
Weapons, permit to sell issued, 695.19, 695.20
Plat approved, certified, 409.7
Police court held, power, 363.18(7), 416.55
Police to protect river-front improvements, 372.14
Polling places provided, 49.21, 49.22
Poll tax, affidavit of exemption claim filed, 406.2
Powers and duties in general, 363.18, 368.1, 748.2
Presiding officer of council, 363.18(5)
Public safety department, state
Labor disputes, call for officers, 80.24
Request to assist, 80.9
Qualifications, 363.8
Quarantine duties, 139.20
Registration of voters, notice, 47.10

Cities and Towns—continued
Mayor—continued

Removal of officers, see Appointments and Removals above under this subhead

Reports
Duty to report to council, 363.18(6)
Forfeited bonds, report, 666.6
Improvements completed, 23.11
Permits to sell weapons issued, 695.20
Policemen appointed, report, 363.13(1)
Violations reported to proper tribunal, 363.18
Resignation, 69.4(5)
Salary, 363.39, 363.44-363.46
Resignation, 69.4(5)
Reports
Signature required on documents, 363.18(3)
Service of notice in suit against city, R.C.P.
Secretary not under civil service, 365.6

Special charter cities
Abandonment of charter, 420.291
Alderman, special election, 420.3, 420.5
Amendment of charter, 420.286, 420.287
Bonds for streets or sewers, 420.278-420.281
Council, mayor presiding, 420.9
Court duties, fees, 420.15
Election duties, 420.3, 420.4, 420.6
Fees in addition to salary, 420.15
Health board, member, 420.168
Health regulations signed, 420.178
Levee improvement commission, 420.160
Marshall, appointment, 420.10
Memorial hall commission member, 37.15, 420.64
Policemen, appointment and removal, 420.10
Public works board appointed, 420.58
Salary, 420.15, 420.17
Utilities trustees appointed, bonds, 420.143-420.147, 420.297-420.299, 420.304
Veto power over ordinances, 420.32
Waterworks trustees appointed, 420.126, 420.129, 420.131
Special policemen, number fixed, 363.13(1)
Station houses for women provided, 363.18(8)
Street name change, certified, 409.17
Superior court abolished, certificate, 603.56
Taxes, order drawn for county payment, 401.23
Term of appointive officers fixed, 363.15
Time of taking office, 363.10
Unlawful assemblages, dispersion, 743.4
Veto power over ordinances, 365.5

Violations
Failure to perform duties, penalty, 24.24
Fires, refusal to investigate, 100.4
Forfeited bonds, failure to make report, 666.6
Refusal to investigate fires, penalty, 100.4
Reported to proper tribunal, 363.18(1)
Violation of the city charter, 363.18(1)

Abandoned, in case of a tie, 363.18(5)
Veto only in case of a tie, 363.18(5)
Votes canvassed, 50.20

Mayors' court
Abolished for municipal court, 602.17-602.21
Absence of mayor, court held, 367.6
Agricultural lime violations, 201.6
Appeals to district court, 367.8
Arrest process issued by mayor, 363.18(1)
CITIES AND TOWNS

CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Certiorari, R.C.P. 306-319 (pp. 1959, 1960)
Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5
Criminal jurisdiction, 367.5
Criminal procedure, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial—Mayor's and Police Court
Fee of mayor for holding court, 363.39
Fines recovered in action by city, 367.9
Jail, commitment for fine and costs, 367.10
Jurisdiction of court, 363.18(7), 367.1, 367.4, 367.5
Jury, trial by court without jury, 367.8
Justice court law applicable, 367.8
Liquor cases reported, 123.53
Mandamus, 661.1-661.4
Marshall's duties, 363.30
Municipal court, cases transferred, 602.19, 602.20
Pleadings to recover fines, 367.9
Police court jurisdiction, 363.18(7), 367.1
Powers, 748.2
Prisoners, labor required, 356.17, 356.20
Procedure like justice court, 367.8
Records to justice court, town discontinued, 362.15
Report of forfeited bonds, 666.6
Report of liquor cases to commission, 123.53
Security to keep the peace, 727.4, 760.1-760.10
Sentence at hard labor, 356.16-356.20
Sunday business permitted, 605.18
Transcripts, judgments to district court, 601.69-601.71
Transfer of cases to justice court, 367.7
Transfers to municipal court, 602.19, 602.20
Writ of error, 367.8
Meat, tainted, power to destroy, 368.7(2)
Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1-37.26, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments
Mileage expenses of public officers, 78.9-78.13
Milk and cream regulation, 368.10, 368.12
Milk borne disease, sanitary control, 192.13
Motor carriers, no additional security, 325.26
Motor carriers, right to object to, 325.15
Motor vehicles
Emergency, damages, 321.495-321.497
Fuel tax, proceeds, 324.63
Liquor seizure, use, 127.19
No city tax allowable, 321.130
Regulations, 321.236-321.251, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate
Municipal accounting department, state, check league accounts, 363.62
Municipal corporations, defined, 363.1
Municipal court, 602.1-602.57, see MUNICIPAL COURT
Municipal utility retirement system, 412.1-412.5
Museums, see subhead Art Galleries above
Name changed, election, record, 362.34-362.37
Name changed, railway station, 477.58-477.60
Name, selection, 368.1
Naturatoriums, 37.18, 420.51, 420.53, see also subhead Swimming Pools below
Noise, restrained and prohibited, 368.7(7)
Notice to city of damage suits, 614.1(1)
CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Nuisances, power to abate, 368.2
Numbering of buildings, 368.18
Nurses, public health, employment by, 143.1-143.3
Odors, offensive, power to restrain, 368.7(3)
Officers (general provisions)
See appropriate subheads for particular officers
See PUBLIC OFFICERS for general provisions
applying to all public officers
Accounting for funds, 363.49-363.59
Accounting system prescribed, 11.22
Accounts examined, 11.18-11.21, 420.62
Appointive officers, 363.11
Appointment, 363.11-363.16, 363.36(7)
Bonds
General provisions, 63.1, 63.11-64.25, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees
Amount of bond fixed by council, 64.13
Approval by mayor, 64.19
Beneficiaries, 64.18
Custody, filed with clerk, 64.23
Deputy's bond fixed by council, 64.15
Failure to give bond, 64.25
Premium paid by city, when, 64.14
Run to whom, 64.18
Sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)
Campaign expenses filed, 56.1
Cemetery conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17
Civil service, 365.1-365.30, see subhead Civil Service above
Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.1, 73.2, 73.6
Code and session laws left for successors, 16.21
Commission cities
Applicability of statutes, 416.92
Compensation, 416.41-416.43, 416.57
Council, general powers, 416.88
Creation or discontinuance of office, 416.57
Definition of officer, 416.1(2)
Election of officers, 416.8, 416.9
Free services from public utility, 416.59-416.61
Interest in contracts, 416.58, 416.60, 553.23
Minor officers elected, 416.52, 416.53
Political activity prohibited, 416.62
Population reduction not to affect status, 416.4
Powers prescribed by council, 416.96
Removal by council, 416.56
Removal by popular vote, 416.63-416.72
Salary increase prohibited, 416.42
Successor to removed officer, 416.71
Terms of office, 416.15
Compensation increase prohibited, 363.46
Compensation, salaries, fees, 363.38-363.46
Contracts of city, interest prohibited, 363.47
Deputies, bonds, amount fixed, 64.15
Elected at large, 363.10
Election by council, method, 363.36(7)
Election of officers, 363.35-363.10, 363.36(7, 8)
Election when town is incorporated, 362.7
Election officers
Chosen biennially, 363.5
Old-age and survivor retirement system, when applicable, 97.45(13)
Time of taking office, 363.10
Emoluments not increased, 363.46
Executive functions, 309.69, 363.18(1)
Free transportation, 363.48, 479.94(12), 479.95
Cities and Towns—continued

Institution-made goods, 246.23
Manager cities
Applicable statutes, 419.65
Appointments by council, 419.37
Appointments by manager, 419.55(15, 18)
Compensation, 419.38, 419.55(7)
Councilmen ineligible as manager, 419.61
Departments continued on plan change, 419.69
Discharge by manager, 419.55(8)
Election when plan abandoned, 419.75
Employees appointed, 419.55(15)
Interest in contracts, 419.42
Manager's duties:
Election plan, 419.55-419.58
Ordinance plan, 418.3, 418.4
Political activity of manager, 419.62
Powers of appointive officers, 419.38
Superintendence by manager, 419.55(5)
Terms of office, 419.15-419.17
Mayor to supervise, 363.18(1)
Mileage expenses, 72.9-72.13
Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Notice of election, 50.22
Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
Oath of office filed with mayor, 64.23
Patent cases, attorney furnished, 7.5
Powers of officers fixed by council, 363.36(10)
Preferment, Iowa products and labor, 73.1-73.10
Price list of articles made at institutions, 246.21
Qualifications, 363.8
Qualifying for office, 63.1-63.13
Re-elected officer, bond approved, 63.13
Relatives, employment, limitation, 71.1, 71.2
Removal of officers
Appointing officer to file written charges, 363.17
Bonds not replaced or increased, 65.3, 65.8
Charges and hearing required, 66.29, 66.30, 363.17
Council, hearing on charges, 66.29, 66.30
Council proceedings, not bar to action, 66.30
District court removal, 66.1-66.30, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Removal from Office
Reasons for removal reported, 363.17
Special charter cities, ordinance, 66.30
Suspension of officers, 66.7-66.19
Report of fines and fees collected, 79.7
Reports required, 363.49-363.59
Report, tax, to state commission, 421.17(5)
Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
Salaries in lieu of fees, 363.44
Salaries of minor officers, 416.43
Sex no disqualification, 39.25
Soldiers' preference law, 70.1-70.8
Special charter cities
Accounting and reports, 420.29, 420.30
Compensation, fees, 420.16
Contracts of city, interest forbidden, 420.20, 553.23
Election provided by ordinance, 420.10
Election when charter abandoned, 420.293
Fees and fines paid to treasurer, 420.39
Increase in compensation, 420.17-420.19
Mayor to appoint, 420.10, 420.11
Removal by council, 66.29, 66.30
Soldiers' preference law, 70.1
CITIES AND TOWNS

Cities and Towns—continued

Officers—continued

Special charter cities—continued

Supplies, estimate to clerk, 420.21
Terms of office, 420.13
Supplies, estimate to clerk, 363.34
Suspension and replacement, 66.19
Terms of office fixed by council, 363.36(9)
Time of taking office, 363.10
Uniform blanks and forms used, 11.22, 11.23
Vacancies filled by council, 362.36(8)
Vacancies of elective officers, 69.13
Vacancy temporarily filled, 66.19

Violations
Bids sealed, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
Bond, acting without, 64.25
Bribes accepted, penalty, 739.9-739.11
Embezzlement, 404.24, 710.1-710.3
Free passes from utilities, commission cities, 416.59
Free passes from utilities, exception, 363.48, 479.94
Interest in contracts, commission cities, 416.58
Iowa labor, products, failure to use, 73.5
Misconduct or neglect in office, see PUBLIC
OFFICERS, subhead Misconduct or Neg­
lect of Office
Political activity, 365.29, 479.94
Removal, causes filed, 363.17

Weighmasters, city licensed, warehouse license
waived, 543.31

Wharfmaster
Appointment, duties, 363.13(4), 363.33
Commission cities, 416.52, 416.53, 416.92
Manager cities, 419.65

Vacancy temporarily filled, 66.19

Vacancies filled by council, 362.36(8)
Vacancies of elective officers, 69.13

Weighmasters, city licensed, warehouse license
waived, 543.31

Wharfmaster
Appointment, duties, 363.13(4), 363.33
Commission cities, 416.52, 416.53, 416.92
Manager cities, 419.65

Ordinances and resolutions—continued

Airports regulated, 330.11
Airport regulations, 330.11
Annexation by resolution, 362.29
Appointments under, nepotism, 71.1
Appointment, duties, 363.13(4), 363.33
Commission cities, 416.52, 416.53, 416.92
Manager cities, 419.65

Removal, causes filed, 363.17

Ordinances and resolutions—continued

Airport airports payable from earnings, 330.14
Airport charges for use, fixed, 330.14
Airport proceedings, 330.14
Airport regulations, 330.11
Annexation by resolution, 362.29
Appointments under, nepotism, 71.1
Authority of cities to pass, 416.1
Bonds, amount, prescribed, 64.13
Book form, publication, 366.9
Building code authorized, 368.19
Building lines, notice, hearing, 368.20, 368.21
Bylaws, 363.19(4), 366.4(1)
Cemetery management to trustees, 368.13
Certification to county recorder, 366.12
Civil service duties by council, 365.3
Class of city changed, ordinances, 363.3
Clerk of police court, appointment, 363.16
Clerk's duties, custody, 363.19
Commission cities
Adoption by electors, 416.85
Applicability statute, 416.92
Council, vote required, 416.46, 416.74
Drainage in certain cities, 416.111-416.114

CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Ordinances and resolutions—continued

Commission cities—continued

Election for passing of ordinance, 416.81-416.87
Existing ordinances, effect, 416.93
Franchises granted or renewed, 416.79
Garbage plants, tax levy, 416.121
Islands sold or given to county, 416.139
Lease of city property, 416.108
Multiple submissions, limitation, 416.84
Nepotism in personnel service trades, 369.1-369.5
Petition for ordinances, 416.80
Power of city council, 416.28
Protest of voters, election, 416.75, 416.76
Record made before taking effect, 416.78
Signatures required, 416.78
Street improvements, 416.140, 417.8-417.12, 417.27
Time for taking effect, 416.74
Time limit on enactment, 416.77
Vacations from office, 416.84
Vacancies filled by council, 362.36(8)
Vacancies of elective officers, 69.13
Vacancy temporarily filled, 66.19
Violations
Bids sealed, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
Bond, acting without, 64.25
Bribes accepted, penalty, 739.9-739.11
Embezzlement, 404.24, 710.1-710.3
Free passes from utilities, commission cities, 416.59
Free passes from utilities, exception, 363.48, 479.94
Interest in contracts, commission cities, 416.58
Iowa labor, products, failure to use, 73.5
Misconduct or neglect in office, see PUBLIC
OFFICERS, subhead Misconduct or Neg­
lect of Office
Political activity, 365.29, 479.94
Removal, causes filed, 363.17

Weighmasters, city licensed, warehouse license
waived, 543.31

Wharfmaster
Appointment, duties, 363.13(4), 363.33
Commission cities, 416.52, 416.53, 416.92
Manager cities, 419.65

Ordinances and resolutions—continued

Airport airports payable from earnings, 330.14
Airport charges for use, fixed, 330.14
Airport proceedings, 330.14
Airport regulations, 330.11
Annexation by resolution, 362.29
Appointments under, nepotism, 71.1
Authority of cities to pass, 416.1
Bonds, amount, prescribed, 64.13
Book form, publication, 366.9
Building code authorized, 368.19
Building lines, notice, hearing, 368.20, 368.21
Bylaws, 363.19(4), 366.4(1)
Cemetery management to trustees, 368.13
Certification to county recorder, 366.12
Civil service duties by council, 365.3
Class of city changed, ordinances, 363.3
Clerk of police court, appointment, 363.16
Clerk's duties, custody, 363.19
Commission cities
Adoption by electors, 416.85
Applicability statute, 416.92
Council, vote required, 416.46, 416.74
Drainage in certain cities, 416.111-416.114
CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Cities and Towns—continued
Ordinances and resolutions—continued

Hospitals, municipal, out of city limits, 380.7

Housing law
Authority to pass, 413.2, 413.9, 414.1
Definitions, 413.3(20)
General provisions, see HOUSING LAW
Supersedes contrary provisions, 413.125

Improvements, requirements, 366.4
Improvements, self-liquidating, 394.1-394.9
Index of recorded ordinances and plats, 366.14
Inspection fee, building code, 368.19
Jurors in police courts, 367.3
Legalization when defective, 592.5-592.7
Library trustees, number, 378.3
Majority vote, 366.4

Manager cities
Election for ordinances, 419.45-419.49
Enforcement by manager, 419.55(1)
Existing ordinances continued, 419.67
Franchises granted, 419.49
Manager plan by ordinance, 418.1-418.4
Petition of protest, 419.45, 419.46
Publication in newspaper, 419.41
Signing and recording, 419.40
Time for taking effect, 419.44
Votes of council recorded, 419.36

Motor carrier regulations, 325.27
Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236-321.251, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate

Motor vehicles, enforcement by fine or imprisonment, 321.243
Officers of city, duties, 363.33, 363.35
Pamphlet or book form, 365.8
Park commissioners, election, 370.1
Parking lot charges, 390.4
Parks outside city limits, 370.20
Personal service trades, 369.1-369.5
Plats, regulations as to form, 409.14
Plumbing, rules and regulations, 368.44, 368.46
Posting of proceedings, 366.10
Power to pass, 366.1
Prices, personal service trades, 369.1-369.5
Printed copies in evidence, 622.62
Proceedings published or posted, 366.10
Publication required, 366.7-366.11
Public inspection, 363.19(2)
Railway track improvements, 391.79
Reading, 366.3
Recording by clerk, 363.19(2), 365.5, 366.6
Recording certain ordinances and plats, 366.12-366.15
Registration districts made from precincts, 47.4
Registration of voters required, 47.1
Removal of officers, 66.30
Requirements in general, 366.2
Residence districts, 415.1-415.3
Residence districts, zoning, see ZONING LAW

Resolutions of necessity
Condemnation, streets, grounds, 389.6, 389.7
Flood protection improvements, 395.4, 395.5
Public utility plants acquired, 397.20
Street improvements and sewers, 391.18-391.27

Restricted districts, building limitations
Certification to county recorder, 366.12

Cities and Towns—continued
Ordinances and resolutions—continued

Restricted districts—continued

County record, index, fees, 366.13-366.15
Plat recorded with ordinance, 366.12-366.15
Restricted residence districts, 415.1-415.3
Revision requirements, 366.2, 366.9
Self-liquidating projects, 394.1-394.9
Sewer districts determined, 391.11, 391.13
Sewer rentals in lieu of taxes, 393.1-393.9
Signing by mayor required, 366.5

Special charter cities
Authority to pass, 420.31
Bathhouses regulated, 420.53
Board of health, 420.168
Buildings, plumbing and ventilation, 420.174
Enforcement by fine or imprisonment, 420.31
Existing ordinances continue, 420.293
Health laws passed, enforced, 420.171, 420.172, 420.178
Housing law repeals those contrary, 413.125
Housing laws, 420.150, see HOUSING LAW
Leasing of land by levee commission, 420.164
Legalizing acts, 392.5
Limitation on prosecutions, 420.35
Procedure, veto, 420.32
Prosecutions for violations, 420.34-420.39
Recording of ordinances, 420.32, 420.33
Removal of officers, 66.30
Restricted districts established, 420.33, 420.153
Sewer improvement assessments, 420.270-420.274
Street improvement regulations, 420.267-420.270
Violations, action to recover, 420.38
Testing stations, motor vehicles, 321.236-321.247
Titles, indexing, 366.2
Traffic regulations, 321.236, 389.39-389.41
Traffic signs, erection, 321.472
Traffic signs, posting, 321.237
Truck regulation, power, signs, 321.473
Veto, passing over veto, 366.5
Viaducts for railroads, 387.1
Violations, costs in superior court, 603.26
Violations, jurisdiction of courts, 367.4
Voting, majority required, 366.4
Zoning ordinance, 414.2, 414.21, 415.2
Organization of city or town, see subhead Incorporation above

Original notices, service on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56(h) (p. 1829)
Ovens regulated, 368.25
Packing houses, 368.5(1), 368.9(1)
Palmists, regulated, 368.8(1)
Parades, regulated, permit, 368.5(2)
Park improvements, plan commission, duty, 373.13

Parking lots, municipal
Acquisition of land, 390.1
Charges established, 390.4
Condemnation of land, payment, 390.3
Disposal of land, 390.6
Earnings to parking lot fund, 390.4
Gifts accepted, 390.1, 390.2
Improvement and operation, 390.1
Lease of land, 390.1, 390.2
Leasing of lot, 390.5
Parking lot fund, 390.2-390.4
Cities and Towns—continued

Parking lots—continued
- Payments for land, funds, tax, 390.2
- Power to acquire land, 390.1, 390.2
- Revenues placed in lot fund, 390.4
- Sale of supplies on lots, 390.4
- Special charter cities, 390.1-390.6
- Supervision and control, 390.4
- Tax levy for parking lot fund, 390.2

Parks
- Acquisition of real estate, 370.11, 370.24
- Appropriation, no park board, 370.25, 370.26
- Assessment for drainage, 404.5(4)
- Authority to establish, 111.34, 389.1
- Bond payments, county levy, 404.14
- Bonds, see subhead Bonds above, thereunder see Park Bonds
- Celebrations, use of parks, 370.13
- Cities over 85,000, 404.8, 420.192
- Cities over 125,000, park board, 371.1-371.9
- Commissioners, see Park Commissioners below under this subhead

Commission plan cities
- Anticipating tax, 416.104
- Applicable statutes, 416.92, 416.105
- Commissioners, 416.105
- Department of parks and public property, 416.90(5)
- Meandered stream lands, 416.130
- Parks and commissioners, 416.105
- Public buildings in parks, 416.89
- Recreational facilities, 416.135-416.137
- Taxation, 416.103, 416.104, 416.136
- Trees and shrubbery, 416.138
- Committee in lieu of park board, 370.26, 370.27
- Condemnation of property, 370.24, 403.1(1), 420.51

Defacement of trees, 370.21
- Donation to railway prohibited, 403.8
- Drainage district, payment, 459.3-459.6
- Establishment authorized, 389.1
- Establishment outside cities, 111.34
- Exemption from taxation, 370.11
- Expenditures for state park, 111.28
- Improvement authorized, 389.1
- Leasing to organizations, 370.13

Manager cities
- Applicable statutes, 419.65
- Manager to control parks, 419.55(13)
- Park commissioners, 419.15, 419.70
- Park law applicable, 419.70
- Maternity hospitals, not near, 236.3
- Memorial hall fund, surplus used, 37.22
- Memorial halls erected, 370.31
- Mortgage of real estate to pay bonds, 370.17
- Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236(5), 321.248
- Outside of city limits, 111.34

Park board, permanent
- Applicable to cities over 125,000, 371.1
- Compensation of members, 371.5
- Establishment by city, 371.2
- Meetings, organization, 371.7
- Members, appointment, 371.3
- Officers and committees, 371.7
- Powers and duties, 371.6
- Repeal of inconsistent law, 371.9
- Report to city council, annual, 371.8

Cities and Towns—continued

Parks—continued

Park board—continued
- Term of office, 371.5
- Vacancies filled, nominations, 371.4

Park commissioners
- General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above
- Anticipation of taxes, 370.9
- Appropriation to maintain parks, 370.25, 370.26
- Baseball and game leases authorized, 370.13
- Bonds in anticipation of tax, 370.9
- Bonds of commissioners, 370.3
- Bonds to pay for lands, 370.9, 370.15-370.19, 370.27
- Buildings and monuments in parks, 370.31
- Certificates in anticipation of tax, 370.9
- Certification and collection of taxes, 370.8
- Commission cities, care of trees and shrubbery, 416.138
- Compensation, 370.4, 370.5
- Condemnation of property, 370.11, 370.24
- Contracts and bonds, existing, effect, 370.27
- Defacement of trees, 370.21
- Election in various cities, 370.1
- Engineer of city, services on request, 370.23
- Fund for parks, expenditures, 370.10
- Funds available, 370.6-370.10, 370.25, 370.26
- Improvement of parks, park fund, 370.10
- Jurisdiction of park board, 370.20
- Land purchased, 370.9-370.11
- Land purchase tax, separate fund, 370.9
- Lease of parks, 370.13
- Lights and water supply, 370.10(4)
- Manager cities, 419.15, 419.70
- Oath of office, bond, 370.3
- Officers selected, 370.3
- Playgrounds and recreation places, 300.1
- Poles and wires in parks, 370.23
- Policemen recommended and paid, 370.10(3)
- Powers in general, 370.12
- Professional baseball leases, 370.13
- Qualifications, 370.2, 370.3
- Real estate acquisition, 370.11
- Report annually to council, 370.14
- Resident requirement, 370.2
- River-front improvements, 372.8
- Rules and regulations, 370.22
- School board co-operation, 300.1
- Special charter cities
- Parking outside sidewalks, 420.55, 420.56
- Recreation or playground program, 420.198
- Trees and shrubbery, 420.57
- Tax levy determined, 370.6, 370.7
- Term of office, 370.1
- Title held in trust, 370.11
- Township residence required, 370.2
- Treasurer, city, as board treasurer, 370.4

Park fund
- Appropriation when no park board, 370.25, 370.26
- Bonds in anticipation of taxes, 370.9
- Commissioners paid from fund, 370.5
- Committee, when to expend fund, 370.26, 370.27
- Expenditures authorized, 370.10
- Memorial hall fund, surplus, 37.22
Parks—continued

Permanent park board to control, 371.6
Tax levies, 370.6, 370.7, 404.8
Tax levy by county, 404.14
Transfer of funds, hearing, 404.9, 404.10
Pecuniary profit prohibited, 111.34
Permanent park boards, 371.1-371.9
Plan commission recommendations, 373.13
Playgrounds, school, 300.1-300.7, see also subhead Playgrounds below
Pleasure grounds, 370.12, 370.17
Poles and wires, 370.23
Power to establish and improve, 111.34, 389.1
Private parks, 111.34
Profit from parks prohibited, 111.34
Public squares, see subhead Public Squares below
Repairs by city authorized, 389.1
River-front improvements, 372.8
Rules and regulations, 370.22
Second-class cities, additional tax levy, 370.6
Shrubbery, commission cities, 416.135, 416.136
Soldiers' monuments erected, 370.31
Special charter cities
Additional tax levy, 370.6
Condemnation of land, 370.6, 420.51(1)
Control of property, 420.55-420.57
Park commission, 420.84
Playgrounds, commissioners, 420.198
Tax authorized, 420.84, 420.191(11), 420.192
Trees and shrubbery, 420.57
State parks
Maintenance authorized, 111.27, 111.28
Management, 111.27
Purchase authorized, limitation, 111.28-111.30
Tax extended, park and lake improvements, 370.28-370.30
Tax levy, 370.6, 370.7
Tax levy, additional, cities of 85,000, 404.8
Tax levy by county, 404.14
Trees, commission cities, 416.138
Trees, defacement, 370.21
Vacation of parks, Const., Iowa, III, 30; 409.25
Violation of rules, 370.22
Zoning law, purpose, 414.3
Parks, state, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
Passes or franks
Exceptions, 363.48, 479.94
Officers of city, prohibited, 363.48
Policemen or firemen, 363.48
Pasteurization of milk and cream, 368.10(4)
Pawnbrokers regulated, 368.6(3), 368.7(4), 368.16, 368.17
Peace officers' short course, attendance, expense, 80.12
Peddlers
City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5)
County license not good, 444.14
Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
Itinerant merchant's license, exemption, 81.2, 81.12
License, 368.6(3, 5)
License by counties, 444.13-444.17
Pensions for firemen and police, 410.1-410.18, 411.7-411.14, see PENSIONS, subhead Firemen and Policemen

Physician
General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above
Appointment by mayor, 363.13(2)
Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
Commission cities, 416.52
Health officer, 377.4, 377.9-377.15
Manager cities, 419.65
Member board of health, 377.1(1)
Powers and duties, 363.33
Special charter cities, 420.169, 420.170
Physicians, itinerant, 368.6(3)
Piers, see subhead Docks and Wharves above
Plan, comprehensive, adoption, 373.18-373.20
Planning commission
General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above
Appointment by mayor, 373.1, 373.3
Approval of auditor's plats, 409.31
Approval of improvements, 373.10-373.13
Assistants appointed and paid, 373.8
Chairman chosen, duties, 373.5
Commission cities, 373.1
Compensation, expenses, 373.4
Comprehensive plan, 373.18-373.20
Debt contracting powers, 373.17
Funds appropriated, 373.14, 373.15
Gifts accepted and used, 373.16
Improvements, plans, 373.10-373.13
Number of members, 373.1
Organization, officers, 373.5
Park board nomination, 371.3(3)
Plans
Amendment of plan, 373.20
Hearings prior to adoption, 373.19
Streets or parks approved, 373.13
Studies made, purposes, 373.9, 373.18
Plats of city approved, 373.12
Powers of commission, 373.9
Publication of studies, 373.9
Qualification of members, 373.1
Recommendations, 373.10, 373.13
Report made annually, 373.7
Rules and regulations, 373.6
Special charter cities, 373.1
Surveys and plans, 373.9
Term of office, 373.1, 373.2
Vacancies filled by mayor, 373.3
Zoning commission, 414.6
Zoning law, 414.3, 414.6
Plats, 409.1-409.47, see PLATS, subhead City or Town Plats
Plats legalized, 592.2-592.4
Plats, vacation of, laws special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Playgrounds
Authorization of cities, 377.1, 389.1
Bonds to pay debt, 407.11-407.15
Commission
Appointment and duties, 377.2
Power to conduct playgrounds, 377.2
Qualification of members, 377.2
Superintendents and assistants, 377.4
Commission cities, 300.1, 416.92, 416.135, 416.136
Cities and Towns—continued
    Playgrounds—continued
        Community centers, see subhead Community Centers above
        Condemnation or purchase, 403.1(2)
        Co-operation with schools, 300.7, 374.5, 377.3-377.5
        Council to determine number and location, 377.1
        Dam construction, 469.31
        Election, resubmission, 407.11
        Establishment authorized, 300.1, 389.1
        Fund, playground maintenance, 374.5
        Improvements authorized, 300.1, 389.1
        Indebtedness authorized, 407.1-407.11
        Juvenile, tax levy, 404.5(24)
        Limitation on school sites, 297.2-297.4
        Manager cities, 419.55(13), 419.65
        Memorial buildings, 37.18(3)
        Memorial hall fund surplus, 37.22
        Park commissioners’ powers, 370.12, 370.17
        Parks, see subhead Parks above
        Public square given to school, 409.46, 409.47
        River-front commission, 372.15
        School districts, 300.1-300.7
        Schools, co-operation, 300.7, 374.5, 377.3-377.5
        Special charter cities, 300.1, 420.86
        Supervision, 374.5, 377.4
        Tax levies, 300.2-300.6, 404.5(22-25)
        Voters’ authorization, 377.1
        Pleasure grounds improved, 370.12, 370.17
        Plumbers and plumbing, 368.44-368.55, see PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING
    Plumbing code fund, 135.15
    Plumbing, housing law, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86

Police court
    Abolition for municipal court, 602.17-602.20
    Abolition for superior court, 603.1, 603.5
    Abolition of superior court, effect, 603.58
    Absence of judge, court held, 367.6
    Appeals, 367.8
    Authorization, 367.1
    Clericorl, R.C.P. 306-319 (pp. 1959, 1960)
    Clerk
        General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above
        Appearance as counsel prohibited, 367.2
        Appointment and removal, 363.16
        Oaths administered, 78.1(3)
        Report of forfeited bonds and penalties, 666.6
        Commission cities, 416.54, 416.55
        Commitment for fine and costs, 367.9, 367.10
        Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5
        Court of record with a seal, 367.1
        Criminal procedure, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial, therewunder see Mayor’s and Police Court
        Designated as court of record, 367.1
        Imprisonment at hard labor, 356.16-356.20

Judge
    General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above
    Absence, case to justice, 367.6
    Appointment, 363.12, 419.37
    Clerk appointed, 363.16
    Commission cities, 416.54, 416.55
    Defined as magistrate, 748.1

Police department
    Aeronautics commission, instructions, 328.12
    Chief of police
        General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above
        Appeal by removed employee, 365.20-365.27
        Appointments, 365.8-365.17
        Chief, appointment, 365.6, 365.13, 365.14
        Commissioners, 365.1-365.5
        Examinations, 365.7-365.11
        Political activity, 365.29, 365.30

CITIES AND TOWNS
Cities and Towns—continued

Police department—continued

Civil service—continued

Preference by service, 365.7
Promotions, 365.9-365.15
Qualification of employees, 365.16, 365.17
Reduction of employees, 365.28
Removals or demotions, 365.18, 365.19
War veterans, preference, 365.10

Commission cities
Free transportation, 416.61
Marshal appointed, 416.52
Marshal removed, 416.56
Salaries, 416.43
Stations and jails erected, taxes, 416.107
Tax levy for equipment, 416.115-416.119
Tax levy for maintenance, 404.5(32)
Uniforms and equipment, 416.129

Damage suits defended, 321.495-321.497

Emergency vehicles
Damage paid or compromised, 321.495
Drivers indemnified by city, 321.495
Liability insurance, 321.497
Maximum damage liability, 321.496
Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347.20
Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24
Jails, 356.3-356.25, see JAILS
Junk dealers, report of tools bought, 368.16, 368.17

Manager cities
Applicable statutes, 419.64, 419.65
Control by manager, 419.55(15)
Free transportation of policemen, 416.59, 416.61, 419.42
Pension law applicable, 419.71
Police matrons, 363.14

Marshal
General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above
Aid in execution of duty, 742.3, 742.5
Appointment, 363.13, 363.16, 416.52
Assemblies, unlawful, 743.4, 743.8
Boats and rafts, warrants, seizure, 667.5
Bribery to neglect duty, 739.9
Child labor law duty, 92.16
Commission cities, selection, 416.52
Deputies appointed, 363.30, 363.42
Deputies, fees, 363.42, 363.44
Disturbances suppressed, 363.30
Duties in general, 363.30
False arrest, limitation, 614.1(4)
Fees, 363.42, 363.44
Flag desecration law, 32.6
Jailkeeper's duties, 356.3-356.24, see JAILS
Pension law applied, 410.17
Police chief, as, see Chief of Police above under this subhead
Police matrons, 363.32
Police officer, defined as, 748.3(3)
Preserve the peace, duty, 363.30
Prisoners, aiding escape, 745.14
Prisoners, supervising labor, 356.16-356.20
Refusal to execute process, 742.8
Removal, grounds, 365.3, 363.17, 416.56
Sales, city regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
Stealing property in his custody, 709.9
Superior court, compensation, 603.54
Cities and Towns—continued
Police department—continued
Policemen—continued
Weapons carried, 694.2, 695.5, 695.7
Workmen’s compensation, 85.1(4), 85.62
Public safety officers, authority, 80.9
Radio broadcasting system, 750.1-750.5
Radio, duty of city to install, 750.5
River-front ground protection, 372.14
School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380
Secondhand dealers, report of tools bought, 368.16, 368.17
Special charter cities
Civil service law applicable, 420.81
Compensation, 420.16, 420.17
Emergency vehicles, damage indemnity, 321.495-321.497
Health law enforced, 420.182, 420.185
Maintenance fund, tax levy, 404.5(32)
Marshal, appointment or election, 420.10, 420.13
Pension law applicable, 420.110
Police matrons, 420.11, 420.78
Policemen, appointment and removal, 420.10
Powers, statutes construed, 420.189
Station houses
Appropriations authorized, 363.36(12)
Children and women kept separate, 363.14, 363.18(8), 363.32, 363.36(12)
City hall use authorized, 368.41
Established and maintained, 368.40
Mayor’s duties, 363.18(8)
Police matrons, 363.14, 363.32, 363.36(12)
Special charter cities, 368.40, 420.82
Tax levy to acquire or remodel, 404.5(28)
Women kept separate, 363.18(8), 363.36(12)
Strikes, state aid requested, 80.24
Tax levy for maintenance, 404.5(32)
Tools, purchased secondhand, report, 368.16
Polling places, see ELECTIONS, subhead Polling Places
Poll tax, 406.1-406.7, see TAXATION, subhead Poll Tax
Poll taxes, use to secure gravel, 403.2
Pollution of water, city jurisdiction, 397.26
Pool rooms, regulation, license, 368.8(2)
Poor relief
Applications for relief, 252.33, 252.34
Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
Infirmary established, 368.39
Legal settlement, notice to depart, 252.20
Outdoor relief, power of city, 368.39
Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
Population
Budget change, 24.3(2)
Determined by census, 26.6
Effect on class of city, 363.1-363.3
Port warden
General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above
Appointment and removal, 363.15, 363.17
Commission cities, 416.52, 416.53, 416.92
Duties provided by ordinance, 363.33
Manager cities, 419.65
Powers and duties, 363.33
Pounds, dogs, city contracts, 368.8(4)
Powder magazines regulated, 368.26, 368.27
Cities and Towns—continued
Power plants, 397.1-397.41, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants
Powers granted or incident to such corporations, 368.1
Powers in general, 368.1-368.55
Power, tax levy to pay contract for, 404.5(10)
Primary elections, 43.112-43.118
Primary road markings, 313.43-313.45
Private property exempt from debt, 627.18
Privies regulated, 368.53, 368.54, 413.86
Property and public grounds, see subheads Buildings, Municipal above and Grounds, Public above
Property, city, deemed privately owned, 391.48
Property owned, title, see TITLES, subhead City-owned Real Estate
Provisions, tainted, destroyed, 368.7(2)
Public contracts and bonds
Hearings and procedure, 23.1-23.15
Municipality, special charter city, 23.1
Public dance halls, 308.8(1)
Public funds, deposits, 453.1-453.8, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds
Public grounds, condemned land, 403.1(3)
Public hall, city hall used as, 368.41
Public hall, owned with township, 360.4-360.6
Public hall, tax levy to acquire or remodel, 404.5(28)
Public improvements and bonds
Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4-23.11
Bonds, notices, hearings, appeal, 23.12-23.15
Coal mined in Iowa, bids and contracts
Exception, city utilities, 73.10
Use required, provisions, 73.6-73.9
Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3
Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1-73.10
Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1-23.16
Taxes to pay bonds, void for noncompliance, 23.16
Publicity, development and general welfare department
General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers below
Authorization, 364.1
Commission plan cities, 416.92
Duties, powers, purposes, 364.2
Election required, 364.3
Expenditures restricted, 364.2
Funds available for expenses, 364.4
Manager plan cities, 419.65
Superintendent, assistants, 364.1, 364.2
Tenure, re-establishment, 363.41
Public lands, vacation, 409.25
Public libraries, 378.1-378.18, see LIBRARIES, subhead Public Libraries, thereunder City and Town Libraries
Public property, no execution, 627.18
Public safety department employees, 80.9
Public squares
General provisions applicable to all municipal property see subheads Buildings, Municipal above and Grounds, Public above
Commission cities, 370.31, 416.92
Commission cities, legal limit, 416.77
Condemnation and purchase of land, 403.1(3)
Donation to railroad prohibited, 403.8
Urban renewal in cities, 369.5
Cities and Towns—continued

Public squares—continued

Halls and monuments, 370.31
Manager cities, 419.65
Special charter cities, 420.51(2)
Supervision by cities, 389.12
Transfer to schools, election, 409.46, 409.47
Vacation by general assembly not allowed, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants
Public utility retirement system, 412.1-412.5
Purchase of land at execution sale, 403.10, 569.1-569.8
Quarantine officer, see subhead Sanitation and Quarantine Officer below
Quarries acquired by cities, 403.2, 473.4
Radio systems for police use, 750.1-750.5
Railroads
Assessment lien, 391.35-391.40
Complaint by city, 474.22, 474.34, 479.72-479.74
Crossings, 389.41
Fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8
General statutory provisions, 476.1-483.20, see RAILROADS
Relocation, notice rights, 480.1-480.7
Speed in cities, 389.42
Station name change, 477.58-477.60
Street improvements, repairs, 391.79, 391.83
Union depots, 482.1-482.4
Rates for transmission line, court test, 489.13
Real estate
Execution sale purchase, 403.10, 569.1-569.8
Purchase and disposal, 403.10-403.12
Real estate, title to city-owned, see TITLES, subhead City-owned Real Estate
Recorder, clerk in charter cities, 420.13
Recorder, superior court clerk, 603.22
Records kept by secretary of state, 9.2
Recreation center in memorial hall, 37.18(3), see Recreation grounds
Recreation center, see subhead Community Centers above
Refrigeration plants established, 397.3
Registration of voters, 47.1-48.25, see ELECTIONS, subhead Registration of Voters
Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Rendering works regulated, 368.5(1)
Reports
See appropriate subhead of the department or officer for reports of officers
Accounting officers, 363.52, 363.53
Annual financial report, 363.54-363.58
Commission cities, 416.92, 416.109, 416.110
Enforcement of duty to report, 363.55
Failure to report, penalty, 363.53, 363.57
Fiscal year, 363.51, 363.52
Improvements completed, contents, 23.11
Manager cities, 419.58, 419.65
Persons to make reports, 363.58
Special charter cities, 23.1, 23.11, 420.29
State auditor to publish city reports, 363.59

Cities and Towns—continued

Residence districts, motor vehicle law, 321.1(55)
Residence districts, restricted
Churches and schoolhouses permitted, 415.2
Ordinances certified and recorded, 366.12-366.15
Permit from council required, 415.2
Petition, ordinance, effect, 415.1-415.3
Violations, nuisances, penalties, 415.3
Zoning law, 414.1-414.5, 414.22, 420.153
Residences, 413.1-413.125, see HOUSING LAW
Resolutions, see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions above
Restaurants regulated, licensed, 368.6(1), see RESTAURANTS
Rest rooms, see subhead Comfort Stations above
Retirement system for employees, 97.6(3), 97.45
(retal)
Retirement system for utility employees
City manager form, law applies, 412.1
Commission form, law applicable, 412.1
Fund created, sources, 412.2
Insurance contracts, 412.4
Pension and annuity plan, 412.1
Public utility defined and limited, 412.5
Rules and regulations, 412.3
Special charter cities, law applies, 412.1-412.5, 420.112
Retirement system municipal utilities, 412.1-412.5
Retirement system, police and firemen, see PENSIONS, subhead Firemen and Policemen
Riding regulated, 389.40

Riots
Deputized persons, peace officers' powers, 365.17
Marshal to suppress disturbances, 363.30
Policemen to suppress disturbances, 363.31
Power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(7)
Restrictions above

River-front commission
Acquisition of title to streams, 372.6, 372.7
Application to certain cities, 372.1
Bonds exempt from taxation, 427.1(5)
Bonds for improvements, 372.11
Boundaries of streams established, 372.6
Building sites prepared, 372.8
Cities entitled to have, 372.1, 416.124, 420.159
Commission cities
Applicability statutes, 416.92, 416.124
Application to certain cities, 372.1
Commission elected, powers, certain cities, 416.124
Council, powers in certain cities, 416.124, 416.125
Election, bonds to purchase land, 416.132-416.134
Leases of land on meandered streams, 416.131
Meandered stream improvements, 416.125, 416.130-416.134
Tax levy for improvement, 416.125-416.128
Tax levy for river walls, 416.136
Compensation of members, 372.5
Condemnation for public use, 372.7, 372.10
Contracts, interest in, 372.16
Dams, constructed and regulated, 372.8, 372.9
Election of commissioners, 372.3
Emoluments, no increase, 372.16
Engineer's services on request, 372.14
Cities and Towns—continued
River-front commission—continued

Flood water precautions, authority, 372.8
Funds for support, 372.10-372.12
Improvement aid from cities, 372.12
Liability of city on bonds, 372.12
Manager cities, 419.65
Members, appointment, 372.2, 372.4
Organization, officers, 372.5
Petition for appointment, 372.2
Plans for improvement, 372.9
Plats approved by planning commission, 373.12
Poles and wires, regulation, 372.14
Police protection of grounds, 372.14
Powers of commission, 372.8, 372.10
Profit by members forbidden, 372.16
Public buildings erected and maintained, 372.8
Reclamation of lands authorized, 372.8, 372.9
Recreation facilities, 372.15
Reports, to city council, annual, 372.10
Riparian rights acquired, 372.6, 372.10
River-front improvement fund, 372.10
Rules and regulations, 372.13
Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)
Sell or exchange property, 372.10
Soldiers’ monuments, site, 372.17
Special charter cities, see subhead Special
Charter Cities below
State grant land, use, 420.165
Streams not meandered, survey, 372.7
Structures on state grant land, use, 420.165
Tax levies for support, 372.10
Tax levy to pay improvement bonds, 372.11
Term of office, 372.3
Title acquired to nonmeandered streams, 372.7
Title to bed of meandered streams, 372.6
Tree or shrub destruction, penalty, 372.13
Vacancies, method of filling, 372.4
Violation of regulations, 372.13
Water supply furnished, 372.14
Roadhouses, regulation, 368.7(9)
Roads
Added to primary system, 313.2
Agricultural lands taxed, 404.4
Anticipation of revenue, 408.10-408.15
Bonds or certificates issued, 408.10-408.15
County trunk roads, 309.45
Damage actions, notice, limitations, 614.1(1)
Draining, duty of council, 389.13
Farm-to-market roads, 310.21, 310.25
Highways outside cities, tax, election, 404.18-404.20
Roller skating rinks regulated, 368.8(1)
Sale of supplies on parking lot prohibited, 390.4
Sales regulated, 368.6(5), 368.8
Sanitary districts established, 368.9(2)
Sanitary inspection, 135.11(6), see also HEALTH
BOARD, LOCAL
Sanitary requirements, milk and cream, 368.10(2)
Sanitary toilets, 368.53, 368.54
Sanitation and quarantine officer
General provisions applicable to all city and
town officers, see subhead Officers above
Abatement nuisances, 137.12, 137.19
Appointed by mayor, 137.5
Definition, 135.1(7)
Duties generally, 137.5
Entry of premises, 137.12, 137.15
Sanitation and quarantine officer—continued
Sanitation and quarantine officer—continued
Health and quarantine regulations, 137.5
Hospital adjacent to city, 347.20
Prostitution suppressed, 140.30
Quarantine provisions, 139.1-139.32
Scavengers, regulation, license, 368.6(3)
School books, county uniformity not applicable, 391.23
School districts, reimbursement for taxes lost on
city tax-free lands, 284.1-284.7
School organization, 274.23, 274.37, see SCHOOLS
AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
School zones, motor traffic, 321.249
Sealer of weights and measures, 213.5, 213.6
Appointed by council, 213.5
Expenses paid, 213.7
Seal of city
Armory bonds, 385.4
Bonds issued, 396.11, 408.3
Commission cities, 416.88, 416.92
Council to provide, 363.36(6)
Discontinuance of city, 362.15
Manager cities, 419.65
Mayor to keep, 363.18(2)
Power of city to possess, 368.1
Special charter cities, 368.1, 420.82, 420.107
Warrants sealed, 363.23
Second-class cities defined, 363.1(2)
Secondhand dealers, 368.7(4)
Second-hand dealers, 368.7(4)
Special charter cities, 368.1, 420.82, 420.107
Warrants sealed, 363.23
Secondary cities defined, 363.1(2)
Second-hand dealers, 368.7(4)
Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)
Secretaries, civil service not applicable, 365.6
Securities, municipal, bank investment, 526.25(4)
Securities, public tax exempt, 427.1(5)
Self-liquidating improvements, 394.1-394.9
Separation of territory, 362.32, 362.33
Sewers
Adjacent property, main sewer cost, 391.13,
391.14
Adjoining city, joint use, 392.1-392.12
Assessments
Adjacent lots, main sewer cost, 391.13, 391.14
Appeals, 391.88-391.91
Commission cities, 100,000 or over, 416.113
Condemned land, part of cost, 391.16
Correction, method, effect, 391.86, 391.87
Cost of sewers, 391.42
Cross and lateral sewers, cost adjusted, 391.17
Date of delinquency, 391.60
Deficiencies, how paid, 391.44
Delinquency, tax sale, 391.60, 391.64
Engineer to assist, 391.52
Exemptions for war veterans, 391.47
Installments, maturity, 391.60, 391.91
Interest payments, when due, 391.60
Intersection, distribution of costs, 391.38
Joint use with other cities, 392.1-392.12
Levy and certification, 391.34, 391.57, 391.61
Lien on property, 391.35-391.37, 391.63, 391.82,
391.86
Lien priority, 391.35, 391.36
Main sewers, adjacent property, 391.13, 391.14
Materials only, effect, 391.30
Maturity, waiver, 391.58, 391.59
Notice given, effect, 391.53, 391.54
Objections, 391.19, 391.22, 391.53, 391.55, 391.56,
391.91
Outlets and purifying plants, 391.12

CITIES AND TOWNS
CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Sewers—continued

Assessments—continued

Payments, rights, 391.47, 391.62, 391.91
Plat and schedule, 391.50
Property assessable, 391.42, 391.44-391.47
Qualifications imposed, 391.87
Rate, amount limited, 391.48, 391.49
Reassessments, 391.85-391.87
Refunding bonds, payment, 396.28
Refunds on corrections, 391.86
Relevy, provisions, 391.84-391.87
Rentals in lieu of taxes, 393.7
Repair costs assessed, 391.43
Sale for nonpayment, 391.64-391.68
Special tax list, 445.11-445.14
Time of making, 391.45
Toilet facilities, 398.55

Bids for construction or repair, 391.31, 391.32
Bonds or certificates, see subhead Bonds above, thereunder see Sewer Bonds

Catch basins, construction, repair, 391.11

Certificates of indebtedness
Authorized by resolution, 396.1
Bearer's rights, 396.4
Interest rate, limitation, 396.2
Liability of city, 396.20
Limitation on issue, 396.19
Negotiation permitted, 396.1
Payment to county treasurer, 396.3
Proceeds and payment, 396.15-396.18
Requirements, 396.2
Sale by city at par value, 396.5

Charges for use, 393.1-393.9

Commission cities
Applicable statutes, 416.92
Bonds authorized, 396.22, 396.23
Bonds, limitation, bond test action, 416.92
Cities over 100,000, 416.11-416.114

Cities over 125,000, 417.1-417.72, see subhead Streets and Alleys below, thereunder see Commission Cities over 125,000

District for assessments, 416.113
Ordinance, time limit on enactment, 416.77
Tax in lieu of assessment, 416.140
Trackless trolley tax to aid, 417.54

Condensation or purchase of land, 403.1(5)
Condemed land, part of cost, 391.16

Connections
Building connections, city inspection, 368.44
Housing law requirements, 413.28, 413.33, 413.86
Notice to owner of improvement, 391.8
Sanitary toilets installed, 368.53-368.55

Construction ordered, 391.25-391.27
Construction, procedure, 391.18-391.34
Contract, agreement to repair, 391.30
Contracts for construction, 391.28-391.34
Contracts, public improvements, 573.1-573.26

Cost, see Assessments above, under this subhead

Council, improvements, procedure, 391.11, 391.93
Council's procedure, 391.18-391.34
Cross sewers, cost proportioned, 391.17
Definition in housing law, 413.3(20)
Definition of terms, 391.1

Disposal plants, see Sewage Disposal Plants below under this subhead

Cities and Towns—continued

Sewers—continued

Districts established in city, 391.11, 391.13
District sewer fund, see Funds below under this subhead

Engineering, estimates, 391.52

Funds
Bonds or certificates, 408.10-408.14
Consolidated tax levy, 404.11
Cost at street intersection, 391.38
District sewer fund, 404.5(6)
Main sewer fund tax levy, 404.5(5)
Payment of cost, 391.38, 391.42-391.44
Sewer outlet tax levy, 404.5(7)
Sewer rental fund, 393.8
Sinking funds, refunding bonds, 396.28
Storm sewer, certain cities, 391.92, 391.93

Tax levy for funds, 391.75, 404.5(5-7)
Transfer for park purposes, 404.9, 404.10

Health department inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3

Hearing on resolution, 391.22

Housing law provisions, 413.3(20), 413.8, 413.33, 413.86

Inspection by city, 398.44
Intersections, cost apportioned, 404.5(5)
Joint use, other cities, 392.1-392.12
Labor claims, 573.7-573.11, 573.19

Land condemned for right of way, 391.16

Lateral sewers, cost proportioned, 391.17
Levy for sewer fund, 391.75, 404.5(5-7), see TAXATION, subhead Levies, thereunder see City and Town Levies

Main sewer defined, 391.14
Main sewer fund, see Funds above under this subhead

Manager cities
Applicable statutes, 419.65
Disposal plants, manager's duties, 419.55(10)

Supervision by manager, 419.55(9)

Material, claim for, 573.7-573.11, 573.18, 573.19
Notice of hearing on construction, 391.24
Objections and remonstrances, 391.22, 391.23

Other cities, joint use, 392.1, 392.12
Outlets obtained, costs assessed, 391.12

Petition of property owners, effect, 391.26

Plat and schedule, cost, 391.20, 391.21, 391.34, 391.50

Plumbing regulated, 368.44, 368.53-368.55, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86

Power to construct and repair, 391.11

Procedure for construction, 391.18-391.34

Purifying plants, cost assessed, 391.12

Regulation, municipal, 368.53, 368.54, 391.8, 413.3, 413.83, 413.86

Regulation, state, 135.11(7), 136.3(2)

Remonstrance of property owners, 391.23

Rentals of sewers
Authority to rent sewer system, 393.1
Change of rates by council, 393.4

Changes based on sewer use, 393.2
Collection by city, 393.5

Expenditures limited, 393.9

Fund kept separate, 393.8

Lien of charges on property, 393.3

Metering of private water supply, 393.6

Ordinance to establish charges, 393.1

Rate charges reasonable, 393.1, 393.2
Cities and Towns—continued

Sewers—continued
Rentals of sewers—continued

Rentals in lieu of tax, 393.1-393.9
Sanitary utilities, rental, 393.1-393.9

Taxes replaced by rentals, 393.7

Repair agreement by contractor, 391.30

Repairs, 391.14, 391.30, 391.43-391.45

Resolution of necessity, 391.18-391.27, 391.34

Right of way, land condemned, 391.18

Sanitary sewers, outlets and plants, 391.12

Sewage disposal plants

Sanitary sewers, outlets and plants, 391.12

Right of way, land condemned, 391.16

Repairs, 366.4(6), 391.30, 391.43-391.45

Repair agreement by contractor, 391.30

Subhead Bonds above, thereunder see Sewer Bonds

Special charter cities

Applicable statutes, 420.96, 420.264

Bond law, applicability, 420.264

Bonds and certificates, 420.278-420.285

Certificate of tax levy, 420.271

Certificates and bonds, applicability, 420.284

Collection of assessments, 420.257

Condemnation for sewer outlets, 420.272

Cost, method of payment, 420.250

Duty to levy and collect tax, 420.282

Form of bonds, 420.280, 420.281

Fund for payment of costs, 420.191(3), 420.270, 420.283

Interest due on assessments, 420.255-420.258, 420.276

Liability of city, trust fund, 420.283

Lien of assessments, 420.260, 420.274, 420.275

Limitation of action on bonds, 420.285

Maturity of assessments, 420.255, 420.256

Notice of assessments, 420.253, 420.266

Outlets, real estate acquired, 420.272

Owners compelled to connect, 420.173

Plat, schedule, assessments, 420.253, 420.254, 420.265-420.267

Plumbing prescribed by local board, 420.174

Purchaser at tax sale, rights, 420.220-420.229, 420.263, 420.275, 446.20

Purifying plants, land condemned, 420.98, 420.272

Reassessment and relieve, 420.273, 420.274

Remonstrance by property owners, 420.268

Rentals for sewers, rates, 420.97

Resolution by council, contents, 420.267

Self-liquidating improvements, 420.98

Sewage plants, self-liquidating, 420.98

Tax levies, 420.191(3), 420.270-420.272, 420.282

Tax sale, after public bidder sale, 420.220-420.229

Tax sale limitations, 420.220, 420.263, 420.475, 446.20

Tax sales in general, 420.261-420.263, 420.277

Waiver of assessments, 420.255, 420.256

Watercourses changed, land condemned, 420.59

Special tax to pay deficiencies, 404.5(5)

State buildings, use of city sewer, 391.15

State regulation, 135.11(7), 136.3(2c)

Storm sewers, certain cities, 391.92

Cities and Towns—continued

Sewers—continued

Rentals of sewers—continued

Rentals in lieu of tax, 393.1-393.9
Sanitary utilities, rental, 393.1-393.9
Taxes replaced by rentals, 393.7

Repair agreement by contractor, 391.30

Repairs, 391.14, 391.30, 391.43-391.45

Resolution of necessity, 391.18-391.27, 391.34

Right of way, land condemned, 391.18

Sanitary sewers, outlets and plants, 391.12

Sewage disposal plants

Sanitary sewers, outlets and plants, 391.12

Right of way, land condemned, 391.16

Repairs, 366.4(6), 391.30, 391.43-391.45

Repair agreement by contractor, 391.30

Subhead Bonds above, thereunder see Sewer Bonds

Special charter cities

Applicable statutes, 420.96, 420.264

Bond law, applicability, 420.264

Bonds and certificates, 420.278-420.285

Certificate of tax levy, 420.271

Certificates and bonds, applicability, 420.284

Collection of assessments, 420.257

Condemnation for sewer outlets, 420.272

Cost, method of payment, 420.250

Duty to levy and collect tax, 420.282

Form of bonds, 420.280, 420.281

Fund for payment of costs, 420.191(3), 420.270, 420.283

Interest due on assessments, 420.255-420.258, 420.276

Liability of city, trust fund, 420.283

Lien of assessments, 420.260, 420.274, 420.275

Limitation of action on bonds, 420.285

Maturity of assessments, 420.255, 420.256

Notice of assessments, 420.253, 420.266

Outlets, real estate acquired, 420.272

Owners compelled to connect, 420.173

Plat, schedule, assessments, 420.253, 420.254, 420.265-420.267

Plumbing prescribed by local board, 420.174

Purchaser at tax sale, rights, 420.220-420.229, 420.263, 420.275, 446.20

Purifying plants, land condemned, 420.98, 420.272

Reassessment and relieve, 420.273, 420.274

Remonstrance by property owners, 420.268

Rentals for sewers, rates, 420.97

Resolution by council, contents, 420.267

Self-liquidating improvements, 420.98

Sewage plants, self-liquidating, 420.98

Tax levies, 420.191(3), 420.270-420.272, 420.282

Tax sale, after public bidder sale, 420.220-420.229

Tax sale limitations, 420.220, 420.263, 420.475, 446.20

Tax sales in general, 420.261-420.263, 420.277

Waiver of assessments, 420.255, 420.256

Watercourses changed, land condemned, 420.59

Special tax to pay deficiencies, 404.5(5)

State buildings, use of city sewer, 391.15

State regulation, 135.11(7), 136.3(2c)

Storm sewers, certain cities, 391.92
Cities and Towns—continued

Soap factories regulated, 368.5(1)

Soil conservation
Adviser may be appointed, 160.6
Co-operation authorized, 160.9

Soldier's monument, 370.1-370.26, 370.31, 372.17, see MILITARY FORCES PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments

Solicitor, see subhead Attorney above

Special charter cities
Abandonment of plan
Authority for abandonment, 420.289
Canvas of votes, 420.292
Commission plan adopted, 420.114
Delinquent taxes, 420.294
Election, question submitted, 420.290-420.293
Manager plan adopted, 420.115
Officers elected, 420.293
Petition, notice, 420.290, 420.291
Rights and liabilities, 420.295
Transfer of powers, commission form, 416.124-416.128

Accounts, see subhead Accounts above

Actions, see subhead Actions Brought or Defended above

Aeronautics commission, law applicable, 420.74

Airports
Collaboration agreements, 330.4, 420.75
Federal aid authorized, 330.13, 420.75
Law applicable, 420.74, 420.76
Power to acquire and operate, 330.3, 420.75
Zoning law applicable, 420.75

Alcoholic beverages law applicable, 420.69

Aldermen, see subhead Council above

Amendment of charter, 420.286-420.288

Animals running at large, 368.7(5), 420.82

Apportionments made by council, 420.22, 420.23

Art galleries authorized, 379.1-379.15

Assessments, special
Collection, 420.212, 420.213-420.219, 420.257,
420.271, 420.276
Condemnation of land, 420.51
Copy filed with city clerk, 420.275
Correction of levy, 420.273, 420.274
Delinquency, time, Interest, 420.276
Drainage districts, 459.3-459.5
Health law enforcement expenses, 420.187
Interest, rate, penalties, 420.255, 420.258,
420.276
Lien on property assessed, 420.275, 420.277
Lighting fixtures, construction cost, 420.251
Nuisance abated, expense, 420.176
Penalty and interest, limitation, 420.255,
420.258, 420.276
Relevy by council when irregular, 420.273,
420.274
Sewer connections, cost, 420.173
Sewers and street improvements, 420.250-
420.277, see subhead Sewers above;

Streets and Alleys below
Tax list provided, 420.230
Tax sale procedure, 420.277
Toilets installed, 368.44, 368.55
Trees and shrubbery planted, 420.57

Cities and Towns—continued

Special charter cities—continued

Assessments, special—continued

Watercourses changed, condemnation, 420.59,
420.61

Assessor, see subhead Assessor above

Attorney, see subhead Attorney above

Audit of accounts, 11.18

Auditor, see subhead Auditor above

Auditorium, rental of property, 368.42

Authority, powers in general, 420.82

Band, municipal, 420.85

Barbed wire use, 368.7(1), 420.82

Bathhouses, 420.51(1), 420.53

Beer and liquor law applicable, 420.69

Beer law applicable to, 124.3-124.40, see BEER
AND MALT LIQUORS

Begging prohibited, 368.7(6), 420.82

Billboards regulated, 368.7(3, 4), 420.82

Billiard halls regulated, 368.8(2), 420.82

Board of health
Abatement of nuisances, 420.175-420.177

Appointment of officers and employees, 420.169

Appointment, ordinance, 420.168

Bathhouses or natatoriums, 420.53

Boats, vessels as nuisances, 420.171, 420.182

Building entered for inspection, 420.182

Building permits approved, 420.154, 420.174

Clerk of board, reports, 420.169, 420.170

Clerk, penalty for failure to report, 420.186

Councilmen as members of board, 420.186

Council to supervise proceedings, 420.188

Diseased person cared for, 420.184, 420.185

Diseased persons, removed, 420.183-420.185

Diseases, contagious, 420.171, 420.172, 420.181-
420.185, 420.189

Employees appointed, 420.169

Enjoining nuisance work, 420.177

Epidemics, meetings prevented, 420.181

Estimates of supplies filed, 420.21

Expenses assessed to property, 420.187

Food products regulated, 420.171, 420.172

Garbage and street cleaning, tax levy, 420.197

Garbage regulation, nuisance, 420.171, 420.175

Health regulations, publication, 420.178

Infirmary for poor established, 420.53

Insanitary premises vacated, 420.180

Inspectors and enforcement officers, 420.171

Lien of expenses on property, 420.197

Mayor as member of board, 420.168

Meetings held monthly, report, 420.186

Members, numbers, qualifications, 420.168,
420.169

Milk destroyed when impure, 420.171, 420.175

Natatorium or bathhouse, 420.53

Notice served for board, 420.179

Nuisance prevented, 420.171, 420.175-420.177,
420.182

Officers and employees, 420.169

Ordinances, authority of council, 420.31

Physician appointed, reports, 420.169, 420.170

Plumbing inspector, 420.174

Plumbing regulations, 420.171-420.174

Powers in general, 420.171, 420.187, 420.189

Premises unfit for habitation, 420.180

Proclamation, spreading disease, 420.181

Quorum for transacting business, 420.169
Cities and Towns—continued
Special charter cities—continued
Board of health—continued
Railroad cars, nuisances, powers, 420.171, 420.172.
Regulations published and recorded, 420.178.
Removal of deceased person, 420.181-420.185.
Reports of proceedings, 420.170-420.173, 420.186, 420.188.
Sanitation of premises, 420.180, 420.182.
Sewer connections, 420.171, 420.173.
Tenements, inspection, 420.171, 420.172.
Vaccination, 420.181.
Vessel entered for inspection, 420.182.
Violation of regulations, 420.172, 420.175, 420.177.
Warrant, contagious disease, 420.185.
Warrant for removal of nuisance or filth, 420.182.
Warrants issued, 420.182.
Wells and cisterns condemned, 420.171.
Board of public works, 420.58, 420.154.
Board of review, 420.211, 442.1, 442.5-442.11.
Board of trustees, public utilities, 420.142-420.148.
Bonds and certificates, see subhead Bonds above.
Bonds on public contracts.
Bonds on public utilities, 420.120-420.125, 420.142-420.149.
Bonding authority, 420.120-420.125.
Bonding authority, see subhead Bonds above.
Building code, 368.19, 420.82.
Building or alteration, 420.151.
Dangerous structures removed, 368.22, 420.82.
Electric installation, 368.24, 420.82.
Fireproof construction, 368.23, 368.25, 420.82.
Housing law applicable, 420.150, see HOUSING LAW.
Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.1-37.26, 420.64, see MILITARY FORCES, PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL.
Numbering of buildings, 368.18, 420.82.
Permits for buildings, 420.154.
Plans and specifications, permits, 420.154.
Zoning law applicable, 420.152.
Burdens, regulations, 368.13, 420.82.
Cemeteries, general powers, 368.13, 420.51 (1), 420.82.
Cemeteries, land acquired, 420.51 (1).
Cemetery fund trustees, 566.14-566.16.
Charter.
Abandonment, effect, 420.171-420.296.
Amendment procedure, 420.286-420.288.
Resumption from commission plan, 416.73.
Word construed, housing law, 413.3 (20).
Circuses, shows regulated, 368.8 (3), 420.82.
Cities, application defined, 420.41, 420.42.
City hall, 368.41, 420.92, 420.87.
Cities and Towns—continued
Special charter cities—continued

CITIES AND TOWNS

Embankments constructed, 420.99
Emergency vehicles, damages, authority, 321.495-321.497
Eminent domain, see subhead Eminent Domain above
Employees, see subhead Employees above
Employment, preference, military, 70.1-70.8
Engineer, see subhead Engineer above
Epidemics, report, 420.181, 420.186
Estimates of officers filed, 420.21
Explosives, storage, 368.25-368.27, 420.82
Extension of boundaries, 420.51, 420.77, 420.156
Federal aid for airports, 330.13, 420.75
Ferries, landing places, 368.38, 420.82, 420.166
Fire department, see subhead Fire Department above
Fire limits, 368.12, 420.33, 420.154
Firemen retirement system applies, 420.111
Fire regulations construed, 420.189
Fireworks regulated, 368.25, 420.82
Flood protection, 420.99
Food, tainted, seizure, 368.7(2), 420.82
Fortune tellers, regulations, 368.8(1), 420.82
Food, tainted, seizure, 368.7(2), 420.82
Funds transferred, 420.296
Funds, see subhead Funds above
Funds transferred, 420.296
Gambling prohibited, 368.7(8, 9), 420.82
Garbage disposal plants, self-liquidating, 420.98
Garbage collection plants, 368.9(2, 3), 420.82
Gambling prohibited, 368.7(8, 9), 420.82
Garbage disposal plants, self-liquidating, 420.98
Gasworks, 420.120-420.125, 420.142-420.148, see
PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants, thereunder see Special Charter Cities
Gifts received
Annuity condition, tax, 565.6, 565.12-565.15
Authority, management, 565.9-565.15
Cemetery donations, 566.14-566.18
Tax voted to maintain, 565.8-565.11
Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
Golf courses, self-liquidating, 420.98
Gravel or stone pits condemned, 420.51(3)
Health law, see Board of Health above, under this subhead
Heating plants, 420.120-420.125, 420.142-420.148,
see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants, thereunder see Special Charter Cities
Highways, aid outside cities, 420.102
Homestead tax credit, 425.1(4)
Hospitals, 420.51(1), 420.53, 420.82
Hotels regulated, 368.6, 420.82
Houses of ill fame restrained, 368.7(9), 420.82
Housing law applicable, 420.150, 420.151, see
HOUSING LAW
Incorporating plants, self-liquidating, 420.98
Indebtedness
Anticipating revenue, 420.201
Authority to contract indebtedness, 420.103
Election, majorities required, 420.105
Limitation on appropriations, 420.22, 420.23
Limitation on indebtedness, 420.104

Cities and Towns—continued
Special charter cities—continued

Infirmaries for poor, 368.39, 420.53, 420.82
Inspection department, certain cities, 420.151
Insurance, damage by emergency vehicles, 321.497
Interstate bridges, law applies, 420.90
Interurban railways, 484.11, 484.13, 485.1-485.6
Intoxicating liquor law applies, 420.69
Iowa league of municipalities, 420.79
Itinerant physicians, rules, 368.6(3), 420.82
Jail maintenance, 368.40, 420.82
Jitney busses, 420.93
Junk restrictions
Dealers, 368.6(3), 368.7(3), 420.82
Inflammables, storage as nuisance, 368.3, 420.82
Refuse deposits forbidden, 368.7(3), 420.82
Tools bought, dealer's report, 368.16, 368.17, 420.82
Juvenile playgrounds, 420.86
Landing places for ferries, 420.166
Leases of dock property, 384.3(3), 420.91
Leasing city property, 416.108, 420.113
Legalizing ordinances and proceedings, 592.5
Levee improvements
Authorized improvements, 420.155
Bond issues, approval, 420.157
Bond of levee commission members, 420.162
Commission, 420.160-420.162
Condemnation power, 420.155, 420.156
Districts including city, 459.1
Ferries, landing places, 420.166
Form of bonds, 420.158
Fund, exclusive purpose, 420.155
Leasing of land authorized, 420.164
Management by commission, 420.164
River-front commission, 416.124, 420.159
Sale of land authorized, 420.164
Tax levy, 420.155
Treasurer of city to keep funds, 420.167
Libraries, 420.88, 420.191(6)
Licenses granted, 368.6, 368.8, 368.45, 420.82
Lights and fixtures, 420.51(2), 420.251
Limitation of indebtedness, 420.104, 420.105
Limitation on appropriation, 420.23
Liquor laws made applicable, 420.69
Lumber yards, wood piles, 368.28, 420.82
Markets, 368.35, 368.36, 420.5(2), 420.82
Marshal, 420.10, 420.13, 420.16
Marshal, health warrants, 420.182, 420.185
Mayor, see subhead Mayor above
Memorial halls and monuments, tax, 37.8, 420.64
Milk regulations, 368.10-368.12, 420.82
Mississippi river cities, public grounds, 420.50
Motorbus line franchise, 386.2-386.7
Motorbusses, regulation, 420.93
Motor vehicle carrier law, 420.73
Motor vehicle law applicable, 420.72
Motor vehicles, liquor use, seizes, 127.19
Municipality, public contracts and bonds, 23.1
Name and style, use, 368.1
Natatoriums, 420.51(1), 420.53
Nuisances, action to abate, 368.2-368.4, 420.82
Nuisances, health law, 420.171, 420.175-420.177, 420.182
Nuisance smoke, 420.54
Nurses for diseased persons moved, 420.183
Cities and Towns—continued
Special charter cities—continued
Officers, see subhead Officers above
Old-age and survivor retirement system, 420.68
Old-age assistance head tax, withholding, 249.36
Ordinances, see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions above
Outdoor relief for poor, 368.39, 420.53, 420.82
Parades regulated, 368.5(2), 420.82
Parking lots, 390.1-390.6
Parks, see subhead Parks above
Passenger busses, 420.93
Pawnbrokers, 368.6(3), 368.7(4), 368.16, 368.17, 420.82
Peace officers' short course, 80.12
Police matrons, 420.11, 420.78
Police department, see subhead Police Department above
Police powers construed, 420.189
Policemen retirement system, 420.111
Pensions for firemen and policemen, 420.110
Personnel personal trades, 420.83
Planning commission, 373.1
Plats, law applicable, 420.109
Playgrounds, 300.1-300.7, 377.1-377.5, 420.86
Plumbing, 368.44-368.55, 420.82, 420.150, 420.174
Police department, see subhead Police Department above
Police powers construed, 420.189
Police powers, see subhead Police Department above
Police powers, see Ordinances above
Poor relief, outdoor distribution, 368.39, 420.53, 420.82
Powers in general, 420.40, 420.41, 420.82
Powers that apply, 420.41
Primary elections, law applicable, 43.112
Primary road extensions, 313.21-313.25
Primary road street improvement, 313.41
Public contracts and bonds
Hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1-23.15
Municipality includes charter cities, 23.1
Public employees retirement system, 420.68
Public grounds, 420.50, 420.51(2), 420.94
Public improvements, 420.94
Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1-23.16
Publicity department, 420.80
Public squares, condemnation of land, 420.51(2)
Public service trades, 420.83
Public servants
Primary elections, law applicable, 43.112
Primary road extensions, 313.21-313.25
Primary road street improvement, 313.41
Public contracts and bonds
Hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1-23.15
Municipality includes charter cities, 23.1
Public employees retirement system, 420.68
Public grounds, 420.50, 420.51(2), 420.94
Public improvements, 420.94
Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1-23.16
Publicity department, 420.80
Public squares, condemnation of land, 420.51(2)
Public utility trustees, 420.297-420.304
Public works board, 420.58
Public works, contractor protected, 368.43, 420.82
Railways to maintain drainage, 420.118
Rates for service, self-liquidating improvements, 420.98
Real estate
Buildings, see Buildings above under this subhead
Conveyance by council, 420.49
Eminent domain, see subhead Eminent Domain above
Property inside street curb line, 420.55
Public grounds, use, 420.50
Purchase at execution sale, 420.47, 569.1-569.8
Purchase, authorized purposes, 420.51
Tax sales
After public bidder's sale, 420.220-420.229
City as purchaser, 420.223, 420.262
General provisions, 420.214-420.219

Cities and Towns—continued
Real estate—continued
Tax sales—continued
Street improvements or sewer assessments, 420.261-420.263
Watercourses changed, 420.59-420.61
Recorder, city, 420.13, see subhead Clerk above
Refuse removed, 368.7(3), 420.82
Registration of voters, 47.1
Regulatory powers in general, 368.2-368.55, 420.82
Reports
Annual financial report, 420.29
Completion of improvements, 23.11
Health board clerk, report of epidemics, 420.186
Health board report to council, 420.171, 420.188
Waterworks trustees reports, 420.138
Residence districts restricted, 420.33, 420.153, 420.154
Resolutions, see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions above
Restaurants regulated, 368.6(1), 368.8(1), 420.82
Restricted districts established, 420.33, 420.153, 420.154
Retirement system, policemen, firemen, 420.111
Retirement system, public employees, 420.68
Retirement system, utility employees, 421-412.5, 420.112
Rights and privileges, 420.40
Riots and disorderly conduct, 368.7(7), 420.82
Riparian rights protected, state land grant, 420.165
River-front and levee improvements, 420.155-420.167
River-front commission, 420.159
River-front land grant, use requirements, 420.163
Road districts, tax levy, 420.191(5), 420.252
Roads built by highway commission, 313.21
Sales regulated, 368.6(5), 368.8(5), 420.82
Sanitary districts established, 368.9(2), 420.82
Sanitary regulations construed, 420.189
Seal, official, 368.1, 408.3, 420.82, 420.107
Severance of territory, 362.32, 362.33, 420.77
Sewers, see subhead Sewers above
Shooting galleries regulated, 368.8(2), 420.82
Sidewalks, 380.31-380.38, 420.56, 420.94
Skating rinks regulated, 368.8(1), 420.82
Slaughterhouses, 368.5(1), 368.9(1), 420.51(2), 420.82
Smoke nuisance, 368.4, 420.54, 420.82
Soldiers' preference law, 70.1, 420.65
State land to city, use, 420.165
Statutes applicable, 420.40, 420.41
Steam boilers, inspection, 368.26, 420.82
Stone or gravel pits condemned, 420.51(3)
Street railways, see STREET RAILWAYS
Streets and alleys, see subhead Streets and Alleys below
Subcontractors protected, 368.43, 420.82
Superior court establishment, 603.1
Surplus utility earnings, transfer, 397.38-397.41
Swimming pools, 368.8(1), 368.9(1), 420.82, 420.98
# Cities and Towns—continued

## Special charter cities—continued

### Tax assessments
- Agricultural land exemptions, 420.194
- Assessable property, 420.204
- Assessment procedure, 420.209, 420.210
- Assessors, see subhead Assessors above
- Boards of review, 420.210, 420.211
- County authority to collect, 420.43
- Equalization of assessments, 420.209, 420.210
- Listing of property, 420.210
- Procedure provided by ordinance, 420.209
- Sixty percent valuation law, 420.208
- Special assessments, see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments

### Tax commission
- Duties, 420.203, 420.205
- Valuation of property, 420.204, 420.205, 420.208
- Tax commission duties, 420.203, 420.205

### Taxes
- Abandonment of charter, delinquent taxes, 420.294
- Anticipation of revenue, 420.23, 420.201
- Bank taxation law applicable, 420.207
- Budget law regulations, 24.1-24.32, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL, subhead Local Budget Law
- Certificate of purchase, 420.237
- Certificate of redemption, 420.239
- Collection by county, 420.43, 420.212
- Collection, power of council, 420.206, 420.213
- Collection statutes applicable, 420.246, 420.257
- Collector's liability, 420.236(3)
- Compromise of tax by city, 420.228
- Council's duty to collect, 420.252
- County-bid property, no city tax, 420.221
- County treasurer's salary, 340.3(12)
- Deed, property sold for taxes, 420.241-420.244, 420.246
- Diversion of funds by officer, 420.202
- Excess judgment or bond tax, 420.200
- Interest when delinquent, 420.213
- Lien of taxes, 420.231-420.234
- Limitation on penalty when unpaid, 420.248
- Liquor and beer taxes, 420.69
- Notice of tax sale, 420.214-420.218
- Park recreational program, 420.198
- Payment refused, 420.236
- Penalty limitation, 420.248
- Playground program maintenance, 420.198
- Poll tax applicable, 420.249
- Procedure for collection, 420.213
- Public utilities service, 420.195
- Purchase of real property, 420.237
- Receipt given upon payment, 420.235, 420.236
- Recreational or playground program, 420.198
- Redemption from tax sale, 420.238-420.240
- Sale after public bidder sale, 420.220-420.229
- Sale cancellation, deed failure, 420.247, 446.37
- Sale for special assessments, 420.261-420.264
- Sale of real estate for taxes, 420.214-420.219
- Sales when commission plan adopted, 416.126
- Swimming pool maintenance, 420.198
- Taxation law applicable, 420.207
- Tax books, county auditor's fee, 340.1(12)
- Tax list, 420.209, 420.214, 420.215, 420.230
- Utilities, service contracts, 420.195
- Waterworks tax funds separate, 420.134

---

# Cities and Towns—continued

## Special charter cities—continued

### Taxation law applicable
- 420.207

### Waterworks
- Water mains extensions, 420.100
- Watercourses and drains changed, 420.155, 420.157
- Waterfront improvements, 420.155, 420.157
- Waterworks obligations, 420.136, 420.191(7, 8, 10)

---

# Cities and Towns—continued

## Special charter cities—continued

### Tax exemptions
- Homesteads, 425.1(4)

### Tax levies
- Airports, 330.7, 330.21, 420.76
- Bands, municipal, 375.1, 375.4, 420.85
- Bond payments, 420.191(7, 9, 10), 420.200
- Bridges, 420.191(12), 420.193
- Consolidated tax levy, 420.101
- Corrected levy, re levy, 420.274
- Council, power to levy taxes, 420.206
- County authority to levy taxes, 420.43
- Docks, 384.3(10, 11)
- Drainage, 420.191(13)
- Emergency fund, 420.191(14)
- Expenses, general levy, 420.190
- Fire department, 368.33, 416.128, 420.82, 420.191(4), 420.196
- Garbage collection, 420.197
- Gasworks, 420.191(7, 8, 10)
- General levy limitation, 420.190
- Grading fund, 420.191(1)
- Judgments against city, excess, 420.200
- Levee improvements, 420.155, 420.157
- Libraries, 420.191(6), 420.194
- Limitations, budget law, 24.14, 24.15
- Moneys and credits, 420.204, 420.207
- Parks, 420.191(11), 420.192, 420.198
- Playgrounds, 404.5(24, 25), 416.136, 420.86, 420.198
- Power plants, 420.191(7, 8, 10)
- Relevy by council, 420.273
- Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)
- Sewers, disposal plants, 420.191(3), 420.270, 420.271
- Snow removal, 404.5(31), 420.199
- Street cleaning, 416.127, 420.191(5), 420.194, 420.197
- Street improvements, 420.191(2), 420.269, 420.271
- Swimming pools, 404.5(24, 25), 416.136, 420.198
- Viaducts, 387.6, 420.92
- Void levies, 23.16, 24.10
- Waterfront improvements, 420.155, 420.157
- Waterworks obligations, 420.136, 420.191(7, 8, 10)
- Telephone and telegraph, regulations, 386.1-386.7
- Telephone purchase or franchise, 420.123-420.125
- Territorial limits, 420.51, 420.77, 420.156
- Theaters regulated, 368.3(4), 420.82
- Toilets, 368.53-368.55, 420.82
- Warrants, see subhead Treasurer of City below
- Warrant payments, 420.191(9, 10)
- Water mains extensions, 420.100
- Waterworks, 420.119-420.141, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants, thereunder see Special Charter Cities
Cities and Towns—continued
Special charter cities—continued
Weights and measures
General provisions, 213.5–213.7, 345.15
Interference with sales prohibited, 215.9
Wells condemned, 420.171, 420.175
Wharves and docks, self-liquidating improvements, 420.98
Workmen’s compensation, 85.2, 85.61
Zoning law applicable, 420.152
Zoning of airports law applicable, 420.75
Speed signs, duty to install, 321.289
Stagnant water, lots filled or drained, 368.14
State buildings, sewer connections, 391.15
State parks, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
State parks, care, purchase, 111.27–111.30
State parks, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
Station houses, see subhead Police Department above, thereunder see Station Houses
Steam and power waste utilized, 397.3
Steam boilers, power to regulate, 368.25, 368.26
Stolen property, search to discover, 368.7(4)
Stenographers, civil service not applicable, 365.6
Steam boilers, power to regulate, 368.25, 368.26
Streets and alleys
Street railways, 402.1–402.4, see STREET RAILWAYS
Street occupations by children forbidden, 92.12, 92.13
Street railways, 402.1–402.4, see STREET RAILWAYS
Streets and alleys—continued
Assessments—continued
Interest rate, 391.58–391.60, 420.255–420.258
Intersections, court costs apportioned, 391.38
Levy, 389.7, 391.37, 420.253, 420.254
Liens on real property, 391.35–391.40, 391.63, 391.86
Lighting tax, authority to levy, 389.18
Macadamizing, levy for, 389.10
Materials only, effect, 391.30
Maturity, 391.58–391.60, 420.255, 420.256
Nonassessable property, 391.44
Notice published, 391.24, 391.53
Notice to railroad landowner, 391.54
Objections, 391.22, 391.23, 391.53–391.56, 391.91
Objections not filed, waiver, 391.19, 391.47
Oiling, graveling, levy, 391.51, 391.53–391.57
Paved roads, limit on city cost, 391.41
Paving costs, 389.10
Payable at county treasurer’s office, 391.58
Payment after appeal or objection, 391.91
Payment by installments, 389.4, 391.59–391.63
Payment limited to twenty years, 389.4
Payment, where and when made, 391.58–391.62
Place of payment, 391.58
Plat and schedule filed, 389.6, 391.20
Platting required, 409.31
Privately owned property defined, 391.46
Property assessable, 308.5, 389.3
Property not assessable, 391.44, 391.47
Property owners, objections to paving, 391.23
Qualifications imposed, 391.57
Railway assessments, 391.40, 391.77–391.83
Railway assessments as liens, 391.35–391.40
Rate according to benefits conferred, 391.48
Rate of assessment limited, 391.48, 391.49
Reassessments, 391.84–391.86
Record kept, 445.11–445.15
Refunding bonds, payment, 396.28
Refunds when levy excessive, 391.86
Relief to correct invalid levy, 389.84, 391.85
Repairs of streets and alleys, 391.3
Resolution of necessity, 391.18–391.20
Sale for nonpayment, 391.64–391.68
Snow and ice removal from sidewalks, 391.19
Special assessment, county list, 445.11–445.15
Special assessments, 389.9
State lands, cost paid by state, 308.5
Street railways, 391.5, 391.36, 391.77, 391.78
Tax sale for nonpayment, 391.64–391.68, 404.22
Term of payment, 389.4
Time for payment, 391.58, 391.59
Time of making, 391.49
United States property, 391.38, 391.46
Waiver of objections, 391.56
Water connections, 391.8–391.10
Authority for establishment, 389.1
Avenues established, 389.1
Beer drinking prohibited, 124.37
Billboards deemed as nuisance, 657.2(7)
Bonds for improvements, see subhead Bonds above
Bridges, 381.1–382.6, 387.1–387.16, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Municipal Bridges
Building lines established, 368.12, 368.20, 368.21
Business district detour markings, 313.43–313.45
CITIES AND TOWNS

Streets and alleys—continued

Car lines, motorbusses crossing, 388.3
Catch basins constructed and repaired, 391.11
Certificates
  Assignment on tax sale, 391.68
  Holder’s right after tax sale, 391.68
Certificates of indebtedness
  Anticipated revenue, trackless trolleys, 417.54
  Authorized by resolution, 396.1
  Bearer’s rights, 396.4
  Interest rate, limitation, 396.2
  Liability of city, 396.20
  Limitation on issue, 396.19
  Negotiation permitted, 396.1
  Payment to county treasurer, 396.3
  Proceeds and payment, 396.15-396.18
  Requirements, 396.2
  Sale by city at par value, 396.5
Change of name of platted street, 409.17
Changing names of streets legalized, 592.7
Child labor on streets, 92.12, 92.13
Chloriding of streets
  Assessment for costs, 391.51, 391.59
  Contract for work not necessary, 391.29, 391.30
  Cost of preparing street, 391.5
  Payment of assessments, 391.59
  Power to improve, 391.2(1)
Cleaning of streets, tax levy, 404.5(16)
Closing of streets, see Vacation of Streets below
  under this subhead
Closing primary roads, limitation, 321.348
Commission cities
  Applicable statutes, 416.92, 416.100
  Assessments, special, law applicable, 416.100
  Cemetery streets in certain cities, 416.140
  Cleaning of streets, tax levy, 416.127
  Compensation of commissioner, 416.41
  Department of streets, 416.90(4)
  Districts for cleaning and repairing, 416.127
  Drives through parks, 416.135, 416.136
  Franchises granted, 416.1(3), 416.77-416.79
  Improvement bonds, limitation, 416.92
  Ordinance, time for taking effect, 416.77
  Park driveways authorized, tax, 416.135, 416.136
  Repairing, costs, 416.127
  Special assessments, 416.100
  Sprinkling of streets, funds, 416.127
  Street commissioner, 416.52, 416.56
  Street improvements, certain cities, 416.140
  Superintendent of streets, 416.25, 416.27
  Trees and shrubbery, 416.138
Commission cities over 125,000
  Acceptance of work, 417.56
  Advisory committee, officers, 417.1
  Appeals, bond, effect, 417.31-417.34
  Applicable statutes, 417.1, 417.70-417.72
  Assessment for adjustment by court, 417.21, 417.37, 417.38
  Assessment area basis, 417.20
  Assessment clerk, duties, 417.3
  Assessment schedules on file, 417.65
  Assessment values, 417.6
  Bids for contract, 417.16, 417.50-417.52, 417.70
  Bonds issued, 417.68
  Cancellation of assessments, 417.42
  Certification, court decision, 417.40, 417.45

CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Commission cities over 125,000—continued
  Cities included, 417.1, 417.72
  City payment of costs, 417.67
  Clerk, advisory committee, 417.1
  Clerk, duties as to street and sewer improvements, 417.1-417.72
  Complaints heard by council, 417.15
  Comptroller, hearing before, 417.26
  Condemnation appeals, 417.30
  Confirmation of assessments, 417.43
  Conflicting statutes, what prevails, 417.71
  Contract awarded, 417.16, 417.50-417.52
  Co-operation of employees, use of records, 417.64
  Correction of court decree, 417.38
  Cost of court proceedings, 417.44
  Council, duties as to street and sewer improvements, 417.1-417.72
  Council, reserve powers, 417.27
  Court hearing on proposal, 417.28-417.40
  Decree of court, 417.37-417.42
  Default and deficiency fund, 417.19
  Deficiency of assessment distributed, 417.60
  Definition of terms, 417.18, 417.61, 417.72
  District court, confirmation of assessment, 417.28-417.40
  Engineer’s report, 417.56, 417.58
  Engineer, street improvement duties, 417.2, 417.5, 417.24, 417.35, 417.51, 417.55, 417.56
  Estimated cost, limitation, 417.16
  Excess assessment, adjustment, 417.21
  Final decision on plan, 417.18
  Funds paid to city treasurer, 417.46, 417.47
  Fund to pay for public benefit, 417.22
  General law applicable, 417.70
  Hearing before council, 417.15
  Improvement fund, pay share of cost, 417.22
  Improvement plan, private initiation, 417.7
  Incidental expenses defined, 417.18
  Increase of assessments, 417.59
  Inspectors, report, 417.49
  Inspection of records by officials, 417.64
  Interest on assessments, 417.41, 417.48
  Jurisdiction, district court, 417.29, 417.37
  Liability of city on bonds, 417.69
  Lien of assessment, 417.45
  Limitation on assessments, 417.59, 417.60
  Noncompliance with procedure, 417.14
  Noninvalidating matters, 417.63
  Notice, court hearing, 417.12, 417.13
  Notice of completion of work, 417.57
  Notice of council hearing, 417.9-417.13
  Objection of work, 417.56
  Objections filed, 417.23
  Officers, duties, 417.1, 417.2
  Park funds, share of cost, 417.22
  Payment before work accepted, 417.48
  Payments chargeable to city, 417.67
  Performance of work, time, 417.55
  Petition to district court, 417.28, 417.35, 417.36
  Plan for local improvement, 417.8
  Plans, specifications, 417.2, 417.24, 417.25
  Power of district court, 417.37
  Pre-emptory court confirmation, 417.43
  Proceedings for improvements, 417.8
  Property owners, plan initiated, 417.7
  Railway obligations, 417.53
  Reassessments, 417.62
CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Streets and alleys—continued

Commission cities over 125,000—continued

Rebate to property owners, 417.66
Reduction of assessments, 417.60
Resolution of necessity, 417.8, 417.16, 417.17
Resolution ordering work, 417.49
Schedule of unpaid assessments, 417.65
Secretary to valuation committee, 417.5
Sewer funds, pay share of costs, 417.22
Solicitor, duties as to street and sewer improvements, 417.2, 417.28, 417.35-417.37
Solicitor on advisory committee, 417.1
Street railways, obligations, 417.53
Time limit on decree, 417.39
Trackless trolley, tax to aid, 417.52
Treasurer of city, on advisory committee, 417.4
Valuation by assessor, 417.6
Valuation committee, 417.4
Value of property defined, 417.61
Commissioner of streets

General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above
Appointment and removal, 363.13(3), 363.17
Commission cities, 416.52, 416.56
Member public works board, 420.48
Poll tax payments received, 406.1
Powers and duties as prescribed, 363.33
Condemnation or purchase of land, 403.1(3)
Congestion lessened by zoning law, 414.3
Connections underground for utilities, 391.8-391.10
Contracts for improvements

Bids, certified check required, 391.31, 391.32
Bond required, 391.28, 391.30, 391.33
Certification of basis and record, 391.34
Council to let contract, 391.28
Repair clause required, exceptions, 391.30
Requirements, exceptions, 391.28, 391.29
Street railway improvements, 391.77
Council, duty to drag roads, 389.13
Council, improvements, procedure, 391.2, 391.91
Council, street Improvements, 389.1, 389.42
Crossing car lines by busses, 389.3
Curbing

Assessment for cost, method, 389.10
Grading before curb construction, 391.3
Power of cities to install, 391.2(1)
Curb level defined, housing law, 413.3(15)
Damages, injury from defect, 420.45, 420.46, 614.1(1)
Dedication accepted by council, 389.2
Defects, action for injuries, limitation, notice, 614.1(1)
Definition of streets in vehicle law, 321.1 (48)
Definition of terms used, 391.1
Detour markings on highways, 313.43-313.45
Disposal by city, 403.11, 403.12
Dock department, authority, 384.3(4)
Donation to railway, 403.7
Dragging fund, tax levy, 404.2, 404.5(1)
Dragging of roads, 389.13
Drainage tax levy, 404.5(4)
Easements acquired or prevented, 564.3-564.8
Embankments and fills constructed, 389.15
Engineer, duties, 391.52
Cities and Towns—continued
Streets and alleys—continued
Grading—continued
Roads within city limits, 389.14
Sidewalk grades, 389.21
Uniformity prescribed by city, 389.21
Graveling
Assessment for cost, 391.51, 391.53, 391.59
Contract not necessary, 391.25, 391.30
Cost of preparing street, 391.5
Districts established, 391.2(2)
Grading before graveling, 391.3
Gravel defined, 391.1(7)
Gravel pits procured, 309.66, 403.2, 473.4
Payment of assessments, 391.59
Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
Street railways, 391.77, 391.78
Water connections, notice, 391.9, 391.10
Guttering
Assessment, method, 389.10
Grading required before guttering, 391.3
Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
Highway commission, authority on primary road extensions, 313.21-313.25
Highway construction in cities and towns, see HIGHWAYS, subheads Aid by City; Aid to City
Housing law definition, 413.3(20)
Improvements and repairs, 389.1
Improvements, plan commission duties, 373.13
Injury from defect, limitation of action, 420.45, 614.1(1)
Inspection of motor vehicles, 321.244
Intersections, cost, 391.38
Interurban railways, use, 484.11-484.19, 485.1
Jitney busses operated, 388.1-388.12, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Busses
Labor
Claim for labor and materials, 573.1-573.26, see PUBLIC Improvements
Jail prisoners, 356.17, 356.20-356.22
Poll tax, 389.3, 391.20, 406.1-406.7
Poor relief labor, 252.27
Vagrants, 746.17-746.21
Land acquired by condemnation, 389.5-389.10
Levy for improvement fund, 391.69
Levy for roadway district fund, 391.70
Lighting
Condemnation of land, 463.1(3)
Districts created, 389.17
Electroliers, metropolitan district, 389.17
General lighting district, 389.17
Lamps, removal or breaking, 714.18, 714.19
Power to light streets, 389.16, 391.2(1)
Tax in metropolitan districts, 389.18
Limitation, injuries based on contracts, 614.1(3)
Limitation of action for street defect injury, 420.45, 614.1(1)
Macadamizing
Assessing for cost, 389.10
Grading before construction, 391.3
Power to make improvements, 391.2(1)
Street railways, 391.77, 391.78, 417.54
Water connection, notice, 391.9, 391.10
Manager cities
Applicable statutes, 419.64, 419.65
Cleaning supervised, 419.55(11)
Cities and Towns—continued
Streets and alleys—continued
Plats, 409.4-409.20, see PLATS, subhead City or Town Plats, thereunder Streets and Alleys
Plats and schedules, 391.20, 391.34, 391.50
Platted streets, change of name, 409.17
Poles and wires regulated, 370.23, 370.24
Poll tax, 406.1-406.7
Power of city to improve, 404.2
Power of city in general, 389.1-389.30
Primary road extensions, 313.21-313.25
Public roads not taxable, 427.2
Road dragging fund, 404.2
Road improvement, 404.5(1)
Road levy on agricultural land, 420.194
Roads, see subhead Roads above
Roads treated as streets, 389.14
Route markings on primary road streets, 313.43-313.45
Sewer fund, 404.5(5)
Sewers, construction or repair, 391.11, see subhead Sewers above
Shale on streets
Assessment for costs, 391.51, 391.53, 391.59
Contract not necessary, 391.29, 391.30
Cost of preparing street, 391.5
Payment of assessments, 391.59
Sidewalks, assessment, 391.31-391.38
Signs, traffic, erection, 321.472
Snow and ice removal fund, 404.5(1)
Special charter cities
Applicable statutes, 420.264
Assessment statute required, 420.61
Assessment for improvements, 420.250
Board of public works established, 420.58
Bonds or certificates issued, 420.278, 420.285
Bridges, 420.89
Certification of levy, 420.271, 420.275
Cleaning of streets, tax levy, 420.197, 420.252
Condemnation of land for improvements, 420.51, 420.52
Correction of assessments, re levy, 420.273, 420.274
Delinquency of assessments, 420.259
Districts for repairing and cleaning, 420.252
Drainage maintained by railway, 420.118
Grading streets, tax levy, 420.191(1)
Improvement bonds, limitation of action, 420.285
Improvement near state-owned land, 308.5
Improvement tax levy, 420.191(2)
Interest on assessment, 420.255, 420.258, 420.276
Land conveyed, streets retained, 420.49
Lien of assessments on realty, 420.260, 420.275
Lighting fixtures, special tax, 420.250, 420.251
Maturation of assessments, 420.255, 420.256, 420.259
Motor vehicle law, 420.72
Notice of assessments, 420.253
Notice of improvement published, 420.266
Outside highway agent, 420.102
Personal injury claims, notice, 420.45, 420.46
Platted improvements by engineer, 420.265, 420.267
Poll tax, 420.149
Primary road extensions, 313.21-313.25
Property inside curb line, 420.55
Public works board members, 420.58
Remonstrance against improvement, 420.268
Road levy on agricultural land, 420.194
Secondary road continuation, 420.70
Sidewalks, permanent, 420.56
Street as secondary road, 420.71
Street cleaning tax levy, 420.197, 420.252
Street improvement fund, 420.191(2), 420.269
Street improvement tax levy, 420.191(1, 2, 5)
Street railway improvements, 391.77, 391.78, 420.95, 420.117
Streets and public grounds, 420.94, 420.95
Tax sale, after public bidder's sale, 420.220-420.228
Tax sale, general, 420.261-420.263, 420.277
Speed signs installed, 321.289
Sprinklers on streets, 389.39(1)
Sprinkling and flushing, 404.5(16)
State land abutting street, 308.5
Stone for improving streets, 403.2
Stop and go signs, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic, thereunder see Traffic Control Devices
Street as extension of secondary road, 311.2
Street commissioner, see Commissioner of Streets above, under this subhead
Street occupations, child labor, 92.12, 92.13
Street railways, 420.1-420.4, see STREET RAILWAYS
Supervision and control, 389.12
Tax levies for street purposes
See also Assessments above under this subhead Streets and Alleys
Agricultural land exemption, 404.4
Assessments, limitation, 391.48, 391.49, 391.57
Bridge tax, 404.3, 404.15
Grading fund levy, 404.5(1), 404.9
Highways outside cities, 404.18-404.20
Improvement fund, 404.5(3)
Lighting tax, 389.18
Limitation on tax levies, 404.5(3)
Oil and sprinkling, 404.5(16)
Outside highways aided, 404.18-404.20
Poll tax, 406.1-406.7
Public roads not taxable, 427.2
Road dragging fund, 404.2
Sewer fund, 404.5(5)
CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Streets and alleys—continued

Tax levies—continued

Sprinkling and flushing, 404.5(16)
Street cleaning fund, 404.5(16)
Terminus of bus lines, 388.4
Through traffic, stops, 321.347
Traffic signs, erection, 321.472
Train signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20
Transportation, vehicles, charges, 389.39(2)
Trees, damages for injury, 685.4
Truck regulation, signs, 321.473
Underground utility connections, 391.8-391.10

Use regulated

Animals at large, 368.7(5)
Animals, riding or driving, 389.40
Auction sales, 388.8(5)
Begging prohibited, 368.7(6)
Bicycles, 389.39(5), 389.40
Cab and coach stands, 389.39(3)
Conveyances regulated, 389.39
Gasoline curb pumps, 368.8(6)
Hacks and conveyances, 389.39
Jitney busses, 388.1-388.12
Liquor consumption on street, 123.42
Livestock, driving and riding, 389.40
Motor vehicles, 321.236-321.251, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate
Parades regulated, 368.5(2)
Parking stands, 321.360, 389.39(3)
Passenger busses and jitneys, 388.1-388.12, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Busses, therewith see Passenger Busses in Cities
Poles and wires, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1
Railroad crossing signals or flagmen, 389.41
Speed limits, 389.40, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Speed Restrictions
Speed of trains, 389.42
Street railways, see STREET RAILWAYS
Tires, vehicles, widths prescribed, 389.39(4)
Transportation license, 389.39
Transportation, vehicles, rates, 389.39(2)
Vehicles generally, 389.39, 389.40
Utilities, use, franchise, 386.1-386.7
Utility underground connections, 391.8-391.10

Vacation of streets

Disposal of lands, streets reserved, 403.11
Disposal of streets by council, 403.12
Laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 50
Plan commission recommendations, 373.12
Plat vacated, effect, 409.18-409.25
Power to vacate, 389.1
Railway purposes, grant authorized, 403.7
Viaducts and underpasses, 381.1-381.20, 387.1-387.16, see VIADUCTS AND UNDER-PASSES
Water mains installed, 399.28, 399.29
Waterpower improvements, 470.2
Weed eradication, 317.1-317.23, see WEEDS
Width of street, conform, 389.11

Subdivisions, plan commission advice, 373.12
Suburban district defined, motor vehicle law speed restriction, 321.1(60), 321.285
Superintendent of markets, 363.15, 363.17, 363.33

CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Superior court, 603.1-603.64, see SUPERIOR COURT
Superior court judges, nomination and election, 46.18
Supplies, advertisement for bids, 363.36(15)
Supplies for officers, estimates, 363.34

Swimming pools

Bathhouses, see subhead Bathhouses above
Bonds to pay debt, 407.12-407.14
Charges established by council, 394.9
Cities' power to establish, 386.8(1), 386.9(4)
Commission cities
Applicable statute, 416.92
Power to establish, cities over 50,000, 416.135, 416.136
Wading pools, bathing beaches, 416.135, 416.136

Indebtedness authorized, 407.1-407.10
Manager cities, 419.55(13), 419.65
Memorial halls, unexpended funds, 37.22
Revenue bonds, earnings, 394.6-394.9
Self-liquidating projects, 394.1-394.9
Special charter cities, 386.8(1), 420.82
Supervision by city, 394.3
Tax levy for funds, 404.5(24, 25)
Window regulation not applicable, 413.20
Tallow chandleries, regulated, 368.5(1)
Tanneries, regulated, 368.5(1)
Tax assessment, appeal from county board, 442.13
Taxation, 404.1-404.24, see TAXATION, subhead Levies, therewith see City and Towns Levies
Taxation, special charter cities, see subhead Special Charter Cities above
Tax-free land, reimbursement of school districts, 284.1-284.7
Taxicabs regulated, 389.39, 389.40
Taxing districts, moneys and credits apportioned, 429.3
Tax levies, see TAXATION, subhead Levies, therewith see City and Towns Levies
Tax sales, see TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales
Tax supervision by state commission, 421.17
Telegraph, telephone, poles and wires, 370.23, 386.1
Tenement houses, 413.3(3), see HOUSING LAW
Termination railway facilities, use, 484.13
Term "town" may include city, 4.1(16)
Testing stations for motor vehicles, 321.238-321.246
Theaters and exhibits regulated, 368.8(3)
Through highways, defined, 321.350, 321.351
Timber yards regulated, 368.28
Title to real estate owned, see TITLES, subhead City-owned Real Estate
Toilets, see TOILETS
Toll bridges, regulation, 381.16, 381.19, 382.5-383.1, 427.13(1)
Torpedoes, power to regulate, 368.25
Town defined, 4.1(16), 363.1(3)
Town hall, see subhead City Hall above

Townships

Boundaries, conforming, 359.3, 359.5
Covered by city, 359.24-359.27
Divided, inside and out of city, 359.5-359.9
Fire equipment, joint use, 359.42
Hall, join in building and equipping, 360.6
Cities and Towns—continued
Trackless trolleys, 321.1(2), 417.54
Trades, personal service, 369.1-369.5
Traffic council appointed, 321.242
Traffic signs, speed, installed, 321.289
Transcripts of ordinances, evidence, 622.62
Transient merchants regulations, 368.6(5), see also ITINERANTS
Transmission lines, rates, test in court, 480.13
see
Transient merchants regulations, 368.6(5),
Trains, speed regulated, 389.42

Treasurer of city
General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above
Accounts kept, 363.49
Airport commission funds, 330.21
Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 528.107
Bond, treasurer of municipal hospital, 380.4
Bond given, amount, 363.27, 363.28, 410.2
Bond, liability for waterworks fund, 398.1, 398.9
Bond premium paid by city, 363.28
Bonds, registration, sale, or exchange, 408.5-408.8
Cigarette taxes collected, 98.13, 98.35
Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
Commission cities
Applicable statutes, 416.92
CITIES AND TOWNS

Cities and Towns—continued
Trackless trolleys, 321.1(2), 417.54
Trades, personal service, 369.1-369.5
Traffic council appointed, 321.242
Traffic signs, speed, installed, 321.289
Transcripts of ordinances, evidence, 622.62
Transient merchants regulations, 368.6(5), see also ITINERANTS
Transmission lines, rates, test in court, 480.13
Transportation, vehicles, rates, 389.39(2)
Treasurer of city

General provisions applicable to city and town officers, see subhead Officers above
Accounts kept, 363.49
Airport commission funds, 330.21
Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 528.107
Bond, treasurer of municipal hospital, 380.4
Bond given, amount, 363.27, 363.28, 410.2
Bond, liability for waterworks fund, 398.1, 398.9
Bond premium paid by city, 363.28
Bonds, registration, sale, or exchange, 408.5-408.8
Cigarette taxes collected, 98.13, 98.35
Civil service law not applicable, 365.6(1)
Commission cities
Applicable statutes, 416.92

CITIES AND TOWNS
CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Vehicle lights regulated, 389.39(5)
Vehicles generally regulated, 389.39
Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition, 127.19
Vehicles, transportation charges fixed, 389.39(2)
Ventilation, housing law, 413.24, 413.25, 413.50, 413.79, 413.80
Venue of actions, 616.16
Viaducts, 381.1-381.20, 387.1-387.16, see VIA-
DUC TS AND UNDERPASSES
Villages, 363.1(4), see VILLAGES
Violations
Bribes accepted, 739.9-739.11
Building code, inspection fee, 388.19
Clerk, absent voter's law, failure, 53.36
Diversion of tax funds, embezzlement, 404.24
Dock and wharf regulations, 384.3(5)
Exceeding appropriation limitations, 363.37
Failure to make or file reports, 363.53, 363.57
Ferries, fines and penalties, 368.38
Personal service trades, 369.3
River-front commission rules, 372.13
Rules of park commissioners, 370.22
Vital statistics registrars appointed, 144.5-144.6
Voting, see subhead Elections above
Wagons regulated and licensed, 389.39
Wards, council divides city, 363.4
Warrants
Anticipation of revenue, 404.17
Bonds to fund or refund, 408.1
Books kept by treasurer, 363.23
Bridge warrants, 381.19
Commission cities, 416.92
County law applicable, 363.22
Coupon bonds to pay, 408.1
Docks disbursed, 384.3(12)
Drawn only on vote of council, 363.20
Exchange of bonds for warrants, 75.9, 408.7
Issuance
Anticipation of revenue, 404.17
Clerk's statement to treasurer, 363.19(3)
Eminent domain, damages paid, 472.31
Issuance in excess of appropriation, 363.36
Limitation to estimated fund revenue, 404.17
Legalizing act, 585.1, 588.4
Manager cities, 419.65
Nonpayment for lack of funds, 74.1-74.7
Payment by treasurer, reports, 363.23, 363.24
Pensions, firemen and police paid, 410.16
Prohibitions as to warrants, 363.22
\\ Report of warrants during month, 363.21
Special charter cities
Anticipation of revenue, 420.201
Council vote required for issuance, 420.27
Issuance limited to appropriation, 420.22
Limitation on amount, 420.27
List of warrants, report, 420.28
Nonpayment, lack of funds, 74.1-74.7
Taxes, no warrant taken as payment, 445.35
Treasurer's duties, 363.23, 363.24
War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5
Waste steam and power utilization, 397.3
Watercourse obstructions removed, 368.15
Water districts, benefited, territory included, 357.2, 357.27
Water-front improvement, see subhead River-
front Commission above

CITIES AND TOWNS—continued

Water supply
Bacteriological examination of water, 263.7
Board of health, state, advisory duties, 136.3
Examination, request for laboratory test, 263.7
Inspection by state department of health, 135.11
Metered, sanitary utility, 393.6
Pollution, 135.18-135.29, 137.9(1)
Pollution, protection, jurisdiction, 397.26
Tax levy, 399.23, 404.5(2), 404.6, 420.191(7, 10)
Watermains extended, 401.1-401.13
Waterworks, 397.1-401.13, see PUBLIC UTILI-
TIES, subhead Municipal Plants
Waterworks offices in city hall, 388.41
Waterworks offices, tax levy to acquire or re-
model, 404.5(28)
Waterworks retirement system, 412.1-412.5
Waterworks trustees, 397.29-397.34, 397.41
Weed commissioner duties, 317.3-317.23, see WEEDS
Weed eradication, 317.1-317.23, see WEEDS
Weights and measures
Calibration or tests, 213.3
Interference with sales prohibited, 215.9
License, warehouse license waived, 543.31
Reweighing by ordinance prohibited, 215.9
Sealer for cities and towns, 213.5, 213.6
Welfare, see subhead Publicity, Development and
General Welfare Department
Wharfmaster, appointment, duties, 363.13, 363.33
Wharves, see subhead Docks and Wharves
Windows, see HOUSING LAW, subhead Windows
Wood yards regulated, 368.28
Workhouses, matron's right to enter, 363.32
Workmen's compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.61
Zoning
Airport zoning, 329.1-329.15, see AERONAU-
TICS, subhead Zoning Airports
Commission, combined with plan commission, 419.6
Generally, 414.1, 415.3, see ZONING LAW

CITIZENS
Actions brought, quo warranto, R.C.P. 300(b) (p.
1956)
Citizenship
Civil service qualification, 365.17(1)
Expatriation, federal provisions, pages lv to
lii, Vol. I
Federal provisions, pages xxix to lxi, Vol. I
Indians, grants, page xxix, Vol. I
Married women, federal provisions, page xxxiv,
Vol. I
Old-age assistance requirements, 249.6
Restoration to convicts by governor, 248.12,
248.14, 248.16
Teaching in schools required, 242.4
Women, married, federal provisions, page xxxiv
et seq.
Disqualified persons, not electors, Const., Iowa,
II, 5
Election day immunities
Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
Liquor laws
Complaint of violations by citizens, 124.40
Citizens—continued
Liquor laws—continued
  Complaint, pharmacist's permit revocation, 130.49
  Fines, action by citizen to collect, 126.15, 126.18
  Forfeiture of abatement bond, action, 128.29
  Liquor injunction, lost, costs taxed, 128.37
  Nuisances, liquor, action to enjoin, 128.1
  Permits issued only to state citizens, 124.6
  Remonstrances against pharmacist's permit, 130.10
Privileges and immunities, not abridged, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, §1
Savings banks directors, citizenship, 526.8
Soldiers' preference law applies to, 70.1
Suffrage, voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
United States, citizen defined, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, §1
Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
Water, request for laboratory tests, 263.7

CITY PLAN COMMISSION
  See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Planning Commission

CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS
  Exemption from business tax on corporations, 422.34
  Parades and assembly in uniform, 29.4

Uniforms and swords, nonmilitary, 29.3

CIVIL
  Actions, see ACTIONS
  Engineers, 114.1-114.26, see ENGINEERS
  Law, degrees of consanguinity, by, 4.1(24)
  Liability, no excuse for not testifying, 622.13
  Penalties, see PENALTIES
  Remedy not merged in crime, 611.21

CIVIL PROCEDURE, RULES OF
  See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

CIVIL RIGHTS
  Constitution, bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I, 1-25
  Definition of civil rights, 735.1
  Equal accommodations, certain named public places, 735.1
  Evidence of violations, 735.4
  Infringement, penalty, 735.4-735.5
  Insane person recovered, restored to, 226.21
  National guardsmen, discrimination, 29.5
  Punishments for violations, 735.2
  Religious affiliation, asking, prohibited in public institutions, 735.4
  Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5
  Schools, asking religious affiliation prohibited, 735.4

CIVIL SERVICE
  See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Civil Service

CIVIL WAR VETERANS
  See ARMED FORCES, Military Property and Personnel

CLAIMS
  Assignment for creditors, 681.1-681.31, see ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS
  City, unliquidated, action against, 362.25, 420.44-420.45
  Claims to real estate, limitations, 614.15-614.20
  Compromise of claims, see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT
  County, against, see COUNTY, subhead Claims Against
  Estates, against, 635.53-635.71, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Claims Against Estates
  Labor claims preferred, 626.69, 635.67, 680.7, 681.13
  Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1-560.7
  Personal injury, see NEGLIGENCE, subhead Personal Injury
  Publication by city of claims allowed, 366.10
  Receivership, priority of claims, 680.5-680.8
  Recovery after annulled judgment, 611.15
  State, against, see IOWA, STATE OF, subhead Claims Against State

Violations
  Bounty claims, against county, false, 350.7
  Sending out of state to defeat exemptions, 627.17
  Warehouse receipts, adverse claimants, 542.17, 542.18

CLAIM SETTLERS
  Color of title defined, 109.43, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Mussels

CLARINDA STATE HOSPITAL
  See INSANE, HOSPITAL FOR

CLASS LEGISLATION
  Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6

CLAYS
  Ceramics taught at Ames, 266.2, 266.3
  Experimental work, publication, 266.3
  Geological survey investigation, 305.3
  Marls, study by geological survey, 305.3

CLEANING WORKS
  Prohibited in residence, 732.6

CLERGYMEN
  See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen

CLERK
  City clerk, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Clerk
  Civil service examinations, 365.6
  Clerk of the district court, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT
  Clerk's office, meaning of term, 4.1(25)
  Election, see ELECTIONS, subhead Clerks of Election
  Election contests, see ELECTIONS, subhead Contest
  Grand jury, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Grand Jury
  House of representatives, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY
  Justice of peace his own clerk, 601.123
  Mayor's court, justice court law applicable, 367.8
Clerk—continued

Municipal court, see MUNICIPAL COURT, subhead Clerk of Court
Police court, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Court
Probate court, 632.1-632.15, see PROBATE COURT, subhead Clerk of Court
Statutory construction of word "clerk", 4.1(25)
Superior court clerk, see SUPERIOR COURT, subhead Clerk of Court
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Clerk of Court
Tuition clerk, see TOWNSHIP, subhead Clerk of Court

CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
See also various headings for each subject connected with the Clerk's office such as JURY, CRIMES, etc.

Absentees' estates, duties, 634.1-634.11, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Absentees' Estates
Accounting for fees to treasurer, 606.16, 606.17
Accounting system, uniform, required, 11.22
Accounts of fiduciaries, clerk as referee, 638.1
Acknowledgments taken by, 558.20, 558.30, 558.37
Actions reviewed, 632.3
Acts of general assembly filed, 3.15
Adoption
Abstract to vital statistics registrar, 144.44
Decree, copy to foster parents, 600.5
Records, sealed, transmittal, 600.8, 600.9
Reports to state welfare board, 235.3
Affidavits of identity before personal judgment entered, R.C.P. 229 (p. 1873)
Affidavits of proof filed, 622.96
Aiding with estate reports forbidden, 632.6
Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 632.15
Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(6)
Annual examination of bond security, 632.8
Annulment of adoption, abstract to vital statistics registrar, 144.44
Appeals, see various headings involving different appeals
Appeals, clerk's duties
Abstract filed, notice, R.C.P. 341 (p. 2002)
Bond approved and filed, 682.10, R.C.P. 337, 338 (p. 2003)
Briefs filed and transmitted, R.C.P. 343 (p. 2004)
Certification of evidence, R.C.P. 331 (b) (p. 2000)
Certification of the record, R.C.P. 340, 341, 342 (pp. 2001, 2002)
Condemnation appeals, record filed, 472.36-472.40
Costs of tax appeals certified, 442.8
Drainage cases, 455.96-455.105
Duties in criminal appeals, 793.6
Execution recalled, 686.10, R.C.P. 338 (p. 2003)
Fence viewers' appeals docketed, 113.23
Fire marshal, transcript docketed, 100.19
Income tax appeals filed, 422.29(2)
Judgment entered for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 336 (p. 1777)
Justice court, bond filed and approved, R.C.P. 358 (p. 1776)

Clerk of the District Court—continued
Appeals, clerk's duties—continued
Justice court, justice disabled, 601.81-601.83
Mayor's court transcripts filed, legalized, 601.70
Motor carrier's certificate, 325.21, 325.22
Notice filed and delivered to attorneys, R.C.P. 336 (p. 2001)
Printed record of appeal filed, R.C.P. 342(a) (p. 2002)
Proceedings certified to supreme court, R.C.P. 341 (p. 2002)
Record and papers sent up, R.C.P. 340, 341 (p. 2002)
Record on appeal, printed, filed and transmitted, R.C.P. 342 (p. 2002)
Road assessment appeals, 311.16
Securities law filing, 502.24
Service copy of appeal record mailed to supreme court, R.C.P. 342(a) (p. 2002)
Shorthand translations filed, R.C.P. 340(a) (p. 2001)
Stay of execution ordered, R.C.P. 337(c) (p. 2003)

Supreme court
Appeals
Abstract, record, duties, R.C.P. 340 (p. 2001)
Certify proceedings for cost purposes, R.C.P. 340(g) (p. 2002)
Notification to attorneys of record, R.C.P. 340 (p. 2002)
Transmission of transcript to supreme court, 686.7
Tax appeal decisions certified, 442.7, 442.8
Appearance docket, see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Dockets
Appointment, temporary, 66.19
Appraisers for personality, clerk's duties, 635.4-635.6
Arraignment of accused persons, 769.9-775.7
Assignment for creditors, claims, clerk's duties, 681.9-681.31
Assignment for creditors filed, 681.6, 681.7
Assignment of judgment by foreign fiduciary, 633.55
Assistants appointed, 341.1
Attachment liens on land entered, 639.28
Attachment money paid to clerk, 639.35
Attachment, superior court, lien entered, 603.12
Attestation of process, 606.6
Attorney, acting as, forbidden, penalty, 343.2, 343.6, 606.13
Authentication of records, federal statute, page 358, Vol. I
Bail, 763.1-768.3, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Bail
Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
Beer permit bond forfeiture, certificate filed, 124.40
Bench warrants issued, 774.3, 775.3, 789.4
Boats and rafts, warrant of seizure, 667.2
Bond
General provisions, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees
Amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8, 64.9
Liability, failure to notify of money received, 606.5
Liability for deposits of funds, 682.38
Clerk of the District Court—continued

Bonds approved and filed

See various headings where bonds are required

Amount fixed by clerk, 632.1(1)

Appeal bonds, presumption of approval, 682.10

Approval, reapproval and disapproval, 632.7–632.9

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7

Attachment bonds, 639.11

Bonds of liquor permittees, 130.12, 130.14

Cash in lieu of cost bond authorized, 621.9

Cemetery trustees, 566.7

Cost bonds, 621.1, see also BONDS, subhead Cost

Bonds

Delivery bonds in attachment, 639.45

Delivery bonds in replevin, 643.12

Distrained animals, to secure release, 188.22, 188.23

Executors and administrators, 632.1(1), 632.7–632.9, 633.43

Fee for taking bond, 606.15(22)

Fiduciaries’ bonds approved, 632.1(1), 632.7, 633.43

Foreign guardian, delivery of personalty, 669.5–669.7

Guardians, 632.7, see GUARDIANS, subhead Bonds

Inheritance tax appeal, 450.31

Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327 (p. 1964)

Jitney bus licensee, 388.5–388.9

Justices’ bonds, 64.23(5)

Motorbus licensee indemnity, 388.5–388.9

Motor vehicle damage actions, cost bonds, 616.18

Notary bond, 77.4(2)

Plats, security against encumbrances, 409.11

Probate bonds filed, approval required, 624.14

Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b) (p. 1956)

Receivers appointed by court, 680.3

Record of all bonds kept, 632.12

Removal from office, proceedings, 66.4

Replevin bonds, 643.5, 643.6

Road assessment appeals, 311.16

Stay bond, certiorari, R.C.P. 310 (p. 1959)

Stay of execution bond, 626.61

Supersedeas bond, stay, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003)

Supervisors’ bonds, 64.23(5)

Surety company, reliance on certificate, 682.13

Walls in common, person building, 563.11

Books kept

Adoption record, sealed, 600.8, 600.9

Appearance or combination docket, 606.7(6), 606.8

Bond record, 632.12

Calendar of probate court cases, 632.13, 635.55

Cemetery record, 566.4

Docket, probate, contents, 632.10

Encumbrance book, 606.7(5)

Fee book, 342.2, 606.7(5)

Hospital lien docket, 582.4

Index book, 606.7, 617.10

Inheritance tax and lien book, 450.13–450.16, 450.74, 450.75, 450.83

Judgment docket, 606.7(2)

Justice court judgment, 601.71

Lien book, 606.7(7), 606.10

Clerk of the District Court—continued

Books kept—continued

Lis pendens index book, 617.10–617.15

Marriage license book, 595.6

Mechanics lien book, 572.22

Probate docket, contents, 632.10

Probate record, 632.11

Probate record, real estate, 631.8

Record book, court proceedings, 606.7(1)

Sale book, 606.7(4)

Surety company certificates and revocations, 682.13

Trust fund deposit record, 682.37

Will record, 633.24

Brokers’ real estate licenses, list kept, 117.42

Calendars

Cases assigned for trial, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864)

Conciliation or short-cause calendar, 605.23

Criminal cases, distribution, 624.8

Offer to confess judgment entered, 677.8

Polk county, publication, 618.13, 624.8

Probate cases, 632.9, 632.13, 632.15, 635.55

Short cause calendar, small claims, 605.23

Trial assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864)

Cancellation of sheriff’s sale certificate, 626.97

Cash bonds, justice to transmit to clerk, R.C.P. 361 (p. 1777)

Cemetery perpetual care record, 566.4–566.8

Certificate of probate of will, 633.23

Certified copies

See ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Transcripts

Certificate of probate of will, 633.23

Copy of will, 633.24

Foreign wills and records, 633.33

Land in other counties sold, 631.8

Orders and deeds, foreign realty, 631.8, 633.25

Probate deeds, 635.39

Record of foreign realty, 631.8, 635.38

Records of case transferred, 631.12, 631.13

Transfer, to another county, 631.12, 631.13

Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309 (p. 1959)

Change in title certified, 558.66, 606.14

Change of name, duties, 674.5–674.8

Change of title

Fee to auditor, 333.15

Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14

Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66

Change of title to county auditor, 558.66, 606.14

Change of venue, transfer to proper court, R.C.P. 173 (p. 1861)

Circuit court abolished, clerk’s duties, 604.16

City or town discontinued, notice, 362.16

City or town plats, certificate of freedom from liens, 409.9

Claims against estate filed, 635.53, 635.54

Claims allowed by clerk, 635.55

Clerks and assistants

Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3

Powers and duties, 341.6

Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(16)

Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement assessment lien certified, 417.45

Commission to inheritance tax appraisers, 450.27
Clerk of the District Court—continued

Commission to take depositions, 421.17(7), R.C.P.
150 (p. 1856)
Commission of feeble-minded, 222.3
Communations, copy furnished clerk, 248.15-248.17
Communations, evidence to governor, 248.9
Complete record for title to land, 624.21
Complete record inheritance tax proceedings,
450.75
Condemnation cases, duties, 605.19, 605.20
Condemnation court, utilities, duties, 397.24,
420.120
Condemnation of land
Appeal record filed, liability, 472.36-472.40
Appeal transcript filed and docketed, 472.20,
472.21
Damages certified, 306.41, 472.31
Railroad lands certified by commission, 471.10
Utilities existing, duties, 397.24, 420.120
Confession of judgment entered, 676.1-676.4
Consul notified of nonresident’s inheritances,
589.2
Continuances, entry of judgment for costs, R.C.P.
182 (p. 1864)
Conveyances legalized, 589.2
Copies of court papers delivered
Abstract on appeal, attorneys notified, R.C.P.
340(a) (p. 2001)
Bills of exceptions filed, attorneys notified,
R.C.P. 340(a) (p. 2001)
Duty to deliver to parties, R.C.P. 120 (p. 1844)
Failure to deliver notice not to affect validity
of appeal, R.C.P. 336 (p. 2001)
Notice of appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 336
(p. 2001)
Pleadings and motions, R.C.P. 82 (p. 1836)
Printed records on appeal delivered to attorney,
R.C.P. 342(a) (p. 2007)
Report to supervisors, semiannually, 682.38
Sheriff to deliver on court order, 682.30
Deposit with clerk
Funds of fiduciaries
Liability on bond for such funds, 682.38
Limitation on time for claimants’ recovery,
682.42, 682.44
Payment to treasurer after six months, 682.39
Report to supervisors, semiannually, 682.38
Deposit with clerk as tender, 589.5
Deputies
Attorney, acting as, prohibited, 606.13
Inanity commission; act for clerk, when,
228.2, 228.5
Justice, acting as, prohibited, 606.13
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3
Other county, certify to county seat clerk, 606.13
Powers and duties, 341.6
Proceedings not at county seat certified, 604.13
Qualifications, bond, 341.4
Registar, county, deputy, appointed as, 144.5
Reports, not to make, 632.6
Salary, 340.12, 340.18
Disbarment accusations to supreme court, 610.28
Disbarments, certified to supreme court, 610.38
Discontinuance of city or town, notice, 362.16
Divorces, 144.36-144.40, see Marriages and Di-
vorces, below
“Double barred” certificate, page lxii
Duty in probate in general, 632.1-632.9
Duties in general, 606.1
Duties in inheritance tax law, see TAXATION,
subhead Inheritance Tax, thereunder Clerk’s
Duties
Deposit in court
Funds of fiduciaries
Bank deposits on court order, 532.2, 682.29,
682.31
Claimant’s right to recover, limitation, 682.41-
682.44
Court order for trust fund deposit, 682.30-
682.44
Disability extends limitation period, 682.44
Enforcement of order to deposit, 682.30
Extension of limitation time to claim funds,
682.43, 682.44
Liability for deposits on clerk’s bond, 682.38
Limitation of time to claim funds, 682.42
Litigation pending, deposit of funds or securi-
ties, 682.29, 682.30
Nondistributable funds or securities, 682.31
Paid county treasurer after six months, 682.39
Receipt given, filed with final discharge,
682.32, 682.33
Record made by clerk of deposit, 682.37
Recovery of funds by claimant, procedure,
682.41-682.44
Report to supervisors, semiannually, 682.38
Deposit with clerk as tender, 589.5
Deputies
Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1
Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-
341.3
Attorney, acting as, prohibited, 606.13
Insanity commission; act for clerk, when,
228.2, 228.5
Justice, acting as, prohibited, 606.13
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3
Other county, certify to county seat clerk, 604.13
Powers and duties, 341.6
Proceedings not at county seat certified, 604.13
Qualifications, bond, 341.4
Registrar, county, deputy, appointed as, 144.5
Reports, not to make, 632.6
Salary, 340.12, 340.18
Disbarment accusations to supreme court, 610.28
Disbarments, certified to supreme court, 610.38
Discontinuance of city or town, notice, 362.16
Divorces, 144.36-144.40, see Marriages and Di-
vorces, below
“Double barred” certificate, page lxii
Dual county seats, records, 604.13
Duties in general, 606.1
Duties in inheritance tax law, see TAXATION,
subhead Inheritance Tax, thereunder Clerk’s
Duties
Deposit in court in general, 632.1-632.9
Elected at general election, 39.17
Clerk of the District Court—continued

Election contest, when acts, 62.7, 62.11, 62.25

Eminent domain duties, see subhead Condemnation of Lands above

Encumbrance book

See Books Kept above

Affidavit of additional liens entered, 629.3
Attachment certificate release, marginal entry, 639.70
Attachment from another county released, 639.69

Attachments of realty released, 639.64
Book to be kept by the clerk, 606.7(5)
Detailed entries to be made, 606.10
Execution from another county, 626.9, 626.10
Lis pendens indexed, 617.10-617.15
Real estate entries entered on, 626.20
Real property action indexed, constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
Superior court attachments entered, 603.12
Escheat cases, duties, 636.51, 636.52
Escheated lands, governor notified, 567.5
Estate funds deposited with clerk, 681.9-682.39
Eugenics hearing summons issued, 145.16
Execution

Certificate lost, application for duplicate filed, 626.96
Certificate of sale canceled after eight years, 626.97
May issue on judgment by agreement, R.C.P. 226 (p. 1873)
On death of judgment holder, 626.103-626.105
Proceeds received, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881)
Recalled, 626.82, 666.10
Sale redemptions, 625.13
Fee bill execution issued, 626.108
Fees

Accounting to treasurer, 606.16, 606.17
Changing names, 674.7, 674.8
Copies of legislative acts, 3.15
Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
Falsifying, penalty, 740.9
Fee book kept, 342.2
Foreclosure entered on margin, 655.5
Inheritance tax, reporting estates, 450.78, 450.79
Jury fee taxed, paid to treasurer, 625.8
Notary public record, attested copies, 77.18
Payment to county, 342.3, 606.16
Probate, 450.78, 450.82, 606.15(29)
Property of the county, 342.1
Record of fees kept, 342.2
Referee in probate, fees to county, 638.1
Release of attachment, 639.69
Reporter's transcript fees taxed, 625.9
Reports and payment, 342.3
Schedule of fees charged, 606.15
Transcripts on appeal, 625.9
Unclaimed fees as claims, how paid, 606.16-606.18
Fence controversy, judgment certified, 113.24
Files taken from office, court order, 619.4
Fines, collection and report, 666.6
Fines, remitted, record made, 248.17
Forbidden to prepare probate reports, 632.6
Foreign estate, inventory, 450.89
Foreign executors, certificate filed to release judgment, 633.54, 633.55

Clerk of the District Court—continued

Foreign interest, consul notified, 632.15
Foreign wills and record, 633.33
Garnishment by state to collect taxes, no fee, 628.31
Grand jury drawn, 609.15-609.30, 770.1, 770.2, 770.11
Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 12, 14 (p. 1820)
Guardian, foreign, copy of bond filed, 669.5
Guardianship orders affecting realty certified to foreign county, 668.12
Habeas corpus papers filed, 663.43
Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.9
Hearing of objections nonparty nominees, 44.7
Holding office of justice prohibited, 601.37
Hospital blanks received, 255.27
Hospital liens, filing, records kept, 582.2, 582.4
Identity affidavit required before personal judgment, R.C.P. 229 (p. 1873)
Illegitimate child records, when secret, 675.35
Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187-190 (pp. 1865, 1866)
Incorporation of cities and towns

Plat on file with petition, 362.1, 362.5
Proceedings entered of record, filed, 362.9
Index book

See Books Kept above

Detailed entry required, 606.10, 617.10
Foreign county, judgment certified, filed, 617.15
Inheritance tax and lien book, 450.13
Justices court judgments entered, 601.71
Liquor abatement bonds, 123.80, 123.81, 128.26, 128.27
Lis pendens book, 617.10-617.15
Real estate in another county, 617.12-617.15
Record to be kept, 606.7(1), 617.10
Indictment

Copy furnished accused, 772.4
Corporation notified of, 774.7
Filed with clerk, 772.3
Information, copy furnished accused, 789.9
Inheritance tax

Listed and reported, 450.74, 450.76, 450.78
Receipt recorded, 450.58
Relief from appraisement, 450.39-450.43, 632.1
Reporting estates, 450.78, 450.79
Reports to court, 450.83
Inheritance tax, see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax, thereunder see Clerk's Duties

Insane criminals, returned for trial, duties, 226.28
Insane persons, discharge recorded, 226.20
Insane persons to psychopathic hospital, proceedings, 225.38
Insanity commission member, 228.2
Instructions, requested or given, filed, R.C.P. 196 (p. 1867)
Interest computed on money judgment, 625.21
Intermediate probate reports approved, 632.1(2)
Interrogatories filed, copies delivered, R.C.P. 123 (p. 1840)
Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9, 356.13
J udgment docket s

See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Dockets

Motor vehicle accident damages certified to department, 352.281
Offer to confess, duties, 677.1-677.14
Satisfaction, filed, 624.37
Clerk of the District Court—continued

Judgment entered
Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 226 (p. 1873)
Computation of default, R.C.P. 232 (p. 1874)
Confession, entered, 676.1-676.4
Costs on continuance, R.C.P. 182 (p. 1864)
Default debtor, notice by mail, R.C.P. 233 (p. 1874)
Money, for, interest computed, 625.21
Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228 (p. 1873)
Summary, copy of motion delivered, R.C.P. 238 (p. 1875)
Verdict, forthwith on, R.C.P. 223 (p. 1872)
Jury and jurors

See JURY

Attendance of jurors certified, 607.6
Ballots prepared, 609.15-609.17
Certifying jurors attendance, 607.6
Commissioners notified of appointment, 608.5
Commissioners notified of drawing, 609.20, 609.48
Commission recalled, new list, 609.34, 609.47
Failure of duty, penalty, 609.46
Grand jury selected, 609.15-609.30, 770.1, 770.2, 770.9
Impanelling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187-190 (pp. 1865, 1866)
Jury commission member, 608.1
Jury panel drawn, 609.15-609.30
List of jurors furnished county auditor, 609.6
Oath given jurors, form, R.C.P. 187(b)(l) (p. 1865)
Oath of commissioners filed, 608.7
Poll of jury when required, R.C.P. 203(b) (p. 1866)
Precepts issued to sheriff, 609.30
Record of appointment of commission, 608.4
Redrawing of panel in clerk's office, 609.34
Rejection of names, 609.40
Sealed box returned to custody of clerk, 609.29
Superior court jurors drawn, 603.29, 603.31, 603.39
Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.40
Justice, acting as, prohibited, 606.13
Justice court transcripts filed, 601.60-601.71
Justice court transcripts made, when, 601.114
Juvenile court duties, 231.7, 231.11
Land in other counties sold, certificates, 631.8
Legislative acts, copies to be furnished, fee, 3.15
Letters of administration issued, 633.45
Liability on bond, failure to notify of money received, 606.5
Liens filed and entered

See LIENS

Advancements by holder of sheriff's sale certificate, 629.1-629.3
Affidavit of additional lien recorded, 629.3
Bail undertakings upon filing, 764.1, 764.2
Bailing or corn shelling liens, 571.1-571.5
Bonds to release liens filed, 584.2
Day and hour of filing noted, 606.10
Details required in lien book, 606.10
Hospital liens, 582.2, 582.4
Indexing, see subhead Index Book above
Liens pendens, indexed, 617.10-617.15
Mechanics' liens, 572.8, 572.10, 572.22

Clerk of the District Court—continued

Liens filed and entered—continued
Miner's lien, 571.4
Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
Threshing, combining or husking liens, 571.1-571.5
Veterinarian's lien, 581.3
Liquor cases, report to commissioners, 123.53
Liquor law duties
Abatement bonds, 123.80, 123.81, 128.26, 128.27
Bonds approved, 128.26, 130.12, 130.14
Clergyman's permit, orders, duties, 134.1-134.8
Conveyances confiscated, 127.14-127.17
Convictions reported to state bureau, 125.6
Manufacturer's permit, application, 133.2, 133.3
Permits issued, 130.18, 134.4
Pharmacist's permit
Application and proceedings filed, 130.3, 130.10
Bond, approved by clerk, 130.12-130.15
Costs and fee paid clerk, 130.18
Federal court conviction copy filed, 130.39
Issuance of permit by clerk, 130.18
Notice of physician's suspension to health department, 130.38, 130.40
Petition filed, 130.3
Proceedings for revocation, 130.38-130.53
Records and files preserved, 130.41, 130.53
Requisition for liquor vehicle, costs, 127.15, 127.19
Shipment order, clergymen, 134.4-134.8
Suspension of physician reported, 130.38
Wholesale druggists' permit, 131.3
Marriage and divorce
Certificate of marriage returns, 595.15-595.17
Divorce data furnished state registrar, 144.40
Health test requirement, 596.1-596.8
List of mental defectives received, 595.20
Marriage license duties, 595.8-595.9, 596.1-596.8
Nonstatutory solemnization, report, 596.11, 596.16
Penalty, license illegally issued, 595.9, 596.6
Records to be kept, 144.36-144.40
Reports to state registrar, 144.40
Master's appointment order, copy furnished, R.C.P. 207 (p. 1869)
Master's report, notice of filing given attorney, R.C.P. 214 (p. 1869)
Member of commissions
Insanity commission, 228.2
Jury commission, 608.1
Misdemeanor cases transferred, 769.33
Mistake, neglect or omission, effect, R.C.P. 252 (p. 1995)
Mistake, when ground for appeal, 686.1
Money deposited as tender, 538.5
Money deposited with, duties, liability, 682.37-682.39
Money found, coroner's inquest, deposit, 339.20
Money paid in for others, notice, 606.3-606.5
Mortgages on real estate, certificate of approval, 635.36
Motion, copies delivered to parties, R.C.P. 82 (p. 1836)
Motor vehicle accident judgment, certified to department, 321.281
Clerk of the District Court—continued
Municipal court transfer case docketed without fee, R.C.P. 365 (p. 1785)
Name change, clerk's duties, 674.5-674.8
Newspapers selected for legal notices, 618.7
Notary public's records, duties, 77.14, 77.18
Notes surrendered before judgment entered, R.C.P. 228 (p. 1873)
Notice of money paid in for others, 606.3-606.5
Notice to default judgment debtor, record of mailing, R.C.P. 233 (p. 1874)
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
Objections, probate, docketing and hearing, 632.4
Offer to confess judgment, duties, 677.1-677.14
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Orders and deeds, foreign realty, 631.8, 633.25
Orders and judgments valid, 632.5
Orders in probate affecting foreign real estate, 631.8
Orders of court, copies delivered to parties, R.C.P. 120 (p. 1844)
Original notice, return, entry on docket, 606.9
Original notices filed, R.C.P. 59 (p. 1830)
Pardon, copy furnished clerk, 248.15-248.17
Pardon, evidence furnished governor, 248.20
Parole reports furnished, 247.14, 247.29-247.31
Partition action, request for hearing on sale dock­eted, R.C.P. 290(b) (p. 1945)
Partition decrees filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287 (p. 1945)
Personal effects of decedent, power, 632.1(3)
Plats
Bond against encumbrances, approval, 409.11
Certificate of freedom from lien, 409.9
Vacation of plat, petition filed, 409.22
Pleading copies delivered to parties, R.C.P. 82 (p. 1836), R.C.P. 76 (p. 1839)
Pleadings filed, docket entry, 606.11
Pleadings, newspaper publication, verified, 622.93
Powers of clerk in probate, 632.1
Probate deeds, 635.39
Probate duties in general, 632.1-632.9
Process, attestation of clerk, 606.6
Process, persons appointed to serve, 339.2
Process, when directed to coroner, 339.1
Property found on deceased person held, 339.20
Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
Real estate brokers' licenses, list filed, 117.42
Real estate certified from other counties, 631.8
Real estate titles, complete record, 624.21
Receipt for stolen property filed, 646.9
Receipt given for funds and securities deposited, 682.32
Records
See Books Kept above
Adoption, record sealed, 600.8, 600.9
Adoption transmitted, 144.44
Cases transferred, 631.12, 631.13
Cemetery reports, orders and papers, 566.4
Changing, when authorized, 604.41-604.43
Complete record required
Inheritance tax proceedings, 450.75
Real estate titles, 624.21
Convictions, motor vehicles, abstract, 321.491
Foreign realty, 631.8, 635.38
Marriages and divorces, 144.36-144.40
Clerk of the District Court—continued
Records—continued
Paternity, when secret, 675.35
Probate record, real estate, copy certified, 631.8
Proceedings, judge's signature, 604.38-604.40
Sales book entries, 606.7(4), 628.11
Superior court abolished, deposited, 603.60
Term not at county seat, 604.13
Records authenticated, page lxii
Redemption from execution sale, duties, 628.13, 628.18, 628.20
Referee in probate, appointment, duties, 638.1
Registrar of vital statistics, county, clerk as, 144.4
Remission of fine, evidence furnished governor, 248.9
Remission of fines, copy furnished by clerk, 248.15-248.17
Removal from office, 661.66.30, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Removal from Office
Removal of executor, service of citation ordered, 638.31
Reporters report of trial filed when certified, 624.10
Reports
Boundary dispute, commission's report, 650.11
Clerk not to assist in making, 632.6
Conveyances confiscated under liquor laws, 127.14-127.17
Coroner's report to clerk, 339.17
Criminal statistics to parole board, 247.29-247.31
Delinquent estate, 632.14
Estate and trust funds held, 682.38
Estates, not to aid in making, 632.6
Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3
Financial report published, 333.13(3), 333.14
Forfeited bonds, fines and penalties, 666.6
Inheritance, taxable estates, 450.76
Liquor convictions, 125.6
Marriages and divorces, 144.40
Motor vehicle convictions, 321.491
Mulct tax on disorderly houses, 99.28
Not to assist in reports filed in his office, 632.6
Paternity judgments to vital statistics registrar, 675.36
Real estate commissioner's report filed, 117.42
Recognizances forfeited, 666.6
Reprieves, copy furnished clerk, 248.15-248.17
Reprieves, evidence furnished governor, 248.9
Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
Return of original notice, entry on docket, 606.9
Salary, 340.11, 340.17, 606.19
Sale certificate on execution, cancellation, 626.97
Sale of personality approved, 632.1(3)
Sales of realty, certificate of approval, 635.36
Sale under execution, redemption, 628.13
Securities act appeal, duties, 502.24
Shorthand translations filed, R.C.P. 340(a) (p. 2001)
Stay of execution, ordered, R.C.P. 337(e) (p. 2003)
Stirring up quarrels or suits, penalty, 740.6
Stolen property, receipt to accused, filed, 645.6
Summary judgment motion, copy delivered, R.C.P. 238 (p. 1875)
Superior court
Abolished, 603.60, 603.62, 603.64
Attachments entered, 603.12
Records certified, 602.21
Transfers, duty, 603.18
Clerk of the District Court—continued

Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Supreme court costs, duty to disburse, 625.20
Sureties, annual checkup, 632.8, 632.9
Surety company certificate revoked, record, 632.12, 682.13
Suspension, temporary appointment, 66.19
Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.40
Tax appeal decisions certified, 442.7, 442.8
Tender deposit, authorized, 538.5
Term of office, 39.17
Terms of court, schedule filed, 604.18

Title change
Certified to county auditor, 606.14
Fee to auditor, 333.15
Judgment, decree or probate proceeding, 606.14
Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 538.66

Transcripts
Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.44
Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4
Appeals to the supreme court
Papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8
Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340 (p. 2001)
Appeals when justice disabled, 601.81–601.83, 601.114
Assessment appeals certified, 442.7, 442.8
Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241 (p. 1870)
Certificated carrier's appeals, 325.22, 325.23
Certified copies, see Certified Copies above
Change of venue, R.C.P. 173 (p. 1861), 778.11, 778.12
Court conveyances, 635.39
Election contests, county, 62.25
Estates, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Transcripts
Foreign executor's letters, 633.51
Foreign wills, 633.33
General provisions, see TRANSCRIPTS
Highways established or vacated, 306.40
Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26
Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420.37
Justice transcripts when vacancy, 601.114
Liquor and conveyances confiscated, order filed, 127.7
Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12
Partition decree, filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b) (p. 1946)
Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 635.39
Realty in foreign county, record, 633.25
Recorder's transcripts certified, 558.12
Superior court records, 602.21
Title matters certified to county seat clerk, 604.13
Transfer probate to another county, 631.12, 631.13
Trustees of ousted corporations, Inventory filed, 660.9
Trust fund deposit, duty to invest, 682.11–682.39
Trust funds in litigation kept, 682.29
Unclaimed Inheritances, deposit with clerk, 682.31
University hospital blanks received, 255.27
Utilities condemned, duties, 397.24, 420.120
Vacancy
County auditor takes over, 69.3
Piled by district court or judge, 69.8(6) (p. 1844)
Vacation orders, filed and entered, R.C.P. 120
Validity of orders, 632.5
Violations
Failure to notify, money received, 606.5
Failure to report fines and penalties, 666.6
Falsifying fee entries, 740.9
General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS, subhead General Provisions
Jurisdiction of clerk to probate will
Noncontest, admission to probate, 632.2(4)
Proof of probate, 633.21, 633.22
Recorded after probate, 633.22
Record in foreign county, 633.25
Record made, copy for executor, 633.24
Review of clerk's actions, 632.3
Validity of clerk's orders, 632.5
Notice of hearing, 633.18, 633.20
Probating duties, 633.18–633.24
Proof for probate, 633.21, 633.22
Recorded after probate, 633.24
Record in foreign county, 633.25
Record made, copy for executor, 633.24
Review of clerk's actions, 632.3
Witness to appear outside of state, notice, costs, 781.14, 781.15
Writs issued
Attachment, 630.16, 675.17
Cartorlari, R.C.P. 309 (p. 1959)
Date, seal, and attestation required, 606.6
Execution, 626.4, 626.64, 626.66, 626.103
Garnishment, 642.3
Habeas corpus, 669.9
Habeas corpus, 669.9
Injunctions, R.C.P. 320–330 (p. 1964)
Possession, 646.24
Replevin, 643.5
Subpoenas, 622.63, 771.7, 771.8, 781.1, see SUBPOENAS
Writ of error, 601.99
Written evidence of debt surrendered before judgment entry, R.C.P. 228 (p. 1873)
Written selection of property by spouse, filed, 638.38
CLERK OF THE MUNICIPAL COURT
See MUNICIPAL COURT, subhead Clerk of Municipal Court

CLERK OF THE SUPERIOR COURT
See SUPERIOR COURT, subhead Clerk of Superior Court

CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT
See SUPREME COURT, subhead Clerk of the Supreme Court

CLIENTS
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW

CLOTHING
Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14
Hotelkeeper's lien on baggage, 583.1-583.6
Jails, furnished prisoners in, 356.5(2)
Unmarried person, clothing and trunk exempt, 627.14

CLUBHOUSE
Township license required, 361.1-361.7

CLUBS AND LODGES
See also LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS
Beer permit provisions, 124.15-124.18
Books, obtained from state traveling library, 303.3(12)
Clubrooms, liquor dispensing, prohibited, 125.13
Commercial clubs, incorporation, 504.1-504.29
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7, 103.8
Housing law provisions, 413.3(3), see HOUSING LAW, subhead Multiple Dwellings
Incorporation
Charter, copy filed, recorded, 504.5, 504.6
Fraternal orders listed, 504.1, 504.5, 504.6
Nonprofit corporations, 504.1-504.29
License to operate in township, 361.1-361.7
Liquor restrictions, 123.54, 125.13
Original notices, service at, R.C.P. 56(a) (p. 1829)
Parks, city, leased for use, 370.13
Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9
Solicitation of public donations
Applicant to be reputable, cause worthy, 122.1
Bond, fee, required, 122.1, 122.2
Enforcement by secretary of state, 122.5
Exceptions, local organizations, 122.4
Permit required from secretary of state, 122.1
Report, permittee to file annually, fee, 122.4
Revocation of permit, 122.3
Violations of provisions, penalty, 122.6

COACHES
City license fares fixed, 389.39

COAL AND COAL MINES
Actions against owners or operators, venue, 616.13
Agricultural department duties, 189.2
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Board of mine examiners, 82.1-82.6, see MINING EXAMINERS
Bushel measure, pound weight, 210.10
Condemnation, drainage rights, 486.7-486.9
Damages for drainage rights, 468.1
Dealers
Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(3)
Taxation, property listed, 428.10
Delivery tickets with each sale, 212.1-212.4
Dispute as to orders, appeal, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42

Coal and Coal Mines—continued
Docks, railroad spur track, 481.3-481.8
Eminent domain
Drainage through other land, 465.1-465.29, 468.1-468.9
Railway right of way, 471.4(5)
Examiners, mine, 82.1-82.6, see MINING EXAMINERS
Extra hazardous business
Compensation liability insurance required, 87.14
Insurance requirements, procedure, 87.12-87.27
Presumption conclusive, 87.12
Foreman
Certificate of competency, 82.5, 82.71-82.75
Charging and firing drill hole, when forbidden, 82.82, 82.83
Defined, 82.70
Duties of foreman or pitboss, 82.76
Examinations, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73
Firing drill hole, when forbidden, 82.82, 82.83
Noncertificated temporary employment, 82.72
Revocation of certificate, misdemeanor, 82.74
Travelways inspected weekly, 82.40(3)

Inspection
Enter mine, inspector's right, 82.26
Foreman's inspection duties, 82.40(3), 82.76
Illuminating oil, 82.103
Machinery, inspection by engineer, 82.68
Report of inspector, posting, 82.14-82.17
Shot examiners, drill holes approved, 82.80
State inspector's duties, 82.3-82.17, 82.95, see MINE INSPECTORS
Uniform blanks furnished, 82.115
Inspection of vehicles for weight, 212.6
Labor claims in opening and developing, preference, 626.70, 626.73
Labor claims preferred, 626.69-626.73
Lands, railway access condemned, 471.4(5)
Mechanically undercut coal, shot firing, 82.83
Mine examiners, 82.1-82.6, see MINING EXAMINERS
Miners
Accident record kept by inspector, 82.14
Accidents and deaths reported, 82.116
Appeal from inspector's findings, 82.41
Blasting prohibited while men at work, 82.83
Cages, use restricted, 82.64-82.68
Charges filed against inspector, 82.8
Checkweighman, duties, 82.110
Death, coroner's inquest, 339.4
Doors in haulage ways, duty to close, 82.47
Drill holes unlawful charging, firing, 82.81-82.83
Duties of miners and employees, 82.77-82.79
Examiners, membership on, 82.116
Injuries reported, 82.116
Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69-626.73
Labor provisions, general, see LABOR LAWS
Lien for labor, 574.1, 626.69-626.73
Liquor prohibited around mines, 82.79
Miner's lien, extent, 574.1
Passageways, report open to inspector, 82.40(3)
Penalties, schedule, 82.127
Powder, amount allowed, storage, 82.86, 82.87
COAL AND COAL MINES

Coal and Coal Mines—continued
Miners—continued

Prohibited acts, 82.78
Record of coal mined, damages for failure, 82.109
Report of inspector, destruction, penalty, 82.17
Safety provisions, 82.40-82.117-82.127
Violations, schedule of penalties, 82.127
Wages
Money payment required, 82.112, 82.113
Payment by the ton, 82.109-82.111
Washing facilities, 82.94, 82.95

Mines
Abandoned mines
Entries sealed, 82.18-82.21, 82.52
Machinery removed, permit, 82.20
Maps and surveys required, 82.28(9)
Sealing or filling required, 82.18-82.21
Accidents and deaths, report, 82.14, 82.116, 82.11
Additional air or escape ways, order, 82.37
Adjoining landowners, protection, 82.124-82.126
Air shafts, required, 82.49-82.51
Animals, entries used by, size, 82.48
Appeal from inspector's orders, trial, 82.37, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42
Blasting, safety requirements, 82.80-82.89
Boiler in engine room, restrictions, 82.54
Breaking seal on abandoned mines, 82.19
Breaks-through, area required, 82.49-82.51
Buildings, location designated, 82.53
Cage, riding requirements, speed, 82.64, 82.65
Code of signals, hoisting, 82.66
Coroner's inquest of death, 339.4
County attorney, violations, duty, 82.25
Damage to mine property, prohibited, 82.78
Definitions, 82.27
Doors in haulage ways, closed, 82.47
Drainage rights, condemnation, 468.7-468.9
Drainage through another's land, 465.1-465.29, 468.1-468.9
Drill holes, unlawful charging, firing, 82.81-82.83
Electricity, use, restrictions, 82.105-82.108
Elevators, restrictions on use, 82.43, 82.62-82.67
Engineers, competency, duties, 82.67-82.69
Escape ways and shafts, requirements, 82.31-82.43
Explosives, restrictions, 82.80-82.89, 82.127
Extinguishers, fire, required, 82.98
Filling or sealing abandoned mines, 82.18
Fire precaution requirements, 82.53, 82.54, 82.59, 82.91, 82.98
Firing shot, restrictions, 82.83
First aid equipment, 82.93
Foremen
Definition, 82.70
Examination, scope, 82.4, 82.5, 82.73
Gas masks, required, 82.99, 82.100
Gasoline engines, location and use, 82.96, 82.97, 82.101
Haulage ways, requirements, 82.44-82.48
Holsting appliances, 82.34, 82.64-82.66
Holsting engineers
Certificates of competency, 82.5, 82.71-82.75
Duties, 82.68, 82.69
Examination, scope of, 82.4, 82.5
Noncertificated, temporary employment, 82.72
Revocation of certificate, 82.74
Illuminating oil, purity, inspection, 82.102-82.104

COAL AND COAL MINES—continued
Mines—continued

Improvements
Changes not covered by statute, 82.118
Failure to make, order, contempt, 82.123
Mandatory writ, hearing, proof, 82.118-82.123
Inspection
Destruction of posted report, penalty, 82.17
Illuminating oil, 82.103
Inspector's right to enter mines, 82.26
Mine foreman, duties, 82.40(3), 82.76
Report of inspector, posted at mine, 82.14-82.16
Lights required on tripcars, 82.46
Liquor prohibited around mines, 82.79
Location of shafts, notice, 82.36
Maps and surveys, custody, 82.28-82.30, 82.124
Miners, record kept by foreman, 82.76
Motors, gasoline, prohibited underground, 82.101
New mines
Exception when mining for own use, 82.24
Failure to secure license, injunction, 82.25
Form of license required, 82.23
License required to open, 82.22
Obstructions in escape ways prohibited, 82.39
Operator defined, 82.27
Passageway requirements, 82.44-82.48
Permissive explosives, use, 82.83
Permit for opening mine necessary, 82.22
Powder, transportation, storage, 82.84-82.89
Props, caps, and timber, 82.76(3), 82.77(2), 82.88
Records of coal mined, 82.109
Refuge places cut in haulage ways, 82.44, 82.45
Roadways sprinkled, 82.90
Safety appliances, required, 82.63-82.66, 82.117-82.123
Scales provided, weighers, 82.109
Sealing of abandoned mines, 82.18
Shaft lights, when required, 82.55
Shafts, construction, 82.31-82.43
Shot examiners, duties, 82.80-82.83
Shot firing, restrictions, 82.83
Signalmen at top and bottom, 82.62
Signals
Haulage way, light code in, 82.46
Holsting, code, 82.66
Tripcars, for, 82.46
Signboards for escape exits, 82.40(2)
Speaking tubes, when required, 82.61
Stable, location requirements, 82.91
Stairways for escape, 82.33, 82.39
Stretchers, blankets, bandages, 82.93
Surveys, requirements, 82.28-82.30, 82.124
Tamping explosives, material, 82.89
Telephone system, when required, 82.92
Traveling ways, 82.40, 82.43, 82.45
Tripcar, persons riding on, 82.64
Underground connections between mines, 82.35
Unhealthful conditions, 82.60
Ventilation
Duties of foreman, 82.76(4)
Requirements generally, 82.30-82.39, 82.49-82.52, 82.56-82.60
Wages
Money payment required, 82.112, 82.113
Payment by the ton, 82.109-82.111
Washing facilities, 82.94, 82.95
COLD STORAGE PLANTS

Coal and Coal Mines—continued
Mines—continued

Weighers, when paid by ton, 82.109-82.111, 82.127
Work suspended, injunction, 82.60, 82.117-82.123
Mining examiners, 82.1-82.6, see MINING EXAMINERS

Operators of mines
Abandoned mines, duty to seal, 82.18-82.21, 82.31
Actions against, place of bringing, 616.13
Adjoining land owners, rights of, 82.124-82.126
Airshafts maintained, 82.31, 82.33
Assistance given mine inspector, 82.26
Coal from adjoining lands, double damages, 82.126
Code of signals, 82.66
Definitions, 82.27
Escape ways maintained by, 82.28-82.35, 82.40
Improvements, order, contempt, 82.118-82.123
Injunction to force safety appliances, 82.117-82.123
Maps and surveys, duties, 82.28, 82.29
Place for posting report, to provide, 82.16
Props, caps, timber, supply kept, 82.88
Reports
Accidents, death, report to coroner, 82.116
Annual report, contents, 82.114
District inspector, accident report to, 82.116
Inspector's report, posting, 82.15, 82.16
Labor commissioner, accident report to, 82.12
Uniform blanks furnished, 82.115
Tamping material, furnished, 82.89
Term includes owner or manager of mine, 82.27
Unhealthful conditions, remedy, 82.60
Ventilation, amount required, 82.56-82.60
Violations
Accidents, failure to report, 88.12, 88.13
Failure to fill or seal abandoned mine, 82.21
Injunction, violation, contempt, 82.123
Oil illegally used, 82.104
Schedule of offenses and penalties, 82.127
Orders, dispute as to, appeal, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42
Railway right of way, 471.4(5)
Sale, weight, delivery tickets, 212.1-212.4
Venue of actions against owners or operators, 616.13
Weight inspection of vehicles, 212.6
Weight per bushel, 210.10
Workmen's compensation, 87.12-87.27

COCAIN E
See DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS

CODE EDITOR
See REPORTER OF THE SUPREME COURT AND CODE EDITOR

CODE OF IOWA
See also IOWA CODE
Compilation and printing, 14.3(2), 14.15
Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2
Contents of code, 14.12(6)
Definition of terms used, 4.1
Distribution, 16.3(7), 16.21, 16.24
Drafting of legislative bills, 3.1-3.3

COLD STORAGE PLANTS
Advertising goods for sale, requirements, 171.14
Compressed gas systems when used for refrigeration, regulated, 101.1-101.4
Definitions, 171.1
Deposit and withdrawal of food, dated, 171.10
COLD STORAGE PLANTS

Cold Storage Plants—continued

Enforcement provision, 159.6(9)

Examined before license issued, 171.3

Extension of storage period, application, 171.12

Factory laws, see FACTORIES

Food defined for cold storage purposes, 171.1

Food establishments law applicable, 170.1(6), see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS

Food not for human consumption, labeling, 171.9

Frozen food locker plants

Definitions, 172.1

Food

Defined for locker plant uses, 172.1

Establishments, law applicable, 170.1(6), see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS

Not for human consumption 172.8

Sharp frozen before storage, 172.9

Storing when impure prohibited, 172.6

Licenses

Application to agriculture department, 172.3

Duplication of fees not required, 172.5

Duration of license fees, 172.4

Inspection before issuance, 172.3

Required for operation of plant, 172.2

Revocation of license, 172.7

Lien for storage, 578.1, 578.2

Operators or owners not warehousemen, 172.10

Receipts, warehouse, not negotiable, 172.10

Sharp frozen, definition, 172.1(3)

Temperature required, 172.9

Impure food storage prohibited, 171.7

Inspection by state, 159.5(9), 171.3

Labeling of stored goods, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15

License

Application, form, 171.2

Duration of license, 171.4

Examination before issuance, 171.3

Fee, 171.4

Food receipt and withdrawal by licensee, 171.5

Reports required by licensee, 171.6

Required from agricultural department, 171.2

Revocation grounds, 171.8

Locker plants, see subhead Frozen Food Lockers above

Marking requirements, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15

Penal provision, 171.16

Period for storage, 171.11

Placard displayed at sale, 171.14

Record for food kept, 171.5, 171.6

Record of food withdrawals kept, 171.5

Report of extension of storage period, 171.13

Reports of food stored, 171.6, 171.13

Return for further storage prohibited, 171.15

Sale of stored goods, sign required, 171.14

Sanitation provisions, 171.3, 171.8

Selling storage goods as fresh prohibited, 171.14

Storing of impure food, 171.7

Temperature requirement, 171.1(2)

Violations, penalties, 171.16

COLLATERAL SECURITY

Foreclosure

Chattels, 652.1-652.12, see CHATTEL MORTGAGES

Pledges, 653.1-653.8, see PLEDGES

Real estate, 654.1-654.15, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY

Taking, effect on mechanic's lien, 572.3, 572.4

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

See LABOR LAWS

COLLECTIVE MARKETING

Applicability of law, 500.1-500.3

Authorization for certain pursuits, 500.1

Contracts of members, forfeitures, 500.2

Liquidated damages authorized, 500.2

Purposes, 500.1

COLLECTORS

Embezzlement, penalty, 710.5-710.8

Tax collectors, 445.47-445.50

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS (AMES)

Accredited high schools, list furnished health department, 147.31

Agricultural department, co-operation, 159.3

Agricultural seeds, information furnished, 199.10

Agriculture courses taught, 266.2

Agronomy instructor, member executive committee, corn and grain growers' association, 177.3(3)

Animal diseases, fund for study, 266.26

Animal husbandry instructor, member executive committee, beef cattle association, 101.3(3)

Animal husbandry instructor's duty, 181.3, 182.3

Apiarist, state, duties and powers, 266.8-266.23

Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28

Biological laboratory, products sold, 266.24-266.26

Board’s finance committee to meet monthly, 262.20

Botanist, state, 317.2

Butter control board, meeting, 192.30

Ceramics courses taught, 266.2

Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9, 18)

Codes and law reports received, 16.22-16.28

College credits, how perpetuated, 264.1-264.7

Contract for training teachers, 262.30-262.32

Courses of study outlined, 266.2

Dairy department heads, members dairy industry commission, 179.2

Dairying professor's duties, 178.3(3), 192.24-192.29

Dairy instructor, member dairy association executive committee, 178.3(3)

Dean of agriculture as committee member

Beef cattle producers association, 181.3(3)

Butter-control board, 192.24

Corn and small grain growers, 177.3

Dairy association, 178.3

Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3

Sheep association, 185.3

Swine producers association commission, 111.16

Engineer for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17

Executive officer

Budget recommendations to board, 262.24

Report to education board, 262.24

COLLATERAL SECURITY

Foreclosure

Chattels, 652.1-652.12, see CHATTEL MORTGAGES

Pledges, 653.1-653.8, see PLEDGES

Real estate, 654.1-654.15, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY

Taking, effect on mechanic's lien, 572.3, 572.4

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

See LABOR LAWS

COLLECTIVE MARKETING

Applicability of law, 500.1-500.3

Authorization for certain pursuits, 500.1

Contracts of members, forfeitures, 500.2

Liquidated damages authorized, 500.2

Purposes, 500.1

COLLECTORS

Embezzlement, penalty, 710.5-710.8

Tax collectors, 445.47-445.50

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS (AMES)

Accredited high schools, list furnished health department, 147.31

Agricultural department, co-operation, 159.3

Agricultural seeds, information furnished, 199.10

Agriculture courses taught, 266.2

Agronomy instructor, member executive committee, corn and grain growers' association, 177.3(3)

Animal diseases, fund for study, 266.26

Animal husbandry instructor, member executive committee, beef cattle association, 101.3(3)

Animal husbandry instructor's duty, 181.3, 182.3

Apiarist, state, duties and powers, 266.8-266.23

Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28

Biological laboratory, products sold, 266.24-266.26

Board’s finance committee to meet monthly, 262.20

Botanist, state, 317.2

Butter control board, meeting, 192.30

Ceramics courses taught, 266.2

Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9, 18)

Codes and law reports received, 16.22-16.28

College credits, how perpetuated, 264.1-264.7

Contract for training teachers, 262.30-262.32

Courses of study outlined, 266.2

Dairy department heads, members dairy industry commission, 179.2

Dairying professor's duties, 178.3(3), 192.24-192.29

Dairy instructor, member dairy association executive committee, 178.3(3)

Dean of agriculture as committee member

Beef cattle producers association, 181.3(3)

Butter-control board, 192.24

Corn and small grain growers, 177.3

Dairy association, 178.3

Horse and mule breeders association, 182.3

Sheep association, 185.3

Swine producers association commission, 111.16

Engineer for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17

Executive officer

Budget recommendations to board, 262.24

Report to education board, 262.24
experiment station

botany section head, state botanist, 317.2

crop pest act, 267.1-267.22
engineering investigations, 266.3
engineering station work, 266.3
entoMologist duties, 267.1-267.22, see entoMologist, state

federal aid accepted, 266.1-266.7
mineral resources investigated, 266.3
purnell act, 266.6, 266.7
reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25

home economics extension work aided, 266.4, 266.5

home economics work aided, 266.4, 266.5

hogs cholera serum laboratory, sale of serum, 266.24-266.26

home economics extension work aided, 266.5

lands

leasehold interests taxed, fixing of value, 427.15

tax exempt, 427.1(1)
tax redemption of leasehold interest, 447.3
tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34

landscape architect, for conservation commission, 111.16

landscaping department's duty, 111.16, 111.17

library

receives code and session laws, 16.23, 16.24

supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(13)

mechanic arts taught, 266.2

military science instructor, rank, 262.27

military tactics, 266.2

mineral resources investigated, 266.3

mines and mining courses taught, 266.2

normal training, 262.30-262.32, 266.2, 280.15

peace officers short course attendance, 80.12

physical education, when taught, 266.2

president as member of boards

elected by board of education, 262.9(2)

COLLAGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS—CONTD.

experiment station

botany section head, state botanist, 317.2

crop pest act, 267.1-267.22
engineering investigations, 266.3
engineering station work, 266.3
entoMologist duties, 267.1-267.22, see entoMologist, state

federal aid accepted, 266.1-266.7
mineral resources investigated, 266.3
purnell act, 266.6, 266.7
reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25

home economics extension work aided, 266.4, 266.5

home economics work aided, 266.4, 266.5

hogs cholera serum laboratory, sale of serum, 266.24-266.26

home economics extension work aided, 266.5

lands

leasehold interests taxed, fixing of value, 427.15

tax exempt, 427.1(1)
tax redemption of leasehold interest, 447.3
tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34

landscape architect, for conservation commission, 111.16

landscaping department's duty, 111.16, 111.17

library

receives code and session laws, 16.23, 16.24

supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(13)

mechanic arts taught, 266.2

military science instructor, rank, 262.27

military tactics, 266.2

mineral resources investigated, 266.3

mines and mining courses taught, 266.2

normal training, 262.30-262.32, 266.2, 280.15

peace officers short course attendance, 80.12

physical education, when taught, 266.2

president as member of boards

elected by board of education, 262.9(2)
COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—continued

Geology specimens furnished, 305.4
Graduates, teacher’s certificate, 260.7, 260.8
Incorporation, authority granted, 504.2
Junior college, establishment, 278.1(8), 280.18
Jury duty, teachers exempt, 607.2(3)

Law school, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA subhead
Law Department
Library, joint with city, 378.9, 378.17
Liquor, scientific purposes, permit, 123.27

Medical schools, 147.32, 152.3, 152.4
Nursing schools, 147.32, 152.3, 152.4
Optometry schools, 147.32, 154.3, 154.5
Osteopathy schools, 147.32, 150.4-150.6
Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4-155.9
Podiatry schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4

President, educational examiners’ board member, 260.1(3)
Professors and teachers, jury duty, exempt, 607.2(3)
Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
State publications, free distribution, 16.14, 16.19, 16.23

State teachers college at Cedar Falls, 262.30-262.32, see
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE, STATE
State university at Iowa City, 263.1-263.8, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
Tax exemption, 427.1(1, 11)
Traveling libraries available, 303.3(12)
Veterinary schools, accredited, 169.10
Violations
Arson, 707.2
Conferring degrees illegally, 504.13
Defacing building or furniture, 714.3
World war orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.11

COLLUSION
Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 504.19
Interpleader affidavit, R.C.P. 35 (p. 1820)
Judgment on forfeiture by, no bar to another action, 669.5

COLORED PERSONS
Civil rights, 735.1, 735.2
Rights of suffrage, Const., Iowa, II, 1

COLOR OF TITLE
Definition, 560.2
Release of state’s claim by governor, 10.9
Rights of occupying claimants, 560.1-560.7
Rights of owner, 560.4, 560.5
Waste by claimant, 560.6

COLORING MATTER
See FOODS

COLUMBUS DAY
Observance, proclamation, 31.6

COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS
Acts prohibited, 553.1, 553.2, 553.10
Attorney general, enforce law, fees, 553.8, 553.9
Conspiracies generally, 719.1, 719.2
Contracts void, 553.4
Co-operative associations legal, 499.11
Corporations forbidden to enter
Acts prohibited, 553.1, 553.2
Contracts void, 553.4

Combinations, Pools, and Trusts—continued
Corporations forbidden—continued
Enforcement, grand jury inquiry, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22
Forfeiture of charter, notice, 553.6-553.9
Notice to withdraw by secretary of state, 553.7
Penalty for violations, 553.3, 553.17, 553.18
Purchasers relieved from payment, 553.5
Dams, unlawful combination, 469.15
Evidence in prosecutions, immunity, 622.15(2), 622.16
Fees allowed prosecutors, 553.9
Fixing prices unlawful, 553.10
Gift enterprise defined, penalty, 553.15-553.18
Grain dealers, liability, 553.19-553.22
Acts prohibited, 553.19
Grand jury’s duty, 553.22
Liability for damages, 553.20
Penalty for violation, 553.21
Grand jury’s duties, 553.8, 553.14, 553.22
Hydroelectric contracts, 469.15
Insurance rates, 515.131, 515.132
Interstate bridge companies, 491.38
Labor unions exempted, 553.11
Liability for damages, 553.12
Mandatory provisions for contracts, 553.23
Pittsburgh plus, committee, 553.24
Price fixing, see TRADE AND COMMERCE, subhead Fair Trade Provisions, thereunder see Price Fixing in General
Price fixing constitutes conspiracy, 553.1
Price fixing, dams or power plants, 469.15
Production restrictions constitute conspiracy, 553.1
Purchaser relieved from payment, 553.5
Railroad freight pools, 479.15, 479.16
Resale of trade-marked articles implied, 550.2
Sales tax retail agreements legal, 422.48
Violations, penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21
Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(2), 622.16

COMBUSTIBLES
See also EXPLOSIVES
Cities, regulation, 368.26, 368.27
Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75
Motor vehicle carriers, chauffeur’s age restriction, 321.179
Petroleum, products, 208.1-208.28, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
Residence in cleaning plant prohibited, 732.6

COMFORTS, BED
Hotel requirements, 170.29
Manufacturing regulations, 209.1-209.8

COMFORT STATIONS
Cities and towns, 376.1-376.4, see CITIES AND TOWNS subhead Comfort Stations
County memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
Tax levy to maintain, 404.5(15)

COMMANDANT
Soldiers’ home, 219.5-219.20

COMMANDER IN CHIEF
See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead National Guard, thereunder see Commander in Chief
Governor as, see GOVERNOR
COMMERCE COMMISSION

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION
See ORIGINAL NOTICE

COMMERCE COMMISSION
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All

Actions prosecuted
Appeals to supreme court, 474.42
Carriers, actions against, 475.7(2-6)
Commerce counsel to appear, 474.39, 475.7(2-6)
County attorney to aid, 474.39
Disqualification of terms, 479.48
Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
Discontinuance of station, 474.15-474.17
Discriminations prosecuted, 474.31, 474.32, 474.43
Docks in cities, control, 384.4
Duties in general, 474.10-474.22
Election of members, 39.13, 474.2
Electric transmission lines, law applicable, 474.10, 489.1-489.30
Eligibility of commissioners, 474.1, 474.2
Eminent domain, duties
Railway land condemnation, permission, 471.10
Union depots, finding, 482.2
Water stations, land squared, 471.11
Expense of commission members, 8.13, 474.8
Express companies supervised, 474.10, 486.1-486.9
Flagmen and gates in cities, 389.41
Foreign corporations
Actions for or against guaranty company as bond surety, 682.14-682.21
Process agent for service of notice, see ORIGI-NAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service

Forms of notice and service, 474.5
Free transportation, 474.9
Fuel appropriated by carrier, 479.109-479.115
Hearings by individual members, 474.19
Hindering or obstructing, 474.21
Interlocking switches, 478.33-478.36

Interurban railway, law in general, 484.1-485.6, see RAILROADS, subhead Interurban Railroads

Interurbans, eminent domain, 484.23-484.25
Interurbans, rules promulgated, 485.6
Investigation of carrier laws violations, 474.10
Investigations and examinations made
Accidents on railways, reports, 474.46
Aid from the courts, 474.20
Books and papers, production, 474.18, 474.20
Bridges on railways, notice to repair, 474.12
Buildings on railroad lands, 481.1
Business management, 474.6
Carriers, officers, employees, 474.10, 474.18
Cities and towns, rates examined, 474.22
Common carriers management, 474.18
Common carriers, criminating evidence, immunity, 622.15(10), 622.16
Complaints Investigated, 474.34
Crossing flagmen and gates, disputes, 389.41
Electric transmission lines, 474.10, 489.1-489.30
Eminent domain approval, 471.10, 471.11, 482.2
Employees hours, railway violations, 477.45-477.50
Examination under oath, 474.18
Hearings conducted, 474.5, 474.6, 474.15, 474.18, 474.19
Hindering or obstructing, 474.21
Commerce Commission—continued
Investigations and examinations—continued
Individual hearings, 474.19
Information from carriers, 474.18
Interlocking switches, 478.33-478.35
Interstate freight rates, 474.31, 474.32, 475.7
Interurban railways
Appliances, construction specifications, 485.5
Law in general, 484.1-485.6, see RAILROADS, subhead Interurban Railroads
Rules, enforcement of orders, 485.6
Street railway use, 484.16, 484.17
Tracks, use in cities, 485.2-485.4
Investigating power in general, 474.18
Livestock shipments, speed, 479.82
Long and short haul, rates, 474.14
Management of business, 474.18, 622.15(10)
Municipality’s application concerning rates, 474.22
Neglect or violation of law, 474.12
Notice, examination of rates, 474.22
Notice to repair railway tracks, equipment, 474.12
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 474.18, 477.49
Officers, employees, carriers, 474.10, 474.18
Operation and equipment, railroads, 474.12
Production of books and papers compelled, 474.18, 474.20
Railroad tracks and equipment, 474.12
Rates, express companies, 486.2, 486.3
Rates, railway, 474.22, 479.27, 479.43, 479.72-479.74
Rates, upon city request, 474.22
Report of findings on complaints, 474.22
Report of hearing findings, 474.35
Spur track, approval, 481.3
Standing, abandonment, removal, 474.15-474.17
Stockyards and loading facilities, 477.36
Subpoena disobeyed, remedy, 474.20
Testimony compelled, 474.18, 474.20
Township trustees, application concerning rates, 474.22
Tracks inspected, notice to repair, 474.12
Uniform gauge, inspection, 474.44
Violations of law, complaints, 474.34-474.37
Witnesses subpoenaed, 474.18, 474.20
Witness, refusal to testify, 474.21
Jurisdiction in general, 474.10
Lights obscuring railway signals, 474.11
Meetings
Forms of notice prescribed, 474.5
Proceedings, manner of conducting, 474.3, 474.5
Public hearings, appearances, 474.6, 475.7
Quorum, 474.4
Rules of procedure, 474.5
Service of notice, 474.5, 474.14
Members of commission
Expenses allowed, 8.13, 474.8
Free passes permitted, 479.94
Free transportation, 474.9
Hearings, public, effect, 474.19
Hindering members, penalty, 474.21
Interest of member in case, 474.4
Number of members, 474.2
Oath required, 63.10
Oaths, administration, 78.2(2), 474.18, 477.49
Qualifications, 474.1, 474.2
Time devoted to duties of office, 474.8
Commerce Commission—continued
Motor carrier tax collected, 326.1-326.14, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Certificated Carriers, thereunder see Taxation
Motor vehicle carriers with fixed terminal or route, 325.1-325.4, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Certificated Carriers
Motor vehicle carriers without fixed terminal or route, 327.1-327.22, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Truck Operators
Notice of railway rate change, 479.61
Oaths, administration, 78.2(2), 474.18, 477.49
Obstructing or hindering, 474.21
Office at seat of government, 474.8
Orders, rules, and regulations
Abandonment of station, 474.15-474.17
Accounts, uniform, 474.51
Airport establishment approved, 330.9
Appeals, costs, fees, 474.27-474.30, 484.16-484.18, 485.3
Attorney fees and costs taxed, 474.30
Authority to make rules, 474.5
Changes or improvements on railroads, 474.14
Competitive rates fixed, 479.21
Compliance by carrier, 474.5-474.41
Connecting tracks, 474.13, 478.17
Contempt, penalty, 474.25, 474.26, 474.41
Costs and attorney fees taxed, 474.30
Court’s jurisdiction to enforce, 474.20, 474.24-474.30, 479.84
Crossings, station houses, platforms, 478.14
Delay by railway, penalty, 474.52
Effective from date fixed, 474.26, 474.27
Enforcement by court order, 474.24
Express companies, 474.10, 486.1-486.9
Extension of time orders effective, 474.27
Fuel, taking in transit, 479.109-479.114
Gauge uniform, duty to examine, order, 474.44
Grade crossing regulations, 478.29-478.36
Hearings on complaint, 479.72-479.74
Improvements ordered, procedure, 474.14
Industrial vicinity, fixed by commission, 479.2
Injunctions to enforce, 474.24, 474.25, 474.41
Interstate rates, 474.31, 474.32
Interurbans, 484.1-485.6, see RAILROADS, subhead Interurban Railroads
Joint rates, 479.32-479.48, 479.57, 479.58
Joint tariff schedules, 479.58
Jurisdiction of court to enforce orders, 474.24
Legality, time for testing extended, 474.27
Livestock, speed of shipping, 479.81-479.83
Mode of operation, changes, 474.14
Notices, form, service, 474.5
Passenger service ordered, 475.9
Pipe lines, 490.1-490.30
Power to revise rates, 479.66-479.68
Private railroad crossings, 478.12, 478.13
Prosecutions by commission, 474.43
Railway’s delay in compliance, penalty, 474.52
Rate matters, 474.22, 474.31-474.33, 479.1-479.102, 486.2, 486.3, see RAILROADS, subhead Rates and Charges; see EXPRESS COMPANIES, subhead Rates and Charges
Rates of fare, changes, 474.14
Release upon compliance with order, 474.36
Repair of tracks or equipment, 474.12
Rolling stock additions required, 474.14
Rules, power to make and amend, 474.5
Commerce Commission—continued
Orders, rules, and regulations—continued
Spur tracks, 481.3-481.8
Stations
Abandonment, hearing, order, 474.15-474.17
Changes for public good, 474.13
Expense at crossings prorated, 478.15
Heat, light, attendants, crossings, 478.14
Houses at crossings required, 478.14, 478.15
Name of station changed, 477.58, 477.59
Shelter for patrons, 474.13
Stopping of trains, 478.16
Time orders effective, 474.26, 474.27
Track scales for coal, 479.103
Transmission lines, 489.18
Vacation of order, proceedings, 474.28, 474.29
Violations, petition, hearing, 474.36-474.41
Wires crossing tracks, 489.27-489.29
Organization of commission, 474.2
Penalties for violation of injunction, 474.41
Persons interested may begin proceedings, 474.38
Pipe lines; 320.4, 490.1-490.30, see PETROLEUM
PRODUCTS, subhead Pipe Lines
Postage and supplies, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
Powers, motor carriers, 325.2, 325.3, see MOTOR
VEHICLE CARRIERS
Powers of commission in general, 474.10
Proceedings, quorum, 474.3, 474.4
Process agent for service of notice, see ORI GINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service
Profit corporations
Bonds, fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23
(6-13)
Guaranty company, liability as bond surety, 682.14-682.21, 682.22
Prosecutions by commerce counsel, 475.7
Railroad laws, extended to motor carriers, 325.4
Railway crossing elimination
Conference with highway commission, 307.5(5)
Viaducts in cities, approval, 387.2
Railway signals, obscuring lights removed, 474.11
Rate cases, 474.31-474.43, 474.1-479.102, see RAILROADS, subhead Rates and Charges
Rate cases, express companies, 486.2-486.7, see EXPRESS COMPANIES, subhead Rates and Charges
Record of votes and official action, 474.6
Remedies against carrier, cumulative, not exclusive, 474.23, 474.45
Remedies for carrier damage, choice, 474.33
Reports
Accident on railway, investigation, 474.46
Annual report by commission, 17.1, 17.2, 17.10, 474.14, 474.53
Carriers to report annually, 474.47-474.52
Employees hour violations, 477.49
Findings as to local complaints, 474.22
Findings on hearings after notice, 474.35
Investigations of rule violations, 474.35
Operation changes ordered, 474.14
Rights and remedies not exclusive, 474.23, 474.45
Safety devices approved, 478.33-478.36
Seal, official, 474.7
Secretary
Appointment, 474.2
Commerce Commission—continued
Secretary—continued
Expenses, traveling, 474.8
Free transportation, 474.9
Oath to be taken, 63.10, 474.2
Qualifications, 474.1
Speed of trains in cities, 389.42
Station abandonment, 474.15-474.17
Station name changed, 477.58, 477.59
Stock, preferred, issuance approved, 476.18
Stockyards, feeding and loading facilities, 477.36
Supplies and postage, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
Switching service, 479.10, 479.25
Tax to electrify steam railroads, 483.3
Term of office of members, 39.13
Time of members devoted to duties, 474.8
Transmission lines, electric, supervision, 489.1-489.29
Truck operators, 327.1-327.22, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Truck Operators
Viaduct construction, approval, 387.2
Violations
Investigation of carrier's law violations, 474.10
Obstructing commission's work, 474.21
Railway, penalty each day's delay, 474.52
Warehouses, bonded, agricultural, regulated, 543.1-543.38
COMMERCIAL
Clubs, see CLUBS AND LODGES
Education, promoted by state, 257.4(5)
Fees, 198.1-198.14, see ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals
Fertilizers, see FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL
Fishing, 109.106-109.119, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Commercial Fishing
COMMISSIONER
Divorce actions, appointment by the court, 598.5
Insurance, see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT, subhead Commissioner of Insurance
Road establishment, alteration or vacation, 306.5-306.15
Road matters, fees, 306.47
Sale of realty by, approval of court, 624.29-624.35
COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC SAFETY
See PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Commissioner of Public Safety
COMMISSION FOR BLIND
See BLIND, COMMISSION FOR
COMMISSION MERCHANTS
Liens for charges, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2
Taxation, list property as owner, 428.9
COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS
See UNIFORM STATE LAWS COMMISSION
COMMISSION PLAN OF GOVERNMENT
See CITIES AND TOWNS
COMMISSIONS
Bank organization, commission prohibited, 528.74, 528.75
City commissions, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Commissions and Boards
COMMISSIONS

Commissions—continued
Civil service commissions, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Civil Service
Commission merchants, see BROKERS
Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1-552.11
Lien, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2
Margin dealing prohibited, 552.1-552.3
Option dealing prohibited, 552.1-552.3
Corporate employees and public officers not to accept, penalty, 741.1-741.5
County commissions (except insanity commission), see COUNTY, subhead Officers
County insanity commission, 228.1-228.11, see INSANITY, subhead Commission of Insanity
Embezzlement, commission retention allowed, 710.7, 710.8
Excessive interest charge, penalty, 535.6
Governor, issued by, see GOVERNOR
Plan, commission, city government, 416.1-117.72, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Commission Plan Cities
State commissions are listed under STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead Specific Provisions etc., showing the titles under which they are indexed elsewhere.
Unemployment compensation defined as wages, 96.19 (m)

COMMITTEE
Legislative, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Committees
Party, see ELECTIONS
Soil conservation, 160.4, see SOIL CONSERVATION

COMMITTEE ON RETRENCHMENT AND REFORM
See RETRENCHMENT AND REFORM COMMITTEE

COMMODITIES
See also TRADE AND COMMERCE
Labor not commodity of commerce, 553.11
Price fixing, trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5
Trade restraint, 553.1-553.24, see COMBINATIONS, POOLS AND TRUSTS
Unfair discrimination in sales and purchases, 551.1-551.10

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION
Income tax, option as to loan, 422.8 (5-11)

COMMON BEGGARS
Penalty, 746.2, see BEGGARS

COMMON CARRIERS
Actions against
Authorized for grievances, 474.33
Commerce counsel to bring actions, 475.7
Contributory negligence, burden, 479.124, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Demand fifteen days before suit, 479.17
Evidence, criminating, immunity, 622.15 (8), 622.16
Joinder of joint carriers, R.C.P. 24(b) (p. 1816), 613.3-613.6
Joint carriers, liability, 613.3-613.6
Mitigating damage, burden, 479.124, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Rights or remedies, not exclusive, 474.33, 474.45

Common Carriers—continued
Animals with contagious diseases
Interstate shipments, regulations, 163.7
Intrastate shipments, inspections, 163.14
Assessment report, tax commission, 421.13
Assessment, special, city, notice to carrier, 391.54
Baggage damage, liability, 479.127
Bills of lading, 487.1-487.55
Cigarettes, transportation Interstate or Intrastate, records inspected, 98.24
Civil liability for law violations, damages, 479.17
Claims against, adjustment, 479.116-479.118
Commerce counsel to investigate rates and complaints, 475.7
Common law rights and remedies preserved, 474.45
Complaints, choice of remedies, 474.33, 474.34
Containers, marked, returned, 192.36-192.38
Criminal liability, 479.18
Crop pest act applies, 267.1-267.22

Dead bodies
Embalmer's certificate attached for shipment, 141.14
Escort to have necessary papers, 141.15
Embezzlement of cargo, penalty, 710.10
Express companies, 486.1-486.9, see EXPRESS COMPANIES
Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.109-479.115
Game shipments, affidavit, 109.24
Imports to common carriers, 716.7-716.19
Insects and plants diseases, pest act applies, 267.1-267.22
Interurban railroads, 484.1-485.6, see RAILROADS, subhead Interurban Railroads
Intrastate shipments, routing requirements, 479.35
Investigations by state commerce commission, evidence, criminating, immunity, 622.15 (10), 622.16
Jurisdiction of commerce commission, 474.10-474.21
Liability for personal injuries, 479.7, 479.8
Liability for property damages, 479.119, 479.127
Liens, 575.1-575.16, see LIENS, subhead Carrier's Lien
Liquor law provisions
Clergymen's permit, shipments permitted, 134.1-134.8
Delivery illegally, penalty, 125.23
Illegal shipments, seizure and condemnation, 125.18
Immunity from damage by law compliance, 125.24
Inspection of record, refusal, 125.21
Labels on packages required, 125.16
Order with waybill filed, 134.5
Package not to be broken or opened, 123.26
Receipt, record, before delivery, 125.22, 125.23
Record of shipments required, 125.20
Records, refusing inspection, 125.21
Sale made in county of delivery, 125.8
Transportation, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Transportation

COMMISSIONS - 194
Common Carriers—continued
Liquor law provisions—continued
Unlawful delivery, misdemeanor, 125.23
Wholesale druggist, delivery, requirements, 131.15-131.25
Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1-327.22, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS
Motor vehicle fuel bulk transport, report, 324.46
Narcotic drugs, exception, 204.12
Plant quarantine, seizure, 267.11-267.22
Pooling contracts unlawful, 479.15
Railroads, 476.1-483.20, see RAILROADS
Rate hearings, 479.66, 479.71-479.74
Rate investigation, 475.7
Rate schedules of railroads, 479.48-479.74, see RAILROADS, subhead Rates and Charges
Report annually to commerce commission, 474.47-474.50
Street railways, 402.1-402.4
Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10-474.21
Trackless trolleys, 417.54
Transfer companies, liability, 478.8, 479.127
Transportation
Fish and game, violation, 109.34
Mislabeled articles, exception, 189.21
Narcotic drugs, exception, 204.12
Passengers, evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(9), 622.16
Penalty for refusal to transport goods, 486.9
Violations
Commerce commission to investigate, 474.10
Transportation of goods, refusal, penalty, 486.9
COMMON COUNTS
Abolition, R.C.P. 67 (p. 1835)
COMMON DISASTER
Priority of claims to estates of decedents, ch. 637
COMMON LAW
Common carriers, rights and remedies, 474.45
Jury facts, re-examined by court, U. S. Const., Amend. 7
Negotiable instruments, where law merchant applies, 541.197
Perpetuating testimony action preserved, R.C.P. 159 (p. 1859)
Railroads, rights and remedies preserved, 474.45
Rule of construction, abrogated, 4.2
COMMON LAW MARRIAGES
See MARRIAGES
COMMONS
Land condemned to establish, 403.1(1), 420.50(1)
Obstructing, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3
Obstructions to, abatement, 657.3
Regulations by cities and towns, 389.12
COMMON SCHOOLS
See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
COMMON THIEF
See CRIMES
COMMUNICATIONS
Persons since deceased (dead-man statute), 622.4, 622.5
Privileged and confidential, see EVIDENCE, subhead Privileged Communications
Threatening communications, penalty, 723.1
COMMUNISM
Red flag display, 689.5-689.7
COMMUNITY CENTERS
See CITIES AND TOWNS
COMMUNITY CIVIC CONGRESS
Appointment by city council, duties, 363.36(13)
COMMUNITY RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES
Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1-300.7
Schools, public recreation, 300.1-300.7
Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9
COMMUTATION
Rates, authority of railroads to issue, 479.24
Sentence, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Commutation of Sentences
Unemployment compensation provision, 96.15(a)
Workmen's compensation benefits, 85.45-85.48
COMPANIES
See CORPORATIONS; PARTNERSHIPS
COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE
Railroads, 479.124
COMPELLING TO MARRY
See CRIMES
COMPENSATION
Liability insurance, 87.1-87.27, see INSURANCE, subhead Liability Insurance
Unemployment, 96.1-96.21, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
Veterans, exempt from state income tax, 422.8
Wages, see WAGES
Workmen's, 85.1-86.10
COMPETENCY
Electors, Const., Iowa, II, 1
Jurors, 607.1
Religion not to be test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3
Witnesses, general provision, 622.1
COMPETITION
Control board purchases, 218.52, 218.60
Discrimination, 551.1-551.10, see TRADE AND COMMERCE, subhead Fair Trade Provisions
Personal service trades, ordinance, 369.1-369.5
Public contracts, provisions against stifling competition, 553.23
Railway rate discrimination, no defense, 479.21
Trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5
Trade restraint, 553.1-553.24, see COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS
Warranty implied in public contracts, 553.23
COMPLAINT
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Complaint
COMPLETE RECORD
Inheritance tax proceedings, clerk's record, 450.75
Real estate title, clerk's record, 64.21
COMPLIMENTARY PASS
Free passes by utilities barred, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42
Policemen and firemen in cities, 363.48, 416.61, 419.42, 479.94(12), 479.95
Railroads, see RAILROADS, subhead Free Passes or Tickets
COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS
See ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS
COMPROMISING OFFENSES
See CRIMES
Comptroller—continued

Commissions, receive copy of registration, 9.3
Compensation cases, state, no approval, 85.60
Completion of public improvement reported, 23.11
Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19
Consolidated schools paid state aid, 276.32-276.34
Constitutional amendments
Federal, expenses of election, 55.18
State, expenses incurred, paid, 6.9
Contracts of public bodies, appeals, 22.1-23.11
Contracts, record and control, 8.6(3)
Control board’s contingent fund requisition, 218.50
Convention expenses, limitations on payment, 8.13(2)
Counties, refund of money due, 452.16-452.18
County treasurer
Losses apportioned, 334.13-334.22
Payments to state, 12.9, 334.9-334.11, 452.1
Reports received, 452.6, 452.13
Statement of funds, 334.9
Credit on comptroller’s books, affidavit of non-private use, 8.11
Criminal prosecution, costs paid, 745.6, 745.7, 789.20
Dairy calf club, state aid, 180.4, 180.5
Dairy industry commission, report of taxes, 179.5
Dairy industry commission, salaries approved, 179.12
Dairy industry fund, excise taxes, 179.5
Defendant in public schools, paid, 295.4
Defendant school expenses collected, 270.5
Death of district court judge, clerk to notify, 606.2
Definitions of terms used, 8.2
Deposits by state officers, duties, 12.14, 12.15
Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14-454.18
Disbursements, control, preaudit, 8.6(6)
Discounting state warrants punished, 452.3
Drainage refunding bond matters heard, 463.6
Drug addicts’ expense collected, 270.5
Duties and powers enumerated, 8.5, 8.6
Educational examiners’ expenses paid, 260.27
Education board, state
Expenses paid, 262.29
Expenses reported to governor, 262.22
Finances controlled, 8.6(7)
Election on public measure, 6.9
Emergency relief grants to counties approved, 251.4(4)
Emergency school levy, approval, 298.2
Employment security commission, retirement payments certified, 97.35
Engineering examiners expenses paid, 114.23
Epileptic hospital, county’s expense, 223.14, 223.15, 230.21
Escape prosecution costs paid, 745.6, 745.7
Escheat estates, duties, 302.1, 302.2, 467.5, 636.50-636.54
Estimates made by departments, 8.23-8.29
Eugenics board appeal costs paid, 145.19
Examining board, national fee paid, 147.28
Expenses of local auditors, paid, 11.20
Fair board, state, control of finances, 8.6(7)
Fairs, state aid paid, 174.12
Farmers’ institutes paid state aid, 175.2, 175.3
Farmers’ short courses paid state aid, 175.7, 175.8
Farmers’ short courses paid state aid, 175.7, 175.8
Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3-310.7, 310.17, 310.31
Federal aid for schools distributed, 283.5, 283.6
Fees, payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)
Fees uncollected, statement for comptroller and treasurer; 12.12, 12.14
Finances of the state, controls, 8.6(18)
Fiscal year defined, 8.36
Forms prescribed, 8.6(4)
Funds, control funds and accounts, 8.6(5)
Funds of state, see IOWA, STATE OF, subhead Funds
Funds to county, primary road bonds, 314.3
General assembly expenses and salaries, 2.16, 2.21
General fund, see IOWA, STATE OF, subhead Funds
Governor
Appointment of comptroller, 8.4
Control of comptroller’s office, 8.4
Handicapped children, excess cost warrant, 281.10
High school tuition of charitable institution children paid, 282.18
Highway commission
Auditor for commission appointed, 313.20
Budget estimate submitted, 313.5
Claims, road improvements, paid, 313.15, 313.19
Primary road fund accounts, 313.7
Vouchers on matured bonds received, 314.3
Homestead tax credit fund, 422.69(2), 423.24, 425.1
Horticultural society warrants paid, 186.5
Impeachment expenses paid, 68.14
Income tax refunds to nonresidents, 422.16
Indigents hospital, patient’s expense, 255.24-255.26
Inebriates’ expense collected from counties, 224.2, 230.20-230.22
Requisition authorized, 8.12
Information on financial matters
Legislature, to be furnished, 8.6(15)
Officials, requested from, 8.12
Inheritance tax duties of county officers, fees paid, 450.78-450.85
Inheritance tax refunds paid, 450.94
Insane patient removal, cost from county, 227.7
Insane persons
Expenses due from counties, 230.20-230.22
Penalty charged delinquent counties, 230.22
Insanity commission’s compensation paid, 229.35
Institutions under control board, balances combined, 218.57
Instructions to county auditors, tax levies, 444.7
Insurance examination expenses paid, 512.102, 515.129
Interest on state warrants paid, 452.2
Investigations, departmental activities, 8.6(14)
Investments in building and loan associations, 534.27
Island and river channel sales, payment, 568.16, 568.20, 568.24
Leases, mortgages, etc., kept, 8.6(8)

Federal aid for schools distributed, 283.5, 283.6
Payments, payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)
Fees uncollected, statement for comptroller and treasurer; 12.12, 12.14
Finances of the state, controls, 8.6(18)
Fiscal year defined, 8.36
Forms prescribed, 8.6(4)
Funds, control funds and accounts, 8.6(5)
Funds of state, see IOWA, STATE OF, subhead Funds
Funds to county, primary road bonds, 314.3
General assembly expenses and salaries, 2.16, 2.21
General fund, see IOWA, STATE OF, subhead Funds
Governor
Appointment of comptroller, 8.4
Control of comptroller’s office, 8.4
Handicapped children, excess cost warrant, 281.10
High school tuition of charitable institution children paid, 282.18
Highway commission
Auditor for commission appointed, 313.20
Budget estimate submitted, 313.5
Claims, road improvements, paid, 313.15, 313.19
Primary road fund accounts, 313.7
Vouchers on matured bonds received, 314.3
Homestead tax credit fund, 422.69(2), 423.24, 425.1
Horticultural society warrants paid, 186.5
Impeachment expenses paid, 68.14
Income tax refunds to nonresidents, 422.16
Indigents hospital, patient’s expense, 255.24-255.26
Inebriates’ expense collected from counties, 224.2, 230.20-230.22
Requisition authorized, 8.12
Information on financial matters
Legislature, to be furnished, 8.6(15)
Officials, requested from, 8.12
Inheritance tax duties of county officers, fees paid, 450.78-450.85
Inheritance tax refunds paid, 450.94
Insane patient removal, cost from county, 227.7
Insane persons
Expenses due from counties, 230.20-230.22
Penalty charged delinquent counties, 230.22
Insanity commission’s compensation paid, 229.35
Institutions under control board, balances combined, 218.57
Instructions to county auditors, tax levies, 444.7
Insurance examination expenses paid, 512.102, 515.129
Interest on state warrants paid, 452.2
Investigations, departmental activities, 8.6(14)
Investments in building and loan associations, 534.27
Island and river channel sales, payment, 568.16, 568.20, 568.24
Leases, mortgages, etc., kept, 8.6(8)
Comptroller—continued
Legislature, aid furnished, 8.6(15)
Liquor control act fund, 123.16, 123.50, 123.51
Local budget law, 24.1-24.32, see BUDGETS AND
FINANCIAL CONTROL
Member of state appeal board, 24.25
Motor carrier tax to counties, 326.12-326.14
Motor carrier tax to primary road fund, 326.13
Motor cars, state, how upkeep charged, 20.2
Motor fuel tax refunds paid, 324.13-324.16
Motor pool revolving fund, how used, 19.31,
20.3(6)
Motor truck law administrative expense, 327.13
Municipal bonds paid, special levy, 444.20
Municipality defined, 23.1, 24.2
Municipality, fund transfers approved, 24.22
Municipal utility fund transfers, 397.38-397.40
National guard compensation and expenses, 29.31
Normal training schools paid state aid, 261.6,
273.4
Nurses’ fund account kept, 147.107
Oath of office, 8.4
Office created, 8.4
Officers and departments, state
Compelling accounting from, 8.7-8.12
Investigation to secure efficiency, 8.35
Old-age assistance
Cancellation of warrants after six months,
249.41
Excess of revolving fund transferred to as-
sistance fund, 249.39
Payment of installments to recipients, 249.13
Record kept, summary published, 249.43
Revolving fund, 249.19, 249.20, 249.39, 249.42
Warrants drawn against assistance fund, 249.36,
422.69(1)
Old-age survivors fund, warrants, 97.5
Oleomargarine stamps, duties, 194.6-194.10
Ordinance plant, special levy approved, 444.9(2)
Payment from fees, limitation, 8.13(3)
Payments from treasury by warrants, 8.6(2)
Pipe-line company funds, 490.17
Postage and supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25
Poultry associations paid state aid, 184.2-184.4,
184.10, 184.14
Powers and duties enumerated, 8.5, 8.6
Practice act examiners’ membership in national
organization, 147.28
Preaudit of accounts, 8.6(1, 6)
Primary road fund account requirements, 313.7
Primary road fund, sources, 313.3, 313.5, 321.145,
321.146, 326.13
Printing board vouchers, approval for payment,
15.39
Prison escapes, warrant for costs, 745.6, 745.7
Proprietary control accounts kept, 8.6(5)
Psychopathic hospital patients, expenses, 225.22,
225.23, 225.28, 225.30
Public contracts
Interest of officials and employees prohibited
County, 252.29, 347.15, 741.11
Township trustees, 741.11
Public contracts, appeal, procedure, 23.1-23.15
Public money, account published in session laws,
Const., Iowa, III, 18
Real estate bought for state at execution sale,
569.4

Comptroller—continued
Real estate commissioners’ expenses paid, 117.14
Receipts, duplicate, received from treasurer, 12.4
Records in custody of comptroller, 8.6(8)
Refund to counties, excess balance, 452.16-452.18
Reports by comptroller
Biennial report to governor, 17.1-17.3, 262.22
Biennial state budget, 8.6(17)
Condition of state treasury, Const., Iowa, III,
18; 8.6(17, i), 14.10
General assembly, 8.6(10), 302.18
Standing appropriations reported biennially,
8.6(17)
Reports made to comptroller
Audit reports of state auditor, 11.28
Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.12
Soil conservation committee, state, 160.12
Treasurer, weekly report of warrants, 12.6
Reports received
Blind commission monthly reports, 93.6(5)
Persons of school age, 257.4(12)
School funds, county auditor, 298.12
State educational institutions, 8.6(7)
State fair board, 8.6(7)
Supervisors settlement with treasurer, 452.6
Treasurer of state, settlement, 452.13
Returned warrants by treasurer to comptroller,
12.6
Revolving fund for motor pool, 21.6
Reward for apprehending escaped prisoner,
246.35
Roads, institutional parks, expense, 308.4
Rules and regulations for his office, 8.6(16)
Salary, 8.4
School fund
See also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DI-
STRICTS, subhead Funds
Accounts kept separate from others, 302.11
Apportionment sent county auditor, 333.8
County auditor’s report to comptroller, 298.12
County losses, liability investigated, 302.18
Interest apportioned to counties, 8.6(9),
257.4(12), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 302.14, 333.8
Interest chargeable to counties, 302.20, 302.40
Investment by supervisors, interest regulations,
302.20
Losses to permanent fund, duties, 302.11-302.14
Proceeds of public lands to counties, 302.1, 333.8
Property bought for state, duties, 302.35-302.39
Rental and resale of lands bid in, 302.36-302.42
School districts state aid, warrants, 286.7
Sheriff’s deed filed with comptroller, 302.35
Transfer of funds that cannot be loaned, 302.43
Schools paid
Federal aid, 283.5, 283.6
State aid, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DI-
STRICTS, subhead Funds
Schools reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4
School tuition, boarding home children, 282.23
School tuition, charitable institution children,
282.18, 282.22
Securities of state kept, 8.6(8)
Short courses, state aid paid, 175.7, 175.8
Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1-454.35, see
PUBLIC FUNDS
Social welfare state board, administrative fund
approved, 234.6(5)
Comptroller—continued

Soldiers' compensation claims for death or injury, 29.21

Special charter city emergency fund levy, 420.191

Standard school, state aid paid, 293.7

State aid, see IOWA, STATE OF, subhead Funds

State budget report, biennial, 8.9(17)

State institution contracts, 22.1-22.4

State tax for each county certified by tax commission, 421.17(16)

State taxes payable with warrants, 454.34

Street improvement objections decided, 417.26

Supplies from executive council, 19.25

Surplus utility earnings, transfer, 397.38-397.41

Tax

Free state lands, reimbursement of school districts, duties, 284.4

Levies, instructions to county auditors, 444.7

Levy, state, certified to tax commission, 8.6(13), 444.22

Refunds to counties, paid, 452.16, 452.17

Unavailable, entries, 445.21, 445.22, 446.22

Tax commission

Budget submitted, 8.23-8.29, 421.12, 422.64

County tax aggregate certified, 421.17(16)

Expenses allowed, 421.16

Hearing costs paid, 422.63, 450.70

Refunds paid, 422.67, 450.94

Transfer

Appropriations, powers, 8.6(13), 8.33, 8.34
City consolidated fund appropriations, approval, 404.12
Funds by municipalities approved, 24.22
Unexpended balances, method, 19.11-19.14
Utility earnings, approval, 397.38-397.41

Transportation expense of patients, 220.11, 220.12

Transportation of school pupils, state aid, warrant, 285.3

Treasurer of state

Accounts and reports, with, 12.6, 12.15
Duties generally, see TREASURER OF STATE
Statements of unclaimed fees, deposits, 12.12, 12.14

Treasurer disbursements, comptroller's duties, 8.6(6), 12.3, 12.5, 12.8

Treasury receipts controlled, 8.6(2), 12.4

Tuberculosis sanatorium, state
Expense collected from counties and others, 220.15-220.17

Patients expenses paid, 220.11-220.14

Unclaimed fees deposited by officials with treasurer, duties, 12.11-12.13

Unemployment compensation fund, warrants drawn, canceled, 96.9

Unencumbered balances revert to general fund, 8.2(8), 8.33

Unexpended appropriations transferred to general fund, 8.34, 19.11-19.13

Use and misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.39

Use tax receipts used for homestead credit fund, 423.24

Voucher, required for payment of claim, 8.15

Warrants
Cancellation of warrants
Duplicate of voided warrants, 8.20
Old-age assistance, duplicates, 249.41
Certified to state treasurer, 12.3

Conciliation

Arbitration, 679.1-679.18, see ARBITRATION
Compromise, see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT
District court procedure, 604.19-604.23
CONCILIATION—continued
Municipal court, appearance, pleadings filed, R.C.P. 363 (p. 1785)
Rules to be adopted by judges, 604.19-604.23

CONCLUSIVENESS
Conclusive evidence.
- Civil cases, see EVIDENCE
- Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

CONCUBINAGE
Defined as lewdness, penalty, 725.1
Forcible detention, penalty, 724.8
Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.19

CONCURRENT JURISDICTION
See JURISDICTION

CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS
Eminent domain, 471.1-473.4, see EMINENT DOMAIN
Fish and game law violations, 110.18
Gambling devices, 751.3(4), 751.3-751.26
Intoxicating liquors, 127.7, 751.3(8), 751.13-751.26
Searches and seizures, 751.1-751.43, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

CONGRESSMEN
Certificate of election, 50.43
Election, see ELECTIONS
U. S., See UNITED STATES

CONNECTING CARRIERS
See RAILROADS, subhead Connecting Railroads

CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY
Change of venue affidavits, affiant's relationship, R.C.P. 167(c) (p. 1860)
Change of venue, judge related, R.C.P. 167(b) (p. 1860), 762.14
Child care, relatives permitted to assume, 238.25
Degrees computed by civil law, 4.1(24)
Disqualification of judge or justice, 630.19, 631.5, R.C.P. 367 (p. 1800)
Jurors, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f) (p. 1865), 779.5(4)
Justice court, grounds for second change of venue, 601.34
Marriage
Annulment, cause for, 508.19
Annulment, legitimacy of children, 598.22
License refused, degree of relationship, 595.3
Probate judge disqualified, procedure, 631.5
Sheriff's duties, when performed by coroner, 339.1
Venue, change, grounds, R.C.P. 167 (p. 1800), 762.14

CONSCRIPTION
President's power in time of war, 29.60
CONSERVATION COMMISSION

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All

Accidents, navigation, report to commission, 106.23
Accounting to treasurer monthly, 12.10, 107.18
Administration fund, expense, 107.17

Administrative orders
Filed with secretary of state, 107.25
Investigation and publication, 107.25
Power to publish and enforce, 107.24(5, 6)

Aircraft use of waters, regulations, 106.15
Assistant chiefs of divisions, powers of peace officers, 111.26
Assistants, railroad transportation free, 479.94
Bag limits, changed by administrative order, 109.39

Beaver permit, tag, record, 109.93
Biological balance, wildlife, 109.39
Bird refuges, power to acquire, 107.24(2b)

Boats and vessels
Artificial lakes, permission, 106.16
Boat races, permission secured, 106.17
Buys, private, permission to locate, 106.18
General provisions, see BOATS AND VESSELS

Removal from artificial lakes, ordered, 106.16(4)
Bonds of officers and employees, 64.6(15), 107.7
Breeder, game, reports to commission, 109.62
Car, permitted free railroad transportation, 479.94

Chief of divisions, powers of peace officers, 111.26
Commission, see Membership of Commission below

Condemnation powers enumerated, 107.24(2)

Conservation director
Appointment by commission, qualifications, 107.11
Bond required, 64.6(16)
Personnel employed, commission's consent, 107.13
Police, special, power of peace officer, 111.26
Removal of appointive officers, 107.16
Salary allowed, 107.12
Term of office, 107.12

Conservation duties, in general, 111.2, 111.3
Conservation fund, state, 107.17

Conservation officers
Arrest violators without warrant, 109.11
Bond required, 64.6(17)
Call any person to aid, 109.11
Employment by commission, 106.1
Examination required, 107.14
Expenses allowed, 107.6
Fidelity bond, premium paid, 107.7, 107.8
Forester, appointment, qualifications, 107.13
Peace officers, same powers and duties, 106.1, 107.15, 106.11, 111.26
Political activity prohibited, 107.22
Process, served and executed, 109.11
Salary fixed by commission, limit, 107.13
Illegal fish and game seized, 109.12

Contracts for removal of undesirable fish, 109.17, 109.18

CONSERVATION COMMISSION—continued

Dams and spillways, power to erect, procedure, 112.1-112.10
Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1

Director
Accounting monthly to treasurer, 107.18

Administrative head of department, 107.11

Attorney general to render opinions, 109.35

Bonds, surety, premium paid, 107.7, 107.8

Exemption from violations while on duty, 106.26

Expenses allowed, 107.6

Political activity prohibited, 107.22

Removal by director, 107.16

Engineer from state college, 111.16, 111.17

Equipment and supplies, payment authorized, 107.24(7)

Establishment of divisions, scope, 107.21(3)

Expenditures from fish and game protection fund, 107.24(1)

Expenditures not disbursed by comptroller, 8.6(6)

Expenses of officers and employees, 107.6, 107.24(7)

Federal wildlife act, duties, 107.27

Fire protection, wildlife areas, 107.24(9)

Fish and game
Bird refuges, acquire, 107.24(2b)
Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
Condemnation powers enumerated, 107.24(2)
Expenditure of money from fund, authorized, 107.24(1)
Feed and care for, power, 107.24(4)
Game farms, acquired, 107.24(2b)

General provisions, see FISH AND GAME

Gifts of land and waters accepted, 107.24(2)

Hatcheries and nurseries, acquired, 107.24(2b)
Lease of lands and waters, 107.24(2, 3)

Powers specifically authorized, 107.24

Propagation, capture and use, 107.24(4)

Protection fund, 107.17

Purchase of land or waters, 107.24(2, 3)

Rites of way acquired, maintained, 107.24(2)

Stocking land and waters, 107.24(4, 10.16

Wildlife, restoration projects, conducted, 107.27

Fish hatcheries
Power to acquire, 107.24(2b)

Report of birds killed, 109.49

Forester, state

Appointment and duties, 107.13

Funds

Administration fund, 8.32, 8.33, 107.17

Boat licenses to treasurer for commission, 106.4
Conservation Commission—continued

Funds—continued
Conservation fund, state, 107.17
Division of funds not permitted, 107.27
Division into funds, 107.17
Expenditures from funds
Approval by comptroller, when, 107.19
Erosion control, trees, permitted, 107.20
Expenses paid from administration fund, 107.17
Game cover packets allowed, 107.20
Nursery stock on state-owned lands only, 107.20
Payments only from proper funds, 107.19
Salaries and expenses, payment, authorized, 107.24(7)
Windbreak demonstration, trees, 107.20
Fish and game protection fund, state, 107.17–107.19, 107.27, 100.17
Generally, 8.32, 8.33, 107.17–107.19
Reported and paid treasurer monthly, 107.18
Fur dealers, report to commission, 109.97, 109.98
Gardener from state college, 111.16, 111.17
General objects and duties of department, 107.23
Gifts accepted, powers concerning, 107.24(2), 107.24(8)
Publicity, allowed, 109.39
Rules and regulations, 108.3
School fund, revenues paid to, 108.4
Sell or lease such land, when allowed, 108.6

Conservation Commission—continued
Land, acquisition—continued
Land, acquisition—continued
State revenue or credit not to be used, 108.5
Taxes, regular tax levies apply, 108.2
Valuation for taxes, purchase price, 108.2
Lands and parks, state-owned, see PARKS, subhead State Parks and Lands
Landscape architect from state college, 111.16
Lands, state-owned, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead State Lands
Lands, state-owned, sale or exchange, 111.31–111.33
Laws, no power to change, 107.28
Licenses and permits, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Licenses and Permits
Limitation on power to change laws, 107.26
Meetings of commission, 107.10
Members of commission
Appointment, powers and duties, 107.1–107.27
Bonds required of members, 64.6(15)
Compensation allowed, 107.5
Exemption while on duty, 106.26
Expenses allowed, 107.6
Holding other offices prohibited, 107.1
Number of members appointed, 107.1
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Officers at seat of government, 107.9
Organization and meetings, 107.10
Political activity prohibited, 107.22
Political affiliation, basis, 107.1
Premium on bonds paid by commission funds, 107.8
Salaries, power to pay, 127.24
Secretary of executive council to act, 111.1
Term of office, 107.3
Vacancies, how filled, 107.4
War surplus commodities board, member on, 20.1
Minnow taking regulated, 109.80
Natural resources, duty to conserve, 111.2
Navigation accidents report, to commission, 106.23
Officers
Appointment, duties, 107.13, 107.14
Arrests without warrants permitted, 109.11
Bond required, amount, 64.6(17)
Commercial fishing tackle without tags, confiscated, 111.1
Display of catch to officer, 109.52
Display of license to officer, 110.12
Falsely assuming to be officer, 740.5
Number appointed, 106.1, 107.13
Process, power to execute, 109.11
Railroad transportation allowed, 479.94(16)
Removal, approval required, 107.16
Search warrants used, grounds, 109.13
Seizure without warrant, 109.12, 110.18
Traps without tags, confiscated, 109.92
Workmen's compensation, 85.61, 85.82
Orders, publication, 107.24, 107.25
Parks, state, see PARKS, subhead State Parks
Payment, salaries, expenses, authorized, 107.24(7)
Policy for changing fishing and hunting limits, 109.39
Powers and duties in general, 107.23, 107.24
Private property damage by wildlife, control and prevention, powers, 107.24(8)
Protection fund, maintenance and use, 107.17–107.19, 107.24(1)
Conservation Commission—continued
Registration of boats, machinery propelled, numbered, 106.8

Reports
Commercial fishermen, wholesalers, and peddlers, 109.116, 109.118
Fur dealers, 109.97, 109.98
Game breeders, 109.62
Mussel licensees, 109.105
Required annually from private hatcheries, 108.64
Seining licensee, annual report, 109.116

Rules and regulations, 107.24(5, 6)
Sale of islands, limitations, 111.31
Scientific collectors, reports, 109.105
Season for hunting and fishing, changes, 109.39
Secretary, executive council secretary, 111.1
State-owned parks and lands, powers and duties, see PARKS, subhead State Parks and Lands
Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 82.88
Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
Violations of rules or laws
Erections or obstructions, penalty, 111.4
Penalty for violations, 111.57
Waters of state, duty to improve, 113.3
Wildlife
Damage to property controlled, 107.24(8)
Duty to conserve, 111.2
Federal act accepted, 107.27
Propagate, capture and feed, 107.24(4)
Restoration projects, federal, 107.27
Rules and regulations, federal, 107.27

CONSERVATION OF FISH AND GAME
See FISH AND GAME

CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Duty to conserve, 111.2
Fish and game, see FISH AND GAME
Forests and wildlife, 1.5–1.9
Soil, see SOIL CONSERVATION

CONSERVATORS
Building and loan associations, 534.58
Defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12
Sale of securities, exempt from securities act, 502.5(1)

CONSERVATORS OF PEACE
Judges designated, Const., Iowa, V, 7
Mayors designated, 363.18(1)

CONSIDERATION
Lack of consideration as defense, 537.3, 541.28, 541.29
Negotiable instruments, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, subhead Consideration
Written contracts, consideration implied, 537.2

CONSIGNOR AND CONSIGNEE
See BILLS OF LADING

CONSOLIDATED SCHOOL DISTRICTS
See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS
See ACTIONS

CONSPIRACY
See CRIMES, subhead Conspiracy

CONSTABLES
Abolished when municipal court established, 602.17
Action against, limitations, 618.12(4)
Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
Appointment, 601.119, 601.121
Arrest made on coroner’s order, 339.13, 339.14
Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3–343.6
Bond, action on for damages, 601.119
Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8, 64.9
Break into building to serve subpoena, 622.63
Breeder’s lien, foreclosure duties, 580.4–580.8
Compensation, 601.131
Compensation for disability or death, 85.62
County officers designated, 39.21
Delivery bonds approved, 639.42, 639.45, 639.68, 643.12, 667.7
Deputy, compensation for disability or death, 85.62
Duties in general, 601.121, 601.122
Election duties, see ELECTIONS, subhead Constables
Election, township, biennially, 39.21
Fees
Accounting to treasurer, 601.131
County to pay, 601.130
Report to supervisors, annual, 601.132
Schedule of fees charged, 601.129, 618.12
Fines collected, report, 601.132
Fish and game law duties, 109.11, 109.12
Garnishments, constable may be garnished, 642.1
Garnishments, powers and duties, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828), 642.1–642.20, see GARNISHMENT
Health nuisances abated, 420.182
Injury or death, compensation, 85.62
Judgments executed, 601.62–601.64, 601.73
Jury summoned, 601.49
Justice court executive officer, 601.121, 601.122
Labor arbitration duties, 90.10
Lost property, duties, 644.2
Money collected, liability, R.C.P. 239 (p. 1875)
Motor fuel license tax law, duty to enforce, 324.60
Motor fuel transport, invoice inspected, 324.35
Notice in attachment cases, 601.111
Officer of justice court, 601.121, 601.122
Peace officer’s duties, 748.4, see PEACE OFFICERS
Permit to carry weapons, 695.7
Purchase at sales prohibited, 343.4
Replevin, writ executed, 643.10
Sales by constables
See also SHERIFF, subhead Sales by Sheriff
Animal, lien for services, 580.5–580.8
Attachment, perishable property, 639.48–639.50
City regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
Duties same as sheriff, 601.122
Execution sales, 626.76, see EXECUTIONS, subhead Sales
Purchasing property prohibited, 343.4, 343.6
Warehouseman’s lien, 542.33
School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380
Seizure of boat or raft, 667.5
Special constables, fees, duties, 601.119
Subpoenas served, 622.63, 622.78
Summary judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239 (p. 1875)
Tax collections, duty, fee, 445.49
Tax commission orders, subpoenas served, 421.22
CONSTABLES

Term of office, two years, 39.21
Truancy officer, duties, 299.10-299.12
Unlawful assemblies dispersed, 743.4, 743.8
Vacancy, how filled, 69.8

Violations
Accepting bribe, 739.9
Failure to suppress unlawful assembly, 743.7
Larceny of property lawfully in his custody, 709.9
Purchase at judicial sale, 343.4, 343.6
Refusal to make arrest, 742.8
Riots, duty to suppress, 743.4, 743.8
Stirring up quarrels or suits, 740.6

Warrants, coroner's, served, 339.3, 339.6, 339.14
Witness conceals himself, power to serve subpoena, 622.63

CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION
Iowa, Const., Iowa, X, 3
United States, Const., U. S., V

CONSTITUTION, IOWA
Accused persons, speedy jury trial, rights protected, I, 10
Adopted and passed, page lxxxviii
Agricultural leases, limitation, I, 24
Agriculture, encouragement, IX, (2nd), 3
Alien residents, rights protected, I, 22
Amendments
Action to test legality, 6.10, 6.11
Adoption and submission, X
Case challenging validity, trial term, 624.7
Elections, general date, Amend. 1884, 1; Amend. 1916, pages lxxxix, xc
Intoxicating liquors, Amend. 1882, page lxxxix
Legality, action to test, 6.10, 6.11
Motor vehicles, fees and taxes for highway use only, Amend. 1942, page xc
Proposal and submission, X, 1, 2; 6.1-6.11, 39.4, 49.43-49.50
Publication and election procedure, 6.1-6.9
Separate ballot, 49.43, 49.45, 49.48, 52.24
Voting method, 52.19, 52.24
White, strike out, Amend. 1868, 1880, page lxxxix
Appropriations for private purposes, prohibited, III, 31
Assemble and petition, right protected, I, 20
Attainder bill, passage forbidden, I, 21
Attorney general, term, V, 12
Auditor of state, term, IV, 22
Ball
Accused persons admitted to bail, I, 12
Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
Banking associations, VIII, 4-12
Bill of rights, I, 1-25

Boundaries
Iowa-Missouri, page xci
Iowa-Nebraska, page xciii
Preamble, page lxxv
State enlargement, XI, 4
Census, state, abolished, Amend. 1936, page xc
Conditions unaffected by constitution, XII, 2-5
Constitutional convention, referendum, X, 3; 39.4
Contract obligation, law impairing, forbidden, I, 21
Convention to revise constitution, X, 3; 39.4

Constitution, Iowa—continued

Corporations
Banking associations, VIII, 4-12
Creation, general law only, VIII, 1
Laws, amendment or repeal, VIII, 12
Property taxable, VIII, 2

County
Debt, limit, constitutional, XI, 3
Organization, size, constitutional limit, XI, 2
County attorney, election and term, Amend. 1884, 4, page lxxxix
Cruel and inhuman punishments, infliction prohibited, I, 17

Debts, state
Credit not to be loaned, VII, 1
Limitation, VII, 2
Repeal by legislature if unused, VII, 6
School fund losses, as funded debt, VII, 3
Tax imposed distinctively stated, VII, 7
Vote by people required, VII, 5
War debts, VII, 4

Departments of government, functions separate, III, 1

District court
Judicial districts, V, 10
Judicial power, V, 1

District court judges
Conservators of the peace, V, 7
Elected for four years, V, 5, 11
Salaries fixed by general assembly, V, 9
Salaries, increase or reduction during term prohibited, V, 9

District court jurisdiction, V, 6

Districts, congressional, senatorial or representative, III, 37

Double jeopardy, prohibited, I, 12

Drainage districts, authorized, Amend. 1908, page xc

Due process of law, protected, L 9

Educational provisions, IX

Elections
Ballot, required, II, 6
Constitutional provisions, Amend. 1884, 1; 1904, 18; 1916, pages lxxxix, xc

First, XII, 6-10

Electors
Disqualified persons, II, 5
Military duty, freedom from, II, 3
Military service confers no residence, II, 4
Privilege from arrest on election day, II, 2
Qualifications for voting, II, 1
Residential requirements for voting, II, 1

Eminent domain, compensation required, I, 18
Enrolled copies of constitutions kept by secretary of state, 9.1

Executive department, IV
Executive department, separate from legislative and judicial, III, 1

Ex post facto law, passage forbidden, I, 21

Fines and forfeitures
Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17
Governor's power to remit, IV, 16
Inure to state, county or school fund, XII, 4

General assembly
Acts, title to embrace one subject, III, 29
Adjournments, III, 14
Constitution, Iowa—continued
General assembly—continued

Appropriation
Claim, pre-existing law before payment, III, 31
Private or local purpose, two-thirds vote, III, 31
Treasury money, authorize payment, III, 24

Bills
Executive approval, III, 16
Majority of both houses required, III, 17
Passed by both houses, III, 15
Veto, III, 16
Determines procedure, III, 9
Divorce, by, prohibited, III, 27
Doors open, except when secrecy required, III, 13
Impeachment, procedure, III, 19

Laws
Account of public money, published each session, III, 18
General, uniform operation, III, 30
Local or special, limitation on, III, 30
Time of taking effect, III, 26
Legislative authority vested in, III, 1
Lieutenant governor
President of the senate, IV, 18
Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18
Members
Apportionment, XII, 12
Civil office, appointment to, restricted, III, 21
Compensation provisions, III, 25
Disqualification, collector of public moneys, who has not accounted, III, 23
Disqualification, officeholder, III, 22
Oath, required, III, 32
Privileged from arrest, III, 11
Record of vote and protest, III, 10
Vacancies, how filled, III, 12
Officers, selected by each house, III, 7
Pardons and reprieves, treason, action on, IV, 16
Quorum, III, 8
Representatives
Qualifications, III, 4
Term of office, III, 3
Senators
Number and classifications, III, 6
One to each county, Amend. 1928, page xc
Pro tempore, president, IV, 18
Qualifications, III, 5
Sessions, III, 2
Voting, viva voce, III, 38
Governor
Commander in chief, IV, 7
Commissions and grants, issued by governor, IV, 21
Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14
Election and terms, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
Eligibility, IV, 6
Executive business, duty, IV, 8-13
Fines and forfeitures, power to remit, IV, 16
Lieutenant governor, act as governor, IV, 17
Pardons and reprieves
Power to grant, IV, 16
Report to general assembly, duty to, IV, 16
Treason, report to general assembly, IV, 16
Seal of the state, kept by, IV, 20
Constitution, Iowa—continued
Penal servitude, except for crime, prohibited, I, 23
Personal security, right to, held inviolable, I, 8
Persons, rights inalienable, I, 2
Powers of government, distributed, III, 1
Preamble, page lxxv
Press, liberty of, protected, I, 7
Private purposes, appropriations forbidden, III, 31
Proceedings, unaffected by constitution, XII, 3
Process, state of Iowa, style of, V, 8
Proclamation concerning revision of constitution, 6.7, 39.4
Public money account published in session laws, III, 18
Public officers, vacancy, appointees finish term, XI, 6
Religion
Free exercise protected, I, 3
Qualification tests, prohibited, I, 4
Rights
Assemblage, I, 20
Person accused, I, 10
Person’s rights inalienable, I, 1
Retained by the people, I, 25
 Suffrage, II
Trial by jury, I, 9
School fund, IX, (2nd) 1-7
School lands, IX, (2nd) 1-7
Schools, courses of instruction required, 280.7
Seal, great seal of the state, IV, 20
Searches and seizures, unreasonable, prohibited, I, 8
Seat of government, established at Des Moines, XI, 8
Seat of state university established, XI, 8
Secretary of state
Commissions and grants, countersigned by, IV, 21
Elected for two year term, IV, 22
Senate, number and apportionment, Amend. 1904, 34, page lxxxix
Slavery, prohibited, I, 23
Soldiers, quartering in peacetime, prohibited, I, 15
Speech, liberty of, protected, I, 7
State debts, VII
Submission to electors, procedure, XII, 13-15
Suffrage, constitutional rights, II
Supreme court
Judges
Conservators of the peace, V, 7
Election and tenure, V, 2, 3, 11
Salaries fixed by general assembly, V, 9
Salary increase or reduction during term, prohibited, V, 9
Judicial power, V, 1
Jurisdiction, V, 4
Style of process, V, 8
Supreme law, laws inconsistent therewith, void, XII, 1
Teaching constitution in schools required, 280.7
Treason, meaning and requirement for conviction, I, 16
Treasurer of state, two year term, IV, 22
University of Iowa, located at Iowa City, XI, 8
Constitution, Iowa—continued
Vacancies in elective offices filled, XI, 6
Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16
Women in legislature, Amend. 1926, page xc
Constitution, United States
Printed in the code, pages lxiii-lxxii
Accused, witness against himself, Amend. 5
Aid to the enemy, officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
Ambassadors and ministers
Appointed by president with senate consent, II, 2
President, receives, II, 3
Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2
Amendment
Accused as witness against himself, Amend. 5
Adoption, provisions, V
Aid to the enemy, officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
Citizens, defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Citizens, privileges and immunities, state, shall not abridge, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Compulsory process, witnesses for accused, Amend. 6
Confrontation with witnesses, accused, Amend. 6
Congress
Assembly, date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
Choice of president or vice-president, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 4
Taxes on incomes, power, Amend. 16
Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
Cruel punishments prohibited, Amend. 8
Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
Due process of law
Life, liberty or property
Protected, Amend. 5
State, forbidden to deprive, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Election, presidential, procedure changed, Amend. 12
Eminent domain, compensation required, Amend. 5
Equal protection of the laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
Insurrection or rebellion
Debts, aid of, invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
Officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
Pensions and bounties, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
Intoxicating liquors
Prohibition, Amend. 18
Prohibition repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2
Judicial power, limitation, Amend. 11
Jury trial
Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6
Militia, right to bear arms, Amend. 2
Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1
Pensions and bounties, insurrection suppression, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
People, rights retained, Amend. 9
President, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
Constitution, United States—continued
Amendment—continued
President, vacancy, how filled, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
Press, freedom of, Amend. 1
Privileges and immunities, state not abridge, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Prohibition, Amend. 18
Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
Provisions for adopting, V
Redress of grievances, petition, Amend. 1
Religious freedom, Amend. 1
Representatives, apportioned, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
Representatives, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
Searches and seizures, unreasonable, Amend. 4
Senate, election, popular vote, Amend. 17
Senators, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
Slavery
Emancipation or loss, claim invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
Prohibited, Amend. 13
Soldiers quartered, restricted, Amend. 3
Speech, freedom of, Amend. 1
State, not abridge, citizen's privileges, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
States, powers reserved, Amend. 10
Taxes, income, power to collect, Amend. 16
Vice-president, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
Vote, right to
Abridgement, reduces representation, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
Denial of right, prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
Sex, denial for, prohibited, Amend. 19
Amendments ratified by convention
Ballots for voting for delegates
Form of ballots, 55.14, 55.15
Furnished by secretary of state, 55.11
Marking of ballot by voter, 55.16
Publication required, 55.13
Calling convention, proclamation, 55.1-55.3
Candidate for delegate, statement, 55.8
Canvass of votes for delegates, 55.9
Certification of ratification, 55.22
Compensation to delegates prohibited, 55.19
County conventions, select candidates, 55.7
Delegate candidates certified, 55.9
Delegates at large, elected, 55.4, 55.5
Expenses of election for delegate, 55.18
Groups of electors, pro and con, 55.6
Inoperative when congress directs otherwise, 55.23
Judges and clerks of election, 55.10
Mass conventions to select delegates, 55.5, 55.7
State convention, organization, 55.20, 55.21
Statutes applicable, 55.17, 55.23
Voting machines at election prohibited, 55.15
Appropriations, money drawn only by, I, 9
Arms
Appropriation, limited, I, 8
Congress to raise, support, I, 8
Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
Bankruptcy uniform laws, I, 8
Bill of attainder, prohibited, I, 9, 10
Bill of rights, Amendments 1-10
Constitution, United States—continued
Bills of credit, state, prohibited, I, 10
Capitation tax, based on census, I, 9
Captures on land and water, rules, I, 8
Citizens
Defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Privileges, state not to abridge, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Compulsory process, witnesses for accused, Amend. 6
Confrontation with accused witnesses, Amend. 6
Congress
Adjourn
Concurrence required, I, 5
President, by, in case of disagreement, II, 3
Arms, raise and support, I, 8
Assembly date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
Bankruptcy, uniform laws, I, 8
Bills, presidential approval, I, 7
Bills, veto, presidential, I, 7
Borrow money on credit, I, 8
Captures on land and water, rules, I, 8
Coin money, I, 8
Commerce, regulate, I, 8
Compensation of members, I, 6
Composed of senate, house, I, 1
Concurrent resolution, presidential approval, I, 7
Counterfeiting, punishment, I, 8
Courts, inferior
Constitute, to, I, 8
Law to establish, III, 1
Credit, money on, I, 8
Debts, taxes, I, 8
Defense, general welfare, taxes, I, 8
District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
Extraordinary sessions, president convenes, II, 3
Government property purchased, legislation, I, 8
Immigration or migration, regulate, I, 9
Inferior officers, appointment, II, 2
Journal, kept and published, I, 5
Land and naval forces, rules, I, 8
Law of nations, offenses, to define and punish, I, 8
Laws, power to execute, I, 7
Legislation, District of Columbia, I, 8
Legislative powers, vested in, I, 1
Marque and reprisal, letters, I, 8
Meetings, I, 4
Members
Civil office, prohibited from holding, I, 6
Expel or punish, I, 5
Privileges from arrest, I, 6
Qualifications, I, 5
Speech in sessions, privileged, I, 6
Militia
Call forth, I, 8
Insurrection, suppress, I, 8
Invasions, repel, I, 8
Laws, to execute, I, 8
Organizing and arming, I, 8
Money, borrow on credit, I, 8
Nationalization, rules, I, 8
Navy, provide and maintain, I, 8
Patents and copyrights, I, 8
Piracies and felonies, define and punish, I, 8
Post offices and post roads, I, 8
Powers, laws to execute, I, 7
Quorum, I, 5
Rules for proceedings, I, 5
Science and useful arts, promotion of, I, 8
State acts, laws to prove, IV, 1
State of the nation, president, II, 3
Taxes, income, Amend. 16
Taxes, power to lay, I, 8
Territory, power to dispose of, IV, 3
War, to declare, I, 8
Weights and measures, fix standards, I, 8
Welfare, general, taxes, I, 8
Contracts, law impairing, prohibited, I, 10
Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
Counterfeiting, punishment, I, 8
Courts, inferior, I, 8
Crimes, jury trial, III, 2
Cruel punishments provided, Amend. 8
Debts, before constitution, valid, VI
District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
Domestic violence, states protected, IV, 4
Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
Due process of law, life, liberty or property protected, Amend. 5, 14
Duties and taxes, congress, power, I, 8
Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
Elections, senators and representatives, I, 4
Election
Presidential
Procedure, II, 1
Procedure changed, Amend. 12
Qualifications, II, 1
Eminent domain, compensation required, Amend. 5
Equal protection of the laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
Excises and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
Executive power, vested in president, II, 1
Export tax or duty, prohibited, I, 9
Ex post facto laws, prohibited, I, 9, 10
Extradition
Criminal fleeing, IV, 2
Service or labor, persons held, IV, 2
Government property purchased, I, 8
Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
Habeas corpus, I, 9
House of representatives
Impeachment, sole power, I, 2
Members, qualifications, I, 2
Revenue bills, I, 7
Speaker, shall choose, I, 2
Immigration or migration, regulation, I, 9
Impeachment
High crimes, removal from office, II, 4
House has sole power, I, 2
Senate, trial by, I, 3
Imports or exports, prohibited, I, 10
Imposts and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
Instruction in constitution
Schools, public, 280.7
Training schools, boys and girls, 242.4
Insurrection or rebellion
Debts to aid, invalid; Amend. 14, Sec. 4
Constitution, United States—continued
Insurrection or rebellion—continued
Militia to suppress, I, 8
Officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
Pensions and bounties, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
Intoxicating liquor
Prohibition, Amend. 18
Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2
Invasions
Militia to repel, I, 8
States, protected against, IV, 4
Judges
Appointment by president, II, 2
Federal courts, compensation, III, 1
Supreme law, bound by, VI
Term of office, good behavior, III, 1
Judicial power
Jurisdiction, III, 2
United States, limitation, Amend. 11
Vested in courts, III, 1
Jury trial
Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7
Crimes, provided, III, 2
Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6
Land and naval forces, rules, I, 8
Laws of nations, offenses, I, 8
Laws of the union, militia, to execute, I, 8
Legal tender, restricted, I, 10
Legislative powers, I, 1
Marque and reprisal, letters of Congress to grant, I, 8
State, by, prohibited, I, 10
Militia
Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
Congress to provide, I, 8
Money
Borrow on credit, I, 8
Congress to coin, I, 8
Receipts and expenses, published, I, 9
State, coining prohibited, I, 10
Naturalization, law, I, 8
Navy, congress to provide, I, 8
Nobility, titles of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
Oath, officers to take oath to support, VI
Officers of the United States
Aid to enemy, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
Appointed by president, II, 2
Commissioned by president, II, 3
Oath to support constitution, VI
Patents and copyrights to promote science and arts, I, 8
 meer assembly, right of, Amend. 1
Pensions and bounties for suppressing insurrection, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
People, rights retained when not enumerated, Amend. 9
Piracies and felonies on high seas, congress to define and punish, I, 8
Post offices and post roads, congress to establish, I, 8
Powers, legislative, I, 1
Preamble, page lxxv
Constitution, United States—continued

Presents or titles from foreign rulers prohibited, I, 9

President

Adjourn congress, on disagreement, II, 3

Ambassadors and ministers, received by, II, 3

Appoints, senate consent

Ambassadors and ministers, II, 2

Judges and officers of the United States, II, 2

Bills by congress

Approval required to become law, I, 7

Veto provisions, I, 7

Commander in chief, II, 2

Compensation, II, 1

Concurrent resolution of congress, approval, I, 7

Convene congress, extraordinary occasions, II, 3

Election, method, II, 1

Eligibility requirements, II, 1

Executive departments, opinions, may require, II, 2

Executive power, vested in, II, 1

Laws, faithfully execute, duty, II, 3

Oath or affirmation, II, 1

Officers of the United States, commissioned by, II, 3

Removal or disability, provisions for succession, II, 1

Reprieves and pardons, power to grant, II, 2

State of the nation, congress, information on, give, II, 3

Term of office, II, 1

Term of office, beginning and ending, Amend. 20, Sec. 1

Treaties, made by, with senate consent, II, 2

Vacancies, temporary and final appointments, I, 3

Vote, one each, I, 3

Service or labor, extradition to another state, IV, 2

Slavery, emancipation or loss of slave, claim invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4

Slavery, prohibited, Amend. 13

Soldiers, quartered in homes, restricted, Amend. 3

Speaker of the house, chosen by house, I, 2

Speech, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1

State

Admission to union, limitations, IV, 3

Attainder, bill of, passing, prohibited, I, 10

Bills of credit, emitting by, prohibited, I, 10

Citizens entitled to privileges and immunities, IV, 2

Citizens, privileges and immunities, not abridged, Amend. 14, Sec. 1

Contracts, law impairing the obligation of, passing prohibited, I, 10

Domestic violence, protection against, IV, 4

Duty of tonnage; by, prohibited, I, 10

Ex post facto law, passing, prohibited, I, 10

Full faith and credit, acts and proceedings of, given, IV, 1

Imports and exports, impost or duties on, by, prohibited, I, 10

Invasion, protection against, IV, 4

Legal tender, making by, restricted, I, 10

Marque and reprisal, letters of, granting, prohibited, I, 10

Money, coining, by, prohibited, I, 10

Nobility, title of, granting prohibited, I, 10

Powers not delegated, reserved, Amend. 10

Preference, commerce, revenue, duties, one over the other, prohibited, I, 9

Republican form of government, guaranteed, IV, 4

Supreme court, jurisdiction, original, when state a party, III, 2

Title of nobility, granting, prohibited, I, 10

Treaty or alliance, entering into, prohibited, I, 10

Troops or ships of war in peace time, prohibited from keeping, I, 10

War, compact to engage in, prohibited from entering into, I, 10

State of the union, president to give congress information, II, 3
CONSTITUTION, U. S.—continued

Constitution, U. S.—continued

Supreme court
Judges
Compensation, III, 1
Office during good behavior, to hold, III, 1
Judicial power, vested in, III, 1
Jurisdiction, appellate
Law and fact, regulated, III, 2
Jurisdiction, original
Ambassadors, ministers and consuls, III, 2
State a party, III, 2
Supreme law of the land, constitution, laws and treaties, VI

Taxes
Apportioned among the states, I, 2
Capitation or other direct tax based only on census, I, 9
Duties, imposts and excises, power of congress to lay and collect, I, 8
Enumeration to determine, I, 2
Export or duty, articles exported from any state, on, prohibited, I, 9
Income, power to lay and collect, Amend. 16

Title of nobility
Prohibited, I, 9
State, granting, prohibited, I, 10

Treason
Defined and penalty prescribed, III, 3
Extradition of criminal charged with, IV, 2

Treasury appropriations, money to be drawn only by, I, 9
Treaties, president to make, with senate consent, II, 2
Treaty, state entering into alliances prohibited, I, 10
Troops or ships of war in peace time, state prohibited, I, 10

Vacancies, during recess, president to fill, II, 2

Vice-president
Chosen by senate, I, 3
Election, method of, II, 1
Eligibility requirements, II, 1
President of the senate, I, 3
Removal or disability, provisions for succession, II, 1
Term of office, II, 1
Term of office, beginning and ending, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
Vacancy, beginning of term, how filled, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
Vote, none unless equally divided, I, 3

Vote, right to
Abridgment, reduces basis of representation, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
Race, color or previous condition of servitude, abridgment prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
Sex, abridged on account of, prohibited, Amend. 19

War, congress to declare, I, 8
War, state compact to engage in, prohibited, I, 10

Weights and measures, congress to fix standards, I, 8

Women's suffrage, Amend. 19

CONSTRUCTION
Companies, see CONTRACTORS; CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2
Contracts, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
Rules of construction, 4.1, 4.2

CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE
See NOTICE

CONSTRUCTIVE SERVICE
See ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Publication of Original Notices

CONSULS
Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27-558.29
Notice, alien beneficiary, estates, 632.15
Notice, alien beneficiary, workmen's compensation, 85.51-85.53
Workmen's compensation cases
Notice to consular officer, 85.53
Trustee for alien nonresident dependent, 85.52

CONSUMER
Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1-553.24
Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60
Liquor consumed off premises, 123.23

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES
Animal diseases, 163.1-166.39, see ANIMALS, subheads Infectious and Contagious Diseases and Nontransmissible Diseases
Persons, 139.1-140.41, see DISEASES

CONTAINERS
Agricultural lime, labeling, 201.5, 201.7
Agricultural seeds, labels, 199.1(9), 199.3-199.9
Baby chicks, sanitary, labeled, 168.5
Baggage, hotelkeeper's lien, 583.1-583.6

Beer containers
Barrel tax on sales, report, 124.25, 124.26
Bottlers limited to class "A" permittees, 124.36
Labels to show alcoholic content, 124.38
Original packages, sale by class "C" permittee, 124.13

Bills of lading
Carrier's liability, 487.23(2)
Description of packages, essentials, 487.2, 487.23
Shipper's load and count, effect in bill, 487.23

Bottles, see BOTTLES

Bread, labeling of weight, 210.19-210.25
Cigarette packages, 98.1, see CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS

Commercial feeds, 198.2-198.7
Common carrier's lien, sales, 575.9

Dairy products containers
Bottles and pipettes for testing milk, 192.16-192.18
Brand, distinctive mark, adapted, 192.35
Cream cans, sanitation, 195.23
Cream transporting vehicles to carry grader when cream is mingled, 195.7
Definition, dairy products law, 192.33
Definition, food law, 189.14
Graded cream labeled, 195.11
Iowa trade-mark on butter, 192.23-192.30
Labeling of imitations, 191.3, 191.13
Liquid measure, standard, 210.5
Milk considered adulterated, 190.4(1)
Containers—continued
Dairy products containers—continued
Milk containers, see FOODS, subhead Milk and Cream, thereunder see Milk Bottles
Oleomargarine cartons stamped, 194.3–194.11
Packaging methods horticultural exposition, 186.2
Penalties for improper use, 713.16–713.21
Registration of containers, 713.18
Return of marked containers, 192.36–192.38
Sanitation required, 192.11
Skimmed milk cheese, 191.2(4)
Skimmed milk labeled, 191.2(1)
Stray containers returned, 192.38
Unauthorized use forbidden, 192.39
Defined for regulation purposes, 189.1(4)

Definition, petroleum products law, 208.1
Drugs, labels required, 203.3–203.5
Egg crates, candling certificate, 196.10
Express companies, duty to transport, 486.1, 486.8
Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1–486.9
Fertilizers, commercial, labeling, 200.5
Fish and game shipments, 109.23–109.34
Fraud by altering marks or labels, 713.16, 713.17
Hog-cholera serum, labeling, 246.1
Hybrid seed corn, labeling, 199.5
Insecticide and fungicide labels, 206.2–206.4
Labeling, see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS
Lime, agricultural, labeling, 201.5, 201.7
Linseed oil, labeling, 207.3, 207.4
Liquor law provisions
Form and capacity of packages determined, 123.16(9)
Labels on containers, seals, 123.24
Labels on shipments, 125.16
Open packages, peace officers, 125.15
Original packages, purchased and sold only in, 123.16(8)
Package, defined, 123.5(11)
Sacramental wines, shipment, 134.4–134.8
Sales only in sealed containers, 123.24
Seals prescribed by commission, 123.17(2, g)
Shipments, wines, order attached to package, 134.5–134.8
Milk bottles, see FOODS, subhead Milk and Cream, thereunder see Milk Bottles
Narcotic drugs, required, label, 204.10
Oleomargarine packages, 194.2–194.6, 194.9
Paint containers labeled, 207.2
Penalty for alteration of markings, 189.19
Petroleum products
Branding of container after inspection, 208.9
Definition of container, 208.1(1)
Empty containers, brand destroyed, 208.10
False branding of illuminating oils, 208.26–208.28
Gasoline containers, red, exception, 208.4, 208.5
Illuminating oil dealers' reports, 208.19(1, 2)
Illuminating oil inspection fee, 208.20–208.24
Inspection of illuminating oils, record, 208.25
Kerosene not to be in red container, 208.6
Lamps for burning oils, approval, 208.13–208.17
Motor vehicle fuel, analysis posted on, 323.9
Plant products, shipments, affidavit, 191.3
Plant quarantine, seizure, 267.11–267.13
Plants imported, tag requirements, 267.8
Poison containers, labeled when sold, 205.7, 205.8
Prison-made goods, labeling, 216.1, 216.2

Containers—continued
Registered containers
County registration of containers, 713.18
Dairy product containers, 192.35, 192.38
Generally, 713.18–713.21
Restriction, penalty, 713.19
Fraudulent use, penalty, 713.21
Marks on containers registered, 713.18
Prima facie evidence of misuse, 713.20
Sale or use without consent, 713.19
Search warrant seizure, property care, 751.8
Seed potato labeling, 199.7
Size of label required, 189.9, 189.10
Stock tonics, labeling of contents, 198.5
Trade-marks, 548.1–550.5, see LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS, subhead Trade-marks
Turpentine oil labeling, 207.3, 207.4
Warehouse receipts, packages, 542.2(6), 542.20

CONTREPTS
Acts constituting contempt, 665.2, 665.3
Administrators, failure to account, 638.32
Affidavit as basis for further action, 665.6
Assignee for creditor's benefit, 681.16
Attorney or officer, assuming to be, 665.3(2)
Authorization to punish, 666.1
Bank receivership ordered, 528.46
Beer permit board hearings, 124.4
Buildings closed by injunction, entry or use, 99.23, 128.20
Certiorari, defective writ return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314 (p. 1959)
Cigarette tax hearings, 98.20
City manager's authority, 46.14(14)
Civil service commission hearings, 365.25
Commerce commission orders, 474.20, 474.25, 474.41
Compulsory education, 299.21
Control board investigation, 218.32
Coroner's process disobeyed, 339.8
Corporation failure to dissolve, 660.11
Court defined, 665.1
Courts of record, 665.3
Decoration day restrictions, 730.1
Delivery of trust funds in litigation, enforced, 682.30
Discovery and inspection orders, disobedience, R.C.P. 314(c), 134 (p. 1841)
Discovery of estate assets, 635.15
Divorce decree disobeyed, 598.15
Election contests, 61.11, 61.13, 62.13
Employer's liability Insurance, injunction, violation, 87.19
Employment security commission hearings, 96.11(9)
Estate proceedings, 635.15, 638.32
Eugenic board hearing, witnesses, 145.7
Evidence of others, must be written, 665.8
Evidence, personal knowledge of court, 665.9
Execution proceedings, 626.1, 630.11
Executive council subpoenas ignored, 66.27
Executive council subpoenaed, 66.27
Executors, failure to account, 638.32
Failure to surrender dependent or delinquent child for hearing, 232.11
Fire marshal's orders enforced on appeal, 100.24
Foreign pauper's failure to move after court order, 252.18
Gambling injunction, 99.12, 99.18, 99.20, 99.23

---

CONTENTS

---
CONTEMPTS—continued

General assembly

Grounds and punishments, 2.24-2.28
Punishment no bar to other proceedings, 2.28
Grand juror's misconduct, 770.10
Grand jury witnesses, 665.3, 771.8
Guardians failure to deliver ward's property to successor, 668.28
Habeas corpus, attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42
Health department orders, 135.28, 135.29
Houses of ill fame, closed, entering or using, 99.23
Impeachment proceedings, 66.10
Imprisonment for disobedience
Authorized, when, 665.5
Garnishee refusing to surrender property, 630.19
Judgment debtor on examination, 609.33
Indictment not barred, 665.12
Inferior courts, orders of higher courts, 665.3(5)
Inheritance tax hearings, 450.69
Interrogatories
Injunction violation, R.C.P. 330 (p. 1965)
Injunction violation, R.C.P. 330 (p. 1965)
Insanity commission hearings, witnesses, 229.3
Judgment debtor examinations, 630.11, 630.19
Judgment debtor examination, 630.11, 630.19
Judgments, obedience coerced by, 626.1
Juvenile court, order to surrender child, 232.11
Jurors
Avoiding service, 607.4, 609.33
Bribing or influencing, 665.3
Failure to appear for jury service, 609.33
False excuse to avoid jury duty, 607.4
Justice court, failure to summon, 762.19
Misconduct, 665.3
Juvenile court, order to surrender child, 232.11
Liquor law violations
Habitual violators, convictions, 126.20
Injunctions
Anywhere in state, punish, 123.65, 128.4
Closed premises used, 123.74, 128.20
First and subsequent convictions, 128.15, 128.16
Trial, proceedings, 123.68-123.70, 123.13-128.16
Mandamus order disobeyed, 661.15
Mine operator, failure to make changes, 82.123
Neglected children, refusal to surrender, 232.11
Notice to show cause, 665.7
Padlocked buildings, opening, 99.23, 123.74, 128.20
Pauper, failure to move on order, 252.18
Penalty, general provision, 665.4
Pipe-line injunction, 490.30
Pool selling injunction, 99.12, 99.18-99.20, 99.23
Poor, failure to move on order, 252.18
Prostitution injunction, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18-99.23
Punishment, when not otherwise provided, 665.1
Quo warranto orders, 660.11
Railroads, rules of commission disobeyed, 474.25
Real estate license revocation hearing, 117.39
Receiverships, orders disobeyed, 528.48, 680.11
Referee's powers, R.C.P. 209 (p. 1899)
Removal of public officers, hearing, 66.27
Removal of restraining order, 99.9
Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21
Resistance to execution of legal process, 82.124
Retrenchment and reform committee, power, 2.48
Revision by certiorari, 665.11
Securities law violations, 502.21
Service of warrants, delay, penalty, 123.58
Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6
Contempts—continued

Support of neglected and dependent children enforced, 232.25
Suspension from office, refusal certified to district court, 67.3
Tax commission hearings, 422.63
Trustees of ousted corporations, power, 660.11
Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(1)
Viaducts, railroad refusal to erect, 387.16
Warrant for offenders presence, 665.7
Warrant of commitment, 665.1
Witnesses, see WITNESSES

CONTESTS

Animal fights, penalty, 726.7
Beef cattle contests, 181.2(5)
Boat races, 106.17
Boxing contests prohibited, penalty, 727.5
Contests, see ELECTIONS, subhead Contests
Endurance contests prohibited, penalty, 732.15, 732.16
Four-H dairy calf contests, 180.1-180.5
Horse and mule breeders, 182.2
Horse racing, 174.20-174.22
Pool selling or wagers on contests prohibited, 182.2, 728.6
Will contests, see WILLS, subhead Probate of Wills

CONTINGENT CLAIMS

Estate, proof necessary against, 635.61

CONTINGENT ESTATES

See ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

CONTINGENT REMAINDERS

Inheritance tax, 450.96
Perpetuities rule applicable, 557.7, 557.8

CONTINUANCES

Adjournment of court, effect, 604.31-604.33, 684.12
Admission of facts by adverse party avoids, R.C.P. 183 (p. 1864)
Affidavit, when required, contests, R.C.P. 182, 183 (p. 1864)
Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183 (p. 1864)
Amendment to application for continuance, R.C.P. 182 (p. 1864)
Application for, effect, R.C.P. 182, 183, 184 (p. 1864)
Boat or raft seizures, continuance barred, 667.6
Change of venue not allowed, exception, R.C.P. 186 (p. 1861)
Copies of motion required, R.C.P. 82, 83, 84 (p. 1836)
Costs by agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183 (p. 1864)
Costs taxed to party applying, R.C.P. 182, 184 (p. 1864)
Costs when party fails to appear, 622.79
Debtors examination, when allowed, 630.10
Depositions, equity case continued for, 624.3
Disputes continued, R.C.P. 182, 183, 184 (p. 1864)
Filibuster entry actions, when not allowed, 648.16
Ground for continuances
Absence of evidence, R.C.P. 183 (p. 1864)
Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 88 (p. 1840)
Death of party, trial court, 67.3
Failure to file copy of pleading, R.C.P. 82, 83, 84 (p. 1836)
Grounds generally, R.C.P. 183 (p. 1864)
Continuances—continued
Grounds—continued
Judge becomes witness, election to postpone
trial, 622.12
Justice court, 601.28-601.31
Moratorium, 641.15
Subpoenaed party, failure to appear, 622.79
Unserved defendants, plaintiff's option, 617.9
Joint defendants, one may have continuance,
R.C.P. 184 (p. 1864)
Judges disability, other judge may order, R.C.P.
Justice court cases, 601.28-601.31
Joint defendants, one may have continuance,
Motion filed, time, affidavit, R.C.P. 182 (p. 1864)
Moratorium proceedings, 654.15
Record, motions and objections included, R.C.P.
Real estate mortgage foreclosure, moratorium
Real estate contracts, completion by executor
Paternity cases, 675.9
Offer to confess judgment, no continuance, 677.14
Objections to motion filed, R.C.P. 184 (p. 1864)
Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.508
Actions against, place of bringing, 616.9
Distributing or advertising, penalty, 725.5, 725.6
CONTRACTORS
Actions against, place of bringing, 616.9
Action to restrain, notice required, R.C.P. 326
(p. 1964)
Auxiliary remedy by injunction, R.C.P. 320 (p.
1964)
Bond of contractors, see CONTRACTS
Extra compensation over contract prohibited,
Const., Iowa, III, 31
Highway contractors, see HIGHWAYS, subhead
Contractors
Independent, exempted from workmen's compen-
sation, 85.61(3, c)
Labor and material, public improvements, 573.1-573.26
Lien for oil and gas well labor and material, 84.9
Mechanics' liens, 572.1-572.29
Printing contractors, state work, 15.10, 15.23, 15.27,
15.30
Public contracts, see CONTRACTS, subhead
Public Contracts
Subcontractors
Definition, 96.19, 572.1(2)
Discharge of subcontractor's lien, 572.15
Lien filed after 60 days, 572.10, 572.11
Mechanic's lien, 572.1-572.29
Protection of city work, 368.43
Unemployment compensation defined, 96.19(5)
CONTRACTS
Abandonment of contract for deed, 558.5
Actions on contracts
Action to discover persons liable, 611.16, 611.18
Approval of, crime, 537.4
Assignees right when tender made, 538.4, 539.1
Assignment of contract, to fit, 538.3, 538.4, 539.1
Contracts—continued
Actions on contracts—continued
Attachment petition requirements, 639.6, 639.7
Attorney fee, when taxed as costs, 625.22-625.25
Breach construed, declaratory judgment, R.C.P.
262, 263 (p. 1876)
Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e) (p.
1860)
Conditions precedent performed, pleading,
R.C.P. 96 (p. 1842)
Consideration, want of, as defense, 537.3
Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P.
262, 263 (p. 1876)
Counterclaims, how pleaded, R.C.P. 29 and 30
(p. 1838)
Credit allowed to sue by security, 540.1-540.3
Declaratory judgments to construe, R.C.P. 262
(p. 1876)
Defendants, how designated, 613.7
Demand, when condition precedent, 538.1
Discovery of persons liable on, 611.16-611.18
Drainage and levee districts may maintain,
455.161
Evidence of intention of parties, 622.22
Evidence statute of frauds, 622.32-622.35
Evidence of intention of parties, 622.22
Evidence statute of frauds, 622.32-622.35
Injunction to prevent further breaches, R.C.P.
320, 321, (p. 1964)
Interpleader by third party, compelling, R.C.P.
35 (p. 1920)
Joint obligors, actions against one or all, 613.1
Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237 (p. 1975)
Justice court, place of bringing, 601.8
Limitation, written contracts, 614.12
Limitation, written contracts, 614.1(6)
Limitation, unwritten contracts, 614.1(5)
Liquor, illegal, suit prohibited, 129.8
Place of bringing, 616.5-616.7, 616.9
Place of bringing, justice court, 601.8
Pleadings, see PLEADINGS, subhead Contract
Actions
Representative for beneficiary, R.C.P. 2 (p.
1817)
Revival by written admission or new promise, 614.12
Specific performance, see SPECIFIC PER-
FORMANCE
Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237 (p. 1975)
Validity determined by declaratory judgment,
R.C.P. 262 (p. 1876)
Venue, 601.8, 616.5-616.7, 616.9, R.C.P. 175 (p.
1827)
Venue of actions, 616.5-616.7, 616.9
Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
Assignments
Assignees rights, under, 539.1-539.6
Assignors liability, 539.6
Conditional sales contracts, 556.4, 556.13
Labor or property contracts, effect, 538.2-538.4
Makers rights under, 538.2-538.5, 539.1-539.3
Money contracts, tender, how made, effect, 538.5
Nonnegotiable instruments, 539.1
Notice to maker, effect, 538.3, 538.5, 539.2, 539.6
Open accounts, rights under, 539.1
Place of payment, when not designated, 538.2,
538.3
Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2
Tender of performance, 538.2-538.5
CONTRACTS

Contracts—continued
Assignments—continued

Usurious contracts, assignees rights, 535.7
Wages, requirements, 536.17, 539.4, 539.5
Attachment, powers, 639.68, see ATTACHMENTS
Bids, see subhead Public Contracts below
Bond of contractor, printing board contracts, 15.24
Bonds of state, approval of sale contract, 75.8
Breach, declaratory judgment construction,
R.C.P. 262, 263 (p. 1876)
Breach, injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320 (p. 1964)
Business contracts by minors, 599.3
City or town contracts, see CITIES AND TOWNS,
subhead Contracts
Collective marketing, 500.1-541.55
Combinations, pools and trusts, void, 553.4, see COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS
Conditional sales contracts, 556.4-556.28, see SALES, subhead Conditional Sales Contracts
Consideration implied in written contract, 537.2
Consideration, lack of as defense, 537.3
Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262
(p. 1876)
Co-operative associations, members, 498.19, 499.8
Corporate franchise, legislative control, 491.39
Corporations, foreign, permit before suit, 484.9
Counsel appointed, certain patent cases, 7.5
County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8
Demand before action required, when, 538.1
Disaffirmance of contract by minor, 599.2
Discriminatory, see DISCRIMINATION
Exemption from civil engineer law, 114.2, 114.26
Express contracts, summary judgments, R.C.P.
237 (p. 1875)
Food and drugs law violations, invalid, 189.28
Franchise to railway in cities, effect, 484.12
Fraudulent, workmen's compensation, when pre-
sumed, 85.56
Future delivery of goods contracts, 552.2
Gambling contracts void, 557.4
Grain graders, implied contract, 543.31
Guardian to complete contracts, 668.13
Highway contracts, see HIGHWAYS
Husband and wife, 597.2, 597.11, 597.17, 597.18
Impairment
Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 10,
21
Limited partnership law, not to impair, 545.55
Implied contracts, summary judgments in actions
on, R.C.P. 237 (p. 1875)
Insane support contracts, 230.15
Insane support contracts, 230.15
Insurance contracts, see INSURANCE
Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
Interest rate allowed, 535.2-535.4
Interim committee, 2.41-2.48, 165.17
Labor contracts
Assignment, effect, 539.1-539.6
Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3
Demand as condition of bringing action, 538.1
Implied acceptance workmen’s compensation,
85.17, 85.18
Minors, payment final, 599.4
Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3
Tender of performance, 538.2, 538.4
Larceny of written contracts, 709.1
Madrid contract, 538.4
Laws impairing contracts prohibited, Const.,
Iowa, I, 10, 21
Legeralizations of, see LEGALIZING ACTS

Contracts—continued
Liability restrictions illegal, 88.14
Limiting liability to employees, void, 479.7,
479.12-479.125
Liquor, transactions invalidated, 129.6-129.8,
129.10
Loan contracts, small loan law, 536.1-536.23, see LOANS, subhead Chattel Loans (under $300)
Market contracts, bucket shopping, 552.1-552.11
Marriage, contract requirements, 595.1, 595.2
Medical and dental care of poor, 252.39
Minors' contracts, 599.2-599.4
Necessities sold incapacitated persons, liability,
554.2
Oral contracts
Evidence, 622.32-622.35
Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
Party wall agreements, 563.12
Pleading
Allegation whether contract is written or oral,
R.C.P. 91 (p. 1836)
Confession and avoidance, specially pleaded,
R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Sales act provisions, 554.3
Statute of frauds, 554.4, 622.32-622.35
Partnership law, limited, not to impair, 545.55
Performance
Conditions precedent performed, pleading,
R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Crime when not fixed, 538.1
Deeds of trust as security, 652.12
Demand, when necessary, 538.1
Place of, 538.2-538.5
Specific performance, see SPECIFIC PER-
FORMANCE
Tender of performance, effect, 538.2-538.8
Personal property, sales contracts, 554.1-554.17,
see SALES ACT, subhead Contracts to Sell
and Sales
Pooling contracts (freight) prohibited, 479.15
Price fixing contracts unlawful, 553.1-553.24, see
COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS
Price fixing on trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5
Printing board, see PRINTING BOARD
Private contracts for farm-to-market roads, 310.15
Public contracts
Abandonment, effect, 573.23
Actions
Abandoned contract, suit on bond, 573.23
Attorney fees, when allowed, 573.21
Conditional action by contractor, 573.16
Nonperformance, suit on bond, 573.26
Optional action, bond to release, 573.16
Parties to action, necessary, 573.17
Place of bringing actions, 616.5-616.7, 616.9
Surrey, action by, 573.16
Unpaid claims, judgment on bond, 573.22
Venue of actions, 616.5-616.7, 616.9
Amount limited
Authorization not to exceed, 72.1
County, 23.4, 343.10
Generally, 72.1, 72.2
Appeal, appeal board hearing, 23.1-23.15
Approval, hearing, appeal, 23.1-23.15
Bids
Automobile registration plate contracts, 19.8,
454.24
Contracts—continued

Public contracts—continued

Bids—continued

Automobiles bought by state, 20.3
City and town supplies, 363.36(15)
Collusion prohibited, penalty, 553.23
Commission cities, streets and sewers, 417.50-417.52, 417.70
Control board improvements, 218.60, 218.61
County bonds sold, 75.2-75.4
County buildings, requirements, 332.7, 332.8
County contracts for poor support, 252.38
County hospital construction contracts, 347.13
Diving sealed bids prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
Dock construction, cities, 394.3(9)

Drainage districts
Intercounty districts, 457.20
Interstate districts, 467.3
United States levee, 466.8
Within county, 455.40-455.43, 455.73, 455.155

Education board, improvements, 262.34
Executive council, supplies purchased, 19.20, 19.21

Flood protection construction, cities, 395.6-395.10
Highway commission road equipment purchases, 313.37
Interstate bridges, 382.6
Iowa coal, preference, 73.7, 73.8
Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52
Penalty for divulging contents, 73.3, 73.4, 622.15(12)
Primary roads, 310.14, 310.15
Printing board contracts, 11.09-15.22, 15.28, 321.149
Railroad construction, 11.10-15.22, 15.28, 321.149
Public utility plants purchased or constructed by city, 397.17-397.19
Removal of undesirable fish, 109.17
Sale of school property, 297.22-297.24
School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10
Sealed bids, divulging contents, penalty, 72.3, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Secondary roads, 309.39-309.43, 311.5
State printing board, 15.11-15.22, 15.28
Street and sewer construction, 391.31, 391.32
Street and sewer construction, commission cities, 417.50-417.52, 417.70
Street railway improvements, work occasioned by, 391.77
Township hall construction, 360.5, 391.31, 391.32

Water district construction, 357.14-357.17
Waterworks, construction by city, 398.7

Bond of contractor, 573.2-573.26, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, subhead Bond by Contractor

Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
City ordinance for, when required, 366.4(2)
Claims for labor or material, Const., Iowa, III, 31; 573.7-573.11
Claims on farm-to-market road contracts, 310.16-310.18
Claims, priority of payment, 573.18-573.20
Claims unpaid, judgment on bond, 573.22, 573.23
Completion report, contents, 23.11
Construction defined, 573.1(3)

Contracts—continued

Public contracts—continued

County contracts, see COUNTY, subhead Contracts

Definitions, 23.1, 573.1

Drainage districts
Highway drainage districts, 460.11
Intercounty districts, 457.20, 457.21
Within counties, 455.44, 455.155

Duties of public officers, 72.1-72.4
Evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(15), 622.16

Expenditures limited to amount authorized, 72.1

Extra compensation prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Feed and provisions, 73.2, 573.1(4)-573.26

Fish removal from state waters, bond, 109.18

Flood protection contracts, 395.6-395.10, 416.99

Fuel contracts, 73.1-73.10, 573.1(4)-573.26

Gas and oil, 573.1(4)-573.26

Hearings, objections, appeal, 23.2-23.10

Highways
Farm-to-market roads, 310.14, 310.15
Primary roads, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Primary Roads
Secondary roads, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Secondary Roads

Improvements costing $5,000 or more
Appeal from decision, limitations, 23.4
Applicability of statutes, 23.1
Approval of bonds and contracts, 23.9, 23.15
Approval of contract by appeal board, 23.9
Bonds and taxes void for noncompliance of law, 23.16

Bonds, notice published, hearing, 23.12-23.14

Compromiser or appeal board to hear appeal, 8.39
Hearing on appeal, notice, decision, 23.7

Hearings required, notice, 23.2, 23.3, 23.13-23.15

Information certified to appeal board, 23.5
Issuance of bonds, approval, 23.15, 23.16

"Municipalities", bodies included in term, 23.1
Nonapproved contracts void, 23.9

Notice of hearing by publication, 23.2

Objections heard, appeal, 23.3-23.7, 23.13-23.15

Objections to proposal, decision, 23.3
Performance of contract, compelling, 23.8

Plans, specifications and contract form, 23.2

Public improvement, defined, 23.1

Taxes to pay bonds, conditions, 23.16

Witness fees and costs of appeal, 23.10

Improvements over $25,000 by state education, control, or fair boards
Appeal board, appointment and tenure, 22.1-22.2

Jurisdiction on appeal, limitation, 22.3

Procedure on appeal, 23.2-23.15

Information furnished comptroller, 23.5

Interest of officials and employees prohibited
City, 363.47, 363.48, 416.58, 419.42, 420.20
Corporations, when prohibited, 310.14, 313.10
Custodian, state, 18.4
Education, state board and employees, 262.10
Highway commission and employees, 309.92, 310.14, 313.10
Highway commissioners' relatives, 313.10
Contracts—continued
Public contracts—continued
Interest of officials—continued
Industrial commissioner, 86.7
Partnerships, when barred, 310.14, 313.10
Printing board, 15.3
Provisions read into contract, 553.23
River-front commission, 372.16
State employees, 310.14, 741.8-741.10
Investigations, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(15), 622.16
Labor claims, 573.7-573.25
Material claims, public improvements, 573.7-573.25
Material defined, 573.1(4)
Mechanic’s lien, bonds, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
Medical and dental service to poor, 252.39
Motor vehicle plate manufacture, 321.158
“Municipality”, meaning in this connection, 23.1
Officers and employees, state and local, not to be interested, penalty, 15.3, 18.4, 86.7, 252.29, 262.10, 399.92, 313.10, 363.47, 363.48, 372.16, 416.55, 419.42, 420.20, 553.23, 741.8, 741.11
Payments, part retained, 368.43, 573.12-573.15
Payments, when made, how paid, 573.12
Performance enforced, 23.8, 573.26
Plans and specifications, county buildings, 332.8
Poor support contracts, bond, 252.38-252.41
Printing board contracts, 15.24
Provisions read into contract
Bond provisions, 573.6
Fair trade provision, 553.23
Stifling fee competition disclaimed, 553.23
Public corporation defined, 573.1(1)
Public improvement defined, 23.1, 573.1(2)
Railroad grants, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
Report to comptroller, 23.5(4)
School books purchased on contract, 301.6, 301.11
School pupils transportation, 278.30
Secondary roads, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Secondary Roads
Security for performance, 573.2-573.4
Service defined, 573.1(5)
State, Const., Iowa, VII, 2, 5; 72.1, 72.2
Subcontractor, workmen, protected by city, 368.43
Unauthorized contracts forbidden, 72.1
Workmen’s compensation insurance furnished, 573.1(5)
Quasi contracts, summary judgment not permitted on, R.C.P. 237 (p. 1875)
Railroad contract, see RAILROADS, subhead Contracts
Railroad contracts, mortgage of, 476.24
Railroads, limiting employee liability, void, 479.7, 479.122-479.125
Real estate contracts
Abandoned, when deemed, 558.5
Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
Completion by guardian, 668.13
Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
Contracts referred to on record, limitation, 614.21
Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11, 654.12, 654.13
Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, 656.1-656.6

Contracts—continued
Real estate contracts—continued
Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13
Legalization, 589.1
Legalization of contracts before 1900, 558.5
Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11
Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15
Mortgages, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
Specific performance, see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.1-520.23
Sale of personal property, 554.1-554.79, see SALES ACT
Sales on margins prohibited, 552.1
School pupils transportation, 276.30
Seal, not affect validity of instrument, 537.1
Seals, private, abolished, 537.1
Sureties, how protected, 540.1-540.4
Taxation, 420.207, 427.13(5), 429.2
Tender of performance or payment, 538.1-538.8
Unfair discrimination voids contracts, 551.5
Usurious contracts
Assignee, rights, 535.7
Penalty, civil, 535.5
Penalty, criminal, 535.6
Prohibited, 535.4
Validity determined by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262 (p. 1876)
Violations
Bucket shopping contracts, 552.1-552.3
Forgery of assignment, 718.1(8)
Gift enterprises, 553.15-553.17
Grain combinations, 553.19-553.22
Margin sales, 552.1
Option dealings, 552.1, 552.3
Trade restraint contracts, 553.1-553.24, see COMBINATIONS, POOLS AND TRUSTS
Void contracts
Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 479.7, 479.122-479.125
Gambling contracts, 537.4
Insurance promotion, 506.5
Trade restraint contracts, 553.4
Unfair discrimination, 551.5
Workmen’s compensation, 85.18, 85.54
Warehouse storage
Bonded warehouses, 543.1-543.38
Unbonded warehouses, 544.1-544.46
Wife’s contracts, rights, 597.18
CONTRIBUTING TO THE DELINQUENCY OF A MINOR
Criminal provisions, 233.1-233.4, 725.2
CONTRIBUTIONS
Charitable institutions, see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS
Cities to public art institutions, prohibited, 379.10
City contribution to college library, 378.9
Combinations in restraint of trade, contributions prohibited, 553.10(3)
Conservation commission may accept, 108.1
Contributions—continued
Contributions of member
Assessment life insurance, 510.2, 510.18
Employees benefit schemes, 87.5
Fraternal insurance, 512.5, 512.57-512.60, 512.62
Mutual insurance guarantee fund, 508.9
Corporate stockholders for debt payments, 491.62
Cosureties' contributions, 429.7, R.C.P. 239 (p. 1875)

Counties to farm-to-market road fund, 310.26
Counties to interstate drainage district, 455.157

Employees' contributions not to affect workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.39

Firemen and policemen to pension funds, 410.15-411.13

Income tax deductions allowed, 422.9

Inmates of soldiers home, for maintenance, 219.14

Interstate bridge commission, from municipalities, 383.23, 383.25

Limited partnership provisions, 545.1-545.58

Old-age assistance board's authority to accept, 8.30-8.32

Partition fences, adjoining owners, 113.5

Political contributions, see ELECTIONS, subhead Contributory Negligence

Relatives, contributions to poor relatives enforced, 249.26, 249.27, 252.15

Smelters for payment of royalties, 486.5

Soil conservation districts from state or federal agencies, 160.7(10)

Spur tracks, for use of, 481.8

Unemployment compensation, 96.7, 96.14, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE
See NEGLIGENCE, subhead Contributory Negligence

CONTROL, BOARD OF (FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS)

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All

Accounting
Auditor and audit, 11.2

Comptroller, to, 8.7-8.12

System requirements, 491.70(4)

Treasurer to, 12.10, 218.47

Accounts
Kept for each institution, 217.12

Records open to inspection, 79.8

Adoption records furnished by court clerk, 600.8

Agents for certain state institutions, 218.34-218.38

Appointment by governor, 217.2

Appointments, influence by board prohibited, 218.11

Appropriations
Allotted, 8.30-8.32

Balances unexpended, transfers, 8.33, 8.34, 19.11, 19.14

Combined, 218.57

Expenditures, accounts, 217.12

Misused, 8.38, 495.1

Needs estimated, 8.23-8.29

Not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.59

Architect, employment, compensation, 218.58

Audit of accounts annually by auditor, 11.2

Authority of board in general, 218.1, 218.4

Bank deposits, 452.10, 453.1-453.8, 524.9

Bids
Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4

Power to reject, and readvertise, 218.60

Bids—continued
Blanks furnished insanity commission, 229.23
Bonds on public contracts, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12-23.16
Bonds required of board members, 64.6(3)
Bonds required of institution officers, 64.6(5), 218.12
Books and papers, order for production, 218.31
Books for institutions, from state library, 303.3

Boys training school (Eldora), 218.1, 242.1-242.13, see BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA)

Budget act, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL, 8.1-8.40

Business manager
Accounting and reports required, 218.7, 218.8
Annual report and inventory, 218.48
Appointed by governor, 218.6

Bonds required, 218.12

Business matters supervised, 218.8

Contingent fund allowed, 218.49-218.51
Deceased inmates' property, 218.65-218.70

Duties and prohibitions, 218.8

Employees discharged, 218.10

Employees, power over, limitation, 218.8

Entire time to be devoted to duties, 218.6

Exhibit of livestock prohibited, 218.8

Farms and gardens supervised, 218.8

Financial affairs controlled, 218.8

Holding other office prohibited, 218.6

Industries and improvements supervised, 218.8

Insane inmates expense, 226.17, 226.22

Institutions under control board, each, 218.6

Limitation on powers, 218.8

Livestock in charge of manager, 218.8

Medical matters excluded, 218.8

Number appointed, 218.6

Property and money controlled, 218.8

Removal, hearing before executive council, 218.6

Repairs supervised, 218.8(5)

Reports
Auditor of state, reports to, 218.7

Monthly to board, 218.47

Statistical reports filed, 218.7

Salary and maintenance, 218.6

Stewards replaced by manager, 218.8

Supervision and control of institution, 218.8

Term of office, 218.6

Tuberculosis sanatorium, indigent's expense, 220.11, 220.12

Vacation allowed employees, 218.17

Chairman, how selected, 217.7

Code, session laws to each institution, 16.24(9)

Competition in purchasing supplies, 218.50, 218.53

Conferences with institution executives, 218.45

Contingent fund, 218.49-218.51

Contracts
Advertisement for bids required, 218.60

Amount not to exceed appropriation, 72.1, 218.59

Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1-23.16

Appropriation not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.61

Architects and draftsmen, improvements, 218.58, 218.59

Bids
Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4

Power to reject, and readvertise, 218.60
CONTROL BOARD

Control Board—continued

Contracts—continued
Bond required of contractor, 573.1-573.26
Competitive bidding to be obtained, 218.60
Day labor improvements, authorized, 218.59
Deposit by contractor, requirements, 218.61
Executive council's approval of indebtedness, 72.1, 72.2
Extra compensation, when prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Fire protection arranged with cities, 218.5
Hospital service corporations, contracts made, 514.5
Improvements
Payments, how made, 218.64, 573.12-573.15
Under $500, day labor, 218.62, 218.63
Indebtedness, approval by executive council, 72.1, 72.2
Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7-573.26, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Labor of inmates used, effect, 218.63
Preferences
Home products clause required in bids, 73.2
Iowa labor, coal and products, 73.1-73.10, 218.12
Preliminary deposit from contractor, 218.61
Supply purchase requirements, 218.52-218.56
Witness may not rely on crimination rule, 622.15(14)
County and private institutions regulated
Feeble-minded inmates transferred, 222.18, 222.19
Insane hospitals, county and private, 218.30-218.33, 227.1-227.15
Insane patients transferred, 227.6-227.13
Inspectors for insane hospitals, 227.2-227.4
Investigation by board, 218.30-218.33, 622.15(14)
Tuberculosis hospitals inspected, 254.5
County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
Custody of inmates while working, 218.41
Dangers to be minimized, rules, duty, 218.4
Deaths and births recorded, 144.22-144.24
Deaths of inmates reported to board, 218.23
Dependent or delinquent children committed, reports, 232.34, 232.38
Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
Discharge of delinquent children, record, 232.33
Districting for commitments, 218.19, 218.20, 223.10
Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
Drug addicts, commitment and transfer, 224.1-224.5
Employees
Appointment and discharge, by whom, 218.10
Authority of board to appoint, 217.7
Business managers, see Business Managers above
Duties may be required of appointees, 218.4
Employment record kept, 218.10
Expenses while travelling allowed, 217.9
Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.8, 741.10
Invoice of supplies and stock, 218.39(5)
Medical staffs, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46
Negligent loss payment required, 218.39(7)
Penalty for accepting gratuity, 741.6, 741.7
Political activity and contributions limited, 217.5, 740.13-740.18
Receiving officers' duties, 218.39
Records and pay roll kept, 218.18

Control Board—continued

Employees—continued
Report biennially on transaction, 218.39(6)
Resident of state, exceptions, 218.10
Salaries, board fixes, how paid, 218.13, 218.15
Special police appointed, 218.71
State agent, duties, pay, 218.34-218.38
Steward's duties, 218.39
Supplies and stores, duties, 218.39
Time book kept as to all employees, 218.18
Vacation allowed, 218.16, 218.17
 Entire time devoted to office, 217.1
Epileptic commitments, law applicable, 223.7
Epileptic hospital, 218.3, see EPILEPTIC HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED
Expenses of board members while traveling, 217.9
Expenses of trips, authorization, 8.13(2), 217.10
Feeble-minded persons committed and discharged, 222.1-222.54, see FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS
Feeble-minded schools, see FEEBLE-MINDED, SCHOOL FOR (GLENWOOD) and EPILEPTIC HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED (WOODWARD)
Fire, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72
Fire protection rules and contracts, 218.4, 218.5
Funds
Accounting to auditor and audit, 11.2
Accounting to comptroller, 8.7-8.12
Accounting to treasurer, 12.10, 218.47
Appropriations
Allotted, 8.30-8.32
Balances unexpended, 8.33, 8.34, 19.11-19.14
Combined, 218.57
Limitation on use, 8.38, 8.40
Needs estimated, 8.23-8.29
Bank deposits, 452.1, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
Contingent fund for each institution, 218.49-218.51
Deceased inmate’s money to treasurer, 218.68
Expenditures not to exceed appropriation, 72.1, 218.59
Institution fund, county commitment costs, 444.12
Gifts, devises accepted, controlled, 565.3, 565.4
Girls training school, 242.1-242.13, see GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLEVILLE)
Glenwood, state school, see FEEBLE-MINDED, SCHOOL FOR (GLENWOOD)
Governor, supervisory and examining powers, 218.2
Habeas corpus by inmates, where brought, 663.5
Highway signs made, 321.253
Holding other office by member prohibited, 217.6
Hospital service corporations, contracts made, 514.4
Improvements, see Contracts above
Indebtedness, executive council to approve, 72.2
Industries established at institutions, 15.8, 15.9, 218.73, 246.21-246.24, 321.149, 321.165
Inebriates, commitment and transfer, 224.1-224.5
Inmates
Adoptions, records received, 600.8
Blind aid, inmates not eligible, 241.2
Civil process against, how served, R.C.P. 56(d) (p. 1829)
Control Board—continued
Inmates—continued
Commitment
Costs, county pays from institution fund, 444.12
Entrance record forwarded to board, 218.23
Place of commitment, transfers, 218.20
Questionable, report required, 218.24
Religious preference secured, 218.25
Custody of inmates while working, 218.41
Dependents of inmates, wages paid to, 218.44
Habeas corpus proceedings, where brought, 663.5
Insane patients, see INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR
Jurisdiction over inmates sent to veterans hospital, 229.21, 229.22
Leaving institution, report to board, 218.23
Medical treatment at Iowa City, 255.28
Minors in religious belief, parents, 218.27
Old-age assistance, inmates not eligible, 249.6
Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 145.1-145.22,
see STERILIZATION
Penal provisions, see Violations below
Poll tax, inmates not liable for, 406.1
Property of deceased inmates, 218.65-218.70
Quarters in case of emergency, 218.72
Records kept, confidential, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22
Religious worship, privileges, 218.25-218.27
Records transmitted to court, 595.20
Religious preference secured, 218.25
Scope of investigation, 218.29
Special assistance to release, 218.36
Special assistance to released inmates, 218.36
Sterilization, 145.1-145.22, see STERILIZATION
Transfer of inmates
Authority in general, 218.20
County or private institution from state insane hospital, 227.11
County or private institutions to state or other hospital, 227.6, 227.10
Dangerous insane to men's reformatory, 226.30
Disputes between board and county or private institutions, 227.12
Drug addicts and inebriates, 224.5
Epileptics to hospitals or institutions, 223.8
Feeble-minded patients, 222.46
Glenwood to Woodward or vice versa, 223.11
Insane at women's reformatory, 245.11
Insane removed to relieve congestion, 226.32
Insane to feeble-minded school, 222.46
Juvenile home, to and from home, 243.4
Minor wards to juvenile home, 244.5
Neglected children to institutions, 232.29
Penitentiary prisoners, 246.16
Prisoners from penitentiary to men's reformatory and vice versa, 246.12-246.14
Private institutions, power of board, 222.19
Record forwarded to board, 218.23
Temporary quarters in case of emergency, 214.2
Training school inmates, 245.10, 245.11
University hospital, to, 255.27
Veterans to veterans hospital, 229.21, 229.22
Women's reformatory to Mitchellville and vice versa, 245.10
Transportation, county pays from institution fund, 444.12
Wages paid by board of control, 218.29
Wages paid to dependents, 218.44

Control Board—continued
Insane hospitals, 218.1(5, 6, 7, 8), see INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR, subheads Cherokee State Hospital, Clarinda State Hospital, Independence State Hospital, and Mount Pleasant State Hospital
Insanity commission blanks and regulations, 229.23
Institution fund, established by counties, 444.12
Institutions controlled by board, named, 218.1
Investigation witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(14), 622.16
Investigations generally, 78.2(2), 226.18, 230.5, 230.9, 622.15(14)
Investigations of institutions by board
Contempt, for failure to obey order, 218.32
County homes and private institutions, 218.30
Oaths, power to administer, 218.31
Scope of investigation, 218.29
Semi-yearly, at least, 218.28
Transcript of testimony, 218.33
Witnesses summoned, fees, 218.31
Juvenile commitments reported to social welfare board, 232.38
Juvenile home, 218.1, 243.1-243.6, see JUVENILE HOME (TOLEDO)
Juveniles discharged, 232.30-232.32
Land of state institutions leased with option to purchase, 427.15
Legislative inspection of records, 79.8
Letters from feeble-minded and insane, 222.35
Medical director, psychopathic hospital, advisor for state hospital for insane, 225.6
Medical staff, 218.8, 218.10, 218.46
Members
Appointment by governor, 217.2
Bond required of each member, amount, 64.6(3)
Chairman, how selected, 217.7
Holding other offices prohibited, 217.6
Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.8, 741.10
Number on board, 217.1
Oath required of members, 63.1, 63.10
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 218.31
Political activity as removal ground, 217.5
Removal, governor's power, 217.4, 217.5
Residence of members required, 217.1
Seal, official, of board, 217.8
Tenure of members, 217.1
War surplus commodities board, member on, 20.1
Membership, three electors, 217.1
Men's reformatory, see PENITENTIARY AND MEN'S REFORMATORY
Mental defectives, list furnished clerk, 595.20
Minors, religious belief, parents, 218.27
Motor vehicle department printing, 321.149
Motor vehicle plates, containers, supplies, 321.165
Names of institutions controlled, 218.1
Neglected children discharged, 232.30-232.32
Number on board, 217.1
Oaths, authority to administer to witnesses, 218.31
Officials of institutions, liable for poll tax, 406.1
Officers
Accounting to board monthly, 218.47
CONTROL BOARD—continued

Officers—continued

Annual report and inventory, 218.48
Appointed by board, 218.9
Appointments, influence forbidden, 218.11
Bonds required, 218.12
Business managers, see Business Managers above

Civil process on inmates served, R.C.P. 56(d) (p. 1829)
Contingent fund kept, 218.49-218.51
Deceased inmates property, 218.65-218.70
Dwelling house and provisions, 218.11
Gratutities, accepting prohibited, 741.6, 741.7
Hiring of employees and officers, 218.10, 218.11
Influence on appointments forbidden, 218.11
Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.8-741.10
Medical staffs, 218.8, 218.10, 218.11, 218.46
Oaths required, 63.1, 63.10
Political activities and contributions prohibited, 217.5, 740.13-740.18
Quarterly conference with board, 218.45
Removal on written charges, 218.9
Reports monthly by chief, 218.47
Reports on entrance, discharge, death of inmate, 218.23
Reports when commitment questionable, 218.24
Salaries, grades, and wages, 218.13
Salaries paid in monthly pay rolls, 218.15
Scientific methods to be used, 218.46
Term of office, 218.9
Vacations of employees allowed, 218.16, 218.17
Violations, see subhead Violations below

Oleomargarine, use prohibited, 192.32
Organization of board, 217.7
Parole of delinquent children authorized, 232.32
Penitentiary, 251.1, 246.1-246.46, see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN’S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)
Penitentiary, men’s, 218.1, 246.1-246.46, see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN’S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)

Pestilence among inmates, emergency measures, 218.72
Plans and specifications for improvements, 218.59
Police, special, authorized, 218.71
Political activity forbidden, 217.5
Political affiliation of members, 217.1
Price list, things made, to public officials, 246.21-246.24
Printing Contracts, 15.28
Costs, how charged to board, 15.31-15.33
Obtained through printing board, 15.25-15.30
Plants operated, 15.8, 15.9, 321.49
Private institutions regulated, see County and Private Institutions Regulated above
Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1-23.16
Purchases Competition encouraged, 218.52, 218.53
Appointed by board, 218.54
Rules for purchase of supplies, 218.55
Samples preserved, 218.54
Receiving officer’s duties, 218.39
Record kept Delinquent children discharged, 232.33
Employees and inmates, 218.18
Feeble-minded persons, 222.53
Inmates by board, 218.21, 218.22

Control Board—continued

Reformatory, men’s, 218.1, 246.1-246.46, see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN’S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)
Reformatory, women’s, 218.1, 245.1-245.16, see REFORMATORY, WOMEN’S (ROCKWELL CITY)

Religious worship of inmates, 218.25-218.27
Removal of members by governor, 217.4

Reports Abuses in institutions reported to governor, 218.3
Biennial to governor, 17.1-17.3, 217.11, 219.21
Clinical work, reports published, 218.46
Feeble-minded adjudications received, 222.53
Insane persons cared for outside of state hospitals, reported to board, 229.27
Preparation requirements, editing, 16.3-16.5, 17.1
Scientific work, reports published, 218.46
Soldiers home, report to governor, 219.21
Residence of members, requirements, 217.1

Roads and highways Changes through institution lands, 306.34
Institutional roads, 306.1-308.5
Prison goods, paid for by road districts, 246.24
Secondary road law applied, 306.36
Survey requested of highway commission, 307.5
Rules and regulations, power to make, 218.4
Salaries of institution officers, 218.13-218.15
Sanitary conditions at institutions inspected by health department, 135.115(5), 136.3(2, b)
Scientific investigations urged, 218.46
Seal of board, official, 217.8
Secretary
Appointed by board, 217.7
Assistants appointed, bond, 217.7, 218.12
Bond required, 218.12
Expenses allowed, 217.9, 217.10
Substitute, board member acts, 217.7

Social welfare board’s jurisdiction limited, 232.38, 236.2, 237.1
Social welfare department, state, co-operate, 235.2
Soldiers home, admission eligibility, rules, 219.3
Soldiers’ orphans home, 218.1, 244.1-244.14, see SOLDIERS’ ORPHANS HOME (DAVENPORT)

State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38
Sterilization, 145.1-145.22, see STERILIZATION
Storms, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72
Superintendent of institutions, see Officers above
Superintendent of public instruction, jurisdiction limited, 257.3
Supervisory and examining powers of governor, 218.2

Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
Supply purchase requirements, 72.3-73.5, 218.52-218.55
Temporary quarters in emergency, 218.72
Tenure of office, 217.1
Training school for boys, see BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA)
Control Board—continued

Training schools for girls, 218.1, 242.1-242.13, see GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)

Trips to other states, approval required, 217.10

Tuberculosis sanatorium, 218.1, see TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)

Vacancies, filled by governor, 217.3

Violations

Accounting requirements, failure to meet, 11.1, 11.2, 11.5, 24.2.4

Aiding escape of inmates, 745.15-745.18

Budget act requirements, failure to meet, 8.40

Cruelty at insane hospitals, 229.38

Embezzlement, penalty, 710.1-710.3

Escapes, 745.1-745.18, see CRIMES, subhead Escapes

Gratuities to officers and employees, 741.6-741.10

Influencing appointment of employees, 218.11

Insane inmates' communication privileges, failure to provide, 229.39

Interest in public contracts, 741.8, 741.10

Liquor or drugs, furnished to inmates, 745.15-745.18

Penal institution funds, losses caused, 246.10

Vital statistics law duties, 144.22-144.24

Women's reformatory, 218.1, see REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)

CONTROVERSIES

Arbitration, 770.18-771.11

Conciliation by court, 605.19-605.23

Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1-90.14

Stirring up, penalty, 709.4

Submitted without action, R.C.P. 226 (p. 1873), 770.9-770.17, see AGREED STATEMENT OF FACTS

CONVENTIONS

Banking superintendent to attend, expenses allowed, 524.16

Cemetery officials, delegate's expenses paid, 566.17

Constitutional, federal, U. S. Const., V; 55.1-55.23

County school convention, to elect superintendent, 271.3, 271.9, 273.1

Expenses, state employees, executive council authorization, 8.12

Fraternal insurance, national convention to authorize home office, 510.39

Iowa corn and grain growers associations, 177.2 (4)

Joint convention of general assembly, 231-239, 63.5

League of Iowa municipalities, delegates expenses paid by city, 363.60

Memorial hall commission, convention to elect, 37.10-37.13

Political party conventions, see ELECTIONS

State fair conventions, 173.1-173.9

State poultry convention, 184.6-184.9

CONVENTS

Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3 (3), see HOUSING LAW, subhead Multiple Dwellings

CONVERSATIONS

Evidence of, restricted, 622.19, 622.20

Persons since deceased, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Advertising forms registered, 548.1-549.3

Assessment of interest as real estate, 437.14

Banking terms, when use prohibited, 524.24-524.27, 526.44, 527.2, 528.50, 528.81, 528.82

Banks, 531.1-531.26, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Co-operative Banks

Building and loan association investment, 534.27

Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34

Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34

Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(1)

Combinations, pools and trusts prohibited, 553.1-553.24, 622.15(2)

Convoyances legalized, 589.24

Co-operative, illegal use of term prohibited, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4

Corporation tax, exemption, 422.34

Creamery association, fee exemptions, 491.12, 491.31

Discrimination, unfair, penalties, 551.1-551.4

Existing associations

Chapter 497 inoperative as to new associations, 499.60; reorganization under new law optional, 497.29, 499.43

Annual report, requirements, 497.22-497.28

Applicability of statute

Benefits and duties, how extended, 497.29

Continuance under chapter 497 optional, 497.29

Existing companies, chapter 497 applies, 497.29

Reorganization under new law, optional, 497.29, 499.43

Articles of incorporation, amendment, 497.8, 497.9

Articles of incorporation, filing, 497.2, 497.3, 497.29

Authority for organization, 497.1

Business of another association purchased, 497.13

Business purchased, shares held in trust, 497.14

Cancellation, not filing report, 497.26, 497.27

Capital stock

Amount to one person limited, 497.11

Exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)
CO-OPERATIVES

Co-operative Associations—continued
Capital stock—continued

- Issuance for purchasers, 497.13, 497.14
- Other associations, when allowed, 497.12
- Payment necessary before delivery, 497.15
- Power to increase or diminish, 497.8
- Collective marketing authorized, 500.3(1)
- Contracts with members, 500.2
- Co-operative, use of term restricted, 497.30
- Corporation tax, exemption, 422.34
- Definitions, 497.1
- Delinquents, listed, notice, 497.24, 497.25
- Directors, election, removal, 497.5, 497.6
- Dissolution, involuntary, 497.21
- Dissolution, voluntary, 491.23
- Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18-497.21
- Duration, 491.24
- Fee for filing articles, 497.4
- Former companies, law applicable, 497.29
- Funds
  - Educational fund, 497.18(1)
  - Reserve fund, amount, investment, 497.12, 497.17
  - Use restricted, 497.31
- Incorporation certificate issued, 497.3
- Legalizing act, 591.7
- Membership sales, 503.2
- Officers, election, 497.7
- Plan authorized, 497.1
- Powers of these associations, 497.10
- Promotional expenses prohibited, 497.31
- Reinstatement of corporation, 497.28
- Renewal, 491.25-491.32, 499.43, 499.60
- Reorganization under new law optional, 499.43
- Report, annual, failure to file, 497.22-497.28
- Stockholders
  - Action to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44 (p. 1818)
  - Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18-497.21
  - Payment for stock before issuance, 497.15
  - Private property exempt, 497.32
  - Stock owned, amount limited, 497.11
  - Voting provisions, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
  - Use of term “co-operative” restricted, 497.30
- Investment of funds, building and loan associations, authorized, 534.27
- Labels, advertisements, registered, 548.1-549.3
- Legalizing act, 591.7
- Loans insured by federal housing, 682.45, 682.46
- "Made in Iowa" trade-mark, 549.1-549.9
- Newly organized associations
  - Applicable to associations organized after July 4, 1935, 499.1, 499.60; and to reorganized existing associations, 499.43
  - Action to oust, attorney general, 499.53
  - Agreements between associations permitted, 499.10
  - Agricultural associations, 499.5, 499.6
  - Agricultural producers, organizers, 499.5
  - Applicability of statute
    - Chapters 497 and 498 inoperative, 499.60
    - Chartered after July 4, 1935, new law mandatory, 499.1, 499.60
  - New associations under new law, 499.1
  - Reorganization of old companies under new law optional, 499.43, 499.60
  - Arbitration, contract disputes, 499.9

Co-operative Associations—continued
Newly organized associations—continued

- Articles of incorporation
  - Amendments, how made, 499.41
  - Approval, 499.44
  - Contents, 499.14, 499.40
  - Fees for filing, 499.45
  - Filing and recording, 499.41-499.45
  - Nonstock associations, 499.14
  - Renewal, 499.42
  - Signed and acknowledged, 499.40
  - Authority to organize, 499.5-499.7
  - Banking business prohibited, 499.7
  - Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
  - Bylaws, adoption, 499.46
- Capital stock, see Stock below under this subhead
- Certificate of incorporation issued, 499.44
- Charter forfeited, reinstated, 499.51, 499.52
- Charter, issuance, 499.44
- Combinations authorized, 499.10-499.13
- Conflicting law abrogated, 499.56
- Contracts with members
  - Agricultural association contracts, 499.8
  - Arbitration of disputes, 499.9
  - Attorney fees provided, 499.9
  - Authority to make, 499.8, 499.10
  - Between associations, 499.10
  - Breach of contract, remedies, 499.9
  - Enforced at law or in equity, 499.9
  - Injunction against breach, 499.9
  - Legality approved, 499.11
  - Liquidated damage for breach, 499.9, 500.2
  - Specific performance, 499.9
  - Termination, notice, 499.8
  - Trade restraint law not applicable, 499.11
- Co-operative, use of term restricted, 499.4
- Corporation tax, exemption, 422.34
- Definitions, 499.2, 499.5
- Directors
  - Bylaws adopted, 499.46
  - Duties in general, 499.36, 499.37
  - Election, 499.36
  - Executive committee selected, 499.36(3)
  - Management or association, 499.36(1)
  - Number, districts, 499.36, 499.40
  - Quorum, 499.36, 499.40(1)
  - Qualifications, 499.36, 499.40(5)
  - Referendum on action, 499.39
  - Removal, 499.38, 499.40(5)
  - Term of office, 499.40(5)
  - Vacancies filled, 499.36(6)
- Dissolution, involuntary, 499.51
- Dissolution, voluntary, 499.47
- Distribution on liquidation, 499.48
- Dividends
  - Certificates of patronage dividends, 499.34
  - Credit for stock, limitation, 499.23, 499.30
  - Deferred patronage dividends, 499.30
  - Fixed dividend, stated on certificate, 499.15
  - Nonstock associations, 499.14
  - Patronage dividends, 499.30, 499.32-499.35
  - Preferred stock, limitation, 499.24, 499.30
  - Time of payments, credits, 499.35
- Earnings, disposition, 499.30, 499.31, 499.40
- Educational funds, 499.30, 499.31
- Employees hired, removed, 499.37
- Executive committee, 499.36(3)
Co-operative Associations—continued
Newly organized associations—continued
Exemption of private property, 499.12
Exemptions from securities act, 499.59
Exemptions, individual, apply, 499.55
Federated associations authorized, 499.13
Fees payable, 499.45
Foreign associations, 499.54
Forfeiture for nonfilling and nonpayment, 499.51

Funds
Educational funds, from earnings, 499.30, 499.31
Reserve, earnings allocated, 499.30
Revolving fund, residue of earnings credited to members, 499.30, 499.33
Surplus, earnings added, 499.30, 499.31

Incorporators, agricultural producers, 499.5

Liquidation, assets distributed, 499.47, 499.48
Livestock associations, restrictions, 499.3
Manufacturers' associations, 499.6
Meetings, notice, when held, 499.27

Membership
Actions to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44 (p. 1818)
Agricultural producers, 499.5
Cancellation, reimbursement, 499.19
Certificate, issuance, effect, 499.15
Certificate surrendered on withdrawal, 499.17
Dealings with nonmembers, 499.3
Death of member, obligations continue, 499.21
Eligibility, 499.13, 499.14, 499.40(6)
Expulsion from, grounds, 499.18
Kinds and classes, 499.14
Landlords and farm tenants, 499.13
Nonstock associations, 499.14
Nonvoting members, 499.14
Obligations not affected by withdrawal, 499.21
Subscriptions issued, canceled, 499.16
Transfer, when allowed, 499.17
Voting, see Voting Provisions below under this subhead
Withdrawal of members, 499.20

Mining, co-operatives, 499.6
Nonmembers, dealing with, limited, 499.3
Objects of associations, 499.6
Officers, election, removal, 499.37
Office, who may hold, 499.16
Organization, person authorized, 499.6
Organizers, who permissible, 499.5

Powers
General provisions, 499.6, 499.7
Reserved powers by state, 499.57
Restrictions, 499.3, 499.7
Private property exemptions, 499.12
Promotion expenses prohibited, 499.58
Quo warranto authorized, 499.53
Referendum on director’s actions, 499.39
Reinstatement, when delinquent, 499.52
Renewal of incorporation, 499.42
Renewal, options of existing corporation, 499.43
Reports
Annual, contents, 499.49
Delinquency in filing, notice, 499.50
Dissolution, report filed, 499.47(3)
Failure to file, forfeiture, 499.51
Notice of delinquent reports, 499.50

Co-operative Associations—continued
Newly organized associations—continued
Reports—continued
Preferred stock exchanged for debt, 499.25
Reinstatement, terms, 499.52
Reserve fund from earnings, 499.30, 499.31
Revolving fund, 499.30, 499.33
Securities law, exemptions, 499.59
Service charge to members, 499.26
State powers reserved, 499.57

Stock
Cancellation, 499.19, 499.20, 499.32
Cancellation of subscriptions, 499.32
Capital stock, kinds authorized, 499.22
Certificates issued, 499.15, 499.16
Common stock, dividends, 499.22, 499.23
Dividends, see Dividends above under this subhead
Exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)
Issued for purchases, 499.25
Limitations on issue, 499.13, 499.22, 499.24, 499.25
Limitations on ownership, 499.13, 499.22, 499.28
Nonstock associations authorized, 499.14
No-par stock, law governing, 499.22
Par value stock, issued at par, 499.22
Payment, partial, right to vote, 499.16
Payments on, when forfeited, 499.32
Payments on, when return, 499.19
Preferred, exchange for purchases, 499.25
Preferred, issuance, rights, 499.22, 499.24
Redemption of preferred stock, 499.24
Reimbursement on cancellation, 499.19
Rights of holder, 499.14
Subscriptions for, 499.16
Transfer, expulsion grounds, 499.18
Transfer of common stock, conditions, 499.17
Transfer of preferred stock, 499.24
Voting, see Voting Provisions below
Surplus fund, earnings added, 499.30, 499.31
Telephone associations, 499.6
Transmission line co-operatives, 499.6
Trustees to liquidate, 499.47(3)
Use of term co-operative, restricted, 499.4

Voting provisions
Agricultural members, 499.14, 499.22
Common stock, nonvoting, 499.22
Common stock, voting, 499.22
Manner of voting, 499.29
Nonstock associations, 499.14
Nonvoting stock, issuance, 499.22
One vote for each member, 499.28
Preferred stock, no vote, 499.25
Preferred stock, issuance, rights, 499.22, 499.24
Redemption of preferred stock, 499.24
Reimbursement on cancellation, 499.19
Rights of holder, 499.14
Subscriptions for, 499.16
Transfer, expulsion grounds, 499.18
Transfer of common stock, conditions, 499.17
Transfer of preferred stock, 499.24
Voting, see Voting Provisions below
Surplus fund, earnings added, 499.30, 499.31
Telephone associations, 499.6
Transmission line co-operatives, 499.6
Trustees to liquidate, 499.47(3)
Use of term co-operative, restricted, 499.4

Nonprofit-sharing associations
Articles of incorporation, amendment, 498.4, 498.7
Associations may combine, 498.15, 498.16
Cancellation for delinquency, 498.28, 498.29
Cancellation of membership, 498.13
Charter forfeited, failure to file report, 498.28
Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
Combinations of local associations, 498.15, 498.16
Cost of service, dues, assessments, 498.22
Definition of association, 498.1
Co-operative Associations—continued
Nonprofit-sharing associations—continued
  Definition of terms, 498.3
  Delinquent list, notice, 498.26, 498.27
  Directors, election, removal, 498.8
  Duration of association, 498.34
  Existing corporations, law applies, 498.31
  Fees for filing and recording, 498.6
  Filing of articles, certificate, 498.5
  Funds
    Educational fund, amount, 498.23
    Investment in building and loan, 534.27
    Reserve fund, amount, 498.23
    Use restricted, 498.23, 498.33
  Incorporation certificate issued, 498.5
  Liquidated damages, contract breach, 498.19, 500.2
  Marketing contracts, damages, 498.19, 500.2
  Members
    Certificate, issuance, 498.11-498.14
    Certificates not transferable, 498.12
    Contracts, marketing, damages, 498.19, 500.2
    Dividends prorated, 498.23
    Dues and assessments, 498.22
    Landlords and lessors, 498.10
    Liquidated damages, 498.19, 500.2
    Personal liability, 498.4, 498.21
    Persons admitted, 498.10
    Products, marketing provisions, 498.19, 500.2
    Qualifications, 498.10
    Service to, provided at cost, 498.22
  Nonmembers, products handled, limit, 498.3
  Officers, election, 498.9
  Organization, persons authorized, 498.2
  Organization, purposes, 498.2
  Patronage dividend prorated to members, 498.23
  Powers in general, 498.2, 498.20
  Powers of central association, 498.16
  Power to compel sales, purchases, 498.19, 500.2
  Promotion expense prohibited, exception, 498.33
  Reinstatement of corporation, 498.30
  Renewal, 491.25-491.32, 498.34, 499.43, 499.60
  Report, annual, filing, 498.24-498.30
  Use of term “co-operative”, restricted, 498.32
  Voting provisions, 498.3, 498.16-498.18
  Who may organize, 498.2
  Organization, defects legalized, 591.7
  Sales in bulk, conditions, 555.1, 555.5
  Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)
  Securities, sale regulated, 501.1-501.8
  Taxes, assessment of members interest as real estate, 437.14
  Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1-550.5
  Trade-mark “Made in Iowa”, 549.1-549.9
  Trade-marks registered, 548.1-549.3
  Trust, use of word prohibited, 532.13

Violations
  Annual report, failure to file, 497.22
  Bucket shop operations, 552.1-552.11
  Contracts of members, penalties, 499.9
  Illegal use of term “co-operative”, injunction, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
  Marketing contracts, liquidated damages, 500.2
  Promotion expense illegal, 497.31, 498.33, 499.58
  Restraint of trade, 553.1-553.3
  Unfair discrimination, 551.3, 551.4

CO-OPERATIVE BANKS
See BANKS AND BANKING

COPARTIES
See ACTIONS, subhead Parties to Actions

COPARTNERSHIPS
See PARTNERSHIPS

COPIES
Certified copies, see EVIDENCE

COPYRIGHT
Congressional promotion and control, Const, U.S., I, 8
Defined as property, old-age assistance act, 249.1
Education board, authority to secure for state, 262.9(10)
Securities issued in payment for, 502.20
Supreme court reports, code annotations, 14.8
Trade-marks, 549.1-550.5, see TRADE-MARKS

CORN
Agricultural seed, 199.1-199.14, see SEED
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4, 5)
Broom corn seed, weight per bushel, 210.10
Canning factories, see FACTORIES, subhead Canning Factories
Cracked corn, warehouseable product, 543.1(4)
Husker's lien, 571.1-571.5
Husking sheds, exempt from screen law, 170.15
Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
Kaffir corn, 199.1(2), 210.10
Liens, priority, 571.2
Meal, weight per bushel, 210.10
Popcorn, weight per bushel, 210.10
Sheller on truck, registration fee, 321.118
Sheller's lien, 571.1-571.5
Weight per bushel, 210.10

CORN AND SMALL GRAIN GROWERS ASSOCIATION
Compensation, none for officers, 177.5
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(8)
Duties and objects, 177.2
Employees, appointment, compensation, 177.4
Executive committee, composition, 177.3
Expenses of officers paid, 177.5
Recognition of organization, 177.1
Reports and data published, 159.10(2)
State aid, requirements for, 177.1
Year book, agriculture, data published, 159.10

CORNERS
Disputed, action, 650.1-650.17, see BOUNDARIES, subhead Disputed Corners and Boundaries Established

CORONER
General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Accepting bribes, penalty, 739.9
Acting coroner, 339.21
Arrest of accused, warrant, proceedings, 339.13-339.16
Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3, 343.6
Autopsy, 141.22-141.25, 339.22
Bodies, disposal, 142.3, 339.19
Coroner—continued
Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
Clerks and assistants
Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
Powers and duties, 341.6
Compensation, fees, 339.22, 340.19
Court expenses paid, auditor's report, 333.11(5)
Dead bodies
Scientific use, failure to deliver, 142.9
Scientific use, notice and record, 142.3-142.11
Transportation, certificate with escort, 141.15
Death certificate issued, facts supplied, 141.5
Deaths, reports
Clerk of court, report to, 339.17
Medical attendants, without, 141.6
Deaths, report to clerk of court, 339.17
Deputy
Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
Powers and duties, 341.6
Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
Disinterment for autopsy, 141.24, 141.25
Elected at general election, 39.17
Expenses reported by county auditor, 333.11(5)
Fees and mileage of jurors, 339.23
Gypsum mine, report of fatal accident, 83.13
Impersonating, penalty, 740.5
Inquest
Arrest of accused, warrant, 339.13-339.16
Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
Court expenses, 333.11(5)
Death by unlawful means, 339.3
Disposal of body, 339.19
Disposal of property, 339.20
Fee, 339.10, 339.22, 339.23, 340.19
Fees and mileage of jurors and witnesses, 339.23
Insane inmate of state hospital, 226.34
Insane person, killed in the custody of, 226.34
Inmate of state hospital, 226.34
Mines, persons killed in, 339.4
Physician employed, fees, 339.22
Record of proceedings, 339.9, 339.10
Reports, 339.17, 339.18
Shorthand reporter, duties, fees, 339.9, 339.10
Verdict kept secret, 339.12
When held, 339.3, 339.4
Witnesses and jurors, 339.8
Witness fees, 339.23
Jury, coroner's
Attendance by subpoenas, contempt, 339.8
Bystanders summoned, when, 339.7
Fees and mileage of jurors, 339.23
Mines, death, qualifications, 339.4
Oath of jurors, 339.7
Summons by constable, 339.3
Vacancies in jury filled, 339.7
Verdict kept secret, when, 339.12
Warrant for jury, form, return, 339.5, 339.6
Larceny of property lawfully in his custody, 709.9
Mileage, amount allowed, 340.19(5)
Mine accidents, reports received, 82.116, 83.13
Motor vehicle deaths, report to department, 321.270
Property of deceased, disposal, 339.20
Purchase at judicial sale, penalty, 343.4, 343.6
Refusal to assist, 742.3-742.5
Refusal to execute process, penalty, 742.8
Coroner—continued
Report to clerk of district court, 339.17
Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
Sales, city regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
Sheriff's duties, when performed, 339.1
Stirring up quarrels, suits, penalty, 740.6
Subpoena served by, R.C.P. 108 (p. 1843)
Temporary coroner, when appointed, duties, 339.2
Term of office, 39.17
Vacancy, sheriff and coroner, person appointed, 339.2
Violent deaths reported, 339.18
Warrants of arrest, contents, effect, 339.13-339.16
Witnesses subpoenaed, contempt, 339.8
COURTS
Acknowledgment of deeds by officers, 558.38
Acknowledgments taken by employees, 77.10
Actions, upon whom notice served, R.C.P. 56 (p. 1829), 617.6
Brokers real estate licenses, 117.1-117.44
Combinations, pools, and trusts prohibited, 553.1
Conveyances, seal, requirements, 558.2, 558.3
Co-operative associations, 497.1-500.3, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
County corporation, see COUNTY
Fiduciary, affidavit, and itemized claim for fees required, 638.26-638.28
Foreign corporations
Actions by or against
Dissolving public utility corporation, 495.6
Fees and penalties collected by state, 494.12
Notice by publication in actions against, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)
Original notice, service, see ORIGINAL NOTICE, thereunder see Foreign Corporations Served
Permit prerequisite, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2
Right to sue, conditions, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2
Suits in corporate name, R.C.P. 5 (p. 1819)
Agents' violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5
Amendment to articles, statement, 494.5
Annual reports, fee, filing, 496.1-496.19
Articles filed with secretary of state, 494.1, 494.4
Charitable bequests limited to 25 per cent, 633.3
Contract, no suit without permit, 494.9
Duties and liabilities same as domestic, 494.14
Fee, annual, penalties, 495.3, 496.4-496.19
Fees for permit, 494.3-494.6, 495.1
Fees on increase of capital or assets, 494.5
Forfeiture of permit, 496.12-496.15
Holding companies, 495.2-495.6
Increase or decrease of capital stock, fee, 494.5
Nonprofit corporations, 499.54, 504.26-504.29
Notice by publication in actions against, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)
Officers and employees, status, 494.14
Permits to do business
Application, contents, 494.1, 494.2
Cancelling, 494.8, 496.12-496.15
Corporation exempt from securing, 494.6
Failure to secure, penalties, 494.12, 494.13
Failure to secure, rights to deny, 494.9, 494.11
Issuance as condition of right to see, 494.9

CORACTIONS

Corporations—continued
Foreign—continued
Permits to do business—continued
Issuance, effect, 494.7
Liability of officers without permit, 494.13
Nonprofit corporations, 504.26-504.29
Powers denied without permit, 494.11
Record kept by secretary of state, 494.10
Renewal of permit, provisions, 494.8
Status of corporation without permit, 494.14
Perpetual existence, fees, 494.4
Process agent, secretary of state, 494.2(6)
Public utility corporations
Annual report, contents, 495.3, 495.6-496.6
Capital stock, 492.5-492.9, 495.1, 495.4, 495.5
Dissolution by court, 495.6
Fees and penalties, 494.12, 495.3, 496.4-496.6
Holding companies, 495.2
Penalties, forfeiture, 495.3, 496.1-496.19
Permits, 495.1, see Permits to Do Business above
 Receivership proceedings, 495.6
Reports, annual, 495.3, 496.1-496.19
Sale of capital stock, 495.4
Renewal, time for requalification, 494.8
Requalification after permit expires, 494.8
Resident service agent appointed, 494.2(6)
Violations, 494.12, 494.13, 495.5, 496.5-496.16
Judgment lien, release, 558.4
Liens held by corporation, release, 558.4
Mortgage lien, release, 558.4
Municipal corporations
Cities and towns, 362.1-420.304, see CITIES AND TOWNS
Counties, 331.1-357.33, see COUNTY
School districts, 271.1-302.44, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
Townships, 359.1-361.7, see TOWNSHIPS
Nonprofit corporations
Academic corporations, meetings, 504.15
Agricultural corporations, limitations, 504.8
Amendment to article, record, 504.19, 504.20
Annual reports not required, 496.19
Articles of incorporation
Acknowledgment and execution, 504.1
Amendments, record, 504.19, 504.20
Contents, 504.1
Endowment fund, religious bodies, 504.21
Fees for recording, 79.3
Foreign corporations, filing, fees, 504.26, 504.27
Legalizing act, 591.6
Member withdrawals, agricultural, 504.8
Recording, fees for, 79.3
Recording necessary, 504.1
Religious bodies, endowment fund, 504.21
Authority to incorporate, 504.1, 504.5, 504.6
Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37
Beer permits, eligibility, 124.6
Cemetery associations, 504.8
Chartered organizations, method, 504.5, 504.6
Charters of lodges and societies
Copy filed with secretary of state, 504.6
Fee paid when copy of charter filed, 504.6
Incorporation requirements, 504.5, 504.6
Names of organizations listed, 504.5
Recorded by county recorder, 504.6
Recorded by secretary of state, 504.6
Corporations—continued
Nonprofit corporations—continued
College societies, enumerated, 504.5
Co-operative associations, 498.1-498.34, see Cooperative Associations, subhead Nonprofit-Sharing Associations
County records preserved, 504.4
Creation, general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
Debts, state shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
Degrees, power to confer, 504.12, 504.13
Devise or bequest limited, 633.3
Directors, election, duties, 504.14, 504.16
Dissolution, property distributed, 504.10
Dividends only after dissolution, 504.10
Duration, 504.2
Election of officers, later date, 504.16
Endowment funds, trustees, 504.21-504.25
Establishment, purposes of, 504.1
Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
Exemption from reports and annual fees, 496.19
Exemption from taxation, 422.34, 427.1(6-12, 20, 21)
Existing corporations, reincorporation, 504.3
Extinct religious societies, property disposition, 504.7, 504.11, 504.23-504.25
Farm aid associations, procedure, 176.1-176.6
Fees, annual, not required, 496.19
Fees for lodges and societies, 504.6
Foreign corporations
Annual report, form, 504.28
Fee for permit, 504.27
Forfeiture of permit, 504.29
Permits granted, conditions, 504.26, 504.27
Record of articles filed, 504.27
Service of process on agent, 504.26
Forfeiture of permit, grounds, 422.40, 504.29
Horticultural corporations, limitations, 504.8
Hospital or medical insurance, 514.1-514.17, see INSURANCE, subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance
Hospital service corporation, 514.1-514.17
Immunities granted, general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
Incorporation methods
Articles filed, fee paid, 504.1, 504.2
Charter filed, fee paid, named orders and societies, 504.5, 504.6
Named organizations, procedure, 504.5, 504.6
Inheritance tax exemption, 405.4
Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
Lodges and fraternal orders, named, 504.5
Managers, election, duties, 504.14, 504.16
Medical and surgical insurance, 514.1-514.17, see INSURANCE, subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance
Medical service corporation, 514.1-514.17
Meetings, academical, other states, 504.15
Name and changes, record, 504.1, 504.19, 504.20
Notice of delinquency, secretary of state, 504.29
Number of persons necessary, 504.1
Officers, election, 504.1, 504.14-504.16
Old-age assistance, liability for contributions, 249.25
Organizations listed, 504.5
Corporations—continued

Nonprofit corporations—continued

Organizations named, method, 504.5, 504.6
Persons, number who may incorporate, 504.1
Person, word includes bodies corporate, 4.1(13)
Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 267.20
Powers of such corporations, 504.2, 504.5
Procedure
Articles filed, fee paid, 504.1, 504.2
Charter filed, fee paid, 504.5, 504.6
Records, county, preserved, 504.4
Reincorporation, requirements, 504.3, 504.17, 504.18
Religious societies, extinct, property, 504.7, 504.11, 504.23-504.25
Renewal, 504.3, 504.17, 504.18
Seal, definition, 4.1(14, 20)
Securities exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4(4)
Stockholders, state cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
Taxation, exemption of capital stock, 427.1(20)
Territorial associations, 504.9
Trustees, election, duties, 504.14, 504.16
Violations
Academic degrees without authority, 504.13
Foreign corporations, noncompliance, forfeiture, 504.29
Who may incorporate, 504.1-504.6
Notaries public
Employee of corporation, power, 77.10
Interested, power, 77.9, 77.10
Officers negotiable instrument indorsed, 541.42
Original notice, upon whom served, R.C.P. 56 (p.1829), 617.6
Perpetual corporations
Amendment to articles, statement, fee, 494.5
Banks, savings, periodical fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4
Certificate of periodic fee payment, 491.30
Fees
Amendments, 491.20
Incorporation fees, 491.11
Increase of stock, 491.11, 491.20, 494.4
Periodical payments by railways and banks, 491.30, 494.4
Permit fees, foreign corporations, 494.4
Renewal, 491.28
Fees paid periodically, 491.30
Foreign corporation fees, 494.4
Increase of stock, fee, 491.11, 491.20, 494.4
Increase or decrease of capital stock, fee, 494.5
Interurban railways, periodical fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4
Railroads, periodical fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4
Renewal, conditions, 491.25, 491.30
Right of perpetual existence, 491.24, 491.30
Street railways, periodical fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4
Termination for nonpayment of fees, 491.30
Political corporations
Cities and towns, 362.1-420.304, see CITIES AND TOWNS
Counties, 331.1-357.33, see COUNTY
School district, 271.1-302.44, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
Townships, 359.1-361.7, see TOWNSHIPS

Corporations—continued

Profit corporations (pecuniary)
Accounts, falsification, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
Acknowledgment of service, 491.16
Acknowledgments before 1943, legalized, 589.4, 589.5
Acknowledgments by employees, 77.10
Actions against
Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56(f,g) (p.1829)
Blacklisting employee, 736.1
Corporate property before stockholders, 491.61
De facto, defense of, estoppel, 491.65
Fees and penalties, action to collect, 496.9
Fraud, civil and criminal, 491.40
Injunctions, see INJUNCTIONS
Lack of legality, barred as defense, 491.65
Mandamus, see MANDAMUS
Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f,g) (p.1829)
Original notices, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Corporations
Place of bringing actions, 616.8-616.16, see VENUE
Pleading corporate capacity or authority, R.C.P. 98 (p.1842)
Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299-303 (pp. 1955, 1956)
Right to be sued, R.C.P. 364 (p.1785), 601.26, 621.1-621.9
Service
Acknowledgment of service, 491.16
Notice, how made, 617.6
Process agent, on, 491.15
Stockholder’s liability, 491.22, 491.50, 491.58-491.62
Actions by
Right to bring action, 491.3(2)
Trade restraint contract, defense, 553.5
Advertising, forms registered, 548.1-548.11
Agents
Custody of office by agent, 491.14
Diversion of funds, liability, 491.41
Election offenses, penalty, 491.69-491.71
False financial statements, 491.43, 491.68
Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15
Stock salesmen, 502.3(6), see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Law
Violations, see Violations below under this subhead
Aliens, ownership of property, 491.67
Annulment of fraudulent patents or licenses, R.C.P. 299(e) (p.1955), see QUO Warranto Proceedings
Articles of incorporation
Accountancy, practice of, not allowed, 116.16
Amendments, adoption, fees, 491.30, 491.21
Amendments to bank articles, 491.36
Approval or denial, procedure, 491.6-491.10
Attorney general’s opinion, effect, 491.7-491.10
Banks, renewal, 491.35, 491.36
Cancellation for income tax evasion, 422.40
Commencement and existence, designated, 491.5(4)
Executive council, review of refusal, 491.9
Exemption from fee payment, 491.12
Expiration, business wound up, 491.56
Corporations—continued
Profit corporations—continued
Articles of incorporation—continued
Failure to comply with, penalty, 491.22, 491.40
Fees for recording, 79.3
Fees payable, exemption, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20
Filing and recording, 491.4-491.6
Form and contents, 491.5, 493.1
Index book, recorder's form, 491.4
Legality questioned, procedure, 491.6-491.10
Legalizing act, 591.6
Legislative control, Const, Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
No-par value stock, stated, 493.1
Perpetual existence, provisions in, 491.24
Place of business designated, 491.13
Private property exempt from corporate debts, 491.3(5), 491.5(6)
Recorded by county recorder, 491.5
Recording fees, 79.3
Refusal to file, grounds, 491.6
Renewal, procedure, effect, 491.25-491.32
Stock without par value, 493.1-493.12
Voting stock, provisions, 491.55
Assessments, collateral holder not liable, 491.54
Assessor's schedules, listing, 441.11
Attachment procedure, 639.22
Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37
Banking associations, vote of people required for act, Const, Iowa, VIII, 5
Banking law, when applicable, 528.52
Banking terms, prohibited use, 524.24-524.27, 527.2, 531.6, 532.13
Banking terms, use restricted, 524.24-524.27, 528.81, 528.82, 532.13
Bankruptcy, fees suspended during, 491.11
Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 532.1
Banks, renewal of corporate existence, 491.33-491.37
Beer permits, eligibility, 124.6
Bonds
Blue sky law, 502.1-502.31, see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Law
Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)
Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5
Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(4, 7), 512.48, 515.35(6)
Insurance investments, nonlife, 515.35(6)
Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7
Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8
Tax exemption of bonds owned, 431.13
Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(6, 7), 512.47
Books
Evidence, produced for, 491.64, R.C.P. 129 (p. 1841)
Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
Inspection rights, 491.47
Method of keeping, 491.47
Production in court, 491.64, R.C.P. 129 (p. 1841)
Stock and transfer books kept, entries, 491.14, 491.47
Broker license, limitations, 117.1-117.7
Bulk sales law provisions apply, 555.2
Bylaws
Authority to establish, 491.3(7)
Legislative control, 491.39
Corporations—continued
Profit corporations—continued
Dissolution—continued
  Forfeiture for illegal payment, 491.42
  Franchise, effect on, 491.63
  Involuntary, by court order, grounds, 491.66, 492.11, 485.6, 501.4, R.C.P. 303, 304 (p. 1956)
  Involuntary, income tax nonpayment, 422.40
  Judgment of ouster in quo warranto, R.C.P. 303 (p. 1956)
  Method of dissolving, 491.23
  Notice published, 491.23
  Officers and directors, liability, 491.41
  Quo warranto actions, R.C.P. 303, 305 (p. 1956)
  Receivership authorized, 491.66
  Stock violation, grounds, 492.11, 501.4
  Trustees in quo warranto actions, 660.3-660.11
  Unlawful payment, penalty, 491.41

Duration, 491.24
Election offenses, 491.69-491.71
Elections of insurance companies, 515.146-518.1
Eminent domain, when power granted, 471.4(3)
Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2
Engineers, registration, 114.26
Erroneous certificate, correction, 491.29
Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., la, VIII, 12
Execution against private property, when authorized, 491.22, 491.58-491.61
Exemption, private property from debts, 491.3(5)
Fair trade practices, see TRADE AND COMMERCE
False financial statements, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26
Fees
  Amendment of articles, 491.20
  Bankruptcy, receivership, fees suspended, 491.11
  Demand for fee and report, notice as, 496.18
  Exemption from fees, 491.12, 491.31
  Incorporation fees, 491.11, 501.7
  Lien of fees, penalties, 496.16
  Renewal, 501.35, 501.7
  Financial statements, false, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26
  Foreign corporations, see subhead Foreign Corporations above
Franchises
  Forfeiture
    Banking violations, 528.53
    Delinquency in reports and fee, 496.12-496.16
    Diversion of funds, 491.41, 491.42
    Judgment of forfeiture, quo warranto, R.C.P. 303 (p. 1956)
    Trade restraint, 553.6
  Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
  Sale on execution, effect, 491.63
  Fraud, damages, penalty, 491.40, 491.41, 491.68
Funds
  Diversion, damages, penalty, 491.41
  Sinking fund, loans authorized, 491.57
  General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
  Immunity, grant, general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
  Inheritance tax on property passing to, 450.10(5)
Inheritance tax, transfer of stock reported, 450.88
Injunctions against, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326 (p. 1964)
Insane persons support, contract liability, 230.15
Instruments acknowledged by employees, 77.10
Insurance, implied authority to make reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.11
Interstate bridges, consolidation of companies, 491.38
Investments in federal insured loans authorized, 491.57
Judgment lien for injuries against railways, 624.27, 624.28
Judgments against, collection, 491.58-491.63
Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
Legalization, corporate acts, 589.8, 591.1-591.9
Legalization, sales contracts and deeds, 589.7
Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
Lien of fees and penalties, 496.16
Liquor law provisions
  Corporations, meaning construed, 131.28
  Druggists, wholesale, liquor permits, 131.1-132.5
  Importation of liquor prohibited, 123.54
  Meeting of stockholders, 491.14
  Mortgage releases legalized, 589.8
  Name change legalized, 591.6
  Negotiable instrument assigned by, 541.22
Officers
  Acknowledgments, legalized, 589.5
  Bonds, conditions of, 64.4
  Books and records produced, 491.64
  Conveyances acknowledged, 558.38-558.40
  Diverting funds, damages, penalty, 491.41
  Election offenses, 491.59-491.71
  Election provided in articles, 491.5(5)
  False financial statements, 491.68

Corporations—continued
Income tax, 422.32-422.41, see TAXATION, subhead Income Tax (Corporate)
Incorporation
  Articles of, see Articles of Incorporation above under this subhead
  Authority for, 491.1, 491.2
  Certificate of, issuance, 491.19, 491.29
  Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1-2
  Correction of certificate, 491.28
  De facto, estoppel from asserting, 491.65
  Defects legalized, 591.1-591.9
  Failure to comply with law, effect, 491.22
  Fees, 491.11, 491.12, 501.7
  Illegal, estoppel from asserting, 491.65
  Notice, contents, publication, 491.17-491.19
  Number of persons required, 491.1, 491.2
  Private property liable on failure, 491.22
  Publication of notice, 491.17-491.19
  Publication of notice, legalization, 591.1-591.9
  Renewal, defects legalized, 591.8
  Incorporators, number of persons, 491.1, 491.2
  Indebtedness, statement posted, 491.45
  Indictment, 774.7-774.9
  Individual property liable, when, 491.22
  Inheritance tax on property passing to, 450.10(5)
Inheritance tax, transfer of stock reported, 450.88
Injunctions against, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326 (p. 1964)
Insane persons support, contract liability, 230.15
Instruments acknowledged by employees, 77.10
Insurance, implied authority to make reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.11
Interstate bridges, consolidation of companies, 491.38
Investments in federal insured loans authorized, 491.57
Judgment lien for injuries against railways, 624.27, 624.28
Judgments against, collection, 491.58-491.63
Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
Legalization, corporate acts, 589.8, 591.1-591.9
Legalization, sales contracts and deeds, 589.7
Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
Lien of fees and penalties, 496.16
Liquor law provisions
  Corporations, meaning construed, 131.28
  Druggists, wholesale, liquor permits, 131.1-132.5
  Importation of liquor prohibited, 123.54
  Meeting of stockholders, 491.14
  Mortgage releases legalized, 589.8
  Name change legalized, 591.6
  Negotiable instrument assigned by, 541.22
Officers
  Acknowledgments, legalized, 589.5
  Bonds, conditions of, 64.4
  Books and records produced, 491.64
  Conveyances acknowledged, 558.38-558.40
  Diverting funds, damages, penalty, 491.41
  Election offenses, 491.59-491.71
  Election provided in articles, 491.5(5)
  False financial statements, 491.68
Corporations—continued
Profit corporations—continued
Officers—continued
False statements, 491.40, 491.68, 502.26
Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42
Interest in road contracts, barred, 310.14, 313.10
List of officers posted, 491.44
Names in articles mandatory, 491.5(5), 491.17(5)
Notary public also corporate officer, 77.9
Penalties for offenses, see Violations below
Original notice of actions, how served, 617.6
Original notices, service in actions against, see ORIGINAL NOTICES subhead Corporations
Permits to do business
Annual fee, collection, 496.4-496.19
Cancellation, fee nonpayment, 496.8, 496.12, 496.15
Cancellation, income tax violation, 422.40
Constitutional provisions, Const, Iowa, VIII, 1-12
Forfeiture
Bank and trust company violations, 528.53
Bucket shopping, 552.8
Capital stock violations, 492.12, 494.5
Fraud or diverting funds, 491.40-491.42
Trade restraint, 553.6, 553.7
Unfair discrimination, 551.8
Issuance, 491.19
Legislative control, 491.39
Revocation for unfair discrimination, 551.8
Revocation, use tax noncollection, 423.22
Perpetual succession, power of, 491.3(1)
Persons, any number may incorporate, 491.1
Person, single, name requirements, 491.2
Person, work includes bodies corporate, 4.1(13)
Place of business, agent, 491.13, 491.14
Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 267.20
Political contributions prohibited, 491.69-491.71
Powers in general, 491.1-491.3
Private property, when subject to debts, 491.22, 491.58-491.62
Privileges, exclusive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15
Property, right to own, 491.3(6)
Prospectus, false statements, 491.68
Quo warranto proceedings to oust or test rights, see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS
Railway judgment liens for injuries, 624.27, 624.28
Real property
Acknowledgments, see ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
Condemnation, when right granted, 471.4(3)
Legalizing acts, see LEGALIZING ACTS
Release of lien, form, 558.4
Right to acquire and transfer, 491.3(6)
Receivership, see RECEIVERSHIP
Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, implied, authority to make, 554.65

Corporations—continued
Profit corporations—continued
Records
Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
Inspection rights, 491.47
Proceedings, kept at business office, 491.14
Production in court, 491.64, R.C.P. 129
(p. 1841)
Transfers of stock, effect, 491.14, 491.47-491.53
Release of corporate lien, seal, 558.4
Renewal, 491.25-491.32, 501.7
Renewal of banks, 491.33-491.37
Reports
Accidents to labor commissioner, 88.12
Annual report
Annual fee with reports, 496.4
Corporations exempted, 496.3, 496.19
Failure to make, penalties, 496.5-496.7
Failure to make, permit canceled, 496.8-496.16
False statement, penalty, 491.68
Form and contents, 496.1, 496.2
Notice to delinquents, 496.9-496.11, 496.18
Requirements specified, 496.1, 496.2
Time of making report, 496.1
Verification, 496.2
Demand for report and fee, notice as, 496.18
False statements in reports, penalty, 491.68
Notice of requirements before delinquency, 496.17
Revocation of permit, unfair discrimination, 551.8
Rules and regulations, power to make, 491.3(7)
Seals
Common seal, power to use, 491.3(3)
Conveyances, requirements, 558.2, 558.3
Definition of seal, 4.1(14, 20)
Release of lien, 558.4
Secretary of state as process agent, 491.15
Securities, reorganization, exempt from securities law, 502.5(11)
Securities, sale of, 502.1-502.31, see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Law
Shares, see Stock below under this subhead
Sinking fund, loaning, 491.57
Small loan law, excess charges, 536.13
Solicitation, political, prohibited, 491.70
Statements, see Reports above under this subhead
Stock
Alien nonresidents, rights, 491.67
Amount paid, indorsed on face, 492.1
Amount paid in, kept posted, 491.45
Annual report, 496.1
Articles to provide for, 491.5(3)
Attached, right to vote, 491.55
Blue sky law, regulation of sale, 502.1-503.2, see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Law
Cancellation, grounds, reimbursement, 492.10
Certificate
Issuance of stock, filing, 492.9
Signing requirements, 491.48, 491.49
Collateral, holder's duties and liabilities, 491.51-491.54
Collateral, transfer of shares as, 491.51-491.54
Diminution by dividends, penalty, 491.41
Corporations—continued
Profit corporations—continued
Stock—continued

Dissolution for unlawful issue, 492.11
Execution levy on stock, 626.25
Exempt from securities act when listed on stock exchange, 502.4(5)
Falsely representing value, penalty, 491.68
Illegal issue, void, 492.2, 495.5
Incorporation fees based on, 491.11, 491.20, 491.28
Incorporation requirements, 491.5(3), 491.17
Increase in capital stock, fees, 491.11, 491.20
Installment plan sales
Annual report, requirements, 501.4
Approval by commissioner, 501.3
Authority to sell, certificate, 501.2
Bonds or securities deposited, 501.5
Certificate of authority, 501.2
Definition of terms, 501.1
Examination authorized, 501.8
Fee for permit certificate, 501.7
Forfeiture of permit for nonpayment, 501.8
Injunction authorized, 501.4
Insurance commissioner's powers, 501.4
Liability of stockholders, 491.58
Permit, how obtained, 501.2, 501.3
Receivership authorized, 501.4
Revocation of permit, 501.4
Sale without permit, penalty, 501.6
Unauthorized companies, penalty, 501.6
Installment sales, annual report required, 501.4
Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(5, 7), 512.48, 515.35(6)
Issuance violations, penalty, 492.1-492.4
No-par value stock
Amount of issue, 493.3, 493.8
Applicability of law, 493.12
Articles, provisions in, 493.1
Authority to issue, 493.1
Certificates of stock, form, 493.7
Change in stock, 493.9
Convertibility, 493.10
Corporations authorized to issue, 493.1
Holder, nonliability, 493.5
Incorporation fee based on, 493.11
Number of shares issued, 493.8
Par value, method of stating, 493.2
Preferred stock, redemption, 493.1
Sale value, determination, 493.4
Status of stock, 493.6
Par value required, 492.5
Payment before issuance, indorsement, 492.1, 492.3
Payment in property, 492.6-492.12
Penalties for unlawful issue, 492.3, 492.12
Pledge of right to vote, 491.55
Property payments, procedure, 492.6-492.8
Purchase from dissenters on renewal, 491.20, 491.25
Record, stock book, 491.14, 491.47
Renewal, purchase from dissenters, 491.20, 491.25
Report of stock authorized and issued, 496.1
Sale, installments, annual report, 501.4

Corporations—continued
Profit corporations—continued
Stock—continued

Sale, regulated, 502.1-502.2, see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Law
Signing of certificates, 491.48, 491.49
Statement, contents, posting, 491.45
Taxation
Assessment procedure, 431.1-431.4
Exemptions, 427.1(2)
Moneys and credits, taxable as, 429.2
Place of listing, 428.8
Taxable generally, 427.13(7)
Tax, inheritance, 450.3(5), 450.67, 450.87, 450.88
Tax provisions, 427.1(20, 21), 430.4-431.5
Transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87, 450.88
Transfers, record, 491.47, 491.50-491.53
Unlawful issuance, 492.5-492.9
Unpaid installments, liability for, 491.58-491.61
Void when unlawfully issued, 492.2, 495.5
Stockholders
Articles, amendments, signing, 491.5, 491.21
Class action to enforce rights, R.C.P. 44 (p. 1819)
Compromise of state fee, application, 496.13
Contribution from other stockholders, 491.62
Counties or officers barred, 346.20
Creditor's suit, measure of recovery, 491.60
Dissenting, stock purchased, 491.20, 491.25
Dividends, when liable for debts, 491.41
Indemnity from corporation, 491.62
Interests transferable, 491.3(4)
Liability for debts, 491.22, 491.41, 491.50, 491.58-491.61
Liability for stock tax, 430.12-430.15, 431.5
Liability, stock instalments, 491.58-491.61
List furnished other stockholders, 491.46
Meetings, 491.14
Notary public also stockholder, 77.9, 77.10
Private property exempt, 491.3(5)
Private property, when liable, 491.22, 491.50, 491.58-491.62
Reinstatement application, 496.13
Renewal, purchase of dissenter's stock, 491.20, 491.25
State cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
Sue and be sued, power conferred, 491.3(2)
Taxation
See TAXATION for general provisions
Accountant or agent to risk property, 428.1(5)
Assessor's valuation of stock, 430.7, 431.3, 431.4
Authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2
Income tax, 422.32-422.41, see TAXATION, subhead Income Tax (Corporate)
Listing of property, 428.191(5), 428.34
Loan corporations, 427.1(21), 428.31-428.34
Property taxable, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2; 427.13(6)
Real property, valuation for, 428.34, 430.1, 431.1
Refusal to list property, effect, 431.4
Shares of stock
Moneys and credits, taxed as, 429.2, 431.1
Place of listing, 428.8, 431.1
Rate of tax, 429.2
CORPORATIONS

Corporations—continued
Profit corporations—continued
Taxation—continued

Shares of stock—continued

Taxable property, 427.13(7)
Valuation, 430.7, 431.1-431.5
Statement to assessor, 430.5, 431.1-431.4
Stockholder's tax liability, 430.12-430.15, 431.5
Utilities companies, see PUBLIC UTILITIES

Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 488.5, 489.14

Termination, see Dissolution above under this subhead

Time of commencing, 491.19
Trade-marks, see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS

Trustees for, authorized, 532.1
Trust fund deposit in court, recovery, limitation, 682.41-682.44
Trusts, voting of stock by corporations authorized, 532.6
Trust, use of word restricted, 532.13

Unfair discrimination enjoined, 551.9

Violations
Banking business when unauthorized, 528.53
Bucket shop operations, 552.3, 552.7-552.9
Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1-553.24, see COMBINATIONS, POOLS AND TRUSTS
Diverting funds, 491.41, 491.42
Dividends illegally paid, 491.41, 491.42
False entries in records, 491.43, 713.26
False prospectus, 491.68
False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
Forgery of corporate instruments, see CRIMES, subhead Forgery
Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40
Gift enterprises, 553.15-553.18
Grain combinations, 553.19-553.21
Interest charges, excessive, 535.6
Issuing stock, no authority, 492.3, 492.12, 501.6
Nonpayment for stock, 492.12
Political activities, 491.69-491.71
Political contributions, 491.69, 491.71
Price-fixing agreements, 553.1
Publishing false reports, 491.68
Quo warranto orders, refusal to obey, 600.11
Securities sale violations, 502.26-502.30, see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Law
Solicitation for political purposes, 491.70, 491.71
Stock issued illegally, void, 492.1-492.4, 495.5
Stock issued without payment, 492.12
Stock values, boosting fraudulently, 491.68
Trade restraint, 553.3
Unfair discrimination, 551.4
Registries authorized, 532.1(3)

Unemployment compensation provision, 96.19(5)

CORROBORATION
Accomplice's testimony, 782.5
Divorce, plaintiff's testimony, 598.7
Enticing female for prostitution, evidence, 782.4
Forcible marriage or defilement, evidence, 699.1
Rape and attempts, evidence, 782.4
Seduction, evidence, 782.4
Special interrogatory to jury, 785.2

CORRUPTION
See CRIMES, subhead Graft and Corruption

COSMETICS
Liquor permit for manufacture, 131.1-131.28, 133.1-133.8

COSMETOLOGY
Accredited schools, 157.9
Barbering license not required, 158.2
Basic science law not applicable, 148.5
Board of cosmetology examiners, see COSMETOLOGY EXAMINERS
Conflicting statutes, effect, 157.10
Definitions, 157.1
Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72-147.74
Disease, precautions to be taken, 157.6
Electric needle, use, license, 157.5
Employees to have license, 157.13
Enforcement expenses paid from fees, 157.8, 157.14
Enforcement of health provisions, 157.6
Examination for license to practice, 147.29-147.43, 147.81, 157.3, see COSMETOLOGY EXAMINERS, subhead Examinations
False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
Fee for license, 147.80(11)
Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
Inspection of shops, 157.6
Inspectors, duties, compensation, 157.8
Itinerant cosmetologist
Definition, 147.75
Fee for license, 147.80(12)
Issuer of license, 147.77
License required, 147.76
Partial or revocation of license, 147.79
Report of law violation, 147.89(2)
State-wide practice permitted, 147.78

License to practice
Age and character qualifications, 147.3
Apprentice permit, when issued, 157.11
Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
Change of residence, record, 147.9
Change of residence to another state, 147.54
Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
Electrolysis license, requirements, 157.5
Fees, 147.80-147.82, 157.11, 157.14
Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
Hair cut, female or minor under twelve, 158.3
Managers of shops, licenses required, 157.12
Operators must have license, 157.13
Persons engaged in the practice, 157.1
Persons not included, 157.2
Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
Reciprocity with other states, 147.44-147.54
Record, public inspections, 147.8
Reinstatement of license, 147.11

CORPORATION

CORRESPONDENCE
Board of control to furnish facilities, 228.13-228.15
Flag on private stationery permitted, 32.6
Use in evidence, 622.19, 622.47

CORPORATION

CORPORATION

CORPORATION

CORPORATION

CORPORATION

CORPORATION

CORPORATION
Cosmetology—continued
License to practice—continued
Renewal, application, 147.10
Required to practice cosmetology, 147.2
Requirements before examination, 157.4
Revocation of licenses
Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
Grounds in general, 147.55
Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
School of electrolysis, course, fee, 157.5
Persons not practicing cosmetology, 157.2
Persons practicing cosmetology, 157.1
Practice in home, 157.6
Price-fixing provisions, 369.1–369.5
“Profession” includes cosmetology, 147.1
Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
“Profession” includes cosmetology, 147.1

COSMETOLOGY EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Accredited schools, procedure, 157.9
Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20
Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18
Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
Definitions, 147.1
Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
Examinations
Applications, form, verified, 147.29
Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4
Basic science proficiency, certificates in lieu of, 146.23
Certification of applicants, 147.40
Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
Fees for examinations, 147.80(1, 10, 12)
Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37
Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
Quorum for conducting, 147.38
Reciprocal licenses, for, 147.50, 147.51
Records, open to public, 147.43
Required for license, 157.3, 157.4
Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31–147.33
Time and place, 147.30, 147.34

Fees
Apprentice permit, 157.11
Cosmetology fund, retained as, 157.8, 157.14

COSMETOLOGY EXAMINERS—continued

Fund, cosmetology
Expenses not to exceed receipts, 157.8
Paid department, 157.14
Inspectors and assistants, 157.8
Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18
License of another state, procedure, 147.49–147.51
License to practice required, 147.2
Mail, transaction of business by, 147.23
Membership of board, 147.14
Name of board, 147.13
National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
Nomination by association, 147.20
Officers selected annually, 147.22
“Profession” includes cosmetology, 147.1
Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16
Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54
Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
Secretary, duties, records deposited with department, 147.104
Supplies furnished, 147.26
Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

COSTS
Abandoned levy, cost of new execution, 626.94
Abatement of action, 625.11
Abatement of houses of ill fame, 99.17, 99.25
Abatement of nuisances, 657.7
Absence of guardian, 671.11
Adjournments, R.C.P. 193, 678.9
Agreed statement of facts, action, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9
Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.6
Annexation of territory to city, 362.26(3)
Appeals
Bill of cost, 625.18
Justice court, 601.92
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Costs
Supreme court, appeal bonds, R.C.P. 337(a), 339 (pp. 2003, 2004)
Apportionment
Animals distrained, 188.10
Arbitration, apportioned by arbitrators, 679.15
Coparties, witness costs taxed, 625.12
Depositions, how costs apportioned, R.C.P. 157(a) (p. 1859)
Drainage bonds default hearing, 464.8
Heirs and devisees, action against, costs proportioned, 638.20
Numerous parties, apportionment, 625.4
Partition action, costs apportioned, R.C.P. 287(a) (p. 1945)
Party successful in part, equitable apportionment, 625.3
Arbitration, costs apportioned by arbitrators, 679.15
Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, appeal, 86.32, 86.40, 86.41
Arbitration proceedings, 679.15
Assessments by city, appeals, 391.90
Attachment cases, 601.107, 639.17, 639.18, 639.58, 639.62, 639.69
Attorney
Fees taxed as costs, see ATTORNEYS AT LAW
Fees, written contract, 625.22–625.25
Removal proceeding, 610.26, 610.35

COSTS
Abandoned levy, cost of new execution, 626.94
Abatement of action, 625.11
Abatement of houses of ill fame, 99.17, 99.25
Abatement of nuisances, 657.7
Absence of guardian, 671.11
Adjournments, R.C.P. 193 (p. 1868)
Agreed statement of facts, action, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9
Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.6
Annexation of territory to city, 362.26(3)
Appeals
Bill of cost, 625.18
Justice court, 601.92
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Costs
Supreme court, appeal bonds, R.C.P. 337(a), 339 (pp. 2003, 2004)
Apportionment
Animals distrained, 188.10
Arbitration, apportioned by arbitrators, 679.15
Coparties, witness costs taxed, 625.12
Depositions, how costs apportioned, R.C.P. 157(a) (p. 1859)
Drainage bonds default hearing, 464.8
Heirs and devisees, action against, costs proportioned, 638.20
Numerous parties, apportionment, 625.4
Partition action, costs apportioned, R.C.P. 287(a) (p. 1945)
Party successful in part, equitable apportionment, 625.3
Arbitration, costs apportioned by arbitrators, 679.15
Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, appeal, 86.32, 86.40, 86.41
Arbitration proceedings, 679.15
Assessments by city, appeals, 391.90
Attachment cases, 601.107, 639.17, 639.18, 639.58, 639.62, 639.69
Attorney
Fees taxed as costs, see ATTORNEYS AT LAW
Fees, written contract, 625.22–625.25
Removal proceeding, 610.26, 610.35
COSTS

Costs—continued
Auxiliary execution proceedings, 630.13
Bastardy proceedings, 675.23
Bill of costs taxed
Appeal from district court, bill of costs filed, 625.18
Deposition costs, 625.14
Depositions, cross interrogatories, fee taxed, R.C.P. 162 (p. 1859)
Matters awarded or allowed as taxable, 625.14
Postage in sending papers and depositions taxed, 625.7
Records, cost of procuring as evidence, 625.6
Referees, compensation, 625.14
Witness fees in favor of successful party, 625.14
Bill of lading lost, delivery order, 487.17
Bonds for costs, 621.1–621.9, see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds
Boundary and corner dispute cases, 650.16
Cancellation of nonlife insurance, 515.81, 515.84
Carriers, 'certificated, property sold for taxes, 579.3
Carrier's certificate, hearing on application, 325.19, 325.21
Cash deposit in lieu of cost bond, 621.9
Change of title record, 588.66
Change of venue, R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827), R.C.P. 167(e), 172 (pp. 1860, 1861), R.C.P. 174 (p. 1861)
Cigarette tax audits, 98.30
Clerk’s complete record of case, 624.21
Clerk to tax costs, 625.14
Commerce commission appeals, 474.30, 474.42
Common carrier’s lien enforced, 465.11, 465.13
Confession of judgment, offer, 601.93, 676.4, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13
Contingency
Court, utilities, 397.25
Dams and spillways, 112.9, 469.21
Generally, 472.23, 472.31, 472.33
Individual drainage, 465.11, 465.13
Confession of judgment, offer, 601.93, 676.4, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13
Continuance
Denial of, taxed against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184 (p. 1864)
Failure to appear and testify, costs against delinquent, 622.79
Contracts in writing, attorney fees, 625.22–625.25
Controversies, agreed statement of facts, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9
Copy fees taxed, R.C.P. 82–84 (p. 1836)
Cost bond, see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds
Counterclaim barred as defense, 614.12
Counterclaim, judgment for costs only, 614.12
Court costs, state a party, paid by executive counsel, 19.10
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Costs
Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
Defense when no judgment claimed, R.C.P. 51 (p. 1839)
Dependent child aid, hearing, 239.7
Depositions, how taxed, R.C.P. 157 (p. 1859)
Disbarment proceedings, 610.26, 610.35
Disclaimer in quieting title actions, 649.4
Discovery action, 611.17, 611.18
Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13
Costs—continued
Dismissed action, suit on, costs first paid, R.C.P. 218 (p. 1872)
Disputed boundary cases, 650.16
Distress and sale for taxes, 445.6, 445.7
Disturbing easement, action for, 565.1
Drainage district proceedings
Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124
Appointed by assessment commissioners, 455.46
Appointedment determined by board, 455.53
Bond to assure payment, 455.10
Defaulted bonds, costs, taxed, 464.8
Dismissal on remonstrance, costs paid, 455.34
Dissolution, costs paid before order, 455.35
Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9
Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15
Reclassification, 455.74
Drainage, individual rights
Appeal from trustees finding, costs taxed, 465.11
Trustees’ and clerks’ costs, 465.13
Drainage pumping plants, 461.1, 461.5
Election contest, county, 62.13, 62.24
Electric transmission line franchises, 489.5
Escheats, 567.5, 567.6
Estates of absentees, sale of property, 634.7
Estrays, costs of recovering, 188.9–188.11, 188.20
Execution against estate, 450.55, 638.13
Execution auxiliary proceedings, tax, 630.13
Execution issued for costs
Contested election proceedings, 62.24, 62.25
Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14
Dismissal of action, costs payable, R.C.P. 215–218, (pp. 1871, 1872)
Fee bill execution by clerk or justice, 626.108
Security to keep the peace, 760.4
Execution levies
Abandoned levy, costs secured, 626.94
Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14
Inadequate sale, judgment creditor liable, 626.41
Mortgage contest, receiver, dismissal costs, 626.45
Officer to deduct costs from sale proceeds, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1861)
Feeble-mindedness, hearing to determine, 222.40–222.42
Fees of notaries public, 77.19
Fire insurance company’s authority revoked, 515.134
Fire marshal’s orders, appeals from, 100.17, 100.23
Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.21, 648.22
Foreclosure of pledge, 654.1
Inadequate sale, judgment creditor liable, 626.41
Mortgage contest, receiver, dismissal costs, 626.45
Officer to deduct costs from sale proceeds, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1861)
Feeble-mindedness, hearing to determine, 222.40–222.42
Fees of notaries public, 77.19
Fire insurance company’s authority revoked, 515.134
Fire marshal’s orders, appeals from, 100.17, 100.23
Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.21, 648.22
Foreclosure of pledge, 653.6
Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, 654.5, 654.7
Forfeiture of real estate contract, 656.4
Fraternal insurance consolidation, 512.79
Guaranty, hearing to terminate, 670.14
Guardianship, sales or mortgages, 668.20
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.44
Heirs and devises, action against, pro rata, 639.20
Highways, establishment or alteration, 306.42, 306.49
Homestead
Determined by referees, 561.9
Platting by officer, 561.5
Proceedings to determine, 561.9
Hotelkeeper’s lien enforced, 583.3, 583.5
Housing law violations, 413.108, 413.110
Costs—continued
Incorporation of city or town, 362.9
Inheritance tax, action to collect, 450.55, 450.84
Inheritance tax, cost of appraisement, 450.26
Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
Insanity commission hearings, county, 228.10, 229.10
Insanity commission inquiry, state, 229.35
Interest before judgment entered, 335.3, 625.20
Interpleader cases, how taxed, R.C.P. 40 (p. 1821)
Interurban and street railway disputes, 484.18
Interference with real property, R.C.P. 208 (p. 1869), 625.14
Judgment
Confessed offer, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13
Defender for unreasonable defense, R.C.P. 51 (p. 1830)
Defense arising after action, 625.10
Executive council, state as party, 19.10, 610.35
Executor or administrator, 635.80, 636.12, 638.13
Feeble-mindedness, hearing, liability, 222.40-222.42
Foreign estate, transcript of record, 633.26
Insanity commission inquiries, 299.35
Judgment creditor, mortgage property sold, 626.41
Liquor cases, prosecuting witness, 128.37
Liquor injunction, citizen plaintiff, 128.37
Losing party, 625.1
Liquor injunction proceedings, 128.37
Nonparty acquiring action, 625.15
Plaintiff's liability
Abandonment of execution levy, 626.94
Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827)
Default in justice court, 601.9
Discovery proceedings, 611.18
Dismissal of action, 601.10, 601.40, 601.56, 601.57, R.C.P. 215 (p. 1871), 625.11, 625.13
Offer to confess, nonacceptance, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.13
Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4
Proceeding plaintiff in liquor cases, 128.37
Successful party, uncollectible costs, 625.5
Surety suing in creditor's name, 540.1
Unlawful charges, liability of clerk, 625.17
Unnecessary pleading in supreme court, R.C.P. 340(g) (p. 2002)
Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.68, 147.69
Liquor cases, 123.76, 123.78, 128.16-128.18, 128.7-128.9, 128.17, 128.22-128.24, 128.37, 129.2, 129.5, 129.11, 130.42
Lost property, costs of recovering, 644.14

Costs—continued
Lost records restoration, 647.5
Mandamus, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15
Mental examination of record, party, R.C.P. 132 (p. 1841)
Mine inspector's removal proceedings, 82.9
Miner's wages, action to recover, 82.112
Misjoinder of actions, R.C.P. 27 (p. 1816)
Moratorium, continuance, 654.15
Mortgage foreclosures, 645.3, 635.19
Motor vehicles
Liquor confiscation, 127.16-127.20
Sold for taxes, 321.138, 321.141-321.143
Stolen, restoration, 321.87, 321.90
Municipal court, general provision, 602.32
Municipal purchase of land, costs paid, 569.4
Municipal zoning law appeals, 414.18
Mutual judgments, set off, 601.57, 601.58, 601.65, 626.92
New trial, 601.47, 601.57, R.C.P. 251 (p. 1874)
Offer to confess judgment, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13
Oil and gas lease cancellations, 84.7
Old-age assistance guardianships, costs waived, 249.32
Old-age assistance investigation, 249.11, 249.12
Partition actions
Abstract, plats and surveys, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272 (p. 1944)
Apportionment, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287 (p. 1945)
Expense of protecting property taxed, R.C.P. 282 (p. 1945)
Fees, appraisers and referees, R.C.P. 294, 295 (p. 1946, 1947)
Prior charge on sale proceeds, R.C.P. 276, (p. 1944)
Surveyor's expense taxed as costs, 651.4
Partition fence proceedings, 113.6, 113.14
Paternity proceedings, 675.23
Petition not filed after notice, R.C.P. 55 (p. 1828)
Pipe-line permit hearings, 490.13
Plats, actions to set aside, 408.44
Poll tax, action to collect, 406.7
Postage as part of costs, 625.7
Probate proceedings, costs, see ABSENTEES; ESTATES OF DECEASED; GUARDIANS; WILLS, subhead Costs
Proceedings to change street grade, 389.30
Publication of notices taxed as costs, 618.10
Public contract appeals to state board, 23.10
Pure food law violation enjoined, 189.18
Quieting title actions, 649.4, 649.5
Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 304 (p. 1956)
Railroad crossing proceedings, 478.13, 478.26
Railroad's liability in action for law violation, 479.17
Receivership in mortgage foreclosure, 654.14(1), 654.15 (4, a)
Receivership under execution, 628.45
Recording judgment affecting title, 624.21
Redemption by creditors, 628.9, 628.11
Redemption by titleholder, 628.13
Referees' fees, 561.9, R.C.P. 208 (p. 1869), 625.14
Removal of case to right county, R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827)
Costs—continued

- Removal of public officers, 66.23-66.25, 66.28
- Replevin proceedings, 643.5, 643.18
- Reporting trial, costs tax, 605.12
- Restoration of lost records, 647.5
- Restraint of trade, actions based on, 553.20
- Retaxation, clerk’s liability, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17
- Revocation of professional licenses, 147.68, 147.69
- Schedule of fees charged by clerk, 606.15
- School lands and funds, 302.7, 302.17, 302.33, 302.37
- Security for costs, see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds, see also SECURITY FOR COSTS
- Setoff of mutual judgments, 601.58, 626.92
- Shorthand reporter’s transcript, 625.9, R.C.P. 340 (p. 2001)
- Shorthand report of trial, taxed, 605.12
- State as party, executive council to pay costs, 19.10
- Stockholder’s unpaid installments collected, 491.61
- Storage of motor vehicles, liens enforced, 580.7
- Stud services, lien enforced, 580.7, 580.8
- Subpoenas, fees for serving, 622.64
- Successful party, liability for uncollected costs, 625.5
- Superior court, 603.20, 603.24
- Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Costs
- Supreme court, lower court bill taxed, 625.18
- Survey of land, damage, 355.13
- Tax assessment appeals, 442.8
- Taxation by clerk, 625.14
- Tax commission hearing, 422.63
- Taxes, costs incurred, see TAXATION
- Tax sales, annual, 446.7-446.10, 447.1, 447.4
- Terminating gas or oil well lease, action, 84.7
- Testimony, cost of procuring, taxed, 625.6
- Township name, proceedings to change, 359.16
- Transcripts on appeal, 625.9
- Unemployment compensation, action to collect contributions, 96.14(2)
- Vacation or modification of judgments, R.C.P. 253(e) (p. 1996)
- Village name, proceedings to change, 354.8
- Warehouse receipt lost or destroyed, proceedings to obtain, 542.14
- Witness fees taxed, 625.2, 623.12, 625.14
- Workmen’s compensation cases, 86.19, 86.20, 86.32, 86.40
- Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

COTENANCY
See TENANCY

COTTON
Bucket shopping forbidden, 552.4
Cottonseed meal, bonded warehouse product, 543.1(4)
Dealing in options prohibited, 552.1-552.11

COTTONWOOD TREES
Deemed a nuisance, when, 657.2(8)

COUNCIL BLUFFS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
See DEAF, SCHOOL FOR THE (COUNCIL BLUFFS)

COUNCILMEN
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Council

COUNSELORS AT LAW
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW

COUNTERCLAIMS
See PLEADINGS

COUNTERFEITING
Criminal provisions, 718.1, 718.23, see CRIMES, subhead Counterfeiting
Punishment, congress to provide, Const., U.S., I, 8

COUNTS
Petition, numbering, R.C.P. 79 (p. 1835)

COUNTY
Accounts, see subhead Funds below
Action by or against
Authority to bring action, 332.1
Blind person’s estate, recovery, 241.18
Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(a) (p. 1860)
County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)
Damage actions, notice, limitations, 614.1(1)
Highway patents, governor’s duties, 7.5
Insane person’s settlement, 230.12
Notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56(i) (p. 1829)
Place of bringing actions against, 616.16
Platting, to recover costs of, 409.30
Poor relief, to determine liability, 252.7
Railroads, choice of remedies, 474.32, 474.34
Restrain, action to, notice, R.C.P. 326 (p. 1964)
Tax appeals, attorney authorized, 442.9
Agricultural societies, see AGRICULTURE

Aid given
See also subhead Expenses of Unfortunates
Paid below
Blind persons, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Blind Persons Aided
Child welfare, see SOCIAL WELFARE
County or district fair, 174.13-174.19
Emergency relief, see SOCIAL WELFARE
Farm aid associations, 176.8, 176.9
Old-age assistance, see SOCIAL WELFARE
Poor relief, see POOR

Airports
Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1-328.41, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Aeronautics Commission
Aeronautics law, 328.1-330.24, see AERONAUTICS

Bonds issued payable from earning, 330.14
Bonds or certificates, 330.8
Bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
Certificate or bonds, 330.8
Charges for use, leases, 330.12
Charges to pay bonds, 330.14
Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4
Definition, 330.1
Federal aid authorized, 330.13
Hazard prevention, 329.5, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Zoning Airports

Improvements, 330.6
Plans and specifications, 330.9, 330.10
Power to acquire and operate, 330.2-330.3, 330.14
Public use, liability, 330.15
Rules and regulations, 330.11
Tax levies authorized, 330.7, 330.16

Airport zoning, 329.1-329.15, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Zoning Airports
Aqueducts, power of supervisors, 455.1
COUNTY—continued

Area and boundary restrictions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; XI, 2
Assessment of taxes, appeals, 442.10
Assessments for road improvements, 311.13
Asylum, see INSANITY, subhead County and Private Hospitals
Attorney, authorized in tax appeals, 442.9
Audit, yearly, by state auditor, 11.6
Bang's disease eradication fund
Claims allowed and paid, 164.26
Taxes levied and collected, 164.21-164.25
Bank depositors' agreements, consent, 528.35-528.40, 528.95-528.116
Bank reorganization agreements, 528.36-528.40
Bank stock, purchase prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4; 346.20
Bank trust certificates, acceptance, 528.105, 528.106
Bee disease eradication appropriation, 266.23
Beer permits, 124.1-124.38, see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS, subhead County Supervisors
Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.33
Bids
Generally, see BIDS AND BIDDERS
Bonds sold, 75.2-75.4
Buildings erected or repaired, 23.7, 332.7, 332.8
Collusion, clause forbidding, required, 553.23
Divulging contents, penalty, 72.3, 622.15(12)
Drainage district construction, 455.31-455.43, 455.155, 457.20, 466.8, 467.3
Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
Hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)
Iowa coal preferred, 73.6, 73.7
Iowa labor and products preferred, 73.2
Medical, dental, care for poor, 252.38, 252.39
Poor support contracts, 252.38
Public bidder law, taxes, 446.19
Water district construction, 357.14-357.17
Blind persons aided, 241.1-241.25, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Blind Persons Aided
Board of supervisors, see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
Boards of tax review, see TAXATION, subhead Assessments, thereunder see Various Review Boards
Bonds
Action on bonds, defenses, estoppel, 346.21
Application of funds, permissive, 76.4
Authority to issue bonds, election, 75.1
Authorization and sale, 75.1-75.9, 345.1-345.9
Balances used after redemption, 346.13-346.15
Benefited water districts
Contractor's construction bond, 357.17
Engineer paid from bonds, 357.24
Establishment petition, bond with, 357.1
Form of bonds, 357.21
Issuance by supervisors, 357.20
Maturity and sale of bonds, 357.21, 455.83, 455.86
Surplus, use after bonds retired, 357.23
Tax when bonds inadequate, 357.22
Trustees to be bonded, 357.13
Trustees to manage after bond sale, 357.25
Board member liable, excess issue, 346.9
Bond fund from tax levies, use, 346.12
Cemetery trustees to invest in, 566.6
Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)

COUNTY—continued

County not to become stockholder, 346.20
County public hospitals
Addition to hospital, certain city, 347.2
Buildings sold or leased to retire, 347.13
City hospital property sold to aid fund, 348.4
Issuance by supervisors, form, 347.5
Maturity of bonds, 347.5
Petition requesting election, 347.1
Questions submitted at elections, 347.3, 347.4
Sale by treasurer at par value, 347.8
Tax levy for payment, 347.7
Trustees not to be bonded, 347.11
Defenses permitted in action on bonds, 346.21
Deposit of funds outside state, 453.4
Detention hospitals, contagious diseases, 256.2
Detention hospitals for venereals, 140.14, 140.15
Drainage and levee districts, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead County Bonds
Election, 60 percent vote to carry, 75.1
Employees of county, bonds, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees
Estoppel in action on bonds, 346.21
Exchange for legal debts permitted, 75.9
Expenditures limited by receipts, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
Expenditures over receipts permitted, 343.11(7)
Fire and police pensions, invested, 410.3, 411.7(3)
Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48(3)
Fund for payment of bonds, 346.10-346.15
Funding or refunding bonds
Amount of outstanding indebtedness, 346.1
Authorization and sale, 75.1-75.9, 346.4
Bond fund, treasurer's duties, 346.12-346.15
Bridge bonds refunded, 346.2
Constitutional limit, excess, liability, 346.9
Drainage bonds, 463.1-463.28, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead County Bonds
Form of bonds required, 346.3
Highway bonds, counties over 70,000, 316.11
Interest rate maximum, 346.3
Levy and retirement required, 76.1-76.6
Maturity date of bonds, 346.1
Negotiation, treasurer's duty, 346.5
Primary road bonds, 312.5, 312.10, 314.1-314.5
Proceeds of sale, how applied, 346.6
Record and report of sales, 346.7, 346.8
Refusal of county to pay, 346.16, 346.17
Sale or exchange of bonds, 75.9, 346.4-346.8
Tax levy for payment, 346.10, 346.11, 346.18
Funds from other sources to pay, 76.4
Funds unused transferred to general fund, 346.12
Hearing on improvements over $5000, 23.1-23.16
Highway bonds, see HIGHWAYS, subhead County Bonds
Hospital for contagious diseases, 256.2
Hospital for venereals, 140.14, 140.15
Hospitals, public, see COUNTY Public Hospitals above under this subhead County Bonds
Indebtedness limited, 407.1
Indebtedness reported, appeals, 23.5(9)
Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
COUNTY
County—continued
Bonds—continued
Interest, additional levy of tax to pay, 346.18
Interstate bridge bonds, 309.89
Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
Issuance regulated
Aid of named corporations forbidden, 346.20
Comptroller’s duties, improvement bonds, 23.12-23.16
Prohibited issues, 346.20-346.22
Public improvement bond issues, 23.12-23.16
Supervisors’ powers, 346.1
Voters’ approval, 75.1, 256.1, 345.1-345.9, 347.1-347.6
Legalizing acts, 585.1, 585.2, 594.2
Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2
Limestone quarry bonds, 202.6-202.10
Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1
Maturity and payment, 76.1-76.6, 345.9
Memorial halls and monuments, 37.3, 37.6, 37.7, 37.20
Motor fuel distributor exemption, 324.10
Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(2)
Nonpayment when no tax levy made, 346.16, 346.17
Notice of bond sale published, 75.2
Numbering and maturity of bonds, 76.1
Officers of county, bonds, see BONDS, subhead
Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees
Payment, 76.1-76.6, 345.9, 346.18
Penalty for law violations, 24.24, 346.22
Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
Place of payment, 76.6
Proceeds of sale used to pay debts, 346.6
Public building bonds, maturity, form 345.9
Public building bonds, tax to pay interest, 346.18
Public contracts, hearing, procedure, 23.12-23.16
Public improvement contracts, county bonds deposited, 573.4
Railroad tax aid bonds, consent to relocation of line, 480.3
Record of sales or exchange bonds, 346.7
Redemption by treasurer, notice, 346.13
Report of bonds sold made to board, 346.8
Retirement, mandatory provisions, 76.1
Retirement period, 20 years, 76.1, 76.2
Road bonds, see HIGHWAYS
Sale of bonds
Bids accepted or rejected, 75.3, 75.4
Commissions prohibited, 75.6
Exchange of bonds for indebtedness, 346.5, 346.6
Negotiation by treasurer, 346.5
Notice of sale, 75.2, 75.4
Record and report of sales, 346.7, 346.8
Sale of bonds
Selling price, par with interest, 75.5
Statutes made applicable, 346.4
Treasurer’s duties, 346.5-346.8, 347.8
Violations, penalty, 75.7
Savings banks, investments, 526.25(4)
Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
Sinking fund invested in, 454.35
State tax to pay bonds, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20
Taxation of public bonds, 427.13(8)
Tax exempt, 312.4, 427.1(5)
Tax levy, see TAXATION, subhead Levies, thereunder County Levies
COUNTY—continued
Bonds—continued
Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
Treasurer to sell or exchange bonds, 346.5
Unpaid from failure to levy tax
Filed with tax commission, 346.16
State levy to pay bonds, 346.17
Valuation, bonds limited by, 76.3
Vote, submission of questions, 345.1-345.15
Voting machines purchased, 52.5
Borrowing money, voting tax, 345.1-345.15
Boundaries
Changing by law, vote required, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Procedure to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30
State land survey, engineer’s expenses paid, 111.23
Streams on borders, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2
Bounties, allowance, payment, 350.1-350.7
Bridge bonds, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Bonds in General; also see HIGHWAYS, subhead Bonds
Bridges, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Secondary Road Bridge System
Budget, see BUDGET AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
Budget law, local, requirements, 24.1-24.32
Buildings and grounds
Asylums, maintenance report, 343.3(11), see INSANITY, subhead County and Private Hospitals
Claims for labor or materials, 573.6-573.26
Closing during epidemic, special charter cities, 420.181
Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.7
Contracts and bids, 332.7, 332.8
County home, see subhead Homes, County below
Courthouse
Arson, burning, 707.2, 707.5
Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)
Bonds to construct, tax levied, 75.1-75.7, 345.4-345.10
Condemnation of site, 471.4(1)
Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.15
County without, place procured for court, 604.10
Courthouse provided outside county seat, 604.11
Defacing building or fixtures, penalty, 714.3
Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Fire escapes, 103.1-103.17
Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
Island in river, courthouse site, 416.139
Law library in, 332.6
Newspaper for veteran authorized, 332.5
Relocation, 353.1-353.16
Destroying by fire, expenditures, exception, 332.11, 345.11(1), 345.19
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Erection and repair, 332.3(15)
Exempt from execution, 627.18
Fair grounds, title in county, control by fair society, 174.13-174.19
Garage, county operation and service, 332.3(18)
COUNTY

County—continued
Buildings and grounds—continued
Hospitals, see HOSPITALS
Inspection by health officer, 137.10
Insurance, 332.3(11), 332.11
Jails, 356.1-356.25, see JAILS
Legislating act, levies and bonds issued, 594.2
Memorial halls and monuments, 37.1-37.26
Plans and specifications, 332.8
Prison labor used, 356.17
Questions submitted to voters, 345.4
Real estate acquired, management, sale, 569.1-569.8
Repairs and erection, 332.3(15), 332.11, 345.3
Rules posted, penalty for infractions, 332.3(19)
Sale or lease authorized, 332.3(4, 13, 17)
Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 254.2, 254.3, 347.14
Site or grounds, purchase, election, 345.4
Sites for buildings selected, 332.3(12)
Tax, lands owned by another county, 427.14
Tax levy, additional, to pay interest, 346.19
Voters, submission of question, 345.1-345.15
Burial by coroner, when expense paid, 339.19
Cemeteries, see CEMETERIES, subhead County
Cemeteries
Census, federal, controlling, 26.2, 26.6
Census, population determined by record, 26.6
Certificates of indebtedness, tax exempt, 427.1(5)
Child welfare, 235.1-235.6, see SOCIAL WELFARE

Claims against
Claim register kept, 331.19(5)
Domestic animal damage claims, 352.1-352.6
Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)
Filling and numbering claims, 331.20
Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4
Payments, exception, 343.10, 343.12, 346.19
Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.35
Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21

Claims due, bank reorganization consent, 528.36, 528.40
Claims due county, collected, 333.9
Claims, state against county, procedure, 25.6
Coal, Iowa, preferred, conditions, 73.6-73.10
Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 16.21
Collusion clause in contracts, penalty, 553.23
Commission of insanity, 228.1-228.11, see INSANITY, subhead Commission of Insanity
Compromise of claims for support of mental incompetents, 233.17
Compromise of county owned tax certificates, 446.31
Compromise of taxes, 445.16-445.19, 682.36
Condensation, 471.4-472.41, see EMINENT DOMAIN
Contagious diseases, liability for supplies, 139.24
Contracts, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts

County—continued
Contracts—continued
Preference—continued
Labor, Iowa, 73.3
Products, Iowa grown, 73.1
Provisions, mandatory, deemed included, 553.24
Submission to voters, 345.1-345.15
Voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12
Written contracts, when required, 332.7

Conventions
County board of education elected by, 273.1
Expenses for county officers not allowed, 343.12
Memorial hall commission, convention to elect, 37.10-37.13
Political convention; see ELECTIONS
School superintendent elected by, 271.3-271.10
Conveyances executed before 1943, legalized, 589.2
Convents, labor earnings to county, 356.18, 356.19
Corporate body, considered as, 332.1
Costs of lost records restoration, how paid, 647.5
Costs of trial on change of venue, 623.1, R.C.P. 194 (p. 1867), R.C.P. 174, 778.15
County board of education, 273.1-273.5, see COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
County court, conveyances legalized, 589.2
County seat relocation, see subhead Relocation of County Seat below
Courthouse, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above
Damage actions, notice, limitation, 614.1(1)
Deaths, burials by coroner, expenses paid, 339.19
Debt, limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Deputies, oaths, power to administer, 78.3
Detention home, authority to provide, 232.35, 232.36
Detention hospitals
Authorization, tax, bond, 140.12, 140.15
Nurses provided, 140.16
Physicians and attendants, appointment and fees, 140.16
Rules for operation, 140.17
Discontinuance when not functioning, 362.18
Districts, congressional, senatorial or representative, formation, Const., Iowa, III, 37
Districts, supervisor, establishment of, 331.8-331.11
Divided into townships, 359.1
Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
Dual county seats
Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(9)
Terms of court at each, 604.12
Education, county board of, 273.1-273.5, see COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
Elections, see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters
Elections, expense paid by county and city, 49.118
Emergency relief, 251.1-251.6, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Emergency Relief
Eminent domain, 471.4-472.41, see EMINENT DOMAIN

Employees
Compensation for injuries, 85.2, 85.61 (1, 3)
Hospital or medical service, wage deduction, 514.16
Political activity prohibited, 740.13-740.18
Employment, preference, military service, 70.1-70.8
COUNTY

County—continued
Funds—continued
General fund—continued
Expenditures, limitation, 343.10, 343.11(9)
Fair grounds, purchase, 174.15
Farm aid association, 176.8
Feeblemindedness, hearing, costs, 222.40–222.42
Graves of veterans, maintenance paid, 250.17
Hotelkeeper’s lien, excess to treasurer, 583.6
Improvements, county buildings, 345.3
Indigents’ medical care, expense, transfer, 255.26
Insane commission hearing costs, 228.10
Insane, failure to levy special tax, 230.23
Insane fund deficiencies, payment, 230.23
Institution fund deficit paid, 444.12
Interest and penalty, misappropriation, 445.58
Interest and penalty on delinquent taxes, 445.52, 445.57
Interest payment to officers prohibited, 453.7
Interest, school funds, charged to county, 302.40, 302.41
Juvenile court expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13
Losses, how replaced, 334.13–334.22
Lost property, wrongful sale forfeit, 664.17
Motor vehicle stolen or abandoned, sale proceeds, 321.90
Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1–143.3
Parks, maintenance, 111.27
Plats and surveys, collection of costs, 409.30, 433.15, 434.19
Probation officers and deputies, certain counties, 231.13
Radio sets for police broadcasts, 750.4
Registrars of vital statistics, paid, 144.35
Removal from office, costs, 66.23
Report of auditor, annual, 333.11
Salaries of county officers, 340.16
School fund foreclosures, transfer, 302.38
Social welfare board expenses paid, 234.10
State park maintenance expense, 111.27
Surplus from voted tax, 345.15
Tax levy for, amount, 444.9(2)
Teachers’ institute, 261.11, 272.5–272.8
Tubercular patients care, 220.15
Unclaimed money, 321.90, 321.91, 334.12
Unclaimed trust fund deposit, 682.42
Veterans grave maintenance, 250.17
Weed costs, advanced, repaid, 317.16, 317.18
Women’s reformatory commitment costs, 245.9, 337.11(10, 14)

Counties—continued
Funds—continued
Institution fund—continued
Epileptics, state hospital care, 223.12, 223.18
Established by supervisors, tax levy, 444.12
Feebleminded, state hospital care, 221.5, 223.12, 223.18
Insane, state hospital care, 230.21, 230.23
Institute, teachers, 261.11, 271.11(14), 272.5–272.7
Juvenile home child support, 243.6
Normal training examination fees received, 261.11
Psychopathic patients, 225.18–225.21
Soldiers’ orphans home, child support, 244.14
State hospital, patient’s care, 223.15, 223.18, 230.21, 230.23
Tubercular patient’s care, 254.4, 254.5
Insurance, mutual, 515.14
Insurance, reciprocal, 520.1
Interest payments prohibited, 453.7
Investment in building and loan associations, 534.27
Investment of permanent school fund by county auditor, 302.19
Investments, federal secured loans, 682.2, 682.3
Losses, replacement, apportioned, 334.13–334.22
Maintenance funds, roads, see HIGHWAYS
Municipal court salaries, 602.49
Orphans fund, 444.11
Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9
Penalties for violations
Embezzlement by public officer, 710.1–710.3
Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
False fee entries, 740.9
False statements or reports, 452.14
Poor fund
Administration by social welfare board, 251.4
Blind persons, 241.20, 241.21
County welfare board administers, 251.4
General cases, 252.25–252.35, 252.35
Indigents medical care, transferred, 255.26
Joint care by two counties, 253.11
Maximum emergency levy, 251.3
Overseer and township trustees, 252.25–252.35
Psychopathic patients, 225.18–225.21
Quarantine expenses, 139.24, 139.30
Reimbursement, quarantine expense, 139.24, 139.30
Relief provisions, 252.25–252.43
Report of expenditures, 333.11(9)
Transfers prohibited, 251.3
Tubercular patients, 254.4
Private use or loan of, prohibited, 452.4
Railroad maps, expenses of making, 434.19
Refund from state, 452.16–452.18
Reimbursement fund, losses, 334.13–334.22
Report, annual, auditor’s duties, 333.11
Road clearing fund, road weeds cut, 317.19
Road funds, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Second­ary Roads, therewnder see Funds
School funds, 302.1–302.44, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds
School textbook provisions, 301.16, 301.17
Sectarian purposes, use prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
Soldiers relief fund, 250.1–250.3
State money, statements, payments, 334.9–334.11
Superintendent of schools, expenses, 340.14
COUNTY

County—continued
Funds—continued
Swamp land indemnity fund, 12.16
Taxes apportioned
Apportionment to funds, 445.57
Installment payments, 445.38
Interest and penalty, unpaid taxes, 445.52
Losses apportioned to counties, 334.15
Misapplied delinquencies, penalty, 445.58
Uncollectible taxes, 445.20-445.22
Telephone and telegraph line maps, expenses of making, 433.15
Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22
University hospital, indigents care, 255.26
Water service fund, 357.25
Garage, operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
Gifts received
Annuity conditions, tax, 565.12-565.15
Authority to accept, 565.6
Cemetery donations, 566.14-566.18
Conditions binding, 565.6
Management of gifts or bequests, 565.6-565.15
Tax exemption, 450.4(3)
Tax voted to maintain gifts, 565.8-565.11
Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
Graves, military, registry by adjutant general, 29.44
Graves of soldiers maintained, 250.17
Health board, 138.1-138.4, see HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY
Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
Historical societies, public library facilities, 378.16
Holding stock or interest prohibited, 346.1-346.2
Homes, county
General provisions, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above
Accounting by steward, 253.8
Additions, counties over 65,000, 345.3
Births and deaths, record, available, 144.22-144.24
Bonds, issuance, tax levy, 345.9, 345.10
Construction, election, levy, 253.1, 345.1-345.15
Contracts and purchases, 253.2
 Counties without county home, 252.32
Dead bodies, disposal of, 142.1-142.11
Deaths and births, record, 144.22-144.24
Establishment, vote, 253.1, 345.1-345.15
Experimental crops, appropriation for, 332.3(14)
Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
Inmates
Admission, steward's duties, 253.5, 253.6
Discharge, 253.7
Education of children, 253.9
Joint care by two counties, 253.11
Labor, proceeds, 253.5
Notice, original, service of, R.C.P. 56(e) (p. 1829)
Transfers to adjoining counties, 253.11
Vital statistics records, 144.22
Insane patient kept at, procedure, 227.11
Insane transferred from state hospital, 227.11, 230.24
Insane ward, support fund, 229.26, 230.24
Inspection and visitation, 253.9
Investigation by control board, 218.30-218.33

COUNTY—continued
Homes, county—continued
Lease of home and poor support, 253.10
Management, regulations, 253.2
Original notice served on inmates, R.C.P. 56 (d, e) (p. 1829)
Poor relief, see POOR
Report, annual, published, 253.3
Rules and regulations made, 253.2
Soldiers, residence optional, 252.30
Special privileges to soldiers and others, 252.30
Steward, appointment, 253.4
Township trustees duties, 252.25, 252.32, 252.34
Tubercular patients prohibited, 254.2
Veterans, special privileges, 252.30
Hospital, detention, 256.1-256.3
Hospitals, see HOSPITALS, subhead County Hospitals
Hunting license applications, destroyed, 332.15
Improvements, employment, military preference, 70.1-70.8
Improvements, when vote unnecessary, 345.1-345.3
Indebtedness for private corporations void, 346.20
Indebtedness, limitation on, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 312.8, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19, 407.1, 407.2
Indigents, medical care, suit to recover, 255.26
Insane care, state reimbursed, penalty, 230.21, 230.22
Insane hospitals, see INSANITY, subhead County and Private Hospitals
Insane patients, report from hospital, 226.6(5)
Insane persons
Dispute of legal settlement, written notice, 230.4
Expenses certified by state hospital, 230.20
Legal settlement, liability, 230.1-230.14
Penalty for failure to pay support, 230.22
Insane persons cared for, 229.26, 230.1-230.30, see INSANITY, subhead Persons Insane
Insanity commission, 228.1-228.11, see INSANITY, subhead Commission of Insanity
Institutes
Farmers, 175.1-175.8, see FARMERS INSTITUTES
Judge, conveyances legalized, 589.2
Teachers, 272.1-272.8, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Teachers, thereunder see Institutes
Insurance, liability, on employees authorized, 332.3(20)
Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
Interest on bonds, additional tax to pay, 346.18
Investigation of private institutions by board of control, 218.30
Isolation hospital, temporary place, 139.11
Jail prisoner's earnings, to county, 356.18, 356.19
Jails, 356.1-356.25, see JAILS
Judgment on officers bond, compromise, 332.12-332.14
Jurisdiction concurrent, boundary, 332.2
Jurors, expense of food and lodging on court order, R.C.P. 202 (p. 1868)
Juvenile court salaries and expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13
Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1-73.10
Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6
Lands owned in another county, taxation, 427.14
Lands purchased, costs paid, 569.4
COUNTY—continued

**Law library in courthouse**, 332.6

**Leases**
- Authority to lease in general, 569.5–569.7
- Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195
- **Limestone quarries**, 202.1
- Property to school districts, 332.3(17)
- Public hospital sites, 347.13
- **Settling basins for drainage districts**, 455.29, 455.12
- **Limestone quarries**, 202.1–202.11

**Liquor vehicles seized, requisition for use**, 127.19

**Losses, replacement, apportionment**, 334.13–334.22

**Lost records restoration**, costs paid, 647.5

**Memorial halls and monuments**, 37.1–37.26

**Motor vehicles, owned and serviced**, 332.3(18)

**Motor vehicle carrier fees allocated**, 326.13

**Motor fuel tax repaid to county fund**, 324.63

**Mutual assessment insurance associations**
- **Law applicable**, see INSURANCE, subhead Associations, Mutual Assessment Nonlife
- Special privileges, 506.9, 521.1, 522.1
- Newspapers, official, 349.1–349.18
- **Notice of damage action**, limitation, 614.1(1)
- Nurses, public health, employment by, 143.1–143.3
- Officers, general provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
- **Old-age assistance**, 249.1–249.47, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Old-Age Assistance
- **Ordinance plant**, sale of land for, 332.4
- **Organization**, size, constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, 2
- **Orphan fund**, 444.11
- **Paternity cases**, when costs payable by county, 675.30
- **Peace officers’ short course**, attendance, expenses, 80.12

**Poor relief**
- Cities and town projects, co-operation, 252.42
- **County homes**, see subhead Homes, County above
- **Emergency relief**, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Emergency Relief
- **Government and city projects**, use of funds, 252.42

**Government projects, co-operation**, 252.42

**Indebtedness, limitation, exception**, 407.1

**Indigent sick, osteopathic care for**, 150.9

**Old-age assistance**, 249.1–249.47, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Old-Age Assistance

**Support of poor by county**, see POOR

**Population, determined by census**, 26.6

**Power of the county, calling out**, 337.1, 742.2

**Powers and duties as body corporate**, 332.1

**Prisoners’ care**, in counties over 80,000, 338.1–338.12

**Private property exempt from county debt**, 627.18

**Probation officers**, office and supplies furnished, 231.10

**Proceedings published, newspaper**, 349.16–349.18

**Property, care of**, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above

**COUNTY—continued

Property owned by county, titles, see TITLES, subhead County-Owned Real Estate

**Property, right to acquire and control**, 332.1, 332.3(12), 569.1–569.3, 569.8

**Public funds, sectarian use** unlawful, 343.8, 343.9

**Public improvement contracts and bonds**
- **Appeal, limitations, procedure**, 23.4–23.11
- **Bonds, notice of hearing, appeal**, 23.12–23.15
- **Plans, notice of hearing, objections**, 23.2, 23.3
- **Preference, Iowa labor, and materials**, 73.1, 73.10
- **Requirements before issuance, approval**, 23.1–23.16

**Taxes to pay bonds, void for noncompliance**, 23.16

**Public property exempt from execution**, 627.18

**Questions submitted to voters**, 345.1–345.15

**Radio broadcasting system, installation paid**, 750.4

**Radio sets for police broadcasts**, 750.4

**Radio broadcasting system, installation paid**, 750.4

**Real estate acquired under execution, management**, 569.1–569.6

**Real estate acquired under tax deed, sale, 569.8**

**Real estate owned by county, titles, see TITLES, subhead County-Owned Real Estate**

**Records removed to new county seat**, 353.13–353.15

**Records transcribed**, 558.16–558.18

**Refund of taxes from state**, 452.16–452.18

**Relocation of county seat**
- **Ballot, form**, 353.12
- **Canvass of petition and remonstrances**, 353.8
- **Constitutional limitations**, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- **Court, place of holding**, 353.15
- **Election, conduct of, notice**, 353.9–353.13
- **Hearing on petition, notice, 353.3, 353.4**
- **Notice, proof of service**, 353.4, 353.11, 353.16
- **Objections, evidence**, 353.5, 353.6
- **Petition, filing, contents**, 353.1, 353.2
- **Rejection on petition of remonstrants**, 353.7
- **Remonstrances filed, 353.5**
- **Removal of records**, 353.13–353.15
- **Time of application, limitation**, 353.1
- **Vote necessary to change**, 353.13, 353.14
- **Relocation of railroad line, notice**, 480.1
- **Report when improvement completed**, 23.11
- **Represented by board of supervisors**, 332.3(6)
- **Retirement system for employees, act applies**, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)

**Road, equivalent to highway**, 4.1(2)

**Roads, secondary, supervision by supervisors**, 306.1

**Roads, width of roads**, 306.2

**Road systems, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Secondary Roads**

**Sale of real estate**
- **Authority to sell**, 332.1, 332.3(13)
- **National defense projects**, 332.4
- **School districts, authority to sell to**, 332.3(17)

**Sanatoriums (tuberculosis)**, 254.1–254.7, 347.14

**School funds, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds**

**Scrip**
- **Limitations on issue**, 346.20
- **Presentment to treasurer, duties**, 334.3
County—continued

Vocational education, assisted by employment security commission, 96.11(6)

Voters, submission of tax questions to
Bonds, maturity, tax, 345.9
Depreciated warrants, higher tax rate, 345.5
Expenditures, when vote necessary, 345.1-345.15
Manner of submitting questions, 345.6
Petitioned questions, must be submitted, 345.13
Rate of tax, 345.9
Regularity presumed, 345.14
Recession by subsequent vote, 345.12
Result published by board, 345.11
Surplus of tax, general fund, 345.15
Tax for successive years, 345.10
Voting of tax, when required, 345.7
Vouchers, destroyed after ten years, 323.15
Warrants
Amount, overdrawing prohibited, 343.10-343.12,
346.19
Assignment, unpaid warrants, 74.4
Audit by board, 333.5
Authorization of supervisors to issue, 333.2
Call for unpaid warrants, 74.5, 74.6
Cancellation and preservation, 334.7
Condemnation damages, procedure, 472.31
Convention expense not issued, 343.12
Depreciated, election, tax, 345.5
Discharge after ten years, 332.15
Disbursements by warrants, 334.1
Discounting warrants, penalty, 343.7, 343.9, 452.3
Dishonor for lack of funds, 74.2-74.7
Domestic animal fund, how paid, 352.4, 352.5
Error in, liability of officer, 333.7
Exchange for bonds, 75.9
Form of warrants, 333.2, 333.6
Indorsement of interest by treasurer, 74.7
Interest on unpaid warrants, receipts, 74.2, 74.7, 452.2
Issuance prior to audit, 333.3, 333.4
Issued only after recorded board vote, 333.2
Legizing acts, costs, 585.1-585.5
Nonpayment, lack of funds, effect, 74.2-74.7
Partial payment, procedure, 72.2, 334.5
Payment of, treasurer's indorsement, 74.7, 334.3
Purchase by officer at discount, penalitv, 343.7,
343.9, 452.3
Record book, treasurer's duty, 334.6
Record kept by auditor, 333.2
Record of warrants issued, 334.6
Record of warrants unpaid, 74.3
Report of auditor, annual, 333.11
Treasurer's duties, penalty, 334.1-334.8
Warrants accepted in payment of taxes, 445.34
Witness fees, municipal court, 602.31
War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5
Water districts, benefited, 357.1-357.33
Way, equivalent to highway, 41.5
Weather stations established, 159.5(5)
Weed eradication, 317.1-317.23, see WEEDS
Witness fees, municipal court, liability, 602.31
Witness fees paid, criminal cases, 622.73
Women's reformatory, commitment costs paid, 245.9
Workmen's compensation law applicable, 85.2
Zoning of airports and vicinity, 329.1-329.15, see
AERONAUTICS, subhead Zoning Airports
COUNTY AGRICULTURAL AGENT
See AGRICULTURE, subhead Agricultural Society (County and District)

COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES
See AGRICULTURE, subhead Agricultural Society (County and District)

COUNTY ATTORNEY

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All

Actions and proceedings—continued

Absentee, substitute appointed, 336.3, 336.4

Actions and proceedings conducted

Absentees, attorney for, compensation, 671.7

ACCIDENTS, motor vehicles, reports received, 321.266

Adoption annulments, 600.7

Agricultural seeds law enforcement, 199.14

Appeals in criminal cases, duties, 336.4(2), 793.7

Appointment of substitute, 336.3, 336.4

Arrangement conducted by, 775.7

Attachment by state, duties, 641.1, 641.2

Audit shows irregularities, 11.15

Banks, fraudulent advertising, 526.44

Barbering regulations enforced, 158.6

Basic science law violations, 146.22

Bastardy proceedings, 675.19

Billboards on roads, duty to enforce removal, 319.11

Bond forfeitures, 336.2(5)

Child labor, enforcement of law, 92.16

Children committed to training schools, 242.11

Cigarette law, enforcement, 98.25, 98.32

Combination, pools and trusts, fee, 553.9

Condemnation proceedings, 472.2(2)

Corporation fees, collection, 496.6

Corporations, penalties, collection, 511.7, 515.93, 526.44

Criminal appeals, notice to attorney general, 793.6

Criminal trials, 780.5-780.13

Dairy Industry commission violations, 179.11

Debt due state, attachment, security, 641.1-641.5

Electric line, actions for penalties, 489.29

Eminent domain cases, 472.2(2)

Employment security law violations, 96.17(2)

Escheat, property of aliens, 472.2(2)

Eugenics board order appealed, 145.17

Execution sales, bidding in for county, 569.2

Express companies, collection of taxes, 436.12

Fees and penalties recovered, 336.2(5)

Fire marshal, state, attorney for, 100.20

Fish and game law violations, 109.35-109.37

Food and drug law prosecutions, 189.23, 189.24

Habeas corpus, notice of writ issuance, 663.12

Hospital, county, accounts collected, 347.17

Hospitals, commitments to, 225.14, 229.17, 255.6, 255.8

Hotel, cafe, and restaurant law, 170.51

Houses of prostitution, Injunction, fee, 99.2-99.24, 99.30

Indigents, medical hearing, 255.6-255.8

COUNTY ATTORNEY—continued

Actions and proceedings—continued

Industrial commissioner, penalty against employer, 86.12

Inheritance tax cases only on request, 450.1, 450.82

Insane inmates, dangerous, transfer, 226.30, 226.31

Insane support recovered, 230.27

Insanity commission rulings, appeal, 229.17

Insurance company penalties, collection, 511.7

Itinerant license violations, enjoin, 81.14

Labor law violations, 91.11

Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.55-147.71

Liquor abatement bonds, forfeiture, 128.34

Liquor injunctions, 128.1-128.7

Liquor law, 123.62, 123.87, 126.4-126.6

Liquor nuisance abatement bond forfeitures, 123.33, 123.87, 128.34

Liquor offenses, pleading prior convictions, 126.21

Liquor prosecutions, appear for state, 126.5

Mandamus proceedings, 861.8

Mine improvements, orders, trial, 82.121

Mine maps, cost, recovery, 82.29

Mine operated without permit, injunction, 82.25

Mines and mining, violations, 82.104

Old-age assistance, recovery, 249.32

Old-age assistance, recovery, 249.27

Opinions issued, 109.35, 336.2

Ouster proceedings, public officials, 66.3(4, 5), 66.23

Paternity proceedings, 675.12, 675.19

Peace bond, action to collect, 760.13

Practice acts (professions), violations, 147.61, 147.92

Preliminary examinations, 761.8, 761.13, 761.30

Preliminary hearings, 336.2(3)

Prostitution, nuisance actions, duties, 99.2-99.31

Psychopath, commitment hearing, 225.14

Public service corporations, suit against, 336.2

Pure food and drug act, 189.22-189.25

Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 300 (p. 1956)

Railroad, station house, law enforcement, 478.18

Railroads, weed destruction, 477.55

Removal of officers, 66.3, 66.11, 66.23

School fund, actions brought, 302.16, 302.33

School fund collections, 302.10-302.16

School law, 271.11

Security for debt due state, 641.1-641.5

Soldiers’ orphans placed, recovery, 244.12

Sterilization proceedings, 145.17

Tax commission matters, 421.19

Taxes, property not listed, collection, 443.13

Tobacco, purchase of, 443.13

Tobacco, purchase of, 443.13

Township trustees, counsel for, 359.18

Training school inmates, rights enforced, 242.11

Truancy officer, neglect of duty, 299.12

Unemployment compensation, criminal violations, 96.17(2)

Unfair discrimination law, 551.6

University hospital commitments, 255.6-255.8

Veterinary practice violations, 169.47

Violations of health practice act, 147.92

Vital statistics law, 145.51

Weed law enforcement, 317.22, 477.55

Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(11)
COUNTY ATTORNEY

County Attorney—continued
Appearance for state and county, 336.2(2)
Appointment of substitute in cases, 336.3, 336.4
Assistants
Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
Compensation, 340.10, 341.7
Conditions disqualifying, 336.5
Powers and duties, 341.6
Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4, 341.7
Special prosecutors, 341.7
Temporary assistants, 341.7
Ball bonds, examination of surety, 763.13
Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8, 64.9
Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)
Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(10)
Commerce counsel, aid given to, 474.39
Commissions, auditor’s report of, 333.11(2)
Compensation, see subhead Fees below
Counsel for party adverse to county, forbidden, Compensation,
see subhead Fees below
Counsel for party adverse to county, forbidden, Compensation,
see subhead Fees below
County officers, defense of, 336.2(6)
Compensation, 340.10, 341.7
Commissions, 333.11(2)
Compensation, see subhead Fees below

Fees
Absentee guardianship, attorney for, 671.7
Commissions, 333.11
Generally, 340.9
Liquor injunction cases, 128.7
Liquor lien on real estate, 126.18
Price-fixing cases, 553.9
Prostitution nuisance cases, 99.30
Rewards or fees, when prohibited, 336.5
Fire crimes, fire marshal to furnish facts, 100.9
Fire investigation requested, 100.2
Food and drug law prosecutions, 189.23, 189.24
Food law enforcement, 170.51
Grand jury, assistance to, 771.4, 771.5, 771.19
Grand jury, attendance on, 336.2(8)
Hearing of objections nonparty nominees, 44.7
Indictments, preparation of, 336.2(8), see also
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Indictments
Information
Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend, 1884, 3, page
1xxxix
Board of parole furnished to on request, 247.15
County attorney’s, 769.1-769.33, see CRIMINAL
PROCEDURE, subhead Information, County
Attorney’s
Governor, furnished to, 248.9
Prepared by county attorney, 336.2(8)
Investigation, fee, 336.2(9)
Insane criminal, notice of discharge, to, 226.29
Insane persons, duty to collect support costs, 230.27

COUNTY ATTORNEY—continued
Investigation of law infraction by sheriff, 337.4
Itinerant merchants, enjoin violation, 81.14
Jails, inspection and report required, 5.36-5.36.13
Lawyer, office with county attorney, 332.9
Library not furnished by county, 332.10
Liquor law provisions
Abatement bonds, foreclosure of, 123.87
Clergymen’s permit, appear for petitioner, 134.3
Enforcement, 123.83
General duties, 126.5
Habitual violators, duties, 126.21
Injunctions, 123.62, 126.20, 128.1-128.40
Investigation expense, written order, 126.4
Liquor control act, duties, 126.2, 123.87, 126.5
Nuisance injunction
Attorney’s fees as costs, when, 128.7-128.9
Brought by county attorney, 126.2, 128.1
Delay in trial, investigation of cause, 128.11
Dismissal of action on report, 126.10
Permit to manufacturers, duties, 133.3
Pharmacists’ liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26
Pharmacists’ permits, duties, 130.6, 130.10, 130.14,
130.26, 130.31
Physician or druggist, conviction, license revoked, 130.39
Prosecutions, appear for state, 126.5
Report of violations by peace officer, 126.2
Maternity hospitals, birth and death reports, accessible, 236.26
Military property, recovery of, 29.57
Misdemeanors, prosecution of, 336.2(4)
Motor vehicle accidents, reports received, 321.266
Narcotic drug record, open for inspection, 204.17
Neglected, dependent, and delinquent children
Approval before commitment, 232.5
Investigation prior to petition, 232.5
Notice of application for discharge, 232.31, 232.32
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Opinions furnished, 336.2(7)
Oppression in official capacity, penalty, 740.3
Parole before commitment, recommendation by, 247.7
Parole board, furnishing facts to, 247.15
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
Petition in juvenile court approved, 232.5
Preliminary hearings, prosecution, 336.2(3)
Prohibited acts, 336.5
Public safety department requested to act, 80.9
Qualifications, 336.1
Railroads, weeds on right of way, enforcement, 477.55
Receipts, duplicate filed with auditor, 336.2(9)
Removal of public officers, duties, 66.3, 66.11
Removal, special prosecutor appointed, 66.12
Report to attorney general when requested, 13.2
Reports to governor or attorney general, 336.2(10)
Reward in official business prohibited, 336.5
Salary, 340.9
Service on, action against the state, 613.9
Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
Special agents, assistance to, 80.9
Substitutes, appointment, pay, 336.3-336.5
Superintendent, county, render assistance, 271.11
Supervision by attorney general, 13.2(7)
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Supreme court cases, appear for county, 336.2(2)
County Attorney—continued
Tax valuation increase by state board, objections filed, 442.17
Term of office, Const, Amend. 4 of 1884, 39.17
Trial of criminal cases, 779.1-780.37, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Vital statistics, prosecute violations on call, 144.51
Weed law enforcement, 317.22
Weeds on railway right of way, enforcement, 477.55
Witness fees, grand jury, certification, 333.3(2), 333.7

COUNTY AUDITOR
General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Abandoned channels and islands, duties, 568.2
Absent voters, duties, 53.1-53.36
Accounting system, uniform, 11.22, 11.23
Accounts, file and record action, 333.1(5, 6).
Acknowledgments by, defects cured, 586.1
Acknowledgments, liability, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
Affidavit of taking up estrays recorded and published, 188.30, 188.32
Agricultural land school tax credit law, duties, 426.1-426.9
Agricultural lime prosecutions, costs certified, 201.6
Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(11)
Assignment of mortgage, unrecorded, report to, 586.44
Assistants, drainage district work, 455.165
Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
Bang’s disease, fund, claims, duties, 164.21-164.26
Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
Bankruptcy, minimum amount required, 64.9
Bonds
Approval by auditor, 64.21
Custody, filed with county treasurer, 64.23
Deputy’s, amount, 341.4
Discounting warrant bond, record, 455.89
**Debt**
Minimum amount required, 64.9
Neglect of duty, liability, 452.15
New bond, when required, 65.2
Pharmacist’s liquor bond, 341.3
Plat and profile filed, 455.36
Bound and dead children, assessors record forwarded, 299.17
Blind children, school expense collected, 269.2, 270.4-270.8
Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
Bonds
Approval by auditor, 64.21
Custody, filed with county treasurer, 64.23
Deputy’s, amount, 341.4
Discounting warrant bond, record, 455.89
Minimum amount required, 64.9
Neglect of duty, liability, 452.15
New bond, when required, 65.2
Pharmacist’s liquor bond, 341.3
Plat and profile filed, 455.36
Record in official bond record, 64.24
School duties, failure to perform, liability on bond, 302.44
**Debt**
Tax sale fraud, liability, 446.27
Venerable, release from isolation, 140.25
Bounties paid, proof destroyed, 350.4-350.6
Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, duties, 165.18-165.25
Bridge or culvert, cost statement filed, 309.82
Budget, local, duties, 24.10, 24.17, 24.18, 24.26, 24.31
Building and loan stockholders, names furnished assessors, 431.17, 431.18
Carriers, notice of special assessment, 301.54
Cemetery, perpetual care fund trustee, 566.12
Certified copies furnished, 333.1(7)

County Auditor—continued
Change in name of street, 409.17
Change of title by court certified, 606.14
Circuses and shows, license, 444.18
City commission plan, adoption filed, 416.10
City manager plan, adoption filed, 419.5
City police equipment, levy for, 416.117
Claims of clerk of courts allowed, paid, 606.18
Clerk of board of supervisors
Duties as clerk, 333.1
Meetings of board, notice, 331.15-331.17
Proceedings of board published, 349.16-349.18
Clerks and assistants
Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
Bonds
Powers and duties, 341.6
Salaries authorized, 340.2
Temporary assistants, 341.8
Clerk’s duplicate receipt filed, 606.17
Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(16)
Collection and receipt of county money, 333.9
Convention, county political, delegates notified, 43.90, 43.93
Constitution to elect superintendent, duties, 271.3-271.10
Conveyances entered, see Transfer Book below
County seat, relocation, duties, 353.1-353.16
Courthouse, control subject to board, 333.1(8)
Criminal prosecutions report to clerk, 247.31
Damages collected for waste or trespass, custody, disposal, 658.10
Deaf children, census forwarded, 299.17
Deaf children, school expense collected, 270.4-270.8
Depositories, 453.1-453.8
Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
Deputy
Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
Bonds
Assistants, paid by drainage districts, 455.165
Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7
Powers and duties, 341.6
Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
Salary, 340.2, 340.18
Discontinued cities, records preserved, 362.15
Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7
Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
Dog licenses, tax, auditor’s duties, 351.3-351.23
Drainage bonds
Appraisers appointed, 455.28, 455.30
Assistants, temporary, appointed, 455.165
Bond record kept, 455.89
District dissolved, record made, 455.35
Drainage record and index, 455.185
Election returns deposited with auditor, 462.17
Intercounty districts, 457.1-457.18
Intercounty districts, 457.1-457.18
Plat and profile filed, 455.36
Records kept in auditor’s office, 455.186
Duties in general, 333.1
Elected at general election, 39.17
Election contests
Bond for costs filed, 62.6
Clerk of election court, duties, 62.3, 62.7
Notice of contest filed, 62.5
Subpoena issued, 62.11

County Auditor—continued
Change in name of street, 409.17
Change of title by court certified, 606.14
Circuses and shows, license, 444.18
City commission plan, adoption filed, 416.10
City manager plan, adoption filed, 419.5
City police equipment, levy for, 416.117
Claims of clerk of courts allowed, paid, 606.18
Clerk of board of supervisors
Duties as clerk, 333.1
Meetings of board, notice, 331.15-331.17
Proceedings of board published, 349.16-349.18
Clerks and assistants
Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
Bonds
Powers and duties, 341.6
Salaries authorized, 340.2
Temporary assistants, 341.8
Clerk’s duplicate receipt filed, 606.17
Code, session laws, copies, 16.24(16)
Collection and receipt of county money, 333.9
Convention, county political, delegates notified, 43.90, 43.93
Constitution to elect superintendent, duties, 271.3-271.10
Conveyances entered, see Transfer Book below
County seat, relocation, duties, 353.1-353.16
Courthouse, control subject to board, 333.1(8)
Criminal prosecutions report to clerk, 247.31
Damages collected for waste or trespass, custody, disposal, 658.10
Deaf children, census forwarded, 299.17
Deaf children, school expense collected, 270.4-270.8
Depositories, 453.1-453.8
Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
Deputy
Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
Bonds
Assistants, paid by drainage districts, 455.165
Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7
Powers and duties, 341.6
Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
Salary, 340.2, 340.18
Discontinued cities, records preserved, 362.15
Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7
Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
Documents, state, received, open to public, 16.17
Dog licenses, tax, auditor’s duties, 351.3-351.23
Drainage bonds
Appraisers appointed, 455.28, 455.30
Assistants, temporary, appointed, 455.165
Bond record kept, 455.89
District dissolved, record made, 455.35
Drainage record and index, 455.185
Election returns deposited with auditor, 462.17
Intercounty districts, 457.1-457.18
Plat and profile filed, 455.36
Records kept in auditor’s office, 455.186
Duties in general, 333.1
Elected at general election, 39.17
Election contests
Bond for costs filed, 62.6
Clerk of election court, duties, 62.3, 62.7
Notice of contest filed, 62.5
Subpoena issued, 62.11
County Auditor—continued

Election duties

Absent voters, 53.2–53.22, see ELECTIONS, subhead Absent Voters

Abstract of votes, 43.50, 50.34, 50.46
Absents indorsed and forwarded, 50.30–50.33
Abstracts of canvass, filed, recorded, 43.50, 43.51
Adding vacancy nominees to ballot, 49.58–49.62
Alphabetical lists of party voters, 43.40
Ballot boxes to be furnished, 49.26, 49.27

Ballots

Prepared and printed, 43.27, 49.27, 49.43, 49.51
Publication and destruction, 50.9–50.15
Publication, cost, 49.54, 49.72
Requirements, 43.26–43.33

Unused, record, 50.9, 50.10

Bond of contestant, filed, 62.6
Bridge election, 381.12
Candidates on one ballot, exception, 49.50
Canvass of returns filed, 43.49, 43.50, 43.61, 50.11, 50.28
Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46
Change of party recorded, 43.41
Clerk of contest court, 62.3
Constitutional amendment, U.S.

Ballots distributed, 55.11
Cost of election certified, 55.18
Public notice of convention, 55.7
Control printing of ballots, 49.51

Distinction of ballots, 50.13–50.15
District convention delegates, duty, 43.103
Election board, vacancy filled, 49.19
Election book, contest, removal, 62.3, 66.19
Errors to be corrected, 43.25

Facsimile signature on ballots, 43.36

File returns of the county canvass, 50.28
Hearing on objections to nominees, 44.7
Instruction to voters, print and distribute, 49.70
Judicial nominations certified, 46.16
Judicial nominees on ballot, 46.17
Jury lists, election judges instructed, 608.9
List of delegates to central committee, 43.93
List of officers to secretary of state, 333.10

Messengers for missing returns, 43.47, 50.23, 50.47
Nomination blanks furnished, 43.9
Nomination certificates by secretary of state, 43.22
Nomination certificates publish list prior to election, 49.72
Nominees certified by secretary of state, 43.73, 43.74

Notice of election published, 43.23, 43.24
Notify delegates and committee members, 43.93

Objectors to nonparty nominees, filed, 44.7

Original returns, filed, recorded, 43.61
Poll books

Party affiliation record, 43.40, 43.41
Prepared and furnished precincts, 49.28
Requirements, 43.33, 43.34
Return, preservation, 50.17–50.19

Preserve ballots six months, 50.9, 50.12
Preserve returns for county canvassers, 43.46
Railroad tax aid election, 483.1–483.20
Receive and file campaign statements, 56.3
Receive and file election books, 50.17, 50.19
Record of number of ballots, 50.10

Returns delivered, primary election, 43.45, 43.46

County Auditor—continued

Returns, general election, 50.28–50.47, 51.13, 359.22

Sample ballot, posting, 43.30
Sanitary district elections, 358.2–358.8
Subpoenas, issue in election contests, 62.11
Supplies furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28
Township ticket, separate from machine, 49.30
Vacancies in election board, filled, when, 48.19
Withdrawal of nonparty nominations, 44.9

Electric transmission line, franchise filed, 489.10
Engineering examiners report received free, 114.10

Estate or trust funds deposited with treasurer, 682.39, 682.41

Estray book, entries, 688.9, 644.12, 644.7, 644.16
Estrays, duties, fees, 688.30–688.32, 688.41, 688.48
Extradition expenses paid, 759.3
Farm-to-market road plat file, 310.24

Fees

Dog license fees, 531.6, 531.12, 531.21
Estray services, 688.48(8)
Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
Fee book, form, contents, 342.2, 342.3
Fees turned over to county, 342.1–342.3
Land transferred, 333.15

Tax sales and redemption certificates, 333.15
Transfer fee, 558.66

Fixed charges of county, paid by warrant, 333.4
Forest reservation records, 161.13
Franchise, transmission line, filed, 489.10
Fruit-tree reservation records, 161.13
Health board, local, list of clerks, 135.32

Health department rules, distribution, 135.30–135.32

Homestead tax credits, duties, 425.1–425.14

Indigent hospital expense, duties, 255.26

Expense credited to state, duty, 230.20, 230.21
Legal settlement, duty, 230.4
Personal liability for care enforced, 230.15–230.19, 230.26
Record of maintenance costs, 230.26

Transportation expenses advanced sheriff, 228.11

Institutes, teachers, duties, 272.5–272.8

Islands and river channels, sale, 568.2

Itinerant merchant law, 81.1, 81.3

Journals, general assembly furnished, 16.17

Judgment on bonds, compromise, consent filed, 332.13

Jury commission, ex officio member, 608.1, see JURY subhead Jury Commission

Jury duties

Apportionment certified, 609.4–609.8
Clerk's certificate of attendance, 607.6
Commission duties, penalties, 609.46
Commissioners' lists filed, 609.12
District court, 609.14–609.24, 609.47, 609.48
Electoral judges' lists filed, 609.13
Grand jury, selection, 609.25
Superior court, 603.29, 603.39

Justice courts, records deposited, 601.113
Justice of peace, quarterly report to auditor, 601.133
Justice of the peace, successor by lot, 601.117
Legalizing defective acknowledgments, 586.1
Liability to pay public bonds, filed, 76.2

Liability for public funds received, 333.9
COUNTY AUDITOR

County Auditor—continued

Library fund, from school fund interest, 292.1

Liquor law provisions

Investigation expense, peace officer, filed, 126.4
Manufacturers' permits, reports filed, 133.7
Permit holders, reports and requests filed, 132.1-132.5
Pharmacists, reports and requests filed, 132.1-132.5
Pharmacist's permit, bond, report, 130.14, 130.15
Proceeds, sale of vehicle, receipt filed, 127.22
Request blanks, oath of druggists filed, 130.25, 131.17, 131.18
Wholesale druggists, reports filed, 132.1-132.5
List of officers to secretary of state, 333.10
List of suspended taxes, 427.12
Lost funds, replacement, 334.13-334.22
Lost property, duties, 644.2-644.4, 644.7, 644.16
Mortgage assignments recorded, 558.46-558.48
Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7
Newspapers, official, duties, 349.5-349.12, 349.18
Oaths, to administer, 78.2(3)
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Official notices, designation of paper, 618.7
Orders signed, 333.1(4)
Original notice of suit served, R.C.P. 56 (p. 1829)
Payrolls of county, paid by warrant, 333.4
Peddlers, county license issued, 444.14
Plat books, form, contents, 558.63
Plat of city or town, filed, 409.12-409.16, 558.65
Plat of school subdistricts recorded by auditor, 274.9
Platting by auditor, costs taxed, 409.27-409.37
Plats legalized, 598.23, 592.4
Poles, electric, application to erect, 319.5
Polk county, newspaper publication, verified, 622.93
Poor relief, settlement contest, notice, 252.22
Proceedings of supervisors prepared for publication, 349.18
Psychopathic commitment expense filed, 225.21, 225.41
Psychopathic hospital care, duty to collect, 225.24
Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
Railroads, valuation levy, 434.17, 434.22
Railroad tax aid, duties, 483.1-483.20
Receipts from county attorney, duplicate filed, 336.2(9)
Record books kept—continued
Assessment expense fund, cities over 125,000, 405.18
Board of supervisors proceedings, 333.1
Bridge or culvert construction, 309.82
Dog licenses, 351.22
Drainage district bonds, 455.89
Drainage district proceedings, 455.185
Drainage district trustees, proceedings, 462.34
Election books
Election contest proceedings, 62.3
Elections, canvass of votes, 43.61
Party affiliation record, 43.40
Estray record, 188.30
Fees collected, 342.2
Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.13
Index book, real estate transfers, 568.62
Insane support records kept, 290.26
County Auditor—continued

Road matters—continued

- Trees or shrubbery cut, costs assessed, 318.2
- Unavailable taxes, 445.22, 446.22
- Vacation of primary roads, notice, 313.48
- Vacation of primary roads, order filed, 313.51
- Warrants, duties and responsibilities, 311.6
- Road plat book record required, 306.46
- Salaries, county, paid by warrant, 333.4
- Salary, 340.1
- Sanitary district duties, election, 358.2-358.8
- Sanitary district taxes entered, 358.18
- School books, fund withheld for, 292.1
- School convention, auditor's duties, 271.5-271.10
- School district platted, filed, 274.9
- School fund duties
  - Agricultural land tax credits, 426.1-426.9
  - Apportionment notice to treasurer, 298.11, 339.1
  - Borrowing from fund prohibited, 302.19
  - Deficiency paid by state, 302.13
  - Excess amount paid to state, 302.14
  - Foreclosure, notice, contracts, 302.32-302.35
  - Funds, report to comptroller, 298.12
  - Interest and penalties due state, 302.39-302.41
  - Interest overdue, report to county attorney, 302.10
  - Loan of funds, auditor's duties, 302.19-302.37
  - Mortgage release, penalty for failure, 655.1
  - Penalty for neglect of duty, 302.44
  - Reimbursement for tax free land loss, 284.1-284.7
  - School bonds, registration, 298.22
  - School land grants, sale procedure, 302.4-302.7
  - School land, sales, rent, 302.39, 302.42
  - School funds, apportionment, 298.11
- School lands
  - Duties of county auditor, 302.4-302.44
  - Neglect to perform any duty, 302.44
  - Purchase by auditor personally prohibited, 302.4
  - School officers' names reported, 291.11
  - School tuition, duties, 282.7, 282.21
  - Sheriff's investigation expenses paid, 337.4
  - Soldiers' orphans census, blanks furnished, 244.8
  - Soldiers relief, report, payments, 250.9, 250.10
  - Special assessment list to treasurer, 445.13
  - Stolen property unclaimed, delivered to, 645.5
  - Street name change filed, 409.17
  - Superior court abolished, money receipt filed, 603.60
  - Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
  - Surveys, records and plat book, 355.1, 355.5
  - Taxation duties
  - Abstract of property to commission, 442.14
  - Accounts of separate funds kept, 445.57, 445.59
  - Adjustments of valuation, 442.18
  - Agricultural land school tax credit law, 426.1-426.9
  - Amount of tax computed, 444.1-444.7
  - Apportionment to certain funds, 445.57
  - Assessment books and rolls furnished, 441.10
  - Assessment change, tax commission, 442.17, 442.18
  - Assessment rolls preserved, 441.13
  - Assessments corrected on court order, 442.7
  - Assessment, special, record kept, 391.34
  - Assessors' meetings called, instructions, 441.9
  - Audit of treasurer's account, 445.59
  - Bees, lien for costs collected, 266.16
  - Books and rolls furnished assessor, 441.10

Sanitary districts, 358.18
- School bonds, levy to pay, 76.2
- School district reimbursement for tax free land, levy for, 284.1-284.6
- Special assessment list, 445.10-445.14
- Special charter cities, books kept, 356.24(12)
- Stockholders of foreign associations, list, 431.18
- Subsequent tax payment receipt filed, 446.32
- Suspended tax list, entries, 427.12
- Tax commission, taxes certified to, 421.13
- Tax lists, preparation, valuations, corrections, delivery, 428.4, 443.2-443.9, 446.1
- Tax redemption certificate issued, 447.3, 447.5
- Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.230-420.29
- Tax sales attended, record made, 446.24
- Tax sale shown on tax list, 446.1
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.8-433.10, 433.14, 433.15
- Township bonds, levy to pay, 76.2
- Township hall, tax levy for, 360.8
- Transmission lines, valuation, 437.9, 437.10
- Trees and hedges cut, costs taxed, 318.2
- Trespass damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10
- Unavailable taxes, 445.20-445.22, 446.22
- Uncollectible taxes, 445.22, 445.22
- Valuation certified to commission, 442.14, 443.5
- Valuations corrected as ordered, 442.18
- Veterans' exemptions filed, 427.3-427.5
- Waste, damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10
- Weed laws assessments entered, 317.20
**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

- County Board of Education—continued
  - Discontinuance of school, approval, 274.15
  - Duties, 273.4
  - Election of members, vacancies, 273.1
  - Expenses of members allowed, 273.2
  - Indian reservation schools, 273.5
  - Library books purchased, 292.2, 292.4
  - Meetings, record of, 273.3
  - Membership, term of office, 273.1
  - Oath required, 273.2
  - Qualifications, 273.1
  - Quorum of board, 273.1
  - Record of proceedings kept, 273.3
  - Reorganization of school districts
    - Budget to contain plan expense, 275.9
    - Consultation with persons affected, 275.3
    - Election procedure, 275.4-275.6
    - Joint districts, state department decision, 275.10
    - Program to be progressively developed, 275.8
    - Public hearings to be held, 275.3
    - Reorganization plan, requirements, 275.4-275.7
    - School aid funds not to be withheld, 275.12
    - Scope of the studies and survey, 275.2
    - Study and surveys authorized, 275.1
    - Supplemental to district boundary law, 275.11
    - Report, county superintendent received, 271.11
    - Salary of deputy county superintendent fixed, 340.15
    - School facilities discontinued, approval, 274.15
    - Textbooks, 301.1-301.28, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Textbooks
    - Transportation of school pupils, state aid
      - Appeal heard, 285.12
      - District's own system permitted, 285.4
      - Powers and duties, 285.9

- COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
  - Absence deemed resignation, 331.12
  - Accountant to audit officer's accounts, when, 343.5
  - Accounts, power to examine and settle, 332.3(5)
  - Acts requiring majority vote, 331.18
  - Admission of epileptics and feeble-minded approved, 223.13
  - Appearance before board as attorney or agent, county officers, prohibited, 343.2, 343.3, 343.6
  - Application for street and sewer aid, 391.72, 391.73
  - Appointments by board
    - Assessor, cities over 125,000, how made, 405.4
    - Assessor's deputies, approved by board, 363.29
    - Counsel to assist county attorney, 341.7
    - County surveyor, 355.1
    - Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(3)
    - Deputy county officers, approval by board, 341.1
    - Engineer, county, 309.17, see COUNTY ENGINEER
  - Osteopath for sick indigents, 150.9
  - Overseer of poor, 252.26
  - Recorder when vacancy occurs, 335.1
  - Social welfare board, county, 234.9
  - Soldiers relief commission, 250.4
  - Steward, county home, 253.4
  - Surveyor, 355.1, see COUNTY SURVEYOR
  - Tax collectors, 443.50
  - Tax ferrets, 443.20
  - Vacancies in county offices, 69.8
  - Weed supervisors, 317.3
  - Appropriations
    - Bee disease eradication, 266.23
COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

County Supervisors—continued

Appropriations—continued

Blind aid, county's share, 241.20
Bridge construction, 309.76-309.78, 331.18
Budget, cities over 125,000, 405.18
Budget provisions, 344.1-344.11
County fairgrounds, 174.13
Courthouse construction, 345.2
Experimental crops on county land, 332.3
Farm aid associations, 176.8
General county appropriation, annual, 344.2-344.10
Highway construction, majority vote required, 331.18
Poor relief, 252.31
Religious purposes, penalty, 343.38, 343.9
Supplemental appropriations, 344.6
Teachers institute, 272.5(3)
Tubercular care, buildings for, 254.3
Appraisal of county and township officers' bonds, 64.19
Approval of public fund depositories, 453.1, 453.2
Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1
Assessments, cities over 125,000, duties, 405.1-405.29
Assessor, cities over 125,000, quarters furnished, 405.12, 405.17
Assessor's and deputies' salaries fixed, 359.40
Assessors, examination as review board, 441.21
Assessor's, supplies furnished, when, 363.29
Audit of all paid bills required, 333.5
Auditor, duties as clerk, 332.3(1), 333.1
Auditor's subdivision, plat expenses, 409.29
Automobiles owned by county, duties, 332.3(18)
Balance of treasurer correct, duty, 452.9
Blind aid, county's share, 241.20
Bridge construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.4
Budget, county, duties, 344.1-344.11, see BUDGET AND FINANCIAL CONTROL, subhead County Budgets
Buildings and grounds, see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds
Burial of war veterans, expense paid, 250.13
Burials by coroner, expenses paid, 339.19
Carrier's lien sales balance, refund, 575.15
Cemetery funds invested, 506.15
Chairman
Election by board, 331.13, 332.5
Election contest court, presiding officer, 62.1
Fire escapes inspected, 103.13-103.15
Insane hospital, rules received, 227.5
Liable for expense of insane to county home, 227.11
Notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56(1) (p. 1829)
Oath administered, limitation, 78.2(2)
Petition to governor for labor arbitration, 90.1
Bonds
Approval by judge or clerk of district court, 64.19
Attorney as surety, new bond required, 682.6
County indebtedness, see COUNTY, subhead County Supervisors
County officers, amount, 64.8-64.11, 64.15
Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23
Deputies, prescribes amount of, 64.15
Liability of board members, 309.59, 346.9
Liability over constitutional limit, 346.9
Minimum amount required, 64.9
Refinancing primary road bonds, 314.1-314.5
Sureties, release of, 65.4-65.11
Treasurer's bond, approval, 360.7
Books to be kept by board, 331.19
Boundary river bridge gift, approval, 313.34
Bounties, allowance, payment, 350.1-350.5
Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, duty to levy tax, 165.18, 165.34
"Brand" book furnished township clerk, 187.1
Bridge book kept, 331.19(3)

County Supervisors—continued

Appropriations

Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.34
Bridges, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Secondary Road Bridge System
Budget, county, duties, 344.1-344.11, see BUDGET AND FINANCIAL CONTROL, subhead County Budgets
Buildings and grounds, see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds
Burial of war veterans, expense paid, 250.13
Burials by coroner, expenses paid, 339.19
Carrier's lien sales balance, refund, 575.15
Cemetery funds invested, 506.15
Chairman
Election by board, 331.13, 332.5
Election contest court, presiding officer, 62.1
Fire escapes inspected, 103.13-103.15
Insane hospital, rules received, 227.5
Liable for expense of insane to county home, 227.11
Notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56(1) (p. 1829)
Oath administered, limitation, 78.2(2)
Petition to governor for labor arbitration, 90.1
Bonds
Approval by judge or clerk of district court, 64.19
Attorney as surety, new bond required, 682.6
County indebtedness, see COUNTY, subhead County Supervisors
County officers, amount, 64.8-64.11, 64.15
Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23
Deputies, prescribes amount of, 64.15
Liability of board members, 309.59, 346.9
Liability over constitutional limit, 346.9
Minimum amount required, 64.9
Refinancing primary road bonds, 314.1-314.5
Sureties, release of, 65.4-65.11
Treasurer's bond, approval, 360.7
Books to be kept by board, 331.19
Boundary river bridge gift, approval, 313.34
Bounties, allowance, payment, 350.1-350.5
Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, duty to levy tax, 165.18, 165.34
"Brand" book furnished township clerk, 187.1
Bridge book kept, 331.19(3)
COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

COUNTY Supervisors—continued

Election duties—continued

Judges and clerks appointed, 49.14, 49.15, 51.1, 51.4
Precincts established, changed, 49.3-49.8, 49.11
Questions submitted to voters, 345.1-345.15, see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters
Returns filed with auditor, 50.28
Voting machines, purchase, use, 52.2, 52.3, 52.8, 52.9
Voting places provided, 49.10

Election, 39.18, 331.1, 331.7-331.10
Electric lines, franchise for, 489.1, 489.2
Electric lines, franchise nonuser, forfeited, 489.21, 489.22
Emergency relief provisions, 251.3-251.6
Epileptics, care, claims, 223.12-223.15
Equipment for weed cutting procured, 317.19
Examinations of accounts, unreported fees, 343.5
Execution sales, costs paid, audit, 569.4
Execution sales, property acquired at, 569.1-569.8
Experimental crops, appropriation authorized, 332.3
Fair ground fund, levy, control, 174.13-174.19
Fair grounds purchase, general fund, 174.15
Fairs, financial statement to board, 174.19
Farm-to-market roads, see HIGHWAYS
Feeble-minded persons, care, recovery compromise, 223.16, 223.17
Fees and fines, report received, 79.7
Finger-printing, equipment furnished, 749.3
Funds
Bond fund excess, disposition, 346.14, 346.15
Condemnation funds, sheriff’s report, 337.16
County, see COUNTY, subhead Funds
Depositories, approved, 453.1, 453.2
Emergency relief fund from state, 251.3
Expenditures, limitations, 343.10-343.12, 346.19
Transfer of funds, 344.8, 344.9
Treasurer’s balances correct, 452.9
Unclaimed money, transfer to general fund, 332.14
Unreported, accountant’s audit, 434.5
Garage for county auto service, 332.3(18)
Graves of war veterans
Headstones and markers provided by county, 250.14-250.16
Maintenance at county expense, 250.17, 250.18
Health board, county, establishment, function, 138.1-138.8
Hedges along highway, destruction, 318.1-318.5
Highway record kept, 331.19(2)
Highways, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Supervisors, County
Hog-cholera schools, 166.19, 166.23
Homes, county, 253.1-253.10, see COUNTY, subhead Homes, County
Homestead tax credits, allowance, 425.3
Hospitals established, see HOSPITALS, subhead County Hospitals
Hospital wards, rules as to occupancy, 347.21, 347.22
Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2, 255.6
Injunctions against, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326 (p. 1964)
Insane patients, care for other counties, 227.14
Insane patients to county home, approval, 227.11
County Supervisors—continued

Insane persons
Compromise of liability for care, 230.17
Duty to collect support costs, 230.27
Expenses paid from institution fund, 230.23
Legal settlement, dispute, written notice, 230.4
Lien for support, release, 230.29
Personal liability for care enforced, 230.15, 230.16

Institution fund for state established, 444.12
Instruments, unrecorded, burned, when, 556.19
Insurance, liability, on employees, permitted, 332.3(20)
Insurance on county buildings authorized, 332.3
Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
Interest in contracts prohibited, 309.92
Interurban railway use of highways, 455.186, 455.187

Intoxicating liquor investigation, expenses paid, 126.4
Jails, labor, rules by board, 356.19
Judgment on officer's bond, compromise, 332.12-332.14
Jails, maintenance of, 356.19
Justice dockets furnished, 601.15
Jury lists certified, 609.10, 609.11
Judgment on officer's bond, compromise, 332.12-332.14

Jails, labor, rules by board, 356.19
Judge, compensation, when fixed, 332.3(10)

Jails, labor, rules by board, 356.19
Justice dockets furnished, 601.15
Juvenile home, voluntary commitments, approval, 243.3

Law libraries in courthouse, authority, 332.6
Lease or sale, property not needed, 332.3(13, 17)
Legal settlement, dispute, written notice, 230.4
Levees, construction maintenance, duties, 455.1-455.186
Levees, construction maintenance, duties, 455.1-455.186

Liability, excessive bond issue, Const, Iowa, XI, 3; 346.9
Libraries, law, authority to provide, 332.6
License of shows and circuses, power, 444.18
Limestone quarries, acquiring and financing, 202.1-202.11
Licorice law investigation, expenses paid, 126.4
Maintain county buildings, 332.3(15)
Majority vote, when required, 331.18
Management of county property and business, 332.3(6)
Medical aid for indigents, complaint filed, 255.2
Meetings
Adjournment, 332.3(3)
Drainage session pay, 331.24
Majority required, when, 331.18
Maximum session pay, 331.23
Procedure for special meetings, 331.16, 331.17
Quorum, exception, 331.14, 331.18
Regular meetings, when held, 331.15
Special sessions, notice, 331.16, 331.17
Time of holding, 331.15

Members
Absence for six months, vacancy, 331.12
Compensation drawn, auditor's report, 333.11
Elected biennially, 39.18
Election of new members, 331.7
Not permitted to buy school lands, 302.4
Number from dual counties, 39.20
Number of members, 331.1-331.7
One member for each district, 331.9, 331.10
Petition for change in number, 331.1-331.4
Qualifications, 331.1
Reduced by vote, 331.3

County Supervisors—continued

Members—continued
Term of office, 331.1, 331.7, 331.11
Time reduction takes place, 331.6
Vacancy by absence, 331.12
Vote on change in members, 331.2-331.5
Vote recorded on decisions if requested, 331.1
Memorial halls, 37.1-37.26, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments
Mental incompetents, claims for support compromised, 223.17
Mileage allowance of members, 331.22
Mileage of peace officers approved, 79.13
Military reservations, watermains in highways, 397.37
Minute book kept, 331.19(1)
Motor vehicle carrier taxes allocated, 326.13
Name of village changed, 354.1-354.8
National defense projects, sale of land, 332.4
Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16
Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7
Newspapers, official, selection, 349.1-349.15
Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1-143.3
Officer's compensation, when fixed, 332.3(10)
Officers furnished county officers, 332.9, 332.10
Old-age assistance board, 234.9-234.11, 249.1-249.47
Old-age assistance, taxes suspended or canceled, 427.9, 427.10
Opinions of county attorney requested, 336.2
Orders regarding county property, power, 332.3
Ordnance plant, sale of land, 332.4
Organization of board, 331.13
Ornamental improvements permitted, 332.3(16)
Parks, state, maintained, 111.27
Pay and mileage, 331.22-331.24, 333.11(7)
Peace officer's traveling expense, allowance, 79.13
Penitentiary road material, application, 246.22
Platting by auditor, appeal, 409.32-409.34

Poor relief
See also POOR
Annual allowances, when granted, 252.36
Appeal from trustees to board, 252.37
Applications for aid, 252.33
Appropriations for, limitations, 252.31
Burial expense, coroner's order, 339.19
Claims, allowance, paid, 252.34, 252.35
Contracts for support, 252.38-252.41
Emergency state relief fund, 251.3-251.6
Hospitalization, duty to file complaint, 255.2
Indigents, medical care, investigation, 255.6
Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29
Medical and dental contracts, 252.28, 252.39
Notice to prevent eligibility, 252.20, 252.21
Osteopaths for indigent sick, 150.9
Overseer of poor, appointment, 252.26
Poor persons, determined by board, 252.1
Psychopathic patients, expenses paid, 252.21, 252.41
Relief by township trustees authorized, 252.25
Settlement, preventing, 252.20-252.24
Stolen property, benefit of poor, 645.5
Tax levy for poor fund, 252.43
Tubercular persons, care, 254.1-254.7
Work projects determined by board, 251.5
Powers and duties in general, 332.3-332.16
Precinct, voting, changing, 49.4-49.8
County Supervisors—continued

Prisoners, expenses for maintenance paid, 356.15
Prisoners, labor rules made, 356.19
Prison goods price list received, 246.21
Prison labor, road work, supervision, 246.29, 246.30
Proceedings kept by county auditor, 333.1
Proceedings legalized, costs, 585.1-585.5
Psychopathic commitment expense allowed, 225.21, 225.41
Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
Publication of notices, 618.1-618.12
Publication of proceedings, cost, 349.1-349.18
Qualifications as to residence, 39.19
Questions submitted to voters, 345.1-345.15
Quorum, 331.14, 331.18
Radio broadcasting system, duty to install, 750.4
Radio sets for police broadcasts secured, 750.4
Railroad crossing repairs ordered, 478.25
Railroad tax aid petition, election, 483.1-483.20
Real estate acquired, management, 569.1-569.8
Recorded instruments, destruction, 556.19
Records and indexes, copies, 558.16-558.18
Redistricting, effect, 331.11
Reduction in number, election, 331.3-331.7
Refunding primary road bonds, 314.1-314.5
Refundings, primary road bonds, 314.1-314.5
Regulation of shows and circuses, license, 444.18
Redistricting, effect, 331.11
Refunding primary road bonds, 314.1-314.5
Redistricting, effect, 331.11
Removal of officers, 332.3(9)
Reports made
Financial report, publication, 333.11-333.14
Public improvements on completion, 23.11
State taxes and revenue collected, 452.6, 452.12
Reports received
County superintendent's report received, 271.11
(15), 272.8
Criminal fines and fees by justices and constables, 601.12
Failure of county fair board to name delegate, 173.2(5)
Fees collected by county officers, 343.3, 343.5
Forfeited bonds and fines collected, 666.6
Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8
Officers, fees and fines, 79.7
Reports under oath from officers, 332.3(8)
Settlement with treasurer, 452.6-452.9,
452.11-452.14
Sheriff's investigation expenses audited, 337.4
Soldiers' orphanage, voluntary commitment, 244.8
Soldiers' orphans, census list revised, 244.8
Soldiers' orphans home, voluntary commitment approved, 244.4
Soldiers relief commission, 250.1-250.19, see
ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY
AND PERSONNEL, subhead Relief
Commission
Soldiers relief fund, taxes, 250.1-250.18
Special sessions called, 331.16, 331.17
State fair convention delegate appointed, 173.2(3)
State park, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
Stolen auto, sale, owner reimbursed, 321.91
Streets and sewers, aid from primary road fund, application, 391.72, 391.73
Superintendent's account audited and published, 272.8
Supervisor districts established, 331.8-331.11
Supplies furnished county officers, 332.10
Supplies, prison-made, mandatory purchase, 246.21-246.23
Supplies purchased to feed prisoners, 338.2
Survey record book furnished, 355.6
Swamp land indemnity, application, 12.16
Tax assessments
See also TAXATION, subhead Assessments
Appeals to board, 442.13
Corrected assessments reported to board, 443.10
Electric lines, valuation fixed, 437.10
Express companies, valuation fixed, 436.10
Increase by state board, objections, 442.17
Land divided, apportionment, 449.1-449.8
Military property exempt, 29.50
Pipe lines, valuation fixed, 438.15
Railroad property, valuation fixed, 434.22
Review by board, 442.12
Telegraph and telephone property, 433.9
Trees or hedges cut on road, cost assessed, 318.2
Weeds, cost of destruction assessed, 317.20
Tax commission, supervision, 421.17

County Supervisors—continued

School fund
See also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds
Borrowing by members prohibited, 302.19
Duties, 298.11, 302.3, 302.15-302.44, 426.5
Invested, 302.20
Management and control, 332.3(7)
Reimbursement, tax free lands, duties, 284.1-
284.7
School lands, duties, 302.4-302.6, 302.9, 302.15
School sidewalks outside cities, repair assessments, 320.3
Schools, tax levy for, 274.34, 298.8-298.11, 298.17-
298.19, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DIS-
TRICTS, subhead Taxes
Seats, county, relocation, duties, 353.1-353.16
Secondary roads, see HIGHWAYS
Settlements with county treasurer, 452.6-452.9,
452.11-452.14
Sheriff's investigation expenses audited, 337.4
Show and circuses, regulation, license, 444.18
Sidewalk to school outside city, repair assess-
ment, 320.3
Signs, advertising, on roads, duty to remove, 319.10-319.13
Sites for county buildings selected, 332.3(12)
Social security, blind budget report, 241.5
Soldiers' orphans home, voluntary commitment approved, 244.4
Soldiers relief commission, 250.1-250.19, see
ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY
AND PERSONNEL, subhead Relief
Commission
Soldiers relief fund, taxes, 250.1-250.18
Special sessions called, 331.16, 331.17
State fair convention delegate appointed, 173.2(3)
State park, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
Stolen auto, sale, owner reimbursed, 321.91
Streets and sewers, aid from primary road fund, application, 391.72, 391.73
Superintendent's account audited and published, 272.8
Supervisor districts established, 331.8-331.11
Supplies furnished county officers, 332.10
Supplies, prison-made, mandatory purchase, 246.21-246.23
Supplies purchased to feed prisoners, 338.2
Survey record book furnished, 355.6
Swamp land indemnity, application, 12.16
Tax assessments
See also TAXATION, subhead Assessments
Appeals to board, 442.13
Corrected assessments reported to board, 443.10
Electric lines, valuation fixed, 437.10
Express companies, valuation fixed, 436.10
Increase by state board, objections, 442.17
Land divided, apportionment, 449.1-449.8
Military property exempt, 29.50
Pipe lines, valuation fixed, 438.15
Railroad property, valuation fixed, 434.22
Review by board, 442.12
Telegraph and telephone property, 433.9
Trees or hedges cut on road, cost assessed, 318.2
Weeds, cost of destruction assessed, 317.20
Tax commission, supervision, 421.17

COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

County Supervisors—continued

Taxes

See also TAXATION

Agricultural school tax credit, 426.4
Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
Exemptions, aged and infirm persons, 427.8, 427.10
Ferrets, tax, employed by county, 443.20
Refund for error in assessments, 445.60
Remitted when property destroyed, 445.62
Unavailable taxes, effect, 445.20
Tax ferrets, authority to employ, 443.20
Tax free lands, reimbursement of school funds, duties, 284.1-284.7
Tax levies, see TAXATION, subhead Levies, thenceunder see County Levies
Tax loss of schools, reimbursement, 284.1
Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
Tax sale certificates compromised, 445.60
Term of office, 39.18, 331.7, 331.11
Textbooks, school, when bought by county, 301.17
Thereunder see COUNTY OFFICERS, subhead Treasurer
Treasurer, settlement with, 452.6-452.9, 452.11-452.14
Trees on roads protected, 318.5
Useless documents ordered destroyed, 332.15
Vacancies
Filled by board, 69.8(4)
Filled by clerk, auditor, and recorder, 69.8(5)
Vacation of primary roads, notice, objections, 313.48-313.52
Vagrants confined, duty of board, 746.16-746.25
Village name changed, 354.1-354.8
Violations
Appropriations for sectarian purposes, 343.8, 343.9
Budget and appeal board violations, 24.24
Discounting warrants, 343.7, 343.9
Gravel, prohibited uses, 309.66
Levy in excessive tax, 444.7
Misdemeanors, punishment, 687.7
Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16, 452.15
Refusing to buy prison-made goods, 246.23
Road bond law violations, 312.9
Weed law, neglect of duty, 317.23
Voters, questions submitted, 345.1-345.15
Weed cutting equipment procured, 317.19
Weed law enforcement duties, 317.3-317.23
Weeds, road clearing fund, duties, 317.19
Welfare employees compensation, approval, 234.13
Windbreaks on highways, 318.1-318.5

COUNTY COURT

Conveyances legalized, 589.2

COUNTY DIRECTOR OF SOCIAL WELFARE

General provisions, 234.12, 238.1, see SOCIAL WELFARE

COUNTY ENGINEER

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS, General Provisions Applying to All or Several County Officers
Appointment, term, 309.17
Benefited water district specifications, 357.14
Bonds given, 309.19
Boundaries, state and private property, 111.21-111.23
Boundary markers replaced, 309.62
Bridges and culverts, plans filed, 309.81, 309.82
Compensation fixed by board, 309.18
Conservation commission, boundaries of state lands
Advice, plats and surveys furnished, 111.21
Compensation and expenses paid by county, 111.23
Duties, 111.21, 309.19, 309.21, 311.3, 311.5
Expense accounts filed, 309.20
Farm-to-market road duties, 310.8, 310.9, 310.13-310.19
Fences or road obstructions, removal, 319.1-319.6
Gravel bed surveys, 309.65
Inspection of road work, 311.6
Interest in contracts prohibited, 309.92
Liability on bond, 309.59
Mileage allowed, 309.20
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Plans for road construction prepared, 311.5
Public utility, new lines, located, 319.5
Removal from office, 309.17
Report to state commission, 17.9, 309.56
Roads
Bills for road work certified, 309.59-309.61
Changes in roads or streams, 306.50
Establishment or alteration, survey, 306.9-306.12
Fees for surveyor and assistants, 306.47
Government corners preserved, 312.14
Joint projects, engineer's duties, 311.3
Liability on bond for violation, 309.89
Second primary assessment districts, duties, 311.3-311.5
Violations, road bills, penalty, 309.59
Secondary road maintenance, duties, 309.67
Supervision of road work, 309.21
Supply furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Surveys and reports, 306.50, 309.56, 460.5
Telephone and telegraph poles, removal, 319.1-319.6
Telephone and transmission lines located, 319.5
Telephone and transmission lines located, 319.5
Tenure of office, 309.17
Telecommunication poles, removal, 319.1-319.6
Violations, penalties, 309.59, 309.62
Witness corners established, record, 309.62

COUNTY FAIRS

See FAIRS, subhead County and District

COUNTY INSTITUTES

Farmers institutes and short courses, 175.1-175.8, see FARMERS INSTITUTES
Teachers institutes, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Teachers, thereunder Institutes
COUNTY OFFICERS

General provisions Applying to Several or All County Officers are indexed here

ACCOUNTING, re-elected officers, 63.13
Accounts examined, 11.6-11.21, 332.7(5), 343.5
Accounts, uniform system used, 11.22, 11.23
Acting as agent before board, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
Actions against, county attorney to defend, 336.2
Advice given by county attorney, 336.2(7)
Acting as agent before board, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
Accounts, uniform system used, 11.22, 11.23
Accounting, re-elected officers, 63.13
Bonds
Approval by supervisors, 64.19
Auditor may approve, when, 64.21
Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
Divulging bids, action on, 72.4, 622.15(12)
Failure to report, penalty, 72.4, 622.15(12)
Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
General provisions, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees
Judgment rendered on, compromise, 332.12-332.13
Liability on bond, 333.7, 343.5
Minimum amount required, 64.9, 64.10
Newly elected, court hearing, 64.22
Oath of office attached to bond, 63.11
Re-elected officers, approval conditioned, 63.13
Required by supervisors, 64.8, 332.3(8)
Run, to state, 64.18
Supervisors act on auditors approval, 64.21
Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
Time of filing, 63.1
Budget estimates submitted, 344.1
Certificates, errors in, liability, 333.7
Claim, excessive, allowance, penalty, 343.10, 343.11
Clerks and assistants
Appointment, approval, 341.1-341.3
Number fixed by supervisors, 341.1
Powers and duties, 341.6
Coal, Iowa, preference, 73.1, 73.2
Code, session laws, delivered to successor, 16.21
Compensation, when fixed by supervisors, 332.3
Constables, designated as county officers, 39.21
Contract, excess of receipts, penalty, 343.10, 343.11
Convention expenses not allowed, 343.12
Counsel for, in patent cases, 7.5
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1, 78.2
Old-age and survivor retirement system, when applicable, 97.45(13)
Opinions given by county attorney, 336.2(7)
Pay roll paid by warrant, 333.4(2)
Private use of public property, 740.20-740.22
Public money for sectarian purpose unlawful, 343.8
Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
Qualifying for office, time, 63.1-63.13
Referee in probate, fees to county, 638.1
Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Removal from office, 69.4(4)
Removal from office, 66.1-66.25, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Removal from Office
Removal from office by supervisors, 332.3(9)
Reports
Fees, 342.3, 343.5
Governor or assembly may require, 343.1
Supervisors, when required, 332.3(8)
Resignations, how made, 69.4(4)
Salaries, paid by warrant, 333.4(2)
Salaries paid from general fund, exception, 340.16, 340.17
Salaries paid monthly, 79.1
Sealed bids divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1928; 39.25
Stationery supplied, 332.10

COUNTY OFFICERS, GENERAL PROVISIONS

County Officers—continued
Deputies—continued
Jurat, manner of making, 78.3
Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
Powers and duties, 341.6
Soldiers' preference, exception, 70.8
Warrants, discount purchase prohibited, 343.7
Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7
Domestic products and labor preferred, 73.1-73.5
Duties in general, 343.1-343.12, 346.19
Budget estimates submitted, 344.1
Certificates, errors in, liability, 333.7
Claim, excessive, allowance, penalty, 343.10, 343.11
Clerks and assistants
Appointment, approval, 341.1-341.3
Number fixed by supervisors, 341.1
Powers and duties, 341.6
Coal, Iowa, preference, 73.1, 73.2
Code, session laws, delivered to successor, 16.21
Compensation, when fixed by supervisors, 332.3
Constables, designated as county officers, 39.21
Contract, excess of receipts, penalty, 343.10, 343.11
Convention expenses not allowed, 343.12
Counsel for, in patent cases, 7.5
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1, 78.2
Old-age and survivor retirement system, when applicable, 97.45(13)
Opinions given by county attorney, 336.2(7)
Pay roll paid by warrant, 333.4(2)
Private use of public property, 740.20-740.22
Public money for sectarian purpose unlawful, 343.8
Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
Qualifying for office, time, 63.1-63.13
Referee in probate, fees to county, 638.1
Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Removal from office, 66.1-66.25, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Removal from Office
Removal from office by supervisors, 332.3(9)
Reports
Fees, 342.3, 343.5
Governor or assembly may require, 343.1
Supervisors, when required, 332.3(8)
Resignations, how made, 69.4(4)
Salaries, paid by warrant, 333.4(2)
Salaries paid from general fund, exception, 340.16, 340.17
Salaries paid monthly, 79.1
Sealed bids divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1928; 39.25
Stationery supplied, 332.10
COUNTY OFFICERS, GENERAL PROVISIONS

County Officers—continued
Statistics furnished state when requested, 343.1
Stockholding, when prohibited, 346.20-346.22
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Supplies, purchase of, 246.21-246.23, 332.10
Suspension pending removal action, 66.7
Tax report to state commission, 421.17(5)
Tenure of appointees and electees, 69.11, 69.12
Vacancies, how filled, 69.1-69.14
Violations
Accepting reward for duty, 739.10
Acting as agent or attorney, 343.6
Advertising contents of sealed bid, 72.4
Embezzlement of public money, 710.1-710.3
Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11
Failure to furnish information, 343.6
Failure to give bond, 64.25
Fees collected, failure to report, 343.5
Holding stock in certain concerns, 346.20-346.22
Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.22, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Misconduct or Neglect in Office
Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9
Neglect to report fees, 343.6
Purchase of property at sale, 343.6
Stockholders, forbidden, penalty, 346.20, 346.22
Warrants, discounting prohibited, 343.7, 343.9
Warrants, excess of receipts, penalty, 343.10, 343.11

COUNTY RECORDER

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Adoption records, old law, new procedure, 144.45
Affidavits index book, form, 558.50, 558.51
Affidavits, limited acknowledgment only required, 558.42
Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
Auditor as temporary recorder, 335.1
Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
Bankruptcy copies recorded without acknowledgment, 558.1, 558.42
Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
Books kept
Affidavit index, 558.50, 558.51
Articles of incorporation Index, 491.4
Bankruptcy certified copies index, 558.51
Chattel mortgage index, 556.9
Claimant's book, 614.18
Conditional sales index, 556.9-556.11
Deed index, 558.48, 558.51-558.54
Drainage plat book, 465.25
Drainage record and index, 465.26
Farm name register, 557.22
Federal tax lien index, 335.11
Fee book, 342.2
Homestead record and Index, 561.4
Income tax lien index, 422.26
Military discharge record and index, 335.4, 335.9
Mortgage index, 558.51
Ordinances and resolutions index, 366.14
Power of attorney index, 558.51
Social security number record, 335.12, 335.13

County Recorder—continued
Books kept—continued
Time of filing entered in fee book, 335.15
Town lot deeds and mortgages index, 558.53
Unemployment contribution liens, index, 96.14
Veterans' special book, adjutant general form, 335.4
Warehouse receipt index, 544.37
Weapon sale record, 695.21
Certificate of good title, original plat, 409.9
Certified copies furnished, 566.14, 566.15
Chain store tax liens, duties, 424.7
Change of name, reindexing, 674.6, 674.7, 674.12
Chattel mortgage index, 556.9, 556.11, 556.21
Chattel mortgages, when void as to creditors, 556.12
Chattel mortgages deposited, 558.3, 558.6
Chattel mortgages, when destroyed, 558.19
Claimants' book, real estate claims, 614.15-614.18
Clerks and assistants
Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
Powers and duties, 341.6
Salary authorized, 340.6
Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
Conditional sales index, entries, 556.9-556.11
Corporate lien release, statement by recorder, 558.4
Corporations documents filed
Amendments to articles, 491.20
Articles of incorporation, indexed, 491.4, 491.5
Building and loan association articles, 534.9
Building and loan, federal conversion plan, 534.109
Co-operative association articles, 497.3, 497.9
Farm aid association articles, 176.2-176.5
Nonprofit corporations, articles, 504.1, 504.20
Release of corporate lien, 558.4
Renewal proceedings, 491.27
Savings bank articles, 526.4, 526.39-526.41
State bank articles, 527.4
Trust companies, 532.19
Corporations, nonprofit, list to secretary of state, 504.4
Correction of recording error, 335.3
Credit union certificate filed, 553.1(6)
Deed index, form entries, 558.49
Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
Deposits in bank, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
Deputy
Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
Powers and duties, 341.6
Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
Salary, 340.6, 340.18
Tax sales conducted by, dual county seats, 446.8
Debtors, personal property instruments, 556.19
Discharge, veterans, recorded free, 335.4-335.10
Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
Drainage plat book, form, contents, 465.25
Drainage record book, entries, index, 465.26
Duplicate fish and game licenses, 110.7
Duties in general, 335.2
Elected at general election, 39.17
Error in recording, correction, 335.3
Evidence, certified copy used as, 622.41-622.51
County Recorder—continued

Expense of veteran’s free recording publicity, 335.8
Extension of mortgage on margin, witness, 614.21
Deed anticipating death filed, duties, 450.81
Farm-to-market road plat filed, 310.24
Federal tax liens recorded, 335.11

Fees
Amendment, articles of incorporation, 491.20
Assignment, 335.14
Auditor’s transfer fee, 558.58
Certified copy of instruments filed, 556.20(2)
Chain store tax lien, 424.7
Change of name, reindexing, 674.6, 674.12
Charges per hundred words, 335.14
Chattel mortgages, 556.20
Conditional sales contracts, 556.20
Co-operative association articles, 497.4
Deeds covering both land and lot, 558.54
Drainage records and copies, 465.29
Eminent domain record, 472.38, 472.39
Employment security, liens, recording, 96.14(2)
Errors corrected without charge, 353.3
Evidence of title, 558.11
Failure to report, penalty, 343.4, 343.6
Farm name registered, 557.24, 557.26
Federal tax lien without fee, 335.11
Fee book entries, 335.15, 342.2
Fish and game licenses, 110.1, 110.3-110.9
Income tax lien, 422.26
Marginal release or assignment, 556.20(3)
Old-age assistance papers, no charge, 240.20
Ordinances establishing districts, 366.15
Personal property instruments, 556.20
Recording and transfer fees collected, 558.58
Release, 335.14
Report of fees collected, 342.3
Schedule of charges, 335.14, 556.20
Social security number, charge, 335.12
Soldiers’ discharge papers free, 335.4-335.10
Trade name statement, 547.3
Turned over to county, 342.1-342.3
Warehouse certificate assignment, 544.38
Fiduciary transfers, how indexed, 556.11
Filing time noted, 335.15
Filing, when equivalent of recording, 556.5
Fish and game license duties, 110.3-110.9
Guns, sales reported, 695.21
Homestead book, entries, index, 561.4
Index book, personal property, 556.9, 556.10

Indexing
Conditional sales, 556.9
Indexes arranged alphabetically, 558.52
Inventory transcripts of executions or attachments indexed as chattel mortgages, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
Partition transcript as a conveyance, R.C.P. 287(b) (p. 1946)
Real property instruments, 558.49-558.56
Time of filing noted, 335.15, 558.55
Transfers in representative capacity, 62.3
Inheritance tax, instruments reported, 448.2
Instruments filed or recorded
Adoptions under old law, new procedure, 144.45
Annexation of cities, record, 362.20, 362.33
Armed forces, papers recorded free, 335.4-335.7
Assignments by foreign fiduciary, 633.54-633.56
Assignments for creditors, index, 681.3
Assignments of chattel mortgages, 556.13
Attachment inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
Birth certificates under old law, new procedure, 144.45
Building and loan conversion plan, 534.10
Cemetery plats, township, 359.90
Chain store tax lien filed, 424.7
Change of name, city or town, record, 362.36
Change of name of street, 409.17, 589.20
Change of township name, 359.15
Chattel mortgages, 556.3-556.21
Citations of veterans, free, 335.6
Claimant’s affidavit of title, 614.23
Commissioner’s deed, where recorded, 624.35
Condemnation record, 472.35-472.40
Conditional sales, 556.3-556.21
Consolidation of cities, record, 362.20
Contracts, real estate, forfeiture, proof, 656.5
Conveyances, 558.41-558.59, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Recording Laws
Conveyance under court order, transcript, 635.39
Discontinuance of towns, record, 362.16
Drainage (private) systems, 465.24
Drainage (township) decisions, 465.8
Empirical compensation, liens, notice, 96.14
Execution inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
Farm name registered, 557.22-557.24
Federal tax lien, 335.11
Fence controversy judgments, 113.24
Fence viewers’ findings, 113.10-113.14
Forfeiture of real estate contracts, proof, 656.5
Income tax lien, 422.26
Incorporation of city or town, record, 362.9
Instruments in writing, 335.2, 335.3
Lien, notice of, employment security, 96.14(2)
Lien for federal tax, 335.11
Marginal release or assignment, 556.17, 556.20, 558.45, 558.56
Military discharge papers, free, 335.4-335.10
Notice, expiration of tax sale redemption period, 447.9
Notice of forfeiture, realty contract, 656.5
Notice to prevent easement, 564.6
Numbered consecutively, 335.15
Officers’ commissions free, 335.6
Oil and gas well affidavits, 84.6, 84.8
Old-age assistance lien release, effect, 249.20
Ordinances, restricted districts, 366.12-366.15, 420.33
Partition decree transcripts, R.C.P. 287(b) (p. 1946)
Partition fence orders, agreements, 113.10, 113.13
Partnerships certificates, 545.2, 545.49
Permits to sell weapons, 695.20, 695.21
Plat of city subdivisions, 409.12, 409.14, 409.26
Plats, 409.1-409.47
Plat, vacation of, 409.18
Power of attorney to sell real estate, 558.1
Railroad land grants, 558.9-558.11
Railroad mortgages, 476.15
Real estate instruments, 558.41-558.59, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Recording Laws
Release of chattel mortgage or pledge, 556.17

COUNTY RECORDER
COUNTY RECORDER

**County Recorder—continued**

Instruments filed or recorded—continued

- Release of conditional sales contract, 556.17
- Release of foreign fiduciaries, 633.54-695.21
- Release of power by donee, 556.1
- Sale of dangerous weapons, 695.20, 695.21
- Sale of personal property, 556.3-556.21
- Severance of cities or towns, record, 362.33
- Social security numbers, 335.12, 335.13
- Tax commission, notified of instruments taking effect at death, 450.81
- Tax deed, 448.3
- Tax lien, federal, 335.11
- Time of filing entered in fee book, 335.15
- Township cemetery plats, 359.40
- Trade names filed, 547.1
- Trade-marks registered, 713.18
- Transcript, record affecting real estate, 558.13
- Transcripts of court conveyances, 635.39

**Veterans’ papers**

- Death of veteran, procedure, 335.5-335.8
- Discharges and citations, 335.4, 335.6
- Officers commissions, 335.6
- Orders or papers in lieu of discharge, 335.5
- Organization of veterans, request, 335.7
- Warehouse certificates, 544.36-544.39

**Jurors drawn**

- superior court, 603.29, 603.39

**Jury commission duties, penalties**

- Jury commission, member, 608.1, 609.15-609.30

**Lost licenses replaced, requirements**

- 110.7

**Licenses, fish and game, duties**

- 110.3-110.9

**Land and lots separate indexes**

- 558.51

**Jury lists corrected**

- 609.47, 609.48

**Jury commission duties, penalties,**

- 609.46

**Jurisdiction**

- Jury commission, member, 608.1, 609.15-609.30

**Land and lots separate indexes**

- 558.51

**Legal publications**

- Newspaper, selected, 618.7

**Marginal entries indexed**

- 558.56

**Military discharges recorded**

- 335.4-335.10

**Mortgage index**

- 558.51

**Office furnished by supervisors, 332.10**

**Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)**

**Publications by supervisors, 332.9**

- Official notices published, 618.7-618.12

**Old-age assistance papers**

- 556.3-556.21

**Printing**

- power to administer, 78.2(2)

- Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9

- Official notices published, 618.7-618.12

- Old-age assistance papers, 249.20

**Partition fence record**

- 113.10-113.13, 113.24

**Plat book**

- drainage, form, 465.25

- Plat by auditor, 409.28, 409.31

**Plats, bond against encumbrance, approval**

- 409.9

**Plats, certificate of good title**

- 409.9

**Plat book, drainage**

- form, 465.25

**Partition fence record**

- 113.10-113.13, 113.24

**Plat by auditor, 409.28, 409.31**

**Plats, bond against encumbrance, approval**

- 409.11

**Plats by auditor legalized**

- 592.4

**Platting subdivisions, duties**

- 409.9-409.12

**Power of attorney index**

- 558.51

**Publications by supervisors, 332.9**

- Federal or All

- For veterans, procedure, 335.8

- Vacancy filled by supervisors, 69.8(4)

**Report**

- published, 333.13(3), 333.14

**Representative capacity entered**

- 556.11

**Resignation, made to county auditor**

- 69.4

**Salary, 340.5**

**Social security numbers recorded**

- 335.12, 335.13

**Street name change filed and recorded**

- 409.17

**Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10**

**Term of office, 39.17**

**Time of filing indorsed on instrument, 558.55**

COUNTY RECORDER—continued

Time of filing noted on records, 556.8

Town lot records, index, 558.53

Vacancy filled by supervisors, 69.8(4)

Veterans’ free recording, publicity, 335.8

Violation, plat filing provisions, misdemeanor, 409.14

Void personal property instruments destroyed, 556.12, 556.19

Weapons, sales reported, 695.21

COUNTY SHERIFF

See SHERIFF

COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All

Accounts, examination requested for school districts, 11.18

Appeal from state superintendent, 290.5

Appeal to county superintendent, 290.1

Appointments

- Appraisers of school sites, 297.16
- Arbitrators, distribution of district assets, 274.20
- Deputies, see subhead Deputies, below
- Examination assistance, 271.11(5)
- School directors, for vacancy, 271.11(10)

Attendance of pupil in different districts, 282.7

Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6

Board of education, duties, 273.1-273.5

Board of education to advise, 273.4

Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8

Bond premium of textbook depository deducted, 301.16

Book fund of closed school apportioned, 292.3

Books, exchanges authorized, 292.2

Cases considered

- Appeal from school board decision, 290.1-290.4
- Nonresident high school students, 282.19-282.21
- Nonresident student tuition, 282.7
- School districts, consolidation of, 276.1-276.19
- Census of school children filed, 291.10
- Certificate of election, 271.10
- Chairman, board of education, duties, 273.4, 273.5
- Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
- Communication, means of, serving as, 271.11(1)
- Consolidated school districts created, 276.1-276.19
- Consolidated school districts dissolved, 276.35
- Contract to instruct teachers, copy filed, 262.32, 268.3

Conventoon to elect county superintendent

- Call for convention, notice, 271.5
- Certificate of election filed with auditor, 271.7
- Committee to select superintendent, 271.7
- Education board, county, three members elected, 273.1

Mileage for representatives, 271.9

One vote for each representative, 271.3

Organization of convention, quorum, 271.6

Representatives at convention, 271.4

School board members, representatives, 271.4

Vacancies filled at special convention, 271.8

County attorney to aid enforcement, 271.11(4)

Demonstration meetings held, 272.1

Depository banks, location specified, 453.4

Deposits of public funds, 453.1-453.8
COUNTY SURVEYOR—continued

Deputy
Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
Powers and duties, 341.6
Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
Salary fixed by county education board, 340.15

Distribution of official register, 16.18

Duties in general, 271.1
Election by convention, 271.3-271.7
Election to create school township, 274.36
Elementary school, less than five pupils, power to prevent closing, 279.15
Emergency teachers, request for certificates, 260.18
Enforcement of school laws, 271.11(4), 289.7
Evening school supervised, 288.3
Examinations conducted
Good moral character of applicants, 271.11(6)
Held at county seat, 271.11(5)
Normal training high schools, 231.2, 231.3
Record kept of examinations, 271.11(8)
Teachers’ certificates, 271.11(5, 9)
Expenditures, certified, how paid, 260.20
Expenses paid by county, 340.14
Expositions (industrial) conducted, 279.36
Fees transmitted, 271.11(14)
Financial statements of districts filed, 279.33
Handicapped children, census filed, 281.5
Injunction against uncertificated teachers, 271.11
Institutes, teachers, duties, 272.1-272.8
Judgment for money on appeal not permitted, 290.6
Library of school books
Circulating library distribution method, 292.2
Closed schools, custodian of books, 292.3
Exchange between districts authorized, 292.2
List received from educational examiners, 292.4
Member ex officio of county board of education, 273.1
Member on board of educational examiners, 260.1(4)
Mileage allowed, 340.14
Music teachers, ability ascertained, 280.12
New township formed, notice of election, 274.12
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3), 271.11(16)
Obstacles to school attendance, adjoining districts, 274.13
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Official register, received in bulk, 16.18
Part-time school law enforced, 280.7
Permission to hire teacher, when required, 279.15
Plats of school districts, filed, 279.22
Proficiency certificate, indigent child, 282.19
Pupils, distance to school, requirements, 279.16-279.20
Qualifications, 271.2
Record books kept
Board of education proceedings, 273.3
Examinations, 271.11 (8)
Registration of teachers’ certificates, 260.20
Report of school secretary filed, 291.10, 291.11, 291.15
Reports
Annual to state superintendent, 271.11(11), 293.3, 301.22
Blind persons listed, 271.11(13), 291.10(11)

COUNTY SURVEYOR—continued

Reports—continued

Deaf persons listed, 271.11(13), 291.10(11)
Failure to make report, penalty, 271.12
Feeble-minded persons listed, 271.11(13), 291.10
Financial transactions, 271.11(15)
Names of teacher applicants, 271.11(9)
Private school reports received, 299.3
Publication by county not required, 349.16
School age census, 271.11(12)
Standard schools meeting requirements, 293.3, 293.7
State superintendent on request, 272.8
Teacher reports filed with, 294.5
Textbooks and contract price, 301.22
Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
Revocation of teachers’ certificates, appeal, 260.24-260.26
Salary, 340.13
Schoolbooks, duties, 301.1-301.28
School directors, appointment, 271.11(10)
School district, creation of, 274.18-274.22
Schoolhouse emergency repairs, certificate, 297.8
School laws, changes, copies furnished, 275.4(17,18)
School laws, duty to enforce, 271.11(4), 289.7
School officers’ names reported, 291.11
State aid, standard schools, duties, 293.3, 293.7
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Teachers’ certificates, 260.20, 260.24-260.26, see SCHOLLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Teachers, thereunder see Certificates
Teacher shortage, request for emergency certificates, 260.18, 260.19
Teacher training contracts filed, 268.3
Term of office, 271.1
Textbooks for schools, duties, 301.1-301.28
Trees on school sites required, 279.38
Truancy officer notified of neglect, 299.12
Vacancies, how filled, 271.8
Visits to schools required, 271.11(2, 3)

COUNTY SURVEYOR

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Abandoned river channels, purchase, survey, 565.6-568.8
Appointment, tenure, duties, 355.1
Chairmen, appointment, qualifications, 355.8
City or town plats resurveyed, 409.40-409.47
Corner established, marked, 355.3
Damage by survey, procedure, 355.11-355.14
Duties in general, 355.1-355.10
Federal survey rules followed, 355.4
Fees charged, 355.15
Field notes, use, record, 355.2, 355.6
Islands, purchase of, survey, 565.5-568.8
Lots in vacated plat resurveyed, 409.26
Maps, railway lines, when prepared, 434.19
Maps, telegraph and telephone, 433.15
Monuments, federal, interference, penalty, 355.14
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Plats legalized, 589.23
Record book, entries, 355.1, 355.6, 355.7
Right to enter upon land, 355.10
Rules followed in survey, 355.3, 355.4
COUNTY TREASURER

County Surveyor—continued
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Survey record, presumptive evidence, 355.1-355.5
Witnesses subpoenaed, fees, 355.9

COUNTY TREASURER

General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All

For Various Taxation Duties of County Treasurer, see TAXATION

Accounts
Accounting of comptroller, 8.7-8.10
Account kept for supervisors, 334.1
Examination and settlement, 452.11-452.13
Examination by state auditor, 11.6
False statement of, penalty, 452.14
Separate account for each fund, 334.8
Uniform system used, 11.22
Withdrawal by state for investment, 12.8

Actions authorized to collect taxes, 445.3, 445.4
Agricultural land school tax credit law, 426.7, 426.8
Attachment to collect taxes authorized, 445.3, 445.4
Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6
Bank accounts, 453.1, 526.37
Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 528.107
Bond fund, separate account kept, 346.12

Bonds
Amount required, 64.10
Liability on bond
Condemnation funds, 337.17
Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5
Deposits, funds lost on, 453.1, 453.8
Drainage pumping station bonds, 461.18
Failure to report to state or pay state warrants, 334.11
Judgment, compromise, 332.12-332.14
Misapplied tax interest or penalty, 455.58
Mistake in tax certificate or receipt, 445.25
Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151
Motor vehicle fees, 321.105, 321.112, 321.145, 321.151
Motor vehicle fees, 321.105, 321.112, 321.145, 321.151

Municipal court judges' salaries, 602.49
Municipal court judges, officers, salary, 602.49

Bonds
Negotiation by treasurer, 346.5
Proceeds, how applied, 346.6
Record and report of bonds sold, 346.7, 346.8
Redemption, 346.13
Sale, treasurer's duties, 346.13
Swamp land indemnity fund, 12.16
Tax collection, when no special bond, 445.4
Wrongful tax sale, 448.10
Not bonded for tax collection, 446.4
Sureties, four freeholders required, 64.16
Surety bond, premium paid by county, 64.11

Bonds, county
Negotiation by treasurer, 346.5
Proceeds, how applied, 346.6
Record and report of bonds sold, 346.7, 346.8
Redemption, 346.13
Sale, treasurer's duties, 75.1-75.9, 346.4-346.8, 347.8
Books balanced for successor, 452.9
Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, duties, 165.18-165.25
Carrier's lien sale, balance of proceeds, 575.12-575.15
Certificate of tax payments by fiduciary, 682.35
Chain store tax, delinquent, collection, 424.7
Clerk of court duplicate receipts, 606.17
Clerks and assistants
Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
Clerks and assistants—continued

County Treasurer—continued
Clerks and assistants—continued
Powers and duties, 341.6
Salary authorized, 340.4
Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
County hospital, duties, 347.12
Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of non-private use, 8.11
 Custody of public funds, safe or depository, 452.10
Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
Deposits of public funds, 453.1-453.8, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds

Deputies
Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
Automobile clerk, oaths administered, 421.21
Certificate of appointment filed, 341.2
Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
Oaths administered, tax matters, 421.21
Powers and duties, 341.6
Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
Resident deputy collector in certain counties, salary, expenses, 340.4(3)
Salary, 340.4, 340.18
Tax sales conducted, dual county seat, 446.8
Warrants, nondorsement, penalty, 334.4

Disbursements of revenue
Blind children, state school expense, 289.2
City and town assessors, 363.43
City councilmen, board of review work, 363.38
Constable fees, 601.130
Deaf children, state school expense, 270.7
Estate or trust funds on court order, 682.41
Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18
Houses of ill fame, abatement proceeds, 99.30
Insane, expenses at state hospital, 252.35
Insanity commission hearing costs, 228.10
Judgments against city, tax levy to pay, 626.24
Justice of the peace fees, 601.130
Marshals, fees in state cases, 363.42
Mileage for county superintendents' convention, 271.9

Municipal court judges, officers, salary, 602.49
Municipal court judges' salaries, 602.49

Municipal court judges, officers, salary, 602.49
Municipal court judges' salaries, 603.43, 603.52
Poor claims paid, 252.35, 252.43

Reimbursement of school districts for tax free land loss, 284.4
Special charter city peace officers' expenses, 420.16

Township officers, fees and salary, 363.45-363.47
Distress warrants, form, 445.7
Documents, old, destruction, 332.15
Dog licenses, tax entered, 351.19
Drainage districts, duties, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Drainage district, tax sale, duty to notify, 455.17
Duties in general, 344.1
Elected at general election, 39.17
Employees, nondorsement of warrants, penalty, 334.4

Estate or trust funds deposited with, 682.39-682.41
Estate, tax certificate to close, 334.12-334.14
Estate, tax sale, duty to notify, 455.17
Examinations by state auditor, 11.6
Examinations by state auditor, 11.6
Fees
Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
Fee book, form entries, 342.2, 342.3
Motor vehicle fees, 321.105, 321.112, 321.145, 321.151
COUNTY TREASURER—continued

Fees—continued

Payment to county, 342.1-342.3
Witness fees, justice court, unclaimed, 601.126

Funds

See also COUNTY, subhead Funds
Accounts kept, 334.8
Assessment expense funds, cities over 125,000, 405.18
Bang's disease eradication fund, 164.22
Bee treatment costs, paid to state, 262.20
Benefited water district, fund, 357.28
Carrier's lien, surplus to treasurer, 575.12-575.14
Certificate of tax sale bought, 455.175
Clerk of court fees, 606.17, 606.18
Condemnation funds, duty, 337.15, 337.17
Deposits, 453.1-453.8, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds
Domestic animal fund
Dog license fees kept in fund, 351.21
Inadequate funds, claims paid pro rata, 352.5
Hospital funds, how disbursed, 347.12
Insurance funds, kept separate, 455.61
Drainage district, kept separate, 455.61
Drainage installation payments, 455.64
Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18
Drainage tax assessments, collected as taxes, 455.62
Estate and trust funds, undistributed, 682.39-682.41
Farmers institute fund, 175.4
Homestead credit payments, 422.69
Hospital funds, how disbursed, 347.12
Hotelkeeper's lien surplus, 583.5, 583.6
Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds, 334.8
Insane funds, transfer to state, 230.21
Institute fund, teachers, 261.11
Investment in building and loan associations, 534.27
Investment of sinking funds, 454.35
Loan of public funds prohibited, 452.4
Losses replaced, 334.13-334.22
Lost property sale proceeds, 644.4-644.18
Payment of taxes collected for city, 405.18
Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9, 334.9-334.11
Poor fund
Claims paid, 252.35
Tax levied to augment revenue, 252.43
Use on government projects, 252.45
Refunds from state, 452.18
Road funds, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Secondary Roads, thereunder see Funds
Safekeeping of, custody, 452.10
School funds, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds
School funds, borrowing from prohibited, 302.19
Separate account kept for each fund, 334.8
State funds, payment, 12.8, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11
State funds, withdrawal for investment, 12.8
Swamp land indemnity, duties, 12.16
Township as city, funds paid to city, 359.27
Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12
Unpaid claims, duty, 334.12
Gasoline tax proceeds received, 324.63
Homestead tax credits, duties, 425.1-425.14
Hospital service insurance plan funds, 514.16
Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds, 255.26
Infected plants, cost of destroying, tax, 267.17

COUNTY TREASURER—continued

Information furnished, duty, 445.26, 445.27
Investment of sinking funds, 454.35
Itinerant merchant, application fee, part, 81.1, 81.3
Liability for loans of public funds, 452.4
Limestone quarry warrents numbered and registered, 202.8
Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.11
Medical service insurance plan funds, 514.16
Motor vehicles
Carriers' taxes allocated from state, 326.14
Fees and penalties collected, 321.105, 321.109, 321.145, 321.151
Judgment, accident damages, duties, 321.275-321.279
Oaths administered, 421.21
Pamphlet laws furnished, 321.15
Registration duties, 321.105-321.107, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Registration
Seal placed on registration certificate, 334.2
Stolen auto, sale, proceeds, 321.31-321.91
Transfer of title, duties, 321.45-321.52
Use tax collected, 423.6, 423.7
Neglect of duty, penalty, 445.27
Newspapers, legal publications, selected, 618.7
Oath, nonuse of public money, 8.11
Oaths, administration, tax matters, 421.21
Oaths, authority to administer, 78.2(3)
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Peddlers, county license, duties, 444.14
Personal tax certificate, estates, 682.35
Plant disease eradication costs, certified, 267.17
Plat of school subdistrict filed, 274.9
Plats, city certifies no tax lien, 409.9
Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
Public funds kept in safe or depository, 452.10
Public money credit, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11
Railroad tax aid, duties, 483.13-483.20
Receipt delivered to taxpayer, 445.5
Record books kept
Bond fund, 346.12
Estate and trust funds, undistributed, 682.40
Fees collected, 342.2
Road assessment funds, 311.18
Separate funds, accounts, 334.8
Warrant record, 334.6
Refunds of taxes from state, 452.18
Reports made
Fees, 342.3, 343.5
Financial statement, 333.13, 333.14, 349.16(3)
Motor vehicle fees, to state department, 321.153
Motor vehicle registration transfers, 321.48
School funds, to board presidents, 298.13
Supervisors, to, 333.1(4), 342.3
Warrant cancellations to county auditor, 334.7
Reports received
Condemnation funds, 337.15
School secretary's report, 291.11
Resignation made to county auditor, 69.4
Revenues received
Bang's disease eradication fund, 164.22
Defense plant, land sale proceeds, 274.41
Fees from county officers, 342.1-342.3
Fraternity in high school, fines, 287.4
Hedges, cost of destroying, 318.2
COUNTY TREASURER

Counties Treasurers—continued

Revenues received—continued

Houses of ill fame, abatement proceeds, 99.25, 99.30
Infected plants, cost of destroying, 267.17
Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8
Liquor vehicle sold, proceeds, school fund, 127.21, 127.22
Lost property, proceeds of sale, 644.15
Motor vehicle carrier taxes allocated from state, 326.14
Motor vehicle fees, penalties, 321.105, 321.137, 321.145, 321.151
Pharmacist’s quarterly permit fee, 130.20
Refund of taxes from state, 452.18
Taxes, see TAXATION, subhead Collection by County Treasurer
Weed cost assessments, tax, 317.20

Road matters, duties of treasurer

Anticipatory certificates, sale, 309.52-309.55
Assessment district accounts separate, 311.18
Assessments, listing in tax book, 311.17
Bonds issued, sale, retirement, 312.4
Certificates issued, payment, 311.19
Refunding bonds, proceeds, 312.10
Reimbursement of fund advancements, 311.9
Salary, 340.3
School officers’ names reported, 291.11
School tuition, duties, 282.7, 282.21
Salary, 340.3
School officers’ names reported, 291.11
School tuition, duties, 282.7, 282.21
Seal affixed to jurat, 421.21
Seal, official, 334.2
Settlement, annual, made by supervisors, 456.2
Settlement, final
Duty of examining officer, 452.12
False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
Manner and details of settlement, 452.11
Report of settlement filed, 452.13
Retiring treasurer, settlement, 452.7-452.9
Supervisors to make annual settlement, 456.2
Suit at law to collect taxes authorized, 445.3, 445.4
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
Swamp land indemnity, safety, liable on bond, 12.16

Taxation duties

See TAXATION, subhead Collection by County Treasurer

Acts legalized, 589.14-589.16
Assessment of omitted taxes, 443.12-443.15
Certificates of payment to close estate, 682.35
Corrected tax list, accounts adjusted, 443.10
Corrections on tax list, procedure, 443.12-443.15
Costs of tax appeal apportioned, 442.8
Deeds, tax, executed, 416.126, 420.241, 448.1-448.14
Entries dated on tax list, 443.16
Homestead credit payments, 422.69(2)
List, delinquent, assessments entered, 445.14
Moneys and credits, listed and collected, 429.3
Oaths, power to administer, 421.21
Omitted property, assessment of tax, 443.12-443.15
Railroad tax aid, duties, 483.13-483.20
Redemption from tax sale, 447.1-447.13
Sales void, exception, 448.8-448.11, 448.13
Tax list entries, how made, 443.16
Tax receipts, destruction of, 332.15
Tax sales conducted, 420.261, 446.7
Taxation duties—continued

County Treasurer—continued

Taxation duties—continued

County Treasurer—continued

Taxes

City taxes collected, notice to city, 404.23
City taxes paid over, 404.23
Collection of taxes, 445.1-445.62, see TAXATION, subhead Collection by County Treasurer
Schoolhouse tax kept separate, 298.14
School taxes, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Taxes
Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
Tax receipts

County Treasurer—continued

County Treasurer—continued

Vacancy

County auditor takes over, 69.3
Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)

Violations

Account to comptroller, neglect to, 8.8-8.10
Discounting warrants, 452.3
Erroneous certificate of tax, liability, 445.25
Failure to pay state money, forfeit, 334.11
False statement of funds, 452.14
Loaning public funds, penalty, 452.4
Misapplied interest or penalty, liability, 445.58
Neglect of duty, 452.15
Neglect to give tax information, penalty, 445.26, 445.27

Private use of public funds, 452.4
Purchasing real estate sold for taxes, 446.27
Road certificates or bond violations, 312.9
Tax sale misconduct, 446.26, 446.27
Warrants, breach of duty, 334.4

Warrants

County Treasurer—continued

See COUNTY, subhead Warrants
Cancellation on exchange for bonds, 346.6

Manipulation of tax appeal, 442.8
Deeds, tax, executed, 416.126, 420.241, 448.1-448.14
Corrected tax list, accounts adjusted, 443.10
Corrections on tax list, procedure, 443.12-443.15
Costs of tax appeal apportioned, 442.8
Deeds, tax, executed, 416.126, 420.241, 448.1-448.14
Entries dated on tax list, 443.16
Homestead credit payments, 422.69(2)
List, delinquent, assessments entered, 445.14
Moneys and credits, listed and collected, 429.3
Oaths, power to administer, 421.21
Omitted property, assessment of tax, 443.12-443.15
Railroad tax aid, duties, 483.13-483.20
Redemption from tax sale, 447.1-447.13
Sales void, exception, 448.8-448.11, 448.13
Tax list entries, how made, 443.16
Tax receipts, destruction of, 332.15
Tax sales conducted, 420.261, 446.7
County Treasurer—continued
Warrants—continued
Cancellation on payment, 334.7
Certificate of overplus, 334.7
Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
Drainage warrant duties, 452.3
Endorsement of receipt, penalty, 334.3, 334.4
Intercounty, paid when audited, 309.71
Interest on, when allowed, 452.2
Partial payment, new warrant issued, 334.5
State warrants for allocated motor carrier tax received, 326.14
Warrant book, form entries, 334.6

COURT CLERK
See CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT

COURTHOUSES
See COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds, therewith see Courthouse

COURT MARTIAL
See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead Court Martial

COURT REPORTER EXAMINERS
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Appointment by chief justice, 115.2
Certificates to qualified shorthand reporters, 115.4, 115.6
Examinations given, fees, 115.3, 115.7
Expenses only allowed, how paid, 115.3
Fees, who collects, disposition, 115.7
Number on board, 115.1
Oaths, power to administer, 115.8
Qualifications of board members, 115.1
Revocation of certificates, 115.8
Rules and regulations made, 115.2
Temporary substitute reporters, 115.5
Term of office, 115.2
Title or abbreviation, unlawful use, 115.6, 115.9
Treasureer’s special fund for fees, 115.7
Violations, penalty, 115.9

COURT REPORTERS
Appointment and compensation
District court, 606.5-605.11
Municipal court, 602.46-602.48
Superior court, 603.44, 603.51
Supreme court reporter, 14.1-14.7
Bill of exceptions, shorthand record, how certified, R.C.P. 241 (p. 1870)
Certificate revoked, hearing, 115.8
Certification of appeal record, 624.10, R.C.P. 241 (d) (p. 1870)

Court Reporters—continued
Court Reporters—continued
Certification of court reporting, 115.4, 115.5
Evidential use of shorthand notes, 621.9-622.4
Examination for certificate, fees, 115.3, 115.7
Exhibits identified in notes, evidence, 622.101
Expenses paid when away from home, 66.25, 605.10
Guaridians for absentee, hearing, transcript, 671.6
Notes of former testimony, to impeach, 622.97
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
Oath taken, 605.7
Per diem paid on judge’s certificate, 333.3, 605.8, 605.9
Pretrial conference, record on request, R.C.P. 137 (p. 1845)
Qualifications for certificate, 115.4
Reference to a master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209 (p. 1869)
Removal by appointing judge, 605.7
Removal of officers, hearing reported, 66.25
Revocation of certificate, 115.8
Shorthand notes, use in evidence, 622.97-622.101
Shorthand reporters, use in other proceedings, see SHORTHAND REPORTERS
Substitute, temporary, appointed by judge, 115.5
Superior court, compensation, 603.51
Transcribing their official notes, fee, 605.11
Transcript fees taxed as costs, 605.12, 625.9
Transcripts generally, see TRANSCRIPTS
Trial reported, certification, 624.9-624.11
Unlawful use of title, 115.6
Violations, unlawful acts, penalty, 115.6, 115.9

COURTS
Bailiffs
District court appointment, status, 337.7
Municipal court, see MUNICIPAL COURT, subhead Bailiff
Superior court, marshal to act, 603.23, 603.42
Supreme court, Polk county sheriff to aid, 684.16
Circuit courts, 587.6, 604.5, 604.6
Conciliation courts, 605.19-605.23
Courthouses, see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds, therewith see Courthouse
District court, 604.1-604.43, see DISTRICT COURT
Expenses paid by county, tax levy, 444.10
Federal, inferior, congress to constitute, Const., U.S., I, 8
Jurisdiction, generally, see JURISDICTION
Jury, court acting as, law applicable, 624.19
Justice court, 601.1-601.133, see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE
Juvenile court, 231.1-231.12, see JUVENILE COURT
Mayor’s court, 367.1-367.10, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Mayor’s Court
Military court, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead National Guard, therewith see Military Court
Municipal court, 603.46-604.36, see MUNICIPAL COURT
Nonrecord, limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)
Courts—continued
Place for holding, 604.9
Police court, 367.1-367.10, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Court
Practice, general system, general assembly to provide, Const., Iowa, V, 14
Probate court, 631.1-631.13, see PROBATE COURT
Record, courts of, see COURTS OF RECORD
Reporters, see COURT REPORTERS
Seal, definition, 4.1(14, 20)
Security in court proceedings, attorneys and court officers not acceptable, 621.7, 682.5
Superior court, 603.1-603.64, see SUPERIOR COURT
Supreme court, 684.1-686.18, see SUPREME COURT
Supreme court, U. S.
Judicial department, Const., U. S., Art. III, see UNITED STATES, subhead Courts
Tax levy by county to pay court expenses, 444.10
United States, see UNITED STATES, subhead Courts

COURTS OF RECORD
Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5
Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40
Appeal from final judgments, R.C.P. 331(a) (p. 2000)
Appeal from interlocutory rulings, R.C.P. 331(b), R.C.P. 332 (p. 2000)
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 1-14
Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5
Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 261 (p. 1876)
District court designated as, 604.1, 604.38
General provisions, 605.1-605.23
Judge of, general provisions, 605.13-605.23
Jury, court acting as, 624.19
Jury list, clerk to certify, 607.6
Juvenile court designated as, 231.6
Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(7)
Municipal designated as, 602.13
Noninterference, waterworks trustees, insurance decisions, 400.12
Obstruction of, penalty, 723.1
Police court designated as, 367.1
Probate court designated as, 632.11
Subpoenas, election contests, issued by, 59.2
Superior court designated as, 603.20
Supreme court opinions, 624.19

COUSINS
Incest, penalty, 704.1
Marriage, when void, 595.19(3)

COVENANTS
Conveyances, when spouse not bound by, 557.13

CREAM
See FOOD, subhead Milk and Cream

CREAMERIES
Associations
Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
Co-operative associations, 491.12, 491.31, 497.1-500.3, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Corporate tax, exemptions, 422.34
Incorporation fees, exemption, 491.12, 491.31
Iowa trade-mark creameries, see subhead Iowa Trade-Mark Creameries below

Creameries—continued
Associations—continued
Operators' association, president on butter control board, 192.24
Butter, see FOODS, subhead Butter
Butter control board, 192.23-192.30, see BUTTER CONTROL BOARD
Butterfats, record kept, see FOODS, subhead Milk and Cream
Cheese, see FOODS, subhead Cheese
Condensories, see subhead Cream Station below
Containers, see CONTAINERS, subhead Dairy Products Containers

Cream grading law
Construction of building, 195.21
Definitions, 195.3
Empty cans, sanitation, 195.23
Enforcement by agriculture department, 195.2
Grades of cream defined, 195.3(6-9)
Grades of cream for buttermaking, 195.4
Inspection of creameries and vehicles, 195.24
Labeling of cream after grading, 195.11
Licensed graders
Cream to be graded when received, 195.10
Examination prior to licensing, 195.8
Fee for license, tenure, 195.9
Graders in creameries and stations, 195.7
Issuance by secretary, 195.8
Labeling of cream after grading, 195.11
Records required, 195.10, 195.26(7)
Sediment test, method, 195.13, 195.14
Unlawful cream to be colored, 195.12
License to operate creamery
Fee for license, tenure, 195.17
Issuance by secretary of agriculture, 195.16
Posting of license required, 195.18
Requirements of license, 195.15
Revocation of license, grounds, 195.19
Vehicles to be licensed, 195.15
Posting of prices of different grades, 195.6
Price differential between grades, 195.5
Prohibited acts enumerated, 195.26
Rules made by secretary of agriculture, 195.2
Samples taken for inspection, 195.25
Sanitation required, 195.20, 195.21
Sediment test made, 195.13, 195.14
Separate rooms required, sanitary, 195.21
Title of act, 195.1
Transportation, cooling methods, 195.22
Vehicles used on cream routes
Cooling of cream in transportation, 195.22
Cream route defined, 195.3(5)
Grading of cream when in vehicles, 195.10
Inspection by agriculture department, 195.24
Itinerant merchant, exempt, 81.1(2)
Licensed grader, when required, 195.7
Operating license, 195.15-195.19
Posting of license required, 195.15, 195.16
Prohibited acts enumerated, 195.26
Sanitation, 195.20, 195.26(9, 10)
Violations, penalties, 195.27

Cream stations
Cream grading law, see subhead Cream Grading Law above
Definition, cream grading law, 195.3(4)
General penalty statute, 189.19
Licensed graders required, 195.7
License to operate, 195.15-195.19
CREAMERIES—continued
Cream stations—continued
Price differential posted, 195.5, 195.6
Records required, 193.3
Sanitary condition required, 195.21
Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25
Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51
Food establishment law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Food law, 189.1–189.29, see FOODS
Ice cream, see FOODS, subhead Ice Cream
Injunction for law violation, 192.9
Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46–170.48
Iowa trade-mark creameries
Butter control board, membership, 192.24
Butter requirements for eligibility, 192.26
Certificate to qualified creamery, 192.27
Iowa trade-mark creamery, use of term, 192.25
Meetings of butter control board, where held, 192.30
Membership in associations, 192.28
Membership, trade-mark butter association, 192.30
Ownership of trade-mark, 192.28, 192.29
Rules made by butter control board, 192.24
Trade-mark for butter, Iowa, 192.23
Labeling dairy products, 191.1–191.4
License
Milk tester to be licensed, 192.14–192.22
Operation of creamery or grading, see subhead Cream Grading Law above
Vehicles exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)
Membership in trade-mark butter association, 192.30
Sanitary regulations, 170.19
Operating license, see subhead Operating License above
Check is also used, 170.19
Temperature chart, dated and kept, 192.8
Tuberculin test as alternative, 192.6
Registered trade-mark creameries, 192.23–192.30
Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
Sanitary regulations, 170.19
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
Sanitation regulations, 190.4, 192.6, 192.11
Skimming stations, see subhead Cream Stations above
Testing of milk and cream, license, 192.14–192.22
Tuberculin test, alternative, pasteurization, 192.6, 192.10
Use as dwelling, prohibited, 192.25
Vehicles used on cream routes, see subhead Cream Grading Law above
Walls and ceiling, finish required, 170.13

CREDIT GRADING
Cream grading law, 195.1–195.27, see CREAMERIES, subhead Cream Grading Law

CREED CREDENTIALS
Applicants for professional license, 147.42(2)
Committee on credentials of general assembly, 2.4

CREDIBILITY
Evidence, testing credibility, 622.2, 622.18
Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2
Impeachment of witnesses, 622.18, 622.97
Moral character as testing credibility, 622.18
Motor vehicle conviction, 321.490
Reporter's notes, use, 622.97
Witnesses, testing, 321.490, 622.2

CREDIT
Credit Insurance authorized, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)
Estates, real estate sold on, 635.27
Loans of (small loan law), 536.1–536.23
Taxation, 429.1–429.13

CREDITORS
Assignments to defraud, penalty, 713.6
Bill of lading, remedies against owner, 489.25
Bulk sales law, protection afforded, 555.1–555.5
Chattel mortgage, lien extended, 556.12
Chattel mortgage, void after five years, 556.12
Chattel mortgage, when valid against, 556.3
Conditional sale when valid against, 556.4
Creditor's bill, equitable proceedings, 630.16
Definition under bulk sales law, 555.1(2)
Defrauding
Concealment to avoid service, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h) (p. 1831)
Conveyance, by, attachment, 639.30
Conveyance, by, penalty, 713.6
Leaving state with intent to delay or defraud, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h) (p. 1831)
Stock transfer, liability of stockholders, 491.68
Estates opened by, 633.39(3)
Fraudulent sale of goods void, 554.27
Husband or wife, creditor's action, evidence, 622.7(4)
Interpleader with officer taking under writ, R.C.P. 41 (p. 1821)
Judgment creditors, limited partnership, 545.39
Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73
Negotiable documents of title, remedies, 554.41
Notice to chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7
Offer to pay by debtor, written, effect, 538.6–538.8
Partition action, when parties to, R.C.P. 273 (p. 1944)
Partnerships, limited, rights of creditors, 545.39
Receiver, right to appointment of, 680.1–680.7
Redemption from execution sales, 628.5–628.22
Required by surety to sue principal, 540.1–540.3
Sales law, rights under, 554.27, 554.41
Sureties demand, suit against principal, 540.1–540.4
Tender of payment or performance, 538.6–538.8
Will prejudicing rights of, security, 635.19

CREDIT UNION
Amendments to bylaws, approval, 533.2
Application to organize, 533.1
Borrowing power, limitation, 533.15
Bylaws form amendments, 533.1, 533.2, 533.7
Capital consists of payment made, 533.12
Certificate of organization, contents, 533.1
Change in place of business, 533.21
Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
Credit committee, election, duties, 533.8–533.10
CREDIT UNION—continued

Definition, 533.1
Directors and officers, 533.8, 533.9
Dissolution, procedure, 533.20
Dividends, restrictions, 533.18, 533.19
Election of officers, 533.8, 533.9
Entrance fee charged, 533.12
Examination of banking department, 533.6
Exempt from income tax, 422.34
Expulsion of members, hearing, 533.19
Fiscal year, 533.7
Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
Interest rates, limitation, 533.14
Investment, building and loan, 534.27
Lien for money due for members, 533.12
Loans to members, limitations, 533.16
Management by directors, 533.9
Meetings, 533.7
Membership, limitations, 533.5
Minors, shares and deposits in name of, 533.13
Name use restriction, 533.3
Officers and directors, 533.8, 533.9
Organization, method, 533.1, 533.8
Place of business change, 533.21
Powers granted, 533.4
Quorum required, 533.7
Reports required, penalty, 533.6
Reserves, amount, limitations, 533.17
Revolvetion of license, 533.6
Small loan companies, law not applicable, 533.23
Supervisory committee, 533.8–533.11
Taxation provisions, 533.22
Use of name “credit union” restricted, 533.3
Violation, certificate revoked, 533.6
Withdrawal, effect, 533.19

CREEKS
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Creeks

CREMATORIES
City manager’s duties, 419.55(10)
Cremation of unclaimed bodies, 142.1, 142.5
Establishment by cities authorized, 368.13
Regulation, power of cities and towns, 368.13
Tax exemption, 427.1(3)

CRIBS
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Assessment for taxation, 419.51
Construction on banks of Mississippi and Missouri rivers authorized, 477.3
Warehouses, see WAREHOUSES

CRIMES—continued
Abduction—continued
Female under 18 for prostitution, 724.10
Jurisdiction of counties, 753.7
Kidnapping for ransom, 706.3
Abortion
Abortifacients, regulation, 205.1–205.3
Attempt to produce abortion, 701.1
Drugs, prohibited, exception, 205.1–205.3
Obscene literature regarding, 725.5, 725.6
Use of drugs or instruments prohibited, 701.1
Academic degrees conferred unlawfully, 504.13
Accessory
After the fact, 687.9
Aiding and abetting, public offense, 687.8
Bucket shop operations, 552.9
Corroboration of testimony required, 782.5
Injury to property, 716.7
Liquor violations, charges as principal, 125.4
Prosecuted, 688.1, 688.2
Prosecuted as principal, 688.1
Prosecuted though principal not tried, 688.2
Swindling, 713.30
Three-card monte, swindling games, 713.30
Accomplices, see subhead Accessory above
Accountancy, unlawful practice, penalties, 116.17, 116.18
Accounts
Discounting warrants, state treasurer, 452.3
False settlements, treasurer’s, penalties, 452.14
Accusation of crime, malicious, 720.1
Actions, inciting or stirring up, 740.6
Adulteration, food and drugs, 189.19
Advertising, penal provisions, 549.3–549.8, 725.5–725.7, 738.22, 738.23
Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10–689.13
Aeronautics
False statements or representations, 328.40
Penal provisions, 328.40
Violations of aeronautics commission act, 328.40
Agricultural lime law, violations, 201.6, 201.13
Agricultural seed law violations, 199.13
Agriculture department, interference with, 159.17
Aiding or abetting crimes, see subhead Accessory above
Aggravation
Burglary with aggravation, 708.2
Burglary without aggravation, punishment, 708.3
Death from wrongful use of railway, 716.16
Railway equipment, causing collision, 716.16
Robbery, with and without, penalties, 711.1–711.3
Airports, see subhead Accessory above
Airport zoning violations, 329.14
Allied registration, failure to obey proclamation, 38.1
Alterations
Bank bills, notes, drafts, 718.4, 718.8
Crimes—continued

Alterations—continued

Instruments—continued

False uttering, 718.2, 718.3, 718.6
Forgery, punished as, 718.1
Public or corporate seals, 718.18
Wills, records, certificates, 718.10
Written notes and instruments, 718.8
Manufacturer's serial number, 321.92, 714.12, 714.13

Marks

Boundary monuments, 714.18
Motor vehicle engine number, 321.92
Motor officer's marks or brands, 713.16
Storage batteries, penalty, 715.1, 715.5
Storage battery identification, 715.1-715.5
Presumption of unlawful alteration, 714.13
Stamp or brand of public officer, 713.16

Warehouse licenses, 543.38
Ambulance chasing, 610.24(5), 723.3, 740.6
Anarchy, penalty for inciting, 689.5-689.7
Animals, injuries or cruelty to, 717.1-717.7,
Animals, domestic, larceny of, 709.8
Animals, diseased, penalties, 163.18-163.21
Animals, undue suffering of, 707.8

Anticipating law, 741.1-741.11
Appointments in state institutions, unlawful influencing, penalty, 218.11

Appropriation of fuel in transit, 479.115

Arms

Agricultural products, 707.3
Allowing fire to escape, 707.8
Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9
Assault with intent to commit, 694.7
Attempts to set fire, penalty, 707.5
Automobile or other motor vehicle, 707.3
Buildings other than dwellings, 696.2
Crib, stacks, 706.3
Dwelling house and appurtenances, 696.1
Insured personal property, to defraud, 707.4
Married women, husband's property, 707.6
Murder while attempting or committing arson, 690.2
Personal property of others, 707.3
Prairie or timbered land, 707.7, 707.8
Road or fields, causing property damage, 707.7
Setting out fire, 707.7

Artists, obscenity law not applicable, 725.10

Assault

Assault and battery, penalty, 694.1
Dangerous weapon used while masked, 690.7
Demanding entrance to house while masked, 694.4

Explosives, injury by, 697.2

Intent to

Commit felony, 694.4, 694.5
Commit rape, 698.4
Inflict bodily injury, 694.6
Maim, rob, steal, commit arson, burglary, 694.7
Murder, 690.6, 690.7

Intimidation while masked, 694.3
Legislature or legislative witness, on, 2.24(1, 5)
Masked entrance with intent to injure, 694.4
Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280
Pointing gun at another, 694.2

Auction sales by unlicensed nonresident, 546.2
Auditors, bribery penalties, 739.6, 739.7
Automobile railways, railroad law applies, 484.29
Automobile, state, personal use prohibited, 21.5
Baby chick law violations, penalty, 168.8
Badges, unlawful wearing, 713.28
Ball games on decoration day, 730.1, 730.2
Banking offenses, see BANKS AND BANKING,
subhead Violations
Bank's assets pledged illegally, penalty, 528.12
Barbering law violations, 117.15, 118.6
Barbering, violations of health law or rules, 135.38
Basic science law violations, 146.22
Batteries, storage, general provisions, 715.1-715.5
Battery, assault and battery, punishment, 694.1
Bawdy houses, see subhead Houses of Ill Fame
below
Bear baiting, penalty, 726.7
Beer and malt liquor violations, 124.37, 124.40
Bees, penal provisions, 266.22
Beggars, defined as vagrants, 746.4-746.4
Beggars, defined as vagrants, 746.1-746.4, 746.19
Bestiality
Place of commitment, sodomy, 789.16
Sodomy, definition, punishment, 705.1, 705.2
Betraying, 726.1-726.10, see subhead Gambling below
Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4, 622.15(12)
Bigness
Absence of spouse, exception, 703.2
Belief in death of spouse, exception, 703.2
Definition, punishment, 703.1
Divorced person, not applicable, 703.2
Knowingly marrying spouse of another, 703.3
Billiard rooms and bowling alleys, minors, 726.9, 730.1
Billards, see WEAPONS, subhead Billiards
Bills of lading offenses, see BILLS OF LADING,
subhead Violations
Binder, label required, 713.22, 713.23
Blackjacks, concealed, carrying, 695.2, 695.3
Blackjacks, display in window prohibited, 695.25
Blacklisting employees
Attempt to prevent employment, 736.1, 736.2
False charges of dishonesty, 736.3
Punishment, 736.1
Treble damages against employer, 736.2
Blackmail, punishment, 720.1

CRIMES
CRIMES—continued
Blank cartridges, use or sale prohibited, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17, 732.19
Blasphemous language, 728.1
Blind, aid for
  Confidential records, violation, penalty, 241.25
  Fraud or false statements, penalty, 241.19
Blind persons, stopping motor vehicle, white cane use, 321.334
Blue laws, desecrating, the Sabbath, 729.1
Blasphemous language, 728.1
Blank cartridges, use or sale prohibited, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17, 732.19
Blasphemous...
Crimes—continued
Casks, fraudulent use of stamped cask, 713.19-713.21
Castration, penalty as mayhem, 693.1
Cemetery, injury to gravestones or property, 714.23
Challenge to duel, 692.2-692.4
Chastity, offenses against
Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9, 724.10
Forcible marriage or defilement, 699.1
Rape, 698.1-698.4
Seduction, punishment, 700.1-700.3
Chattel loan law violations, 536.19
Chattel mortgage offenses, see CHATEL MORTGAGES, subhead Violations
Cheating
False pretenses, see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below
Gross cheat at common law, 713.34
Three-card monte and other games, 713.29-713.33
Checks, false drawing or uttering, 713.3, 713.4
Checks, subsequent conviction, punishment, 713.3
Chicken stealing, 709.8
Child desertion, 731.7
Child labor, violations, 92.15
Child-placing agencies, violations, 238.43
Children, see MINORS, subhead Violations
Child stealing, 706.2
Cigarette law offenses, see CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS, subhead Violations
Circus or show without license, penalty, 444.19
City ordinances, violations, penalty, 366.1
City or town officers, offenses, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Officers, thereunder Violations
Civil rights, infringement, penalty, 735.1-735.5
Civil service provisions
Penalties for violations, 365.29, 365.30
Political campaign contributions, penalty, 365.29, 365.30
Solicitation of political support, 365.29, 365.30
Claims, sending out of state to defeat exemption, 627.17
Classification of crimes, 687.1-687.7
Coal, mines, schedule of penalties, 82.127
Coal weighing violations, railroads, 479.108
Cockfighting, 726.7
Cold storage plant violations
First and second offense, penalty, 171.16
Frozen food locker, penalty, 172.11
College credits, failure to file, penalty, 264.6
Combinations, pools, and trusts, criminal penalties, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21, see COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS
Commerce commission
Contempt of order, 474.25
Obstructing, penalty, 474.21
Rules, failure to obey, penalty, 474.26
Commercial fertilizer law violations, 200.14
Common thief, 709.19
Compelling to marry or be defiled, 699.1
Competition, fair, ordinance violation, 369.3
Compounding felonies
Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2
Definition, 722.1, 722.2
Indictment though principal not prosecuted, 773.49
Misprision of treason, 689.3
Compressed gas system violations, 101.3
Compromising certain offenses, 794.1-794.4
Concealed weapons
Penalty for carrying, 695.2, 695.3
Permits to carry, issuance, 695.7, 695.17
Concealment
Crime of another, 689.3, 722.1, 722.2, 773.49
Escaped prisoner, 745.15
Insurance, obtained by concealing facts, 511.18
Concubinage
Definition, penalty, 725.1
Forsible detention for, penalty, 724.8
Confederate aiding and abetting burglary, 708.2
Confederate, robbery, aiding or abetting, 711.2
Confidence games, see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below
Congregations, penalty for disturbing, 744.2
Conservation commission rules or orders
Ejections or obstructions, penalty, 111.4 Violating provisions, penalty, 111.57
Conspiracy
Common law offender, 719.1
Definition of, 719.1
Defrauding insurance company, 511.19
Fire, defrauding by, 100.9
Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
Locomotive, conspiracy to seize, 716.14
Price fixing conspiracy, 553.1
Prosecute, to, 719.2
Trade restraint conspiracy, 553.1, 553.3
Containers, fraudulent use of, 713.19-713.21
Contempt
Acts constituting, 665.2, see CONTEMPTS
Divorce decree disobeyed, penalty, 598.15
Pollution of water order, violation, penalty, 135.29
Contraceptives, distributing, advertising, 725.5, 725.6
Contracts, city officers interest in, penalty, 363.47
Contributing to juvenile delinquency, penalty, 233.2
Conversion, see subheads Embezzlement; Larceny below
Coroner's failure to turn over property, 339.20
Corporations, frauds, see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below, thereunder see Corporations
Corroboration, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Corroboration
Corruption, see GRAFT AND CORRUPTION below
Cosmetology license law violations, penalty, 157.15
Cosmetology, violation of health law or rules, 135.38
Councilmen, excess appropriations, penalty, 363.37
Counterfeiting
Advertising forms, 548.10, 548.11, 549.8
Alteration of instruments fraudulently, 718.8
Bank bills, notes, and drafts, 718.4
Bonds, 718.1-718.6
Cigarette stamps and licenses, 98.1(6), 98.38
Crimes—continued

Counterfeiting—continued

Coins, 718.15-718.17
Congress to provide punishment, Const., U. S., I, 8
Corporate colors, 718.17
Forgery, see subhead Forgery below
Marks or brands of another, 713.17, 718.19
Penalty for various acts, 718.1-718.23
Possession of counterfeit money, 718.16
Possession of counterfeit papers, 718.5
Possession of tools or instruments, 718.14, 718.20
Public securities, 718.3, 718.6
Seals, public, 718.18
Second conviction, 718.7
Stamps or brands, 713.17, 718.19
Subsequent convictions, 718.7, 718.11, 747.1
Tools for counterfeiting, 718.13, 718.20
Trade-marks, 548.10, 548.11, 549.8
Warehouse licenses, 543.38
County bond action, estoppel, penalty, 346.21, 346.22
County officers, see COUNTY OFFICERS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All County Officers, thereunder see Violations
County regulations, infraction of posted building rules, 323.2(19)
Court reporter law, violations, penalty, 115.6, 115.9
Cream grading law violations, 193.27
Crime, accusing person of crime or offense, 720.1
Criminals, habitual, 747.1-747.7
Criminal syndicalism
Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.11
Assemblages for promoting, 689.12
Buildings used for such purpose, owner or occupant punished, 689.13
Definition, 689.10
Crop pest act violations, penalty, 267.16, 267.18
Crops or produce, injury to, 714.4, 714.6, 714.7
Cruelty or injury to animals, 717.1-717.7
Daggers, 695.2, 695.3, 695.25
Dairy industry commission violations, 179.11
Dairy law violations, overrun in butter manufac-
ture, 193.2, 193.6
Dams, building or operating without permit, 469.13
Dams, obstruction or destruction, 109.33
Dancing on Sunday, 729.1
Danger signals, penalty for removing, 714.19
Dead animal disposal, penalty, 167.19
Dead bodies
Death certificate, forged, 141.33
Disposal, violation, penalty, 141.34
Exposing dead bodies, penalty, 714.22
Failure to bury after dissection, 142.5
Scientific purposes, violation, 142.9-142.11
Sepulcher violation, penalty, 714.21
Deciet
Bank officials and employees, 528.85
Corporation, 491.40
Employment agencies practices, 94.7
Narcotics obtained by deceit, 204.18
Negligence of bill of lading, 487.47, 487.48
Negotiation of warehouse receipt, 542.55
Voters deceived by election officials, 738.12

Crimes—continued

Decoration day, desecration, 730.1, 730.2
Deeds, false acknowledgments, 558.40
Defacement, see Malicious Mischief and Trespass below
Defamation, forcible marriage or, 699.1
Deformed persons, exhibition, 725.12
Defrauding, act of, (or intent to defraud), see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below
Defilement, forcible marriage or, 699.1
Deformed persons, exhibition, 725.12
Defrauding, act of, (or intent to defraud), see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below
Degrees, academic, conferred illegally, 504.13
Dependent child aid
Fraudulent acts, penalty, 239.14
Lists furnished, penalty, 239.10
Desecration of the Sabbath, exceptions, 729.1
Desertion
Annulment of bond, court's discretion, 731.4
Bond to support, release, 731.3
Commitment for nonsupport, release, 731.5
Definition, 731.1
Exposing and abandoning child, 731.7
Provision provisions, 731.1, 731.6
Punishment, 731.1, 731.7
Seduction and marriage, after, 700.3
Spouse may testify against other, 731.2
Wife desertion, 731.1
Destruction of food products, 734.1, 734.2
Dice, use in gambling prohibited, 726.1, 726.5
Discount, accepting or giving, 479.1-479.5
Discrimination against military person, penalty, 29.5
Discrimination in utility service, penalty, 363.48, 399.26
Discrimination, unjust
Amusement places, uniformed military, penalty, 29.5
Criminal liability, penalty, 479.18, 479.29
Definition, common carrier acts, 479.11
Employer, military person, penalty, 29.5
Freight charges over two or more railroads, 479.47
Railroads, 479.11-479.31
Unlawful and prohibited by common carrier, 479.11
Discrimination, unlawful, penalties, 551.3, 551.4
Disfiguring persons, 693.1
Disorderly houses, penalty, 724.3, see Houses of Ill Fame, below
Disorderly persons
Punishment by general assembly, 2.24(3)
Vagrancy, 746.1, 746.2, 746.15
Disturbances
Assemblies for religious worship, disturbing, 744.2
Blasphemous language, 728.1
Congregations, disturbing, 744.2
Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13
Fairs, public, disturbing, 744.4
Inciting against government, 689.5
Intimidation while masked, 694.3
Municipal regulation, 368.7(7)
Peace, disturbances of the, 744.1
Profane, obscene language, 728.1
Public gathering, disturbing, 744.1
Riots, 743.1-743.9
Security to keep the peace, 727.4, 760.1-760.14
Sunday disturbances, 729.1
Unlawful assembly, riots, 743.1-743.9
Diverting funds, 122.6, 404.24
Crimes—continued

Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)

Dog license violations, 351.20

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Double jeopardy

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Narcotic violations, 240.23

Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)

Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Double jeopardy

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Narcotic violations, 240.23

Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Double jeopardy

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Narcotic violations, 240.23

Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Double jeopardy

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Narcotic violations, 240.23

Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Double jeopardy

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Narcotic violations, 240.23

Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Double jeopardy

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Narcotic violations, 240.23

Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Double jeopardy

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Narcotic violations, 240.23

Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Double jeopardy

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Narcotic violations, 240.23

Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Double jeopardy

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Narcotic violations, 240.23

Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Double jeopardy

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Narcotic violations, 240.23

Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Double jeopardy

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Narcotic violations, 240.23

Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Double jeopardy

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Narcotic violations, 240.23

Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Double jeopardy

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Narcotic violations, 240.23

Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Double jeopardy

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Narcotic violations, 240.23

Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Double jeopardy

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Narcotic violations, 240.23

Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Double jeopardy

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Narcotic violations, 240.23

Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Double jeopardy

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Narcotic violations, 240.23

Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Dock and wharf rules in cities, penalty, 384.3(5)

Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

Double jeopardy

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Narcotic violations, 240.23

Divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)
CRIMES

Crimes—continued
Exposure
Exposing child, 731.7
Persons, indecent or obscene, 725.1
Exortion
Carriers regulated, 479.11, 479.14, 479.19–479.30
Express companies, 486.7
Fees, officer overcharging, 740.1, 740.10
Malicious to extort, 720.1
Railroads, 474.31, 474.43, 479.19, 479.29, 479.30, 479.47
Extradition
Criminal fleeing to another state, Const., U. S., IV, 2
Service or labor, person held, Const., U. S., IV, 2

Fairs
Horse-racing frauds, penalties, 174.20–174.23
Refusal to remove obstructions, 174.7
Swindlers ejected and arrested, 713.31, 713.32
False acts
Accounts, fees and fines, falsified, 740.9
Alarms of fire, 714.31, 714.32
Attestation, false, as forgery, 718.1
Bounty on animals, false claim, 350.7
Certificates by public officers, 740.12
Employer's books, false entries, 713.26
False imprisonment, 753.7(1)
Fees, officer overcharging, 740.1, 740.10
Carriers regulated, 479.11, 479.14, 479.19–479.30
Fees, officer overcharging, 740.1, 740.10
Malicious to extort, 720.1
Railroads, 474.31, 474.43, 479.19, 479.29, 479.30, 479.47
Extradition
Criminal fleeing to another state, Const., U. S., IV, 2
Service or labor, person held, Const., U. S., IV, 2

False branding of merchandise
Gold or gold-plated articles, 119.1, 119.7, 119.9
Sliver or sliver-plated articles, 119.3–119.9
False entries, public officers, 740.9, 740.12
False imprisonment, 753.7(1)
False personation
Assuming to be an officer, 740.4, 740.5
Civil engineers, 114.25
Elections, registration, 738.20
Obtaining money or goods by, 713.2
Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
Surveyors, 114.25
Veterinarians, 169.44, 169.45
False pretenses and frauds
Academic degree conferred illegally, 504.13
Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 559.40
Advertisements, fraudulent, 713.24
Advertising military materials, penalty, 30.1–30.3
Affidavits or manifests, false, 713.15
Agent acting without license, 522.5
Altering stamp or mark of public officer, 713.16
Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Violations
Bills of lading, see BILLS OF LADING, subhead Violations
Binder twine, unlabeled, 712.22, 712.23
Board and lodging, obtained by fraud, 713.7, 713.8
Boarding or eating house, defrauding, 713.7–713.9
Boat or vessel officers, false affidavit, 713.15
Boats, fitting out to defraud, 713.10
Boats or raft, fraudulent destruction, 713.9, 714.15
Bottles, boxes, kegs, registered, 713.18–713.21
Crimes—continued
False pretenses and frauds—continued
Building and loan associations, 534.82, 534.85, 534.87, 534.100
Checks, drawing, uttering, 713.3, 713.4
Checks, false certification, 528.87
Civil engineers, 114.25
Collections for charitable institutions, 746.1(5)
Containers registered, sale or use, 713.18, 713.19
Conveyance of property, fraudulent, 713.6
Corporation offenses, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Violations
Counterfeiting generally, 548.10, 548.11, 713.17, 718.1–718.23
Credit, false statements to obtain, 528.88
Dealing in certain instruments, 713.12
Deeds, acknowledgments, officer liable, 558.40
Dependent child aid, 239.14
Engineers, civil, 114.25
False pretenses, penalty, 713.1
Food, lodging, falsely obtained, 713.7–713.9
Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
Goods received by false personation, 713.2
Grain or seed, fictitious price papers, 713.12
Grain sales, swindling, penalty, 713.11
Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34
Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
Horse-racing violations, 174.20, 174.21
Hotelkeepers, fraudulent payments on, 713.7–713.9
Impersonation for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Income tax returns, false, penalty, 422.25(8)
Installation stock sales, illegal, 501.6
Insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead Violations
Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6
Investment dealers and salesmen, 502.26, 502.27
License, transacting business without, 713.27
Loan business restrictions, 536.12, 536.19
Marks of another, counterfeiting, 713.17
Marriage license theft, false, 596.6
Membership sales company, violations, 503.13
Military material stores, penalty, 30.1–30.3
Military sales company, violations, 503.13
Mortgages, obtained by, 204.18, 204.22
Old-age and survivor retirement proceedings, 97.42, 97.44
Old-age assistance obtained by, 249.46
Package, cash, stamped, use by another, 713.21
Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14
Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14
Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86, 157.15
Prostitution, detaining female, 724.8
Public officials in general, 740.12
Punishment for false pretenses, 713.1
Receipts, collection, exchanged illegally, 520.14
Registered containers, 713.18–713.21
Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 528.86
Sales tax, failure to report, 422.58
Securities law violations, 502.26–502.30
Settlements, treasurers', penalties, 452.14
Soliciting funds, diversion, 122.6
Stamped casks, packages, fraudulent use, 713.21
Stamps or marks, false, 713.17
Surveyors, 114.25
Swindling with cards and devices, 713.29–713.33
Tax exemption, veterans, penalty, 427.7
Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16
Veterinarian's license procured, 169.43–169.45
**False pretenses and frauds—continued**

- Warehouse provisions, *see WAREHOUSES, subhead Violations*
- Will, destruction, suppression, 713.5
- False representations, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
- False return, public officer making, 218.31
- False returns, national guard, 29.19
- False statements
  - *See also subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*
  - Acknowledgments of conveyances, 558.40
  - Assessment of property for taxes, 441.8
- Bills of lading, *see BILLS OF LADING, subhead Violations*
- Homestead tax credit claim, 425.14
- Housing law, plans, perjury, 413.96
- Insurance companies, 515.91-515.93
- Liquor, to procure or ship, 125.14, 125.15, 130.29, 130.43
- Public officers on settlement, 452.14
- Securities law violations, 502.26-502.30
- Treasurers' settlements, 452.14
- Veterans, tax exemption, 427.7
- Warehouse receipts, 541.15

**False swearing**

- Housing law plan statement, perjury, 413.96
- Penalty for, 721.1
- Subornation of perjury, 721.2, 721.3

**False warehouse receipts, 542.50-542.55**

**False weights and measures**

- Mining, production price determined, 215.7(3)
- Possession of, when in business, 189.19, 215.6
- Transactions by, 189.19, 215.7

**False warehouse receipts, 542.50-542.55**

**Fencing**

- Injury to, 714.4, 714.23

**Ferries**

- Violation of city regulation, 215.6
- Possession of, when in business, 189.19, 215.7
- Transactions by, 189.19, 215.7

**Fires**

- See *Fire apparatus, injury to, 714.28-716.1*
- *Firearms, see WEAPONS*
- *Firemen, false claim to exemption, 102.4*

**Forgery**

- Acts deemed forgeries, 717.8
- Bills, notes, drafts of corporation, 718.4, 718.12
- Bonded officers, 718.3, 718.6, 718.7
- Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38
- Corporate bills, notes or drafts, 718.4, 718.12
- Counterfeiting, 718.1-718.23, *see subhead Counterfeiting above*

**Fraudulent conveyances, 713.6**
Crimes—continued
Free passes illegally issued or used, 479.97
Fruit, stealing or knocking off, 714.9, 714.10
Fuel in transit, appropriation, penalty, 479.115
Fugitives from justice, 759.1-759.16, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Fugitives from Justice
Gambling
Betting defined, 726.1
Bucket shopping, dealing in options, 552.1-552.10
Bullfights and other contests, 726.7
City power to suppress, punish, 368.7(8, 9)
Devices for gambling defined, 726.1, 726.3, 726.5
Futures, dealing in, 552.1-552.11
Gamblers deemed vagrants, 746.1
Gift enterprises, 553.15-553.17, 726.4, 751.3(5)
Houses used for gambling, penalty, 726.1
Keepers of gambling place defined, 726.2
Keeping gambling houses, 726.1
Lotteries and raffles, 726.8
Miniatures loaned from billiard halls, 726.9, 726.10
Penalties, 726.1, 726.3, 726.6-726.10
Pool selling or places used for, 99.1, 726.6
Possession of gambling devices prohibited, 726.5
Slot machines, 726.1, 726.5
Three-card Monte and other games, 713.29, 713.33
Wagers, property forfeited to state, 726.4
Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(1), 622.16
Gas, liquefied petroleum, violation of rules, penalty, 101.4
Gate-crashing, penalty, 744.3
Gold and silver articles, misbranding, 119.1-119.9
Graft and corruption
Accepting tips or gratuities, 741.1-741.10
Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.1-739.11
Election, ground of contest, 57.1
Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.24(2)
Liquor control commission, prohibited acts, 123.14
Public contracts, officers' interest in, 741.8, 741.11
Public officials, 739.1-739.11
Gratuities and tips
Accepting or giving, penalty, 741.1, 741.2
Bank officials making loans, 528.10
Incriminating testimony, 741.3
Institutional employees, 741.6, 741.7
Penalties, 741.8-741.11
State officials or employees, 741.8-741.10
Graves, injury to or disturbing, 714.21-714.24
Great bodily injury, assault with intent to inflict, 694.6
Gross frauds, common law violation, 713.34
Guideposts, injury or removal, 714.18
Guns, see Weapons below
Gypsies, penalty for vagrancy, 746.1
Habeas corpus, eluding writ, 663.20
Habitual criminals, 747.1-747.7, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Habitual Criminals
Harm, penalty for inflicting, 714.11
Hashish joints, 657.1-657.3
Hawkers, see ITINERANTS, subhead Peddlers
Health facilities law, violations, 88.13
Health professions, license under practice act
False use of professional title, 147.74
Forgery of papers to secure license, 147.84
Crimes—continued
Health professions—continued
Personation falsely a licensee, 147.85
Violations of provisions of act, penalties, 147.86
Health violations
Basic science law, penalty, 146.22
Contagious diseases, penalty, 139.32
Dead animals, refusal, throwing in streams, 732.3
Diseases, see DISEASES
Drugs, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS
Endurance contests, 732.15, 732.16
Exposing to contagious disease, 139.31, 139.32
Infectious diseases, spreading, 732.1
Interference with local board, 137.18, 137.19
Local board of health, 137.18, 137.19
Penalty, misdemeanor, 135.38
Samples of drugs on porches, 732.8, 732.9
Stench bombs prohibited, 732.10-732.14
Venerable disease
False information, 140.7
Transmitting disease, penalty, 140.31
Highways
Law of the road, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Violations
Use of highway, grant violated, penalty, 320.8
Violations, penalties, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Violations
Hit and run drivers, 321.261-321.274
Hitchhikers, restrictions, 321.331, 321.482
Hog-cholera serum law violations, 166.39
Homicide
Conviction reported in motor vehicle accidents, 321.209, 321.491
Death by motor vehicle, 321.280
Dueling, 692.1-692.4
Explosive, high, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
Felony causing death bars benefits, 133.47-133.49
Manslaughter
Death from illegal use of handcar or railway equipment, 716.16
Definition, punishment, 690.10
Liquor supplied illegally causing death, 690.11
Loot equipment or handcar, unlawful use causing death, 716.16
Motor vehicle driver's license revoked, cause, 321.209(1)
Penalty for manslaughter, 690.10
Murder
Advising or inciting murder, 690.8
Assault with intent to commit, by high explosives, 697.1, 697.2
Assault with intent to murder, 690.6, 690.7
Bail not allowed, 763.1, 763.2
Definition, 690.1
Degree, how determined by court or jury, 690.4
Duel with deadly weapons, mortal wound, 692.1
Explosives, death caused by, 697.1, 697.2
First degree murder, punishment, 690.2, 690.5
Indeterminate sentence, exception, 789.13
Indictment, short form, 773.34
CRIMES—continued
Homicide—continued
Murder—continued
  Limitation of action for prosecution, 752.1
  Malice aforethought, 690.1
  Parole by court not permitted, 247.20
  Place of commitment, 759.16
  Poisoning, punishment, 690.2-690.10
  Second degree murder, punishment, 690.3
  Training school commitments, exception, 242.6
  Premeditated killing, 690.2
  Punishments, 690.2-690.10
  Supplying liquor, resulting in death, 690.11
Horse racing
  Bets or wagers, 726.6
  Decoration day desecration, 730.1, 730.2
  Fraudulent entries at fairs, 174.20, 174.21
  Pool selling bets, 726.6
  Sabbath desecration, 729.1
Horse stealing, 709.8
Horse traders, penalty for vagrancy, 746.1
Hostility, inciting, 689.4-689.9
Housing law violations, penalty, 413.107
Hunting on land without permission, 714.25-714.27, see FISH AND GAME, subheads Fishing Laws; Hunting Laws
Illegal voting, 43.120
Immorality, penal provision, 725.2, 725.3, 725.5, 725.6
Impersonating an officer, see False Personation above
Intoxication punished, penalty, 125.11
Involuntary servitude, Const, Iowa, I, 23
Iowa products, failure to give preference to, 73.5
Itinerant merchants’ law, violation, 81.13, 444.17
Jails
  Annoyance of prisoners, 356.25
  Breaking or escaping, 745.2, 745.8
  Cruel treatment of prisoners, 356.23
  Detaining females for prostitution, 724.8
  Drug addicts, use by, nuisance, 204.13
  Explosives, willful use to injure, 697.1-697.9
  Explosives, use of, 724.6
  Explosives, willful use to injure, 697.1-697.4
  Inhabitants, injuring or terrorizing, 724.2
  Landlord’s liability, 724.6
  Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6
  Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3
  Permitting minors to be inmates, 724.7
  Pool selling, 726.6
  Removal of notice of injunction, 99.9
Justice
  Conspiracy against justice defined, 719.1, 719.2
  Injunction to prevent obstruction, 723.2
  Injunction to prevent obstruction, 723.2
  Obstructing, penalty, 723.1-723.3
  Solicitation and promotion unlawful, 723.3
  Justice of the peace, failure to account, 601.127
Juvenile cases, 231.1-232.1, see JUVENILE COURT
Juvenile crimes, 232.1, 321.482
Juvenile delinquency, contributing
  Conviction not bar to other prosecutions, 233.2
  Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 233.1, 233.2
Keno, 726.1-726.5
Knapping
  Child under 16, penalty, 706.2
  Death penalty or life imprisonment, 706.3
  Definition, punishment, 706.1
  Jurisdiction, where committed, 753.7
  Kidnaping for ransom, 706.3
  Klondyke table, penalty, destruction, 726.5
Knives
  Bowie knife displayed, 695.25
CRIMES

Crimes—continued

Knives—continued

Carrying concealed weapons, 695.2, 695.3
Guns, 695.1
Knuckles, metallic, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25
Ku Klux Klan, acts prohibited, 690.7, 694.3, 694.4
Labor and material on public contracts, 614.18-614.20
Lamps, breaking or removal, 714.18, 714.19, 716.7

Knives—continued

Larceny

Appropriating found property, 709.11
Assault with intent to steal, 694.7
Bales, 710.4, 710.10
Boat or vessel, stealing from, 709.4
Bridges, removal or injury, 716.7
Building on fire, 709.6
Carriers or persons entrusted with property, 710.10
Common thief defined, 709.19
Crops under landlord\'s lien sold, 570.9
Daytime larceny, 709.5
Definition, 709.1
Domestic fowls or animals, 709.8
Electric current, water, steam, gas, 609.7
Embezzlement, larceny by, public officers, 710.1, 710.2
Embezzlement punished as, 710.4-710.12
Executors or guardians, 710.11
Farm aid association, diversion of funds, 176.14
Found property, appropriating, 709.11
Fourth conviction of petty larceny, 747.2
Fruit stealing, 714.9, 714.10
Highways, injury to, 716.7
Logs and lumber, 709.12-709.18
Measure of value of stolen goods, 709.3
Mortgaged property, 710.12, 710.13
Motor vehicles, 321.82, 321.83, see also MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Antitheft Law
Nighttime, larceny in, 709.4
Officer\'s custody, 709.10
Officer, taking goods from, 709.9
Person, stealing from, 709.6
Pickpockets, 709.6
Public utilities, injury to property, 716.7
Punishment generally, 709.2
Railroads, injury to property, 716.7
Receiving goods by false personation, 713.2
Receiving stolen property, 712.1-712.3
Sale of crops held by landlord\'s lien, 570.9
Stealing fruit, 714.9, 714.10
Taking goods from officers, 709.9, 709.10
Third conviction, punishment, 747.1-747.4
Lascivious acts with child, 725.2
Levees, injury, 716.2, 716.4
Lewdness

Enticing female, 724.9
Keeping house of ill fame, 724.3
Leasing house for lewd purposes, 724.6
Lewd acts with children, 725.2
Lewd literature, 725.5
Lewdness punished, 725.1
Penalty for leading lewd life, 724.1
Libel

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 7
Definition, 737.1, 737.5
Jury determines law and fact, 737.7
Prosecutions, see LIBEL AND SLANDER, subhead Libel Prosecutions

Libel—continued

Publication required, 737.5, 737.6
Punishment, 737.2
Truth and good intent, 737.4
Library books, public, injury to, 714.16
Licenses, practice acts, 147.83-147.86, 157.15
Lime, agricultural, law, violations, 201.6, 201.13
Liquefied gas, gas fuel used from cargo, 324.37
Liquefied gas vehicles, failure to register, 324.12
Liquor law offenses

Beer and malt liquors, see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS, subhead Violations
Intoxicating liquors, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Violations
Livestock report violations, penalty, 211.2
Locks or dams, penalty for injuring, 706.1
Logs, larceny, 709.12-709.17
Lottery

Forfeiture of wager or prize, 726.4
Penalty for engaging in, 726.8
Prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28
Search and seizure, 751.3-751.43, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES
Tickets or advertising schemes, punishment, 726.8
Lumber, penalty for larceny, 709.12-709.17
Lyceums, penalty for disturbing, 744.2
Machine guns, 696.1, 696.11, see WEAPONS, subhead Machine Guns
Machinery, altering serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13
Maiming, see Mayhem below
Malicious circulation of false reports

Banks and trust companies, 528.89
Building and loan associations, 534.87
Malicious mischief and trespass

Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13
Animals, injuries to, 717.1-717.7
Boat insurance, fraudulent collection, 714.15
Boats or rafts, 714.2, 714.14, 714.15
Bodies of water, drainage, 716.1, 716.5
Boundary monuments, 714.18
Bridges, 716.7
Buildings and fixtures, 714.1-714.3
Buildings, malicious burning, 707.1-707.6
Cemetery property, injury to, 714.23
Chattels or papers of another, injure or secrete, 714.1
Conspiracy, 719.1, 719.2
Crops or produce, 714.4, 714.6, 714.7
Dams, locks, mills, or machinery, 716.1
Danger signals, 714.19
Dead bodies, exposing, 714.21, 714.22
Defacing buildings, 714.3
Drainage or ditch obstruction, 716.3, 716.4
Drawing water from lake or pond, 716.1, 716.5
Dwellings, 714.2
Electric utility apparatus, 716.7
Electric wires, tapping, 716.7, 716.8
False alarm of fire, 714.31, 714.32
Fences, 714.3, 714.4, 714.23
Fire apparatus, 714.28-714.30, 716.1
Food destroyed to raise prices, 734.1, 734.2
Fraud to collect insurance on boat, 714.15
Fruit, stealing or knocking off, 714.9, 714.10
Gas plant equipment, 716.7
Gates or bars left open causing damage, 714.4
Crimes—continued
Malicious mischief and trespass—continued
Graves, violating sepulcher, 714.21-714.24
Harm, cutting or unfastening, 714.11
Highways, 321.369-321.371
Hunting on land without permission, 714.25-714.27
Lakes, meandered, draining or attempting, 716.5
Lamps or lamp posts, 714.18, 714.19, 716.7
Leaves, 716.2, 716.4
Machinery serial number, 714.12, 714.13
Military or camp ground, trespass, 29.56
Military property of government, 29.59
Minerals, 714.6
Motorist vehicles, intent to injure, 321.79
Notices or proclamations posted, 714.20
Posted lists at polls, 49.111
Public library books or property, 714.16
Public utility apparatus, 716.7
Railroads and railroad property, 716.7-716.19, see RAILROADS, subhead Violations
Roads, obstructing or injuring, 321.369-321.371, 716.6, 716.7
Safeguards or danger signals, 714.19
Sidewalks, 714.5
Signboards, guiding marks, 714.18, 714.19
State boundary monuments, 714.17
Stench bombs in public places, 732.10-732.14
Storage batteries, 715.1-715.5
Tapping electric or water connections, 716.6
Telegraph and telephone apparatus, 716.7
Trees, fruit or timber, 714.25-714.27, 714.28
Vehicles or harness, injury to, 714.11
Water, drawing of from reservoir, 716.7
Water plant equipment, 716.7
Malicious prosecution, 719.2
Malicious threats, penalty, 720.1
Manslaughter, see subhead Homicide above, thereunder see Manslaughter
Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9
Marriage offenses, see MARRIAGE, subhead Violations
Maternity hospital law violation, penalty, 236.34
Mayhem
Animals, cruelty or injury to, 717.1
Assault with intent to maim, 694.7
Bank robbery, penalty for maiming, 706.9
Definition and punishment, 693.1
Display of malformed persons, 725.12
Murder while committing mayhem, 690.2
Mutilating or disfiguring, 693.1
Robbery with intent to maim, 695.5
Train robbery, mayhem in committing, 711.4
Membership sales violations, 503.13
Messages, delay, willful error, revealing contents, 488.6
Military badges, unlawful wearing, 713.28
Military, discrimination against, penalty, 29.5
Military material stores, penalty, 30.3
Military property and equipment
Neglect to return, misdemeanor, 29.58
Sell or injure, misdemeanor, 29.59
Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29.4, 29.5
Milldams and races, 469.13
Mine inspectors' reports, destroying, penalty, 82.17
Minerals, digging or carrying away, 714.6
Mining law offenses, see MINES AND MINING, subhead Violations
Crimes—continued
Minors, see MINORS, subhead Violations
Misbranding merchandise
See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS, subhead Misbranding
Misdemeanor, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Misdemeanor
Abortion, professional license revoked, 147.56(6)
Attempt to procure, penalty, 701.1
Indictment of attempt, joined with homicide, 773.37(5)
Mischief, malicious, see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above
Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.22, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Misconduct in Office
Misdemeanor, definition, 687.4, 687.6, 687.7
Money of client unlawfully retained by attorney, 610.21
Monstrosities, exhibition unlawful, 725.12
Mortgage goods, warehouse receipt on, 542.55
Motive in criminal libel, 737.4
Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Violations
Murder, see subhead Homicide above, thereunder see Murder
Mutilation
Gravestones and cemetery property, 714.23
Library books or property, 714.16
Malicious injury to property, see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above
Mayhem, 693.1
Serial numbers, manufacture goods, 714.13
Serial numbers, motor vehicles, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Engine Numbers
Narcotic drug violations, 204.22, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Narcotics
National guard
Assault on, felony, 29.30
Embezzlement by bailee, misuse of funds, 29.20
Equipment or property
Neglect to return, misdemeanor, 29.58
Sell or injure, penalty, misdemeanor, 29.58
False returns or certificates, 29.19
Molest or interfere with, misdemeanor, 29.56
Navigation regulations, violation, penalty, 106.27
Neglect or misconduct in office, 740.1-740.22, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Misconduct in Office
Nonresident unlicensed auctioneers, sales, 546.3
Notaries public
Death, neglect of executor to file records, 77.16
Failure to deposit record, 77.14
Wrongful acts, penalty, 77.11
Notice or proclamation posted, injury to, 714.20
Notice and writs, delay to serve, penalty, 123.88
Nuisances, see NUISANCES
Obferation
City lot boundaries, markers removed, 714.18
Houses of ill fame, restraining order posted, 99.9
Instruments in writing as forgery, 718.10
Machinery factory numbers, 714.12, 714.13
Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Engine Numbers
CRIMES

Crimes—continued
Obliteration—continued
Posted proclamations or notices, 714.20
Public library books, defacing, 714.16
Railroad signs or signals, 321.260
Signboards on highways, 714.18
Storage batteries, identification marks, 715.1-715.5
Tombstones, defacing, 714.23
Traffic signs or signals, 321.280
Valuable papers, injury or destruction, 714.1
Wills, defacement or suppression, 713.5

Obscenity
Abortion devices, possession and sale, 725.5, 725.6
Advertising drugs for venereal disease, 725.7
Advertising obscene matter, 725.5
Articles for immoral use, 725.5, 725.6
Artists models excepted, 725.10
Circulating obscene matter, 725.6
Cohabitation, when deemed obscene, 725.1
Contraceptive devices, 725.5
Contraceptives, possession and sale, 725.5, 725.6
Corrupting morals of children, 725.2, 725.3
Deformed or abnormal persons, exhibit, 725.12
Exceptions, doctors, druggists, artists, 725.10
Exhibition of deformed persons, 725.12
Exposure, obscene
Lascivious with children, 725.2
Lewdness, 725.1
Vile association or cohabitation, 725.1
Indecent phonograph records, 725.11
Language, profane and indecent, 728.1

Literature, obscene
Circulation of obscene matter, 725.6
Gift, sale, or exhibition to minors, 725.8
Immoral use, penalty, 725.5
Medical books excepted, 725.10
Printing or distributing, 725.4
Sale, 725.4, 725.5
Marks in water closets prohibited, 88.2
Models, artist, exception, 725.10
Models or casts, obscene, 725.5
Phonograph records, indecent, 725.11
Pictures, circulation, 725.4, 725.6
Plays or exhibitions, immoral, 725.3
Search or seizure, warrants, 725.9

Obstructing drainage, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
Obstructing justice, 723.1-723.3
Obstructing secretary of agriculture, 201.13

Offenses against the government, 689.1-689.13

Officers' failure of duty, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Violations

Officers' misconduct, 740.1-740.22, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Violations

Oil in mines, unlawful, criminal proceedings, 82.104

Old-age assistance offenses, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Old-Age Assistance, thereunder Violations

Oleomargarine tax violation, 194.11

Operating motor vehicle illegally
See also MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Violations
While intoxicated, 321.280-321.282
While under influence of drugs, 321.281
Without consent of owner, 321.76
Without proper registration, 321.98

Oppression in office
Ground for removal from office, 66.26(4)
Penalties, 740.3, 740.4

Options, dealing in, penalty, 552.1-552.11, 622.15(1)

Ordinances, city or town, violations
Competition, fair, penalty, 309.3
Fair trade practice, 309.3

Personal service trades, penalty, 399.3

Ore, penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7

Overcharging or misleading, retirement act, 97.42

Park rules, city, penalty, 370.22

Parole violation, felony, 247.28

Passenger bus operating without license, 388.12

Passes, free, from utilities, penalty, 416.59, 416.60

Passes or franks, use when prohibited, penalty, 363.48

Passes or free tickets, carriers, illegal, 479.97

Passing counterfeit money
Coin, 718.16

Foreign bank notes, 718.21

Public instruments, 718.3

Second conviction, 718.7

Securities, 718.6

Patrolman, impersonating, penalty, 80.6

Pauper imported, penalty, 252.19

Pawnbrokers and junk dealers, tools bought, 368.17

Peace officer, delay service of notices and writs, 123.88, 128.36

Peddling without county peddler's license, 444.17, see ITINERANTS, subhead Peddlers

Penitentiary officers
Failure to perform duty, 246.10

Privileges accorded convicts, 246.9

Perjury
Absent voter, false affidavit, 53.7, 53.34

Attempt to suborn, 665.3(4)

Building and loan association officers, 534.85, 534.100

Contempt, subornation punishable as, 665.3(4)

Definition, 721.1

False listing of property for taxation, 441.8

Gratuity and tip prosecution, 741.4

Housing law, plans, false oath, 413.96

Liquor permit, false oath, 123.91, 130.43

Motor vehicle law
Affidavit for registration fee, 321.108
False statement as to fees, 321.108
False swearing, general provision, 321.217
License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209

Pardon hearing before governor, 248.9

Pardons and reprieves, testimony, 248.10

Punishment, 721.1

Subornation of perjury, 665.3(4), 721.2

Tax assessment, 441.8

Voter at primary election, 738.28

Witnesses, no immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 622.16

Personal rights, violations, 369.7-375.5

Personal service trade violations, 369.3

Petroleum, false branding, forgery, 208.26

Petroleum, inspector branding falsely, penalty, 208.27

Pickpockets, punishment, 709.6

Pictures
Distributing, when obscene, 725.4-725.10
Libel, 737.1-737.7
CRIMES—continued

Plants, diseased
Crop pest act, 267.1, 267.2, see ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE
Cultivating or selling, penalty, 733.1
Destruction of diseased plants, 733.3
Seizure of hop roots, 733.2
Plant filing violations, 409.14
Plays obscene, 725.3
Pledging bank assets illegally, 216.2
Pointing weapon, assault, 694.2
Poisoning food or drink, to kill, 690.9

Poisons
Attempts on human beings, 690.9
Definition and enumeration of poisons, 205.5
Domestic animals, 717.1
Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5
Fish and game, 108.32, 109.76
Food or drink, with intent to kill person, 690.9
Homicide by poison defined as murder, 690.2
Procuring by false statements, 205.10
Well or water supply poisoned, penalty, 690.9

Poker table, penalty, 726.5

Political activity
See also ELECTIONS, subhead Violations
Assessor law, cities over 125,000, 405.28, 405.29
Bribery and corruption in elections, 738.2-738.6
Bribery and illegal voting, 416.43, 419.30
Campaigning for self permitted, 740.17, 740.18
City employees, 416.62, 419.42
City manager, 419.62
Corporation officials, 491.69-491.71
Corruption by city officials, 740.18

Motor vehicles, state, campaign use, 740.15,
740.18
Nonresident contributions, use forbidden, 740.14,
740.18
Services for hire by officers, 416.39, 419.30
Solicitation from employees, 740.13, 740.18
State employees campaigning, 740.16, 740.18
Waterworks trustees or employees, 396.31
Polygamy, bigamy, 703.1-703.3, see subhead Big­

Pool rooms, penalties, 233.1(2), 233.2, 726.9, 726.10
Pool selling, 726.6
Pools, trusts, unlawful agreements, 553.1-553.24,

Pool rooms, penalties, 233.1(2), 233.2, 726.9, 726.10
Pool selling, 726.6
Pools, trusts, unlawful agreements, 553.1-553.24,

See also COMBINATIONS, POOLS AND TRUSTS
Posse, refusal to join when called, 742.3-742.5,
743.6

Possession
Burglar tools, 708.7
Fish and game laws, articles violating, 109.32
Lumber and logs, 709.12
Poultry dealers’ licenses, penalty, 197.6
Poultry, larceny of, 709.8
Practice acts, 147.84-147.86, 147.97, 147.113, 157.15
Principal and accessories, 688.1, 688.2
Prior offense, see subhead Habitual Criminals above

Crime—continued

Process, officer refusing to execute, 337.6, 742.8
Process, resisting execution of, 742.1-742.7

Profanity
Blasphemous or obscene language, penalty, 728.1
Disturbing public assemblies, 744.2
Obscene language in print, 754.5
Public use disturbing the peace, 728.1
Trains, interurban, or streetcars, on, 477.58,
477.57

Prohibited acts, no penalty provided, misdemean­
or, 687.6

Promoters
Endurance contests, 732.15, 732.16
Public officials, violation of duty, 24.24
Public schools or institutions, religious test, 735.4,
735.5
Public use disturbing the peace, 728.1
Quarrels, stirring up, 740.6
Public officials, violation of duty, 24.24
Public schools or institutions, religious test, 735.4,
735.5
Public use disturbing the peace, 728.1
Quarrels, stirring up, 740.6
Public officials, violation of duty, 24.24
Public schools or institutions, religious test, 735.4,
735.5

Public funds violations
Discounting warrants, state treasurer, fine, 452.3
Interest paid to public officer illegal, 453.7
Loans by county treasurer, penalty, 452.4
Loans by state treasurer, fine, 450.50
Neglect of duty, penalties, 452.15
Sinking funds, duty failure, penalty, 454.27
Public library books, injury, 714.16
Publicly owned motor vehicles labeled, 740.21
Public offensives, classification, 687.1-687.7
Public officials, violation of duty, 24.24
Public schools or institutions, religious test, 735.4,
735.5
Public use disturbing the peace, 728.1
Quarrels, stirring up, 740.6
Public officials, violation of duty, 24.24
Public schools or institutions, religious test, 735.4,
735.5

Punch boards, 726.5
Public offenses, classification, 687.1-687.7
Public officials, violation of duty, 24.24
Public schools or institutions, religious test, 735.4,
735.5

Punch boards, 726.5
Punishment, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, sub­head Punishment
Quarrels, stirring up, 740.6
Quo warranto, refusing to obey order, 660.11
Railroad and railroad property offenses, see RAIL­
ROADS, subhead Violations
Ransom, kidnapping, 706.3
Rape
Assault with intent to commit, 698.4
Consent, female unable to give, 698.1-698.3
Definition, punishment, 698.1
Female under age of consent, 698.1
Imbecile or female unable to resist, 698.3
Jurisdiction of parole board, 698.2
Murder while attempting or committing rape, 690.2
Statutory rape, 698.1
CRIMES—continued

Rates, unlawful insurance combinations, 515.132
Real estate broker's license law, violations, 117.43
Rebellion, treason and other offenses, 689.1-689.13
Receiving stolen property
Definition and punishment, 712.1
Motor vehicles, 321.62, 321.80
Obtained by larceny, robbery or burglary, 712.1-712.3
Receiver convicted without principal, 712.3
Second conviction, 709.19, 712.2
Tools, second hand dealer's liability, 368.17
Recording plats, violations by officers, 409.14
Red flags
Display, penalty for inciting treason, 689.5, 689.7
Motor vehicle requirements, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450, 321.482
Removal of danger signals, 714.19
Registration of voters, wrongful, penalty, 47.43
Religious test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5
Removing property subject to inheritance tax, 450.50
Representations, false, see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above
Rescues
Person arrested by legislative order, 2.24(6)
Refusing to assist an officer, 742.3, 742.5
Residence district restrictions violated, 415.3
Resisting an officer
Collector of taxes, 445.2
Execution of process, 742.1-742.8
General assembly officer, 2.24(7)
Health officer, 137.17, 138.4
Penalty, 742.1
Resisting commission of crime, 691.1-691.3
Reward by governor for arrest of fugitive, 7.6
Riotous conduct, property or personal injury, 743.9
Riots, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Riots
River-front rules, penalty, 372.13
Roads
Law of the road, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Violations
Obstructing or defacing, 321.369, 321.482, 716.6, 716.7
Violations, penalties, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Violations
Robbery
Aggravation, with, 711.2
Aggravation, without, 711.3
Assault with intent to rob, 694.7
Bank entry with intent to rob, 708.9
Definition, punishment, 711.1
Grave robbery, 714.21
Murder while robbing or attempting to rob, 690.2
Receiving goods obtained by robbery, 712.1-712.3
Train robbery, penalty, 711.4
Rodeo or circus without license, penalty, 444.19
Roulette
Keeping gambling houses, 726.1, 726.2
Players defined as vagrants, 746.1(6)
Possession of wheel prohibited, 726.5
Sabbath, desecration, 729.1
Sabotage, 689.10-689.13
Safeguards, injury, 714.19
Safeguards, injury, 714.19

Crimes—continued

Safety appliance law, violations, 88.13
Sales by unlicensed nonresident auctioneers, 546.3
Sales tax violations, penalties, 422.58
Sandbags, penal provisions, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18
Scales and oil meters, public, violations, 214.8
School law violations, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Violations
Second-hand dealers, failure to report, 368.16, 368.17
Second offense, see Habitual Criminals above
Secrecy of chattels or papers of another, 714.1
Securities act violations, 502.26-502.29
Security to keep peace, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Security to Keep Peace
Seduction
Penalty for inciting, 689.4-689.13
Seducers, penalty for violating, 714.21
Serial numbers, alteration, 321.92, 714.12, 714.13
Settlements with treasurer, false statements, 452.14
Sex crimes
Adultery, 702.1
Cohabitation, 725.1
Enticing female for prostitution, 724.9, 724.10
Forcible defilement, 699.1
Illegitimate houses, see subhead Houses of Ill Fame above
Incest, 704.1
Lascivious acts with children, 725.2
Lewdness, indecent exposure, 725.1
Prostitution, 724.1-724.10, see subhead Prostitution above
Rape, 698.1-698.4, see subhead Rape above
Seduction, 700.1-700.3
Sodomy, 705.1, 705.2
Sheriff, failure to give judge criminal calendar, 356.7
Shooting, when prohibited
Birds as targets, 109.21
Boats and vessels, shooting, 714.2
Disturbing stock, 717.6
Dueling, 692.1-692.4
Dwellings, at, 714.2
Game refuges, 109.7
Hunting laws, 109.48, see FISH AND GAME
Militia when called out, 29.30
Sabbath, 729.1
Shooting over public highways or water, 109.54
Trains, shooting at, 716.11
Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 444.19
Sidewalks, injuring, 714.5
Signboards, injuring, 714.18
Silencer, sale prohibited, 695.18
Silver and gold articles, misbranding, 119.1-119.9
Skull crackers, penal provision, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18
Slot machines, illegal possession, 726.1, 726.5
Slugs, penalty for displaying in window, 695.25
Sodomy
Definition, 705.1
Crimes—continued
Sodomy—continued
   Place of commitment, 789.16
   Punishment, 705.2
Soliciting
   Alms, misrepresentation, 746.1(5)
   Bootlegging, 125.7
   Building and loan agents, 534.82, 534.100
   Damage suit against nonresident, 723.3
   Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
   Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121
   Interinsurance contracts, 520.14
   Peddlers, see ITINERANTS, subhead Peddlers
   Personal injury claims against nonresidents, 724.3
   Place of trust or public office, 739.4, 739.10
   Political aid, 419.62, 491.70, 491.71, 622.15(6), 740.13-740.18
   Prostitution, for purposes of, 724.2
   Proxies for insurance company elections, 523.4
   Public donation, license, 122.1-122.6
   School pupils by fraternities, 287.4
   Sparring exhibitions, penalty, 727.5
Speech
   Blasphemous or obscene language, 728.1
   Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.12
   Hostilities, incitement, 689.4-689.9
   Obstructing justice, intimidating, 723.1
   Profanity, when prohibited, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2
   Spitting in food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.24
   State boundaries, monuments removed, 714.17
   State car, personal use prohibited, 21.5
   Statistics of crimes for parole board, 247.29-247.31
   Stealing, see subhead Larceny above
   Stench bombs
   Manufacture or preparation, 732.11
   Possession punished, 732.11-732.14
   Punishment for violations, 732.14
   Use, when prohibited, 732.10-732.14
   “Sterling” silver, misbranding, 119.3, 119.5, 119.9
Stilettoos
   Carrying concealed, 695.2, 695.3
   Sale or display, 695.18, 695.25
   Stirring up quarrels, 740.6
Stock sales, illegal
   Installment sales unauthorized, penalty, 501.6
   Securities law violations, 502.26-502.30
Stolen goods, receiving, 712.1-712.3
Stolen property, examination to discover, 368.7(4)
Storage batteries, general provisions, 715.1-715.5
Street railway, failure to heat car, 484.28
Street railway regulations, penalty, 402.4
Subornation
   Perjury provisions, 721.1-721.3
   Witness subornation, contempt, 665.3(4)
   Subsequent offenses, see Habitual Criminals above
Sunday, desecration of the Sabbath, 729.1
Suspension of officer, continue to act, 67.6
Swearing
   False swearing, see Perjury above
   Profanity, 477.56, 477.57, 725.4, 728.1, 744.2
Swindling
   Frauds, see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above
   Swindling—continued
   Sale of grain or seed, 713.11
   Three-card monte or other device, 713.29-713.33
   Swivel guns, use in hunting forbidden, 110.24
   Swords, penalty for carrying concealed, 695.2, 695.3
Syndicalism, criminal
   Assemblages for promoting, 689.12
   Definition of crime, 689.10, 689.11
   Owners and agents of property used, 689.13
   Taxation offenses, see TAXATION, subhead Violations
   Taxation statement, refusal to make, 430.8, 441.2
   Tax commission, violating confidences, penalty, 422.65
   Tax, excessive, entry of, penalty, 444.7
   Tax sales, misconduct of officers, 446.26, 446.27
   Telephone or telegraph
   Apparatus or equipment, injury to, 716.7
   Tapping wires, 716.8
   Wrongful handling of messages, or disclosure, 488.6
Terrorism
   Advocacy punished, 689.10-689.13
   Inhabitants of dwellings, 714.2
Theaters
   Denial of equal privileges to all, 735.1, 735.2
   Exhibiting monstrosity, 714.17
   Failure to pay admission fee, 744.3
   Obscene shows, 725.3
   Theft, see subhead Larceny above
   Threatening communications, 723.1
Threats
   Malicious threats to extort, 720.1
   Obstruction of justice, 723.1
   Penalty when used at elections, 738.13, 738.15
   Three-card monte, swindling, 713.29
   Throwing stones at trains, 716.11
Timber
   Cutting or carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
   Setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8
   Tips, antitipping law, 741.1-741.7
Tobacco
   Advertising near schools, 98.40, 98.41
   Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.23, 98.36-98.38, 98.41
   Sale or gift to minor, 98.2-98.5
Toilets
   Cabooses, failure to maintain, 479.78, 479.79
   Depot, unsanitary closets, penalty, 477.40
   Tools, second-hand dealer’s report, 368.16, 368.17
   Township licenses, violation, penalty, 361.7
Toy pistols
   Sale or gift to minors forbidden, 695.26
   Sale or keeping for sale or use prohibited, 695.27, 695.28
Trade names, use without registration, 547.4, 547.5
Train robbery, 711.4
Tramps
   Definition, 746.2
   Entering unoccupied public buildings, 746.4
   Intimidation or misconduct, 746.3
   Weapons, penalty for carrying, 746.3
CRIMES 284

**Crimes—continued**

**Transmission line violations,** 489.24

**Treason**

Arrest of legislators, Const., Iowa, III, 11

Ball not allowed, 763.2, 789.18

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16

Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13

Defined and penalty prescribed, Const., U. S., III, 3

Definition, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1

Evidence: two witnesses to same overt act, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2

Inciting hostilities, 689.8

Inciting insurrection or sedition against state, 689.4

Inciting treason, red flag display, 689.5, 689.7

Indeterminate sentences, when applicable, 789.13

Misprision of treason, defined, 689.3

Organizations for inciting hostilities, 689.9

Place of commitment, when not applicable, 789.16

Presumptive evidence on display of red flag, 689.6

Red flag, inciting treason, aggravation, 689.5, 689.7

Trees, defacement of trees in city parks, 370.21

Trees, injury to, 714.6-714.10, 714.23

Trees or shrubs, injury, river-front, 372.13

Trees, injury to, 714.6, 714.7

Uniform, unlawfully wearing, misdemeanor, 29.4

United States lands, offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10

Unlawful assembly

Aid officers, duty when called, 743.5-743.8

Definition, 743.1

Injuries resulting, penalty, liability, 743.9

Officers, failure in duty to disperse, 743.4-743.7

One party may be convicted alone, 743.3

Refusing to aid officer, 743.6

Riot defined, 743.2, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Riot

Unlawful discrimination, violations, 551.3, 551.4

Unlawful fees, conspiracy by officers, 746.24

Unlawful retention of client's money by attorney, 610.21

Unlawful solicitation or promotion of action, 723.3

Use tax, retailer absorbing, penalty, 423.11

Usury, 535.6

Utility rate discrimination, penalty, 399.26

Vagrants

Refusal to work, 746.19

Tramp defined, 746.2

Vagrancy provisions, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Vagrancy

Vehicles or harness, malicious injury to, 714.11

Venereal disease law violations, 140.40, 140.41

Veterinary license offenses, see VETERINARY-ANIMALS, subhead Violations

Viaducts, railroads, city enforcement, 387.16

Violence

Advocation published, 689.10-689.13

Afrays, 727.1

CRIMES—continued

**Violence—continued**

Procurings vote by duress, 738.15

Riots defined, 743.2, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Riots

Robbery defined, 711.1-711.4, see Robbery above

Unlawful assembly, 743.1-743.9

Vital statistics violations

Penalties, 144.53, 144.54

Physician, second offense, 144.54

Voting excessive city appropriations, 363.37

Voting violations, see ELECTIONS, subhead Violations

Wagers, see Gambling above

Walkathon, prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

Walls, defacement or injury, 714.3

Warehouse offenses, see WAREHOUSES, subhead Violations

Waste, food products, to increase price, 734.1, 734.2

Watches, second-hand, law violation, 121.5

Watchmaker and repairmen law violations, 120.13

Water, constructing dam without license, 469.13

Water, drawing from pond or lake, 716.1, 716.5

Weapons, see WEAPONS

Weed law officials, penalty, 214.8

Weighing coal violations, railroads, 479.108

Weighmaster violating duties, penalty, 214.6

Weights and measures, false transactions, 215.6, 215.7

Wife desertion, 731.1

Wills, failure to produce or file after notice, 633.17

Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8

Witness fees, justice, failure to account for, 601.127

Wood, cutting and carrying away, 714.6, 714.7

Worship, penalty for disturbing, 729.1, 744.2

Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113

Writings

Libel, 737.1-737.7, see subhead Libel above

Obscene writings, see subhead Obscenity above

Sedition, criminal syndicalism, 689.4-689.12

Written instruments, penalty for forgery, 718.1, 718.10

Zoning offenses generally, see ZONING, subhead Violations

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION BUREAU

See PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Accessories

After fact, prosecuted without principal, 687.9

Aiding and abetting, public offense, 688.1

Before fact, treated as principal, 688.1

Bucket shopping, accessories to, 552.9

Corroborations of testimony required, 782.5

Injury to property, 716.7

Liquor violation, 125.4

Prosecuted as principal, 688.1, 688.2

Swindle, 713.30

Accused, rights

Arraignment, right to counsel, 775.4

Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6

Confronted with witnesses, Const., U. S., Amend. 6

Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9-13, 17, 19, 21, 23

Counsel for his defense, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
Criminal Procedure—continued

Actions—continued

Judgment and sentence, see subhead Judgment and Sentence below
Jurisdiction, see subhead Jurisdiction of Public Offenses below
Jurors, accusation in criminal prosecution as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f) (p. 1865), 779.5(6)
Justice court, nonindictable offenses, 762.1–762.52, see subhead Trial below, thereunder Nonindictable Offenses
Limitation of actions, 752.1–752.6
Mental examination, R.C.P. 132, 134 (pp. 1841, 1842)
Municipal court, classifications, 602.25
Order of trial, 780.5–780.9, 780.14
Place of bringing actions, 616.3(1), 753.1–753.9
Pleas, 777.1–777.22, see subhead Pleading below
Practice and procedure, same as civil actions, 780.4
Time to prepare for trial, 780.3
Title to be “The State of Iowa”, Const., Iowa, V, 8
Trial, see subhead Trial below, thereunder District Court
Verdict of jury, general provisions, 785.1–785.18
Additional testimony admissible, notice, 780.10, 780.11
Admonitions to jury, 780.21, 780.22
Affidavits
Abandonment, affidavit to annul bond, 731.4
Additional testimony, insufficient time, motion, 780.11
Arrest by warrant, 757.5, 757.8
Arrest without warrant, 758.1–758.7
Attorney’s fee for defending, 775.6
Bail, affidavit of surety, 763.12
Change of venue, 761.2, 762.13, 778.2–778.8
Exceptions, bill by bystanders, 786.6
Security to keep the peace, 760.4, 760.7
Aiding and abetting, see subhead Accessories above
Alias
Arraignment, effect, 775.8–775.10
County attorney’s information, effect, 769.12
Indictment by, valid, 773.17(1, 3, 4)
Justice court information, effect, 762.10
Use of, or silence by accused, works estoppel, 762.10, 769.12, 775.8–775.10
Aliibi as defense, notice requirements, 777.18
Amendments to indictment, 773.42–773.46
Antithief laws, motor vehicles, 321.72–321.96
Appeals
Justice court, see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Appeals from Justice Court, thereunder Criminal Actions, Nonindictable Offenses
Mayor’s court, 367.8
Municipal court, 602.44
Police court, 367.8
Superior court, 603.17
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Criminal Cases
Appearance bond, see subhead Bail below
Appearance of defendant
Arraignment in felony cases, 775.2
Failure of term, effect, 780.32

Criminal Procedure—continued

Accused, rights—continued

County to pay court appointed attorney, 775.5
Impeachment, right to hearing and counsel, 68.8
Jury trial
Common law right, Const., U.S., Amend. 7
Speedy and public, Const., U.S., Amend. 6
Trial arguments, limitation, 780.6
Witness against himself, cannot be compelled, Const., U.S., Amend. 5

Acquittal
Bars another prosecution, 753.10, 777.20, 777.21
Dismissal of action by court, effect, 777.17
Evidence of acquittal, when excluded, 777.17
Felonies, dismissal of prosecution when deemed bar, 795.5
Former acquittal, fact issue raised by plea, 777.16
Grounds for, 785.3, 785.18
Inadmissible under not guilty plea, 777.17
Indictment, setting aside, not acquittal, 776.9
Insanity as grounds for acquittal, 785.18
Issues, how made, 777.1–777.4, 777.10, 777.11, 777.13
Issues, how tried, 777.5, 777.6, 777.15, 780.4, 780.23

Actions
Accused, right to counsel, Const., Iowa, I, 10; 775.4, 775.5
Affecting substantial rights, 786.4
Attorney’s fees, 126.6, 775.5
Bonds, 682.18, see subhead Bail below, thereunder Bail Bonds
Change of venue, 778.1–778.16, see subhead Venue below
Classification of municipal courts, 602.25
Compencement, indictment or information, 769.1
Complaint, see subhead Information, Preliminary below
Concurrent jurisdiction, see subhead Jurisdiction of Public Offenses below
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19
Continuances, see subhead Continuances below
Counsel for state of Iowa, when appointed, 7.3
County attorney fees allowed, 340.9
Defendant must be present, 775.2, 777.22, 789.3
Dismissal of action, effect, 795.1–795.5
Evidence, penal provisions, 780.5–780.14, 781.1–782.8, see subhead Evidence below
General provisions, 780.2
Insanity during trial, effect, 783.1–783.5
Issues, how made, 777.1–777.4, 777.10, 777.11, 777.13
Issues, how tried, 777.5, 777.6, 777.15, 780.4, 780.23
Criminal Procedure—continued
Appearance of defendant—continued
Judgment pronounced, 789.3
Misdemeanors, not required, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3
Motor vehicle offense summons, person or counsel, 321.497
Supreme court, not required, 783.13
Trial in felony cases, 777.19
Verdict in felony cases, 785.10

Arguments
Former trial cannot be referred to in argument, 787.4
Insanity plea of defendant, 783.2
Supreme court, 793.16, 783.17, see SUPREME COURT

Trial of case generally, 780.6–780.9

Arraignment
Upon indictment
Answer, time granted, 775.11
Attorney defending, fee, affidavit, 775.5
Corporate defendant, not required, 775.1
Counsel appointed by court, 775.4–775.6
Failure to appear for, effect on bail, 775.3
Felony, defendant must be present, 775.2
Minutes to show name as given, 775.10
Name given, estoppel, 775.9
Officers who may make arraignment, 775.7
Personal presence, when necessary, 775.2
Pleading or demurring to indictment, 775.11
Procedure on arraignment, 775.8
Right to counsel, 775.4
Time of arraignment, 775.1
Waiver of arraignment, 775.1

Upon information
District judge, vacation, 769.23–769.25
Justice court, nonindictable offenses, 762.9, 762.10
Pleading to information, 762.11
Preliminary examination, 761.1

Arrest
Acts necessary to make arrest, 755.2, 755.7
Aid summoned in making arrest, 755.11
Arrest of judgment, see subhead Arrest of Judgment below
Ball, see subhead Bail below
Bench warrant, 774.1–774.11, see subhead Bench Warrant below
Breaking and entering to make, 755.9
Breaking out after lawful entrance, 755.10
Capture of escaped feeble-minded, costs, 222.50, 222.51
City market violations, authorized, 368.35
City or town marshal, authority to arrest, 363.30
Conveying prisoner to jail, fees, 755.15
Convict in penitentiary, 774.10
Convicts, escaped, force justified, 246.32, 246.33
County attorney's information, procedure, 769.13
Crime committed in foreign county, 780.29–780.32
Defendant on bail, failure to appear, 769.29
Definition, 755.1
Disposition of prisoners arrested by private persons, 755.14, 757.7, 758.1
Election judges, disorder, authority, 49.105, 49.106
Escape after arrest, recapture, 755.8, 755.13
Escaped inmates
Feeble-minded persons, 222.50, 222.51

Criminal Procedure—continued
Arraignment—continued

Fugitives from justice, see subhead Fugitives from Justice below
General provision, 755.3
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.16, 663.17, 663.23
Insane patients, escaped, expense, 226.16, 226.17
Judgment debtor examination, warrant, 630.11, 630.14
Legislator, arrest as contempt, 2.24(1)
Legislators, privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11, 2.24(1)
Legislature's power to make arrests, 2.26, 68.7
Magistrate's duty to make arrests, 743.5, 743.8, 755.6
Manner of making arrest, 755.7
Oral order of magistrate, 755.6
Persons authorized to make arrests
Bondsmen surrendering defendant, 768.2
Cemetery officers, 359.39
Conservation officers, state, 109.11
Election judges, 49.105, 49.106
Fire marshal, when, 100.9
Fresh pursuit officers from another state, 768.1–768.6
Mays, 363.18 (1)
Peace officers, 363.30, 363.31, 748.4, 754.5, 756.6
Women's reformatory staff, when, 245.15
Private persons, 713.31, 713.32, 755.5, 856.5, 856.9, 785.2
Public offense threatened, 760.1–760.14
Public safety department prisoners, 755.16
Recommitment after giving bail, 767.1–767.4
Refusing to assist in making arrest, 755.11
Resistance to arrest, use of force, 755.8
Reward offered by governor for arrest, 7.6
Right of bail, exception, 759.5
Swindler, who may arrest, 713.31
Time made, day or night, 755.1
Trainmen, interference with operation, 716.18
Vagrants, 746.5, 746.6
Voter's exemption, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
Warrant, arrest with
Affidavit as ground, 757.5, 757.8, 758.5
After indictment, bench warrant, 774.1–774.11, see subhead Bench Warrant below
Arrest process issued by mayor, 363.18 (1)
Ball, order indorsed on warrant, 754.6
Bench warrant, 774.1–774.11, see subhead Bench Warrant below
Breach of peace threatened, 760.1–760.14
Clerk to issue warrant after indictment, 774.3
Coroner's warrant, 339.13–339.16
Criminal Procedure—continued

Arrest—continued

Corporation as defendant, procedure, 762.8, 774.7-774.9
County attorney's information, 769.13
Crime committed in foreign county, defendant held when on trial, 780.29-780.32
Delivery of warrant to clerk, 757.5
Discharge, delivery of warrant, 757.5
Disposition of prisoner, 757.1
Election judges, power to issue warrant, 49.106
Failure to give bail, 757.6
Felony charged in warrant, 757.2
Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, 789.4
Fugitives from justice, see subhead Fugitives from Justice below

Hearing before another magistrate, 757.8
Impeachment, legislative warrant, 68.7
Indictment, order for warrant indorsed, 755.7
Information to person arrested, 755.7
Insane criminal, release to jail, 226.27, 226.28
John Doe warrant, 754.5
Legislative warrants for contempt, 2.26
Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, 757.3
Nonindictable offenses, procedure, 754.5-754.7
Order for bail indorsed on warrant, 754.6
Order of discharge on giving bail, 757.4
Peace officer's authority, 753.3, 754.1
Preliminary information, on, 754.3-754.7
Proceedings after arrest, 757.7
Resistance to arrest, force, 758.5

Warrant, arrest without
Affidavit of grounds for arrest, 758.1, 758.5
Ball, 758.6, see subhead Ball below
Commitment and discharge filed, 758.6
Coroner's order to arrest person present, 339.13
Crime in magistrate's presence, 755.6
Disposition of prisoner, 755.14, 758.1
Duty of person making arrest, 758.1
Employees, public, who authorized, 713.31, 713.32
Feeble-minded, escape, detention, 222.50
Hearings before magistrate, 758.2
Information to person arrested, 755.7
Injunction, violation, prostitution, nuisance, 99.19
Insane patients, escaped, 226.16, 226.17
Marshal's power to arrest, 363.30
Mayor may arrest on view, 363.18(1)
Motor vehicle offenses, 321.485, 321.488
Offense triable in another county, 758.5
Officer's return on commitment, 758.9
Peace officer's authority, 363.31, 748.4, 755.3, 755.4
Private person, authority to arrest, 755.3, 755.5
Proceedings in case of transfer, 758.7
Proceedings same as under warrant, 758.4
Taken before most accessible magistrate, 758.1
Transfer for convenience, 758.3
Unlawful assembly, officer's duty, 743.5, 743.8
Weapons taken, delivery to magistrate, 755.12

Arson, 701.1-701.7, see CRIMES, subhead Arson
Arson, fire marshal's duties, see FIRE MARSHAL Assault, 694.1-694.7, see CRIMES, subhead Assault
Criminal Procedure—continued

Bail—continued

Exceptions to right to bail, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2
Excessive, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8; Const., Iowa, I, 17
Execution of sentence stayed on appeal, 793.11

Exoneration

Arrest, improper county, exonerates bail, 780.31
Cash substituted for bail, 765.2
Demurrer sustained, 777.9
Dismissal of action, 796.4
Failure to indict or bring to trial, 795.4
Indictment set aside, 776.7
No indictment found, bail exonerated, 771.21
No offense charged in indictment, 780.33
Reversal by supreme court, 793.21
Failure to give, misdemeanor cases, 757.6
Felony cases, 763.6, 763.7
Females released from institutions, 240.9

Forfeiture

Actions, by whom prosecuted, 666.4
Auditor to report, 333.13
Clerk to retain funds, 766.5
Judgment on bail, setting aside, 766.6
Judgment on forfeiture of bail, 766.3
Judgment on nonappearance, 766.1, 789.4
Justice court forfeiture procedure, 766.4
Motor vehicles, conviction reported, 321.491
Nonappearance, arrest, 766.1, 775.3, 789.4
Notice to show cause on forfeiture, 766.2
Presence lawfully required, 766.1
Reports by magistrates of forfeiture, 666.6,
School fund to receive balance, 666.3
Surrender of defendant, judgment set aside, 766.6

Trial, failure to appear for, 766.1
Fugitive eligible upon arrest, 759.8-759.12
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.38, 663.39
Indictable offenses, indorsement, 774.2, 774.5
Insurance companies, nonlife, may execute, 764.1
764.2
Jurisdiction, trial disclosing lack of, 780.28-780.32
Justice court, appeal, procedure, 762.44, 762.46
Kidnapping for ransom nonbailable, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1
Lien, 764.1, 764.2
Misdemeanors, arrest by warrant, 757.3-757.5
Misdemeanors indictable, immediate bail, 763.5
Murder, first degree, nonbailable, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2
Neglected and delinquent children, charged with crime, 232.17
Nonbailable offenses, 763.2
Offenses triable in another county, 758.5-758.8
Officers authorized to take bail, 713.17
Officers, take bail on appeal, 763.10
Order of allowance, 763.14
Peace bonds, 695.3, 760.1-760.14
Preliminary examination, amount, 761.5-761.19
Qualifications of sureties, 763.11-763.14
Recommitment after giving bail
Arrest of defendant, 767.3
Commitment, requirements, 767.4
Contents of order, 767.2
Grounds for recommitment, 767.1

Criminal Procedure—continued

Bail—continued

Release, see Exoneration above
Resubmission of case to grand jury, 776.8
Return of bail to district court, 761.25
Right to bail, exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2
Security to keep peace, 695.3, 760.1, 760.14
Sufficiency, examination, 763.13, 763.14
Sufficient bail must be accepted, 763.2
Surrender of defendant
Arrrest by bail to affect surrender, 768.2
Deposit money returned, 768.3
Manner of surrendering, 768.1
Term of court, failure, effect on, 604.32

Treason, nonbailable after conviction, 763.2
Trial on appeal, procedure, 762.48
Undertakings, attested copies filed, 764.2
Undertakings, lien on real estate, 784.1
Vagrancy cases, 746.7-746.12
Witness bound over, 789.4
Witness debtor examinations, grounds, 630.11,
630.14
Witnesses’ undertakings enforced, 781.9

Bawdyhouses, 99.1-99.31

Bench warrant

Arrest after conviction, 789.4, 789.5
Arrest of person indicted, 774.1, 774.2
Arrest on nonappearance for arraignment, 775.3, 789.4, 789.5
Bail fixed, procedure, 774.2, 774.6
Convict ordered brought to court, 774.10
Court ordered warrant, 774.2
Form of warrant, felony, 774.4
Form of warrant, misdemeanor, 774.5
Issuance by clerk, 774.3
Judgment debtor examinations, grounds, 630.11,
630.14
Process against corporation, 774.7-774.9

Bertillon system, 782.8

Betting, 726.1-726.8

Bill of exceptions, see Exceptions below

Bill of particulars

Absence of particulars, 773.4
Grounds for, 773.5
Identification of defendant, 773.7
Identification of others than defendant, 773.17
Indictment set aside, bill shows on offense, 773.6
Instruments, general allegations, 773.19
Ownership or possession alleged, 773.12
Pictures, description in general, 773.20
Place of commission of offense, 773.9
Rules of interpretation, 773.32
Spoken or written words, alleged, 773.20
Statutes, private, pleaded by title, 773.48
Time of commission of offense, 773.8
Value alleged when necessary, 773.11
Words or phrases used, 773.32

Bonds, see Bail above

Bootlegging, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Bootleggers

Boys committed, 222.1-223.39, 242.5, 242.6, see JUVENILE COURT

Break of peace, see CRIMES, subhead Breach of Peace

Broadcasting system, police, 750.1-750.5

Brothels, 99.1-99.31, see HOUSES OF ILL FAME

Burden of proof, see Evidence below
Criminal Procedure—continued

Bureau of criminal identification, 749.1-749.3, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Criminal Investigation and Identification

Burglar's tools, possession, evidence, 708.7

Calendar of criminal actions, 624.8

Capital punishment
Execution of death sentence, 792.1-792.16
Kidnapping cases, 706.3
 Murder cases, punishment fixed by jury, 690.2, 690.5
Offenses, nonbailable, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 763.1, 763.2

Cash bail, see subhead Bail above

Certification of records
Appeal from death sentence, certificate by clerk, 792.14
Certified copies, see CERTIFIED COPIES
Change of venue, clerk to certify record, 778.11, 778.12
County attorney's information, transfer to municipal court, clerk certifies record, 769.33
Inmates of institutions, state pays costs, 789.20
Judgment enforced after appeal, certificate by clerk, 793.25
Preliminary examination, shorthand notes, 761.15

Challenges, see Jury below
Change of venue, see Venue below

Character, moral, testing credibility as witness, 99.14, 622.18, 724.4

Children
Exception, offenses punished by life imprisonment or death, 232.1
Generally, see JUVENILE COURT

Cigarettes, forfeiture not bar to criminal action, 98.33

Citizenship, restoration by governor, 248.12, 248.16
City ordinance violations, no jury, 602.28, 603.17
Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21

Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1-553.24, see COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS

Commitments
After giving bail, recommitment, 767.1-767.4
Authority for, 791.1
Ball on commitment to answer, 763.3
Children, 232.1-232.39, 242.5, 242.6, see JUVENILE COURT

Commutation by governor, see Commutation of Sentence below

Compounding felonies, see Felony below

Contempt, warrant of commitment, 665.5, 685.10
Cumulative sentence, 789.12
Death penalty, see Execution below
Defendant arrested, 789.5
Discretion of court, 789.15, 789.16
During trial, when bail given, 780.34
Execution of, see Execution below

Fines, ordinance violations, 420.36
Habeas corpus, questioned in reply, 663.35
Hard labor at penitentiary or reformatory, 246.31

Insanity of defendant
After commitment, transfer, 246.15, 246.16, 783.5
During trial, procedure, 783.1-783.4

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Commitments—continued
Jail of another county, 789.18
Justice court, how executed, 762.39-762.42
Juvenile, 232.1-232.39, see JUVENILE COURT, subhead Commitments

Minors, see JUVENILE COURT

Peace bond, failure to give, 760.6, 760.8
Penitentiary and reformatory, 246.31, 789.16
Place of commitments, males, 789.16
Police courts, fines and costs unpaid, 420.36

Recommitment after bail, 767.1-767.4
Sentence for two or more offenses, 789.14
Stay of execution, 790.2

Women commited
Conviction on appeal, 245.6
Cost of commitment, 245.9
Delinquent under 18 years, 232.27

Escort, woman required, 245.8
Indeterminate sentence, 245.11
Institution defined, supervision, 240.11, 240.12

Institutions in lieu of jail, 240.6, 240.7
Juvenile cases, see JUVENILE COURT, subhead Commitments

Life imprisonment, age 10 to 18, 245.5
Place of commitment, 242.5, 242.6, 245.4, 245.7
Punishment exceeding 30 days, 245.4
Recommitment from private institution, 240.8
Record of conviction, vagrancy, 746.9

Release from institution on bond, 240.9
Subsequent to sentence, 240.7

Surrender by institution, recommitment, 242.5
term of commitment, 245.7

Training school commitments, 242.5, 242.6

Women's reformatory, 245.4-245.9

Commutation of sentence
Authority to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.1
Conditions of granting, 248.6
Copies required, 248.14-248.16

Death sentence to life imprisonment, 248.6
Duty of clerk of court, 248.15, 248.17
Felony, advice of parole board required, 248.6
Governor may take testimony, 248.10

Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1

Information furnished to governor, 248.9, 248.10
Investigation of application, 248.9, 248.10
Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5

Complaint
Definition, 754.1

Filing before magistrate, 754.3

Filing for arrest of fugitive from justice, 759.7
Form, 754.2

Information, see Information, Preliminary below

Liability when frivolous, 760.4

Threat to commit public offenses, 794.1-794.4

Compounding felony, see CRIMES, subhead Felony

Compromising certain offenses
Discharge as bar to another prosecution, 794.3

Limitation, 794.4

Offenses that may be compromised, 794.1

Procedure, 794.2

Concurrent jurisdiction

Fines, recovery when watercourse or road is boundary between two counties, 616.3(1)
Concurrent jurisdiction—continued
Jurisdiction in any county in certain cases, 753.7
National forests, 1.9, 1.10
Offenses on or near boundary of two counties, 753.5
Offenses on trains, boats, or aircraft, 753.6
Offenses partly in county, 753.4
Confessions
Additional proof, exception, 782.7
Rape charge, 782.7
Treason, Const., Iowa, I, 18; 689.2
Consanguinity, see CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY
Conspiracy defined, 719.1, 719.2
Constables, see CONSTABLES
Constitutional provisions
Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I
Constitution supreme law of the state, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
Electors privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, XI, 2
Felony conviction, right to vote deprived, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Fines to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4
Legislators privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
Pardons, reprieves and commutations, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Contempt
Acts constituting, in general, 665.2, 665.3
General assembly
Grounds, fines and imprisonment, 2.24-2.28, 2.48
Punishment no bar to other action, 2.28
General provisions, see CONTEMPTS
Procedure for trial, 665.6-665.12
Punishment, 665.4, 665.5
Continuance
Amendment of indictment, no ground, 773.46
Civil procedure applies, 780.2, see CONTINUANCES
Costs of continuance, 780.2
Delay in trial, discharge of defendant, 795.3
Delay in trial, not on defendant's motion, 795.2
Failure of judge to appear, 604.29, 604.32
Failure to give notice of alibi or insanity defense, 777.18
Failure to try or indict, ground, 795.3
General provisions, 780.2, 780.3
Offering additional witnesses, 780.10-780.13
Witness, insufficient time, 780.11-780.13
Control, board of, 217.1-218.73, see CONTROL, BOARD OF
Conversion, see subhead Embezzled Property below
Convictions
Bars action in another county, 753.10
Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 777.20-777.22
Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5
Conviction of lower degree, 785.4-785.6
Disfranchises vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Habitual criminal cases, evidence, 747.3
Jeopardy, double, pleading, 777.11, 777.13, 777.17
Joint defendants, conviction of one, 785.7, 785.8
Judgment of conviction, time for, 789.2

Convictions—continued
Motor vehicle offenses
Abstracts made by clerk, 321.491
No bar to assault or homicide charge, 321.280
Notice to motor vehicle department, 321.491
Records and reports, 321.491
Narcotic drug violations, notice to licensing board, 204.16
Prior convictions, see subhead Habitual Criminals below
Report by clerk, statistical, 247.29-247.31, 321.491
Treason, evidence necessary, Const., Iowa, I, 16
Witness, impeachment of, 622.17
Witness, perjury, punishment, 721.1
Convicts, see CONVICTS
Coroner's Jury, see CORONER
Corruption
Accomplice, required to convict, 782.5
Confession of defendant, 782.7
Prosecuting witness, required, 782.4
Rape, seduction and other crimes, 782.4, 782.6
Special interrogatory to jury, 785.2
Corruption, see CRIMES, subhead Graft and Corruption
Costs
Action against state institution inmates, 789.20
Appeals to supreme court, 793.19
Attorney fees in trial on information, liquor cases, 126.5, 126.6
Change of venue, 778.15
Continuances, 790.2
County, liable for, 337.12, 778.15
Diseased plants, seizure, 733.3
Escapes, paid by state, 745.5, 745.6
Fugitives from justice, 759.13
Intoxication charge, 125.11
Justice court cases, 762.34
Labor credit applied, 356.22
Liquor enforcement cases, 126.15-126.18
Mayor and police courts, power, 367.10
Military court, 29.37, 29.40
Municipal court, 602.23, 602.32
Photographs and fingerprints, 728.8
Preliminary hearings, 760.4, 760.11
Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22
Prosecuting witness, when liable for, 761.29, 762.34, 769.10, 772.2
Searches and seizures, 751.24, 751.35, 751.41
Security to keep peace actions, 760.4, 760.11
Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 357.12
Special charter cities, 420.36, 420.39
State, when liable, 789.20
Superior court, city's liability, 603.26
Witness called to another state, costs advanced, 781.15, 781.19
Witness fees, 781.2
Counsel appointed, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819), 775.4-775.6
Counterfeiting, evidence admissible to prove, 718.12, 718.22
County attorney, 336.1-336.5, see COUNTY ATTORNEY
County attorney's informations, see subhead Information, County Attorney's, below
Court martial, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead National Guard
Criminal Procedure—continued

Crimes, see CRIMES

Criminal statistics, 247.29–247.31, 321.491

Criminating questions, immunity, 96.11(8), 515.136, 622.14–622.16, 741.13, 741.4

Cross-examination, defendant, 781.13

Cross-interrogatories in deposition, preliminary examination, 761.9

Cruel and inhuman punishment prohibited, Const, Iowa, 1,17

Death penalty, see Execution below, thereunder see Death Penalty

Debt, imprisonment for, prohibited, Const, Iowa, 1,19

Defendant Alias, use of, see Alias above

Appearance

Felony cases, mandatory, 775.2, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3

Misdemeanors, not required, 775.2, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3

Committed during trial, discretion of court when bail given, 780.34

Discharge

Acquittal in justice court, 762.33

Bail furnished, 763.15, 765.1

Crimes committed in another state, 759.11

No offense charged, 780.33

Reversal of judgment on appeal, 793.21

Verdict of acquittal, 785.17

Warrant from wrong county, 780.31

Nonresident at trial served with process, 617.1

Personal presence, when required

Arraignment, 775.2

Judgment pronounced, 789.3

Supreme court, not required, 793.13

Trial, 777.19

Verdict rendered, 785.10

Process in another action served, 617.1

State may call as a witness, when, 781.12

Defenses

Acting in defense of another, 691.3

Alien, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18

Insanity, notice and witnesses' names, 777.18

Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93

Plea, see subhead Pleadings below, thereunder see Pleas

Self-defense, 691.1, 691.2

 Some place else at time of crime, 777.18

Degrees of offenses

Conviction of lower degree in case of doubt, 785.4

Included offenses, 785.6

Murder, 690.2–690.5

Verdict in case of lower degree, 785.5

Delinquent minors, see MINORS

Demurrer to indictment, 777.1–777.10, see Indictment below

Depositions

Preliminary examination, 761.8–761.11

Rules in civil cases made applicable, 781.10, see DEPOSITIONS

Desertion

Bond, conditioned on support, 731.3–731.5

Definition and punishment, 731.1

Husband or wife may be witness, 731.2

Prima facie evidence, 731.6

Seduction and marriage, after, 700.3

Criminal Procedure—continued

Detention of feeble-minded, escape, without warrant, 222.50

Discharge of defendant, see subhead Defendant above, thereunder see Discharge

Discrimination, unfair, see DISCRIMINATION

Dismissal of actions

Court on its own notice, 795.5

Delay in trial, court to dismiss, 795.4

Discharge of defendant on dismissal, 795.4

Discharge of defendant on undertaking, 795.3

Failure to indict, 795.1

Disorderly

Assembly, 368.7, 689.9–689.13, see Riots below

Conduct, 2.24, 746.1–746.25

Houses, 99.1–99.31, 724.1–724.10, see HOUSES OF ILL FAME

Persons, 2.24, 746.1–746.25

Disqualification of judge, 605.17

Disqualification of jurors, 609.2, R.C.P. 187 (p. 1865)

Domestic relations, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS

Double jeopardy, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

Doubt, reasonable, effect, 785.3, 785.4

Due process of law, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Embezzled property

Automobiles, notice, disposition, 321.85, 321.91

Criminal offenses, see CRIMES, subhead Embezzlement

Delivery to county auditor when unclaimed, 645.5

Delivery to owner, 321.87, 645.2, 645.4

Demand, when necessary, 710.13

Holding by peace officer, 321.85, 645.1

Mortgage or conditional sale, demand, 710.13

Proof of title required, 321.87, 645.2, 645.3

Receipt for property, given by officer, 645.6

Restoration when taken under warrant, 751.30

Sale of motor vehicle, proceeds, 321.88–321.90

Search warrant, seizure under, 751.3

Enticing away females

Child stealing, jurisdiction, 706.2, 753.7

Evidence in prosecution, 782.4

Limitation of action, 752.2

Penalty, 724.9, 724.10

Place of bringing action, 753.7

Errors

Amendment of indictment to correct, 773.42

Appeals, no assignments of error necessary, 793.15

Decisions of supreme court, technical errors disregarded, 783.18

Justice court appeals, 762.37, 762.48

Escape

Aiding, assisting escapes, 745.12–745.18

Attempts punished same as completed acts, 745.18

Breaking not necessary, 745.2

Breaking or escaping from jails, 745.8

Concealing escaped prisoner, 745.15

Costs and fees of prosecution, 745.5–745.7

Devices for escape, presumption, 745.17

Feeble-minded, detention without warrant, 222.50

Institutions, aiding inmates to escape, 745.15

Jurisdiction of offense, 745.4
Criminal Procedure—continued

Escape—continued

Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21
Penitentiary or reformatory, 745.1–745.3
Permitting escapes, 742.8, 745.9–745.11
Recapture of escaped arrested person, 755.13
Reward offered, 7.5
Sheriff's record in event of, 356.6
Violation of parole, 745.3

Evidence

Additional testimony, notice, 780.10, 780.11
Aeronautics reports admissible, 328.12(9)
Assault while masked, felony intended, 694.4
Assisting escapes, evidence of intent, 745.17
Bertillon system, measurements, 782.8
Bail, order as to, indorsed, 761.19
Bucket shopping, violations, when presumed, 552.11
Burden of proof
Fish and game brought into state, 109.31
Free passes on common carriers, 479.96
Insanity during trial, 783.2
Order of offering evidence on trial, 780.5
Relationship to woman or child, 236.33, 237.15, 238.42
Securities act violations, 502.19
Trials generally, see EVIDENCE, subhead
Burden of Proof

Burglar's tools, possession, 708.7
Certified copies, see EVIDENCE
Character, effect on credibility of witness, 622.18
Checks, false drawing, uttering, 713.4
Circulating foreign bank notes, 718.22
Civil rules applied generally, 782.1

Conclusive evidence
Action, bond to keep peace, breach, conviction, 760.14
Motor vehicle speed limits on bridges, 321.285
Confession of defendant, proof, 782.7
Confession of treason, 699.2
Conspiracy, overt acts, 782.6
Corporate existence, forgery, proof, 718.12
Corroborating evidence, see subhead Corroboration above
Counterfeiting, proof, 718.12, 718.22
Criminating questions, immunity, 515.136, 622.14–622.16, 741.3, 741.4
Defendant as a witness, 781.12
Defilement, 699.1
Degree of murder determined, 690.4
Depositions, 781.10
Desecration of flag or other insignia, 32.5
Desertion or neglect, willfulness, 731.6
Display of red flag, 689.6
Embezzled property, proof of ownership, 751.30
Enticing away female, 782.4
Evidence before magistrate, minutes to grand jury, 771.18, 771.20
Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12
False drawing or uttering of checks, 713.4
Fish and game law violations, 109.37
Flag, red, display to incite treason, 689.6
Foreible marriage or defilement, corroboration, 689.1
Former verdict, evidence, not usable, 787.4
Free passes on carriers, burden of proof, 479.96
Gambling in options, 552.1–552.10
General principles, see EVIDENCE

Criminal Procedure—continued

Evidence—continued

Grand jury, evidence before, 771.11–771.20, 771.23–771.25, 772.3, 772.4
Habitual criminals, 747.3–747.7
Hotel and eating houses, frauds upon, 713.8
Husband or wife, crime committed, 622.7(1)
Inciting treason or anarchy, 689.6
Insulting flag, 689.6
Introduction, order of, 780.5–780.14
Juror, testimony of, 780.17
Larceny, property restored, ownership proved, 751.30
Libel, truth and publication of, 737.4, 737.6
Lottery prosecutions, 622.15
Login, logs, possession of, 709.15
Machine guns, evidence of conviction of felony, 696.11
Magistrate's minutes, preliminary examination, 771.18, 771.20
Minutes of grand jury
Bill of particulars, when incomplete, 773.5
Clerk's duty to keep, 771.11
Evidence, minutes of, not public, 772.4
Failure to return, effect, 776.1
Magistrate's minutes, competent evidence, 771.18, 771.20
Read by witness, 771.12
Resubmission of case, minutes used, 772.5
Witnesses names indorsed, 772.3
Minutes of preliminary proceedings
Ball, order as to, indorsed, 761.19
Certification of proceedings, 761.16
Commitment indorsed, 761.18
Deposition to be attached, 753.5
Discharge of defendant to be indorsed, 761.17
Grand jury may use, competent evidence, 771.18
Magistrate's duty to keep, contents, 761.14
Return of minutes to district court on discharge of defendant, 761.25
Shorthand notes certified same as deposition, 761.15
Time and place of examination noted, 761.16
Witness, record of name, address, fees, 761.14
Moral character to test witnesses credibility, 622.18
Motive in criminal libel, 737.4
Motor vehicle accident reports, confidential, without prejudice, 321.271
Murder, degree determined by court or jury, 690.4
Options, gambling in, 552.11
Order and manner of introduction, 780.5–780.14
Ordinances admissible, 366.7, 366.8, 367.8, 420.38, 622.62
Overt acts, proof, 782.6
Peace officers, duty to secure and present, 748.4
Perpetuating testimony
Affidavits, filing, 622.96
Applicability of statute, 781.11, see PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY
Depositions of witnesses, 781.10, see DEPOSITIONS
Photographs, Bertillon system, 782.8
Presumption and prima facie
Affidavits, foreign, 622.86, 622.96
Criminal Procedure—continued
Evidence—continued
Presumption and prima facie—continued
Alterations of manufacturers serial numbers, 714.13
Attempt to destroy liquor, 126.25
Bucket shops, failure to furnish statement, 552.11
Burglar's tools, possession, 708.7
Carrying concealed weapons, 695.17
Coal weights, bill of lading, 479.107
Common carriers, rate discrimination, 479.20, 479.28, 486.4
Containers, misuse as unlawful, 713.20
Desertion or neglect, willful, 731.6
Embezzlement, evidence of disposal, 710.13
Escapes, aiding in, 745.17
Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
Flag, display of red flag, 689.6
Flag insulating, 32.5
Former liquor convictions, 126.21, 126.22
General reputation, houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4
Habitual criminals, 747.3, 747.8
Hotels and inns, defrauding, 713.8
Judgment of prior felony conviction, machine gun, violation, 696.11
Label, certificate of registration, 548.3
Lodging, food, fraudulent intent, 713.8, 713.9
Lumber and logs, possession, 709.15
Mortgaged property, failure to produce, 710.3
Motor vehicle, disguise, alteration, or change of serial numbers, 321.81
Possession or control of liquor, 126.23
Profession, effect of practicing, 147.93
Railroad rate discrimination, 479.20, 479.28
Railroads, obstructing highways, 782.2
Rate schedules presumed just, 479.74, 486.4
Red flag, display as treasonable, 689.9
Registered containers, misuse of, 713.20
Serial numbers, alteration, 714.13
Trade-mark, certificate of registration, 548.3
Voting, double voting at elections, 746.18
Weights of coal, certificates, bill of lading, 479.107
Profession, practicing, 147.93
Prohibition law violations, 126.11-126.14, 126.17
Railroad discrimination, 479.20, 479.28
Railroad obstructing highway, 782.2
Rape, corroboration required, 782.3-782.5
Receiving stolen property, proof, 712.3
Registered containers, sale or use, 713.20
Religious affiliation, asking, as violation, 735.4
Reputation
Chaste character in seduction prosecution, 700.1
Forgery, proof of corporation, 718.12
Houses of ill fame, 99.14, 724.4
Liquor injunctions, and nuisances, 123.67, 128.6, 128.40
Prostitution, 724.4
Witness, credibility, 622.18
Search warrant, grounds for, 751.3
Seduction, corroboration, 782.4, 782.5
Sobriety and other conditions in liquor cases, 130.47
Tips, incrimination, 741.3, 741.4
Tools of a burglar, possession, 708.7

Criminal Procedure—continued
Evidence—continued
Treason, evidence necessary, 708.5
Unlawful assembly and riot, 743.3
Value of stolen goods, measure of, 709.3
View of premises by jury, 780.15, 780.16
Voting at primaries illegally, 738.26-738.28
Weight certificates of railroads, 479.107
Willful desertion or neglect, 731.6
Witnesses, 689.2, 781.1-781.17, see Witnesses below
Exceptions
Bill of exceptions, purpose, 786.1
Bystanders, bill taken by, 786.6
Grounds, 786.3, 786.4
Judge, bill taken by, 786.5
Modification of bill, 786.8
No exception to decisions required, 786.2
Prosecutions on information, 789.6
Record, what constitutes, 786.2
Time to prepare, approval, 786.7, 786.9
Excessive bail, fines, or punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, 1, 17
Excusable homicide, self-defense, 691.1-691.3
Excusable neglect, wife and children, 731.1
Execution
Abatement of nuisance, 791.7
Affirmance by supreme court, effect, 793.22-793.26
Authority, copy of judgment, 791.1
Collection of fine by, 791.6
Copy of judgment as execution, 791.1
Death penalty
Affirmance of judgment, proceedings, 792.15, 792.16
Appeals, proceedings, 792.13-792.15
Authority for execution, 792.3
Certificate of execution published, 792.12
Copy of judgment as authority, 792.3
Executive warrant of execution, 792.8, 792.16
Insanity of prisoner, examination, 792.5-792.8
Manner of execution, 792.9, 792.16
Pregnancy of prisoner, examination, 792.5-792.7
Record sent governor, 792.2, 792.16
Reprieve or suspension, 792.4-792.7
Sheriff's duty to execute, report, 792.9, 792.16
Stay of execution by appeal, 792.13
Suspension of execution, commissioners finding, 792.7
Time of execution, 792.1, 792.8, 792.9, 792.16
Witnesses to execution, 792.10
Discharge, record made of, 791.4
Escape and recapture of defendant, 79.5
Fines, judgments for, 420.36, 791.6
Justice court appeal, 762.50, 762.52
Justice court cases, 762.59-762.42
Outside county of trial, 791.3
Stay of execution, 792.44, 790.2, 792.4-792.7, 792.13, 793.9-793.11
Within county of trial, 791.2
Exhibits
Jury use in deliberations, 784.1
Returned to clerk when indictment found, 771.13
Expenses, criminal, reported by county auditor to clerk, 247.31
Expert witnesses to prove forgery, 718.12
Criminal Procedure—continued
Extortion, see EXTORTION
Extradition, law applicable, 759.1-759.16, see Fugitives from Justice below
Facts determined by jury, see Findings of Fact below
Fair trial, constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

Fees
Constable's fees, 601.129-601.131
District court
Attorney, juror, or officer, limitation of witness fees, 622.70
Auditor authorized to pay witness fees, 333.3(3)
Clerks of court, fees in general, 606.15(27)
County to pay witness fees, 622.73
Jury's fees, 607.5
Jury fees on change of venue, 623.1
Peace officers, 622.71
Witness fees and mileage, 622.69-622.73
Witness fees payable in advance, 781.4

Grand jury
Auditor authorized to pay witness fees, 333.3
Jury's fees, 607.5
Witness fees and mileage, 622.69-622.73
Witness fees on county attorney's information, 769.22

Jurors
Amount to be taxed as costs, 625.8
Auditor authorized to pay jurors' fees, 333.3
Courts of record, fees and mileage, 607.5(1)
Justice of the peace court, 607.5(2, 3)

Justice court
Accounting for fees, 601.131
Amounts for various services, 601.128, 601.130
Constable's fees, 601.129, 601.130
County to pay in criminal cases, when, 601.130, 622.73
Jury's fees, 607.5
Jury fees taxed as costs, 601.124
Penalty for failure to report, 601.127
Quarterly report to county auditor, 601.133
Report and payment of fees, 601.126, 601.127, 601.131
Report of criminal fees and fines, 601.132
Witness fees, payment, 622.69-622.73

Mayor's court
Accounts kept, 363.49
Marshal's and deputy's fees, 363.42
Mayor's fees, 363.39
Salaries in lieu of fees, 363.44
Transfer of case, fees, 367.7

Municipal court
Accounting, 602.32
Bailiff's witness fees, 602.30, 602.31
Jury fees, 607.5
Peace officers, witness fees, 622.71
Witness fees and mileage, 602.30, 622.69-622.73

Police court
Fees of police judge, 363.40
Fees on transfer of case, paid by city, 367.7
Jury's fees, 607.5
 Marshal's fees, 363.42
Peace officers, witness fees not allowed, exception, 622.71
Witness fees, 622.69-622.73

Violations
Extortion, 740.1, 740.10
Failure to pay over, 740.7-740.9
False entries as to fees, 740.9
Misappropriating fees, penalty, 740.8

Witness fees
Defense witness, state expense, court order, 781.4
False certificate as to fees, 780.2
Witness fees advanced, outside of state, 781.17
Witness fees advanced, unless by court order, 781.4

Felony
Arraignment, defendant's presence, 775.2
Assault with intent to commit, 694.4, 694.5
Bail taken upon indictment, for, 763.7
Bench warrant, arrest of indicted person, 774.4
Compounding a felony
Bribe to conceal offense, 722.1, 722.2, 737.49
Definition, 722.1, 722.2
Indictment without principal, 773.49
Misprision of treason, penalty, 689.3
Conspiracy to commit, 719.1
Definition, 687.2, 687.3
Dismissal no bar to further prosecution, 765.5
Evidence of previous conviction, 622.17
Female committing, 687.3
Fire apparatus, injury to, 714.28
Fresh pursuit, crime outside state, 756.1-756.6
Habitual criminal, third conviction, 747.1
Legislator, subject to arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
Offenses, classification, 687.1
Outside state, fresh pursuit, 756.1-756.6
Punishment, 687.2
Removal from office, grounds, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
Taxable property, removing from state, 450.50
Third conviction, penalty, 747.1
Trial, defendant's presence required, 777.19
Witness, interrogated for his previous conviction of, 622.17

Findings of fact
General and special verdicts, 785.1
Jury bound by institutions, 765.24
Libel, jury determines law and fact, 737.7
Questions of law and fact, generally, 780.23
Verdicts generally, 785.1-785.18, see Verdicts below

Fines and forfeitures, remission by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16, see also FINES

Finger and palm prints
Destruction, when required, 749.2
Equipment for taking supplied, 749.3
Taking, when required, 749.2

Fish and game violators, see FISH AND GAME
Forfeitures, see FORFEITURES
Forgery, see CRIMES, subhead Forgery
Former jeopardy, see Acquittal above

Fourth offense, false check, 713.3
Criminal Procedure—continued

Fourth offense, petty larceny, 747.2

Fresh pursuit law
Construction of statute, 756.3
Definition of terms, 756.5
District of Columbia officers, 756.4
Name of act, 756.6
Officers from other states, authority, 756.1
Procedure following arrest, 756.2

Fugitive from justice
Arrest, 759.7, 759.12
Arrest without expense to state, 759.14
Bail, commitment on failure to give, 759.9
Bail, when taken and forfeited, 759.8-759.10
Costs, liability of complainant, 759.13
Discharge, 759.11
Expense of apprehending, 759.2-759.4, 759.15
Extradition agents, governor appoints, 747.2-759.4
Fresh pursuit law, 756.1-756.6, see subhead Fresh Pursuit Law above
Governor's warrant of arrest, 759.12
Magistrate, proceedings before, 759.7-759.13
Marshall's duty, 363.30
Peace officer of foreign state, 759.16
Requisition requirements, 759.5
Warrant of arrest on requisition, 759.6

Girls committed, 232.1-232.39, 242.5, 242.6, see
Graft and corruption, see CRIMES, subhead Graft
and Corruption

Governor, power to call aid to enforce law, 748.6,
and Corruption

Grand jury
Access to jail and public records, 771.3
Action without, authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, 3
Additional jurors drawn, 770.2
Appearance before, 771.5, 771.14, 771.15
Appointment, not a member, oath, 770.17
Ballots preserved, drawing of jurors, 609.44
Challenges decided by court, 770.6
Challenge to individual juror, grounds, 770.5
Challenge to panel allowed, 770.3, 770.4, 770.7
Charge of court, general, 770.15
Charge of court, special, 770.16
Clerk of court to issue subpoenas, 771.7
Clerk of grand jury
Absent on indictment vote, 770.18
Appointment, not a juror, oath, 770.17
Assistant clerk, 770.22
Compensation, 770.21
County attorney to assist, 769.21
Discharge of grand jury, 770.24
Member appointed clerk, when, 770.23
Minutes to be kept, 771.11
Opinion, not to express, 770.16
Shorthand reporter, compensation, 770.20, 770.21

Combinations, pools and trusts inquiry, 553.8,
Multiple duties, 553.14, 553.22
Competency, of jurors, 607.1
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, 1, 11;
Amend. 1884, 3
County attorney's right to appear, 771.4
County attorney to attend, 336.3(8)
Court and county attorney to advise, 771.3
Court may discharge or order new one, 609.37

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Criminal Procedure—continued

Grand jury—continued
Dismissal, new panels, 770.8
Drawing jurors, 770.2, 770.3, 770.9
Duties of grand jury
Indictable offenses, 771.1
Jails inspected, 771.2(2), 771.3
Pools, trusts, inquiry into, 553.4, 553.8, 553.22
Special duties listed, 771.2
Evidence received
Defendant, evidence for, optional, 771.15
Kind of evidence required, 771.17
Minutes of exhibits filed, 771.13
Minutes of preliminary examinations, 771.18, 771.19
Minutes presented to court, 772.3, 772.4
Sufficiency for indictment, 771.16
Transcript read to and signed by witness, 771.12

Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11
Expenses paid on judge's certificate, 333.3
Fees of jurors paid by warrant, 333.3
Foreman appointed, oath, 770.12, 770.13
Foreman, indictment signed by, 772.1
Grain combinations, inquiry into, 553.19-553.22
Impeaching, generally, 770.1-770.24
Indictment, constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
Indictment, finding, presentation, 772.1-772.25
Indictment not found, dismissal, 771.21, 771.22
Instructions, charges by court, 770.15, 770.16
Jurors excused, exemptions, 607.2, 607.3
Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4
Jurors summoned, 608.1-608.11
Juror commission, 608.1-608.11
Liquor permit books, inspection, 130.26
Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26

Lists
Appointed according to votes, 609.1-609.7
Certification of apportionment, 609.8
Certification of jury lists, 609.10
Correcting illegality in original lists, 609.47
Drawing, procedure, 609.20, 609.21, 609.24,
609.29
Duty of election judges to make, 609.9
Duty of supervisors to make, 608.10
Filing, effect, 609.12-609.14
Judicial divisions of county, separate, 609.3
Jury commission to make list, 608.1, 608.2
Maximum service permitted, 609.26
Names rejected, 609.16, 609.28
Noneligible names, 609.2
Notice to commissioners to draw, 609.48
Number from townships limited, 609.27, 609.28
Preparation of ballots, boxes, 609.15, 609.17
Selection by jury commission, 608.1, 608.2,
608.11, 608.4-608.10
Magistrate's evidence, minutes kept, 771.20

Members
Competency, qualifications, 607.1, 609.2, 609.11
Influencing or impeding justice, 723.1
Manner of selection, 609.1-609.25
Maximum service permitted, 609.26
Number from township limited, 609.27, 609.28
Number of members, Const., Iowa, Amend.
1884; 609.25, 770.1, 770.2
Oath, 770.14
Panel to consist of twelve, 609.25
Criminal Procedure—continued

Grand jury—continued

Members—continued

Privileges of jurors, 771.25
Resummoning discharged jurors, 609.35
Summoned but once for term, 609.32
Summons to appear, 609.30-609.33
Witness before grand jury, sworn, 771.14
Minutes, exhibits returned with indictment, 771.13
Minutes of preliminary examination, 771.18
Minutes of proceedings kept, 771.11-771.13
Misconduct of officials investigated, 771.2(3)
Names on lists made official, 609.14
New panels, refilling, added jurors, 770.8-770.11
No indictment found, effect, 771.21, 771.22
Noneligible jurors, 609.2
Nonperjury of duty by officers, 609.46
Number, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, 3
Number, panel of twelve persons, 609.25
Panels selected from lists, method, 609.15-609.25
Pharmacist’s liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26
Private prosecutor, indictment at instance of, 772.2
Proceedings kept secret, exception, 771.23, 771.24
Refilling panel, 770.11
Resealing ballot box after selection, 609.29
Resubmission, 771.21, 771.22, 772.5, 780.25, 780.33
Secrecy of vote on indictment, 771.5
Special term, drawing, summons, 604.22, 604.28
Secrecy requirements, 771.23, 771.24
Resubmission, witnesses unnecessary, 772.5
Refilling panel, 770.11
Refusal to testify, procedure, 761.16, 771.10
Relocation, witnesses unnecessary, 772.5
Secrecy requirements, 771.23, 771.24
Vote, number necessary to indict, 772.1
Vote, only jury members present, 771.5
Witnesses

Attachment to coerce attendance, 771.8
Contempt, failure to testify, 761.16, 771.8
Disclosure of testimony, when allowed, 771.24
Evidence requirements, 771.17
Examination by county attorney, 771.5
Failure to obey subpoena, 771.8
Fees and mileage paid by warrant, 333.3
Jury’s privileges as witness, 771.25
Member as witness, 771.14
Minutes of evidence secret, 772.4
Names indorsed on indictment, 772.3, 776.1
Oath administered by foreman, 771.9
Presence unnecessary, 771.18, 771.19, 772.5
Publication of fees not required, 349.16
Refusal to testify, procedure, 761.16, 771.10
Resubmission, witnesses unnecessary, 772.5
Secrecy requirements, 771.23, 771.24
Guilty, plea of, see subhead Pleas below
Habeas corpus proceedings, see HABEAS CORPUS

Habitual criminals

Common thief defined, 709.19

Criminal Procedure—continued

Habitual criminals—continued

Definition, 747.5
Eugenics board hearing
Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9
Procedure on hearing, 145.3-145.22
Report of habitual criminals, 145.2
Sterilization order, 145.9
Evidence, prima facie, 747.3, 747.6
Fourth offense
Checks, false drawing and uttering, 713.3
Petty larceny, 747.1
Intoxicating liquor violations
Generally, 126.9-126.11, 126.19-126.22
County attorney, duties, 126.21
Court, duty of, 126.22
Defenses, 126.24
Former conviction, allegation, 126.9
Habitual violator defined, 126.20
Prima facie evidence, 126.11, 126.23, 126.25
Record of conviction, evidence, 126.11
Second and subsequent conviction, penalty, 126.19
Second conviction defined, 126.10
Judge and jury, duties, 747.4
Machine guns, possession, 696.1-696.3
Pardon for former crime, 747.7
Second offense
Driving while under liquor or drugs, 321.281
Larceny, penalty, 709.19
Military material sale, 30.3
Prohibition law violations, 126.19, 126.20
Receiving stolen goods, 712.2
Third offense
Felony, penalty, 709.19
Habitual criminals, felonies, 747.1
Larceny, penalty, 709.19
Operating motor vehicle while drugged, or intoxicated, 321.281
Thief, penalty, 747.1
Hanging, 792.1-792.16, see subhead Executions above, thereunder Death Penalty

Hard labor

Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31
Persons refusing to pay fines, 420.36
Sentence by court, 356.16-356.22
Tramps, other vagrants, 746.2, 746.18-746.21
Homicide, see CRIMES, subhead Homicide

Houses of ill fame

Closing and sale of property, 99.21-99.23
County attorney’s duty, fee, 99.24, 99.30
Crime, see CRIMES, subhead Houses of Ill Fame

Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
Injunction, notice, trial, 99.2-99.13
Municipal regulations, 386.7(9)
Municipality established, 99.24
Owner’s liability, 99.4, 99.27-99.31, 724.6
Release of property from order, 99.26
Restraining order, 99.3, 99.6, 99.21
Tax penalty, 99.27-99.31
Temporary injunction, 99.6-99.8, 99.10-99.18
Termination of lease by landlord, 724.5
Wagers, property forfeited to state, 726.4
Husband and wife as witnesses, 622.7-622.9, 731.2
Criminal Procedure—continued

Identification of criminals
Bertillon system use authorized, 782.8
Equipment furnished for, 749.3
Finger and palm prints taken, 749.2
Prints destroyed on acquittal, 749.2

Immunity from prosecution, witness
General provision, 622.14, 622.16
Insurance investigation admissions, 515.136
Tip or gratuity, admissions, 741.4

Imprisonment
Contempt, general assembly, 2.24-2.28, 2.48
Contempt, warrant of commitment to specify, 665.5
Debt, prohibited imprisonment, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Execution of judgment, 791.1-791.7
Felony, 687.2
Fine, failure to pay, 762.32, 789.17
Hard labor requirements, 356.16-356.22
Health ordinance violations, 420.172
Illegal imprisonment a crime, 753.7
Jails, 356.1-356.25, see JAILS
Kidnaping, penalty, 706.1-706.3
Mandates of supreme court, R.C.P. 347(a) (p. 2006)
Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16
Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, 687.7
Photographs, when authorized, 782.8
Prohibited for militia fine in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Time while appealing deducted, 793.26
Vagrants and tramps, 746.2-746.25

Incrimination
Gratuity and tip prosecutions, 741.3
Insurance commissioner, hearings before, 515.136
Right against self-crimination, 622.14-622.16
Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11 (10)
Indeterminate sentence, see subhead Judgment and Sentence below, thereunder see Indeterminate Sentence

Indictment
Absence of particulars, 773.4
Allegations
Bill of particulars, see subhead Bill of Particulars above
Description of place or thing, 773.16
Disjunctive or alternative, 773.24
Identification of other than defendant, 773.17
Immaterial, unnecessary, 773.14, 773.15
Indirect or inferential, 773.25
Intent, 773.13, 773.14, 773.34
Intoxicating liquors, 126.7
Libel, extrinsic facts unnecessary, 773.26
Machine gun offense, prior conviction as aggravation, 696.10
Means by which offense committed, 773.10
Money or securities, 773.18
Negativing exception not necessary, 773.23
Ownership of property, 773.12
Perjury, record not required, 773.27
Pictures described generally, 773.20
Place of offense, 773.9-773.16
Prior conviction, 696.10, 773.22
Private statute, pleading, 769.9

Criminal Procedure—continued

Indictment—continued
Allegations—continued
Receiving stolen property, conviction of principal, 712.3
Repugnant, 773.29
Surplusage, 773.30
Time of offense, 773.8
Value, 773.11
Words and phrases, 773.21
Words, spoken or written, 773.20
Amendments, 773.42-775.9
Arraignment of defendant after, 775.1-775.11
Bail after indictment, see subhead Bail above
Bill of particulars, see subhead Bill of Particulars above

• Charging of offense, 773.35-773.41
Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.22
Compounding of public offense, 773.49
Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20
Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12
Contents, 773.1-773.3
Continuance because of amendment, 773.46
Convict brought from prison, 774.10, 774.11
Counts in same indictment, 773.36-773.41
County attorney's information, 769.2, see subhead Information, County Attorney's below
County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)
Definition, 773.3
Definition includes information, 773.41
Degrees of offense, not set out, 773.28
Demurrer
Action in wrong county, effect, 777.7
Creates issue of law, 777.5
Discharge when sustained, 777.8
Failure constitutes waiver of defects, 777.3
Grounds for, 777.2
Joinder not necessary on hearing, 777.5
Judgment no bar to second prosecution, 777.22
Method of making, 777.4
Pleading over if overruled, 777.10
Resubmission, defendant's rights, 777.9
Sustained by court, effect, 777.7, 777.8
Time of hearing, 777.6
Descriptions, 773.16, 773.19, 773.20
Dismissal, 795.1-795.5
Duplicity of offenses, 773.35-773.41
False pretenses, 773.39, 773.40
Finding and presentation
Evidence required, 771.16, 771.17
Grand jury duties, 771.1-772.1
Indorsement, 772.1-772.3
Minutes of evidence, use of, 772.4, 772.5
Presentation to court, 772.3
Private prosecutor, 772.2
Vote necessary, 772.1
Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.20
Former conviction, 144.54, 696.10, 747.1, 747.4, 773.20
Form of indictment, 773.2, 773.33, 773.34
Forms (short forms) permitted, 773.34
Grand jury
Constitutional requirement, Const., U.S., Amend. 5
General requirements, see subhead Grand Jury above
Identification of defendant, 773.7, 775.8-775.10
Criminal Procedure—continued
Indictment—continued

Indentification of third parties, 773.17
Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Indictment includes information, 773.41
Insanity commission without jurisdiction, 228.8
Insufficient proceedings, 772.5
Interpretation of statutes, 773.33
Intoxicating liquors
Counts and allegations, 123.90, 126.7-196.10
Former conviction, how alleged, 126.9
Joint indictment, 780.1, 785.7, 785.8
Judgments, separate on each count, 773.38, 773.40
Judicial proceedings, pleading, 773.47
Larceny, 773.39, 773.40
Libel, 737.3, 773.26
Minutes of indictment, use of, 772.4, 772.5
Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
Misdemeanor, transfer to municipal court, 769.32
Negating of statutory exceptions, 773.33
Neglected or delinquent children, charged with
crime, 232.16
Offense more serious than charged, 780.25, 780.26
One offense charged, alternative allegations, 773.35

Perjury, 773.27
Pleading of judicial proceedings, 773.47
Pleading private statute, 773.48
Pleadings of defendant, 777.1-777.22
Plies of indictment, 772.1-777.17
Preparation by county attorney, 336.2(8)
Prior conviction, 144.54, 696.10, 747.1, 747.4,
747.8
Prior law, indictments under, valid, 773.31
Private prosecutors name indorsed, 772.2
Private statute, pleading, 773.48
Process after indictment, 769.16-769.26
Receiving stolen property, 773.39, 773.40

Setting aside
Answer to arraignment, time, 775.11
Correction of witness' name, 776.8
Grand jury objection, 776.1, 776.2, 776.4
Grounds stated, 776.1, 776.2
Hearing on motion, 776.1-776.7
Innocence of defendant, 773.6
Order to set aside, 776.9
Overruled, defendant must answer, 776.6
Particulars of bill insufficient, 773.6
Prosecution not barred by order, 778.9
Resubmission, bail, 778.8
Statute of limitations, 773.6
Sustained, defendant discharged, 776.7

Short form may be used, 773.34
Statute of limitations, 752.1-752.8
Sufficiency in general, 773.31, 773.32
Time of finding, 752.6

Title to be "The State of Iowa", Const., Iowa,
V, 8

Trial of issues of fact, 780.1-780.37
Trial of issues of law, 777.5, 777.22
"True bill" indorsed on indictment, 772.1
Vital statistics law violations, prior offense allegesed, 144.54

Vote in presence of grand jury only, 771.6
Vote necessary to indict, 772.1
Vote not recorded, 771.11
Criminal Procedure—continued

Information, preliminary—continued

Fish and game violations
Each charge in separate count, 109.36
Venue in county of act, 109.38
Food and drug law violations, 189.20
Form, 754.2
Form like indictment sufficient, 773.33, 773.34
Juvenile court cases, 232.16
Liquor law violations, 128.1
Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10
Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
Neglected or delinquent children, charged with crime, 232.16
Peace officer's duties, 748.4, 754.7
Preliminary examination, 761.28, 761.27
Railroad depot sanitation, 477.40
Summons, contents, service, 754.3
Superior court, 603.9, 603.50
Warrant of arrest
 Bail indorsement on warrant, 754.6
 Directed to peace officer, 754.5
 Failure to obey summons, on, 754.3
 Form and contents, 754.4, 754.5
 Magistrate may issue warrant, 754.3
 Manner of executing warrant, 754.7

Injunctions, chapter 664, see INJUNCTIONS

Insanity of defendant
Acquittal, commitment, 785.18
Arrest of judgment for insanity, 789.7
Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8
Commitment to jail, after, 783.5
Commitment to reformatory, 783.3, 783.4
Death penalty, execution suspended, 792.5-792.7
Defense, as a, notice requirement, 777.18
Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 783.1
During trial, 783.1-783.5, 789.8
Feeble-mindedness to suspend proceedings, 222.43-222.45
Method of trial, 783.2
Notice to state of defense required, 777.18
Procedure to determine sanity, 783.1, 783.2, 789.8
Trial after regaining sanity, 783.4
Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28

Instructions
Court to charge jury in writing, 780.9
Rules in civil cases applicable, 780.35, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS
Intent, allegation of indictment, 773.13, 773.14, 773.34

Interrogatories
General provisions, see INTERROGATORIES
Jury answers, 785.2
Preliminary examination, use, 761.8-761.11
Intimidation, see CRIMES, subhead intimidation
Intoxicating liquors, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS
Intoxication, see INTOXICATION
Investigation by grand jury, 771.1-771.3
Investigation by state officers, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, subhead Criminal Investigation and Identification
Involuntary servitude prohibited, exception, Const., Iowa, I, 23
Jails, 356.1-356.25, see JAILS
Jeopardy, double, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
John Doe warrants, 754.5

Criminal Procedure—continued

Joint indictment, separate trials, 743.3, 746.22, 780.1
Judgment and sentence
Acquittal, judgment immediately, 789.7
Appearance for judgment, 789.6
Arrest of judgment
Cause shown by defendant, 789.7
Court on own motion, 789.3
Defendant held to answer, 789.4
Definition of motion in arrest of judgment, 788.1
Disposition during vacation, 789.10
General provisions, 789.1-789.4
Granting of motion, when proper, 789.3
Grounds for motion, 789.1
Procedure after motion, 789.15
Time of making motion, 789.2
Ball on appeal fixed, 789.19
Cash bail used to pay fines, 765.4
Commitment, see subhead Commitment above
Commutation of sentence, see subhead Commutation of Sentence above
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17; IV, 18
Contempt, 665.4, 665.5, 665.12
Conviction, time for judgment, 789.8
Corrections because of mistakes, 604.43
Costs when payable by state, 789.20
Credit for labor earnings, amount, 218.43, 356.22
Cumulative sentences, 789.12
Death penalty, sentence, 690.5, see Execution above, thereunder Death Penalty
Defendant, when presence required, 789.9
Delinquent feeble-minded child, suspension, 222.43-222.45
Demurrer, effect of judgments on, 777.10, 777.22
Demurrer overruled and no repleading, 777.10
Discretion of court, 789.15
Entry during vacation, 789.10, 789.11
Execution of death penalty judgment, see subhead Execution above, thereunder Death Penalty
Execution, stay, 420.36, 790.2, 792.13, see subhead Execution above
Fleeble-mindedness, suspension of, 222.43-222.45
Felony, court's discretion as to, 789.15
Fine, imprisonment for, time, 367.10, 789.17
Fine, lien on real estate, 790.1
Forfeiture of bail, 766.1-766.6, 769.10
Habitual criminals, 321.281, 769.19, 747.1-747.3, 747.6
Hard labor, imprisonment at, 356.16-356.22
Imprisonment for fine, 789.17
Increasing by supreme court prohibited, 789.18
Indeterminate sentence
Felony, person over 16; 789.13
Sentence pronounced, 789.13
Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43
Two or more offenses, 789.14
Women's reformatory, 245.6, 245.7
Insanity of defendant, see subhead Insanity of Defendant above
Jail of another county, commitment to, 789.18
Justice court cases, 762.31-762.52
Labor earnings credited on, 218.43, 356.22
Lien of judgments, 790.1
Mistakes, in, correction of, 604.43
Criminal Procedure—continued
Judgment and sentence—continued
Modified but not increased by supreme court, 793.18
More than one offense, 718.21, 789.14, 789.15
Motor vehicle accident damages, 321.281
Municipal court, powers as to, 602.25
New trial motion for, defers, 789.9
Nonindictable offenses, 762.31, 762.32, 762.50, 784.1
Pardon, see Pardons below
Parole, see Paroles below
Parole time not counted in fixing, 247.12, 247.27
Place of commitment, 789.16
 Pronouncement in defendant's presence, 789.3
Reduction for good behavior, 246.39-246.43
Rendition by jury, when authorized, 785.1
Revocation or suspension, 247.26, 247.27
Sentence in vacation, 789.10
Solitary confinement time not part of sentence, 356.21
State losing, costs apportioned, 337.12, 751.35, 789.20
Superior courts, 603.17, 603.19
Supreme court's powers as to, 793.18
Suspension of sentence
Court's power, 247.20
Feeble-mindedness, 222.43-222.45
Municipal court cases, 602.29
Pardon granted, 248.2
Parole board, after commitment, 247.5
Parole board, before commitment, 247.7
Revocation of parole, 247.26, 247.27
 Transcript to district court, 420.37, 762.36
 Transcript to governor, 792.2
Verdicts, general and special, 785.1, 789.1
Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, 789.4
Written plea of guilty, judgment on, 769.26-769.28
Jurisdiction of public offenses
Abduction, any county, 753.7
Acquittal in one county bar in other, 753.10
Aircraft while in flight, 753.6
Bigamy cases, 753.8
Boats or river, lake or canal, 753.6
Change of venue, see subhead Venue below
Commission near county boundaries, 753.5
Commission partly in two counties, 753.4
Concurrent jurisdiction, see subhead Concurrent Jurisdiction above
Consummation of acts in state, 753.3
Conviction in one county bar in other, 753.10
County attorney's information, 769.1
District court, crimes within county, 753.1-753.10
District court, generally, 604.1
Dueling outside, death inside state, 753.9
False imprisonment, 753.7
Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
Fines, recovery of, place of action, 616.3(1)
Fish and game violations, 109.35, 109.36
Fresh pursuit law, 756.1-756.6
Justice of the peace court, Const., Iowa, I, 11; 762.1
Kidnapping, any county, 753.7
Larceny of motor vehicles, 321.83
Criminal Procedure—continued
Jurisdiction—continued
Marriage, compelling against her will, 753.7
Mayor's court, jurisdiction, 367.5
Military districts established, 29.33
Municipal court jurisdiction, 602.15, 602.16
Persons liable to laws of Iowa, 753.1
Pleading and proof, 773.47
Police court jurisdiction, 367.1
Prostitution, enticing for, 753.7
Seduction, 753.7
Series of offenses, amount determines, 718.23
Superior court jurisdiction, 603.9-603.14
Trains, offenses on, 753.6
Jury
Accused entitled to, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
Acquittal, accused discharged, 762.33
Adjournment pending liberation, 784.5
Admonitions by the court, 780.21, 780.22
Answers to interrogatories, 785.2
Argument, opening and closing, 780.6-780.8
Attendance, not on religious Saturday, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1066)
Bribery of jurors, penalty, 747.2, 747.3
Challenges
Bias not ground for challenge, 779.16
Cause, challenges for, 779.5
Examination to test, 779.6, 779.7
Individual juror, to, kinds, 779.4
Justice court, 601.50, 762.22
Juvenile cases, special provision, 232.16
Multiple charges, 779.12
Municipal court, 602.40
Nonindictable cases, 762.22
Order of making, 779.8, 779.9
Peremptory, number, 779.4, 779.9-779.14
Superior court, 603.47
Trial of challenges, 779.6
Change of venue, fees paid by original county, 623.1, 778.15
City ordinance, violation, no jury, 602.28, 603.17
Clerk to prepare list, 779.13
Closing argument by defendant, 780.7
Conduct after submission, 780.36, 780.37, 784.1-784.5
Conduct before submission, 780.19-780.22
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9-12
Corrupt acts by jurors, 747.4
Decision in court or retirement, 780.36
Defendant committed during trial, 780.34
Degree of murder decided, 690.4
Degree of offense determined when demurrer overruled, 777.10
Deliberation in charge of officer, 780.37
Discharged
Crime committed in another state, 770.19
Higher offense proved than alleged, 780.25
Justice court, 762.29, 762.30
Lack of jurisdiction, 780.27
No offense charged, 780.27
Sickness of juror, 780.18
Submission or retirement, after, 784.3
Drawing and completing panel, law in civil cases applies, 779.1, 779.2, see JURY, subhead Impaneling Jury in Civil Cases
Evidence used after retiring, 784.1
Exhibits, when used in deliberation, 784.1
Criminal Procedure—continued

Jury—continued

Fact questions determined, see Findings of Fact above

Fees of jurors on change of venue, 623.1, 778.15
Instructions, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2
Interrogatories to be answered, 785.2
Juror as witness, 780.17
Juror biased, waiver, 779.16
Justice court, 601.39, 601.49-601.51, see also subhead Nonindictable Offense below
Law and fact tried, 777.16, 780.23
Libel, determines law and fact, 737.7
Mayor's court, 367.8, 420.34
Mode and manner of trial, 780.4
Municipal court, 602.28, 602.33-602.41
Names of jury read, 779.15
Nonindictable offenses
Acquittal, defendant discharged, 762.33
Bystanders summoned, 762.23
Challenges, 762.22
City ordinances, no jury, 602.28, 603.17
Conduct after submission, 762.26-762.30
Conduct before submission, 762.26
Demand for jury or waiver, 762.12, 762.15, 762.16
Discharge of jury, 762.30
Drawing of jury, 762.20, 762.21
Jurors summoned, 762.18
Jury kept together, 762.29
Oath of jurors, 762.25
Oath of officer having custody, 762.27
Panel of 18 obtained, 762.16
Proceedings before jury, 762.26
Retirement for consideration, 762.27
Six chosen as jury, 762.24
Striking names, 762.16, 762.17
Venire issued and served, failure, 762.17, 762.19
Verdict, 762.28
Oath, 779.17
Officers sworn to keep jury, 780.20, 780.37
Order of trial, 780.5
Panel completed, 779.2
Papers taken by jury, 784.1
Police court, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34
Polling of jury, 784.15
Punishment for murder fixed, 690.5
Reading of names after challenge, 779.15
Report for information, 784.2
Retirement for deliberation, 780.37
Retrial, when allowed, 784.4
Return to read verdict, roll call, 785.9
Rules for drawing, same as civil, 779.1
Segregation during trial, 780.19-780.22
Separation, when permitted, 780.19
Sickness of juror, 780.18
Special charter city, 420.34
Special findings, see Findings of Fact above
Substitution, jury after, 781.4-781.5
Superior court, 603.17, 603.27-603.42
Swearing of twelve jurors, 779.17
Vacancies filled after challenges, 779.14
Vagrancy hearings, 746.13
Verdicts, see Verdicts below
View of premises, 780.15, 780.16
Voir dire examination, 779.6
Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.15

Criminal Procedure—continued

Justice court procedure, see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, Criminal Procedure in Justice Court
Justice department, see ATTORNEY GENERAL
Justifiable homicide, 691.1-691.3
Justification
Arrest of defendant, habeas corpus proceedings, 663.23
Libel, 737.4
Prisoner wounded or killed by guards, 246.32, 246.33
Self-defense, 691.1-691.3
Sureties on bail bond, 763.11-763.16
Juvenile cases
Crime conviction, alternative punishment, 232.20
Death or life cases, 232.1
Jails, minor committed, 356.3, 356.16
Juvenile court, 231.1-231.13, see JUVENILE COURT
Motor vehicle law violations, 321.498
Kidnapping, 706.1-706.3, 753.7
Larceny, see subhead Stolen Goods or Property, below
Libel, 737.1-737.7, see LIBEL AND SLANDER, subhead Libel Prosecution
Life imprisonment
Court or jury to determine in murder, 690.5
Crimes punished, 689.1, 690.2-690.5, 692.1, 697.1, 698.1, 706.3, 708.2, 708.9
Death sentence commuted, 248.6
Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6-248.12
Perjury in capital offense case, 721.1
Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31
Train wreckers, robbery, 711.4, 718.9
Limitation of actions
Absence from state deducted, 752.5
Appeal from justice court, 762.43
Appeal to supreme court, 793.2
Eighteen months limitation, 752.2
Embezzlement by fiduciaries, 710.11
General criminal limitations, 752.1-752.6
Larceny by executor or guardian, 710.11
Misdemeanor triable before a justice, 752.4
Murder, 752.1
One-year limitation, 752.4
Ordinance violation, 420.35, 752.4
Prosecutions begun by information, 769.15
Public offense indictment, 752.2
Sex crimes, 752.2
Special charter city's suit for fine, 420.35
Three-year limitation, 752.3
Time of finding indictment, 752.6
Magistrates, 746.1, 746.2, see MAGISTRATES
Malice
Criminal libel, 737.1
Murder, malice as element, 690.1, 690.2
Search warrants, effect, 751.38
Malicious mischief, 714.1-714.32, see CRIMES
Malicious prosecution, 719.2, 761.29, 762.34, 772.2
Manslaughter, see CRIMES, subhead Homicide, thereunder see Manslaughter
Marshals, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Department, thereunder see Marshal
Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 386.18, see MINORS
Criminal Procedure—continued

Misdemeanors
Conviction necessary before punishment, 687.5
County attorney’s information, where municipal court, 769.2
Definition, 687.4
Indictable, Const., Iowa, I, 11
Limitation of action, 752.4
Offenses, classification, 687.1
Presence of defendant at trial not required, 777.19
Prohibited acts as misdemeanors, 687.6
Punishment, 687.5-687.7
Transfer from district to municipal court, 769.32
Warrant of arrest after indictment, 774.5

Motions
Bill of particulars, 773.5
Change of venue, misdemeanors, 762.13, 762.14
Continuances, 780.2, 780.3, 780.11-780.13
Dismissal of actions, 795.5
General provisions, see MOTIONS
Indictment set aside, 776.1-776.7
Information set aside, 769.16, 769.17
Proceedings in vacation, 789.10
Verdict set aside, juror as witness, 780.17

Motor vehicle offenses, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Violations

Municipal court
Classification of causes of action, 602.25
Costs, 602.23, 602.32
County attorney’s information, 602.16, 602.29, 769.2, 769.10
Hard labor required on conviction, 356.16, 356.20
Instructions to jury, written, 602.41
Jurisdiction in criminal matter, 602.15, 602.16
Method of trial, 602.28
Misdemeanor cases from district court, 769.32
Paroles and suspension of sentences, 602.28
Searches and seizure, appeal, 751.40

Murder, see CRIMES, subhead Homicide, thereunder see Murder
Names, see Alias above

New trial
Appeal from justice court, 762.48
Application before judgment, 787.2
Definition, 787.1
Disposition in vacation, 789.10
Effect of granting new trial, 787.4
Grant on appeal by supreme court, 789.18, 789.21
Grounds, 787.3, 788.7, 789.9
Motion to obtain, 787.1-787.4
Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26
Note, prosequi, 795.5
Nonindictable offenses, see subhead Trial below, thereunder see Nonindictable Offenses
Not guilty plea, see Pleas below

Notice
Additional testimony, notice required, 780.10, 780.11, 780.13
Alibi defense, names of witnesses, 777.18
Appeal, nonindictable offenses, notice, 762.35, 762.43
Appeal, notice of taking, 793.4
Bail forfeiture, notice to show cause, 766.2, 766.4
Corporations, notice on nonindictable offenses, 762.3

Criminal Procedure—continued
Notice—continued
Depositions, defendant may take, on notice, 781.10
Depositions for preliminary examination, 761.8
Indictment, amendment dictated at trial, sufficient notice, 773.44
Insane person recovered, notice to officers, 783.4
Insanity defense, names of witnesses, 777.18
Jury’s report for information, notice to attorneys, 784.2
Search warrants, notice of seizure, 751.16, 751.17
Surrender of defendant on bail, 785.1
Witness outside of state, notice and hearing for attendance, 781.14

Nuisances, see NUISANCES
Nunc pro tunc, correction of mistakes, 604.43
Officers of justice, defined, 748.5
Order of trial, 780.5-780.14
Order, resistance to execution of process, penalty, 742.1

Orders
Abandonment, order of forfeiture for failure of undertaking, 731.5
Appeal, order for allowance of bail, 789.19
Appeal, order for sheriff to retain defendant, 793.10
Arrest on warrant, order for discharge on taking bail, 787.4, 787.5
Arrest without warrant, orders of magistrate, 758.2-758.9
Assault in presence of court, order to keep the peace, 760.8

Ball
Order for allowance necessary, 783.14
Order of discharge of defendant, 773.5
Bill of particulars, order for, 773.5
Burglar tools, detention by sheriff, 708.7
Change of venue
Delivery of defendant, 778.13
Order for change, 778.10

Commitment to jail of another county upon order, 789.18
Compromising of offenses, order of discharge, 794.2, 794.3
Crime committed in another state, order to hold defendant, 780.28
Defendant committed during trial, 780.34
Defendant's failure to appear for arraignment, order for arrest, 773.3
Depositions for preliminary hearing taken on order, 761.8, 761.10
Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, 771.21

Dismissal of actions
Delay in trial, order of dismissal, 795.2
Discharge on undertaking, 795.3
Dismissal by court, effect of order, 795.5
Failure to indict, order of dismissal, 795.1
Grand jury, order for refilling panel, 770.11

Indictment
Convict in penitentiary, order for appearance, 774.10
Discharge of defendant, effect, setting aside indictment, 776.7, 776.9, 780.33
Resubmission on minutes of former hearing by order, 772.5
Criminal Procedure—continued
Orders—continued
Indictment—continued
Resubmission on order when indictment set aside, 777.9
Insanity during trial, order of commitment, 783.3
Misdemeanor cases transferred from district to municipal court, 769.32, 769.33
Preliminary examinations
Order of commitment and bail, 761.18–761.28
Order of discharge indorsed on minutes, 761.17
Recommitment after bail on order of court, 767.1–767.4
Search warrant defined as order, 751.1
Search warrants, order for disposition of property, 751.24–751.26, 751.30–751.37
Security to keep the peace, order as to procedure, 760.1–760.14
Sick juror, may be discharged on order, 780.18
Subpoena for county attorney’s information, order necessary, 769.18
Supreme court
Order for new trial, 793.18
Order of reversal, 793.21
Surrender of defendant, order for return of bail, 768.3
True name inserted in indictment upon order, 773.7
View of premises by jury upon order, 780.15
Weapon or firearm conviction, order for bond to keep peace, 695.3
Witnesses
Defense witnesses, order and fees, 781.2, 781.3
Fees in advance, exception, 781.4
Witness from outside of state, 781.14–781.17
Ordinances
Judicial notice taken, 367.8
Prosecuted, 367.4
Panel of jury, see JURY
Parole, see PAROLE BOARD
Peace bonds, 696.3, 760.1–760.14
Peace, breach of, see CRIMES, subhead Breach of Peace
Peace officers, 748.3, 748.4, see PEACE OFFICERS
Peace, security to keep, see Security to Keep the Peace below
Penal servitude, except for crime, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23
Penitentiary, 246.1–246.46, see PENITENTIARY (PORT MADISON) AND REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)
Peremptory challenge, see subhead Jury above
Perjury, 721.1–721.3, see CRIMES
Perpetuation of testimony, 781.11, see PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY
Petit jury, see Jury above
Photographs of prisoners, may be taken, 782.8
Place of bringing actions, see Jurisdiction of Public Offenses above, and Venue below
Pleading
Consists of demurrer or plea, 777.1
Demurrer
Discharge, when absolute, 777.8
Failure to demurr, waiver, 777.18
Grounds of demurrer, 777.2
Issues raised by, tried by court, 777.5
Criminal Procedure—continued
Pleading—continued
Demurrer—continued
Jurisdiction, procedure, 777.7
Method of demurring prescribed, 777.4
Overruled, defendant to plead, 777.10
Pleading allowed defendant, 777.1
Pleading over, final judgment, 777.10
Resubmission, 777.9, 777.22
Sentence on failure to pleading over, 777.10
Sustained, no bar to prosecution, 777.9
Time of hearing, 777.6
Judicial proceedings, 773.47
Plea
Appearance of defendant, 762.9
Arraignment for plea, 769.23–769.27, 775.1–775.11
Definition, 777.11
Failure to plead, court enters plea, 777.14
Former conviction or acquittal, 777.11, 777.13
Guilty plea
Form and entry, 777.12
Nonindictable offenses, 762.9–762.11
Not guilty plea, 777.11, 777.17
Permissible plea to indictment, 777.11
Vacation, entered in, any county, 777.12
Withdrawal of guilty plea, 777.16
Issue of fact raised by, trial, 777.16
Justice court pleas, 762.11
Not guilty, admissible evidence, 777.11, 777.13, 777.17
Withdrawal of plea of guilty, 777.15
Wrong name, waiver, 762.10
Private statute specially pleaded, 773.48
Police court, 367.1–367.10, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Court
Police judges, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Court, therewith see Judge
Police matron, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Department, therewith see Police Matron
Police radio broadcasting system, 80.9, 760.1, 760.5
Police, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Department, also see PEACE OFFICERS
Polling Jury, 785.15
Posse
Governor’s aid to sheriff, 742.6, 742.7
Military forces called out, 742.6
Power to summon, 367.1, 742.2, 743.5
Refusal to join when called, 743.8
Prejudicial error, 786.4
Preliminary examinations
Absence of jail, custody, 761.6
Adjournment, 761.4, 761.5
Bail, order, 761.5, 761.19
Certification of proceedings, 761.16
Change of venue, 761.2, 761.3
Child as defendant, 232.16
Commitment, order, 761.5, 761.18, 761.20
Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
Counsel allowed defendant, 761.1
County attorney, duty, 366.2(3)
Depositions used, 761.8–761.11
Discharge, of defendant, 761.17
Duration, 761.4
Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
Examinations, adjournments, 761.4
Habeas corpus, commitment, reviewed, 663.38
Criminal Procedure—continued

Preliminary examinations—continued

Informant, when liable for costs, 761.29
Information, filed, if case nonindictable, 761.26
Interrogatories used, 761.8-761.11
Jurisdiction, transfer on failure, 761.27
Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487
Municipal court, report, 602.47
Nonindictable offense, 761.26
Private hearing, 761.13
Procedure, 761.1
Promise to appear, motor vehicle offenses, 321.486, 321.487
Return to district court, 761.25
Waiver, 761.1

Witnesses

Appearance bond, 761.21-761.23, 761.28
Commitment, 761.24
Depositions, 761.8-761.11
Examination, record taken, 761.14-761.18
Exclusion from court room, 761.12
Minutes of evidence, shorthand, 761.14, 761.18, 761.20
Minutes, use by grand jury, 760.6, 760.9
Separation, 761.12
Subpoenas, 761.7, 761.21

Preliminary hearings, county attorney to appear, 336.2(3)

Preliminary information, see subhead Information, Preliminary above

Presence of defendant

Arraignment, felony, 775.2
Criminal trial, 777.19
Judgment rendered, felony, 789.3
Justice court, nonindictable offense, 762.9
Misdemeanors, not required, 777.19, 785.10, 789.3
Verdict rendered, felony, 785.10

Presumptive evidence, see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima Facie

Prima facie evidence, see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima Facie

Principals, see subhead Accessories above

Prior convictions, 777.11-777.21, see subhead Acquittal above

Prior offenses, see subhead Habitual Criminals above

Prisoners

Jails, 356.1-356.25, see JAILS
Penitentiary, 246.6-246.46, see CONVICTS
Proceedings, supreme court, see SUPREME COURT

Proceedings, civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21

Proceedings, criminal, form, 611.1
Proceedings in vacation, 789.10
Process, service on defendants, authorized, 617.1
Production of books and papers, 782.1, see BOOKS AND PAPERS
Prohibited acts, no penalty provided, misdemeanor, 687.6
Prosecuting attorney, see COUNTY ATTORNEY

Prosecuting witness

Appeal from costs in justice court, 762.35-762.37
Corroboration required, 699.1, 782.4
Indictment, name indorsed, 772.2
Criminal Procedure—continued

Recommitment after bail
Arrest of defendant, 767.3
Contents of order, 767.2, 767.4
Defendant committed during trial, 767.1
Grounds for recommitment, 767.1
Paroled prisoners, 247.11

Reformatories, 245.1-246.46, see WOMEN'S REFORMATORY (ROCKWELL CITY), and PENITENTIARY AND MEN'S REFORMATORY

Reform schools, 242.1-242.13, see BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA), and GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)

Remission of fines, see FINES

Report of motor vehicle accidents, confidential, 248.14-248.16

Recreation, 793.21

Reversal by supreme court on appeal, 793.18-

right to jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

Rules of evidence, see subhead Evidence above

Search warrants, 751.1-751.43, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

Second offense, see subhead Habitual Criminals above

Security to keep peace
Appearance, defendant's duty, 760.10
Assault in presence of court or magistrate, 760.8
Bond, breach, suit on, 760.12-760.14
Bond, condition of, 760.5-760.7, 760.9, 760.10
Commitment to jail, 760.6, 760.8
Complaint, arrest, 760.1
Concealed weapons, persons carrying, 760.11
Costs, of proceedings, to obtain, 760.4, 760.11
Defendant bound over, sureties, 760.5
Discharge for lack of ground, 760.4
Evidence, record of conviction, 760.14
Frivolous complaint, costs assessed, 760.4
Grounds for requiring, 760.1, 760.8, 760.9
Hearing, judgment, 760.11
Prize fights prevented by, 741.9
Procedure to require, 760.1, 760.8, 760.10, 760.11
Proceedings before magistrate, 760.2
Public offense threatened, 760.1
Record from magistrate to district court, 760.7
Suit brought by county attorney, 760.13
Venue, change of, when allowed, 760.3

Segregation of the jury, 780.19-780.22

Self-defense
Aiding self or another, 691.1, 691.3
Cases in which permitted, 691.2
Lawful resistance in self-defense, 691.1

Self-incrimination, see subhead Incrimination above

Sentence, see subhead Judgments and Sentence above

Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1
Separation of witnesses during examination, 761.12

Setting aside county attorney's informations, 769.16, 769.17
Setting aside indictments, 776.1-776.9
Setting aside verdict on juror's personal knowledge, 780.17

Solitary confinement
Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14
Tramps refusing to work, 746.19

Special findings
Habitual criminals, 747.4
Interrogatories by jury, 785.2
Murder, degree of punishment, 690.4, 690.5
Verdict insufficient, reconsideration, 785.12
Verdicts, 785.1

Special state agents, 80.23
State police, 80.1-80.25, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE

Statistics, report of expense by county auditor, 537.31
Statistics, report of expense by county auditor, 247.31

Statute of limitations, 752.1-752.6, see subhead Limitation of Actions above

Stay of executions, 762.44, 790.2, 792.4-792.7, 792.13, 793.9-793.11

Sterilization, 145.1-145.22, see STERILIZATION
Criminal Procedure—continued
Stolen goods or property
Automobiles, 321.72–321.96, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Antitheft Law

Order directing return, when granted, 645.4
Pawnbroker, examination to discover, 368.7(4)
Penalty for receiving such goods, 712.1–712.3
Proof of title required of owner, 645.2, 645.3
Property taken from prisoner, receipt given, 645.6

Receiving stolen property
Definition, 712.1
Motor vehicles, 321.62, 321.80
Obtained by larceny, robbery, or burglary, 712.1–712.3
Proof when aiding or abetting, 712.3
Punishment, 712.1
Receiver convicted without principal, 712.3
Second conviction, 712.2
Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 645.5
Return to owner, procedure, 645.2–645.4, 751.30
Search by warrant, 751.3, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES, subhead Warrants
Second-hand dealers, regulations, 368.7(4), 368.16, 368.17
Unclaimed goods to county auditor, how used, 645.5

Subornation of perjury, 721.1–721.3
Subornation of witness, contempt, 665.3(4)

Subpoenas in criminal cases
Accused person, constitutional right, Const., Iowa, 1, 10
Affidavit, how compelled, 622.87–622.90
Depositions generally, 781.1, 781.10, 781.11
Disobedience to subpoena, effect, 781.7–781.9
Duces tecum, 622.65
Form of subpoena, 781.3
Grand jury investigations, 771.7, 771.8
Issuance in blank upon request, 781.1
Preliminary examinations, 761.7
Service, how made, 781.5, 781.6
Witness at state expense, showing required, 781.2
Witnesses outside of state, 781.14–781.17
Witness fees demanded in advance, 781.4

Subsequent offenses, see subhead Habitual Criminals above

Superior court
Appeals to district court, 603.17, 762.43–762.52
Commitment to city or county jail, 603.13
Criminal actions, 603.11, 603.17, 603.27
Criminal procedure generally, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Information by city attorney, 603.11, 603.50
Jurisdiction, 603.8, 603.9
Marshal as sheriff, 603.23
Power of judges, 603.19
Rules for trials prescribed by court, 603.11
Summary proceedings without jury, 603.17
Supreme court appeals, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Criminal Cases
Surety, affidavit for bail, 763.12
Surrender of defendant, by surety, 768.1–768.3
Suspension of sentence, see subhead Judgment and Sentence, above

Criminal Procedure—continued
Talesman, see JURY

Time
Additional testimony, insufficient time for notice, procedure, 780.11
Answer to indictment, 775.11
Appeals
County attorney to deliver manuscript to attorney general, 793.7
Defect corrected in reasonable time not to be dismissed, 793.14
Time of taking from final judgment, 793.2
Arguments, counsel not to be restricted, 780.8
Bigamy, exceptions, absence of spouse, 703.2
Bill of exceptions, time allowed to prepare, 786.9
Death penalty, sheriff’s certificate to show time, 792.11
Death penalty, time of execution, 792.1
Demurrer, time of hearing, 777.6
Indictment, time need not be alleged, 773.8
Information, contents to allege time, 762.3
Judgment of conviction, time for, 789.2
Prosecutions, time of commencing, 769.15
Search warrants, notice of hearing, 751.16
Stay of execution, 626.58–626.62, 790.2, see EXECUTIONS, subhead Stay of Execution
Subpoenas, time shown on return, 781.5
Title of indictment, Const., Iowa, V, 8

Transcripts, see TRANSCRIPTS
Transfer of cases where TRANSCRIPTS

Trial
District court
Acquittal bars second trial, Const., Iowa, I, 12
Actions, see subhead Actions above
Additional testimony, notice, 780.10
Alibi, notice, witnesses’ names, 777.18
Argument to jury, 780.6–780.8
Arrest of judgment, 788.1–788.4, see subhead Judgment and Sentence above
Burden of proof, see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Burden of Proof
Calendar of criminal causes kept by clerk, 624.8
Case resubmitted to general jury, 780.25, 780.33
Change of venue, 778.1–778.16, see subhead Jurisdiction of Public Offenses above
Civil rules apply, 780.4
Confession, weight given to, 782.7
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–11
Continuances, see subhead Continuance above
Convicts in prison, 774.10, 774.11
Costs, see subhead Costs above
Crime committed in another county
Arrest of defendant, 780.32
Defendant committed or bailed, 780.29
Improper warrant, defendant discharged, 780.31
Papers transmitted to proper county, 780.30
Decision by jury in court allowed, 780.36
Defendant committed, court’s discretion, 780.34
Defendant discharged
Charge constituting no offense, 780.27, 780.33

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE 306
Trial—continued

District court—continued

Defendant discharged—continued

Crime committed in another state, 780.28
Dismissal, 795.1-795.5
Failure to arrest, outside crime, 780.31
Insanity as ground, 783.3
Jurisdiction lacking, 780.27, 780.29
Defendant's presence, when required, 777.19
Delay in trial, effect, 795.2
Duties of court and jury, 780.23, 780.24
Evidence, see subhead Evidence above
Examination of defendant, limitation, 780.13
Exceptions, see subhead Exceptions above
Executions, see subhead Executions above
Execution stayed, 790.2
Fines a lien on realty, 790.1
Former conviction or acquittal, order reversed, 780.14
Habitual criminals, 747.1-747.7
Higher offense proved, procedure, 780.25
Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Indictment amendment, before or during, 773.42-773.46
Insanity of defendant
Defendant discharged or committed, 783.3
Defense of, names of witnesses, 777.18
Feeble-mindedness, suspend proceedings, 222.43-222.45
Insanity after conviction, 783.5, 789.8
Method of trial as to sanity, 783.2.
Notice to state of defense, 777.18
Suspension of trial to determine sanity, 783.1
Trial after sanity restored, 783.4
Instructions
Civil rules apply, 780.35
Court required to give, 780.9
Jury bound by, 780.24
Oral explanation not allowed, 780.9
Issues
Demurrers, 777.5-777.10
Issues of law and fact determined, 777.16, 780.23
Pleas to indictment, 777.11-777.17
Joint defendant, separate trials, 780.1
Joint trial of defendants, 743.3, 746.22, 780.1
Judgment
Arrest of judgment, 783.1-788.4
Effect as bar to further proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 777.20, 777.22
Entry, 789.11
General provisions, see subhead Judgment and Sentence above
Jury, see subhead Jury above
Law and fact questions decided, 780.23
Mode and manner, civil rules apply, 780.4
New indictment not found, procedure, 780.26
New trial defined, grounds, 787.1-787.3
Nonindictable offenses, see Nonindictable Offenses below
Notice of additional testimony, 780.10
Order of trial, 780.5-780.14
Order of trial reversed, when, 780.14
Preliminary examinations, see subhead Preliminary Examinations above
Prohibition law cases, 126.1-126.25

Criminal Procedure—continued

District court—continued

Questions of law and fact, 780.23
Reasonable doubt, effect, 785.3, 785.4
Receiving stolen property, proof, 712.3
Report by shorthand reporter, 605.6, 780.4
Retrial, when allowed, 784.4, 785.9
Separate trial of joint defendants, 780.1
Time to prepare for trial, 780.3
Vagrants, 746.9-746.14
Verdicts, see subhead Verdicts below
View of premises by jury, 780.15
Witnesses, see subhead Witnesses below

Justice court, jury trial
Demand necessary, 601.39
Discharge of jury, 601.51
Instructions barred, 601.49, 601.51
Jurors summoned, 601.49, 601.51
Nonindictable offenses, 625.15-625.31
Rulings on objections to evidence, 601.52
Selection of jury, 601.50
Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1
Time of, 601.22, 601.35

Municipal court
Appeals, 602.44, 602.45
Criminal cases divided and classified, 602.25
District court procedure, when applicable, 602.28
Fees, costs, and expenses, 602.30-602.32
Information, 602.29
Instructions to jury, 602.41
Judgments, 602.42, 602.43, 602.45
Jurisdiction, 602.33-602.40
Justice of peace procedure applicable, 602.28
Ordinance violations, no jury, 602.28, 603.17
Procedure and appeal, 602.46, 602.47
Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1

Nonindictable offenses
Appeal from justice, how taken, 762.43
Appeal to supreme court, 762.51, 762.52
Appearance of defendant, 762.9
Ball on appeal, 762.43-762.46
Certification of conviction, 762.38
Change of venue, 367.8, 420.34, 762.13, 762.14
Commenced by information, 762.2
Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 11
Costs, appeal, record, 762.35-762.37
Costs, taxed to prosecutor, 762.34
Defendant discharged on acquittal, 762.33
Demand for jury, waiver, 762.12
Fines, payment and receipt, 762.40-762.42
Imprisonment for nonpayment of fine, 762.32
Information, contents, form, 762.2-762.4
Information filed by justice, 762.5

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Criminal Procedure—continued

Trial—continued

Nonindictable offenses—continued

Judgment, district court rules apply, 762.31
Judgment, warrant on, 762.39
Jurisdiction, 762.1
Jury, see subhead Jury above, thereunder see
Nonindictable Offenses
Justice to try case, if no jury demand, 762.12
Ordinance violations, no Jury, 367.8, 420.34,
602.28, 603.17
Pleadings of defendant, 762.11
Preliminary examinations, see subhead Preliminary Examinations above
Procedure when defendant produced, 762.9–
762.11
Public trial, constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 10
Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1
Trial by justice, 762.12
Venire, 762.17–762.38, 762.23
Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.51
Warrant for arrest, service, 762.6–762.8
Wrong name, waiver, 762.10
Order of trial, 789.5

Superior court
Appeals, 603.17
Change of venue, 603.15
Commitments of defendant, 603.13
Fees, accounting, 603.27
Information, filing, 603.50
Jurisdiction, 367.4, 603.9
Ordinance violations, 602.28, 603.17, 603.26
Rules prescribed by court, 603.11
Separate trials of joint defendants, 780.1
Summary trial without jury, 603.17
Term
Causes triable during, exception, 624.6, 624.7
District court, 604.13–604.23, 604.31, 604.35
Municipal court, 602.22
Superior court, 603.7

Undertakings, see Bail above
Unfair discrimination, see DISCRIMINATION
Unknown defendants, warrants, 754.5

Unlawful assembly
Aid called to disperse, 337.1, 743.5–743.8
Officers' duty to disperse, 743.4–743.7
Separate trials of offenders, proof, 743.3

Vacations, motions and proceedings valid, 789.10

Vagrancy
Ball provisions, 746.7–746.12
Definition and punishment, 746.1, 746.2
Entry of unoccupied public building, 746.4
Fees of officers, 746.23–746.25
Imprisonment of vagrants
Confine ment restrictions, 746.20
Employment while confined, 746.17, 746.18
Entry of unoccupied buildings, 746.4
Proceeds of labor, 746.21
Punishment for refusal to work, 746.19
Sentence, hard labor, 746.15
Solitary confinement, 746.19
Tramps, misconduct, punishment, 746.2, 746.3

Intimidation or other misconduct, 746.3
Proceedings against
Breach, commission of vagrancy acts, 746.10
Complaint, warrant, arrest, 746.5–746.7
Costs and expenses of proceedings, 746.16
Hearing on charge, jury, 746.13
Criminal Procedure—continued

Venue—continued

Jurisdiction of public offense, see Jurisdiction of Public Offenses above
Kidnaping, 753.7(1)
Military court's power over public offense, 29.33
Motor vehicles, larceny, any county where taken, 321.83
Offense committed to two counties, 753.4
Offense near boundary, 753.5
Pleading jurisdiction, proof, 773.47
Seduction of unmarried woman, 753.7(5)
Trains, boats, or aircraft, offense committed on, 753.6

Verdicts

Acquittal
Discharge of defendant, 762.33, 785.17
Insanity ground to be stated, 785.18
Reasonable doubt, 785.3, 785.4

Answers to interrogatories given, 785.2
Certainty in verdict required, 785.14
Conviction of one of several, 785.7, 785.8
Defendant's presence, when required, 781.15
Degree, different, finding of, 785.5
Disagreement, entry on record, 785.8, 785.16
Finding of law and facts, see subhead Findings of Fact above
General verdict, 785.1, 785.2
Included offense, 785.6
Informal verdict, 785.12, 785.13
Insufficient verdict, 785.12, 785.13
Juror absent on roll call, new trial, 785.9
Jury polled, 785.15
Justice court, 762.27, 762.31
Motion to set aside, 780.17
Murder in first degree, punishment fixed, 690.5
Murder, jury must determine degree, 690.4
Offense of different degree, 785.4, 785.5
Reading and entry, 785.16
Reconsideration, 785.12, 785.16
Rendition of verdict, 785.11
Return, clerks duty to question jurors, 785.9
Setting aside on jurors personal knowledge, 780.17
Several defendants, 785.8
Special verdict, 785.1
Waiver of trial by jury, 762.12, 762.15
Warrants, arrest with or without warrants, see subhead Arrest above

Weapons, 695.1-695.28, see WEAPONS

Witnesses

For law also applicable as in civil cases, see WITNESSES
Additional testimony notice, 780.10-780.13
Advancement of fees, 781.17
Alibi defense, names disclosed, 777.18
Appearance bond, 761.21-761.24, 762.47, 781.9
Attendance from out of state, 781.14-781.17
Bond forfeiture on failure to appear, 781.9
Breaking in to serve subpoena, 781.5
Change of venue testimony signed by witnesses, 760.3
Civil liability for damages, 781.8
Civil liability, no excuse from testifying, 622.13
Civil rules apply, 780.4, 781.4, 782.1

Criminal Procedure—continued

Witnesses—continued

Competent witnesses, 718.12, 781.12
Constitutional rights of defendant, Const., Iowa, I, 10
Contempt for failure to testify before grand jury, 665.3(1), 781.7
Corroboration, accomplice, 699.1, 782.4, 782.5
Costs paid in advance, 781.16
County attorney's information, names indorsed, 769.4
Credibility, testing witness, 321.490, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18
Cross-examination of defendant, 781.13
Cross-interrogatories, order, 761.9, 761.10
Death penalty executions, 792.10, 792.11
Defendant a competent witness, 781.12
Defendant cannot be called by state, 781.12
Defendant's witnesses, subpoena, fees, 781.2-781.4
Defense witnesses, state expense, 781.2
Depositions for defense, 761.8-761.11, 781.10
Detention in jail, 356.1(2)
Disobedience of witness, 781.7
Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
Examinations in defendant's presence, 761.7
Exception, grounds for, court's ruling, 786.3
Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 718.12
False certificate as to fees, penalty, 740.2
Fees, 622.69, 622.73, 781.22, 781.12
Fees and mileage paid on clerk's certificate, 333.3
Felony convictions, interrogating witness to test credibility, 321.490, 622.17
Forcible marriage, prosecuting witness to be corroborated, 699.1
Forfeiture of bond, 781.9
General provisions, 622.69-622.75
Handwriting experts, 718.12
Hearing private, 761.13
Husband or wife may be witness, 622.7(1), 731.2
Immunity from prosecution, 741.3, 741.4
Impeachment of testimony, 622.2, 622.17, 622.97
Incrimination, exceptions, 741.3
Indictment, names indorsed on, see subhead Indictment above
Insanity defense, names disclosed, 777.18
Intimidation of, 723.1
Judge as witness, 622.12
Jury a witness, ground for challenge, 779.5(15), 779.6, 779.7
Jury a witness, verdict set aside, 780.17
Magistrate to indorse names on warrant, 757.5, 762.28
Material witness bound to appear, 761.21-761.24, 761.28
Mileage, 781.17
Military court hearing, attendance compelled, 29.23
Minors, married women may be bound, 761.23
Moral character, testing credibility, 622.18
Murder, guilty plea, court to examine witnesses, 690.4
Notice of introduction by state, not before grand jury, 780.10, 780.11
Notice of names in alibi or insanity defense, 777.18
CRIMINALS

Criminal Procedure—continued
Witnesses—continued

Offenses nonindictable, evidence written, 761.30
Order to enforce attendance, 781.16
Penalty for contempt, 781.7
Perpetuating testimony, 781.11
Preliminary examination, witnesses kept separate, 781.12, see Preliminary Examinations above
Prosecutor pays costs, when, 762.34-762.36
Protection from service and arrest, 781.17
Refusal to testify before grand jury, 771.10
Search warrants issued after examination, 751.5
Separation of witnesses, 761.12
State payment of defense, when, 781.2
Subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)
Subpoenas, 761.7, 781.1-781.8, see subhead Subpoenas above
Transfer of trial for convenience of witnesses, 758.3
Treason, number required, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.2
Trial of challenge to juror, 779.6, 779.7

CRIMINALS
Citizenship rights, restored, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
Crimes, see CRIMES
Criminal procedure, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Disqualified from voting, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Habitual, 747.1-747.7, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Habitual Criminals
Reward for arrest offered by governor, 7.6

CRIMINAL STATISTICS
Auditors report to clerk, 247.31
Biennial report of board of parole, 247.32
Clerk's report to board of parole, 247.29, 247.30
Motor vehicle violations, convictions, reported, 321.491

CRIMINAL SYNDICALISM
Criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13, see CRIMES, subhead Criminal Syndicalism

CRIMINATING QUESTIONS
Civil cases, see EVIDENCE, subhead Criminating Questions
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence, thereunder Criminating Questions

CROPS
See also GRAIN
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Bulletins issued, 159.5
Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10
Croppersons, lease terminated, 562.5, 562.6
Experimental appropriation for county lands, 332.3(14)
Failure of crop, limitation on lien, 570.4
Growing crop, real action possession, 646.23
Highway establishment, time to harvest, 306.32
Injuring willfully, penalty, 714.4
Insurance on, notice, action, 515.48(1), 518.21, 518.22, 518.25

Crops—continued
Itinerant merchant's law, when applicable, 81.1
Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
Liability for damage to crops
Electric transmission line construction, 489.16
Estray animals causing damage, 188.42-188.44
Pipe-line construction, 490.26
Railroad causing destruction by fire, 479.126
Weed law enforcement, 317.15
Malicious injury, 714.4-714.10
Mortgage foreclosure moratorium, crop failure, grounds for, 654.15
Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest act, 267.1-267.22, see ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE
Production demonstrations by state horticultural society, 186.2
Real property recovery, growing crops, bond, 646.23
Root crops, weight per bushel, 210.10
Soil conservation for better crops, 160.7
Statistics and information compiled, 159.5(7)
Termination of tenancy, effect on, 562.5
Weather reports, crop conditions, 159.5(5, 6)
Weights per bushel enumerated, 210.10

CROSS-EXAMINATION
Affiants on affidavits, R.C.P. 116 (p. 1844), 622.90
Defendant in criminal case, limitation, 781.13
Depositions
Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116 (p. 1844)
Deponent may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 148 (p. 1857)
Election, cross-examination instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c) (p. 1856)
Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b) (p. 1859)
Interested persons, when permitted to cross-examine, 622.89
Evidence by affidavit, R.C.P. 116 (p. 1844), 622.89, 622.90
Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116 (p. 1844)
Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162(b) (p. 1859)
Witness, proving damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b) (p. 1874)

CROSSINGS
See also RAILROADS, subhead Crossings
Highway crossings, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Crossings
Intersections, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Overhead crossings, 381.1-381.20, 387.1-387.16, see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES
Railroad crossings, see RAILROADS, subhead Crossings
Signals and traffic lights, see MOTOR VEHICLES

CROSS-INTERROGATORIES
Depositions, see DEPOSITIONS

CROSS-PETITION
See PLEADINGS, subhead Petition, thereunder see Cross-petition

CROWS
Bounty, 350.2, 350.5
CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT
Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 17
Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

CRUELITY
Animals, see ANIMALS, subhead Cruelty to Animals
Children, 252.10, 731.1-731.7
Divorce ground, 731.1-731.7
Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

CULVERTS
See BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

CURATIVE ACTS
See LEGALIZING ACTS

CURATOR
Historical department, 303.1-303.14, see HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, subhead Curator

CURBING
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys, thereunder Curbing

CURBLINERS
General provisions, 321.1(2), 417.54

CURRENCY
Issuance restrictions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

CURSING
Penalty, 728.1

CUSTODIAN OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Appointment and tenure, 18.1
Benninal report to governor, 17.1-17.3, 18.3
Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(8)
Duties enumerated, 18.2
Duty to raise flag, 31.3
Employees of custodian supervised, 18.2(4)
Executive council, appoints custodian, 18.1
Executive council, supervision over, 18.2(7)
Flags on public buildings, duty, 31.3
Janitors, police, and employees supervised, 18.2(4)
Pecuniary interest in supplies prohibited, 18.4
Prosecutions instituted, property injury, 18.2(5)
Records, plans, surveys of state property, 18.2(6)
Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3
Rules of executive council posted, 18.5
Supervision over capitol and grounds, 18.2(1)
Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
Ventilation and cleaning of buildings, 18.2(2)
Visitors given free escort, 18.2(3)

CUSTODIANS
Banks, rights and duties, 532.8
Children, work permits, 92.8
Duty to raise flag, 31.3
Historical building and archives, 303.6, 303.9
Insane person, notice served on, R.C.P. 56(c) (p. 1829)
State buildings and grounds, see CUSTODIAN OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
State parks, duties, 107.13, 111.50, 111.51
Township halls, 360.6

CUSTOM AND USAGE
See TRADE AND COMMERCE

CUSTOM INSPECTORS
Free railroad passes permitted, 479.94(4)

CYCLONE INSURANCE
See INSURANCE, subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance

DAGGERS
Criminal provisions, see WEAPONS, subhead Daggers, Dirks and Stilettos

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS
Adulteration, standards, required, 190.3-190.5
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Associations, collective bargaining, 500.1-500.3
Bacteriologists co-operate for sanitary control, 192.13
Bovine tuberculosis law, see ANIMALS, subhead Bovine Tuberculosis Eradication
Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
Buttermilk, see FOODS, subhead Milk and Cream, thereunder Buttermilk
Butter, see FOODS, subhead Butter
Cattle, see ANIMALS, subhead Cattle
Cheese factories, see CHEESE FACTORIES
Cities and towns, power to regulate, 368.10-368.12
Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
Containers, defined and regulated, 192.32-192.39
Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60, see COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Creameries, see CREAMERIES
Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
Dairy industry commission, 179.1-179.12, see DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION, IOWA
Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
Enforcement
Food establishments law, 170.49-170.51
Food standards law, 189.22-189.25
Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5, see DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION
Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
Ice cream, see FOODS, subhead Ice Cream
Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46-170.48
Inspection, samples for analysis, 189.3-189.8
Iowa trade-mark butter, 192.23-192.30
Labeling requirements, see FOOD, subhead Labeling
Laboratory facilities for sanitary control, 192.12, 192.13
License for milk dealers, 192.1-192.4
Marks or brands protected, 192.39
Milk and cream, see FOODS, subhead Milk and Cream
Milk borne disease, sanitary control, 192.12, 192.13
Milk cows, priority for tubercular test, 165.9
Milk wagons, dairy name painted on sides, 192.5
Oleomargarine, 192.31, 192.32, see FOODS, subhead Oleomargarine
Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.1-193.6
Pasteurization, 192.6-192.10, see FOODS, subhead Milk and Cream, thereunder Pasteurization
Registered mark, protected, 192.59
Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3-189.8
Sanitary construction required, 170.9-170.17
Sanitary control of production and marketing, 192.13
Sanitary regulations, 170.19, 190.4, 192.11
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28

DAIRIES

CUSTOM INSPECTORS
Free railroad passes permitted, 479.94(4)

CYCLONE INSURANCE
See INSURANCE, subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance

DAGGERS
Criminal provisions, see WEAPONS, subhead Daggers, Dirks and Stilettos

DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS
Adulteration, standards, required, 190.3-190.5
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Associations, collective bargaining, 500.1-500.3
Bacteriologists co-operate for sanitary control, 192.13
Bovine tuberculosis law, see ANIMALS, subhead Bovine Tuberculosis Eradication
Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
Buttermilk, see FOODS, subhead Milk and Cream, thereunder Buttermilk
Butter, see FOODS, subhead Butter
Cattle, see ANIMALS, subhead Cattle
Cheese factories, see CHEESE FACTORIES
Cities and towns, power to regulate, 368.10-368.12
Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
Containers, defined and regulated, 192.32-192.39
Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60, see COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Creameries, see CREAMERIES
Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
Dairy industry commission, 179.1-179.12, see DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION, IOWA
Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
Enforcement
Food establishments law, 170.49-170.51
Food standards law, 189.22-189.25
Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5, see DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION
Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51
Ice cream, see FOODS, subhead Ice Cream
Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46-170.48
Inspection, samples for analysis, 189.3-189.8
Iowa trade-mark butter, 192.23-192.30
Labeling requirements, see FOOD, subhead Labeling
Laboratory facilities for sanitary control, 192.12, 192.13
License for milk dealers, 192.1-192.4
Marks or brands protected, 192.39
Milk and cream, see FOODS, subhead Milk and Cream
Milk borne disease, sanitary control, 192.12, 192.13
Milk cows, priority for tubercular test, 165.9
Milk wagons, dairy name painted on sides, 192.5
Oleomargarine, 192.31, 192.32, see FOODS, subhead Oleomargarine
Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.1-193.6
Pasteurization, 192.6-192.10, see FOODS, subhead Milk and Cream, thereunder Pasteurization
Registered mark, protected, 192.59
Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3-189.8
Sanitary construction required, 170.9-170.17
Sanitary control of production and marketing, 192.13
Sanitary regulations, 170.19, 190.4, 192.11
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28
DAIRY ASSOCIATIONS

Dairies and Dairy Products—continued
State dairy association, 178.1-178.5
Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
Tubercular test, priority for milk cows, 165.9
Tuberculosis test as alternative to pasteurization, 192.6-192.10
Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25
Vehicles exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)

DAIRY ASSOCIATIONS
Calf club exposition, 4-H

DAIRY ASSOCIATION, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Calf club exposition, 4-H, 180.1-180.5
Compensation, officers serve without, 178.5
Dairy industry commission
See also DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION
Directors nominate commission officers, 179.2
Vacancy in commission officers, nomination, 179.2
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(6)
Duties and objects of association, 178.2
Employees, employment, salary, 178.4
Executive committee, composition, 178.3
Expenses of officers paid, 178.5
Recognition of organization, 178.1
Reports and data published, 159.10(2)
State aid provisions, 178.1
Year book, agriculture, data published, 159.10

DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION, IOWA
Advertising contracts negotiated, 179.3(7)
Advertising counsel and agencies employed, 179.3
Attorneys, authority to employ, 179.3
Audit of records annually required, 179.3(8)
Books and records kept, inspection, 179.3(8)
Chairman and secretary selected, 179.3(1)
Compensation of employees, 179.3(3)
Contracts entered into, authority, 179.3(4)
Creation of commission, 179.2
Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8
Dealer's duties, 179.6
Definitions, 179.1
Employees hired and discharged at pleasure, 179.3(3)
Enforcement of law, 179.3(2)
Entry on premises to collect tax, 179.9
Examination of records of tax delinquents, 179.9
Excise tax imposed on butterfat sold, 179.5
Expense not to exceed taxes collected, 179.8
Expenses paid from dairy industry fund, 179.8
Information disseminated, 179.4
Members of commission, 179.2
Office established, 179.3(4)
Orders to have the force of law, 179.3(1)
Patrons, returns available for inspection, 179.8
Powers and duties of commission, 179.3
Producer's duties, 179.6
Publicity and promotion campaign, 179.4
Records kept by dealers and producers, 179.6, 179.7

DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION—continued
Report to state dairy association, 179.10
Return of business done, filed, 179.5
Rules and regulations, authority to adopt, 179.3
Salaries subject to approval of governor and comptroller, 179.12
Sales promotion and publicity by dairy industry commission, 179.4
Scientific research conducted, 179.3(6)
Standards by federal government, dairy industry commission duties, 179.4(9)
Tax, collection and remission, 179.5
Tubercular test as alternative to pasteurization, 179.4
Tubercular test, priority for milk cows, 165.9
Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
U.S. excise tax imposed on butterfat sold, 179.5

VIOLATIONS
Prosecutions by county attorney and attorney general, 179.11
Provisions of act, penalty, 179.11
Report to attorney general, 179.3(5)

DAMAGES
Acknowledgments, misstating facts, 558.40
Actions, judgment creditor against insurer, 516.1-516.3
Advertising registered, unlawful use, 548.8
Animals, estrays or trespassers, 188.3-188.15
Appeals, judgment on appeal bond, R.C.P. 337(a)
(p. 2003), R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)
Appeal, taken for delay, justice court, 601.95
Attachment by state, wrongful, 641.5
Attachment, failure to release, 626.36
Attachment, wrongful, 639.14, 639.15, 641.5
Billboards and signs removed, nonliability, 319.13
Bill of lading provisions, 487.2, 487.7, 487.23
Boats or rafts, damage done, 667.1
Boundary rivers, recovery, 455.162
Bridge lessee's liability, 381.16
Cemetery or gravestones, injuries, 714.24
Cigarette permit holder bonded, 98.14
City donation of land to railroad, 403.6
Coal taken from adjoining land, 82.126
Combinations and trusts, unlawful, liability, 553.12, 553.20, 553.23
Common carrier, refusal to transport goods, 486.9
Common carrier, violation of law, 474.36
Condemnation for pipe line, 490.25-490.27
Condemnation for private drainage, 465.5-465.13
Condemnation for telephone and telegraph lines, 488.3, 489.14-489.18

Condemnation proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 18; 471.5, 471.18, 472.4-472.35, see EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Proceedings to Condemn
Conservation dams, 112.3-112.10
Construction companies, venue of actions against, 616.9
Contagious diseases, exposing, 139.31, 140.31
Co-operative association contracts, breach, 499.9
Corporations, liability for fraud, 401.10
Death by wrongful means, 735.9
Debt and damages, distinction in judgment unnecessary, 624.18
Deduction from income tax, 422.8, 422.9(5)

Deed acknowledgments, false, liability, 558.40
Default judgment, computation, R.C.P. 232 (p. 1874)
Defense of employer, 85.7, 85.8, 85.15, 479.124, 479.125, R.C.P. 87 (p. 1843)
Detention of specific chattels, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(d) (p. 1875)
Damages—continued

Dog owner's liability, 351.28

Drainage and levee districts, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Damages

Drainage ditches, individual, damages, 465.19

Election contest appeals, county, 62.21

Electric transmission lines, negligence, 489.15

Employment agencies, unlawful practices, 94.7, 95.2

Entries in judgment docket, 606.7

Estray animals, 188.4-188.22, 188.44, 188.48

Excessive ground for new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244 (p. 1870)

Execution, failure to release, 626.36, 626.54

Execution sales, liability, 626.54, 626.77, 626.101

Executors and administrators, de son tort, 638.19

Exemplary damages

Appeal for delay only, 601.95, R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)

Attachment, malicious, 639.14

Blacklisting employee, treble, 736.1, 736.2

Boats or rafts, double, 714.17

Coal taken from adjoining land, double, 82.126

Common carrier, law violations, treble, 479.17

Common carrier, shipper's pass, treble, 479.76

Conversion of logs or lumber, double, 709.14

Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15

Drainage ditch injuries, 465.19

Drainage improvement injuries, 455.159

Intoxicants causing injury, 129.2

Libel and slander, 659.2-659.6

Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 478.6, 478.7

Malicious injury to property, treble, 714.1

Recovery of real estate, damages for wanton aggression, 746.21

Stirring up quarrels or suits, treble, 740.6

Treasurer to pay coal miners' wages, 82.112

Wanted aggression on real property, 646.21

Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1

Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9

Failure to file or return original notice, 617.2

Failure to weigh coal on ton wages, 82.109

Federal survey monuments, defacement, 355.14

Fence on another's land, removal, 113.15

Forfeitures, see FORFEITURES

Gravel prospecting by county, 309.65

Guest statute, 321.494

Highway barrier removed, damage caused, 306.66


Highway use by grant, owner responsible, 320.6

Hog-cholera serum manufacturer's liability, 166.7, 166.9

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7-105.9

Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19

Improvements to reality as set off, 646.20

Injunction actions, R.C.P. 320, 327 (p. 1964)

Insurer's liability for debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3

Interstate bridges, cities, 383.20

Interurban along highways, liability, 484.6

Intoxicating liquor, actions involving, 123.13, 125.24, 129.2-129.4, 129.5, 130.12

Inurement of insurance to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3

Itinerant merchant's bond, action, 81.4

Damages—continued

Jitney bus licensees' liability, 388.6

Judgment by default, hearing to determine damages, R.C.P. 232(b) (p. 1874)

Judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239 (p. 1875)

Judgment sustained on vacation motion, R.C.P. 253(c) (p. 1996)

Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3

Justice court, appeal taken for delay, 601.95

Labels and trade-marks unlawful use, 548.8

Land surveys, 355.11-355.14

Libel and slander, 659.2, 659.3

Limitation, emergency vehicles, city drivers, 321.496

Liquidated damages

Appeal for delay, 601.95

Bond of child-placing agency, breach, 238.35

Bond of parents, child support, breach, 232.26

Collective marketing, breach of contract, 500.2

Co-operatives, breach of contract, 495.19, 499.9

Divulging contents of sealed bid, 72.3, 72.4

Execution sales without notice, 626.77

Failure to pay coal miners, 82.112

Forfeitures, see FORFEITURES

Habeas corpus order disobeyed, 663.42

Illegal life insurance business, 511.17

Judgment, action to vacate, costs and damages, R.C.P. 253(e) (p. 1996)

Life insurance contracts, 511.17

Motor vehicle license plate contracts, 321.164

Oil or gas well lease, refusal to release, 84.7

Penalties, see PENALTIES

Public contracts, mandatory provision, 553.23

Restraint of trade contracts, 553.23

Seed potatoes, misrepresentation, 199.7

State officers failure to account, 8.8, 8.9

Stay of execution on judgment, R.C.P. 253(e) (p. 1996)

Summary judgment on claim for, R.C.P. 237 (p. 1875)

Liquor law provisions

Bond, liability for civil damages and cost, 129.5

Intoxicated persons, suit for care of, 129.1

Intoxication, causing, civil action, 129.2

Married woman's right to recover, 129.3

Minor, recovery of damages, 129.4

Lost property, recovery by owner, 644.18

Mandamus proceedings, 661.6, 661.9, 661.13

Messages, telephone or telegraph, 488.6-488.9

Mitigation of damages

Contributory negligence, carrier cases, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)

Pleading facts, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)

Railroad cases, contributory or comparative negligence, 479.124, 479.125

Motor vehicle operation

Bond or insurance by motor carriers, 325.26

Damage or injury actions, bond for costs, 616.18

Emergency vehicles, cities and towns

Damage suit defended, 321.495

Drivers Indemnified, 321.495

Insurance, liability, permitted, 321.497

Limit of liability, 321.496

Maximum damage, amount, 321.496

Settlement of damages authorized, 321.495

Exemption from execution barred on highway damage case, 627.7

Guests, liability, owner or driver, 321.494
DAMAGES

Damages—continued
Motor vehicles—continued
Negligence of driver of car, 321.493
Nonresident subject to jurisdiction, 321.498
Overloads, owner and driver liable, 321.475
Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493
Transfer, owner not liable thereafter, 321.51
Truck operator’s bond and insurance, 327.15

Motor vehicles, judgment, license suspension, 321.375

Notice by city to persons liable over, 416.92, 419.72, 420.46

Nuisances, damage arising from, 657.1
Officers’ neglect, deposit of funds, 452.15
Oppression in official capacity, 740.3
Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
Passenger bus licensees’ liability, 388.6
Penalties, see PENALTIES

Petroleum law violations, 208.27, 208.28

Pipe lines, payment of damages, 490.26

Pleadings, see PLEADINGS, subhead Damages

Power dams and races, 469.17-469.24

Price cutting on trade-marked articles, 550.3

Proceeds, income tax exempt, 422.7

Prospecting for gravel by county, 309.65

Quo warranto proceedings, 660.2, 660.3, 660.11

Railroad’s liability, see RAILROADS, subhead Liability of Railroads

Recovery, debt or damage, distinction immaterial, 624.18

Recovery of realty, 646.6, 646.18-646.21

Replevin actions, 643.5, 643.12, 643.16-643.18

Restraint of trade, actions, 553.12, 553.20, 553.23

Road barrier removed, damage caused, 306.66

Road, secondary, establishment or vacation, 306.14, 306.21-306.28, 306.38-306.41, 306.51-306.61, 306.66, 313.50-313.52

Sales law provisions, see SALES ACT, subhead Damages

Sanitary districts, liability, 358.16

School land waste, damages for injury, 302.7

Securities law violations, 502.18

Slander and libel, 659.2, 659.3

Special constables’ liability, 601.119

Specific chattels, damages for detention, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(d) (p. 1875)

Street grade changes, 389.22-389.30

Subdivider’s failure to file plat, 406.2

Survey of land, damage procedure, 355.11-355.14

Tax sales, officer’s misconduct, liability, 446.26, 446.27

Telegraph and telephone companies, messages, mistaken or delayed, 488.6-488.9

Telephone and telegraph companies, construction, 488.3

Trade-marked articles, price cutting, 550.3

Trade-restraints, unlawful use, 548.8

Transmission lines, negligence presumed, 489.15

Transmission line work, land or crop damage, 489.16

Trees, treble damages for injury, 658.4, 658.8

Trespassing animals, 188.3-188.22, 188.44, 188.48

Trespass to reality, 658.1, 658.9

Unliquidated damages need not be itemized in pleading, R.C.P. 85 (p. 1842)

Venereal diseases, transmitting, 140.31

DAMAGES—continued
Viaducts, cities, assessed and paid, 387.3-387.5

Warehouse receipt law provisions, 542.2, 542.6, 542.20

Warehouseman’s bond, actions on, 543.14

Waste to real estate, 302.7, 658.1-658.9

Weighmaster, law violations, 214.8

Wife’s liability for own torts, 597.19

Wills, failure to produce, 633.17

Witness’s failure to attend and testify, 622.76, 781.8

Woman’s right to recover, 613.11

Women’s compensation, 85.3-85.62, see WORKMEN’S COMPENSATION

Wrongful death, 635.9

DAMS
See WATERS AND WATER COURSES, subhead Dams and Races

DANCING AND DANCE HALLS
Beer sold, dancing regulated, 124.35, 124.39

Cities and towns, regulation of dancing, 368.8(1)

Dancing, beer business, regulations, 124.39(1)

Endurance contests barred, 732.15, 732.16

Floor space in beer taverns regulated, 124.39

Food served, dancing regulated, 368.8(1)

Pavilions, commission cities, powers, tax, 416.135, 416.136

Public dance hall defined, 368.8(1)

Sunday, Decoration day restrictions, 729.1, 730.1

Township regulation, 361.1-361.7

DANGEROUS DISEASES
See DISEASES

DANGEROUS WEAPONS
See WEAPONS

DANGER SIGNALS
Highways or bridges, removal from, penalty, 714.19

Railroad crossings, see RAILROADS, subhead Crossings

Traffic signs, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic

DAUGHTER
Incest, penalty, 704.1

Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10

Marriage, when void, 596.19

DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
Incest, penalty, 704.1

Inheritance tax rate, 450.10(2)

Marriage, when void, 596.19

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
State banner adopted, 31.1

DAVENPORT SOLDIERS’ ORPHANS HOME
See SOLDIERS’ ORPHANS HOME (DAVENPORT)

DAYS OF GRACE
Negotiable instruments, 541.86, 541.198

DEAD ANIMALS
See ANIMALS

DEAD BODIES
See DEATH

DEADLY WEAPONS
See WEAPONS
DEATH

DEATH-MAN STATUTE
Transaction with person since deceased, evidence, 622.4-622.6

DEAF PERSONS
Census taken, 271.11(13), 299.17
Compulsory education for children, 299.17-299.23
Education, schools, state aid, 295.1-295.5
Handicapped children, how treated, 281.2
Report of school board secretary, 291.10
School census, report, listed, 279.22(3), 291.9(3), 291.10(11)
State school, 270.1-270.8

DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)
Administered by board of education, 262.7, see EDUCATION BOARD, STATE
Admission requirements, 270.3
Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28
Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4
Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18-299.23
County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
County superintendent reports on deaf persons, 271.11(13)
Executive officer's report, 262.24
Governing by state board of education, 262.7
Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3(10), 281.7
Indigents
Expenses paid by county, 270.4-270.8
Medical care, transfer to hospital, 255.28
Residence of children during vacation, 270.8
Labor of pupils utilized, 270.2
Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 270.3
Oleomargarine not to be used, 192.32
Secretarial officer
Elected by education board, 262.9
Report to board of education, 262.25
Superintendent
Annual report, 262.24
Elected by board of education, 262.9(2)
Qualifications, 270.1
Salary includes residence and board, 270.1
Transfer to university hospital, 255.28
Treasurer
Duties, 262.23
Elected by education board, 262.9(2)

DEALERS
Aeronautics certificate, fee, requirements, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33
Hog-cholera serum dealers, see ANIMALS, subhead Hog-cholera Serum
Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Dealers
Second-hand goods purchases reported, 368.16, 368.17
Securities law, definition, 502.3(4)

DEATH
Actions
Child's death, suit by parents, 613.6
Estate, against, limitation extended, 614.2
Joint and several obligations, survivors, 613.1
Limitation extended, 614.9
Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815)

Death—continued
Actions—continued
Minor, death or injury of, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819)
Nonabatement by death, 611.20-611.22, 613.1, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1890)
Woman, death or injury, 613.11
Armed forces, power of attorney, 29.69-29.72
Assignment for creditors, death of assignee, 681.29
Beneficiary feloniously causing, 636.48, 636.49
Bigamy, belief in spouse's death, 703.2
Blind, needy, funeral expenses, 241.17
Certificate of death, 141.2-141.10, see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Death Certificates
Child
Dependent aid paid, funeral expenses, 239.9
Parents, action for death, 613.6
Coal miner, inquest, 339.4
Compensation of employees, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31, 85.62
Coroner's duties, inquest, 339.1-339.23, see CORONER
Coroner's report, 339.17, 339.18
Damages for death
Estate, disposal as personal property, 635.9
Limit on amount, city car driver, 321.496
Dead animals, see ANIMALS
Dead bodies
Attorney general to enforce law, 144.52
Board of health, power, 135.11(13), 137.7(5)
Burial
Cities and towns, regulation, 368.13
Coroner, disposition of bodies, 339.19
Expenses paid by estate, priority, 635.65
Health, local board, powers, 137.7(5)
Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11 (13)
Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18
Places, see CEMETERY
Veterans by soldiers' relief, 250.13-250.18
Workmen's compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29
Cemeteries, see CEMETERIES
Control by state board, 135.11(13)
Coroner's duties, inquest, 339.1-339.23
Crematories, see CREMATORIES
Defininition, 141.1(5)
Disinfection, contagious disease, 139.21, 139.22
Disinterment
Application for court order, 141.24-141.26
Autopsy, permit or court order required, 141.22
Cities and towns; power, 368.13
Communicable disease causing death, 141.11, 141.21
Delivery of permit to cemetery sexton, 141.28
Forgery of permit, penalty, 141.33
Method of making a disinterment, 141.27
Permit required, 141.21-141.26
Reburial permit required, 141.21-141.26
Sexton's duties, 141.28, 141.32
Violations, penalty, 141.33, 141.34
Embalmer's regulations, 156.1-156.9
Enforcement of law, 144.50-144.54
Exposure of dead bodies, penalty, 714.22
Forgery of papers, 141.33
Funeral directors, see EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS
Death—continued
Deceased persons
Burial by coroner, county pays expense, 339.19
Death-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
Estates settled, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS
Executions against property, 626.88-626.91
Inmates, property disposition, 218.62-218.70
Perpetrating testimony before a death, R.C.P.
159-166 (pp. 1859, 1860)
Property found on person
Clerk district court, delivered to, 339.20
Coroner’s disposition of property, 339.20
Failure to turn over property, penalty, 339.20
Simultaneous death act, 637.1-637.8
Transactions with persons since deceased, evi
dence, 622.4-622.6
Writings, when admissible, evidence, 622.27
Deed in contempt of death, inheritance tax,
450.3, 450.8
Executions, death of holder of judgment, 626.103
Explosives, causing death by, murder, 697.1
Feloniously causing, not inherit, 636.47, 636.48
Felony, when punishable by death, 687.2
Funeral directors, see EMBALMERS AND
FUNERAL DIRECTORS
Funerals, see FUNERALS
Garnishee proceedings revived, 642.4
Guardsman in active service, death reported, 29.21
Inheritance lost for feloniously causing, 636.47-
636.49
Inquest, 339.1-339.23, see CORONER
Insurance beneficiary causing, no proceeds, 636.48
Insurance distribution on simultaneous death, 637.4
Judges, successor to certify record, 601.116, R.C.P.
241 (p. 1870)
Judgment execution, effect, 626.103, 626.107
Judgment holder, effect on execution, 626.103
Judgment, vacated as result of, R.C.P. 252(d) (p.
1995)
Jurors excused on death of member of family,
607.3
Limitation of actions, extended by death, 614.2,
614.9
Maternity hospitals, reports of deaths, 236.25
Missing in action, presumption, 694.12
Missing, or missing in action, not notice of death,
29.71
Motor vehicle accidents, coroner’s report to de-
partment, 321.270
New trial, grounds, R.C.P. 252(d) (p. 1995)
Old-age assistance, recipients, burial expenses,
249.18, 249.23
Partner’s death, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36-545.38
Paternity cases, death of defendant, 675.22
Paternity cases, death of mother, 675.21
Penalty, death, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE,
subhead Execution, thereunder Death Penalty
Pension benefits, firemen and policemen depend-
ents, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6
Pharmacist permit holder, effect, 130.57
Power of attorney, armed forces, 29.69-29.72
Presumption, missing in action, 634.12
Railroad employees, effect on damages, 479.124
Referee, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241(d)
(p. 1870)
Sheriff duties, performed by successor, 337.10

Death—continued
Dead bodies—continued
Gypsum mines, accidents, reported, 83.13
Importation, permit, 141.14-141.20
Jurisdiction, state department of health, 135.11
Keeping, conditions, 141.2(1)
Permit for burial or removal
Application for reburial, contents, 141.23
Autopsy, special permit, 141.22, 141.25, 141.26
Bodies imported from without state, 141.19
Burial in district other than that of death,
141.13
Communicable disease, death, rules, 141.11,
141.21
Contents, form, 141.12
Delivery to sexton before burial, 141.28
Fees, local registrar not allowed, 141.9
Forfeity of permit, penalty, 141.33
Indorsement and return of permit, 141.30
Issuance by local registrar, 141.8, 141.21
Keep or dispose of body, requirements, 141.2
Reburial, permit required, 141.2, 141.21, 141.23,
141.26
Science use, no permit required, 141.20
Sexton’s duties, 141.28-141.30
Shipment, transit permit required, 141.15,
141.17, 141.19
Stillbirths, when permit required, 141.7
Time within which required, 141.2
Property found on, disposition, 339.20
Psychopathic hospital, 225.33-225.35
Reburial, disinterment order or permit, 141.22-
141.25
Rules furnished with casket, 144.28
Scientific purposes
Available bodies, 142.1
Burial after use required, 142.5
Colleges and schools to receive, 142.1
Disposal after dissection, 142.5
Expenses of transportation, 142.1
Failure to deliver, penalty, 142.9
Held for sixty days before use, 142.4
Inspection by peace officers or relatives, 142.7
Notice to relative or friend, 142.3
Surrender to relative or friend, 142.4
Use, restrictions, 142.8-142.10
Violations
Penalties, 142.11
Sepulcher violation, penalty, 714.21
Supervisory powers, 135.11(13), 144.8, 144.9
Transportation
Embalmer’s certificate attached to casket,
141.14
Forgery of permit, 141.33
Importation from outside state, 141.18, 141.19
Papers carried by escort, 141.15
Permit required, 141.12(3), 141.17
Scientific purposes, for, 141.10
Shipment by express, 141.16
Transit permit required, 141.15, 141.17, 141.19
Undertaker, see EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL
DIRECTORS
Violations, see CRIMES, subhead Dead Bodies
Death—continued
Simultaneous death act, extended by death, 614.2
Substitution of parties in actions, time limitation, 611.22, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815)
Survival of actions, 611.29–611.22, 631.1, 642.4, R.C.P. 18 (p. 1699), 603.26
Trustees death, effect on trust fund, 532.4
Veterans, papers recorded free, 335.3–335.7
Violent death, coroner's report to bureau, 339.18
Workmen's compensation, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31
Wrongful death statutes, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819), 613.8, 635.9, 636.47–636.49

Debentures
Blue sky law, see Securities, subhead Iowa Securities Law
Co-operative nonprofit associations, 498.20, 498.33
Corporation bonds, see Corporations, subhead Profit Corporations
Federal agencies, see Federal Agencies
Federal, see United States, subhead Securities Law
Sale on installment plan, regulation, 501.1–501.7
Taxation, 391.12

Debtor and Creditor
Absconding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4
Absconding from hotel, 713.8
Absconding, ground for attachment, 639.3(6)
Assignment for creditors, 681.1–681.31
Examination of debtor, 622.15(13), 630.1, 681.19
Evidence of debt as personalty, 4.1(9)
Judgment debtor examined, 622.15(13), 630.1–630.19
Judgment debtor garnished, 642.1

Debts
Cities and towns, see Cities and Towns, subhead Indebtedness
Counties, see County, subhead Bonds
Evidence of debt, personal property, 4.1(9)
Imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1
Judgment debtor examination, 622.15(13), 630.1–630.19
Judgment debtor garnished, 642.1

Private debts
Admission in writing, tolls statute, 614.11
Assignment, 539.1–539.6
Assignments, forging, 718.1(8)
Assumption by state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3
Assumption for another, statute of frauds, 622.32(2)
Attachment for debt not due, 639.9, 639.10
Counterclaim, pleading, R.C.P. 29, 30 (p. 1838)
Default of another, statute of frauds, 622.32(2)
Estates of decedents, see Estates of Decedents, subhead Claims Against Estate
Evidence of debt as personality, 4.1(9)
Execution, debtor may pay officer, 626.23
Execution, levy on, 626.25–626.27
Exemptions from payment, see Exemptions, subhead Exemptions from Legal Process
Garnishee's debt not due, executions suspended, 642.16
Garnishment by attachment, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828), 603.25, 642.1–642.20

Debts—continued
Private debts—continued
Garnishment under execution, 626.26–626.31
Guaranty of liquidated claim, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(e) (p. 1875)
Homestead, when liable, 561.21
Husband and wife, when jointly liable, 597.14, 597.17–597.19
Imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
Interest rate, 535.2
Liquidated, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237 (p. 1875)
Receivership, priority, 680.5–680.7
Revival by admission in writing, 614.11
Sales tax, added, recoverable debt, 422.48
Security for mortgage, extension, 614.21
Tax deduction, moneys and credits, 429.4–429.6
Tax deductions, see Taxation, subhead Deductions
Tender of payment, 538.1–538.8
Recovery, debt or damage, distinction immaterial, 624.18

State
Credit not to be loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
Limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 2
Repeal of authority for debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 6
School fund losses, as funded debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
Tax imposed distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7
Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
War debts, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
Statute of frauds, when applicable, 622.32, 622.33
Townships, 407.1, 304.1, 343, 346, 349 (pp. 2004, 2006)

Decreased Persons
See Death; Estates of Decedents

Deceit
Architect's license revoked, 118.13
Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15
Bank officials and employees, penalty, 528.85
Building and loan associations, 534.59, 534.85
Chattel loan company advertisements, 536.12
Corporations, deceit by, penalty, 491.40
Criminal offenses, see Crimes, subhead Deceit
Employment agency practices, penalty, 94.7
Engineer's certificate revoked, 114.21
Fraud, see Crimes, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds
Insurance application, effect, 511.31–511.34
Narcotics obtained by deceit, penalty, 204.18
Negotiation of bill of lading, penalty, 487.47, 487.48
Negotiation of warehouse receipt, penalty, 542.57
Voters deceived by election officials, penalty, 738.12

Decisions
Certification to trial court, 793.24
Judgments, see judgments and decrees
Rules regarding, supreme court, 793.17, 793.18
Written decision necessary, supreme court, R.C.P. 343, 346, 349 (pp. 2004, 2006)
Written decision on request, trial court, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863)

Declaration of Independence
Printed on pages xxi, xxii
DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS

Authority granted courts of record, R.C.P. 261 (p. 1876)

Beneficiaries, rights determined, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)

Contracts construed, R.C.P. 262, 263 (p. 1876)

Declaration, either affirmative or negative, is a final decree, R.C.P. 261 (p. 1876)

Discretionary with court, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)

Estates of decedents, rights determined, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)

Fiduciaries, rights and legal relations determined, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)

Final decree, declarations have force and effect of, R.C.P. 261 (p. 1876)

Insolvency, rights determined, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)

Jury trial rights not abridged or extended, R.C.P. 268 (p. 1877)

Minors, declaration of rights authorized, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)

Petition for supplemental relief, notice, R.C.P. 266 (p. 1876)

Remedies existing, not preclude declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261 (p. 1876)

Review of judgments authorized, R.C.P. 267 (p. 1877)

Supplemental relief authorized, R.C.P. 266 (p. 1876)

Trusts, rights determined, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)

Wills, construction, R.C.P. 262, 264 (p. 1876)

DECORATION DAY
See HOLIDAYS

DECREES

Civil cases, see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence

Legalizing acts, see LEGALIZING ACTS, subhead Judgments and Decrees

Orders of courts, see main index topics for desired court

DEDICATION

Levee grounds, special charter cities, 420.50

Plats and subdivisions, 409.12, 409.13, 409.26

Public squares transferred to schools, 409.46, 409.47

Streets and alleys to city, acceptance, 389.2

Vacation of plat does not affect, 409.25

Warehouse grounds, special charter city, 420.50

DEDUCTION
See TAXATION, subhead Deductions

DEEDS
See REAL PROPERTY, subhead Conveyances, thereunder see Deeds

DEEDS OF TRUST—continued

Moratorium provision, 654.15

Mortgage construed as, 652.12, 654.2

Railroad issuance, coverage, 476.13-476.17

Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53-633.56

Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21

Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1-615.4

DEER

Game law provisions, 109.41 (8)

DEFACEMENT

Boats and vessels, 714.2

Boundary marks, 355.14, 714.18

Buildings and fixtures, 714.1-714.3

Cream tags, 195.26 (12)

Crop pest act certificates, 267.18

Election law provisions, 52.20, 738.21

Engine numbers, motor vehicles, 321.80-321.95

Fences, ledges, or ditches, 714.4

Flags or insignia of state or U. S., 32.1

Gasoline pump license tags, 214.5

Graves or cemetery property, 714.23

Highway traffic control signs, 321.260

Labels, 189.13

Malicious injuries generally, see CRIMES, subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass

Manufacturers' serial numbers, 714.12, 714.13

Posted lists at polls, penalty, 49.111

Proclamations, 714.20

Public buildings, furniture, penalty, 714.3

Public library books, 714.16

Skins after bounty collected, 350.6

State library books, 303.3

State park provisions, 111.35, 111.41

Storage battery identification marks, 715.1

Trees or shrubs on city property, 370.20, 372.13

Utility property, 716.7

Voting machines or ballots, 52.20, 738.21

Wills, 713.5

DEFAMATION
See LIBEL AND SLANDER

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS
See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

DEFECTS

Parties, ground for motion, R.C.P. 27 (p. 1816)

Pleadings, correction, terms, R.C.P. 81 (p. 1835)

Proceedings, when disregarded, 619.16

DEFENDANTS

Civil cases, see ACTIONS, subheads Appearance of Defendant; Parties to Actions

Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Defendants

State as defendant, 613.8-613.10

DEFENSE OF ANOTHER

Resistance sufficient to prevent injury, 691.3

DEFENSE PROJECTS, NATIONAL

School lands purchased, 274.39-274.45

DEFENSES

Civil cases, see PLEADINGS, subhead Defenses

Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Defenses

State as defendant, 613.8-613.10

DEFENSE OF ANOTHER

Resistance sufficient to prevent injury, 691.3

DEFENSE PROJECTS, NATIONAL

School lands purchased, 274.39-274.45

DEFENSES

Civil cases, see PLEADINGS, subhead Defenses

Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Defenses

DEFERRED ESTATES

Conveyance of contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
Deferred Estates—continued
Inheritance tax provisions, 450.27, 450.44, 450.53
Partition actions, effect, R.C.P. 273(b) (p. 1944)

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS
Authorization for, foreclosures, 654.6
Limitation, two years, 615.1, 615.2
Revival prohibited, 615.2

DEFEITMENT
Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1

DEFINITIONS
Statutory constructions, 4.1

DEFORMED PERSONS
Exhibition unlawful, 725.12

DEGREES
Academic, 147.72, 147.73, 263.2, 504.12, 504.13
Kinship, see CONSANGUINITY
Murder, determination, 690.2-690.5

Offenses
Correction in case of doubt, 785.4
Included offense, conviction, 785.6
Inferior degree, conviction, 785.5

DELEGATES TO CONVENTIONS
Cemetery officials, 566.17
Conventions generally, see CONVENTIONS
County officials, 343.12
Fire schools, city pays firemen's expenses, 368.32
League of municipalities, expenses paid, 363.60, 363.61
Political party conventions, see ELECTIONS
State officers, 8.13

DELINQUENT CHILDREN
See MINORS

DELIVERY BOND
Generally, see BONDS, subhead Delivery Bonds
Attachment proceedings, 639.45-639.47
Replevin proceedings, 643.12

DEMAND
Actions, see ACTIONS
Contracts
Performance demand before action, 538.1
Sale of goods, delivery, 554.44(4), 554.52
Tender, demand for subsequent delivery, 538.7
Embezzlement of mortgaged property, demand for return, 710.13
Goods, delivery, 554.44(4), 554.52
Goods sold, demand for delivery, 554.44(4), 554.52

Negotiable Instruments, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
Quitclaim, quieting title action, costs, 649.5

DEMRARGE
Common carrier lien, 487.26, 575.2, 575.11

DEMRURER
Civil cases, abolished, R.C.P. 67 (p. 1835)
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Pleadings

DENIALS
See PLEADINGS, subhead Denials

DENTAL EXAMINERS—continued
Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18
Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.36
Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
Definitions, 147.1
Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
Examinations
Applications, form, verified, 147.29
Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4, 146.23
Certification of applicants, 147.40
Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
Fees for examinations, 147.80(1, 5, 10)
Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37
Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
Place for conducting furnished, 147.27
Quorum for conducting, 147.38
Reciprocal licenses, for, 147.50, 147.51
Records, open to public, 147.43
Required for license, 153.3
Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31-147.33
Substitutes for examinations, requirements, 153.3
Time and place, 147.30, 147.34
Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18
License of another state, procedure, 147.49-147.51
Licenses, see DENTISTRY, subhead Licenses to Practice
Mail, business conducted by, 147.23
Membership of board, 147.14
Name of board, 147.13
National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
Nomination by association, 147.20
Officers selected annually, 147.22
“Profession” includes dentistry and dental hygiene, 147.1
Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16
Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44-147.54
Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
Secretary, duties, record deposited with department, 147.104
Supplies furnished, 147.26
Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

DENTISTRY
Approved hygiene school, 165.8
Associated dentists, restrictions, 153.6
Barbering license not required, 158.2
Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
Board of dental examiners, see DENTAL EXAMINERS
Clinics, authorized in schools, 280.11
Commissioner, public health commissioner, as, 153.10
Deceased dentist, representatives may operate, 153.6
degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72-147.74
Dental care of poor, 252.39
Dentists and dental hygienists
Advertising restrictions, 153.25
Alcohol permits, 123.27
Change of residence, 147.9, 147.54
DENTISTRY

Dentistry—continued
Dentists and dental hygienists—continued
   Dental hygiene defined, 153.7
   Dentistry practice defined, 153.1
   Drugs, prescriptions, regulations, 203.5, 204.5-204.11, 204.18, 206.1, 205.3, 205.8(2)
   Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)
   Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
   Hygiene school, approved, 165.8
   Hygienist practicing dentistry revokes license, 147.57
   Injunction against practice, grounds, 147.83
   Insurance against negligence, 515.48(5), 519.1-519.13
   Jury service, exemption, 672.2(2)
   Liability insurance, 515.48(5), 519.1-519.13
   License provisions, see subhead License to Practice below
   Liquor, special permits, 123.27
   Liquor, use of in practice, 131.7(10), 131.8
   Names of assistants to be posted, 153.4
   Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(3)
   Practice act, enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
   Practice of dentistry, by dental hygienists prohibited, 147.57, 153.7
   Prescriptions, 123.27(2, b), 203.5, 204.6, 204.7, 205.1-205.3, 205.8(2)
   Unlicensed dentists, employment of, 153.5
   Women licensed as dental hygienists, 153.7
   Examination for license to practice, 147.29-147.43, 147.81, 153.3, see DENTAL EXAMINERS, subhead Examinations
   False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
   Itinerants, 147.75-147.79

License to practice
   Affidavit of applicant for renewal, 153.11
   Age and character qualifications, 147.3
   Appeal from order refusing renewal, 153.20, 153.21
   Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
   Change of residence, record, 147.9, 147.54
   Dental hygienists not to practice dentistry, 153.7
   Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
   Examination for license, see DENTAL EXAMINERS, subhead Examinations
   Fees, 147.80-147.82
   Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
   Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
   Grounds for refusing license, 147.4, 153.18
   Itinerants, 147.75-147.79
   Notice of expiration, 153.13
   Persons not included, 153.2
   Qualifications of applicants, 147.3, 153.3, 153.8, 153.9
   Reciprocity with other states, 147.44-147.54
   Record, public inspection, 147.8
   Reinstatement of former license, 147.11, 153.22, 153.23
   Renewal, 147.10, 153.11-153.21
   Required to practice dentistry and dental hygiene, 147.2
   Requirements for license, 153.3, 153.8
   Revocation of licenses, 147.55-147.71, 153.24
   Titles and degrees, restrictions, 147.72-147.74
   Violations, enforcement, 147.83-147.93
   Women licensed as dental hygienists, 153.7

Dentistry—continued
Narcotic drugs, provisions, 203.3, 204.1-204.25, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Narcotics
Old-age assistance recipients, dental service to, allowed, 249.29
Persons not practicing dentistry, 153.2
Poisons, use regulated, 205.1-205.13
Poor relief, contract for dental service, 252.39
Practice under own name required, 153.6
Profession means dentistry and dental hygiene, 147.1
Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
Schools, dental hygienists, 147.23, 147.34, 153.3(1), 153.7-153.9
Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72-147.74
Unlicensed person not to practice, 153.5
Unprofessional conduct defined, penalty, 147.56, 153.14, 153.25
Veterinary, examination, 169.10
Violations, 147.111-147.113
Violations, failure to report wound treatment, 147.113

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
See AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF DOCUMENTS
Printing board, control of, 16.2(6), 16.9, see PRINTING BOARD

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, STATE
See HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
See ATTORNEY GENERAL

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE
See PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY
See PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE, STATE
See SOCIAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT, STATE

DEPENDENT CHILDREN
See MINORS

DEPENDENTS
Death cases, workmen's compensation, 85.31

Dependent children
Care of, commitment, 232.1-232.39, see MINORS, subhead Neglected, Delinquent, and Dependent Children
Definition of "dependent or neglected child", 232.2

Income tax, 422.12
Inmates of state institutions, wages paid to, 218.44
Insurance payments, insolvent employer, 87.8
Old-age assistance, recipients of, 249.29
Trustee for alien dependents, 85.51-85.53
Trustee for incompetent dependent, 85.49
Workmen's compensation, who deemed dependents, 85.42-85.44

DEPOSITIONS
Admissible under rules of evidence at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144 (p. 1867)
Depositions—continued

Adverse party, not taken except on court order, R.C.P. 141 (p. 1857)
Affidavit, deposition in lieu of, 622.88

Affidavits taken before trial
Compelling attendance, 622.84, 622.87-622.90
Definition of affidavit, 622.85
Facts proved by affidavits, 622.94, 622.95
Foreign, credibility, 622.86
Notices served or posted, proof by affidavit, 622.94
Perpetuated by filing with clerk, 622.96
Persons before whom taken, 622.85
Presumptive evidence of facts, 622.91, 622.96
Signature and seal, presumptions, 622.91
Subpoena issued for witness, 622.84, 622.88
Answers filed, taken before, leave of court, R.C.P. 141 (p. 1856)
Arbitration hearing, 86.21
Armed forces, proof of will, 633.22
Attorney, service of notices or interrogatories upon, R.C.P. 156 (p. 1858)
Avoidance of dead-man statute, 622.6
Certificate of officer taking, fee, 622.103
Certification and return by officer, R.C.P. 152 (p. 1858)
Commissioner to take will proof, 632.1(4)
Condemnation court, utility plants, 397.24, 397.25
Conditionally taken before or after action, 622.6
Conditional, to avoid dead-man statute, 622.6
Contempt, enforcing testimony, 622.84, 622.102
Continuance in equity case to take, 624.3
Copies supplied, fees, 622.103
Copy furnished on request, R.C.P. 152(c) (p. 1858)
Costs, advanced, taxed, R.C.P. 157 (p. 1859)
Costs, taxation, 622.103
Court order or leave of court
Before answers filed, taken by leave of court, R.C.P. 141(b) (p. 1856)
Costs and attorney fees taxed, failure to attend, R.C.P. 157(b) (p. 1859)
Good faith application, ordered in certain cases, R.C.P. 141 (p. 1856)
Notice of written interrogatories, time fixed, R.C.P. 150(b) (p. 1856)

Criminal cases
Preliminary examinations, 761.8-761.11
Prisoners, taken by leave of court, R.C.P. 141(b) (p. 1856)
Procedure in civil cases applies, 781.10
Criminizing matter barred, R.C.P. 143 (p. 1857)
Cross-examination, notices, 622.89, 622.90
Cross-examination of deponent, oral or written, R.C.P. 148 (p. 1857)
Default judgment, to obtain proof, notice, R.C.P. 149 (p. 1857)
Disclosure of deponent's proof of his case not required, R.C.P. 141(a) (p. 1856)
Discovery interrogatories, use in lieu of oral answers, R.C.P. 127 (p. 1841)
Discovery, not to be taken for, R.C.P. 141(a) (p. 1856)
Divorce actions, authorized, 598.5
Effect of taking or using deposition, R.C.P. 145 (p. 1858)
Entries in book of account, 622.28, 622.29
Equity cases, authority to take, 624.3

Depositions—continued

Evidence
Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144 (p. 1857)
Criminizing matter barred in examination, R.C.P. 143 (p. 1857)
Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3
Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d) (p. 1857)
Objections interposed during examination, R.C.P. 148 (p. 1857)
Objection to testimony, when to be made, R.C.P. 158(e) (p. 1858)
Privileged matters barred, R.C.P. 143 (p. 1857)
Unsigned depositions, admissibility at trial, R.C.P. 149(b) (p. 1857)
Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144 (p. 1857)
Expiration of party, discovery, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133 (p. 1841)
Examination scope, R.C.P. 143 (p. 1857)
Failure to attend, costs taxed, R.C.P. 157(b) (p. 1859)
Fees for taking, 622.103
Filing application with clerk, 622.96
Foreign, credibility, 622.86
Governing by civil procedure, R.C.P. 140 (p. 1855)
Impeachment of witness, R.C.P. 144(a) (p. 1857)
Incriminating matter barred, R.C.P. 143 (p. 1857)
Insane person, use in trial against estate, 622.6
Interlocutory hearing, admissible at, R.C.P. 144 (p. 1857)
Interrogatories for discovery, use in lieu of oral answers, R.C.P. 127 (p. 1841)
Irregularities while taking, waived if no objection, R.C.P. 158 (p. 1858)
Letters rogatory, R.C.P. 154 (p. 1856)
Motion to suppress, waiver for failure to make, R.C.P. 158(f) (p. 1858)
Notice
Default judgment proof, notice, R.C.P. 142 (p. 1857)
Filing, parties given notice, R.C.P. 152(b) (p. 1858)
Oral examination, R.C.P. 147 (p. 1856)
Parties in default, no notice required, R.C.P. 142 (p. 1857)
Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89
Oath, deponent first sworn by officer, R.C.P. 148 (p. 1857)
Oaths administered by court reporter, 781.1(2)
Objections to evidence interposed during examination, R.C.P. 148 (p. 1857)
Objections, when to be taken, R.C.P. 158 (p. 1858)
Officers before whom taken, 622.85
Oral cross-examination, notice, 622.89, 622.90
Oral examination, how conducted, R.C.P. 148 (p. 1857)
Oral examination, procedure, notice, R.C.P. 147 (p. 1856)
Ordinary actions, use as evidence authorized, 624.1
Party may take any person's deposition, R.C.P. 140 (p. 1855)
Paternity action, 675.21
Perpetuating testimony
Actions at common law preserved, R.C.P. 159 (p. 1859)
Affidavit filed with clerk, 622.96
DEPOSITIONS—continued

Perpetuating testimony—continued

Appeal pending, when permitted, R.C.P. 166 (p. 1860)
Application before action, affidavit, contents, R.C.P. 160 (p. 1859)
Chattel mortgage foreclosure, 652.9
Conditionally taken depositions, 622.6
Court orders testimony perpetuated, method, R.C.P. 143, 155 (p. 1856)
Cross-examination by guardian ad litem for his ward, R.C.P. 162 (p. 1859)
Dead-man statute, to avoid, 622.6
De bene esse, 622.6
Discovery, for purposes of, not permitted, R.C.P. 163, 166 (p. 1860)
Facts shown by affidavit, preserved, 622.96
Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 162 (p. 1859)
Hearing upon application, R.C.P. 163 (p. 1860)
Inadmissible as deposition unless guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 162 (p. 1859)
Notice on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161 (p. 1859)
Taking and filing testimony, deposition rules apply, R.C.P. 164 (p. 1859)
Use in later action, limitation, R.C.P. 165 (p. 1860)
Persons before whom depositions may be taken
Armed services, before any commissioned officer, R.C.P. 153(d) (p. 1855)
Foreign lands, in, R.C.P. 153(c), 154 (pp. 1855, 1856)
Interested or related persons not eligible, R.C.P. 153(a) (p. 1855)
United States or territories, R.C.P. 153(b) (p. 1855)
Photographic copies of accounts attached, 622.30
Presence of deponents at trial not procurable, use of deposition, R.C.P. 144 (p. 1857)
Prisoner, 622.82, 622.83
Prison inmates taken only by leave of court, R.C.P. 141 (p. 1856)
Probate clerk, commissioner to prove will, 632.1
Proof of wills, 633.21
Reading and signing by deponent
Refusal to sign, record of reasons, R.C.P. 149(a) (p. 1857)
Sign request after requested changes made, R.C.P. 149(b) (p. 1857)
Stipulation of parties may waive requirement, R.C.P. 140 (p. 1855)
Unsigned depositions, use at trial, R.C.P. 149(b) (p. 1857)
Waived when transcribed by official reporter, R.C.P. 149(a) (p. 1857)
Real estate commission hearings, 117.40
Refusal of witness to appear or testify, 622.102
Reporter’s notes on previous trial, 622.97, 622.101
Restrictions, R.C.P. 141 (p. 1856)
Service of notices or interrogatories, method, R.C.P. 156 (p. 1858)
Signature and seal of officers, 622.91
Stipulation of the parties recognized, R.C.P. 140 (p. 1855)
Subpoenas issued, nonappearance penalty, 622.102
Subpoenas for witnesses, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102

DEPOSITIONS—continued

Subpoenas issued for witnesses, limitations, R.C.P. 155 (p. 1856)
Substituted parties or successive actions, R.C.P. 146 (p. 1858)
Tax commission hearings, 421.17(7), 422.63
Trial, admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144 (p. 1857)
Unsigned deposition, use at trial, R.C.P. 149(b) (p. 1857)
Wills, armed forces, proof permitted, 633.22
Wills, proof by depositions, 633.21, 633.22
Witnesses
Depoent becomes witness of offeror, when, R.C.P. 145 (p. 1858)
Disclosure of names by deponent not required, R.C.P. 141(a) (p. 1856)
Objection to competency, when to be made, R.C.P. 158(e) (p. 1858)
Resident of Iowa, subpoena to attend outside county prohibited, R.C.P. 155(b) (p. 1856)
Subpoena, fee, 622.102, 622.104
Workmen’s compensation cases, 86.21
Written interrogatories
Answers to interrogatories, R.C.P. 151 (p. 1857)
Cross-interrogatories, service, R.C.P. 150 (p. 1856)
Notice requirement, R.C.P. 150 (p. 1856)
Objections waived unless notice thereof served, R.C.P. 158(c) (p. 1858)
Service upon party or attorney of record, R.C.P. 156 (p. 1858)
Time for serving, R.C.P. 150 (p. 1856)
Waived to examine orally, R.C.P. 150(c) (p. 1856)

DEPOSITS

Bank deposits, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Deposits
Banking records to superintendent of banking, 524.20
Building and loan associations
Bonds of employees deposited, 534.14, 534.15
Securities deposited, 534.72, 534.73, 534.91, 534.94, 534.101
Carrier’s lien, excess proceeds of sale, 575.12
Cash bail with clerk of court, 765.1-765.4, 768.3, 775.3, 776.8, 793.21, 795.4
Chattel mortgage, deposited with recorder, 556.3, 556.4
City discontinued, records to county auditor, 362.15
County treasurer, see COUNTY TREASURER, subhead Funds
Depositions deposited with clerk of court, 622.96, R.C.P. 152 (p. 1858), R.C.P. 163 (p. 1860)
Deposits in court, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposits in Court
Drainage district election returns, 462.17
Examining board records, 146.8, 147.104
Hotelkeeper’s liability, 105.1-105.6
Hotelkeeper’s lien, excess proceeds sale, 583.5
Individual drainage improvement through railroad, 465.16, 465.17
Inheritance tax provisions, 450.3(5), 450.39-450.43, 450.86
Insurance papers with commissioner of insurance
Bonds of officers deposited, 518.33, 520.16
DEPOSITS—continued
Insurance papers—continued
Records relating to insurance, 505.6
Securities deposited, see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited
Interstate bridge funds and bonds, 383.7, 383.10, 383.23
Jury fee before trial, 602.39, 603.35, 603.37
Justice of the peace
Cash in lieu of cost bond, 621.9
Records deposited on leaving office, 601.112, 601.113
Lost property, excess proceeds of sale, 644.4
Mayor's court discontinued, records to justice of peace, 362.15
Membership sales associations, 503.6-503.11
Mineral and geological deposits, 111.2, 305.3, 422.9
Notary public's fee for witnessing a deposit, 77.19
Official newspapers, list of subscribers, 349.5, 349.9
Pharmacist's liquor permit bond, 130.14
Public contracts, generally, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
Public improvement contracts, 573.4, 573.20
Public funds, see PUBLIC FUNDS
Public records to state curator, 303.9, 303.10
Receiving when insolvent, penalty, 528.29, 528.81, 528.82
Soldiers' home inmate's income, 219.5-219.20
Steamboat owner's liability for deposits, 105.1-105.6
Superior court abolished, records and money deposited, 603.59, 603.60
Taxation provisions, 427.13(4), 429.2
Tender of payment, holder of note absent, 538.5
Vital statistics, original certificates, 144.8(6)
Wages of inmate of state institution, 218.44
Warehouses, see WAREHOUSES, subhead Deposits
Will deposited for safekeeping, 633.11
Witness fee for subpoena, 622.67

DEPOSITS OF PUBLIC FUNDS
See PUBLIC FUNDS

DEPOTS AND GROUNDS
See RAILROADS

DEPUTIES
Administration of oaths, 78.1-78.3
Bids, penalty for revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4
Bonds, amount fixed, liability of principal, 64.15
County officers, 340.2-341.8, see COUNTY OFFICERS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Soldiers preference law, 70.8
State officers, general provisions, 27.1, 27.2, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All

DESCENDANTS
Included in term "issue", 4.1(7)

DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION
See ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

DESECRATION
Decoration day, 730.1, 730.2
Graves, 714.21
Sabbath, 729.1

DESERTION
Abandonment of family, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Abandonment of Family
Action by wife, R.C.P. 11 (p. 1820)
Child desertion, 731.1
Criminal offenses, see CRIMES, subhead Desertion
Definition and punishment, 731.1
Divorce grounds, 598.8, 598.9
Evidence of willful desertion, prima facie, 731.6
Husband deserts family, wife to prosecute or defend action, R.C.P. 11 (p. 1820)
Illegitimate child, paternity established, statute applies, 675.29
Old-age assistance denied guilty spouse, 249.6(6)
Release of defendant on bond, 731.3-731.5
Seduction and marriage, after, penalty, 700.3
Spouse may testify against other, 731.2
Wife desertion, 731.1

DES MOINES
Assessors in cities over 125,000, 405.1-405.29
Liquor control commission, place of business, 123.15
Seat of government, location established, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

DE SON TORT
Administrators, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Executors and Administrators

DESTRUCTION
Food products, to increase price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
Malicious destruction, 714.1-714.32, see CRIMES, subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass
Negotiable instruments, indemnity bond, 541.199, 541.200

DETECTION
Detention homes and schools for children, 232.35-232.37
Detention houses for women, matron's rights, 363.32
Hospitals, 139.18, 256.1, 420.183, see HOSPITALS
Venereals, 140.12-140.17, see DISEASES, subhead Venereal Diseases

DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION, IOWA
Advice and counsel to be sought, 28.8
Compensation of members, 28.2
Creation and organization, 28.1
Director, duties, 28.3
Duties of commission, 28.7
Employees of commission, 28.4
Meetings of commission, 28.6
Member on war surplus commodities board, 20.1
Offices furnished by executive council, 28.5
Powers of commission, 28.8
Rules and regulations adopted, 28.6
Vacancies, how filled, 28.1
Warrants, 28.9

DEVICES, SAFETY
See SAFETY DEVICES

DEVISES AND BEQUESTS
See WILLS, subhead Devises and Bequests
DIGESTS, LEGAL
New editions, 17.18
Number printed, 17.26
Price fixed by printing board, 17.22
Skeleton digest, 14.9, 16.27

DIRECTIONS
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS

DINING CARS
See RAILROADS, subhead Dining Cars

DIPOLMA
See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES; SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

DIPHTHERIA
See DISEASES

DIRKS
Criminal provisions, see WEAPONS, subhead Daggers, Dirks and Stilettos

DISABLED PERSONS
Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(4)
Tax listing, by person in charge, 428.1(1)
Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1-259.8

DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS
See ATTORNEYS AT LAW

DISCHARGE
Administrator or executor, 638.12, 638.36, 682.33,
See ESTATES OF DECEDENTS
Attached property, see ATTACHMENT, subhead Discharge and Release
Bank or trust company as trustee upon dissolution, 532.10
Blacklisting employee after discharge, penalty, 736.1, 736.2
Boats and rafts upon seizure for debt, 667.7
Child from truancy school, 298.14
City employees, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Officers, thereunder see Removal from Office
Criminal provisions, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Defendants, thereunder see Discharge
Defense of, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Execution levy, see EXECUTIONS, subhead Levy of Executions, thereunder see Discharge
Fiduciaries upon depositing funds, 532.2
Forfeiture of discharge instrument, penalty, 718.1
Guardian in sterilization proceedings, 145.11
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.25, 663.37
Inmates of county or private insane hospital, 227.9, 227.13, 229.30
Inmates of state institutions
Delinquent and dependent children, 232.30-232.33
Epileptic hospital, 223.9
Feeble-minded, school for, 221.4, 222.28-222.34, 222.49

Discharge—continued
Inmates of institutions—continued
Insane hospitals, 226.18-226.26, 226.32, 226.33, 229.22, 229.33
Penitentiary or men’s reformatory, 246.38, 246.44, 247.16, 248.3
Psychopathic hospital, 225.27
Record and report, 218.21, 218.23
Soldiers home, 219.13
Soldiers’ orphans home, 244.6, 244.7
State tuberculosis hospital, 220.5(3)
Training schools, 242.9, 242.12, 242.13
Women’s reformatory, 245.13
Insane person pending appeal, 229.18
Judgment, on defendant’s motion, R.C.P. 230, 231 (p. 1873)
Judgment or claim by attorney, 610.16(3)
Jury
Civil cases, 609.35, 609.37, R.C.P. 200, 201 (p. 1868)
Criminal cases, 780.18, 780.25-780.33, 784.3
Justice court, 601.51, 762.30
Superior court, 603.28
Military discharge recorded free, 335.4
Negotiable instruments, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, subhead Discharge
Pleading as defense, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Property seized under search warrant, 751.22, 751.23
Public safety employees, 80.15
Real estate salesman license surrendered, 117.33
Referees, 636.12, 682.33
Soldiers home employees, 219.11
State agents of board of control, 218.34
State institution employees, 218.8(7), 218.10, 218.39(7)
Surety on execution indemnity bond, 626.67
Surety when creditor refuses to sue, 540.2
Tender of payment as discharge, 538.4
Trustees of reorganizing banks, 528.119
Unemployment compensation, employee disqualified by discharge for misconduct, 96.5(2)

DISCLAIMER
Quieting title actions, by defendant, 649.4

DISCOUNTS
Allowance on payments for capital stock, 492.8
Associations to purchase at discount, 503.2, see SECURITIES, subhead Membership Sales
Bank provisions, 526.29, 528.7(2), 528.14, 528.22(7, 8), 528.88
Chain store tax deductions, 424.2(8)
Cigarette stamps, discount authorized, 98.8(1)
Gasoline discounts posted at station, 324.3
Insurance companies prohibited from giving, 508.23
Old-age assistance warrants, prohibited, 249.33
Public officer or corporate employee accepting, 741.1-741.10
Railroad earnings determined, discounts not deductible, 434.13
Railroads, discriminatory rates, see RAILROADS, subhead Rates and Charges
Sales tax deductions, 422.42(6)
State warrants, penalty, 249.33, 452.3
Use tax deductions, 423.1(3)
DISCOVERY
Action to obtain, when allowed, 611.16-611.18
Attachment cases, examinations, 639.34
Depositions not for discovery, R.C.P. 141(a) (p. 1856)

Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65

Examination of party to action on court order
Deposition of examiner, privilege waived, R.C.P. 132, 133 (p. 1841)
Disobedience of order, penalties, R.C.P. 133(c), 134 (pp. 1841, 1842)
Examiner's report, privilege waived, R.C.P. 134 (p. 1841)
Mental or physical examinations, R.C.P. 132, 133 (p. 1841)

Execution, auxiliary proceedings, 630.1-630.19
Funds in litigation, deposit on order, 682.29, 682.30
Inspection of property, court order, R.C.P. 131
Insolvent assignor, court citation, 681.19

Interrogatories filed
Actions in which permitted, R.C.P. 121 (p. 1840)
Answers to impeach or as admissions, R.C.P. 125 (p. 1840)
Copies of answers to parties, R.C.P. 125(a) (p. 1840)
Deposition in lieu of oral answer, R.C.P. 127 (p. 1841)
Introduction, party not his witness, R.C.P. 128 (p. 1841)
Motion to strike as insufficient, R.C.P. 125(b), 126 (pp. 1840, 1841)
Oral answers, time and place fixed, R.C.P. 127 (p. 1841)
Oral examination of answers insufficient, R.C.P. 125(c) (p. 1840)
Part offered, other parts admissible, R.C.P. 128 (p. 1841)
Representative to answer for nonnatural person, R.C.P. 124(b) (p. 1840)
Separate response to each interrogatory, R.C.P. 124(a) (p. 1840)
Time to answer, R.C.P. 123 (p. 1840)
Witness rules apply but no fees or mileage, R.C.P. 127 (p. 1841)

Interrogatories, procedure
Disobedience of order, penalties, R.C.P. 133(c), 134 (pp. 1841, 1842)
Hearing on application and motion, R.C.P. 126 (p. 1841)
Hearing upon objections, R.C.P. 123 (p. 1840)
Nature and scope, R.C.P. 121 (p. 1840)
Notice of hearings prescribed, R.C.P. 126 (p. 1841)
Number limited unless by court order, R.C.P. 121, 122 (p. 1840)
Objections, time to answer, R.C.P. 123 (p. 1840)
Oral examination if unanswered, R.C.P. 125(c) (p. 1840)
Right to object preserved, R.C.P. 123 (p. 1840)
Time of filing, after pleading, R.C.P. 121 (p. 1840)
Witnesses' names, no disclosure, R.C.P. 121 (p. 1840)
Judgment debtor examination, 622.15(13), 630.1-630.19
Perpetuating testimony, not for purpose of, R.C.P. 163, 166 (p. 1860)

DISCOVERY—continued
Petition for discovery, costs, 611.17, 611.18
Production of books or documents, court order, R.C.P. 129, 130 (p. 1841)
Property delivered to judge on order, 630.6
Property withheld from taxation, 443.20
Receivership cases, 528.45, 680.10
Replevin cases, examination, 643.11, 643.21

DISCRIMINATION
Bridges, joint use by utilities, 309.90
Bridge tolls, discrimination forbidden, 383.5
Carriers, penalty, 479.20-479.30
Civil liability, carriers, 479.17, 479.30
Civil rights infringed, Const., Iowa, I, 2-7; 735.1-735.5
Co-operative association exemption, 499.11
Criminal liability, see CRIMES, subhead Discrimination, Unjust

Doctors in county public hospitals, 347.18
Doctors in municipal hospitals, 380.6
Free utility service by official, penalty, 363.48, 399.26, 416.59, 419.42
Hog-cholera serum dealers or manufacturers, licenses revoked, 166.13(3)
Hospital, public, 347.18, 348.3, 380.6
Infringement of civil liberties, 735.1-735.5
Insurance and discrimination statutes, 511.15
Insurance rebates prohibited, 508.23, 508.24
Insurance terms and benefits, 508.23, 508.24
Interstate bridges, use by utilities, 309.90
Medical librarian, state, book preference forbidden, 303.13(3)
Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.5
Motor vehicle reciprocal, 321.250
National guard members, 29.5
Patients in public hospitals, 348.3
Public utility service, penalty, 363.48, 399.26, 416.59, 419.42, 741.1
Railroad rates, 479.1-479.102, see RAILROADS, subhead Rates and Charges
Reciprocity, see RECIPROCITY
Sales and purchases, 551.1-551.10
Soldiers favored in employment, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead Preference Law
Suffrage right, Const., Iowa, II
Telegraph and telephone companies, 488.5, 488.11-488.13
Unfair discrimination, sales, 551.1-551.10
Unfair trade discrimination, see TRADE AND COMMERCE, subhead Fair Trade Provisions
Unjust discrimination, carriers, 479.20-479.30
Warehouses, bonded, 543.27

DISEASES
Animal diseases, see ANIMALS, subhead Infectious and Contagious Diseases
Antitoxins
Distribution by state, stations, 135.11(11)
Health board, state, advisory duties, 136.3(2, d)
Barbers not to treat diseases, 158.1
Bees, treatment, 266.12-266.20, see BEES
Blood tests required, 140.3-140.5
Board of health duties, see HEALTH
Bubonic plague is quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
Chicken pox as placard disease, 139.1(2)
Cholera as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
Communicable diseases, defined, 139.1(1)
DISEASES

Diseases—continued

Contagious and infectious diseases

Advise state department, 136.3(2, b)

Animals, 163.1-163.22, see ANIMALS, subhead

Diseases

Barbers, precautions to be taken, 158.7

Bills filed and audited, 139.27

Care of person infected, orders, 139.5

Claims for supplies, allowance, 139.28, 139.29

Communicable diseases, defined, 139.1(1)

Congregations barred, charter cities, 420.181

Cosmetology, precautions to be taken, 157.6

Damages for exposure to contagious disease, 139.31

Death from, restrictions on body disposal, 141.11

Definitions, 139.1

Detention hospitals

City

Expenses filed, paid, 139.27-139.29

Isolation, special charter cities, 420.183-420.185

Location, how determined, 139.19

Powers of local board, 139.18

Temporary places provided, 139.11, 139.27

Consolidated county and city, trustees power to establish, 348.2(4)

County

Bonds to erect, tax levy, 256.2

Location, how determined, 139.19

Management and control, 256.3

Option to establish, 347.14(3)

Petition to establish, 256.1

Tubercular, 254.1-254.7

Venereal diseases, 140.12-140.17

Disinfection provisions, 139.12, 139.21, 139.22

Dwellings infected, vacation, 413.79

Employment of diseased persons in food establishments, 170.26

Exposure to, damages, 139.31

Fumigation provisions, 139.12, 139.21, 139.22

Health officer, duties, 137.9-137.12

Housing law provisions, 413.79

Isolation

County liable for care and supplies, 139.24-139.30

Definition, 139.1(5)

Detention place provided by local board, 139.11

Expenses of removal, how paid, 139.13, 139.17

Fees of officers for removing patients, 139.13

Forcible isolation, procedure, 139.12, 139.13

Health board, state, duties, 136.3(2, d)

Hospitals, establishment, 139.11, 139.18, 139.19

Instructions furnished to patients, 139.10

Medical care, how furnished, 139.23-139.25

Persons isolated, rights, 139.25

Removal to another jurisdiction, 139.14, 139.16

Removal to residence, method, 139.15-139.17

Special charter cities, provisions, 420.183-420.185

Supplies furnished, 139.23-139.26

Termination of isolation, 139.20

Local board of health to audit bills, 139.27

Moving diseased persons, permits, 139.14-139.17, 420.185

Nurses to be instructed, 152.3(2), 152.4(2)

Orders of local board executed, 139.5

Warning signs, posting, 139.23-139.25

Placard diseases

Definition, 139.1(3)

Diagnosed and posted, 139.8

Disinfection, person and premises, 139.21

Physician to report to local board, 139.3

Placard disease not quarantined, 139.7

Post office, local board reports, 139.3

Report to state department, 139.4

Quarantine

County liable for care and supplies, 139.23-139.30

County public hospital department, 347.14(3)

Definition, 139.1(4)

Disinfection after death from disease, 139.21

Enforcement by peace officers, 137.17

Expenses, how paid, 139.23-139.30

Health board, state, duties, 136.3(2, d)

Health officers duties, 137.9(3)

Instructions furnished to patients, 139.10

Local board of health, duties, 137.7(3)

Medical care and supplies furnished, 139.23-139.25

Placard diseases not included, 139.7

Post office informed of quarantine, 139.3

Record kept by local health officer, 137.9(4)

Relatives, financial inability, care, 139.23

Removal and isolation authorized, 137.7(3), 139.6

Required in all quarantinable diseases, 139.6

Rules, local and state, 139.6

Temporary quarantine, duration, 139.9

Termination of quarantine, 139.20

Venereal diseases, when, 140.11, 140.35

Virologists, 139.13, 140.35

Violations, 137.18, 137.19

Warning signs, form posting, 139.2, 139.8

Quarantine officers

Appointment by mayor, 137.5

Definition, 135.1(7)

Post office, report required to, 139.3

Record kept by local health officer, 137.9(4)

Registered animal, certificate, 162.5

Reimbursement from outside county, procedure, 139.30

Removal of patient, effects, forcible, 139.12

Reports, 139.2-139.4, 420.171, 420.175

Spreading intentionally, penalty, 732.1, 732.2

Supplies furnished, claims allowed, 139.26, 139.29

Surveys by state department, 135.11(4), 136.3

Venereal diseases, see subhead Venereal Diseases below

Violations, 139.32, 732.1, 732.2

Warning signs, 139.2, 139.7, 139.8

Crop disease eradication, 267.1-267.22, see ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE

Dead bodies, disposal, 141.4(16-19), 141.11, 141.21
Diseases—continued

Diphtheria as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
Diphtheria, putting person on conveyance, 732.2

Epidemics
Causes investigated by state, 135.11(4), 136.3
Reports of boards of health, 420.186
Special charter city provisions, 420.181
Spreading diseases, penalty, 732.1, 732.2
Study of causes at university, 263.7

Epilepsies, see EPILEPTICS; EPILEPTICS HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED (WOODWARD)
Food establishments, not to hire diseased persons, 170.26

Gonorrhea, see subhead Venereal Diseases below

Health board, state, advise department on causes, 136.3

Health insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead Health Insurance

Health law, see HEALTH
Health officer, sickness without medical attention, report, 137.10
Health tests before marriage, 596.1-596.8
Hospitalization insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead Hospitalization Insurance

Hospitals
City hospitals, 380.1-380.8
County hospitals, 347.1-348.5
County tubercular hospitals, 254.1-254.7
Detention hospitals, see subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above, thereunder Detention Hospitals
Epileptic hospital, 223.1-223.12, see EPILEPTICS HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED (WOODWARD)

Insane hospitals, state, 226.1-226.34, see INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR

Maternity hospitals, 236.1-236.34
Psychopathic hospitals, state, 225.1-225.42
Reports of diseases, 144.22

Tubercular sanatorium, state, 220.1-220.17

Income tax deduction for treatment cost, 422.9(8)

Infantile paralysis quarantinable, 139.1(3)
Influenza, Spanish, quarantinable, 139.1(3)
Insanity, see INSANITY and INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR

Investigations, health department, state, 135.11(4-7)

Isolation, see under subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above

Leprosy as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
Local board of health, see HEALTH

Marriage, health tests required, 596.1-596.8 see HEALTH

Measles, as placard disease, 139.1(2)
Medicines, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS
Meningitis, quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)
Mental diseases, see INSANITY

Mumps as placard disease, 139.1(2)

Nurses' instructions, communicable diseases, 152.3(2), 152.4(2)

Oral cavity diseases treated by physicians, 153.2(2)

Physicians, see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Plants, diseased, seizure and destruction, 733.1, 733.3

Poliomyelitis quarantinable, 139.1(3)
Quarantine, see under subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above
DISEASES 328

Diseases—continued
Venereal diseases—continued
Parole not permitted, 247.5, 247.20
Persons infected
Bond for release from isolation, 140.24-140.26
Children, religious exemption, 140.38
Confidential, records not public, 140.28
Diagnosis, dispute, determined, 140.20
Druggist's record of purchaser, 140.29
Examination by health officer, 140.34
Examination, physician selected, 140.20
Eye infection of infants detected, 140.37
Failure to report for treatment, 140.8
Fee for physicians, 140.22
Identity of patient confidential, 140.28
Information circular furnished by doctor, 140.5
Inspection of suspected cases, 140.33, 140.34
Isolation
Detention hospital, 139.1(5), 140.12-140.17
Examination before release, 140.26
Expenses, how paid, 140.23
Quarantine procedure, 140.11
Release on bond conditions, 140.24-140.26
Required by local board, when, 140.12
Temporary, 140.35
Termination, when noninfectious, 140.18
Liability for transmitting disease, 140.31
Minors, responsibility of parents, 140.27
Names kept secret, 140.28
Physicians and attendants, 140.16
Power of local board, 140.10
Prostitutes not released on bond, 140.24
Quarantine, may be required, 140.11
Record, patient, access to own, 140.28
Refusal to give information, falsifying, 140.7, 140.40, 140.41
Report required, conditions, 140.8, 140.10
Sterilization proceedings, 145.1-145.22, see STERILIZATION
Suspected cases, inspection, 140.33
Test for infectiousness, 140.19
Transmitting disease, penalty, 140.31
Woman, right to woman physician, 140.21
Prophylactic eye treatment for babies, 140.36, 140.37
Prostitution, officers to suppress, 140.30
Quarantine, local board may require, 140.11
Records, confidential, not public, 140.28
Religious scruples, exceptions, 140.38, 140.39
Reports
Births or stillbirths, blood tests, 140.4
Blood tests of pregnant women, 140.3, 140.4
County health officer's report, 140.2
Failure of patient to return for treatment, 140.8
Forms, standard, supplies by state, 140.3, 140.9
Local board, duty to report, 140.2
Physician, report after examination, 140.2-140.4
Physician's notice to former doctor, 140.6
Source of infection reported, 140.2
State to local board, 140.2, 140.8, 140.10
Sources of infection, investigation, 140.33
Syphilis
Defined as venereal disease, 140.1
Eugenics board, quarterly reports, 145.2
Eye prophylactic for babies, 140.36, 140.37

Diseases—continued
Venereal diseases—continued
Syphilis—continued
Family of pregnant woman, tests, 140.3
Marriage, physician's certificate, 596.1-596.8
Pregnant women, blood tests, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39
Sterilization to prevent, 145.9
Syphilology taught in osteopath college, 150.6
Violations
Advertisement of drugs, 725.7
False information, penalty, 140.7, 140.40, 140.41
Physician failing to report, 140.32, 140.40, 140.41
Pregnant women, blood test, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39
Refusal to give information, 140.7, 140.40, 140.41
Whooping cough as placard disease, 139.1(2)
Workmen's compensation law, when disease considered as injury, 85.61(5, c)

DISFIGURING PERSONS
See CRIMES

DISFRANCHISEMENT
Convicts from citizenship, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
Corporations, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations
Public utilities, 46.11, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Franchises
Violation of double election board law, 51.16

DISINTERMENT
See DEATH

DISMISSEALS
Actions, see ACTIONS, subhead Dismissal of Actions

DISORDERLY
Assembly
Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.10-689.13
City power to suppress, 368.7(7)
Inciting against government, 689.9
Riots, see RIOTS
Conduct
City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(7)
Disturbing proceedings, general assembly, 2.24
"Vagrants" defined, penalty, 746.1, 746.2
Houses, see HOUSES OF ILL FAME
Persons
Penalties for vagrancy, 746.1, 746.15
Punishment by city, power, 368.7(7)
Punishment by general assembly, 2.24(3)

DISPATCHER, STATE CAR
See CAR DISPATCHER, STATE

DISPOSAL PLANTS
Dead animals, 167.1-167.20, see ANIMALS, subhead Dead Animals, thereunder see Disposal Plants
Sewage, 393.1-394.9, 403.1(5), 405.5(5-7)

DISPUTED CORNERS AND BOUNDARIES
See BOUNDARIES, subhead Disputed Boundaries and Corners Established
DISTRICT COURT

DISQUALIFICATION
Attorney on official bond, 682.5
Convicts from citizenship, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
Heir for causing death, 636.47
Insurance beneficiary for causing death, 248.12
Judges from hearing certain cases, 605.7, 631.5
Judges from practice, 605.15
Jurors, 624.11, 779.5
Officer by impeachment, 68.13
Public officers
Accepting bribe, 739.3
Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5
Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 22; 63.13
Impeachment conviction, 68.13
Legislative members from holding another office, Const., Iowa, III, 21
Witnesses, 622.1–622.11

DISSECTION
Autopsy, coroner’s authority to make, 339.22
Dead bodies, used for dissection, 142.1–142.11
Disinterment for autopsy, procedure, 141.22–141.25

DISSEIZIN
Expectant estate not barred by, 557.9

DISSOLUTION
See CORPORATIONS

DISTILLERY
Definition, 123.5(12)
General provisions, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS
Liquor sold only to state commission, 123.54

DISTRAINT
See ANIMALS

DISTRESS AND SALE
Collection of delinquent personal taxes, 445.6, 445.7
Express and freight lines, taxation, 435.8
Nonresident’s property, removal, tax, 445.42–445.44
Tax sales, see TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales

DISTRIBUTION
Estate property, 636.1–636.55, see ESTATES OF DECEASED, Descent and Distribution
Official publications, 16.9–16.30
Trust funds to court, unknown beneficiaries, 682.31

DISTRIBUTIVE SHARE
See ESTATE OF DECEASED, subhead Surviving Spouse, thereunder see Distributive Share

DISTRICT AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY
See AGRICULTURE, subhead Agricultural Society (County and District)

DISTRICT COURT
Abstract, evidence and pleadings in equity, 624.5
Abuses in inferior tribunals prevented and corrected, 604.2
Actions, see ACTIONS
Adjournment
Absence of judge, 604.29–604.32
Decisions and entries in vacation, 604.35, 604.39
Failure of term, continuances, 604.31
Recognizances continued until next term, 604.32
Regular adjournment, cases continued, 604.33
Special adjournments, grounds, method, 604.30
Trial, during, R.C.P. 183 (p. 1888)

District Court—continued
Adjudication of law points before trial, R.C.P. 105 (p. 1836)
Appeals from district court
Abstracts, how prepared and certified, R.C.P. 340 (p. 2001)
Amount in controversy, R.C.P. 333 (p. 2000)
Appellate jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 331 (p. 2000), see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction
Bond
Amount of penalty, R.C.P. 337(b) (p. 2003)
Approval presumed on filing, 682.10
Clerk’s refusal to approve, hearing, R.C.P. 338 (p. 2003)
Cost bond also authorized, 686.12
Insufficient security, new bond, R.C.P. 338 (p. 2003)
Supersedeas bonds, stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003)
Coparties not joining, 686.4
Correcting record, certification, R.C.P. 341 (p. 2002)
Criminal cases, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Criminal Cases
Docketing in supreme court, R.C.P. 342 (p. 2002)
Error in interlocutory ruling, when appealable, R.C.P. 331(b), 332 (p. 2000)
Executions
Part of judgment unstayed, 686.9
Recalled on filing appeal bond, 686.10
Stay of execution, see Stay of Proceedings below
Surrender of property levied upon, 686.11
Interlocutory rulings, when appealable, R.C.P. 331(b), 332 (p. 2000)
Mistake of clerk, procedure, 686.1
Motion for new trial not necessary, 686.2
Notice of appeal, delivery, R.C.P. 336 (p. 2001)
Part of judgment or order, appeal from, 686.5
Perfection of appeal by notice, R.C.P. 336 (p. 2001)
Preparation of appeal in trial court, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Record on Appeal
Printed record filed by appellant, R.C.P. 342 (p. 2002)
Record settled and certified by trial judge, R.C.P. 340 (p. 2001), see SUPREME COURT, subhead Record on Appeal
Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4
Remand, process, 686.14
Return of original papers on remand, 686.8
Reversal, title not affected, 686.16
Stay of proceedings
Bond, affidavit of surety, 626.58, 626.59, 626.61
Execution recalled, property released, 626.62, 626.63, 686.10, 686.11
Hearing on sufficiency of supersedeas bond, stay, R.C.P. 338 (p. 2003)
Order granting appeal, stay, bond, R.C.P. 332(5) (p. 2000)
Part of judgment, no stay on the rest, 686.9
Stay waives appeal, 626.60
Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337, 338 (p. 2003)
Supplemental record, prepared and certified, R.C.P. 341 (p. 2002)
DISTRICT COURT

District Court—continued

Appeals from district court—continued

Supreme court procedure, see SUPREME COURT

Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335 (p. 2000), 686.3
Title of cause, R.C.P. 342(a) (p. 2002)
Transcript by reporter, filed with abstract, R.C.P. 340(a) (p. 2001)
Transmission of papers or exhibits, 686.7

Appeals to district court

Administrative bodies, general procedure, R.C.P. 368 (p. 1800)
Amendment to secure change in remedy, R.C.P. 107 (p. 1840)
Boards, from decisions, general procedure, R.C.P. 368 (p. 1800)
Condemnation proceedings in general, 472.18-472.34

Criminal cases in superior court, 603.17
Docketing time, R.C.P. 356 (p. 1773), 601.90, 601.103

Drainage and levee district matters

Dams, tried as ordinary proceedings, 455.101
Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.4
Equity trials, consolidation, 455.101
Procedure generally, 455.22-455.106, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Appeals

Failure to docket, R.C.P. 356 (p. 1773), 601.90, 601.103, R.C.P. 342 (p. 2002)

Jurisdiction, inferior courts, 604.2
Justice court appeals, see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Appeals from Justice Court

Municipal court cases, 602.44, 751.40
Remedy, change to different relief, when permitted, R.C.P. 107 (p. 1840)
Specific remedy, change to other relief, R.C.P. 107 (p. 1840)

Superior court criminal cases, 603.17

Appointments by judge or court

Arbitrator, co-operative contracts, 499.9
Attendant for psychopathic patients, 556.1
Cemetery perpetual care trustee, 566.1
Clerk of court, when vacancy, 69.8(6)
Commissioner to convey realty, 624.29
Commission to incorporate town, 362.5
Conciliators, 605.19
Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6-464.12
Court reporter, 605.6
Grand jury, clerk and foreman, 770.12, 770.17
Insanity commission, 228.3
Jury commission, 608.2-608.8
Officers of fraternal insurance institution, 512.72
Physician, psychopathic examination, 225.11
Receivers, see RECEIVERS, subhead Appointment
Reporter, shorthand, 605.6
Trustees, see TRUSTEES, subhead Appointment of Trustees

Arbitration of cases, 679.1-679.18
Assignment of cases for trial, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864)
Bailiffs, appointment, status, 337.7
Bill of exceptions signed, R.C.P. 241(c) (p. 1870)
Bonds approved by, 64.19(3), 64.22

District Court—continued

Calendars

Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8
Criminal cases, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864), 624.8
Form, printing and distribution, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864), 624.8
Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135 (p. 1845)
Probate, 632.13
Short cause calendar, small claims, 605.23
Trial calendar, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864)
Certiorari writ, authority to grant, R.C.P. 309 (p. 1959)
Change of name, procedure, 674.1-674.13
Circuit court abolished, succeeds to jurisdiction, 694.5
City not a county seat, to provide court room, 604.11
Clerk of district court, see CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT

Code, session laws and annotations, received, 16.24(16), 16.25(5)

Commitment proceedings

Children, see MINORS, subhead Commitments
Contempts, civil cases, 665.5-665.12
Criminals, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Commitments
Drug addicts and inebriates, 224.2
Feeble-minded persons, see FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS
Insane persons, see INSANITY
Juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURT
Psychopathic patients, 225.14-225.18
Training schools, 242.6
Tubercular persons, 254.6, 254.7
Wayward girls to institutions, 240.6, 240.11
Women convicts, 245.4, 245.9, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Commitments

Conciliation, controversies settled, 605.19-605.23
Condemnation court, public utilities, 397.21-397.25, 420.120
Consolidation of actions for trial, R.C.P. 185 (p. 1843)
Constitutional amendments, action to test legality, 6.10
Contempts, see CONTEMPTS
Continuance, judgment for costs against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184 (p. 1894), see CONTINUANCES

Coroner’s verdicts and evidence returned, 339.8
Counterclaim transfer from justice court, R.C.P. 355 (p. 1772)

County to provide court room, 604.11
County without courthouse to furnish court room, 604.10
Court acting as jury, 624.19
Courthouse lacking, court orders place, 604.10

Court room

Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(12)
Code, session laws, copy for use in, 16.24(16)
Decisions in vacation, when valid, 604.34

Deposits in court, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, Dockets, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Books Kept
Dual county seats, court terms, records, 604.12, 604.13
Entries corrected nunc pro tunc, 604.43
Expenses paid, auditor’s report, 333.11(3)
District Court—continued
Fees, auditor's report of payment, 333.11(3)
Fees for witnesses, see WITNESSES
Fines, collecting and reporting, 666.6
Guardian ad litem, see GUARDIAN AD LITEM
Habeas corpus writ, power to issue, 663.3, 663.11, see also HABEAS CORPUS
Inheritance tax duties, see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax, thereunder see District Court's duties
Injunction, temporary power to grant, R.C.P. 325 (p. 1841)
Judges, see DISTRICT COURT JUDGES
Judgments, see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
Jurisdiction
Appeals from inferior courts, 367.8, 601.79-601.96, 604.2, see subhead Appeals to District Court above
Circuit court records, 604.5
Concurrent with municipal court, 602.15, 602.24
Concurrent with superior court, 603.8
Constitutional amendments, test case, 6.10
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 6
Counties bordering on Missouri river, 604.7
Crimes cases, 1.4, 753.1-753.10, 769.1
Defamation proceeding, 610.23-610.25
Discontinuance of city or town, 362.11-362.16
Dissolution of corporation, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations
General provisions, 604.1-604.7
Juvenile court, 231.2, 231.3, 232.20
Probate business, 604.3, 604.4, 631.1, 631.6, 631.11
Small claims cases, rules adopted, 605.23
Superior court cases, when court abolished, 603.62
Transcripts and processes of circuit court, 604.6
Transfers from superior court, 603.18
Wills, probate, 604.3, 604.4, 631.1, 631.6, 631.11
Writs of error from inferior courts, 367.8, 604.2
Jury, see JURY
Jury trials, discretion, R.C.P. 177(d) (p. 1863)
Justice court appeal or transfer to
Counterclaim, on, R.C.P. 355 (p. 1772)
Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359 (p. 1777)
Judgment upon appeal or dismissal, R.C.P. 360 (p. 1777)
Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357 (p. 1777)
Justice court writ of error for review, R.C.P. 359, 360 (p. 1777)
Juvenile court, 231.1-231.13, see JUVENILE COURT
Juvenile court cases transferred, 322.20
Law points in pleadings adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105 (p. 1836)
Leave of court, see subhead Orders below
Lost record restored, 647.3
Mental examination
Examiner's report requested, privilege waived, R.C.P. 133 (p. 1841)
Noncompliance with orders, penalties, R.C.P. 133(c), 134 (pp. 1841, 1842)
Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132 (p. 1841)
Psychopaths, procedure, 225.10-225.21, 225.25
District Court—continued
Mental examination—continued
Representative permitted to be present, R.C.P. 132 (p. 1841)
Motion days, disposition of motions, R.C.P. 117, 118 (pp. 1836, 1837)
Motions decided within 30 days from submission, R.C.P. 117(c) (p. 1838)
Municipal court, excess jurisdiction cases transfer, bond, R.C.P. 364 (p. 1785)
Municipal court transfer cases, district court procedure applies, R.C.P. 365 (p. 1785)
Nunc pro tunc correction of entries, 604.43
Officers, not acceptable as security, 621.7
Open for probate business always, 631.1
Orders
Corrected nunc pro tunc, 604.43
Corrections directed, 601.88, 604.41-604.43
Defined, R.C.P. 119 (p. 1844)
Depositions, see DEPOSITIONS, subhead Court Order or Leave of Court
Deposit of estate funds with court, 682.26-682.41
Deposit of fiduciary funds, approval, 532.2, 682.23
Deposit of trust funds, recovery, 682.1-682.4
Destruction under search warrant, 751.25, 751.26
Disobedience of orders for discovery and inspection, penalty, R.C.P. 133(c), 134 (pp. 1841, 1842)
Driver's license surrendered, 321.206
Enforcement by contempt, 626.1, 665.1-665.12
See CONTEMPTS
Enforcement by execution, 626.1, see EXECUTIONS
Entered at any time by supreme court, 684.6
Entered, when and how, R.C.P. 120 (p. 1844)
Exceptions, when unnecessary, R.C.P. 180 (p. 1870)
Fee for service by sheriff, 337.11(6)
Files taken from court, only on order, 619.4
Habeas corpus writ, 663.3
Insane criminal, discharge, order required, 226.29
Insane hospital, dangerous inmate, transfer, 226.30, 226.31
Inspection of property to view or photograph, R.C.P. 131 (p. 1841)
Instrument recorded, production, 556.16
Interdict order made, authority, 123.49
Interpleader of third party ordered, R.C.P. 35 (p. 1820)
Judgment debtor, for examination, 630.3
Judgment debtor, for examination, 630.12
Judgments, see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
Mental or physical examination of party, R.C.P. 132-134 (pp. 1841, 1842)
Modification of judgment in equity, 611.15
Motor vehicle driver's license ordered surrendered, 321.206
Nunc pro tunc correction of entries, 604.43
Orders issued in vacation, R.C.P. 120 (p. 1844)
Orders signed outside judicial district, R.C.P. 120 (p. 1844)
Parent of blind or deaf child, school attendance, 209.19-209.21
Partition of personality, court to order appearance, R.C.P. 274 (p. 1844)
Physical examination of party, R.C.P. 132-134 (pp. 1841, 1842)
District Court—continued

Orders—continued

Pretrial procedure, entry of action taken, R.C.P. 138 (p. 1845)

Production of books or documents for inspection, R.C.P. 129, 130 (p. 1841), see BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead Production and Inspection

Production of recorded instruments, 556.16

Psychopaths, 225.14, 225.17, 225.25

Separate trials, R.C.P. 186 (p. 1894)

Signed anywhere, effective when filed, R.C.P. 120 (p. 1844)

Signed by judge, 604.38, 604.39, R.C.P. 120 (p. 1844)

Subpoenas to witnesses beyond jurisdiction, 622.67

Trust fund deposit, recovery by claimant, 682.1-682.4

Vacation orders, see subhead Vacation Proceedings below

Vacation or modification, R.C.P. 252 (p. 1995)

View by jury, R.C.P. 194 (p. 1867)

Parolees, custody, reports, 247.20-247.27

Peace officers' expenses approved, 79.12

Order committing to hospital, 225.14, 225.17

Information for commitment to hospital, 225.10

Examination, report, trial, 225.11-225.14

Order committing to hospital, 225.14, 225.17

Order, hospital commitment, 225.14, 225.17

Public patient, commitment order, 225.25

Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(e) (p. 1956)

Records—continued

Records—continued

Signing by judge, 604.38, 604.39

Unauthorized alteration, 604.42

What constitutes, 603.34

Referee, appointment in vacation, R.C.P. 207 (p. 1869)

Removal from office, proceeding, 66.1-66.28

Removal of public officer

Appointment to try, 66.14

Jurisdiction, 66.1-66.30

Reporters, see COURT REPORTERS

Report of trial, certification, 624.9, 624.10

Reports to court, special

Bank receiver final report, 528.39

Coroner’s verdict and evidence, 339.8

Custodian of paroled person, 247.25

Jail inspectors’ reports, 356.10, 356.11

Trustee under workmen’s compensation, 85.50

Security, attorneys and officers not acceptable, 621.7, 621.8

Sentence suspended, feeble-minded delinquent, 622.44

Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186 (p. 1894)

Soldiers’ orphans home, voluntary commitment approved, 244.4

Special term ordered, requirements, 604.22

State, actions against, 613.8-613.10

Superior court abolished, causes transferred, 603.3

Superior court vacancy, causes transferred, 603.18

Supervision of inferior courts, officers, boards, to prevent and correct abuses, 604.2

Terms of court

Additional terms on order, 604.14

Adjournments, 604.30-604.33, R.C.P. 201 (p. 1868), 784.5

Alternation of judges, 604.15, 604.16, 604.21

Assignment of judges, 604.23, 604.24

Buildings for holding, 604.10, 604.11

Change in time, effect on defendant, R.C.P. 53 (p. 1828)

Disagreement about terms, 604.23

Division of work among judges, 604.24

Dual county seat counties, 604.12, 604.13

Eighth district, alternation of judges, 604.16

Expiration of term, trial finished, 604.35

Failure of judge to appear, adjournment, 604.29

Failure of term, proceedings valid, 604.31, 604.32

First district, alternation of judges, 604.15

Forcible entry action, appearance term, trial term, 648.16

Interchange of judges permitted, 604.24, 604.36

Judges not to sit together, 604.37

Noncounty seat terms, effect, 604.13

Number to be held, 604.14

One term in each county by each judge, 604.21

Pottawattamie county, 604.12

Schedule of terms, 604.14, 604.17, 604.20, 604.23

Signing record after term, 604.29

Simultaneous terms held, 604.15, 604.16, 604.23

Special or temporary term, 604.22, 604.25, 604.27

Tabular statement, distribution, 604.19, 604.20

Transfer of judge to another district, 604.25-604.28
District Court—continued
Terms of court—continued
Vacation entries, see subhead Vacation Proceedings above
Transcripts, see TRANSCRIPTS
Trials, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial; also TRIAL
Vacation proceedings
Advisement and decision, 604.34
Approval of sales, 624.36
Criminal cases, 789.10
Entries and record signed, 604.38-604.40
Judgments, orders or decrees, R.C.P. 120 (p. 1844)
Orders entered in vacation, R.C.P. 120 (p. 1844)
Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207 (p. 1869)
Venue change, R.C.P. 168 (p. 1861)
Warrants outside of state, approval, 79.12
Witnesses, see WITNESSES
Writs of error from inferior courts, 367.8, 604.2

DISTRICT COURT JUDGES
Acknowledgments taken by, 558.20, 558.40
Advisement, cases taken under, 604.34
Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25 (5)
Appointments, see DISTRICT COURT, subhead
Assignments by chief justice, 604.23, 604.24
Appointments, see DISTRICT COURT, subhead
Applications by Judge or Court
Assignments by chief justice, 604.23, 604.24
Attorney, judges required to be, 605.14
Bonds not required of judges, 64.1 (4)
Change of venue, interest or prejudice, R.C.P. 167 (p. 1860)
Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24 (5)
Conciliator, judge may act as, 605.19
Conciliation rules, 605.19-605.23
Condemnation court, utilities, 397.21-397.25, 420.120
Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7
Contest, to whom salary paid, 605.3
Criminal calendar furnished by sheriff, 356.7
Death of judge, clerk to notify comptroller, 606.2
Death or disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367 (p. 1800)
Decisions and entries in vacation, 604.34
De facto judge's acts legalized, 605.4
Disability, certification of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(d) (p. 1870)
Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367 (p. 1800)
Disagreements over holding terms, 604.23
Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17, 605.22
Elected at the general election, 39.14
Elected for four years, Const., Iowa, V, 5, 11
Election, 39.14, 46.13, 46.17, 46.19
Election contested, effect, 605.3, 605.4
Election contests, contest court members, 60.1, 61.1
Escheats, comptroller notified, 636.51
Expenses, 604.26, 605.2-605.5, 610.35
Expenses audited by comptroller and paid, 605.5
Expenses of court approved, 79.12, 333.3(4), 333.7
Expenses paid when transferred, 604.26
Failure to appear at court, 604.29-604.32
Gift to institution, trustee appointed, 565.7
Habeas corpus writ allowed, 663.3, 663.11
Habeas corpus writ, refusal, penalty, 663.10
Impeachment, procedure, 68.1-68.14, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Inability to act, effect, 604.24, 604.29-604.32

District Court Judges—continued
Incapacity criminal, discharge, order required, 226.29
Incapacity, dispute of authorities, judge decides, 227.12
Incapacity hospital, dangerous inmate, order of transfer, 226.30, 226.31
Interchange, 604.24, 604.36, R.C.P. 171 (p. 1861), 631.5
Judgment debtor, order for examination, 630.1-630.3, 630.12
Judgment order made anywhere in judicial district, R.C.P. 232(b) (p. 1874)
Judgments or decrees entered at any time wherever signed, R.C.P. 120 (p. 1844)
Juvenile court, judges constitute, 231.2
Juvenile judge designated, 231.2-231.4
Law library in court house, control, 332.6
Legislation, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead
Lapses above
Insane criminal, discharge, order required, 226.29
Insane, dispute of authorities, judge decides, 227.12
Insane hospital, dangerous inmate, order of transfer, 226.30, 226.31
Interchange, 604.24, 604.36, R.C.P. 171 (p. 1861), 631.5
Judgment debtor, order for examination, 630.1-630.3, 630.12
Judgment order made anywhere in judicial district, R.C.P. 232(b) (p. 1874)
Judgments or decrees entered at any time wherever signed, R.C.P. 120 (p. 1844)
Juvenile court, judges constitute, 231.2
Juvenile judge designated, 231.2-231.4
Law library in court house, control, 332.6
Marriages solemnized, 565.10-565.15
Motions pending, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367 (p. 1800)
Motions to be determined within 30 days from submission, R.C.P. 117(c) (p. 1836)
Motor vehicle, conviction, record, 321.491
Municipal judge, substituting for, 602.22
Nomination procedure, 46.8-46.17, 46.19, 46.20
Nonappearance at term, effect, 604.29-604.32
Number, Const., Iowa, V, 10; 604.8
Oath of office, 63.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
Orders, see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Orders
Orders entered at any time wherever signed, R.C.P. 120 (p. 1844)
Parole information furnished, 247.15
Paroles, 247.20-247.27, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Paroles
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
Probate court, see PROBATE COURT, subhead Judges
Psychopaths, procedure, 225.10-225.27
Public judicial proceedings required, 605.16
Qualifications required, 605.13, 605.14
Quo warranto, leave to bring action, R.C.P. 300 (p. 1956)
Record of proceedings signed, 604.38-604.40
Resident in district required, 605.13
Resignations, made to governor, 69.4
Retirement or disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367 (p. 1800)
Salary, Const., Iowa, V, 9; 605.1-605.5
Signing of the record, 604.38-604.40
Sitting together prohibited, 604.37
Skeleton digest, free copies, 16.27
Special terms ordered, 604.22
Sunday, permissible judicial acts, 605.18
Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28 (3)
Suspending sentences, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence
Suspension of officers from duty, 65.7, 66.19
Temporary additional judge, 604.25
Term, four years, Const., Iowa, V, 5, 11; 39.14
Terms, schedules prepared, 604.17-604.23
Transfer by chief justice, 604.24-604.27
Transfer of city funds, approval, 404.9, 404.10
Trustee appointed, institution gifts, 565.7
Vacancies filled by the governor, 69.8(2)
Vacation entries signed at next term, 604.40
Witness, judge may be called, 622.12
DISTRICT OFFICERS

See FAIRS, subhead County and District

DISTRICT OFFICERS

Accounting upon re-election, 63.13
Bonds, 63.1, 63.11-64.25
General provisions, see PUBLIC OFFICERS
Nomination
Convention, judicial, 46.1-46.20
Petition, 43.121, 45.1-45.4, 46.20
Primary election, 43.1-43.121
Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11
Removal from office, 66.1-66.25, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Removal from Office
Resignation, how made, 69.4
Soil conservation districts, see SOIL CONSERVATION
Term of office, 39.8, 39.14-39.16, 69.1, 69.2
Vacancies, how filled, 69.8

DISTRICTS

Congressional, counties enumerated, 40.1
Drainage, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Election districts enumerated, 40.1-42.3
Judicial
General assembly to district, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1884, page lxxxvii
Judges qualify by oath, 63.6
Representative, state
Number, 42.2
Ratio of representation, 42.1
Tie, determined by lot, 423
Senatorial, counties enumerated, 41.1

DISTURBANCES

Blasphemous language, penalty, 728.1
City power to suppress, punish, 368.7(7)
Criminal offenses, see CRIMES, subhead Disturbances
Criminal syndicalism, penalty, 689.10-689.13
Disturbances on Sunday, penalty, 729.1
Disturbing public fairs, penalty, 744.4
Disturbing public gatherings, penalty, 744.1
Inciting against government, penalty, 689.4-689.9
Intimidation while masked, penalty, 694.3
Noise restrained, 368.7(7)
Profane, obscene language, penalty, 728.1
Riots, 743.1-743.9, see RIOTS
Security to keep the peace, 727.4, 760.1-760.14
Unlawful assembly, riots, penalty, 743.1-743.9

DITCH AND DRAINAGE BOARD

See DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

DITCH-DIGGING APPARATUS

Definition, highway purposes, 321.1(17)

DITCHES

See DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

DIVERSION OF WATER AND STREAMS

See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

DIVERTING FUNDS

See CRIMES

DIVIDED COURT

Decision affirmed, 684.10

DIVISION FENCES

See FENCES

DIVISION WALLS

See WALLS IN COMMON

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY

Action in equity, no joinder, 598.2
Alimony
Actions for, joined with divorce, 598.2
Contempt for failure to pay, 598.15
Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.24
Permanent, jurisdiction retained, 598.14
Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11
Temporary maintenance, 598.11
Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
Annulment of marriage, 598.19-598.24, see MARRIAGE, subhead Annulment of Marriage
Attachment of property, 598.12, 598.13
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 27
Corroboration of plaintiff required, 598.7
Cross petition, 598.10
Custody of children, 598.14
Disposition of property, 598.14
Equitable proceedings, 598.2
Evidence, depositions, 598.4, 598.5
Exemptions, alimony not included, 627.11
Former spouse, bigamous marriage validated, 595.19
General assembly, prohibited by Const., Iowa, III, 27
Grounds, 598.8, 598.9
Hearings open to public, 598.5
Homestead exemption to spouse obtaining, 561.16
Husband from wife, other causes, 598.9
Injunctions, temporary, bond waived or modified, R.C.P. 327 (p. 1964)
Joinder of other actions not permitted, 598.2
Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226 (p. 1873)
Jurisdiction where either party resides, 598.1
Legalization of decrees, 587.1-587.11
Maintenance during litigation, 598.11
Marital rights forfeited, 598.16
Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(i) (p. 1831)
Petition requirements, 598.3, 598.4
Record book kept by clerk of courts, 144.36-144.39
Remarriage, when prohibited, 598.17, 598.18
Report to state registrar, 144.40
Residence requirements, proof, 598.6
Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251 (p. 1874)
Separate maintenance, see SEPARATE MAINTENANCE
Suit money allowed, 598.11
Vital statistics, 144.1-144.54, see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Divorce

DOCKETS

District court, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Dockets
False entries made by officer, penalty, 740.9
Justice of the peace court, see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Docket
Mayor's court, justice court law applicable, 367.8
Municipal court, see MUNICIPAL COURT, subhead Dockets
Neglect or refusal to make entries, penalty, 740.9
Police court, justice court law applicable, 367.8
Probate court, 632.4, 632.10, 633.25, 633.46
Superior court, 603.20, 603.60, 603.61
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT
DOMESTIC RELATIONS

DOCKS AND WHARVES
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves

DOCTORS
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
See EVIDENCE, subhead Documentary Evidence

DOCUMENT DEPARTMENT
Printing board, control of, 16.2, 16.9, see PRINTING BOARD

DOCUMENTS
Evidence and proof, see EVIDENCE, subhead Documentary Evidence
Production and inspection in court, R.C.P. 129, 130 (p. 1841), see BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead Production and Inspection

State documents
Custody and storage, 16.2(7), 16.9
Distribution, 16.9-17.27, 304.7, 305.10
Preparation and distribution, 16.2-16.31, 17.1, 17.20, 17.27, 304.7, 305.10

DOGS
See ANIMALS, subhead Dogs

DOMESTIC
Animal fund, 351.6, 351.16, 351.21, 352.1-352.6
Animals, see ANIMALS
Products and labor, preference required, 73.1-73.10, see PREFERENCE LAWS
Relations, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS
Science, see DOMESTIC SCIENCE
Servants, workmen's compensation law not applicable, 85.1(1)
Service, unemployment compensation not applicable, 96.19 (7, g, 5)

DOMESTIC RELATIONS
Abandonment of family
Absconding debtor, exemption to family, 627.4
Bigamy, three years absence, 703.2
Child, custody, 597.15
Contract by other during absence valid, 597.11
Criminal prosecution, 731.1-731.7
Custody of children awarded, 597.15
Desertion after seduction, penalty, 700.3
Desertion, civil provisions, see CRIMES, subhead Desertion
Desertion of husband, wife to prosecute or defend action, R.C.P. 11 (p. 1820)
Divorce ground, 598.8(2), 598.9
Jury trial in prosecution, 249.3
Old-age assistance, ground for denial, 249.6
Property to abandoned spouse, 597.10-597.13
Seizure of deserting spouse's property, 252.10-252.12, 597.10-597.13
Spouse as witness, 622.7(1), 731.2
Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 252.10-252.12, 597.10-597.13
Absentee estates administered, 634.1-634.11

Actions
Care of intoxicated person, civil action, 129.1
Child custody upon abandonment, 597.15
Desertion of family, wife to prosecute or defend, R.C.P. 11 (p. 1820)
Family expenses, recovery, 597.14

Domestic Relations—continued
Actions—continued
Injury or death of minor, R.C.P. 8, 12 (pp. 1819, 1820)
Joint suit, rights of each, R.C.P. 10 (p. 1820)
Liquor, wife's suit for damages, 129.2, 129.5, 130.13
Spouse
Confined in prison, property taken for support, 597.10-597.13
Evidence as witness in civil cases, 622.4-622.9
Notice served on spouse, R. C. P 56 (a, c, d) (p. 1829)
Party after desertion, R.C.P. 11 (p. 1820)
Recovery of realty by spouse, dower, limitation, 614.15-614.20
Seizure of property of deserting spouse, 252.10-252.12, 597.10-597.13
Witness in criminal case, 622.7(1), 731.2
Wife alone liable for own torts, 597.19
Wife may sue and be sued, 597.16, 597.18, 613.11, R.C.P. 10 (p. 1820)
Adoption, 600.1-600.8, see MINORS, subhead Adoption
Adult child, liable insane parents support, 230.15
Adultery, 702.1
Allowance to widow from estate, 635.12
Annulment of marriages, 598.19-598.24, see MARRIAGES, subhead Annulment
Assessment insurance on property of minors, 518.1(5)
Bank deposits, married woman, payment, 526.37
Bastards legitimized by marriage, 595.18
Bastardy proceedings, 675.1-675.36, see ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN
Bigamy, 703.1-703.3
Birth date of child, certificate free, 144.43
Boader not member of family, 627.1
Child labor law, violations, 92.15
Child or children
See also MINORS
Custody of incompetents, drunkards or spendthrifts, 670.19
Contagious diseases, duty to report, 139.3
Exposing child to contagious disease, 139.31, 139.32
Homestead, removal from prohibited, 561.15
Liquor, civil actions for damages, 129.2, 129.4, 129.5, 130.13
Old-age assistance
Income tax payment as test, 249.26
Liability, 249.19, 249.20
Old-age insurance, see EXEMPTIONS
Old-age assistance
Income tax payment as test, 249.26
Liability, 249.19, 249.20
Responsibility for applicant's support, 249.6
(7)
Contagious diseases, duty to report, 139.3
Desertion, see subhead Abandonment of Family above
Divorce, 598.1-598.18, see DIVORCE
Dower, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Spouse Surviving, thereunder see Distributive Shares
Exemptions, see EXEMPTIONS
Family defined, exemption statutes, 627.1
Family necessities
Allowance from estate, 635.12, 636.4
Allowance from guardian, 670.17
Definition under sales law, 554.2
Domestic Relations—continued
Family necessities—continued

Exemption from execution, 627.6
Illegitimates, father liable for expenses, 675.1–675.6
Parents' property liable, 597.14
Partial distribution of estate, 636.4

Grandchildren
Exemption under inheritance tax, 450.9(5)

Incest, penalty, 704.1

Inheritance when parents dead, 636.4

Liability to support grandparents, 252.5

Marriage, when void, 595.19

Grande children
Exemption under inheritance tax, 450.9(5)

Incest, penalty, 704.1

Inheritance when parents dead, 636.4

Liability to support grandparents, 252.5

Head of the family

Deductions on income tax, 422.9, 422.12

Exemptions, see EXEMPTIONS

Family defined, 627.1

Income tax law definition, 422.4

Mortgage of exempt property, spouse sign, 556.1

Original notice substituted service, R.C.P. 56(a) (p. 1289)

Wage assignment, requirements, 539.4

Homestead, see HOMESTEADS

Husband and wife

Abandonment, see subhead Abandonment of Family above

Absentee estate administered, 634.1–634.11, see ABSENTEES

Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35

Actions, see subhead Actions above

Administration granted to spouse, 633.39

Adultery, 702.1

Annulment of marriage, see MARRIAGE, subhead Annulment

Arson, 703.1–703.3

Bigamy, 703.1–703.3

Blind persons, spouse, relief, 241.23

Blood test, syphilis, wife's pregnancy, 140.3

Change of name by husband, 674.10

Chattel loans, wage assignment signed, 536.17

Chattel mortgages, both must sign, 556.1

Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9

Competency as witnesses, 622.4–622.9, 731.2

Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18

Conveyances of real property, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Conveyances

Custody of incompetents, drunkards or spendthrifts, 670.19

Desertion, see subhead Abandonment of Family above

Divorce forfeits rights, 598.16

Divorce, see DIVORCE AND ALIMONY

Drunkards, priority of claim to custody, 670.19

Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17

Education of children, both liable, 597.14

Evidence as witnesses, 622.4–622.9

Exempt goods, both sign mortgage, 556.1

Family expenses, each liable, 597.14

Homestead, see HOMESTEADS

Domestic Relations—continued
Husband and wife—continued

Husband to make marriage return, 595.16

Idiots and persons of unsound mind, 670.19

Income tax return, 422.13

Inheritance

Allowance from estate, 635.12, 636.4

Causin death of spouse, 636.47, 636.49

Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819)

Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 635.9

Homestead rights, see HOMESTEADS

Insurance proceeds to survivor, 635.10, 635.11

Taxation, 450.1–450.96, see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax

Insane spouse, support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28

Insanity of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9

Liability

Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597.17

Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19

Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597.17

Insane spouse support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28

Joint liability for family expense, 597.14

Old-age assistance, 249.19, 249.20

Old-age assistance head tax, 249.36

Separate debts, 597.17

Wife liable for own torts, 597.19

Liability for separate debts, 597.17

Marriage, 595.1–595.19, see MARRIAGE

Mortgage of exempt property, both sign, 556.1

Old-age and survivor retirement benefits, 97.14, 97.45(8, 12)

Property exempt from execution, see EXEMPTIONS, subhead Exemptions from Legal Process

Property owned by either

Abandonment, taken for support, 595.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13

Attorney in fact for other, 597.5

Bank deposits by a wife, to whom payable, 526.37

Bigamy, 703.1–703.3

Blind persons, spouse, relief, 241.23

Blood test, syphilis, wife's pregnancy, 140.3

Change of name by husband, 674.10

Chattel loans, wage assignment signed, 536.17

Chattel mortgages, both must sign, 556.1

Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9

Competency as witnesses, 622.4–622.9, 731.2

Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18

Conveyances of real property, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Conveyances

Custody of incompetents, drunkards or spendthrifts, 670.19

Desertion, see subhead Abandonment of Family above

Divorce forfeits rights, 598.16

Divorce, see DIVORCE AND ALIMONY

Drunkards, priority of claim to custody, 670.19

Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17

Education of children, both liable, 597.14

Evidence as witnesses, 622.4–622.9

Exempt goods, both sign mortgage, 556.1

Family expenses, each liable, 597.14

Homestead, see HOMESTEADS

Domestic Relations—continued
Husband and wife—continued

Husband to make marriage return, 595.16

Idiots and persons of unsound mind, 670.19

Income tax return, 422.13

Inheritance

Allowance from estate, 635.12, 636.4

Causin death of spouse, 636.47, 636.49

Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819)

Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 635.9

Homestead rights, see HOMESTEADS

Insurance proceeds to survivor, 635.10, 635.11

Taxation, 450.1–450.96, see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax

Insane spouse, support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28

Insanity of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9

Liability

Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597.17

Husband not liable for wife's torts, 597.19

Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597.17

Insane spouse support, 230.15, 230.25, 230.28

Joint liability for family expense, 597.14

Old-age assistance, 249.19, 249.20

Old-age assistance head tax, 249.36

Separate debts, 597.17

Wife liable for own torts, 597.19

Liability for separate debts, 597.17

Marriage, 595.1–595.19, see MARRIAGE

Mortgage of exempt property, both sign, 556.1

Old-age and survivor retirement benefits, 97.14, 97.45(8, 12)

Property exempt from execution, see EXEMPTIONS, subhead Exemptions from Legal Process

Property owned by either

Abandonment, taken for support, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13

Attorney in fact for other, 597.5

Conveyance of insane spouse's property, 597.6

Conveyance to each other valid, 597.4

Insanity, court order conveyance, 597.6–597.9

Nonliability for other's debts, 597.17

Old-age assistance lien, 249.20

Prison, spouse in, property taken, 597.10–597.13

Remedy by one against the other, 597.3

Rent not to be taken for spouse's debts, 597.17

Spouse's interest in other's property, 597.2, 636.5

Wife may own separate property, 597.1

Recovery of property from other, 597.3

Removal of spouse or children from homestead, prohibited, 561.15

Retirement for public employees, benefits, 97.14, 97.45(8, 12)

Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16

Soldier's wife, relief, 250.1

Spendthrifts, priority of claim to custody, 670.19

Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10 (p. 1820)

Support ability, old-age assistance denial, 249.6

Support, husband under guardianship, 670.17

Surviving husband, inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10

Tax listing by husband for wife, 428.1(2)

Veteran's pension sent to wife, 219.15
DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE

Domestic Relations—continued

Husband and wife—continued

Wage assignment, both must sign, 536.17
Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17
Widow's allowance, 635.12
Wife entitled to exemptions, when, 627.6(21, 22)
Wife of veteran eligible to soldiers home, 219.4, 219.5
Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4-622.9
Workmen's compensation, death cases, 85.31, 85.42(1), 85.43
Illegitimates, see ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN
Infancy act, federal, parent's rights, 265.6
Insane parents, support, adult child liable, 230.15
Jurors, relationship as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f) (p. 1865), 779.5(5)
Liquor, civil action for damages, 129.2, 129.4, 129.5, 130.13
Marriage, 595.3(2), 595.8
Motor vehicle accidents, report, 321.266
Motor vehicles, presence with minor driving, 321.194

Parents—continued

Adopted children

Birth certificates, foster parents named, 144.44, 144.45
Status of child and parent, 600.6
Adopted parents, inheritance, 636.42
Bastardy, father obligation, 675.1-675.6
Birth date of child, certificate free, 144.43
Births reported, 144.15
Child labor

Occupations run by parents, exception, 92.1
Permit, labor, application by parent, 92.6
Violations by parents, penalty, 92.15
Child-placing agencies, relinquishment to, 238.26-238.28
Children, education and support, 597.14
Child support, divorce cases, 598.14, 598.15
Child support, parents wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
Compulsory education, 299.1, 299.19
Custody of child, equally entitled, 668.1
Custody of children, divorce, 598.14
Custody of incompetents, drunkards, or spendthrifts, 670.19
Dependent child aid, 239.1-239.18
Disease, contagious, duty to report, 139.3
Drunkards, priority of claim to custody, 670.19
Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18-299.21
Epilepsy, admission to Woodward school, 223.4
Family expenses, 597.14
Feeble-minded, commitment, 221.4, 222.3-222.13
Guardianship, see GUARDIANSHIP
Handicapped children, education, 281.6
Idiots and persons of unsound mind, custody, 670.19
Illegitimate children, 675.1-675.36
Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11
Indigents, medical hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.8
Inheritance rules, 636.31, 636.32, 636.39-636.43

DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE

Change of residence

Election requirements, see subhead Election Requirements below
DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE

Domicile and Residence—continued
Change of residence—continued
   Licensee under practice act, notice required, 147.9, 147.54
   Notary public, change as resignation, 77.17
   Notice after commencing action, 616.21
   Veterinarian’s license, 169.14, 169.35
Definition
   Exemption from execution laws, 627.2
   Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)
   Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)
   Liquor control act, 123.5(8)
   Old-age assistance law, 249.1(5, 6), 249.6
   Divorce action requirements, 598.3, 598.6
Election requirements
   Absent voters, 53.5, 53.6
   Change of residence
      Notice given, 48.7
      Not to affect primary election rights, 43.42
      Test under registration law, 47.20
   City election requirements, 363.6
   Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1
   Voting only in precinct of residence, 49.9, 363.6
   Voting when not qualified, penalty, 738.8-738.10
   Epileptics, settlement determined, 223.12
   Feeble-minded persons, settlement determined, 223.12
   Homestead provisions and exemptions, see HOMESTEADS
   Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8
   Insane persons, settlement determined, 230.1-230.14
   Legal settlement acquired
      Insane support law, 230.1-230.6
      Poor relief law provisions, 252.16-252.24
   Nonresidents, see NONRESIDENTS
   Old-age assistance requirements, 249.6
   Place of bringing actions, see VENUE
   Poor relief purposes
      Contests between counties, trial, 252.22, 252.23
      Foreign paupers, removal, 252.18
      Military service, status quo preserved, 252.16(7)
      Notice to prevent acquisition, 252.20, 252.21
      Settlement, how acquired, 252.16
      Terminated, method, 252.17
   School tuition, 282.6-282.23
   Soldier on discharge from institution acquires old residence, 219.13
   Soldiers preference law applies to residents, 70.1
   Temporary residence
      Liquor control act, definition, 123.5
      Old-age assistance, definition, 249.1
DONATIONS
   See GIFTS
DOORS
   Automatic fire doors required on locomotives, 477.29-477.34
   Breaking by peace officer, 751.9, 751.10, 755.10, 781.6
   Coal mine provisions, 82.35, 82.47, 82.78(3), 82.127(8)
   Elevators, 104.4
   Fire escape exits, 103.3-103.17
   Hotel, courts and light wells, requirements, 170.39
   Doors—continued
      Housing law provisions, 413.36, 413.40, 413.42, 413.43, 413.88-413.90
      Public buildings, doors open outward, 103.8
      Safety glass in automobile doors required, 321.444
      School bus requirements, 321.373, 321.374
      School doors unlocked during school hours, 100.31
DORMITORIES
   Erection at state educational institution, 262.35-262.42
DOUBLE-BARRELED CERTIFICATE
   Evidence requirements, 622.52-622.55
   Records authenticated, federal statute, page lxii
DOUBLE JEOPARDY
   See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
DOUBT, REASONABLE
   See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Reasonable Doubt
DOWER
   See ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Spouse Surviving, thereunder see Distributive Share (Dower)
DRAFT, MILITARY
   Upon president’s call, 29.60
DRAFTS
   See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
DRAINAGE
   See also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
   Cities and towns
      County district embracing city, 459.1-459.11, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead City or Town within District
      Drainage, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Drainage
      Flood protection, bids, construction, 395.1-395.25, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Flood Protection
      Watercourses, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES
   Constitutional authorization to establish, Const., Iowa, I, 18, Amend. 1908
   Costs
      Appeal from trustees’ finding, costs taxed, 465.11
      ‘Trustees’ and clerks’ costs, 465.13
   Mines and mineral lands
      Damages, coal land drain over other land, 468.1
      Lead or zinc lands
         Condemnation of right of way, 468.7
         Limitation of provisions, 468.8
         Right of way procured, 468.6
         Royalties, 468.2-468.5
   Private rights
      Adjoining owners, boundary dispute, 465.20, 465.21
      Appeal, trial, costs, 465.9-465.13
      Application, drain over another’s land, 465.1
      Boundary disputes, trustees decide, 465.20, 465.21
      Coal lands, 468.1
      Connection with drain on highway, 465.23
      Construction
         Appeal not to delay work, 465.14
         Costs predetermined, 465.15
DRAINAGE AND LEVEES

Private rights—continued

Construction—continued

- Damages paid before work starts, 465.14
- Highway, across or along, rights, 465.23
- Railroad, option to do own work, 465.15-465.17
- Specifications by trustees, 465.7, 465.14

Damages

- Award by trustees, 465.7
- Claims for damages, waiver, 465.5
- Payment before start of construction, 465.14
- Payment to railroad, 465.15, 465.16
- Penalty for injury to drains, 465.9
- Drainage across highway, rights, 465.23
- Drainage in natural watercourse, right, 465.22
- Drains on adjoining boundary line, 465.20
- Fees for recording and copies, 465.29
- Findings recorded, finality, 465.8
- Hearing on application, 465.6
- Highway drainage, 460.1-460.13, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Drainage
- Jurisdiction, township trustees, 465.7, 465.20, 465.21
- Location fixed by trustees, 465.7
- Mines, see subhead Mines and Mineral Lands above
- Notice of hearing, service, 465.2-465.4
- Obstruction, injury, penalty, 465.19, 714.4, 716.3, 716.4
- Plat book for drainage records, 465.24, 465.25
- Plat, original, may be filed, 465.27
- Private drainage system, record, 465.24-465.29
- Railroad right of way, procedure, 465.15-465.17
- Railways, see RAILROADS, subhead Drains and Ditches
- Record book and index, recorder's, 465.26
- Record not part of title, 465.28
- Repairs, disputes determined, 465.18
- Township clerk, duties, 465.1-465.3
- Township trustees decision, findings, 465.7, 465.8
- Transcript filed on appeal, 465.10
- Watercourse, natural, right to drain in, 465.22
- Road construction, drainage protected, 309.44

Road drainage

Assessments against state-owned land, 308.5
Constitutional authority to construct, Const., Iowa, 1, 18, Amend. 1908, page xc
Election to drain and pave, 312.1, 316.5, 316.18
Highways, 460.1-460.13, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Drainage
Obstruction or injury to drains, penalty, 714.4, 716.3, 716.4
Private drains, see subhead Private Rights above
Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84
Township drains or ditches
Compensation of trustees for locating, 359.32 (3)
Construction, 465.1-465.29, see subhead Private Rights above
Fee for filing application, 359.47 (3)

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

Actions against, construction contracts, damages, venue, 616.9
Actions at law or equity authorized, 455.162
Appeals
Annexation of more land to district, 455.129, 455.139

DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS—continued

Appeals—continued

Assessments, 455.65, 455.92, 455.93, 455.102, 455.139, 459.4
City or town districts, 459.4
Consolidation of cases, 455.101
Costs, how taxed, 455.104, 455.105
Counsel employed, 455.98
Damages, 455.92-455.95, 455.101, 455.103, 455.106, 455.129, 455.139
Decree on appeal, effect, 455.105, 455.106
Dissolution of districts, appeal, 456.4
District's right to sue or appeal, 455.100
Drainage through other's land, findings, 465.9-465.13
Equity proceeding, when triable as, 455.101
Establishment, 455.92-455.95, 455.105-455.108, 455.184, 458.3, 458.4
Exclusive remedy, 455.106
Filing fee, failure to pay as waiver, 455.96
Intercounty districts, 455.93-455.108, 457.24-457.27
Intracounty to intercounty, 458.3-458.5
Nonappellants not bound by appeal decree, 455.106
Notice of appeal filed with auditor, 455.94
Ordinary proceedings, damage appeal, 455.101
Parties in appeal cases, 455.98-455.100
Petition, pleadings, 455.96, 455.97
Plaintiffs and defendants, designated, 455.99, 455.100
Pleadings and parties, 455.97-455.100
Presumption of benefit applies, 455.102
Refunding bonds, 463.7, 463.8, 463.28
Repairs assessment, 455.139
Reversal on appeal, effect, 455.107, 455.108
Time and manner of taking, 455.84
Transcript of notice and bond, 455.95
Trials, consolidation, 455.101, 455.102
Assessment of benefits, see subhead Taxation below, thereunder see Assessment for Benefits
Assessments, lien of, 455.67
Attorneys employed, fees, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169
Auditor of county, drainage duties, see COUNTY AUDITOR, subhead Drainage Duties
Authorization, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1908, page xc
Bonds
Action on contractor's bond for default, 455.115
Amount fixed by board, 455.81-455.85
Approval by court, trustees issue, 462.30
Assessments, when payable in cash, 455.90
Authority to issue, 455.81, 455.87, 455.88, 461.13, 462.30
Authorization by election, 75.1
Bondholder may purchase tax sale certificate, 455.178
Budget law regulations, 24.1-24.32
City or town as district, 459.6, 459.7, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Drainage Districts
Contractor's bond for performance, 455.43, 455.115
Defaulting bonds extended
Adjudication of rights, 464.5, 464.8
Assessments reamortized, 464.1, 464.7, 464.8
Bondholders may petition, 464.1, 464.2
Conservator, appointed, duties, 464.8, 464.7
DRAINS AND LEVEES

Drainage and Levee Districts—continued
Bonds—continued

Defaulting bonds extended—continued
Costs apportioned, 464.8
Evidence, factors considered, 464.5
Hearing on conservator’s report, 464.7, 464.8
Hearing on petition, notice, 464.3, 464.4
Jurisdiction of court, powers, 464.5, 464.6
Lien of conservator’s bonds, 464.10
Limitation of action, validity of bonds, 464.12
New bonds issued, 464.1, 464.9
Trustees necessary defendants, 464.11
Deficiency levy, additional bonds, 455.87
Dissolution of district, effect, 455.35
District with pumping station, 461.13-461.23
Funding bonds, 455.88, 459.7, 461.13-461.23
Form and contents, 455.82
Exchange authorized, 75.9
Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86
Payable only from drainage taxes, 455.82
Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
Maturity fixed, 455.83, 455.84
Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
Interest rate fixed, 455.83, 455.84
Interstate districts, 467.5, 467.6
Issuance withheld until litigation ended, 467.5
Legalizing acts, 593.2
Maturity fixed, 455.83, 455.84
Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28
Pumping station bonds, see subhead Pumping Stations below
Purchase of tax certificates by bondholders, 455.172-455.178
Record of bonds kept by auditor, 455.89
Refunding bonds
Additional assessments to cover, 463.19
Additional powers granted, 463.25
Appeal from new assessments, 463.28
Appeal, time and manner, 463.7, 463.8
Applicability of funds received, 463.20
Assessment payment time extended, 463.6, 463.9, 463.18
Authority of drainage districts, 455.88
Authority of supervisors, 463.1
Cancellation of old bonds on exchange, 463.16
Composition with creditors, 463.26
Exchange for indebtedness, 463.16
Extended time for assessments, 463.6
Federal loans available, 463.26-463.28
Form of bonds, 463.10, 463.11
Funds held in trust to pay bonds, 463.21
Interest rate, maximum, 463.10
Issuance authorized, 463.1, 463.6, 463.25
Liability of treasurer, reports, 463.15
Liens of assessment not affected, 463.18, 463.22
Limitation, action attacking validity, 463.23
Maximum extension allowed, 463.9
Notice required, 463.4, 463.5
Petition, sufficiency, hearing, 463.2
Pumping stations, 461.12-461.23
Refraining powers, 463.27
Registration of bonds, 463.14
Report and hearing, 463.28
Resolution authorizing, record, 463.12, 463.13
Sale, use of proceeds, 463.16

DRAINAGE AND LEVEES

Drainage and Levee Districts—continued
Bonds—continued

Refunding bonds—continued
Tax sale, redemption, refunding, 463.1, 463.17
Void bonds or assessment, 463.24
Renewal or adjustment, 455.88
Sale
Commission, payment prohibited, 75.6
Notice of sale, 75.7, 75.4
Penal provisions, 75.7
Rejection of bids, private sale, 75.4
Sealed and open bids, 75.3
Sold only at par, premium, 75.5, 455.86
State bonds, approval of sale, 75.8
Tax certificate, purchase by bondholder, 455.178
Tax exempt, 427.1 (5)
Time of issuance, 455.85
Trustees of districts
Issuance of bonds, report, 462.30, 462.40
Qualifying bond required, 462.25
Boundary rivers, damages recovery, 455.162
Bridges at natural waterways, 455.121
Bridges on roads relocated, 455.118
Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2
Certificates of indebtedness, see subhead Improvement Certificates below
City or town within district
Assessment of benefits, 459.3, 459.5, see subhead Taxation below, thereunder see Assessment of Benefits
Establishment and maintenance, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Drainage Districts
Levy of tax, 459.3, 459.5, see subhead Taxation below, thereunder see Levy of Drainage Taxes
Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6-464.12

Drainage and Levee Districts—continued
Bonds—continued

Construction work
Abandonment of work, procedure, 455.114, 455.115
Bridges built over ditches, cost, 455.118, 455.121
Division of work into sections, 455.38
Equipment moved across tracks, 455.124
Highways, construction on or along, 455.116-455.118
Intercounty districts, payment with warrants, bonds or certificates, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
Mutual agreement districts, 455.152-455.155
Objectives to completion report, 455.112
Payment on estimates, completion, 455.110-455.113
Performance bond, 455.43, 455.115
Public utilities, building across, 455.125-455.127
Railways, construction across, 455.119-455.124
Report of completion, refusal, 455.111-455.113
Supervising engineer’s bond, 455.39
Survey, plat, and profile filed, 455.36
Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163

Contract letting
Advertisements for bids, 455.40
Awarding of contract by sections, 455.41
Bids, deposits, bonds, 455.41-455.43
Changes in work, bids required, 455.73
Contract, contents specified, 455.44
Performance bond, 455.43
Unfinished work, new contract bids, 455.115
### DRAINS AND LEVEES

#### Drainage and Levee Districts—continued

**Contractor’s failure, demand, suit, 455.114, 455.115**

- Costs
  - Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124
  - Apportionment determined by board, 455.53
  - Bond to assure payment, 455.10
  - Defaulted bonds, costs taxed, 464.8
  - Dismissal on remonstrance, cost paid, 455.34
  - Dissolution, costs paid before order, 455.35
  - Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9
  - Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15
  - Reclassification, 455.74

**Counsel employed, fees, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169**

**Counsel, engineering, authorized, 455.162**

**County auditor, drainage duties, see COUNTY AUDITOR, subhead Drainage Duties**

**Damage to drainage, penalties, 455.159**

**Definition of terms, 455.3, 455.4**

**Dissolution, how accomplished, 455.35, 455.186-456.6**

**Division of pumping districts, 461.6**

**Election of trustees to manage, 462.1-462.41, see subhead Trustees of Districts below**

**Establishment by board, see subhead Establishment by Board below**

**Existing rights not affected by act, 468.9**

**Expense, preliminary, how paid, 455.164**

**Federal loans authorized, 463.26, 463.28**

**Fees and expenses, payment, 455.164-455.169**

**Funds, see subhead Fund, Drainage District below**

**Injury to drainage, double damage, 455.159**

**Improvement certificates, see subhead Improvement Certificates below**

**Inspection by engineer, fees, 455.180**

**Jurisdiction to establish, 455.1**

**Land bought at tax sale, management, 455.170-455.179**

**Lateral drain outlets, use permitted, 455.125**

**Laters, return of excess levy, 455.69**

**Legalizing act, 593.22**

**Levee defined, 455.3**

**Levy of tax, see subhead Levy of Drainage Taxes**

**Location of drains, ditches and levees, see subhead Location of Drains, Ditches and Levees below**

**Management**

- Change from trustees back to supervisors, 462.36-462.41

**Trustees, election, 462.1-462.41, see subhead Trustees of Districts below**

**Membership, national association, 455.187, 455.188**

**Memberships, drainage associations, 455.189**

**New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134**

**Notices by publication, fees allowed, 455.168**

**Obstructions, see subhead Obstructions below**

**Outlets, see subhead Outlets below**

**Payment, assignment of certificate, 455.174**

**Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86**

**Presumption of public benefit, 455.2**

**Publication fees fixed by board, 455.168**

**Receivership for tax sale land, 455.190-455.196**

**Records, see subhead Records below**

---

### DRAINS AND LEVEES

#### Drainage and Levee Districts—continued

**Districts within counties**

- Actions at law or equity authorized, 455.162
- Addition of benefited land, 455.128-455.130, 455.139
- Appeals, see subhead Appeals above
- Appraisers file account for time, 455.167
- Assessment of benefits, see subhead Assessment for Benefits; also thereunder, Levy of Drainage Taxes
- Associations, membership, fees, 455.187-455.189

---

**Contractor’s failure, demand, suit, 455.114, 455.115**

- Costs
  - Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124
  - Apportionment determined by board, 455.53
  - Bond to assure payment, 455.10
  - Defaulted bonds, costs taxed, 464.8
  - Dismissal on remonstrance, cost paid, 455.34
  - Dissolution, costs paid before order, 455.35
  - Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9
  - Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15
  - Reclassification, 455.74

**Counsel employed, fees, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169**

**Counsel, engineering, authorized, 455.162**

**County auditor, drainage duties, see COUNTY AUDITOR, subhead Drainage Duties**

**Damage to drainage, penalties, 455.159**

**Definition of terms, 455.3, 455.4**

**Dissolution, how accomplished, 455.35, 455.186-456.6**

**Division of pumping districts, 461.6**

**Election of trustees to manage, 462.1-462.41, see subhead Trustees of Districts below**

**Establishment by board, see subhead Establishment by Board below**

**Existing rights not affected by act, 468.9**

**Expense, preliminary, how paid, 455.164**

**Federal loans authorized, 463.26, 463.28**

**Fees and expenses, payment, 455.164-455.169**

**Funds, see subhead Fund, Drainage District below**

**Injury to drainage, double damage, 455.159**

**Improvement certificates, see subhead Improvement Certificates below**

**Inspection by engineer, fees, 455.180**

**Jurisdiction to establish, 455.1**

**Land bought at tax sale, management, 455.170-455.179**

**Lateral drain outlets, use permitted, 455.125**

**Laters, return of excess levy, 455.69**

**Legalizing act, 593.22**

**Levee defined, 455.3**

**Levy of tax, see subhead Levy of Drainage Taxes**

**Location of drains, ditches and levees, see subhead Location of Drains, Ditches and Levees below**

**Management**

- Change from trustees back to supervisors, 462.36-462.41

**Trustees, election, 462.1-462.41, see subhead Trustees of Districts below**

**Membership, national association, 455.187, 455.188**

**Memberships, drainage associations, 455.189**

**New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134**

**Notices by publication, fees allowed, 455.168**

**Obstructions, see subhead Obstructions below**

**Outlets, see subhead Outlets below**

**Payment, assignment of certificate, 455.174**

**Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86**

**Presumption of public benefit, 455.2**

**Publication fees fixed by board, 455.168**

**Receivership for tax sale land, 455.190-455.196**

**Records, see subhead Records below**

---
DRAINS AND LEVEES

Drainage and Levee Districts—continued
Districts within counties—continued
Redemption from tax sale, 455.172, 455.173, 463.17
Repairs, see subhead Repairs below
Special assessment tax lists, 445.11–445.14
Statutes liberally construed, 455.152, 573.1(2)
Straightening creek or river, 455.8
Subdrainage districts, see subhead Subdrainage Districts below
Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
Supervisors as drainage board, compensation, 331.24
Supervisory powers of board, 455.135, 462.41
Taxes, see subhead Taxation below
Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149
Trustee management, election, 462.1–462.41, see subhead Trustees of Districts below
Unsuccessful project, re-establishment, 455.132
Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127
Voting power of board or trustees, 455.179
Warrants, see subhead Warrants below
Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
Watchmen, compensation, 455.181
Diverting or injuring drains, penalties, 455.159–455.161
Engineer
Appointment of additional land, duties, 455.128
Appointment, bond, 455.12
Assistants employed, 455.15
City or town districts, 459.3–459.11
Commissioner to assess benefits, 455.45
Compensation, 455.13
Costs of intercounty ditches ascertained, 455.164
County districts, 455.12–455.186
Damage appraiser, 455.30
Discharge by board, 455.14
Equipment across utilities, duty, 455.128
Highway drainage districts
Appointment, compensation, 460.4
Laws applicable, 460.11
Survey and report, 460.5
Individual drain plats recorded, 465.25–465.27
Inspection costs, claim filed, 455.180
Intercounty districts
Commissioner to assess benefits, 457.14
Damage appraiser, 457.10
Duties of engineer, 457.4, 457.9
Examination as commissioner, report, 457.3
Monthly and final estimates, 455.110, 457.22, 457.23
Report of engineer, contents, 457.4
Report of work completion, 455.111–455.113
Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19
Interstate drainage districts
Laws applicable, 467.6
Report on establishment, 467.1
Mutual agreement district, 455.152–455.155
Outlet benefits commissioner, 455.143
Plans of district, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28
Pumping station districts
Division of district investigated, 461.6
Investigation as to establishment, 461.3
Report of work kept, 455.16
Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
Survey and report, 455.17, 455.18

DRAINS AND LEVEES—continued
Engineer—continued
Survey prior to establishment, 455.12–455.19
United States levees connected with districts
Laws applicable, 466.8
Report of engineer, 466.3
Use of abandoned surveys, 455.131
Engineering counsel employment authorized, 455.162, 455.166
Erosion of river land, taxes removed, 455.56
Establishment by board
Additional benefited land added, 455.128–455.130
Agreement by persons interested, 455.152–455.155
Appeals, see subhead Appeals above
Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 18, Amend. 1908
Dismissal of petition, grounds, 455.27, 455.33, 455.34
Division into sections, 455.38
Engineers appointed to survey, 455.12–455.19
Expense, preliminary, how paid, 455.164
Findings, establishing district, 455.28
Further investigation, postponement for, 455.28
Intercounty districts, subdistricts in, 455.151
Jurisdiction of county supervisors, 455.1
Mutual agreement district, 455.154
New district including old, 455.133, 455.134
Notice of hearing, service, 455.20–455.26
Objections, waiver, hearing, 455.29, 455.24–455.28
Order, final, when conclusive, 455.184
Petition, contents, bond, 455.7–455.11
Plans of engineer, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28
Powers of supervisors, 455.1, 455.28, 455.33, 455.154
Presumption of benefit, 455.2, 455.152
Re-establishment after failure, 455.132
Setting aside by court, 455.107, 455.108
Settling basins acquired, 455.29
Settling basins in separate section, 455.38
Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151
Subdrainage district on branches, 455.70
Establishment of drainage districts
Procedure on engineer's report, 455.19
Re-establishment of unsuccessful project, 455.132
Survey, plat and profile, permanent, 455.36
Surveys of former district, use, 455.131
Exemption from tax, right of way, 427.2
Expense, preliminary, how paid, 455.164
Expenses and costs, how paid, 455.169
Federal loans authorized, 463.26, 463.28
Fees and expenses, payment, 455.164–455.169
Fees for publication of notices, 455.168
Flood protection in cities, 395.1
Fund, drainage district
Attorney fees, 455.166, 455.169
Establishment of fund, 455.61
General fund advancements, 455.164
Interest credited to fund, 455.61
Payments from
Additional help for auditor, 455.165
Inspection fees of engineer, 455.180
Order by trustees, 462.28, 462.29
Outlet in adjoining county bought, 455.156
Outlet in another state purchased, 455.157
Removal of obstructions, 455.148
Drainage and Levee Districts—continued

Fund—continued

Payments—continued

- Repairs to ditches, 455.136, 455.181
- Restrictions, 455.61, 455.169
- Tax certificates, purchase, 455.174, 455.175
- Tax sales, land purchased, 455.170
- Watchmen, services and expenses, 455.181

Preliminary expenses paid from general fund, 455.164

Premium from bond sale credited, 455.86
Road fund, allotted to drainage, 309.10, 309.13
Surplus in fund, refund, 455.98, 455.69
Utility right of way, crossing expenses, 455.127
Warrants drawn, 455.69, 465.6

Warrants received for assessments, 455.75

Highway district, 460.1-460.13, see HIGHWAYS

Improvement certificates

- Assessments paid with, 455.80
- City council’s authority to issue, 450.6
- Form and negotiability, 455.78
- Funding and refunding, 455.88, 461.13-461.23
- Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16,
  457.22, 457.23, 457.28
- Interest rate fixed, 455.79
- Issuance authorized, 455.77, 455.155, 455.16,
  456.6
- Issuance to contractor, 455.110

Mutual agreement district, 455.155

Payment, time and place, 455.79, 455.80

- Received for assessments, 455.76
- Rights of holder, 455.78-455.80
- Sale at par required, 455.80
- Supervisor’s authority to issue, 455.77
- Tax exemption, 427.15

- Trustees, issuance, report, 462.30, 462.40
- Waivers indorsed thereon, 455.64

- Injury to drainage, double damage, 455.159
- Inspection by engineer, fees, 455.180

Intercounty districts

Adjudgment of hearings, 457.8
Appeals, 455.93-455.108, 457.24-457.27, see subhead Appeals above

- Apportionment of costs, 457.14, 457.15
- Appraisers appointed, duties, 457.10, 457.11
- Assessment of benefits, 457.14-457.16, see subhead Taxation below, thereunder see Assessment for Benefits
- Bond of petitioner in duplicate filed, 457.1
- Bonds, issuance, proceeds, 457.16, 457.17
- Certificates issued, 457.16
- Commissioner's duties and report, 457.3, 457.14
- Commissioners to assess, appointment, 457.2, 457.14
- Construction work, payment, 457.21-457.23, see also subhead Construction Work above

- Contracts, letting, 457.20-457.23, see also subhead Contracts, Letting above
- Conversion into intercounty districts

- Appeal by landowner, 458.3
- Appeal by trustees or boards, 458.5
- Lands benefited included, 458.2
- Procedure to convert, 458.1

- Damage claims filed, waiver, 457.7
- Dismissal of petition by boards, 457.9
- Dismissal on objections filed, 455.34

- Division for pumping purposes, 461.6-461.11

Drainage and Levee Districts—continued

Intercounty districts—continued

Election of trustees, see subhead Trustees of District below

Engineer's duties, 457.4

Establishment by boards, 457.9, see also subhead Establishment by Board above

Establishment by district court, 457.24-457.27

Failure of board to establish, appeal, 457.24-457.27

Final settlement, payment, 457.23

Hearing on commissioner’s report, 457.15

Law applicable, 457.28

Levy of tax, 457.16, see subhead Taxation below, thereunder Levy of Drainage Taxes

Management by boards or trustees, 462.36-462.41

Meetings of joint boards, place, 457.12

Notice of assessment of benefits, 457.15

Notice of establishment, service, 457.5, 457.6

Objections to assessment, hearing, 457.15

Payment with warrants, bonds, or certificates, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28

Petition dismissed, 455.34

Petition filed in two or more counties, 457.1

Preliminary hearing, organization, 457.8, 457.9

Procedure applicable generally, 457.28

Pumping stations, see subhead Pumping Stations below

Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190-455.196

Refinancing indebtedness, see subhead Bonds above, thereunder see Defaulted Bonds Extended and see Refunding Bonds

Report of commissioners to assess, 457.3, 457.14

Report of engineer, contents, 457.4, 457.14

Subdistricts, 457.151

Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19

Supervision by boards, 455.1, 462.36-462.41

Tax levied and collected, 457.16, see also subhead Taxation below

Tentative adoption of plans, 457.9, 457.10

Trustees, management, see subhead Trustees of Districts below

Voting power equalized, 457.13

Warrants issued, 457.16

Interstate districts

Agreement as to costs, 467.2

Assessment of benefits, 467.6, see subhead Taxation below, thereunder see Assessment for Benefits

Assessments, bonds, costs, 467.6

Bonds not issued while litigation pending, 466.7

Contracts let by joint agreement, 467.3-467.5

Co-operation with other state, 467.1

Joint management, 467.6

Law applicable generally, 466.8, 467.6

Levy of tax, 467.6, see subhead Taxation below, thereunder Levy of Drainage Taxes

Proceedings, limited to land in this state, 467.6

Land bought at tax sale, management, 455.170-455.179

Lateral drain outlets, use permitted, 455.150

Laterals, return of excess levy, 455.69

Law of drainage liberally construed, 455.182

Legal counsel employment authorized, 455.162, 455.166

Levee defined, 455.3

Liberal construction of drainage laws, 455.182
Drainage and Levee Districts—continued

Lien of tax levies

- Assessment levy lien, 455.58, 455.67
- Conservator's bonds, assessment lien, 464.10
- Deferred installment lien, 455.67
- Pumping station funding bonds, 461.13, 461.22
- Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.18, 463.22
- Time lien attachments, 455.67

Location of drains, ditches, and levees

- Authority of supervisors, 455.1, 455.154
- Engineer's survey and report, 455.17, 455.18
- General rule for location, 455.5
- Highway, on or along, 455.116-455.118
- Location across railroad, 455.6, 455.119-455.124
- Mutual agreement district, 455.152-455.155
- Permanent survey, plat and profile, 455.36
- Utilities, passage across, 455.125-455.127

Mutual agreement districts

- Establishment by board, 455.154
- Procedure authorized, 455.155
- Provisions required in agreement, 455.153
- Written agreement executed and filed, 455.152

National association membership, 455.187, 455.188

New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134

Obstructions

- Abatement as nuisance, 455.161
- Criminal penalty, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
- Damages, double or treble, 455.159
- Removal, payment, 455.148
- Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149

Outlets

- Adjoining county, purchase, 455.156
- Adjoining state, purchase, 455.157
- Joint outlet repaired, benefits, 455.142-455.147
- Lateral drains, connection, 455.150
- Tax to pay for out of state outlet, 455.158

Preliminary expenses, how paid, 455.164

Presumption of legality, order conclusive, 455.184

Presumption of public benefit, 455.2

Publication fees fixed by board, 455.168

Pumping stations

- Additional pumping stations, 461.3-461.5
- Assessments not affected, 461.10, see subhead Construction Work above
- Authorization to establish, 461.1
- Bankruptcy available, federal, 461.24
- Bonds, funding
  - See also subhead Bonds above
  - Assessments to pay, 461.13, 461.20, 461.22
  - Authorization for board to issue, 461.13, 461.16
  - Exchange for indebtedness, 461.19
  - Funds available to pay bonds, 461.22
  - Interest rate fixed, 461.14
  - Levy to pay bonds, 461.20
  - Liability of county treasurer, 461.18
  - Limitation, action attacking validity, 461.23
  - Petition to issue, signers required, 461.3
  - Resolution required, 461.6
  - Sale of bonds, application of proceeds, 461.19
  - Scope of act, 461.21
  - Tax levy to pay bonds, 461.20
- Change from trustee to supervisor management, 462.36-462.41

Drainage and Levee Districts—continued

Pumping stations—continued

- Construction, 461.11, see subhead Construction Work above
- Costs of additional plants, 461.5
- Division into pumping districts
  - Assessments levied, 461.8, 461.10
  - Division, when made, 461.6, 461.9
- Jurisdiction of board, trustees, 461.8-461.11
- Maintenance tax, apportionment, 461.10
- Notice of division, publication, 461.7
- Trustees, election, jurisdiction, 461.11
- Election of trustees, procedure, 462.20
- Establishment, 461.1, 461.3
- Federal loans, debts adjusted, 463.26-463.28
- Levy of tax, 461.20, see subhead Taxation, thereunder see Levy of Drainage Taxes

Management by trustees, see subhead Trustees of District above

- Petition, procedure, 461.2
- Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190-455.196

Settling basin, condemnation, 451.12

Supervision by board, 455.1, 461.1, 462.36-462.41

Transfer of pumps, 461.4

Receivership for drainage lands

- Appointment of receivers, grounds, 455.192
- Avoidance of receivership, 455.194
- Bond, premium paid, 455.193
- Hearing and notice, 455.191
- Receiver authorized, 455.190
- Rents, preference, application of, 455.195, 455.196

Records

- Auditor's drainage record book, 455.185
- Drainage record book, assessments entered, 455.60
- Engineer's record of work done, 455.16

- Filing with auditor required, 455.186
- Property of drainage district, 455.186
- Tax records, assessments entered, 455.60

Repairs

- Additional land to aid repairs, 455.139
- Assessment report, 455.143-455.145
- Assessments, 455.132, 455.135-455.141
- Improvements, 455.135-455.141
- Levy under old and new classification, 455.146, 455.147

- Outlet clean out and repair, 455.142
- Payment from district fund, 455.136
- Reclassification, assessments, 455.140-455.147
- Review of assessments by board, 455.145
- Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151
  - Supervisor's powers, 455.135, 455.151

- Rights of way, tax exempt, 427.2
- Securities, bank investments, 526.25(4)
- Securities, public, tax exempt, 427.1(5)
- Settlement of actions authorized, 455.162

- Settling basins
  - Condemnation to care for overflow, 461.12
  - Establishment, 455.29, 457.3, 461.12
  - Intercounty districts, 457.3
  - Obstructing or damaging, penalty, 455.159-455.161

- Pumping stations, to prevent floods, 461.12
- Repair or enlargement, cost assessed, 455.135
DRAINS AND LEVEES

Drainage and Levee Districts—continued
Settling basins—continued
Separate section, separate bids, 455.38, 455.41
Supervisors to buy or lease lands for, 455.29
Straightening creek or river, 455.8
Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151
Subdrainage district
Benefit to public presumed, 455.71
Drains across another's land, 455.70
Intercounty districts, 455.151
Intercounty, establish and improve, 455.151
Jurisdiction, supervisors to control, 455.71
Merger in drainage district, 455.71
Petition for establishment, 455.70
Petition to construct, 455.70
Presumption of public benefit, 455.71
Supervisors to buy or lease lands for, 455.29
Benefit to public presumed, 455.71
Surveys of former district, use, 455.131
Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
Survey, plat and profile, permanent, filed, 455.36
Survey, plat and profile, permanent, filed, 455.36
Swamp and overflow land, law liberally construed, 455.59
Supervisors as drainage board, compensation, 331.24
Voting procedure, readjustment, 462.31-462.34

Taxation—continued
Assessments for benefits—continued
Districts connected with U.S. levees, 466.4-466.8
Districts with city or town, 459.1, 459.3-459.5
Districts with pumping stations, 461.1-461.10, 461.22
Diversion of funds prohibited, 455.61
Highway districts, 460.3, 460.6
New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134
Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134
Notice, assessment hearing, 455.20-455.27, 455.52-455.56
Notice to owners, half and full completion, 455.66
Old districts included in new, 455.133
Options of payment, waiver, 455.64
Payable in cash, when, 455.90, 455.91
Payment before bonds issued, 455.63, 455.91
Payment, manner, 455.62, 455.90
Payments in installments, waiver, 455.64-455.67
Payment with drainage warrants, 455.75
Public highways, benefits assessed, 455.50
Railroad property assessed, 455.49
Reapportionment, procedure, 455.72-455.74
Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
Recapitalization for new assessment, 455.72-455.74
Repair costs, 455.135-455.138, 455.140-455.148
Repairs and new territory, 455.132-455.141
Report of assessment commission, 455.31, 455.51
Road funds available, 455.50, 455.84
Rules of classification, 455.46, 455.47
Scale of benefits, 455.46, 455.47
Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151
Subdrainage districts, 455.70, 455.74-455.76
Surplus funds, refund, 455.68
Tax sale, 448.13, 455.170-455.172, 589.16
Time for payment, 455.91
Time of making assessment, 455.46
Vendor and buyer, when lien attaches, 455.67
Voting procedure, readjudgment, 462.31-462.34

Drainage and Levee Districts—continued
Assessments for benefits—continued
Districts connected with U.S. levees, 466.4-466.8
New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134
Notice, assessment hearing, 455.20-455.27, 455.52-455.56
Notice to owners, half and full completion, 455.66
Old districts included in new, 455.133
Options of payment, waiver, 455.64
Payable in cash, when, 455.90, 455.91
Payment before bonds issued, 455.63, 455.91
Payment, manner, 455.62, 455.90
Payments in installments, waiver, 455.64-455.67
Payment with drainage warrants, 455.75
Public highways, benefits assessed, 455.50
Railroad property assessed, 455.49
Reapportionment, procedure, 455.72-455.74
Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
Recapitalization for new assessment, 455.72-455.74
Repair costs, 455.135-455.138, 455.140-455.148
Repairs and new territory, 455.132-455.141
Report of assessment commission, 455.31, 455.51
Road funds available, 455.50, 455.84
Rules of classification, 455.46, 455.47
Scale of benefits, 455.46, 455.47
Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151
Subdrainage districts, 455.70, 455.74-455.76
Surplus funds, refund, 455.68
Tax sale, 448.13, 455.170-455.172, 589.16
Time for payment, 455.91
Time of making assessment, 455.46
Vendor and buyer, when lien attaches, 455.67
Voting procedure, readjudgment, 462.31-462.34
Drainage and Levee Districts—continued

Assessments for benefits—continued
Voting rights given tax-payer, 462.9, 462.14
Waiver issued for assessments, 459.6
Warrants in payment of assessments, 455.75
Eroded river land, taxes removed, 455.56
Funds, drainage or levee, kept separate, 455.61
Irregularities in proceedings immaterial, 455.183

Levy of drainage taxes
Assessments for benefits, levy by board, 455.57
Budget requirements, 24.1-24.24
City or town districts, 459.3, 459.5
Deficiency, levy for additional amount, 455.59
Deficiency, levy for additional bonds, 455.87
Entered in drainage record, 455.60
Excess levy, how fund applied, 455.68, 455.69
Highway drainage districts, 460.11
Intercounty district levy, 457.16
Interest on levy for assessments, 455.57
Interstate districts, 467.6
Lien of drainage taxes, 455.58
Outlet in another state for, 455.158
Pumping station districts, 461.20
U.S. levee district, use joined, 466.4-466.7
Levy of taxes, 24.1-24.24, 455.158, 466.4-466.7
Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.15

Tax certificates
Assignment for district, 455.174
Board of trustees may buy, 455.172-455.178
Payment by district, funds, 455.175
Purchase by bondholder, 455.178
Purchase, district benefit, 455.172, 455.176
Tax deed
Lease or sale after deed, 455.176
Management of land after deed, 455.171-455.176
Received as trustees for district, 455.171
Tax entries, U.S. levees, districts, 466.4-466.6
Tax exempt drainage bonds, 427.1(5)

Tax sale
Assignment for district benefit, 455.174
Less than taxes, treasurer’s notice, 455.177
Purchase at sale by district, 455.170
Redemption, terms, 455.173
Treasurer to notify board, 455.177
Technical defects to be disregarded, 455.183

Tax certificate, purchase, 455.172, 455.176
Tax deed, management of property, 455.171, 455.176
Tax exemption, rights of way, 427.2
Tax levies, 24.1-24.24, 455.57-455.59, 455.87, 455.147,
455.158, 466.4-466.7
Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149

Trustees of districts
Assessments readjusted, election, 462.31-462.33
Authorization for appointment of trustees, 462.1
Bonds, approval, 462.25, 462.30
Changes submitted to voters, 462.31
Change to supervisor management, 462.36-464.41
Compensation of clerk and trustees, 462.35
Costs and expenses paid, 462.28

Elections
Assessment shows right to vote, 462.9, 462.12
Authorization, 462.1
Ballots, 462.15, 462.32, 462.33

Drainage and Levee Districts—continued

Trustees—continued

Elections—continued
Candidates, 462.16
Canvas of votes, 462.17, 462.18
Certificate of election issued, 462.18
Changes submitted to voters, 462.31
Day of election fixed, 462.3-462.20
Division into election districts, 462.5, 462.6, 462.21

Eligibility of trustees, 462.7
Hours polls open, 462.17
Intercounty district, procedure, 462.4
Judges and clerks appointed, 462.3
Levee and pumping station districts, 462.20
New owner entitled to vote, 462.10
Notice of election, publication, 462.8
Order for election by board, 462.3
Petition for election, filing, 462.2
Place of holding designated, 462.3
Pumping station districts, procedure, 462.20
Qualifications of voters, 462.1, 462.9-462.14
Recall election, 462.31-462.33
Record and plat of election districts, 462.6
Subdivision elections, conduct, 462.21-462.23
Time of holding, 462.3
Voters, 462.1, 462.9-462.14

Eligibility of trustees, 462.7
Final report of trustees, 462.40
Fund created by levy, 462.28
Fund, disbursement by warrant, 462.29
Improvement certificates issued, 462.30
Levy to meet costs and expenses, 462.28
Management by trustees authorized, 462.1
Organization of board, 462.28
Powers and duties of trustees, 462.27
Qualifications of trustees, 462.7
Reassessment of benefits, 462.31
Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190-455.196
Refund of surplus assessments, 455.68, 455.69
Reports, recording, publication, 462.34
Statements for compensation filed, 462.35
Supervisors, change back to, procedure, 462.37-462.41
Tax certificates bought, 455.172
Tax deeds taken, management, 455.171, 455.176,
455.190
Tax sale duties, 455.170-455.172
Tax sales, dredge land bought, 455.170
Tax sales, redemption, 455.172-455.175
Term of office of trustees, 462.19
Vacancies, how filled, 462.24

United States levee connected with district
Applicability of other laws, 460.8
Assessments for benefits, 466.4-466.6, see subhead Taxation above, thereunder see Assessments for Benefits
Collection of tax assessed, 466.6
Co-operation of board authorized, 466.1, 466.2
Costs of construction, assessment, 466.4-466.6
Engineer’s plan and report, 466.3
Establishment of district, 466.3, 466.4
Federal co-operation with supervisors, 466.1-466.3
Federal loans authorized, 463.26-463.28
Laws applicable, 466.8
Drainage and Levee Districts—continued
United States levees—continued
Levy of tax, 466.4-466.7, see subhead Taxation above, thereunder see Levy of Drainage Taxes
Levy of tax, installments, 466.5, 466.6
Maintenance tax, collection 466.7
Presumption of benefits, 466.1
Tax entries, collection, 466.4-466.6
Utilities, passage across, 455.12-455.127
Venue of actions on construction contracts or for damages, 616.9
Violations
Diverting or obstructing, 455.160
Obstructing drains or ditches, 716.3, 716.4
Voting power of trustees or board, 455.179
Warrants
Exchange for bonds authorized, 75.9
Funding or refinancing, 455.88
Highway funds, advance payments, 460.7
Intercounty districts, cost payment, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
Nonpayment for lack of funds, 74.1-74.7
Payment of assessments with warrants, 455.75
Refund of surplus assessments, 455.69
Special warrants issued, 460.7
United States levee districts, 466.6
Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163

DRAKE UNIVERSITY LAW DEPARTMENT
Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22

DRAMAS, OBSCENE
Penalty, 725.10, see CRIMES, subhead Obscenity

DRAWING JURORS
See JURY

DRAWING, OBSCENE
Penalty, 725.4-725.10, see CRIMES, subhead Obscenity

DRAWMEN
Exemption from legal process, 627.6(18)
Prices and rates fixed by municipality, 389.39(2)
Tax and license by cities and towns, 389.39
Taxation, exemption, 427.1(17)

DREDGING MACHINE
Fish screens not required, 109.14

DRIED FRUITS AND VEGETABLES
Weight per bushel, 210.10

DRINKING CUPS
Common cups, use prohibited, 170.22

DRIVERS LICENSE
See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles

DRIVING
Highway speeds, 321.285-321.296, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Speed Regulations
Municipal regulations, 389.40

DRIVING OFF STOCK
See ANIMALS, subhead Violations

DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED
See CRIMES, subhead Intoxication; also MOTOR VEHICLES

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS
Abortionists, sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2, 701.1, 725.7, 725.8

Drugs and Druggists—continued
Adulteration and labeling regulations
Adulteration defined, 203.2
Alcohol content on label, 203.3
Commercial foods excepted, 203.8
Curative or therapeutic effect, false label, 203.4
Drugs defined, 155.3(1), 203.1
Drugs exempted from provision, 203.5
Labeling requirements, 203.3, 203.4
National formulary and pharmacopoeia, U. S. Copy required to be kept, 203.9
Labeling of drugs, exception, 203.5
Pharmacy examiners duties, 189.2
Standards recognized, 203.1, 203.2
Pure food law applicable, 189.1(1), see FOODS
Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11(11)
“Article”, subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
Beer and malt liquors, alcoholic content for medicine, exception, 124.31
Books, druggists, exempt from obscenity law, 725.10
Containers defined, 189.1(4)
Criminal use, see CRIMES, subheads Drugs Illegally Used; Poisons
Drug addicts
Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
Commitment by county commissioners, 224.1
Custom until cured or paroled, 224.3
Insane, becoming, commitment, hearing, 224.5
Insanity law applicable to addicts, 224.2
Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
Parole of inmates, 224.3
Places of commitment, 224.4
Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)
Premises resorted to, nuisance, 204.13, 368.7(9), 657.2(6)
Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
Term of commitment, 224.3
Veterinarian's license revoked, 169.36(4)
Illegal use of drugs, see CRIMES, subheads Drugs Illegally Used
Income tax deduction for medicine, 422.9(8)
Insecticides and fungicides, exception from poison label requirements, 205.8
Insurance against negligence, druggist's, 519.1-519.13
Intoxicating liquors, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Permits
Itinerant merchants' law inapplicable, 81.1(2, c)
Itinerant vendor, license, 203.6, 203.7, 444.16
Licenses
Fee for license and transfer, 203.7
Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.6, 203.7

Medicines, income tax deductions, 422.9(8)

Narcotics
Addicts, insane, committed to institutions, 224.1-224.4
Addicts, use of premises, nuisance, 204.13
Authorized possession by individuals, 204.11
Automobile, unlawful use, forfeiture, 204.14
Boys training school, instruction, 242.4
Building used for, nuisance, 204.13

Refrain from using profanity.
DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS

Drugs and Druggists—continued
Narcotics—continued
Burden of proof, exemption, 204.19
“Cannabis” defined, 204.1(14)
Chemical analysis made, 205.12
Cocaine, defined, 204.1(12)
Cocoa leaves, defined, 204.1(12)
Confiscation and disposal, 204.15
Conviction, double jeopardy forbidden, 204.23
Convictions, notice to board, 204.16
Corporations exempted, 204.8
Definition of terms, 204.1
Disposal of forfeited drugs, 204.15
Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 204.20, 205.11-205.13
Exemptions from provisions, 204.12
Federal conviction or acquittal, effect, 204.23
Forfeiture, disposition, 204.15
Fraud in procuring, penalty, 204.18
Girls training school, instruction, 242.4
Interpretation of the law, 204.24
Label requirements, 204.10
Licenses
Conviction notice sent board, 204.16
Exception as to cannabis, 204.3
Fee, renewal annually, 204.3
Manufacturers and wholesalers, 204.3
Qualifications for license, 204.4
Revocation or suspension, 130.39, 130.40; 204.4, 204.16
Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3, 204.1
Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281
Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
Name of act, 204.25
Narcotic drug defined, 204.1(15)
Opium defined, 204.1(13)
Pharmacists, sale regulated, 204.6
Pharmacy examiners’ duties, see PHARMACY EXAMINERS
Possession requirements, exemptions, 204.2, 204.5(4), 204.11, 204.12
Preparations exempted, conditions, 204.8
Prescriptions
Form required, 204.6, 204.7
Physicians and dentists, 204.7(1)
Veterinarians, 204.7(2)
Professional use of narcotic drugs, 204.7
Professions, license exemption, 204.3
Prohibited use, 204.2
Purchase, persons entitled to, 204.5, 204.6
Pure food law applicable, 189.1-189.29, 203.1-203.9
Records confidential, 204.17
Records to be kept, contents, 204.9
Removal from original container, 204.11
Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
Sales contrary to law, 204.2
School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
Schools, effects taught, 268.2, 280.10
Search warrant, 204.21
Storage, exemption from act, 204.12
Transportation, exemption from act, 204.12
Trial in federal court, effect, 204.23
Unused portions returned, 204.7(3)
Vehicles, drug violations, 204.13, 204.14
Violations
Labels, failure, false, penalty, 204.10(3)

Drugs and Druggists—continued
Narcotics—continued
Violations—continued
Operating motor vehicle while under influence of, 321.281
Provisions generally, penalty, 204.22(1)
Record, failure to keep, penalty, 204.9(6)
Search warrants authorized, 204.21
Stealing narcotics drugs, felony, 204.22(2)
Wholesaler, definition, 204.1(6)
Who may purchase, 204.5, 204.6(3)
Written orders, form preservation, 204.5, 204.6(3)
National formulary, standard, 203.1, 203.2, 203.5, 203.9
Package defined, 189.1(4)
Patent (or proprietary) medicines
Adulteration or labeling of drugs, 203.1-203.9
Depositing samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(4)
Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
Manufacturer, liquor permit, 123.27, 133.1-133.7
Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
Sale, 123.27(3), 154.1(4), 205.8
Wholesale druggists liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7
Pharmacists
Jury service, exemption, 672.2(2)
License to practice, see PHARMACY EXAMINERS, subhead License to Practice Pharmacy
Liquor permits
Authority to obtain permits, 130.1
Bond of permit holder, effect, 130.12-130.16
Change of location of permit holder, 130.30, 130.31
Clerk’s acts deemed those of permit holder, 130.55
Control act, special, 123.27
Conviction under liquor law bars permit, 130.11
Costs paid by applicant, exception, 130.42
County attorney to appear at hearing, 130.6
County auditor reports and request filed, 132.1-132.5
Death of holder, continuation of permit, 130.57
 Destruction of liquor after trial, 130.46
Discretion of court in granting, 130.11
Evidence admissible in trials, 130.47, 130.48
Existing permits affected by law, 130.58
Falsification in request for liquor, 130.29
Federal court conviction, effect, 130.39
Fees to county for granting permit, 130.20
Form of request by purchaser, 130.24, 130.25
Hearing on petition for permit, 130.28
Identification of purchaser, 130.28
Issuance of permit, 130.18
Licensed pharmacist only, eligible, 130.1
License of physician, suspension penalty, 130.37, 130.38
Notice of application, publication, 130.4, 130.5
Oath of applicant, 130.17
Oath of physician when filing record, 130.36
Partners, rights and duties with permit, 130.56
Petition for permit, required contents, 130.2
Physician, prescription duties, 130.33-130.39
Prescriptions filled, limitations, 130.22, 130.33
Prices fixed by pharmacy examiners, 130.21
Drugs and Druggists—continued
Pharmacists—continued
Liquor permits—continued
Proceeds of bond breach, school fund, 130.16
Production of books in suit, 130.48
Qualifications of applicant, 130.2, 130.11
Record of prescriptions by physician, 130.34
Record kept by clerk of court, 130.41
Refusal of request for liquor, 130.27, 130.28
Remonstrances against granting, 130.6, 130.10
Reports by holder to county auditor, 132.1-132.5
Reports filed quarterly by physician, 130.35
Request by applicant for liquor, 130.23-130.25
Revocation for law violations, 130.40
Revocation of permit by court, 130.49-130.53
Revocation when pharmacy license ceases, 130.54
Sales, limitations prescribed, 130.22
Service of notice of application, 130.5
Suspension of permit during trial, 130.51
Tenure of permits, location, 130.19
Violations
Civil and criminal liability, 130.45
False oath or return, 130.43, 130.44
Permit holder, penalty, 130.32
Physicians' prescriptions, 130.37
Trial for law violation, 130.52
Wholesale druggist must employ, 131.2-131.5
Narcotics drugs, provisions, 204.1-204.25
Permits for intoxicating liquors, see subhead Liquor Permits above
Poisons, enumerated, defined 205.5
Prescriptions
Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3
Narcotic, drug, label required, 204.10(2)
Preservation and inspection of requests, 130.26
Record of narcotic drugs kept, 204.9
Special permit, liquor control act, 123.27
Pharmacopeia, U. S., standard, 155.3(1), 203.1, 203.2, 203.5, 203.9
Pharmacy
Approved colleges, requirements, 155.9
Association, state, funds from fees, 147.100
Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
Beer permit, restrictions, 124.10
Definition of pharmacy, 155.3
Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72-147.74
Drugs and medicines defined, 155.3
Examination, license to practice, 147.29-147.43, 147.81, 147.94-147.101, 155.5, see PHARMACY EXAMINERS, subhead License to Practice Pharmacy, thereunder Examinations
False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
License to practice, see PHARMACY EXAMINERS, subhead License to Practice Pharmacy
Persons not practicing pharmacy, 155.2
Persons practicing pharmacy, 155.1
Pharmacy defined, 155.3
“Professional” includes pharmacy, 147.1
Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
Sales by unlicensed person forbidden, 155.6
Signs, use of words regulated, 155.8
Drugs and Druggists—continued
Pharmacy—continued
Titles and degrees, use, 147.72-147.74
Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
Violations
Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
Penal provisions, 147.84-147.86, 147.97
Words and terms, use regulated, 155.8
Poisons
See also CRIMES, subhead Poisons
Abortificients, sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2
Applicability of other statutes, 205.13
Chemical analysis, duties, 205.12
Commercial feeds, prohibition, 198.13
Conditions of sale, 205.6
Defined, 205.6
Enforcement provisions, 205.11-205.13
Exclusions, applicability of law, 205.8
Fraud in obtaining, 205.10
Labeling requirements, 205.7
Listed and defined, 205.5
Pharmacy examiners, duties, 189.2
Pharmacy examiners to enforce law, 205.13
Prescriptions
Abortificients, sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2
Doctor known to pharmacist, 205.3
Filling by unlicensed person, 155.6
Professional use only, 205.3
Refilling forbidden, 205.3
Register of poisons kept, contents, 205.6
Regulations for sale of poisons, 205.5
Sales
Buyer aware of character of drug, 205.6
Exceptions enumerated, 205.8
Intoxicated persons, prohibited, 205.9
Minors under sixteen, forbidden, 205.9
Persons of unsound mind, unlawful, 205.9
Pharmacists, licensed, named drugs, 205.5
Use for a proper purpose, 205.8
Schools, dangers taught, 280.10
Wood and denatured alcohol, restrictions, 205.4
Prescriptions
Labeling not required, 203.5
Liquor law provisions
Evidence in prosecutions, 130.47
Filling once only, 130.22(6), 130.44
Issuance, restrictions, 130.33
Medical purposes only, 130.33
Permits to buy, use, 123.27(2, b)
Permit to wholesale druggists, 131.7(5)
Record by physician, 130.34-130.36
Request to buy, form requirements, 130.24
Restrictions on issuance, 130.22, 130.33
Sale, illegal, penalties, 130.37-130.40
Sales by pharmacist, requirement, 130.22
Violations, penalties, 130.37-130.40
Narcotic drugs, see subhead Narcotics above
Persons engaged in pharmacy, 155.1(2)
“Pharmacy” defined, 155.3
Poisons, see subhead Poisons above
Purposes of prescription, 205.3
Regulations on sale of drugs, 205.5-205.80
Proprietary medicines, see subhead Patent Medicines above
Sale by standard weight, exception, 210.9
Sales on order for shipment, no license, 203.7
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
Transient vendors of drugs, exceptions, 444.16
Drugs and Druggists—continued

Uniform narcotic drug act, 204.1-204.25

Venereal disease remedies

Advertising prohibited, penalty, 725.7, 725.8
Copy of sale record to state department, 140.29
Record of nonprescription sale, 140.29

Violations

Abortifacients, 205.1, 205.2, 725.6
Abortions, drugs used to procure, 701.1

Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotic drugs, 321.281

Samples, depositing on porches, 732.8, 732.9

Venereal disease remedies, advertising, 725.7, 725.8

Weight, exception to dry measure, 210.9

Wholesale druggists

Adulteration, see subhead Adulteration and Labeling Regulations above

Liquor permits

Application for permit, contents, 131.2
Authority for issuance of permit, 131.1, 131.7
Beverage sales not permitted, 131.9
Corporation defined, 131.28
Delivery of liquor sold, 131.14, 131.15, 131.19-131.25

Form of request to buy, signing, 131.11-131.13
Good faith active practice of professions, 131.8
Pharmacist must be named in permit, 131.4
Pharmacist procedure applies, 131.3
Professions, good faith practitioners, 131.8
Quantity limitation on liquor sales, 131.10
Reports by holder to county auditor, 131.15, 131.17, 131.18, 132.1-132.5
Request by purchaser, requirements, 131.11-131.18

Revocation for unlawful sales, 131.6
Sale restricted to pharmacist, 131.6
Shipping requirements, 131.15, 131.19-131.24
Special license under liquor control act, 123.37, 123.38
Substitute for named pharmacist, 131.5
Unauthorized sales declared illegal, 131.6
Violations by holder, penalties, 131.25, 131.26, 131.27
Violations by purchaser, penalties, 131.27

Narcotics, 204.1(6)-204.25, 204.10

Pure food provisions, 189.1-189.29 see FOOD

Due Process of Law—continued

Life, liberty, or property—continued

Inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
Protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
State shall not deprive person of, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, 1
Right protected, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Dumb and Deaf Persons

See Deaf, School for (Council Bluffs)

DUMP GROUNDS

See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Dump Grounds

Duplication in Indictment

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Indictments

Dwelling

Buildings, see BUILDINGS

Condemnation

Damages paid, owner dispossessed, 472.26, 472.27
Exemption, 306.7, 471.4(4, 5), 471.25

Protection from, roads, 306.7, 313.25

Fire escapes, when required, 103.7

Homesteads, see HOMESTEADS

House crimes, see CRIMES, subhead House Crimes

Votes, to obtain or prevent, 738.13, 738.15

Warehouse receipts, 542.47, 542.56

Dwellings

Buildings, see BUILDINGS

Condemnation

Damages paid, owner dispossessed, 472.26, 472.27
Exemption, 306.7, 471.4(4, 5), 471.12
Protection from, roads, 306.7, 313.25

Fire escapes, when required, 103.7

Homesteads, see HOMESTEADS

House crimes, see CRIMES, subhead House Crimes

Votes, to obtain or prevent, 738.13, 738.15

Warehouse receipts, 542.47, 542.56

Earnings

County jail prisoners, county entitled to earnings, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
Exempt from execution, exceptions, 627.10-627.12

Minors, when payment constitutes satisfaction, 599.4

Priority allowed, 626.69, 635.67, 680.7, 681.13

Spouse's separate debts, each not liable, 597.17

State convict labor, price requirements, 246.18, 246.20

Wages, see WAGES

Wife's right of action, 597.16

Workmen's compensation, basis, 85.36, 85.40

Earthquake Insurance

See INSURANCE

Easements

Acquisition, how prevented, 564.4-564.8
Action to establish when disturbed by notice, 564.8

Adverse possession, evidence requirements, 564.1

Certified copy of recorded notice, evidence, 564.7
Easements—continued
Cities, control of water front, 384.3 (3)
Condemnation by city or town, 403.1 (5)
Condemnation for U. S., conveyance, 471.3
Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4 (4)
Footway not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
Guardians, power to act, 564.6
 Interruption of use by notice, 564.5
Light and air, not acquired by use, 564.2
Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251
Notice to prevent acquisition, 564.4, 564.6
Railways, right of way abandonment, 471.15-471.18, 473.2
Recording of notice and return, 564.6, 564.7
Roadway to land condemned, 471.4 (4)
Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15-297.21
Vehicle use, landowner's right to prohibit, 321.251
Water power improvements, public lands, 470.3

EATING PLACES
See RESTAURANTS

EDITOR
Code editor, see REPORTER OF THE SUPREME COURT AND CODE EDITOR
Newspapers, see NEWSPAPERS

EDUCATION
City board of education, 279.1-279.39, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Directors
Colleges in general, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
Compulsory education, 299.1-299.23, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Compulsory Attendants
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX
Co-operative associations, funds, 497.18, 498.23, 499.30
County board of education, 273.1-273.5, see COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION
County superintendent, 271.1-271.12, see COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS
Credits in discontinued colleges perpetuated, 264.1-264.7
Deaf instruction in public schools, 295.1-295.5
Deaf school, 270.1-270.8, see DEAF, SCHOOL FOR THE (COUNCIL BLUFFS)
Educational examining board, 260.1-260.29, see EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS
Evening schools, 288.1-288.3
Feeble-minded, schools for, state, 221.1, 223.1, see EPILEPTICS HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED (WOODWARD)
Junior colleges, 278.1(8), 280.18
Juvenile home, state, 243.1
Maternity hospitals, distance from school, 238.3
Normal training, 261.1-261.13, 268.1-268.3, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Normal Training
Parochial schools, see RELIGION
Part-time schools, 289.1, 289.7
Private institutions for dependent children, 240.2
Private schools, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Private Schools
Promotion by state superintendent, 267.4 (5)
Public instruction, state superintendent, 257.1-257.9, see PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, subhead Superintendent of Public Instruction

EDUCATION BOARD

Education—continued
Public schools, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Public Schools
Societies
Corporation report and fees, exempt, 496.19
Income tax provisions, 422.6, 422.9, 422.34 (2)
Incorporation, 504.1
Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4 (2), 450.10 (4)
Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45 (4)
Use tax, receipts exempt, 423.4 (6)
State institutions, see STATE INSTITUTIONS for list of state educational institutions
University, state, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)

EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF (for State Educational Institutions)
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Accounting made to comptroller, 8.7, 8.12
Accounting system requirements, 8.14, 8.7, 11.5
Accounting to auditor and audit, 11.2
Accounts and records open to inspection, 79.8
Accredited high schools, by health department, 147.31
Agriculture college, see COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS
Appointments
Apiarist, state, 266.8, 266.9
College and university presidents, 262.9, 262.24
Officers, see subhead Officers below
Secretary of board, 262.12, 262.13
Appropriations
Budget control, 8.6 (7), 8.31
Extended, power, 262.9 (7)
How allotted, 8.30-8.32
Misused, liability, 8.36, 8.40
Needs estimated, 8.23-8.29
Authority of board in general, 262.29
Blind children, education, duties, 299.17, 299.18, 299.23
Blind, school, state, see BLIND, SCHOOL FOR THE (VINTON)
Bonds on public contracts, procedure, 23.1, 23.12-23.16, 75.2-75.9
Bonds required of finance committee, 64.6 (4)
Books from state library, 303.3 (12)
Bulletins published, 262.9 (9)
Child welfare research station, 263.5, 263.6
Code, session laws, copy to each institution, 16.24 (9)
Condemnation for dormitory construction, 262.36

Contracts
Appraisal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1-23.16
Appropriations not to be exceeded, 72.1
Bids on improvement contracts, 262.34
Bids, penalty for revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4
Bond required of contractors, 573.1-573.26
Completion of improvement, report to comptroller, 23.11
Deposit to accompany bids, 262.34
Dormitory construction, 262.35-262.42
Fire protection, arranged with city, 262.33
General penalty clause, 24.24
Hospital service corporations, 514.5
Education Board—continued

Contracts—continued

Improvement proposals, hearings, 23.2, 23.3
Indebtedness, executive council approval, 72.1, 72.2
Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.8-741.10
Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7-573.26, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Normal training contracts, 262.30-262.32, 268.3
Payments on contracts, conditions, 573.12
Teacher training contracts, 262.30-262.32, 268.3
Witness may not rely on crimination rule, 622.15(15)
Courses of study at university, 263.1, 263.2
Deaf instructed in public schools, 295.1-295.5, 299.17-299.23
Deaf, school, state, see DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)
Death and birth records made, 144.22-144.24
Degrees and diplomas at university, 262.9
Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
Disbursements not made by comptroller, 8.6(6)
Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
Disbursements not made by comptroller, 8.6(6)
Dates and diplomas at university, 263.2
Deaf, school, state, see DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)
Dormitories erected, 262.35-262.42
Duties and powers of board enumerated, 262.9
Employees, authority to hire, 262.9(2)
Employees, authority to hire, 262.9(2)
Executive officers of each institution, report, 262.24
Executive officers, each institution, report, 262.24
Expenditure of funds directed, 262.9(7)
Expenses paid, filing and audit, 262.29
Federal grants
Acceptance for use at Ames, 266.1
Agricultural extension work, 266.27, 266.28
Capper-Ketcham act, 266.27, 266.28
Co-operative extension grant, 266.4, 266.5
Experimental station work, 266.6, 266.7
Maternity and infancy work, 265.1-265.6
Purnell act, 266.6, 266.7
Sheppard-Towner act, 265.1-265.6
Finance committee
Appointed by board, qualifications, 262.12
Bank deposits, 452.10, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
Bidding in property on execution, 262.17
Bond required of each member, 64.6(4)
Deeds taken in trust, 262.18
Duty in general, 262.12
Entire time devoted to work, 262.21
Expenses allowed, 262.21, 262.22
Foreclosures and collections, 262.15
Investigations and reports, 262.12
Investment requirements, 262.14-262.19
Number on committee, 262.12
Office kept at each institution, 262.20
Political affiliation of members, 262.12
Record kept of proceedings, 262.11, 262.13
Residence requirements of members, 262.21
Satisfaction of mortgages, 262.16
Secretary of committee, 262.8, 262.12, 262.13
Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
Term of office, 262.12
Visitation, institutions monthly, 262.20
Finances, controlled by comptroller, 8.6(7)
Funds collected, not paid to treasurer, 12.10
Funds invested, requirements, 262.14-262.19
Gifts accepted and controlled, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 565.3-565.5
Hog-cholera serum laboratory, authorized, 266.24-266.26

Homeopathic medicine at university, 263.4
Hospital service corporations, 513.2
Improvements, see subhead Contracts above
Information disseminated, 262.9(9)
Institutions governed, enumerated, 262.7
Interest in real estate transactions prohibited, 262.10
Interest on daily balances collected, 262.9(8)
Inventions patented by state, 262.9(10)
Land leased with option to purchase, 427.15
Legislative inspection of accounts, 79.8
Manage institutions under its control, 262.9(4)
Maternity and infancy work, 265.1-265.6
Meetings of board, when held, 262.8
Members of board
Appointment by governor, 262.3
Duties of board enumerated, 262.9
Number of members, 262.1
Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Oath, required of members, 63.1, 63.10
President of board elected, 262.9(1)
President on vocational education board, 258.2
Qualifications of members, 262.1
Removal by governor and senate, 262.4; 262.5
Secretary of board appointed, 262.12, 262.13
Senate confirmation of members, 262.3, 262.4
Suspension by governor, 262.5
Term of office, 262.2
Vacancies, how filled, 262.5, 262.6
War surplus commodities board, member, 20.1
Mortgages securing loans, 262.14-262.19

Officers
Bond required of treasurers, 64.6(5)
College and university presidents, 262.9, 262.24
Compensation fixed by the board, 262.9(2)
Executive officers, 262.9, 262.24
Military science instructor's rank, 262.27
Penalties, 711.3-741.10
Political activities and contributions limited, 740.13-740.18
Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)
Secretarial officers, 262.9(2), 262.25
Supervisors, 262.9(2), 262.24
Treasurers, 64.6(5), 262.9(2), 262.23

Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10
Patents secured on inventions, 262.9(10)
Powers of board enumerated, 262.9
Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1-73.9
President
Elected by board, 262.9(1)
Member of vocational education board, 258.2
Printing, 15.25-15.33
Public improvements and bonds, procedure, 23.1-23.16
Publish and distribute pamphlets, 262.9(9)
Real estate transaction, approval, 262.9(5)-262.11
Records kept of board proceedings, 262.11, 262.13

Reports
Administration of Sheppard-Towner act, 265.5
Biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3
Biennial, to governor, 262.26
Completion of improvement, to comptroller, 23.11
Executive officers, biennially to board, 262.24
ELECTION OF REMEDIES

Educational Examiners—continued
Certificates and diplomas—continued
Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21
Valid in county when registered there, 260.20, 260.22
Examinations conducted by board, 260.4
Examinations conducted by county superintendent
High school normal examinations, 261.8-261.12
Questions prepared by state superintendent, 257.4(15)
Report made to board, 271.11(5)
Rules prescribed, report, 271.11(5)
Special examinations ordered by board, 271.11
Times for holding, 257.4(15), 261.8, 261.9
Vocal music requirements, 260.12
Expenditures certified, how paid, 260.27
Expenses allowed, 260.3, 260.27
Graduation examinations for students of high school normal training, 261.13
Library books, lists and regulations, 292.4, 292.6
Meetings of board, 260.4
Members
Ex officio and appointive, 260.1
Secretary and assistants, expenses allowed, 260.3
Term of office, 260.1
Normal course graduation rules prescribed, 261.8
Oaths, power of board to administer, 78.2(2)
Powers of board, 260.2
Printing obtained, 15.25-15.35, 260.29
Record of high school training students filed, 261.13
Regulations for teachers not retroactive, 294.2
Secretary, duties, expenses, 260.3
Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
Shortage of teachers
Emergency measures, 260.18, 260.19
Limited elementary certificates, when discontinued, 260.20
Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
Teacher qualification rules made by board not retroactive, 294.2
EGGS
See FOODS, subhead Eggs
EGRESS
Obtained by condemnation, 471.4(4)
EIGHT-HOUR LAW
Child labor provision, 92.2
Driver of commercial vehicle, rest, 321.225
Penitentiary employees, 246.4
EJECTMENT
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23, see FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER
Recovery of real property, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Recovery of Real Property
Writ of possession obtained in real actions, 646.24
ELDORA, BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL
See BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA)
ELECTION OF REMEDIES
Buyer's rights, 554.50, 554.67-554.71
Common carriers, actions, against, 474.33
Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4
Unpaid seller's rights, 554.53-554.66
ELECTIONS

Absent voters
Affidavit as registration, 53.11, 53.13, 53.16, 53.28-53.30
Applicable laws, 53.33
Application for ballot
Auditor's duties, 53.1-53.36
Form and conditions, 53.5-53.8
Mailed to voter, with ballot, 53.10
Time and place of application, 43.101

Ballot
Carrier envelope, when used, 53.17, 53.18
Delivering or mailing of ballot, 53.17
Delivery to judges, method, 53.19, 53.20
Late receipt, duty, 53.20
Mailed upon receipt of application, 53.9, 53.10
Marked by voter, method, 53.15
Oath of voter after marking, 53.16
Officer, marked in presence of, 53.15, 53.16
Personal delivery, when required, 53.11
Preserved until election, manner, 53.18
Rejected by judges, how handled, 53.25-53.27
Rejected when received too late, 53.22
Voting by judges, method, 53.23, 53.24
Wrongful handling of, penalty, 53.35
Blanks for applications, furnished, 53.4
Carrier envelope indorsement, form, 53.18
Casting of ballots by judges
Opening and voting ballots, method, 53.23
Rejected ballots, how handled, 53.25-53.27, 53.32
Voting machines, method of voting, 53.24
Challenges, legality determined, 53.31
City or town election, clerk to act, 53.2, 53.4
Deceased voter's ballot, how handled, 53.32
Eligibility, 53.1
Envelope for ballot
Affidavit of voter thereon, form, 53.13, 53.14
Face of envelope, how titled, 53.11
Voter's affidavit on reverse side, 53.16
False affidavit, perjury, 53.34
Folding and sealing, method, 53.12
Grounds for voting when absent, 53.1
Judges of election, duties
Alphabetical list, voters' names, 53.29
Ballot envelope preserved, 53.30
Casting ballots, 53.23, 53.24
Challenges, determination of legality, 53.31
Deceased voter's ballot, 53.32
Receiving ballots, 53.20, 53.21
Rejected ballots, how handled, 53.25-53.27, 53.32
Laws made applicable, 53.33
Oath of voter before officer, 53.15, 53.16
Offenses by officers, penalty, 53.36
Party affiliation, primary election, 53.14
Penalties, wrongful acts, 53.34-53.36
Preserving application and ballot, manner, 53.18
Refusal to return ballot, penalty, 53.35
Registration by affidavit, 53.11, 53.13, 53.16, 53.28-53.30
School elections
Law applicable, 277.34
Secretary to perform duties of auditor, 53.3
Secrecy, marking ballot, 53.15
Voting in presence of officer, 53.15, 53.16
Voting machines, records kept, 53.24

Elections—continued
Abstracts of votes, see subhead Canvass of Votes below
Applicable provision to all but school elections, 49.1
Arrest of disorderly persons at polls, 49.105, 49.106
Ballot box
Absent voters' ballots, casting, 53.23
Auditor furnishes to each precinct, 49.26, 49.27
Expense paid by county, 49.118
Furnished counting board, 51.8
Number, when double board used, 51.7
Special, for township officer elections, 49.27

Ballots
Absent voters, 53.1-53.36
Adding names of vacancy nominees
After printing, new ballots, 49.59
Before ballots are printed, 49.58
Placing names on ballot, 49.60
Posters added by judges, 49.61, 49.62
All elections to be by ballot, Const., Iowa, II, 6; 49.29
Arrangement of nominees, 49.31, 49.35, 49.40
Assistance in marking, 49.25, 49.90, 49.91
Candidate's name to appear but once, 49.38
Candidates' names on one ballot, exception, 49.30
Canvass, see subhead Canvass of Votes below
Circulation on ballot, effect, 49.94-49.97, 52.10
Columns, party tickets separated by line, 49.37
Constitutional amendments, requirements, 49.43-49.50, 52.24
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 6; Amend. 1916
Correction of errors in printing, 49.63
Cost of printing, maximum, 49.56
Counted according to voter's marking, 49.98
Counting of ballots, see subhead Counting of Ballots below
Custody by judges of election, 49.77
Defective ballot to not nullify vote, 49.101, 49.102
Defective ballots indorsed by judges, 50.3, 50.4
Delivery to judges, 49.55, 49.64, 49.65, 52.15
Deposit of ballot in box by judge, 49.85
Destroyed ballots on election day, replacement, 49.68

Elections—continued
Disturbance, if no contest, 50.13, 50.14
Distinction in absence of contest, 50.15
District judge nominees, 49.41
Double nominations, designation required, 49.39, 49.40
Exhaustion of supply at polls, replenished, 49.66
Form of official ballot, 49.42-49.45, 52.7, 52.10, 52.12
Furnished to voters by judges, 49.77
Group candidates, manner of voting, 49.96
Identified ballot not counted, 49.98
Indorsement and delivery for public measures, 49.50
Inspection by candidates allowed, 49.63
Judges to have custody, 49.77
Judicial ticket, 46.17
Lost ballots at polls, replaced, 49.66
Machine ballots, extra names, 49.30
Marked ballot returned to judge, 49.84

Elections—continued
Abstracts of votes, see subhead Canvass of Votes below
Applicable provision to all but school elections, 49.1
Arrest of disorderly persons at polls, 49.105, 49.106
Ballot box
Absent voters' ballots, casting, 53.23
Auditor furnishes to each precinct, 49.26, 49.27
Expense paid by county, 49.118
Furnished counting board, 51.8
Number, when double board used, 51.7
Special, for township officer elections, 49.27

Ballots
Absent voters, 53.1-53.36
Adding names of vacancy nominees
After printing, new ballots, 49.59
Before ballots are printed, 49.58
Placing names on ballot, 49.60
Posters added by judges, 49.61, 49.62
All elections to be by ballot, Const., Iowa, II, 6; 49.29
Arrangement of nominees, 49.31, 49.35, 49.40
Assistance in marking, 49.25, 49.90, 49.91
Candidate's name to appear but once, 49.38
Candidates' names on one ballot, exception, 49.30
Canvass, see subhead Canvass of Votes below
Circulation on ballot, effect, 49.94-49.97, 52.10
Columns, party tickets separated by line, 49.37
Constitutional amendments, requirements, 49.43-49.50, 52.24
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 6; Amend. 1916
Correction of errors in printing, 49.63
Cost of printing, maximum, 49.56
Counted according to voter's marking, 49.98
Counting of ballots, see subhead Counting of Ballots below
Custody by judges of election, 49.77
Defective ballot to not nullify vote, 49.101, 49.102
Defective ballots indorsed by judges, 50.3, 50.4
Delivery to judges, 49.55, 49.64, 49.65, 52.15
Deposit of ballot in box by judge, 49.85
Destroyed ballots on election day, replacement, 49.68

Elections—continued
Disturbance, if no contest, 50.13, 50.14
Distinction in absence of contest, 50.15
District judge nominees, 49.41
Double nominations, designation required, 49.39, 49.40
Exhaustion of supply at polls, replenished, 49.66
Form of official ballot, 49.42-49.45, 52.7, 52.10, 52.12
Furnished to voters by judges, 49.77
Group candidates, manner of voting, 49.96
Identified ballot not counted, 49.98
Indorsement and delivery for public measures, 49.50
Inspection by candidates allowed, 49.63
Judges to have custody, 49.77
Judicial ticket, 46.17
Lost ballots at polls, replaced, 49.66
Machine ballots, extra names, 49.30
Marked ballot returned to judge, 49.84
# ELECTIONS

## Ballots—continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marking of ballot, 49.46, 49.84</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markings on ballot, rules for counting, 49.98</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marking when voting, 49.84, 49.89-49.97, 49.107</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marking when voting public measure, 49.46, 49.47</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark when voting, cross in circle or square, 49.92</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixed ticket, manner of voting, 49.97</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of candidate to appear but once, 49.38-49.41</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonparty candidates, status, 49.36</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of ballots delivered, 49.64</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Objections to ballot, procedure, 50.4</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Official ballot&quot; placed on outside, 49.57(5)</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order of names on ballot, 49.31, 49.35, 49.40</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packed separate for each precinct, 49.65</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partly in separate columns, 49.35</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part of ticket only, how marked, 49.95</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public measures, requirements, 49.49</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper stock, kind required, 49.57(1)</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public measures, requirements, 49.49</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time of printing, 49.63</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type size and style, 49.57</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication of official ballot, cost, 49.54, 49.72</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public measures, requirements, 49.43-49.50</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad tax aid, 483.8, 483.9</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record of ballots delivered and returned, 50.10</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removal from polling place prohibited, 49.87</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required, Const., Iowa, II, 6</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve supply, number, form, 49.66, 49.67</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retain and preservation of ballots, 50.12</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return of ballot by voter without voting, 49.86</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return of unused or spoiled ballots by judges, 50.9</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample, posted at polling places, 49.71</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Scratch&quot; voting, how accomplished, 49.97</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal and return after canvass of votes, 50.12</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special for constitutional or public measures, 49.43-49.50</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spoiled ballot, another allowed, 49.100</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spoiled or unused ballots returned, 53.22</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square for president and vice-president, 49.33</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stickers may be used, 49.61, 49.62</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight ticket, manner of marking, 49.94</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taking ballot from polling place prohibited, 49.87</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tickets, party, in separate columns, 49.35</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Township nominees, special ballot, when, 49.52</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Township ticket, separate from machine, 49.30</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two party nominations, procedure, 49.39, 49.40</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Candidates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United States senators, names on ballot, 49.34</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unused ballot, 49.86</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacancy nominees, after ballot printed, 49.59-49.62</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voting machine, printed ballots used with, 49.30</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voting machines, cast by, authorized, 52.1</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voting machine, sets furnished, 52.14-52.16</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voting, method, 49.82-49.97</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voting shall be by printed ballots, 49.29</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing in candidate's name on ballot, 49.99</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrong ballot counted for right candidates, 49.103</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Booths for voting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arrangement and specifications, 49.25</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expense of providing, 49.118</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bribery, illegal voting, penalty, 49.120</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campaign expenses, statement required, 56.1-56.9</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Party chairmen to file statements, 56.4</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements, details, 56.1-56.9</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time for filing, 56.1</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libel of candidate, retraction, 659.4</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nominations, see subhead Nominations below</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political activities, exceptions, 740.17</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promise of position, unlawful, 49.120, 49.122</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Canvass of votes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ballots in excess of poll list, 50.6, 50.8</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City or town board</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duties, when performed, 50.20-50.22</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership of board, 50.20</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice to candidate of election, 50.22</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional amendments, 6.8</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contests, see subhead Contests below</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## County board of canvassers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abstracts, requirements, 50.25-50.28</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abstracts to secretary of state, 50.30-50.34</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional amendments, requirement, 6.8</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duties, 50.24, 50.27, 50.29</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraud, misconduct, effect of, 57.1</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General provisions, 50.1-50.47</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Membership, meetings, 50.24</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missing returns procured, 50.23</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication not required, 349.16</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad tax aid elections, 483.10</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special election, canvass and certificate, 50.46</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivery and preservation of books, 50.17-50.19</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double election boards, duties, 61.7, 61.13</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Election boards, see subhead Counting of Ballots below</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Election boards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ballots in excess of poll lists, noted, 50.6</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counting boards, receiving, distinguished, 51.3</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration and certificate of election, 50.2</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defective ballots rejected, 50.3</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivery and preservation of books, 50.17-50.19</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disputed ballots returned separately, 50.5</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double ballots rejected, 50.3</td>
<td>ELECTIONS—continued</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elections—continued
Canvass of votes—continued
Excess votes, when new election, 50.7, 50.8
Objection to ballot, procedure, 50.4
Proclamation of result, 50.11
Public counting after polls close, 50.1
Public measure election, 6.8
Railroad tax aid elections, 483.10
Receiving, counting boards, defined, 51.3
Return and preservation of ballots, 50.12
Return made in poll books, form, 50.16
Seal and return ballots after canvass, 50.12
Secrecy of ballot, 51.10
Special elections, 50.46
Spoiled or unused ballots, return, kept, 50.9
Election, greatest number of votes, 50.45
Governor, lieutenant governor, by general assembly, 2.33, 2.34, 50.30, 50.31, 50.35
Machine voting, 52.21, 52.23
Messenger for missing returns, 50.23, 50.34
Counting boards, member, 51.1-51.17
Primary elections, see subhead Primary Elections below
Public, all canvass of returns, 50.45
Returns telephoned or delivered to auditor, 50.11
State board of canvassers
Abstracts and record, 50.36, 50.39, 50.40
Certificates of election, 50.41-50.43
Constitutional amendments, requirement, 6.8
Legislative members, certificate, 50.41
Membership, executive council, 50.37
Missing abstracts procured, 50.34, 50.47
Public measures, laws applicable, 6.8
Record of canvass, 50.40
Special elections, laws applicable, 50.46
Tie vote, 50.44
Time of state canvass, 50.38
Supervisors as county board
Abstracts of votes, requirements, 50.25, 50.26
Certificate of election, 50.29
Declaration of election, 50.27
Duplicate abstracts, sent secretary of state, 50.26, 50.30, 50.33
File returns with county auditor, 50.28
Special elections, requirements, 50.46
Time and method of canvass, 50.24
Tie vote, decided by lot, 43.75, 50.44
Voting machine, 52.21, 52.23
Certificate of nomination, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70, 43.88
Certificates of election
Annulment, contest, 62.18
City or town officers, 50.20-50.22
County officers, form, 50.29
Evidence, effect, 50.29
General assembly, seats, 2.3, 2.38, 50.30, 50.41, 50.42
Precedent-places, election judges to issue, 50.2
Presidential electors, 54.3-54.8
Senators and congressmen, 50.43
Special elections, same as general, 50.46
State offices, form, 50.41, 50.42
Township offices, 50.2, 50.20-50.22
Withheld in case of contest, 50.2
Challenge of voters
Absent voter, judge decides, 53.21
Elections—continued
Challenge of voters—continued
Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104
Duty of judge and clerk to challenge, 43.43, 49.79
Examination on challenge, 49.80
Oath to overcome challenge, 49.81
Party challengers, rights, 43.43
Right to challenge unqualified voter, 49.79
Challenging committee, permitted at polls, 49.104
Citizens
Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Privilege from arrest on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
City election, definition, 49.2
City or town, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections
Clerks of election
Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49.105, 49.106
Assistance to voters, noted on poll book, 49.91
Canvass of votes, keep tally, 50.1
Compensation allowed, 49.20
Counting board, member, 51.1-51.17
Deceiving voter, punishment, 738.12
Duties as members of receiving board, 51.5, 51.7
Duties as to voting machines, 52.16-52.23
List of voters returned to city clerk, 47.35
Misconduct to render election void, 738.18
Number of clerks on board, 49.12, 49.17
Oath, before opening polls, 49.75, 49.76, 51.5, 51.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
Penal provisions, see Violations below
Poll books, enter voter's name in, 49.83
Poll books, failure to return, 738.19
Qualifications, 49.12
Registration, permanent, duties, 47.35, 48.21
Results publicly announced, 50.11
Returns attested, 50.16
Township clerks to be clerks of election, 49.14
Unlawful acts, see Violations below
Vacancy, election day, filled by board, 49.18
Voters checked off on poll lists, 47.28
Voting machines, duties at polling place, 52.16, 52.24
Committees, see Political Party Committees below
Conduct of elections, 49.1-49.122
Constables
Contests, county, duties, 62.4
Disturbance arrests, 49.105, 49.106, 49.115, 49.116
Duties at elections, 49.115, 49.116
Township, notice posted, 359.13
Constitutional amendments, federal, 55.1-55.23, see also CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES
Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1-3, 6.1-6.11, 38.4, 49.43-49.50
Constitutional convention, vote on, 39.4
Contests
Applicability section, 57.6
Ballots preserved, 50.13
Certificate withheld pending contest, 57.2
Change of result, judges' misconduct, 57.4
City or town, similar to county, 363.7
Constable's duties, 62.4
Contestants, notice filed, 58.1, 59.1, 60.4, 61.3, 62.5
Elections—continued
Contests—continued

County officers
Appeal to district court, 62.20, 62.21
Auditor as party, clerk acts, 62.7
Bond of contestant, 62.6, 62.7
Certificate withheld from incumbent, 57.2
Clerk of contest court, 62.3
Compensation of contest judges, 62.23
Continuance of trial, amendments, 62.15
Costs paid by losing party, 62.24, 62.25
Court for contest, how constituted, 62.1, 62.2
Enforcement of judgment of the court, 62.19
Execution of transcript, collect costs, 62.25
Fees of officers and witnesses, 62.22
Grounds of contest, 57.1, 57.4
Illegal votes specified, 62.8
"Incumbent" defined, 57.3
Irregularities in statement immaterial, 62.14
Judgment, how enforced, 62.19, 62.25
Judgment of the contest court, 62.18
Place of trial, 62.10
Postponement of trial, 62.12
Powers of contest court, 62.13
Primary election procedure, 43.56, 43.59, 50.14, 50.15
Procedure on the trial, 62.13-62.18
Process same as in district court, 62.22
Recanvass, when allowed, 57.5
Sheriff to attend, 57.6, 62.4, 62.20
Statement by contestant of causes, 62.5
Testimony of witnesses on the trial, 62.16
Time of trial, 62.9
Trial, procedure, 62.9-62.18
Voters required to testify, 62.17
Witnesses subpoenaed, 62.11

Courts for trial
County officers, 62.1-62.25
Evidence, crimination rule inapplicable, 622.15
General assembly seats, 59.1-59.6
Governor and lieutenant governor, 58.4-58.7
Presidential electors, 60.1-60.6
State officers, 61.1-61.14
Evidence, no crimination, immunity, 622.15(7), 622.16

Fraud or corruption, grounds of contest, 57.1
General assembly
Applicability section, 57.6
Certificate withheld from incumbent, 57.2
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 7
Depositions, procedure, 59.3-59.5
Grounds of contest, 57.1, 57.4
"Incumbent" defined, 57.3
Law of county contests applicable, 57.6
Notice of contest, 57.2, 59.1, 59.5
Process, sheriff may serve, 57.6
Recanvass, when allowed, 57.5
Statement of contest, 59.1, 62.5
Subpoenas may issue, 59.2
Time of serving notice of contest, 59.1
Trial, procedure, 59.4-59.6
Witnesses, 59.1-59.6

Governor and lieutenant governor
Certificate withheld from incumbent, 57.2
Committee of each house, contest court, 58.4
Contest court, procedure, 58.4-58.7
General assembly decides contest, Const., Iowa, IV, 5
ELECTIONS—continued

Counting boards—continued

Counting and receiving boards defined, 51.3
Counting during polling hours, 51.7, 51.9
Counting of ballots, see subhead Counting of Ballots below
Divide ballots with receiving board, 51.7
Double boards, duties, 51.7
Double board, when permitted, 49.12, 51.1, 51.15
Duties of counting board, 51.4, 51.7
Illegal acts, penalty, 51.16, 51.17
Inapplicable to school or town elections, 51.15
Inapplicable where voting machines used, 51.15
Information circulated, wrongful, penalty, 51.17
Judges of election, see subhead Judges of Election below
Law applies, when, 51.15
Manner of counting, 51.9
Membership, 51.4
Not used with voting machines, 51.15
Oath required, 51.5
Persons excluded from room, 51.11
Qualifications, 51.2
Receiving boards, see subhead Receiving Boards below
Result, telephone or deliver to auditor, 51.7
Return to county auditor, 50.16, 50.17, 51.13
Secrecy required, 51.10, 51.11, 51.17
Supplies and ballot boxes, furnished, 51.8
Time when duties commence, 51.7
Violations, penalty, 51.16
Counting of ballots
Applicability to senators, 49.34
Control, rule as to marks on ballots, 49.98
Counting boards duties, 51.1-51.17, see Counting Boards above
Defective ballots, how counted, 49.98-49.103
Double election boards, 51.1-51.17
Error as ground of election contests, 57.1(6)
General provisions, 50.1, 50.11
Markings on ballot, rules for counting, 49.98
Method, rules, errors and defects, 49.98-49.103
Misconduct as contest grounds, 57.1
Public admitted to counting, 50.1
Secrecy when double boards used, 51.10, 51.11
Voting machines, independent candidate, 52.16, 52.22, 52.23
Voting machines, use, 52.1
Witnesses, party, permitted at polls, 49.104
Wrong ballot counted for right candidates, 49.103
County auditors' duties, see County Auditors, subhead Election Duties
County buildings and site elections legalized, 594.2
County questions, see Questions Submitted to Voters below
County road bond issue, canvass of election, 312.1
Definition of general, special, and city, 49.2
Delegates to conventions selected, see Political Party Conventions below
 Destruction of ballots, if no contest, 50.13, 50.14
 Disfranchisement, convicts, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12
 Disorderly persons arrested, 49.105, 49.106
 Districts
 Congressional, designated, 40.1
 Representative, state, 42.1-42.3
 Senatorial, state, designated, 41.1

Elections—continued
Double election board, 51.1-51.17
Drainage district trustees, 462.1-462.41, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Trustees of District, thereunder see Election

Election boards
Canvass of votes, see subhead Canvass of Votes above
Compensation of members, 49.20
Council to select members in cities and towns, 49.16
Counting board, see subhead Counting Boards above
Counting of ballots, see subhead Counting of Ballots above
Double board, when permitted, 49.12, 51.1, 51.15
Membership, 49.12-49.14
One voting machine precinct, board, 49.17
Party affiliation requirements, 49.12-49.14
Counting board, see subhead Counting Boards below
Special elections, provisions, 49.19
Supervisors to select members, 49.15
Vacancy, election day, filled by board, 49.18

Election day
General election, 39.1
Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Negotiable paper, effect on, 541.85
Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
Proclamation of governor, 39.3-39.6
Special elections, 39.2, 39.6
Time fixed, 39.1-39.6

Elections below
City officials, limitations, 416.62
Limitations on city officials, employee, 416.62
Prohibited near polls, 49.107, 49.108
State officials and employees, 740.16-740.18
Electors, disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Error in counting, sufficiency, effect, 57.1
Evidence in prosecutions, immunity, 622.15(5), 622.16
Excess of votes over poll list, new elections, 50.7, 50.8

Expenses
Auditor's annual report, 333.11(1)
Candidates' expenditures, statements filed, 56.1-56.9
Constitutional measures, state pays, 6.9
Payment by county, city or state, 49.118, 50.23, 50.47
Primary elections, 43.32, 49.118
Public measures, state pays, 6.9
Federal constitutional amendments, 55.1-55.23, see CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal offices
President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
Representatives in congress, Const., U. S., I, 4
Senators, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
Elections—continued

General assembly, procedure, 2.36-2.38
General election
Definition, 49.2
Officers to be elected, 39.7-39.17
Proclamation, governor, designating offices, 39.3
Time of holding, Const., Amend., 1916; 39.1, 39.2
Illegal voting, bribery, 43.120
Instructions to voters
Attorney general to prepare, 49.68
Furnished county auditors and city clerks, 49.69
Judges of election to be furnished copies, 49.70
Judges of election—continued
Instructions to voters
Attorney general to prepare, 49.68
Contents enumerated, 49.68
Furnished county auditors and city clerks, 49.69
Judges of election to be furnished copies, 49.70
Judges
District court judges
Elected at general election, 39.14
Laws of general election applicable, 46.19
Names printed on ballot, 46.17
Nominated by convention, procedure, 46.8-46.12
Nomination certificate, 46.13, 46.14, 46.16
Objections to eligibility, 46.15
Petition, nomination by, permitted, 46.20
Superior court judges
Elected same as city officers, 46.18
Laws of general election applicable, 46.19
Nominated same as city officers, 46.18
Supreme court judges
Certification of nomination, 46.14, 46.16
Elected at general election, 46.6
Laws of general election applicable, 46.19
Names printed on ballot, 46.17
Nominated by convention, procedure, 46.1-46.6
Objections to eligibility, 46.15
Judges of election
Absent voters ballots, duties, 53.23-53.32
Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49.105, 49.106
Assistance to voters, 49.89-49.91, 52.19
Ballots delivered to them, 49.55, 49.84, 49.65, 52.15
Ballots handed voters by judges, 49.77, 49.78, 49.100
Bribery, punishment, 738.14
Canvass of public measure vote, 6.8
Canvass of votes, generally, 50.1-50.22, 52.21, 52.23
Cards of instruction posted, 49.71
Certificates of election issued, 50.2, 50.21
Certificates of registration received, 47.35
Compensation allowed, 49.20
Constables at township polls, appointment by, 49.115
Constitutional amendment, canvass of vote, 6.8
Councilmen as judges in cities, 49.13
Counting board, member, 51.1-51.17
Counting of ballots, 50.1-50.12, see subhead Counting of Ballots above
Deceiving a voter, punishment, 738.12
Delivery of books to proper officer, 50.17-50.19
Depositing ballots in ballot box, 49.85
Double election board law violations, 51.16, 51.17
Duties as receiving board, 51.4, 51.7, see also Receiving Board below
Failure to return poll books, punishment, 738.19
Indorsement of ballots, 49.50, 49.67, 49.82, 49.84, 49.101(2)
Initializing of ballot required, 49.82
Elections—continued
Jury list prepared, 607.4, 609.1, 609.9-609.13
Misconduct in general, penalty, 49.119
Misconduct of judges as contest grounds, 57.1, 57.4, 57.5
Misconduct, rendering election void, penalty, 738.18
Names of voters checked, 47.28
New nominees, names pasted on ballots, 49.61
Number of judges on board, 49.12, 49.19, 51.1
Oath administered to voter, township election, 49.27
Oath, before opening polls, 49.75, 49.76, 51.5
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
Party affiliation requirements, 49.12-49.14
Penal provisions, see subhead Violations below
Police and constables, obey judge’s orders, 49.116
Policemen appointed at polls, 49.114, 49.115
Post sample ballots and instructions, 49.71
Preserve order, duty to, 49.116
Primary election, see subhead Primary Elections below
Qualifications, 49.12-49.17, 51.2
Receipt for ballots delivered, 49.65
Receiving or rejecting votes illegally, penalty, 738.17
Registered voters, list, use, 47.26-47.29
Registration law violations, 47.43, 48.16
Registration, permanent, duties, 48.21
Requesting name on jury list, penalty, 607.4
Return of absentee ballots, 53.26, 53.30, 53.32
Return of unused ballots, 50.9
Returns of election, how made, 50.16
Spoiled ballot, another furnished voter, 49.100
Trustees of township as judges, 49.14
Vacancy, election day, filled by board, 49.18
Voters challenged, procedure, 49.79-49.81
Voting machines, duties, use, 52.1-52.24
Warrant of arrest, may issue, 49.105, 49.106
Judges of supreme court, elected at general election, 39.11
Messengers for missing returns, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47
Method of conducting, general provisions, 49.1-49.12
Military duty, freedom from on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 46.19, 47.43, 738.16
New elections, when ordered, 50.7, 50.8
Nominations
Committee, party, nominations by, see subhead Political Party Committee
Judges
District court, by convention, 46.8-46.12
Petition by, permitted, 46.20
Superior court, same as city officers, 46.18, 603.4
Supreme court, by convention, 46.8-46.12
Municipal court judges, ballot, and clerk, 602.12
Nomination papers or certificates
Affidavits required, 43.17-43.19
Blank nomination papers furnished, 43.8-43.10
Contracts permitted to secure voters names, 738.6
Form required, 43.14
Elections—continued
Nominations—continued
Nomination papers or certificates—continued
Filing requirements, 43.11-43.13, 43.21
Penalty for destruction or forgery, 738.21
Requirements for signing, 43.15, 43.16
Signatures required, 43.20, 43.21(1)
Nonparty organization nominations
Authority to nominate, 44.1, 44.3
Certificates, 44.2, 44.3, 44.14-44.16
Cities and towns, nominations authorized, 43.112
Convention or caucus, 44.1-44.16
Objections, 44.4-44.8
Vacancies, 44.11-44.13
Validity of certificate presumed, 44.15
Withdrawals of candidates, 43.16, 44.9, 44.10
Party committee nominations, see subhead Political Party Committees below
Petition, nomination by
Nomination paper, requirements, 45.3
Other kind of nomination excludes this, 45.2
Presumption of validity, 45.4
Signing requirements, 45.1-45.3
Time and place of filing, 45.4
Withdrawal right, 45.4
Petitions to nominate, 45.1-45.4, 46.20
Primary election, see subhead Primary Elections below
Published prior to election, 49.72
Vacancies filled
Central committee may call convention, 43.86
Certificate of nomination, 43.88
Congressman, 43.83
Convention, 43.76, 43.97, 43.109
County convention reconvened, 43.85
County offices, 43.76
District offices, 43.76
Failure of convention to fill, 43.77
Legislators, state, 43.83, 43.84
Nonparty organizations, 44.9-44.13
Occurrence after convention, 43.78
Occurrence before convention, 43.81, 43.97(2, 3)
Presidential electors, 43.80
Representative, state, 43.84
Senators, U. S., 43.79, 43.82
State officers, 43.76
State senator, 43.83
Subdivisions of county, offices in, 43.87
Nonpolitical parties, definition of term, 43.2, 54.4
Notice of elections, by sheriff, publication, 39.5, 39.6
Officers
Commencement of term of elective officers, 39.8
Duelers disqualified to hold office, Const., Iowa, I, 5
Elected prior to expiration of term, 39.7
Religious test as qualification, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3
Sex no disqualification for office, 39.25
Successor, time of choosing, 39.7
Officers elected
City and town officers, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections
Congressmen, 39.3, 40.1, 50.43, see UNITED STATES, subhead Representatives
Elections—continued
Officers elected—continued
Constables, 39.21
County central committee members, 43.99
County convention delegates, 43.90-43.94
County officers, 39.17-39.20
District court judges, Const., Iowa, V, 10, 11; 39.14, 46.8-46.20
Justices of the peace, 39.21
Municipal court judges and officials, 602.10-602.12
Precinct committee members and committeewomen, 43.90
President of the United States, 54.1-54.9
Representatives, state, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 7, 12, 21-23; 39.16, 42.1-42.3
Senators, state, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 7, 12, 21-23; 39.15, 41.1
Senators, United States, 39.10, see UNITED STATES, subhead Senators
State officers, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9, 39.12, 39.13
Superior court judges, 46.18, 603.4, 603.7
Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, V, 3, 11; 39.11, 46.1-46.20
Township officers, 39.18, 39.21-39.24
Vice-president of United States, 54.1-54.9
One hundred feet of polls, limit, 49.107, 49.108
Party, political, see subhead Political Parties below
Peace officer may arrest disorderly person, 49.106
Policemen, appointment, duties, 49.114-49.117, 51.10
Political
Advocating violence, 689.10-689.13
Affiliation
Balloting for another party's candidate, 43.39
Change of affiliation made, 43.41, 43.44
Designation by primary election clerk, 43.35
New voters may declare, 43.42
Record of voters' affiliations, 43.40, 48.24
Voter confined to his party at primary, 43.38
Districts
Congressional, Const., Iowa, III, 35-37; 40.1
Judicial, Const., Iowa, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend., 1884; 604.8
State senatorial, Const., Iowa, III, 35-37; 41.1
Political activities and contributions, see Violations below, thereunder Political Activities and Contributions
Political parties
Affiliation of voters at primaries, 43.35, 43.38-43.44
Candidates nominated
See also subhead Political Party Conventions below
Bar associations may nominate judges, 49.41
Petition, 43.121, 45.1-45.4, 46.20
Primary election, see Primary Election below
Chairmen of committees, campaign expense statements, filed, 56.4
Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104
Committees, see subhead Political Party Committee below
Election board, membership, 49.12
Evidence of contributions, 622.15(6)
Members, illegal voting, 738.24-738.26
Elections—continued
Political parties—continued
Names on ballots, 49.31-49.42
Nonparty organizations, nominations, see Nominations above
Officials barred from old-age assistance appointments, 249.3
Penal offenses, see Violations below
Primaries, definition of, 43.2
Records of party affiliation, 43.35, 43.38-43.44, 48.24
State platform, 43.111
Tickets in separate columns on ballot, 49.35
Political party committees
Campaign statements of expenses, 56.4
Certification of nominations, 43.88
Challengers at polls, 49.104
Challenging committees for elections, 43.43, 49.104(2)
City central committee
Register of voters, appointment, 47.2
Special election police, appointment, 49.114
City precinct committee, 43.99, 43.116, 43.117
Committeemen selected at primaries, 43.1(3), 43.4
Congressional district committee, member selected at county convention, 43.97
Contracts to convey voters to polls, 738.4
County central committee
Certification of nominees, 43.55, 43.70, 43.88
Chairman's duties at convention, 43.95
Delegates to county convention, 43.90
Election at primaries, 43.1(3), 43.4, 43.92, 43.99
Nominations for general assembly, 43.84
Nominations for county subdivisions, 43.87
Nominees, certified list, 43.69, 43.70
Notice of election, 43.93
Removal of members, 43.99
Returns of members, 43.92
Term of office of members, 43.99
Vacancies in committee, 43.98
County convention chairman, duties, 43.95
District central committee
Call for convention, 43.102
Challengers at polls, 49.104
Conventions, when held, 43.101
Members, election, 43.97(6), 46.7
Nominations for state senator, 43.83, 43.84
Nominations for congress, 43.83
Nominees, certified list, 43.69, 43.70, 43.88
Vacancies after convention, 43.78
Vacancies in office before convention, 43.81
Vacancies not filled by convention, 43.77
Election of members, 43.1(3)
Judicial district central committee
Judicial district convention, call, 46.9, 46.10
Member selected at county convention, 43.97, 46.7
Vacancies, how filled, 46.7
Local offices, filling nomination vacancies, 43.87
Misconduct, penalty, 43.119
Nomination vacancy, may call convention, 43.86
Precinct, names on ballot, 43.21, 43.26
Senatorial district committee member selected, 43.97
Elections—continued
Political party committees—continued
Soliciting from corporations, 491.70, 491.71
State central committee
Campaign expenses, statement, 56.1-56.9
Challengers at polls, 49.104
Convention, no proxies, 43.108
Judicial convention, state, call for, 46.2
Man and woman member from each district, 43.111
Members elected at state convention, 43.111
Membership, 43.111
Nominations of U.S. senator, 43.79, 43.82
Nominees, certified list, 43.89-43.70, 43.88
Organization and tenure, 43.111
Platform, 43.111
Presidential nominee certified, 54.5
Tie vote for members, 43.75
Vacancies, 43.77, 43.81
Vacancies in nominations, when filled, 43.77-43.88
Political party conventions
Called for nominating, 43.86
Certification of nominations, 43.88
Certification of nominees, 43.73
City convention, nominations, 43.112
County convention
Date of holding, 43.89
Delegates elected, 43.4, 43.90, 43.91
Delegates to district convention, 43.85, 43.97(4)
Duties, 43.97
Nominations prohibited, 43.98
Proxies prohibited, 43.96
Returns and notice to delegates, 43.92, 43.93
Term of office of delegates, 43.94
Vacancies in nominations filled, 43.76(1), 43.84
Delegates selected at primaries, 43.1(2)
District conventions
Congressional, 43.101-43.105
Nominations made, 43.105
Nominations prohibited, 43.106
Organization, 43.104
Senatorial, 43.101-43.105
Vacancies in nominations filled, 43.76(2), 43.83
Failure to fill vacancies, 43.77
Judicial district convention
Call for meeting, 46.9, 46.10
Delegates, selection, 46.11
Nominations certified, 46.14
Organization, 46.12
Time for holding, 46.8
Primary election, delegates selected, 43.1
State convention
Committee, selection, 43.112
Nominations authorized, 43.110
Nominations prohibited, 43.109
Organization, no proxies, 43.108
Platform, 43.111
Vacancies in nominations filled, 43.76(3)
Vacancy for United States senator, 43.79, 43.82
State judicial convention
Call for meeting, 46.2
Delegates, election, 46.3
Nominations, 46.6
Nominees certified, 46.14
ELECTIONS

Elections—continued

Political party conventions—continued

State judicial convention—continued

Number of delegates, 46.4
Objections to nominations, 44.6, 46.15
Procedure, 46.5
Time for holding, 46.5
Tie vote for delegates, 43.75
Time for holding, 43.107
Vacancy in office prior to convention, 43.81

Political power inherent in people, Const., Iowa, 1, 2

Poll books

Assistance to voters noted, 49.91
Auditor to furnish with supplies, 49.28
Destruction, when permitted, 50.19
Failure to return to auditor, 738.19
Form required, 49.28
Jury commission name list from, 608.11
Jury commission to receive, 609.5
Oaths entered, 49.76
Preservation, time, 50.19

Primary election, see subhead Primary Elections below

Recording of voters' names, 49.83
Record of ballots delivered and returned, 50.10
Return to auditor required, 50.17, 51.13
Return of election entered, 50.16
Return to clerk of township or city, 50.18
Used in preparation of registry books, 47.39, 47.41
Voter's name entered, exception, 48.25, 49.83, 49.91, 53.23

Polling places

Arrangement and construction, 49.25
Building, by whom provided, 49.21-49.24
Change, notice required, 49.23
Change of precinct, notice, procedure, 49.11
Constables at township polls, appointment, 49.115
One-hundred-foot limit, 49.107, 49.108
Persons permitted at polls, 49.104, 51.11
Police, special, disturbances, arrest, 49.105, 49.106, 49.114
Precincts, 49.3-49.11, see subhead Precincts below
Preserving order, judges control, 49.116
Sample ballots posted, 49.104, 51.11
Supervisors provide, certain cases, 49.10
Time of opening and closing, 43.37, 49.73
Voters present at closing hour may vote, 49.74
Voting booth requirements, 49.25

Precincts

Areas prescribed, 49.3
Boundaries recorded and published, 49.11
City council may change, 49.5
Combination of precincts, method, 49.6-49.8
Committee men and women elected, 43.100
Representation at party conventions, 43.90
Supervisors may change, 49.4, 49.8
Voter must vote in precinct of his residence, 49.9
Preserving order at polls, 49.116

Presidential elections

Abstract of votes, 50.25
Ballots, electors' names absent, 49.30, 49.32
Campaign expense statement filed, 56.1-56.9

Elections—continued

Presidential elections—continued

Certificate issued to electors, 54.5, 54.6
Contest of elector's election, 60.1-60.6

Electors, presidential

Canvass of votes, 50.26, 54.3
Compensation and mileage, 54.9
Congress to determine, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
Meeting of electors, procedure, 54.7, 54.8
Named by state convention, 43.109(4)
Names not on ballot, 49.30, 49.32
Nonpolitical party, status, 43.2, 54.4
Number and qualifications, 54.1
Selected by vote for candidates, 54.2
Substitute, how selected, 54.7
Nominated by state committee, 43.80
Nominees for president, certified, 54.5
Proclamation concerning, 39.3
Results of electors' vote, certified, 54.8
Square for president and vice-president, 49.33
Voting machines, electors' names, 49.30, 52.7, 52.16

Primary elections

Absent voters participation, 53.1, 53.8, 53.14
Affidavit by candidate, filing, 43.18, 43.19, 43.21
Ascertaining vote cast, right of elector, 43.48
Auditor to remain on duty, 43.45
Australian ballot system used, 43.36

Ballots

Auditor's facsimile signature thereon, 43.36
Counting, sealing, recording results, 43.39, 43.45
Delegates to party conventions, 43.91
Delegation if no contest, 50.14
Errors and omissions corrected, 43.25
Form and arrangement, 43.26-43.29
Furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28
Judges indorsement thereon, 43.36
Order of listing names, 43.28, 43.29
Printed by county auditor, 43.27
Recount, grounds, ruling final, 43.56-43.59, 50.14, 50.15
Sample ballots posted, 43.30
Supplies furnished by auditor, 43.33, 49.28
Boards, see subhead Election Boards above
Bribery and corruption, general law applies, 43.5, 738.1-738.29
Bribery, illegal voting, 43.120
Campaign expense statement filed, 56.1-56.9
"Candidate" defined, 43.59
Candidate of another party, how counted, 43.39
Candidate's affidavit, filing, 43.18, 43.19, 43.21(2)
Canvass of votes
Abstract filed with county auditor, 43.50, 43.61
Abstract filed with secretary of state, 43.60, 43.63
County supervisors, procedure, 43.49-43.62
Delegates and committee members, judges, by, 43.92
Election boards, duties, 43.39, 43.45, 43.46
Findings of boards conclusive, 43.51, 43.58, 43.64
General law applies, 43.5, 50.1-50.47
Missing returns, auditor sends messenger, 43.47
Elections—continued
Primary elections—continued

Canvass of votes—continued

- Publication of proceedings, 43.62
- Returns filed with auditor, 43.61
- State board, executive council, by, 43.63
- State nominees certified to auditor, 43.73
- Tie vote, determined by lot, 43.75
- Certificates of nomination issued, 43.55, 43.69, 43.70, 43.88
- Challenge of voters, how made, 43.43
- City primary elections, see MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS, subhead Elections

Clerks of election

- Appointment and compensation, 43.31, 43.32, 49.12-49.18
- Challenge voters, clerk may, 43.43
- Compensation, 43.32
- Counting ballots and returns, 43.39, 43.45
- Deliver returns to county auditor, 43.46
- General penalty clause, 43.119
- Party affiliation, record made, 43.35, 43.44
- Selection and appointment, 43.31
- Commission cities, 416.6-416.40
- Committees for nomination, see subhead Political Party Committees above

Conventions

City conventions

- Candidates nominated, 43.112
- Candidates' names not on ballot, 43.116
- Congressional district convention
  - Call by district committee, 43.102
  - No delegates, auditor's duty, 43.103
  - Nominations allowed and prohibited, 43.105, 43.106
- Organization and procedure, 43.104
- When to be held, 43.101

County convention

- Chairman, duties at meeting, 43.95
- Date held, 43.89
- Delegates elected at primary, 43.4, 43.90, 43.91
- Duties, 43.97
- Method of choosing delegates, 43.91
- Nominations prohibited, 43.98
- Notice to delegates by auditor, 43.93
- Number of delegates fixed, 43.90
- Proxies prohibited, 43.96
- Returns, delegates, canvassed, certified, 43.92, 43.93
- Term of office of delegates, 43.94

Judicial district convention

- Call for meeting, 46.9, 46.10
- Certification of nominations, 46.14, 46.16
- Delegates, 46.11
- Delegates selected at county convention, 43.97
- Organization and procedure, 46.12
- Time of meeting, 46.8

Judicial state convention

- Call for meeting, 46.2
- Certification of nominations, 46.14, 46.16
- Delegates and number, 46.3, 46.4
- Organization and procedure, 46.5, 46.6
- Time of meeting, 46.1, 46.2

Municipal court elections, 602.11
ELECTIONS

Elections—continued

Primary elections—continued

Nomination by convention, see subhead Political Party Conventions above

Nomination papers

Affidavit of qualified voter, contents, 43.17, 43.19
Blanks, by whom furnished, 43.9–43.10
Candidate's affidavit, filed with, 43.19
Failure to file papers, 43.13
Filing requirements, 43.11–43.13
Form and size required, 43.14
Payment to secure names permitted, 738.6
Penalty for destruction or forgery, 738.21, 746.19
Signers, requirements, 43.15, 43.20, 43.21
Withdrawals and additions not allowed, 43.16

Nominations

Petitions, may be made by, 43.121
Vacancies, how filled, 43.76–43.88
Nominations by petition, 43.121, 45.1–45.4, see also subhead Nominations above

Nominations certified by secretary of state, 43.22

Nominees

Certified by secretary of state to auditors, 43.73, 43.74
Certified list to party chairmen, 43.55, 43.68
Certified to canvassing boards, 43.55, 43.68, 43.88
County office, who nominated, 43.52, 43.54
Percentage of votes to nominate, 43.52, 43.53, 43.66
Place on ballot, right of candidate, 43.54, 43.67
State offices, who nominated, 43.65
Township offices, who nominated, 43.53, 43.54
Nonpartisan primaries, certain cities, 43.113
Nonpolitical organizations, see subhead Nominations above

Notice of elections, proclamation published, 43.23, 43.24

Offices affected, 43.3

Order of appearance on ballot, certified, 43.73
Original returns filed with county auditor, 43.61
Original state returns filed and recorded, 45.72
Party affiliation

Alphabetical lists, to judges, 43.40
Change of affiliation, 43.41, 43.44
Entered on poll book, 43.35
New voters, procedure, 43.42
Oath as to change of party, 43.44
Record by clerk, 43.35, 43.44
Votes confined to party ticket, 43.38, 43.39
Party committee members chosen, 43.92, 43.99
Plurality vote nominates and elects, 43.118
"Political party" defined, 43.2

Poll books

Change of party affiliation entered, 43.41
Contents, custody and return, 43.40
Delivery by judges to auditor, 43.40, 43.46
Form required, 43.34
Furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28
Party affiliation of voter designated, 43.35
Polling places, see subhead Polling Places above
Poll lists furnished boards by auditor, 43.40
Polls, time of opening, 43.77
Receiving boards, see subhead Receiving Boards below

Recount, procedure, 43.56–43.58, 50.14, 50.15
Return of books to auditor, 43.40, 43.46

Returns

Auditor to file and record abstracts, 43.61
Canvassing board proceedings published, 43.62
Delivery to auditor, time, 43.44, 43.47, 43.92
Filing with secretary of state, 43.60, 43.72
Supplies furnished by auditor, 43.33
Telephone or deliver to auditor, 43.45
Vote ascertained prior to canvass, 43.48
Sending results to county auditor, 43.45
State nominees, vote required, 43.65, 43.66
Supplies furnished election board, 43.33, 49.28
Tie vote, determined by lot, 43.75
Time of holding, 43.7
Township nominees, vote required, 43.53
Vacancies in nominations

Certified when filled, by whom, 43.88
How filled, 43.76–43.88, 44.11–44.16
List to party committees, 43.85, 43.89, 43.70

Voters

Bribery, punishment, see subhead Violations below
Challenges at poll, 43.43, 43.44
Change of party on election day, 43.44
Confined to party ticket, 43.38
Examined under oath, 738.27
New voter may declare party to vote, 43.42
Party affiliations, must declare, 43.35, 43.40, 43.41
Penalty for illegal voting, 746.16–746.21, see subhead Violations below
Voting machines may be used, 52.1
Withdrawal of nominee, effect, 44.9, 44.10
Proclamations, notice of elections, 39.3–39.5
Prohibited acts on election day, 49.107, 49.108
Questions submitted to voters

Benefited water districts, establishment, 357.12, 357.16
Boundary of county changed, Const., Iowa, III, 3
Bridges, interstate, 382.1–382.3, 383.6, 383.7, 383.28
Bridges to be constructed, 309.78, 309.86
Buildings, erection or repair, 345.1–345.15
City and town elections, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections, thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters

Constitutional amendment

Convention to revise, Const., Iowa, X, 3
Submission procedure, 6.1–6.9
United States, 55.1–55.23
Vote of people, Const., Iowa, X, 1–3
Contracts for public library, tax, 378.13
Corporation with banking powers, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

Fire equipment, joint use with township or town, 368.31

Hospitals, public, 256.1, 347.1–347.6
Jails constructed, 345.1–345.15
Manner of submitting questions, 345.6
Memorial hall, monument, 37.3, 37.4
Municipal court buildings, 602.55–602.57
Elections—continued
Questions submitted to voters—continued
Municipal court establishment, 602.2-602.4
Notice published, contents, 345.6, 345.12
Number of supervisors, 331.2-331.4
Petition by voters, effect, 345.13
Public measures, 6.1-6.11, 49.43-49.50
Purchase of land for county fair, 174.12
Railroad tax aid, 483.1-483.10
Real estate purchased for county, 345.1-345.15
Regularity of vote presumed, 345.14
Relocation of county seats, 353.9-353.14
Reorganization of school districts, 275.1-275.12
Recission by subsequent vote, 45.12
Recision of contract or tax prohibited, 45.12
Results published, 445.11
Road bonds
Counties over 70,000, 316.1, 316.5-316.7
Primary roads, 312.1, 316.18
Secondary roads, 316.18
Sanitary districts
Election of trustees, 358.9
Establishment of district, 358.2-358.8
School questions, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL
DISTRICTS, subhead Elections
Special election provisions, see subhead Special
Elections below
State bank, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6
State debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 5; 6.4
Tax aid for institutions created by gift, discon-
tinuance, 483.10, 483.13
Tax for depreciated warrants, 345.5-345.15
Tax levies for road bonds, 312.1, 316.5-316.7,
316.18
Tax levy to pay bonded debt, 345.10, 346.18
Town hall erection and repair, 360.1
Township bond issues, 73.8-75.7
Township hall, 360.1
Warrants depreciated, tax at higher rate, 345.5
Receiving boards
Additional members, appointment, 49.15, 49.16
City or town, who acts, 49.13-49.16
Compensation allowed, 49.20
Counting boards, acting with, 51.7
Definition of “receiving board”, 51.3
Double boards, when permitted, 49.12, 51.1, 51.15
Duties of board, 51.3, 51.4, 51.7
Member’s political affiliation, 49.12
Returns made, 50.16, 51.13
Special elections, who acts, 49.19
Vacancies occurring on election day, 49.18
Violations, punishment, 51.16
Voting machine, one, when, 49.17
Record of number of ballots to be kept, 50.10
Registration of voters
Absent voters, affidavit upon envelope, 47.31,
53.28
Alphabetical lists of registration, 47.23-47.31
Applicability of law, 47.1
Books and supplies furnished registers, 47.5
Certificate of registration
Election day, granted on, 47.32-47.35
Names to other precincts, 47.36, 47.37
Striking names of transfers certified, 47.36,
47.37
Use by judges and record, 47.35
Check of lists at polls, 47.26
Cities requiring registration, 47.1
Elections—continued
Registration of voters—continued
Clerk to furnish and preserve records, 47.41,
47.42
Consolidation of precincts, 47.4-47.6
Election day registration, to whom, 47.32
List of voters, use by judges, 47.26-47.37
New registry
Cumulative lists, nonpresidential years, 47.39
Presidential election years, 47.38
Notice, time and place of registration, 47.10,
47.11
Oath administered to applicant, 47.19, 47.20,
47.21
Ordinance in cities of six to ten thousand, 47.1
Penalty for wrongful acts in registration, 47.43
Permanent, cities over 125,000, 48.1-48.25
Permanent, other cities, adoption by, 48.22, 48.23
Personal appearance, when required, 47.30
Questions propounded to applicants, 47.20
Registers of voters
Appointment by council, 47.2
Books and supplies furnished, 47.5
Certification of names to other precincts,
47.36
Compensation allowed, 47.9, 47.13
Completion of registration, 47.21
Correction of lists, 47.25, 47.30
Delivery of lists to election judges, 47.26
Division of alphabetical lists, 47.27
Duration of meetings, 47.17
List of persons registered, 47.23-47.31
Meeting place, 47.4, 47.15
Oath required to qualify, 47.8
Paid by whom, 47.13
Penalty, violation of duty, 47.43
Public proceedings, 47.30
Qualifications, 47.2, 47.4, 47.7
Records furnished by clerk, 47.41
Term of office, 47.6, 47.9
Time of meeting, 47.16, 47.17, 47.23, 47.25
Vacancies filled by mayor, 47.3
Registry books
Clerk to keep, 47.22, 47.42, 50.18
Consolidation of precincts, entries, 47.5
Correction by registers, 47.25
Delivery by clerk to registers, 47.25
Form specified, 47.12
Furnished by city clerk, 47.13
Method of keeping, 47.22
Names transferred to new books, 47.39, 47.40
Nonpresidential election years, 47.39
Public inspection, open for, 47.14
Time preserved, 47.42, 50.19
Required in all cities of 10,000 or more, 47.1
Return of alphabetical lists with votes, 47.29
Right of registration, 47.18, 47.21
School elections, generally, 47.1, 277.16-277.18,
277.33, 277.34
School elections, no registration required, 47.1
Sick voters, how registered, 47.31
Signature under oath, 47.18
Temporary
Affidavit of absent voter constitutes, 53.28
Binding of lists required, 47.27
Correction of registry books and lists, 47.25,
47.26, 47.30
Expense and supplies, 47.13
ELECTIONS—continued

Registration of voters—continued
Temporary—continued
Form of registry book, 47.12
Improper registration, punishment, 47.43, 738.20
Persons registered, procedure, 47.18-47.22
Public inspection of registry books, 47.14
Time fixed for making, 47.2, 47.38
Use of lists at election, return, 47.28, 47.29
Voters on registration lists, entitled to vote, 47.40
Wrongful acts, penalty, 47.43

Representatives in congress
Abstract of votes, 50.25(4), 50.30(4)
Certificate of election, 50.43
Congressional districts designated, 40.1
Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 4
Nomination papers, 43.11, 43.20
Nominations, 43.83, 43.101
Proclamation for election, 39.3
Resignation, how made, 69.4(3)
Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83, 69.14

Representatives, state
Elected at general election, 39.16
Term of office, 39.16
Result of election proclaimed by judge, 50.11

Returns
Canvass, see subhead Canvass above
Constitutional amendments and public measures, 6.8
Entered in poll books, 50.16
Filing of returns by auditor, 50.18
Independent ballots, 50.12, 52.22, 52.23
Messengers sent for returns, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47, 738.19
Primary election, see subhead Primary Elections above
Public measures, 6.8
Railroad tax aid election, 483.9, 483.10
School elections, 277.1-277.34, see SCHOOLS' AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Elections (General method of conducting elections not applicable to school elections, 49.1)
Secrecy required, 49.113, 51.10, 52.18, 53.13, 53.15

Senators, state
Certificate of election, 50.43
Election and term, 39.15

Senators, U. S.
Election, same as state officers, 39.3, 39.10
Names of candidates on ballot, 49.32, 49.34
Nominations, 43.6, 43.11-43.13(1), 43.79, 43.82
Popular vote, procedure, Const., U. S., Amend., 17
Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
Resignation, how made, 69.4
Vacancies, how filled, 69.8
Vacancy in nomination, 43.79, 43.82
Setting aside, 50.7, 51.10, 62.18, 62.24, see also subhead Contests above
Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1926; 39.25
Soil conservation elections, 160.5(3-5), 160.6, 160.10
Special elections
Canvass of votes by county board, 6.8, 50.46
Conduct of special elections, 49.1, 50.46

Elections—continued
Special elections—continued
Constitutional amendment, Const., Iowa, X, 1-3; 6.1-6.11, 39.4, 49.43-49.50
Constitutional amendments, Const., U. S., V, 55.1-55.19
Definition, 49.2
Election boards, 49.19
Notice given by sheriff, 39.4, 39.5
Proclamation, governor, designating time, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.6, 69.14
Questions submitted to voters, see subhead Questions Submitted to Voters above
Railroad tax aid, 483.1-483.10
Registration of voters, see subhead Registration of Voters above
Returns on public measures, 6.8
Time of holding, 39.3
Vacancies in office, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.12-69.14
State officers' terms of office, 39.9
Supplies prepared and furnished by auditor, 49.28
Terms of officers elected, 39.3-39.24
Tickets, party, general requirements, 49.31-49.41
Tie vote, how decided, 43.75, 50.8, 50.44
Time of election, Const., Iowa, II, 7; III, 3; Amend., 1904; 39.1-39.7, 43.7
Time to vote, employees entitled, 49.109

Town and city elections, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections

Township
Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30
Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23
Clerk's duties, 359.22
Clerk's financial report, posting, 359.23
Constables at polls, appointment, 49.115
Constables elected, 39.21
First election in new township, 359.10-359.13
Judges and clerks, 49.14
Justices of the peace, 39.21
Questions submitted, see subhead Questions Submitted to Voters above
Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22
Voting machines, 52.1

Vacancies in offices
Filled by election, 69.11-69.14
Special election, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.13, 69.14

Violations
Absent voters law, 53.34-53.36
Accepting bribes, 43.120, 416.40, 738.1, 738.3
Advertising requirements, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23
Aiding and abetting violators, 416.40, 419.30
Arrest ordered by judge or clerk, 49.105, 49.106
Betraying results, 716.5
Bribery, 43.120, 416.40, 419.30, 738.1-738.3, 738.14
Campaign expense, statement, penalty, 56.9
Candidate promise of position, penalty, 49.120, 49.122
Change or destruction of ballot by official, 738.16
Circulating results of counting, 51.16, 51.17
City official, political activity, 416.62, 419.42, 419.62
Commission city offices, 416.39, 416.40, 416.62
Conducting elections, general penalties, 49.113, 49.119
Elections—continued
Violations—continued
Contributions, see subhead Political Activities and Contributions below
Conveyance of voters legal, 738.4
Counseling disqualified person to vote, 738.11
Deceiving voter as to ballot, 738.12
Defacing ballots, 738.21
Defacing posted election papers, 49.111, 49.112
Delay in delivering ballots, 738.21
Depositing improper ballot in ballot box, 738.16
Destroy election supplies unlawfully, 49.111, 49.112

Violations—continued
Destruction of nomination papers, 738.21
Destruction of voter's ballot, 738.16
Disclosing ballot markings, 49.107, 49.108, 49.113
Disorderly conduct at polls, 49.106
Disturbance of peace, 744.1
Double election board law, penalties, 51.18, 51.17
Duress to influence voting, 738.13, 738.15
Electioneering by city officials, 416.62, 419.42, 419.62
Electioneering near polls, 49.107(1), 49.108
Employer influencing employee's vote, 49.110
Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(5), 622.16
Expense statement, failure to make, 56.9
Failure to return poll books, 738.19
False entries by election officials, 738.16
False personation, 738.20
False registration, 47.43, 48.16
False statement by voter, 49.107, 49.108
Forgery of papers, ballots, 738.21
Fraud or corruption, ground of contest, 57.1
Hindering voters at polls, 49.107, 49.108
Identifying ballot by marks, 49.107, 49.108
Illegally receiving or rejecting ballots, 738.17
Illegal voting, 43.120, 46.19, 416.40, 419.30, 738.24–738.29
Improper registration, 738.20
Injuring voting machines, 52.20
Intimidation of employees by employer, 49.110
Judges or clerks, 43.119, 46.19, 49.103, 51.16, 51.17, 738.12, 738.16–738.19
Lottering near polls, 49.107, 49.108
Misconduct to invalidate elections, 738.18
Noncompliance of election officer's order, 49.119
Offenses by officers, 53.36
Official misconduct, penalty, 49.113
One hundred feet of polls, acts prohibited, 49.107, 49.108
Perjury, false affidavit, 53.7, 53.34
Political activities and contributions
Board of control, 217.5, 740.13
City manager, not to participate, 419.62
City waterworks trustees and employees, 399.31
Civil service employees of city, 365.29, 365.30
Commerce counsel, 475.4
Commission cities, services for hire, 416.39
Commission city officers and employees, 416.62
Conservation commission, 107.22
Corporations, 491.69–491.71, 740.14, 740.18
Employees of state, prohibited, 740.13, 740.18
Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
Political activities and contributions—continued
Liquor control commission officers and employees, 123.14
Manager plan cities, hired services, 416.39, 419.30
Motor vehicles of state, use of, 740.13, 740.18
Nonresident contributions, use prohibited, 740.14, 740.18
Officers and employees of city, 416.62, 419.42
Old-age assistance employees, 249.3
Primary elections, illegal voting, 746.16–746.21
Procuring vote by duress, 738.15
Prosecutions, witnesses, 515.135(6)
Services for hire, 416.40, 419.30, 738.2–738.6
Soliciting from state employees, 740.13, 740.18
Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9
Tax commission members, 421.4
Unemployment compensation appointments, 96.11(d)
Voting more than once, 738.7
Voting when not qualified, 738.8–738.10
Waterworks board and employees, city, 399.31
Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
Preserving order, required, 49.116
Primary election law, general penalties, 43.119, 46.19
Prohibited acts on election day, 49.107
Promise of influence or position, 49.120, 49.122
Refusal to return ballot, 53.35
Refusing to obey election official, 49.86, 49.119
Registration law, 47.43
Soliciting corporate aid, 491.70
Soliciting funds from state employees, 740.13, 740.18
Soliciting position from candidate, 49.121
Soliciting proxies by insurance agent, 523.4
Soliciting votes near polls, 49.107, 49.108
Treating voters at polls, 49.107, 49.108
Use of publicly owned vehicles, 740.13, 740.18
Voting illegally, 43.120, 46.19, 416.40, 419.30, 738.24–738.29

Violations—continued

Elections—continued

Political activities and contributions—continued

Challenges, see subhead Challenge of Voters above

Contracts to convey voters not illegal, 738.4
Convicts disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Disabled voters, 53.1–53.36, see subhead Absent Voters above

Disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 51.16, 249.20

Employees entitled to time to vote, 49.109

Idiots and insane disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Instructions to voters, 49.68–49.71, 52.19

Military residence not voting residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4

Names of voters in poll books, 43.35

Present at closing hour may vote, 49.74

Primary election, see subhead Primary Elections above

Privileged from arrest or military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3

Qualification, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 47.18, 47.19, 48.3, 49.78–49.81, 363.6

Voters

Challenges, see subhead Challenge of Voters above

Contracts to convey voters not illegal, 738.4
Convicts disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Disabled voters, 53.1–53.36, see subhead Absent Voters above

Disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 51.16, 249.20

Employees entitled to time to vote, 49.109

Idiots and Insane disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Instructions to voters, 49.68–49.71, 52.19

Military residence not voting residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4

Names of voters in poll books, 43.35

Present at closing hour may vote, 49.74

Primary election, see subhead Primary Elections above

Privileged from arrest or military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3

Qualification, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 47.18, 47.19, 48.3, 49.78–49.81, 363.6
ELECTIONS—continued

Voters—continued

Registration, see subhead Registration of Voters above
Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1; 363.6
Testimony of voters in contest, 62.17
Violations, see subhead Violations above

Voting

Absent voters, 53.1-53.36, see subhead Absent Voters above
Acts prohibited, 49.107
Assistance to voters, 49.89-49.91, 52.18, 52.19
Ballot handed voter by judge, 49.77, 49.78, 49.100
Ballots furnished to voters, 49.29, 49.77
Ballots returned by election board, 50.12, 51.13
Box, voter to enter alone to mark ballot, 49.84
Candidate's name written on ballot, 49.99
Challenges, see subhead Challenge of Voters above
Clerk to enter voter's name on poll book, 49.83
Defective ballot not to nullify vote, 49.101, 49.84
Deposit ballot in box, by judge, 49.85
Failure to vote, return of ballot, 49.86
Folded ballot to be deposited by judge, 49.84, 49.85
Group candidates, manner of voting, 49.96
Identified ballot not counted, 49.98
Independent ballots, 50.12, 52.22, 52.23
Judge to initial ballot given voter, 49.82
Marking ballots, 49.84, 49.92-49.97, 49.107(7), 53.15
Mark on ballot, cross in circle or square, 49.92
Mixed ticket, manner of voting, 49.97
Name of voter checked on registry list, 49.82
No numbers or names on ballot at polls, 49.84
Official ballot from judge only to be voted, 49.87
One ballot only to each voter, 49.82
One vote for same office except in groups, 49.93
Part of ticket only, how marked, 49.95
Persons permitted at polling places, 49.104
Present at closing hour, may vote, 49.74
Procedure in general, 49.77-49.103, 52.18-52.20
Registration required, when, method, 49.78
Rejection of ballots, 49.98, 49.101
Removal of ballot from polls prohibited, 49.87
Return of ballot by voter without voting, 49.86
Right to vote when in polling place, 49.74
"Scratch" voting, how accomplished, 49.97
Spoiled ballot, another allowed, 49.100
Straight ticket, manner of marking, 49.94
Time allowed, 49.88
Use of voting machine, 52.18, 52.19
Voter's name checked off after voting, 49.82
Voting after closing hours, when permitted, 49.74
Voting to be by ballot, Const., Iowa, II, 6; 49.29
Voting under registration, 47.20, 47.32, 49.78
Writing name of candidate on ballot, 49.99
Wrong ballots counted for right candidates, 49.103

Voting booths
Arrangement and specifications, 49.25
Expense of providing, 49.118
Voting machine commissioners, 52.4-52.7

ELECTRIC AUTOMOBILES
Registration fees, 321.116

ELECTRIC NEEDLE
Use by cosmetologist, 157.5

ELECTRIC UTILITIES
City franchises and regulations, 386.1-386.7, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
Interurban railroads, 484.1-485.6, see RAILROADS, subhead Interurban Railroads
Motorbus lines, city franchises, 366.2-386.7
Municipal plants, 397.1-397.42, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants
Privately owned utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Privately Owned Utilities
Railroads electrified, tax aid, 483.1-483.20
Simmer law, 397.9-397.19
Electric Utilities—continued

Street railways, 402.1-402.4, see STREET RAILWAYS
Transmission lines, 437.1-437.15, 489.1-489.30, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Transmission Lines

ELECTRICITY
Burglary by means of electricity, 708.5
City and town regulation of installation, 368.23, 368.24
Coal mine electrical equipment requirements, 82.105, 82.106
Larceny of electric current, 709.7
Sales tax, 422.42(3), 422.58(2)

Treatment by electricity
Larceny of electric current, 709.7
Clerk furnished, 147.39

Combinations, pools and trusts forbidden, 553.19
Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Location near railroad, 481.1-481.8
Railroad liable for destruction, 481.2
Spur tracks, requirements, 481.3-481.8
Unbonded warehouses, 544.1-544.46, see WAREHOUSES, subhead Unbonded Warehouses
Warehouse receipts law, 542.1-542.58, see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

Housing law requirements, 413.42, 413.54

Passenger and freight elevator
Child labor regulations, 92.4-92.16
City ordinances regulating elevators, 104.3
Construction standards required, 104.1
Door or gate, interlock required, 104.4
Equipment standards required, 104.1
Fire escape signs near, 103.6(5)
Hotel elevator shafts, 170.45
Opening required to be safe, 104.1
Ordnances for municipal inspection, 104.3
Violation of law, penalty, 104.2
Regulation and inspection, municipal, 104.3
Shafts in hotels, requirements, 170.45
Standards for construction fixed, 104.1
Taxation, basis, 494.20

EMBALMER EXAMINERS
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20
Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18
Clerk furnished, 147.39
Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33
Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24

Embalmer Examiners—continued
Definitions, 147.1
Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
Examinations
Applications, form, verified, 147.29, 156.3
Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4
Certificate in lieu of basic science proficiency, 146.23
Certification of applicants, 147.40
Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
Fees for examinations, 147.80(5, 10), 147.101
Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37
Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
Place for conducting furnished, 147.27
Quorum for conducting, 147.38
Reciprocal licenses, for, 147.50, 147.51
Records, open to public, 147.43
Required for license, 156.3
Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31-147.33
Time and place, 147.30, 147.34
Fee for renewal, for advancement, pharmacy, 147.101
Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18
Licenses to practice embalming
Age and character qualifications, 147.3
Another state license, procedure, 147.49-147.51
Association fee collected, 147.101
Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
Change of residence, record, 147.9, 147.54
Continuance of license, 156.7
Deceased licensee, business continued, 156.8
Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
Fees, 147.80-147.82
Fees on reinstatement, 147.11
Forgery and fraud, penalty, 147.84-147.86
Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
Issuance, 147.2-147.11, 156.3
Persons not included, 156.2
Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
Reciprocity with other states, 147.44-147.54
Record, public inspection, 147.8
Reinstatement of licensee, 147.11
Renewal application, 147.10
Renewal fee to advance science, 147.101
Required to practice embalming, 147.2
Requirements for license, 156.3
Revocation of licenses
Court action, proceedings, 147.58-147.71
Grounds in general, 147.55, 156.5
Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
School of embalming, course required, 156.3
Studentships required, fee, 156.4, 156.9
Term of license, 156.7
Mail, transaction of business, 147.23
Membership of board, 147.14
Name of board, 147.13
National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
Nomination by association, 147.20
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Officers selected annually, 147.22
Profession means embalming, 147.1
Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16
Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS

Embalmer Examiners—continued
Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44-147.54
Reinstatement after lapse of license, 147.11
Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
Schools of embalming
Course and period of study, 156.3-156.9
Registration of students, 156.4, 156.9
Training regulated by examiners board, 156.4
Secretary selected from board, duties, 147.22, 147.104
Students, training regulated, 156.4, 156.9
Supplies furnished, 147.26
Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS
Association, educational program, 147.101
Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
Burial permit
Delivery to sexton, 141.28
Permit required, 141.6
Burials, see DEATHS, subhead Dead Bodies
Casket dealers, 144.9(4), 144.25-144.29
Change of residence to another state, 147.54
Contagious diseases, death from, disinfection of premises, 139.22
Dead bodies, see DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies
Death certificates executed, 141.3-141.10
Death of licensed embalmer, continuing business, 156.8
Definition of embalming, 156.1
Degree and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72-147.74
Disinterments, see DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies, thereunder Disinterments
Enforcement provisions, 147.87-147.93
Examination for license to practice, 147.29-147.43, 147.51, 156.3, see EMBALMER EXAMINERS, subhead Examinations
Exemption from jury duty, 672.2(2)
False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
Funeral director as embalmer, 156.1
Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
Inspection of premises authorized, 156.6
Jury duty, exemption, 672.2(2)
License, see EMBALMER EXAMINERS, subhead License to Practice Embalming
Mortician as embalmer, 156.1
Old-age assistance provisions, 249.18
"Profession" includes embalming, 147.1
Regulation and inspection, 156.6
Reinstatement, when allowed, 147.11
Renewal fee to advance embalming art, 156.1
Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.99
Shipping of bodies, permit, requirements, 141.14-141.50
Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72-147.74
Violations
Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
Penal provisions, 147.84-147.93
Underwriter as embalmer, 156.1
Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56
Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Undertakers

EMBEZZLEMENT
Criminal provisions, 710.4-710.13
Return of funds no relief from penalty, 710.1

EMBLEMS
Military service and merit badges awarded, 29.55
Penalty for wearing military badge unlawfully, 713.28

EMERGENCY
Emergency printing contracts, state, 15.29
Emergency relief fund, 251.2-251.6
Mayor's power in manager plan city, 419.33
Military court's jurisdiction during emergency, 29.33
Moratorium law, 654.15
Sheriff's authority to summon aid, 337.1
Troops called by governor, 29.28, 29.29, 742.6, 742.7
Vehicles, 321.1, see MOTOR VEHICLES

EMINENT DOMAIN
Agricultural societies' rights, 471.4(2)
Attorney's fees on appeal, 472.33
Authority includes right to purchase, 471.5
Bridges constructed by public utility, 471.4(3)
Bridges, interstate, cities, 383.7, 383.18, 383.25
Bridges protected, see subhead Protection from Condemnation below
Canals constructed by public utility, 471.4(3)
Cemeteries protected, see subhead Protection from Condemnation below
Cemeteries, township trustees, power, 359.28
Cemetery associations, 471.4(6)
Cities and towns, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Eminent Domain
Coal mine drainage, 465.1-465.29, 468.1-468.9
Commission to assess damages, see subhead Proceedings to Condemn below
Compensation required, Const., U. S. Amend. 5,
Const., Iowa, I, 18
Conservation commission's rights, 107.24(2), 118.8-111.10
Construction as to grant of power, 471.19
Corporations
Foreign corporations, conditions, 494.11
Public utility canals, roads or bridges, 471.4(3)
Railroads, see subhead Railroad Corporations below
Water power improvements, 470.1-470.6

COUNTIES
County hospital, land for, 347.13(1)
Drainage outlet in adjoining county, 455.156
Highways, see subhead Highways below
Land for courthouse or jails, 471.4(1)
Limestone quarries, 202.1
Right of way ditch or drain, 460.10
Right to condemn and purchase, 471.4, 471.5
Settling basins, channel to drain, 461.12
Damages assessed by commission, 472.4-472.7
Dams and races, 469.17-469.22, 471.9(4)-471.12, 472.27, see WATERS AND WATER-COURSES, subhead Dams and Races
Delegation of powers in cities, 397.8(3)
Dormitories, state board of education, 262.36
Drainage
Coal mine drainage, 468.1-468.9
Highway drainage, 460.10-460.13
Mineral land drainage, 468.1-468.9
Eminent Domain—continued
Drainage—continued
Outlet in adjoining county, 455.156
Settling basins and channels, 461.12
Education board, dormitory property, 262.36
Egress to land without roadway
Condemnation rights, 471.4(4)
Reversion of condemned land, 473.3
Electric transmission lines, 489.14
Federal government’s power, 1.4, 1.8-1.10, 471.2, 471.3
Flight strips, highway commission’s power to condemn, 315.5
Flood protection in cities, 395.2
Funds, sheriff’s duty and liability, 337.15-337.19
Incompetent owner, guardian appointed, 472.15, 472.16
Gravel from water power land condemned, 470.1
Mineral land, owner seeking railway, 471.4(5)
Mineral land drainage, 465.1-465.29, 468.1-468.9
Mineral land, owner seeking railway, 471.4(5)

Eminent Domain—continued
Municipal corporations, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Eminent Domain
Orchards protected, see subhead Protection from Condemnation below
Owner incompetent, guardianship, 472.15, 472.16
Owners of land without way thereto
Condemnation rights, 471.4(4)
Reversion of condemned land, 473.3
Owner of mineral lands, 471.4(5)
Parks, public
City park board, power, 370.24
Lands for, executive council to condemn, 111.7-111.10
Roads to, executive council to acquire, 111.8-111.10
Pipe-line company’s rights, 490.25, 490.26
Private individual’s rights, 471.4(3-5)
Proceedings to condemn
Appeal, costs, 472.33
Appeal procedure, 472.8-472.24, 472.32
Applicability section, 472.1
Applicant’s right to take possession, 472.25-472.30
Application for condemnation, filing, 472.3, 472.6
Appraiser’s right to take possession, 472.23, 472.24, 472.32
Commission to assess damages
Appointment by chief justice, when, 472.6
Appointment by sheriff, when, 469.18, 472.4
Appraisal final unless appealed, 472.17
Assessment of damages, 472.14
Dams, jury to assess, 469.17-469.21
Form of assessment notice, 472.9
Freeholders as commission members, 472.4, 472.6
Freeholders, resident, eligible, 472.4, 472.8
Notice of assessment, service, 472.8-472.13
Number on commission, 472.4, 472.6
Oath and qualifications, 472.7
Ownership of title, dual, duty, 472.14
Qualification of commissioners and jury, 472.4-472.7
Report of appraisal filed with sheriff, 472.14
Service of assessment notice, 472.11-472.13
Sheriff’s duties, 469.18-469.22, 472.4-472.17
Signing of notice of assessment, 472.10
Vacancies, how filled, 472.3, 472.6
View of premises, notice, 472.5, 472.14
Condemnor removed, failure of duty, 472.32
Conduct of proceedings, 472.2
Costs and attorney fees, 472.33, 472.34
Costs on appeal, 472.33
Damages, facts considered, 472.4(5)
Damages, paid, before dispossession, 472.26
Damages, reduction on appeal, 472.24
Dams erected, limitation, 472.27
Dams, procedure, 469.17-469.22
Decision on appeal, 472.23, 472.24, 472.32
Deposit pending appeal, 472.28-472.30
Dispossession of owner, 472.26
Funds, sheriff’s duty and liability, 337.15-337.19
Incompetent owner, guardian appointed, 472.15, 472.16
Eminent Domain—continued

Proceedings to condemn—continued

Interurban water supply, 484.21-484.26
Notice of appeal by written notice, 472.18
Notice of appeal, highway matters, 472.19
Notice of assessment, service, 472.8-472.13
Owner under disability, guardianship, 472.15, 472.16
Owner, when dispossessed, 472.26, 472.30
Parks, state, by executive council, 111.7-111.10
Payment of damages by public bodies, 472.31
Persons allowed to conduct proceedings, 472.2
Possession, applicant's rights, 472.25-472.30
Presumption, record of condemner's title, 472.41
Procedure applicable, 472.1
Procedure, by whom conducted, 472.2
Record, form, certificate, 472.37
Record filed by sheriff and clerk, 472.35-472.37
Removal of condemner for failure of duty, 472.22
Roads to park, by executive council, 111.8-111.10
Sheriff's duties, dams, and races, 469.18-469.22
Sheriff's duties in general, 472.4-472.41
Sheriff's liability, failure to record, 472.40
Title of condemner, validity presumed, 472.41
Warrants to pay damages, 472.31
Wells, dams, and races, 469.18-469.22

Protection from condemnation

Buildings
Dams erected, protection, 472.27
Interurban water supply, 484.22
Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)
Owners of land seeking egress, 471.4(4)
Primary road condemnation, 313.25
Secondary road condemnation, 306.7
Cemeteries
Farm-to-market roads, 310.23
Landowner seeking egress, 471.4(4)
Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)
Railway companies cannot take, 471.7
Secondary road condemnation, 306.7
Gardens, damages paid before taking, 472.26
Gardens, interurban water supply, 484.22
Hedges along highways, limitation, 318.1-318.4
Lawn or dwelling taken for primary road, 313.25
Ornamental grounds protected, 306.7
Railroads, water supply protected, 471.12
Tress and orchards
Damage paid before taking, 472.26
Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
Drainage in general, procedure, 455.149
Highway drainage, trees protected, 460.12, 460.13
Interurban water supply, 484.22
Landowners seeking egress, 471.4(4)
Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)
Primary road condemnation, 313.25
Railway condemnation, injury prohibited, 471.12
Secondary road condemnation, 306.7
Supervisors' discretion, highways, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
Water supply, access by landowner, 484.21

Reversion of condemned land
Year-round commencement, 473.4
Reversion for nonuse, 473.3
Reversion for condemnation, 473.1, 473.2
Reversion upon abandonment, 473.1, 473.2
Right of way
Mineral lands, 471.4(5)
Purpose authorized, 471.9
Size limitation, 471.8
When deemed abandoned, 471.15
Riverbeds, 471.12, 477.4
Spur tracks, 471.9(2), 481.3-481.8
Union depots, 482.2, 482.3
Viaducts, 387.3, 387.4
Water access protected, 471.12
Water power improvements, 470.2
Water station land, 471.11
Reversion of condemned land, 473.1-473.4
Right conferred, 471.4
Right to purchase included, 471.5
Riparian owners on boundary rivers, 477.3, 477.4
River bed or channel in cities, 372.7
Road construction as public utility work, 471.4(3)
Roadways, see subhead Roadways above
Sanitary districts, authorized, 358.17
School land reversion, procedure, 297.15, 297.20
School sites, 297.6, 472.26
Sheriff's duties, procedure, 472.1-472.41

City flood protection rights, 395.2, 395.18
Diversion of watercourse prohibited, 471.14
Finding by commerce commission, 471.10
Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)
Overflow protection for landowner, 471.12
Pipe line under right of way, 490.25
Procedure, 472.1-472.41, see subhead Proceed-ings to Condemn above
Purposes in general, 471.6, 471.9
Reversion upon abandonment, 473.1, 473.2
Right of way
Mineral lands, 471.4(5)
Purpose authorized, 471.9
Size limitation, 471.8
When deemed abandoned, 471.15
Riparian rights, 471.12, 477.4
Spur tracks, 471.9(2), 481.3-481.8
Union depots, 482.2, 482.3
Viaducts, 387.3, 387.4
Water access protected, 471.12
Water power improvements, 470.2
Water station land, 471.11
Reversion of condemned land, 473.1-473.4
Right conferred, 471.4
Right to purchase included, 471.5
Riparian owners on boundary rivers, 477.3, 477.4
River bed or channel in cities, 372.7
Road construction as public utility work, 471.4(3)
Roadways, see subhead Roadways above
Sanitary districts, authorized, 358.17
School land reversion, procedure, 297.15, 297.20
School sites, 297.6, 472.26
Sheriff's duties, procedure, 472.1-472.41

City flood protection rights, 395.2, 395.18
Diversion of watercourse prohibited, 471.14
Finding by commerce commission, 471.10
Mineral land, owner's right of way, 471.4(5)
Overflow protection for landowner, 471.12
Pipe line under right of way, 490.25
Procedure, 472.1-472.41, see subhead Proceed-ings to Condemn above
Purposes in general, 471.6, 471.9
Reversion upon abandonment, 473.1, 473.2
Right of way
Mineral lands, 471.4(5)
Purpose authorized, 471.9
Size limitation, 471.8
When deemed abandoned, 471.15
Riparian rights, 471.12, 477.4
Spur tracks, 471.9(2), 481.3-481.8
Union depots, 482.2, 482.3
Viaducts, 387.3, 387.4
Water access protected, 471.12
Water power improvements, 470.2
Water station land, 471.11
Reversion of condemned land, 473.1-473.4
Right conferred, 471.4
Right to purchase included, 471.5
Riparian owners on boundary rivers, 477.3, 477.4
River bed or channel in cities, 372.7
Road construction as public utility work, 471.4(3)
Roadways, see subhead Roadways above
Sanitary districts, authorized, 358.17
School land reversion, procedure, 297.15, 297.20
School sites, 297.6, 472.26
Sheriff's duties, procedure, 472.1-472.41
EMPTOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION

Eminent Domain—continued
Sheriff's duty as to funds, 337.15-337.19
Site for memorial hall or monument, 37.5
State's power
Authority includes right to purchase, 471.5
Authority of state to condemn, 471.1, 471.4
Conveyance to federal government, 471.3
Executive council to institute proceedings, 471.1
Federal government, on behalf of, 471.2, 471.3
Highways and parks, 111.7-111.9, 313.25
Procedure, see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above
Unused right of way for roads sold, 313.53-313.57
Stone taken from water power land, condemned, 470.1
Street railway tracks, property for, 402.2
Title to land for parks and highways, 111.10
Township cemeteries, 359.28, 471.5
Townships, power to condemn, 471.5
Transmission lines, electric, 489.14
Trees protected, see subhead Protection from Condemnation above
Union depots, 482.1-482.4
United States land
Condemnation, acquisition, 1.4
Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5-1.9
Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5-1.9
United States right to condemn, 1.4, 1.9, 471.2, 471.3
Viaducts of railways in cities, 387.3-387.6
Water districts, right of way, 357.31
Water power improvements, 470.1-470.6
Zinc mine drainage, 465.1-465.29, 468.1-468.9
EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES
See LABOR LAWS

EMPTOYMENT
Employers liability insurance company, see INSURANCE
Employment bureaus, 94.1, 96.12, see EMPLOYMENT BUREAU
Employment security, 96.1-96.21, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION
Jurors, in employ of adverse party, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f) (p. 1865), 779.5(5)
National employment system, act accepted, 91.17, 91.18
Personnel, qualifications required, method of selecting, 96.11(4)
Service to be free, 94.4, 96.12(1

EMPLOYMENT BUREAU
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Authority to contract for offices, 96.12(2)
Bonds, commission may require, 96.11(4)
Director, personnel appointed, 96.12(1)
Established as division of employment security commission, 96.10(2), 96.12(1)
Financing requirements, 91.17, 96.12(2)
Labor commissioner's duties transferred, 91.5, 94.1, 96.12
“National employment system” act utilized, 91.17, 96.12
Personnel, qualifications required, method of selecting, 96.11(4)
Salary limitations inapplicable, 96.11(4)
Service to be free, 94.4, 96.12(1)

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Action to enforce employment security law
Civil action, counsel for commission, 96.17(1)
Criminal action, attorney general or county attorney, 96.17(2)
Advisory councils appointed, 96.11(5)
Appeal procedure for benefit claims
Attorney fees approved by commission, 96.15(2)
Fees not to be charged claimant, 96.15(2)
Assignment of benefits, void, 96.15(3)
Attorney for claimant
Appearance permitted, 96.15(2)
Fee to be approved by commission, 96.15(2)
Violation of restriction, penalty, 96.15(2)
Attorneys for commission, 96.6(8), 96.11(4)
Benefit payments stayed during, 96.6(2)
Chairman may act alone, 96.6(4)
Commission review of tribunal decision, 96.6(5)
Composition of appeal tribunals, 96.6(4)
Disputed claims, record kept, 96.6(6)
District court, appeal to, 96.6(8-11)
Exhaustion of other remedies, prerequisite, 96.6(8)
Expenses allowed tribunal, 96.6(4)
Fees allowed tribunal, 96.6(4)
Grounds for decision, 96.6(10)
Employment Security Commission—continued

Benefits—continued

Appeal procedure—continued

Hearings, rules by commission, 96.6(6)
Judgment or order remanding, 96.6(11)
Judicial appeal, commission a party, 96.6(8)
Notice given of decisions, 96.6(2, 3)
Notice to parties required, 96.6(2, 3, 5, 9)
Petition served, court review, 96.6(9)
Reversal, effect on benefits, 96.6(2)
Summary hearing by court, 96.6(9)
Supreme court, appeal to, 96.6(12)
Time for appeal from decision, 96.6(2)
Transcript, agreement, answer, court review, 96.6(9)
Transfer to another tribunal, 96.6(5)
Tribunals, hearing, decision, 96.6(2, 3, 4)
Witnesses subpoenaed, fees mileage, 96.6(7–9)
Assignment of benefit rights, void, 96.15(3)

Available only to amount of funds, 96.18
Claims for benefits
Allowance of claims, procedure, 96.6
Attorney fees approved by commission, 96.15(2)
Fees and costs not chargeable to claimant, 96.15(2)
Form prescribed by commission, 96.6(1)
Initial determination by deputy, 96.6(2)
Rules distributed to employees, 96.11(2)

Computation of benefits
Amount for part-time worker, 96.3(6)
Base period wages in insured work, 96.4(5)
Duration of benefits, 96.3(5)
Full-time weekly wage, 96.3(4)
Partial unemployment, amount, 96.3(3)
Partial unemployment defined, 96.19(10b)
Part-time workers, defined, 96.3(6a)
Rules for part-time workers, 96.3(6b)
Total unemployment, amount, 96.3(2)
Total unemployment defined, 96.19(10a)
Wages defined, 96.19(13)
Weekly wage benefit, amount, 96.3(4)

Disqualifying conditions
Benefits from another state, 96.5(6)
Discharge for misconduct, 96.5(2)
Exceptions, 96.5(1)
Failure to apply or accept work, 96.5(3)
Labor disputes, participating in, 96.5(4)
Leaving work without good cause, 96.5(1)
Lockouts do not create suitable work, 96.5
Old-age benefits received, 96.5(5c)
Private pensions received, 96.5(5d)
Rules of 96.5(6)
Remuneration from other sources, 96.5(5, 6)
Retirement benefits received, 96.5(5d)
Stoppage of work, labor disputes, 96.5(4)
Strikes do not create suitable work, 96.5
“Suitable work”, definition, 96.5(3)
Union restraint, not suitable work, 96.5
United States law benefit, 96.5(6)
Wages received in lieu of notice, 96.5(5a)
Workmen’s compensation received, 96.5(5b)

Eligibility conditions
Able and available for work, 96.4(3)
Claim properly filed, 96.4(2)

Employment Security Commission—continued

Benefits—continued

Eligibility conditions—continued

Earned wages required, 96.3(1), 96.4(5), 96.20(2)
Registration and reporting, 96.4(1)
Wages paid above award, 96.4(5)
Waiting period requirements, 96.4(4)
Error, refund of benefits received, 96.16(4)
False statement to obtain benefits, 96.16(1)
Maritime workers not excluded, 96.19
Misrepresentation, refund of benefit, 96.16(4)
Payment of benefits
Amounts and how paid, 96.3(1)
Limitation upon state’s liability, 96.18
Limited to amount of fund, 96.18
Payments through employment offices, 96.3
Voluntary payments or contributions, 96.7(3)
Reciprocal benefit arrangements
Authority of commission, 96.19(7, g, 3), 96.20
Federal government benefits, 96.20(2)
Reimbursement of fund, 96.20(2)
Terms authorized, 96.19(7, g, 3), 96.20
Under another state, 96.20(2)
Retirement, see subhead Retirement System,
Public Employees below, thereunder see
Benefits

Commission
Annual meeting, when held, 96.10(1)
Appointed by governor, 96.10
Compensation of members, 96.10(1), 97.49
Creation of commission, 96.10(1)
Delegation of power to officers, 96.11(4)
 Destruction of records, when permitted, 96.11(12)
Divisions to be established, 96.10(3)
Duties and powers, 96.9-96.11, 97.4
Employees’ duties and powers, 96.11(4)
Expenses allowed, 96.3(7)
Expenses, retirement system, apportioned, 97.48
Full time devoted to office, 96.10(1)
Number of members, 96.10(1)
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Oath taken by members, where filed, 63.10, 96.10
Office in Des Moines, 96.10(1)
Organization of commission, 96.10(1)
Party affiliation, ratio fixed, 96.10(1)
Personnel, appointment, 96.11(4)
Political activity limited, 96.11(1)
Publication of rules and reports, 96.11(3)
Recommendations to governor and legislature, 96.11(1)
Removal by governor, procedure, 96.10(1)
Report to governor, 96.11(1)
Rules and regulations, 96.11(2)
Salary added from retirement system, 97.49
Salary of members fixed, 96.10(1)
Seal to be adopted, 96.10(1)
Salary to be adopted, 96.10(1)
Seal of office, 96.10(1)
Vacancies, how filled, 96.10(1)
Compensation of personnel, 96.11(4)
Competency and fitness of personnel, 96.11(4)
Confidential information, disclosure prohibited, 96.11(7)
Contributions (tax paid by employer)
Actions to collect, notice, trial, 96.14(2, 5)
Bankruptcy, priority provided, 96.14(3)
EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION—continued

Contributions—continued

Collections of contributions—continued

Civil action, costs, trial, 96.14(2)
Civil action, remedies cumulative, no election, 96.14(2)
Compromises, adjustments authorized, 96.14
Exemption not allowed employer, 96.14(2)
Interest rate charged when past due, 96.14(1)
Lien for unpaid contributions, 96.14(2)
Limitation on refunds, 96.14(4)
Nonresident employing units, 96.14(5-15)
Original notice, nonresident, process agent, 96.14(5-15)
Priorities on legal dissolution or distribution, 96.14(3)
Process agent, for nonresident employing units, 96.14(5-15)
Refunds, regulations, 96.9(2), 96.14(4)
Remedies cumulative, no election, 96.14(2)
Coverage of employers

Application for termination, 96.8(2)
Election by employer, 96.8(3)
Period of coverage, 96.8(1)
Voluntary termination, 96.8(2)

Determination and assessment

Certificate as to requirements, 96.7(4)
Correction of amounts, 96.7(4)

Employer refusing to make contributions, 96.16(2)

Payment, rates

Accrual of contributions, 96.7(1a)
Base period charges, 96.7(3a)
Commission to fix rate based on formula, 96.7(3f)
Employer's rate, percent, formula, 96.7(3)
Formula as basis, commission fixes rate, 96.7(3f)
Fractional part of cent disregarded, 96.7(1b)
Future rates based on experience, 96.7(3)
Percentage of wage, determine rate, 96.7(2)
Single employing unit, meaning, 96.7(3b)
Successor employer, determined, 96.7(2)
Wages defined in this connection, 96.7(1a)
Predecessor employers record assumed, 96.7(4)

Review of contributions

Appeal to commission for review, 96.7(5)
District court, appeal to, procedure, 96.7(6)
Jeopardy by delay, remedy, bond, 96.7(7)
Supreme court, appeal to, procedure, 96.7(6c)
Sale or transfer, record continues, 96.7
Successor employer assumes rates, 96.7

Contumacy of witnesses, remedy, 96.11(9)
Counsel authorized, 13.7
Counsel may appear for claimant, 96.15(2)
Counsel, special, governor appoints, when, 96.17(1)
County reserves for public works encouraged, 96.11(6)

Declaration of policy supporting act, 96.2

Definitions

Annual payroll, 96.19(1a)
Average annual payroll, 96.19(1b)
Base period, 96.19(17)
Benefits, 96.19(2)
Benefit year, 96.19(16)
Calendar quarter, 96.19(18)
Commission, 96.19(3)

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION—continued

Definitions—continued

Contributions, 96.19(4)
Customary self-employment, 96.19(19)
Employer, 96.19(6)
Employing unit, 96.19(5)
Employment, 96.19(7)
Employment office, 96.19(8)
Fund, 96.19(9)
Insured work, 96.19(20)
Retirement system for public employees, 97.45
State, 96.19(11)
Total and partial unemployment, 96.19(10)
Unemployment compensation administration fund, 96.19(12)
Wages, 96.19(13)
Week, 96.19(14)
Weekly benefit amount, 96.19(14)

Destruction of records, when permitted, 96.11(12)

Employment service

Bureau, state employment, superseded by employment commission, 96.12(1)
Commission replaces other employment agencies, 96.12(1)
Duties of commission, 94.2, 96.12(1)

Employment agencies

Administered by employment security commission, 96.12(1)
Duties and powers, 94.1-94.12

Fees for service, restrictions, 94.4-94.9
License, issuance, revocation, 95.1-95.6
Records required, 94.8-94.11

Transferred to employment commission, 96.12(1)

Unlawful acts, civil liability, 94.7-94.9
Violations of act, penalty, 94.12
Federal act utilized, 91.17, 96.12(1)

Free employment offices to be set up, 94.1, 96.12(1)

Railroad retirement board, arrangements with, 96.12(1, 2)
Retransfer to labor bureau, 96.12(1)
Wagner-Peyser act, accepted, 96.12(1)
Employment stabilization encouraged, 96.11(6)
Exemptions, waiver or assignment void, 96.15(3)

Federal social security, co-operation, 96.11(11)
Federal-state co-operation, 96.11(11)
Fees not to be charged to claimants, 96.15(2)
Fees of claimant's attorney, 96.15(2)

Funds

Employment security administration fund, 96.13
Federal "unemployment trust fund", 96.9(2, 5), 96.21
Interpretation of the law, guide to, 96.2
Investigation of unemployment, 96.11(6)
Law published and distributed, 14.21, 96.11(3)
Liability of state and commission, limited, 96.18
Local advisory councils, 96.11(5)
Misrepresentation, refund of benefit, 96.16(4)
Municipal reserves, public works, encouraged, 96.11(6)

Nonresident employing units

District court, subject to jurisdiction of, 96.14(5)
Secretary of state, process agent
Actual service within this state, 96.14(12)
Agreement confers jurisdiction, 96.14(5)
Employment Security Commission—continued
Nonresident employing units—continued
Secretary of state, process agent—continued
  Continuances, 96.14(14)
  Duty of secretary of state, 96.14(15)
  Manner of serving notice, 96.14(7)
  Notice, records, copies, 96.14(15)
  Notification to nonresidents, form, 96.14(8)
  Optional notification, 96.14(10)
  Original notice form, 96.14(6)
  Proof of service, 96.14(11)
  "Restricted registered mail" defined, 96.14(9)
  Venue of actions, 96.14(13)
Police powers of state, act comes under, 96.2
Policy declared to support act, 96.2
Policy, aided by advisory councils, 96.11(5)
see subhead
Public employees, retirement system, see subhead
  Retirement System, Public Employees below
Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20
Records and reports kept by employers, 96.11(7)
Recovery of benefits illegally paid, 96.16(4)
Representation in court, 96.6(8), 96.17
Records and reports kept by employers, 96.11(7)
Retirement, firemen and policemen, see PEN-
SIONS
Retirement system, public employees
Actions to collect taxes or interest, 97.6
Adjustment of inaccuracies, 97.9(2), 97.22
Administered by commission, 97.3
Appeals to district court, 97.29, 97.33
Application, filing required, 97.13-97.20
Application for coverage of employees, 97.46
Application, late filing, effect, 97.20
Attorneys appearing before commission
  Ability to render service necessary, 97.41
  Certificate of right to practice filed, 97.41
Fees, maximum, prescribed by commission, 97.42
Penalty, overcharging or misleading, 97.42
Representation of claimants authorized, 97.41
Attorneys may represent commission, 97.38
Benefits
Applications filed, time limit, 97.39
Bankruptcy law, payments exempt from, 97.43
Certifying to comptroller, 97.35, 97.36
Child, eligibility, 97.15, 97.45(10, 11)
Eligibility for primary insurance, 97.13
Exclusions from benefits, 97.45(13)
Exemption from legal process, 97.43
Future payments not assignable, 97.43
Increase or reduction, 97.21
Insolvency law, payments exempt from, 97.43
Joint payment to family members, 97.40
Parent, eligibility for benefits, 97.18
Payment to legally incompetent individual, 97.37
Relatives of decedents, eligibility, 97.19
Widow, eligibility, 97.16, 97.17, 97.45(8, 11, 12)
Child, benefit eligibility, 97.15, 97.45(10, 11)
Child dependency defined, 97.15(3, 4)
Cities and towns included, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)
Claimants, representation, 97.41
Collections of tax forwarded to commission, 97.12

Employment Security Commission—continued
Retirement system, public employees—continued
Compensation added for commission members, 97.49
Counties included, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)
Created and established, 97.1
Death, who entitled to benefits, 97.19
Deduction of tax from employee's wages, 97.9
Deduction, penalty for failure to report, 97.21
Deductions to equal benefits, 97.21(4)
Definitions of terms used, 97.45
Duties and powers of commission, 97.4
Employee defined, 97.45(3, b)
Employee, wage percentage tax, 97.8
Employer defined, 97.45(3, a)
Employer to match employees' wage deduction, 97.12
Employer to pay from tax money or other income, 97.6(2)
Employer, wage percentage tax, 97.8
Employment defined, 97.45(2)
Erroneously paid tax, refund, 97.7
Evidence received though legally inadmissible, 97.24
Excluded instrumentalities may apply for coverage, 97.45
Exclusions from benefits, 97.45(13)
Expenses apportioned with social security board, 97.48
Findings of fact and decisions by commission, 97.24
Fund, old-age and survivor's trust
  Appropriated for commission use, 97.5
  Claims and refunds paid from fund, 97.5(3)
  Collections and other assets, 97.5(1)
  Creation of fund, 97.5
  Disbursed on comptroller's warrants, 97.5(3)
  Duty of trustee of fund, 97.5(2)
  Interest paid into fund, 97.6
  Investment of trust funds, 97.5(2, b)
  Treasurer of state as trustee to administer fund, 97.5(2)
Hearings on complaints, 97.24
Income tax, no deduction for wage tax, 97.10
Increase or reduction of benefits, 97.21
Incriminating evidence, 97.32
Information given wage parties, 97.25-97.28
Insurance laws not applicable, 97.47
Investigations authorized, 97.24
Method of collecting and payment, 97.12(2)
Municipal corporations included, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)
Oaths administered on hearings, 97.24
Parent defined, 97.18(3)
Parent, eligibility for benefits, 97.18
Penalty for false statements, 97.44
Penalty for nonreport, deduction, 97.21(7)
Political subdivision defined, 97.45(16)
Political subdivisions may apply for coverage, 97.46
Powers delegated to officers or employees, 97.38
Primary insurance benefit defined, 97.45(4)
Procedure on court review, 97.33
Purpose of act, 97.2
Record errors, how corrected, 97.27
Records as evidence of wage payments, 97.25, 97.26
Employment Security Commission—continued

Retirement system, public employees—continued

Social security board, costs apportioned, 97.48
Special charter cities, law applies, 420.68
Statement of wages to employee, 97.11
Subpoenas enforced by court order, 97.31
"Taxes" means contributions to fund, 97.45(15)
Taxes unpaid and past due, interest, 97.6
Tax levied by political subdivisions, 97.6(3)
Tax on employees, wage percentage, 97.8
Terms defined, 97.45
Title of act, 97.1
Townsships included, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)

Virtually nothing mentioned in the text relevant to the page number 377.

Employment Security Commission—continued

Violations of employment security law—cont’d

Employer violating rights or duties, 96.15(1)
Failure to disclose material facts, 96.16(1, 2)
Failure to report, deduction penalty, 97.21(7)
False statement to avoid contributions, 96.16(2)
False statement to obtain benefit, 96.16(1)
Limitation on fees charged, penalty, 96.15(2)
Misrepresentation, refund of benefit, 96.16(4)
Retirement system violations, see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees above, thereunder see Violations
Subpoena, refusal to obey, 96.11(9)
Unlawful acts, penalty, 96.16(3)
Vocational training and work, 96.11(6)
Vocational training and rehabilitation, see Vocational Education Board and Vocational Training and Rehabilitation

Wagner-Peyser act, accepted by state, 96.12(1)
Waiver of benefit rights, void, 96.15(1)
Witnesses, subpoenaed, oaths, 96.11(8)

ENACTING CLAUSE

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 1

ENACTMENT

City ordinances, see Cities and Towns, subhead Ordinances and Resolutions
Legislative bills, 3.1-3.16, see General Assembly, subhead Bills

ENCUMBRANCE BOOK

Attachment canceled by settlement of case, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
Attachment levies entered, 603.12, 639.28, 639.70
Duty to keep and make entries, 606.7(5)
Entry in county where real estate is located, 626.9, 626.20
Poor support liens entered, 252.11
Real estate, pending actions entered, 617.13

ENCUMBRANCES

Chattel mortgages, 556.1-556.21, see Chattel Mortgages
Liens, see Liens
Real estate mortgages, see Mortgages on Real Property

ENDURANCE CONTESTS

Prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

ENGINEER, COUNTY

See County Engineer

ENGINEERING EXAMINERS

General provisions, see State Officers and Departments, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All Departments
Applicability, 114.26
Application for registration, forms, 114.13
Appointment by governor, 114.3, 114.4
Attorney general to assist, 114.7
Certificate of registration issued, see subhead Registration below, thereunder Certificates Issued

Clerical assistants employed, 114.9
Compensation fixed, how paid, 114.8, 114.12, 114.23
Corporation employees, when subject to law, 114.26
Engineering Examiners—continued
Definition of terms used, 114.2
Evidential effect of certificate, 114.16
Examination requirements, fees, 114.13, 114.15
Expenditures
Limited to fees collected, 114.23
Paid from engineering examiners' funds, 114.12
Expense, general, allowed, how paid, 114.8, 114.12, 114.23
Expenses of board members, 114.8
Expiration and renewal of certificates, 114.11, 114.18
Fees
Certificate of registration, 114.17-114.20
Examination, kept, 114.13
Renewal, 114.18
Foreign registrant, when entitled to Iowa certificate, 114.20, 114.26
Fund kept by treasurer, 114.12
Illegal practice, injunction, penalty, 114.24, 114.25
Legal assistants employed, 114.9
List of registrants kept, 114.11
Meetings, when held, quorum, 114.9
Notice of expiration given, 114.11, 114.18
Number on board, 114.3
Oaths, power of board to administer, 114.7
Organization of board, 114.9
Practice, illegal, exceptions, 114.1, 114.25, 114.26
Qualifications of members, 114.3
Quorum, what constitutes, 114.9
Registration
Application for registration, 114.13
Certificates to practice issued
Engineering, 114.17
Evidence of right to practice, 114.16, 114.17, 114.19
Expirations and renewals, fees, 114.18
Fee for certificate, 114.17
Foreign registrants, provisions, 114.20
Foreign registrants, standards, fees, 114.20
Issued by examining board, 114.17
Presumptive evidence, 114.16
Revocation, procedure, 114.21, 114.22
Surveying must be stated, 114.17, 114.19
Exceptions, to whom law applies, 114.26
Fees, examination and certificate, 114.13, 114.17
Foreign registrants, examination, fees, 114.20
Oath, application statements made under, 114.13
Qualifications of applicants, 114.14(1)
Required for engineer or surveyor, 114.1
Requirements, minimum, stated, 114.14(1)
Seal, registrant required to procure, 114.16
Report, annual, to governor, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4, 114.10
Report filed and printed, 114.10
Revocation of certificate, 114.21, 114.23
Rules and bylaws made by board, 114.6
Seal of board, use required, 114.6
Seal of registrants, board prescribes, 114.16
Secretary
Duties, 114.11, 114.12, 114.15, 114.18, 114.20
Executive council secretary to act, 114.9
Technical assistants employed, 114.9
Term of office, 114.4
Vacancies, how filled, 114.5
Violations of law, enforcement of penalty, 114.25
Engineering Examiners—continued
War duration, certificates and fees renewed, 114.18
Witnesses, compelling attendance, costs, 114.7
ENGINEERS
Applicability, 114.26
Board of examiners, 114.3, see ENGINEERING EXAMINERS
Certificate to practice, registration, see ENGINEERING EXAMINERS
City engineer, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Engineer
Civil engineer
Boundary commission member an engineer, 568.15
Certificates, fees, registration, see ENGINEERING EXAMINERS
Corporation, full-time employee, exception, 114.26
Definitions of words and phrases, 114.2
Drainage and levee districts, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Engineer
Drainage plats of individuals recorded, 465.25-465.27
Exempt tools, instruments, and books, 627.6(17)
Fees in water districts, 357.24
Foreign registrants, 114.20
General penalty clause, 114.25
Oath, 114.13
Practice without permit prohibited, 114.1
Registration
Exceptions, when not required, 114.26
Required of engineers and surveyors, see ENGINEERING EXAMINERS, subhead Registration
Seal, engineers required to obtain, 114.16
Transmission lines, survey for franchise, 489.5
Water districts, employment, duties, 357.6-357.11, 357.18, 357.24
Corporations, when law applies, 114.26
County engineer, see COUNTY ENGINEER
Definition of words and phrases, 114.2
Examination requirements, 114.13-114.15, see ENGINEERING EXAMINERS
Highway engineer, see HIGHWAY COMMISSION, subhead Engineer
Mine engineers, 82.67-82.69, 82.71-82.75
Passenger boat engineer’s license, 106.3-106.6, see BOATS AND VESSELS, subhead Licensing of Pilots and Engineers
Penalty for illegal practice, 114.25
Practice without certificate forbidden, 114.1
“Professional engineering” defined, 114.2, 114.26
Railroad crossing signals, stops, 478.19, 478.20, 478.31, 478.32
Registration, certificate to practice, see ENGINEERING EXAMINERS, subhead Registration
Stationary engineers, city regulation, 368.6(2)
Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25
Violation of injunction or law, penalty, 114.25
War effort, certificate renewal free, 114.18
ENGINES
Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
Engines—continued

Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.80-321.94, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Engine Numbers

Railroad engines, see RAILROADS, subhead Engines

Safety appliances required, 88.5, 88.6, 88.14
Steam boiler safety valves, gauges required, 88.5
Steam boilers, municipal inspection, 368.26

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Arabic figures, considered part, 4.1(22)
Child labor permit requirements, 92.6
Civil service employee qualifications, 365.17
Commercial feed labels, 198.2-198.6
Construction in statutes
Number and gender, 4.1(3)
Words and phrases, 4.1(2)
Co-operative association articles, 499.40
Food labels, 189.9
Foreign language not to be used as medium of instruction, 271.11(4), 280.5
Jurors, qualification of, 607.1
Mattress and comfort labels, requirements, 209.3
Narcotic labels, 204.10
Penal provisions, 280.5, 618.2
Poison labels to be in English, 204.10
Prison-made goods, labels, 216.1
Roman numerals, considered part of, 4.1(22)
Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2
Writing, statutory construction, 4.1(18)

ENGRAVINGS
Counterfeiting, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20

ENSIGNS, UNITED STATES
Desecration punished, 32.1-32.6

ENTERTAINMENTS
Amusements, see AMUSEMENT PLACES
Ball games on Decoration day, starting time, 730.1, 730.2
Disturbing public assembly punished, 744.2
Evading payment of admission, penalty, 744.3
Obscenity in entertainment prohibited, 725.3

ENTICING
Child stealing, situs of action, 706.2, 753.7(2)
Females, 724.9, 724.10, 752.2(1), 753.7(3), 782.4

ENTIRETY, TENANTS BY THE ENTIRE
See TENANCY, subhead Tenants by the Entirety

ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE—continued

Entomologist of experiment station as state entomologist, 267.3
Eradication of pests and diseases as nuisance, procedure, 267.5, 267.7, 267.17
Established in agriculture department, 267.3
Executive officer of act, 267.3
Expenses allowed, 267.4
Federal quarantine, enforced, 267.12
Fee for inspection, 267.9
Greenhouses, crop pest act applies, 267.2
Importation and sale of plants, regulated, 267.8-267.10
Insects, pests and diseases defined, 267.2, 267.5
Inspection of plants before sale, certificate, 267.9
Inspectors and employees employed, 267.4
Interstate commerce, not affected by law, 267.22
Notice to owner of infection, 267.7
Nuisances, declared on listed pests and diseases, 267.5
Nurseries, crop pest act applies, 267.2
Nurseries, inspection, provisions, 267.9
Office and records located at Ames, 267.3
Owner liable for agents failure, 267.20
Owner's duty, costs assessed, 267.17
Pests on crops, Iowa act, 267.1-267.22
"Places" defined and enumerated, 267.2
Plants and plant products defined, 267.2
Public notice of quarantine, 267.13
Quarantine powers, 267.11-267.13
Refund of federal expenditures, 267.17
Report of infected plant purchases required, 267.5
Report of violations required, 267.10
Review of ruling by agriculture secretary, 267.15
Right of access to property, 267.14
Rules and regulations, powers, 267.3-267.11
Sale of plants, inspection, fee, 267.9
Seizure and destruction on quarantine, 267.11-267.13
Seizure on boats, vehicles, or carriers, 267.11-267.13
Short title, Iowa crop pest act, 267.1
Taxes, costs certified and collected as taxes, 267.17
Violations
Barberry, harmful, penalties, 267.19
Provisions of act or regulations, 267.18
Quarantine provisions, penalty, 267.16
Wrongful use of certificate, penalty, 267.18

ENTRANCES
Easements, general provisions, 564.1-564.8
Housing requirements, see HOUSING LAW
Owner of realty without, how obtained, 471.4 (4)

ENTRIES
Against interest, admissible evidence, 622.27
Deceased person's entry, when admissible evidence, 622.27
Falsifying, penalties, 713.26, 740.9, 740.12
Penalty when false as to fees and fines, 740.9
Use as evidence, 622.43-622.46

EPIDEMICS
See DISEASES

EPIDEMIOLOGICAL LABORATORIES
See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
EPIDEMIOLOGIST

Examinations, 263.7, 263.8

EPILEPTICS

Annulment of adoption, cause for, 600.7
Commitment, procedure, insanity law applicable, 223.7, see INSANITY
State hospital, 223.1-223.18

EPILEPTICS, HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED (WOODWARD)

Administration by board of control, 218.1, see CONTROL, BOARD OF
Business manager, 218.6-218.8, see CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Business Managers
Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
Commitment procedure, 223.7, see INSANITY, subhead Commission of Insanity
Control, board of, state, power to administer, 218.1, see CONTROL, BOARD OF
County attorneys, notice of admission districts, 223.10
Districting the state for commitments, 223.10
Escape, aiding, punished, 745.15-745.18
Hospital service corporations, 514.5
Inmates
Admission, persons eligible, 223.4, 223.13
Clothing provided by county or state, 223.12
Commitment, statutes applicable, 223.7
Communications allowed, 223.35
Compromise of county support liability, 223.17
County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
County liability for support, 223.14, 223.18
Death of inmate, when inquest held, 222.37
Discharge of patients, readmission, 223.9
Escapes, capture and return, 222.50, 222.51
Insane or violent patients, hearing, 223.6
Leave of absence, 223.36
Payment of charges, 223.15, 223.16, 230.21, 230.22
Private patients
Compensation paid to state, 223.5
Insane, hearing, effect, 223.6
Rape of feeble-minded, penalty, 698.3
Readmission after voluntary discharge, 223.9
Removal without permission, return, 222.50, 222.51
Support statutes applicable, 223.16
Transfer of patients
Glenwood, to, and vice versa, 223.11
Insane, 222.46-222.48
Power, transfer or retransfer, 218.20, 223.8
Voluntary inmates, 223.4-223.6, 223.9, 223.13
Liquor and drugs, penalty for providing, 745.15-745.18
Objects of hospital, 223.1
Property of deceased inmates, 218.65-218.70
Reports, see CONTROL, BOARD OF
Superintendent
Duties of superintendent, 223.3, see CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Executive Officers
Member of eugenics board, 145.1
Qualifications, salary, 223.2
Record kept of patient’s condition, 223.3(3)

EQUALIZATION

Boards of equalization, see TAXATION, subhead Assessments, thereunder see respective Review Boards

EQUAL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

Civil rights protected, 735.1
Municipal hospitals, discrimination against practitioners, 380.6
Penalty for infringement, 735.2
Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5
Soldiers' rights protected, 29.5
Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6
Telephone and telegraph facilities, 498.5
Uniform operation of laws required, Const., Iowa, I, 6

EQUIPMENT COMPANIES

Freight lines taxation, 435.1-435.8

EQUITABLE

Actions, see ACTIONS, subhead Equitable Actions
Interest
Absentee’s estate, administration bars, 634.11
Attachment, 639.27, 639.30, 639.69, 639.70
Definition in relation to land, 4.1(8)
Equitable sale, how made, 630.8
Issues transferred, 611.7-611.12
Issues, trial in law action, 611.10
Law points adjudicated separately, R.C.P. 105 (p. 1836)
Lien, auxiliary to execution, 630.16-630.19
Relief when probate claims filed late, 635.68
Subject property to judgment, 630.16-630.19

EQUITY

Action in equity, enjoin nuisance, 99.2
Annulment of judgment by, limitation, 611.15
Bills of lading, rules applicable to, 487.52
Corporate dissolution, receivership, 491.66
Creditor’s bill to subject property to judgment, 630.16
Judgment annulled by, limitation, 611.15
Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
Mistakes in estate settlement corrected, 638.9
Partnerships, limited, law and equity governs, 545.56
Sales law, when applicable, 554.74
Warehouse receipts, law applicable to, 542.56

EQUITY OF REDEMPTION

Execution sales, 628.1-628.25, see EXECUTIONS, subhead Sales, thereunder see Redemption of Real Property
Moratorium act, 654.15
Realty mortgage foreclosures, 654.5

ERASURES

Bill of lading, renders void, 487.16
Jury instructions requested, not modified, R.C.P. 196 (p. 1867)
Pleadings not to be amended by erasure, R.C.P. 89 (p. 1840)

EROSION

Soil conservation, 160.2, 160.7

ERRORS

Appellate review, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction
Errors—continued
Assignment on appeal, R.C.P. 344(a) (p. 2003), 783.15
Certiorari to correct errors, see CERTIORARI
Civil trials, see TRIAL
ESCAPE
Criminal provisions, 745.1-745.18, see CRIMES, subhead Escapes
ESCHEAT
See ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Escheat
ESCROW
Pleaded specially, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Securities law requirement, 502.20
ESTATES
Absentees, estates of, see ABSENTEES, subhead Estates of Absentees
Assignee for insolvent estates, see ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS
Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 532.1-532.20
Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96
Deceased persons, see ESTATES OF DECEDE NTS
Estate tax, 451.1-451.13, see TAXATION, subhead Estate Tax
Expectant estate, not barred by alienation, 557.9
Fee simple
Form for deed in fee simple, 558.19
Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19
Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96, see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax
Partition proceeds, trustee holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277 (p. 1947)
Pleading requirements, 619.11, 619.12
Precedent estate cannot bar expectant estate, 557.9
Real property, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Estates
ESTATES OF ABSENTEES
See ABSENTEES, subhead Estates of Absentees
ESTATES OF DECEDE NTS
Absentees' estates, 634.1-634.11, see ABSENTEES, subhead Estates of Absentees
Accounting, see subhead Executors and Administrators below, thereunder see Accounting
Actions
Answer of guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820)
Bond for costs, 621.2, see also BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds
Construction of rights or legal relations, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Costs, see subhead Costs below
Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Devises and legates, see WILLS, subhead Devises and Bequests, thereunder, see Devises and Legates
Devises and legates, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Executors and administrators
Actions against estate, limitations extended six months, 614.2
ESTATES OF DECEDENTS
Errors—continued
Assignment on appeal, R.C.P. 344(a) (p. 2003), 783.15
Certiorari to correct errors, see CERTIORARI
Civil trials, see TRIAL
ESCAPE
Criminal provisions, 745.1-745.18, see CRIMES, subhead Escapes
ESCHEAT
See ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Escheat
ESCROW
Pleaded specially, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Securities law requirement, 502.20
ESTATES
Absentees, estates of, see ABSENTEES, subhead Estates of Absentees
Assignee for insolvent estates, see ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS
Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 532.1-532.20
Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96
Deceased persons, see ESTATES OF DECEDE NTS
Estate tax, 451.1-451.13, see TAXATION, subhead Estate Tax
Expectant estate, not barred by alienation, 557.9
Fee simple
Form for deed in fee simple, 558.19
Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19
Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96, see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax
Partition proceeds, trustee holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277 (p. 1947)
Pleading requirements, 619.11, 619.12
Precedent estate cannot bar expectant estate, 557.9
Real property, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Estates
ESTATES OF ABSENTEES
See ABSENTEES, subhead Estates of Absentees
ESTATES OF DECEDE NTS
Absentees' estates, 634.1-634.11, see ABSENTEES, subhead Estates of Absentees
Accounting, see subhead Executors and Administrators below, thereunder see Accounting
Actions
Answer of guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820)
Bond for costs, 621.2, see also BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds
Construction of rights or legal relations, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Costs, see subhead Costs below
Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Devises and legates, see WILLS, subhead Devises and Bequests, thereunder, see Devises and Legates
Devises and legates, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Executors and administrators
Actions against estate, limitations extended six months, 614.2
ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—continued
Actions—continued
Executors and administrators—continued
Actions against several, considered one, 638.22
Actions on bonds, venue, 616.3(4)
Appraisal as presumptive evidence, 635.7
Bond to prevent realty sale, suit on, 635.31
Claims trial, notice, 655.55-635.64
Coexecutors and coadministrators, 638.22
Costs, personal liability, 635.80, 636.12, 638.13, see also subhead Costs below
Dead-man statute, 622.4-622.6
Death of party, limitations tolled, 614.2, 614.9
Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Discovery of assets, 630.1-630.19, 635.14-635.16, 682.29, 682.30
Execution issued, considered as one, 638.22
Failure to account, penalty, 638.17, 638.29(2)
Garnishment action, survival, 642.4
Heirs and devisees sued, costs, tender, 638.20
Illegitimate's support claim, 675.6, 675.22
Indemnity paid, no bar to negligence action, 479.123
Inheritance tax on bequests, 450.61
Jointly sued, considered as one, 638.22
Joint obligations, executor joined, 613.1
Judgment against, considered as one, 638.22
Limitation on substitution as party, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815)
Minor's death while action pending, executor substituted, R.C.P. 18 (p. 1969)
Notice by publication, 638.15, 638.16
Notice, serving one executor for all, 638.22
Orders affecting executors, publication, 638.15
Party plaintiff, executor in own name, R.C.P. 2 (p. 1817)
Paternity support action, 675.6, 675.22
Pending actions against decedent, 635.63
Pleadings
Claims denied without pleading, 635.57
Counterclaims submitted to referees, 635.62
Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Special defenses to be pleaded, 635.57
Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80 (p. 1839)
Property in litigation, deposit, 682.29, 682.30
Publication notice, prescribed, 635.24
Realty recovery suit when personalty insufficient, 635.16
Realty subjected to judgment against decedent, 626.88
Recovery of land sold by executor, limitation, 635.40
Rent from life-estate lease, 562.1
Specific performance of contracts, 638.21
Substitution as party in action, see subhead Executors and Administrators below, thereunder see Substitution as Party in Action
Suit in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2 (p. 1817)
Surety deceased, suit against principal, 540.1-540.4
Surety, suit on creditor's refusal, 540.1-540.4
Survival of actions, substitution as defendant, 611.20, 611.22, 635.63
# Estates of Decedents—continued

**Actions—continued**

- Executors and administrators—continued
  - Transferred real estate, recovery, 635.16
  - Unreasonable action or defense, liability, 638.13
  - Will contest, see WILLS
  - Will, setting aside, limitation, 614.1(3)
  - Wills, publication against nonresidents, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)
  - Women, wrongful death, damages, 613.11
  - Heirs, see subhead Heirs below, thereunder see Actions

**Inheritance tax collected by tax commission, 450.55, 450.62, 450.87, 450.88**

- Inheritance tax refunds, notice, 450.39
- Limitation on partition when estate pending, R.C.P. 270 (p. 1944)
- Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1-621.4
- Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270 (p. 1944)
- Pending actions completed, 635.63
- Wills, action to construe will, see WILLS, subhead Actions to Construe Will
- Wills, established or contested, see WILLS, subhead Probate of Will, thereunder see Actions to Establish or Set Aside

**Administration**

- Absentees' estates, see subhead Absentees' Estates above
- Admission of wills to probate, see WILLS, subhead Probate of Wills
- Ancillary administration, see subhead Ancillary Administration below
- Classes given preference, 633.39, 633.40
- Closing in three years, exception, 638.4
- Costs of administration, given priority, 635.65
- Creditors right to open, 633.39(3)
- Declaratory judgments to determine questions, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
- Deposits in bank, court order, 532.2, 682.23(13)
- District court, sole jurisdiction, 604.3, 604.4
- Executors and administrators, see subhead Executors and Administrators above
- Five-year limitation, exception, 633.47, 633.48
- Foreign estates, see subhead Ancillary Administration below
- Granted to classes of persons, 633.39
- Jurisdiction in district court, 604.3, 604.4
- Letters of administration issued, 633.45
- Limitation on original administration, exception, 633.47, 633.48
- No administration, inheritance tax procedure, 450.16, 450.22
- Persons eligible, time limits, 633.39, 633.40
- Realty in another county, 633.25, 633.26
- Reopening after five-year limit, 633.48
- Special administration, 633.41, 633.42
- Tax commission's request, 450.21
- Time limits on preferred classes, 633.40

**Estates of Decedents—continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estates of Decedents—continued</th>
<th>Administration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aliens</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For general law, see ALIENS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inheritance tax rate, 450.11, 450.93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice to consult, 632.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchaser's rights, dower priority, 636.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right to inherit, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allowance, widow, children, 635.12, 635.13, 635.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancillary administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alien beneficiaries, notice to consult, 632.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of authority filed and recorded, 633.54-633.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims paid before property removed, 633.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District court jurisdiction, 604.3(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign executors, administrators, trustees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acts legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.21, 589.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appointment in Iowa, conditions, 633.34, 633.35, 633.50, 633.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond required, inheritance tax law, 450.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond resident sureties, 633.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificates of appointment filed and recorded, 633.35, 633.51, 633.54, 633.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims of Iowa residents, 633.51, 633.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporation stock transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deeds of trust released, 633.53-633.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inheritance tax requirements, 450.23, 450.89-450.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judgments in Iowa released, 633.53-633.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages, judgments, power to assign or satisfy, 633.53-633.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgages released, 633.53-633.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonresident executors, 633.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probated in county of property location, 604.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale of Iowa realty, 633.35-633.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12, 450.89, 450.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inheritance tax, reciprocity exemption, 450.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intestate estates</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrator appointed, 633.50, 633.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims paid before property removed, 633.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure for administration, 633.50, 633.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory filed with clerk, 450.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory filed with tax commission, 450.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisdiction of district court, 604.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removal of property, payment of claims, 633.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale of real estate, 633.35-633.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Testate estates</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authority to probate foreign will, 633.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executors and trustees, powers, 633.34-633.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legalizing acts, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probate conclusive, 633.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure for probate, 633.33, 633.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and conveyances, 633.35-633.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Appeals**

See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals from District Court; SUPREME COURT

**Estate tax rulings**, 451.9

**Inheritance tax ruling**, 450.33-450.35, 450.59

**Applications in writing**, self-explanatory, 638.35

**Appointment of executors and administrators**, see subhead Executors and Administrators below, thereunder see Appointment

**Appraisement**

Absence of issue and intestacy, 636.32-636.37
ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—continued
Appraisement—continued
Appointment of appraisers, 450.24, 450.30, 635.5, 635.6, 636.33
Appraisers, duties, 635.5, 635.6, 635.26
Costs deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12
Inheritance tax
Commission issued, 450.27, 450.46
Contingent estates, 450.96
Deferred estate, 450.46
Fees deducted from tax, 450.12
Life and term estate, 450.45
Market value, 450.37, 450.38
Notice given of appraisal, 450.28
Objections to appraisal, trial, 450.31–450.35
Remainders, 450.44
Oath of inheritance tax appraisers, 450.24
Presumptive evidence on accounting, 638.7
Property in another county, 635.6
Qualification of appraisers, 635.6
Sale of real estate, 635.26, 635.28
Seventy-five hundred dollar estate, 636.33
Spouse's exempt property, 635.7
Waiver of valuation by order, 635.5
Assets of estate
Appraisal of personality, 635.5, 635.6
Bank deposits, 450.86, 526.37, 532.2, 532.4, 532.19
Damages for wrongful death, 635.9
Debts collected, 632.50
Debts to estate compounded, 635.17
Delivery to fiduciary bank's successor, 532.10
Discovery of assets, 635.14–635.16
Escheat to state, 636.50–636.54
Estate tax refunds, 451.8–451.11
Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41
Exempt personality to widow, 635.7
Inheritance tax
Corporation stock transfer, 450.87, 450.88
Delivery, tax paid before, 450.86
Examination by tax commission, 450.86
Joint property, 450.3
Inmates of institutions, asset disposal, 218.65–218.70
Insurance, 509.13, 511.37, 512.7, 635.8
Inventories, 635.1–635.5
Limited partnerships, 545.37
Money found, coroner's inquest, 339.20
Money, report made, 638.2
Mortgages, 635.19
Newly discovered after five years, 633.48, 635.3
Perishable personality sold, 635.21
Personalty insufficient, realty recovered, 635.16
Preservation, special administrator, 633.41, 633.42
Property acquired after first inventory, 638.6
Real estate possessions, 635.48
Real estate, recovery in equity, 635.16
Real property, generally, see subhead Real Property below
Rents and profits, 562.1, 635.48, 635.49
Transfer, notice to tax commission, 450.86
Unclaimed inheritances, disposition, 682.31–682.41

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—continued
Attorneys
Alien property escheat case, 567.6
Appointment as guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820), 638.37, 638.40
Appointment for trust beneficiaries, 532.15
Compensation or fees
Affidavit required, 638.27
Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820), 638.39
Court to determine fees, 450.23–450.25, 638.39
Division of fees on substitution, 638.40
Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6
Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9
Extraordinary services or expense, 638.25
Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820), 638.39
Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
Itemized claims, when required, 638.26
Schedule of maximum fees, 638.23, 638.24
Trust beneficiary, appointment, fee, 532.15
Executor's or administrator's attorney, 638.24–638.27
Guardian ad litem appointment, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820), 638.37–638.40
Substitution of attorneys, fees divided, 638.40
Bank deposits, 526.37
Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 532.1–532.20
Beneficiaries
Aliens, see subhead Aliens above
Children born after testator's death, 633.13
Declaratory Judgment, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Feloniously caused death or disability bars benefits, 636.47–636.49
Heirs of deceased devisee, 633.16
Inheritance tax
Barred as appraisers, 450.24
Compromise of tax, 450.92
Contingent estates, 450.96
Removal of property, penalty, 450.50
Inheritance tax provisions, 450.5, 450.8, 450.16, 450.36, 450.57, 450.94, 450.96
Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 637.2
Unclaimed inheritance, recovery, 682.41
Will beneficiaries, see WILLS, subhead Devises and Bequests
Witness to will, right as beneficiary, 633.9
Bequests, see WILLS, subhead Devises and Bequests
Bonds
Annual examination of bonds, 632.8, 632.9
Appeal from inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34
Approval by clerk, 633.10, 632.1(1), 632.7
Conveyances without bond legalized, 589.11
Deferral estates, payment secured, 450.48
Executors and administrators
Action for failure to account, 638.17
Action for failure to pay claims, 635.79, 635.80
Action on, venue, 616.3(4)
Added bond to sell or mortgage realty, 633.4(5)
Approval of bonds, 632.1(1), 632.7, 633.43
Bank or trust company as fiduciary, 532.8
Burdensome bond reduced by deposit, 532.3
Cemeteries, bequest exempt on inheritance tax, 450.4
Contents of bond, filing, 64.2, 64.4, 633.43
Estates of Decedents—continued

Bonds—continued

Executors and administrators—continued

- Deposit of assets to reduce bond, 532.3
- Deposit of funds or securities, 682.29-682.41
- Examination of bonds annually by clerk, 632.8
- Excessive bond reduced by deposit, 532.3
- Exemption from bonds by will, 635.51
- Expense deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12
- Failure to file bond causes vacancy, 633.29
- Failure to pay claims, bond liability, 635.79
- Foreign administrator, 633.35, 635.51
- Guaranty company as surety, 682.14, 682.15
- Inheritance tax deduction for premium, 450.12(1)
- Inheritance tax, liability on bond, 450.55
- Inheritance tax, nonresidents, bond to pay, 450.23
- Investment of funds in bonds, 682.23
- Investments in federal bonds, 682.23(1, 2, 11), 682.45, 682.46
- Irregular conveyance, bond legalized, 589.18
- Liability for failure to account, 638.17
- Liability for failure to pay claims, 635.79
- New bond, when necessary, 633.44
- Power granted after filing bond, 633.45
- Premium paid from estate funds, 682.15
- Record book kept by court clerk, 632.12
- Reduction of bond by depositing funds, 532.3
- Requirement of bond, filing, 633.43
- Sales of real estate, 633.35, 633.37, 635.34(5)
- Sureties, annual checkup by clerk, 632.8, 632.9
- Sureties protected, 540.4, 638.29(3), 638.30
- Trustee, excessive bond reduced by deposit, 532.3
- Trustees to give bond, 633.32
- Vacancy in office when bond not given, 633.29
- Borrowing money, when allowed, 635.29
- Burial lot of decedent, maintenance, 566.19
- Burials

- Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12
- Insurance exemption, 511.37, 635.8
- Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18
- Paid by executor or administrator, 635.65
- Workmen's compensation law, 85.28

Estates of Decedents—continued

Business of decedent continued, 96.19(5), 153.6, 156.8, 635.52
Causing death, feloniously, bars benefits, 636.47-636.49
Cemeteries
- Perpetual care bequests, 359.32, 416.106, 450.4(4), 566.19
- Perpetual care of lot, court order, 566.19
- Certificate, income taxes paid, 422.27
- Certificate, personal tax paid, required, 682.35
- Chain store tax, liability, 424.2(2)-424.16
- Change of realty title, clerk certifies, 558.66, 606.14

Children
- Adopted children, 600.6, 636.32, 636.42
- After-born children, 633.13
- Allowance for year, 635.12, 635.13, 635.65
- Guardianships, see GUARDIANS
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
- Illegitimates, 636.45, 636.46
- Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10
- Insane deceased, homestead occupancy, 230.28
- Notice to widow to elect, dower or will, 636.22, 636.24
- Procedure prescribed by testator limited, 635.51
- Rules of descent, 636.31-636.46
- Simultaneous death act, inheritance, 637.1, 637.2
- Veteran's, child tax exemption, 427.4
- Workmen's compensation, 85.31, 85.42

Claims against estate
- Action pending, judgment as established claim, 635.63
- Aid to blind, state to recover, 241.18
- Assets insufficient, reality recovered, 635.16
- Barred after six months, 635.68
- Burden of proof, 635.58
- Claimant examined as to payment, 635.58
- Claims in disregard of will, 633.14

Classes of claims
- First class
  - Debts preferred under U. S. laws, 635.66
  - Paid in order filed or by dividend, 635.71
  - Payment, when made, 635.69
- Legacies and distributive shares, 635.66

Preferred claims
- Administration expenses, 635.65
- Allowance to widow and minor children, 635.65
- Funeral and last sickness charges, 635.65
- Labor claims of third class, 635.67

Second class
- Insane, claim for care paid, 230.30
- Old-age assistance paid, 249.19
- Paid in order filed or by dividend, 635.71
- Payment after previous class paid, 635.69
- Public rates and taxes, 635.66

Third class
- Filed within six months after notice, 635.66
- Labor preferred in this class, 635.67
- Paid in order filed or by dividend, 635.71
- Payment after previous classes paid, 635.69
- Compound claims permitted, 635.17
- Contingent liabilities, proof required, 635.61
- Counterclaims, proof before referees, 635.62
- Debts collected, use to pay debts, 635.20
- Defenses, special, must be pleaded, 635.57
- Demands not due presentable, 635.60, 635.70
Estates of Decedents—continued

Claims against estate—continued

Denial of claim, no pleading required, 635.57
Devise by will subject to debts, 633.1
Encumbrances, unexecuted purchases, 635.72
Equitable relief, when filed too late, 635.68
Executor interested, temporary appointment, 635.64
Filing, time limit, six months, 635.54, 635.68
Foreign executors, 633.51, 633.52
Form, copy of writing attached, 635.53
Hearing, jury trial, 635.59
Illegitimates, support claim, 675.6, 675.22
Insane persons, care and support
Insane support claims, 230.18, 230.19, 230.30
Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.13, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8
Liability of estate, 230.18, 230.19
Proof, presumption of certificate, 230.16, 230.19
Second class claim, 230.30
Interest of executor bars acting on claim, 635.64
Interest rebate on demand not due, 635.70
Judgment in action pending at death, 635.63
Jury trial, 635.59
Late filing, equitable relief, 635.68
Limitations on filing, 635.68
Mortgage claim filed, paid though not due, 635.60
Notice of hearing, exceptions, 635.52
Old-age assistance, 249.19–249.21, 249.23, 249.35
Order of payment, 635.65–635.71, 635.79, 635.80
Payment of claims
Administration costs, 635.65
Allowance to widow, preference, 635.65
Assets Insufficient, property recovered, 635.16
Bar to payment, not filed in time, 635.68
Contracted purchases, paid as claims, 635.72
Demands not due, 635.70
Distributive share, unpaid, 636.2–636.4
Dividends, when required, 635.71
Encumbrances paid, procedure, 635.72
Expenses of administration, 635.65
Failure to pay as ordered, remedy, 635.79, 635.80
Foreign estate property, claims paid before removal, 633.52
Funeral and last sickness expense, 249.18, 635.65
Hearing and judgment, nonpayment of claims, 635.80
Insane support, 230.30
Insufficient means, dividends, 635.71
Labor claims preferred, 635.67
Land contracts fulfilled or paid, 635.72
Old-age assistance, 249.19–249.23
Order of payment, 635.65–635.71
Payment according to class, 635.69, 635.71
Promise of executor, writing required, 622.32(2)
Ratable payment from heir's interest, 633.14
Ratable payments to creditors, 633.14, 635.67, 635.71
Transcript to another county, cost, paid, 633.26
Unemployment security contributions, 96.14

Estates of Decedents—continued

Claims against estate—continued

Pleading by executor or administrator
Counterclaims submitted to referee, 635.62
Denial stands without pleading, 635.57
Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Special defenses to be pleaded, 635.57
Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80, (p. 1839)
Pleading of denial by estate not required, 635.57
Referees, claims proved before, 635.62
Time for filing, six months, 635.68
Title, how claims filed, 635.56
Trial, 635.55–635.59
Verification and filing, 635.54
Wills, disposal subject to debts, 633.1
Clerk of the district court, probate duties, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT

Codicils, 4.1(17), 557.8, 633.8
Compounding of claims against estate, 635.17
Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92
Compromise of personal taxes for estate, 682.36
Construction of legal rights or relations, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Contested settlements, 638.10, 638.37
Continuation of decedent's business, 96.19(5), 153.6, 156.8, 635.52
Contract with decedent enforced specifically, 638.21
Convicts, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70
Corporate stock, voting rights, 491.55, 534.42
Costs
Absentee's estate, sale of realty, 634.7
Appraiser, inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.26
Attorney fees, 451.9, 638.24, 638.39
Bond for costs on motion, 621.2, see also BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds
Court, probate, 633.1.632.15, see PROBATE COURT

Creditors
Administration granted, 450.21, 633.39, 633.40
Attorney as guardian ad litem for creditors, 638.37
Beneficiary in life policy, limitation, 510.10
Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Executor or administrator, removal, 638.30
Notice on widow to elect, will or dower, 636.24
Old-age assistance, 249.19, 249.35
Prejudice to creditors bars testator's prescribing procedure, 635.51
Will prejudices creditors, security, 635.19
Damages for death, 85.43, 635.9
Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
Estates of Decedents—continued

Death, feloniously caused, bars benefits, 636.47–636.49

Deaths of persons simultaneously, 637.1–637.8

Debts of estate

Borrowing money to pay debts, 635.2

Debts collected, debts paid, 635.20

Encumbrances on decedent's land, 635.72

Funeral and last illness, 633.1, 636.65

Inheritance tax, deducted, 450.12, 450.37, 450.38, 450.69

Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.13, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8

Liens on real estate refinanced, 635.42

Mortgage of real estate to pay debts, see subhead Mortgage of Real Estate below

Order of payment, 635.66, 635.71

Payment before widow alters homestead, 636.7

Payment made, 633.1, 636.31, 636.32, 636.38

Personal property to pay debts, 635.21, 635.22, 636.1

Real estate contracts of decedent, 635.72

Real estate loans, expenses paid, 635.42

Realty, when cleared of debts by bond, 635.32

Report made, 638.2

Sale of real estate to pay debts, see subhead Sale of Real Estate below; see also subhead, Claims against Estate above

Taxes paid, 635.50, 635.66

Unexecuted purchases, 635.72

Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)

Deeds presumed valid, 635.37

Deeds, see subhead Real Property below

Definitions, 4.1(21), 633.15

Dentist, representative may continue business, 636.153.6

Deposits in bank or with clerk, see subhead Funds below

Deposit to reduce burdensome bond, 532.3

Descent and distribution

Advancements, how considered, 636.44

After-born children will inherit, 633.13

Allen's rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 632.15, 636.8

Change of title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14

Deposit with clerk, see subhead Funds below

Distribution generally

In kind, 636.3

Partial distribution, 636.4

Personal property, same as realty, 636.1

Proceeds when property sold, 636.13

Distributive share, see subhead Spouse Surviving below, thereunder see Distributive Share (Dower)

Dower, see subhead Spouse Surviving below, thereunder see Distributive Share (Dower)

Escheat, see subhead Escheat below

Estate tax, 451.1–451.13, see TAXATION, subhead Estate Tax

Feloniously causing death, 636.47–636.49

Foreign beneficiaries, notice to consul, 632.15

Heir or beneficiary causing death, 636.47–636.49

Homesteads, see HOMESTEADS

Inability to distribute, deposit with clerk, see subhead Funds below

Income tax, bequests exempt, 422.8(2, c)

Estates of Decedents—continued

Descendent and distribution—continued

Inheritance tax, 450.1–450.96, see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax

In kind, when equitable, 636.3

Insurance, group, exempt, 509.14

Insurance, not to person causing death, 636.48, 636.49

Judgments, clerk indorses execution, 626.103

Kind, distribution in kind, 636.3

Litigation pending, deposit with clerk, see subhead Funds below

Partial distribution, security required, 636.4

Perpetual care set apart for cemetery, 566.19

Personal property same as realty, 636.1–636.4

Personalty, clerk's powers, 632.7(3)

Proceeds of property sold, 636.13

Realty after debts cleared by bond, 635.32

Reopening for disposition of newly discovered property, 635.48

Rules of descent

Absence of issue, procedure, 636.32–636.39

 Adopted children, 600.6, 636.32–636.43

Advancements deducted, 636.44

Children, descent after charges, 636.31

Children, illegitimate, 636.45, 636.46

Collateral heirs, 636.40, 636.42, 636.43, 636.49

Consanguinity and affinity computed, 4.1(24)

Deaths simultaneously, inheritance, 637.1–637.8

Escheat when uninherited, 636.50–636.54

Father of illegitimates, 636.46

Feloniously causing death, bar, 636.47–636.49

Heirs of devisee, 633.16

Heirs of intestate deceased spouse, 636.41

Heirs of parents, 636.40

Heirs of parents by adoption, 636.42

Homestead, when no spouse surviving, 561.18

Illegitimate children, 636.45, 636.46

Issue defined, 4.1(7)

Land patent to decedent, title descends, 636.55

Mother of illegitimate children, 636.45

Parents both dead, 636.40

Parents by adoption, 636.32, 636.42, 636.43

Parents, natural, 636.32, 636.39, 636.43

Personal property same as realty, 636.52

Simultaneous deaths, 637.1–637.8

Spouse, more than one, 636.41

Spouse, surviving, no issue, 636.32–636.39, 636.41

Surviving parent, 636.39

Sale of property, proceeds distributed, 636.3

Secret disposal, inheritance tax liability, 450.3

Simultaneous death act

Applicability of act, 637.1–637.8

Beneficiaries, distribution, 637.2

Devolution and title to property, 637.1

Insurance policies, distribution of proceeds, 637.4

Joint tenants or tenants by the entirety, 637.3

Survivorship evidence lacking, 637.1–637.8

Surviving spouse, share set apart, 636.5–636.30

Title, change certified by clerk, 606.14

Title of deceased patentee inherited, 636.55

Devises and bequests, see WILLS, subhead Devises and Bequests
Estate of Decedents—continued
Executors and administrators—continued
Appointments—continued
State and savings banks, 532.1 (1, 2)
Tax commission's request, 450.21
Temporary appointee, when required, 635.64
Time allowed in which to apply, 633.40
Trust companies appointed, 532.1
Vacancy filled, or other continues, 633.30
Will appoints none, court appoints, 633.12
Appraisement, see subhead Appraisement above
Assets, see subhead Assets of Estate above
Attorneys, see subhead Attorneys above
Authority lacking from deceased executor, 638.18
Bank deposits, 450.86, 526.37, 532.2-532.4, 532.19
Banks and trust companies, 532.1, 532.5, 532.8
Bills of lading cases, law applicable, 487.52
Bonds, see subhead Bonds above
Borrowing money, 635.29, 635.42
Broker’s real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
Building and loan association shares voted, 534.42
Bulk sales law inapplicable, 555.3
Business of decedent continued, 96.19(5), 153.6, 156.8, 635.52
Cemetery lot maintenance allowance, 566.19
Certified copy of will received, 633.24
Citation on removal petition, how served, 638.31
Claims against estate, duties of executors and administrators, see subhead Claims against Estate above
Coexecutors and codisadministrators, 638.14, 638.22, 638.27
Compensation
Affidavit required, 638.27
Banks and trust companies, 532.8
Bequests in excess of fees taxable, 450.61
Corporate fiduciary, officer’s affidavit, 638.28
Court to determine fees, 638.23, 638.25
Deduction from inheritance tax, 450.12
Extraordinary services and expenses, 638.25
Real estate managed, compensation, 635.49
Schedule of maximum fees, 638.23
Compounding debts to estate, 635.17
Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92
Construction of rights by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Contract, realty, specific performance, 638.21
Conveyances, see subhead Real Property below
Corporation as executor or administrator, affidavit by executive officer, 638.28
Corporation stock transfers, report, 450.88
Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 526.18, 534.42
Dead-man statute, how affected by, 622.4-622.6
Debts collected, 635.20
Deceased executor, his executor no power, 638.18
Deceased notary’s papers, deposit with clerk, 77.16
Declaratory judgment, rights declared, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Deeds presumed valid, 635.37
Definition, 411(21)
Definition in estate tax law, 451.1
Dental business of deceased continued, 153.6
Duty to enter inheritance tax lien, 450.16
Duty to pay inheritance tax, 450.53, 450.57, 450.63
Embalming business of deceased continued, 156.8
Embezzlement by, larceny, 710.11
Escheat cases, see subhead Escheat above
Estate of absentees, see subhead Absentees Estate above
Estate tax, executor’s duties, 451.5, 451.6, see also TAXATION, subhead Estate Tax
Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41
Examined as to accounts, 538.5
Executions, procedure, 626.1, 626.88-626.91, 626.103, 638.13, 638.22
Executor of executor not permitted, 638.18
Executor de son tort, liability, 638.19
Exemptions, securities sold, 502.5(1)
Expenses allowed, 638.25
Extraordinary expenses and attorney fees, 638.25
Failure to qualify and act, 633.12
Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
Federal stock, authority to purchase, 635.41
Fees, 420.13, 450.61, 532.8, 635.49, 638.23-638.28
Final settlement, see Reports below under this subhead Executors and Administrators, thereunder see Final Report
Forcible entry and detainer action, parties, 649.2
Foreign appointees, see subhead Ancillary Administration above
Funds, see subhead Funds below
Funeral home, deceased’s business continued, 156.8
Garnishee proceedings revived by, 642.4
Garnishment, 642.1
Incapacity, ground for removal, 638.29(1)
Income tax duties
Beneficiary’s distributive share taxable, 422.8(3)
Charge against estates, 422.6
Final report, tax first paid, 422.27
Hearing, notice, court order, 422.23
Return required, 422.14, 422.23
Incompetent’s legacy not over $200, how payable, 638.41
Inheritance tax duties, 450.1-450.96, see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax
Notice of application for discharge, 638.38
Order upon final settlement, 638.12
Discovery, 635.16, 635.17, 682.29, 682.30
ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—continued
Executors and administrators—continued
Inmates of state institutions, 218.65—218.70
Inolvency, ground for removal, 638.29(3)
Insurance, endowment and annuity, investment, 632.23(13)
Insurance, mutual, membership, 518.1—518.43
Interest in claim, temporary executor, 635.64
Interlopers, liability de son tort, 638.19
Inventory
Appraisal of inventory chattels, 635.5
Business continued, inventory required, 635.52
Extension of time for inheritance tax inventory, 450.72
Failure to make, reported to court, 635.2
Filing mandatory, 635.4
Foreign estates, inheritance tax inventory, 450.89
Required within thirty days, contents, 635.1
Special administrator's inventory, 633.42
Supplemental Inventories, 635.3
Investment of estate funds, see subhead Funds below
Judgment against all, service on one, 638.22
Jurisdiction of district court, 604.3, 604.4
Letters testamentary or administration, 633.45
Liability
Costs, action without reasonable cause, 638.13
Estate tax, 451.6
Executor de son tort, 638.19
Failure to account, penalty, 638.17, 638.32
Failure to pay claims as ordered, 635.79, 635.80
Inheritance tax, 450.5
Losses, caused by own fault, 638.8
Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.499(4)
Taxes, see subhead Taxes below
Lien for inheritance tax to be entered, 450.16
Limitation on original administration, 633.47, 633.48
Limitations begin with first letters of appointment, 633.31
Limitations, embezzlement actions, executors or administrators, 710.11
Limited partnerships, duties, 545.37
Listed in inheritance tax records, 450.13(3), 450.19
Losses, liability rule, 638.8
Maladministration, ground for removal, 638.29
Married woman as executor, 633.27
Minor's share, how paid when small, 638.41
Minor, when competent as executor, 633.28
Mistakes in settlements corrected, 638.9
Moneys and credits, deductions, 429.10
Mortgage of personal property, 635.22
Mortgages, court approval required, 635.35, 635.36
Mortgages satisfied, 635.18
Mutual insurance associations, members, 518.1
Names indorsed on execution after death, 626.103
National bank as an executor, 532.5
Negotiable instruments
Notice of dishonor to, 541.99
Presentment to personal representative, 541.76
Newspaper publishing notices, selected, 618.6
Nondelivery of property on removal, 638.32
Nonresident executors, see subhead Ancillary Administration above

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—continued
Executors and administrators—continued
Notary public, death of
Duty to file record with clerk, 77.14
Neglect to file records, penalty, 77.16
Notice after probate, limitation on will contest, 614.1(3)
Notice of appointment
Legalization of defects, 590.1
Publication, 633.46
Notice to spouse to elect, dower or will, 636.22
Oath and bond required, 633.43
Old-age assistance duties, 249.19—249.23
Orders, form and contents, in writing, 638.35
Partnerships, limited, duties, 545.37
Party to action, successor, R.C.P. 20, 21 (p. 1815)
Pensioner's property, 249.21
Perishable personal property, sale, 635.21
Perpetual care of cemetery lot ordered, 566.19
Personal property distribution, 636.1
Personal property, mortgage or sale, 635.21, 635.22
Preservation of estate until appointment, 633.31
Profits prohibited, 638.8
Property of decedent, taxation listing, 428.1(4)
Rate of compensation, 638.23
Real estate broker's license not required, 117.7
Real estate, management for heirs, 635.48
Real estate purchased by decedent, 635.72
Receipts for money, 638.14
Referees, appointment, powers, 638.1
Refund of overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.95
Release of trust fund security, court order, 682.26
Removal, grounds, procedure, 638.29—638.32
Removed executor, property disposal, 638.32
Rents of realty collected for heirs, 635.48
Reports
Additional reports, 638.3
Clerk or employee not to aid in making, 632.6
Contents self-explanatory, 638.33
Delinquent reports, 632.14, 635.2
Examination, approval by clerk, 632.1(2)
Final reports
Contents required, 638.34
Final settlement within three years, 638.4
Guardian ad litem for minors or unrepresented on final settlement, 638.37—638.41
Guardian ad litem on final hearing, 638.37—638.40
Income taxes shown paid, 422.27
Inheritance tax requirements, 450.18, 450.43, 450.58
Notice of final accounting, service, 638.36
Personal taxes paid, certificate, 682.35
Receipts for investments, 682.32, 682.33
First report, time of filing, 638.2
Income tax reports
Court order relieving, 422.23
Hearing in district court, notice, 422.23
Interest earned to be shown, 638.33
Intermediate reports approved by clerk, 632.1
Inventory report within 30 days, 635.1
Personal taxes paid, certificate, 682.35
Preliminary inheritance tax report, 635.1—635.4
Receipts filed, 682.33
ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—continued
Executors and administrators—continued
Reports—continued
Referee appointed, examination of reports, 638.1
Refunds, estate taxes, 451.8
Removal for failure to report, 638.29(2)
Report and inventory, contents, 635.1
Sales, deeds, mortgages, 635.33, 635.34
Six months after appointment, 638.2
Special administrators, duties, 633.41, 633.42
Supplemental reports, 635.3, 638.3
Verification required, 638.33
Referee appointed, examination of reports, 638.1
Refunds, estate taxes, 451.8
Removal for failure to report, 638.29(2)
Report and inventory, contents, 635.1
Sales, deeds, mortgages, 635.33, 635.34
Six months after appointment, 638.2
Special administrators, duties, 633.41, 633.42
Supplemental reports, 635.3, 638.3
Verification required, 638.33
Residence removed, vacancy filled, 633.28-633.30
Sale of personal property, 635.21
Sale of residuals, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)
Sale or mortgage of real estate, see subhead "Sale of Real Estate below; see Mortgage of Real Estate below"
Sales, city regulations not applicable, 368.6(5)
Sales of goods in bulk, law inapplicable, 553.3
Savings bank stock voted, 526.18
Sealing grain permitted, 544.1-544.46
Securities for trust fund investments, see subhead Funds below, thereunder see Investments
Security sale, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)
Settlements made ex parte, reopened, time, 638.11
Sickness, continued, ground for removal, 638.29(1)
Special administrators
Appointment, 633.41
Bond and oath, 633.43
Inventory, 633.42
Letters issued, 633.45
New bond, 633.44
Powers and duties, 633.42
Preservation of property, duty, 633.41
Termination upon regular administration, 633.42
Specific performance of contracts, 638.21
Specific performance, realty contract, 638.24
State institution inmates, assets, 218.65-218.70
Substitution as party in action
Continuing action against legal representative, 611.22
Delay in administration not to be caused by, 633.31
Garnishment proceedings, 642.4
Minor's death, action pending, R.C.P. 18 (p. 1969)
Notice served on legal representative, 611.22, R.C.P. 21 (p. 1815)
Other executors substituted, no delay, 633.31
Paternity action, 675.6, 675.22
Successor, when substituted, R.C.P. 20, 21 (p. 1815)
Time limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815)
Successor to bank as fiduciary, 532.9, 532.10
Summary judgment on bond, failure to pay claims, 635.80
Superintendent of state institution as administrator, 218.07
Surety, suit on creditors refusal, 540.1, 540.4
Estate taxes, 451.8
Failure to report, 638.29(2)
Verification required, 638.33
Exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)
Ex parte settlement reopened, time, 638.11
Expectancies not defeated by alienation, 557.9
Family requirements, partial distribution, 636.4
Federal estate tax, effect in Iowa, 451.1, 451.13
Fees
Attorneys for estate
Affidavit as to compensation, 638.27
Deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12
Division of fee on substitution, 638.40
Extraordinary services allowed, 638.25
Guardian ad litem, acting as, 638.39
Schedule of fees for services, 638.24
Clerk of district court, 450.78, 450.82, 606.15(29), see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Fees
Executors and administrators
Affidavit as to compensation, 638.27
Banks and trust companies, compensation, 532.8
Bequests to, excess of statutory fee, 450.61
Corporate affidavit made by executive officer, 638.28
Deducted from inheritance tax, 450.12
Extraordinary services allowed, 638.25
Real estate management for estate, 635.49
Schedule of fees for services, 638.23
Inheritance tax appraisers, 450.25, 450.26
ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—continued

Fees—continued

Inheritance tax reporting fee, 450.78-450.80
Feloniously causing death
Causing death bars interest in estate, 636.47
Disability caused, proceeds to disabled person, 636.49
Distribution to other heirs on death, 636.49
Insurance beneficiary forfeits policy proceeds, 636.48
Fiduciaries, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)

Final report, see subhead Executors and Administrators above, thereunder see Reports
Final settlement, see subhead Executors and Administrators above, thereunder see Reports
Fiscal agents, banks or trust companies, 532.1
Foreigners, interest reported to consul, 632.15
Foreign estates administered, see subhead Ancillary Administration above
Foreign wills, see WILLS, subhead Foreign Wills

Funds
Claimant of deposited funds, limitation, 532.3, 682.44
Delivery by bank, inheritance tax, 450.86
Deposit in bank
Court order for deposit of trust funds, 682.29, 682.30
Court order naming bank depository, 532.2
Fiduciary makes deposit, payable to him, 526.37
Savings account and time certificates, 682.23(14)
Trust funds paid out only on court order, 532.2
Trustee's death, payment, 532.4
Deposits, burdensome bond reduced, 532.3
Deposit with clerk, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposits in Court, thereunder Funds of Fiduciaries
Distribution impossible, deposit, 682.31-682.35
Investments, see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries
Annual accounting, 682.28
Joint deposits, inheritance taxes, 430.5

Litigation pending, deposit, 682.29, 682.30
Trust funds
Bank deposit on court order, 532.2, 682.29, 682.31
Deposit with clerk or bank, 682.29-682.44
Separate from bank funds, nonliability, 532.7
Trustee's death, payment by bank, 532.4

Funeral expenses
Inheritance tax, deduction, 450.12(1)
Insurance exemption, 511.37, 635.8
Old-age assistance recipients, 249.18
Paid by executor or administrator, 635.65
Workmen's compensation law, 85.28
Gift in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
Gross estate defined in estate tax law, 451.3
Guardian ad litem appointed, 638.37
Guardianships, see GUARDIANS

Hearings, see PROBATE COURT, subhead Hearings

Heirs
Absentee's estate, 634.9, 634.10
Actions
Costs prorated according to shares, 638.20

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS—continued

Heirs—continued
Actions—continued

Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in deed, 638.20
Party in specific performance of decedent's contract, 638.21
Proportionate liability for costs, 638.20
Recovery undistributed funds, 682.41-682.44
Tender by one heir on joint suit, 638.20
Waste or trespass, 658.6
Actions, substitution as party, time limit, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815)
Adopted children, 600.6, 636.32, 638.42
Advancement to heirs, 636.44
After-born children, 633.13

Aliens
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22
Consular representatives notified, 632.15, 636.8
Aliens, nonresident, real property rights, 567.1, 567.2
Assessment life insurance, payable, 510.10, 510.15
Assets, state institution inmates, disposal, 218.66
Attorney, unrepresented or minors, 638.37
Business of deceased continued, 635.52
Caus ing death or disability, forfeit inheritance, 636.47-636.49
Children, see subhead Children above
Conveyances before 1930, presumption, 558.14
Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103
Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Deeds, word "heirs", 557.2, 558.14
Definition, 635.10

Dentistry, deceased business continued, 156.8
Descent and distribution, see subhead Descent and Distribution above
Devisors deceased, heirs inherit, 633.16
Embalming business continued, 156.8
Execution against, 626.1, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106
Executor or administrator, removal petition, 338.30
Executor's power over heir's realty, 635.48-635.50
Feloniously causing death, 636.47-636.49
Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13
Foreign heirs, see Aliens above under this subhead
Funeral expenses, heir's rights inferior, 635.65
Funeral home business continued, 156.8

Grantor described as heir, legalized, 558.14
Guardianship against, 642.4
Heirs of absentees, rights determined, 634.9

Homestead rights
Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18
Devise to heirs, subject to spouse rights, 561.14
Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19
New homestead exempt, 561.20
Old-age assistance obligations, 249.18
Waiver to refinance lien, 635.47
Income tax, bequests exempt, 422.8(2, c)
Inheritances from deceased devisee, 633.16
Estate of Decedents—continued

Heirs—continued

Inheritance tax liability

Exempt credit, 450.9
Inheritances taxed, 450.1-450.96
Inheritance tax book, names listed, 450.13(4)
Lien entered, duty, 450.16
Rate of tax, 450.10
Report by heirs at law, 450.73

Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66

Insurance, see subhead Insurance below

Insurance benefits, heir includes spouse, 635.10
Inventory filing may not be waived, 635.4
Inventory, listed for inheritance, 450.73, 635.1

Issue, see subhead Issue below

Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6
Land patent to decedent vests in heirs, 636.55
Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21

Listed in probate, 632.10, 635.1, 638.34
Minor heirs, taxes paid, 635.50

Minor's share, how paid when small, 638.41
Names indorsed on execution, 626.103

Nondistributable property, procedure, 682.31
Nonresident aliens, real property rights, 567.1, 567.2

Notice of executor's discharge application, 638.36

Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31

Notice of sale or mortgage, 635.22, 635.24
Notice to elect dower or homestead, 636.27
Notice to elect dower or will, 636.24

Old-age assistance, option to purchase property by repayment, 249.20
Railroad relocated, donations returned to heirs, 490.3

Ratable reductions, claims in disregard of will, 633.14

Real estate, management by executor, 635.48

Realty of decedent, judgment execution, 626.88

Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96

Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50

Rents and profits accounting by administrator, 635.49

Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20

Sale of land prevented in dower setoff, 636.20

Security when creditors prejudiced by bequest, 635.19

Shares in insurance benefits determined, 635.11
Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 628.98

Simultaneous death act, when applicable, 637.1-637.5

State land, defective title, refund, 598.16
Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815)

Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103-626.107

Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815)

Taxes paid by executor, 635.49, 635.50
Title of deceased patentee inherited, 636.55

Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70, 636.54, 682.41

Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93

Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6

Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21

Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2
Estates of Decedents—continued
Jurisdiction of district court in probate, 631.6, 631.7
Jury, 633.19, 635.59
Land patent to decedent, vests in heirs, 636.55
Legacies paid or delivered
Bond requirements, 635.73, 635.74, 636.4
Failure to pay as ordered, 635.79, 635.80
Final report provisions, 638.34
Minors or incompetents, under $200.00 paid, 638.41
Money legacies, 635.74-635.77
Order of payment, 635.76
Payment after six months, 635.75
Payment before six months, security, 635.73, 635.74
Payment to clerk when payee not found, 682.31
Payment when no legal guardian, 638.41
Property legacies delivered, security, 635.73
Ratable payment, 635.77, 635.78
Security required, exception, 635.73-635.75
Specific legacies, security required, 635.73
Unlocated heirs, 218.70, 636.54, 682.31, 682.41
Legatees, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Liabilities, limited partner’s liabilities, 545.38
Liability of executors and administrators, see subhead Executors and Administrators above, thereunder see Liability
Liens, see LIENS
Life estates, personalty, inheritance tax, 450.45-
Liabilities, limited partner’s liabilities, 545.38
Liability of executors and administrators, see subhead Executors and Administrators above, thereunder see Liability
Liens, see LIENS
Life estates, personalty, inheritance tax, 450.45-
Limitation of actions, extention, 614.2
Limitations
Charitable institutions, disposal to, 633.3
Claims, when barred, 635.68
Disposal of property by will, 633.1, 633.3, 636.21
Final settlement, time limit, 638.4
Limitation of actions, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
Original administration, 633.47, 633.48
Procedure prescribed by testator, 635.1, 635.4, 635.51
Property not subject to disposal, 633.1
Recovery of real property, 635.40
Reopen after five-year limit, 633.48
Sales, private, limitation, 635.28
Maintenance of burial lot allowed, 566.19
Minors, guardian ad litem for, 638.37-638.40
Mistakes corrected, 638.9
Mortgage as personal asset, 635.18
Mortgage of personality, 566.11, 566.12, 635.22
Mortgage of real estate
Application for authority, 635.23, 635.44
Approval of court required, 635.35, 635.36
Bond before mortgage, amount, 635.23
Complete record by clerk required, 632.11
Court may reduce or waive bond, 635.23
Court order to mortgage, 635.23, 635.29, 635.46
Debts and charges, to pay, 635.23, 635.29
Federal stock, mortgaging to buy, 635.41
Hearing on application to mortgage, 635.24
Homestead waiver, incompetents, 635.43
Liens refinanced, 635.41-635.47
Limitation on actions, 635.40
Marginal release legalized, 589.8
Mortgagee’s interest as personal asset, 635.18
ESTATES OF DECEDENTS
Estates of Decedents—continued
Mortgage of real estate—continued
Mortgage invalid until court approval, 635.35
Notice of hearing, 635.24, 635.25
Personal property inadequate, ground, 635.23
Presumption of validity of lien, 635.37
Proof of service of notice required, 635.25
Record in foreign county, 635.38
Record of approval entered and certified, 635.36
Refinancing of liens, authority, 635.41-635.47
Release by foreign executors, 633.53
Report to court for approval, 635.33, 635.34
Requirements of mortgage, 635.46
Service of notice of hearing, 635.24, 635.25, 635.45
Statement of claims and personalty, 635.23
Mortgages not due, payment notwithstanding, 635.60
Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1-621.4
“Net estate” defined in estate tax, 451.3
Next of kin, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Next of kin, estates opened by, 633.39
Nondistributable funds, procedure, 682.31-682.41
Nonresidents
Administrators or executors, ancillary administration, see subhead Executors and Administrators above, thereunder see Liability
Estates probated in Iowa, venue, 604.3
Inheritance tax, foreign estates, 450.89-450.91
Motor vehicle cases, 321.499 (4)
State tax, property included, 451.3
Notice by posting recognized in probate, R.C.P. 399 (p. 1834)
Notice of application for discharge, 638.31
Notice of hearing on will probate, legalization of defects, 590.2
Old-age and survivor retirement benefits, 97.19
Old-age assistance
Claim against estate, 249.18-249.23
Claim of the second class, 249.19
Deduction from estate, 249.19
Devises to pay suspended tax, 427.11
Enforcement of lien, suspended while spouse living, 249.19
Executor responsible, 249.21
Funeral expenses, 249.18, 249.23
Heirs to pay suspended tax, exception, 427.11
Homestead not exempt from lien, 249.19
Liens against real estate for assistance, 249.19
Limitation of actions, 249.20
Spouse’s right to occupy homestead, 249.19
Taxes suspended or canceled, 427.8-427.10
Opening settlement, 638.11
Orders in probate, application required, 638.35
Orders, in writing, self-explanatory, 638.35
Parents, 636.32, 636.39-636.49
Partial distribution, 636.4
Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270 (p. 1944)
Partners, limited, deceased; liability, 545.38
Payment of claims, see subhead Claims against Estates above
Payment of distributive share, see subhead
Spouse Surviving below, thereunder see Distributive Share (Dower)
Peculiar circumstances, claims, equity, 635.68
Perpetual care of decedent’s cemetery lot, 566.19

ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

Estates of Decedents—continued
Mortgage of real estate—continued
Mortgage invalid until court approval, 635.35
Notice of hearing, 635.24, 635.25
Personal property inadequate, ground, 635.23
Presumption of validity of lien, 635.37
Proof of service of notice required, 635.25
Record in foreign county, 635.38
Record of approval entered and certified, 635.36
Refinancing of liens, authority, 635.41-635.47
Release by foreign executors, 633.53
Report to court for approval, 635.33, 635.34
Requirements of mortgage, 635.46
Service of notice of hearing, 635.24, 635.25, 635.45
Statement of claims and personalty, 635.23
Mortgages not due, payment notwithstanding, 635.60
Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1-621.4
“Net estate” defined in estate tax, 451.3
Next of kin, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Next of kin, estates opened by, 633.39
Nondistributable funds, procedure, 682.31-682.41
Nonresidents
Administrators or executors, ancillary administration, see subhead Executors and Administrators above, thereunder see Liability
Estates probated in Iowa, venue, 604.3
Inheritance tax, foreign estates, 450.89-450.91
Motor vehicle cases, 321.499 (4)
State tax, property included, 451.3
Notice by posting recognized in probate, R.C.P. 399 (p. 1834)
Notice of application for discharge, 638.31
Notice of hearing on will probate, legalization of defects, 590.2
Old-age and survivor retirement benefits, 97.19
Old-age assistance
Claim against estate, 249.18-249.23
Claim of the second class, 249.19
Deduction from estate, 249.19
Devises to pay suspended tax, 427.11
Enforcement of lien, suspended while spouse living, 249.19
Executor responsible, 249.21
Funeral expenses, 249.18, 249.23
Heirs to pay suspended tax, exception, 427.11
Homestead not exempt from lien, 249.19
Liens against real estate for assistance, 249.19
Limitation of actions, 249.20
Spouse’s right to occupy homestead, 249.19
Taxes suspended or canceled, 427.8-427.10
Opening settlement, 638.11
Orders in probate, application required, 638.35
Orders, in writing, self-explanatory, 638.35
Parents, 636.32, 636.39-636.49
Partial distribution, 636.4
Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270 (p. 1944)
Partners, limited, deceased; liability, 545.38
Payment of claims, see subhead Claims against Estates above
Payment of distributive share, see subhead
Spouse Surviving below, thereunder see Distributive Share (Dower)
Peculiar circumstances, claims, equity, 635.68
Perpetual care of decedent’s cemetery lot, 566.19
ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

Estates of Decedents—continued

Personal property
Bond to defer inheritance tax, 450.47, 450.48
Bulk sales law not applicable, 555.3
Certificate of taxes paid before final closing, 682.35
Clerk’s orders as to personal effects, 632.1
Compromise of personal taxes, 682.36
Distribution same as real estate, 636.1
Life estates, inheritance tax, 450.45-450.47
Mortgage to pay debts or preserve assets, 635.22
Perishable or depreciable, sale, 635.21
Sale or mortgage, 635.21, 635.22
Taxes paid, certificate, compromise, 682.35, 682.36
Personalty deposit to reduce bonds, 532.3
Personal taxes, certificate of payment required, 682.35, 682.36
Possession of real estate by executor, 635.48,
Probate court, dockets and records, 631.1-632.15,
Probate deeds, see subhead Real Property below,
Probate of will, see

Real property

Appraisal, see subhead Appraisement above
Bank as fiduciary, authority to hold, 532.1(4)
Change of title to auditor, 558.66, 606.14
Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96
Contracts to convey, specific performance, 638.21
Conveyances
Court approval necessary, 635.35, 635.36
Deeds, absentees’ estates, 634.11
Entry of deeds in probate record, 632.11
Indexing by recorder, 558.52
Inheritance unaffected by deed, 450.17
Land contracts, petition to execute, 638.21
Legalized, 599.11, 599.18, 599.24
Presumption that deeds are valid, 635.37
Simultaneous death act not applicable, 637.6
Spouse or heirs in deeds prior to 1930, 558.14
Taking effect at death, tax, 450.81
Transcripts secured from recorder, 635.39
Decedent’s contract to purchase, 635.72
Deed in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8

Deferred estates, inheritance tax, 450.20, 450.46,
Dower, see subhead Spouse Surviving below,
Dower, see subhead Distributive Share (Dower)
District court, dockets and records, 631.1-632.15,
Enforcement against realty, 450.62
Exception from estate tax, 451.3
Exception from inheritance tax, 450.2
Execution on judgment, 626.88-626.91, 626.107
Foreign estates, realty in Iowa, 633.35-633.37
Heirs listed as owners, 428.6
Homestead, see HOMESTEADS
Homestead tax credit, 425.11
Inheritance tax
Conveyance after lien ineffectual, 450.17
Costs as charge on estate, 450.26
Liens, 450.7, 450.16, 450.48, 450.52, 450.62,
450.73
Listing on recovery, probate sale, 635.40
Listing on recovery, probate sale, 635.40
Listing of taxation omitted, presumption, 443.17
Listing for taxation, owned by “heirs”, 428.6
Mortgaging real estate, see subhead Mortgage
of Real Estate above
Old-age assistance liens, 249.19
Partition action not permitted for six months,
R.C.P. 270 (p. 1944)
Possession by executor or administrator
Accounting to heirs for rent, 635.49
Application of proceeds, 635.49
Heir not present, possession taken, 635.48
Preference granted, 635.16
Proceeds, old-age assistance surplus, 249.20
Real estate broker law not applicable, 117.7
Reciprocity, inheritance taxes, 450.91
Redemption from execution sale, 628.7
Remainders, inheritance tax, 450.44, 450.52
Rents and profits, 635.48, 635.49
Sale of real estate, see subhead Sale of Real
Estate below
Simultaneous death act, inheritance, 637.1-637.8
Taxes paid, see subhead Taxes below
Term estates, inheritance taxes, 450.45, 450.51
Transcripts, see subhead Transcripts below
Trustees’ duties, see TRUSTEES
Trustees’ duties, see TRUSTEES
Receipt for inheritance tax necessary, 450.58
Record of conveyances in other county, 635.38
Record of spouse’s death, 631.8
Recovering transferred real estate, 635.16
Estate of Decedents—continued

Referees
Claims and counterclaims thereto decided, 635.62
Executive’s and administrator’s accounts, 638.1
Powers, R.C.P. 204-214, (pp. 1898, 1899, 1870), 638.1
Surviving spouse, share set off, 636.9–636.16
Refunds, inheritance taxes, 450.94, 450.96
Rent and profits, management, 562.1, 635.48–635.50
Reports, see subhead Executors and Administrators above, thereunder see Reports
Retirement for public employees, benefits, distribution, 97.19

Rules of descent, see subhead Descent and Distribution above, thereunder see Rules of Descent

Sale of personal property
Approval by clerk, 632.1(3)
Bulk sales law inapplicable, 555.3
City regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
Contemplation of death, tax, 450.8
Debts and charges, to pay, 635.24
Inheritance tax, sales to pay, 450.45, 450.46, 450.54
Perishable personal effects, 635.21
Private sale, limitation, 635.27
Sale tax imposed, 422.42–422.59
Transfers in representative capacity, index book, 556.11

Sale of real estate
Absentee’s estates, 634.7, 634.8
Additional bond required, 635.34(5)
Agreed division in place of dower sale, 636.20
Application for permission, 635.23, 635.44
Application to refinance exempt or homestead property, 635.42–635.47
Appraisal prior to sale, 636.25, 636.28
Appraisal of court required, 635.35, 635.36
Attorney for minors and unrepresented, 638.37
Authorized when personality inadequate, 635.23
Bond on sale, amount, when posted, 635.23
Bond to prevent, 635.30–635.32, 636.18, 636.19
Bond when sale by foreign appointee, 633.35
Bond when sale under will, 633.35, 633.37, 635.51
City may not regulate, 368.6(5)
Clerk’s certificate of approval, 635.36
Complete record by clerk required, 632.11
Contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
Conveyance invalid until court approval, 635.35
Court may reduce or waive sale bond, 635.23
Court to order, when, 635.23, 635.27
Credit sales limited, 635.27
Debts and charges, to pay, 635.23
Desire of parties in lieu of dower sale, 636.20
Dower not separable, sale, 636.16–636.20
Escheat to state, sale, 635.53
Execution sales, 626.74–626.78, 626.88
Foreign realty, 633.34–633.37
Guardian ad litem for minors or unrepresented, 638.37–638.41
Hearing on application, 635.24
Limitation of actions, 635.40
Method of sale, 635.26, 635.27
Minor’s realty acquired by will, 668.14

Estate of Decedents—continued
Sale of real estate—continued

Notice required
Manner of service prescribed by court, 635.24
Proof of service before order, 635.25
Publication service authorized, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)

Partition not permitted while probate sale pending, R.C.P. 270 (p. 1944)
Personalty first accounted for, 635.23
Personalty inadequate, sale authorized, 635.23
Presumption of validity, 635.37
Private sale, limitation, 635.27, 635.28
Procedure, 635.23–635.39
Proof of service of notice required, 635.25
Property not readily divisible, 636.16–636.20
Public auction, 635.27
Real estate broker law not applicable, 117.7
Real estate in other counties, 631.7, 631.8
Relay at bond breach, 635.31
Record, approval of court, 635.36
Record in foreign county, 635.38, 635.39
Recording foreign probate records, 633.35
Report to court for approval, 635.33, 635.34
Sale for less than appraisal barred, 635.28
Sale when dower not separable, 636.16
Specific performance, realty contract, 638.21
Statement of claims and personality, 635.23
Transcript of conveyance filed, 635.39
Undistributable funds deposited with clerk, 623.31–623.33
Uninherited property (escheat), 636.50–636.54
Savings bank stock, voted by administrator, 526.18
Sealing of grain permitted, 544.1–544.46
Securing creditors to sustain will, 635.19
Settlement of estates
Change of title, clerk’s certificate, 558.66, 606.14
Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92
District court, sole jurisdiction, 604.3, 604.4
Insane persons, estate not closed while widow or minors occupy homestead, 230.28
Jurisdiction of district court, 604.3, 604.4
Partnerships, administrator’s power, 545.37
Title change, clerk’s certificate, 558.66, 606.14
Settlements made ex parte, reopened, time, 638.11
Seventy-five hundred dollar intestate nonissue estate
Absence of issue, intestacy, descent, 636.32
Appraisal, homestead valued separately, 636.33
Notice of appraisal, objections, 636.35, 636.36
Procedure determined by court, 636.34
Spouse to select property, 635.38
Trial of appraisal objection, 636.37
Shares of stock voted, 491.55, 534.42
Special administrators, 633.41–633.45
Specific legacies, bond, 635.73–635.74
Spouse surviving
Absence of issue, $7,500 estate, 636.32–636.38
Action to recover dower rights, ancient deed limitation not applicable, 614.20
Administration, time to apply for, 633.39, 633.40
Allen’s rights to dower, priority, 636.8
Allowance for widow and children, see Widow’s Allowance below under this subhead Spouse Surviving
Appraisement of $7,500 estate to spouse, 636.33
ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

Estates of Decedents—continued
Spouse surviving—continued

Autopsy application granted, 141.25
Bond to prevent sale in setting off dower, 636.18
Causing death of spouse, inheritance barred, 636.47
Communications with decedent, limitation, 622.4, 622.5
Conveyances before 1930, presumption, 557.4
Conveyances legalized, 558.14
Dead-man statute, 558.2, 558.3
Death of spouse, inheritance barred, 636.17
Dispossession of property to spouse, priority, 633.1
Distribution of property (Dower)—continued
Absence of issue, $7,500 estate, 636.32–636.39
Absentee's right barred, 633.14
Affidavit of spouse's incompetency, 636.25
After-acquired interest, when no inurement, 636.25
Alien's land, right of purchase, 636.8
Amount when no issue, 636.32–636.39, 636.41
Applicable to husband and wife alike, 636.6
Application to set off contents, 636.9
Appointee's right barred, 633.11
Appointment of referee, 636.9
Application to set off dower, 636.9
Approval of referee's report, 636.13
Setting off dower, referees, 636.9–636.20
Setting off as a homestead, disposal, 636.39
Setting off dower, referees, 636.9–636.20
Seventy-five hundred dollar estate, 636.32–636.39
Surveyor employed to set off dower, 636.11
Time limit in which to set off dower, 636.9
Time of payment, 636.2
Time to elect, 636.22, 636.27
Will, devised to spouse, in lieu of dower, 633.2
Will, disposal subject to, 633.1
Wills, dower unaffected, 633.1–633.3, 636.21
Election, dower or homestead, 636.27–636.30
Election, will or dower, 636.22–636.26
Estates opened by, 633.39
Executors and administrators, removal petition filed, 638.29–638.32
Exemptions, see subhead Exemptions above
Exempt personality set off, 635.7
Failure to join in conveyance, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
Family occupying homestead, 561.17
Firemen's and policemen's pensions, 410.10, 411.1(10), 411.6
Guardian ad litem for insane spouse, dower set off, 636.25, 636.26
Heir, when construed to include spouse, 635.10
Homestead
Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14
Distributive share included, 636.7
Divorced spouse, homestead right continues, 561.16
Exemptions, 425.11(2), 561.19, 561.20
Failure to elect, homestead occupancy waived, 636.28
Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
Mentally incapable spouse, court election, 636.29
New homestead exempt, 561.20
Nonexempt as to old-age assistance, 249.19
Occupancy, 230.28, 249.19, 561.11, 561.15, 636.28
Possession and occupancy by spouse, 561.11
Referees to determine exemption, 561.18, 561.19
Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
Tax credit, 425.11(2)
Will not to affect homestead right, 633.1
Husband, rights coextensive, 636.6
Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10, 450.94
Inheritance tax lien, duty to enter, 450.16
Inmates of state institutions, disposition of property, 218.65–218.70
Insane spouse, election by court, 636.26, 636.29, 636.30
Insane support, limitation on county, 230.28
Estates of Decedents—continued

Spouse surviving—continued

Insurance exemption, 509.13, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8
Insurance proceeds, considered as "heir", 635.10
Joint bank deposits, 528.64
Joint building and loan association shares, 534.21
Legal settlement, poor law, 249.85(4)
Life insurance, assessment, payable, 635.13
Limitation on cestui que trust recovery, 614.14
Listed in probate proceedings, 632.10. 635.1, 638.34
More than one spouse, shares fixed, 636.41
Named in first report, 635.11
Notice of application for final settlement, 638.36
Old-age assistance lien, junior to occupancy, 249.19
Pensions, 410.10, 411.6
Petition for widow's allowance, 635.13
Policemen's and firemen's pensions, 410.10, 411.6
Poor law, legal settlement, 252.16(4)
Presumption attending devise to spouse, 633.2
Property listed, 428.1(4), 428.6
Property never assessed, presumption, 443.17
Refunds, inheritance taxes, 450.94, 450.96
Relief from appraisement, inheritance tax, 450.43
Suspended sales, 422.42-422.59, see TAXATION, subhead Sales Tax
Use tax, 422.42, 423.1-423.25, see TAXATION, subhead Use Tax
Temporary executor, when appointed, 635.64
Testator may prescribe procedure, 491.65
Time computed from issuance of first letters, 633.31
Time for accounting, first report, 638.2
Title to realty, change certified by clerk, 558.66, 606.14
Transcripts
Conveyance ten years old, 635.39
Convict's estate record, 218.69
Inheritance tax costs to tax commissioner, 450.84
Probate records, transcript in evidence, 633.23
Realty in foreign county, cost, 633.25, 633.26
Sale or mortgage of realty, another county, 633.38
Transfer of probate to another county, 631.12
Transfer in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
Trial
Claims, 635.55-635.59
Jury trial
Claims against estate, 635.59
Will contests, 633.19
Objections to dower, 636.15, 636.37
Objections to $7,500 setoff to spouse, 636.37
Trustees, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 265 (p. 1876)
Trustees, probate procedure applies, 633.32, see also TRUSTEES
Unclaimed inheritances, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 3, 218.67-218.70, 636.50-636.54, 682.31-682.41
Undistributed funds deposited, 682.31-682.33
Unrepresented parties, guardian ad litem, 638.37-638.40
Use tax, liability, 422.42, 423.1-423.25
Verification of applications and orders, 638.35
Veteran's death, papers recorded free, 335.4, 335.5
Violations
Disobedience of trust fund order, 682.30
Maladministration by executor or administrator, removal 635.2(2)
Widows, see subhead Spouse Surviving above
Workmen's compensation provisions, 85.42, 85.43
State land bought, title defect, refund, 568.16
Surveyor employed to set off dower, 636.11
Surviving spouse, see subhead Spouse Surviving above
Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11

Taxes
Cancellation wrongful inheritance tax, 450.35
Certificate of income taxes paid, 422.27
Certificate of personal tax payment, 682.35, 682.56
Chain store tax, 424.2(2), see TAXATION, subhead Chain Store Tax
Compromise of estate personal tax, 682.36
Deductions, inheritance tax, 450.12
Estate tax, 451.1-451.13, see TAXATION, subhead Estate Tax
Generally, see TAXATION
Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
Income tax, 422.4-422.31, see TAXATION, subhead Income Tax (Individual)
Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96, see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax

ESTOPPEL

Bill of lading, acceptance constitutes, 487.10
Corporate existence, want of, no defense, 491.65
EUGENICS BOARD

Estoppel—continued
County bonds, former recovery, effect, 346.21
Deed, after-acquired interest, when not inure, 557.4
Drainage ditch across railroad, 455.6
Insurance application, not attached to policy, 511.34
Insurance, physician's health certificate, 511.31
Quoting title actions, prayer of petition, 649.2
Sale of goods by nonowner, 554.24(1)
Surety company on bond, stopped to deny liability, 681.22
Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15-448.17

ESTRAYS
Animals, 188.1-188.50, see ANIMALS, subhead Estray Animals
Lost property, 644.1-644.18, see LOST PROPERTY

ETHNOLOGY
Museum in state historical building, 303.6(4)

EUGENICS BOARD
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All

Created, 145.1
District court procedure
Absence of consent, court hearing, 145.15
Appeal to supreme court, 145.19
Appearances, how procured, 145.16
Attorney for patient appointed, 145.17
Case tried as a special proceeding, 145.17
County attorney to prosecute action, 145.17
Filing of findings, 145.16
Inmates assisted to appear, 145.16
Judgment, affirmance, effect, 145.18
Jury may be called to try facts, 145.17
Parties to action, procedural rights, 145.17
Summons served by sheriff, 145.16
Trial as a civil action at law, 145.17

Expenses, when and how paid, 145.20
Hearing and examination before board
Consent or lack of consent, 145.13-145.15
Evidence admissible, 145.4, 145.5
Findings, service of order, 145.10, 145.11
Matters considered, 145.4, 145.5
Notice required, service, 145.3, 145.11
Oaths, power to administer, 145.8
Order for sterilization, 145.9
Purpose and object sought, 145.12
Right to appear in person or by counsel, 145.4
Writs, writs of habeas corpus, 145.6
Witnesses, subpoenas, contempt, 145.6, 145.7
Membership, ex officio, 145.1

Order of sterilization, 145.9

Operation requirements
Absence of consent, court hearing, 145.15
Castration prohibited, 145.9
Consent, definition, 145.14
Operation, purpose, 145.9, 145.12, 145.13, 145.21
Performed in a safe, humane manner, 145.13
Physician selected, fee, 145.21, 145.22
Written consent, requirements, 145.13

Order for sterilization, 145.9

Persons affected by eugenics law, 145.2, 145.9, 145.12
Physician selected by patient, fee, 145.21, 145.22

Eugenics Board—continued
Proceeding to district court when consent refused, 145.15
Report quarterly on defectives, 145.2
Separate findings in each case, 145.10
Service of order, how made, 145.11
State institution executives on board, 145.1
Sterilization
Court procedure, see subhead District Court Procedure above
Inherited defective tendency, 145.9
Operation, see subhead Operation Requirements above
Order by board after hearing, 145.9

EVICITION
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23, see FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER
Health board, power to evict, 137.14
Housing law provisions
Alteration of dwelling unlawfully, 413.106
Dwelling unfit for habitation, 413.79
Noncompliance, 413.117
Waste, judgment of forfeiture, eviction, 658.2
Writ of possession, 646.24

EVIDENCE
Abstracts of evidence in equity cases, 624.5
Abstracts of title requirements, 646.7-646.9, R.C.P. 272 (p. 1944)
Accident reports to labor commissioner, 88.12
Accounts, see subhead Books of Account below
Accounts deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)
Accused in criminal case, against himself, Const., U. S. Amend. 5
Acknowledged instruments, 589.1, 622.26, 622.36, 622.38
Acknowledgments by foreign officials, 558.23
Acts, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
Additional evidence to correct mistakes, R.C.P. 192 (p. 1868)
Admissions
Interrogatories for discovery, answers used, R.C.P. 128 (p. 1841)
Offer to confess judgment not treated as, 677.3, 677.7
Pretrial conference agreement, R.C.P. 136(b), (p. 1845)
Adverse possession, requirements, 564.1, 564.7
Aeronautics investigation reports, use, 328.12(9)
Affiant examined in court, 622.90, R.C.P. 141(a) (p. 1856)
Amount of evidence required, 619.9
Appeal, requirements, 624.2-624.5, R.C.P. 340, 341 (p. 2002)
Arbitration board, hearings, 90.8-90.10
Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, 86.18
Armed forces, proof of wills, 633.22
Assignment of tax sale certificate, presumption, 446.31
Books and documents produced in court, R.C.P. 129 (p. 1841), see BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead Production and Inspection
Evidence—continued
Books and records of corporation, 491.64
Books and records, tax matters, copies, 446.36
Books of account
Admissible as evidence, 622.28–622.30
Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)
Loose-leaf systems, 622.29
Photographic copies with depositions, 622.30
Production by subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
Production in court, R.C.P. 129 (p. 1841)
Trial, fact issue to referee, R.C.P. 207 (p. 1869)
Books of science, history or art, 622.23
Burden of proof
Amount of proof required, 619.9
Assessor's valuation of property attacked, 441.4
Bill of lading, refusal to deliver goods, 487.11
Child-placing agencies, prosecutions, 238.42
Children's boarding home, prosecutions, 237.15
Claims against estates, 635.58
Commission, real estate sale, 117.30
Compensation cases, 85.19
Contributory negligence, certain cases, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Fish or game shipped in, lawfully killed, 109.31
Free pass prosecutions, 479.96
Income tax appeals, nonresidents, 422.17(1)
Insanity of defendant, criminal trial, 783.2
Interurban railroads, commission order deviation, 485.6
Local budget law hearings, 24.27
Maternity hospital law, relationship, 236.33
Milk or cream sale, proper test, 192.22
Mines, changes for safety and health, 82.122
Motor vehicles
Fuel license fees assessed, 324.20
Fuel tax appeal, 324.19, 324.20
Passing signal not heard, 321.301
Planes, the crash, 321.31
Narcotic drugs, exception or excuse, 204.19
Negotiable instruments
Cancellation, mistake or unintentional, 541.124
Cancellation without authority, 541.124
Holder in due course, proof, 541.59
Poisons, burden on defendant, seller, 204.19
Presumptions, see subhead Presumptions and Prima Facie Evidence below
Proceedings to change street grade, 389.29
Radio station, defamatory statement, 659.5
Railroad cases
Free pass or ticket prosecution, 479.96
Livestock moved with proper speed, 479.80
Passenger service, 479.6
Rates and charges, 479.73
Transport of freight, 479.6
Sales and use tax appeals, 422.55(3), 423.16
Securities law provisions, 502.19
Soldiers preference law trials, 70.7
Support of poor, county controversies, 252.23
Tax collection, five-year ownership, 443.17
Tax deed, proof to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
Telegraph company, error in message, 488.8
Trial by jury, opening and closing arguments determined by burden, R.C.P. 195 (p. 1867)
EVIDENCE—continued
Certified copies—continued
Vital statistics, 144.48
Wills, copy from clerk, 633.25
Zoning board review return, 414.17
Certiorari, transcript, other evidence, R.C.P. 315 (p. 1960)
Character evidence, 99.14, 130.47, 622.18
Chattel mortgages, original secured from recorder, 556.16
Cigarette report, admissible, prima facie, 98.15
Civil liability no excuse from testifying, 622.13
Code, use in evidence, 14.17–14.20, 622.50
Common carrier rates, 479.20, 479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.71–479.74
Common carriers, movements, 479.80
Communications between husband and wife, 622.9
Communications, privileged, 622.7–622.11, see subhead Privileged Communications below
Communication with person since deceased or insane, 622.4, 622.5
Compensation liability trial, 86.18, 86.29, 87.25
Competency as witness not affected by religious opinions, Const., Iowa, 1, 4
Competent witnesses defined, 622.1
Compromise and settlement, 622.3, 622.4
Compromised agreement, 622.3
Confidential communications, see subhead Priveledged Communications below
Conclusiveness of evidence
Acknowledgment of foreign officer, 586.1
Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
Attorney’s license revoked or suspended, 610.24
Bank officer’s power to pledge assets, 528.12
Beer container label, of content, 124.38
City or town plat prior to 1920, 592.3
Competency as witness not affected by religious opinions, Const., Iowa, 1, 4
Competent witnesses defined, 622.1
Compromised agreement, 622.3
Compromise and settlement, 622.3, 622.4
Confidential communications, see subhead Privileged Communications below
Deeds executed by surviving heirs, 558.14
Deeds executed prior to 1930, 614.22, 649.7
Deeds of treasurer for taxes, 448.5
Drainage and levee districts
Appeals, benefits presumed, 455.54, 455.102
Plans finally adopted, 455.19
Regularity of proceedings, 455.184
Fence viewers’ decisions, recorded, 113.11
Fiduciary income tax certificate, 422.27
Findings of fact, 98.25, 98.29, 98.6(9), 117.41, 118.13
Heirs surviving, deed before 1980, 558.14
Highway apportionment of assessments, 311.11
Highway change proceedings, 306.45, 306.53
Legalizing acts, 586.1
Motor vehicles, times registered, 321.114
Old-age and survivor retirement records, 97.26
Recorded instruments, not conclusive, 622.40
Soldiers relief commission certificate, 219.6
Spouse, surviving, deed before 1930, 558.14
Tax assessment, increased notice, 442.4
Tax deed, conclusive facts stated, 448.5
Taxes, certificate of redemption, 445.24
Taxes paid in special charter city, 420.236
Will decree, notice legalized, 587.5
Wills, judgments, and agreements, 587.5
Workmen’s compensation cases, 85.3, 85.10, 85.20, 85.42, 87.12, 87.22, 87.26
Condemnation court, utilities, 397.24
Confidential communications, see subhead Privileged Communications below
Documentary evidence
Books of account, see subhead Books of Account above
Evidence—continued
Contracts required in writing, 554.4, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
Contracts unwritten, statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35
Contracts, written, oral evidence, 554.72, 622.22, 622.35
Contradictory statements, reporter’s notes, 622.97
Controversy, petition for, 611.17, 611.18
Court records, how proved, page lxii; 622.52–622.56
Court reports, foreign states, page lxii; 622.61
Credibility
Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2
Felony conviction, interrogation, 622.17
Moral character, testing credibility, 622.18
Record of felony conviction, only proof, 622.17
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence
Criminating questions
Answer cannot be compelled, 622.14
Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10), 622.15
Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.15
Depositions, deponent protected on examination, R.C.P. 143 (p. 1857)
Immunity
Answering questions, extent, 622.16
Compensation trials, 96.11
Generally, 622.15–622.17
Insurance officials, 515.136
Unemployment compensation, 96.11
Perjury, no immunity from prosecution, 622.16
Witness not required to answer, 622.14
Witness required to answer, 96.11, 622.15, 741.3
Cross-examination, see CROSS-EXAMINATION
Cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150 (p. 1856)
Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
Declarations against interest
Decedent’s entries and writings, 622.27
Statute of frauds, contracts in writing, 622.32
Declarations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
Deeds and conveyances, presumptions, 558.7, 614.22, 626.100, 635.37, 649.7
Default, proof required, 601.43
Denial, evidence admissible under, 619.10
Depositions, see DEPOSITIONS
Discovery, petition for, 611.17, 611.18
Documentary evidence
Books of account, see subhead Books of Account above
Evidence—continued
Documentary evidence—continued

Certified copies, see subhead Certified Copies above

Cost of procuring, how taxed, 625.6
Executive acts proved by, 622.57
Identification in reporter's notes, 622.101
Notarizations legalized, 586.1
Production and inspection in court, R.C.P. 129, 130 (p. 1831), see BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead Production and Inspection
Surveyor general's records, 622.47
Documents called for need not be used, R.C.P. 129 (p. 1841)
Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
Duplicate receipt from land office, 622.49
Easement in land, use of, not admissible, 563.12
Easements, requirements in evidence, 564.1, 564.7
Election contests, testimony secured, 58.5, 59.2, 61.11, 62.13, 62.16

Entries
Authentication of records, U.S., page lxii
Books of account, 622.28-622.30
Deceased persons, 622.27
Public offices, 622.43-622.46
Writings of decedents, presumption, 622.27
Execution of instruments, duplicate proof, 622.24
Executive acts, how proved, 622.37
Exhibits in reporter's notes, proof, 622.101
Expert witnesses
Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72
Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25
Scientific or professional examinations, fees, 622.72
Failure of proof, variance, R.C.P. 106 (p. 1839), 619.9
Felony conviction question, no other proof, 622.17
Fence viewers' decisions, record, 113.11
Field notes and plats, how proved, 622.42
Flag desecration, presumptive evidence, 32.5
Foreign judgments, proof, page lxii; 622.53, 622.55
Foreign unwritten law, proof, page lxii; 622.61
Frauds, statute of, 554.4, 622.32-622.35
Garnishee, answer competent, 642.11
Guest statute, motor vehicle actions, 321.494
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.37
Handwriting, methods of proving, 622.25
Historical works, when admissible, 622.23
Husband's or wife's testimony, 622.4, 622.7-622.9
Impeachment of witnesses
Character as testing credibility, 622.18
Depositions used for, R.C.P. 144(a) (p. 1857)
Interrogatories for discovery, answers used for, R.C.P. 128 (p. 1841)
Reporter's notes or transcript, 622.97
Inferior courts, proceedings presumed regular, 622.56

Instruments
Adoption of minors, 622.36
Certified copies, see subhead Certified Copies above
Denial of execution, how proved, 622.24
Lost or not available, copy admissible, 622.37, 622.48
Part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20
Real estate, affecting, 622.36

Evidence—continued

Signer entitled to inspection, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1843)
Written controls printed, 541.17(4), 622.21
Interest in action, not to exclude witnesses, 622.3
Interrogatories for discovery, objection if offered, R.C.P. 123 (p. 1840)
Interurban railroad rates, 479.36
Intoxicating Liquor, reputation, 123.67, 126.17, 128.6, 128.40, 130.47
Introduction at trial, order, R.C.P. 191 (p. 1867)
Investigation reports, aeronautics commission, 328.12(9)
Judge as witness, discretion as to postponement, 622.12

Judicial notice
Cities and towns, change in name, 362.37
Commerce commission seal, 474.7
Distance from court to place of service, R.C.P. 53 (p. 1828)
Ordinance, appeal from mayor or police court, 367.8
Ordonanices on appeal from inferior courts, 367.8
Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a) (p. 1830)
Pleading not necessary, R.C.P. 94 (p. 1842)
Pretrial conference, facts settled, R.C.P. 136(d) (p. 1845)
Sanitary districts duly organized, 358.11
Soil conservation committee seals, 160.4(1), 160.7(9)

Statutes need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94 (p. 1842)
Jury challenges, evidence heard, R.C.P. 187 (p. 1866)
Justice court must rule on objections, 601.52
Land office certified copies, presumptive, 10.4
Legislative proceedings, how proved, page lxii;
Letters, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.47
Libel cases, retraction requirements, 659.2-659.4
Liquor cases, reputation as evidence, 123.67, 126.17, 128.64, 128.40, 130.47
Lost or destroyed record, proof required, 647.3
Lost public record, official certificate, 622.48
Maps and charts, impartial publications, 622.23
Maps and records, U.S. surveyor general, 622.47
Master's power to require on hearing, R.C.P. 209 (p. 1869)
Microfilm copies, tax records, admissible, 422.61
Military court, 29.33
Mistake, additional testimony to correct, R.C.P. 192 (p. 1868)
Mitigating facts, proof allowed, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Moral character admissible to test credibility, 622.18
Mortgage by executor, regularity, 635.37
Mortgage by guardian, regularity, 668.22
Motor vehicle accident report, not admissible in court, 321.271
Newly discovered evidence, ground to vacate judgment, R.C.P. 252(f) (p. 1995)
Notarial certificate of protest, 622.31
Notary public's signature, presumptions, 622.91
Notice to prevent easement, how proved, 564.7
Evidence—continued

Offer to confess judgment
Admission, not considered as, 677.3, 677.6
Inadmissible on trial, 677.3, 677.6, 677.13
Mention of offer, not to be made on trial, 677.9, 677.13
Nonaccepted offer treated as withdrawn, 677.9
Officers proceedings presumed regular, 622.56
Oil or gas lease, forfeited, record inadmissible, 84.6
Old-age and survivor retirement hearings, 97.24
Old-age and survivor retirement records, 97.25, 97.26

Oral evidence
Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
Foreign unwritten law, proof, 622.61
Ordinary actions, exception, 624.1
Unwritten contract established, 622.35
Usages and customs, written contracts, 554.72

Ordinances of city or town
Book form publication admissible, 366.9
Judicial notice taken on appeal, 367.8
Justice court, pleaded and proved generally, 420.38
Publication required for validity, 366.7
Transcripts or printed copies received, 622.62
Ordinances, sanitary districts, 358.14

Original entries, competent evidence
Accounts kept in loose leaf system, 622.29
Books of account, 622.28(2)
Copies of original entries, book of, 622.44, 622.45
Judicial record produced, 622.52

Parol evidence, statute of frauds, 554.3, 554.4,
563.12, 622.32-622.35

Part offered, rest admissible
Interrogatories for discovery, use of answers, R.C.P. 128 (p. 1841)
Writing, conversation, letters, 622.19
Party to action, not to exclude witness, 622.3
Party to unwritten contract made witness, 622.35
Patents for land, how proved, 622.41
Performance of a legal duty, 622.27
Perpetuating evidence, service in chattel mortgage foreclosure, 625.9
Perpetuating testimony, use of depositions, R.C.P. 159-166 (pp. 1859, 1860), see DEPOSITIONS, subhead Perpetuating Testimony

Personal transaction with person since deceased or insane, 622.4, 622.5
Photographic copies, tax records, admissible, 422.61(4)
Photographic copy of books of account, 622.30
Physician, in compensation cases, competent, 86.38
Plats and field notes, how proved, 622.42
Pleadings amended to confirm to evidence, R.C.P. 88, 106 (pp. 1840, 1839)

Presumptions and prima facie evidence
Abandonment of contract for deed, 558.5
Accounts verified deemed true unless denied, R.C.P. 99, 232 (pp. 1840, 1874)
Acknowledgments legalized, 589.1
Advertising marks, registration, use, 548.3
Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8
Affidavits, official character of officer, 622.91
Affidavits, perpetuating proof, 622.95, 622.96

Evidence—continued
Presumptions and prima facie evidence—cont’d
Agricultural lime, 201.6
Appeal bonds, approval presumed, 682.9(1)
Appraisement in estates, value presumed, 638.7
Armed forces, death or missing in action, 634.12
Assignment, original entry, legality, 558.7
Assignment shown in tax deed, 446.31
Blind, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4
Bonds on appeal, approval presumed, 682.10
Books and papers, notoriety or interest, 622.23
Bucket shops, evidence of violation, 552.11
Burden of proof, see subhead Burden of Proof above
Cemetery lots, abandonment, 566.21
Certificate of registration of trade-mark, label, or advertisement, 548.3
Certified copies, soil conservation district establishment, 160.5(9)
• Chain store tax certificate, 424.13(3)
• Chain store tax notice, 424.8
• Child-placing agency bond, damages, 238.35
• Cigarette tax permit and audit, 98.13(10), 98.15
• Civil engineer’s certificate, 114.16
• Coal, carload weight certificates, 479.107
• Coal mine as hazardous business, 87.12
• Commerce commission, findings, 474.35, 474.40
• Common carrier, rate discrimination, 479.20, 479.28, 479.71-479.74
• Conclusive evidence, see subhead Conclusive Evidence above
Condemnation, title in condemnor, 472.41
Consideration in written contracts, 537.2, 541.24
Contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5
Co-operatives, stock value, 499.43
County votes on bond issue, regularity, 345.14
Court proceedings regular, 622.56
Cream test, money payment as, 192.20
Deaf, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4
Death of person in armed forces, certificate, 634.12
• Deceased person’s entries and writings, 622.27
• Decedent, unreported property taxed, 443.17
• Deed, contract for, abandonment, 558.5
• Deeds
Ancient, spouse described, 558.14
Assignment of certificate of entry, 558.7
Executors and administrators, validity, 635.37
Guardians for minors, validity, 668.22, 668.23
Legalizing old deeds, 614.22, 649.7
Name variations, presumption, 558.6
Recitals, when deemed true, 649.7
Sale of realty by fiduciaries, regularity, 635.37, 688.22
Sheriff’s deed on execution, regular, 626.100
Depositions duly certified, 622.91, R.C.P. 144, 152 (pp. 1857, 1858)
Devise to spouse, presumptions, 633.2
Drainage and levee districts
Appeals, benefits presumed, 455.54, 455.102, 455.184
Public benefits presumed, 455.52, 455.54, 455.71, 455.152
• Regularity of proceedings, 455.184
• Electric transmission line, negligence, 489.15
• Eminent domain title in condemnor, 472.41
• Estate appraisal values, 638.7
Evidence—continued
Presumptions and prima facie evidence—cont'd
Estate sale or mortgage of land, proceedings regular, 635.37
Express schedules of rates, 486.4
Fertilizer, chemical analysis, 200.9
Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37
Foreign laws published, 622.59
Garnishee, nonappearance, presumed indebted, 642.9
Historical works, 622.23
Holder in due course, 541.59
Houses of ill fame, 99.4, 99.14
Income tax certificate, 422.17, 422.25(9)
Insane patients, support, 230.16, 230.19
Insane person, recovery, record, 622.21
Insane persons, county of settlement, 230.4
Inurable value, amount in policy, 515.96, 518.23
Intoxicating liquors
Attempt to destroy, 126.25
Possession of or under control, 126.23
Judgment, former liquor conviction, 126.11
Labels, registration, right to use, 548.3
Land office certified records, 622.50, 622.51
Land surveyor's certificate, 114.16
Lime, agricultural, analysis, 201.6
Lime, agricultural, nonlicense possession, 201.6
Liquor found in conveyance, knowledge, 127.11(4)
Live stock shipments, damage action, 479.80
Maps and charts, 622.23, 622.47, 622.51
Mattresses, used material in, 209.7
Missing in action, presumption of death, 634.12
Mortgage by fiduciaries, regularity, 635.37, 668.22
Motor vehicle fuel license cases
Appeal, 324.19, 324.20
Certificate of tax, prima facie case, 324.20
Disposal of fuel in state presumed, 324.20
Motor vehicle law, knowledge of altered number, 321.81
Names, variation in name or initials, 558.6
Negotiable instruments, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, subhead Presumptions
Notarial certificate of protest, 622.31
Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
Notary public's signature genuine, 622.31, 622.91
Officers taking depositions, 622.51, 622.91
Old age and survivor retirement records, 97.25, 97.26
Original entry, assignment presumed legal, 558.7
Perpetuating evidence affidavit, 622.96
Practicing professions under practice act, 147.93
Printed copies of laws, 622.59
Proceedings of officers and courts, 622.56
Professional license, right to practice, 147.6
Proof of loss of buildings insured, 515.98
Protest of notary public, 622.31
Public records, signature of officers, 622.51
Public records, signature of officers, 622.51
Railroad cases, see RAILROADS, subhead Presumptions
Rebutting presumptions
Recorded instruments, copies, 622.40
Tax deeds, 448.6, 448.7
Transcripts of records, 622.40
Retail sales tax certificates, 422.58(4)
Evidence—continued
Presumptions and prima facie evidence—cont'd
Sale of goods, delivery by seller, 554.20(4)
Sales for use in Iowa, 423.5, 423.18
Sales tax, registered mail notices, 422.57, 424.8
Savings and loan association plans, 534.104
School corporation record, certified, 274.5
Scientific works, 622.23
Seal on recorded document, 622.38-622.40
Securities act, sale conclusive, 502.3(3)
Service of original notice presumed from delivery, R.C.P. 49 (p. 1822)
Sheriff's execution sale deed, 626.100
Signature and seal, officers, depositions, affidavits, 622.91
Signature of officer certifying copy, 622.51
Soldiers relief commission certificate, 219.6
Spouse described in ancient deeds, 558.14
Statutes, printed copies, 622.59
Street assessment hearings, service of notice, 417.11
Surveyor general's documents, 622.47, 622.51
Survey, record of county surveyor, 355.1, 355.5-355.7
Tax collection, five-year ownership by decedent presumed, 443.17
Tax deeds
Assignment in deed presumed, 446.31
Conclusive facts stated, 448.5
Facts presumed stated, 448.4
Force and effect of a treasurer's deed, 420.244
Tax questions voted, irregularity, 345.14
Tax redemption notice, affidavit, 447.12
Tax sale certificate of purchase, assignment, 446.31
Telegraph and telephone negligence, 488.8
Title affidavits, presumption, 558.8
Trade-marks, registration, right to use, 548.3
Transmission lines, electric, negligence, 489.15
Use tax, sale for delivery in state, 423.5
Veteran's administration certificate, guardianship, 672.21
Vital statistics records, 144.48
Walls in common, when presumed, 563.3
Ward's transactions presumed fraudulent, 670.10
Warehouses, products restored, 543.17
Will devise to spouse, presumptions, 636.25
Wills, surviving spouse's consent, 636.25
Workmen's compensation, 85.8, 85.10, 85.19, 85.20, 85.42, 87.12, 87.22, 87.26
Written contracts, 537.2, 541.24
Prima facie evidence, see subhead Presumptions and Prima Facie Evidence just above
Printed executive acts and laws, how proved, page lxi; 622.57-622.62
Printed parts controlled by writing in contracts, 622.21
Private writings, acknowledged, admissible, 622.26
Privileged communications
Accident reports
Commerce commission, 474.46
Labor commissioner, 88.12
Motor vehicle reports, 321.271
Accountants, 116.15
Aeronautics commission and employees, 328.12
Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10
EVIDENCE

Evidence—continued
Privileged communications—continued
Bank examinations, 524.19
Banks, trust or loan companies, tax commission
hearings, special provision, 421.17(6)
Building and loan examination records, 534.55
Certified public accountants, 116.15
Child-placing agency records, 238.24
Clergymen, 622.10
Clerks and stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
Commerce commission, accident reports, 474.46
Counselors, 622.10
Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4-622.6
Dependent child aid, records, 239.10
Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6
Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143 (p. 1857)
Employees to keep, exemption, soldiers preference
law, 70.8
Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7-622.9, 751.2
Inheritance tax records, 450.68
Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88.12
Liquor permits, individual, 123.17
Maternity hospital records, 236.28
Mental examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133 (p. 1841)
Minister of the gospel or priest, 622.10
Motor vehicle department records, 321.11
Motor vehicle fuel tax records, 324.48
Narcotic drug records, 204.17
Old-age assistance records, 249.44
Physical examination of party to action, waiver, R.C.P. 133 (p. 1841)
Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10
Priests, 622.10
Professional persons, 622.10
Public officers, 622.11
Soldiers preference, exception in position of
confidential relationship, 70.8
stenographers, 116.15, 622.10
Surgeons, 622.10
Tax commission, 421.17(6), 422.65
Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)
Venerable disease records, 140.28
Waiver of privilege, 622.10
Workmen's compensation examination, 86.38
Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112
Production of books and records, see BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead Production and Inspection
Professional entries or writings, 622.27
Proof, failure, variance, R.C.P. 106 (p. 1839)
Proof required to sustain pleadings, R.C.P. 106 (p. 1839), 619.9
Public officer, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37
Public records, proof, see subhead Certified Copies above
Public writing, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60
Railroad livestock actions, 479.80
Railroad rates, 479.20-479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.45, 479.71-479.74
Real estate commissioner, sealed records, 117.13
Real property, recovery actions, 646.3-646.12
Evidence—continued
Rebutting evidence, on the trial, restrictions, R.C.P. 191(d) (p. 1867)
Record of missing in action or death, official, 634.12
Records of retirement hearings admissible, 97.25
Regularity of officers and courts presumed, 622.56
Religious opinions not to prevent competency
as witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4
Reporter's notes as evidence
Authorized use, 622.97
Certification, 622.99
Identification of exhibits, 622.101
Sworn verification after retiring, 622.100
Transcript must be complete, 622.99
Reputation, general
Enforcement of liquor lien on property, 126.16
Houses of ill fame, 99.14
Knowledge of liquor nuisance, 128.40
Liquor nuisance injunction cases, 123.67, 128.6
Sobriety, other conditions, liquor cases, 130.47
Retirement for employees, wage records, 97.25, 97.26
Retirement hearings, rules for admission, 97.24
Scientific works, evidential value, 622.23
Seals
Absence on recorded documents, presumption, 622.38
Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91
Foreign court records attested, 622.55
Judicial record certified, with official seal, 622.52, 622.53
State or county, affixed to copy, 622.60
Signature, see SIGNATURE, subhead Evidential Use
Simultaneous deaths, evidence of survivorship uncertain, 637.1-637.8
Slander, proof of malice, 659.6
Sobriety, other conditions, liquor cases, 130.47
Statute of frauds
Circumstances taking out of statute, 622.32
Contract not denied in pleadings, 622.34
Contracts required to be in writing, 622.32
Maker's oral evidence proves contract, 622.35
Sales law provisions, 554.4
Wills in common, agreements, 563.12
Statutes, printed copies admissible, 622.59, 622.60
Subpoenas to witnesses, 622.63-622.68, see SUBPOENAS
Subscribing witness denies execution, proof, 622.24
Tax deeds admissible, 420.244, 446.31, 448.4, 448.5
Tax sales, redemption or payment, 446.36
Testing credibility of testimony, 622.28
Transaction with person since deceased or in
sane, 622.4, 622.5
Transcript of ordinances received in evidence, 622.62
Transcript of record, 622.40, 622.97-622.101, 633.23
Understanding of parties to agreement, 622.22
Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(9)
Unwritten contracts established orally, 622.35
Variance between pleading and proof, 619.9, R.C.P. 196 (p. 1867)
Evidence—continued

Vital statistics record, presumptive evidence in all courts, 144.48

Walls in common, written agreements, 563.12

Whole of writing or conversation, 622.19

Wills, authenticated record of probate admissible, 633.25

Wills, how proved, 622.26, 633.21

Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.22

Wills, record in foreign county, admissible, 633.25

Witnesses

Civil actions, see WITNESSES

Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Witnesses

General principles, 622.1-622.18, see WITNESSES

Who considered competent, 622.1

Workmen's compensation cases

Books and papers, examination of, 86.22

Jury cases, record only competent, 87.25

Physician, examination of employee, 86.38

Witnesses, attendance, testimony, 86.22

Writing

Denial of execution, how proved, 622.24

Detached parts given, others received, 622.20

Whole competent when part offered, 622.19

Written part of instrument controls printed, 541.17(4), 622.21

Writings called for need not be used, R.C.P. 129 (p. 1841)

Writings, requirements, 622.19-622.21, 622.25-622.27

Written contracts

Negotiable instruments, written controls printed part, 541.17(4)

Part written, part printed, former controls latter, 622.21

Sales law, variation by oral obligation, 554.72

Statute of frauds, 554.3-554.5, 563.12, 622.32, 622.34

Understanding in a different sense, what prevails, 622.22

Written law, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60

Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

EXAMINATION

Assessor, cities over 125,000, 405.3

Discovery and inspection, R.C.P. 121-134 (pp. 1840, 1841, 1842)

Estates of decedents, discovery of assets, 635.14

Evidence, use of examinations under interrogatories filed, R.C.P. 128 (p. 1841)

Examiners, "master" in equity cases included, R.C.P. 207 (p. 1869)

Executor and administrators, accounts, 635.5

Garnishee, court examination, 642.7

Insolvency proceedings, debtor subject to, 681.19

Interrogatories filed, oral examination, R.C.P. 125-128 (pp. 1840, 1841)

Judgment debtor, 622.15(13), 630.1-630.19

Mental or physical examination of party to action on court order, R.C.P. 132-134 (pp. 1841, 1842)

Professions and practitioners, see titles relating to various professions and practitioners

Public accounts, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Accounts, Examination of
EXECUTIONS

Executions—continued
Auxiliary proceedings—continued
Equitable interests sold, 630.8
Evidence, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.16 (18), 622.16
Examination of judgment debtor, 630.4
Failure to testify, obey order, 630.11, 630.12
Judgment debtor examination, 630.1-630.5
Justice transcript, execution nulla bona, 630.1
Lien created on notice, 630.18
Property disposed of by court order, 630.6
Receiver, sheriff appointed, compensation, 630.7-630.9, 630.13
Surrender of property enforced, 630.19
Transfer of property may be enjoined, 630.7
Unsatisfied execution return, prerequisite, 630.1
Warrant, arrest of debtor, bond, 630.14, 630.15
Witnesses ordered to appear and testify, 630.5
Boat or raft seizure, 667.8, 667.10

Bonds
Exempt property levied on, 626.50-626.57
Judgment debtor, attend for examination, 630.15
Justice court bonds, 626.57
Mortgaged personality levied on, 626.34-626.49
Principal and surety, order of liability, R.C.P. 224 (p. 1872), 624.23, 626.17-626.19, 626.64
Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15
Stay of execution, 626.58-626.68
Subrogation of surety's rights, 626.19
Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337, 338 (p. 2003)
Survivors of deceased judgment holder, 626.104

Choses in action assigned by officer, 626.21
Contempt proceedings, 665.8, 665.9
Contest of labor claim, procedure, 626.72
Copy of judgment served to force performance, 626.15
Costs, execution for, R.C.P. 215, 218 (pp. 1871, 1872)
Costs of frivolous criminal complaint, 760.4
Countermand on filing appeal bond, 686.10, 686.11

Damages to property between sale and delivery, 626.101
Death of defendant after judgment, 626.88-626.91
Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.103, 626.106

Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107
Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88-626.91, 626.107
Deeds, see subhead Sales below, thereunder see Deeds

Default judgments on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251 (p. 1874)
Defendant's debtors may pay sheriff, 626.23
Delay in court records not to prevent, 604.39
Delivery of possession, 626.14
Diligence in levying required of officer, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881)

Discharge of execution
Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
Heirs of decedent not indorsed, 626.106
Mortgaged personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45
Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55
Person indebted to execution defendant, 626.23
Quashing execution, 626.106

Executions—continued
Discharge of execution—continued
Stay of execution, property released, 626.63
Without sale, 626.38
Distress warrant garnishment, tax commission, 626.29-626.31
Duty to point out property, 626.18

Election contest judgments, 61.12, 62.13, 62.25
Encumbrance book, entry of levy, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28
Enforcement of judgments by execution, 626.1
Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16-630.19
Executor or administrator as defendant, 635.80, 638.13, 638.22
Executors or administrators, summary judgment, 635.80
Exemptions, notice to levying officer, 626.50
Exemptions, 627.1-627.18, see EXEMPTIONS, subhead Exemptions from Legal Process
Failure to claim exemptions, notice, 627.3
Fee bill execution for court costs, 626.108
Fees for issuance and service, 337.11 (6, 8, 10), 601.128 (16), 601.129 (4, 7-10), 606.15 (11)
Fines collected, 420.36
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.21, 648.22
Foreclosure of pledges, realty, 653.8, 654.9
Form and contents of execution, 626.12-626.15
Franchise of corporation subject to levy, 491.63
Garnishment, R.C.P. 54 (p. 1828), 626.26-626.28, 642.20
Goods in possession of bailee, 554.40
Goods, nonnegotiable transfer, 554.35
Grounds for levy
Arbitration award, 679.13
Authority in general, 626.1
Costs, fee bill execution, R.C.P. 215, 218, (pp. 1871, 1872), 626.108
Fees due clerk of supreme court, 685.4
Holder of judgment dead, procedure, 626.104, 626.105
Homestead, platting by officer, 561.5
Indemnifying bonds, see subhead Bonds above
Indorsement of judgment holder's death, 626.106
Indorsement of judgment holder's death, 626.103, 626.106
Insurer's liability, nulla bona return on judgment, 516.1-516.3

Issuance
Affidavit of loss, duplicate issued, 626.4
Authority in general for issuance, 626.1
Clerk to issue on demand, 626.7
Lost writ, duplicate issued, 626.4
Lost writ expired, new writ issued, 626.5
Number of writs allowed, 626.3, 626.94
Occupant's petition to prevent, 560.1-560.7
Other counties, as party directs, 626.2, 626.9
Record of issuance kept by clerk, 626.8
Sunday, affidavit of necessity, 626.6
Supreme court may order, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
Time allowed for issuance, 626.2
Two-year special limitation, 615.1
Joint property, action, interest determined, 626.33

Judgments
Agreement by issuance, R.C.P. 226 (p. 1873)
Confession of, 676.4
Debtor examined, 626.20 (18), 630.1-630.19
Enforced by execution, 626.1
Levied upon, 626.22
nulla bona return, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3
poll tax, property or wages not exempt, 406.4
retrial publication notice, R.C.P. 251 (p. 1874)
Justice court cases, 601.72, see JUSTICE OF THE
Peace, subhead Executions from Justice Court
Justice court, motion to release exempt funds, R.C.P. 362 (p. 1777)
labor claim priority, 626.69-626.73
levy of execution
Action by officer to collect, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881)
acts done, indorsed on return, R.C.P. 259 (p. 1881)
amount required to be levied upon, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881)
bond with notice of ownership, 626.50-626.55
Corporate franchise, levy and sale, 491.63
Corporate property before stockholders, 491.59
Corporation property before stockholders, 491.59
Corporate stock levied upon, 626.25, 639.22
costs of officer from sale proceeds, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881)
creditor of debtor may pay officer, 628.23
date of levy indorsed on writ, R.C.P. 259 (p. 1881)
death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.104
diligence in making levy required of officer, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881)
discharge, see subhead Discharge of Executions above
duty to levy on debtor's property, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881) 626.50
Failure to make indorsement, not to impair levy, R.C.P. 259 (p. 1881)
Foreign county real estate levies, 626.9-626.11
Garnishment provisions, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828), 626.26-626.31, 642.1-642.20
Indorsements to be made at the time, R.C.P. 259 (p. 1881)
Inventory or description of property by officer, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
Joint property levied upon, 626.30, 626.31
Judgments, how levy made, 626.22
Lien created only when levy made, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
Municipal corporation, against, tax to pay, 626.24
Mutual judgments set off, justice court, 601.57-601.67
Notice of levy by recorded transcripts, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
Notice of ownership, bond, 626.50-626.55
Partnership property levied on, 626.30, 626.31
Performance of certain acts, 626.15
personality, options as to method of levy, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
Possession of personality taken by officer, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
Principal and surety, order, 626.17-626.19
Proceeds less officer's costs paid clerk, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881)
property of third person, notice, bond, 626.50-626.55
*Property subject to levy, see subhead Property Subject to Levy below
real estate, encumbrance book entry, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28
executions—continued
Levy of execution—continued
receipts or payments indorsed on execution, R.C.P. 259 (p. 1881)
request of creditor or agent in writing, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
return, see subhead return Made by Officer below
sale of sufficient property to satisfy execution, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881)
Selection of property, officer's duty, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881)
successive levies authorized if necessary, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881)
Things in action, collected by suit or sold, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881)
time limit generally, 601.72, 614.1(6,7), 626.2
time of levy indorsed on execution, R.C.P. 259 (p. 1881)
Transcript of inventory filed with county treasurer, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
two-year special limitation, 615.1-615.4
Lien enforced by foreclosure, see LIENS
Lien enforced in equity, 626.33, see LIENS
Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
Lien on personality by levy, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
Limitation on executions
Distress warrant garnishment, no limit, 626.30
Garnishment on execution not extended, 626.27
Justice court, 601.72
number in existence, 626.3
Time of issuance generally, 614.1(6,7)
two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
Limitation on number issued, 626.3, 626.94
Liquor violations, fines and costs, 126.16
Lost writ, new one or duplicate issued, 626.4, 626.5
mandamus cases, 661.13, 661.15
mechanic's lien priority, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70
Money collected, action for nonpayment, 614.1(4)
Mortorium, 654.15
Mortgaged personal property
Actions as to validity or amount of mortgage
Bond required to be filed, 626.43
demand for statement of debt, 626.42, 626.43
Execution creditor, equity action, 626.42-626.44
Garnished mortgagee, creditor deposit, 626.49
Hearing, matters determined, 626.45
Nonresident, notice by publication, 626.44
Priority of liens determined, 626.46, 626.48
Receiver appointed, 626.45
Remedies not exclusive, 626.47
Transfer of action to equity, 626.44
Two or more mortgages, disposition, 626.46
Amount deposited with clerk, 626.34, 626.35, 626.40
Amount of tender ascertained, 626.38, 626.39, 626.42, 626.43
Authority to take by levy, 626.34, 639.40
Damage liability of creditor, 626.36
Discharge of execution without sale, 626.38
Exemption notice, effect, 626.50-626.55
Failure of creditor to give security, 626.36, 626.55
Failure to give ownership notice, 626.51
Executions—continued
Mortgaged personal property—continued
Failure to make statement of amount due, 626.48
Garnished mortgagee, creditor's deposit, 626.49
Holder reinstated on release, 626.38
Indemnifying bond, 626.40, 626.43, 626.57
Indorsement on mortgage and deposit, 626.39
Interest deposited by creditor, 626.35
Indorsement on mortgage and deposit, R.C.P. 259
Form and requirements of execution, 626.12
Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
Notice to release from execution, 626.50-626.55
Officers exempt from liability, 626.53
Overplus from sale, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82
Ownership notice, effect, 626.50-626.55
Proceeds from sale, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82
Reinstatement if writ discharged, 626.38
Sale proceeds insufficient, creditor liable, 626.41
Several mortgages, how handled, 626.46
Statement by mortgagee, amount due, 626.39, 626.42
Subrogation of judgment creditor, 626.37, 626.49
Time allowed for paying mortgage, 626.34-626.36
Mortgaged real property
Foreclosure of mortgage, executions, 654.5, 654.8
Labor claims priority, 626.73
Mechanic's liens, priorities, 572.20, 572.21
Overplus from sale paid on liens, 626.62, 645.7
Redemption by mortgagee, amount due, 626.39, 626.42
Mutual judgments set off, 601.57-601.67, 626.92
Notice of ownership or exemption, 626.50-626.57
Nuisance cases, 657.4, 657.7
Number allowed at one time, 626.3, 626.94
Occupant enhancing value, rights, 560.1-560.9
Occupant of realty makes improvements, 560.1-560.7
Occupying claimants, possession by owner, 560.4
Officer's duty to levy
Acts necessary in making levy, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881)
Enter on encumbrance book, 626.20
Form and requirements of execution, 626.12
Indorsements required on execution, R.C.P. 259 (p. 1881)
Levy on personalty unless notice of ownership received, 626.50-626.54
Personalty, options as to methods of making levy, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
Property in hands of others, 626.13
Old-age assistance inalienable, 249.34
Order of liability, principal and surety
Appeal bond judgment, 601.94
Execution to show order of liability, 626.17
Joint execution at expiration of stay, 626.64
Judgment against principal and surety, R.C.P. 224 (p. 1872)
Surety subrogated upon payment, 626.19
Ownership, notice to prevent sale, 626.50-626.57
Partnership property, interest determined, 626.39
Paternity cases, 675.24-675.28
Performance of acts other than to pay money, 626.14, 626.15
Personalty, lien only on levy, optional method, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)

Executions—continued
Platting of homestead by officer, 561.5
Point out property, duty to, 626.18
Poor, abandonment by relative, property seized, 252.10
Possession against occupying claimant, 560.4
Principal and surety, levy, subrogation, 626.17
Principal and surety, order of liability, R.C.P. 224 (p. 1872), 624.23, 626.17-626.19, 626.73
Priority for labor claims, 626.69-626.73
Priority for mechanics' liens, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73
Priority for taxes, see TAXATION, subhead Liens
Property in hands of others, 626.13
Property subject to levy
Automobile for accident judgment, 627.7
Auxiliary proceedings to discover, 630.1-630.19
Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3
Baillee-held goods under title documents, 542.25, 542.42, 554.35, 554.40
Bills of lading, 497.24, 497.25, 497.33
Boats and rafts, 667.9, 667.10
Building with mechanic's lien, 572.21
Choses in action, 626.21, 626.87
Corporations, 491.58-491.61, 626.24
Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 626.25
Debts due defendant, 626.23, 626.25, 626.26
Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88-626.91, 626.109
Delivery upon countermand of execution, 686.11
Discovery of property, 630.1-630.19
Documents of title, 487.24, 487.25, 542.26, 544.27, 554.41
Drafts and promissory notes, 626.21, 626.87
Goods in warehouse, receipts issued, 542.25, 542.42, 543.19, 554.35, 554.40, 554.41
Homestead property, cost, 561.5, 561.21
Joint or partnership property, 626.32, 626.33
Judgments, 626.1, 626.92
Labor claims preferred, 626.69-626.73
Land sale, plan of division, 626.84
Leasehold interest, 626.93, 626.94
Levy of execution, warehouse receipts, rights, 542.25, 542.42
Money and bank bills, 626.21, 626.24
Motor vehicles for accident judgment, 627.7
Municipal corporations, judgments collected, 626.24
Negotiable Instruments, 626.21, 626.87
Partnership or joint property, 626.32, 626.33
Personalty, appraisal and sale, 626.93, 626.94
Promissory notes, bank bills, drafts, 626.21, 626.87
Property held by personal representatives, 626.13, 638.13, 638.22
Property in hands of third person, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26, 639.22
Property subject to special liens, see LIENS
Purchase money claim, 627.5
Real property
Attachment levy, 639.27-639.30
Deceased judgment debtor, 626.88-626.91
Delivery of possession, 626.14
Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20
Foreign county, realty in, 626.9-626.11
Other person's hands, requirements, 626.13
EXECUTIONS—continued
Property subject to levy—continued
Real property—continued
Redemption from levy, 628.1-628.25
Restitution by supreme court, 686.15, 686.16
Selection of proper amount, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881)
Stockholder's private property, 491.58-491.62
Stock or interest in corporation, 491.55, 626.25
Things in action, 626.21, 626.87
Third persons holding property, 626.13, 626.25,
626.26, 639.22
Warehouse receipts, 542.25, 544.26
Purchasers at sale, see subhead Sales below
Quashing execution, 626.106, see subhead Discharge of Execution above
Real actions, 646.23, 646.24, R.C.P. 255 (p. 1938)
Real property, 626.9-626.16, R.C.P. 259 (p. 1881),
626.17-626.19, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881), 626.20,
626.86-626.91, 628.1-628.25, 639.27-639.30
Receipt for execution by officer, 626.16
Receipt for money paid officer on judgment,
626.23
Receiver may be appointed, 626.33, 626.45, 630.7
Record in other county, levy, return, 626.9-626.11
Record on judgment docket, 606.7(2), 626.8
Redemption from sale, 628.1-628.25, see subhead Sales below, thereunder see Redemption of Real Property
Release of levy
Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94
Mortgaged personal property, 626.38, 626.38,
626.45
Notice of exemption, bond, 626.52, 626.55
Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55
Stay of execution, relinquished on, 626.63
Replevin cases, 643.18, 643.19
Restitution of property on appeal, 648.23, 686.15
Retrial after published notice, judgment, R.C.P.
251 (p. 1874)
Return made by officer
Acts done, indorsements required, R.C.P. 259
(p. 1881)
Duty to make return, 626.16, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881)
Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
Indorsements made on writ R.C.P. 259 (p. 1881),
626.22
Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
Judgment, nulla bona, insurer's liability,
516.1-516.3
Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17
Sales
Absolute sale, when redeemable, 626.2
Additional levies after inadequate sale, 626.94
Advancements to protect liens, 629.1-629.3
Amount sold sufficient to satisfy execution, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881)
Appeals, effect of reversal, 686.15, 686.16
Appraisement
Exemptions when leaving state, 627.15
Joint or partnership property, 626.32
Leasehold Interests, required, 626.93
Leaving the state, exemptions appraised,
627.15
Personality, required before sale, 626.93
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25, 681.31
Attached property by special execution, 639.56
Auctioneer law inapplicable, 546.3
EXECUTIONS—continued
Sales—continued
Bidding in by municipalities, 569.1-569.4
Bidding in by state, 569.1-569.4
Bill of sale, sheriff's fee, 337.11(7), 652.8
Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10
Certificates of sale
Advancements by holder, redemption, 629.1-
629.3
Assignment to redemptioner, 628.22
Cancellation after eight years, 626.97
Certificate issued to purchaser, 626.95
Delivery to purchaser, contents, 626.95
Duplicate issued in case of loss, 626.96
Fee of sheriff, 337.11(7)
Lost certificate, procedure, for duplicate,
626.96
Choses in action, sold, assigned, 626.21, 626.87
Corporate franchise or property, 491.61-491.63
Corporation stock, voting right before sale,
491.55
Damages between sale and delivery, 626.101
Deeds
Certificate of purchase, deed, 626.95-626.100
Constructive notice, recording, 626.99
Execution of deed, presumption, 626.100
Failure to redeem, deed to issue, 626.98
Fee of sheriff, 337.11(7)
Limit on time for procuring, 626.97
Presumption that procedure regular, 626.100
Realty prior to 1930 legalized, 589.12, 589.13,
589.24
Sale procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2
Sheriff's deed to purchaser, 626.95-626.100
Deficiency, additional sale, 626.83
Duty of officer to sell sufficient property, R.C.P.
258 (p. 1881)
Equitable interests sold, 630.8
Exemptions, 627.1-627.18, see EXEMPTIONS
Failure of sale, optional procedure, 626.85,
626.94
Failure to make indorsement, not to impair
sale, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881)
Fees of court officers, 337.11(7, 13), 601.129
(8, 17), 606.15(18)
Finality of sale, when redeemable, 626.2
Forfeited property, 751.25-751.29
Former sales legalized, 588.1
Holding over after, forcible entry action,
648.1
Homestead selection, defects legalized, 588.2
Homesteads sold for named debts, 561.21
Indemnifying bond, notice, return, 626.54
Injury to property, damages, 626.101
Justice court, law applicable, 626.75, 626.102
Labor claims first paid, 626.69-626.73
Land division, debtor's plan to officer, 626.84
Leasehold Interests, 626.93, 626.94
Leasehold interest, when sale absolute, 628.2
Legalizing acts, defects cured, 588.1, 588.2,
589.12, 589.13, 589.24
Lien holders advancements protected, 629.1-
629.3
Limitation on number of postponements, 626.81
Limitation on property sold, 626.84, 654.5, 654.10
Limitation on sales certificate, 628.97
Money and negotiable paper, without sale,
626.87
EXECUTIONS

Executions—continued
Sales—continued

Mortgaged personal property, 626.41
Negotiable paper taken without sale, 626.87
Notice by posting or publication, fees, 618.6, 626.44, 626.74—626.77
Notice to defendant required, 626.78, 626.79
Nuisances, property sold, 657.7
Officer's duty to sell, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881)
Overplus, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82, 654.7
Penalty for selling without notice, 626.77
Personalty, appraisement, 626.93, 626.94
Plaintiff's remedy against officer, R.C.P. 239 (p. 1875)
Postponement, grounds, number, 626.81
Procedure, special provisions, 626.88—626.91, 626.107
Proceeds application
Costs of officer deducted, balance paid clerk, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1881)
Debtor entitled to overplus, 626.82
Indemnification, payment into court, 626.56
Mortgaged property, 626.41, 654.7
Proceeds, failure to turn over, R.C.P. 239 (p. 1875)
Promissory notes taken without sale, 626.87
Purchasers
Advancements to protect lien, 629.1—629.3
Certificate lost, duplicate, 626.96
Cites or towns, authority to buy, 403.10
Color of title obtained, 560.2(1), 626.100
Counties, 569.1—569.8
Damages for injury to property, 626.100
Deed or certificate by sheriff, 626.95—626.100
Deed or certificate by sheriff, 626.95—626.100
Failure to pay, optional remedy, 626.85
Justice courts, law applicable, 626.102
Limit on certificates, eight years, 626.87
Recording of deed not necessary, 626.99
Sale vacated, money returned, 626.86
State and other municipalities, 569.1—569.8
Title not affected by new trial or appeal, R.C.P. 254 (p. 1996), 686.16
Vacation of sale, rights protected, 626.86
Waste or trespass, right to sue, 658.7
Real estate generally, 626.74—626.86
Recording of sale, constructive notice, 626.99
Records kept by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 629.3
Redemption of real property
Absolute sale if lease under two years, 626.8
Advancements by purchaser protected, 626.9
Amount to redeem, 626.9—626.13, 626.21, 626.22
Appeal or stay prevents redemption, 626.4
Assignee of debtor's rights, 626.25
Assignment of certificate, 626.22
Barred by appeal or stay of execution, 626.4
Clear of unpaid portion of judgment, 628.3
Contest determined, 626.21
Creditors redeem from each other, 626.8—626.16
Creditors' rights, time, 626.5
Creditors' terms of redemption, 626.11
Damages to real estate, 626.101, 658.7
Debtor's rights, when exclusive, 626.3

EXECUTIONS—continued
Sales—continued

Redemption of real property—continued
Foreclosed real estate, 654.5
Junior lienholder prevents payment, 628.10
Junior lienholder redeems from senior, 628.14
Last redemptioner holds property, 628.16
Leasehold interest over two years, 628.2
Lienholder's advancement protected, 629.1—629.3
Lienholder's claim extinguished, 628.17—628.20
Mechanic's lienholder, when no right, 628.6
Mode of redemption by lienholder, 628.18—628.20
Moratorium provisions, 654.15
Mortgage not due, method of payment, 628.12
Part of property, when redeemable, 628.7
Place of redemption, 628.1
Probate creditor's rights, procedure, 628.7
Prohibited cases, 628.2, 628.4, 628.6
Protection of junior liens, 629.1—629.3
Purchaser's advancements protected, 629.1—629.3
Record of liens by clerk, 629.3
Senior lienholder from junior, 628.9
Sheriff's certificate assigned, 628.13
Tenants in common, 628.24
Terms, creditor or titleholder, 628.11—628.13
Time limits, 628.3—628.5, 628.15
Titleholder's redemption method, 628.13
Transfer of debtor's right, 628.25
Return from foreign county, 626.9—626.11
Sale book entries by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.13, 629.3
Satisfaction by defendant's debtors, 626.23
School lands, 302.34, 302.35
Setting aside sale
Defendant not notified, timely motion, 626.79
Heirs of deceased not named on writ, 626.106
Lien on real estate lacking, 626.86
Purchaser's failure to pay, 626.85
Sheriff's fee for attending, 637.11(13)
Surplus from sale to owner, 626.82
Things in actions, 626.21, 626.87
Time and manner of sale, 626.80
Vacation of sale, see Setting Aside Sale, just above
Validity, sale not affected by nonnotice, 626.77
Service and return, fee, 337.11(6)
Setoff in justice court, 601.64
Special execution
Attached property, issuance against, 639.56
Boats and raft sales, 667.8—667.10
Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
Liquor nuisance abatement bond, 123.84
Mortgaged personal property, 626.44
Pledges or collaterals, 653.8
Probate creditor's rights, procedure, 628.7
Redemption same as under general execution, 654.5
Replevin action, 643.22
Stay of execution
Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58
Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61
Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64
Execution issued after expiration, 626.64
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL  

Executions—continued
Stay of execution—continued
Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62
Fines, lien on realty, stay, 762.44, 790.1, 790.2
Forcible entry and detainer, justice court, 648.5, 648.21, 648.23
Growing crops, requirements, 648.23
Judgment, enforcement on expiration, 626.64
Judgment lien not released by stay, 626.68
Justice court, 601.84, 601.85
Justice court cases, 626.58-626.68, 626.102, 657.6
Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68
Moratorium, 654.15
Motor vehicle damage actions, 321.278
Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58
Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66
Occupant enhancing value, procedure, 560.1-560.7
Principal and surety, liability, 626.64
Procured by filing bond, 626.58
Property released on stay, 626.63
Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
Supersedeas bonds generally, see SUPERSEDEAS
Supreme court appeals, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Stay of Proceedings
Sureties, affidavit as to their property, 626.59
Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67
Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66
Suspending proceedings, vacate judgment, 683.3
Termination of stay by surety, 626.66
Time, length of, payment due, 626.58
Vacation of judgment, execution enjoined, 683.3
Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60
Summary judgment against sheriff or officer on motion, R.C.P. 239 (p. 1875)
Superior court cases, 603.20
Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003)
Supreme court judgments, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
Surety subrogated on payment, 626.19
Suspension
Bank liquidations, 528.32
Justice court appeal, 601.84, 601.85
Tax commission distress warrant, garnishment, 626.29-626.31
Transcript from justice court, execution on, 601.62-601.64
Two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
Unsatisfied (nulla bona), insurer's liability on judgment, 516.1-516.3

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Abandoned river channels, islands, duties, 111.31, 111.32, 568.14-568.25
Acts examined by retrenchment committee, 2.47
Anticipation of revenues, warrants sold on bids, 19.8
Appeal board expenses allowed, 22.4
Appointments made or approved by council
Boiler Inspector, state, 89.1
Chiropractic examiners' assistants, 147.103

Executive Council—continued
Appointments made or approved—continued
Counsel when attorney general disqualified, 13.3, 13.7
Custodian of public buildings and grounds, 18.1
Employees of council, see Employees of Council below
Employment bureau chief clerk, 94.1
Factory inspectors, 91.6, 91.7
Mining examining board, 82.1, 82.2
Motor fuel, chemist testers, 323.13
Motor fuel tax employees of treasurer, 324.61
Osteopathic examiners' assistants, 147.103
Secretary of council, see Secretary of Executive Council below
Social welfare board, interim appointments, 234.4
Special counsel, employment, conditions, 13.7
Appropriations
Allotments reduced, concur in, 8.31
Unexpended balances, method of transfer, 19.11-19.14
"Archives" defined, council's control over, 303.9, 303.10
Archives, removal, consent required, 303.11
Assignment of quarters
Aeronautics commission, 328.11
Authority of council, 19.15
Basic science examiners, 146.10
Chiropractic examiners, 147.103
Conservation commission, 107.9
Development commission, 28.5
Examining boards, practice act, 147.13, 147.27, 147.103
G. A. R., permanent room, 19.15
General assembly has preference, 19.15
Health board, state, 136.6
Liquor control commission, 123.15
Newstand for veteran in capitol, 19.16
Official quarters for state business, 19.15
Real estate commission, 117.10, 117.11
Registrar of state for vital statistics, 144.3
Spanish war veterans, room in capitol, 19.17
Veteran's newsstand in capitol, 19.16
Veterinary examiners, 168.20
Attorney general, act in court on request, 13.2(2)
Audit reports, distribution designated, 11.28
Automobiles, official plates ordered, 321.19
Automobiles stolen, owners reimbursed after sale, 321.91
Banking department, salaries and expense, 524.17
Banks
Appeal from rejection of articles, 524.12, 524.13
Approval for public deposits, 453.1, 453.2
Management by state, power, 528.90-528.116
Reorganization agreements, 528.36-528.40
Superintendent's employees, bonds, 524.9
Trust certificates on reorganization, acceptance for state, 528.105, 528.106
Barber inspectors, assistants approved, 158.9
Basic science examiners, furnished quarters, 146.10
Benefited water districts, agreement for use of state property, 357.27
Bids for supplies advertised, 19.20, 19.21
Bonds sold by state, approval by, 75.8
Boundaries, state lands, adjustment, approval, 111.24
Executive Council—continued
Building and loan associations
Articles, bylaws, approval, 534.9, 534.11
Consolidation plan approved, 534.64, 534.65
Foreign companies, approval, 534.69-534.71
Records of council proceedings kept, 534.12
Removal of supervisor by council, 534.53
Review of decision on articles, 534.9(2)
Revocation of certificates, 534.13, 534.101
Unincorporated association plan, approval, receivership, 534.90, 534.94, 534.101
Business managers of institutions removed, 218.6
Canvas of state election votes, 50.37-50.45
Capitol building and grounds, rules posted, 18.5
Car dispatcher, rules, approval by executive council, 21.2
Census, co-operate with federal government, 261.1
Chiropractic examiners, quarters and supplies, 147.103
Cigarette stamping machines, approval, 98.12
Cities and towns, classified after census, 363.2
Claims, doubtful, power to compromise, 19.9
Cities and towns, classified after census, 363.2
Cigarette stamping machines, approval, 98.12
Cities and towns, classified after census, 363.2
Claims, doubtful, power to compromise, 19.9
Codes and session laws, free copies, control, 16.22, 16.23
Composition of council, 19.1
Compensation
Claims allowed, voucher, 8.13(2)
Authorization required, 8.13(2)
Co-operative association stock issues regulated, 497.13, 499.22, 499.25
Corporations in general
Articles examined, duty, 491.9
Stock property payments valued, 492.2, 492.6-492.8
Cosmetology inspectors, salaries approved, 157.8
Costs and expense in state case, payment, 19.9
Court costs, state cases, payment, 19.10
Custodian
Appointment by council, 18.1
Buildings and grounds, set bond, 64.6(8)
Control by council’s order, 18.2(7)
Dams and spillways, consent, 112.1, 112.7
Dams supervised, permits, 469.1-469.31
Depositories for funds, approval, 453.1, 453.2
Deputies of officers cannot act on council, 19.1
Disbarment proceeding, costs paid, 610.35
Education board, approval of publication, 262.9(9)
Education board, consent to real estate acquisition, 262.9(5), 262.10, 262.11
Election returns, state, canvassed, 43.63-43.73, 50.36-50.47
Executive Council—continued
Eminent domain
Dams, permits, 469.1, 469.30
Eminent domain in general, 471.1-472.41, see EMINENT DOMAIN
Exercise of power for state, 471.1
Exercise of power for U. S., 1.4, 471.2
Parks, roads thereto, 111.7-111.9
Employees of council
Authority to employ help, 19.29-19.31
Expenses allowed, requirements, 19.29-19.31
Limitation on employment powers, 19.29
Salaries, 19.30, 19.31
Secretary, see Secretary of Executive Council below
Employment bureau service approved, 94.1, 94.3
Expenditures, indebtedness approved by council
Accountants commission witness fees, 67.3
Appeal board, expenses allowed, 22.4
Barber inspectors and assistants salaries, 158.9
Bond issues approved, 75.8
Convention expense of state officers, 8.13(2)
Cosmetology inspectors, salary, 157.8
Court costs taxed to state, 19.10
Education board’s dissemination of literature, 262.9(9)
Education board’s purchase of real estate, 262.8, 262.10
Extradition expense, 759.15
Fire marshal’s bulletin for schools, 100.32
Health department, water pollution, expense, 135.22
Insurance commissioner, forms purchased, 511.3
Insurance examiners fee approved, 510.21
Motor fuel tax employees of treasurer, 324.61
Motor vehicle contract for plates, 321.163
Nurse inspectors salary, 147.108
Repairs of buildings, 19.18
Revolutionary war veterans, grave markers, 36.5
State bond issued approved, 75.8
State institutions, added support funds, approved, 72.2
State institutions, authorized indebtedness, 72.2
Supplies purchased, see Supplies below
Extra duties, employment for, payment, 19.28, 19.30
Factory inspectors, appointment approved, 91.6
Fair board accounts, audit reported, 173.19
Federal acquisition of land, council approves, 1.6
Fire marshal’s bulletins for schools, duty, 100.32
Free passes issued, names filed, 479.98
Fuel purchased for capitol, 19.18
Funds
See also IOWA, STATE OF, subhead Funds
Anticipatory warrants, 19.8, 454.19, 454.21, 454.24
Assessments for public deposit sinking fund, approval, 454.8, 454.9
Contingent fund for use of council, 19.7
Deposits in closed banks, 454.14
Highway commission needs when appropriation insufficient, 313.5
Sinking fund surplus, approval, 454.5
Unexpended balances of special funds of departments, 19.11-19.14
Withdrawn from counties, approval, 12.8
Executive Council—continued
Gifts to state, council accepts, 111.1, 565.3
Health board, council members serve on, 136.1
Health department inspectors, salary fixed, 147.108
Hearings, dismissed employees of safety department, 90.15
Hearings, social welfare board members removal, 234.5
Highway commission, insufficient appropriation, 313.5
Highway maintenance, state road districts, 308.4, 308.5
Highway right of way, unused, sale, 313.5-313.57
Insurance
Blank report forms, approval, 511.3
Commissioner's expense, approval, 505.5, 511.3
Commissioner's removal, 505.2
Examiners appointed, fees, 510.21
Foreign company examination, order, 507.18, 515.130
Inventories
Record, permanent, public, 17.32
Yearly, received from officials, duties, 17.30-17.32
Investment of county withdrawn funds, 12.8
Iowa coal mines given preference, 73.6-73.10
Iowa official record, contents, 19.6
Islands and abandoned river channels, duties, 111.31, 111.32, 568.14-568.25
Labor bureau records destroyed, 91.14
Labor commissioner, bulletin, 91.4(5)
Liquor commissioners, bonds, 123.9
Liquor control audit, council's power, 123.57
Liquor control commission, provide offices, 123.15
Liquor vehicle seized, department use, 127.18
Mailing room for metered mail, 19.20
Member on war surplus commodities board, 20.1
Membership, 19.1
Millions and races, permits, 469.1-469.31
Mine examiners
Appointment of board, 82.1
Removal of member, 82.2
Motor cars, official, regular plates ordered, 321.19
Motor cars stolen, reimbursement, 321.91
Motor inspectors, assistants, salaries fixed, 147.08
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Officers, state appointees removed, 66.26-66.28, 67.5
Official registration plates, state cars, 321.19
Old codes and session laws, distribution, 16.22
Osteopathic examiners, quarters and supplies, 147.103
Parks and highways, condemn land for, 111.7-111.10
Parks and lands under conservation commission
Boundary dispute, adjustments, 111.24
Conservation commission supervised, 111.3
County or city care, 111.27
Dams erected, council's power, 112.3, 112.7
Gifts for parks, 111.11, 111.14
Improvements with private funds, 111.15
Leases made by commission, 111.25
Municipal care agreements, 111.27
Municipal maintenance agreements, without state aid, 111.34
Private funds for improvement, 111.15
Executive Council—continued
Parks and lands—continued
Reversion of unused lands, 111.14
Sale of islands, 111.31, 111.32
Sale of park lands, 111.32
Sale or exchange, power of council, 111.32
Parole board, prisoner records, 246.40(2)
Passes, free, list of names filed, 479.98
Prisoner records for parole board, 246.40
Property, personal, authority to sell, 19.23
Public fund depositories, 543.1
Public safety commissioner, hearing on removal, 80.2
Public safety department, dismissal, hearing, 80.15
Quarters assigned, see subhead Assignment of Quarters above
Quorum, majority, 19.1
Radio broadcasting system, 750.1
Radio equipment for police work, 750.1
Railroads
Classification, passenger rates, 479.89-479.91
Free pass lists reported, 479.98
Real estate acquired by state on debt, 479.89-479.91
Real estate commissioner, offices, 117.10, 117.11
Removal of appointive officers
Business managers of state institutions, 218.6
Causes, 66.26
Governor's report, 67.5(2)
Insurance commissioner, 505.2
Procedure, subpoenas, witnesses, 66.27, 66.28
Social welfare board, 234.5
Repairs to capitol building, grounds, 19.18
Reports of departments, unexpended balances, 19.11
Representative districts disputes determined, 42.3
Retrenchment and reform committee, investigate acts, 2.47
Revolutionary war veterans, grave markers, 36.5
River-front improvement plans, 372.9
Roads, institutional, parks, paving, 308.4
Room in capitol, assignment, 19.15
Sales made by commission, 111.11
School districts reimbursed for tax losses, 284.3, 284.4
School lands sales, when approved, 302.6
Secretary of executive council
Appointment and tenure, 19.2
Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(18)
Car dispatcher, may act, 21.2, see Car Dispatcher above
Conservation commission, secretary, 111.1
Dismissal charges of public safety department filed, 80.15
Duties required by law or the council, 19.2
Engineering examiners, secretaries, 114.9-114.12
Report for official register, 19.6
Requisition forms for supplies, 19.5
Supplies and postage, 19.4
Tax-free state lands, reimbursement of schools, 284.3, 284.4
Session laws, distribution of editions, 16.22
Social welfare department member, removal hearing, 234.5
EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Executive Council—continued
State representative district disputes determined, 42.3
Suit, state interested, costs paid, 19.9

Supplies
Accounting requirements, 19.4, 19.24, 19.27, 19.28
Authority to contract for, 19.18
Bids, advertising for, requirements, 19.20, 19.21
Conservation commission, 19.25, 107.9
Contracts for supplies, lowest bidder, 19.21
Examining boards named in practice act, 147.13, 147.26, 147.103
Fuel, authority to purchase, 19.18
Furniture, 19.18
General assembly not to receive postage, 19.26
Identification of state property, 19.22
Iowa coal, preference, 73.6-73.10
Mailing room for metering mail, 19.19
Penalty for revealing contents of bid, 72.3, 72.4
Postage for state departments, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1-73.10
Receipts required for supplies received, 19.27
Requisition for supplies, 19.5, 19.27, 19.28
Secretary in charge, 19.4
Taxation, anticipatory warrants issued, 19.8
Transfer of unexpended balances, method, 19.11-19.14
Utility service for capitol buildings, 19.18
Veteran's newsstand in capitol, 19.16
Veterinary examiners, quarters, 169.20
Vital statistics division, quarters, 144.3
Warrants, anticipatory, sinking fund claims, 454.19
Warrant, authority to purchase, 19.18

Exemptions—continued
Chaffer's license, exempt persons, 321.176
Compulsory education at deaf and blind school, 299.18
Condemnation proceedings, see EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Protection from Condemnation
Co-operative associations, annual report, 497.23, 498.24
Cornsheller on truck, exempt from property tax, 321.118
Corporation license fee exemptions, 494.6
Corporations exempt from annual report, 496.3
County mutual associations, 518.37
Debt liability, insurance benefits, city waterworks, 400.11
Employees mutual insurance companies, 513.1, 513.2
Encumbrances on exempt property, 556.1
Estate inventory, exempt property set out, 635.1, 635.52
Exemptions from legal process
Absconding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4
Aid to dependent children benefits, 239.13
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.5
Auxiliary to execution, debtors exemption, 630.6
Blind aid benefits, 241.10
Claims sent out of state, penalty, 622.17
Co-operative associations, same as individuals, 499.55
Defense in action on delivery bond, 639.47
Dependent child aid benefits, 239.13
Earnings, personal, 627.10-627.12
Exemption law not applicable
Alimony, 627.11
Child support, 232.25, 627.12
Hospital or medical service corporation, 514.15
Landlord's lien when written lease, 570.6
Liquor fines and costs, 126.15
Motor vehicle causing damage, 627.7
Old-age assistance liens, 249.19
Poll tax collections, 406.4
Purchase price judgments, 627.5
Failure to claim exemption, 627.3
Family defined, 627.1
Garnishee discharged when property exempt, 642.15
Head of family, 627.6, 627.10, 627.15
Head of family, mortgage, spouse joins, 556.1
Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
Homestead exemptions, 252.14, 561.1-561.20, 627.8, 627.9, see HOMESTEADS, subhead Exemptions
Failure to claim exemption, 627.3
Family defined, 627.1
Garnishee discharged when property exempt, 642.15
Head of family, 627.6, 627.10, 627.15
Head of family, mortgage, spouse joins, 556.1
Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
Homestead exemptions, 252.14, 561.1-561.20, 627.8, 627.9, see HOMESTEADS, subhead Exemptions
Insurance proceeds
Accidental death policy, 511.37
Disability or health policy, 511.37
Endowment policy payments, 511.37
Fraternal benefit insurance, 512.17
Group insurance, 509.13
Group insurance, city waterworks, 400.11
Life insurance, 511.37
Mutual aid or benevolent societies, 635.8
Waterworks, group insurance, benefits, 400.11
Exemptions—continued
Exemptions from legal process—continued
Judgment debtor examination, exemptions, 630.6
Justice court, additional remedy, R.C.P. 362 (p. 1777)
Landlord's lien provisions, 570.1
Limited partnership provisions, 545.9, 545.41
Liquor control commission, liability, 123.13
Liquor permit, 123.29
List of property exempt, 627.6
Militia, members of, 29.24, 29.39
Money judgment in replevin, 643.22
Moratorium acts, 654.15
Municipal corporations not garnishable, 642.2
Municipal public property, 627.18
Nonresidents, exemptions, 627.14
Notice of exemption to officer, 626.50
Old-age and survivors retirement benefits, 97.43
Old-age assistance payments, 249.34
Partners, limited, exemptions preserved, 545.41
Pensions, firemen and policemen, 410.11, 411.13, 419.71
Pensions from federal government, 627.8
Person's earnings, 627.10-627.12
Persons leaving state, limitations, 627.15
Private property, co-operative associations debt, 497.32, 499.12
Private property, corporation debts, 491.3(5), 491.5(6), 491.58-491.61
Private property to pay public debt, 627.18
Property exempt, schedule, 627.6
Public property, 622.18
Replevin judgment, exempt property, 643.22
Resident defined, 627.2, 627.6
Retirement for public employees, benefits, 97.43
Schedule of exemptions, 627.6
Single persons exemptions, 627.14
State public property, 627.18
Stockholders of bank, 528.127
Surviving spouse, personal property, 635.7
Unemployment compensation benefits, 96.15(c)
Unmarried persons, exemptions, 627.14
Wages, 539.4, 627.10-627.12, 627.16
Waterworks group insurance benefits, 400.11
Widow, subject to exemption rights, 633.1
Workmen's compensation, 627.13
Farmers mutuals from incorporation fee, 491.12, 491.31
Federal savings and loan associations, 534.110
Feed grinder on truck, exempt from property tax, 321.118
Fraternal insurance societies, 512.12
Hospital service plans, nonprofit, 514.1-514.15
Inheritance tax, from, 450.4, 450.9
Jury service
District court jurors from municipal court service, 602.38
Exemption not ground for challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(f) (p. 1865)
Firemen, 102.1-102.4, 607.2
National guardsmen during term of service, 29.24
One-term limitation, 609.19
Persons exempt in general, 607.2, 607.3

Exemptions—continued
Justice court, motion for release of exempt funds, R.C.P. 362 (p. 1777)
Labor on roads for poll tax
Firemen, 102.1-102.4
National guardsmen, 29.24
Legislators exempt from attending court, R.C.P. 58 (p. 1832)
Military duty in peace time
Conscientious objectors, Const., Iowa, VI, 2
Electors on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Firemen, 102.1-102.4
Honorably discharged service men, 29.1
Motor vehicle fuel law, industrial petroleum exempt, 323.12
Motor vehicles exempt from license fee, 321.19, 321.53-321.56, 321.125
Nonresidents, sending claims to, penalty, 627.17
Nonresident truck operators, 327.10
Poison law exemptions, 204.8, 204.19
Poll tax exemption, affidavit, 413.6
Real estate brokers law, persons exempt, 117.7
Religious beneficiary societies, 512.3
Sales tax exemptions, 422.45
School fund losses, when county exempt, 302.18
Securities act exemptions, 499.59, 502.4-502.6, 502.11, 502.19
Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption, penalty, 627.17
Sewer provisions, housing law, 413.8, 413.31, 413.87
Soldiers exemptions, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL
Spouse joins in exempt property mortgage, 556.1
Stockholders, private property not exempt for unpaid stock, 491.58-491.61
Tax exemptions, see TAXATION, subhead Exemptions
Waiver of exemption
Chattel mortgages, 556.1
Homestead exemption when estate mortgage refinanced, 635.47
Minor's or Incompetent's interest when estate property mortgaged, 635.43
Old-age assistance, exemption waiver void, 249.34
Unemployment compensation, exemption waiver void, 96.15(3)
Wage assignments, 539.4
Warehouse certificates, 544.27
Wills, devise to spouse, in lieu of exemptions, 633.2
Wills, disposal subject to exemptions, 633.1

EXHIBITION HALLS
Commission cities, power, tax, 416.135, 416.136

EXHIBITIONS
Admission fee, evasion of, 744.3
City or town, regulation, exceptions, 388.8(3)
County regulation of public shows, 444.18, 444.19
Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 625.12
Disturbance of public fairs, 744.4
Fairs, see FAIRS
Hawking or selling in vicinity of fair, penalty, 744.4
Immoral pictures prohibited, 725.3, 725.4
Immoral plays prohibited, 725.3
EXPLOSIVES

Exhibitions—continued
Monstrosities prohibited, 725.12
Obscene or immoral shows, penalty, 725.3
Prize fights prohibited, 727.2-727.5
Railroad rates to expositions, 479.31(4), 479.94(7)
School exhibits, 279.36
Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 444.19
Theaters, see THEATERS

EXHIBITS
City or town, regulation, exception, 368.8(3)
Deposition, reference, R.C.P. 148, 149, 152 (pp. 1857, 1858)
Detailed report of trial, reference, 624.9
Expert witnesses, 328.12, 622.25, 622.72, see WITNESSES
Jury use in deliberation, R.C.P. 198 (p. 1868), 784.1
Production at court trial, R.C.P. 129 (p. 1841), 622.65
Reporter's notes, reference, identity proved, 622.101
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT
Taken by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198 (p. 1868)

EX PARTE PROCEEDINGS
Adoption proceedings, 600.4
Guardianship, application by person, notice not necessary, 670.5, 670.6
Probate claims, reopening, 638.11
Restraining order, nuisances, 99.6
Temporary injunctions, see INJUNCTIONS, subhead Temporary Injunctions

EXPECTANCY
See REAL PROPERTY

EXpectorating
Prohibited in food establishments, 170.24

EXPERIMENT STATION
See COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS (AMES)

EXPERT WITNESSES
See WITNESSES

EXPLOSIVES
Blasting in mines, when prohibited, 82.83
Burglary by means of explosives, 708.4
Carriers' liens on explosives, 575.1(1), 575.1-575.16
Child labor prohibited, where used, 92.11
City and town power to regulate, 368.26, 368.27
Coal mines, use regulated, 82.80-82.89, 82.127(4)
Crimes, for unlawful use, 697.1-697.4
Death, murder by high explosives, 697.1
Dynamite
Burglary by means of explosives, 708.4
Caps, sales restricted, 695.27, 695.28
Causing death by, when murder, 697.1
Coal mines, use, 82.80-82.89
Municipal regulations, 368.26, 368.27
Persons willfully injured by, 697.2
Property, intent to injure or destroy, 697.3, 697.4
Storage in mines, 82.86, 82.87, 82.127
Escape, aiding by furnishing, 745.15-745.17
Fireworks, 732.17-732.19
Fishing, use prohibited, 109.76

EXPLOSIVES—continued
Gunpowder, injury to persons or property, 697.1-697.4
Gunpowder, manufacture near buildings, nuisances, 697.5
Hunting, use prohibited, 109.92
Injuries, willfully caused by, 697.1-697.4
Insurance against explosions, 508.29, 515.48(1, 6, 9), 518.1(1, h)
Manufacture near building, nuisance, 697.5
Motor vehicle regulations
Definition of explosives, 321.1(31)
Equipment in vehicles carrying, 321.447-321.450
Markings required on vehicles, 321.450
Railroad crossings, vehicles to stop, 321.343
Red flags and lights carried, 321.447-321.450
Nitroglycerine, use to injure persons or property, 697.1-697.4
Persons willfully injured, 697.2
Property, intentional injury or destruction, 697.3
Putting out high explosives, 697.4
Regulation, powers of cities and towns, 368.36, 368.27
Sales, improper, penalty, 695.27, 695.28
Shot firing in mines, when prohibited, 82.80-82.83
State parks, use in, 111.42
Stench bombs prohibited, 732.10-732.15
Storage of explosives in mines, regulations, 82.86-82.89
Train robbery, use in committing, 711.4(4)
Transportation into mines, when prohibited, 82.84, 82.85
Use in residence, 732.7, 732.9
Warehouse, removal, 542.35

EXPOSITION
See EXHIBITIONS

EX POST FACTO LAWS
Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 21
Prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10

EXPOSURE
See also CRIMES
Exposing child, penalty, 731.7
Indecent exposure, penalty, 725.1

EXPRESS COMPANIES
Actions against company
Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3
Place of bringing action, 616.8
Rates or charges, presumption, 486.4
Refusal to transport goods, penalty, 486.9
Agents
Notice served, 617.3
Oaths administered game shippers, 109.25
Passes, free railroad transportation, 479.94(4)
Rate regulation violation, penalty, 486.2, 486.7
Applicable law, railroads, 486.1
Arms permitted employees, 695.5, 695.11
Bills of lading, 487.1-487.55, see BILLS OF LADING

Breaking and entering cars, penalty, 708.11
Carrier regulation law applicable, 479.1
Claims, procedure, adjustment, 479.116-479.118
Commerce commission to have supervision, 474.10
Damage for loss of property, claim, 479.116
Express Companies—continued

Defined as common carriers, 486.1
Definition of terms, 436.1, 436.2
Delay in delivery, claims, 479.116
Discrimination, unjust, 486.2, 486.4
Duties in general, 486.1-486.8
Employees, railroad passes, 479.94(4)
Excessive charges, penalty, 486.6, 486.7
Express wagons, city and town regulation, 389.39

Liability
Baggage, other property, damage, delay, 479.127
Excessive charges, forfeit for each offense, 486.7
Refusal to render service, damage, 486.9

Office, railroad requirements, 477.42
Officers, violations, penalties, 486.2, 486.7
Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56 (f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3

Railroad law applicable, 486.1

Rates and charges
Excessive charges, penalty, 486.6, 486.7
Investigation by commerce counsel, 475.7
Joint rates fixed by commission, 486.2
Penalty for violations, 486.7
Posting of schedules required, 486.5
Presumption, schedules, 486.4
Regulation by commerce commission, 486.2-486.4
Schedules by commerce commission, 486.3
Refusal to carry goods, penalty, 486.8, 486.9
Reports to state tax commission, 436.3, 436.4
Rules and regulations posted, 486.5
Statutes applicable, 486.1, see RAILROADS

Supervision by state commerce commission, 474.10-474.53, 486.2

Taxation
Assessments
Basis of assessment, 436.3, 436.4
Certification to counties, 436.9, 436.10
Procedure on assessments, 436.6-436.8
Statements required, 436.3-436.6
Tax commission report, 421.13
Certificate entered by supervisors, 436.10
Definitions for tax purposes, 436.1, 436.2
Exemption of shares of stock, 427.1(20)
Failure to report or pay, 436.5, 436.12
Levy and collection, 436.11, 436.12
Rate and purpose, 436.11
Reassessment by tax commission, 439.1
Reports to tax commission, 436.3, 436.4
Statements required, 436.3-436.6
Stock exempt, 427.1(20)
Valuation, how determined, 436.7, 436.8
Voluntary payments, disposition, 493.2

Transportation
Duty to accept goods for transport, 486.8, 486.9
General regulation, 479.1-479.31, 486.1
Venue of actions against, 616.8

Violations
Excessive charges, forfeit for each offense, 486.7
Excessive charges, penalty, 486.7
Game shipments, illegal, 109.34
Liquor shipments, 125.16, 125.21, 125.23
Rate violations, 486.7
Refusal to transport goods, 486.9
Wagons, city and town regulation, 389.39

EXTENSION WORK
See COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS (AMES)

EXTORTION
See CRIMES, subhead Extortion

EXTRACTS, FLAVORING
See FOODS

EXTRADITION
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Fugitives from Justice

EXTRA SESSION
Governor may call, Const., Iowa, III, 2; IV, 11
Legislators’ compensation, 2.11, 2.17

FACTORIES
Access for law enforcement, 189.4
Accident records and reports required, 88.11, 88.12
Advertisement registration, 548.1-548.11
Agriculture department’s right of access, 189.4
Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1-90.14
Arson, 707.1, 707.2, 707.5
Artisan’s lien, 577.1, 577.2
Bone factories, city power to regulate, 368.5(1)
Buildings on railroad lands, 481.1, 481.2
Candy factories
Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46-170.48
Licenses
Application for license, food, 170.3, 170.4
Fee for food license, 170.5(6)
Required to conduct food business, 170.2
Revocation of license, 170.8
Sanitary construction required, 170.9-170.17
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28
Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25
Canning factories
Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46-170.48
Licenses
Application for license, food, 170.3, 170.4
Fee for food license, 170.5(6)
Required to conduct food business, 170.2
Revocation of license, 170.8
Sanitary construction required, 170.9-170.17
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28
Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25
Cheese factories
Cheese, see FOODS
Creameries, see CREAMERIES
Defined as food establishments, 170.1(6)
Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46-170.48
Licenses
Application for license, food, 170.3, 170.4
Fee for food license, 170.5(6)
Required to conduct food business, 170.2
Revocation of license, 170.8
Sanitary construction required, 170.9-170.17
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28
Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25

Cheese, see FOODS
Creameries, see CREAMERIES
Defined as food establishments, 170.1(6)
Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Food law, 189.3-189.26, see FOODS
Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46-170.48
Milk and cream, see FOODS
Records of dairy products to be kept, 193.3
Sanitary construction required, 170.9-170.17
Factories—continued
Cheese factories—continued
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25
Walls and ceiling, finish required, 170.13
Child labor, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Child Labor
Collective buying and selling, 500.1–500.3
Common carrier rate concessions to new industries, 479.27
Contracts fixing selling price, 550.1–550.5
Co-operative associations, 498.11–499.90, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Corporation law, 491.1–496.19, see CORPORATIONS
Counterfeiting-tool manufacturing prohibited, 94.9, 94.12
Employment service, state, 96.10(2), 96.12
Explosives, manufacturing and storage, 368.26, 368.27, 542.34, 697.5
“Factory” defined, 91.15
Factory inspectors, state, 88.11, 91.6–91.11
Risk assumption, presumption as to, 88.14
Safety devices on elevators, 104.1–104.4
Safety devices required on machinery, 88.6, 88.7
Safety valves required on steam boilers, 88.5
Seats for female employees, 88.4, 92.11
Steam boiler gauges required, 88.5
Time allowed to comply with law after notice, 88.10
Toilet requirements, 88.2, 88.3
Ventilation required to remove fumes, 88.9
Women employees provided with seats, 88.4, 92.11
Ice cream factories
Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Ice cream, standards defined, 190.1(33–37)
Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46–170.48
Licenses
Application for license, food, 170.3, 170.4
Revocation of license, 170.8
Pasteurization
Definition, 192.7
Temperature chart, dated and kept, 192.8
Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.25
Industrial statistics collected by labor commissioner, 91.4, 91.12–91.16
Inspection, fire marshal, duties and powers, 100.10–100.12
Inspection of accident records, 88.11
Inspection of factories by labor bureau, 91.6–91.11
Interplant vehicles, registration not required, 321.18
Iowa manufacturers association, 549.1–549.9
Label registration, 548.1–548.11, 549.3
Use as dwelling, prohibited, 170.10
Location along railroads, 481.1, 481.2
Manufacturers associations, 549.1–549.9
Mattress factories, see MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES
Milk factories, records required to be kept, 193.3
Factories—continued
Mill dams and races, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Dams and Races
Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1
Mills defined, 91.15
Motor vehicles used with plant, no registration, 321.2(5)
Municipal regulation, 368.5(1)
Negligence, contracts restricting liability void, 85.14
New industries, carrier rate concessions permitted, 479.27
Nuisances, see NUISANCES
“Pittsburgh plus”, protection against, 553.24
Price-fixing combinations prohibited, 553.1-553.24, see COMBINATIONS, POOLS AND TRUSTS
Price-fixing of trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5
Prison-made goods, labeling required, 216.1, 216.2
Railroad complaints, 474.34, 479.72
Railroad lands, buildings constructed on, 481.1, 481.2
Railroad rate concessions to new industries, 479.27
Railroad spur tracks, 481.3-481.8
Registration of trade-marks, labels and advertisements, 548.1-548.11
Reports and records of accidents, 88.11, 88.12
Reports required by labor commissioner, 91.12-91.16
Safety appliance, see subhead Health and Safety Appliances above
Sales tax application to goods for processing, 422.42
Smoke regulations, 368.4, 368.25, 420.54
Soap factories, city regulation, 368.5(1)
State labor bureau, see LABOR BUREAU
Steel trade practices, protection against, 553.24
Taxation, see TAXATION
Trade and commerce, see TRADE AND COMMERCE
Trade-marked property, resale price fixing, 550.1-550.5
Trade-mark registration, 548.1-548.11
Trade-marks for Iowa-made goods, 549.1-549.9
Trade names, 547.1-547.5
Unemployment compensation, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION
Unfair discrimination law, 551.1-551.10
Use tax inapplicable to property used in processing, 423.2(1)
Vocational education courses, child labor laws not applicable, 92.4
Vocational rehabilitation, factory facilities used, 259.4(7, 10)
Warehouses, see WAREHOUSES
Water power improvement, eminent domain, 470.1-470.6
Weapon permitted for employee, 695.5, 695.12
Workmen’s compensation, see WORKMEN’S COMPENSATION
Zoning law, 414.1-414.22, see ZONING LAW

FACTORS ACTS
Sales act, not affected by, 554.24(2)

FAILURE OF CONSIDERATION—continued
Negotiable instruments, when a defense, 537.3, 541.28

FAIRS

FAILURE OF CONSIDERATION

FAIRS

County and district
Authority to hold annual fairs, 174.2
Awards, power to offer, 174.2
Classes for horse racing determined, 174.23
Concession permits authorized, 174.4
Control of grounds, 174.3
County aid, how secured, 174.13-174.19
Definition of fair, 174.1(1)
Delegates to state fair board, 173.2-173.4, 174.12
Dual fairs in county, aid prorated, 174.11
Eminent domain authorized, 471.4(2)
Entry of horse under changed name, 174.22
Expenditures, 174.9, 174.10, 174.18, 174.19
Fair ground fund, county tax, 174.13-174.19
Fair managers convention, reported, 173.21(3)
Financial statement published, 174.8
Fireworks permitted, 732.17-732.19
Fraudulent entries of horses, penalty, 174.20, 174.21
Grounds, purchase and control, 174.3, 174.13-174.19
Horse racing regulations, penalty, 174.20-174.23
Improvements, no county liability, 174.15
Incorporation provisions, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
Land condemned for necessary purposes, 471.4(2)
Lunch stands, license fees, 170.5(7)
Management exclusive in society, 174.3
Management refers to officers, 174.1
Obstructions on grounds, removal, 174.6, 174.7
Permits to sell articles, issuance, 174.4
Police appointed, powers of peace officers, 174.5
Premium awards authorized, 174.2
Removal of shows and obstruction, power, 174.6, 174.7
Reports as to state aid, 174.9, 174.10
Report to county supervisors, 174.19
Sales tax, admissions exempt, 422.45(4)
Schoolhouses used for society meetings, 297.9
Societies for holding fairs, powers, 174.1-174.19, see AGRICULTURE, subhead Societies, Agricultural
“Society” to hold fairs, defined, 174.1(2)
State aid, how secured, 174.9-174.12
State aid prorated when two fairs, 174.11
Structure incomplete, tax, election, 174.17
Supervisors powers, 174.13-174.19
Tax, county, fair ground fund, 174.13-174.19
Tax exemption to society, 427.1(9, 10)
Tax to complete building, certain counties, 174.17
Title to improvements in county, 174.15
Township license not required, 361.1
Vehicles obstructing grounds, removal, 174.6
Year book, data for publication, 159.10
Ejection or arrest, authority to make, 713.31, 713.32
Fair defined, 174.1
Freight rates of property intended for, 479.31(4)
FALSE ALARMS
See CRIMES
Fire, penalty, 714.32

FALSE ARREST
False imprisonment, penalty, 753.7(1)
General law of arrest, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Arrest
Habeas corpus, unlawful detention, 663.1-663.44
Jurisdiction of false imprisonment prosecution, 753.7(1)
Limitation of actions, 614.1(4)

FALSE ATTERTATION
Certificate or attestation, false, as forgery, 718.1
Public officers certificate, false, 740.12

FALSE CERTIFICATES
Farm aid association officers execution of, 176.15
Forger of public officials certificate, 718.1(4)
Public officers execution of false certificate, 740.12

FALSE CHARGES
Dishonesty of employees, 736.3
FALSE CLAIMS
Bills of lading, false claim for property, 713.13
Boat or vessel, false affidavit or manifest, 713.15
Bounty claims on wild animals, 350.7
Old-age assistance claims, 249.46
Public officer's claim for fees, 740.9, 740.10, 740.12
Unemployment compensation claims, 96.16(1)
Warehouse receipts, false claim for goods, 713.12

FALSE ENTITIES
Corporation or employer’s books, 713.26
Public officer, 740.9, 740.10, 740.12

FALSE IMPRISONMENT
Habeas corpus, unlawful detention, 663.1-663.44
Jurisdiction of prosecution, 753.7(1)
Limitation of action for false arrest, 617.6(4)

FALSE PERSONATION
See CRIMES, subhead False Personation

FALSE PRETENCES AND FRAUDS
See CRIMES, subhead False Pretences and Frauds

FALSE REPRESENTATIONS AND STATEMENTS
See CRIMES, subhead False Pretences and Frauds; False Statements

FARMS
Animals, 162.1-167.20, see ANIMALS
Farm economics, statistics compiled and published, 159.5(7)

implements
City or town tax levied on, 404.4
Farm tractors and equipment, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment
Tax exemption, 427.1(17)
Itinerant merchants law, inapplicable to farm products, when, 81.1(2, a)

Laborers
Unemployment compensation law inapplicable, 96.19(7, g, 4)
Workmen's compensation law inapplicable, 85.1(3)

Landlord and tenant, see LANDLORD AND TENANT

Lands
Penalty for setting field on fire, 707.7
Real estate law in general, 557.1-569.8, see REAL PROPERTY
Registration of farm names, 557.22-557.26
Tax exemption when in city, 404.4

Leases
Automatic renewal unless terminated, 562.6
General provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.1-562.7, see LEASES
Moratorium act, 654.15
Name of farm registered
Authorization, certificate, 557.22
Cancellation and release of rights, 557.26
Exclusive right when recorded, 557.23
Fee for recording or cancellation, 557.24, 557.28
Transfer of farm with name, 557.25
Soil conservation, see SOIL CONSERVATION
State associations, 177.1-186.5
Statistics on farm economics published, 159.5(7)
Trucking of products, overloads permitted, 321.466

FARM AGENTS
See COUNTY AGRICULTURAL AGENT
FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS
Agricultural expert employed, 176.7(2)
Bylaws, power to adopt, 176.7(4)
Compensation and dividends prohibited, 176.13, 176.14
Corporation tax exemption, 422.34
County aid, limitation, 176.8, 176.9
Debts, members property exempt from, 176.6
False certificate, penalty, 176.15
Funds
Appropriation by county, 176.8, 176.9
Diversion of funds, penalty, 176.10
Expenditures, 176.11
Federal aid, report required, 176.10
Gifts, power to accept, 176.7(5)
Incorporation requirements, 176.1-176.6
Officers, 176.10-176.16
Powers of association, 176.7
Prizes for institutes, fairs, and short courses, 176.7(3)
Producers' associations, 177.1-186.5
Real property, power to acquire, 176.7(5)
Records open to public, 176.16
Reports and data published, 159.10
Schools of agriculture established, 176.7(1)
Seal, 176.6
Short courses, prizes, 176.7(3)
Teachers and experts employed, 176.7(2)
Year book, agriculture, data published, 159.10

FARM AGENCY
Books from state traveling library, 303.3(12)
Generally, 176.1-176.16, see FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS
Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

FARMERS
Aid associations, see FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS
Chain store tax, exempt, 424.3(2)
Collective buying and selling, 500.1-500.3
Complaints against railroads filed, 474.34, 479.72-479.74
Co-operatives, see FARMERS CO-OPERATIVES
Driving own truck, not chauffeur, 321.1(43)
Exemptions from execution enumerated, 627.6
Soil conservation committee members, 160.4(1), see SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

FARMERS CO-OPERATIVES
Chain store tax, exempt, 424.3(1)
Creamery associations, 491.12, 491.31
General provisions, 491.12, 497.1-504.29, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

FARMERS GRANGES
See GRANGES

FARMERS INSTITUTES
Books, state traveling library to furnish, 303.3(12)
Dairying instructions given, 178.2(4)
Delegates to state fair board convention, 173.2(4)
Funds used for short courses, 175.8
Reports and data published, 159.10
Report to agriculture department, 175.1(4)
State aid for institutes, conditions, 175.1-175.5
State aid for short courses, 175.6-175.8
State fair board may hold, 159.18
State fair convention held at, 159.18

FARM LOAN BANK STOCK
Bank investment in, 528.70

FARM-TO-MARKET ROADS
See HIGHWAYS, subhead Farm-to-Market Roads

FARM TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENT
Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment

FARO
Penalties, 726.1, 726.5

FAST DRIVING
Municipal regulations, 389.40
Speed restrictions, 321.285-321.296, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Speed Regulations

FATHER
Adopted child's status, 600.6
Adopted father, inheritance provisions, 636.32, 636.42
Blood test for venereal disease, 140.3
Divorce law, 598.1-598.24, see DIVORCE AND ALIMONY
Domestic relation law in general, 595.1-600.8, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS
Family expense liability provision, 597.14
Incest, penalty, 704.1
Inheritance provisions, 636.32, 636.39-636.43
Inheritance tax, 450.10
Inheritance tax exemption, 450.9
Insane support liability, 230.15
Marriage, when void, 595.19
Paternity proceedings, 675.1-675.36, see ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN
Pension law, see PENSIONS
Poor support liability provision, 252.2
Unemployment compensation law inapplicable when employed by spouse or children, 96.19 (7, g, 6)

FATHER-IN-LAW
Incest, penalty, 704.1
Marriage, when void, 595.19

FEDERAL
See UNITED STATES

FEDERAL AGENCIES
See also UNITED STATES

Federal bonds, fiduciaries trust fund investment, 683.23 (1, 2, 11, 12)
Credit institutions, national, bank investments, 526.25(7)
Deposit insurance corporation
Assets pledged or sold to FDIC, 530.5
Bank and trust company investments, 526.25(2)
Co-ordination, state-federal banking, 530.1-530.5
Definition of banking institution, 530.1
Examinations authorized, 530.4
FEDERAL AGENCIES—continued
Deposit insurance corporation—continued
Power of state banking institutions, 530.2
Subrogated to closed bank depositor, 530.3
Trustees' investments, 682.23
Farm loan bonds, federal, bank investments, 526.25
Federal emergency administration of public works, 385.1, 385.4
Federal farm mortgage corporation
Banks and loan companies investments, 526.25
Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35
Trustees' investments, 682.23
Federal reserve
Investment in stock authorized, 526.25(6), 528.70, 682.23(11)
Reserve fund required by act, 528.69
State banking institutions, co-ordination, 530.4
Federal savings and loan association
Building and loan investments, 534.25
Trustees' investments, 682.23(10)
Federal social security board, co-operation with, 91.17, 91.18
Bureau of labor designated to act, 91.17, 91.18
Districting of state for place of commitment, 223.10
Hearings, when held, procedure, 223.10
County to pay costs, when, 223.13
Guardian appointed, when. 222.18
Glenwood state school, applicable, 221.4, 223.10
Guardians, guardianship, 672.1-672.21
Veteran's administration, incompetent veteran's guardianship, 672.1-672.21, see GUARDIANS, subhead Veterans' Guardians, therewith see Incompetent Veterans' Guardians
FEE BILL
Fee bill execution issued, 626.108, 685.4
FEEBLE-MINDED, HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL
See EPILEPTICS HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL
FOR FEEBLE-MINDED (WOODWARD)
FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS
Annulment of adoption, cause, 600.7
Census, school, children listed, 279.22(4), 291.9, 291.10
Commitment proceedings
Answer not required, 222.12
Appearances, time for, 222.8
Approval by supervisors required, 223.13
Children before juvenile court, 222.43
Citizen may institute proceedings, 222.3
Commitment, place of, 222.18
Convicts subject to commitment, 222.44
Costs, against whom taxed, 222.39
Costs, liability for, 222.40-222.42
County attorney's duties, 222.2
County to pay costs, when, 222.40, 222.41
Crime conviction, transfer for commitment, 222.44, 222.45
Custody pending hearing, 222.10
Default of appearance, effect, 222.9
Delivery of patient to institution, 222.43
Districting of state for place of commitment, 223.10
Docket and record kept by court, 222.52
Examination on entrance to institution, 222.34
Fees allowed witnesses and commissioner, 222.39
Filing fees, court may waive, 222.3
Glenwood state school, applicable, 221.4, 223.10
Guardian appointed, when. 222.18
Guardian as party defendant, 222.6
Hearings, when held, procedure, 222.9, 222.12, 222.13
Inmates of private asylum, subject to, 222.48
Interrogatories, petitioner to answer, 222.11
Jurisdiction of court, when continues, 222.19
Feeble-Minded Persons—continued
Commitment proceedings—continued
Juvenile court may institute, 222.43
Maintenance and cost paid by persons liable, 222.42
Modification of order, notice required, 222.22
Notice of hearing, requirements, 222.7
Parents as interested parties, 222.6
Penalty for wrongful attempt to commit, 222.38
Persons chargeable with costs and support, 222.42
Petitioners, who may be, 222.3, 222.43, 222.44
Petition for adjudication, requirements, 222.3-222.6
Petition, place of filing, 218.20, 222.18(2, 3), 223.30
Pleadings required, 222.3-222.6, 222.11, 222.12
Private asylum inmates, 222.48
Procedure, tried as equitable proceeding, 222.12
Public unless request for private trial, 222.13
Receipt for patient, duplicate warrant, 222.26
Record kept by board of control, 222.53
Relative may institute proceedings, 222.3
Relatives and party defendants, 222.6
Relatives, notice required, 222.6, 222.22
Report of commission, 222.15
Ruling of report of commission, 222.16
State school for feeble-minded, 221.4, 223.10
Trial, when public, 222.13
Voluntary patients admitted, 222.54
Warrant of commitment, procedure, 222.24-222.27
Witnesses names indorsed on petition, 222.5
Witness fees allowed, 222.39
Woodward state school, applicable, 223.10
Wrongful institution of proceeding, penalty, 222.38
Communications of patients permitted, 222.38
Communications with patients in institutions, 222.35
County attorney’s duties, 222.2
County's liability for support, 223.12-223.18
Criminal proceedings suspended, 222.44, 222.45
Death, sudden or mysterious, inquest, 222.37
Definition of feeble-minded person, 222.1
Discharge proceedings
Adjudication, not bar to later action, 222.33
Clothing and money furnished on discharge, 222.49
Costs, against whom taxed, 222.40-222.42
Denial of petition for discharge not bar to future proceedings, 222.33
Dockets and record kept by courts, 222.52
Examination of patient permitted, 222.34
Glenwood school, 221.4, 222.28-222.33
Grounds for discharge enumerated, 222.30
Habeas corpus, right not abridged, 222.28
Notice of hearing, service required, 222.31
Order of discharge or modification, 222.28, 222.32
Petition, when, where, and by whom filed, 222.29
Private institutions, 222.29-222.33
Records kept by control board, 222.53
Superintendent’s duty to start proceedings, 222.34

Feeble-Minded Persons—continued
Discharge proceedings—continued
Witness fees allowed, 222.39
Woodward school, 222.34, 223.9
Escapes from institutions, return, 222.50, 222.51
Eugenics board hearing
Appearance by guardian, kin, or friend, 145.15
Consent for feeble-minded, defined, 145.14
Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9
Persons feeble-minded reported, 145.2
Procedure on hearing, 145.3-145.22
Service of order of sterilization, 145.11
Sterilization order, 145.9
Examination and report of commission, 222.14-222.17
Examination on entrance to institution, 222.34
Expense of recapture of escaped patients, 222.51
Guardian
Appointed by the court, 222.18
Jurisdiction of court remains, 222.21
Notice of change of order, 222.22
Powers of guardian, 222.20
Removal or termination of guardianship, 222.21
Subordinate to guardian of ward’s property, 222.20
Guardians, 222.1-222.54, 669.1-670.19, see GUARDIANS, subhead Feeble-Minded Persons’ Guardians
Insane, inquest as to sanity, 222.47
Insane persons defined, 5.1(6), 222.1
Leave of absence from institutions, 222.36
Letters by committed patients, rights, 222.35
Liability for patient’s support, 222.42
List to district court clerk, 595.20-595.28
Modifications of orders, notice, 222.22, 222.30-222.33
Private institutions
Commitment proceedings, see subhead Commitment Proceedings above
Communications with patients allowed, 222.35
Control board’s power over, 222.18, 222.19
Court, jurisdiction over, 222.19
Death, sudden or mysterious, inquest, 222.37
Discharge proceedings, see subhead Discharge Proceedings above
Leave of absence, 222.36
Letters of patients, rights, 222.35
Liability for patient’s support, 222.42
Transfer of patients, 222.48, 222.49
Rape of feeble-minded female, penalty, 698.3
Report to eugenics board, 145.2
School officer’s reports as to, 271.11(3), 291.10
State institutions, 221.1-223.18, see FEEBLE-MINDED, SCHOOL FOR (GLENWOOD), also EPILEPTICS HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED (WOODWARD)
Sudden or mysterious death, inquest held, 222.37
Support of patients in institutions, 222.42, 223.12-223.18, 230.1-230.30
Transfer of patients, 218.20, 222.46-222.48, 223.11

Feeble-Minded, School for (Glenwood)
Administration by board of control, 218.1, see CONTROL, BOARD OF
Business manager, 218.6-218.8, see CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Business Managers
Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
**Feeble-Minded, School for—continued**

Commitment and discharge procedure, 221.4, 222.1-222.54, see Feeble-Minded Persons' Guardians.

Control, board of, state, power to administer, 218.1, see Control, Board of

County attorneys, notice of admission districts, 223.10

Districting the state for commitments, 223.10

Guardians, 222.1-222.54, 669.1-670.19, see Guardians

Hospital service corporations, 514.5

Inmates

Admission and discharge, 221.4

Clothing and support, 221.5, 222.49-223.12, 223.18

Communications allowed, 222.35

Costs and expense, how paid, 223.12-223.18

County attorney, power to require admission, 221.4

County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12

Death of inmate, when inquest held, 222.37

Deceased inmate's property, 218.65-218.70

Departments for separate classes, 221.3

Drugs and liquor, penalty for providing, 745.15-745.18

Escapes, 222.50, 222.51, 745.15-745.18

Examination of inmates, 222.34

Insane inmates transferred, 222.47

Leave of absence, 222.36

Money for discharged inmates, 222.49

Rape of feeble-minded, penalty, 698.3

Removal without permission, return, 222.50, 222.51

Transfers, 218.20, 222.46-222.48, 223.8, 223.11

Voluntary inmates, 221.4, 222.54

Object and purpose stated, 221.1

Reports, see Control, Board of

Superintendent

Appointment, see Control, Board of, subhead Officers

Member of eugenics board, 145.1

Qualifications, salary, 221.2

**FEED FOR ANIMALS**

See Animals, subhead Feed for Animals

**FEED STABLES**

Keeper's lien, 579.1-579.3

**FEES**

Accountancy board, fees collected, 116.12

Accounting for fees

City officers, 363.44, 420.39

Constables, 601.131, 601.132

County officers, 342.1-342.3

Court's charge to grand jury regarding, 770.16

District court clerk, 906.16

Justice of the peace, 601.126, 601.131-601.133

Liquor control commission, 123.51

Municipal court, 602.32

State officers, 8.7-8.12, 12.10-12.13

Superior court, 603.25, 603.27

Supreme court clerk, 8.7-8.12, 12.10-12.13

Township clerk, 359.23, 361.5

Actions, civil

Affidavit on division of attorney fees, 625.24

Attorney fees, see Attorneys at Law

**Fees—continued**  

Actions, civil—continued

Constable or marshal, in general, 601.129, 618.12

Copy fees, pleadings and motions, R.C.P. 84 (p. 1836)

District court clerk, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Fees

Execution issued for fee bill, 626.108, 685.4

Juror's fees, 607.5

Justice of the peace, 601.128

Liability for, see Costs

Municipal court, generally, 602.30, 602.32

Original notice, return of service, no fees or mileage to nonofficers, R.C.P. 59(a) (p. 1830)

Posting of notice, 618.12

Publication of notice, 618.11

Referees appointed by court, R.C.P. 208 (p. 1869)

Service of notice, 337.11(1, 10), 601.129(1, 2, 4)

Sheriff's fees, generally, 337.11

Shorthand reporter, 602.46, 606.11, 605.12, 625.9

Superior court, 603.24, 622.68, 622.69

Supreme court, 685.3, 685.4, R.C.P. 342(b) (p. 2003)

Unprofessional conduct, 147.56(3)

Witness fees and mileage, 622.69-622.75

Acts of general assembly, publication fees, 3.16

Administrator's and executor's fees, see Estates of Decedents

Admission to bar, applicant's fees, 610.8

Advance, payable in, when, 79.5

Advance payment, garnishee may require, 642.8

Affidavits, drawing and certifying, 79.3

Affixing official seal of public officer, 79.3 (2)

Agricultural lime, analysis fee, 201.8

Agricultural lime, license, 201.1

Agricultural seed, resident sample fee, 199.10

Airport facilities, charges, 330.14

Animals

Disposal plant license fees, 167.4, 167.6, 167.9, 167.10

Dog license fees, 351.6, 351.12, 351.15, 351.16

Estray fees to be paid, 188.32, 188.48

Mark or brand registration fees, 197.2

Registration fee for certificate of soundness, 162.21, 162.22

Appraisers fees

Decedents estates, see Estates of Deceased

Interstate bridges, 322.4

Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.9

Levee and drainage districts, 455.167

Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 295 (p. 1947)

Property, compensation and mileage, 79.2

School house funds, property for investment of, 302.21

Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, 86.32, 86.40, 86.41

Architects

Examination and certificate fees, 118.11

Renewal fee, 118.10, 118.11

Armories, fees for use of, 385.3

Arrest, officer for conveying prisoner to jail, 755.6

Articles of incorporation, recording, 79.3
Fees—continued
Assessors dog license fees, 351.15, 351.16
Associations, co-operatives, 497.4, 498.6, 499.45
Associations, installment stock sales, 501.7, 501.8
Attorney as witness, limitation of fee, 622.70
Attorney fees, see ATTORNEYS AT LAW, subhead Fees
Attorney for trust beneficiaries, 532.15
Auditor of county, warrant for fees issued, 333.3
Auditor of county, fees authorized, 333.15
Attorney for trust beneficiaries, 532.15
Attorney as witness, limitation of fee, 622.70
Associations, installment stock sales, 501.7, 501.8
Boats, engineers and pilots licenses, fees, 106.4
Bills of sale, recording and certifying, 556.20
Bill, fee bill execution issued, 626.108, 685.4
Beer permit fees, 124.5, 124.24, 124.33
Basic science law examinations, 146.12
Beer permit fees, 124.5, 124.24, 124.33
Bill, fee bill execution issued, 626.108, 685.4
Boats, engineers and pilots licenses, fees, 106.4
Bonded warehouses for agricultural products, 543.33
Brokers, real estate, annual fee, 117.27
Brokers real estate license fees, 117.27, 117.33
Budget of cities and towns, estimated receipts, 243
Building and loan association
  Domestic companies, fees, 534.78
  Foreign companies, fees, 534.77
  Membership fee, 534.44
  Rates and fees charged on loans, 534.37
Burial permit fees not allowed, 141.9
Certificate, officer for making, 79.3
Certified copies for veterans to secure pension, 335.10
Certified copies of recorded instruments, 556.20
Chainsmen on road survey, 306.47
Change of name, filing fee, 674.7, 674.8
Change of venue, fees, 623.1, 778.16
Charitable organizations to solicit donations, 122.2
Chattel loans, permit fees, 536.2, 536.8
Chattel mortgages, recording, certifying, 556.20
Chiropractors, examination and license fees, 147.90, 147.102
Cigarette permits, fees in general, 98.13, 98.35
City building code inspection fee, 368.19
City clerk, transcript fees, 363.45
City inspection fee, boilers and magazines, 368.26
City clerks, special charter, 420.16
City or town officers, salaries in lieu of fees, 363.44
Civil engineers, 114.13-114.23
Claims for public contracts, attorney fee, 573.21
Clerk of district court, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Fees
Clerk of municipal court, fees in general, 602.32
Clerk of superior court, fees in general, 603.24
Clerk of supreme court, bar admission fees, 610.8
Clerk of supreme court, fees in general, 685.3, 685.4, R.C.P. 342(b) (p. 2002)
Coal mine foreman and engineer, certificate fee, 82.75
Coal weighed at destination by carrier, 479.105
Cold storage, locker, license fees, 171.4, 172.4
College credits, transcripts, 264.5
Fees—continued
Combinations, pools, and trusts, attorney fee taxed, 553.20
Combinations, pools, trusts, prosecutor’s fee, 553.9
Commercial feed
Analysis for individual, 198.14
Manufacturer’s inspection, 198.8
Registration fee for dealers, 198.7
Stock tonic inspection, 198.10
Commercial fertilizers
Fees collected, paid state treasury, 200.15
Registration fee for brand, 200.4
Tonnage license fee, 200.6
Condemnation appeals, attorney fees, 472.33, 472.34
Conditional sales contracts, recorder’s fees, 556.20
Constable’s fees, 601.129, 618.12
Constable’s fees, county pays in criminal cases, 601.130
Constitutional amendments, publication fee, 6.9
Contagious disease, officer's fee for removing person, 139.13
Co-operative associations
  Filing fees, 497.4, 499.45
  Nonprofit, filing fees, 498.6
Copy fees for pleadings and motions in court, R.C.P. 84 (p. 1836)
Coroner’s inquest
  Jurors and witnesses, 339.23
  Physician’s employed, fees, 339.22
  Schedule of coroner’s fees, 340.19
  Shorthand reporter's compensation, 339.10
Corporations
  Annual report fees, 496.4, 496.5, 496.13, 496.16, 496.19
  Co-operative associations, 497.4, 498.6, 499.45
  Foreign corporations, 494.3-494.6
  Foreign, nonprofit, 504.27
  Foreign public utilities, 495.1, 495.3
  Fraternities and lodges, charter fees, 504.6
  Installment plan sale of stock, 501.7
  Nonprofit co-operatives, 498.6
  Profit corporations, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20, 491.35
  Profit corporations, filing fees, 504.1
  Cosmetology fund, fees, 157.8, 157.14
  County license fees for exhibitions, 444.18
  County officer’s fees, see particular county officer
  County superintendent, appeal, witness fees, 290.4
  County superintendent, fees transmitted, 271.11
(C)
  Creamery operation license fee, 195.17
  Cream grader's license, 195.9
  Credit union entrance fee, 533.12
  Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Fees
  Dams, permit and annual license fees, 469.9
  Dead animal disposal fee, 167.4, 167.9
  Dental examination fees in general, 147.80
  Dog license fees, 351.6, 351.12, 351.15, 351.16
  Dog listing fee, assessors, 351.15, 405.10
  Drainage associations, membership fees, 455.188
  Drainage district appeals, filing fee, 455.96
  Drainage districts, fees apportioned, 455.46, 455.74
  Drainage plats, records, recording, 465.29
  Egg dealer's license fee, 196.3
FEES—continued

Eminent domain, attorney fees, 472.33, 472.34
Eminent domain, recording, 472.39
Employment agency fees, 94.5, 94.6, 94.9, 95.4
Employment commission, tribunal fees, 96.6(4)

Engineers
Certificate fee, 114.17
Examination fee, 114.13
Examining board expenditures limited to fees collected, 114.23
Land surveyor's certificate, 114.19
Nonresident registrants, 114.20
Renewal fee, 114.18

Engineer, water district, 357.9, 357.24
Entomologists, inspection and certificate, 267.9
Estray animals, fees paid, 188.32, 188.48
Eugenics, physician's operation fee, 145.22
Examining board, national membership, paid, 147.28
Execution for fee bill issued, 626.108, 685.4
Executors and administrators' fees, 638.23, 638.25
Expert witness fees, 147.56(3), 147.56(4), 622.72
Farm name registration fee, 557.24, 557.26
Federal prisoners, for keeping, 338.9
Federal tax liens, no fee for filing, 335.11
Fee bill execution, 626.108, 685.4
Feeble-minded, hearings, witness and commissioner's fees, 222.39
Fence viewers, 113.6, 113.25
Fertilizers, commercial license fee, 200.6
Firemen's pension fund membership fee, 410.5
Fish and game fees, see FISH AND GAME
Food and drugs law, paid to state, 189.29
Food establishment license fees, 170.5(6, 7), 170.6
Fuel oil, distributor's license fee, 324.30
Garbage disposal fees, 394.5
Garnishment on execution, no docket fee, 626.28
Gasoline pumps, license fees, 214.3
Governor, accounting for fees, 7.7
Guardian, appointed in eugenics hearing, 145.11
Guards, fixed by court, 606.28
Health laws, regulated by health board, 137.7(6)
Hog-cholera serum permit fees, 166.10, 166.19
Home rule act, fees, 123.28
Hospital lien docket, entry fee, 582.4
Hospital fee, 170.2, 170.5
Hunting license fees, 110.1
Implication cases, fees in general, 68.14
Incorporation, articles, recording, 79.3
Indigent persons, physician and attendant, 255.13
Industrial commissioner, fees allowed, 86.38-86.41
Inheritance tax hearing, witness fees, 450.70
Inheritance tax, information fee, 450.79, 450.80
Insanity commission hearings
Appeal fees, 228.9(5)
Members compensation, 228.9(1)
Physician making examination, 228.9(3)
Sheriff's fees, 228.10
Witnesses at hearing, 228.9(4)
Insurance agent's license fees, 522.4
Insurance commissioner, 515.128
Insurance company fee refund, 505.11
Insurance fees in general, see INSURANCE, subhead Fees Payable to Commissioner
Interrogatories for discovery, no witness fees, R.C.P. 127 (p. 1841)

FEES—continued

Interrogatories for discovery, no witness fees, R.C.P. 127 (p. 1841)
Interrogatories for discovery, no witness fees, R.C.P. 127 (p. 1841)
Justice of the peace fees, see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Fees
Labels, registration fees, 548.2, 548.4, 548.5, 548.6
Labor commissioner hearings, witness fees, 91.10, 91.16
Law, applicants to practice, fees, 610.8
Lime, agricultural analysis fee, 201.8
Lime, agricultural license, 201.1
Liquefied gas
Assessment of license fees and penalty, 324.19
Distributor's license fees, 324.30
License fee, use as motor fuel, 324.5
Liquor injunction, officer's sale fees, 123.75, 128.21
Liquor proceedings
Abating nuisances, officer's fees, 123.75, 128.21
Commission accounting for fees, 123.51
Manufacturer's license fees, 123.36
Permit fees, 123.28
Loan on chattel, permit fees, 536.2, 536.8
Local budget law, publication fees, 24.16
Lunch stands, temporary, license fee, 170.5(7)
Magistrates officers, removing infected persons, 139.13
Marginal release on record, 556.20(3)
Marriage, fee for solemnizing, 505.12
Marriage license fee, 606.15(28)
Marshall and deputies, 363.42
Maternity hospital license and inspection fees, 236.10
Mattress factory inspection fees, 209.6
Mayor's fees, 363.39
Mayor's or police court, transfer of case, 363.7
Medical examination fees and renewals, 147.80
Membership sales, license and renewal fees, 503.8-503.11
Mileage allowed public officers, use of car, 79.9
Mileage allowed state officers, use of car, 214.1
Mileage and expenses, when prohibited, 79.10, 79.11
Milk dealer's license, 192.3
Milk tester's license, 192.17
Mill dams and races, permit fees, 469.8
Motor carrier permit fee, 327.9, 327.11
Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Fees
Municipal court fees in general, 602.32, see MUNICIPAL COURT, subhead Fees
Name changes, filing fees, 674.7, 674.8
Name of farm, registration, 557.24, 557.26
Narcotic drug licenses, 204.3
Newspaper publications, see subhead Publication in Newspaper below
Fees—continued

Notary public, in general, 77.19
Nuisance, obstructing by, 657.2(5)
Nuisance, removed materials sold for costs, 657.7
Nurses, examination fees, 147.80(5, 6, 7), 147.107
Officers, cities and towns, salary in lieu of fees, 363.44
Official seal, fee for affixing, 79.3(2)
Oleomargarine tax and fee, 194.1
Optometry examination and license fee, 147.80(3, 4, 7)
Ordinances, recording, fee, 366.15
Optometry examination and license fee, 147.80(5, 6, 7), 147.102
Osteopaths, examination fees, 147.80(3, 4, 7), 147.102
Partition action, costs
Appraiser's and referee's fees taxed, R.C.P. 295 (p. 1947)
Attorney fees allowed, R.C.P. 294, 295 (pp. 1946, 1947)
Surveyors fees taxed, R.C.P. 284 (p. 1945)
Payable in advance, when, 79.5
Penitentiary and men's reformatory, visitor's fee, 246.45
Petroleum products inspection fee, 208.20-208.22
Pharmacy, fees, 147.80(5, 6, 7), 147.100
Physician's examination, workmen's compensation cases, 86.38
Pipe lines, inspection fees, 409.13-409.17
Plant inspection, certificates, fees, 267.9
Podiatry, fees in general, 147.80(3, 4, 7)
Police judge, fees, 363.40
Policemen's pension fund, membership fees, 410.5
Posting of notices, fees, 618.12
Poultry dealer's license fee, 198.10
Practice law, 147.80-147.82, 610.8
Professions, health, licenses to practice
Examination fee to be paid, 147.29
Fees required, schedule of amounts, 147.80
Paid into state treasury, 147.82
Reinstatement, fee required, 147.11
Publication in newspaper
Acts of general assembly, 3.16
City council proceedings, 366.11
Drainage and levee notices, 455.168
Fees for publication, 618.11
Local budget law, 24.16
Public improvement claims, attorney fees, 573.21
Public measures, publication fee, 6.9
Public officers in general
Affidavits, drawing and certifying, 79.3
Fees, payable in advance, when, 79.5
Inspection of state accounts, 79.8
Mileage, 21.4, 79.9-79.11
Payable when, in general, 79.4
Receipt for fees paid, 79.6
Report of fees collected, 79.7
Seal, affixing official seal to papers, 79.3
Transcripts of papers and records, 79.3(3)
Public safety department, fees or awards, 80.21
Public utility corporations, foreign, report fee, 495.3
Quiet title action, taxed, 649.5
Railroad companies, sanitation inspection fee, 477.41

Fees—continued

Real estate commissioner
Brokers annual fee, 117.27
Collection and expenditure, 117.14
Hearings, fees and mileage, 117.37
Real estate conveyances, record and transfer, 558.58
Receipt to be given for fees paid, 79.6
Receivership, incorporation fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5
Recorder, county, fee schedule, 335.14, 556.20, 558.58
Referee in probate, 638.1
Referees appointed by court, R.C.P. 208 (p. 1869)
Refund of insurance company fees, 505.11
Registration of farm name, 557.24, 557.26
Removal of fences on another's property, 113.15, 113.17
Report of collections required of officers, 79.7
Restaurant license fees in general, 170.5, 170.6
Restraint of trade cases, 553.9, 553.20
Sales tax, retailers license fee, 422.53(6)
Scales and gasoline pumps, licenses, 214.3
School books, rental fees, 301.1, 301.2
School fund loans, fees, 302.21, 302.33
Seal, affixing official seal to any paper, 79.3
Sealer, unbonded warehouse, 544.21
Secretary of state, fees, 9.4(1), 9.4(2)
Securities law provisions, 502.7, 502.11, 502.15
Seed, resident sample fee, 199.10
Serum and virus for hog cholera, 166.10, 166.19, 166.23
Sheriff's fee schedule, 337.11
Sheriff's fees in addition to salary, 337.14, 338.1
Shorthand reporters, 86.20, 115.7, 339.10, 625.9
Soliciting organizations, permit and filing fee, 122.2, 122.4
Splitting of fees prohibited, 94.9, 147.56, 625.24
Sterilization, physician's fee, 145.22
Stock, permit to sell on installment plan, 501.7, 501.8
Stock tonic dealer's license fee, 198.10
Superior court, 603.24
Supreme court, in general, 685.3, 685.4, R.C.P. 342(b) (p. 2002)
Surveyor employed in partition action, fees taxed, R.C.P. 284 (p. 1945)
Surveyor, laying out and changing road, 306.47
Surveyor's fees, 114.10, 114.20, 355.9, 355.15
Tax commission, paid to state treasurer, 422.62
Teacher's certificates and renewals, 264.5, 260.15
Teacher's normal training fee, 261.10
Township license fees, 361.1-361.7
Trackless trolleys, license fees, 417.54
Trade-mark, labels, and advertising registration, 548.2, 548.4, 548.5, 548.6
Transcript of college credits, state university, 264.5
Transcript of public papers or records, 79.3
Transfer fees on real estate conveyances, 558.58, 558.66
Trapping license fees, 110.1
Tuition fees for public schools, 282.20, 282.21, 282.22
Unbonded warehouses, 544.3, 544.4, 544.21
Unclaimed fees
District court clerk, to county treasurer, 606.16
Justice of peace, to county treasurer, 601.126
FEES—continued
Unclaimed fees—continued
  Municipal court officers, to city treasurer, 602.32
  State officers, to state treasurer, 12.11-12.13, 685.3
  Superior court clerk, to city treasurer, 603.25
Vegetation fees, physician's examination fee, 140.22
Veterinary practice fees, 169.11, 169.12, 169.42
Vagrancy law, officer's fees, 746.23, 746.24
Venereal diseases, physician's examination fee, 140.22

VIOLATIONS
  Extortion of fees, 740.1
  False certificate as to witness fees, 740.2
  False entries as to fees, 740.9
  Misappropriating fees, removal from office, 740.8
  Officers failing to pay over fees, 740.7
  Refusal to report by county officers, 343.5, 343.6
  Taking more than lawful fee, 740.10

VITAL STATISTICS
  Certified copies of records, 144.41-144.43
  Certified copy of genealogical record, 144.31
  Search of record, fee, 144.42
  State registrar, accounting for fees, 144.47
  Warehouses, bonded, 543.33
  Warehouses, unbonded, 544.3, 544.4, 544.21
  Watchmaker examiners board, 120.6, 120.8
  Water district engineers, 357.9, 357.24
  Weights and measures inspection fee, 215.2

WITNESS FEES
  Civil cases and board hearings, see WITNESSES
  Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Fees
  Municipal court, 602.30, 602.31

FEE SIMPLE
  Deed, form, 558.19
  Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

FELLOW SERVANT RULE
  Provisions, 85.7, 85.14, 85.15

FELONY
  Criminal provisions, see CRIMES, subhead Felony

FENCES
  Animals trespassing, 188.3-188.5
  Appeals from fence viewers' decisions, 113.23, 113.24
  Barbed wire
    City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(1)
    Lawful fence, use on, 113.18, 113.20
    School grounds, prohibited, penalty, 297.14
    Boundaries, see BOUNDARIES
  Cattle guards, railway fences, 478.1-478.7
  Cemetery fences damaged, 714.23, 714.24
  Construction
    Costs collected as taxes, 113.6
    Line, partly on one side or the other, 113.16
    New roads, along, protect crops, 306.32
    One side of line, 113.15, 113.17
    Property of another, 113.15
    Contributions required of adjoining owners, 113.5
    Crops protected in case of erection or removal, 113.15, 306.32
  Defacing fences or walls, 714.3
  Fencing—continued
    Defaulting owner liable for damages, 113.6
    Division agreements recorded, 113.12
    Duty to erect partition fences, 113.1, 113.17
    Erection and maintenance upon request, 113.1
    Fees and costs, when collected as taxes, 113.6
    Fence viewers, see FENCE VIEWERS
    Hedge fences along roads, 318.1-318.5
    Highway establishment, time to remove, 306.32
    Hog-tight fences, railway right of way, 478.5
    "Lawful fence", defined, 113.18
    Line fences, see subhead Partition Fences below
    Line fences, erection, removal, 113.18
    Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
    New roads, erection along, 306.32
    Partition fences
      Agreement by parties for division, record, 113.12
      Agreement by parties, recorded, effect, 113.12, 113.13
      Animals trespassing
        Damages due to neglect to maintain, 188.4
        Fenced land, effect, 188.3
        Unfenced land, effect, 188.5
      Built on line, right to erect, remove, 113.16
      Contribution of owners, limitation, 113.5
      Costs of building, collected as taxes, 113.6
      Defaulting owners, collection procedure, 113.6
      Duty to erect and maintain, 113.1
      Fence viewers, see FENCE VIEWERS
      Hedges, duty to trim and cut back, 113.2
      Heirs and grantees, bound by record, 113.13
      Hog and sheep tight fences, 113.19-113.21
      "Lawful fence" defined, 113.18
      One side of line, rights of parties, 113.17
      Pasture, duty to keep fence tight, 113.21
      Recording of agreements and proceedings, 113.10-113.14, 113.24
      Sheep and hog-tight fences, 113.19-113.21
      "Tight fence" defined, 113.20
      Tight fences, duty to construct, 113.19
      Township clerk
        Certifies record to county recorder, 113.10
        Record of notices and orders, 113.10
        Posts, wire and material, mechanic's lien, 572.1
        Proceedings, recorded, effect, 113.10-113.14, 113.24
        Railroad fence specifications, 478.4
        Railroad, local regulations not applicable, 478.8
        Railway fence requirements, 478.2-478.11
        Recording, fence agreements, 113.10-113.14, 113.24
        Records kept by township clerk, 113.25
      Roads
        Cost of removal at owner's expense, 319.6
        Notice to remove fences, 319.3
        Refusal to remove, effect, 319.4
        Removal as obstructions, 319.1, 319.2
        School sites, maintenance, 297.13, 297.14
        Sheep and hog-tight fences, 113.19-113.21
        Specification for railway right of way, 478.4
        "Tight partition fences, 113.19-113.20
        Timber from land to build, damages, 113.15
        Trimming hedge fence twice annually, 113.2
      Violations
        Cemetery fences, injury to, liability, 714.23, 714.24
  "Lawful fence" defined, 113.18
Fences—continued
Violations—continued
Leaving open gate or bars, causing injury, 714.4
Malicious injury to hedges or fences, 714.4

FENCES

Appeal from decision to district court, 113.23, 113.24
Clerks fees, allowed, 113.25
Controversies decided, 113.3-113.5, 113.15, 113.22
Damages for fence on another's land, 113.15, 113.17
Decisions and notices filed, 113.8-113.11, 113.14
Decision, when and how made, 113.4, 113.8
Decrees of court certified to recorder, 113.24
Defaulting owners, procedure for collecting from, 113.6
Different townships, procedure, 113.14
Filing of orders with township clerk, 113.8
Kinds of fence required, power to prescribe, 113.18, 113.20
Nonresidents, service by publication, 113.7
Notices required, 113.3, 113.7, 113.9
Orders, record binding, 113.8, 113.10, 113.11, 113.12
Powers, 113.3-113.13, 113.22
Railway fences, approved by, 478.4(5)
Repairs specified to be made, 113.4
Record kept, effect, 113.10, 113.11, 113.24, 113.25
Requests of landowner, starts proceedings, 113.3, 113.5
Township clerk, records, duties, 113.10-113.15, 113.25
Township trustees as fence viewers, 359.17
Tight fence controversies, power, 113.22
Townships, different, procedure, 113.14
Township trustees as fence viewers, 359.17

FERRETS

Game law, unlawful use, 109.53, 109.92
Tax "ferrets" authorized, 442.20

FERRIES

City and town regulation, license, 368.38
Franchises taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
Special charter cities, regulation, 420.166

FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL

Agricultural department, duties, 189.2
Agricultural lime
Analysis of samples by state, 201.7
Analysis on label, penalty, 201.5, 201.6
County limestone quarries, 202.1-202.11
Definitions, 201.4
Department requirements, 201.7-201.13
Label requirements, 201.5
License, fees, 201.1-201.3
Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)
Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
Weight per bushel, 210.10

Agriculture secretary to administer law, 200.2
“Article” subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
Brands shown on label on container, 200.5
Bulk sales, certificate in lieu of label, 200.5
Carrier exempt from general penalties, 189.21
Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)
Chemical composition, restrictions, 200.4, 200.9
City regulation of factories, 368.5(1)

FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL—continued
Commercial fertilizer defined, 200.3
Consumer right to bulk material, 200.12
Containers defined, 189.1(4)
Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.28
County limestone quarries, 202.1-202.11
Definitions, 200.3
Departmental regulations authorized, 200.13
Enforcement by agricultural department and county attorney, 189.22-189.25
Enforcement of law, rules authorized, 200.13
Exemption of goods for other states, 189.28
Factories, municipal regulations, 368.5(1), see FACTORIES
False representations unlawful, 200.11
Fee for registration of brands, 200.4
Fee on tonnage handled, 200.6
Fees paid state treasury, 200.15
Grade defined, 200.3
Injurious filler permitted, 200.10
Inspection by agriculture secretary, 200.7
Inspection by state, 189.3-189.8
Inspector may institute proceedings, 189.25
Labelling requirements, 189.9-189.16, 200.5
License requirements in general, 189.17, 189.18, 200.4
List of registrations issued by secretary, 200.4
Marls, geological survey investigation, 305.3
Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
Package defined, 189.1(4)
Registration of brands, required, 200.4
Reports required of dealers and manufacturers, 189.27
Sale of adulterated articles, 189.15
Sale of unregistered fertilizer forbidden, 200.4
Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
Sampling and analysis authorized, 200.7-200.9
Shipment, labeling required, 200.5
Soil conservation district, furnish, 160.7(6)
Statement and guarantee from seller, 200.4
Title, "Iowa Fertilizer Law of 1941", 200.1
Tonnage statement filed, fee, 200.6
Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
Violations, 189.14, 189.16, 189.19, 200.14, R.C.P. 131 (p. 1841)
Witnesses summoned for prosecutions, 189.8

FICTIONS

Abolished in pleadings, R.C.P. 67 (p. 1835)

FIDELITY INSURANCE

See INSURANCE, subhead Fidelity Insurance

FIDUCIARIES

Action, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 294 (p. 1876)
Affidavit as to compensation, 682.3, 682.4
Attorney in fact, see ATTORNEYS IN FACT
Authorized securities for investment of funds, 682.23
Bank deposits payable, 453.1, 526.37
Banks, fiduciary capacity, 532.1-532.20, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Fiduciary Capacity
Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Bond reduced by deposit of funds, 532.3
Bonds, conditions required, 64.2, 64.4, 682.1-682.9
**FIDUCIARIES**

**Fiduciaries—continued**

Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)

Bulk sales law, exception, 555.3

Chain store tax law applicable, 424.2(2)

Cigarette law applicable, 98.1(3)

Corporate fiduciaries affidavit, 682.4

Corporation business tax applicable, 422.32

Declaratory judgments, declaration of rights authorized, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)

Deposit of estates and trust funds, recovery, limitation, 682.29, 682.34, 682.41–682.44

Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30

Executors and administrators, see ESTATES OF DECEDEANTS, subhead Executors and Administrators

Federal stocks, bonds, power to purchase, 682.23 (1, 2, 11, 12)

Final report, show taxes paid, 422.27, 682.35

Foreign fiduciaries, powers, 633.53–633.56

Funds ordered deposited in bank, 532.2

Guardians, see GUARDIANS

Income tax

Definitions, 422.3, 422.4, 422.8

Final report, 422.27

Return filed, 422.15, 422.20

Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.58

Interested in action, notice served on guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56 (b, c) (p. 1829)

Investment of trust funds regulated, see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries

Joint authority, majority to act, 4.1(4)

Moneys and credits, deductions, 429.10

Mortgage of decedents' personality, 365.26

Mortgaging of decedent's real property, see ESTATES OF DECEDEANTS, subhead Mortgage of Real Estate

Receivers, see RECEIVERS

Referees, see REFEREES

Retail sales tax law applicable, 422.42

Stay of execution, exceptions, 626.58

Taxes shown paid in final report, 422.27, 682.35

Trust companies, 532.1–532.20, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Fiduciary Capacity

Trustees, see TRUSTEES

Trust fund deposit in court, recovery, limitation, 682.29–682.34, 682.41–682.44

Trusts, endowment and private, exempted from state budget, 8.32

Veterans' guardians, generally, 672.1–672.20

Warehouses, owner for storage purposes, 544.1

**FIELD NOTES**

Evidence, certified copy admissible, 622.42, 622.51

Surveying, see SURVEYS

**FIELDS**

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.7

Crop pest act, insects and plant diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22

**FIGHTING**

Affray defined, penalty, 727.1

Prize fights prohibited, 727.2–727.5

**FIGURES AND NUMERALS**

Roman numerals and Arabic figures, part of English language, 4.1(22)

**FILLING STATIONS**

See SERVICE STATIONS

**FILMS**

Immoral productions prohibited, 725.3, 725.4

**FINANCE COMPANIES**

See LOANS

**FINDERS OF LOST PROPERTY**

General provisions, 644.1–644.18, see LOST PROPERTY

**FINING OF FACTS**

Agreed statement of facts submitted, 678.1–678.9

Appeal board for local budget law, 24.31

Appeal board for state institution contracts, 22.3

Appeal, challenged without objections below, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863)

Architectural examiners, conclusive, 118.13

Challenge on appeal as to sufficiency, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863)

Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863)

Court, 624.3, 624.4, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863), 647.3

Court without jury, facts in writing, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863)

Employment security commission, conclusive, 96.6(1)

Enlarged or amended, judgment modified, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863)

Industrial commissioner, conclusive, 86.25, 86.29

Judgment follows appropriate findings, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863)

Jury findings in civil cases, R.C.P. 205, 206 (p. 1888), 646.16

Jury findings in criminal cases, 737.7, 780.23, 785.1–785.18

Libel cases, findings by jury, 737.7

Lost and destroyed records, 647.3

Matter in abatement and in bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220 (p. 1872)

Old-age assistance claims, 249.11

Pleading amendment, new hearing, R.C.P. 249 (p. 1871)

Political nomination committees to hear objections, 44.6–44.8, 46.15

Real estate commissioner, conclusive, 117.41

Referee's findings, effect, 414.18, R.C.P. 209, 210, 214 (p. 1859)

Request not necessary for purposes of review, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863)

Special execution, right determined, 624.17

Special finding or verdict, judgment entry, R.C.P. 205, 206 (p. 1868)

Trial of civil cases, see JURY, subhead Verdicts

Zoning law cases on appeal to court, 414.18

**FINES**

Accounting

City or town, 363.44, 420.39

City treasurer to county, 602.32

District court, 666.6

Failure to account, penalty, 740.7

Grand jury, charge of court, 770.16

Justice of the peace, 762.40–762.42

Mayor's court, 666.6

Municipal court, 602.32, 666.6

National guard, 29.62
Fines—continued
Accounting—continued
Police courts, 666.6
Sheriff, 762.41, 762.42
Superior courts, 603.25, 666.6
Actions to recover, 367.9
Art galleries, municipal, reports of, 379.15
Assessment of excessive fines, penalty, 740.1
Ballot on appeal, liability for fines, 763.9
Building and loan associations, delinquent members, 534.49
Cities, use of fines, 364.4, 367.9
City ordinance violation, nonpayment of fines, penalties, 356.16-356.22, 367.10, 420.36
Commission for collection, 333.11(2), 340.9
Commitments, nonpayment of city fine, 420.36
Commitment to jail, ordinance violation, 367.10
Concurrent jurisdiction for recovery, 616.3(1)
Contempt, amount of fine, 665.4
Contempt general assembly, 2.27
County attorney, collection of fines, 336.2(5)
County attorney, fee on fines, 340.9
County attorney's information, jurisdiction, 769.1
County auditor, report of fines, 333.11(14), 333.13
Discretion as to sentence by court, 789.15
Disposition of fines, 666.3, 666.6
Docks, municipal board's power, 384.3(5)
Excessive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
Execution within county of trial, 791.2
Execution for fine, 791.6
Fires, ordinances enforced by fines, 368.38
Fines—continued
Fingerprints
FIREARMS
See WEAPONS
FIRECRACKERS
City and town power to regulate, 368.25
FIRE MARSHAL
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Appropriated funds, fees paid from, 100.34
Arrests, power of marshal, 100.9
Arson prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9
Bond required, amount, 64.6(11)
Buildings, authority to enter and inspect, 100.10
Bulletin on fire prevention for schools, 100.32
Chief officer of fire protection division, 100.1
Crimes, fire, prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9
Entry and inspection of premises, right, 100.1
Fire drills, schools, duty to require, 100.31
Fire engines, 100.33, 100.34, 103.1-103.17, duties and powers, see FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, subhead Fire Engines
Fire hazards removed
Appeal from final order of marshal
Bond for costs required, 100.17
Costs, to whom taxed, 100.23
County attorney to represent marshal, 100.20
District court, procedure, 100.16-100.20
Exclusive remedy, 100.25
Mandatory writ to enforce decree, 100.24
Supreme court, as ordinary action, 100.21
Suspension of marshal's order on appeal, 100.22
Transcript, review proceedings, filed, 100.19
Assessment of expense, hearing, appeal, 100.27-100.29
Combustible material, order of removal, 100.13
Expense of removal taxed to owner, 100.27-100.29
Penalty for failure to comply, 100.26
Removal or repair order, power, 100.13
FIREMEN

Fire Marshal—continued

Review of order of removal of hazard, 100.14, 100.15
Tax assessed, collected, refunded, 100.27-100.29
Time for compliance with order, 100.26
Head of fire protection division of safety department, 100.1

Hotels, hall extensions, approval, 170.38

Fires and Fire Protection—continued

Fire companies—continued

City or town fire departments, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Fire Department
Exemption of members, 102.1-102.4, 607.2(8)
False claim to exemption, penalty, 102.4
Hook and ladder, exemption to members, 102.1-102.4

Injury or removal of apparatus, 714.28-714.30
Insurance for group, volunteer, 509.1-509.14
Joint action with township or town, 368.31

Jury service exemption to members, 102.1-102.4

Military duty exemption to members, 102.1-102.4

Outside city limits, when allowed, 368.30
Poll tax exemption for members, 102.1-102.4
Tax exemption, property, equipment, 427.1(4)
Tax levy to maintain equipment, 368.33

Fire department, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Fire Department

Fire drills in schools, 100.31, 100.32

Fire engines, boilers, emergency, exempt from inspection, 89.3

Fire escapes
Access to fire escape required, 103.6(1-3)
“Buildings” defined, 103.2
Buildings requiring fire escapes, 103.1-103.7, 170.38-170.45, 413.36

City and town officers’ duties as to inspection, 103.10, 103.13-103.15

Classes of escapes, different buildings, 103.7, 170.38

Classes of fire escapes defined, 103.5

Construction and arrangement requirements, 103.5, 103.6

County supervisors, chairmen, inspection duties, 103.10, 103.13-103.15

Definitions of terms, 103.2, 103.3, 103.5
Doors not fastened against exit, 103.6
Doors to escapes not to be fastened, 103.6, 103.8
Drop stairways or ladders required, 103.5
Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8

Fire marshal duties, 100.11, see FIRE MARSHAL

Formula for determining fire escapes, 103.3
Hazards, additional escapes required, 103.4

Hotels
Requirements, 103.6(6)-103.8, 170.38-170.43
Rope fire escapes when required, 170.42

Signs indicating fire escapes, 170.43

Housing law requirements, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90

Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)

Inspection
Appeal from notice of defects, 103.16
Building inspectors, duties, 103.13
Inspectors to notify owners, appeal, 103.15, 103.16
Notice to owner, unsafe conditions, 103.15

Officers, powers and duties, 103.13-103.15

Powers and duties of inspection officers, 103.14

Inspection upon complaint, hotel or food establishment, 170.47

Inspectors, duty to enforce law, 103.10
Fires and Fire Protection—continued

Location of escapes and exits, 103.4, 103.6
Number and size of exits required, 103.9
Number of fire escapes required, 103.3, 103.4
Prosecution for violation, 91.11
Red lights to show exits at night, 103.6(6)
Rope fire escapes, when required in hotels, 170.42
Rules and regulations, by fire marshal, 103.12
Signs to show location of escapes, 103.6(5)
Specifications, standard, 103.11
Sprinkler system, time of exit, effect, 103.4
Stairways required, 103.7
Standard specifications, 103.11
“Story” defined, 103.2
Supervision of inspection by fire marshal, 103.10
Time of exit of occupants considered, 103.4(4)
Violations of fire laws and orders, 103.17
Windows not fastened against exit, 103.6
Fire extinguishers and apparatus
Boats and vessels, requirements, 106.11(1)
Coal mine requirements, 82.98
Hotel requirements, 170.44
Injury or removal, punishment, 714.28-714.30
Tax exemption, 427.1(4)
Township tax levies to provide, 359.42-359.45
Fire hazards
Appeal by owner to fire marshal, 103.16
Appeal, writ enforcing decree, 100.24
Fire marshal to remove, 100.12-100.29
Inspectors, powers and duties, 103.14
Notice to owner by inspector, 103.15
Fire insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead Fire Insurance
Fire limits, cities and towns, 366.12-366.15, 368.23, 416.92, 419.65, 420.33
Fire losses, tax remission, 445.62
Fire marshal, 100.1-100.34, see FIRE MARSHAL
Firemen
General provisions, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Fire Department
Civil service law, 365.1-365.30, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Civil Service
Pensions and retirement systems, see PENSIONS
Railroad passes, 479.94
Schools for firemen, city delegates, 368.32
Fireplaces, city and town regulation, 368.25
Fire stations, 368.41, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Fire Department
Fireworks, 368.25, 732.17-732.19, see FIREWORKS
Hotel requirements, 103.6(6), 103.7, 170.38-170.45
Housing law requirements, 413.35-413.46, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)
Institutions, state
Control board, contracts with city, 218.5
Education board, contracts with city, 262.33
Institutions under control board, 218.4, 218.5
Insurance, see INSURANCE
Jails, prisoners removed from fire danger, 356.8
Loss by fire, tax remission, 445.62

Fires and Fire Protection—continued

Motor vehicles
Crossing fire hose, forbidden, 321.368
Emergency vehicles, as, 321.1(26)
Following apparatus, parking in block, 321.367
Nonresident owner, notice to agent or lessee, 103.15
Railroad’s liability for fire damage, 479.126
Regulation by cities and towns, 368.23-368.25, 413.35-413.46, 414.3, 416.92, 419.65, 420.189
Rules and regulations by fire marshal, 103.12
School fire drills, 100.31, 100.32
Schools for firemen, city delegates, 368.32
Sprinkler systems, efficiency, effect, 103.4
Standard schools, minimum prescribed, 293.2
Tax exemption, 427.1(4)
Tax levy for equipment maintenance, 368.33
Tax remitted on property lost by fire, 445.62
Township fire protection, 359.42-359.45, 368.31
Violations
Allowing fire to escape from control, 707.8
Applicability of law to married women, 707.6
Arson or burning, see CRIMES, subhead Arson
Burning wood piles, or other fuel, 707.3
Defrauding insurers by burning, 707.4
False alarms, penalty for giving, 714.31, 714.32
Injuring fire protection water supply, 715.6
Injury to fire apparatus, penalty, 714.28
Larceny at fire, penalty, 709.6
Officers refusing to investigate fires, 100.4
Penalty for law violations, 103.17
Refusal to comply with fire marshal’s orders, 103.17
Refusal to testify before fire marshal, 100.8
Removal of fire apparatus, penalty, 714.29, 714.30
Stealing property removed at fire, 709.6
Timbered land, burning without due caution, 707.7, 707.8
Wildlife areas, 107.24(9)
Zoning as a fire measure, 414.3

FIREWORKS

City and town regulation, 368.25
Definition of fireworks, 732.17
Firecrackers, giant, sale prohibited, 695.27, 695.28
Kind of fireworks covered by laws, 695.27, 732.17
Penalty for fire violation, 695.27, 695.28, 732.19
Sale or use prohibited, 732.18
Sales regulated, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17, 732.19
 Supervised exhibitions, permits required, 732.17
Violations of law as misdemeanor, 732.19

FIRMS

See PARTNERSHIPS

FISCAL

“Biennial fiscal term” defined, 8.37

Fiscal year

Appropriations, annual, 3.12
Budget and financial control, 8.36
Cities and towns, 363.51
Co-operative banks, 531.18
Credit unions, 533.7
Defined under state budget, 8.36
Local budget law, 24.2(4)
Municipalities, 363.51
State, 8.6
Tax law, three-point, 422.4(5)
FISCAL AND GAME—continued

FISCAL YEAR END, CO-OPERATIVE BANKS, 531.18
STATE FISCAL AFFAIRS, SEE COMPTROLLER

FISH AND GAME
SEE ALSO CONSERVATION COMMISSION

ANGLING LAWS, SEE SUBHEAD FISHING LAWS BELOW

ANIMALS
SEE ALSO CONSERVATION COMMISSION

ARTIFICIAL LAKES
SEE SUBHEAD FISHING LAWS BELOW

ANGLING LAWS,

BANDING, 109.65, 109.66
Bird day in public schools, 279.39
Blackbird not protected, 109.42

Bounty laws, 350.1-350.7

BREEDERS OF GAME, 109.60-109.62, 110.1, 110.16
Cage bird, sale permitted, 109.20

CANS, IMPORTATION AND SALE AUTHORIZED, 109.20

COLLECTING AND BANDING, 109.65, 109.66

CROWS NOT PROTECTED, 109.42

HAWKS, NOT PROTECTED, 109.42

HUNTING LAWS, SEE SUBHEAD HUNTING LAWS BELOW

IMPORTATION OF BIRDS REGULATED, 109.47

KEEPING OR USE AS TARGETS FORBIDDEN, 109.21

LICENSES TO HUNT, 110.1, SEE SUBHEAD LICENSES BELOW

MIGRATORY, TITLE AND OWNERSHIP IN STATE, 109.2

NESTS, EGGS, PROTECTED, PENALTY, 109.32

NONGAME BIRDS
PROTECTED, EXCEPTIONS, 109.42

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP IN STATE, 109.2, 109.3

OWLS NOT PROTECTED, 109.42

OWNERSHIP AND TITLE IN STATE, 109.2, 109.3

PARROTS, IMPORTATION AND SALE AUTHORIZED, 109.20

PELLETS FOR VIOLATIONS, 109.32, 109.119

PETS, NUMBER ALLOWED, 110.16

PIGEONS
INTERFERENCE WITH CARRIER PIGEONS PROHIBITED, 109.59

LIVE TARGETS, NOT TO BE USED, 109.21

PLUMAGE

PENALTY FOR TAKING OR DAMAGING, 109.32

PROTECTION, INCLUDED IN PROVISION, 109.39, 109.41, 109.42

POISONING BIRDS FORBIDDEN, 109.32, 109.58

POSSESSION AND STORAGE REGULATIONS, 109.57

PROTECTION IN GENERAL, 109.38

PURSUING CONTROLLED, 109.38

SEASONS AND LIMITS FOR HUNTING, 109.48

SEIZURE OF BIRDS ILLEGALLY TAKEN, 109.12, 109.13

SONG BIRDS, SALE PERMITTED, 109.20

SPARRROWS NOT PROTECTED, 109.42

STARS, NOT PROTECTED, BOUNTY, 109.42, 109.48, 350.2

STOCKING NONNATIVE BIRDS, 109.47

TAGS AND FEE FOR FIELD MEETS, 109.22

TAKING CONTROLLED, 109.38

TARGETS, LIVE BIRDS, RESTRICTIONS, 109.21, 109.22

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP IN STATE, 109.2, 109.3

TRANSPORTATION, SEE SUBHEAD TRANSPORTATION BELOW

TRAPS, NETS, FORBIDDEN, EXCEPTION, 109.58, 109.92

UNLAWFUL TAKING OR USE, PENALTY, 109.32, 109.119

BLACK BASS, SALE PROHIBITED, 109.79
Fish and Game—continued
Bluegill fishing, 109.67
Bond, contractors, taking rough fish, 109.18
Bounties allowed on wild animals, 350.1-350.7
Brant, hunting regulations, 109.48
Breeders of game
  Breeding stock, imported, 109.47
  Importation of game, when authorized, 109.47
  License requirements, 109.60-109.62, 110.1, 110.16
  Possession under license, 109.61
  Records and reports required, 109.62
  Release of imported game prohibited, 109.47
  Sale of game authorized, 109.61
Breeding stock fish for private farm ponds, 109.78
Bringing fish and game into state, when permitted, 109.31, 109.47
Buffalo fishing, 109.67
Bullhead fishing, 109.67
Canaries may be imported or sold, 109.20
Carp fishing, 109.67
Carrier pigeons, protected, 109.59
Civet cat, open season designated, 109.87
Clams defined as mussels, 109.43,
  see subhead Mussels below
Commercial fishing
  Boundary rivers, net and trot line use, 109.109
  Catfish, under size, illegal, 109.107, 109.113
  Closed waters, stated, 109.107
  Confiscation of untagged nets, 109.107
  Contracts for removal of rough fish, 109.17, 109.18
  Fish traps prohibited, 109.107
  Gar pike destroyed, 109.114
  Kinds of fish that may be taken, 109.111-109.115
  Mesh size for seines or nets, 109.108
  Mussels, license required, 109.99, 110.1
  Net and seine requirements, 109.106-109.110
  Peddlers of fish, licenses, 109.115, 110.1, 444.16
  Penalties for violations, 109.32, 109.119
  Reciprocity statute, when applicable, 109.19
  Records and reports of licensee, 109.116, 109.118
  Reports to commission, 109.116, 109.118
  Sale of fish taken, 109.115, 109.117-109.1, 444.16
  Season open, 109.110, 109.112
  Seine and net requirements, 109.106-109.110
  Seining season, boundary rivers, 109.110
  Shipments, tags required, 109.29
  Size limits of fish taken, 109.111, 109.113
  Size of mesh for nets and seines, 109.108
  Tags required on nets, 109.107
  Traps for fish prohibited, 109.107
  Trot line permit, fee, 109.109
  Unlawful acts, specified, 109.107
  Waters where commercial fishing allowed, 109.107
  Wholesalers of fish, requirements, 109.107, 109.117-110.1
Commission, conservation, see CONSERVATION COMMISSION
Commissioner of fisheries, U. S., exception, 109.96
Confiscation provisions, see subhead Contraband Articles below
Fish and Game—continued
Conservation commission, see CONSERVATION COMMISSION
Conservation officers, employment and powers, 106.1
Contraband articles
  Automobile not construed as nuisance, 110.18
  Confiscation procedure, 110.19-110.21
  Definition of contraband, 109.1(10)
  Delivery of seized articles to magistrate, 110.18
  Devices prohibited, 109.32, 109.53, 109.92
  Devices, unlawful, as public nuisance, 110.18
  Fishing rods or tackle not nuisances, 110.18
  Guns, see subhead Guns below
  Notice of hearing, how served, 110.19
  Seine or net untagged, confiscated, 109.107
  Seizure without warrant permitted, 110.18
  Shipments of illegal fish and game, 109.30
  Traps without license tags, confiscated, 109.92
  Trial procedure, applied, 110.19, 110.20
  Unlawfully taken fish and game, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
Coot hunting regulations, 109.41, 109.48
County attorney to prosecute violations, 109.35
Cover for game, stocking, distribution, 109.4
Coyotes not protected, 109.87
Crappie fishing, 109.67
Culture operations, fish, U. S., 109.86
Dams and fishways.
  Commission's power to erect dams, 112.1-112.10
  Deleterious to fish life, 469.5, 469.8
  Fishways and screens, required, exception, 109.14
  General provisions relating to dams, 469.1-469.31, see WATERS AND WATER-COURSES, subhead Dams and Races
Injuries to dams, punishment, 109.15, 109.33
Nuisance, abatement, 109.14
Obstruction of fish passage by dam, 109.14
Specifications and approval required, 109.14
Deer
  Defined as game, no open season, 109.41(8), 109.48
  Parks and preserves, title, exception, 109.2
Definitions of words and phrases
  Allen, 109.1(11)
  Bag limit or possession limit, 109.1(9)
  Biological balance, 109.39
  Closed season, 109.1(1)
  "Commercial purposes", mussels law, 109.80
  "Commercial purposes", mussels law, 109.102
  Contraband, 109.1(10)
  "Crowfoot bar", under mussels law, 109.102
  Director, 109.1(12)
  Fish, 109.44
  Frogs, 109.45
  Fur-bearing animals, 109.40
  Fur dealers, 109.41
  Game, 109.41
  Gun, 110.22
  Measurement of fish, 109.1(3)
  Minnows, 109.80
  Mussels, 109.43
  Nonprotected birds, 109.42
  Open season, 109.1(2)
  Person, 109.1(4)
  Possession, 109.1(6)
  Private fish hatcheries, 109.64
Fish and Game—continued
Definitions—continued

“Rig”, mussels law, 109.102
Sell and sale, 109.1(5)
Spawn, 109.46
Take or taking or attempting to take or hunt, 109.1(8)
Transport and transportation, 109.1(7)
Undesirable fish, 109.17
Unprotected birds, 109.17

Dens of animals
Disturbing or molesting, 109.90
Mechanical devices forbidden, 109.92
Property damage, destruction, 109.90, 109.93
Protected, 109.53, 109.90, 109.92

Dogs training on game in the wild, 109.56

Enforcement, legal proceedings, 109.35

Ducks, hunting regulations, 109.48

Drugs used in taking game, 109.32, 109.76

Exhibit to officers of fish and game caught, 109.52

Exchange with other states, 109.16

Eggs for stocking, distributed, 109.4

Expenditures from fish and game protection fund, 107.24(1)

Farm ponds, private, breeding stock, 109.78

Federal employees, certain exceptions, 109.86

Federal government refuges, 1.5-1.10

Federal wildlife act, projects accepted, 107.27

Field and retriever meets, restrictions, 109.22

Firearms, illegal use, 109.32, 109.76, 109.119

Ferrets, use prohibited, 109.53, 109.92

Federal wildlife act, projects accepted, 107.27

Farm ponds, private, breeding stock, 109.78

Fish
Definition, 109.44

Nets used by commercial fishermen, 109.106

Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

Fishing laws
Areas prohibited for fishing, 109.85

Artificial lakes
Catch limits, special, 109.89
Restrictions, special, 109.68-109.70

Bait, see subhead Bait above

Boundary rivers
Basket traps, kind permitted, 109.109
Seining, regulations, 109.112
Catch limit, designated, 109.67
Closed seasons, 109.67

Commercial fishing, see subhead Commercial Fishing above

Contract for removal of rough fish, 109.17
Director may take fish for stocking purposes, 109.16

Drugging fish forbidden, 109.32, 109.76

Dynamiting fish prohibited, 109.32, 109.76

Fish, kinds enumerated, 109.67

Frogs, see subhead Frogs below

Hook regulations, 109.72

Landing nets allowed, 109.76

Length and weight requirements, 109.67

Length of fish, how measured, 109.67

Licenses required, 110.1

Minimum size, 109.67

Minnows, see subhead Bait above

Minors under sixteen, no license, 110.17

Mississippi river fishing, 109.67, 109.74-109.77

Missouri river fishing, 109.67, 109.74-109.77

Nets and seines, use restricted, 109.106

Number of fish possessed, 109.67

Fish and Game—continued
Fishing laws—continued

Open seasons designated, 109.67
Penalties, generally, 109.82, 109.76, 109.119
Poisoning fish prohibited, 109.32, 109.76
Possession limits, designated, 109.67
Privately-stocked lakes, when open, 109.78
Prohibited acts, protected fish, 109.38
Prohibited areas, 109.85

Release of catch under size, 109.71
Removal and sale of undesirable fish, 109.17, 109.18

Selnes or nets
Prohibited, minnows excepted, 109.32, 109.106
Unlawful, penalty, 109.32, 109.119

Seizure of fish unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13
Snagging fish prohibited, 109.72, 109.76
Spearing fish, when allowed, 109.76

Tackle regulations, 109.72-109.77

Transportation, see subhead Transportation below

Traps prohibited, 109.107

Trolling from motor or sail boat, 109.77

Trot lines, restricted use, 109.73-109.75

Undersized fish, release, 109.71

Unlawful fishing methods, 109.32, 109.76, 109.106

Violations, penalty, 109.32, 109.119

Weight and length requirements, 109.67

Fish traps prohibited, 109.107

Forester, state, 107.13, see CONSERVATION COMMISSION, subhead Forester, State

Fox, not protected, 109.87

Frogs
Bait dealers use, 109.63, 109.67, 109.84
Bait use authorized, 109.63, 109.84
Catch limits, 109.67, 109.84

Closed season, 109.63

Definition of frogs, 109.45

Fishing licensees may take for bait, 109.84

Hatchery, taking from, 109.85

Importation allowed, 109.84

Open season, 109.67, 109.84

Owner of premises may take, 109.84

Possession limits, 109.67, 109.84

Prohibited acts, protected frogs, 109.38

Seizure of frogs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13

Selling unlawfully, 109.32, 109.119

Size limits, 109.67, 109.84

Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

Transportation out of state prohibited, 109.106

Unlawful taking or destruction, 109.32, 109.119

Violations, penalty, 109.32, 109.119

Water access, unlawful to prevent, 109.84

Fry to be impartially distributed, 109.4

Fur-bearing animals
Beaver, damage, permit to take, 109.93

Bounties on wild animals, 350.1-350.7

Defined and enumerated, 109.40, 109.87

Dens, not to be disturbed, 109.53, 109.80

Dog training, when prohibited, 109.56

Enumerated and defined, 109.40, 109.87

Exporting for sale, permit required, 109.88

Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92

Hides or carcasses, possession, 109.87

Hides, permit to hold over season, 109.89

Hunting license, not permit trapping, 109.51
Fish and Game—continued

Fur-bearing animals—continued

- Killing with shotgun or spear unlawful, 109.91
- Licenses to trap, enumerated, 110.1
- License tags to be attached to traps, 109.92
- Mechanical devices, chasing from dens forbidden, 109.93, 109.92
- Open seasons designated, 109.87
- Pets, number allowed, 110.16
- Possession after season, 109.87, 109.89
- Prohibited acts, protected animals, 109.38
- Protected animals, enumerated, 109.87
- Removal from dens, devices, forbidden, 109.92
- Seasons allowed for trapping, 109.87
- Selling furs outside state, 109.88
- Shooting or spearing prohibited, 109.91
- Skins, possession prohibited when shot, 109.91
- Tags required on traps, 109.92
- Trapping licenses, 109.92, 110.1
- Trapping seasons, designated, 109.87
- Traps prohibited, 109.92
- Unprotected animals listed, 109.87

Fur dealers

- Attempted sale, hides, reported, 109.98
- Definition of fur dealer, 109.94
- Exporting permit not required, 109.88
- License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1
- Nonresident dealer’s licenses, fees, 110.1
- Possession of furs and skins, when allowed, 109.96
- Reports and inventory required, 109.97, 109.98
- Report to commission, 109.97, 109.98
- Selling furs outside state, 109.88
- Tag, permit, shipments outside state, 109.88
- Unlawful skins, attempted sale, reported, 109.98

Furs

- Permit to hold, 109.89
- Sale or shipment outside state, 109.88
- Seizure of furs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13
- Game birds, possession to commission, 109.62
- Game, definition, 109.41
- Game farms, established and stocked, 109.4
- Game management areas, powers, 109.6
- Geese, hunting regulations, 109.48
- Gophers, bounties, 350.1, 350.2, 350.5
- Gophers, landowners may shoot, 110.17
- Grebe, hunting regulations, 109.48
- Groundhog, not protected, 109.87
- Groundhogs, optional bounties, 350.2, 350.5

Guns

- Automobiles, guns carried, 110.23
- Beaver, shotgun shooting prohibited, 109.91
- Carrying guns, manner required, 110.23
- Definition of guns, 110.22
- Exemption from seizure as nuisance, 110.18
- Guage of gun limited, 110.24
- Kinds prohibited, 110.24
- Mink, shooting with shotgun prohibited, 109.91
- Muskrat, shotgun shooting prohibited, 109.91
- Nuisances, not construed as, 110.18
- Otter, shotgun shooting prohibited, 109.91
- Penalty clauses, 109.92, 109.119
- Prohibited guns, 110.24
- Rifle, shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
- Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
- Swivel guns prohibited, 110.24

Fish and Game—continued

Guns—continued

- Vehicle, guns in case or taken down, 110.23
- Weapon laws in general, 695.1-696.11, see WEAPONS

Hatcheries

- Distribution of fish and fry, 109.4
- Establishment and control, 109.4
- Federal fish commissioner, 109.86
- Grants to U. S., state hatchery area excluded, 1.7
- Kill birds, permit, 109.49
- Private fish hatcheries
  - Licenses, fees, 109.64, 110.1
  - Regulations, powers, 109.64
- Spawning grounds set aside, 109.9
- Taking fish from hatchery prohibited, 109.85
- Hawks, not protected, 109.42

Hunting laws

- Bag limits, designated, 109.48
- Cultivated or enclosed land, penalty, 714.25
- Display of license required, 110.12
- Dog training requirements, 109.56
- Exhibit game to officer, 109.52
- Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
- Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
- Guns, see subhead Guns above
- Highways, rifle shooting prohibited, 109.54
- Islands in navigable stream, 714.26
- Land of another, permission required, 714.25
- Licenses, 109.51, 110.1, 110.17
- License to be displayed to officer, 110.12
- Localities, limitations stated, 109.48
- Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53, 109.92
- Method of carrying guns regulated, 110.23
- Nonprotected birds, 109.42, 109.48
- Open seasons, designated, 109.48
- Owners of lands, license unnecessary, 110.17
- Possession and storage after season, 109.57
- Possession limits, designated, 109.48
- Posting islands in navigable streams, 714.26
- Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38
- Protected game listed, 109.41, 109.48
- Rabbits, sale regulations inapplicable, 109.28, 109.48, 109.55
- Rifle shooting, highway or water, 109.54
- Sunday, hunting on, punished, 729.1
- Territories for hunting, 109.48
- Transportation, see subhead Transportation below
- Violations, penalties, 109.32, 109.119
- Importation of fish and game, permits, 109.47
- Jacksnipe, hunting regulations, 109.48
- Knives, fishing and hunting, exception, 695.2, 695.18

Licenses and permits

- Accounting for fees and blanks, 110.5-110.8
- Age, under sixteen, no license, 110.17
- Alien’s license, 109.1(11), 110.1
- Bait dealers’ license, fees, 109.63, 110.1
- Beaver, permit to take, tag, fee, 109.93
- Blanks provided by director, 110.2
- Boundary rivers, net and trot line use, 109.109
Fish and Game—continued
Licenses and permits—continued
Children under sixteen, no licenses, 110.17
Confiscation of traps without tags, 109.92
County recorders’ duties, 110.3-110.9
Depositaries for issue, fees, 110.4
Destroyed licenses, replacements, 110.7
Director to issue certain licenses, 110.3
Duplicate issue, copy to director, 110.9
Duty to display licenses, 110.12
Exceptions
Age, under sixteen, no license, 110.17
Females, except in state-owned lakes, 110.17
Military, persons in service, 110.17
Minor pupils of state schools, 110.17
Owners and tenants, limitation, 110.17
Expiration date of licenses, 110.10
Exportation of hides, permit required, 109.88
Federal act for wildlife, use of hunting license
Form and contents of licenses, 110.11
Fees
County recorder responsible, 110.5
Kinds of licenses, listed, amounts, 109.109, 110.1
Females, when required to get licenses, 110.17
Field meets, game, permits, fee, 109.22
Fish hatcheries, permits to kill birds, 109.49
Fishing licenses, kinds, fees, 110.1
Fish markets, wholesalers and peddlers, 109.115-110.1
Form and contents of licenses, 110.11
Fund for fish and game protection, 107.17-107.19, 107.27
Fur dealer’s licenses, fees, 109.95, 110.1
Game breeders, requirements, 109.60-109.62, 110.1-110.16
Game held after season, permit, 109.57
Hatchery license, 109.64, 110.1
Hides
Held over after season, permit, 109.89
Sold outside state, permit, 109.88
Hunting licenses
Applications destroyed after five years, 332.15
Fishing, combined, fee, 110.1
Fur-bearing animals not included, 109.51
Own property, not required, 110.17
Requirements, fee, 110.1
Importation of fish and game, permit, 109.47
Issuance requirements, 110.2-110.11, 110.15
Lost licenses, replaced, procedure, 110.7
Market, fish, wholesale, fee, 110.1
Military service, no license, 110.17
Minor pupils of state schools, 110.17
Motorboat, license number on boat, 106.7
Mussels, 109.99, 109.105, 110.1
Net licenses, fees, 109.107, 110.1
Nonresident licenses, fees, reciprocity, 109.19, 110.1
Old-age assistance recipients, exempt, 110.17
Owners and tenants, no licenses, 110.17
Peddlers of fish, fees, 109.115-110.1, 444.16
Penalty for using license of another, 110.13
Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16
Private fish hatcheries, 109.64, 110.1
Reciprocity between states, 109.19, 110.1
Fish and Game—continued
Licenses and permits—continued
Refusal to issue, commission’s power, 110.15
Revocation or suspension, 110.14, 110.15
Sale by agents, 110.4, 110.6, 110.9
Sale by county recorder, 110.5-110.9
Sale, depositaries designated, 110.4
Scientific collectors, 109.65, 109.66, 110.1
Seine licenses, fees, 109.107, 110.1
Seining license, report to commission, 109.116
Showing license to officer required, 110.12
Stolen licenses replaced, requirements, 110.7
Tag, permit, shipments outside state, 109.88
Tenants hunting on land rented, 110.17
Tenure of license, 110.10
Trapping licenses
Kinds, fees, 110.1
Not included in hunting licenses, 109.51
Traps, tag, required, 109.92
Trot line permit for commercial fishing, 109.109
Unlawful use, misdemeanor, 110.13
Use of another’s license prohibited, 110.13
Wholesalers of fish, 109.117-110.1
Women, when license required, 110.17
Lynx, bounty, 350.1, 350.5, 350.6
Market, fish, wholesale, license, fee, 110.1
Migratory birds, title in state, 109.2, 109.3
Mink, open season designated, 109.87
Mudhen, hunting regulations, 109.48
Muskrat, open season designated, 109.87
Mussels
Bait, use lawful, 109.99
Catching methods prohibited, 109.103
Clams
Bait, taken for, permit, 109.63
Defined as mussels, 109.43
Seized if illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13
Definitions, 109.43, 109.102
Fishermen, use for food or bait, 109.101
Illegal methods of taking, stated, 109.103
License to take, fees, 109.99, 110.1
Manor of taking, 109.103
Manufacturer’s possession, when lawful, 109.101
Open seasons, 109.100
Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
Penalty for unlawful taking, 109.32, 109.119
Prohibited acts, protected mussels, 109.32, 109.38
Reciprocity of licenses, 109.19
Report by licensee to commission, 109.105
Reports required of licensees, 109.105
Return of undersized mussels to water, 109.104
Seizure when unlawfully possessed, 109.12, 109.13
Size limits fixed, 109.104
Territories for mussel taking, 109.100
Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
Undersized, return to water, 109.104
Unlawful taking or use, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
Waters where mussels may be taken, 109.100
Nets, see NETS
Northern pike fishing, 109.67
Officers, 107.6-107.24, see CONSERVATION COMMISSION
Opossum, open season designated, 109.87
Otter, continuous closed season, 109.87
Owls not protected, 109.42
Fish and Game—continued
Ownership of wildlife in state, 109.2, 109.3
Parrots, importation and sale authorized, 109.20
Partridges, Hungarian, hunting regulations, 109.48
Peace officer powers vested in conservation officers, 106.1, 107.15, 111.26
Peddlers of fish, licenses, 109.115-110.1, 444.16
Perch fishing, 109.67
Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16
Pheasant hunting, 109.48
Pigeons, carrier, protected, 109.59
Pine fishing, 109.67
Poisoning of fish and game prohibited, 109.32, 109.33
Pollution of water, deleterious to fish life, abate…
Pike fishing, 109.67
Private hatcheries, annual report to commission, 109.64, 110.1
Presumption
State ownership of wildlife, 109.3
Violation of law, 109.37
Private fish hatcheries, 109.64, 110.1
Private hatcheries, annual report to commission, 109.64
Private waters, stocking, conditions, 109.78
Prohibited areas, fishing, 109.85
Propagation
Biological balance maintained, 109.39
Duty of commission in general, 107.23, 107.24
Federal aid for wildlife projects, 107.27
Game farms, management areas, 109.4, 109.6
Hatcheries, see subhead Hatcheries above
Protection of animal life in general, 109.38, 109.39
Raising game, licenses required, 109.60
Refuges for game, see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries below
Spawning grounds set aside, 109.9
Stocking provisions, 109.4, 109.16, 109.39, 109.47, 109.82, see subhead Stocking with Fish and Game below
Wildlife preservation, soil conservation law, 160.2
Prosecutions
Evidence, presumptive, 109.37
Informations
Each charge in separate court, 109.36
Venue in county of act, 109.36
Protected wildlife, prohibited acts, 109.38
Protection fund, maintenance and use, 107.17-107.19, 107.24(1)
Public nuisances, 110.18, 110.21
Quail hunting regulations, 109.48
Rabbits
Bag limits, 109.48
Hunting regulations, 109.48
Open season, 109.48
Sale and shipment permitted, 109.28
Raccoon season, 109.56, 109.87
Reciprocity with other states, licenses, 109.19
Refuges and sanctuaries
Birds and eggs distributed, 109.4
Carrying firearms thereon, prohibited, 109.7
Fishing for fish, etc., thereon, prohibited, 109.7
Distribution of game raised, 109.4
Established by director, 109.5
FISH AND GAME
Fish and Game—continued
Refuges and sanctuaries—continued
Federal aid for wildlife projects, 107.27
Federal government refuges, 1.5-1.10
Game management areas created, 109.6
Hunting prohibited and restricted, 109.7
Limits for hunting to be established, 109.6, 109.7
Notice of establishment published, 109.8
Posting game areas, 109.6
Predatory birds and animals, provisions, 109.7
Public or private lands, regulations, 109.6
Protection of animal life in general, 109.38,
Duty of commission in general, 107.23, 107.24
Biological balance maintained, 109.39
Seasons for taking fish and game
Fish, seasons designated, 109.67-109.69
Frogs, closed season, 109.83, 109.84
Fur-bearing animals, season designated, 109.87
Game, open seasons designated, 109.48
Seining in boundary rivers, 109.110
Seining unlawfully, penalty, 109.32, 109.76, 109.106
Seizure of unlawful devices, see subhead Contra-band Articles above
Seizure of unlawful fish and game
Confiscation upon conviction, 109.13
Duty of officers to seize with or without warrant, 109.12, 109.13
Evidence, property seized to be kept as, 109.13
Search warrant to issue, 109.13
Shipment with one contraband, all seizable, 109.30
Sheepshead fishing, 109.67
Shipments of fish and game, see subhead Transportation below
Trash and waste, disposal, 109.37
Trout fishing, 109.67
Turtles, taking, 109.67
Uncertainties, general, 109.38
Violation, consent to title in state, 109.3
Fish and Game—continued

Shooting rifle on waters or highways, 109.54
Shotgun, use, when prohibited, 109.91, 110.24
Skunk, open season designated, 109.87
Soft fish removal
Contracts for removal required, 109.17, 109.18
Proceeds paid into protection fund, 109.10
Report and accounting for proceeds, 109.10
Sparrows not protected, 109.42
Spawn, definition, 109.46
Shotgun, use, when prohibited, 109.91, 110.24
Shooting rifle on waters or highways, 109.54
Squirrel hunting regulations, 109.48
Squirrels, ground, landowners may shoot, 110.17
Starlings unprotected, 109.42, 109.48, 350'.2
Spawning ground
Establishment by director, authority, 109.9
Lawful to fish in area, penalty, 109.9
Squirrel hunting regulations, 109.48
Squirrels, ground, landowners may shoot, 110.17
Starlings unprotected, 109.42, 109.48, 350'.2
State game farms, see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries above
Stocking with fish and game
Biological balance, to maintain, 109.39
Director may take fish for stocking, 109.16
Distribution to be impartial, 109.4
Exchange with other states, 109.16
Federal government, exchange permitted, 109.16
Hatcheries and game farms, so used, 109.4
Private waters, conditions, 109.78
Stock with nonnative fish and game, when prohibited, 109.47
Storage after close of season, permit, 109.57
Sturgeon fishing, 109.67
Sunfish fishing, 109.67
Sunlight hunting, 109.67
Title to wildlife in state, exceptions, 109.2, 109.3
Transportation
Affidavit with shipment of game, 109.24
Arrest without warrant authorized, 109.11
Bait dealers' violations, effect, 109.63
Bait, illegal, not to be transported, 109.82
Bounties on wild animals, false claim, 350.7
Bringing in if lawfully caught, 109.31, 109.47
Burden of proof as to fish and game brought into state, 109.31
Commercial shipments, tag required, 109.29
Common carrier, violating shipment law, 109.14
Contraband, when shipment considered, seized, 109.30
Entire shipment seized if part is unlawful, 109.30
Evidence of violations, presumptions, 109.37
Exceptions from transportation requirements, 109.28
Frog transportation, when prohibited, 109.84
Fur-bearing animal shipments, exemption, 109.26
Game brought into the state, lawful, 109.31
Hides shipped out of state, permit, 109.88
Importation for stocking, permit, 109.47
Minnows, exportation, sale forbidden, 109.81
Number permitted to be shipped, 109.24
Oaths, carrier's agent may administer, 109.25
Penalties imposed, 109.32, 109.34, 109.49
Permits excuse shipment provisions, 109.28
Possession limit, over, prohibited, 109.26, 109.27
Sale purposes, prohibited, 109.23
Seized entire if part is unlawful, 109.30
Transportation requirements, 109.27
Unlawfully taken game, shipment prohibited, 109.23
Venue for prosecution of violations, 109.36
Young fish, certain, forbidden, 109.82
Unlawfully taken game, vessel seized, 109.12, 109.13
Sale purposes, prohibited, 109.23
Transportation—continued
Unlawfully taken game, vessel seized, 109.12, 109.13
Sale purposes, prohibited, 109.23
Transportation—continued
Shipment
Fur-bearing animals, 109.87, see Fur-bearing Animals above
License requirements, 109.87, 109.92, 110.1
Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
Penalty for violations, 109.32, 109.119
Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
Private property, exception, 109.87
Tags required on traps, 109.92
Trout fishing, 109.67
Undesirable fish
Contract for removal, 109.10, 109.17, 109.18
Definition of undesirable or injurious fish, 109.17
Removal, director's duty, 109.17
United States, wildlife refuges, 1.5-1.9
Violations
Administrative orders, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
Arrest without warrant authorized, 109.11
Bait dealers' violations, effect, 109.63
Beaver, unlawfully tagged, penalty, 109.93
Bounties on wild animals, false claim, 350.7
Carrier pigeons, interference with, 109.59
Catch, failure to exhibit to officer, 109.52
Common carrier shipment, penalty, 109.34
Contraband articles, 110.18-110.21
Devices declared nuisances, 110.18
Nets and seines untagged, 109.107
County attorney to prosecute, 109.35
Dam, obstruction or destruction, 109.33
Each one a separate offense, 109.32
Evidence of violations, presumptions, 109.37
Field meet provisions, 109.22
Fishing devices, illegal, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
Fishing on spawning ground, 109.9
Illegal shipments by carrier, penalty, 109.34
Illegal taking of fish or game, penalty, 109.32
Islands, prosecutions for hunting, 714.26
Knives, fishing and hunting, exception to penal laws, 695.2, 695.18
License requirements violated, 109.32, 109.119, 110.12-110.15
Penalties, generally, 109.32-109.34, 109.119, 110.14, 110.25
Poisoning of fish and game prohibited, 109.32
Fish and Game—continued
Violations—continued
Political activity, 107.22, 740.13-740.18
Presumptive evidence of violations, 109.37
Prohibited acts, protected wildlife, 109.38
Prosecutions, hunting on another’s land, 714.27
Protected wildlife, penalty for taking, 109.32
Seizing unlawfully, penalty, 109.32, 109.76, 109.106
Seizure
Devices, illegal, 109.107, 110.18, 110.19
Fish and game, unlawful, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
Shipments, unlawful, 109.34
Selling protected birds or animals, 109.55
Shipping requirements violated, 109.32, 109.34
Spawning grounds, fishing in area, penalty, 109.9
Title remains in state for control, 109.3
Unlawful acts, penalties, 109.32-109.34, 109.119, 110.14
Unlawful taking of fish or game, penalty, 109.32, 109.119
Unlawful use of license, 110.13
Venue for prosecutions, 109.36
Wall-eyed pike fishing, 109.67
Weasels, not protected, 109.87
Wholesalers of fish, license, 109.117-110.1
Wildcat, bounty, 350.1, 350.5, 350.6
Wildlife
Biological balance, maintained, 109.39
Geological survey scientific study, 305.4
Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
Projects, conducted with federal aid, 107.27
Protected, prohibited acts, 109.38
Refuges, U. S., acquisition, 1.5-1.9
Wolves, not protected, bounty, 350.1-350.6
Woodchucks, landowners may shoot, 110.17
FIXTURES
Building and loan associations, taxed, 431.14
Bulk sales law, 555.1, 555.5
Machinery in factory taxed as real estate, 428.22
Mechanics’ lien, 572.1-572.29
Tax lien follows merchandise fixtures, 445.31
FLAGMAN
Cities’ power to compel use by railroads, 389.41
FLAGS
Advertisements on flag, desecration, 32.1-32.6
Defile or defray, penalty, 32.1-32.6
Desecration, what constitutes, penalty, 32.1-32.6
Display of U. S. Flag
Columbus Day, 31.6
Independence Sunday, 31.5
Mother’s Day, 31.4
Public buildings, 31.3
Schools, 31.3-31.6, 290.4
Motor vehicles, red flag warnings, 321.447-321.450,
see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Flags, Red
Red flag law, 689.5-689.7
State banner, design and use, 31.1, 31.2
Treason, incitement to with flags, 689.5-689.7
FLARES
Motor vehicle use, 321.447-321.449, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Flags, Red
FLATS
See HOUSING LAW
FLATWARE
Standard of gold fineness, 119.1
FLAVORING EXTRACTS
See FOODS
FLAXSEED
Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.4
Storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4, 5)
Weight per bushel, 210.10
FLIES
Food establishments, protection, 170.14, 170.19(2), 170.27
Hotels and restaurants, screens, 170.14
Street display of food, protection, 170.27
FLIGHT
See AERONAUTICS
FLOOD CONTROL
See SOIL CONSERVATION
FLOOD PROTECTION IN CITIES
Generally, 395.1-395.25, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Flood Protection
FLOODS
Destroyed county property, replacement, 343.11
FLOUR
See FOODS
FLOUR MILLS
Location on railroad, 481.1-481.8
Railway liable for destruction, 481.2
FLUES
City power to regulate, 368.25
Noxious exhalations constitute a nuisance, 657.2
FLYING MACHINES
See AERONAUTICS
FOAL
Lien for services of animals, 580.1-580.9
FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Agriculture department to inspect, 159.5(8), 159.6
Bakery, license required, 170.2
Beer served with food, class “B” permit, see RESTAURANTS
Bottling works, license required, 170.2
Candy factory, license required, 170.2
Canning factory, license required, 170.2
Child labor regulations, 92.1, 92.2, 92.11
City regulation, 368.6(1), 368.7(2), 368.8(1), 368.9
Clothing of employees to be clean, 170.19(4)
Cold storage and locker foods, 171.1-172.10
Common drinking cups not permitted, 170.22
Cuspidors disinfected daily, 170.24
Disease persons not to be employed, 170.26
Egg-drying plant, license required, 170.2
Enforcement of food laws
County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
Injunction authorized, 170.50
Penalty for violations, 170.49
Food Establishments—continued

Expectorating only in cuspidors, 170.24
Fire escapes, inspection, 100.12, 170.47
Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)
Fruit polishing to be sanitary, 170.28
Hotel, license required, 170.2
Ice cream factory, license required, 170.2

Included in term
Bakery, 170.1(6)
Cafe, 170.1(4)
Cafeteria, 170.1(4)
Cannery, 170.1(6)
Cheese factory, 170.1(6)
Confectionery, 170.1(5, 6)
Creamery, 170.1(6)
Dairy, 170.1(6)
Dining hall, 170.1(4)
Food, 170.1(5)
Food establishment, 170.1(6)
Guestroom, 170.1(2)
Hotel, 170.1(1)
Hotel kitchen, 170.1(6)
Lunch counter, 170.1(4)
Lunch wagon, 170.1(4)
Meat market, 170.1(6)
Packing house, 170.1(6)
Restaurant, 170.1(4, 6)
Retail grocery, 170.1(6)
Slaughterhouse, 170.1(7)

Injunction when law violated, 170.50

Inspections
Agriculture department to make, 170.46
Complaint to cause inspections, 170.47
Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46
Expenses charged operator or complainant, 170.47
Fees for inspections, 170.6
Report of violations after inspections, 170.48
Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7

Labor bureau, inspection by, 91.7-91.16

Licenses
Application for license, form, 170.3
Expiration of licenses, 170.2
Fees for licenses, 170.5
Nontransferable, 170.2
Operation until issuance of license, 170.4
Operation without license, penalty, 713.27
Place of business stated in application, 170.3
Places requiring licenses, enumerated, 170.2
Required for operation, 170.2
Revocation of license, 170.8

Meat markets, license required, 170.2
Milk condensery, license required, 170.2
Milk-drying plant, license required, 170.2
Peanut products plant, license, 170.2
Price-fixing, when lawful, 550.1-550.5
Pure food regulations, 189.3-189.29
Restaurants, license required, 170.2

Sanitary construction
Cesspool requirements, 170.10
Floor construction, 170.12
Interior wall and ceiling finish, 170.13
Lavatories, 170.17
Offensive odors to be kept out, 170.17
Plumbing in buildings, 170.9

Sanitation in conducting business
Cuspidors, expectorating, regulations, 170.24
Diseased persons not employed, 170.26
Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22
Expectorating forbidden, cuspidors, 170.24
Lighting and ventilation, 170.18
Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
Sanitary regulations, 170.19
Street display of goods, regulations, 170.27
Tableware, napkins, tablecloths, 170.23

Violations of food law
County attorney's duty to enforce, 170.51
Injunction authorized, 170.50

FOODS

Adulteration
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Candy, when deemed adulterated, 190.8
Coloring imitation butter or cheese, 190.6
Dairy products, contaminations, 190.4
Definitions and food standards, 190.1-190.8
Freezing damage, 190.3(9)
General provisions, 190.3-190.5
Handling of adulterated articles forbidden, 189.15
Injurious contents, 190.3(5)
Liquor, purity required, 123.24
Meat from improper animals, 190.3(6-8)
Milk and cream by certain fats, 190.5
Mixed with injurious substances, 190.3(1)
Nonconformity to standards, 190.3(10)
Possession, evidence of intent, 189.15, 189.16
Prepared to conceal inferiority, 190.3(4)
Removing valuable constituents, 190.3(3)
Saccharine, use limited, 190.3(5)
Standards of food defined, 190.3(2)
Substituted substances, 190.3(2)
Trade name, sale under, prohibited, 190.5

Animal food, see ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals

“Article”, subject to regulation and inspection, 189.1
Bakeries, 170.1(6), see BAKERIES
Baking powder, labeling, 191.4
Beer sales, food with, limitations, 124.12
Beer, served with food, restrictions, 124.12
“Blended” defined, 190.1(32)
Bottling works, 170.1(6), see BOTTLING WORKS
Brands, see Labeling below

Biscuits, buns, crackers, rolls, exempted from standard weight, 210.19
Home baking exempt, 210.25
Person defined, 210.22
Secretary of agriculture, enforcement, 210.24
Stale bread, sale, regulations, 210.19
Foods—continued
Bread—continued
Standard weight per loaf prescribed, 210.19
Violations, penalty, 210.21
Weighing for inspection, requirements, 210.25
Wrapper, requirements, 210.20
Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1-552.11

Butter
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Butter fat excise tax, 179.5, see DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION
Coloring imitation butter forbidden, 190.6
Control board, 192.23-192.30, see BUTTER CONTROL BOARD
Creameries and cream grading law, see CREAMERIES
Defined as food standard, 190.1(1)
Imitation butter, defined, labeled, 190.1(2), 191.2(3)
Imitation, oleomargarine, 192.31, 192.32
Imitation, sale, sign required, 191.3
Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
Iowa trade-mark creameries, 192.23-192.30
Iowa trade-mark designated, 192.23
Milk and cream, see subhead Milk and Cream below
Overrun in manufacture of butter
Definition, 193.1
Injunction against law violators, 193.6
Inspection of records by state, 193.4
Limitation on amount of overrun, 193.2
Penalty for violating law, 193.6
Records not open to public, 193.4
Records required, 193.3
Reports as evidence, 193.4, 193.5
Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(2)
Sale of imitation butter, signs, 191.3
Standards of food defined, 190.1(1)
Trade-mark for Iowa butter, 192.23, 192.24-192.30
Buttermilk, see subhead Milk and Cream below

Candy
Adulteration, 190.8
Candy stand of veterans in courthouses, 332.5
Candy stand of veteran in statehouse, 19.16
Confectioneries
Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25
Walls and ceilings, painting, 170.13
Candy factories, 170.1(6), see FACTORIES, subhead Candy Factories
Canning factories, 170.1(6), see FACTORIES, subhead Canning Factories

Cheese
Beer sale promoted by cheese gift, 124.12
Cheese factories, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51, see FACTORIES
Coloring imitation cheese forbidden, 190.6
Imitation cheese, labeled, 190.1(5), 191.2(5)
Imitation, sale, sign required, 191.3
Imitation, standards of food defined, 190.1(5)
Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)
Skimmed milk cheese, defined, 190.1(6)
Skimmed milk cheese to be labeled, 191.2(4)
Standards of food defined, 190.1(4)
Cheese factories, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51, see FACTORIES, subhead Cheese Factories

Brunches, food establishments law not applicable, 170.1(4), 170.5(7)
Coffee, bucket shopping prohibited, 552.4
Cold storage and locker foods, 171.1-172.10
Coloring of foods, 190.3(4), 190.6-190.11
Commercial feeds, see ANIMALS, subhead Feeds for Animals
Condemnation or destruction, 368.7(2), 420.171, 420.175
Confectioneries, 170.1(6), see CONFECTIONERIES
Containers
Berry and fruit boxes, standard size, 210.11-210.13
Defined, dairy products law, 192.33
Definition of container or package, 189.1(4)
Exemption, goods sold in other states, 189.26
Flour, weight of barrel or sack, 210.16
Fraudulent use, penalty, 713.21
Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14
Labeling requirements, 191.1, see subhead Labeling below
Milk bottles, see subhead Milk and Cream below
Package defined, 189.1(4)
Small packages, size and labels, 189.9, 189.10
Weights and measures, see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
Contamination, protection from, 170.19(2)
Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.28
Cream, see subhead Milk and Cream below
Creameries, 174.17(6), see CREAMERIES
Dairy products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS
Dairy products, bacteriologist control, 192.13
Dealers, licenses, 189.17, 189.18
Dealers, reports required, 189.27
Defined for cold storage purposes, 171.1
Definition, adulteration law, 190.1(32)
Definition under food establishment law, 170.1(5)
Definition used in food law, 189.1
Dealers, equipment required, 196.6
Deduction for eggs candled out, loss, 196.12
Destroying food to increase price, 734.1, 734.2
Drugs subject to food law, 189.1, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS

Eggs
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Breaking plant, license required, 170.2
Candling defined, 196.7
Candling requirements, 196.8-196.12
Case of eggs, candling certificate inclosed, 196.10
Certificate of candling, record, 196.9, 196.10
Dealers, equipment required, 196.6
Deduction for eggs candled out, loss, 196.12
Drying plant, license required, 170.2
Egg-breaking plant, license required, 170.2
Fee for dealer's license, 196.3
Grades of eggs specified, 196.13
License for dealers required, 196.1
Retailers exempted from license, 196.2
Rules of department for recandling, 196.11
Shells as commercial feeds, 198.3
Statistics published by state, 159.5(7)
Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
FOODS

Foods—continued

Eggs—continued

Unfit for human food
Definition of term, 196.5
Sale prohibited unless denatured, 196.4

Enforcement of law, 189.22-189.25
Exemption of goods for other states, 189.26
Extracts for flavoring, standards, 193.1(8-31)
Extracts, liquor in, 131.1
Family supply, tax exempt, 427.1(16)

Feeds, inspection fees, 189.7-189.12
Fees collected paid state treasurer, 189.29
Flavoring extracts, standards defined, 190.1(8-31)

Flour, sack and barrel measure, 210.16

Frozen food locker plant requirements, 172.1-172.11

Fruits and nuts, food standards, 190.1(34, 35)

Groler stores, 170.1(6), see GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES

Fruit, see FRUIT

Horticulture society, state, 186.1-186.5
Hotels, 174.16(6), see HOTELS AND INNS

Ice cream
Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.5
Artificially flavored, labeling, 190.1(35)
Brand adopted for use on container, 192.35
Definition, specifications, 190.1(34)
French ice cream or French custard ice, 190.1(35)

Frozen custard, 190.1(35)

Frozen malted milk, defined, 190.1(38)

Gas and nut, food standards, 190.1(34, 35)

Ice cream factories, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51,
see FACTORIES, subhead Ice Cream Factories

Ice cream mix, defined, 190.1(33)

Ice milk defined, 190.1(36)

Ice or fruit ices, standards, 190.1(37)

Imitation ice cream defined, 190.1(36)

Labeling of imitation ice cream, 190.1(36)

Milk and cream, see subhead Milk and Cream below

Milk sherbert defined, 190.1(37)

Minimum weight of factory packages, 190.1(34)

Nut ice cream defined, 190.1(35)

Pasteurization, 190.1(36), 192.6-192.10

Pastry or confection flavored, 190.1(35)

Sale of imitation, sign required, 190.1(36)

Standards for various kinds defined, 190.1

Imitation products, sign posted where sold, 191.3

Indictment for law violations, 189.30

Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.18

Inspection
City inspection of milk and cream, 388.10(1)
Cold storage plants, 171.3
Co-operation with bacteriologists, 192.13
Creameries and cream stations, 195.24, 195.25
Department of agriculture, 159.5(3), 159.6(10)
Food establishments, 170.6, 170.7, 170.46-170.48

Information filed by inspector, 189.25

Samples for examination or analysis
Access to procure samples, 189.4

Authority to take samples, 189.3

Dealer to furnish samples, 189.5

Preservation of samples, 189.7

Foods—continued

Inspection—continued

Samples for examination—continued

Taken without owner's consent, 189.6
Witnesses examined under oath, 189.8

Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.12, 192.13

Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175

Intoxicating liquors as foods, 190.1(32)

Jails, food furnished prisoners, 338.2, 356.5(3)

Jury, when furnished food, R.C.P. 202 (p. 1868)

Labeling

Adulterated articles, 189.15

Agricultural seeds, 199.3

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

Baking powder, ingredients on label, 191.4

Bread wrappers, 210.20

Butter, imitation, sale, sign required, 191.3

Cheese, imitation, sale, sign required, 191.3

Dairy products and imitations, 191.2, 191.3

False and mislabeled articles, 189.13, 189.14

Imitation products labeled, sale, sign required,
189.11, 191.2, 191.3

Lettering required, 189.9, 189.10, 191.2

Mixtures, blends, marked as such, 189.11

Package labeling required, 191.1

Packages in general, 189.9-189.12

Possession of mislabeled articles, 189.16

Potatoes for seed, 199.6

Registration, see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS

Renovated butter, 191.2(2)

Requirements in general, 189.9-189.16, 191.1-191.4

Sale of imitation products, sign, 191.3

Skimmed milk, 191.2(1, 4)

Small packages, size of label, 189.10

Trade formulas not required on labels, 189.12

Trade-marks, 548.1-550.5, see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS, subhead Trade-marks

Vinegar, distilled or cider, labeled, 191.4

Lard, bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1

Lard, definition as food standard, 190.1(47)

Licenses

Applications, regulations, 189.17

Establishments selling food, 170.2-170.8

Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.18

Places requiring licenses, enumerated, 170.2

Liquor in extracts, 181.1

Lunch stands, 170.1(4), see LUNCH STANDS

Manufacturers' reports, 189.27

Meat markets, 170.1(6), see MEAT MARKETS

Meats

Adulteration when, 190.3(6-8)

Shipping by train, preference in time, 479.9

Special charter cities, food inspection, 420.171, 420.175

Street display, restricted, 170.27

Tainted meat, city's power to destroy, 386.7(2)

Milk and cream

Adulteration with certain fats and oils, 190.4, 190.5

Agriculture department duties, 189.2

Bottles to be marked, 192.34

Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1-165.36, see ANIMALS, subhead Bovine Tuberculosis Eradication
Foods—continued
Milk and cream—continued

Butterfat, excise tax on, 179.5
Butterfat, records kept, 193.3
Buttermilk

Adulteration prohibited, city inspection, 190.4, 190.5, 368.10
Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.5
Pasteurization, 192.6-192.9
Cheese, see subhead Cheese above
Cities, sanitary regulations, power, 368.10-368.12
Condensed or evaporated milk, adulteration, 190.4, 190.5
Condenseries, licenses required, 170.2
Condenseries, records required, 193.3
Containers, 192.33-192.39, see CONTAINERS, subhead Dairy Products Containers
Contaminations as adulteration, 190.4
Cow calving, milk adulterated, 190.4(2)
Cream acidity in Iowa trade-mark butter, 192.26
Cream defined, requirements, 190.1(7)
Creameries, see CREAMERIES
Cream grading law, 195.1-195.27, see CREAMERIES, subhead Cream Grading Law

Dealer's license
Contents of license, 192.4
Exemptions from license, 192.2
Fee for license, expiration date, 192.3
Issuance of license, 192.1, 192.4
Milk wagons, 192.2(2), 192.4, 192.5
Nature of license, fee, 192.3, 192.4
Requirements of license, 192.1, 192.2
Dealers, records required, 193.3
Defined as food standard, 190.1(7)
Definition and food standard, 190.1(39)
Desiccated milk, adulteration, 190.5
Diseases, laboratory control, 192.13
Drying plant, license required, 170.2
Evaporated milk, adulteration, 190.4, 190.5
Fats or oils not to be added, 190.5
Flavoring extracts, standards, 190.1(8-31)
Food law, 189.3-189.29
Frozen malted milk, food standards, 190.1(38)
Grades of cream, cream grading law, 195.3
Ice cream, see subhead Ice Cream above
Ice milk, food standards, sale, sign posted, 190.1(38)
Inspection by cities, 368.10(1)
Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
Lard, 190.1(47)
License to sell at retail, 192.1-192.4
Milk bottles
Brand adopted by dealer, 192.35
Container defined, dairy products law, 192.33
Cost of returning excessive, exception, 192.38
Marking of bottles, 192.34-192.39
Registration of bottles, 192.34-192.39
Retention from common carrier, 192.36
Return of bottles, required, 192.36-192.38
Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
Skimmed milk to be labeled, 191.2(1)
Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
State dealer not to seal milk bottles, 213.4
Milk defined, requirements, 190.1(36)
Milk factories, records required, 193.3
Milking estray cattle permitted, 188.37
Milk sherbet, standards of food, 190.1(37)
FOODS—continued

Oleomargarine—continued

Representations, words forbidden, 192.31
State institutions not to use, 192.32
Tax on oleomargarine
Agriculture secretary sells stamps, 194.7
Amount of tax imposed, 194.1
Approval for law enforcement, 194.13
Cancellation of stamps, 194.4
Comptroller to furnish stamps, 194.6, 194.7
Destruction of unused stamps, 194.10
Manufacturers may stamp packages, 194.9
Payment to agriculture department, 194.1
Redemption of unused stamps, 194.12
Rules by agriculture department, 194.5
Stamps placed on containers, 194.3, 194.6
Tax transferred to state general fund, 194.11
Violations, penalty, 194.11

Orchards, see FRUIT

Oysters, liquid content, 190.1(41)

Package, see subhead Containers above

Pasteurization methods approved, 192.7
Pasteurization of milk products, 190.1(36), 192.6-192.10

Peanut products plant, license required, 170.2
Polishing fruit only by sanitary process, 170.28

Poor relief, distribution, 252.27

Pure food law, 189.3-189.29

Registered mark, protected, 192.39

Regulation by agriculture department, 159.6(10), 189.2

Reports from dealers required, 189.27

Sales

Bread, weight, 210.19-210.25
Bucket shopping, 552.1-552.11
Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.28
Contracts, sale of trade-marked goods, 550.1-550.5

Cream grading law, 195.26(5, 6)

Dealer's licenses, 189.17, 189.18
False name, prohibited, 190.9
Goods for sale in other states exempt, 189.26

Imitation products, labels, 191.3

Milk dealer's license, 192.1-192.4

Reports by dealers, 189.27

Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8

Sanitation, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS, subheads Sanitary Construction; Sanitation in Conducting Business

FOODS—continued

Sanitation, premises and equipment clean, 192.11
Scales, 214.1-215.9, 368.35, see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175

Standards set by department, 190.2

Statistics of agricultural products, 159.5(7)

Street display, regulated, 170.27

Sugar beet factories, 491.12, 491.31, see SUGAR BEET FACTORIES

Sugar storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4)

Tax exempt, family food supply, 427.1(16)

Trade-mark name, sale under true name, 190.9
Trade name, sale of adulterations under, 190.5

Trade name, sale under true name, 190.9

Vinegar

Cider or apple vinegar defined, 190.1(43)

Coloring not permitted, 190.7

Corn sugar vinegar defined, 190.1(44)

Definition as food standard, 192.20(42)

Labeling requirements, 191.4

Malt vinegar defined, 190.1(45)

Sugar vinegar defined, 190.1(46)

Violations

Beer sales, food to promote, 124.12

Bread law violations, 210.21

Bucket shopping forbidden, 552.4-552.11

Cold storage law violations, 171.16

Common carrier, limitation, 189.21

County attorney's duties, 189.22-189.24

Cream grading law, 195.27

Deals in options prohibited, 552.1-552.3

Destruction to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2

Enforcement of law, 189.22-189.25

Fruit stealing, penalty, 714.6-714.10

Gift of foods to promote beer sales, 124.12

Injunction against unlawful business, 192.9

Injunction on third conviction, 189.19

Inspector to file information, 189.25

Offenses, criminal, more than one charge, 189.19

Inspector to file information, 189.25

Injunction on third conviction, 189.19

Inspector to file information, 189.25

Penalties, 189.19

Poisoning, 690.2, 690.9

Possessing mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16

Poultry licenses, 197.6

Refrigerator locker plants, see COLD STORAGE PLANTS

Sale by false name prohibited, 190.9

Sales

Bread, weight, 210.19-210.25

Bucket shopping, 552.1-552.11

Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.28

Contracts, sale of trade-marked goods, 550.1-550.5

Cream grading law, 195.26(5, 6)

Dealer's licenses, 189.17, 189.18
False name, prohibited, 190.9
Goods for sale in other states exempt, 189.26

Imitation products, labels, 191.3

Milk dealer's license, 192.1-192.4

Reports by dealers, 189.27

Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8

Sanitation, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS, subhead Sanitary Construction; Sanitation in Conducting Business

FOOT

Podiatry, 149.1-149.6, see PODIATRY

Standard of measurement, 210.2

FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE

Animals, see ANIMALS, subhead Infectious and Contagious Diseases, thereunder Foot and Mouth Diseases

FOOTWAYS

Notice to prevent easement, 564.4-564.7

Prescription, no right acquired by, 564.3
FORCE
See DURESS

FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER
Adjournment in justice court, time allowed, 648.12
Administrator may bring action, 648.2
Answer when defendant claims title, 648.1(4),
648.13
Appeals from justice court, 648.5, 648.21-648.23
Appearance term as trial term, 648.16
Appearance, time allowed, 648.11
Bar to action, thirty days possession, 648.18
Change of venue, 601.34, 648.5-648.9
Concurrent jurisdiction of various courts, 648.5
Continuance, time allowed in justice court, 648.12
Costs, 648.21, 648.22
Counterclaim not allowed, 648.19
Crime, punishment, 699.1
County auditor's reports, 333.13, 333.14
County supervisors neglect of duty, 332.16
Double rent after service of notice to quit, 562.2
Counterclaim not allowed, 648.19
Costs, 648.21, 648.22
Continuance, time allowed in justice court, 648.12
Concurrent jurisdiction of various courts, 648.5
Change of venue, 601.34, 648.5-648.9
Bar to action, thirty days possession, 648.18
Appearance, time allowed, 648.11
Appearance term as trial term, 648.16
Appeals from justice court, 648.5, 648.21-648.23
Answer when defendant claims title, 648.1(4),
648.13
FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER—continued
Note and mortgage foreclosure in equity, 611.5, see
also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY, subhead Foreclosure
Notice served by publication, R.C.P. 60(c) (p. 1831)
Pledges, foreclosure actions, 653.8
Real estate mortgages, 654.1-654.14, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY, subhead Foreclosure
Specific attachment authorized, 640.1
Title bond foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12
Vendor of realty, lien foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12
FOREIGNERS
See ALIENS

FOREST
Forest reservation, 161.1-161.13
National forest lands, state consent, 1.9, 1.10
Protection from condemnation, see EMINENT
DOMAIN, subhead Protection from Condemnation
Trees, see TREES

FORESTALLING
Municipal regulation to prevent, 368.35

FORESTRY
Conservation commission to promote, 111.2
Forester, state, 107.13, see CONSERVATION
COMMISSION, subhead Forester, State
Horticulturists to further forestry interests, 186.3

FOREFEITURES
Actions for recovery, 611.2, 614.1, 614.8, 616.3, R.C.P. 164 (p. 1859), 666.4
Actions, venue, 616.3(1)
Aliens' property rights affected, 567.1
Assessor, failure to perform duty, 441.20
Associations, sale of stock on installment plan, 501.8
Attorney's deceit or collusion, treble damages,
610.15
Bail, 766.1-767.1, 768.3, 780.29, 789.4
Banks and trust companies, 528.75, 528.85
Bets, stakes, or wagers, forfeited, 726.4
Bonds, county attorney to prosecute, 336.2(5)
Boats or rafts injured, double damages, 714.14
Bonds, county attorney to prosecute, 336.2(5)
Co-operative association's rights, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

FOREST—continued
Trade association's rights, 552.8
Bankruptcy, see BANKRUPTCY
Bankruptcy, personal injury, see PERSONAL INJURY
Bankruptcy, real estate, see REAL ESTATE
Bankruptcy, state, see STATE BANKRUPTCY

FOREST—continued
Co-operative association's rights, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Corporate privileges, see CORPORATIONS
County auditor's reports, 333.13, 333.14
County supervisors neglect of duty, 332.16

FORFEITURES
See DURESS

FORCIBLE MARRIAGE AND DEFILEMENT
Crime, punishment, 699.1

FORECLOSURE
Affidavit as to taxes paid, 629.1
Attorney fees allowed, 625.22-625.25
Chattel mortgages, 652.1-652.12
Contract for sale of real estate, 654.11, 654.12,
654.15
Iowa, against state of, 613.8-613.10
Junior liens, protection, 629.1-629.3
Liens, generally, see LIENS, subhead Actions to
Enforce, thereunder see Foreclosure
Mortgagor act, 654.15
Motor vehicle fuel tax lien, 324.22
Note and mortgage foreclosure in equity, 611.5, see
also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY, subhead Foreclosure
Notice served by publication, R.C.P. 60(c) (p. 1831)
Pledges, foreclosure actions, 653.8
Real estate mortgages, 654.1-654.14, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY, subhead Foreclosure
Specific attachment authorized, 640.1
Title bond foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12
Vendor of realty, lien foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12
FOREIGNERS
See ALIENS

FOREST
Forest reservation, 161.1-161.13
National forest lands, state consent, 1.9, 1.10
Protection from condemnation, see EMINENT
DOMAIN, subhead Protection from Condemnation
Trees, see TREES

FORESTALLING
Municipal regulation to prevent, 368.35

FORESTRY
Conservation commission to promote, 111.2
Forester, state, 107.13, see CONSERVATION
COMMISSION, subhead Forester, State
Horticulturists to further forestry interests, 186.3

FOREFEITURES
Actions for recovery, 611.2, 614.1, 614.8, 616.3, R.C.P. 164 (p. 1859), 666.4
Actions, venue, 616.3(1)
Aliens' property rights affected, 567.1
Assessor, failure to perform duty, 441.20
Associations, sale of stock on installment plan, 501.8
Attorney's deceit or collusion, treble damages,
610.15
Bail, 766.1-767.1, 768.3, 780.29, 789.4
Banks and trust companies, 528.75, 528.85
Bets, stakes, or wagers, forfeited, 726.4
Bonds, county attorney to prosecute, 336.2(5)
Bond substitutes for cash before bail forfeiture,
765.3
Bridge tax funds, unused one year, 381.15
Bucket shop violations, corporate rights forfeited,
552.8
Building and loan associations, 534.81, 534.89,
534.99
Cigarettes
Criminal action, not barred by forfeiture, 98.33
Law violations, 98.31-98.33, 751.28
Proceeding in rem, procedure, 98.32, 98.33
Clerks of court, report, 666.6
Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.6, 553.23
Co-operative association's rights, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Corporate privileges, see CORPORATIONS
County auditor's reports, 333.13, 333.14
County supervisors neglect of duty, 332.16
Forfeitures—continued

County treasurer, failure in duties, 334.11, 445.2, 445.27
Desertion, when undertaking forfeited, 731.5
Disposition of forfeitures, 666.3
Divorce decrees, rights, 598.16
Electric transmission lines, 489.21, 489.22, 489.29
Estray animals, finder’s liability, 188.40
Execution sale without notice, 626.77
Executors and administrators, failure to account, 638.17
Expectant estate not barred by forfeiture of pre­cedent estate, 557.9
Express company, violations, 436.5, 486.7
Farm aid associations, membership, 176.3
Federal surveys, defacement, 355.14
Fines, see FINES
Fines and penalties reported to county, 333.13(2), 333.14
Fish and game provisions, see FISH AND GAME,
subhead Contraband Articles
Flag desecration, penalties recoverable, 32.1, 32.2
Foreign corporations, violations, 494.12
Freight lines and equipment companies, 435.6
Fugitives from justice, bail, 759.10, 759.12
Guardians, failure to report, 668.25
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.10, 663.21, 663.29, 663.42
Highway use by grant, 320.7
Inheritance tax, bond for deferred payments, 450.48
Insurance companies, 508.15, 508.24, 511.6, 515.46, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102
Judgment by collusion not bar to action, 666.5
Judgment for one delinquency no bar to another delinquency, 666.2
Libraries, state, power to prescribe, 303.3(10)
Limitation of action to recover, 614.1(2), 614.8
Liquor provisions, see INTOXICATING LIQ­UORS, subhead Violations, thereunder For­feitures
Lost property, 664.15, 664.17, 664.18
Inheritance tax, bond for deferred payments, 450.48
Insurance companies, 508.15, 508.24, 511.6, 515.46, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102
Judgment by collusion not bar to action, 666.5
Judgment for one delinquency no bar to another delinquency, 666.2
Libraries, state, power to prescribe, 303.3(10)
Limitation of action to recover, 614.1(2), 614.8
Liquor provisions, see INTOXICATING LIQ­UORS, subhead Violations, thereunder For­feitures
Lost property, 664.15, 664.17, 664.18
Marriage, nonstatutory solemnization, 595.11
Mechanic’s liens, generally, 572.6, 572.23, 572.28
Military court, 29.37
Military drill allowance, 29.52
Mill dams and races, permit, 469.26
Mortgages, failure to satisfy, 655.2
Motor vehicles, violations, 321.145, 321.208, 321.209, 321.401
Municipal court forfeitures paid to city treasurer, 802.32
Narcotic drugs, disposition, 204.15
Nuisances enjoined, when bond forfeited, 657.6
Oil and gas wells, when leases forfeited, 84.6, 84.8
Ordinances, regulations, 366.7
Patents obtained from state by fraud or mistake, R.C.P. 299(e) (p. 1955)
Peddling without license, double tax forfeited, 444.17
Penalties, see PENALTIES
Penitentiary and men’s reformatory, 246.10, 246.38, 246.41, 246.42
Place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
Plats, sale or lease without recording, 409.45
Public contracts provisions, 553.23

Forfeitures—continued

Public officer, forfeiture of office, quo warranto, R.C.P. 299 (p. 1955)
Public shows, license regulations, 444.19
Quo warranto, forfeited office, R.C.P. 299, 303 (pp. 1955, 1956)
Railways, forfeitures, 478.18, 479.30, 479.76, 479.101, 483.18
Real estate contracts
Agreement to contrary invalid, 658.6
Compliance with notice, 658.4
Conditions prescribed, 658.1
Notice of forfeiture, contents, 658.2
Operation, intention of parties, 658.6
Proof and record of service, 658.5
Service of notice, 658.3
Real property, defeating expectant estate, 557.9
Recommitment after forfeiture and bail, 767.1
Remission by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, 248.9, 248.10, 248.13-248.17
Report of forfeited bonds, 666.6
Reports to county for publication, 333.13(2), 333.14
Satisfaction of mortgage, failure, 655.2
School district transportation failure, 285.15
School fund to receive, Const., Iowa, XII, 4; 32.2, 32.9, 535.5, 666.3
Schools, offices vacant when forfeited, 277.29
Search warrants, 751.16, 751.21, 751.28-751.30, 751.40, 751.41
Security to keep the peace, 760.10, 760.12
Special charter cities, accounting, 420.39
State officers suspended, salary forfeited, 67.7
Superintendent, county schools, failure in duties, 271.12
Surrender of defendant before bail forfeited, 768.1-768.3
Tax sale, failure of auditor or treasurer to attend, 446.26
Teachers meetings, forfeiture for nonattendance, 277.4
Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.3
Transmission lines, franchise, 489.21, 489.22, 489.29
Transmission lines, unlawful wires across rail­road, 489.29
Trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2
Usury, penalty, 535.5
Vacancies in office declared, 69.2
Venue of actions, 616.3(1)
Veterans, incompetent, guardians, removal, 672.12
Veterinarian’s license, ground, 166.38
Waste and trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2
Witnesses, nonattendance, 761.21, 761.28, 781.9

FORGERY
See CRIMES, subhead Forgery

FORMER ACQUITTAL
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Acquittal

FORNICATION, FORCIBLE
See CRIMES

FORT MADISON PENITENTIARY
See PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN’S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)

FORTUNE TELLING
Cities and towns, power to regulate, 368.8(1)
FORWARDING MERCHANTS
Lien, 576.1, 576.2

FOURTH OF JULY
Appearance or answer not required, 617.8
Depositions not taken, R.C.P. 141(b) (p. 1856)
Holiday provisions generally, see HOLIDAYS

FOUL
Poultry, see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry
Wild fowl, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Birds

FRANCHISES
Bus and motor lines in cities, 386.2-386.7
City franchises, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Franchises
Combinations, pools, and trusts, forfeiture of corporate franchise for violations, 553.8
Common carrier's report to include franchises, 474.48
Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262 (p. 1876)
Co-operatives, state reserve power, 499.57
Corporation franchises, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 491.63, 504.20
Definition under city commission law, 416.1(3)
Electric transmission lines, 386.3-386.7, 416.79, 419.49, 489.1-489.12, 489.21-489.23
Execution on corporate franchise, sale, 491.63
Ferry franchises taxable, 427.13
Insurance, nonlife forfeiture, 515.46
Legalizing act of corporate franchise, 591.8, 591.9
Motor and bus lines, cities, 386.2-386.7, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Franchises
Motor vehicle dealer's plates, evidence of franchise, 321.58
Motor vehicle fuel tax lien on dealer's franchise, 324.22-324.24
Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Franchises
Quo warranto action, for unlawfully exercising franchise, see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS
Railway corporation franchises, 420.123, 476.1-476.7, 476.13, 476.16, 476.17, 476.23, 476.26
Telephone and telegraph companies, 386.3-386.7, 416.79, 419.49, 420.123-420.125
Water furnished military organization through franchise, 397.36

FRATERNAL
Beneficial associations, 512.1-512.14, see INSURANCE, subhead Fraternal Benefit Associations
Charitable institutions
Incorporation, 504.1-504.29
Powers granted, insurance, 512.62-512.72
Fraternal orders
Charter incorporation, names listed, 504.5, 504.6
Incorporation provisions, 504.1-504.25, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Nonprofit Corporations
Uniforms, regulations for wearing, 29.3
Fraternal societies, group insurance, 500.1-500.14
Funds, beneficiary, tax exempt, 427.1(19)

FRATERNITIES
Incorporation
Articles of incorporation, 504.1, 504.5
Charter, copy filed, recorded, 504.5, 504.6
Prohibited in public schools, 287.1-287.4

FRAUD
Action for relief, limitation after discovery, 614.4
Aeronautics, certificate revocation, 328.34(4)
Aeronautics, false statement, penalty, 328.40
Arbitration, impeached only for fraud or mistake, 679.18
Bills of lading, 487.38, 487.52
Contract, change for, R.C.P. 167(e) (p. 1860)
Criminal frauds, see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds
Gross fraud or cheat at common law, 713.34
Judgment vacated or modified, ground, R.C.P. 252(b) (p. 1995)
Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)
Minor's contracts when guardian appointed, 670.10
Negotiable instruments, effect on title, 541.55, 541.58
Sales of goods
Attachment when induced by fraud, 640.2
Law applies, 554.74
Validity of negotiation, 554.39
Void as to creditors, 554.27
Venue, change for fraud in contracts, R.C.P. 167(e) (p. 1860)
Warehouse receipts, 542.56

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF
See STATUTE OF FRAUDS

FRAUDULENT ADVERTISING
See CRIMES

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES
Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
Decedent's estates, conveyances investigated, 635.16
Old-age assistance recipients, 249.9, 249.21, 249.46(4, 5)
Penalties, generally, 713.6
Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19

FREEDOM OF SPEECH, PRESS, AND WORSHIP
Constitutional guarantees, Const., Iowa, I, 3, 4, 7, 20
Legislator's unconditional right, 2.23
Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5

FREE PASSES
City officers not to have, 363.48, 416.59-416.61, 419.42
Fruit caretaker in transportation, 479.94
Policemen and firemen in cities, 363.48, 416.61, 419.42, 479.94(12), 490.85
Railroad passes, see RAILROADS, subhead Free Passes or Tickets

FREIGHT ELEVATORS
See ELEVATORS
FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES
Carrier regulation, 479.1
Express companies, defined, not freight lines, 436.2
Railroad shipments, see RAILROADS, subhead Shipments
Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10-474.21

Taxation
Assessment by state tax commission, 435.7
Basis for assessment, 435.4, 435.5
Companies subject to taxation, 435.1-435.3
Definitions for taxing purposes, 435.1-435.3
Distress and sale to collect tax, 435.8
Exemption on stock, 427.1(20)
Failure to report, penalty, 435.6
Fund from taxes, state general fund, 435.9
Garnishment, tax commission distress warrant, 626.29-626.31
Garnishment to collect tax, 435.8
Levy and collection of tax, 435.8
Penalty for not reporting, 435.6
Rate of tax, 435.8
Reassessment by tax commission, 439.1
Sixty percent of actual value assessed, 435.7
Statement for assessment, 435.4-435.6
Valuation, how determined, 435.7
Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

FRESH PURSUIT LAW
Officers from another state, 756.1-756.6, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Fresh Pursuit Law

FRIVOLOUS PLEADINGS
See PLEADINGS

FROGS
See FISH AND GAME, subhead Frogs

FRUIT
Boxes and baskets, standard size, 210.11-210.13
Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10
Common carriers, preference permitted, 479.9
Crop pest law applies, 267.1-267.22
Dealers
City markets, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Markets
Exemption from peddlers license law, 444.16
Food establishments law, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
General penalty clause, 170.49
Injunction against law violators, 170.50
Inspections made by state, 170.46-170.48
Sanitation matters, 170.27, 170.28
Street display requirements, 170.27
Free pass for caretaker in transportation, 479.94

Fruit tree reservations
Area prescribed, selected by owner, 161.2, 161.7
Assessor to secure facts and report, 161.12
Care of trees required, 161.7
Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6
Establishment of reservation, 161.2, 161.7
Exemption from condemnation, see EMINENT DOMAIN
Fruit trees enumerated, 161.8
Livestock barred from, 161.10

FUEL
Appropriation when in transit, penalty, 479.109-479.115
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Coal, see COAL AND COAL MINES
Defined as “material” under public improvement law, 573.1(4), see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Investigation by state college, 266.3
Iowa coal preference law, 73.1-73.10
Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5
Motor fuel tax law, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax
Old-age assistance recipients, fuel allowed, 249.29
Petroleum products used as fuel, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
Public improvements, defined as material, 573.1(4), see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
State college investigations made, 266.3
FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE
Fresh pursuit law, 756.1-756.6, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Fresh Pursuit Law
Fugitives, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Fugitives from Justice

FULL AGE
When attained, 599.1

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT
Evidence requirements for foreign records, 622.52-622.62
Foreign officer, certificate of authenticity, 558.29
State or judicial records by double-barreled certificate, page lxii
United States constitutional provision, IV, 1

FUMES
Escape flues required in factories, 88.9

FUNDING INDEBTEDNESS
See BONDS

FUNDS, PUBLIC
See PUBLIC FUNDS

FURNITURE
Building and loan associations, taxed, 431.14
Chattel loan requirements, 556.17
Chattel mortgage requirements, 556.1-556.21
Conditional sales contracts, 556.4-556.20
Exemption from execution, 627.6
Insurance on furniture, 515.48(1)
Lien on, requires spouse's written assent, 536.17, 556.1
Tax exemption allowed, 427.1(16)
Tax lien follows merchandise furniture, 445.31

FUTURE
Crops, execution on real estate stayed, 646.23
Delivery not intended, bucket shop sales, 552.1-552.11
Earnings, assignment requirements, 536.17, 539.4
Estates, creation authorized, 557.6
Estates, inheritance tax value, how computed, 450.51
Goods, contracts for sale, 554.6
Interest, owner attachment to protect rights, 640.1-640.5

FUTURES
Bucket shops, 552.1-552.11

GALLON
Standard measure, 210.5

GAMBLING
Contracts, gambling, consideration, void, 537.4
Crimes, 537.4, 726.1-726.10, see CRIMES, subhead Gambling

GAMBLING HOUSES
City power to restrain and prohibit, punish, 368.7(9)
Criminal provisions, see CRIMES, subhead Gambling
Evidence in prosecutions, immunity, 622.15(3), 622.16
Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, penalty, 233.1-233.4
Nuisances, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3
Nuisance, injunction, procedure, 99.1-99.31

GAME
See FISH AND GAME

GAMES OF CHANCE
See CRIMES, subhead Gambling

GARAGES
See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Garages

GARBAGE
City and town regulation, 368.9(2, 3)
Disposal plants, see GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS
Dump grounds, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Dump Grounds
Health department inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3
Housing law provisions, 413.69, 413.72
Refuse disposal in state parks, 111.43
Sanitary districts, cities, establish, 368.9(2, 3)
Special charter cities, disposal, 420.171, 420.175, 420.197
Tax levy for disposal, 404.5(16), 416.120-416.123
Throwing garbage in streams, 732.3

GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS
Bonds
Anticipating tax levies, 416.122, 416.123
Issuance to pay debt, 407.12-407.15
Legalization, 592.1
Self-liquidating, earnings, 394.5-394.9
City plant authorized, 368.9(3), 394.5
City plants, fees and rates, 394.5-394.9
City power to establish and regulate, 368.9(2, 3), 394.5
Collection and disposal by cities, 368.9(2)
Commission cities, 409.30-416.123
GARDEN 452

Garbage Disposal Plants—continued
Health department inspections, 135.11(7), 136.3
Indebtedness in cities authorized, 407.1-407.10
Municipalities power to condemn land, 403.1(4)
Self-liquidating projects, 394.5-394.9
Tax levy and bonds, 404.5(10), 416.120-416.123

GARDEN
Condemnation, protection, 306.7, 313.25, 471.4(4, 5),
471.12, 472.26, 472.27
Crop pest law, insects and plant diseases, eradica-tion,
267.1-267.22
Seeds, weight per bushel, 210.10
Trespassing, punishment, 714.8-714.10

GARNISHMENT
Distress warrant by tax commission, 626.29-
626.31
Docket fee on return, none, 626.28
Exemptions, 627.1-627.18, see EXEMPTIONS, subhead
Exemptions from Legal Process
Freight line and equipment companies, to collect
tax, 435.8
Garnishee
Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828)
Citation to appear, served as original notice,
contents, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828)
Notice forbidding payment of debt, releasing
of property, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828)
Notice to appear, answer interrogatories,
R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828)
Presumption of indebtedness from nonappear-
ance, 642.9
Time of appearance specified in notice, R.C.P.
54(b) (p. 1828)
Garnishment on execution
Action docketed without fee, 626.28
Appeals, 642.20
Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828)
Discovery proceedings, 630.1-630.19
Exemptions, 627.1-627.18, see EXEMPTIONS, subhead
Exemptions from Legal Process
Expiration or return of execution, 626.27
Garnishee in justice court, 601.77, 601.108,
601.109
Justice court cases, 601.77, 601.108, 601.109
Procedure same as under attachment, 626.28
Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.1-630.19
Property or debt due, subject to, 626.26
Return docketed without fee, 626.28
Garnishment under attachment
Appeals, 642.20
Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828)
Contents of writ, notice, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828)
County tax collection, 445.3, 445.4
Discharge when property exempt or no debt
due, 642.15
Docketing with original case, 642.19
Execution of writ
Answers taken by officer, 642.5
Return of officer, 639.51, 639.52, 642.5
Serving and effecting writ, R.C.P. 54(b)
(p. 1828), 642.3
Suspension when debt not due, 642.16
Exemption of property pleaded, 642.15
Garnishee
Answers controverted, 642.11
Answers taken by sheriff, 642.5

Garnishment—continued
Garnishment under attachment—continued
Garnishee—continued
Appearance, 617.1, 642.6-642.9
Clerk of court as garnishee, 642.3
Death of garnishee, effect, 642.4
Examination in court, 642.7
Failure to appear, 642.9
Fees and mileage, advancement, 642.8
Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4
Liability to plaintiff, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828),
642.9, 642.12
Mortgagee garnished, requirement, 626.49
Municipal or political corporation shall not be
garnished, 642.2
Negotiable paper, right to indemnity, 642.17
Persons who may be garnished, 642.1
Relief by paying or delivering, 642.10
Selected by plaintiff, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828)
Time to appear, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828)
Witness fees, 642.8
Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4
Interrogatories, answer required, 642.5-642.7
Judgment against garnishee
Conclusiveness, 642.18
Failure to appear, 642.9
Notice of controverted pleadings, 642.12
Notice to principal defendant, 642.14
Rendered for amount found due, 642.13
Mechanic's lien, priority, 572.19
Nonresidents, wages, when exempt, 627.16
Notice, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828)
Pleadings need not be verified, R.C.P. 80
(p. 1839)
Property subject to process
Bills of lading, 487.24, 487.25, 487.33
Debts due defendant, 617.1, 618.6
Exemptions, 627.1-627.18, see EXEMPTIONS, subhead
Exemptions from Legal Process
Fund in court, 642.3
Goods in hand of bailee, 554.35, 554.40, 554.41
Goods in warehouse, 542.25, 542.26
Insurance exempt, limitations, 509.13, 511.37,
512.17, 635.8
Negotiable paper, indemnity, 642.17
Property in another's possession, R.C.P.
54(b) (p. 1828), 635.25
Warehouse receipts, 542.26
Tax collection by state, 626.29-626.31
Trial of issues, 642.11-642.15
Wages and earnings exempt from legal process,
627.10-627.16
Warehouse receipts, nonnegotiable, 542.42
Justice court, motion to release exempt funds,
R.C.P. 362 (p. 1777)
Tax collection under three-point tax, 626.29-
626.31
Taxes collected by county treasurer, 445.4

GAS
Burglary by acetylene gas or other gas, 708.5
Companies, 397.1-397.42, see PUBLIC UTILI-
TIES, subhead Municipal Plants
Compressed gas systems, 101.1-101.4
Gas distributing plant, city, not pipe-line com-
pany, 438.19
Gas masks required in coal mines, 82.99, 82.100
Larceny from gas plant or works, 709.7
Gas—continued
Liquefied gas, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Liquefied Gas
Liquefied petroleum gas systems
Distributors, motor vehicle fuel tax law applies, 324.6
In general, 101.1-101.4
Mains
Connections, inspection, 368.44
Street improvements, inspection, 368.44, 391.8
Use of highways granted, 320.4-320.8
Pipe lines, 490.1-490.30, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Pipe Lines
Wells, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Oil and Gas Wells
GASOLINE
See PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Gasoline
GASWORKS
See PUBLIC UTILITIES
GATES AND BARS
Penalty for leaving open, 714.4
GEESE
Domestic, see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry
Wild, see FISH AND GAME
GENEALOGY RECORDS
Certified copies furnished, 144.31
Private records, filed with state registrar, 144.30
GENERAL ASSEMBLY
Accounts of state open to inspection, 79.8
Acts
See also STATUTES
Appropriations
Appropriating acts, Const., Iowa, III, 24, 31; 3.12-3.16
Disbursement according to act, 3.12, 3.13
Institutions, nonstate, prohibited, 3.14
Bank corporation created, election, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5-12
Certificate of publication attached, 3.10
Constitutional provisions, see CONSTITUTION, IOWA
Constitution, law inconsistent, void, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2
Contracting debt, submission to voters, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
Copies to clerks of district courts, 3.15
Deposited with secretary of state, 3.6
Effective date
Appropriation, July 1, fiscal year, 3.12
Private acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
Public acts, July 4 following passage, 3.7
Publication, date of last publication, 3.9
Publication
Appropriation for such publication, 3.16
Designation of papers, 3.9
Legal rate allowed therefor, 3.16
Two or more papers required, 3.8
Title to embrace one subject, Const., Iowa, III, 29
Adjournments
Const., Iowa, III, 8, 9, 14
General Assembly—continued
Adjournments—continued
Governor may adjourn when disagreement, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
Joint convention, 2.39
Appropriations
Bills, 8.22
Claim, pre-existing law before payment, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Constitutional provisions, see CONSTITUTION, IOWA, subhead Appropriations
Current expenses, 2.20
Expenses after adjournment, 2.20
Private or local purpose, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Report by comptroller, 8.6(10)
Treasury, authorizing money payments, Const., Iowa, III, 24
Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
Authority of the houses, Const., Iowa, III, 9
Bills
Enacting clause, style required, Const., Iowa, III, 1
Executive approval, Const., Iowa, III, 16
Failure of governor to return bill, 3.5
Form required, 3.1
Headnotes and historical references, 3.3
Legalizing acts passed, publication, 585.1-585.5
Length of sections, 3.2
Local laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30
Majority of both houses required, Const., Iowa, III, 17
Origation in either house, Const., Iowa, III, 15
Passage procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 15-17; 3.4, 3.5
Passed by both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 15
Printed, number and style, 17.18
Private acts, when effective, 3.11
Publication, see subhead Acts above
Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1, III, 30
Tax law requirements, Const., Iowa, VII, 5-7
Time for taking effect as law, Const., Iowa, III 26; 3.7, 3.8-3.10
Title of acts, Const., Iowa, III, 29
Title of bills, requirements, 3.1
Veto or approval by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16; 3.4
Veto, passed over, form of certificate, 3.4
Budget report received, 8.21
Bulletin of bills, cumulative, furnished, 16.31
Candidates, how chosen, 43.20, 43.33, 43.84, 43.101
Canvass of votes
Governor and lieutenant governor, returns mailed to speaker, 50.31, 50.35
Governor, for, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 4; 2.33-2.35
Chief clerk of the house, see subhead Officers and Employees below
Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
Claims against state, procedure, 25.1-25.8
Code editor, recommendations for revision, 14.3 (1), 14.4
Committees
Code editor's recommendations received, 14.4
Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 2.24(4)
Credentials committee, 2.4
GENERAL ASSEMBLY—continued
Committees—continued
Election contest committees, 58.5-58.7
Grand jury testimony disclosed, 771.24
Inspection of railroad’s books, 476.11
Interim committee, 2.41-2.48
Investigations, powers, 2.29, 622.15(11), 622.16
Oaths given by members, 2.7
Postage not to be furnished, 19.26
Retrenchment and reform committee, 2.41-2.48
Rooms assigned, 19.15
Subpoenas, power to issue, 2.29, 2.48, 59.6
Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
Witness called, 2.24(4), 2.29, 2.30, 2.48, 59.6
Compensation
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 25
Fixed by joint resolution, 2.19
Lieutenant governor while president of senate, 2.12, 2.13
Officers and employees, 2.18-2.22, 68.14
Payment, procedure, 2.16, 2.21
Witness before general assembly, 2.30
Comptroller to furnish aid to, 8.6(15)
Constitutional provisions, see CONSTITUTION, IOWA, subhead General Assembly
Contempt
Grounds and punishment, 2.24-2.28
Imprisonment limited to session, 2.28
Punishment no bar to other proceedings, 2.28
Contests of members seats
Power to decide contests, 59.6
Procedure before assembly, 59.1-59.6
Corporations, legislative control, 491.39
Court practice, general system, to provide, Const., Iowa, V, 14
Dams and races, legislative control, 469.27
Divorce, by, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 27
Documents, distribution to members, 16.13
Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13
Election contest duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1-58.7
Elections by assembly
Governor and lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
Officers elected by joint convention, 2.36-2.39
Voting, viva voce, Const., Iowa, III, 38
Employees, see subhead Officers and Employees below
Enrolling clerks
Acts, to code editor, 14.10(5)
Cumulative daily record of bills, to furnish, 16.32
Record kept, 16.31, 16.32
Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58
Expenses, appropriation for, 2.20
Extra sessions, Const., Iowa, III, 2; IV, 11; 2.11, 2.17
General Assembly—continued
Governor’s powers, Const., Iowa, III, 16; IV, 11-13
Governor, tie vote, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
Health board, state, recommendations, 136.3(6)
House of representatives, see subhead Representatives, House of, below
Impeachment
Judgment of disqualification of guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Officers subject, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 67.5(3), 67.11, 68.1-68.14
Index and history of legislation, furnished, 16.31
Industrial commissioner’s report, 86.9
Inspection of state officer, right, 79.8
Interim committee, see subhead Committees above
Joint convention
Adjournment, 2.39
Canvass of votes
Governor and lieutenant governor, 2.33
Judges of election, tellers, 2.34
Method of canvassing, 2.33-2.35
Certificates of election, 2.38
Election, vote, how taken, 2.36, 2.37
Meeting in house chamber, 2.31
Oath taken by governor and lieutenant governor, 63.5
Presiding officer, 2.31
Secretary, records, 2.32
Journals
Bound and preserved, 2.9, 17.15-17.17
Contempt punishment entered, 2.25
Distribution, price, 16.13-16.30
Entries, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38
Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58
Keeping and certification, 2.9
Legalizing acts, private nature, excluded, 17.19
Printing daily and final edition, 16.30, 17.15-17.17
Protest vote, right to record, Const., Iowa, III, 10
Votes on elections shall be entered, Const., Iowa, III, 38
Laws
General provisions, see STATUTES
General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Special or local, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26
Legalizing acts, private, requirements, 17.19
Legislative authority vested in, Const., Iowa, III, 1
Legislative control
Corporations, 491.39
Dams and races, 469.27
Water power, 470.6
Legislative reference bureau, 303.5
Lieutenant governor as president of senate, see subhead Officers and Employees, thereunder President of Senate below
Members
Annotations and tables to code, copy to each, 16.25(9)
Appointment forbidden when office created or emolument increased during term, Const., Iowa, III, 21
General Assembly—continued
Members—continued

Arrest, privilege from, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.24(1)
Attendance may be enforced, Const., Iowa, III, 8
Bonds not required, 64.1(3)
Bribery of members, 2.24(2), 739.1-739.3
Bulletins, legislative, furnished, 16.31
Campaign expenses limited, 56.8
Certificates of election, action on, 2.3, 2.4
Civil office, appointment restricted, Const., Iowa, III, 21
Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(12)
Compensation and mileage, see subhead Compensation above
Contempt, punishment, 2.24-2.28
Court appearance or answer in civil actions excused, R.C.P. 58 (p. 1832)
Disqualification for civil office, Const., Iowa, III, 21, 22
Documents furnished, 16.13, 16.24(12), 16.31, 17.15
Elected at general election, 39.15
Election
Abstract of votes, 50.25(5), 50.30(6)
Campaign expenses limited, 56.8
Certificates, 2.3, 2.4
Contest, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 57.1, 59.1-59.6
Proclamation by governor, 39.3
Time, term of office, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 5; 39.15, 39.16
Expulsion by two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 9
Freedom of speech and debate, Const., Iowa, III, 10, 2.23
Legislative bulletins furnished, 16.31
Number apportionment and classification, Const., Iowa, III, 6, 34, 35; XII, 12; Amend. 2, 1904, Secs. 34, 36; Amend. 1928
Oath administered, 2.7
Oath required, Const., Iowa, III, 32
Offenses against legislature, 2.24
Old-age and survivors retirement system, excluded, 97.45(13)
Penalty for bribery, 739.1-739.3
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
Postage not furnished, 19.26
Privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
Protest votes, right to make, entry, Const., Iowa, III, 10
Record of vote and protest, Const., Iowa, III, 10
Removal from office, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Removal from Office
Reports received, 16.13-16.31, 17.15
Representatives
Candidates, how chosen, 43.20, 43.84
Compensation and mileage, see subhead Compensation above
Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 12; 39.3, 39.4
Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend, 1904, Secs. 34, 35, page lxxxix; 42.2
Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 22, 23

General Assembly—continued
Representatives—continued
Speaker of house, see subhead Officers and Employees below
Resignations, to whom made, 69.4
Senators
Appointments confirmed, 2.40
Candidates nominated, 43.20, 43.83, 43.84, 43.101
Compensation and mileage, see subhead Compensation above
Election term, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 12; 39.3, 39.15
Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12, Amend. 1904, Secs. 34, 36, Amend. 1928, pages lxxxix, xc
President of senate, see subhead Officers and Employees below
Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 22, 23
Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
Vacancies
County auditor to notify governor, 69.5
Governor to issue writ of election, Const., Iowa, III, 12
Nominating successor, 43.83, 43.84
Special election to fill vacancy, 69.14
Message from governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
Mileage of members, 2.11
Oaths, members may administer, 2.7
Officers and employees
Appointment, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.18
Chief clerk of the house
Certificates of members election received, 2.3
Code, session law, copy, 16.24(13)
Compensation, 2.19-2.22
Election contests, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4
Enrolling clerks instructed, 16.32
Impeachment duties, 68.4
Joint convention duties, 2.32, 2.36
Journals certified and filed, 2.9
Proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16
Proof of publication of legalizing acts, 585.1
Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
Temporary appointment, 2.2, 2.3
Warrants for arrest countersigned, 2.26
Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.29
Compensation, see subhead Compensation above
Employed by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.18
Enrolling clerks, duties, 16.32
Janitors, compensation, 2.18, 2.19
Mileage of presiding officers, 2.12
Part-time members, compensation, 2.15
President of senate
Committees appointed, 2.40, 2.41, 2.42
Compensation, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.11-2.13, 2.16, 2.17
Impeachment, 68.6
Joint convention duties, 2.31
Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4
Mileage allowed, 2.12
General Assembly—continued  
Officers and employees—continued  
President of senate—continued  
Payment of compensation and mileage, 2.16, 2.17  
Subpoenas signed, 2.29  
Vote in case of tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18  
Warrant for salaries certified, 2.21  
Warrant of arrest issued, 2.26  
Witnesses, attendance orders signed, 2.29  
President pro tempore, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, 19  
Requisitions, to whom made, 69.4  
Secretary of senate  
Certificates of members election received, 2.3  
Code, session laws, copy, 16.24(11)  
Compensation, 2.19-2.22  
Election contest, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4  
Enrolling clerks instructed, 16.32  
Impeachment duties, 68.7, 68.9, 68.11, 68.12  
Joint convention duties, 2.32, 2.36  
Journals certified and filed, 2.9  
Legislative proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16  
Proof of publication and legalizing acts, 585.1  
Subpoenas attested, 2.29  
Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25, 19.26  
Temporary appointment, 2.2, 2.3  
Warrants of arrest countersigned, 2.25, 2.26  
Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.29  
Selected by each house, Const., Iowa, III; 2.18  
Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2  
Speaker of house  
Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31-50.35  
Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 19  
Appointment, tenure, 2.2, 2.5, 2.6  
Committees appointed, 2.41  
Compensation as speaker and member, 2.14  
Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III; 3.4  
Mileage allowed, 2.12  
Payment of compensation and mileage, 2.16, 2.17  
Retrenchment and reform committee, duties, 2.41  
Subpoenas signed, 2.29  
Tenure of office, 2.6  
Warrant of arrest signed, 2.26  
Warrants for representatives' salaries certified, 2.21  
Witnesses, attendance, orders signed, 2.29  
Temporary officers, committee on credentials, 2.4  
Temporary organization chosen, 2.2, 2.4  
Tenure of officers, 2.6  
Warrants drawn for compensation, 2.16, 2.21, 2.22  
Organization  
Permanent, election of officers, 2.5  
Temporary, procedure, 2.2-2.4  
Pardons and reprieves, treason, action on, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
Parliamentary law, Robert's Rules of Order govern, 2.8  
General Assembly—continued  
Postage not to be supplied members or officers, 19.26  
President of Senate, see subhead Officers and Employees above, thereunder President of Senate  
Printing, 17.15-17.19  
Proceedings  
Determines procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9  
Proved by journals or certified copies, 622.58  
Publication of proposed legalizing acts, 585.1-585.5  
Quorum, Const., Iowa, III; 8  
Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300 (e) (p. 1956)  
Railroad legislation, rights, 476.26  
Records admissible in evidence, 622.58  
Reports of proceedings, bulletin, 16.30-16.32, 17.15-17.17  
Reports to general assembly  
Board of control, 217.11  
Board of education, 262.26  
Board of vocational education, 258.12  
Code editor, 14.3(1), 14.4  
Commission on uniform state laws, 5.4  
Comptroller, 8.6(10, 15, 17), 302.18  
County officers, statistics, 393.1  
Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 8.21, 17.5, 67.10  
Railway corporations, 476.25  
Revolutionary war memorial commission, published, 36.7  
Salary book, 16.2(13)  
Secretary of state, 6.3  
Social welfare state department, 235.2(5)  
Representative districts  
Constitutional divisions, Const., Iowa, III; 37; Amend. 2, 1904  
Elections, 39.1, 39.2, 39.16  
Number and ratio of representation, 42.1-42.3  
Representatives, house of  
Bulletin, cumulative, published, 16.31  
Chief clerk, see subhead Officers and Employees above  
Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13  
Impeachment proceedings, Const., Iowa, III; 68.1-68.14  
Power over members, Const., Iowa, III, 9  
Representatives, see subhead Members above  
Speaker, see subhead Officers and Employees above  
Retrenchment and reform committee, members, duties and powers, 2.41-2.48  
Rules of procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9  
Rules, Robert's Rules of Order govern, 2.8  
Salaries.  
Appropriation, 2.22  
Warrants, issued on certificates, 2.21  
Secrecy of proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 13  
Secretary of senate, see subhead Officers and Employees above  
Senate  
Appointments confirmed  
Aeronautics commission, 328.2  
Appeal board, 22.1  
Banking superintendent, 524.2-524.5  
Basic science examiners, 146.6  
Commerce counsel, 475.1, 475.2, 475.5  
Committee to consider, 2.40  
Comptroller, 8.4
General Assembly—continued
Senate—continued
Appointments confirmed—continued
Confirmation in general, 2.40
Conservation commission, 107.2
Control, board of, 217.2, 217.3
Education, board of, 262.3
Employment security commission, 96.10
Health commissioner, 135.2-135.5
Highway commission, 307.2
Industrial commissioner, 86.1
Insurance commissioner, 505.2
Labor commissioner, 91.2
Liquor control commission, 123.7, 123.8
Parole, board of, 247.2
Public health commissioner, 135.2
Public safety commissioner, 80.2
Real estate commission, 117.8
Social welfare board, 234.3
Soil conservation committee, 160.4(1)
Tax commission, 421.6
Unemployment compensation commission, 96.10
Executive session on nominations, 2.40
Impeachment, sole power to try, Const., Iowa, III, 19
Impeachment, trial, procedure, 68.6-68.14
Members, see subhead Members above, thereunder see Senators
President of senate, see subhead Officers and Employees above
Pro tempore, president, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
Secretary, see subhead Officers and Employees above
Senatorial districts
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 34-37, Amend. 2, 1904, Amend. 1928
Elections, general, 39.1, 39.3, 39.15
Enumeration, 41.1
Senators, see subhead Members above
Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2
Session laws, account of public money, published in, Const., Iowa, Art. III, Sec. 18
Sessions
Const., Iowa, III, 2, Amend. 1, 1904
Extra, by proclamation of governor, Const., Iowa, III, 2; IV, 11, 14, 17
Place of holding, 2.1
Speaker of the House, see subhead Officers and Employees above
Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
Tax levy, state, amount designated, 444.22
Transmission line franchises, control, 489.30
Vacancies, see subhead Members above, thereunder Vacancies
Voting, viva voce, recorded, Const., Iowa, III, 38
Warrants for arrest, 2.28
Water power, legislative control, 470.6
Witnesses
Attendance compulsory, method, 2.29, 2.30
Compensation, 2.30
GENERAL WELFARE
Building lines, municipal regulations, 368.20
City planning commission, 373.18
City publicity and welfare department, 364.1-364.4
Drainage law, bridges reconstructed, 455.118
Housing law, municipal regulations, 413.1, 413.9

General Welfare—continued
Obstructing justice as injury to, 723.2
Unemployment compensation law, objective, 96.2
U. S. Constitution preamble, page lxiv
Zoning law objective, 414.1, 414.3

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Compensation not allowed for board, 305.11
Co-operation with federal or other surveys, 305.8
Expenses allowed, 305.11
Geological cabinet at university, 263.3
Geological cabinet established, 305.4
Geologist, state
Appointment, 305.2
Assistants, 305.2
Authority to enter and cross lands, 305.5
Co-operation with federal, state surveys, 305.8
Director of natural resources survey, 305.3
Oil and gas wells, 84.1-84.10, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Oil and Gas Wells
Publication, sale, distribution, reports, 16.20
Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
Soil and timber investigation, 305.4
Specimens for natural history cabinet, 263.3
Streams and water power studied, 305.4
Wildlife scientific investigation, 305.4
Membership on board, 305.1
Natural history cabinet at state university
Established by board, 305.4
Specimens collected for, 263.3
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25
Powers and duties, 305.3-305.10
Reports
Annual report to governor, 17.4, 305.7
Distribution and sale of reports, 16.20, 305.10
Maps and reports of territories surveyed, 305.6
Oil drillers reports, 84.1
Publication of reports, 305.9
Salaries fixed, 305.2
Surveys and investigations made, 305.3, 305.4

GEOLOGIST, STATE
See GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD, subhead Geologist, State

GEOL OGY
Deposits, geological conservation commission to investigate, 111.2
Oil well, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Oil and Gas Wells
Specimens for natural history cabinet, 263.3
State geologist, see GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD, subhead Geologist, State
Survey, geological, see GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD

GIFTS
Abandoned park, reversion to donor, 111.14
Acceptance authorized
Art gallery trustees, 379.11(5, 6)
Cemeteries, permanent fund only, 566.1-566.13
Churches, devoted to church purposes, 565.1
Conservation commission, 108.1, 111.10-111.12
Education board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4)
Farm aid associations, 176.7(5)
Libraries, enforced by mandamus, 378.2, 378.10
Gifts—continued
Acceptance authorized—continued
Libraries, state, 303.4, 303.7
Memorial halls and monuments, 37.17
Municipal corporations, tax, 565.6-565.15
Old-age assistance, 249.40
Old-age assistance recipient, 249.8
Park board of cities and towns, 565.6
Soil conservation committee, 160.7(5, 10)
State library, historical department, 303.4-303.7
Townships, 359.29, 565.8
Vocational education board, 259.6-259.8
Acceptance prohibited
Institutional officials, 741.6, 741.7
Public officer or employee, 741.1-741.5
State employees interest in contracts, 741.8
State employees not to receive gratuities, 741.9
Advancement as part of decedent's estate, 636.44
Annuities as gift condition, tax, 565.12, 565.13
Charitable institutions, by will, limited, 633.3
Churches
Business used property is taxable, 565.2
Income from business leases, religious use, 565.1
Land granted may be leased for business, 565.1
Cities, acceptance of donations, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Gifts Received
Corporate officials not to receive, 741.1-741.5
Devise or bequest to charity limited, 633.3
Firearms to minors forbidden, 695.26
Gift enterprises
Defined, 553.16
Prohibited, penalty, 553.15-553.18
Seizure and forfeiture, 726.4, 751.3-751.27
Historical societies, state, gifts, 303.7
History and archives department, 303.7
Institutional officers not to receive, 741.6, 741.7
Inter vivos, effect on interstate distribution, 636.44
Intoxicating liquors, prohibited, 125.3, 125.13
Libraries, mandamus to enforce, 378.2, 378.10
Management of gifts to institutions, 565.4
Pension funds for firemen and police, 410.4
Railroads, land donated by cities, 403.4-403.9
Reversion of gift, abandoned park, 111.14
Soliciting donations regulated, 122.1-122.6
State employees not to receive, 741.6, 741.7
State, gifts to, accepted, 565.3
State institutions, gifts to, accepted, 565.5
Tax, inheritance, exception, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
Tax to maintain gift, 565.8-565.15

GIRES
General provisions, see MINORS
Child labor, see LABOR LAWS
Juvenile court, see JUVENILE COURT

GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)
Administration by board of control, 218.1, see CONTROL, BOARD OF
Aiding inmates to escape, penalty, 745.15-745.18
Births and deaths recorded, 144.22-144.24
Business manager, 218.6-218.8, see CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Business Manager
Case histories received, 232.34
Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
Commitment procedure, 232.1-232.38, 242.5, 242.6, see JUVENILE COURT, subhead Commitments

Girls Training School—continued
Control, board of, state, power to administer, 218.1, see CONTROL, BOARD OF
Crime, commitment for, 242.8
Designation, official, 242.1
Inmates
Agricultural instruction, 242.4
Common school education provided, 242.4
Custody of superintendent, 242.2
Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36(2)
Discharge procedure, 232.30-232.33, 242.9-242.13
Discharge releases penalties, 242.13
Discipline of inmates, 242.2
Instruction and employment, 242.4
Intoxicating liquor instruction, 242.4
Labor education and training, 242.4
Mechanical or manufacturing instruction, 242.4
Parole authorized, conditions, 232.32, 242.12
Placing out under contract
Approval of board, 242.7, 242.8
Articles of agreement, conditions, 242.8
Binding out or discharge, 242.13
Care required to be given child, 242.8, 242.9
County attorney to represent child, 242.11
Discharge of child, 242.9, 242.12
Duration of contract, limit, 242.8
Earnings of child, 242.10
Education of child, 242.8, 242.9
Execution of contract, 242.7, 242.8
Families taking child, requirements, 242.7
Interference with child, 242.10
Legal proceedings on contract, 242.11
Release from penalties, 242.13
Replacement or release, 242.9
Resuming custody, 242.3
Terms of contract, 242.7, 242.8
Violations of contract, 242.9
Reform of inmates, 242.2
Transfer authorized, 232.29, 245.10
Liquor, drugs, furnishing to inmates, 745.15-745.18
Name, officials, 242.1
Parole violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27
Reports, see CONTROL, BOARD OF
State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38
Superintendent
Duties, powers, 242.2
Salary, 242.3
Type of children committed, 232.27, 242.6, 245.5
Women's reformatory, inmates transferred, 245.10

GLANDERS
General provisions, 162.8, 163.2, 163.20, see ANIMALS

GLASS
Clearing up wrecks on highway, 321.371
Penalty for throwing on highway, 321.389, 321.482
Safety glass in motor vehicles, 321.444-321.446
Sands, geological survey investigation, 305.3
Windows in dwellings, see HOUSING LAW, subhead Windows

GLENWOOD SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED
See FEEBLE-MINDED, SCHOOL FOR (GLENWOOD)

GOATS
See ANIMALS, subhead Goats
GOLD AND GOLD ALLOY
Fraudulent marking as to fineness, 119.1, 119.2
Marking gold-plated or gold-filled articles, 119.7
Misbranding merchandise articles, 119.1, 119.7
Selling misbranded articles, misdemeanor, 119.1, 119.7
Standards of fineness, limits, 119.1, 119.7
Taxation, 427.13(10)
Tests for fineness, 119.2
Violation of law, penalty, 119.9

GOVERNOR—continued
Appointments made—continued
Accountants to examine state officer's account, 67.1
Adjudant general and assistant, 29.42, 29.43
Aeronautics commission, 328.2, 328.4
Agents in extradition cases, 759.1
Appeal board, 22.1, 22.2
Appointments to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
Appraisers of interstate bridges, 382.4
Appraisers of Islands, 568.22
Arbitration board in labor disputes, 90.2-90.4
Architectural examiners, 118.1
Army board, 29.49
Banking board, 525.1, 525.2
Banking, superintendent of, 524.2-524.5
Barber examiners, 147.12, 147.20, 158.8
Basic science examiners, 146.6
Blind commission, 93.1, 93.2
Business managers, for state institutions, 218.6
Car dispatcher, 21.2
Chiropractic examiners, 147.12, 147.20
Commission on suspension of state officers, 67.1-67.13
Comptroller, state, 8.4
Confirmation by senate, 2.40, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Senate, thereunder Appointments Confirmed
Conservation commission, 107.1-107.4
Constitutional authority to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10
Control board, 217.2-217.4
Cosmetology examiners, 147.12, 147.20
Counsel to defend employment security law, 96.17(1)
Counsel to prosecute pure food violations, 189.24
Curators of state historical society, 304.2
Dental examiners, 147.12, 147.20
Development commission, 28.1
Educational examiners board, 260.1
Education, board of, 262.3-262.6
Embalmers examiners, 147.12, 147.20
Employment security commission, 96.10
Employment security law, counsel, 96.17
Engineering examiners, 114.3-114.5
Food and drugs act, attorney to enforce, 189.24
Health board, state, 136.1(3), 136.2
Health commissioner, 135.2-135.5
Highway commission, 307.2, 307.3
Historical society curators, 304.2
Industrial commissioner, 86.1, 86.6, 86.7
Insurance commissioner, 505.2, 505.3
Interstate bridge appraisers, 382.4
Island appraisers, 568.22
Judges of district court, 69.8(2)
Judges of municipal court, 69.8(2), 602.6, 602.22
Judges of superior court, 69.8(2), 603.3, 603.6
Judges of supreme court, vacancy, 69.82
Labor commissioner, 91.2, 91.3
Liquor control commission, 123.7, 123.8
Medical examiners, 147.12, 147.20
Military officers, 29.11, 29.42, 29.43, 29.47
Military property and disbursing officer for federal government, 29.47
Military staff, 29.27
Mine Inspectors, 82.7
Notaries public, 77.1-77.6

GOVERNOR
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Absence, secretary at office, 7.1
Accounting, fees collected, 7.7
Action testing constitutional amendment, 6.10, 6.11
Administration of all state departments, 8.3(2)
Aid, state, ordered by governor, how paid, 19.7
Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(7)
Appeal from car dispatcher's orders, 21.2, 21.3
Appointments approved
Public instruction superintendent's deputy, 257.8
Public safety commissioner's appointments, 80.8
Appointments made
Accountancy board members, 116.1
GOVERNOR—continued

Appointments made—continued

Nurse examiners, 147.12, 147.20
Officers to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
Optometrists, 147.12, 147.20
Osteopathic examiners, 147.12, 147.20
Parole boards, 247.1, 247.2
Pharmacy examiners, 147.12, 147.20
Podiatry examiners, 147.12, 147.20
Practice act boards, 147.1, 147.12–147.21, 158.8
Printing board, two members, 15.1, 15.4
Public health commissioner, 135.2, 135.5
Public safety commissioner, 80.2, 80.3
Real estate commission, 117.8
Revolutionary war memorial commission, 36.1, 36.2
River-front commission, 372.2, 372.4
Senate confirmation, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Senate, thereunder Appointment Confirmed
Social welfare board, 234.3, 234.4
Soil conservation committee, 160.4(1)
Tax commission, 421.2–421.7
Temporary appointments when officer suspended, 67.8, 68.5
Uniform state laws commission, 5.1
United States senator, vacancy, 69.8(1)
Vacancies in general, authority to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
Vacancies, state officers and judges, 69.8
Voting machine commissioners, 52.4
Watchmaker examiners, board, 120.3

Appropriations

Allotments
Executive council, concur in reduction, 8.31
Modification, 8.31
Quarterly requisition for, 8.31
Requirements and procedure, 8.31
Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30, 8.31
Uniform reduction required, 8.31
Balances, unused, consent to use of, 8.39
Conditional availability, 8.32
Deficit, unused, consent to use of, 8.39
Executive council to concur in reduction of allotments, 8.31
Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30, 8.31
Approval of state and district officers bonds, 64.19
Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1–90.14
Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
Automobiles owned by state, car dispatcher, 21.1–21.6
Bank depositors' agreements, approval, 528.96, 528.99, 528.101
Bank management duties, 528.90
Bond not required of governor, 64.1(1)
Bonds of state and district officers
Amount fixed, 64.15
Bond not required of governor, 64.1
Bonds in general approved, 64.19
Enlargement of security, 65.1–65.3
Military officers, 29.17
Surety's petition for release heard, 65.4–65.7
Tax commissioner, amount, 422.60
Time and method of approval, 64.20
Treasurers's bond for unemployment funds approved, 96.9(2), 96.13(1)

Governor—continued

Budget and financial control, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL

Budget duties, dismissal of refusing officer, 8.40
Budget, state
Department estimates, failure, governor to prepare, 8.23
Financial program for biennium, 8.21
Hearings, public, to hold, 8.26
Message; contents and scope, 8.22(Part I)
Power to initiate, 8.3(3)
Preparation by governor, 8.27
Supplemental estimates to legislature, 8.28
Tentative, received from comptroller, 8.25
Transmittal to legislature, 8.21

Building and loan supervisors salary, approval, 534.53

Canvass of votes for, general assembly, 2.33, 2.34
Car dispatcher, authority over, 21.1–21.6
Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
City commission plan adoption filed, 416.10
City manager plan adoption filed, 419.5
Code chapter relating to governor, 7.1–7.7
Codeword, session laws, and annotations received, 16.24, 16.25

Commander in chief
Adjutant general and assistant appointed, 29.42, 29.43
Aid to civil authorities, 29.29
Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, IV, 7, 8; 29.26

Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27
Commissions to officers issued and revoked, Const., Iowa, VI, 3; 29.11, 29.12, 262.27
Composition of national guard approved, 29.7
Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, IV, 7, 8

Defence or relief of state, 29.26
Military board's actions approved, 29.49

Military court of civil jurisdiction, 29.33
Military instructors at colleges, 262.27
Military reservation improvements, 29.45
Military commission, 29.44

Military commission, 29.44
Military instruction, 262.27
Military instructions at colleges, 262.27
Military reservation improvements, 29.45
Military service, 29.60

Military service, 29.60
Emergency forces, increase, 29.23, 29.60
Escort and guard duty ordered, 29.53

Field training, to order, 29.53
Improvements and purchase of land for national guard, 29.45, 29.49
Improvements by armory board, 29.49
Increase of forces during emergency, 29.23
Inspection of guard ordered, 29.54

Jointly called, 29.33, 29.34
Law and order, to preserve, 29.29

Military court of civil jurisdiction, 29.33
Military instructors at colleges, 262.27
Military instruction, 262.27
Military reservations, 29.45
Military service, 29.60

Military service, 29.60
Police power, to enforce, 29.29

Parade, ceremony and drill, 29.53
Parade, ceremonies and drills, 29.53

President's call for troops, 29.60
Quartermaster's bond, 29.48

Record, military acts, 7.2
Regulations prescribed as to national guard, 29.6
Governor—continued
Commander in chief—continued
Report by adjutant general, 29.44
Selective service act, 29.60
Sheriff's request for troops, 742.2, 742.6, 742.7
Staff corps and detachment increased, 29.23
Staff of governor, how selected, 29.27
Training of guard ordered, 29.53
Troops called out, 29.28-29.31, 742.2, 742.6, 742.7
Commercial feed fund, excess transfer, 189.9

Commissions issued
Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 21
Countersigned by secretary of state, 9.3
Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27
National guard officers, 29.11, 29.12
Notaries public, 9.3, 77.1-77.6
Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.38, 9.3
Superior court Judges, 603.4

Commutation of sentence
Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.3, 248.1-248.17
Copies required, 248.14-248.16
Death sentence to life imprisonment, 248.6
Felony, advice of parole board, 248.6
Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1

Condemnation of land for United States, 471.3

Constitutional amendments
Proclamation as to election, 6.5, 6.7
Test case, governor a defendant, 6.10, 6.11
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 1-21, see CONSTITUTION, IOWA, subhead Governor
Contingent fund uses ordered, 19.7
Control, board of
Employees' salaries approved, 218.13
Institution abused reported, 218.3
Supervisory and examining powers, 218.2
Trips to other states, 217.10

Convention expenses, authorization not needed, 8.13(2)
Conveyances executed, see subhead Land Patents below
Counsel, employment, how paid, 7.3-7.5
Custodian, governor's orders reported, 18.3(5)
Dairy industry commission, salaries, 179.12
Death penalty warrants of execution issued, 792.8, 792.15, 792.16
Death sentence execution suspended, 792.7
Deeds of conveyance, see subhead Land Patents below
Defendant in test of constitutional amendment, 6.11
Dismissal of budget officials, 8.40
Disqualification to hold U. S. office, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
Dubuque and Pacific railroad land, 10.12

Efficient administration
Investigation of offices to secure, 8.35
Report recommendations to legislature, 8.35

Election
Contest of election
Grounds, 57.1, 57.4
Procedure, 58.1-58.7
General provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 2-6; 2.33, 2.35, 38.9, 43.26, 49.42, 50.25, 50.30, 50.35, 50.37
Governor—continued
Election—continued
Manner and term, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
State officer contest, selects judges, when, 61.1, 61.4
Election contested, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; 58.1-58.7
Election duties
Certificates of election, 50.41, 50.43
Contest court appointed when chief justice is party, 61.1, 61.4
Presidential election results, 54.8
Presidential electors, 50.26-54.7
Vacancy in office, special election, 69.14

Election proclamations
Congressional vacancies, special election, 39.2, 39.3, 69.14
Constitutional convention, question included, 39.4
Federal constitutional amendments, convention called, 55.1-55.23
General assembly vacancies, special election, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.2, 69.14
General election proclamation, 39.3
Iowa constitutional amendments, 6.5, 6.7, 39.4-39.6
Senators and representatives, state, to be chosen, 39.3
Special elections, designating time, 39.6
Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
Emergency relief budget estimate, 251.2(3)
Execute the laws, Const., Iowa, IV, 9
Executive business, Const., Iowa, IV, 8
Executive power vested, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 8, 9
Expense of control board's trips, 217.10
Expense of execution of laws, how paid, 7.4
Expense of special counsel, how paid, 7.4
Extradition of fugitive from justice, law applicable, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Fugitives from Justice
Federal constitutional amendments, 55.1-55.23
Federal land grant lists signed, 10.11
Fees collected, pay to state treasurer, 7.7
Financial supervision of all state agencies and funds, 8.3(1)
Fines and forfeitures
Copies required, 248.14-248.16
Remission, power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13
General assembly
Adjourn, duty to, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
Convene, duty to, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
Messages, duty to give, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
Grants, issued, Const., Iowa, IV, 21
Health board of state, meetings called, 136.5, see HEALTH BOARD, STATE
Health board recommendations, 136.3(6)
Health department, state, biennial report, 135.37, 136.10
Highway patent suit, notify attorney general, 7.5
Holding other public office prohibited, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
Holidays proclaimed, see subhead Proclamations to be Issued below
Impeachment of officer by house of representa­tives
Notice to governor, 68.4
Procedure, 68.1-68.14
Substitute officer appointed, 68.5
Suspension of impeached officer, 68.5
GOVERNOR—continued

Inspection
- State officers and institutions, 79.8
  Treasurer of state, quarterly, 79.8
Institutions, board of control, supervisory powers, 218.2
Investigation of officers, departments to secure efficiency, 8.35
Island and abandoned river channel leases, 568.25
Journal, record of all official acts, 7.2
Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1-90.14
Labor disputes, use of safety department, 80.24
Land patents
  Color of title relinquished, 10.9
  Conveyance to U. S. of condemned land, 471.3
  Easements in land condemned, conveyed to U. S., 471.3
Errors in conveyances corrected, 10.10
Highway land conveyances executed, 313.56
Island and abandoned river channel sales, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25
Patent issued for state lands, 10.5, 10.6
School lands sold, joins in issuance of patent, 302.7, 302.8
Land titles, state
  Quitclaim and release, 10.9, 10.10
  University, authority to patent, 10.13
Law publications received, 16.24, 16.25, 16.28
Laws, duty to execute, Const., Iowa, IV, 9
Legal counsel employment, 7.3-7.5
Legislative bills
  Approval or veto, 3.4
  Failure to return within three days, 3.5
Legislative duties and powers
  Adjournment of general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 13
  Approval and veto of bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; 3.4, 3.5
  Budget message requirements, 8.21, 8.22
  Extra sessions, power to call, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
  Inaugural message, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.33
  Message to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 12
  Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
  Liquor control commission audit, 128.57
  Manager city certificate received, 419.5
Membership on boards and committees
  Commission to hear consolidation, reinsurance plans, 521.5
  Committee on steel trade practices, 553.24
  Executive council, 19.1
  Fair board, state, 173.1
  Geological board, 305.1
  Health board, state, 136.1
  Library and historical trustees, 303.2
  Pittsburgh plus protective committee, 553.24
Message, inaugural, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.33
Military court established, 29.33
Military organizations, permission, 29.3
Military record book kept, 7.2
Mine Inspectors
  District duties, 82.13, 82.26
  Removal charges
    Charges filed, 82.8
    Examiners board convened, 82.8
Governor—continued

Mine inspectors—continued
  Removal charges—continued
  Hearing by board, report, 82.9
  Suspension for malfeasance, 82.10
  Sent to examine mine, 82.26
Misprision of treason, what constitutes, 689.3
Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
Motor vehicles of state, car dispatcher appointed, 21.1-21.5
Municipal court adoption certified, 602.4
National guard
  General provisions, see ARMED FORCES MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead National Guard
  Appoint and commission officers, 29.11
  Approval of officer's bonds, 29.17
  Commander in chief, see subhead Commander in Chief above
Notaries public, appointment and commissions, 77.1-77.6
Oath of office taken, 2.33, 63.5
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
Office at seat of government, 7.1
Pardons
  General provisions on pardons, commutations, and related matters, law applicable, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subheads Commutation of Sentence; Pardons
Citizenship restored to convicts, 248.12
Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Copies required, 248.14-248.16
Felony, advice of parole board, 248.6
Files in office, 248.11
Fines and forfeitures remitted, 248.13
Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Investigation, testimony taken, 248.8-248.10
Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
Report to legislature, 17.5
Reprieves, see subhead Reprieves below
Suspension of sentence, pardon granted, 248.2
Treason, report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
War veteran recommended by parole board, 248.4
Parole agreements with other states, 247.10
Patents for land signed, 10.5
Patrolmen, salaries, 80.8
Peace officers subject to direction, 748.6
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
Political nomination objections heard, 44.6
Postage and supplies, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
Private military organizations permit, 29.3
Private organizations receiving public funds, supervised, 83(1)
Proclamations issued
  Aliens, war time registration, 38.1
  Columbus day, 31.6
  Convention on federal constitution amendments, 55.1, 55.2
  Defacement of posted proclamation, 714.20
  Elections, see subhead Election Proclamations above
  Extra session called, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
  Independence Sunday, 31.5
  Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
Governor—continued
Proclamations issued—continued
Mother's Day, 31.4
Thanksgiving holiday, 541.85
Public safety department
Appointments approved, 80.8
Divisional headquarters approved, 80.20
Officers, use in labor disputes, 80.24
Request to act in city, 80.9
Rules affecting personnel, 80.15
Qualifications required of governor, Const., Iowa,
IV, 6
Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(e)
(p. 1956)
Radio equipment for police work, 750.1
Reciprocal parole agreements, 247.10
Radio equipment for police work, 750.1
Record of official acts to be kept, 7.2
Removal of officers
Action instituted at request, 66.10, 67.5, 67.13
Adjutant general and assistant, 29.42, 29.43
Architectural examiners, 118.1
Armed forces, use in labor disputes, 80.24
Auditor's audits, removal for failure to comply,
24.24
Banking superintendent, 524.4, 524.5
Board of control, 217.4
Board of control, 217.4
Budget law requirements, removal for failure
to meet, 8.40, 24.24
Comptroller, 8.4
Control board, 217.4
District court procedure, grounds, 66.1-66.7
Education board, 262.4, 262.5
Executive council's power over appointive of
icers, 66.26-66.28
Improvement of officers, Const., Iowa, 111, 19,
20; 67.5, 67.11, 68.1-68.14
Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.7
Insurance commissioner, 505.2
Local budget law violations, 24.24
Mine examiners by executive council, 82.2
Mine inspectors, complaint to governor, 82.8-
82.10
Notary public, 77.11
Public improvement law violations, 24.24
Public safety commissioner, 80.2
Report shows grounds, 67.13
Social welfare board, 234.5
Suspension of state officers, 67.1-67.13
Voting machine commissioners, 52.4
Reports by governor
Biennial, pardons, fines, to legislature, 17.5
Budget to legislature, 8.21, 8.22
Industrial commissioner's report transmitted,
86.9
Pardons and reprieves, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Suspension of officers, 67.10
Reports made to governor
Accountancy board, biennial, 116.2
Accountancy examiners board, 17.4, 116.3
Accountants, special commission on examina-
tion of official accounts, 67.4, 67.5
Adjutant general, 17.3, 29.44
Aeronautics commission, 328.10
Agriculture, secretary of, biennial, 159.15
Arbitration board in labor dispute, 90.13
Architectural examiners, annually, 118.4
Governor—continued
Reports made to governor—continued
Attorney general, report of office, 13.2(6)
Auditor of state, 11.25(2), 11.27
Banking superintendent, 17.8, 524.21
Commerce commission, 17.10, 474.14, 474.22,
474.46, 474.53, 477.49
Commission for the blind, annual, 93.6(7)
Comptroller on fiscal condition, Const., Iowa,
111, 18; 17.3, 262.22
Comptroller on standing appropriations, 8.6(10)
Comptroller's biennial report, 17.1-17.3, 262.22
Comptroller's state budget report prepared
and filed, 8.6(17)
Comptroller's tentative draft of budget, 8.25
Conservation commission director, biennial,
109.10
Considered and delivered to superintendent of
printing, 17.2
Constitutional right to demand reports, Const.,
Iowa, IV, 8
Control board, biennial report, 17.3, 217.11,
219.21
Control board institution abuses, 218.3
County attorneys, on request, 336.2(10), 343.1
County officers, information upon request, 343.1
Custodian's biennial report, 18.3
Death sentence reported, 792.2
Delay, correction of delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
Documents, state, filing date fixed, 17.28
Education board, state, biennial report, 17.3,
262.26
Emergency relief administration, 251.2(3, 5)
Employment security commission, annual, 96.11
Engineering examiners, annual, 17.4, 114.10
Escheated lands reported by court clerks, 567.5
Executive council proceedings, 19.6
Extension of time may be granted, 17.13
Filing date, governor to fix, 17.28
Financial administration reported on request,
8.35, 8.40
Fire marshal, annual report, 17.4, 100.33
General requirements, 17.1-17.3, 17.12, 17.13,
17.28
Geologist, state, annual report, 17.4, 305.7
Health board, state, recommendation, 136.3(6),
136.10
Health department, 17.3, 135.37
Historical society, state, curator's report, bi-
ennial, 17.3, 304.6
Industrial commissioner, biennial, 17.3, 86.9
Insurance commissioner, annually, 17.4, 505.12,
505.13
Library and historical board, 303.3(13)
Liquor control commission, annually, 123.53
Manuscripts, fix date due, compel, 17.28
Mine examiners' report on removal of inspector,
82.9
Mine inspectors, biennial report, 82.12
Official reports, made to governor, 17.2
Pardon information from judges, county attor-
eys, and attorney general, 248.9
Parole board, biennial, 247.32
Passenger boat inspector, 17.4(7)
Printing board, biennial reports, 15.6(7)
Public instruction superintendent, 17.3, 257.4
... (1, 3), 258.13, 260.28
Quartermaster's reports, 29.48
Resignations reported to governor, 69.4
Governor—continued
Reports made to governor—continued
Soil conservation committee, state, 160.11
Soldiers home, conditions reported, 219.21
State fair board, annual, 173.21
State highway commission, 307.5(8)
Tax commission, 421.13, 421.17, 422.68
Time for filing reports, 17.3, 17.4, 17.28
Treason reported, penalty, 689.3
Treasurer of state, biennial report, 17.3, 258.12, 265.5
Unemployment compensation commission, 96.11(1, 3)
Uniform laws commission to legislature, 5.4
Vocational education board, report upon request, 259.4(15), 259.8

Reports received by governor
Apiarist, state, annual report, 266.21
Blind, commission for, 93.6(7)
Labor commissioner, biennial, 91.4(4)
Social welfare state department, 235.2(5)

Reprieves
Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Copies required, 248.15
Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
Power to suspend death sentence execution, 792.4
Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Resignation, to whom made, 69.4
Restoration to citizenship, copies required, 248.14-248.16
Revolving fund for motor pool, set up, 21.6
Reward for arrest of fugitive, 7.6
Rules affecting safety department personnel approved, 80.15
Safety patrol in industrial disputes, use restricted, 80.24
Salaries, aeronautics commission employees, 328.11
School lands sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8
Seal, state, kept and used by, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
Secretary may certify notary’s appointment, 77.5
Secretary, office, remain during governor’s absence, 7.1
Social welfare state board, administrative fund, 234.6(5)
Special election, fill vacant office, when called, 69.14
State agencies and funds, control of, 8.3
State aid ordered, how paid, 19.7
State banner requirements, 31.1, 31.2
State guard, Iowa
Organization, duties, 29.64, 29.65
Support warrants drawn, 29.68
Strikes, use of public safety employees restricted, 80.24
Successors to governor, who acts, Const., Iowa, IV, 17-19
Supervision over state institutions, 210.2
Supplies and postage, furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
Supreme court reports, free copy, 16.28(15)
Suspension of state officers, duty, 67.1-67.13
Tax commission, field audit staff, 422.62

Governor—continued
Term of office, two years, Const., Iowa, IV, 2, 15; 39.8, 39.9
Thanksgiving holiday proclaimed, 541.85
Time and manner of qualifying, 63.5
Title of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 1
Travel expense, executive council approval, 8.13
Unemployment security, fund, loss, request to general assembly for reimbursement, 96.13(2)
Vacancies, duty to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.1-69.14
Vacancy in governor’s office, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 17-19
Vacancy, succession
Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
Speaker of the house, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
Veto, legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16
Veto power, Const., Iowa, III, 16; 3.4, 3.5
Vocational rehabilitation plans approved, 259.5
Warrant of execution of death penalty issued. 792.8, 792.15, 792.16

GRACE, DAYS OF
Negotiable instruments, 541.86, 541.198

GRADE CROSSINGS
Cattle guards, 478.1-478.4
Commerce commission jurisdiction, 478.29
Construction required, 478.1
Crossing over other railroad tracks, 478.29-478.36
Crossings near Mississippi river, 478.28
Elimination by county, township, 478.21-478.27
Elimination by highway commission, 307.5(5), 313.27
Gates, flagmen, regulation in cities, 389.41
Private crossings, 478.11-478.13
Repairs, 478.25
Signals by railroads, 478.19, 478.20
Viaducts and underpasses, see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES

GRADING OF STREETS
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys

GRAFT AND CORRUPTION
See CRIMES, subhead Graft and Corruption

GRAIN AND GRANARIES
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.1-707.8
Baler lien, 571.1-571.5
Bucket shopping, option sales prohibited, 552.1-552.11
Bulk grain defined in bonded warehouse law, 543.1(6)
Bushel measure, 210.10
Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
Combining lien, 571.1-571.5
Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Dealers
Grain combinations prohibited, 553.19-553.22
Taxation, property listed, 428.10
Dealing in options prohibited, 552.1-552.4
Elevators and warehouses
Bonded warehouses, 543.1-543.38, see WAREHOUSES, subhead Bonded Warehouses
Collective bargaining, 500.1-500.3
Combinations or trusts prohibited, 553.24
Grain and Granaries—continued

Elevators and warehouses—continued

Grain combinations, pools and trusts prohibited, 553.19
Location along railroad tracks, 481.1-481.8
Taxation, 434.20
Unbonded warehouses, 544.1-544.46, seeWAREHOUSES, subhead Unbonded Warehouses
Warehouse receipts law, 542.1-542.58, seeWAREHOUSE RECEIPTS
Fiduciary as owner for sealing, 544.1
Grading, inspection, 543.30-543.32
Grain defined in bonded warehouse law, 543.1(5)
Granaries, 543.1-544.46, seeWAREHOUSES;WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS
Growers, state association, 159.10, 173.2(8), 177.1-177.5
Husker’s lien, 571.1-571.5
Itinerant merchants law, when not applicable, 81.1(2, a)
Landlord’s lien, 570.1-570.10
Liens, priority, 571.2
Malicious injury or trespass, penalty, 714.6
Margin dealings forbidden, 552.1-552.3
Sheller’s lien, 571.1-571.5
Standards, 543.18
Storage, seeWAREHOUSES
Swindling in sale of grain, 713.11
Thresherman’s lien, 571.1-571.5

GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC
See ARMED FORCES MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead Grand Army of the Republic

GRANDCHILDREN
Exemption under inheritance tax law, 450.9(5)
Incest, penalty, 704.1
Inheritance when parents dead, 636.40
Liability to support grandparents, 252.5
Marriage, when void, 595.19

GRAND JURY
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Grand Jury

GRANDPARENTS
Support of grandchildren, liability, 252.5

GRANGES
Books from state traveling libraries, 303.3(12)
Farm-aid association organization, 176.1-176.16
Incorporation provisions, 504.1-504.29, seeCORPORATIONS, subhead Nonprofit Corporations
Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

GRANTOR AND GRANTEE
See REAL PROPERTY

GRANTS AND COMMISSIONS
State, by, form, Const., Iowa, IV, 21

GRASS SEEDS
See SEEDS

GRATUITIES AND TIPS
See CRIMES, subhead Gratuities and Tips

GRAVELING ROADS
Condemnation, seeEMINENT DOMAIN
Highways, seeHIGHWAYS
Routes condemned to obtain gravel, 313.25

Graveling roads—continued
Street and alleys, seeCITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys

GRAVEL PITS
Acquisition by cities and towns, 403.2, 420.51
Acquisition by county, prospecting, 309.63-309.66, 403.2
Condemnation by railroad, 471.4(5)
Removal from property under conservation commission, 111.52-111.57
Reversion for nonuse, 473.4
Weeds, treated before gravel used, 317.12

GRAVES
Burial and disinterment, seeDEATH, subhead Dead Bodies
Cemeteries, seeCEMETERY
Gravestones, penalty for injury, 714.21, 714.24
Registry of military, naval graves, 29.44
Revolutionary war veterans’ graves marked, 36.1-36.9
Robbing, penalty, 714.21
Veterans’ graves marked and maintained by county, 250.14-250.18

GREAT BODILY INJURY
See CRIMES

GREENHOUSES
Insect and plant diseases, eradication, 267.1-267.22

GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES
General provisions, seeSTORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS
Beer permit, restrictions, 124.10
Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49-170.51
Food establishments law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51, seeFOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Food law, seeFOODS
Inspection by agricultural department, 170.46-170.48
Meat markets, seeMEAT MARKETS
Milk dealers license required, 192.1
Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
Sanitary construction required, 170.9-170.17
Sanitary regulations, 170.19
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28
Street display of food regulated, 170.27
Wholesale, food license required, 170.2-170.8

GROSS
Fraud, common law, violation, penalty, 713.34
“Gross sales” of corporations, defined, 422.33
Income, taxation of incomes, see TAXATION, 422.1-422.41
Partiality, by appointive officer, removal, 66.26(3)
Receipts, defined, 422.42(6)
Receipts, sales tax imposed, exemption, 422.43-422.46

GROUNDOGS
Bounty, 350.2

GROUP INSURANCE
See INSURANCE, subhead Group Insurance

GROVES
SeeFRUIT TREES

GROWING CROPS
Effect on action for recovery of realty, 646.23
Landlord’s lien thereon, 570.1-570.10
GUARDIANS—continued

Absentees’ guardians—continued
Appointment and qualification, 671.8, 671.9
Compensation, 638.26–638.28, 668.26
Costs and expenses, 671.11
County attorney to represent absentee, 671.7
Court control at all times, 671.12
Discharge or removal, 638.36, 671.10–671.13, 682.33
District court, clerk, jurisdiction, 604.3, 632.1(1)
Evidence, transcript filed, 671.1
Expenses chargeable to estate, 671.11
Final report and discharge, 638.36, 668.33, 671.13, 682.33
Funds, see subhead Funds below
Hearing on petition for appointment, 671.5–671.8
Investment of funds, 682.9, 671.9, see also subhead Funds below
Mortgage of exempt property, 673.1–673.5
Mortgage of realty, 635.41, 668.14–668.32, 671.9
Notice of hearing, service, 671.2–671.4
Petition for appointment, 671.1
Powers and duties, 671.9
Qualifications, 671.9
Real property, see subhead Real Property below
Removal of guardian, 671.12
Reports, see subhead Reports below
Return of absentee terminates guardianship, 671.10
Sale of exempt property, 673.1–673.5
Sale of real property, 668.14–668.23, 671.9
Sales of personality indexed, 556.11
Termination of guardianship, 671.10
Violations, see subhead Violations below
Accounting, duty, penalty, 632.1(2), 638.33, 668.24, 668.26, 672.11

Actions
Allegations, representative capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98 (pp. 1817, 1842), 668.10
Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.22
Answer to petition, contents, R.C.P. 71 (p. 1835)
Bond, parties who may bring, 668.30
Bonds of guardian, on, venue, 616.3(4)
Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
Damages, liquor violations, recovery, 129.2, 130.13
Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5
Death of guardian or ward, no abatement, R.C.P. 17, 18 (pp. 1820, 1969)
Death of minor, suit by natural guardian, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819)
Decleratory judgments, rights determined, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Defense by guardian necessary, R.C.P. 13, 14 (pp. 1819, 1820), 668.9
Insanity during pendency of action, R.C.P. 17 (p. 1820)
Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3
Limitation of actions, extensions, 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
Limitation of actions, reality claims before 1930; 614.7
Liquor violations, damage recovery, 129.2, 130.13
Mortgage of realty, see subhead Mortgages by Guardians below

GUARDIANS

Absentees’ guardians
See 671.9 which makes the law on minor’s guardianship applicable to absentees’ guardians; see also subhead Minors’ Guardians below
Actions, see subhead Actions below
Answer, R.C.P. 71 (p. 1835)
Applicable statutes, same as minors, 671.9

GUARDIAN AD LITEM

Answer, requirements, R.C.P. 71 (p. 1835)

Appointment
Application, requirements, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820)
Court to appoint, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820)
Fiduciary interested, notice, defense, R.C.P. 56 (b, c) (p. 1829)
Incacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17 (p. 1820)
Incompetents, defense, suit, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819), R.C.P. 12, 14 (p. 1820)
Inmates of hospitals for insane, R.C.P. 13, 14 (pp. 1819, 1820)
Insanity of spouse, proceedings, 597.7, R.C.P. 13, 14 (pp. 1819, 1820)
Minor, defense, R.C.P. 13, 14 (pp. 1819, 1820)
Original notice, service on party before appointment, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820)
Perpetuating testimony hearings, R.C.P. 162 (p. 1859)
Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13, 14 (pp. 1819, 1820)
Service on ward before appointment, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820)
Time and manner, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820)
Compensation, 638.26–638.28, 668.26
Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
Incompetents as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 14 (pp. 1819, 1820)
Insane person
Dangerous hospital inmate, transfer hearing, 226.31
Defense required, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
Hospital inmates, R.C.P. 13, 14 (pp. 1819, 1820)
Plaintiff, as, R.C.P. 12 (p. 1820)
Spouse, to elect between dower and will, 636.26, 636.29, 636.30
Judgment against minor or incompetent, void without defense, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
Minor as plaintiff, R.C.P. 12 (p. 1820)
Minor, defense required, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
Neglected, dependent, and delinquent children, commitment proceedings, 232.15
Notice of suit served on, when, R.C.P. 56 (b, c) (p. 1829)
Original notice served on, and to defend, R.C.P. 56 (b, c) (p. 1829)
Partition, actions, appointed for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298 (p. 1947)
Prisoners, defense required, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
Removal, court’s powers, R.C.P. 13, 14 (pp. 1819, 1820)
Sterilization proceedings, 145.11
Supersedes regular guardian, when, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
Time of appointment, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820)
Unborn children in partition actions, R.C.P. 298 (p. 1947)

GUARDIANS

Absentees’ guardians
See 671.9 which makes the law on minor’s guardianship applicable to absentees’ guardians; see also subhead Minors’ Guardians below
Actions, see subhead Actions below
Answer, R.C.P. 71 (p. 1835)
Applicable statutes, same as minors, 671.9
GUARDIANS—continued
Actions—continued
Next friend, suit brought by, R.C.P. 12 (p. 1820)
Nonabatement by death or removal of guardian or ward, R.C.P. 17, 18 (pp. 1820, 1869)
Notice served on guardian ad litem when interested, R.C.P. 56 (b, c) (p. 1829)
Notice when ward in institution, R.C.P. 56 (e) (p. 1829)
Original notice served on guardians, R.C.P. 56 (b, c, d, e) (p. 1829)
Parties substituted, R.C.P. 17, 18 (pp. 1820, 1869)
Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98 (p. 1817, 1842), 668.10
Prosecuting suit for ward, R.C.P. 2, 12 (pp. 1817, 1820), 668.9, 668.10
Sales of real estate, see subhead Sale by Guardians below
Substitution of parties, R.C.P. 15, 17, 18 (pp. 1815, 1820, 1969)
Suit in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2 (p. 1817), 668.10
Superseded by guardian ad litem, when, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80 (p. 1839)
Ad litem guardians, see GUARDIAN AD LITEM
Affidavit for compensation, 638.27, 638.28
Allen beneficiaries, notice to consul, 632.15
Assets small, closing guardianship, 668.33
Bank deposits, 526.37, 532.2, 682.23 (13)
Banks as guardians, compensation, 532.1, 532.8, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Fiduciary Capacity
Bequests under $200
Exhausted guardianships, payment to close, 668.33
No guardian, payment to parents of minors and incompetents, 638.41
Small personal assets, closing, 668.33
Blind act benefits administered, 241.15, 241.16
Bonds
Absentees’ guardians, 671.9
Action on bonds, 616.3 (4), 668.29, 668.30
Additional bonds required, 668.31
Amount of bonds, 668.5-668.7
Approval of bond by probate clerk, 632.7, 632.8 (1), 632.9
Bank or trust company as guardian, 532.8
Blind, guardians, without sureties, 241.15
Bond record book kept by clerk, 632.12
Burdensome bond, deposit to reduce, 532.3
Conveyances without bond legalized, 589.11
Deposit of assets to reduce bond, 532.3
Deposit of securities, requirements, 682.44
Sale or mortgage of real estate, 668.19
Deposit of assets to reduce bond, 532.3
Sureties, annual check-up by clerk, 632.8, 632.9
Surety bond, lesser amount required, 668.6
Surety bonds, 682.7-682.9, see SURETY AND SURETY COMPANIES
Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4
Venue of action on bond, 616.3 (4)
Vetemans’ guardians, 672.1, 672.21
Workmen’s compensation, fund, trustee, 85.49, 85.52
Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7 (4)
Building and loan stock voted, 534.42
Certification of foreign real estate, 631.8, 668.11, 668.12
Compensation, 638.26, 638.27, 668.28, 672.13, 672.19
Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
Consular representative of aliens, notice, 632.15
Contagious diseases, guardian to report, 139.3
Contracts completed, 668.15
Conveyances, eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
Conveyances under court order, transcript, 635.39
Corporate stock, right to vote, 491.55, 526.18, 534.42
Costs remitted, old-age assistance guardianships, 249.32
Declaratory judgments, determination of rights, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Deeds, 668.21, 673.3
Deeds, ancien’t, limitation of action, 614.22
Delinquent, dependent, or neglected children, 232.10-232.13, 232.22
Deposits with clerk or bank, see subhead Funds below
Discharge and final report
Notice of application for discharge, 638.36
Receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
Small or exhausted guardianships, 668.33
Diseases, contagious, guardian to report, 139.3
Disobedience of orders, removal and breach of bond, 668.27
Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 682.31
District court clerk, jurisdiction, 604.3, 632.1
Dower set off by surviving spouse’s guardian, 636.30
Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, and persons of unsound mind, see 670.1, which makes law on minor’s guardians and foreign guardians applicable to guardians for drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics and persons of unsound mind; see also subheads Feeble-minded Persons’ Guardians; Foreign Guardians; Minor’s Guardians
Actions, see subhead Actions above
GUARDIANS—continued
Bonds—continued
Minors’ guardians—continued
Additional bonds required, 668.31
Applicability to other guardians, 670.1, 670.16, 672.9
Order of court, noncompliance as breech, 668.27
Parties to action on bond, 668.30
Person, guardian of, bond, 668.7
Property guardian’s bond, 668.5, 668.6
Sale or mortgage of real estate, 668.19
Old-age assistance recipient, waived, 249.32
Premiums paid out of trust fund, 682.15
Record book kept by court clerk, 632.12
Reduction of bond by depositing assets, 532.3
Sureties, annual check-up by clerk, 632.8, 632.9
Surety bond, lesser amount required, 668.6
Surety bonds, 682.7-682.9, see SURETY AND SURETY COMPANIES
Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4
Venue of action on bond, 616.3 (4)
Vetemans’ guardians, 672.1, 672.21
Workmen’s compensation, fund, trustee, 85.49, 85.52
Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7 (4)
Building and loan stock voted, 534.42
Certification of foreign real estate, 631.8, 668.11, 668.12
Compensation, 638.26, 638.27, 668.28, 672.13, 672.19
Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16
Consular representative of aliens, notice, 632.15
Contagious diseases, guardian to report, 139.3
Contracts completed, 668.15
Conveyances, eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24
Conveyances under court order, transcript, 635.39
Corporate stock, right to vote, 491.55, 526.18, 534.42
Costs remitted, old-age assistance guardianships, 249.32
Declaratory judgments, determination of rights, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Deeds, 668.21, 673.3
Deeds, ancien’t, limitation of action, 614.22
Delinquent, dependent, or neglected children, 232.10-232.13, 232.22
Deposits with clerk or bank, see subhead Funds below
Discharge and final report
Notice of application for discharge, 638.36
Receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
Small or exhausted guardianships, 668.33
Diseases, contagious, guardian to report, 139.3
Disobedience of orders, removal and breach of bond, 668.27
Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 682.31
District court clerk, jurisdiction, 604.3, 632.1
Dower set off by surviving spouse’s guardian, 636.30
Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, and persons of unsound mind, see 670.1, which makes law on minor’s guardians and foreign guardians applicable to guardians for drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics and persons of unsound mind; see also subheads Feeble-minded Persons’ Guardians; Foreign Guardians; Minor’s Guardians
Actions, see subhead Actions above
GUARDIANS

Guardians—continued

Drunkards, etc.—continued

Allowance for support of family, 670.17
Answer, R.C.P. 71 (p. 1835), 670.7
Applicable statutes, 670.1
Appointment for nonresident, 668.32
Appointment on own application, 670.5, 670.6
Appointment, pleadings, as in actions, 670.7
Bonds, see subhead Bonds above
Children, allowance for support, 670.17
Children of ward, ex officio guardian, 670.3
Compensation, 638.26-638.28, 668.26
Condemnation cases, 469.19, 472.15, 472.16
Contracts of ward completed, 668.13
Contracts of ward presumed fraudulent, 670.10
Costs of termination proceedings, 670.14
County home, guardian notified of transfer, 227.11
County hospital violations, guardian notified, 227.8
Custody of ward, priority, 670.19
Discharge, 638.36, 670.11-670.15, 682.30
District court clerk, jurisdiction, 604.3, 632.1(1)
Drunkards, guardians of person, 670.4
Family allowances, 670.17
Foreign guardians, 670.1, see subhead Foreign Guardians below
Funds, see subhead Funds below
General provisions applicable, 670.1
Highway establishment, ward’s rights controlled by guardian, 306.33
Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11
Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9
Insolvent estates, settlement, 670.18
Investment of funds, 668.9, 670.1, see subhead Funds below
Jury, trial on appointment, termination, 670.9, 670.13
Limit on application to terminate, 648.5
Mortgage of exempt property, 673.1-673.5
Mortgage of realty, 635.41, 668.14-668.23, 670.16
Nonresident minors, unsound mind, 632.36-669.7
Notice of hearing, 670.6, 670.8
Notice of petition to terminate service, 670.12
Old-age assistance recipients, 249.32
Petition for appointment, 670.2-670.7
Petition to terminate guardianship, 670.11
Priority as to custody of ward, 670.19
Private hospital violations, guardian notified, 227.8
Real estate contracts completed, 868.8
Real property, see subhead Real Property below
Removal, 670.11-670.15
Reports, see subhead Reports below
Rules violations, notice by board, 227.8
Sale of exempt property, 668.14-668.22, 673.1-673.5
Sale of real estate, 668.14-668.23, 670.16
Sales of personal property indexed, 556.11
Temporary guardian, appointment, 670.8
Termination, petition, trial, 670.11-670.15
Trial on appointment of guardian, 670.9
Trial on termination of guardianship, 670.13
Violations, see subhead Violations below
Wife, allowance for support, 670.17
Easements, notice to prevent acquisition, 564.6
Exhausted guardianships, closing, 668.33

Guardians—continued

Federal stock, authority to purchase, 635.41
Feeble-minded persons’ guardians
See also subhead Drunkards, Spendthrifts, Lunatics, and Persons of Unsound Mind above
Appointment in lieu of ward’s commitment, 222.18, 222.19
Bonds, see subhead Bonds above
Commitment of ward to institution, 222.1-222.54, see FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS
County attorney’s duties, 221.4, 222.2
Court, powers and requirements, 670.7, 222.3-222.52
Discharge, 222.21, 222.22, 638.36, 682.33
District court clerk, jurisdiction, 222.21, 604.3, 668.9(1)
Epilepsy, admission to Woodward school, 223.4
Feeble-minded defined, 222.1
Feeble-mindedness adjudicated, 222.2, 222.17
Jurisdiction of court, 222.21, 222.22
Powers of guardian, 221.4, 222.20
Real property, sale or mortgage, see subhead Real Property below
Termination of guardianship, 222.21, 222.22

Fees
Allowed and fixed by court, 638.26, 667.2
Banks and trust companies, 526.1
Itemized claim and affidavit required, 638.26-638.28
Veterans’ guardianships, 672.13, 672.19

Foreign guardians
Answer, R.C.P. 71 (p. 1835)
Appointment of local guardian for nonresident ward, 668.32
Appointment, procedure, 669.1-669.3
Assignment, judgment, mortgage, 633.53-633.56
Bond, certified copy filed, 669.3-669.7
Bond, when unnecessary, 669.3
Certification of acts, realty, 631.8, 668.12
Contracts of ward completed, 668.13
Discharge, 638.36, 682.33
Mortgage of property, 668.11, 669.1, 673.1-673.5
Personalty delivered to guardian, 669.4-669.7
Qualifying requirements, 669.2, 669.3
Real property contracts completed, 668.13
Realty, acts affecting, legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.21, 589.24
Release of judgment or mortgage, 633.53-633.56
Sale of personal property indexed, 556.11
Sale of realty, 668.11, 669.1, 673.1-673.5

Foreign real estate, certification; 631.8, 668.11, 668.12

Funds
Accounting, 632.1(2), 638.33, 668.24, 668.25, 672.11, 682.28
Deposit in bank
Court order naming bank depositor, 487.41
Fiduciary makes deposit, payable to him, 526.37
Payable, to whom, 526.37, 532.2
Savings account and time certificates, 682.23
Trustee’s death, payment, 532.4
Trust funds paid out only on court order, 532.2
Deposit to reduce burdensome bonds, 532.3
GUARDIANS

Guardians—continued

Funds—continued

Deposit with clerk

Claimants right to recover, limitation, 682.41-682.44

Court order to make deposit, 682.31

Inability to distribute trust funds or securities, 682.31

Notice of deposit given, 682.34

Receipt taken, accepted on final report, 682.32, 682.33

Distribution impossible, 682.31-682.35

Duty to list for taxation, 428.1

Embezzlement, 710.11

Investment of funds, see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries

Listing for taxation, 428.1

Litigation pending, deposit, 682.29, 682.30

Property and litigation, delivery to clerk ordered, 682.29, 682.30

Trust fund deposit, limitation for recovery, 682.42-682.44

Veterans guardians, use of funds, 672.15

Withdrawal by ward, guardians’ consent, 532.4

Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6, see MINORS, subhead Handicapped Children

Highways established or changed, 306.33

Incacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17 (p. 1820)

Income tax returns, 422.14

Incompetent’s guardians

See subhead Drunkards, Spendthrifts, Lunatics and Persons of Unsound Mind above; see also Feeble-Minded Persons’ Guardians above

Eugenics proceedings

Appearance at trial, 145.16

Consent to operation, 145.13-145.15

Sterilization order, service, 145.11

Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11

Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9

Insane persons, see subhead Drunkards, Spendthrifts, Lunatics and Persons of Unsound Mind above

Insurance on minor’s property, 518.1

Investments, see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries

Jurisdiction of district court, 604.3, 604.4, 631.7, 632.1(1)

Jurors, interest as, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187 (f) (p. 1865), 779.5(5)

Liability for waste, 683.1, 683.3

Limitation of actions, see subhead Actions above, thereunder Limitation of Actions

Lunatics, see subhead Drunkards, Spendthrifts, Lunatics and Persons of Unsound Mind above

Minors’ guardians

Accounting, 632.1(2), 638.33, 688.19, 688.24, 688.25

Actions, see subhead Actions above

Actions, duty to prosecute and defend, 677.10

Ad litem guardians, see GUARDIAN AD LITEM

Adoption annulment, state board as guardian, 600.7

Adoption, guardian’s consent, 232.22, 600.3

Guardians—continued

Minors’ guardians—continued

Affidavit as to compensation, required, 638.27

Answer, R.C.P. 71 (p. 1835)

Appointment

Delinquent, dependent, and neglected children, 232.22

Estate proceedings, 604.3, 632.1(1)

Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13, 14, (pp. 1819, 1820), 638.37

Guardian of person, 668.2

Guardian of property, 668.3, 668.28, 668.32

Mandatory when minor owns property, 668.3

Oath and bond of guardian, 668.5, 668.7

Selection by minor, 668.4

Trust companies or banks authorized, 532.1

Appraisal of inventoried property, 668.8

Assessment insurance authorized, 518.1(5)

Attorney as guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819), 638.37

Attorneys, authority to employ, 668.9

Automobile accidents reported, 321.266

Birth date of child, certificate free, 144.43

Blind wards’ expense at school for blind, 269.2

Bond, see subhead Bonds above

Certification of order to foreign county, 668.12

Child labor permits, application, 92.6

Children committed by court, 232.10-232.13, 232.22

Children of drunkards, spendthrifts, and insane persons, under guardianship, 670.3

Choice of guardian, minor over 14, 668.4

Compensation, 688.26, 688.28, 688.26

Compensation itemized claim required, 638.21

Compulsory education law, duties, 299.1-299.23

Contagious diseases, duty to report, 139.3

Contracts of ward to be completed, 668.13

Deaf wards’ expenses at state school, 270.4-270.7

Death of guardian or ward, nonabatement of action, R.C.P. 18 (p. 1969)

Dependent children, aid to guardian, 239.5

Dependent, delinquent, and neglected children, commitment, 232.10-232.13, 232.22, 293.9

Discharge, 638.35, 632.33

District court, clerk, jurisdiction, 604.3, 632.1(1)

Duties in general, 668.9

Education of ward, sale or mortgage of property, 668.14

Estate funds under $200 payable to parents, 383.41, 688.33

Federal maternity act, rights under, 265.6

Foreign guardians, see subhead Foreign Guardians above

Foreign real estate owned, 668.11, 668.12

Funds, see subhead Funds above

Highway construction, minors’ rights controlled by guardian, 306.33

Inventory of guardian required, 668.8

Investment of funds, 668.9, see subhead Funds above

Junk, sale or purchase by minor, consent, 368.7

Juvenile court proceedings, 232.10-232.13, 232.22

Leasing of lands authorized, 668.9

Legacies under $200 payment, 383.41, 688.33
Guardians—continued

Minors' guardians—continued

Loaning money, duty, 668.9
Management of wards' affairs, 668.9
Marriage of minor, consent, 595.3(2), 595.8
Mortgage of real estate, 668.14-668.23
Mortgages of exempt property, 668.16-668.22, 673.1-673.5
Motor vehicles
- Accident reports for minor, 321.266
- Presence with minor driving, 321.194
Natural guardian to receive small legacies, 338.41, 668.33
Neglected, dependent, or delinquent children, commitment, 232.10-232.13, 232.22
New appointment, 668.29
Nonresident minors, foreign guardians, see subhead Foreign Guardians above
Nonresident minors, local guardian, 604.3(3), 668.32
Oath of guardian, 668.5, 668.7
Parents are natural guardians, 668.1, 668.2
Parent to receive small legacies, 338.41, 668.33
Parties to actions, see subhead Actions above
Partition proceedings, unborn children, R.C.P. 298 (p. 1947)
Party wall agreements, 563.12
Payment for services of minor, 599.4
Pawn or sale by minor, consent, 368.7(4)
Pension money paid to guardian, 219.15, 411.6
Person, guardian of
- Court authorized to appoint, 668.2
- Motor vehicle accident reported, 321.266
- Parents as natural guardians, 668.1, 668.2
- Parents to receive small legacies, 338.41, 668.33
Power over person and property, 668.2, 668.3
Property, see subhead Property Guardians below
Real property, see subhead Real Property below
Removal, 668.25, 668.27-668.31
Reports, see subhead Reports below
Sale of exempt property, 668.16-668.22, 673.1-673.5
Sale of personality indexed, 556.11
Sale of real estate, 668.14-668.23
Schools, tuition for nonresident, 282.2
Selection by minor, 668.4
Sheppard-Towner act, rights under, 265.6
Soldiers' pension allotments received, 219.15
Support of ward, sale or mortgage of property, 668.14
Surviving parent as natural guardian, 668.2
Violations, see subhead Violation below
Walls in common, wards' rights protected, 563.12
Work permit for child labor, 92.6
Mortgages by guardians
Absentees' property, 635.41, 668.14-668.22, 671.9
Approval required for validity, 668.21
Authority when not in violation of will, 668.14
Bond required, 668.19
Costs of proceedings, 668.20
Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, persons of unsound mind, 655.41, 668.14-668.22, 670.16

Guardians—continued

Mortgages by guardians—continued

Exempt property, 673.1-673.5
Foreign guardians, 668.11, 669.1-669.3
Minors' property, 635.41, 668.14-668.23
Notice, 668.16-668.18
Notice by publication, court order, 635.24, 695.19
Notice by publication, order, 635.24, 695.18
Personality transfers indexed, 556.11
Petition, 668.15
Sealing of grain, 541.112
Transcripts of conveyances, 635.39
Veterans' property, 635.41, 668.14-668.22, 672.19
Veterans' property, see subhead Veterans' Guardians below
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1, 658.3

Natural guardians, see subhead Natural Guardians above

Nonresident, foreign guardians, see subhead Nonresidents, Foreign Guardians above

Nonresident, local guardian, 604.3(3), 668.32
Old-age assistance recipients, 249.32
Parents, natural guardians, 668.1, 668.2
Party-wa1l agreements, 563.12
Pawnbrokers buying from ward, 368.7(4)
Penalty for failure to obey orders, 668.27-668.30
Penalty for failure to report, 668.25
Persons of unsound mind, see subhead Drunkards, Spendthrifts, Lunatics and Persons of Unsound Mind above

Property guardians

Absentees' property, see subhead Absentees' Guardians above
Accounting, 632.1(2), 638.33, 668.19, 668.24, 668.25
Appointment, 604.3, 668.3, 668.28, 669.1, 671.1
Assessment insurance authorized, 518.1(5)
Banks and trust companies, 532.1(1), 532.8
Bonds, see subhead Bonds above
Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55, 534.42
Discharge, 638.36, 682.33
Drunkards, spendthrifts, etc., see subhead Drunkards, Spendthrifts, Lunatics, and Persons of Unsound Mind above

Duties, 668.9-668.13

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16

Foreign guardian, personality received, 669.4
Foreign real estate, 668.11, 668.12
Foreign real estate, certification from foreign county, 631.8
Funds, see subhead Funds above

Guardian mandatory if property exists, 668.3
Highway establishment, rights of, 306.33
Inventory and appraisement of property, 668.14
Minors, see subhead Minors' Guardians above
Mortgages, see subhead Mortgages by Guardians above

Nonresident minor, 668.32-668.7
Old-age assistance recipients, 249.32
Real estate, see subhead Real Property below
Redemption from tax sales, 420.240, 447.7
Reports, see subhead Reports below
Sales, see subhead Sales by Guardians above
Trust funds deposited when not distributable, 682.31

Veterans' property, see subhead Veterans' Guardians below

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1, 658.3

Exempt property, 673.1-673.5

Foreign guardians, 668.11, 669.1-669.3

Minors' property, 635.41, 668.14-668.23

Notice, 668.16-668.18

Notice by publication, court order, 635.24, 695.19

Notice by publication, order, 635.24, 695.18

Personality transfers indexed, 556.11

Petition, 668.15

Sealing of grain, 541.112

Transcripts of conveyances, 635.39

Veterans' property, 635.41, 668.14-668.22, 672.19

Natural guardians, 668.1, 668.2

Natural guardians may receive minors' small legacies, 638.41

Nonresidents, foreign guardians, see subhead Foreign Guardians above

Nonresidents, local guardian, 604.3(3), 668.32

Old-age assistance recipients, 249.32

Parents, natural guardians, 668.1, 668.2

Party-wall agreements, 563.12

Pawnbrokers buying from ward, 368.7(4)

Penalty for failure to obey orders, 668.27-668.30

Penalty for failure to report, 668.25

Persons of unsound mind, see subhead Drunkards, Spendthrifts, Lunatics and Persons of Unsound Mind above

Property guardians

Absentees' property, see subhead Absentees' Guardians above

Accounting, 632.1(2), 638.33, 668.19, 668.24, 668.25

Appointment, 604.3, 668.3, 668.28, 669.1, 671.1

Assessment insurance authorized, 518.1(5)

Banks and trust companies, 532.1(1), 532.8

Bonds, see subhead Bonds above

Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55, 534.42

Discharge, 638.36, 682.33

Drunkards, spendthrifts, etc., see subhead Drunkards, Spendthrifts, Lunatics, and Persons of Unsound Mind above

Duties, 668.9-668.13

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16

Foreign guardian, personality received, 669.4

Foreign real estate, 668.11, 668.12

Foreign real estate, certification from foreign county, 631.8

Funds, see subhead Funds above

Guardian mandatory if property exists, 668.3

Highway establishment, rights of, 306.33

Inventory and appraisement of property, 668.14

Minors, see subhead Minors' Guardians above

Mortgages, see subhead Mortgages by Guardians above

Nonresident minor, 668.32-668.7

Old-age assistance recipients, 249.32

Real estate, see subhead Real Property below

Redemption from tax sales, 420.240, 447.7

Reports, see subhead Reports below

Sales, see subhead Sales by Guardians above

Trust funds deposited when not distributable, 682.31

Veterans' property, see subhead Veterans' Guardians below

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1, 658.3
Guardians—continued

Real property
Bond for rents and profits necessary, 668.5
Contracts completed by guardian, 668.13
Deeds, execution, approval, 668.21
Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15
Foreign realty, 631.8, 668.11, 668.12
Highways established, duties, 306.33
Leasing, powers, 668.9
Limitation of actions, claims antedating 1930, 614.17
Minors owning real estate, guardian required, 668.3
Mortgages, see subhead Mortgages by Guardians above
Party wall agreements, 563.12
Real property law in general, see REAL PROPERTY
Sales, see subhead Sales by Guardians below
Waste, treble damage liability, 658.1, 658.3
Removal, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820), 668.27, 668.31

Sales by guardians
Absentee's guardians, 671.13
Accounting, 668.24, 668.25
Annual report required, 668.24
Approval by clerk, 632.1 (2)
Clerk not to aid in preparing, 632.6
Contents, 638.33
Final report, 638.36, 682.33
Veterans' guardians, 672.11, 672.19

Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, persons of unsound mind, 668.14-668.23, 670.16
Exempt property, 668.16-668.22, 773.1-773.5
Foreign guardians, 669.1-669.3
Legalization where notice defective, 587.4
Limitation on set aside action, 668.23, 673.4
Minors' property, 668.14-668.23
Notice, 668.16-668.18
Notice by publication, court order, 635.24, 695.19
Notice defective, before 1941, legalized, 587.4
Personality transfers indexed, 556.11
Securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)
Transcripts of conveyance, 635.39
Validity of sale, five-year limitation, 668.23
Veterans' property, 668.14-668.23, 672.19

Sealing of grain authorized, 544.1
Securities, sale, exempt from securities act, 502.5
Spendthrifts, lunatics, and persons of unsound mind above
Sterilization proceedings, 145.11
Suit in his own name as guardian, 668.10
Surviving spouse, dower set off by guardian, 636.30
Trust companies and banks appointed, 532.1
Unbonded warehouse law, guardian defined as owner, 544.1

Guardians—continued

Veterans' guardians
Actions, see subhead Actions above
Annual reports, hearings, notice, 672.11
Answer, R.C.P. 71, 72 (p. 1835)
Applicability of act, 672.16
Appointment of guardian, 672.8
Bond, additional security, 672.9
Certificate of incompetency, 672.7
Citation, 672.17
Compensation, extraordinary services, 672.13
Definitions, 672.1
Discharge of guardian and sureties release, 672.21
Dual guardianship not required, but veterans' administration money kept separate, 672.20
Evidence, veterans' administration certificate, prima facie, 672.21
Failure to report, penalty, 672.12
Federal veterans' administration, law applies, 672.2
Fee as guardian and as attorney barred to same person, 672.13
Final accounting, hearing, notice, 672.21
Funds, use of, 672.15, see subhead Funds above
General guardianship law applies, 672.19, 672.20
Hearing on reports, notice, 672.11
Interpretation to make state laws uniform, 672.18
Investment of funds, 672.14, see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries
Jurisdiction to appoint, 604.3, 632.1, 672.8
Liberal construction, 672.16
Limitation and appointment, 672.10
Mortgage of property, see subhead Mortgages by Guardians above
Notice of action, service, 672.4
Petition for appointment, contents, 672.3
Prior guardian, no fee on receipts from, 672.13
Removal, 672.12
Repeal of inconsistent laws, 672.19
Reports required annually, 672.11
Sale of property, see subhead Sales by Guardians above
Temporary guardian, trial, 672.5, 672.6
Veterans' administration benefits, appointment to receive, 672.2

Voluntary guardianship, see subhead Voluntary Guardianship for Person or Property below

Violations
Compulsory school law violations, 299.6, 299.19
Disobedience of orders, 668.27-668.30
Embezzlement, 710.11
Enticing child from guardian, 753.7(2)
Failure to make report, penalty, 668.25
Non-delivery of ward's property to successor, contempt, 668.28, 668.30
Part-time school law violations, 289.6
Permitting unlawful child labor, 92.15
Report, failure to make as ordered, 668.27
Waste on real estate, treble damages, 658.1, 658.3

Voluntary guardianship for person or property
Application by own verified petition, 670.5
Appointment by district court or judge, 670.5
GUARDIANS

Guardians—continued
Voluntary guardianship—continued
Notice of hearing not required, 670.6
Petition, contents, answer, 670.7
Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 526.18, 534.42
Ward’s death or incapacity, action pending, R.C.P. 17, 18 (pp. 1820, 1969)
Waste on realty, treble damages, 658.1

GUARDS
Cattle guards, 478.1-478.4
Highway safeguards, penalty for destroying, 714.19
Penitentiary guards, 246.3-246.5, 246.9, 246.10, 246.32
Safety devices, 88.5-88.14, see also SAFETY DEVICES

GUESTS
See HOTELS AND INNS

GUEST STATUTE
See MOTOR VEHICLES

GUIDE
Statehouse, custodian to appoint, 18.2(3)

GUIDEBOARDS
Penalties involving, 714.18

GUILDS
Insurance of members, 512.11, 512.44
Privileges under insurance law, 510.29

GUILTY PLEA
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Pleading, therereunder Pleas

GUNPOWDER
See also EXPLOSIVES
Burglary by means of explosives, 708.4
City or town to regulate, 368.26, 368.27
Coal mines, use, 82.80-82.89, 82.127(4)
Injuries by explosives, 697.1-697.4
Manufacture near building as nuisance, 697.5

GUNS
See WEAPONS

GUTTERS
See CITIES AND TOWNS

GYMNASIUMS
City manager’s control, 419.55(13)
Memorial halls used, 37.18
Windows, regulation, 413.20

GYPSIES
Penalty for vagrancy, 746.1

GYPSUM
Mines—continued
Employees, permit for arms, 695.5, 695.12
Engineers, competency requirements, 83.9
Escape shafts required, 83.1, 83.2, 83.4
Fans required, specifications, 83.3
Fatal accidents, reports required, 83.13
Fire precautions, 83.3
General provisions, 83.1-83.23
Holisting shaft, joint use underground, 83.4
Injunction to enforce provisions, 83.11
Inspector, duty to enforce requirements, 83.12
Maps, details necessary, custody, 83.14-83.22
Penalty for violations, 83.11, 83.23, 88.13
Props to be kept in readiness, 83.10
Railway established, 471.4(5)
Report to labor commissioner, 88.12, 91.4(3), 91.12
Safety appliances required, 83.8
Speaking tubes, when necessary, 83.8
Stairs and stairways in escape shafts, 125.19
Survey, inspector may order, 83.22
Ventilation requirements, 83.3-83.7

HABEAS CORPUS
Allowance of writ, by whom, service, 663.3
Appeals, R.C.P. 331, 332 (p. 2000)
Application state institution inmate, 663.5
Application to nearest court, exception, 663.4
Commitment question, 663.35
Constitutional prohibition against suspension, Const., Iowa, I, 13
Costs, where taxed, 663.44
County attorney notified, 663.12
Defects of form or description, not fatal, 663.19, 663.26
Defendant
Appearance, answer, 663.27, 663.31-663.33
Arrest for avoiding service, 663.16, 663.17
Arrest for illegal detention, of plaintiff, 663.23
Attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30
Body of plaintiff produced, 663.28-663.32
Copy of process attached to answer, 663.33
Disobedience of order of discharge, 663.36
Examination as to guilt, 663.35
Penalty for eluding writ, 663.20
Refusal to give copy of process, 663.21
Transfer of plaintiff, stated in answer, 663.32
Federal institution inmate may be applicant, 663.5
Feeble-minded, entitled to writ, 228.22
General provisions, 663.1-663.44
Grounds must be stated in petition, 663.1
Illegal imprisonment or restraint, writ issued, 663.1, 663.3, 663.11
Insane, right to writ to determine sanity, 229.37
Jurisdiction not changed for institution inmate, 663.5
Notification of allowance to county attorney, 663.12
Plaintiff
Appearance, answer, 663.27, 663.31-663.33
Arrest for avoiding service, 663.16, 663.17
Arrest for illegal detention, of defendant, 663.23
Attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30
Body of defendant produced, 663.28-663.32
Copy of process attached to answer, 663.33
Disobedience of order of discharge, 663.36
Examination as to guilt, 663.35
Penalty for eluding writ, 663.20
Refusal to give copy of process, 663.21
Transfer of defendant, stated in answer, 663.32
Federal institution inmate may be plaintiff, 663.5
Feeble-minded, entitled to writ, 228.22
General provisions, 663.1-663.44
Grounds must be stated in petition, 663.1
Illegal imprisonment or restraint, writ issued, 663.1, 663.3, 663.11
Insane, right to writ to determine sanity, 229.37
Jurisdiction not changed for institution inmate, 663.5
Notification of allowance to county attorney, 663.12
Habeas Corpus—continued
Plaintiff—continued
Retention in custody authorized, 663.38
Right to be present, waiver, 663.41
Taken by officer if found, 663.18
Transfer of defendant by plaintiff, stated, 663.32

Pleadings
Answer, 663.27, 663.31–663.33
Demurrer of plaintiff, 663.34–663.36
Nonpermissible issued, 663.36
Petition
Application for writ, stated, 663.4
Contents, 663.1
Presentation to court, 663.2
Verification required, 663.2
Reply, no verification required, 663.34, 663.35
Preference of attorney or witness as to court insufficient, 663.5
Proceedings filed with clerk, 663.43
Public safety, suspended only in case of, Const., U.S., I, 9
Testimony presented on trial, 663.35
Trial of issues by judge or court, 663.34

Writ
Defects not to justify disobedience, 663.19, 663.26
Form, 663.8
Issuance, by whom, 663.9
Issuance on judges own motion, 663.11
Preliminary writ may be granted, 663.22
Presence waived by plaintiff, 663.41
Refused, reasons, indorsed, 663.6, 663.7
Refusing writ wrongfully, penalty, 663.10
Service and execution of writ
Arrest of defendant, 663.16, 663.17
Defects disregarded, 663.19, 663.26
Defendant not found, person having custody, 663.15
Execution and return of service, 663.24
Officer may take plaintiff, 663.18
Penalty for not serving writ, 663.13
Place of service, any part of state, 663.3
Power of officer, 663.16–663.18
Service, 663.13–663.15

Habit-Forming Drugs
See Drugs and druggists, subhead Narcotics

Habitable Criminals
See Crimes, subhead Habitable Criminals

Hacks
Regulation by cities and towns, 389.39

Hail Insurance
See Insurance

Hair
Barbering, generally, see Barbering
Cosmetology, see Cosmetology
Use in mattresses, 209.1 (1)

Half Brother
Incest, penalty, 704.1
Inheritance tax, aliens, 450.11
Marriage with, void, 585.19 (1, 2)

Half Bushel
Measurement in pounds, 610.10
Standard for dry measure, 610.6

Half Sister
See Half Brother

HALLWAYS
See Housing Law

Handicapped Children Education
General provisions, 281.1–281.10, see Minors, subhead Handicapped Children

Handwriting
Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72
Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.22

Hanging
Execution of death sentence, generally, 792.1–792.16
Penalty for kidnapping, 706.3
Penalty for murder, 690.2, 690.5
Sheriff or deputy to act, 792.9

Harboring
Enemies of the state, Const., Iowa, I, 16
Escaped inmates or prisoners, 745.15

Harbors
Docks and wharves, cities and towns, 384.1, 384.4
Improvement and care, cities and towns, 384.3
Obstruction, deemed nuisance, penalty, 657.2 (3), 657.3

Hard Labor
Mandatory in penitentiary commitment, 246.31
Persons refusing to pay fines, 420.36
Sentence by court, 356.16–356.22
Tramps and other vagrants, 746.2, 746.18, 746.21

Harmless Error
Disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15

Harness
Exemption from execution, 627.6 (18)
Exemption from taxation, 427.1 (17)
Penalty for injuring, 714.11

Hasheesh
Hasheesh joints
City power to prohibit, punishment, 368.7 (9)
Deemed nuisance, abatement, 657.2 (6), 657.3
Narcotic drug law, see Drugs and druggists, subhead Narcotics

Hawkers
See Itinerants

Hawkes-Cooper Act
Penalty, effectiveness of act, 216.2

Hay
Animal feeds, see Animals, subhead Feed for Animals
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Lien for baling, 571.1–571.5
Sale by bale, requirements, 212.5
Trespass, carrying away, penalty, 714.6, 714.7

Hazardous Goods
Explosives, see Explosives
Motor vehicles carrying, 321.450
Removal from warehouse, or sale, 542.34–542.36
Sale by carrier, 487.27

Headlights
See Motor Vehicles; Railroads

Head of Family
Deductions on income tax, 422.9, 422.12
Exemptions, see Exemptions
"Family" defined, 627.1
Income tax law definition, 422.4
HEALTH

Head of Family—continued
Original notice, substituted service, R.C.P. 56(a) (p. 1829)
Wage assignment, requirement, 539.4

HEALTH
Advisory duties, state board of health, 136.3
Animal health, see ANIMALS, subhead Health.
Appliances, health and safety, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Health and Safety Appliances
Bacteriological laboratory, university, studies, 263.7
Bedding in hotels, 170.29
Cities and towns, powers, 368.2
Commissioner of public health, 135.1-135.11, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Commissioner of Public Health
Contagious and infectious diseases, general provisions, 139.1-139.32, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases
County board of health, see HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY
Criminal offenses, see CRIMES, subhead Health Violations
Dams endangering public health, permit, 469.5
Dangerous fluids, use regulated, 732.6, 732.7
Dead animals thrown in streams, penalty, 732.3
Dead bodies, regulations, 141.8-142.11, 732.3
Diseases, see DISEASES
Dressing room facilities required, 88.3
Drinking cups, common use prohibited, 170.22
Drugged liquors, selling prohibited, 732.4
Drug samples deposited on porches, 732.8, 732.9
Duties toward venereal diseases, 140.1-140.40
Education of people, 135.11(2), 136.3(1)
Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
Education of people, 135.11(2), 136.3(1)
Expectorating prohibited, 170.24
Exposure of others to infection, penalty, 139.31
Federal aid for public health, 135.39
Fireworks, regulation, 732.17, 732.18
Health board, local, see HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL
Health board, local, special charter cities, 420.154, 420.168-420.189, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Special Charter Cities, thereunder see Board of Health
Health board, state, advice upon public health, 136.3(2, a)
Health officer, see HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL, subhead Officers, thereunder Health Officer
Housing law applicable, 413.1-413.125
Indians, disposing of liquor to, penalty, 732.5
Instruction in school, 280.10
Insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead Health Insurance
Lavatory requirements, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17
Liquor, containing injurious substances, 123.24
Local board of health, see HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL
Mothers and infants, promotion of health, 265.1-265.6
Nuisance, what constitutes, 657.1-657.3
Nurses
Public health nurses
Compensation and duties, 143.1-143.3
Employment by county, school and city, 143.1, 143.2
Indigent sick, complaint filed, 255.2

Health—continued
Nurses—continued
Visiting nurses, appointment by court, 231.9
Officers, local, see HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL, subhead Officers
Physician, see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
Public health commissioner, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE
Running water in food establishment lavatories, 170.17
Safety appliances, 88.1-88.14, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Health and Safety Appliances
Sickness, health officer to report, 137.10
Slaughterhouse sanitation, 170.20
Spreading infectious diseases, 732.1, 732.2
State board of health, see HEALTH BOARD, STATE
State department of health, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE
Stench or tear gas bombs, 732.10-732.14
Street display of food, 170.27
Supervision by state department of health, 135.11
Tableware and linen in restaurants, 170.23
Toilets, see TOILETS
Training, manual, teachers, 257.4(10)
Unhealthful conditions, duty of health officer, 137.9
Venereal diseases, general provisions, 140.1-140.40, see DISEASES, subhead Venereal Diseases
Vermin exterminated in hotels, 170.30
Violations, criminal, see CRIMES, subhead Health Violations
Visiting nurses, indigent sick, complaint, 255.2
Washing room facilities required, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17
Zoning law, basis of regulation, 414.1, 414.3

HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY
Adoption of health unit plan by county, 138.1
Appointment by supervisors, 138.2
Compensation, serve without pay, 138.2
County health plan, adoption, 138.1
Expenses, how paid, 138.4
Membership, qualifications, 138.2
Organization procedure, approval, 138.3
State commissioner's duties, 138.3

HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL
Abatement of health nuisances
Expenses recoverable by suit or as taxes, 137.16
Order occupants to move and close premises, 137.14
Order to remove source of nuisance, 137.13
Refusal to admit, warrant, 137.15
Animal health law enforced, 163.17
Applicable to cities and towns, townships, 137.1
Beer bottling, approve, inspect, 124.36
Chairman, duties, 137.2, 140.20
Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
Child-placing agencies, inspection, 238.21
Children's boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7
Cities and towns, organization, 137.1-137.4
Cities under special charters, 420.154, 420.168-420.189, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Special Charter Cities, thereunder see Board of Health
City health physician, appointed by mayor, 363.13
Clerk, duties, 137.3
Communicable diseases, supervision, 139.5
Health Board, Local—continued

Contagious and infectious diseases control, 139.1-139.32, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases

Dead bodies, control of burial, 137.7(5)
Dead bodies, transit permits, 141.17
 Destruction of food to increase price, 734.1
Detention hospitals, jurisdiction, 139.18
Duties, general, enumerated, 137.7, 139.27
Employment of diseased persons, 170.26
Entry on premises, health purposes, 137.12
Duties, general, enumerated, 139.27
Detention hospitals, jurisdiction, 139.18
Duties, general, enumerated, 137.7, 139.27
Employment of diseased persons, 170.26
Entry on premises, health purposes, 137.12
Fees and charges, health laws, 137.7(6)
Fruit polishing, process, 170.28
Health officer, see subhead Officers below
Housing law, duties of local board, see HOUSING
Inspection of child-placing agencies, 236.20, 236.31
Housing, general housing law, see subhead Officers below
Health officers
Defined, 135.1(3), 413.3(20)
Appointment, 137.1-137.5, 363.13
Duties in general, 137.9-137.11
Entry on premises, health purposes, 137.12
Executive officer of local board, 137.9(1)
Inspect school and public buildings, 137.10
Membership on state board, 136.1, 136.2
Nurses
Authority of municipality to employ, 143.2
Duties, 143.3
Various local boards may unite in hiring, 143.2
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Officers
Appointment, 137.1-137.5, 363.13
Defined, 135.1(3), 413.3(20)
Health officers
Dead bodies, transit permits, 141.17
Druggist's venereal remedy sales report, 140.29
Duties in general, 137.9-137.11
Entry on premises, health purposes, 137.12
Executive health board orders, 137.9-137.12
Executive officer of local board, 137.9(1)
Inspect school and public buildings, 137.10
Membership on state board, 136.1, 136.2
Nuisances, abatement, 137.13-137.19
Peace officers duties, 135.35
Penalty for resisting, 137.18, 137.19
Prostitution, duty to suppress, 140.30
Public health supervision, 137.9
Qualifications, 137.4
Quarantine, authority, see DISEASES, subhead Quarantine
Records and reports of cases, 137.9(4, 5)
Sanitation officer, 135.1(7), 137.5
Sickness without doctor, investigate, 137.10
Termination of quarantine, 139.20
Venereals, infection, precautions, 140.20, 140.21, 140.34
Interference with officers, penalty, 137.18, 137.19
Prostitution, duty to suppress, 140.30
Removal, 363.17
Right to enter premises, 137.12, 137.15
Sanitation and quarantine officer
Appointed by mayor, 137.5
Definition, 135.1(7)
Entry on premises, health purposes, 137.12
Prostitution, duty to suppress, 140.30
Health Board, Local—continued
Officers—continued
State department's rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.2, 137.7(1), 137.18
Venereal disease remedies, sales reported, 140.29
Peace officers to enforce rules, 137.17
Plumbing regulated, 368.44, 368.54, 420.154, 420.171, 420.174
Pollution of waters, investigation, 135.18
Privies removed, 368.54, 368.55
Quarantine regulations, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases
Refusal to enforce state department rules
Expense charged to local board, 135.34
State department to enforce same, 135.33
Removal of infected persons to another district, 139.14
Rules
Authority to make, rules, 137.7(4)
Peace officer, duty to enforce, 137.17
Publication, posting, effective date, 137.8
Violation, punishment, 139.32
Sanitation and quarantine officer, see under subhead Officers above
Soil conservation committee to aid on public health, 160.2
Supervised by state health board, see HEALTH BOARD, STATE
Toilets ordered installed, 368.54, 368.55
Township trustees as local board, 137.1, 359.17
University to assist, 263.7
Venereal diseases
Cases reported by health department, 140.2, 140.8
Detention hospitals, control, 140.16
Power to take preventive measures, 140.10
Quarantine procedure, 140.11
Reports from health department, 140.2
Sources of infection, to find, 140.33
Temporary isolation authorized, 140.35
Violations of law or rules, penalty, 137.19
Water closets ordered removed, 368.54, 368.55
Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7
HEALTH BOARD, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Advisory to state department of health, 136.3
Agents to enforce board's rulings, 135.33
Appointment by governor, limitation, 136.2
Clerk furnished from health department, 136.7
County health board procedure, 138.3
Dead body shipment regulations, 225.33
Disease, causes, advise state department, 136.3
Duties in general, 136.3, 136.4
Expenses, how paid, 135.34
Expenses paid but no compensation, 136.9
Health department matters, 136.3, 136.4
Housing, general housing law, see HOUSING LAW
Interference with officer, penalty, 135.36
Investigation of state health department, 136.3
Meetings, when and where held, 136.5
Membership of board, 136.1
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Officers of board selected, 136.7
Opinions furnished state department, 136.4
HEALTH BOARD, STATE

Health Board, State—continued
Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
Proceedings recorded, published, 136.3(9), 136.7, 136.10
Quarters furnished by executive council, 136.6
Quorum, majority of members, 136.5
Record of proceedings kept, 136.3(9)
Report biennially to governor, 17.3, 136.10
Rules, adopted, filed, 136.3(7)
Supplies furnished by health department, 136.8
Term of office, 136.2

HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Accounting system requirements, 8.6(4), 11.5
Advisory capacity of health board, 136.3, 136.4
Annual settlement with auditor, 11.2
Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution, 135.11(11)
Assistant and employees
Appointees enforce rules when local board fails, 135.33, 135.34
Barber inspectors, 158.9
Bond requirements, 135.7
Cosmetology inspectors, 157.8
Employment authorized, 135.6, 147.88
Examinations and licenses
Experts used by commissioner, 135.11
Examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
Dead bodies
General provisions, see DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies
Authority over dead bodies law, 135.11(13)
Burial and disinterment permits, 141.12, 141.21-141.30
Communicable diseases, permit, rules, 141.11
Disinterment for reburial, permits, see DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies, thereunder Disinterment
Embalming places inspected, 156.6
Jurisdiction, sole, over disposal, 135.11(13)
Scientific use, see DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies, thereunder Scientific Purposes
Definition of terms, 135.1
Divisions in the department, 135.11(16)
Duties and powers in general, 135.11
Epidemiological laboratories
Blood tests, syphilis, pregnant women, 140.3
Examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
Experts used by commissioner, 135.11
Eugenics board law, see EUGENICS BOARD
Examinations and licenses
Division of examinations and licenses, 135.11
Head of division, qualifications, 135.6
Inspection of embalming places, 156.6
Inspectors and assistants
Appointment, 147.88
Approval, 147.108
Barbering, 158.9
Cosmetology, 157.8
Member of boards and committees
Eugenics board, 145.1
Pharmacy, use of renewal fees, 147.100
Handicapped children's censuses furnished, 281.5
Narcotic drugs received upon confiscation, 204.15
Narcotic drugs received upon confiscation, 192.15
Narcotic drugs received upon confiscation, 204.15
Plumbing code committee appointed, 135.12
Qualifications required, 135.2, 135.3
Registrar, state, designated, 144.2
Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3
Term of office, 135.4
Vacancy, how filled, 135.5

Health Department, State—continued
Consolidation of department services, 135.11(16)
Contagious and infectious diseases
General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases
Antitoxin and vaccine stations, 135.11(11)
Bulletins on conditions issued, 135.11(3)
Detention hospital location disputes, 139.19
Disinfection regulations, 139.21, 139.22
Division authorized, 135.11(16)
Epidemics, causes investigated, 135.11(4), 263.7
Instructions to quarantined persons, 139.10
Investigations and surveys made, 135.11(4), 263.7, 263.8
Local boards to enforce rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.2, 137.7(1), 137.18, 137.19
Quarantine regulations made, 139.6, 139.10
Reports received from local board, 139.4
Coroner's report forms prepared, 239.17
County board of health, 138.1-138.4
Crippled children's service for handicapped, 281.5
Dams for manufacturing purposes, approval, 469.8
Dead bodies
General provisions, see DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies
Authority over dead bodies law, 135.11(13)
Burial and disinterment permits, 141.12, 141.21-141.30
Communicable diseases, permit, rules, 141.11
Disinterment for reburial, permits, see DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies, thereunder Disinterment
Embalming places inspected, 156.6
Jurisdiction, sole, over disposal, 135.11(13)
Scientific use, see DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies, thereunder Scientific Purposes
Definition of terms, 135.1
Divisions in the department, 135.11(16)
Duties and powers in general, 135.11
Epidemiological laboratories
Blood tests, syphilis, pregnant women, 140.3
Examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
Experts used by commissioner, 135.11
Eugenics board law, see EUGENICS BOARD
Examinations and licenses
Division of examinations and licenses, 135.11
Head of division, qualifications, 135.6
Head of division, qualifications, 135.6
Notice of license to children's boarding homes, 237.7
Inspection of embalming places, 156.6
Inspectors and assistants
Appointment, 147.88
Approval, 147.108
Barbering, 158.9
Cosmetology, 157.8
Member of boards and committees
Eugenics board, 145.1
Pharmacy, use of renewal fees, 147.100
Handicapped children's censuses furnished, 281.5, see MINORS, subhead Handicapped Children
Health officer defined, 135.1
Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
Housing, administrative supervision, 135.11, see HOUSING LAW
Inspector
Appointment by commissioner, 147.88
Duty to investigate violations, 147.88
Health Department, State—continued
Interference with health officer, penalty, 135.36
Investigation by health board, 136.3(5)
Investigations of health conditions, 135.11(4)
Laboratory work at university, 263.7, 263.8
Licenses
Division of examinations and licenses authorized, 135.11(16)
Practice of the professions, 147.1-147.113
Local board of health provisions, 137.1-137.19
Local health boards in charter cities, 420.168-420.189
Garbage disposal plants regulated, 135.11(7)

Mining camps
Housing law to be applied when unhealthy, 135.16
New construction, inspection, permit, 135.17
Narcotic drugs, disposition regulated, 204.15
Office located at seat of government, 135.10
Orders of department, violations, penalty, 135.38
Peace officers to enforce rules and orders, 135.35
Physician defined, 135.1

Plumbing Code, committee, duties, 135.11-135.15, see PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING, subhead Plumbing Code
Powers and duties in general, 135.11

Professions, licensing under practice act
Applicants certified to department, 147.40
Attorney general to prosecute, 147.92
Authority over professions, 135.11(15), 147.87-147.93

Barbering
Barbers, 147.1-147.93, 147.111-147.113, 158.1-158.11, see BARBER EXAMINERS
Barber shop license, 158.11
Inspection, fee, 158.11
License fees, 147.80(5, 15, 16)
Sanitation rules prescribed, 158.7
School of barbering license, 158.11
Basic science law, 146.1-146.23
Chiropractic, 147.1-147.93, 147.102, 147.108-147.111, 151.1-151.6, see CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS
Cosmetology
Cosmetologists, 147.1-147.93, 147.111-147.113, 157.1-157.15, see COSMETOLOGY EXAMINERS
Fees paid department, 157.14
Home practice, regulated, 157.6
County attorneys to prosecute, 147.92
Dentistry, 147.1-147.93, 147.111-147.113, 153.1-153.26, see DENTAL EXAMINERS
Embalmers, 147.1-147.93, 147.101, 147.111-147.113, 156.1-156.9, see EMBALMER EXAMINERS
Enforcement provisions, 135.11(15), 147.87-147.93
Evidence of engaging in practice, 147.93
Examination provisions, 147.29-147.43, 147.50
 Fees collected and paid state, 12.10, 147.80-147.82
Forgery of license papers, 147.84
Fraud in procuring license, 147.85
Funeral director's association fee, 147.101
Inspector and assistant, duties, 147.88
Inspector, assistant, positions created, 147.88
Investigation of professions, 147.88
Itinerants' licenses, 147.75-147.79

Health Department, State—continued
Professions—continued
License provisions, 147.2-147.11, 147.40
National examiners membership, 147.28
Notice of dental license expiration, 153.13, 153.14
Nurses, see NURSE EXAMINERS
Optometry
Notice of expiration by department, 154.7
Optometrists, 147.1-147.93, 147.108-147.113, 154.1-154.9, see OPTOMETRY EXAMINERS
Postgraduate study, proof filed, 154.8
Renewal application to department, 154.6
Osteopaths, 147.1-147.93, 147.102, 150.1-150.10, see OSTEOPATHIC EXAMINERS
Physicians and surgeons, 130.38, 147.1-147.93, 147.111-147.113, 148.1-148.4, see MEDICAL EXAMINERS
Podiatrists, 147.1-147.93, 149.1-149.6, see PODIATRY EXAMINERS
Professions covered, exceptions, 147.2, 147.94-147.110
Publication of practice act, 147.91
Publications distributed to professions, 147.91
Reciprocal agreements, 147.44-147.54
Refusal of license, grounds, 147.4
Registry book kept, 147.5, 147.8-147.10
Revocation of licenses
Action to revoke license, 147.60, 147.61
Certified copy of judgment filed, 147.66
Grounds for revocation, 147.55
Rules adopted and published, 147.90, 147.91
Rules and form, practice act, 147.90
Schools, colleges, accredited, 147.31-147.33, 147.73
Supplies for examining boards, 147.26, 147.103
Suspension, liquor violation reported, 130.38-130.40
Violations, penalties, 147.83-147.86, 157.15
Public health nurses locally employed, 143.1-143.3
Questions submitted to state board, 136.4
Registrar, local, removal for neglect of duty, 144.7
Report to governor, biennial, contents, 135.37, 136.10
Rules
Adopted, published, distributed, 135.30-135.32
Authority to establish, 135.11(17)
Bacteriological examinations, 263.8
Certified copies to auditors and local boards, 135.30
Definition of term “rules”, 135.1(6)
Enforcement over local refusal, 135.33
Expenses for enforcing rules, 135.34
Pasteurization method approved, 192.7
Peace officers required to enforce rules, 135.35
Plumbing code, 135.11(8), 135.12-135.15
Practice act professions rules, 147.90, 147.91
Time of taking effect, 135.31
Violations, penalty, 135.38, 139.32
Sanitary engineering
Authority over public sanitation, 135.11(1)
Dams for manufacturing purposes, approval, 469.8
Division authorized, 135.11(16)
Engineer head on plumbing committee, 135.12
Garbage disposal plants regulated, 135.11(7)
Health Department, State—continued
Sanitary engineering—continued
  Institutions inspected, 135.11(5)
  Plumbing code, 135.11(8)-135.15, 368.44
  Public water supplies, inspected, regulated, 135.11(7)
  Sewer systems and plants regulated, 135.11(7)
  Water pollution orders, penalty, 135.28, 135.29
  Water pollution prevented, procedure, 135.18-135.29
  Water power permits approved, 469.6-469.8
  Sanitation officer defined, 135.1
  Seal of department, when used, 135.8
  Serological examinations at university, 263.7, 263.8
  Special charter city, health board, 420.168-420.189
  Supplies for state board of health, 136.8
  Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
  Venereal diseases
    General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Venereal Diseases
    Authority over venereal disease law, 135.11(12)
    Blood tests for pregnant women, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39
    Detention hospitals, rules, 140.12, 140.17
    Division of venereal diseases, 135.11(16)
    Eye treatment of infants at birth, 140.36
    Forms furnished by department, 140.3, 140.9
    Infected persons, access to records, 140.28
    Infected persons reported to local board, 140.8, 140.10
    Marriage licenses, syphilis tests, 596.3
    Release of patients under bond, 140.26
    Religious scruples recognized, 140.39
    Reports
      Cases reported to local board, 140.2, 140.8
      Druggists nonprescription sales, 140.49
      Syphilis tests for marriage licenses, 596.3
    Violations, see CRIMES, subhead Health Violations
    Violations of rules or orders, penalty, 135.38, 135.32
    Vital statistics, registration, duties, 135.11(14), 144.1-144.54, see VITAL STATISTICS
    Water pollution, inspection, abatement, 135.11(7), 135.18-135.29, see WATERS AND WATER-COURSES, subhead Pollution of Water

HEARTS
City and town power to regulate, 368.25

HEATING
Heating apparatus, city power, 368.25
Heating apparatus, compressed gas, 101.1-101.4
Heating plants, 397.1-397.42, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants
Heating service free to city officers, 416.59, 419.42
Heating service, municipal regulations, 397.28
Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)
Standard schools, minimum prescribed, 293.2

HEDGES
Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148, 455.149, 460.13
Height between adjoining landowners, 113.2-113.6
Height, trimming, along highway, 318.3-318.5
Malicious injury, penalty, 714.4
Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
Removal from highway, 460.12, 460.13
Roadside hedges, 318.1-318.5
Trimming by landowners mandatory, 113.2

HEIGHT
Buildings near airports, 657.2(9)
Buildings, regulation under zoning law, 414.1
City regulation of aircraft, 330.11
Defined, housing law, 413.3(14)
Dwellings, 413.3, 413.12, 413.35, 413.46, 413.56
Hedges, regulated, see HEDGES
Rooms, housing law, 413.23

HEIRS
See ESTATES OF DECEDEENTS, subhead Heirs

HEMP
Defined as narcotic, 204.1(14), see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Narcotics
Seed, bushel weight, 210.10

HERDER'S LIEN
See LIENS

HEREDITAMENTS
Meaning, included in "land", "real estate", "real property", 4.1(8)
Pleading injury, 619.14

HEROIN
See DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS

HICKORY NUTS
Weight per bushel, 210.10

HIDES
Fur dealers, regulations, 109.94-109.98
Receiving dead animals to obtain, regulated, 167.3
Tanneries, municipal regulation, 368.5(1)

HIGH SCHOOLS
See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

HIGHWAY COMMISSION
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Accounting to comptroller, 8.7-8.12
Advice on road matters furnished, 307.5(2)
Advice to supervisors on request, 309.16
Allotment of appropriations, 8.30-8.32
Ames, office of commission, 307.1
Appointment of members by governor, 307.1-307.3
Appropriation, audit, compensation of accountant, 11.3
Assistants appointed, duties defined, 307.5(3)
Attorney general, special, salary, office, 307.9
Audit, annual, auditor and accountant, 11.3
Auditor for commission, appointed, bond, 313.20
Bids, penalty revealing contents, 72.3, 72.4
Bridges across drainage ditches, 455.118
Bond for commission auditor, 313.20
Bonds for primary roads, 312.1-312.10, 314.1-315.5, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Bonds

BY NUMBERS
Bonds for roads, optional procedure, 316.1-316.22, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Bonds
Bonds required of commission members, 64.6(24)
Bonds required of engineers, 313.13
Bonded river bridges, gift accepted, 313.28-313.34
Bridges across drainage ditches, 455.118
Highway Commission—continued

Budget for highway administrative expense, 313.5
Chief engineer, institutional roads, work, 308.3
Compensation allowed members, 307.4
Conservation commission, boundaries of state lands
   Engineer furnished, compensation, 111.20, 111.23
   Lines surveyed and marked, 111.19–111.24
Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19
Contractors, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Contractors
Contracts for primary work, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Primary Roads, thereunder see Contracts
Contracts, personal interest prohibited, 309.92
Convict labor may be used, 246.29, 246.30
Council for commission, 7.5, 307.8, 307.9
County bridge fund, motor fuel tax, 324.63
County road fund, motor fuel tax, 324.63
Crossings, railroad, dangerous, designated, 321.342
Dam permits issued, 469.30
Drainage assessments for primary roads, 455.50, 469.8
Duties of commission, 307.5
Eminent domain, 472.1–472.41, see EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Highways
Employees, maintenance, vacations with pay, 79.1
Employees as peace officers
   Bonds and badges of authority, 321.478, 321.479
   Duties of other officers not Impaired, 321.481
   Expense authorized, limitation, 321.480
   Weigh and inspect traffic, 321.476–321.481
Enforcement of highway law by commission, 320.8, 320.401
Engineer
   Bonds required, 313.13
   Fences and public utility poles, 319.4
   Fences as highway obstructions, 319.1–319.6
   Public utility, new lines, 319.5
   Supervisor of state land road districts, 308.3
   Expenditures, monthly estimate, 321.147, 321.148
   Expenses allowed commission members, 307.4
Farm-to-market roads, duties, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Farm-to-Market Roads, thereunder see Highway Commission's Duties
Federal aid, powers, 307.7, 313.1, 313.3
Federal donations, authority to receive, 307.6
Flight strips, authority to construct and maintain, 315.1–315.5
Highway administrative expense, appropriation by general assembly only, 313.5
Interest in contracts prohibited, 309.92
Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307.5(11)
Investigation of highway conditions, 307.5(4)
Labor, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Labor on Highways
Lectures on roads, no expense incurred, 307.5(9)
Light reflecting devices, removal, 307.5(10, 11)
Machinery moved on highways, permits, 321.467, 321.469, 321.474
Maintenance fund, use for maintenance only, 316.17

Highway Commission—continued

Materials used, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Primary Roads, thereunder see Materials for Improving

Members
   Bond required of each, amount, 64.6(24)
   Number of members, 307.1
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2 (2)
War surplus commodities board, member on, 20.1

Mississippi and Missouri bridges, gifts, 313.28–313.34
Motor fuel tax funds received, how used, 324.63
Movable tracks on highway, permission, 321.443
Obstructions on highways removed, 319.1, 319.13
Patent suits, highway, assist defense, 307.5(6)
Permits, excess size or weight, 321.467–321.470
Permits for mains, sidewalks, and cattleways, 320.4
Permits, road machinery excess, 321.467–321.470
Pipe lines under highways approved, 490.25
Plans, construction, maintenance, adopted, 307.5
Primary road fund, sale of unused right of way, 313.53–313.57
Primary road law in general, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Primary Roads

Primary roads
   Bids for road work, 313.10, 313.11
   Bonded debt refinanced
      Conflicting taxes not applicable, 314.5
      Counties to refund, pursuant to plan, 314.2
      Kinds of bonds to be refinanced, 314.1
   Payment of matured bonds, 314.3
   Plan prepared by commission, 314.1
   Plan to be exclusive, 314.4
   Vouchers, procedure, 314.3

Cities and towns, streets designated, 313.24
Claims for road work, 313.14–313.20, 573.24
Counties over 70,000, improvement bonds, additional method, 316.1–316.22

Duties of commission, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Primary Roads, thereunder see Highway Commission's Duties

Extensions in cities and towns, 313.21

Funds
   Accounts kept of fund, 313.6
   Appropriation, biennial, 313.5
   Appropriation insufficient, additional fund, 313.5
   Certified monthly by treasurer, 313.7
   Motor carrier tax, portion paid into fund, 326.13 (2)
   Motor fuel tax, part paid to fund, 324.63
   Motor vehicle receipts paid into, 321.145, 321.146
   Motor vehicle receipts paid into, 321.145, 321.146
   Records of fund kept, 313.7

General provisions, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Primary Roads

Use of highways, grant, duty to enforce, 320.8
Vacation, 313.46–313.52

Prison labor, road work, 246.29

Qualification of members, 307.1

Railroad crossing elimination plans, 307.5(5), see RAILROADS, subhead Crossings

Railroad crossing lights, confusing, removed, 307.5(10)
Highway Commission—continued
Record of commission operations required, 307.5 (8)
Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.9
Report to governor required, 307.5 (8)
Road machinery, lights, duty to enforce, 321.401
Road machinery moved, permit required, 321.467
Salaries of members, 307.4
Sale of unused right of way land, 313.53-313.57
Secondary roads
Assessment districts, duties, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Secondary Roads, thereunder see Assessments
Commission duties, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Secondary Roads, thereunder see Highway Commission’s Duties
County roads, optional procedure for improvement, bonds, 316.1-316.22
Signs and signals on highways
Billboards prohibited, 319.10-319.13
Confusing lights removed, 307.5(10, 11)
Elevated structure signs, 321.285
Installation on primary roads, 321.253
Permission to local authorities, 321.254
Purchase from control board, 246.21-246.24, 321.253
Specifications for uniform system, 321.252
Speed signs, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
Stop signs, 321.342, 321.345-321.348
Traffic manual, adoption, 321.252
Weight restriction signs, 321.474
Size, weight, and load, restrictions, signs required, 321.472-321.474
Speed regulations, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
Speed signs, duty to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
State park and institutional roads
Chief engineer of commission to supervise, 308.3
Institutional roads, state, 308.1-308.5, see HIGHWAYS, subhead State Institutional Roads
Park roads, state, 308.1-308.5, see HIGHWAYS, subhead State Park Roads
Stops prescribed at crossings, 321.342, 321.345, 321.347, 321.348
Surveys and estimates of costs, 307.5 (5)
Terms of office of members, 307.1
Trunk road modifications, approval, 309.5
Vacancies on commission, how filled, 307.3
Violations, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Violations
Violations of duty, report to attorney general, 307.5(4)
Weeds, control along primary roads, 317.11
HIGHWAYS
Accidents, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Accidents
Actions for damages from defects
Limitation of actions, notice, 614.1(1)
Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498-321.511
Place of bringing action, 321.498, 616.3(1)
Actions for injuries occurring on highways
Limitation of actions, 420.45, 614.1(1)
Place of bringing action, 321.507, 616.3(1)
Aid by city or town
Bridges and culverts on city boundaries, 309.73
Highways—continued
Aid by city or town—continued
Commission cities, ordinance limit, 416.77
Institutional roads, see State Institutional Roads below
Special charter cities, outside highways, 420.102
State roads, 308.5
Tax, election, limitation, 391.2(2), 404.18-404.20, 420.102
Aid by federal government, 307.8, 307.7, 310.1(4), 310.2, 313.1
Aid to cities and towns
Arterial or through highways defined, 321.1 (50), 321.5, 321.350, 321.351
Authorization, limitation, taxation, 391.2(2), 404.18-404.20, 420.102
Bridges and culverts, city boundary, 309.73, 313.27
Bridges, use granted public utilities, 309.90
Dragging of roads, 389.13, 389.14, 404.2
Farm-to-market roads, 310.21-310.25
Institutional roads, see subhead State Institutional Roads below
Primary road, improvements, 313.21, 313.27, 313.35, 391.71, 391.72
Primary road maintenance, 313.21, 313.38
Primary roads marked, 313.43-313.45
Public utilities, use of highways, mains, sidewalks and cleveleways, 320.4-320.8
Secondary roads, 309.45, 311.2, 420.70, 420.71
Streets or roads along state land, 308.5
Alteration of primary roads, 313.1-313.52
Alteration of secondary roads, 306.1-306.67
Animals, trespassing
Control by owner on public road, 188.7
Distrain by owner of adjoining land, 188.6
Running at large prohibited, 188.2
Arson, burning road causing property loss, 707.7
Arterial highway defined as through highway in motor vehicle law, 321.1 (53)
Assessments for improvements, 311.10-311.19, see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder Assessments
Attorneys appointed, 7.5, 307.8, 307.9
Beer drinking on, prohibited, 124.37
Billboards and signs prohibited, 319.10-319.13
Bonds
Approval by commission required, 313.38
Bridge bonds, minimum tax levy, 345.9
Bridges over state boundary line, 309.85, 309.89
Building and loan associations may invest in, 534.25
Commission assistants bonded, 307.5(3)
Contractor's bond on road work, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts, thereunder see Bond of Contractor
County engineer to be bonded, 309.19, 309.62
Exchange for legal indebtedness, 75.9
Farm-to-market roads, contractor's bond, 310.15
Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
Investment in, by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
Legalization of issuance, 316.19
Maturity and payment of bonds, 76.1-76.6
Optional improvement plan, 316.1-316.22
### Highways—continued

**Bonds—continued**

#### Primary roads

- Additional method for counties over 70,000, 316.1–316.19
- Assessed value of property as limit, 312.8
- Authorization by election, 75.1, 312.1
- Certificates issued, anticipatory, 311.19
- Certification of authorization, 312.1
- Construction claims paid from, 313.14
- Construction contracts, bonds, 313.11
- Data relative to issuance, commission's power, 312.1, 312.6
- Election to approve bonds, 312.1, 312.2, 316.5, 316.6, 316.18
- Engineers to be bonded, 313.13
- Financing primary road bonds, 314.1–314.5
- Form of bonds, denominations, 312.2, 312.4
- Funding bonds, 312.5
- Fund used to pay bonds, 313.4
- General obligations of the county, 312.5
- General provisions, 312.1–312.10
- Immature bonds, retirement, 312.7
- Indebtedness limited, 312.8
- Insurance companies, investment, 511.8(2)
- Interest rate restricted, 312.2
- Issuance of authorized bonds, 316.19
- Levy to pay bonds and interest, 312.3
- Limitation on indebtedness, 312.8
- Maturity date, limitation, 76.1, 312.2
- New bond election prevented, 316.21
- Optional method of procedure, 316.1, 316.18, see Road Improvements, Optional Procedure, below, under this subhead
- Optional payments, when required, 312.2
- Payment of bonds, 314.1–314.5, 316.9, 316.22
- Payment of certificates, 311.19, 312.4
- Payment of public bonds, 76.1–76.6
- Proceeds from refunding bonds, 312.10
- Proceeds not used for farm-to-market roads, 310.31
- Public bond law not applicable, 76.5
- Refinancing, exclusive plan, 314.1–314.5
- Refunding bonds, 312.5, 312.10, 314.1–314.5, 316.11
- Refunding, exclusive plan, 314.1–314.5
- Retirement in order of issuance, 312.4
- Review of legality, time of appeal, 312.1
- Road fund used to pay bonds, 313.4
- Sale advertisement of bonds, 312.4
- Sale of public bonds, 75.2–75.9
- Tax exemption, 312.4
- Tax levy to pay bond, 312.3
- Violations, penalty, 312.9
- Procedure for sale, 75.1–75.9
- Public improvement contracts, paving bonds deposited, 573.4
- Road improvements, optional procedure
  - Applicable statutes, 316.16
  - Applicability to other counties, 316.18
  - Apportionment of primary allotment, 316.9
  - Bond issues legalized, 316.19
  - Bonds authorized, 316.1
  - Budget required, 316.12

#### Secondary roads

- Action on contractor's bond, limitation, 309.58
- Appeal bonds, damage award appeal, 306.39
- Bridge bonds, interstate bridges, 309.89
- Certificate, anticipatory
  - Execution and delivery, 309.50
  - Form of certificate, 309.48–309.50
  - Limitation on amount, 309.46
  - Paid in the order of numbering, 309.49
  - Recitals required, 309.47
  - Records of holders, 309.53
  - Resolution of board, 309.47
  - Treasurer's duties in selling, 309.52
- Construction, contractor's bond, 309.51, 309.52, 573.2–573.6
- Construction fund anticipated, 309.46
- Construction fund, payment from, 309.10
- Cost bond with petition to establish, 306.4
- Drainage bonds, election, 312.1
- Election to approve bonds, 316.5, 316.6, 316.18
- Engineers to be bonded, 309.19, 313.13
- Farm-to-market road, contractor's bond, 310.15
- Highway commission to advise board, 309.46
- Interest stops when funds sufficient, 309.55
- Interstate bridge bonds, 309.89
- Issuance of authorized bond, 316.19
- Limitation on amount of certificates, 309.46
- Limitation on bonded indebtedness, 312.8
- Maturity and payment, 76.1–76.6
- Payment from construction fund, 309.10
- Payment of certificates in number order, 309.49
- Taxation exemption, 309.51, 312.4, 427.1(5)
- Violations of bond law, penalty, 312.9
- Sinking fund, state, invested in, 354.35
- Tax levy minimums, 345.9
- Vote majority required for issuance, 75.1
- Waterworks fund invested, 398.3

#### Boundary line roads

- Action for law violations committed on, place of bringing action, 616.3(1)
- Secondary, between counties, 306.35, 309.68–309.71
Highways—continued

Bridges and culverts, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

Bridges, construed to include, 4.1(5)

Bridges, use granted utilities, 309.90

Brush, undergrowth, cut on county roads, 317.19

Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7

Cattleways permitted, 320.4(2)-320.8

Cemeteries protected, 306.7, 310.23, 313.25

Certificates of indebtedness, see subhead Second­ary Roads, below, thereunder see Anticipatory Certificates

Cities and towns

Aid for highways, see subhead Aid by City or Town, above, and subhead Aid to Cities and Towns above

Authority to establish and improve highways within their limits, 389.1

Claims for labor and material on improvements filed, 573.8

Commission, state, 307.1-307.9, see HIGHWAY COMMISSION

Common road, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)

Condemnation, see EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Highways

Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Construction patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5

Contractors

Abandonment of work, 573.23

Actions by or against, 573.16, 573.17

Bond action, 309.58

Bonds required, 309.57, 309.58

Claims filed against work, 573.25

Farm-to-market roads, qualifications, 310.4

Flagman, signal at, cities, 389.41

Lights and reflectors confusing motorists, removal, 313.27

Lights interfering with signals, 474.11

Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27, 313.46, 313.51

Private crossings furnished, 478.12, 478.13

Signals at road crossings, 478.19

Specifications for elimination, 309.79

Vacation of road across, 313.46

Underpasses, see VIADUCTS AND UNDER­PASSES

Damage actions, notice, limitations, 614.1(1)

Dams affecting, permits required, 469.30

Defects, action for injury, notice, limitation, 614.1

Defined, and equivalent words, 4.1(5)

Definition of highways in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Definition of road, 306.36

Diagonal highways restricted, 313.8

Districts

Assessment districts, see subhead Secondary Roads below, thereunder see Assessments and thereunder see Districts

Benefited districts, 311.3-311.19

Drainage districts, highway, see subhead Drainage below, thereunder see Districts, Highway

Park and institutional road districts

Alteration, vacation, roads, 306.34, 306.36

Convict labor used, 246.29, 246.30

Definition, 308.1

Imposition by city or county, 308.5

Material bought from board of control, 246.22-246.24

Separate for each park or institution, 308.1

Supervisor, chief engineer as, 308.3

Dragging in cities and towns, 389.13

Drainage

See also DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

Assessment against roads, 455.50, 455.84

Assessment of benefits, 460.6

Assessments paid from road fund, 309.10, 309.13

Bonds, notice, election, 312.1-312.10, 316.1-316.20

Bridge removal, 455.118

Bridge requirements, 455.118-455.121

Condemnation of right of way, 460.10

Connection by private drains, 465.23

Construction along highway, 455.116

Cost apportionment, payment, 460.6-460.9

Costs on primary highways paid by state, 455.50

Districts, highway

Applicable statutes, 460.11

Assessment for benefits, report, 460.6

Condemnation of right of way, 460.10

Costs, apportionment, payment, 460.6-460.9

Dismissal cost, 460.9

Drainage warrants issued, 460.7

Engineer, appointment, compensation, 460.4

Establishment, procedure, 460.1, 460.3

Federal loans authorized, 463.26-463.28

Law applicable, 460.11

Payment from road funds, 460.8
Highways—continued
Drainage—continued
Districts, highway—continued
Powers of board, 460.1, 460.3
Powers of districts, 460.2
Survey and report, 460.5
Trees condemned, removal, 460.12, 460.13
Election for drainage bonds, 312.1, 316.1-316.7, 316.18
Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 310.21
Levees, highways along embankments, 455.117
Obstructions, injury, 455.155-455.161, 714.4, 716.3, 716.4
Private connection with road drains, 465.23
Road construction, drainage protected, 309.44
Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84
State lands, state pays, 308.5
Tax levy for municipalities, 404.5(4)
Electric transmission lines, use, 489.H89.29

Primary roads, see subhead Primary Roads below
Secondary roads, see subhead Secondary Roads below, thereunder Establishment, Alteration and Vacation
Exemption from tax of road land, 427.2
Failure to maintain granted use, forfeiture, 320.7
Farm-to-market roads
Allocation of unused primary road funds to secondary road funds, 310.33
Allotment of motor fuel tax, 310.1, 310.7, 310.20
Amount of construction limited, 310.9
Approval of projects
Bids, commission approves, supervisors concur, 310.14
Change in project authorized, 310.10
Facilities of county examined, 310.9, 310.11
Highway commission, required, 310.9-310.14
Supervisors to recommend projects, 310.9
Auditor, county, duties, 310.24
Authorized uses of fund, 310.4, 310.21, 310.25, 310.28
Benefits lost, no project submitted, 310.11
Bids, see Contracts below under this subhead
Bridges and culverts built, 310.4, 310.9, 310.21
Ceme...
Highways—continued

Farm-to-market roads—continued

Funds—continued

| Reversion of unexpended funds, 310.27 |
| Salaries not paid from fund, 310.28 |
| Sources of fund, 310.3 |
| Statements to counties, 310.8 |
| Unexpected funds, availability period, 310.27 |
| Use of fund, 310.4, 310.21, 310.25, 310.29 |
| Vouchers and warrants, how used, 310.17 |

Grading, draining, and surfacing, authorized, 310.4, 310.9, 310.21

Graveling, 310.9, 310.21

Highway commission’s duties

Accounts, farm-to-market road fund, 310.6

Administration expense, how paid, 310.28

Advance approval of project authorized, 310.12

Allotment of funds to counties, 310.5-310.8, 310.20, 310.27

Allotments, when expended, 310.27

Amounts transferred annually, 310.31

Approval of projects, 310.9-310.14

Award of contracts, 310.14, 310.15

Bids for roadwork, advertised, 310.14

Bond required of contractors, 310.15

Changes in construction allowed, 310.10, 310.13

Cities and towns, projects in, 310.21, 310.25

Claims audited and paid, 310.16, 310.17

Claims charged to county allotment, 310.19

Condemnation proceedings instituted, 310.23

Construction, basis for approval, 310.9-310.14

Contracts for projects awarded, 310.14, 310.15

Counties, motor fuel tax allotments, 310.28, 310.30

Definitions of terms, 310.1

Engineer advised fund allotment, 310.8

Engineering expense, how paid, 310.28

Engineer supervises work under commission, 310.19

Estimated cost, excess, deficit, 310.26

Expense advanced, reimbursed, 310.28

Farm-to-market road fund created, 310.3-310.8

Funds available for one year, 310.27

Fund used, 310.21, 310.25

Interest of officials in contract prohibited, 310.14

Maintenance, commission’s power, 310.29

Modification of proposal permitted, 310.10, 310.13

Notice to counties to make repairs, 310.29

Plans and specifications filed, 310.14

Prior proposals approved, 310.12

Projects approved by commission, 310.9-310.14

Reversion of unexpended funds, 310.27

Salaries not paid from farm-to-market road fund, 310.28

Sources of fund, 310.3

Statements to counties, 310.8

Supervisors to concur in award, 310.14

Traffic on secondary roads considered, 310.10

Evidence of failure, Const., Iowa, III, 23

City paving, advanced, repaid, 313.22, 313.23

City street improvement, 389.3, 389.20

Drainage fund, 316.6(4), 316.9-316.14

Drainage paid from road funds, 403.2

Expenditures limited, 343.10, 343.11

Farm-to-market road funds, see subhead Farm-to-Market Roads, above, thereunder see Funds

Gravel beds, condemnation, use, 309.63-309.66, 403.2

Highway commission maintenance, 321.145, 321.147

Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24

Maintenance fund, 316.17

Primary road fund, see subhead Primary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds

Road clearing fund, 317.19

Secondary road funds, see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds

Gas mains, outside cities and towns, 320.4-320.8

Gasoline tax, proceeds, apportioned for use, 324.63

Grants for use, conditions, 320.5-320.8

Gravel and stone beds, reversion, 473.4

Gravel bed condemnation, use, 309.63-309.66, 403.2

Hay on roads, landowner’s right to cut, 317.11

Hedges

Destruction by supervisors, costs, tax, 318.2-318.4
**Highways—continued**

**Hedges—continued**

- Removal for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
- Sale of wood cut, 318.4
- Trees exempt from cutting, 318.5
- Trimming requirements, 318.1

**Highway commission, 307.1-307.9, see HIGHWAY COMMISSION**

- Highways defined, 4.1(5), 306.36, 321.1
- Highways defined in itinerant merchant law, 81.1
- Hitchhikers, standing in road, 321.331
- Hunting restricted, 109.54, 110.17, 110.23
- Improvements, claims for labor and material filed, 573.7-573.11, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, subhead Claims for Labor and Material
- Injuries from defects, limitation of actions, notice, 614.1(1)
- Institutional roads, see subhead State Institutional Roads, below
- Intersection defined, 321.1
- Intersection defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1 (54)
- Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307.5(11)
- Intercity railways authorized to use, 484.4-484.9

**Labor on highways**

- Claims, filing, priority, 573.7-573.11, 573.18, 573.19
- Convict labor, 246.18, 246.29, 246.30
- Jail prisoners, 356.17
- Liens or claims filed, 573.7-573.11
- Payment, how made, 573.16, 573.17
- Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
- Poor persons on relief, 252.27
- Labor preference law not applicable, 73.3

**Landowner, adjoining**

- Egress road, abandonment, reversion, 473.3
- Grass on road, right to harvest, 317.11
- Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.10
- Weeds on road, order to cut, 317.18
- Without way thereto, relief, 471.4(4)
- Land used for road, tax exempt, 317.21
- Landed highway, defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1(52)
- Law of the road, 321.228-321.511, see MOTOR VEHICLES

**Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30**

- Lights and reflectors, power of commission to remove, 307.5(10, 11)
- Liquor consumption on, unlawful, 123.42
- Maintenance of bridges by railroads, 477.2
- Maintenance patrolmen
  - Obstructions removed, 319.7
  - Patrol system authorized, 313.36
  - Road machinery lights, duty to enforce, 312.401
- Weed law, duties, 317.21
- Material furnished, claims filed, 573.7-573.25
- Military reservation water mains, 397.37
- Motor vehicle fuel tax proceeds, 324.63
- Motor vehicle law, see MOTOR VEHICLES
- Notice of damage suit, limitation, 614.1(1)
- Obstructions on highways
  - Billboards and signs, 319.10-319.13

**Highways—continued**

**Obstructions on highways—continued**

- Cities not to obstruct roads, exception, 321.348
- Ditches as obstructions, removal, 319.7, 319.8
- Evidence in actions against railroads, 782.2
- Expense of removal on owner, 319.6
- Fences, notice, removal, costs, 319.2-319.6
- Glass, rubbish, penalty for placing, 321.369
- Grand jury to investigate, 771.2(4)
- Injunction to restrain, 319.9
- Lighting removed from primary roads by commission, 307.5(11)
- Nuisance, 319.8, 319.10
- Poles, notice, removal, 319.1-319.3
- Removal required, 319.1, 319.7
- Telephone and telegraph poles, notice, removal, 319.1-319.6
- Transmission lines, 319.1-319.6
- Willful obstruction, penalty, 716.7
- Wrecks to be cleared, 321.184

**Officers**

- Agreements to supplement fund prohibited, 313.40
- Commissioner, secondary road, 306.5
- County engineer
  - Appointments, term, 309.17
  - Compensation, 309.18
  - Dragging, duty of engineer, 309.67
  - Duties, bond, 309.19-309.21
- Duties to inspect work and bills, 311.6
- May be drainage engineer, 460.4
- Surveys for conservation commission, 111.21
- Highways commission, 307.1-307.9, see HIGHWAY COMMISSION
- Interest in contracts forbidden, 309.93, 741.11
- Patrolmen, maintenance, see subhead Maintenance Patrolmen above
- Patrolmen, safety patrol, 80.1-80.25, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Safety Patrol
- State land roads, control, 308.1
- Supervisors, see subhead Supervisors, County below

**State land roads**

- Weed commissioner, 317.1-317.23
- Orchards, buildings, protected, 306.7
- Overhead crossings, see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES

**Public parks**

- Park roads, state, see subhead State Park Roads below
- Parks, roads to, condemned, 111.8-111.10
- Patent rights, counsel appointed to protect, 7.5, 307.5
- Patent suits, counsel employed by governor, 7.5

**Patrolmen**

- Maintenance, see subhead Maintenance Patrolmen above
- Safety patrol, 80.1-80.25, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Safety Patrol
- Paving districts, city assessment, 391.41
- Pedestrians, to walk on left side, 321.326

**Pipe lines**

- Permission granted by highway commission or supervisors, 320.4
- Permit from commerce commission, rights and duties, 490.1-490.30, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Pipe Lines
- Right angle crossing required, 490.25
Highways—continued

Pipes and pipe lines, 490.3, 490.5, 490.20, 490.25
Plains and wires on highway, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Poles and Wires
Poll tax levied by cities and towns, 406.1-406.7

Primary roads
Alotments from state, payment, 313.39
Alteration of primary system, 313.2
Arterial highway as through highway, 321.1
Assessment for drainage, 455.50
Auditor of highway commission, bond, 313.20
Authority transferred to highway commission, 313.42
Bids
Advertisement for bids, 313.10
City street paving, 313.22
Divulging contents prohibited, 72.3
Rejection, right reserved, 313.11
Bonds, see subhead Bonds above
Bonds, refinancing plan, exclusive, 314.1-314.5
Bridges and culverts, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Primary Road Bridge System
Cemeteries, trees, protected, 313.25
Changes in primary system, 313.2
Cities and towns, marking routes authorized, 313.43-313.45
City and town extensions, 391.71-391.74
Claims
Adjudication, priority, 573.18
Approval, 313.15, 313.16
Audited by commission auditor, 313.20
Contingent claims, audit, 313.19
Effect of filing, on contract, 573.25
Itemized and sworn to, 313.15
Material and labor, filing, 573.7-573.11
Payment, 313.14-313.16
Condensation of right of way, 313.25
Contingent fund
Claims, audit, 313.19
Created, amount, 313.17
Use, restricted, 313.18
Contracts
Appeals on public contracts, 23.1, 23.11
Award, form of contract, 313.11
Bid contents divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
Bids, advertisement, 313.10
Bonds required, 313.11, 573.2-573.6
City street paving, 313.22
Contracts invalid, officials interested, 313.10
Payment, general provisions, 573.12-573.15
Qualifications of bidder considered, 313.11
Unauthorized expenditures prohibited, 72.1
Convict labor available, 246.18, 246.29, 246.30
Co-operation of federal and state, 313.1
Corporate line highways, 313.35
Counties over 70,000, improvements, bonds
Additional to other methods, 316.1
Allotment of primary funds, 316.9
Applicable to smaller counties, 316.18
Bonds, funds, tax, 316.8-316.16
Electon, submission of plan, 316.5-316.7
Optional procedure, applicable, 316.18
Plans submitted for approval, 316.3-316.7
Procedure, additional, 316.1-316.22
Defined, 313.2

Highways—continued

Primary roads—continued
Designated as through highways, 321.35
Diagonal highways, when prohibited, 313.8
Differentiated from secondary roads, 311.1
District assessments, city payment, 391.70
Drainage, assessments for, 345.50
Establishment, alteration, and vacation
Condemnation proceedings authorized, 313.25
Secondary road law not applicable, 313.25
Vacation, hearing, damages, 313.46-313.52
Expenditures supervised, 313.12
Extensions in cities and towns, 391.71-391.74
Federal aid, 307.6, 307.7, 313.1
Funds
Accounts and records required, 313.6
Advanced for city, reimbursement, 313.23
Allocation of motor carrier tax, 326.13
Anticipation of fund, 312.1
Appropriation to city, 313.21, 313.27, 391.71-391.74
Certified monthly, 313.7
City extensions, 391.71-391.74
Commission expense, unexpended, revert, 313.5
Contents, funds available, 313.3
Contingent fund, 313.17-313.19
Damages for vacation paid, 313.52
Definition, creation, 313.3
Disbursement, use, 313.4
Drainage projects, use for, 455.118, 460.8
Establishment of fund, 313.3
Farm-to-market expense advanced, 310.28, 310.31
Gasoline tax distribution, 324.63
Improvement fund, election, 316.1-316.7
Motor carrier tax, part proceeds, 326.13
Motor fuel tax part paid to fund, 324.63
Motor vehicle fees, 313.3, 321.145, 321.146
Motor vehicle fuel tax proceeds, 324.63
Purpose and use of fund, 307.9, 313.4, 316.17, 455.50
Refunding bonds, 312.10
Reimbursement by city or town, 513.23
Sale of unused right of way to aid, 313.57
Sources of primary road fund, 313.3, 313.5, 312.145, 321.146, 324.63, 326.13(2)
Unexpended balances, revert to fund, 313.5
Use and purposes of fund, 313.4
Use for farm to market roads restricted, 310.31, 310.33
Use in cities, 391.70-391.74
Use, specific purposes, 313.4
'Weight, size and load enforcement, 321.480
Gasoline tax, share of distribution, 324.63
Grading and bridging projects, preference, 313.8
Highway commission’s duties
Accounts and records required, 313.6
Administrative expense, budget, appropriations, 313.5
Allotments to counties, 313.39
Auditor of commission, duties, 313.20
Bids, contracts awarded, 313.10, 313.11
Biennial appropriation, 313.5
Bond issues, approval, 313.38
Bridges, viaducts, authority, 313.27
Budget submission, 313.5
Changes by commission authorized, 313.2
Highways—continued
Primary roads—continued

Highway commission's duties—continued

Cities and towns, powers in, 313.21-313.25, 313.35
City or town extension, approval, 391.71-391.74
City route standardized, 313.43-313.45
Claims, vouchers, payment, 313.14-313.16
Contingent fund, audit, use, 313.17-313.19
Contractor's bond required, 313.11
Engineer's bonds required, 313.13
Federal aid, co-operation, 313.1, 313.3
Funds certified to commission, 313.7
Inspection and supervision of work, 313.12
Interest in contracts prohibited, 313.10
Limitation on increase of fund, 313.40
Maintenance by commission, cost, 313.36
Monthly estimate required, 321.148
Paving streets, costs advanced, reimbursement, 313.22, 313.23
Provisions generally, 313.1-313.57
Right of way map filed, 313.26
Road equipment, power to purchase, 313.37
Route marks for cities standardized, 313.43-313.45
Sale of unused right of way, 313.53-313.57
Street paving agreements, 313.22, 313.23
Supervision of contracts and funds, 313.8
Surveys and plans provided, 313.9
Vacation of primary roads, power, procedure, 313.22, 313.23

Improvements

Authority to proceed, 313.8
Bids, advertisement, 313.10
Bonds, approved by commission, 313.38
Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.26
Bridges on city extensions, 313.27
Cities and towns, in, 313.21-313.27
City paving cost advanced, reimbursed, 313.22-313.23
City street paving, agreements, 313.22
Completion as authorized required, 313.38
Condemnation, 313.25
Construction by day labor permitted, 313.11
Contracts awarded, bonds, 313.11
Corporate line highway, 313.35
Engineers in charge, bonds, 313.13
Equalizing work throughout state, 313.8
Federal co-operation, 313.1
General provisions, 313.8-313.42
Preferences in improvement project, 313.8
Program, approved by commission, 313.38
Right of way maps filed, 313.26
Road equipment, authorized, 313.37
Special charter cities, law applicable, 313.41
Supervision and inspection, 313.12
Surveys, plans, specifications, 313.9
Work from available funds, 313.8

Improvements, optional procedure

Applicability to other counties, 316.18
Applicable statutes, 316.16
Apportionment of primary allotment, 316.9
Bond issues legalized, 316.19
Bonds authorized, 316.1
Bonds, maturity, interest, 316.8
Budget required, 316.12
Counties less than 70,000, 316.18

Highways—continued
Primary roads—continued

Improvements, optional procedure—continued

Counties over 70,000, 316.1
Funds provided by tax, 316.13
Limitation on bonds, 316.10
Limitation on expenditures, 316.15
Limitation on tax, 316.14
Maintenance fund created, use, 316.17
New bond elections, when permitted, 316.22
Payment of bonds, 316.1, 316.8, 316.20
Plan, approval, notice of hearing, 316.2-316.4
Primary funds allotted, 316.9
Refunding to meet deficiency, 316.11
Repeated bond elections prescribed, 316.21
Submission, form, election, 316.5-316.7
Taxes levied to pay bonds, 316.1, 316.13, 316.14
Interest of officials prohibited, 309.92, 313.10
Laned highways, defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1(52)
Limitation on authority, 313.40
Machinery purchased or donated, 307.6, 313.37
Maintenance, 313.36
Market roads included, 313.2
Materials for improving

Condemnation authorized, 313.25
Eminent domain, 471.1-471.19
Freight rate reduction permitted, 479.31
Gravel beds, condemnation, use, 309.63-309.66
Land taken, reversion, 473.4
Misuse, penalty, 309.66
Purchase from board of control, 246.22, 246.23
Municipalities, marking roads authorized, 313.43-313.45
Obstructions removed, see subhead Obstructions on Highways above
Partial payments for work and material, 313.16
Patent suits, defended, 7.5, 307.5(6)
Paving, limitation on amount, 313.8
Paving of city streets, reimbursement, 313.22, 313.23
Poles and wires on highways, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Poles and Wires
Railroad crossings, see subhead Crossings above
Right of way map, filing required, 313.26
Road equipment, purchase authorized, 313.37
Road included in primary system, 313.2
Roads defined generally as public highway, 306.36
Road systems defined, 313.2
Sale of unused right of way

Adjacent owners, rights, 313.54
Authority to sell, 313.53
Conditions, conveyance, 313.55, 313.56
Notice, preference, 313.54
Proceeds part of primary road fund, 313.57
Secondary roads excluded, 309.2, 313.2
Supervisors relieved of authority, 313.42
Telephone and transmission lines, see PUBLIC UTILITIES

Through highways defined, 321.350, 321.351
Vacation, notice to supervisors, objections, 313.48-313.52
Vacation of primary roads

Damages, hearing, appeal, 313.50-313.52
Damages paid from primary road fund, 313.52
HIGHWAYS 488

Highways—continued
Primary roads—continued
Vacation of primary roads—continued
Hearing, notice, objections, 313.47-313.50
Order of vacation by commission, 313.51
Power to vacate, 313.46
Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9
Prison labor, 246.15, 246.29, 246.30
Prison road material, application to control board, 246.22
Private roads, abandonment, reversion, 473.3
Private roads, condemnation, 471.4
Public travel, noninterference, damages, 320.6
Quasi public roads, reversion for nonuse, 473.3
Roadway defined, 321.1(47)
Road, equivalent to highway, 4.1(5)
Road to land without way thereto
Abandonment of roadway, reversion, 473.3
Right to condemn, 471.4(4)
Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233
Safety patrol, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
Sale of unused right of way, 313.53-313.57
Secondary roads
Abandonment
Authority of supervisors, 306.62
Barrier removal, penalty, 306.65
Changes do not require abandonment, 306.62
Duty to close and protect, 306.63
Expense, how paid, 306.67
Liability ceases, 306.65
Violation of duty, penalty, 306.64
Highways—continued
Secondary roads—continued
Advance payment for labor, 309.61
Advice by commission to supervisors, 309.16
Anticipatory certificates
Construction
Limitation in amount, 309.46
Numbered consecutively, 309.49
Paid in order of numbering, 309.49
Construcion indebtedness
Authority, advice of commission, 309.46
Form, numbering, execution, 308.48-309.50
Funds anticipated, 309.48-309.55
Highway commission to advise, 309.46
Interest rate, limitation, 309.47(4)
Interest terminated, 309.55
Registration of holders, 309.53, 309.54
Resolution, recitals, 309.47, 309.48
Sale, use of proceeds, 309.52
Tax exempt, 309.51, 427.1(5)
Improvement indebtedness
Anticipating revenues, 311.9, 311.10, 311.19
Authority to issue certificates, 311.19
Form, recitals, payment, interest, 311.19
Tax exempt, 312.4, 427.1(5)
Violations, penalty, 312.9
Abandonment
Authority, 4.1(66)
Fund, primary, to acquire, 313.4
Private owner, acquisition, 471.4(4)
Reversion for nonuse, 473.3, 473.4
Roadway to land without way thereto
Abandonment of roadway, reversion, 473.3
Right to condemn, 471.4(4)
Roadway defined, 321.1(47)
Roadway to land without way thereto
Abandonment of roadway, reversion, 473.3
Right to condemn, 471.4(4)
Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233
Safety patrol, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
Sale of unused right of way, 313.53-313.57
Secondary roads
Abandonment
Authority of supervisors, 306.62
Barrier removal, penalty, 306.65
Changes do not require abandonment, 306.62
Duty to close and protect, 306.63
Expense, how paid, 306.67
Liability ceases, 306.65
Violation of duty, penalty, 306.64
Highways—continued
Secondary roads—continued
Assessments—continued
Treasurer, county duties, 311.10-311.19
Waiver, installment payments, 311.13
Assessments levied for, 311.11-312.9
Bids, 309.39-309.43, 311.5
Billboards thereon forbidden, 319.10-319.13
Bills inspected by engineer and auditor, 311.6
Bills itemized and certified, 309.59
Bonds, see subhead Bonds, above
Bridges and culverts, 309.1-309.16, see BRIDGES
AND CULVERTS, subhead Secondary Road Bridge System
Certificates of indebtedness, see Anticipatory Certificates, above under this subhead
Changes, approval of highway commission, 309.5
Claims for labor and material, 573.1-573.26
Corners, government, preserved, 309.62
Construction Fund, defined, use, 309.8-309.10
Levy, optional, 309.6, 309.7, 309.14
Construction and maintenance
Duty of supervisors and state, 309.1, 309.16
Expense of a vacated or abandoned road, 306.67
Construction program
Adoption required, 309.22-309.25
Approval board, final action, 309.31, 309.32
Benefits to be considered, 309.25
Bills for work to be itemized, 309.59
Commission approval of contracts required, 309.42
County trunk program, 309.33
Drainage flow protected, 309.44
Engineer’s report on proposed program, 309.27-309.30
Factors considered, 309.25
Final action on proposed program, 309.32
Ingress or egress to property protected, 309.44
Plan, unified, required, 309.24
Provisional selection, plans, 309.25-309.33
Recording by auditor required, 309.34
Scope of program, 309.23, 309.24
Supervisors jurisdiction, 306.1, 306.31, 309.1
Surveys required, 309.35-309.38
Trees, protected, 309.44
Witness-corners protected, 309.62
Contracts
Advertising and letting, 309.39-309.41
Approval, when necessary, 309.42, 311.5
Bidders qualifications, 309.39
Bids, 309.39-309.43
Bills inspected by engineer and auditor, 311.6
Bonds required, 573.2-573.6
Duties re public contracts, 72.1-72.4
Interest of officials barred, 309.92
Partial payments, 309.90, 310.18, 573.12
Public contracts, general provisions, 231-23.16
Public improvements, general provisions, 573-573.26
Specifications, standard, 309.39
Work inspected by county engineer, 311.6
County engineer, see subhead Officers, above
Highways—continued
Secondary roads—continued
Establishment, etc.—continued
Crops, time allowed to harvest, 306.32
Farm-to-market roads, law not applicable, 310.23
Fences, reasonable time to remove, 306.32
Institutional or state roads, 306.34, 306.36
Joint action, county boards, control, 306.36
Lost field notes, resurvey, 306.43-306.45
Orchard, no road through, 306.7
Resurvey, procedure, 306.43-306.45
State land, by state board, approval, 306.34
Supervisors, power to regulate, 306.1
Telephone and telegraph lines, effect on, 488.2
Vacating secondary road, 306.63-306.67
Violations, penalty, 306.64
Width, 306.2, 306.48
Working and opening by supervisors, 306.31
Farm-to-market road, defined as secondary road, 310.1(2), see subhead Farm-to-Market Roads, above
Funds
Anticipation of funds, 309.46-309.55
Construction fund, 309.8-309.10
County, cash road fund pledged, 311.1
Engineer's compensation paid from, 309.18
Federal aid, secondary road fund, 310.1(4)
Gasoline tax distribution, 324.63
Improvement, bonds and taxes, 316.1, 316.2
Improvement, election, 316.4-316.7
Maintenance funds, 309.12-309.14, 316.17
Motor carrier tax, part proceeds, 326.12
Motor fuel tax, construction, 309.8, 324.63
Motor vehicle fuel tax proceeds, 324.63
Township license fees credited to maintenance fund, 361.5
Township road funds pledged, 311.1
Transfer between construction and maintenance, permitted, 309.15
Transfer of funds, 309.15
Transfer to other funds not allowed, 24.22
Use specified
Bonds and interest, 309.10(2, 3, 7)
Bridge repairs, 309.19(2)
Changes in highways, costs, 306.49
Contract obligations, 309.10(4)
County road construction, limitation, 309.10(6)
County trunk road system, 309.10(1)
Drainage assessments, 309.10(5), 309.13(3)
Drainage projects, 455.118, 460.8
Equipment, material, tools, 309.13(2)
Farm-to-market roads, 310.3(2), 310.7, 310.29, 310.33
Gravel, obtaining, 309.63
Local road improvement, 309.9
Maintenance costs, 309.13
Stop signs, 321.346, 321.352
Gasoline tax, share of distribution, 324.63
Government corners, preserved, 309.62
Grading and draining, 316.1
Gravel beds, condemnation, use, 309.63-309.66, 403.2
Graveling and other surfacing, 311.3, 316.1
Gravel pits acquired, 309.63-309.66
Highways—continued
Secondary roads—continued
Highway commission's duties
Adjoining counties, road problems, 309.68-309.71
Adjoining states, road problems, 309.72
Advice to supervisors, 309.16
Anticipatory certificates, advice, 309.46
Assessment districts
Engineer's plat filed with commission, 311.4
Forms prescribed, 311.11
Hearings on benefit apportionment, 311.11
Notice of boundary change, 311.12
Order of establishment filed, 311.4
Specifications standardized, 311.5
Assistance in work given, 309.16
Bridge and culvert contracts, 309.79-309.82
Bridges and culverts, city boundaries, 309.73
Construction program approved, 309.22-309.56
County trunk roads, 309.4, 309.5
Designation of roads, 309.4
Forms for construction bidding, 309.39
Intercounty highways, 309.68-309.71
Interest in road contracts prohibited, 309.92
Interstate roads, 309.72
Railroad crossings, specifications, 309.79
Specifications, standard, 309.60
Survey and report, approval, 309.56
Improvements
Agreement of township trustees, 311.5, 311.9
Alternative proposals permitted, 311.3
Apportionment of benefits, see Apportionment of Benefits, above
Assessment districts, see Assessments, above
Bids advertised, 311.5
Bonds, see subhead Bonds above
Building material, 246.22
Commission approval, when required, 311.5
Costs advanced from county funds, repaid, 311.9
County road, how paid, funds, 311.7-311.9
Engineer to report, 311.3
Hearing, notice, 311.3
Inspection of work, 311.6
Joint county project, procedure, 311.3
Limitation on expense, 309.63
Maintenance, 311.8
Payment for county road, 311.7
Payment for township roads, 311.8
Petition for assessment districts, 311.3
Special assessments, 311.10
Survey and reports, 311.3, 311.5
Township roads, procedure, 311.5, 311.8, 311.9
Improvements, optional procedure
Applicability to other counties, 316.18
Applicable statutes, 316.16
Apportionment of primary allotment, 316.9
Bond issues legalized, 316.19
Bonds authorized, 316.1
Bonds, maturity, interest, 316.8
Budget required, 316.12
Counties less than 70,000, 316.18
Counties over 70,000, 316.1
Funds provided by tax, 316.13
Limitation on bonds, 316.10
Limitation on expenditures, 316.15
Limitation on tax, 316.14
Highways—continued
Secondary roads—continued
Improvements, optional procedure—continued
Maintenance fund created, use, 316.17
New bond elections, when permitted, 316.22
Payment of bonds, 316.1, 316.8, 316.20
Plan, approval, notice of hearing, 316.2-316.4
Primary funds allotted, 316.9
Refunding to meet deficiency, 316.11
Repeated bond elections prescribed, 316.21
Submission, form, election, 316.5-316.7
Taxes levied to pay bonds, 316.1, 316.13, 316.14
Indebtedness, limitation, 312.8
Inspection of bills by engineer and auditor, 311.6
Inspection of roads by engineer, 311.6
Institutional roads, state, excluded, 309.2
Intercounty, county line roads
Bridges, 309.68, 309.77, 309.78, 309.84
Construction, 309.68-309.71
Establishment, change or vacation, 306.35, 306.36
Interstate roads
Bridges across, 309.77, 309.78, 309.85-309.89
Joint control, 309.72
Jurisdiction, county board of supervisors, 306.1
Labor furnished, advance on payroll, 309.61
Levee roads, establishment, 455.117
Levy, for construction, 309.6, 309.7, 309.14
Levy for maintenance, optional, 309.11, 309.14
Local county roads, defined, 309.4
Machinery and materials, 307.6, 309.39
Levy for maintenance, optional, 309.11, 309.14
Levee roads, establishment, 455.117
Labor furnished, advance on payroll, 309.61
Levy, for construction, 309.6, 309.7, 309.14
Levy for maintenance, optional, 309.11, 309.14
Local county roads, defined, 309.4
Machinery and materials, 307.6, 309.39
Maintenance
Fund, use pledged, 309.12, 309.13
Levy optional, 309.11, 309.14
Specific duties of supervisors and engineer, 309.67
Supervisors' duty, 309.1
Modification of trunk roads, limited, 309.5
Motor vehicle carrier tax allocations used, 326.13
Obstruction removed, see subhead Obstructions on Highways above
Oiling and other surfacing, 311.3
Park roads, state, excluded from system, 309.2
Patent suits defended, 7.5, 307.5(6)
Payment, partial, for work, 309.60
Pay rolls, advance on, 309.61
Plat book of all roads required, 306.46
Poles and wires on highways, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Poles and Wires
Primary roads excluded, 309.2, 313.2
Relocation, consent of commission, 309.5
Repair, supervisors' duties, 309.1, 309.67
Road plat book required, 306.46
Roads defined generally as public highways, 306.36
Secondary road system defined, 309.2, 309.4, 311.1
Signs, costs, 321.352
Street improvement, 309.45, 311.2, 420.70, 420.71
Streets as continuation of roads, 420.70, 420.71
Streets as extension of, 311.2
Supervisors, county, duties
Assessment districts, procedure, 311.1-311.19
Assessment of benefits, 311.10-311.19
Extensions in city or town, 311.2
Gravel bed condemnation, 309.63-309.66, 403.2
Highways—continued
Secondary roads—continued
Supervisors, county, duties—continued
Hearing on assessments, final action, 311.13
Improving and financing system, 309.1-309.92
Jurisdiction granted, 306.1, 306.31, 309.1
Levy of assessments, 311.13, 311.14
Open and work roads, 306.31
Optional Improvement, bonds, 316.1-316.22
Reassessments, authorized, 311.14
Road assessment districts, power, 311.3
Survey for gravel beds, 309.65
Telephone and transmission lines, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
Through highways, designated as, 321.351
Township roads included, 311.1
Vacation, 306.36-306.67
Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9
Weeds, road clearing fund, 317.19
Width of secondary road, 306.2
Witness corners, established by engineer, 309.62
Working of roads by supervisors, 306.31
Sidewalks on and along highways, 320.4(3)-320.8
Sidewalks out of city, 320.1-320.3
Signboards, advertising, prohibited, 319.10-319.13
Signs, highway commission's duty to erect, 321.253
Signs with lights, removal by commission, 307.5(10, 11)
Soliciting rides, removal by commission, 321.331
State Institutional roads
Alteration or abandonment, 306.34, 306.36, 308.2
Definition, 308.1
Excluded from secondary road system, 309.2
Improvement jointly by county and city or town, 308.5
Jurisdiction, 308.1
Maintenance and improvement, 308.4
Separate district, supervisor, 308.1, 308.3
State park roads
Alteration or abandonment, 308.2
Condemnation authorized, 111.7-111.10
Construction, improvement, maintenance, 308.1-308.5
Excluded from secondary road system, 309.2
Improvement by city or county, 308.5
Jurisdiction, 308.1
Payments by state from general fund, 308.5
Purchase of land authorized, 111.7-111.10
Separate districts, supervisor, 308.1, 308.3
Stop signs at through highways, 321.345
Supervisors, county
See also COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
Advancement on labor pay rolls, 309.61
Advice from highway commission, 309.16
Anticipation of funds, 309.46-309.55, 311.19
Appraisers appointed on road establishment, 306.51
Assistance from highway commission, 309.72
Auditor's action on roads confirmed, 306.19
Authority over primary roads divested, 313.42
Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 309.59
Bonds required of contractors, 309.57, 309.58
Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
Consent highway ordered, 306.37
Construction levy, optional, 309.6
HIGHWAYS

Highways—continued
Supervisors, county—continued

Construction program planned and adopted, 303.3
County line roads, joint action, 306.35
County trunk roads, program adopted, 309.33, 309.45
Dragging roads, duty to maintain, 309.67
Drainage districts, 460.1-460.13
Dry runs, supervisors' power to change, 306.48-306.61
Establishment, alteration, or vacation, secondary roads, 306.1-306.67
Establishment or alteration, final action, 306.26-306.29
Improvement, county and primary roads, 316.1-316.20
Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68-309.71
Joint action of boards, joint control, 306.36
Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.1, 306.31, 309.1
Liability on bond for violation, 309.59
Obstructions removed, 319.1-319.13
Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307.5
Secondary roads, supervision, 306.1, 306.31, 309.1
Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1-320.3
State lands, through, approval, 306.33
Streams changed to aid roads, 306.48-306.61
Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
Tax levy for secondary roads, 309.7, 309.11, 309.14
Transfer of funds permitted, 309.15
Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8
Use restricted by resolution, 321.471-321.473
Vacation or abandonment of secondary roads, 306.62-306.67
Violations, road bills, penalty, 309.59
Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4-320.8, 397.37
Watercourses changed to aid roads, 306.48-306.61
Widening secondary roads, authority, 306.48-306.61

Taxes
Account of county treasurer, 334.8
Assessment, special, 311.13-311.17
Cities, special charter, levies, 420.102
City or town levies, 404.18-404.20
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
County levies to pay off bonds, 312.3
Election to authorize, 312.1, 316.1, 316.6
Exemption, real estate used as road, 427.2
Improvements, for, 316.1
Levy, county, 309.6, 309.7, 309.11, 309.14
Levy to pay bonds, limitation, 316.13, 316.14
Public road lands exempt, 427.2
Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.15
Tax exemption of land occupied as road, 427.2
Tax on gasoline, proceeds for use, 324.63
Telegraph, telephone, and transmission lines, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
Through highways defined, 321.1-321.53, 321.350, 321.351
Transmission lines, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Transmission Lines

Trees
Cost of cutting assessed against owner, 318.2
Destruction by supervisors, 318.3-318.4
Protected from destruction, 318.5

Highways—continued
Trees—continued

Sale of wood cut, 318.4
Trimming along highway required, 318.1
Trespassing animals, 188.2, 188.6, 188.7
Undergrowth brush cut on roads, 317.19
Underpasses, see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES

Utility mains, conditions, 320.4-320.8
Vacation of roads
Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, Art. III, 30
Primary, 313.46-313.52
Secondary, 306.63-306.67
Viaducts and underpasses, see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES

Violations
Bond regulation violated, 75.7
 Burning roads causing damage, penalty, 707.7
Contracts, requirements, violations, 72.3, 72.4, 309.92, 741.11
Danger signals or barriers, removal, 306.66, 714.18
Embezzlement, 313.18
Engineers survey violations, 309.62
Grant for use, 320.5-320.8
Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
Indebtedness limits exceeded, 312.8, 312.9
Injuring signs, milestones, 714.18
Injury to roads, 716.6, 716.7
Injury to viaducts with explosives, 697.3
Law of the road, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
Obstructions in highway, see subhead Obstructions on Highways above
Removal of barriers from vacated road, 306.66
Removal of safeguard or danger signal, 714.19
Water mains outside cities and towns, 320.4-320.8
Water mains to military reservations, 397.37
Water-power plants, use, 470.2
Weeds destroyed, 317.4, 317.11, 317.18, 317.19
Weeds, noxious, duty to destroy, 317.9, 317.11
Weeds, supervisor's order to landowners, 317.18
Width of highway, 306.2
Windbreaks regulated, 318.1
Witness corners preserved, 309.62

HISTORICAL
Associations, county use of public library, 378.16
Department, state, 303.1-303.15, see HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT
Natural history, conservation commission to investigate, 111.2
Places, parks therein established, 111.3
Society, state, 304.1-304.7, see HISTORICAL SOCIETY
Works, use in evidence, 622.23

HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(3)
Board of trustees
Administration of funds received, 303.4
Allocation of funds around state, 303.4
Appointments made by board
Assistants for each appointee, 303.3(6)
Curator for history and archives, 303.3(2)
**Historical Department—continued**

**Board of trustees—continued**

Appointments made by board—continued

- Law librarian, 303.3(2)
- Medical librarian, 303.3(5)
- Politics not to be considered, 303.3
- Traveling library librarian, 303.3(4)
- Books damaged or lost, rules, 303.3(9, 10)
- Books loaned to organizations, 303.3(12)
- Chairman of board selected, 303.3(7)
- Circulation of books organized, 303.3(12)

Documents

- Destruction, submitted for, 303.11
- Distribution, 16.14
- Fedel, power to accept, 303.4
- Fines and penalties, action to recover, 303.3(10)
- Funds granted, use, 303.4
- Gifts, power to accept, 303.4
- Governor as member, 303.2

**Historical building, space assigned, 303.3(8), 303.6(1)**

**Library service Improvement, plans adopted, 303.3(11)**

Loaning of books, rules made, 303.3(9, 10)

Meeting of board, when held, 303.3(7)

Membership of board, 303.2

Private grants, power to accept, 303.4

Reports from medical librarian, 303.13(2)

Reports from traveling librarian, 303.14(3)

Report to governor semiannually, 303.3(13)

Rules made and enforced, 303.3(1, 9, 10), 303.4, 303.5, 303.13

Supervising librarian and curator as member, 303.2

Supreme court judge as member, 303.2

City and town libraries not affected by state law, 303.2

Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24(3)

**Commission cities, financial reports received, 416.109**

**Control by board of trustees, 303.2**

**Curator**

- Appointment by board of trustees, 303.3(2)
- Archaeological collection, 303.6(4)
- Archives, custody of curator, 303.9-303.12
- Archives defined, 303.9
- Archives, Mitchell's cavalry records, 34.3
- Art works preserved, 303.6(7)
- Assistants appointed by board, 303.3(6)
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(21)
- Certified copies of archives, fee, 303.12
- Code, session laws, and annotations received, 16.24, 16.25
- Collections displayed, 303.6(2-4)
- Custodian of historical building, 303.6
- Documents to be destroyed, requirements, 303.11
- Duties of curator, 303.6
- Ethnological collection, 303.6(4)
- Fees for copy of archives, 303.12
- Gifts accepted, approval required, 303.7
- Gifts reported to board, 303.6(5), 303.7
- Head of history and archives department, 303.3(2), 303.6
- Historical building space assigned, 303.3(8)
- Indian historical matter collected, 303.6(2)
- Inspection of archives by public, 303.6(1)
- Inventory and index of property, 303.6(5)
- Investments authorized, 303.8

**Historical Department—continued**

**Curator—continued**

Member and chairman, revolutionary war memorial commission, 36.2

Merit to govern choice, 303.3(2)

Military mementoes collected, 303.6(3)

Monuments in Des Moines preserved, 303.6(7)

Newspapers preserved, 303.6(6)

Pioneer material assembled, 303.6(3)

Public records deposited with curator, 303.9

Qualifications required of curator, 303.3(2)

Records of state officers to curator, 303.10

Records, revolutionary war memorial commission, filed and published, 36.7

Removal for cause by trustees, 303.3(2)

Removal of archives, requirements, 303.11

Report made biennially to governor, 17.1-17.3

Report semiannually to board, 303.6(5, 8), 303.7

Revolutionary war memorial commission, chairman, 36.1-36.9

Subpoena for archives honored, 303.11

Supplies of publications, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25

Term of office, 303.3(2)

Funds granted by public or private agency, 303.4

Law library and librarian, see LAW LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN

Library commission, report, biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3

Photographic copies of archives authorized, 303.12

Supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25

Vital statistics, birth, death, and marriage certificates deposited, 144.8(6)

**HISTORICAL SOCIETY (IOWA CITY)**

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All

Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(4)

Board of curators

- Annual meeting, 304.2
- Appointment and election, 304.2
- Compensation not allowed, 304.2, 304.4
- Executive board, powers stated, 304.6
- Membership, 304.2
- Officers of board selected, 304.4, 304.5
- President appointed, term, 304.5
- Quorum of board, 304.6
- Records of proceedings and funds, 304.6
- Term of office, 304.2
- Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24(3)
- Court reports and state documents received, 304.7
- Curators, board of, report, biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3

**Library**

- Code, annotations, and session laws received, 16.24, 16.25
- District court term pamphlets received, 604.20
- Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(12)
- Membership in society, 304.3
- Objects and purposes, 304.1
- Report made biennially to governor, 17.3, 304.6

**HIT-AND-RUN DRIVERS**

Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261-321.274

**HITCHHIKERS**

Restrictions, 321.326, 321.331

**HOGS**

See ANIMALS, subhead Hogs
HOGSHEAD
Standard content, 210.5

HOISTWAYS
See ELEVATORS

HOLDING COMPANIES
Definition, 495.2
Foreign public utility, 495.1-495.6

HOLDING OVER
Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U.S., Amend. 20
Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
Officer to hold over until successor elected and qualified, 69.1
Penalty for suspension, 67.6

HOLIDAYS
Appearance in court not required, 617.8
Armistice day, 541.85, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)
Christmas, 541.85, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)
Christmas clubs, power of credit unions, 533.4(1)
Columbus day, governor's proclamation, 31.6
Computing time under rules of civil procedure, holidays named, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)
Decoration day, 541.85, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)
Decoration day, desecration, penalty, 730.1, 730.2
Fourth of July, 541.85, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)
General election day, 541.85, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)
Independence day, 541.85, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)
Independence Sunday, governor's proclamation, 31.5, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)
Labor day, 541.85, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)
Legal holidays, negotiable instruments, 541.85
Lincoln's birthday, 541.85, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)
Liquor sales prohibited, 123.25
Memorial day, 541.85, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)
Memorial day desecrated, penalty, 730.1, 730.2
Monday following a holiday on Sunday, 541.85
Mothers Day, governor's proclamation, 31.4
Negotiable paper, effect, 541.85, 541.86, 541.195, 541.198
New Years day, 541.85, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)
Saturday, instruments presented next business day, 541.86
Sunday
Appearance in court on holiday not required, 617.8
Attachment on Sunday, 639.5
Beer not to be sold on Sunday, 124.20, 124.34, 124.35
Blue laws, exception, Saturday worshippers, 729.1
Boats or rafts, seizure warrant issued, 667.3
Courts, judicial business allowed, 605.18
Desecration of Sabbath, penalty, 729.1
Execution allowed, affidavit, 626.6
Historical building kept open, 303.6
Holiday for negotiable instrument payment, 541.85
Independence Sunday, 31.5
Judicial acts permitted on Sunday, 605.18
Liquor not to be sold on Sunday, 123.25
Negotiable instruments, 541.85, 541.86, 541.195, 541.198
Original notices, how served, R.C.P. 57 (p. 1830)
Prohibited acts, 729.1
Replevin on Sunday, 643.3

Holidays—continued
Sunday—continued
Rules of civil procedure, computing time under, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)
Seizure of boats on Sunday, 667.3
Service of notice on Sunday, R.C.P. 57 (p. 1830)
Time computed for notice to owner of estray, 188.11
Time computed, Sunday, 4.1(23)
Time computed when Sunday is last day, 4.1(23), 541.86, 541.195, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)
Time of maturity, 541.86
Thanksgiving day, 541.85, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)
Time computed when holiday last day, 541.86, 541.195, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)
Time of maturity, 541.86, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)
Washington's birthday, 541.85, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)

HOME ECONOMICS
See DOMESTIC SCIENCE

HOME OFFICE
Insurance companies, 511.8

HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL
Located at state university, 263.4

HOME OWNERS LOAN CORPORATION
Bonds, investment by insurance companies, 511.8
Building and loan associations
FederaIs have same rights, 534.110
Shares issued to, 534.20
Building and loan conversion under act, 534.102
Investments in securities authorized, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 534.25, 682.23(11)
Limitation on building and loan association's stock issue, exception, 534.20
Securities, bank investments, 526.25(2)

HOMES
See also HOMESTEADS
Charitable institutions, see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES
Children's boarding homes, 237.1-237.16, see MINORS, subhead Boarding Homes
Child welfare law applicable, 235.1-235.4
County homes, 253.1-253.11, see COUNTY, subhead Homes, County
Fraternal charitable homes, 512.62-512.72
Housing law, 413.1-413.125, see HOUSING LAW
Iowa juvenile home, 243.1-243.6
Iowa soldier's orphans home, 244.1-244.14, see SOLDIERS' ORPHANS HOME (DAVENPORT)
Maternity homes, 236.1-236.34, see HOSPITALS, subhead Maternity Hospitals
Unfit for child, when, 232.2

HOMESTEADS
Absentee's rights in, when barred, 634.11
After-acquired interest in relinquishment, 557.4
Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.1-426.9
Appraiser separately in estate, 636.33
Appurtenances to buildings, 561.3
Book for recording, form, 561.4
Boundaries
Change in value or circumstances, 561.10
Change of metes and bounds permitted, 561.7
Establishment
Court determination, 561.6, 561.9
Homesteads—continued
Boundaries—continued
Establishment—continued
Officer having execution, 561.5
Owner to plat and record, 561.4
Recording of plat required, 561.4-561.10
Referee, 561.8, 561.9
Changes in selected homestead, 561.7-561.10
Children's rights protected, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19
Contiguous lots or tracts, 561.1
Conveyance
Insane spouse, interest, 597.6
Spouse after abandonment, 597.10
Spouse relinquishment, relieves granting clause
Dwelling and appurtenances, extent, 561.3
Dower to embrace homestead, 636.7
Distributive share includes homestead, 636.7
Devise in lieu of homestead presumed, 633.2
Devise subject to rights of spouse, 633.1
Dwelling and appurtenances, extent, 561.3
Divorce, continued occupancy, 561.16
Divorce, result, 561.16
Dower to embrace homestead, 636.7
Elections of spouse, 561.11, 561.12, 636.22-636.30
Erected in homestead, what it contains, 561.1-
561.3
Encumbrance by guardian, 673.1-673.5
Encumbrance, spouse must join, 561.13
Encumbrance, spouse must join, effect, 557.4, 561.13
Estate of decedent, 597.6
Estate of insane, 597.6
Exemptions
Encumbrance, spouse must join, 561.13
Encumbrance, spouse must join, effect, 557.4, 561.13
Estate of decedent, 597.6
Estate of insane, 597.6
Exemption
Insane support liability, 230.28
Legal process exemptions
Court to mark off homestead, 561.6, 561.9
Debts for which homestead liable, 561.21
Divorce, result, 561.16
Family defined, 561.17
Family entitled to hold exempt, 561.16
Guardian's sale or mortgage, 670.16, 673.1
Improvements on homestead, 561.21
Insane support, exempt to family, 230.28
Issue of parents hold exemptions, 561.19
Judgment lien for liquor case costs, 126.15
Judicial sale, 561.16-561.20
Mortgage by fiduciary waives exemption, 635.43
New, bought with estate money, 638.17
New homestead exempt, 561.20
Pension money, bought with, 627.9
Referee to determine homestead, 561.8, 561.9
Sale or mortgage for ward's support, 670.16
Waiver by minor or incompetent, mortgage, 635.43
School credit denied on homestead credit lands, 426.3
Tax exemptions
Action to collect authorized, 425.7(3)
Affidavit with application, 425.2, 425.8
Allowance certified and reported, 425.4
Allowance or disallowance, notice, 425.3
Amount of exemption, 425.1
Appeals, 425.7, 425.9, 425.10
Application, affidavit, 425.2
Assessed valuation defined, 425.11(3)
Certification of allowance, 425.4

Homesteads—continued
Exemptions—continued
Tax exemptions—continued
 Corrections made, 425.5, 425.9, 425.10
Credits in excess of tax, 425.9
Deeds, leases, must be filed, 427.1(9)
Definition, homestead tax credit act, 425.11
Discharge papers recorded, veterans, 427.5
Erroneous decision, effect, 425.9, 425.10
Failure to file as waiver, 425.6
False affidavits, penalty, 425.14
Filing claim for credit, 425.2
Forms and rules prescribed, 425.8
Fraud conspiracy, penalty, 425.13
Funds apportioned, 422.69(2), 423.24, 425.1
Funds in excess of need, appeal, 425.9
General provisions, see TAXATION, subhead
Exemptions
Homestead defined, 425.11
Indian land, Tama reservation, 425.12
Inheritance or devise, 425.11(2)
Listing corrected, 425.5
Military, claim filed by family, 425.2
Military homestead exception, 425.11(a)
Millage credit estimated, credited, 425.1
Owners defined, 425.11(2)
Purchaser under contract, rights, 425.11(2)
Qualifying for credit, 425.2
Ratio and method of distribution, 425.1
Records corrected to show credit, 425.5
Refund of taxes paid, 425.9
Relatives occupying homestead, 425.11(2)
Reversal of allowed claim, effect, 425.10
Service men, occupancy, 425.11
Service men, relative may file claim, 425.2
Special charter city credits, 425.1(4)
Surviving spouse, occupant, 425.11(2)
Tax receipt to show credit, 425.1(3)
Time for filing, 425.2
Use tax fund transfer to aid, 423.24
Verification by supervisors, 425.3
Veterans, procedure, 391.47, 425.2, 425.11,
427.1-427.7
Violations, penalties, 425.13, 425.14, 427.7
Waiver by failure to claim, 425.6
War veterans, 391.47, 425.2, 425.11, 427.1-427.7
Extent and value limited, 561.1-561.3, 561.10
Guardian's sale or mortgage, 670.16, 673.1
Helms, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead
Heirs, thereunder see Homestead Rights
Homesteads defined, 425.11, 561.1
Homestead tax credit or exemption, see subhead
Exemptions above, thereunder see Tax
Exemption
House included in homestead, 561.1-561.4
Husband and wife must concur in changes, 561.7
Improvements, liability for, 561.21(3)
Insane, liability for support, 230.28
Insane support, lien unenforceable, when, 230.28
Insanity, conveyance through court, 597.6
Lien for old-age assistance, 249.19
Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
Mechanic's lien, liability for, 561.21(3)
New homestead exempt, 561.20, 636.17
Occupancy by surviving spouse, 561.11-561.14
Old-age assistance lien on homestead, 249.19
Owner defined for tax credit, 425.11(2)
HOMESTEADS

Homesteads—continued
Pension money purchased homestead, exempt, 627.9
Platting of homestead
Court decision on reference, 561.9
Court order upon application, 561.6
Creditor’s right to platting, 561.6
Notice to plat and record, 561.5
Officer on execution, 561.5
Owner may select and plat, 561.4
Recording necessary, 561.4-561.10
Poor support, when homestead liable, 252.14
Railroad lands, Dubuque & Pacific, exception, 10.12
Referees to determine exemptions, 561.8-561.10
Refinancing lien by executor, 635.42-635.47
Removal of spouse or children, 561.15
Sale
Old-age assistance or benefits lien
Foreclosure or sale of property, 249.19-249.22
Prohibited during spouse occupancy, 249.19
When allowed, 561.21, 670.16, 673.1-673.5
Widow and minors occupancy prevents, 230.28
Selection, platting, recording, 561.4-561.10
Separate appraisal in estates, 636.33
Spouse, surviving, see ESTATES OF DECE­DENTS, subhead Spouse Surviving, there­under see Homestead
Tax exemptions, see subhead Exemptions above, thereunder see Tax Exemptions
Wills, devise in lieu of homestead presumed, 633.2
Wills, disposal subject to homestead rights, 633.1
Wills, right of disposition, 561.14, 633.1, 633.2

HOMICIDE
Criminal provisions, 690.1-690.11, see CRIMES, subhead Homicide

HONEY
See also BEES
Exposing infected honey, penalty, 266.22
Exposition of products held annually, 186.2
Sale by weight or measure, 210.9
State apiarist to aid production, sale, 266.10

HOOK AND LADDER COMPANIES
See FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION

HOP JOINTS
City power to prohibit, punish, 368.7(9)

HOPS
Diseased hop roots and plants, 733.1-733.3
Packing boxes, standard size, 210.14
Use in manufacture of beer, 124.2(10)

HOROLOGERS
Registration and regulation, 120.1-120.13

HORSE AND MULE BREEDERS ASSOCIA­TION
Compensation, officers serve without, 182.4
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(10)
Duties and objects of association, 182.2
Executive committee, membership, 182.3
Expenses of officers, 182.4
Recognition of association, 182.1
Reports and data published, 159.10(2)
State aid paid, 182.1

HORSE NETTLE
Generally, 317.1, see WEEDS

HORSE RACING AND SHOWS
General provisions, 174.20-174.23, 729.1-730.2

HORSES
See ANIMALS, subhead Horses

HORSE TRADERS
Penalty for vagrancy, 746.1

HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provi­sions Applying to Several or All
Accounting system requirements, 8.6(4), 11.5
Affiliation with allied societies encouraged, 186.3
Agriculture secretary as director, 186.1
Annual audit by state auditor, 11.2
Appropriations, expenditures approved, 186.5
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(5)
Horticultural exposition authorized, 186.2
Officers and directors chosen, 186.1
Organization and meetings of society, 186.1
Report to agriculture department, annual, 186.4
Year book, agriculture, data published, 159.10

HORTICULTURE
Associations
Collective marketing authorized, 500.1-500.3
Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60, see CO­OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
Reports and data published, 159.10
Year book, agriculture, data published, 159.10
Barberry, harmful, eradication, 267.19
Corporations, 176.1-176.16, 504.1-504.25
Entomologist, state, 267.1-267.22, see ENTO­MOLOGIST, STATE
Incorporation to aid, county and federal, 176.1-176.16
Lands
Acreage limited, 504.2, 504.8
Exempt from city or town taxation, 398.1, 404.4, 420.194
Plant insects, pests and diseases, 267.1-267.22
Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

HOSE COMPANIES
See FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION

HOSPITALS
Ambulances defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1
(26)
Approved by medical examiners, internship free to internee, 148.3(3)
Births and deaths reported, 144.15, 144.22-144.24
Charitable institution provisions, see CHARA­TABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES
Children’s hospitals, handicapped children, 261.3
City hospitals
Board of hospital trustees
Appropriation, limitation on city, 380.5
Compensation, expenses, 380.5
Consolidation of service, 348.1-348.5
Election of trustees, 380.1, 380.2
Management by trustees, 380.6
Organization, officers, 380.3
**Hospitals—continued**

**City hospitals—continued**

- Board of hospital trustees—continued
  - Terms of office, 380.1, 380.2
  - Treasurer of city as board treasurer, 380.4
- Bond issue, 407.12-407.15
- Certain second class cities, election, 380.9-380.11
- Certificates of indebtedness, when used, 380.10, 380.11
- Commission cities, applicability, 416.92
- Condemned liquor, received, 751.31, 751.32

**County hospitals**

- Detention hospitals, 139.11, 139.18, 139.19
- Consolidation with county hospitals, 348.1-348.5
- Compulsory civil commitment, 254.1
- County hospital, city jurisdiction, 347.20
- Detention hospitals, 139.11, 139.18, 139.19
- Doctors, discrimination against forbidden, 347.6
- Electric plant earnings, use, 380.9-380.11
- Eminent domain, purchase, 403.1(1)
- Erection and financing, 347.2
- Erection and equipment without vote, 347.7
- Erection or remodeling, election, 345.1
- Funds, disbursement, 347.12
- Indigents treated free, 347.13(8), 347.16
- Insane hospitals, 227.1-227.15, see INSANITY, subhead County and Private Hospitals
- Levy of tax, amount, 347.7
- Lien of hospitals, 382.1-382.4
- Management, 347.13(3-12), 347.14, 347.18
- Patients
  - Eligibility, terms, 347.16
  - Indigent patients, 347.13(8), 347.16
  - Insane, detention pending hearing, 347.13(7)
  - Nonresidents of county, 347.14(4)
  - Rules required to be observed, 347.16
  - Terms for hospital benefits, 347.16, 347.17
  - Tubercular persons, 347.14(6)
- Petition to establish, 256.1, 347.1
- Private hospitals, county wards in, 347.21
- Private insane institutions, rules of board received, 227.5
- Purchase and construction, 347.13(1, 2)
- Reports, annual, 333.11(11)
- Service contracts, 514.5
- Sites procured, bond election, 347.2
- Submission to voters, 347.1-347.6
- Tax levy, 140.13, 230.24, 256.2, 347.2, 347.7, 565.8, 565.13-565.15
- Tax levy for county wards, 347.21

**Trustees**

- Accounts, duty to collect, 347.17
- Appointment, term of office, 347.9
- Certify bills to board, 347.12
- Compensation, expenses, 347.19
- Consolidated hospital service, 348.1-348.5
- Gifts, acceptance, 347.13(11)
- Organization, meetings, 347.11
- Pecuniary interest prohibited, 347.15
- Physicians not eligible, 347.9
- Powers and duties, 347.13, 347.14
- Property, power to sell or exchange, 347.13
- Qualifications, 347.9
- Vacancies, how filled, 347.10

**Tuberculosis hospitals**

- Allowance for support, 254.4
- Appropriation for construction, 254.3
- Buildings constructed and equipped, 254.2
- Care and treatment, provided, 254.1
- County home, prohibited in, 254.2
- Forcible detention and segregation, 254.7
- Indigents, county's duties, 254.1
- Inspection by control board, 254.5
- Refractory patients committed, 254.6
- Unappropriated funds, use without vote, 347.7

**Venerable hospitals**

- Bonds issue, requirements, 140.14, 140.15
- Establishment, 140.12
- Isolation period, termination, 140.18
- Physicians, attendants, pay, 140.16
- Rules and regulations, 140.17
- Tax levy, amount, 140.13
- Votes required on elections, 347.2, 347.5, 347.6
- Ward patients, supervisors to determine, 347.22
Hospitals—continued

Dead bodies
Disposal, requirements, 142.1-142.3, 142.11, see DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies
Scientific use, notice and record, 142.3-142.11, see DEATH, subhead Dead Bodies, thereunder see Scientific Purposes

Detention hospitals
City
Expenses filed, audited, paid, 139.27-139.29
Isolation, special charter cities, 420.183-420.185
Jurisdiction outside city limits, 139.11, 139.18, 139.19
Location determined, 139.19
Powers and control of local board, 139.18
Temporary isolation hospitals, 139.11

County
Bonds to erect, tax levy, 256.2
Contagious diseases, establishment, tax, control, 256.1-256.3
Establishment, petition, vote, 256.1
Management and control, 256.3
Option to establish, 347.14(3)
Physicians and attendants regulated, 140.16
Rules by state department, 140.17
Tubercular hospitals, see subhead County Hospitals above, thereunder see Tuberculosis Hospitals
Venereals, 140.11, 140.12-140.17, 142.10(3), 348.2(3), see subhead County Hospitals above, thereunder see Venereal Hospitals
Emergency stations, consolidated, service, 348.2
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1-103.17
Fraternal benefit associations, authority, 512.62-512.74
Gift or devise to establish, tax, 565.8-565.11
Gifts and inheritances not taxable, 450.4(3)
Handicapped children, hospitals, 281.3
Homeopathic hospital at state university, 263.4
Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3 (3), see HOUSING LAW, subhead Multiple Dwellings
Indigent persons, treatment by state, 255.1-255.28, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Hospitals, thereunder see Indigents Hospital
Indigents, county emergency treatment, 255.8
Inheritance tax, gifts exempt, 450.4(3)
Insane asylums, county, 227.1-227.15, see INSANITY, subhead County and Private Hospitals
Insane commitment and discharge procedure, 228.1-228.40, see INSANITY, subhead Commission of Insanity
Insane hospitals, state, 226.1-226.34, see INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR
Insane persons support, 230.1-230.30, see INSANITY, subhead Persons, thereunder see Support of Insane Persons
Insane veterans, hospitalization, 229.20-229.22
Insurance, medical service corporations, 514.1-514.17
Lien for services, enforcement, 582.1-582.4
Liquor, condemned, delivered, 751.31, 751.32
Liquor law provisions
Special permit, 123.27
Wholesale druggists, permit, hospital use, 131.7

Hospitals—continued
Maternity hospitals
Birth and death reports, accessible to whom, 236.26
Births, attending physician required, 236.23
Births, reports required, 236.24
Board of social welfare to control, 235.3(8), 236.15
Child placements forbidden, 236.22
Criminal prosecutions, burden of proof, 236.33
Death occurring in, report, 236.25
Definitions, 236.1, 236.2
Distance from church, school and other buildings, 236.3
Fees payable by, 236.8-236.12
Forms of records prescribed, 236.27
Information and reports confidential, 236.28
Inspection by state welfare board, 235.3(8)
Inspection, fee, 236.10, 236.29-236.31
Inspections, license to assist in making, 236.32
License
Application, 235.5, 236.8
Board of social welfare to grant, 235.3(8), 236.5, 236.6
Conditions to granting, 236.6
Contents of application prescribed, 236.8
Duration of tenure, 235.5, 236.13, 236.14
Fees, 236.9-236.12
Form, 236.16
Notice, 236.20
Penalty for violations, 236.34
Posting required, 236.17
Record kept, 236.19
Renewal fee, when granted, 236.11
Required for operations, 236.4
Revocation, 236.21
Social welfare board, by, 235.3(8), 235.5-236.34
Tenure, 235.5, 236.13, 236.14
Licensees to assist inspectors, 236.32
Lien for hospital service, 582.1-582.4
Liquor, condemned, delivered, 751.31, 751.32
Location, places prohibited, 236.3
Number of women allowed, 236.18
Physician required to attend birth, 236.23
Prohibited acts, 236.18
Prosecutions, burden of proof, relationship, 236.33
Records and inspection data available, 236.26
Removal to new location, inspection fee, 236.9
Rules and regulations, compliance, 236.15
Safe-guarding well-being of inmates, 236.15
Unlicensed, deemed a nuisance, 236.7
Violations, penalty, 236.34
Medical insurance service, 514.1-514.17
Memorial halls used as, 37.18(3)
Mutual hospital insurance service, 514.1-514.17
Narcotic drugs
Delivery of confiscated drugs to, 204.15(3)
Sale on written order, 204.5(1, b, 5)
Nonprofit hospital service plan, 514.1-514.15
Osteopathy training, 147.32, 150.5
Pensions for city firemen, police, hospitalization, 410.18
Podiatry training, 147.32, 149.3(4)
Private hospitals
Births and deaths reported, 144.15, 144.22-144.24
County wards, tax levy, 347.21, 347.22
Hospitals—continued

Private hospitals—continued

Fire escapes required, 103.1-103.17
Gifts and Inheritances to, not taxable, 450.4
Housing law applicable, 413.3(3), see HOUSING LAW

Insane asylums, 227.1-227.15, see INSANITY, subhead County and Private Hospitals

Lien for services, 582.1-582.4

Residence no bar to old-age assistance, 249.15

Psychopathic, state, 225.1-225.42, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Psychopathic Hospital

Railroad passes or rates for inmates, 479.94(14, 15)

Service, mutual insurance, 514.1-514.17

State hospitals

Epileptics and school for feeble-minded, 218.1, 223.1-223.18, see EPILEPTICS HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED (WOODWARD)

Insane state hospitals, 218.1, 226.1-226.34, see INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT)

Tax exemptions

Corporate income, 422.34
Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)

Property, 427.1

Trust fund income, 422.6(2)

Temporary isolation hospitals, establishment, 139.11

Tuberculosis, county hospitals, 254.1-254.7, see subhead County Hospitals above

University hospital, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals

Venereal diseases, 140.1-140.41, see DISEASES, subhead Venereal Diseases

Veterans, hospitalization of insane, 229.20-229.22

Vital statistics, records available, 144.22

Women, expense recoverable for wrongful injury, 613.11

Workmen’s compensation, hospitalization service, 85.27

HOSTILITY

Inciting, punishment, 689.4-689.13

HOTELS AND INNS

Aliens residing in, war time registration, 38.1

Apartment hotel as class A multiple dwelling, 413.3

Automobile, limitation on liability, 105.7-105.9

Baggage defined, 583.1

Baggage left after checking out, liability, 105.5

Baggage of guest, lien on, 583.1-583.6

Bath and toilet ventilation, 413.25

Bedding requirements, 170.29

Beer law, class "B" permits

Booths, size and type specified, 124.39(3)

Dancing, regulated, 124.39(1)

Food to be served with beer, 124.12

License fees, 124.24

Lighting specified, 124.39(4)

Minors, buying or selling beer prohibited, 124.20, 124.21

Policeman, presence required, when, 124.39(2)

Serve guests in dining room or room, 124.19

Hotels and Inns—continued

Beer license fee, sales, 124.19, 124.24

Cesspools regulated, 170.10, 413.33, 413.86

Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(5)

Child labor, prohibited, 92.11

Cities and towns power to regulate and license, 368.6(1)

Clothing of employees to be clean, 170.19(4)

Conveyance in transit, limit on liability, 105.9

Conveyance, loss or damage, liability, 105.7

Courts, requirements, 413.16

Dance halls regulated by municipalities, 368.8

Defined under housing law, 413.3

Definitions pertaining to, 170.1, 583.1

Department of agriculture, duties toward, 159.6(8)

Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)

Doors open outward, 103.8

Duty to arrest or eject swindlers, 170.31, 170.32

Elevators

General provisions, 104.1-104.4

Shafts, requirements, 170.45

Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)

Enforcement of food laws

County attorney to enforce law, 170.51

Injunction authorized, 170.50

Penalty for violations, 170.49

Enforcement of law, 159.6(8)

Exits from ground courts required, 170.41

Exits not to be fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.9

Fire escapes, requisites, 103.1-103.17, 170.38-170.43, see FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, subhead Fire Escapes, thereunder see Hotels

Fire protection

Doors or windows, exit to fire escapes, 170.39

Elevator shafts, 170.45

Exits from ground courts, 170.41

Fire escapes, requisites, 103.1-103.17, 170.38-170.43, see FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, subhead Fire Escapes, thereunder see Hotels

Fire extinguishers, 170.44

Fireproof hotels, exception, 170.38-170.45

Inside courts and light wells, 170.39, 170.40

New hotels, construction requirements, 170.38

Fire protection requirements, 103.6(6), 103.7, 170.38-170.45

Files kept from food, 170.14, 170.19(2)

Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)

Food establishment law; definitions, 170.1

Forwarded baggage, liability, 105.6

Free use of locked toilets, guests, 170.34

Guest defined, 583.1

Guest rooms

Bedding and towels, 170.21, 170.29, 170.31

Definition, 170.1(2)

Locks and bolts on doors, 105.1

Notice posted of safe for valuables, 105.1

Rates to be posted, 170.36, 170.37

Sanitation, special provisions, 170.29-170.35

Guests, fraud, 713.7-713.9

Hotel and motelkeeper defined, 583.1

Housing law, when applicable, 413.3(3, 4), 413.12, 413.13, see Housing Law

Injunction when law violated, 170.50

Inspections

Agriculture department to make, 170.46
Hotels and Inns—Continued
Inspections—continued
Annual inspection, 170.46
Complaint by patron, 170.47
Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46
Expenses charged operator or complainant, 170.47
Fee for inspection, 170.46
Report of violations after inspection, 170.48
Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7
Violations reported, 170.48

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14

Keepers
Definition of "hotelkeeper", 583.1
Fraud upon, presumption, 713.7-713.9
Liability for automobile, limitation, 105.7-105.9
Liability for baggage, limitation, 105.1-105.9
Liens granted, 583.1-583.6

Kitchens
Definition, 170.1(6)
Floor requirements, 170.12
Food establishment, defined as, 170.1(6)
Interior finish, requisites, 170.13
Sanitation requirements, 170.18, 170.19
Screens, 170.14
Use as sleeping rooms, forbidden, 170.25

Liability for guests' property
Automobile, in garage, limitation, 105.7, 105.8
Conveyance in transit, limitation, 105.9
Limitation on liability, 105.1-105.4
Safe deposit provided, limitation, 105.1-105.4
Liability for valuables, limitation, 105.1-105.4

Licenses
Application form, 170.3
City power to license and regulate, 388.6(1)
Expiration, 170.2
Fees, 170.5
Inspection fee, 170.6
Operation until issuance, 170.4
Required for food establishments, 170.2
Required to conduct hotel, 170.2
Restaurant fund, 170.7
Revocation, 170.8
Transferable, fee, 170.2

Liens of enforcement, 583.1-583.6
Lighting and ventilation, 170.18, 170.32, 170.33
Loss of personal property, limitation, 105.1-105.4
Nature of liability for personal property loss, 105.3
Notices posted of safe for valuables, 105.1
Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a) (p. 1830)
Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
Personal property in conveyance, liability, 105.8
Rates, posting, increases restricted, 170.36, 170.37
Regulation by cities and towns, 368.6(1)
Safe for valuables, limitation, 105.1-105.4
Sanitary construction
Cesspool requirements, 170.10
Floor construction, 170.12
Interior wall and ceiling finish, 170.13
Lavatories, 170.17
Plumbing in buildings, 170.9
Screen requirements, 170.14, 170.15
Toilet rooms, 170.16
Sanitation in conducting business
Bedbugs and vermin extermination, 170.30
Bedding, 170.29

Hotels and Inns—Continued
Sanitation in conducting business—continued
Cleanliness requirements, 170.19, 170.23, 170.24
170.29-170.31
Cuspidors, expectorating, regulations, 170.24
Diseased persons not employed, 170.26
Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22
Expectorating forbidden, cuspidors, 170.24
Free use of locked toilets, 170.33
Lighting and ventilation, 170.18, 170.32, 170.33
Plumbing requirements, 170.9-170.11, 170.16,
170.17, 170.35
Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
Rates and list of rooms posted, 170.36, 170.37
Sanitary regulations, 170.19
Screens required, 170.14
Street display of food, regulations, 170.27
Tableware, napkins, tablecloths, 170.35
Toilets, 88.2, 170.34, 170.35
Towels, 170.21, 170.31
Ventilation and lighting, 170.18, 170.32, 170.33
Water closets outside, 170.35
Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25
Sleeping apartment, definition, 170.1(3)
Taxation, family equipment exempt, 427.1(16)
Taxation, furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(9)
Tax lien on fixtures and furniture, 445.31
Towels, 170.21, 170.31

Violations
Civil rights, equal facilities, 735.1-735.3
County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
Denial of equal privilege, 735.1-735.5
Fire escape law, 105.17
Fraud of guest, 713.7-713.9
General penal provisions, 170.49
Injunction when violating law, 170.50
Presumptive evidence of fraud, 713.8
Swindlers, failure to eject, 713.32
Violations of food laws
County attorney's duty to enforce, 170.51
Injunction authorized, 170.50
Penalty for violation, 170.49
Water closets for employees, health laws, 88.2
Woman as inspector for labor bureau, 91.7

HOURS OF LABOR
See LABOR LAWS

HOUSE CRIMES
See CRIMES

HOUSEHOLDER
Aliens, registration in war time, 38.1
Appraisal of property under execution levy, 626.93
Births, duty to report, 144.15
Contagious diseases, duty to report, 139.3

HOUSEHOLD GOODS
Chattel mortgage on, joint signature of husband
and wife required, 556.1
Exemption from legal process, 627.6(11-15)
Landlord's lien, 570.1, 570.2
Taxation, 427.13(9)
Tax exemption, 427.1(12.16)

HOUSE MOVERS
City power to regulate and license, 368.6(3)

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY
HOUSING LAW

HOUSES
See BUILDINGS

HOUSES OF ILL FAME
Abatement, 99.1-99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6), 657.3, 657.7,
see subhead Injunction to Abate Nuisance below
Animal fights and other contests, 726.7
Breaking closed building, 99.23
Cities and towns, powers to prohibit, 368.7(9)
Closing and sale of property, 99.21-99.23
Contempt, punishment, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18-99.23
County attorney, duty, fees, 99.24, 99.30
Criminal offenses, see CRIMES, subhead Houses of ILL FAME
Abatement, 99.1-99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6), 657.3, 657.7,
see BUILDINGS
Contempt, punishment, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18-99.23
Closing and sale of property, 99.21-99.23
Cities and towns, power to prohibit, 368.7(9)
Animal fights and other contests, 726.7
Definition, 99.1, 657.2(6), 726.6
see BUILDINGS
Injunction to abate nuisance
Abatement, removal and sale of property, 99.21
Action, who may bring, 99.3
Costs, reasonable cause, taxation, 99.17
Dismissal, restrictions, 99.15
Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
Felony, resorting, 657.3
Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10,
see BUILDINGS
Injunction to abate nuisance
Abatement, removal and sale of property, 99.21
Action, who may bring, 99.3
Costs, reasonable cause, taxation, 99.17
Dismissal, restrictions, 99.15
Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
Felony, resorting, 657.3
Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10,
see BUILDINGS
Injunction to abate nuisance
Abatement, removal and sale of property, 99.21
Action, who may bring, 99.3
Costs, reasonable cause, taxation, 99.17
Dismissal, restrictions, 99.15
Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
Felony, resorting, 657.3
Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10,
see BUILDINGS
Injunction to abate nuisance
Abatement, removal and sale of property, 99.21
Action, who may bring, 99.3
Costs, reasonable cause, taxation, 99.17
Dismissal, restrictions, 99.15
Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
Felony, resorting, 657.3
Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10,
see BUILDINGS
Injunction to abate nuisance
Abatement, removal and sale of property, 99.21
Action, who may bring, 99.3
Costs, reasonable cause, taxation, 99.17
Dismissal, restrictions, 99.15
Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
Felony, resorting, 657.3
Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10,
see BUILDINGS
Injunction to abate nuisance
Abatement, removal and sale of property, 99.21
Action, who may bring, 99.3
Costs, reasonable cause, taxation, 99.17
Dismissal, restrictions, 99.15
Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
Felony, resorting, 657.3
Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10,
see BUILDINGS
Injunction to abate nuisance
Abatement, removal and sale of property, 99.21
Action, who may bring, 99.3
Costs, reasonable cause, taxation, 99.17
Dismissal, restrictions, 99.15
Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
Felony, resorting, 657.3
Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10,
see BUILDINGS
Injunction to abate nuisance
Abatement, removal and sale of property, 99.21
Action, who may bring, 99.3
Costs, reasonable cause, taxation, 99.17
Dismissal, restrictions, 99.15
Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
Felony, resorting, 657.3
Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10,
see BUILDINGS
Injunction to abate nuisance
Abatement, removal and sale of property, 99.21
Action, who may bring, 99.3
Costs, reasonable cause, taxation, 99.17
Dismissal, restrictions, 99.15
Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
Felony, resorting, 657.3
Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10,
see BUILDINGS
Injunction to abate nuisance
Abatement, removal and sale of property, 99.21
Action, who may bring, 99.3
Costs, reasonable cause, taxation, 99.17
Dismissal, restrictions, 99.15
Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
Felony, resorting, 657.3
Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10,
see BUILDINGS
Injunction to abate nuisance
Abatement, removal and sale of property, 99.21
Action, who may bring, 99.3
Costs, reasonable cause, taxation, 99.17
Dismissal, restrictions, 99.15
Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
Felony, resorting, 657.3
Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10,
see BUILDINGS
Injunction to abate nuisance
Abatement, removal and sale of property, 99.21
Action, who may bring, 99.3
Costs, reasonable cause, taxation, 99.17
Dismissal, restrictions, 99.15
Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
Felony, resorting, 657.3
Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10,
see BUILDINGS
Injunction to abate nuisance
Abatement, removal and sale of property, 99.21
Action, who may bring, 99.3
Costs, reasonable cause, taxation, 99.17
Dismissal, restrictions, 99.15
Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
Felony, resorting, 657.3
Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10,
see BUILDINGS
Injunction to abate nuisance
Abatement, removal and sale of property, 99.21
Action, who may bring, 99.3
Costs, reasonable cause, taxation, 99.17
Dismissal, restrictions, 99.15
Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14, 622.15(3), 724.4
Felony, resorting, 657.3
Gambling house, 726.1, 726.2, 726.10,
HOUSING LAW—continued

Building inspector—continued

Cities over 100,000, powers, 413.104
Egress means enforced, 413.89, 413.90
Enforcement of housing law, generally, 413.121
Entrance and survey of buildings, 413.124
Fire escapes, duties, powers, 103.13-103.15, 413.124
Multiple dwellings, annual, 413.123
Building lines, city resolution, 368.20, 368.21
Building permits necessary, 413.98-413.100, 413.104, 420.151
Buildings on same lot, limitations, 413.19
Buildings to side of lot, restrictions, 413.14
Bulkheads or scuttles, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91
Catch basins required if no sewer, 413.68
Ceilings kept clean, 413.69
Cellars, see subhead Basements and Cellars above
Certificate approving plans required, 413.98-413.100, 413.104, 413.105
Cesspools, 413.33, 413.69, 413.86
Cities and towns, regulations, 413.9
Classes of dwellings
Alteration as changing class, 413.4
Application of law to classes, 413.11
Classifications enumerated, 413.3(1, 6)
Cleanliness required, 413.69
Closets in multiple dwellings, 413.44
Clubhouses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
Combustible articles, storage restricted, 413.74
Commission cities, law applies to, 413.3
Commissioner, member of plumbing code committee, 135.12
Compulsory for cities over 15,000, 413.1
Construction of words and phrases, 413.3(20)
Construction, plan approval and permit first, 413.98, 413.104
Construction, when authorized, 413.98-413.101, 413.104
Contagious disease, eviction, 413.79
Convents, law applicable, 413.3(3)
Courts of dwellings
Access required, 413.88
Air intake required, 413.17
Catch basins permitted, 413.68
Cleanliness required, 413.69
Color requirements, 413.70
Concreted on order of health officer, 413.30
Construction, 413.15-413.18
Corners may be cut, 413.18
Covering over courts prohibited, 413.16
Definition, 413.3(8)
Grading and drainage, 413.30
Inner courts, 413.48
Size of courts, 413.15
Curb level defined, 413.3(15)
Dangerous articles not to be stored, 413.74
Dangerous to life or health, dwelling vacated, 413.79
Definitions of terms used, 413.3
Depth of lot, mean depth, 413.3(10)
Dirt accumulations proscribed, 413.69
Drainage and grading requirements, 413.30
Drugs or paint, storage restricted, 413.75
Dumb-waiters, chutes, and shafts, 413.42, 413.54
Dwelling constituted as nuisance, 413.80
Dwelling, multiple, see subhead Multiple Dwelling below

HOUSING LAW—continued

Dwellings defined and classified, 413.3(1-3)
Dwellings included, 413.11
Dwelling unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106
Elevators and shafts, 104.1-104.4, 413.42, 413.54
Enforcement
Appeals, 135.11(10), 413.112
Cities over 100,000 population, 413.104, 420.151
Civil liabilities, action, 413.108-413.110
Injunction, nuisance, eviction, 413.113-413.120
Judge's or court's orders, 413.116
Lien enforcement, penalty, 413.111
Officers powers, 413.121-413.124, 420.151
Orders executed by officers, 413.115
Penalties, 413.107-413.111
Practice and procedure generally, 413.112
Rents uncollectible when violation, 413.106
Supervision by department of health, see HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL
Vacation of premises by health officer, 413.106
Enlargement of dwellings restricted, 413.47
Eviction on violation, 413.78-413.80, 413.106, 413.117
Exits, 413.9, 413.36, 413.89, 413.90
Fire damage, dwelling rebuilt, 413.6
Fire escapes, 413.36, 413.51, 413.89, 413.90
Fire protection, 413.35, 413.46, 413.51-413.54
Fire resistant buildings, 413.3(17, 20), 413.35
Fire towers, 413.3(16), 413.36
Floor free from dampness, 413.87
Floors to be kept clean, 413.69
Fowls prohibited in dwelling, 413.19, 413.73
Furnished room houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
Garage space allowed, 413.3(16), 413.19
Garbage receptacles, 413.69, 413.72
Gas and oil storage restricted, 413.75
Grading and drainage requirements, 413.30
Halls of dwellings
Dirt accumulations forbidden, 413.69
Entrance hall requirements, 413.41
Height, 413.49
Light and ventilation, 413.26
Light burning at night, 413.60
Openings—where paint and oil is stored, 413.75
Public hall defined, 413.3(11)
Scuttles and bulkheads located, 413.37
Specifications, 413.38-413.41, 413.53, 413.57, 413.84
Stair hall defined, 413.5(12)
Stair halls, requisites, 413.39, 413.40, 413.53, 413.84
Health board, local, duties
Actions to abate nuisance, 413.108-413.116
Agents' or owners' names filed, 413.118
Alterations for moving of dwellings, 413.4-413.7
Animals, keeping regulated, 413.73
Basement as dwelling, regulated, 413.28, 413.63
Catch basins permitted, 413.68
Certificate of approval for construction, 413.100
Courts cemented when required, 413.30
Dirt, accumulations, removal, 413.69
Enforcement of law, duty, 413.121
Entrance for inspection, 413.123, 413.124
Entry on premises, right, 137.12, 137.15
Eviction from unfit dwellings, 413.79
Fire protection supervision, 413.35-413.46
Floors concreted, dryness required, 413.87
Housing Law—continued

Health board, local, duties—continued

Inspection of dwellings, 413.114, 413.124
Janitor, authority to require, 413.76
Lighting, ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.60, 413.84
Nuisance, action to abate, injunction, 413.108-413.116
Nuisances abated by health officer, 413.80
Overcrowding in dwellings, remedy, 413.77, 413.78
Plants filed, approval, 413.92-413.125, 420.154
Plumbing, water closets, 413.32, 413.34, 413.61
Power of city and health board, 413.9
Rebuilding regulated, 413.6
Room walls painted, supervision, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
Sanitation supervision, 413.27-413.34
Sewer connection, water supply, 413.8, 413.86
Skylights regulated, 413.58, 413.84
Subletting, restrictions, 413.78
Toilet disinfection supervised, 413.86
Vacation of dwellings, 413.5, 413.79, 413.106
Healing board, state
Duties, advisory, 136.3(2, 4)
Sanitation, public health, 136.3(2)
Health department, state
Administrative supervision, 135.11(9)
Appeals to local board, 135.11(10)
Enforcement proceedings instituted, 135.11(9)
Health officers, powers, 137.1-137.19, see HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL
Height of dwellings
Basement, cellar, attic, as a story, 413.3(13)
Four-story buildings, 413.35
Height and measuring methods defined, 413.3(14)
Restrictions in general, 413.12
Wooden multiple dwellings, 413.46
Hospitals, law applicable, 413.3(3)
Hotel, see subhead Multiple Dwellings below
Inspections required, 413.60
Injunction, eviction, 413.112-413.122
Insanitary dwelling, unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106
Inspection, 413.123, 413.124, see subhead Building Inspector above
Jails, law applicable, 413.3(3)
Kitchenette apartments, law applicable, 413.3(3)
Kitchenettes, size, 413.22
Landlords duties, 413.78-413.81, 413.92, 413.124
Lease canceled for law violation, 413.78, 413.117
Lien on property for penalty, 413.111
Light burning in hall required, 413.60
Lighting and ventilation
Alteration of dwellings, 413.47-413.50
Basement rooms for living purposes, 413.28, 413.63
Bathroom windows, 413.25, 413.32, 413.55
Cellar walls to have light paint, 413.64
Courts of dwellings, size, 413.15, 413.16, 413.48
Courts of dwellings uncovered, 413.16, 413.48
Halls to be lighted, 413.50, 413.84
Health board authority, 413.26, 413.50
Height of buildings, 413.12
Minimum requirements, 413.9
Partition in room, 413.24, 413.59
Rear yards to be unobstructed, 413.13
HOUSING LAW—continued

Lighting and ventilation—continued

Rebuilding of dwelling after fire, 413.6
Rooms inside painted light color, 413.71
Side yards, building extending to lot line, 413.14
Skylights, 413.16, 413.48, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91
Space between dwellings on same lot, 413.19
Unlighted dwelling as nuisance, 413.3(19)
Unventilated dwelling as nuisance, 413.3(19)
Windows in each room, size, 413.20, 413.21, 413.83
Windows to be kept clean, 413.69
Local authorities, higher standards, 413.9, 413.125
Lodging houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)
Lots, definition of term, 413.9, 413.125
Minimum requirements, 413.9, 413.125
Mining camps governed, 135.16, 135.17
Moved dwelling regulations, 413.7
Multiple dwellings
Access to roof mandatory, 413.91
Animals on same lot, restriction, 413.73
Apartments as multiple dwellings, 413.3(3)
Attic as additional story, 413.3(13)
Bulkheads or scuttles, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91
Caretaker required, 413.76
Cellar stair requirements, 413.43, 413.45
Cellar walls painted a light color, 413.64
Closets, requirements, 413.44
Colors required, 413.70, 413.71
Courts, see subhead Courts of Dwellings above
Definition and classification, 413.3(3)
Dumb-waiters, chutes and shafts, 413.42, 413.54
Elevators, 413.42, 413.54
Entrance hall requirements, 413.41
Eviction, insanitary condition, 413.78, 413.79
Exits required, 413.36, 413.41, 413.89, 413.90
Fire escapes, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
Fire protection, 413.35-413.46
Fire towers, 413.3(16), 413.36
Flat roof dwelling, requirements, 413.41, 413.91
Floors beneath water closet, sink, 413.93, 413.85
Height and size of rooms, 413.22, 413.23, 413.59
Houses defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3(4)
Hotels, when applicable, 413.3(3, 4), 413.12, 413.13
Inspection, entrance, 413.123, 413.124
Janitor required, 413.76
Light burning in halls, required, 413.60
Lighting and ventilation, 413.26, 413.84
Opening into hall, restriction, 413.75
Roof accessible, 413.91
Scuttles or bulkheads, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91
Sewer, water supply, 413.8, 413.33, 413.67
Shafts and chutes, 413.42, 413.54
Sinks, washbowls, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67, 413.85
Skylights and ventilators, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91
Stair halls, 413.38-413.40, 413.53, 413.84
Stairs, 413.38-413.41, 413.51, 413.53, 413.84
Stairs to bulkheads accessible, 413.82
Stairs to roof, 413.51
Subletting of rooms regulated, 413.78
Transoms prohibited in stair halls, 413.40
Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
Water closets, see subhead Water Closets below
Winding stairs prohibited, 413.38
Housing Law—continued

Multiple dwellings—continued

- Wooden dwelling, height regulated, 413.46
  - Yards, 413.14(1), 413.47
- Notices, when and how served, 413.119, 413.120
- Nuisance defined and applied, 413.5(19)
- Nuisances, penalty, 413.79, 413.80, 413.108-413.116, 413.120
- Occupancy defined, 413.3(5, 6, 16)
- Occupant's or owner's duty, 413.78-413.81, 413.92, 413.124
- Occupying unapproved dwelling, 413.105-413.107
- Openings into halls, restrictions, 413.75
- Ordinances superseded, 413.125
- Overcrowding of rooms prohibited, 413.77
- Owner's and occupant's duty, 413.78-413.81, 413.92, 413.124
- Owner's duty to file plans, 413.92-413.96, 413.104
- Owner's duty to keep dwelling clean, 413.69
- Paint, oil, gas, storage restricted, 413.75
- Partitions, 413.24
- Passages to be kept clean, 413.69
- Permit canceled or revoked, 413.102, 413.103, 413.104
- Plan approval required, 413.98-413.101, 413.104
- Plans filed as public records, 413.97, 413.104
- Plans, specifications filed, approval, 413.92-413.99, 413.104
- Platforms, 413.3(16)
- Plat of lot filed with plans, approval, 413.92-413.99, 413.104

Plumbing requirements

- Closets and sinks, restrictions, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
- Fixtures not to be encased, 413.34, 413.85
- Floor and wall around fixtures, 413.85
- Sanitary work required, 413.34, 413.86, 413.87
- Traps on all fixtures required, 413.34, 413.86
- Platforms, 413.3(16)
- Plat of lot filed with plans, approval, 413.92-413.99, 413.104

Sanitation

- Insanitary fixtures removed, 413.55
- Maintenance in sanitary condition, 413.65-413.80, 413.85, 413.86
- Minimum requirements, 413.9
- Plumbing to be open and sanitary, 413.34
- Requirements generally, 413.27-413.34
- Sinks and washbowls required, 413.31
- Water closets in every dwelling, 413.32
- Scuttles or bulkheads, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91

Sewer connections

- Accessible before building, 413.33
- Health officer to decide practicability, 413.8
- Privy vaults replaced by water closets, 413.86
- Public sewer defined, 413.3(20)
- Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86
- Shafts accessible for cleaning, 413.88
- Shaft, access required, 413.88

Sinks

- Floor under sinks kept repaired, 413.65
- Multiple dwellings, requisites, 413.85
- Proper sinks with running water, 413.31; 413.67
- Wooden sinks not permitted, 413.34
- Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91
- Sleeping porches, 413.3(16)
- Special charter cities, applicability, 420.150, 420.151
- Stair halls in multiple dwellings, 413.40

Stairs

- Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
- Light and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.84
- Outside stairways, 413.3(16)
- Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91
- Specifications, 413.36-413.43, 413.51, 413.55, 413.60
- Winding stairs not permitted, 413.38
- Subletting lodgings, regulated, 413.78
- Tenants rights, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107, 413.118
- Toilets, see subhead Water Closets below
- Transoms, when forbidden, 413.75

Two-family dwellings

- Access to roof mandatory, 413.91
- Attics, 413.3(13)
- Definition, 413.3(2, 20)
- Height and size of rooms, 413.22, 413.23, 413.59
- Sinks and washbowls, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67
- Skylight, when required, 413.91
- Water closets, 413.32
- Yards, 413.13, 413.14(2), 413.47
- Unfit for habitation, eviction, 413.79
IDENTITY AND IDENTIFICATION

HUCKSTERING
City markets, power to regulate or prohibit, 368.35

HUMANE SOCIETIES
Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50
Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)

HUNDREDWEIGHT
Defined, 210.4

HUNTING LAW
See FISH AND GAME

HUSBAND AND WIFE
See DOMESTIC RELATIONS

HYBRID SEED CORN
See SEEDS

HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS
See PUBLIC UTILITIES

HYDROELECTRIC PLANTS
General provisions, 469.1-470.6, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Water-Power Plants

HYDROPHOBIA
Dogs affected, owner's liability for damage, 351.28

HYGIENE
See also HEALTH
Basic science provisions, 146.2, 146.16
Chiropractors, examination requirement, 152.3(2)
Dental hygiene in schools, 280.11
Dental hygiene practice, 153.7-153.9
Nurses, examination requirement, 152.3(2)
Promotion under maternity and infancy act, 265.1-265.6
State health department, campaigns for, 135.11
Teachers college, state, included in courses, 268.2
Teaching in schools, 268.2, 271.11(4)

ICE
Artificial, plants, authority of cities, 397.3
Cold storage plants, see COLD STORAGE PLANTS
Dealers, taxable property, 428.10
Ice houses
Location on railroad property, 481.1
Railroad liability for destruction, 481.2
Rate schedule for icing freight cars, 479.50
Spur tracks, right to have built, 481.3-481.8
Plants, municipal, authority of certain cities, 397.3
Removal from state parks, 111.35, 111.52-111.57
Retailers, chain store tax, exempt, 424.3(3)
Rinks, commission cities, 416.135, 416.136

ICE CREAM
Generally, 190.1(33-35, b), see FOODS

ICE CREAM FACTORIES
See FACTORIES, subhead Ice Cream Factories

IDEM SONANS
Name variations in deeds, presumptions, 558.6
Real property conveyances, 558.6

IDENTITY AND IDENTIFICATION
Arraignment of defendant, name on indictment corrected, 775.8-775.10
Criminal identification, 749.1, 749.2, 782.8
IDIOTS

Identity and Identification—continued
Indictment, description of defendant sufficient, 773.7
Indictment, identification of others than defendant, 773.17

IDIOTS
Carnal knowledge, penalty, 698.3
Custody, priority of right, 670.19
Definition, 4.1(6), 226.8
Disqualification for voting, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Exhibition, penalty, 725.12
Feeble-minded persons, 221.1-223.18
Guardian, barred from own application for, 670.5
Guardians, 688.32-670.19, see GUARDIANS, subhead Drunkards, Spendthrifts, Lunatics and Persons of Unsound Mind
Included in term, insane person, 4.1(6)
Insane hospitals, idiots not admitted, 226.8
Insanity, 224.5-230.30, see INSANITY
Marriage annulment grounds, 598.19, 598.22
Marriage license refused, 595.3, 595.20-595.28
Suffix rights denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5
Support, persons liable, 230.15, 230.18

ILLEGITIMATE VOTING
Penalty, 43.120

ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN
Action for support of child, parentage tried, 252.3
Annulment of parents’ marriage, effect on legitimacy, 598.22, 598.23
Birth registration, 144.13(5, 7)
Divorce ground, wife pregnant by another at marriage, 598.9
Domicile, 252.16(6)
Estate of father, liability, 675.6, 675.22
Inheritance from and to father, 636.46
Inheritance from and to mother, 636.45
Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.10
Inheritance tax, 450.10
Joint action against parents, 252.3
Legitimation by marriage of parents, 595.18
Maternity determined in action, 252.3, 675.7
Papers not to refer to illegitimacy, 675.35
Paternity proceedings
Action to determine parentage, 252.3, 675.7
Attachment issued after complaint, 675.17
Attachment revoked, grounds, 675.17
Bystanders excluded from hearing, 675.20
Complaint in paternity action
County attorney may receive complaint, 675.12
Form of complaint, verification, 675.13
Lis pendens from time of filing, 675.16
Nonresident complainant, 675.11
Parties who may bring action, 675.8
Substance, charge of fatherhood, 675.14
Time of instituting action, 675.9
Compromise on support, approval, 675.30
Confinement expenses paid, 675.1, 675.26
Continuing jurisdiction, 675.31
Costs, when payable by county, 675.23
County attorney’s duties, 675.12, 675.19
Criminal action not barred by civil, 675.32
Death of parties, 675.21, 675.22
Deposition of mother’s testimony, 675.21
Desertion statutes apply, 675.19, 731.1-731.7
Estate of father, liability, 675.6, 675.22

Illegitimate children—continued
Paternity proceedings—continued
Foreign judgments, 675.34
Funeral expense of child, parents to pay, 675.1
Judgments, form, 675.24, 675.25
Jury trial when demanded, 675.18
Limitation of actions, 675.33
Lis pendens, 675.16
Modification of judgment, 675.31
Natural child, use of term in records, 675.35
Nature of action, 675.10
Nonabatement of action, 675.21, 675.22
Obligation of parents for support, 675.1
Original notice, service, 675.15
Pregnancy expenses paid by father, 675.1, 675.26
Paternity proceedings, 675.19
Penalty, 675.9
Prosecution by county attorney, 675.19
Records, nonabatement of action, 675.35
Records, term “natural child” to be used, 675.35
Secrecy limitation on records, 675.35
Support of child by parents
Adoption of child ends obligation, 675.5
Age limit for child’s support, 675.25
Agreement or compromise, 675.30
Discharge of father’s obligation, 675.5
Education, parents to provide, 675.1
Estate of father, liability, 675.6, 675.22
Father’s liability to third persons, 675.3
Father to pay expenses of pregnancy, 675.1
Funeral expense of child, 675.1
Judgment for support, 675.25, 675.31
Limitation on support recovery, 675.3
Parentage tried in support action, 252.3
Poor support law applicable, 675.1
Recovery by mother from father, 675.2
Recovery by others than mother, 675.4
Support, duty of parents, 675.1
Trial as in other civil cases, 675.18
Trial in action to compel support, 252.3
Trustee’s report of payments, 675.28
Trustee to receive judgment payments, 675.27
Venue of action, 675.10
Vital statistics report after judgment, 675.36

Poor support
Putative father liable, 252.3
Settlement determined, 252.16

Vital statistics registration
Birth certificate, legitimacy specified, 144.13(5)
Birth certificate, when father’s name entered, 144.13(7)
Report of judgment of paternity, 675.36

ILL FAME, HOUSES OF
See HOUSES OF ILL FAME

ILLNESS INSURANCE
See INSURANCE
ILLUMINATING OIL
See PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

ILLUMINATION
Cities and towns, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Lights
Housing law, see HOUSING LAW, subhead Lighting and Ventilation
Mines, oil and electricity rules, 82.102-82.108
Motor vehicles, 321.375-321.429, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment
Penalty for breaking lights, 714.18, 714.19

IMBECILITY
See IDIOTS

IMITATION
Butter, see FOODS, subhead Oleomargarine
Cheese, see FOODS
Counterfeiting, 718.1-718.23, see CRIMES, subhead Counterfeiting
Labels, marks and brands, counterfeiting, 548.10, 548.11, 713.17, 718.19

IMMIGRATION INSPECTORS
Free railroad passes permitted, 479.94(4)

IMMORALITY
See CRIMES, subheads Obscenity; Sex Crimes

IMMUNITY
Electors, on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3
Exemptions, see EXEMPTIONS
Firemen, 102.1-102.4
General assembly members, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.23
Incrimination, see EVIDENCE, subhead Criminating Questions
Incrimination at insurance hearings, 515.136
Jury service exemptions, see JURY, subhead Exemptions from Jury Duty
National guard members, 29.24, 29.39
Nonresident attending trial, process may be served, 617.1
Taxation exemptions, 427.1-427.10, see TAXATION, subhead Exemptions
Witnesses, immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 515.136, 622.14-622.16, 741.3-741.5

IMPAIRMENT OF OBLIGATION
Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21
Corporations, legislative control, 491.39

IMPERSONATION
See CRIMES

IMPLEMENTS OF TRADE
Exemption from legal process, 627.6
Exemption from taxation, 427.1

IMPLIED PROVISIONS
Bills of lading, implied warranties, 487.35, 487.37
Negotiable instruments, implied warranties, 541.65, 541.66
Sales contracts varied by custom or agreement, 554.72
Uniform sales act, implied warranties, 554.14-554.17
Warehouse receipts, implied warranties, 542.44, 542.46

IMPORTING
Children brought into state for adoption, 238.33-238.37
Definition in liquor control act, 123.5(13, 15)
Fish and game, 109.23-109.32, 109.47
Illegal transportation of liquor, 125.14-125.32
Liquor by state commission, 123.16(1)
Livestock, 163.1, 163.7, 163.11-163.14
Petroleum products not used for motor vehicle fuel, 323.12
Quarantine under crop pest act, 267.8-267.13

IMPOSSIBILITY OF PERFORMANCE
When goods sold are destroyed, 554.8, 554.9

IMPOTENCY
Marriage annulment ground, 598.19(2), 598.22

IMPOUNDING
Animals, 188.11-188.50, see ANIMALS, subhead Impounding Animals
Goods with bailee, title document impounded, 554.40

IMPRISONMENT
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

IMPROVEMENTS
Control board improvement, contracts, 218.60-218.64
INADEQUACY

Improvements—continued
Internal, see INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS
Occupying claimant’s rights, 669.1, 560.7
Public improvement, contracts and claims, 573.1–573.26, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Recovery of real property, set off against damages, 646.20

INADEQUACY
Consideration in contracts, 537.2, 537.3
Consideration in negotiable instruments, 541.28

INAUGURAL ADDRESS
Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.33

INCEST
See CRIMES, subhead Incest

INCIDENTAL EXPENSES
Public officers or employees, 79.9–79.13

INCOME TAX
See TAXATION

INCOMPETENT PERSONS
Action for or against, guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 12, 13, 14 (pp. 1819, 1820)
Contracts of minors, 599.1–599.4
Conveyance of property by spouse, 597.6
Defense for incompetent, R.C.P. 13, 14 (pp. 1819, 1820)
Depositions taken before incompetency, 622.6
Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132, 134 (pp. 1841, 1842)
Feeble-minded persons, 221.1–223.18, see FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS
Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14 (pp. 1819, 1820), see GUARDIAN AD LITEM
Guardians for incompetents, 668.1–672.20, see GUARDIANS
Idiots, see IDIOTS
Insane persons, actions for or against, R.C.P. 12, 13, 14 (pp. 1819, 1820)
Insane persons, generally, 226.1–230.30, see INsanity
Judgment against, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
Judgment without defense prohibited, R.C.P. 13, 14 (pp. 1819, 1820), R.C.P. 71 (p. 1835)
Legacies not over $200, payment, 638.41
Marriage license refused, 595.3(5), 595.20–595.28
Mental defectives incompetent to marry, 595.3, 595.20–595.28
Minors, see MINORS
Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
Notice served on guardian ad litem when fiduciary interested, R.C.P. 56(c) (p. 1829)
Old-age assistance, guardians appointed, 249.32
Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e) (p. 1829)
Parties:
Defendants, 232.10, R.C.P. 13, 17 (pp. 1819, 1820)
Plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17 (p. 1820)
Physician’s certificate, mental incapacity, defense, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
School attendance, excuse, 299.5
Suit for incompetent, R.C.P. 12 (p. 1820)

Incompetent Persons—continued
Surviving spouse, mentally incompetent to elect, 636.25, 636.29
Transactions prior to insanity, admissibility, 622.4, 622.6
Waiver of exemption in estate mortgage, 635.43
War veteran, grounds for removal from office, 70.6, 70.7
Wills, capacity to make, 633.1

INCONSISTENCY
Prior statements, impeachment of witness, 622.97

INCONTESTABLE CLAUSE
Group life insurance policies, 509.5

INCORPORATION
Cities and towns, 362.1–362.9
Co-operative associations, 497.1–497.4, 498.4
Discontinuance of towns, 362.11, 362.17
Fee for recording articles of incorporation, 79.3(3)
Nonprofit corporations, 504.1, 504.2, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Nonprofit Corporations
Nonprofit-sharing co-operative associations, 498.2, 498.5, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Profit corporations, 491.1–491.21, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations

INCIDENCE
See CRIMES

INCRIMINATION
See EVIDENCE, subhead Criminating Questions
Insurance hearings, immunity, 515.136

INCUSMENT
Defined in election contests, 57.3
Holding over, no successor elected, 63.7
Vacancies filled by appointment, 63.8, 63.9

INCUMBENT
See ENCUMBRANCES

INDEBTEDNESS, PUBLIC
Bonds, see BONDS
Cities and towns, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Indebtedness
Counties, see COUNTIES
Limitation
Cities and towns, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2, 416.132, 419.73, 420.104
County, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 312.8, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19, 407.1, 407.2
General purpose limit, exception, 407.1
Limit, five percent of assessed value, 407.2
School districts, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2
Tow cans, 407.1, 407.2
Towns, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2
Sanitary districts, limitation, 358.21
Schools, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Bonds
State, see IOWA, STATE OF
Tow cans, see TOWNSHIP

INDECENCY
See CRIMES

INDEFINITENESS OF PLEADING
Generally, see PLEADINGS

Innominateness of Pleading
Motion to make specific, R.C.P. 112 (p. 1836)
INDEMNIFYING BONDS
See BONDS

INDEMNITY
Corporate stockholder for debt payments, 491.62
Drivers of emergency vehicles by cities, 321.495
Limiting liability to employee, void, 479.123
Lost negotiable instrument, 541.199, 541.200
Workmen's compensation, how recovered, 85.22

INDEBTURE
Definition, 4.1(20)
Seal, not necessarily implied, 4.1(20)

INDEPENDENCE DAY
As holiday, 541.85, see HOLIDAYS

INDEPENDENCE HOSPITAL FOR INSANE
General provisions, 226.1-226.34, see INSANE, HOSPITAL FOR

INDEPENDENCE SUNDAY
Governor's proclamation, 31.5

INDEPENDENT
Contractor exempt from workmen's compensation, 85.61(3, c)
School districts, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Independent Districts

INDETERMINATE SENTENCE
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence, thereunder see Indeterminate Sentence

INDEX
Chattel mortgage recording, 556.9, 556.11, 556.21
Claimant's book, 614.18
Code requirements, 14.12(6, k)
Conditional sales contracts, 556.9, 556.11
District court records, liens, 606.7
Index book, personality encumbrance records, 556.9-556.21
Index book, real property conveyances, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Recording Laws
Legislative journals, 17.17
Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15
Personal property recording law, see PERSONAL PROPERTY, subhead Instruments Affecting Title
Realty conveyances, recording, 558.49-558.55, 558.60-558.64
Realty records copied and certified, 558.16-558.18
Reports of supreme court, 14.3(4)

INDIANS
Citizenship granted, page xxix
Death certificate date, 141.4(5)
Dependent children on reservation, aid, 239.11
Disposal of liquor to Indians, 732.5
History preserved by historical department, 303.6(2)
Homestead tax credit, Tama Indians, 425.12
Old-age assistance, not lien on tribal realty, 249.20
Schools, contract, 273.5
Veterans of Indian wars, tax exemption, 427.3(2)

INDICTMENT
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

INDIGENTS
Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.18, see MINORS, subhead Neglected, Dependent and Delinquent Children

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER
See BONDS
INDEMNITY
Corporate stockholder for debt payments, 491.62
Drivers of emergency vehicles by cities, 321.495
Limiting liability to employee, void, 479.123
Lost negotiable instrument, 541.199, 541.200
Workmen's compensation, how recovered, 85.22

INDENTURE
Definition, 4.1(20)
Seal, not necessarily implied, 4.1(20)

INDEPENDENCE DAY
As holiday, 541.85, see HOLIDAYS

INDEPENDENCE HOSPITAL FOR INSANE
General provisions, 226.1-226.34, see INSANE, HOSPITAL FOR

INDEPENDENCE SUNDAY
Governor's proclamation, 31.5

INDEPENDENT
Contractor exempt from workmen's compensation, 85.61(3, c)
School districts, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Independent Districts

INDETERMINATE SENTENCE
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence, thereunder see Indeterminate Sentence

INDEX
Chattel mortgage recording, 556.9, 556.11, 556.21
Claimant's book, 614.18
Code requirements, 14.12(6, k)
Conditional sales contracts, 556.9, 556.11
District court records, liens, 606.7
Index book, personality encumbrance records, 556.9-556.21
Index book, real property conveyances, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Recording Laws
Legislative journals, 17.17
Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15
Personal property recording law, see PERSONAL PROPERTY, subhead Instruments Affecting Title
Realty conveyances, recording, 558.49-558.55, 558.60-558.64
Realty records copied and certified, 558.16-558.18
Reports of supreme court, 14.3(4)

INDIANS
Citizenship granted, page xxix
Death certificate date, 141.4(5)
Dependent children on reservation, aid, 239.11
Disposal of liquor to Indians, 732.5
History preserved by historical department, 303.6(2)
Homestead tax credit, Tama Indians, 425.12
Old-age assistance, not lien on tribal realty, 249.20
Schools, contract, 273.5
Veterans of Indian wars, tax exemption, 427.3(2)

INDICTMENT
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

INDIGENTS
Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.18, see MINORS, subhead Neglected, Dependent and Delinquent Children

INDIANS
Citizenship granted, page xxix
Death certificate date, 141.4(5)
Dependent children on reservation, aid, 239.11
Disposal of liquor to Indians, 732.5
History preserved by historical department, 303.6(2)
Homestead tax credit, Tama Indians, 425.12
Old-age assistance, not lien on tribal realty, 249.20
Schools, contract, 273.5
Veterans of Indian wars, tax exemption, 427.3(2)

INDIGENTS—continued
Blind, education at school for the blind, 269.1, 269.2, 270.4-270.8, see BLIND, SCHOOL FOR THE (VINNITON)
County support, 252.1-254.7, see POOR
Deaf, education at school for deaf, 270.1-270.8, see DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)
Hospital for, (Iowa City), 255.1-255.28, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead "Hospitals, thereunder see Indigents Hospital

INDIGENTS HOSPITAL (IOWA CITY)
See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Indigents Hospital

INDORSEMENT
County attorney's information, 769.3-769.5
Denial of signature on written instruments, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1843)
Execution, by officer receiving, R.C.P. 259 (p. 1881)
Indictment, 772.1-772.3
Indorser's right of inspection, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1843)
Negotiable Instruments, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
Original notice served by sheriff, R.C.P. 57(c), 59 (p. 1830)
Renewal of execution by justice of peace, 601.75
Return of personal service by sheriff, R.C.P. 58(c) (p. 1830)

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER
Commissioner, 86.1-86.43, see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER
Disputes, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Labor Disputes
Education, 258.1-258.8, see VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION
Expositions, schools, 279.36
Insurance, group policies, 509.1-509.14
Reform, unlawful methods, penalty, 689.10-689.13
Schools, 242.1-242.13, see BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA); GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLEVILLE)

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
Additional reports from employer, penalty, 86.12
Administration of second injury act and fund, 85.63-85.69
Agreements on compensation filed, 86.13
Agricultural employer's election to provide, notice to, 85.1(3)
Alien's death, foreign consul notified, 85.53
Appointment by governor, 2.40, 86.1
Arbitration
Appeal to the district court
Costs on appeal, 86.32
Decision on appeal, 86.30
Judgment or remand order, 86.31
Notice of appeal filed with commissioner, 86.26
Record on appeal, transcript only, 86.29
Transcript made by commissioner, 86.27
Trial on appeal, 86.28
Appeal to the supreme court, 86.33
Award of board or commissioner filed, 86.23
Industrial Commissioner—continued
Arbitration—continued
Board of arbitration, how secured, 86.14
Compensation of arbitrators, 86.40
Costs of hearing taxed by board, 86.40
Decision of commissioner on review, 86.25
Defenses, special, must be pleaded, 86.14
Deputy industrial commissioner to act, 86.15
Deputy or arbitration board to hear petition, 86.15
Evidence, transcript, depositions, witnesses, 86.18-86.23
Fees of arbitrator
Employee, one-half paid by deduction, 86.40
Employer to pay, 86.40
Findings of board or commissioner filed, 86.23
Hearing, procedure, 86.14, 86.15, 86.17
Investigations may be made by board, 86.17
Judgment by district court on award, 86.42, 86.43
Liberal rules of evidence, 86.18
Modification of judgment by court, 86.43
Number on board, 86.15
Oath of arbitrator, 86.16
Petition for arbitration, requirements, 86.14, 86.15
Place of holding hearing, 86.17
Powers and duties of board, 86.17
Procedure on request for arbitration, 86.14, 86.15
Procedure summary, 86.18
Reporter, shorthand
Appointment, how made, 86.19
Compensation, transcript, 86.19, 86.20
Review of findings by commissioner, 86.24
Witnesses, depositions, 86.21, 86.22
Witness fees, mileage, taxable, 86.41
Attorney's fee in court, approved by judge, 86.39
Audit by auditor, annual, 11.2
Authority in general, 86.8(5)
Benefit insurance, mutual, approved by, 87.5-87.7
Benefit insurance plan approved, terminated, 87.5-87.7
Blanks for compensation cases furnished, 86.8(2)
Bond required, amount, 64.6(23)
Business interest prohibited, 86.7
Candidates for office not to make political promises, 86.5
Candidates recommended, written, public, 86.6
Commutation provisions, 85.45-85.48, 86.34
Deputy
Appointment by commissioner, 86.2
Duties and powers of deputy, 86.3
Duties in general enumerated, 86.8
Earnings of employees, statement furnished by employer, 85.40, 85.41
Employer's records, inspection, penalty, 86.10
Examination of injured employee by physician, fee, 86.38
Excessive charges, referred for adjustment, 85.27, 86.39
Fees for services, approved by commissioner, 86.39
Financial interest in business forbidden, 86.7
Hazardous employment, bond, approval, 87.16
Hospital claims approved, 85.27, 86.39
Injuries reported to commissioner, penalty for failure, 86.11, 86.12
Industrial Commissioner—continued
Judgments in district court, 86.30, 86.31, 86.42, 86.43
Lien for services, approved by commissioner, 86.39
Medical fees approved, 85.27, 86.39
Medical hospital services, amount fixed, 85.27
Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
Notice of employee's election, 87.23
Notices required to be in writing, 86.36
Office kept at seat of government, 86.1
Peace officers, jurisdiction, 85.62
Penalty for employer's neglect, collection, 85.41
Physician, appointed by commissioner, 86.38
Political activity prohibited, 86.4, 86.5, 740.13-740.18
Post notices, failure of employer, duty, 87.19
Public inspection, recommendations open to, 86.6
Recommendations required to be in writing, 86.6
Records kept of all proceedings, 86.8(4)
Records of employer, open for inspection, 86.10
Refusal to submit records, penalty, 86.10
Rehabilitation of disabled persons, co-operation to secure, 259.5
Rejection of act "by employer or employee, 85.3-85.21
Removal, grounds, 86.4, 86.7
Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1-17.3
Report appointed, 86.19, 86.20
Reports
Governor, to, biennial, 86.9
Injuries, by employer, penalty, 86.11
Mine inspectors, posted security, 87.18
Review of award of settlement
Decision by commissioner, 86.34
Limitation on time for review, 86.34
Notice of review, how given, 86.35, 86.36
Petition for review to be filed, 86.35
Place of hearing, 86.37
Rules and regulations, power to make, 85.66, 86.8
(1)
Second injury compensation act, duties, 85.63-85.69
Second injury fund
Conservation and administration, 85.67
Duties, 85.64-85.69
Rules and regulations promulgated, 85.66
Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28(17)
Termination of employee's disability reported, penalty for failure, 86.12
Term of office, 86.1
Vacancies, how filled, 86.1, 86.7
Vocational rehabilitation co-operation, 259.4(5), 259.5
Witness subpoenaed, fees allowed, 86.22, 86.41
Workmen's compensation law, see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION
INDUSTRY
Agriculture, allied industries promoted, 159.2
Coal mining, 82.1-82.127, see COAL AND COAL MINES
Disabled persons rehabilitated, 258.1-259.8, see VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION
Industry—continued
Fishing, commercial, 109.106-109.119, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Commercial Fishing
Labor law, see LABOR LAWS
Mineral resources investigated at Ames, 266.3
New industries, railroad freight rates, 479.27
Railroad lands, spur tracks to buildings, 481.3-481.8
Rehabilitation of disabled persons, 258.1-259.8, see VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION
Statistics and Information, 91.4
Testing of mineral resources by state, 266.3
Workmen's compensation, 85.1-85.62, see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION
Zoning law applicable, 414.1-414.3

INEBRIATES
Commitment to state institutions, 224.1-224.5
Drunkards, see INTOXICATION
Soldiers home, inebriates not received, 219.13

INFAMOUS CRIME
Election contest ground, 57.1

INFANTS
See MINORS
Age of majority, 569.1-569.3
Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.36-140.38
Birth certificates, 144.1-144.23, see VITAL STATISTICS
Maternity hospitals, 236.1-236.34

INFECTIOUS DISEASES
Animal diseases, see ANIMALS
Diseases of man, see DISEASES

INFERIOR COURTS
District court, 604.1-604.43, see DISTRICT COURT
Justice of the peace, 601.1-601.13, see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE
Juvenile court, 231.1-231.13, see JUVENILE COURT
Mayor's court, 367.1-367.10, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Mayor's Court
Military court, 29.33-29.41, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead National Guard, thereunder see Military Courts and Commissions
Municipal court, 602.1-602.57, see MUNICIPAL COURT
Police court, 367.1-367.10, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Court
Probate court, 631.1-631.13, see PROBATE COURT
Superior court, 603.1-603.64, see SUPERIOR COURT

INFIRMARIES
City authority to establish, 368.39, 419.28

INFIRM PERSONS
Blind assistance, 241.1-241.25, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Blind Persons Aided
Blind school, 269.1, 269.2, see BLIND, SCHOOL FOR, (VINCENT)
County homes, 253.1-253.10
County hospitals, generally, see HOSPITALS, subhead County Hospitals
Deaf school, 270.1-270.8, see DEAF, SCHOOL FOR, (COUNCIL BLUFFS)

Infirm Persons—continued
Diseased persons, see DISEASES
Drug addicts, inebriates, 224.1-224.5
Epileptics hospital, 225.1-225.18, see EPILEPTICS HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED (WOODWARD)
Feeble-minded, institution for, 221.1-221.5, see FEERBLE-MINDED, SCHOOL FOR (GLENWOOD)
Guardians, 668.1-670.19, see GUARDIANS
Handicapped children, education, 281.1-281.10, see MINORS, subhead Handicapped Children
Indigent persons, treatment, 255.1-255.28, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals, thereunder see Indigents Hospital
Insane hospitals, 226.1-226.34, see INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR
Insane hospitals, county, 227.1-227.15, see INSANITY, subhead County and Private Hospitals
Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(4)
Old-age assistance, 249.1-249.47, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Old-Age Assistance
Poor, support of, 252.1-252.43, see POOR, subhead Relief of Poor
Psychopathic hospital, 225.1-225.42, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Psychopathic Hospital
Soldiers home, 219.1-219.22, see SOLDIERS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)
Tax exemptions, 427.8-427.12
Tuberculosis sanatorium, 220.1-220.17, see TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)

INFLAMMABLES
City and town power to regulate, 368.26, 368.27
Commercial use in dwelling, 732.6, 732.7
Explosives, see EXPLOSIVES
Fire insurance policy void for keeping inflammables on premises, 515.139 (5, e)
Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75
Petroleum products, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

INFLUENZA, SPANISH
Defined as “quarantinable disease”, 139.1(3), see also DISEASES

INFORMATION
Admission to psychopathic hospital, 225.10
County attorney's, 769.1-769.33, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Information, County Attorney's
Form, 127.10, 754.2, 773.33, 773.34
Justice court, form and contents, 762.2-762.6, 773.33
Municipal court prosecutions, 602.29
Preliminary, 754.1-754.7, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Preliminary Examinations
Superior court, filing by city attorney, 603.58
Unlawful assembly or riot, allegations, 743.3

INGRESS
Land without way thereto, 471.4(4)

INHERITANCE
Estate tax, 451.1-451.13, see TAXATION, subhead Estate Tax,
INHUMAN TREATMENT

Inheritance—continued
Heirs, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Heirs
Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96, see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax
Words of inheritance not needed for fee simple, 557.2

INHUMAN TREATMENT
Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17
Ground for divorce, 598.8, 598.9
Prisoners mistreated, penalty, 356.23

INITIALS
Indictment, description of persons, 773.7(1), 773.17
(1)
Legalizing acts, judgments, 587.1
Variance in realty conveyances, 558.6

INJUNCTIONS
Advertising marks registered, 548.7-548.9
Aeronautics commission, airport hazards, 329.6
Aeronautics law enforcement, 326.12(6)
Airport hazards restrained, 329.6
Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331, 332 (p. 1965)
Auxiliary remedy in any action, R.C.P. 320 (p. 1964)
Billboards on highways, 319.10-319.13
Bills of lading, 487.24, 487.25, 487.34
Boller inspection, hearing, 89.10, 89.11
Bond, conditioned to pay or comply with judgment, R.C.P. 329 (p. 1965)
Bonds
Abatement bonds
Liquor control act, nuisances, 123.77-123.87
Liquor nuisance abated, 128.23-128.34
Nuisance abatement stayed, 657.6
Approval by clerk of court, R.C.P. 327 (p. 1964)
Civil proceedings enjoined, R.C.P. 329 (p. 1965)
Co-operative association contract breached, 499.9
Filing of bond required, R.C.P. 327 (p. 1964)
Order violated, release of defendant, R.C.P. 330 (p. 1965)
Proceedings in civil action enjoined, R.C.P. 329 (p. 1965)
School lands sold on credit, injunction without bond to enjoin waste, 302.7
Temporary injunctions without bond
Houses of ill fame, 99.3
Liquor control act, injunctions, 123.63
Liquor injunctions, 128.2
Bootleggers, 128.17
Buildings used for illegal use of drugs, 204.13
Butter overrun, third conviction, 193.6
Chattel mortgage foreclosures, 652.11
Cigarette tax, venue in Polk county, 98.34
Civil actions by ordinary proceedings, remedy, 657.1
Coal mine, failure to provide safety changes, 82.117-82.123
Collections for liquor, 129.11
Commerce commission's decisions enforced, 474.24, 474.25, 474.40, 474.41
Constitutional amendment, if illegal, 6.10
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XII, 3

Injunctions—continued
Contempt proceedings, R.C.P. 330 (p. 1965), 665.1-665.12, see CONTEMPTS
Contempt, violations of injunctions punished as, R.C.P. 330 (p. 1965)
Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320 (p. 1964)
Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9
Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
Damages or other relief permitted in action, R.C.P. 310 (p. 1965)
Decree of injunction, liquor nuisances, limit on enforceability, 128.41
Defendant's right to appear, R.C.P. 326 (p. 1964)
Engineering, illegal practice, penalty, 114.24, 114.25
Execution of judgment, quashed, 626.106
Execution, property of judgment debtor, 630.7
Fee for serving writ, 337.11(6)
Food and drug act, violation, 189.18, 189.19
Food establishments, sanitary violations, 170.50
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.37
Goods with bailee, negotiation enjoined, 554.40, 554.41
Granted during proceedings or in judgment, R.C.P. 320 (p. 1964)
Grounds, R.C.P. 320, 321 (p. 1964)
Gypsum mine, failure to make ordered changes, 83.11
Health nuisance, charter cities, 420.177
Highway obstructions, 319.8-319.11
Hotels, sanitary violations enjoined, 170.50
Houses of prostitution, 99.1-99.31
Housing law, enjoin nuisances, 413.113-413.116
Independent remedy by equity action, R.C.P. 320 (p. 1964)
Injuries prevented by writ, R.C.P. 320 (p. 1964)
Insurance companies, 508.17, 518.28
Interpleader cases, to prevent other suits, R.C.P. 39 (p. 1820)
Itinerant merchants, 81.14
Judgments, vacation sought, proceedings suspended, 683.3
Labels registered, 548.7-548.9
License, dealers who do not obtain, 189.18
Life insurance companies, insolvent, 508.17
Limitations of actions, stay, effect, 614.13
Liquor nuisances, 123.60-128.40, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Injunctions against Nuisances
Mandamus, 661.9, 661.12-661.16
Maternity hospitals, unlicensed, 236.7
Membership sales companies, 503.31
Mine operators, 82.117-82.123, 83.11
Mines
Failure to provide safety changes, 82.117-82.123
Opening new mine without a permit, 82.25
Refusal to make ordered changes, 83.11
Mining without liability insurance, 87.15, 87.19
Modification, R.C.P. 328 (p. 1964)
Motor vehicle dealers violations, 322.11
Mutual assessment insurance, 518.28
Mutual nonlife assessment associations, 518.28
Negotiable documents of title, 554.40, 554.41
Notice of application, R.C.P. 326 (p. 1964)
Nuisance, action to enjoin, procedure, 99.2-99.22
Nuisances, cities and towns, 368.2, 420.177
Injunctions—continued
Nuisances, housing law, 413.113-413.116 
Obstruction of justice, 723.2 
Partition actions, to protect property, R.C.P. 282 (p. 1945) 
Pasteurization law, violation, 192.9 
Pipe-line companies enjoined, 490.29, 490.30 
Prices, unfair discrimination by corporation, 551.9 
Profession practice without license, 147.83 
Prohibited interference by injunction, waterworks trustees insurance decisions, 400.12 
Public health, special charter cities. 420.177 
Railroad cases 
Orders of commerce commission, 474.40, 474.41 
Rates established, obedience to such rule, 474.25 
Unsafe track, operation over, 478.26 
Refusal of writ conclusive, R.C.P. 322, 323 (p. 1964) 
Restaurants, sanitary violations enjoined, 170.50 
School land, waste committed on, 302.7 
School teacher without certificate, 271.11(7) 
Securities law, sales contrary to, 502.21 
Service of writs, delay, penalty, 123.88 
Services of animals, lien, 580.9 
Signs or billboards on highways, 319.10, 319.11 
Special charter cities, health nuisance, 420.177 
Statute limitations, 614.13 
Stock sales of corporation, 501.4 
Superior court powers, 603.19 
Tax commission, power to use action, 421.20 
Temporary injunction 
Allowance, grounds, R.C.P. 321 (p. 1964) 
Bond before writ issues, exceptions, R.C.P. 327 (p. 1964) 
Dissolution or modification, motion, to whom submitted, R.C.P. 328 (p. 1964) 
Granted, by whom, R.C.P. 325 (p. 1964) 
Granted during litigation, R.C.P. 320, 321 (p. 1964) 
Notice, hearing, when mandatory, R.C.P. 326 (p. 1964) 
Petition supported by affidavit, requirements, R.C.P. 321 (p. 1964) 
Previous applications, petition must show, R.C.P. 323 (p. 1964) 
Outside district where pending, when permitted, R.C.P. 324, 325 (p. 1964) 
Refusal indorsed on petition, R.C.P. 322 (p. 1964) 
Without bonds 
Houses of ill fame, 99.3 
Liquor control act, 123.63 
Liquor injunctions, 128.2 
Trade-marks, 548.7-548.9 
Unfair discrimination, corporations, 551.9 
Vacation application, R.C.P. 328 (p. 1964) 
Vacation of judgments, proceedings suspended, 683.3 
Venue for restraint on court proceedings, R.C.P. 329 (p. 1965) 
Venue of action to enjoin civil action or judgment, R.C.P. 329 (p. 1965) 
Violation by pipe-line companies, 490.30 
Violation of injunction punished as contempt, R.C.P. 330 (p. 1965) 

INJURIES
Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21 
Death from wrongful act, disposal of damages, 635.9 
Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320 (p. 1964) 
Jitney bus licensee liability, 388.6 
Limitation on personal injuries, 614.1(3) 
Minor child, who may sue for, R.C.P. 6, 8 (p. 1819) 
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1943) 
Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261-321.284, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Accidents 
Negligence, see NEGLIGENCE 
Passenger bus licensee liability, 388.6 
Penalties 
Assault and battery, 695.5 
Assault with intent to injure, 694.4-694.7 
Explosives as cause of injury 
Death, 697.1 
Depositing with intent to injure property, 697.4 
Making of gunpowder as nuisance, 697.5 
Personal injuries caused, assault, 697.2 
Property injuries caused, 697.3 
Internal improvements and common carriers injured 
Dams, locks, or machinery, 716.1 
Ditch and drain obstruction, 716.3, 716.4 
Highways, see HIGHWAYS 
Levees, 716.2, 716.4 
Public utilities, 716.7 
Railroads, see RAILROADS 
Road obstructions, 716.6, 716.7 
Water drawn from pond, canal, or reservoir, 716.1, 716.5 
Wire tapping, 716.8 
Unlawful assembly, 743.9 
Personal injuries, see NEGLIGENCE, subhead Personal Injuries 
Reports of injuries 
Abuses to state institutional inmates, 218.3 
Injuries to employees, 86.11, 86.12, 88.11, 88.12 
Mine accidents, 82.14, 82.116, 339.4 
Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261-321.284, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Accidents 
Railroad accidents, 474.45-474.53 
Wounds by criminal violence, 147.111-147.113 

INLAND WATERS 
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES 

INNS AND INNKEEPERS 
See HOTELS AND INNS 

INNUENDO 
Libel and slander, 659.1, 737.3 

INQUEST 
See CORONER 

INQUIRY 
Commission to determine insanity, 229.26-229.31
INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)

Administration by board of control, 218.1, see CONTROL, BOARD OF
Business manager, see CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Business Managers
Commitment proceedings, 229.1-229.40, see INSANITY, subhead Commission of Insanity
County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
County home, removal of patient to, procedure, 227.11
County maintenance, auditor's report of costs, 333.11(11)
Hospital service corporations, 514.5
Idiots defined, not admitted, 226.8
Inmates
Communication privileges, 226.13-226.15
Conditions reported to counties, 226.6(5)
Convicts, insane transferred, 226.17
County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
Custody of superintendent, 226.9
Dangerous inmates transferred, 226.30, 226.31
Discharge of patients
Allowed when sanity regained, 226.19
Board's power to discharge, 226.18
Clothing and money furnished, 226.22
Commission of inquiry, duties, 229.31-229.36
County hospital transferees discharged, 227.13
Crime, charge pending, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28
Criminal insane, court order, 226.29, 246.17
Criminal recovery, return to jail, 226.27
Dangerous incurables, when removed, 226.26
Dangerous, transfer to men's reformatory, court order, 226.30
Evidence, certificate and record, 226.21
Habeas corpus proceedings available, 226.37
Notice to clerk of the district court, 226.19
Overcrowded conditions, removal to make room, 226.22
Partially recovered, notice to county, 226.33
Recommendation of superintendent, 226.18
Record of recovery, 226.19, 226.20
Recovered patients, certificate, 226.19
Recovery after discharge, certified, 226.24, 226.25
Restoration of civil rights, 226.21
Wrongful detention, release, 229.31-229.37
Drug addicts becoming insane, 224.5
Epileptic hospital inmates received, 223.8
Equal treatment required, 226.10
Escape and recapture, expense, 226.16, 226.17
Feeble-minded institution inmates, 222.46
Idiots not received, defined, 226.8
Indigents, preferences in admission, 226.7
Inebriates becoming insane, 224.5
Inquests into unusual deaths, 226.34
Insane patients
Legal settlement, requirements, 230.1-230.14
Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d) (p. 1829)
Investigation as to sanity, 226.18
Letters to board, unhampered, 226.12-226.15
Letters to others, censored, 226.12-226.15
Old-age assistance, grounds for denial, 249.6(5)
Order of admission to hospital, 226.7

Insane Hospitals—continued

Inmates—continued

Parole of patients, requirements, 226.23
Preferences in reception of patients, 226.7
Psychopathic patients received, 225.36-225.42
Restraint of patients required, 226.9
Special care permitted, arrangements, 226.11
Support of inmates
Collection by state from counties, 230.20-230.24
Counties, recovery for expense, 230.25-230.30
County and state liability, 230.1-230.14
Nonresident patients liability, 230.15-230.19
Patients, estates liable, 230.15-230.19
Relatives, liability, 230.15-230.17, 252.1-252.5
Removal of nonresidents, 230.6-230.9
Residence, how determined, 230.1-230.14
Transfer to men's reformatory
Examination by court, bearing, notice, 226.31
Incorrigibles, application to district court, 226.30
Transportation expenses, how paid, 226.11
Treatment of patients, equality, 226.10
Women's reformatory inmates, 245.12
Writing material furnished, 226.14
Monthly visits by control board, 226.12
Names of hospitals, official, 226.1
Officers and employees
Immunity from prosecution, 226.9
Recapture of escaped patients, diligence, 226.16
Restraint of patients, immunity from liability, 226.9
Superintendent to supervise, 226.6(2)
Woman inspector, compensation, 226.12
Physicians, assistant
Duties, act for superintendent, 226.3, 226.6
Qualifications required, 226.3
Witness fees, revert to hospital, 226.5
Provisions applicable to all these hospitals
Code, session laws, copy to each, 16.24(9)
Veterans of any war
Commitment not invalidated by transfers, 229.22
Transfer to war veterans hospital, 229.20, 229.21
Psychopathic hospital
Co-operation with, 225.5
Incurables transferred to insane hospitals, 225.36-225.42
Medical directors' assistants, 225.6
Reports, see CONTROL, BOARD OF
Superintendents
See also CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Officers
Certificate of expense to county, duty, 230.20
Certificates of recovery issued, 226.19, 226.24
Custody of patients, 226.9
Dangerous incurables, recommendation for removal, 226.26
Duties enumerated, 226.6
Entrance of patients acknowledged, 229.11, 229.14
Escapes, diligence required, 226.16
Immunity from prosecution, 226.9
Letters to inmates examined, 226.15
Liability, none for restraint of patients, 226.9
Member of commission on transfers, 227.11
Member of eugenics board, 145.1
Insane Hospitals—continued
Superintendents—continued

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(d) (p. 1829)
Parole recommended for patients, 226.23
Qualifications required, 226.2
Report annually to counties, 226.6
Salary, maximum allowed, 226.4
Steward, cannot act as, 226.2
Witness fees, revert to hospital fund, 226.5

Women's reformatory inmates transferred to, 245.12

Woman inspector, duties, compensation, 226.12

INSANITY
Adoption, annulment for insanity, 600.7
Commission of Inquiry
Appointment by court, 229.31
Compensation, payment, 229.35
Complaints investigated, 229.31, 229.32
Finding and order filed, 229.34
Hearing, limitation, 229.33, 229.36
Personnel of inquiry commission, 229.31
Unjust detention investigated, 229.31, 229.32

Commission of insanity
Appeals from findings, 229.17-229.19
Appointed by district court, 229.3
Blanks received from control board, 229.23
Care of patient by relatives or friends, 229.25
Clerk of commission, duties, 226.19, 226.20, 226.21
Clerk of court as clerk of commission, 229.4
Commitments
Answers on hearing, correction, 229.7, 229.8
Appeals from findings, 229.17-229.19
Appearance at hearing, 229.5
Application by information, contents, 229.1
Crime, court acquires jurisdiction, effect, 229.12
Criminal insane pending trial, 783.3
Custody prior to admittance, 229.2, 229.13-229.36
Drug addicts, 224.1-224.5
Epileptics, voluntary patients, hearing, 223.6
Examination by physician, 229.6, 229.7
Execution of warrant by person appointed, 229.13
Feeble-minded patients, hearing, 223.6
Female attendant, when required, 229.14
Female insane, constant attendance, 229.16
Findings and order, 229.9
Hearing, 229.2-229.5
Inebriates, 224.1-224.5
Interrogatories to physician's certificate, 229.7
Legal settlement of patient, 229.9, 230.1-230.14
Record of order of commitment, 229.9
Relative, executing warrant, 229.15
Service of warrant, 229.11
Subpoenas, power to issue, 229.3
Warrants, execution, 229.2, 229.10-229.16
War veterans, 229.20-229.22
Compensation expenses, 228.9
Complaint to obtain release, 229.31
Costs paid by county, 228.10
Counsel allowed at hearing, 229.5
County commission in each county, 228.1

Insanity—continued
Commitment of insanity—continued
County to provide care, 229.26
Custodian, special, when appointed, 229.25
Custody of patient
Outside state hospitals, 229.27
Pending appeal, 229.18
Temporary, duty to provide, 229.24
Discharge of insane
Approval of board of control, 229.30
Convicts transferred to hospitals, 246.17
Notice of discharge by board, 226.33
Transfer of insane veteran not to affect, 229.22
Epileptics, commitment, law applicable, 223.7
Expenses and compensation, 228.9-228.11
Forms and blanks furnished, 229.23
Indicted person, lack of jurisdiction, 228.8
Jurisdiction of commission, 228.8
Legal settlement of insane person
Certificate to proper county, 230.3, 230.4
Control board investigation, court action, 230.6-230.13
Determined, record, by commission, 229.9, 230.2
Disputed by county, time limit, 230.4
Liability of place of legal settlement, 230.1
Nonresidents, notice to control board, 230.5
Meetings held at clerk's office, 228.4
Neglected insane cared for, 229.28
Notices and reports, given by mail, 228.7
Number of members, 228.1
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2), 229.3
Organization, 228.4
Parole of patients, consent required, 226.23
Patients confined, certificate required, 227.15
Personnel of commission ex officio, 228.2
Physician for examination, 229.6
Prisoners in penitentiary examined, 792.5-792.7
Private asylums, confinement, 227.15
Psychopathic hospital special commission, 225.37-225.42
Recovered patient, discharge, notice, 226.31
Recovery, discharge from custody, 229.30
Relatives or friends, care without public charge, 229.25
Room at county public hospital, 347.13(7)
Subpoenas, power to issue, 229.3
Term of office, 228.3
Transfer from asylums to state hospitals, 229.29
Transportation expenses, how paid, 228.11
Vacancy temporarily filled, 228.5
Warrant to peace officer, 229.2
Commission of psychopathic hospital, 225.37-225.42
Commission on state hospital transfers to county, 227.11
Commitments, see subhead Commission of Insanity above, thereunder see Commitments
Complaint, release from institution, 229.31
Construction, words included, 4.1(6)
County and private hospitals
Auditor's report of county cost, 333.11(11)
Authority for confinement in private asylum, 227.15
Care of insane of other counties, 227.14
Commitment by insanity commission, 229.26
Insanity—continued
County and private hospitals—continued
Complaints of patients, hearings, 227.3
Confinement, authority required, 227.15
Cost of removal paid by county, 227.7
County home, patients removal to, 227.11
Cruelty to patient, penalty, 229.38
Decision as to removal of patients, 227.12
Differences decided by court, 227.12
Discharge of patients, 227.13, 229.31-229.36
Dispute of authorities, court to decide, 227.12
Estates liable for patient’s care, 230.18
Feeble-minded transferred, 222.48
Habeas corpus, 229.37
Inspection by board of control, 218.30, 227.2, 227.4
Inspectors appointed, compensation, 227.4
Notice before acting on report, 227.3
Notice to guardian of rule violations, 227.8
Other counties, care permitted, 227.14
Removal of patient by board, cost, 227.6, 227.7
Rules made by board of control, 227.5, 227.6
Sanity investigation, 227.9
Supervision by board of control, 227.1
Support of patients by county, 230.24
Transfer of feeble-minded or to guardian, 222.48
Transfers between institutions, 227.10-227.12, 229.29
County home, notice of transfer to, 227.11
Defense in criminal case, notice, 777.18
Definitions
Feeble-minded persons, 222.1
Idiots, 4.1(6), 226.8
Insane, 229.40
Insane persons, 4.1(6), 222.1
Idiots, included in “insane persons”, 4.1(6)
Words included, 4.1(6)
Epileptic commitment law applicable, 223.7
Eugenics board, powers, 145.1-145.22, see EU­
GENICS BOARD
Idiots, included in “insane persons”, 4.1(6)
Insane person defined, 4.1(6), 222.1, 229.40
Limited partner, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36
Lunatics, included in “insane persons”, 4.1(6)
Medical director, psychopathic hospital, advisor, 225.6
Paternity proceedings, mother’s insanity, 675.21
Persons insane
Actions
Acquittal on ground of insanity, 785.17, 785.18
Answers for ward by guardian, R.C.P. 71
Brought or defended, R.C.P. 12, 14, 17 (p. 1820)
Criminal case, verdict, 785.18, 789.7, 789.8
Defense required, 597.7, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819),
R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820), R.C.P. 71 (p. 1835)
Depositions after insanity, 622.6, 622.96, R.C.P. 165
Eminent domain powers of guardian, 472.16
Guardian’s suits, R.C.P. 12 (p. 1820)
Judgment, vacated, ground, R.C.P. 252
(p. 1895)
Legal settlement determined, 230.12-230.14
Limitation of actions, see Limitation of Ac­
tions below under this subhead
Marriage competency determined, 595.23- 595.28
Insanity—continued
Persons insane—continued
Actions—continued
Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e)
(p. 1819)
Parties to actions, guardian, R.C.P. 14, 17
(p. 1820)
Pending action, insanity, R.C.P. 17 (p. 1820)
Realty, action to convey, 597.6-597.9
Recovery of land, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12,
567.7
Spouse insane, proceedings, 595.7, R.C.P. 13
(p. 1819), R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820)
Watercourse dam, eminent domain, 469.19
Adoption of child, annulment, 600.3-600.7
Care without public charge, custodian, 229.25
Children, legitimacy after annulment, 598.22
Condemnation proceedings, 469.19, 472.15, 472.16
Confinement outside of institutions, 229.16
Contracts concluded by guardian, 668.13
Convicts kept in reformatory, 246.15-246.17
County hospitals, detention room, 347.17(3)
Cruelty or mistreatment, punishment, 229.38
Custody pending hearing, 229.2
Dangerous incurables released to relatives, 229.26
Dangerous inmates transferred on notice, 226.31
Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.6
Death penalty, ground to suspend, 792.5-792.7
Defendant in criminal case, burden of proof,
783.2
Defense in criminal action
Generally, 785.18, 789.7, 789.8
Notice of insanity defense, 777.18
Definition, 4.1(6), 222.1, 224.3, 226.1
Drug addicts, 224.1-224.5
Epileptics, commitment, 226.31
Federal stock waiver, estate settlements, 635.43
Female confined, female attendant, 229.16
Guidians, see GUARDIANS, subhead Drunk­
ards, Spendthrifts, Lunatics and Persons of
Unsound Mind
Guardians, nonresident, see GUARDIANS, sub­
head Foreign Guardians
Habeas corpus, right when confined, 229.37
Hearings, by insanity commission, 229.2-229.12
Highways, rights protected, 306.33
Hospitals, commitment, 223.6-223.9
Idiots, barred from state hospitals, 226.8
Idiots, defined as insane persons, 4.1(6), see
IDIOTS
Inebriates, commitment, 224.1-224.5
Judgment against, invalid without defense,
R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
Legal settlement determined, 229.9, 230.1- 230.14
Liability for necessaries, 554.2
Lien against property for care, 230.25-230.30
Limitation of actions
Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7
Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
Death, extension of time, 614.9
Extension of time during disability, 614.8
Real estate claims before 1930, 614.17, 614.19
Tax sale, recovery from, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
Enacted under this subhead
**Insanity—continued**

Persons insane—continued

Limitation of actions—continued

- Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13
- Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1

List of defective to district court clerk, 595.20

Marriage annulment, grounds, 598.19(4), 598.22

Marriage license refused, 595.3(5), 595.20

Marriage prohibited, 595.3, 595.22

Motor vehicle license, barred, 321.177

Partner, limited, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7)

Nonresidents, procedure, 230.5-230.9, 230.14

Neglected insane, provided for, 229.28

Lunatics defined as insane person, 4.1(6)

Limitation of actions—continued

Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132

Marriage prohibited, 595.3, 595.22

Marriage annulment, grounds, 598.19(4), 598.22

Marriage license refused, 595.3(5), 595.20

Marriage prohibited, 595.3, 595.22

Men's reformatory, transfer to hospital, 246.15

Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132

Neglected insane, provided for, 229.28

Nonresidents, procedure, 230.5-230.9, 230.14

Patient accused of crime, 226.27-226.29

Penitentiaries, transfer of convicts, 246.15-246.17

Physicians examination, 229.6, 229.7

Partner, limited, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7)

Poor person defined, 252.1

Plea of insanity, liability for costs, 783.4

Plea of insanity, notice of defense, 777.18

Plea, notice of defense, 777.18

Relatives, care of insane, 229.25, 230.15-230.17

Relatives, insanity warrants by, 229.15

Relatives, special care provided, 226.11

Relatives, liability, 229.25, 230.15-230.17

Release from institutions, 229.30, 229.31

Reports annually by auditor, 333.11(10, 11)

Reports by institution heads, 145.2

Residency determined, see subhead Commission of Insanity above, subheader see Legal Settlement of Insane Persons

Restrain and care by county, when required, 229.26

Spouse insane—continued

Support of insane persons—continued

Support of insane persons—continued

- Claim against estate on death, 230.30
- Closing estates, lien first paid, 230.28
- Compromise of lien by supervisors, 230.17
- Contract for, liability, 230.15
- Corporation or firm, contract liability, 230.15
- Cost of commitment, 230.10, 230.11
- County attorney's duty to collect, 230.27
- County fund for insane, 230.24
- County liability, 230.11, 230.21, 230.22
- Estates liable, 230.18, 230.19
- Homestead sold, lien first paid, 230.28
- Husband and wife, liability, 230.25
- Institution fund for county insane, 230.23
- Legal settlement determined, 229.9, 230.1-230.14
- Lien on property for support, 230.25-230.29
- Lien on real estate
- Husband and wife, 230.25-230.30
- Persons committed, 230.25-230.30
- Nonresidents, estates liable, 230.19
- Persons liable, 230.15, 230.16
- Preliminary payment of costs, 230.10
- Recovery of support money by county, 230.27-230.30
- Relatives, liability, 229.25, 230.15-230.17
- Release of lien by supervisors, 230.29
- Report to county of hospital expense, 230.20-230.22
- State liability, 230.1, 230.11
- Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12
- Transfer, 227.10-227.13, 229.21
- Voting, disqualification, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Writing materials or letters, refusal, penalty, 229.30

Plea of insanity in criminal case, notice, 777.18

Psychopathic hospital, 225.1-225.42, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subheader Psychopathic Hospital

Special commission, commitment procedure, 225.36-225.42

Psychopathic hospital special commission, 225.37-225.42

Psychopathic incurables

- Accompanying patients, expense, 225.41, 225.42
- Appeal, custody of patient, 225.39, 225.40
- Special commitment, commitment procedure, 225.36-225.38
- Transfer to insane state hospital, procedure, 225.36-225.42

Reformation for men, department for insane, 245.15

Reformation for women, transfer to hospital, 245.12

Soldiers home, not received, 219.13

Special insanity commission from psychopathic hospital, 225.37-225.42

Spouse insane, see subhead Persons Insane above, subheader see Spouse

State hospitals, 226.1-226.34, see INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)

Term defined, included words, 4.1(6)

Women's reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12
INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES

Adulteration, 189.15, 189.16, 206.4, 206.5
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Arsenic combination, label, 206.3(2)
“Article”, subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
Container defined, 189.1(4)
Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.28
Definitions, 189.1, 206.1
Enforcement of law by state, 189.22-189.25
Fees paid to state treasury, 189.29
Goods for sale in other states, 189.26
Inert ingredients, label requirements, 206.3(1)
Inspection, samples, 189.3-189.8
Labeling, 189.9-189.14, 206.2, 206.3
Lead arsenate, required content, 206.4(2)
Lime and sulphur liquid spray, content, 206.3(4), 206.5
Package defined, 189.1(4)
Paris green, required content, 206.4(1)
Poisons and antidotes, label, 206.3(1)
Poisons excepted from drug law, 205.8
Poisons, labeling requirements, 206.3
Reports by dealers, 189.27
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
Spray solutions, labeling, 206.3(4)
Strength and purity required, 206.4
Violations, penalty, 189.19-189.21

INSECT PESTS
Crop pest act, see ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE

INSIGNIA
Desecration of, national or state, penalty, 32.1-32.6
Unlawful wearing of military emblems, 713.28

INSOLVENCY
Allen insurers, procedure, 515.72
Assignees’ sales, city not to regulate, 368.6(5)
Assignment for creditors’ benefit, 681.1-681.31, see ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS
Banks, 528.29-528.45, see BANKS AND BANKING
Banks, receiving deposits when insolvent, 528.81, 528.82, 532.19
Banks, remission of tax on stock, 430.9
Bills of exchange, presentment, 542.36(3)
Bills of exchange, protest before maturity, 542.37
Blind aid benefits, exempt, 241.10
Declaratory judgments, rights determined, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)
Definition under sales act, 554.76(3)
Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13
Estate settled by guardian, 670.18
Executor, ground for removal, 638.29(3)
Insane person, guardian’s duties, 670.18
Insurance companies, see INSURANCE, subhead Receiverships
Judgment, enforcement nulla bona, insurer liable, 516.1-516.3
Notice of dishonor, negotiable paper, 541.102
Old-age and survivors, public employees, retirement benefits, exempt, 97.43
Policy of insurance, compensation liability, clause prohibited, 87.8
Stoppage in transit, grounds, 554.54, 554.58-554.60
Surety, requiring creditor to sue insolvent principal, 540.1-540.4

Insolvency—continued
Trust companies, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Trust Companies
Trustees, sale of securities, exempt from securities law, 502.5(1)
Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(3)
Unpaid seller’s rights, buyer insolvent, 554.55-554.57

INSPECTION
See particular topic for references

INSTALLMENT STOCK SALES
Corporations, income tax exemptions, 422.34
Generally, 501.1-501.8

INSTITUTES, COUNTY
Farmers institutes, see FARMERS INSTITUTES
Teachers institutes, 272.1-272.8, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Teachers, therewith see Institutes

INSTITUTIONS
Blind, 269.1, 269.2, see BLIND, SCHOOL FOR THE (VINTON)
Charitable institutions, see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS
Colleges and universities, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
Deaf and dumb, 270.1-270.8, see DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)
Donations, soliciting, regulations, 122.1-122.6
Feeble-minded children, 221.1-221.5, 223.1-223.18, see FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS
Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.65-512.72
Old-age assistance, expended in nontax supported institutions, 249.31
Sanitary inspection, state department of health, 135.11(5)
Schools, 271.1-302.44, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
State, see index under STATE INSTITUTIONS for list of state institutions
Unfortunate children, private institutions for, 240.1-240.12, see MINORS, subhead Neglected, Dependent and Delinquent Children

INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY
See JURY, subhead Instructions to Jury

INSTRUMENTS
Acknowledgments, 558.20-558.44, see ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
Affecting real property, 558.1-558.68, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Instruments Affecting Real Estate
Chattel mortgages, 556.1-556.21, see CHATTEL MORTGAGES
Conditional sales of personality, 556.4-556.28, see SALES
Counterfeiting instruments, 718.13-718.23, see CRIMES, subhead Counterfeiting
Forgery, see CRIMES, subhead Forgery
Legalizing acts, 555.1-555.4, see LEGALIZING ACTS
Written instruments, actions on, see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

INSULT
Libel and slander, 659.1-659.6, 737.1-737.7, see LIBEL AND SLANDER
INSURANCE

Accident insurance

Antidiscrimination provision, 508.23, 508.24
Assessment change to legal reserve, 510.36, 510.39
Assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31
Association defined, 510.1
Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39
Automobile insurance, see subhead Automobile Insurance below

Discrimination, persons of one class, 508.23, 508.24

Employers' liability insurance, 517.1-517.4
Firemen, city volunteers, 368.34
Foreign assessment companies, 510.15, 510.19
Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
Fraternal benefits, venue of actions, 512.16
Fraternal societies, law applicable, 510.23

Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2

Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2

Fire insurance, unauthorized companies, 515.137

Guaranty companies, notice, 682.20, 682.21

Hospitalization association disputes, 514.13

Joinder, indemnitor or insurer with indemnified parties, R.C.P. 28 (p. 1817)

Group accident policy, 509.4, 509.6, see subhead Group Insurance below

Inurement of liability policies to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3

Itinerant merchants, required, 81.4

Liability for insurer's unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3

Life companies, authority, 508.29

Limitation of action on losses, 518.22

Limitation on assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31

Limitation on time, proof of loss, 511.36

Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3

Motorbusses in cities, required, 388.5-388.10

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15

Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Proceeds exempt, 511.37, 635.8

Proceeds exempt from income tax, 422.8(2, e)

Proof of loss on building, 518.23, 518.24

Proof of loss, time limit on notice, 511.35, 511.36

Rebating prohibited, 508.23

Reciprocity with other states, 510.22

Register of policies, 515.64

Report, annual, 515.64

Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 637.4

Surplus of association distributed, 510.28

Actions

Assessment life associations

Actions on policies, 511.17, 511.30-511.35

Defenses to policy actions, 511.30-511.36

Recovery of penalties, 511.7

Assessment nonlife associations

Arbitration agreements, effect, 518.26

Hail assessments, losses paid, 518.17

Limitation of action on losses, 518.22

Members, liability for assessments, 518.14

Process agent, service, 510.29, 511.27, 511.28

Proof of loss, 518.19-518.22

Value of building, liability, 518.23, 518.24

Value of personality and crops, 518.25

Venue of actions for assessments, 512.16

Assessments, action for, venue, 616.11

Automobile insurance, see subhead Automobile Insurance below thereunder see Actions Against Company

Fire insurance, unauthorized companies, 515.137

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Application attached to policy, 512.14, 512.15

Insurance—continued

Actions—continued

Fraternal beneficiary associations—continued

Commissioner as process agent, 512.22-512.26
Evidence of service process, 512.23
Exemption of proceeds from execution, 512.17
Injunction by state, 512.37
Notice of process given by commissioner, 512.24

Original notice, service on agent, 512.22-512.26

Record of service of process, 512.26

Service on attorney sufficient, 512.25

Venue of actions against society, 512.16

Guaranty companies, notice, 682.20, 682.21

Hospitalization association disputes, 514.13

Joinder, indemnitor or insurer with indemnified parties, R.C.P. 28 (p. 1817)

Liability for insurer's unpaid judgments, 516.1-516.3

Life companies

Action on policy, defenses, 511.17, 511.30-511.36

Age misrepresentation, defense, 511.32

Application attached to policy, 511.33

Commissioner as process agent, 512.27, 511.28

Estoppel by application, 511.34

Estoppel by examiners certificate, 511.31

Injunction when insolvent, 508.17

Intoxication as defense on policy, 511.30

Liquidated damages on void contract, 511.17

Penalties recovered by state, 511.7

Policy and proceeds, execution exempt, 511.37

Process, service, 511.27-511.29

Proof of loss, limitation, 511.35, 511.36

Time limit on proof of loss, 511.35, 511.36

Nonlife companies

Agent's suit for commission, 515.54-515.56

Appeal from revocation of authority, 515.135

Application attached to policy, effect, 515.94, 515.95

Arbitration agreements, 515.103, 515.104

Commissioner as process agent, 515.73, 515.74

Conditions invalidating policy, 515.101, 515.102

Conditions of policy, 515.101-515.108, 515.111-515.118

Defenses, 515.95, 515.101-515.106

Fire policy of unauthorized company, 515.137

Foreign companies, original notice, 515.73, 515.74

Improper form of policy, 515.140

Invalidating stipulations avoided, 515.101

Invalid policies, conditions, 515.101, 515.102

Limitation of action, 515.107, 515.108

Original notice, foreign companies, 515.73, 515.74

Place of bringing actions, 616.10-616.12

Pleadings not changed by law, 515.105, 515.106

Policy more favorable than required, 515.108

Presumption as to insurable value, 515.96, 518.23

Process agent, service on, 515.73, 515.74

Proof of loss of personality, 515.99

Proof of loss on building, 515.98-515.107

Right to rebuild, when void, 515.104

Unauthorized companies, when policy valid, 515.137

Value of building, 515.98-515.99
Insurance—continued
Actions—continued
Nonlife companies—continued
Venue of actions against, 616.10-616.12
Venue of actions for premiums or notes, 616.12
Witnesses, incriminating statements, 515.136
Original notice, foreign corporations, process
agent service, see ORIGINAL NOTICES,
subheads Foreign Corporations Served;
Nonresidents
Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56 (f, g) (p. 1829),
617.5, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1931)
Venue of actions against companies,
616.10-616.12, see Venue of Actions below
under this subhead.
Receiverships, see subhead Receiverships below
Reciprocal exchanges, 520.4-520.7
Surety companies, process agent service, 682.21
Unauthorized companies, liability, 507.16, 511.17
Venue of actions
Assessment collection, nonlife, 616.11
Insurance companies, 616.10
Premiums or notes, nonlife companies, 616.12
Surety companies, 616.15
Agents
Assessment life associations
Agent’s certificate to act, 511.5, 511.6
Definition of agent, 511.4, 515.122-515.126
Discrimination between persons, 508.23, 508.24
Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25
Fraud against association, 511.18-511.21
Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16, 511.17
Intemperance of assured known, 511.30
License required, fee, 522.1-522.5
Misrepresentation of policy, 511.20, 511.21
Penalty for soliciting without certificate, 511.6
Assessment nonlife associations
Advertisements, 515.122, 515.144-515.146
Commission law not applicable, 515.58
Definition of agent, 515.123-515.126
License required, fee, 522.1-522.5
Resident agent required, 515.22
Solicitation of proxies, 523.4
Soliciting business illegal, 507.16, 511.16,
511.17, 515.120
Assistance in examination of companies, 507.3
Fee for license, 522.4
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Duty to assist examiners, 512.100
Employment, 512.33
Fraud on company, 512.41
Illegal business solicitation, 512.39, 512.40,
512.103
License not required, 522.1
Officials violating provisions, 512.40
Liability if company not certified, 507.16, 511.17
Licensing by commissioner
Acting without license, penalty, 522.5
Issuance fee, 522.3, 522.4
License required, 522.1
Revocation for cause, 522.3
Term of license, 522.2
Violations, penalty, 522.5
Life companies
Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22
Certificate of authority required, 511.5, 511.6
Insurance—continued
Agents—continued
Life companies—continued
Commission law not applicable, 515.58
Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19
Definition of agent, 511.4, 515.123-515.126
Discrimination between persons, 508.23
Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25
Fraud in procuring policy, 511.18
Inducements to insure prohibited. 508.23,
508.24
Intemperance of insured known, 511.30
Liability for premium on void contract, 511.17
License required, fee, 522.1-522.5
Misrepresentation, 511.20, 511.21
Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 511.16-522.1
Nonlife companies
Advertising, 515.92, 515.122, 515.144-515.146
Assisting in examination of company, 515.85
Certificate of authority, 515.78
Combinations, unlawful, 515.131-515.136
Countersigning policies, 515.22, 515.52-515.61,
515.92
Definitions of agent, 515.123, 515.126
Fee paid to commissioner, 515.128, 522.4
Fraud policy not standard, penalty, 515.140
Forms and policies, agents for filing, 515.131
License required, fee, 522.1-522.5
Mutual companies, 515.22
Record kept of business, 515.57
Resident countersigning agents
Action to enforce commissions, 515.55,
515.56
Amount of commission, 515.54, 515.61
Commissions, 515.53-515.56
Contracts covered by law, 515.58
Contracts exempt from law, 515.58
Countersigning required, 515.52-515.54
Enforcement by commissioner, 515.59
Licensed resident agent, 515.52
Mutual companies, 515.22
Penalty for violations, 515.60
Policies through resident agents, 515.52
Reciprocity with other states, 515.61
Record, out-of-state contracts, 515.57
Residence in state, 515.22, 515.52, 515.92
Soliciting agent defined, 515.123
Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.9
Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16,
515.120
Original notice served on agent, 617.5
Penalty for acting without license, 522.5
Promotion of companies, expense limited, 506.3
Proxies, solicitation forbidden, 523.4
Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts
Agent license requirements, exception, 515.58
Attorney as agent, 520.2
Bond by attorney to subscribers, 520.16-520.18
Commission law applicable, 515.58
Countersigning, exceptions, 515.58
Deposit of securities by agent, 520.23
Fees paid by attorney as agent, 520.19
Foreign agent, license issued, 520.3
Form of policy, changes permitted, 520.20
Insurance law not applicable, 520.22
License issued, renewal, 520.12
Office, location, 520.3
Insurance—continued
Agents—continued
Reinsurance with other state agents, 520.23
Reinsurance with licensed companies, 520.21
Report made annually, 520.10
Reports filed with commissioner, process
agent, service, 520.5, 520.6, 520.8
Revocation or refusal of license, 520.15
Service on process agent, 520.5, 520.6
Tax paid annually, 520.19
Unauthorized business, penalty, 520.14
Revocation of license, 522.3
Sale of stock illegally, domestic companies, 506.7
Soliciting agent defined, 511.4, 515.123
Stock sale, as inducement to insure, 506.9
Term of license, 522.2
Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16
Aircraft insurance
General provisions, see subhead Assessment
Nonlife Associations; and Nonlife Com-
panies both below
Assessment nonlife associations, 518.1(1)
Authority to issue, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49, 518.1
Dirigible or other aircraft, 515.48(1, 9)
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
Nonlife companies, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49
Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518.20
Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138
Alien insurance companies
Alien insurer defined, 515.70
Amount of securities deposit approved, 515.71
Certificate of authority, requirements, 515.71
Insolvency, procedure, 515.72
Reinsurance of policies, 515.72
Alien insurer
Definition, 515.70
Deposit of securities required, 515.71
Insolvency, procedure, 515.72
Alteration of instruments insured, 515.48(2)
Animals insured, 515.48(4), 515.69, 518.1(1), 518.20
Annual reports tabulated by commissioner, 518.18
Annual statement, see subhead Reports by Com-
panies below
Anticompetitive law, 515.131
Antidiscrimination law, 508.23
Arson, burning to defraud insurer, 707.4
Articles of incorporation
Approval, interpretation, 491.10
Assessment life association
Amendment to become legal reserve, 510.36
Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 510.4
Fees for filing, domestic company, 511.25
Foreign companies, filing of articles, 510.16
Foreign company, fees for filing, 511.24
Notice of approval published, 510.5
Objects of association stated, 510.9
Record and publication, 510.5
Assessment nonlife associations
Amendments by members, 518.4
Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 518.8
Articles printed as part of policy, 518.5
Assessments specified, allowed, 518.9
County mutuals, business place stated, 518.2
Election of officers, terms stated, 518.6
Meetings, place specified, 518.3
Fraternal beneficiary association
Amendment on reorganization, 512.81
Insurance—continued
Assessment life associations—continued

Benevolent societies, see subhead Benevolent Societies below

Buildings, 511.8
Business year, close, 510.11
Certificate of membership defined, 510.3
Certificates of authority, see subhead Certificates of Authority below
Change to legal reserve company, 510.36-510.38
Conditions for commencing business, 510.8, 510.15-510.19, 511.27
Consolidation, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below
Conspiracy to defraud, 511.19
Contracts for illegal business, 511.21
Definitional, 510.1-510.3
Directors
Misrepresentations, penalty, 511.20, 511.21
Penalty for improper consolidation, 521.15
Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
Discrimination against domestic companies, 511.15
Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 510.24-510.27
Examination by State, 507.1-507.18, 510.12
Fee for certificate of authority, 510.19, 511.24, 511.25
Fees payable, 505.7, 510.11, 511.24-511.26, 515.128
Financial showing, 510.17
Foreign associations, see subhead Foreign Companies below
Fraternal societies, see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations below
Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18-511.21
Frauds on company, 511.18-511.20
Funds
Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
Dissolution, how distributed, 510.27
Disruption forbidden, 510.9
Federal securities investment, 682.45, 682.46
Investments, savings and loan shares, 534.27
Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
Legal reserve policyholder's benefit, 510.35
Loans prohibited, 511.11, 511.12
Surplus distribution, 510.27, 510.28
Surplus, prohibited Investments, 511.11
Taxes, from what funds payable, 511.14
Trust funds, legal reserve, 510.35, 511.15
Use of assessments limited, 510.9
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
Health insurance companies, 510.30-510.32, 510.39
Home office building, real estate, 511.8(9)
Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16-511.21
Income tax exemption, 422.34
Insurable age, 510.10
Investments, see subhead Investments by Companies below
Judgments, failure to pay, 507.10
Life companies
Home office, 511.8(9)
Office building, real estate, 511.8(9)
Real estate acquired, 511.8(9)
Real estate, certificates of sale, 511.8(10)
Real estate for office building, 511.8(9)
Limitation on proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
Location of office filed, 510.17
Insurance—continued
Assessment life associations—continued

Management, proof of competency, 510.18
Manager, unlawful business, 507.16, 511.16, 511.17
Medical examination, effect, 511.31
Membership sales law, not applicable, 503.2, 503.3
Members right to vote, 510.6, 523.1
Misrepresentation unlawful, 511.17, 511.21
Mortgages held, 511.8
Name, dissimilar, required, 510.7
Officers
Bonds required, 510.8, 510.13
Discrimination prohibited, 508.23, 508.24
Examinations, duty to assist, 507.3
Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
Illegal business, penalty, 507.16, 511.16-511.21
List filed with commissioner, 510.17
Misrepresentation, penalty, 511.20, 511.21
Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
Removal by court, 510.25
Organization of domestic companies, 506.1-506.8
Organizing in future restricted, 510.30, 510.31
Penalty provisions, see subhead Violations below
Policies, see subhead Policies below
Policyholders
Class of policies, 510.33
Liability on policies, 510.2
Voting rights, 510.6, 521.10, 523.1-523.4
Process service, foreign benevolent, 510.29
Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
Purpose of association, 510.1, 510.9
Real estate for office building, 511.8(9)
Receivers appointed, 510.26, 510.27
Reciprocity with other states, 510.19, 510.32
Reinsurance, see subhead Reinsurance below
Religious societies, requirements, 510.29
Reports, annual, see subhead Reports by Companies below
Reserve for policyholders, 510.35
Reserve on reinsurance, 510.38
Restrictions, exceptions, 510.30, 510.31
Securities deposited, see subhead Securities below
Statement of condition filed, 510.17
Surplus, authority to distribute, 510.28
Taxation, 432.1-432.9
Transfer of membership, 510.19
Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
Valuation of policies on reincorporation, 510.37
Violations, see subhead Violations below
Voting rights of members, 510.6, 521.10, 523.1-523.4
Assessment nonlife associations
Actions by or against association, see subhead Actions above, thereunder see Assessment Nonlife Associations
Advertisements, 515.91-515.93, 515.122, 515.144-515.146
Agents, see subhead Agents above
Aircraft insurance, 518.1(1)
Aircraft, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138
Insurance—continued
Assessment nonlife associations—continued

Arbitration or appraisement, 518.26
Articles and bylaws part of policy, 518.5
Articles of incorporation, see subhead Articles of Incorporation above

Assessments
Advance assessments, 518.10
Allowable assessments and fees, 518.9
Cancellation of policy, 518.30-518.32
Hail associations, 518.17
Pro rata when retained, 518.32
Purposes of assessment, 518.9-518.14
Venue of action to collect, 616.11, 616.12

Automobiles, see subhead Automobile Insurance below

Beneficiaries, see subhead Beneficiaries below

Books and records, examination, 507.3, 518.36

Borrowing money, 518.11

Buildings, liability for value, 518.24

Cancellation of policy by company, 518.29

Cancellation of policy by insured, 518.30

Certificate of authority, see subhead Certificate of Authority below

Conditions for commencing business, 518.7-518.8

Consolidation, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below

County mutuals
Agents, exemption from license, 518.41, 522.1
Annual report, classified, 518.18
Definition, 507.1, 518.2, 521.1
Exemption from examination law, 507.1, 518.37
Gross premium tax not applicable, 432.1
Name requirements, 518.2
Personal injuries not insurable, 518.1(1, c)
Taxation, exemption, 432.1, 432.2

Crops, liability for value, 518.25

Debts
Deduction for taxation, 429.4, 432.8, 432.9, 518.38, 518.39
Definition of debts, 518.39
Payment on receivership, 518.28

Directors, violation of consolidation law, 521.15

Dissolution causes, 507.10, 507.17, 518.28

Election of officers and directors, 518.6, 523.1-523.6

Employers' liability insurance, 517.1-517.4
Examination by state, 507.1-507.18, 518.27, 518.36, 518.37

Existing associations, exemptions, 515.23
Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46

Fees required, 518.12, 518.40, 518.42

Fire companies, false advertising, 515.91-515.93

Foreign associations, see subhead Foreign Companies below

Funds
Borrowing money to pay losses, 518.11
Distribution on receivership, 518.28
Emergency fund accumulated, uses, 518.12
Investment, 515.36, 518.12, 534.27, 682.45, 682.46

Net assets required, 518.14

Prorating for hail losses, 518.17
Reserve, unearned premiums, 515.47, 518.14, 518.16

Insurance—continued
Assessment nonlife associations—continued

Funds—continued

Tax assessment, 432.8-432.9, 518.38
Use of funds for proxies, penalty, 523.4

Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2

Incorporation, 518.1

Injunction proceedings, 518.28

Inurement of policy, 516.1-516.3

Investment of funds, 515.35, 518.12, 534.27, 682.45, 682.46

Judgment against insured unpaid, company liability, 518.1-516.3

Judgment unpaid, receivership, 507.10
Kinds of insurance, 515.23, 515.48, 517.1, 518.1

Licenses of agents, 518.41-518.43
Limitation of action on losses, 518.22

Losses, notice and proof, 518.19-518.22
Manager, violations, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121, 521.15

Meetings, annual, 518.3

Members
Definition, 518.1
Exempt from law as to agents, 515.126

Liability, maximum assessments, 518.14, 518.28
Power to amend bylaws and articles, 518.4
Voting by proxy, 523.1-523.6

Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3

Minors property insured, 518.1

Names, requirements, 518.2

Office building authorized, 518.12

Officers
Bonds of officers, 518.33, 518.34
Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15
Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
Election according to bylaws, 518.6

Unlawful solicitation, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
Organization, purposes, 518.1

Personal property, liability for value, 518.25

Place of bringing action for assessments, 516.11

Policies, see subhead Policies below

Policy liability, computation, 515.47

Powers and purposes, 518.1

Premiums, action to collect, 616.11, 616.12
Professional men, 519.1-519.13
Proof of loss, time limit, 518.19-518.21
Proxies authorized at elections, 523.1, 523.6

Purposes of association, 518.1
Quo warranto against improper practice, 518.27

Receivers, 507.10-507.13, 507.17, 518.28

Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below

Reports annual, 518.18

Reserve for losses and premiums, 515.47, 518.12-518.16

Return of unearned assessments, 515.38

Risk, maximum single, 518.7

Risks insured against, 518.1

Soliciting business, 515.48, 515.120, 515.121

State mutuals
Agents to be licensed, 518.33, 518.34
Annual report classified, 518.18
Annual tax, payment, 518.35
Bond of officers, 518.33, 518.34

Conditions for commencing business, 515.12, 515.120, 515.121, 515.22

Definition, name, 518.2
Insurance—continued
Assessment nonlife associations—continued
State mutuals—continued
Examination biennially, 518.36
Fees, certificates, 515.128, 518.40
Moneys and credits assessed, 518.38, 518.39
Policies approved by commissioner, 518.8
Tax paid annually, 518.35
Taxation, 432.1, 432.2, 432.4, 432.5-432.9
Time limit, proof of loss, 518.19-518.21
Unauthorized business, penalties, 507.10, 507.16, 507.17, 508.30, 515.120, 518.27, 518.28
Unearned assessments, return, 518.31
Value of insured property, 518.23-518.25
Violation of law, quo warranto, 518.27
Violations, see subhead Violations below
Assignment, old-age assistance beneficiary, 249.23
Authority to do business, see subhead Authority below
Automobile insurance
Accident insurance, see subhead Accident Insurance above
Actions against company
Carrier’s liability policy, 325.26
Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3
Itinerant merchant’s liability policy, 81.4
Truck operator’s liability policy, 327.15
Annual report, classification, 518.18
Assessment nonlife associations
Applicability of general law, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
Assets, stock of cars insured, 518.14
Authority for insuring, 518.1(1)
Basic rate, reserve, liability, 518.14
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
Proof of loss, time limit, 518.19, 518.20
Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)
Concealment or conversion insurance, 515.48(9)
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
Inurement of liability policy, 516.1-516.3
Judgment unpaid, insurer’s liability, 516.1-516.3
Life companies, authority to write, 508.29
Loss of use insured, 518.1(1, c)
Nonlife companies
Authority to insure, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
Itinerant merchants, 81.4
Liability on debtor’s unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3
Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
Passenger buses in cities, 388.5-388.10
Proof of loss, time limit, 518.20
Risks of companies limited, 515.49
Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138
Bank loans, borrower to insure, 526.31
Bank real estate loans, mortgagee to provide, 526.31
Beneficiaries
Accident policy proceeds exempt, 511.37
Assessment life company requirements, 510.10
Change in assessment life policies, 510.10
Endowment policy, proceeds exempt, 511.37
Estate settled, exemption from debts, 635.8
Exemption of policy proceeds, see subhead Exemption of Policy Proceeds below
Felony causing death or disability, 636.48, 636.49

Insurance—continued
Beneficiaries—continued
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Associations as beneficiaries, 512.11, 512.12
Calls on beneficiaries, religious plan, 512.8
Change permitted, 512.10, 512.13
Charitable institution as beneficiary, 512.69
Children’s lives insured, 512.56-512.61
Death benefits permitted, 512.2, 512.5
Fraternal association defined, 512.1
Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60
Payment of benefits authorized, 512.2
Place to bring action on policy, 512.16
Proceeds exempt from execution, 512.17
Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
Heirs include surviving spouse, 635.10
Life policies, proceedings held in trust, 508.32
Life policy, proceeds exempt from debts, 511.37
Old-age assistance provisions, 249.18(3), 249.23, 515.102(4)
Workmen’s compensation, 85.31, 85.42-85.44
Benevolent societies
Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29
Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44
Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19
Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54
Exemption from benefit payments, 635.8
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
Income tax exemption, 422.34
Incorporation
Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6
Nonprofit corporation, 504.1-504.29
Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3
Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10)
Trustees or managers duties, 504.14
Itinerant merchant’s, 81.4
Boats, see subhead Marine Insurance below
Boiler, inspection, waive state inspection, 89.6
Boiler insurance for steamboats, 106.11(6)
Bombardment insurance, 515.48(1)
Bonded warehouses insurance, 543.11, 543.15
Bonds
Agent for reciprocal contracts bonded, 520.16-520.18
Assessment life association, officers bonded, 510.8, 510.13
Assessment nonlife associations
Annual report, 515.63(5-8), 518.18
Officers to be bonded, 518.33
Liability bonds in lieu of insurance
Employer’s, 87.16
Itinerant merchant’s, 81.4
Motorbusses in cities, 388.8
Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26
Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15
Life companies
Annual report of investments, 508.11(10, 12)
Foreign companies, investments required, 508.10
Nonlife companies
Annual statement required, 515.63(5-8)
Appeal bond on revocation, 515.135
Investments authorized, 515.35
Investments examined before business, 515.38
Officers’ bonds, 518.33, 518.34
Reserve fund, what bonds excluded, 515.45
Insurance—continued
Bonds—continued
Safekeeping of bonds insured, 515.48(3)
Bottomry, 515.48(9)-515.50
Buildings, home office, 511.8(9)
Burglary insurance, see subhead Theft Insurance below
Burning to defraud insurers, 707.4
Cancellation of policies
Assessment nonlife associations
Conditions, by assured, 518.30
Hail policies, time for canceling, 518.30
Notice when association cancels, 518.29, 518.32
Pro rata assessment kept by company, 518.32
Unearned assessments returned, 518.91
Nonlife companies
Forfeiture for premium nonpayment, 515.80
Form must provide for cancellation, 515.110
Liability of assured, 515.81
Restoration of policy by insured, 515.83
Right of insured to cancel, 515.84
Short rates and costs paid by insured, 515.81
Short rate table by commissioner, 515.82
Standard fire policy provisions, 515.139
Professional liability insurance, 519.8
Capital stock
Life companies
Advertisements, paid up only, 511.22, 511.23
Amount required, 508.5, 508.10
Articles to show amount of capital, 508.3
Foreign companies, amount required, 508.10
Investments, 508.7, 508.8, 508.10, 511.8, 534.27, 682.45, 682.46
Loans, when prohibited, 508.7, 508.8, 511.11
Nonlife companies
Advertisement, foreign fire company, 515.92, 515.93
Deficiencies of assets made good, 515.86
Dividends not from capital, 515.44-515.46
Foreign capital, requirements, 515.69
Increase in stock, how made, 515.43
Investments prescribed, 515.35, 534.27
Minimum requirement, 515.8
Prohibited loans, 515.11
Reduction of capital, 515.9
Statement of capital and surplus, 515.92
Transferor not relieved from liability, 515.88
Sale by domestic company while organizing, see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below
Transfers pending examination, 507.15
Casualty insurance
Antidiscrimination provision, 508.23, 508.24
Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48
Discrimination between persons, 508.23, 508.24
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2, 515.24
Group insurance authorized, 509.4(2)
Life companies, authority to write, 509.4(2)
Limitation on risks, 515.49
Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24
Certificate for agents, see subhead Agents above
Certificate of authority
Alien insurance company, 515.71
Approval of company prior to issuance, 506.2
Assessment life association
Contracts, void if no certificate, 511.17
Fees of domestic companies, 511.25
Insurance—continued
Certificate of authority—continued
Assessment life association—continued
Fees of foreign companies, 510.19, 511.24
Foreign companies, requirements, 510.15-510.19
Fraternal accident companies, 510.23
Insurance authorized, 510.14
Penalty for not having, 511.6, 511.16, 511.17
Receipt for premium tax filed, 432.3
Revocation, 507.10, 508.22, 511.9, 511.23
Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.19, 511.23
Assessment nonlife associations
Fees paid to commissioner, 515.128, 518.40
Issuance conditions, 432.3, 518.8
Revocation of certificate, 507.10, 518.28, 518.34
Business unauthorized, soliciting, penalty, 507.16
Certificates of compliance, domestic, 506.1, 506.2
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Conditions, 512.18-512.21, 512.27-512.32, 512.43
Fee for issuance and renewal, 512.29
Foreign accident associations, 510.23
Penalty for not having, 512.40
Refusal by commissioner, 512.21
Renewal annually, 512.31
Revocation, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102
Suspension of certificate, 512.54, 512.101
Group insurance revocation, 509.8
Guaranty companies, 682.14-682.16
Interinsurance, see Reciprocal or Interinsurance Contracts below under this subhead
Life companies
Appeal from denial, 506.8
Conditions precedent, 432.3, 508.6, 508.9, 508.10, 508.13
Contracts, void if no certificate, 511.17
Fees paid to commissioner, 511.24-511.26
Issuance authorized, 508.13
Penalty for doing business without certificate, 511.6, 511.7, 511.17
Revocation, 508.14, 508.15, 508.24, 509.8, 511.9, 511.23
Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9
Nonlife companies
Alien insurers, 515.70-515.72
Appeal from refusal to issue, 506.8
Conditions precedent, 432.3, 515.41, 515.42
Fees, payment, 515.128
Foreign company, 515.77
Insurance of certificate, 515.3, 515.12, 515.41, 515.77
Mutual companies, 515.12
Procedure for revocation, 507.11
Recorded with secretary of state, 515.3
Refusal for not complying with law, 515.65
Renewal of certificate, 515.42
Revocation, 515.59, 515.110, 515.134
Suspension, 507.10, 515.129
Professional liability company, 519.4, 519.12
Promotion expense limited, 506.3
Receivership after revocation, 507.10
Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts
Authority granted by certificate, 520.12
Bond requirements, 520.15, 520.17
Business without certificate, penalty, 520.14
Foreign attorney, license required, 520.3
Insurance—continued
Certificate of authority—continued
Reciprocal contracts—continued
  Issuance, renewal, 520.12
  Process served, procedure, 520.5
  Revocation or refusal, hearings, 520.15
  Statement filed before issuance, 520.4
Revocation, grounds
  Assessment life association, 510.22, 510.24
  Defaulting life company, securities to state, 508.19
  Fraternal societies, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102
  Group insurance companies, 509.8
  Insolvency of company, 507.10, 508.22
  Judgments remaining unpaid, 507.10
  Life companies, 508.14-508.17, 508.22, 508.24, 508.26, 511.9, 511.23
  Life companies, procedure, 508.14, 508.17-508.19
  Mutual nonlife associations, 518.28, 518.34
  Nonlife companies, 515.110, 515.134
  Nonlife companies, agents law violated, 515.59
  Nonlife companies procedure, 507.11, 515.85, 515.88, 515.86
  Nonpayment of examination expense, 507.8
  Receivership, see subhead Receiverships below
  Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.15, 520.17
  Refusal to be examined, 507.17
  Sale of stock as inducement to insure, 506.9
  Unlawful business by company, 507.10
  Stock sale forbidden before certificate, 506.1
  Surety companies, 682.11-682.16
  Suspension, revocation, after examination, 507.10
  Workmen's compensation, 87.6
  Certificate of compliance, organization, 506.1, 508.2, 515.90
  Certificate of membership, see subhead Policies below
  Certificate of sale, realty investment, 511.8(10)
  Check liability, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)
  Civil war insurance, 515.48(1)
  Clergymen group insurance, 509.3
  Coinurance, nonlife companies, 515.48(8), 515.111-515.118
  Collateral loans, 511.8(12)
  Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)
  Commercial paper, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)
  Commissioner of insurance, 505.1-505.13, see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT, subhead Commissioner of Insurance
  Commissioner of insurance as process agent, 511.27-511.29, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporation Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service
  Commissioners standard mortality tables, page 2214
  Commissions insurance, 515.48(9)
  Compensation liability insurance
    Benefit insurance, 87.5-87.7
    Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
    Coal mines, extra hazardous, presumption, 87.12
    Employer required to insure, 87.1

Insurance—continued
Compensation liability insurance—continued
Employers liability insurance
  Compensation claims, reserve, 517.1
  Compensation, definition, 517.2
  Compensation policies, distribution, 517.3
  Reports of compensation policies, 517.4
Extra hazardous business, coal mines
  Application of compensation laws, 87.13-87.27
  Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
  Failure of employer to comply, penalty, 87.19
  Failure to insure, employees election, 87.21-87.23
  Injunction to enforce insurance, 87.15
  Insurance required, 87.14
  Jury trial, when, proceedings, 87.24-87.27
  Mine Inspector's duties, 87.18
  Notice of security posted by employer, 87.17
  Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20
  Factory inspector's duties, 87.18
  Failure to comply, action against employer, 87.18
  Failure to insure, employee's right, 87.21-87.23
  Failure to insure liability, penalty, 87.1
  Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
  Group Insurance, 87.4, see also subhead Group Insurance below
  Injunctions, 87.15, 87.19
  Insolvency clause, prohibited, 87.8
  Insurance of liability required, 87.1
  Maximum charge for insurance, 87.3
  Mine Inspector's duties, 87.18
  Mutual companies, 87.4, 515.12
  Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5)
  Notice of failure to insure, 87.2, 87.17
  Notice of security furnished, 87.17-87.19
  Policy clauses required, 87.9, 87.10
  Reciprocal or interinsurance contract, 520.4, 520.9
  Relief of employer from insurance, 87.11
  Renewal commission, maximum, 87.3
  Requirement that employer insure, 87.1
  Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20
  Scheme for mutual insurance, 87.5
  Trial of employee's claim, 87.24-87.27
  Workman's lien on proceeds, 87.9
  Workmen's compensation law, 85.1-85.62, see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

Consolidation and reinsurance
  Appearance by policy holders, 521.17
  Approval and filing with commissioner, 521.11
  Assessment companies, election, 521.10
  Authorization by commissioner, 521.8
  Company defined, 521.1
  County mutuals, law not applicable, 521.1
  Election for company approval, 521.10
  Expenses paid by petition, 521.14
  Fraternal beneficiary associations
    Expenses paid by associations, 512.79
    Plans submitted, 512.73-512.78
    Procedure, 512.73-512.78
    Violations, penalties, 512.80
  Life companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76, 521.1-521.15
  Life companies, procedure, 521.2-521.11
  Nonlife companies consolidated, 521.12-521.15
  Penalties for violation, 521.15
  Petition by life company, 521.3-521.5
Insurance—continued

Consolidation and reinsurance—continued

Plan filed and approved by commission, 521.11
Plan, submission and hearing, 521.3-521.5
Powers of commission, 521.6, 521.8, 521.9-521.11
Prohibited with unauthorized company, 521.13

Reinsurance

Alien companies
Associations formed, mutual assessment, 518.1

Insolvency, procedure, 503.22
Nonlife companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76
Quo warranto against mutual associations, 518.27

Receivership, liquidation of deposits, 508.22
Receivership, policies reinsured, 508.22
Required of mutual assessment company, 518.27

Reserve, assessment life companies, 510.38
Securities, amount to be deposited, 508.21
Securities, deposit, title, 508.20
Unauthorized companies forbidden, 521.13
Vote of commission to be unanimous, 521.9

Contracts for promotion, void, 506.5, 506.6
Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19

Corporate law, 491.1-491.71, see CORPORATION, subhead Profit Corporations

Countersigning policies by resident agents of nonlife companies, 515.22, 515.52-515.61, 515.92
County, liability, on employees, 332.3(20)
County mutual associations, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above

County, proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
Credit insurance, 515.49(8), 515.49(6)
Crops insured, 515.48(1), 518.25
Crops, loss by hail, notice to company, 515.100, 518.21
Crops, value stated in policy, 518.25

Cyclone insurance, see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below

Death, feloniously caused, bars benefits, 636.48
Deeds of trust, securities, 511.8(8)
Defrauding insurers by burning property, 707.4

Detectives, mutual liability insurance, 518.1-519.13
Department of insurance, state, 505.1-505.13, see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT

Deposit of securities, see subhead Securities Deposited below

Deposit of valuables taken, 515.48(3)
Descent and distribution, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Descent and Distribution

Directors of companies, see subheads of various types of companies

Dirigibles or other aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 9)
Dirigibles, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138

Disability insurance
See also subheads Accident Insurance; Compensation Liability Insurance above; Health Insurance below

Feloniously caused disability bars benefits, 636.48

Firemen, city volunteers, 368.34
Proceeds exempt, 511.37

Discrimination prohibited, 508.23, 508.24

Insurance—continued

Dissolution of companies, see subhead Receiverships below

Domestic companies organized, see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below

Drought insurance, 515.48(1)

Druggists mutual liability insurance, 519.1-519.13

Duration of articles of incorporation, 491.24

Earthquake insurance authorized, 515.48(1)

Elections held by companies

Articles, amendment, 523.6
Assessment life members, votes, 510.6
Conditions for proxies, validity, 523.2
Consolidation of assessment companies, 521.10
Directors, nonlife companies, 515.27
Filing of proxies, time, 523.3
Fraternal societies, consolidation, 512.77
Fraternal society reorganized, 512.88-512.91

Funds used for getting proxy, penalty, 523.4

Multiple life companies, voting rights, 515.15

Nonlife companies, officers, 515.27, 515.50
Proportionate representation, 523.5, 523.6

Proxies authorized, 523.1-523.4
Reincorporation, assessment life, 510.36
Reincorporation of fraternal society, 510.36
Revocation of proxies, 523.2
Solicitation of proxies by agents forbidden, 523.4

Stockholders representation, 523.5, 523.6

Employees’ mutual insurance

Commissioner to determine exemption, 513.2
Exempted domestic societies, 513.1
Fraternal benefit law, when exempt, 513.1, 513.2

Employers’ liability companies

Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48(5)
Compensation liability insurance, see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above

Definition of terms, 517.2

Distribution of unallocated payments, 517.3

Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2

Group Insurance, see subhead Group Insurance below

Judgment creditor, subrogation, action, 516.1-516.3

Liability in suit by creditor, 516.1-516.3

Life companies, authority, 508.29

Mutual companies, conditions, 515.12
Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.4, 520.9

Reports, annual statements, 517.4
Reserve required, 517.1, 517.3

Estates, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

Estate tax, 451.1-451.13, see TAXATION, subhead Estate Tax

Examination of companies

Application for receivership, 507.13
Assessment life associations, 510.12, 510.20-510.24

Assistance required from companies, 507.3
Bond required of examiners, 507.5
Books and papers produced, 507.3
Commissioneer to make examinations, 507.2, 515.85

Companies subject to examination, 507.1
Compensation of examiners and assistants, 507.4
Insurance—continued
Examination of companies—continued

Compensation of expert examiners, 507.6
Consolidation, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
County mutuals exempt from law, 507.1, 518.37
Definition of companies, 507.1
Dissolution of domestic companies, 515.85
Examination required, 507.2
Examiners and assistants appointed, 507.4
Expenses away from home paid, 507.7, 507.8
Expenses paid by companies, 507.8
Experts employed, 507.4, 507.6
Fees collected, accounting to state, 507.9
Foreign assessment life, 507.18, 510.20-510.23
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Assistance by company officers, 512.100
Association defined, 512.98
Commissioner to examine, plan, 512.99
Confidential nature of examination, 512.106
Expenses, how paid, 512.102
Foreign companies, for permits, 512.18-512.21
Oaths administered by commissioner, 512.100
Receivership proceedings, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105
Reorganization, 512.85
Revocation of authority certificate, 512.101
Unlawful business, penalty, 512.103
Funds requisitioned from stockholders, 515.86
Hospitalization associations examined, 514.10
Installment stock sale companies, applies, 501.8
Life companies, 507.12, 508.16-508.18
Mutual assessment associations, 518.27, 518.28, 518.35-518.37
Nonlife companies
Examinations authorized, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86
Expenses of examination, 515.129
Foreign companies, approval required, 515.130
Foreign companies examined, 515.89
Mutual companies dissolved, 515.87
Mutuals, assets examined, 515.38-515.40
Record of foreign company policies, 515.57
Stock companies, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86
Stock transfers pending examination, 515.88
Unlawful combinations examined, 515.133, 515.134
Nonresident companies, when ordered, 507.18
Oaths given by commissioner, 507.3
Powers of commissioner to examiners, 507.4
Publication of examination, 507.14
Receiver appointed, procedure, 507.13, 507.17
Refusal to be examined, penalty, 507.17
Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
Revocation of certificate, 507.10
State mutuals, 518.36
Stock transfer pending examination, 507.15
Suspension of certificate, 507.10
Testimony taken, oaths, 507.3
Time for examinations, 507.2
Unlawful solicitation of business, foreign companies, when ordered, 507.18
Exchanges, see subhead Reciprocal Exchanges below
Exemption of policy proceeds
Accidental death, 511.37
Employees share of group insurance, 509.13

Insurance—continued
Exemption of policy proceeds—continued
Endowment proceeds, 511.37
Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 635.8
Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17
Group insurance exemption, 506.13
Health and disability insurance, 511.37
Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37
Explosion insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1(1)
Explosion insurance, warehouses, requirements, 543.15
Farm crop disease or insect insurance, 515.48(1)
Federal savings and loan, 534.1(3)
Fees payable to commissioner
Agents licenses, 522.4
Assessment life associations, 511.24, 511.25
Assessment nonlife associations, 518.40, 518.42
Duty to pay state treasurer, 505.7, 507.9
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.29
Life companies, 511.24, 511.25
Nonlife companies, 515.128
Professional liability mutuals, 519.9
Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.19
Fees refunded, 505.11
Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 636.48
Fidelity insurance
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below
Action on bond, notice, 682.20, 682.21
Agents to be licensed, 515.52, 515.78, 522.1
Authority to issue policies, 515.48(2), 515.49
Bonds, 682.14, 682.17, 682.18
Bonds of reciprocal exchanges, 520.13
Bonds of surety companies, see BONDS
Certificate of authority, 682.11-682.13, 682.16
Discharge procedure, 65.4-65.11, 682.19
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.13, 682.16
Liability of company, estoppel, 682.22
Place of bringing action, 616.15
Premium payment, 682.15
Process agent, commissioner, 682.20, 682.21
Release from liability, 65.4-65.11, 682.19
Surety companies, 682.11-682.22, see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES
Venue of actions, 616.15
Fire apparatus breakage insurance, 515.48(1)
Fire insurance
Action for loss, 515.96-515.107
Alien insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70-515.72
Assessment nonlife companies, authority, 518.1
Authority to issue fire policies, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1
Bonded warehouse, insurance required, 543.15
Cancellation of policy by insured, 515.81
Certificate refused, grounds, 515.65
Coinurance riders, 515.111-515.118
Conditions, more favorable permitted, 515.141
County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
Defrauding insurers, 707.4, 707.5
Falling of building cancels insurance, 515.139(8)
False statement of assets, 515.91-515.93
Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9
Foreign nonlife companies, capital, 515.69
Forfeiture of policies, notice, 515.80, 515.139(11)
Form of standard policy, 515.138-515.140
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2, 515.24
Insurance—continued

Fire insurance—continued

Limitation on risks of company, 515.49
Mutual company, organization, 518.1
Name of company used on policies, 515.142–515.145
Nonlife companies, suit authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
Penalty for defrauding insurers, 707.4–707.6
Policies, insurer designated, 515.142, 515.143
Proof of loss, 515.99, 515.107, 515.139(14), 518.19, 518.29
Proof of loss, notice limit, 518.19–518.22
Realty mortgages taken, insurance, 515.35(4)
Requirements under standard policy, 515.139–515.141
Short rates, commissioner to publish, 515.82
Standard policy form, 515.138–515.140
Tax deduction for debts, 432.4
Tax on gross premiums, 432.1, 432.2
Unauthorized companies, policy action, 515.137
Value of buildings, presumption, 515.96, 515.97
Violations of standard fire policy law, 515.140
Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15
Firemen, volunteer, paid by city, 368.34
Flood insurance, 515.48(1)

Foreign companies

Assessment life associations
Annual statement required, 511.1–511.3
Authority to do business, 510.15
Certificate of authority, fee, 510.19
Church members insured, 510.29
Commissioner as process agent, 511.27
Conditions required, 510.15–510.23
Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
Examination by commissioner, 507.18, 510.20–510.23
Fees, payment required, 511.24, 511.26
Financial statement, before business, 510.17
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
Original notice served, 511.27–511.29, 617.5
Reciprocity, 510.19, 510.32
Report annual, 511.1
Examination of companies, 507.18, see also subhead Examination of Companies above

Fraternal beneficiary associations
Accident societies, 510.15–510.23
Applications for insurance required, 512.30
Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28
Business prohibited, reinstatement, 512.38
Certificate of authority, 512.18–512.21, 512.32
Commissioner as process agent, 512.22
Conditions for commencing business, 512.27, 512.32
Examination and receivership, 512.98–512.106
Examinations for permits, 512.19–512.21
Meetings in foreign states, 512.34
Original notice, service, 512.22–512.26, 617.5
Permits issued by commissioner, 512.18, 512.29
Reinstatement after injunction, 512.38
Religious group, exclusive membership, 512.7
Renewal of permit conditional, 512.31
Report not filed, permit refused, 512.36
Life companies
Agent’s certificate to act, 511.5

Insurance—continued

Foreign companies—continued

Life companies—continued

Annual statement filed, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
Certificate of authority, renewal, 508.13, 511.5
Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28
Conditions before business, 432.1, 508.10, 508.13
Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
Evidence of securities deposited, 508.10, 508.15
Examination by commissioner, 507.18, 508.16
Failure to file statements, penalty, 508.16
Fees, payment to commissioner, 511.24, 511.26
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
Insolvency, revocation of authority, 508.17
Investments, statements, 508.10, 508.13
Original notice, service, 511.27–511.29, 617.5
Permit to do business, 508.13, 511.5
Policy forms approved, violation, 508.25–508.28
Report, annual, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
Securities required, 508.10
Suspension of certificate, 508.15

Nonlife companies

Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122, 515.144
Agent’s activity, when prohibited, 515.75, 515.89
Agents, company authorized, 515.78
Agents for Iowa risks, 515.52–515.61
Annual statement, contents, 515.66
Capital impaired, 515.75
Capital required, 515.69
Certificate of authority, 515.77
Commissioner as process agent, 515.73
Examinations ordered, 515.130
Fees required, 515.128
Forms for statements furnished, 515.68
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2, 515.24
Kinds of insurance authorized, 515.48, 515.49
Limitation on risks, 515.49
Mutual companies, surplus, 515.76
Notes taken for insurance, 515.79
Officers, general penalty clause, 515.121
Organization, nature shown on policy, 515.6
Original notice, service, 515.73, 515.74, 617.5
Policy to show whether mutual or stock, 515.6
Reports, annual, 515.63, 515.66, 515.75
Revocation of certificate, 515.89
Risks inside state, 515.52–515.61
Statements prior to authority, 515.75, 515.76
Surplus required of mutuals, 515.76
Remands made by commissioner, 505.11
Tax, no deduction for debts, 432.4
Tax on gross premiums, 432.1
Forgery Insurance authorized, 515.48(2)

Forms
Advertising, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91, 515.92, 515.122, 515.144
Blanks for life companies, associations, 511.3
Bookkeeping method, domestic companies, 506.2
Certificate of examination, mutual nonlife, 515.40
Coinsurance forms, 515.114–515.116
Common agent for filing nonlife forms, 515.131
Group policies, requirements, 508.5–509.8
Insurance—continued
Forms—continued
Life companies, form of report changed, 511.2
Policy forms, see subhead Policies below
Professional men’s liability, approval, 519.4
Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.20
Statements furnished, nonlife companies, 515.68
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Accident associations, law applicable, 510.23
Actions on policies, place of suit, 512.15, 512.16
Additional benefits granted, 512.9
Age not material in small policies, 512.9
Agents, see subhead Agents above
Applicable statutes, 512.12
Application for receivership, 512.104
Assessments
Applications of incorporation, see subhead Articles of Incorporation above
Application for permits to do business, 512.29
Assessment to pay benefits, 512.8
Attorneys, penal offenses, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103
Authority to maintain, 512.62-512.72
Auxiliary societies, 512.55
Beneficiaries, see subhead Beneficiaries above
Benefits, kinds conferrable, 512.2, 512.4, 512.6
Books and papers, inspection, 512.100
Business tax on corporation, exemption, 422.34
Certificates of authority, see subhead Certificates of Authority above
Certificates of membership, 512.5, see also subhead Policies below, thereunder see Fraternal Beneficiary Associations
Charitable institutions
Authority to maintain, 512.62
Beneficiary of insurance policy, 512.10, 512.69
Charges for services, 512.64
Constitution of institution, 512.63-512.66
Corporate law applicable, 512.72
Duty to assist examiners, 512.100
Election, voting in foreign state, 512.77, 512.80, 512.89
Failure to report security payments, 512.51
Fraud against society, 512.41
Mortuary assessment rates, 512.43
Professionals societies, 512.54, 512.55
Proxy voting barred, 512.77, 512.80, 512.89
Qualifications required, 512.9
Referendum on reorganization, 512.90
Securities, designation of fund, 512.52
Gross premium tax not applicable, 432.1
Group insurance law applicable, 509.2(4)
Hospitals and sanatoriums operated, 512.62-512.72
Illegal business, penalty, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103
Income tax exemptions, 422.34
Injunction against doing business, 512.37
Investments, see subhead Investments by Companies below
Meetings in other states, 512.34, 512.36
Members
Age limitation of members, 512.9
Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60
Children as members, 512.56
Church members, 512.3, 512.7, 512.44, 512.54
Commissioner as process agent, 512.22-512.26
Conditions to commence, 512.18, 512.27-512.32, 512.43
Consolidation, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
Contributions based on mortality table, 512.57
Declarations of insurability accepted, 512.9
Definitions, 512.1, 512.98
Insurance—continued

Fraternal beneficiary associations—continued

Process agent, commissioner, 512.22-512.26
Rates of assessment, 512.43, 512.44, 512.57
Real estate held, 512.47
Receivership, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105
Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above

Religious orders, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54
Reorganization as legal reserve company Accident or health association, 510.39
Appearance by members, 512.84
Approval by association, 512.88-512.90
Approval by commissioner, 512.85, 512.86, 512.91
Authority granted, 512.81
Authorization order, 512.86
Conditions precedent, 512.92
Effect on original societies, 512.94, 512.95
Examination by commissioner, 512.85
Method of reincorporation, 510.36
Plans submitted, notice, 512.82, 512.83
Procedure, 512.82-512.91
Referendum vote by members, 512.89, 512.90
Reinsurance reserve required, 510.38
Scope of reorganization act, 512.93
Stock purchases by members, 512.96
Valuation of certificates, 510.37
Valuation of existing policies, 512.97
Withdrawal rights on policies, 512.6
Reports, see subhead Reports by Companies below

Reserve, legal, to be maintained, 512.5
Schools operated, 512.62-512.72
Securities, see subhead Securities Deposited below

Service of notice, process agent, 512.22-512.26
Solicitation of members prohibited, 512.33
Taxation, 427.1(19), 432.1-432.9
Valuation of securities, 511.10
Venue of policy actions, 512.15, 512.16

Frost insurance, 515.48(1)
Glass insurance, 515.48(1), 515.69, 515.139(9), 518.1(1, d)
Gross premium tax applied uniformly, 432.2

Group insurance

Accident policies, requirements, 509.6
Association members, inclusion, 509.3
Companies authorized to write, 508.29, 509.4
Compensation, liability insurance, 87.4, 87.5
Conditions more favorable permitted, 509.11
Contractual relationship, 509.2, 509.3
Definitions, 509.1-509.3
Employee defined, 509.3
Employer as policyholder, vote, 509.12
Exemption from execution, 509.13
Firemen volunteer, city expense, 368.33(1)
Foreign policies, 509.9, 509.10
Form, filing and approval, 509.7, 509.8
Health policies, requirements, 509.6
Incontestable clause, 509.5
Life policy, requirements, 509.5
Medical examination not required, 509.14
Nonprofit industrial association, 509.2(6), 509.3
Penalty for failing to file policy, 509.8
Percentage of employees insured, 509.1
Policies, more favorable provisions, 509.11

Insurance—continued

Fraternal societies, venue of action, 512.16
Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
Health insurance

Accident insurance, see subhead Accident Insurance above

Antidiscrimination provision, 508.23, 508.24
Assessment associations, conditions, 510.30-510.35
Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
Associations, assessment plan, 510.1
Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39
Capital, required, foreign company, 515.69
Capital, required, foreign company, 515.69
Discrimination between persons, 508.23, 508.24
Exemption of proceeds from legal process, 511.37
Foreign nonlife companies, capital required, 515.69
Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2
Fraternal societies, venue of action, 512.16
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
Group insurance policy requirements, 509.6, see also Group Insurance above

Hospitalization and medical service insurance, see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below

Level premium life companies, 509.4, 509.6
Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
Limitation of time on proof of loss, 511.36
Medical service insurance, see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below

Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5), 515.49
Notice of illness, time limit, 511.36
Physicians certificate as proof of health, 511.31
Proceeds exempt from execution, 511.37
Proceeds exempt from income tax, 422.8(2, e)
Proof of loss, time limit, 511.36
Rebating by company prohibited, 508.23
Reciprocity, assessment life, 510.32
Sick and funeral benefits only, 512.4
Heirs, see ESTATES OF DECEDEENTS, subheads Heirs; Insurance

Home office buildings, real estate, 511.8(9)
Insurance—continued

Hospital or medical insurance
Charitable institutions, considered as, 514.15
Commissioner's decision, review, 514.13
Contract requirements, 514.1-514.17
Contracts for medical service, 514.5, 514.7
Contracts with hospitals, 514.1, 514.4-514.8
Corporation law applicable, 514.1, 514.2
Cost of subscriber's solicitation, 514.11
Disputes arbitrated, 514.13
Financial statement filed annually, 514.9
Governmental employees included, 514.16
Cost of subscriber's solicitation, 514.11
Corporation law applicable, 514.1, 514.2
Hospital service defined, 514.5
Insurance laws, general, not apply, 514.1
Mergers supervised, 514.14
Nonprofit corporations
Articles approved by commissioner, 514.3
Authorization, 514.1
Charitable institutions, 514.15
Directors, qualifications, 514.4
Dissolution or merger, 514.14
Examination under insurance law, 514.10
Expenses subject to state approval, 514.11
Funds invested as life companies, 514.12
Merger or liquidation supervised, 514.14
Plan, purpose and scope, 514.1-514.17
Powers and duties, 514.1-514.17
Purpose of incorporation, 514.1
Requirements to operate, 514.17
Statement filed annually, 514.9
Number of directors required, 514.4
Organization, law applicable, 514.1, 514.2
Osteopaths, 514.1-514.17
Physicians and surgeons, 514.1-514.17
Plans for medical service, 514.5-514.17
Rates approved by commissioner, 514.6
Requirements for operation of plan, 514.17
Subscribers for service, 514.1, 514.5, 514.7
Taxation of property, nonexempt, 514.15
Wage deductions, government employees, 514.16
Income tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34
Incorporation, see subhead Articles of Incorporation above; also subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below
Industrial policies, no medical examination, 508.28
Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96, see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax
Inland marine insurance, see subhead Marine Insurance below
Insect or farm crop disease insurance, 515.48(1)
Insolvency clause, legal liability action, 516.1-516.3
Insolvency of company, see subhead Receiver-ships below
Insurance company defined, itinerant merchants law, 81.1(1, f)
Insurer's liability for unpaid personal injury or property damage judgments, 516.1-516.3
Insurance contracts, 515.48(1)
Interinsurance contracts, see subhead Reciprocal Exchanges below
Inurement of legal liability policies, 516.1-516.3
Invasion insurance, 515.48(1)
Investment by companies
Assessment life association
Investor's liability for unpaid personal injury or property damage judgments, 516.1-516.3
Insurance—continued

Assessment life association—continued

Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
Home office buildings, 511.8(9, a)
Loans, officers no interest, 511.11, 511.12
Loans on policies, 511.8(11)
Loans secured by collateral, 511.8(12)
National housing act bonds, 511.8(8, b)
Real estate, 511.8(9)
Savings and loan associations, 534.27
Schedule of authorized investments, 511.8, 534.27
Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9
Assessment nonlife association
Authorized investments, 515.35, 515.12, 534.27
Emergency fund accumulated, 518.12
Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
Home office building, 518.12
Authorized investments, 511.8, 534.27
Cash in legal reserve permitted, 511.8
Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
Federal insured loans authorized, 682.2, 682.3
Fraternal beneficiary associations
Authorized investments, 511.8, 512.48
Building and loan associations, 512.27
Change of securities, 512.53
Deposit of securities, 512.49
Exceptions, certain associations, 512.55
Home office buildings, 511.8(9, a), 512.48
Loans on policies, 511.8(11), 512.48
Loans secured by collateral, 511.8(12), 512.48
National housing act bonds, 511.8(8, b)
Payment on securities, 512.50, 512.51
Real estate, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
Schedule of authorized investments, 511.8, 512.48, 534.27
Securities, designation of fund, 512.52
Servicemen's readjustment act bonds, 511.8 (8, c)
Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
Violation of provisions, penalty, 512.54
Life companies
Annual statement, 508.11
Authorized investments, 511.8, 534.27
Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
Foreign mutual companies, 508.10
Funds equivalent to legal reserve, 511.8
Home office buildings, 511.8(9, a)
Legal reserve, investments to equal, 511.8
Loans, officers no interest, 508.7, 508.8, 511.11, 511.12
Loans on policies, 511.8(11)
Loans secured by collateral, 511.8(12)
National housing act bonds, 511.8(8, b)
Real estate, 511.8(9)
Savings and loan associations, 534.27
Schedule of authorized investments, 511.8, 534.27
Servicemen's readjustment act bonds, 511.8 (8, c)
Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10
Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9
Nonlife companies
Authorized investments, 515.35, 534.27
Employees investment plan, 515.35(6)
Insurance—continued
Investment by companies—continued
Nonlife companies—continued
Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46
Loans secured by collateral, 515.35(7)
Real estate, right to own, 515.34
Purchases, securities law not apply, 502.5(5)
Securities deposited, see subhead Securities Deposited below
Iowa securities law not applicable to insurance, 502.4(6)
Itinerant merchants required to carry, 81.4
Jewelry insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 515.139(9)
Labor insurance, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Securities Deposited below
Labor unions, group insurance, 509.2, 509.3
Labor insurance, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Securities Deposited below
Insurance—continued
Insurance—continued
Liability insurance—continued
Motor vehicles, county employees using, 332.3, 332.4
Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15
Motor vehicles, county employees using, 332.3 (20)
Professional liability insurance
Articles of incorporation approved, 519.3
Assessment life laws not applicable, 510.29
Assessments, 519.2, 519.11
Authority granted to professions, 519.1
Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(5)
Cancellation of policy, 519.8
Certificate of authority, 519.4, 519.5, 519.9
Commissioner's powers, 519.10
Conditions for commencing business, 519.3-519.5
Construction of laws, 519.13
Corporation law applicable, 519.2
Fees paid commissioner, 515.128, 515.129, 519.9
Foreign companies, 519.13
Fraternal insurance laws not apply, 512.44, 512.54
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
Incorporation, powers, 519.2
Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3
Jewelry insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 515.139(9)
Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3
Liability insurance
Liability insurance—continued
Professional liability insurance—continued
Liability of members for assessments, 519.11
Nonlife companies, kind authorized, 515.48(5)
Policy form, approval, 519.4
Powers of corporation, 519.2
Protection against malpractice, 519.1
Reinsurance reserve, 519.7
Reports to commissioner, 519.6
Settlement between insurer and insured, 516.2
Third party's rights on policies, 516.1
Venue of actions against company, 616.10, 616.15
Liability, insurer on insured's judgment, 516.1
License of agents, 522.1-522.5
Licenses of companies, see subhead Certificate of Authority above
Life associations, see subhead Assessment Life Associations above
Life companies
Accident, health insurance, 508.29, 508.30
Accounting system prescribed, 506.2
Actions by or against company, see subhead Actions above
Advertisements, 506.2, 511.4, 511.20-511.23, 515.122
Agents, see subhead Agents above
Annual statement, contents, 508.11
Annuities as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)
Annuities, authority to sell, 508.31
Antidiscrimination law, 508.23, 508.24
Appeals from order of commissioner, 506.8
Articles of incorporation, see subhead Articles of Incorporation above
Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31
Assessment life, see subhead Assessment Life Associations above
Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
Beneficiaries, see subhead Beneficiaries above
Bonds, investment, 511.8
Books and records
Commissioner may examine, 508.16
Delivery to insurance commissioner, 505.6
Inspection by state, 507.3
System prescribed by commissioner, 506.2
Buildings, ownership, 511.8(9)
Capital stock, see subhead Capital Stock above
Certificate of compliance, stock sale, 506.1, 508.2
Certificates of authority, see Certificates of Authority above
Commissioner authorized to examine, 507.2, 508.16
Consolidation of companies, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
Contracts
Inducements to insure, prohibited, 506.9
Void if no certificate of authority, 511.17
Control by state, 505.1-505.13, see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT
Corporation law applicable, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations
Departments for other insurance, 508.30
Deposit of securities, 508.6, see subhead Securities Deposited below
Directors
Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
Insurance—continued
Life companies—continued
Directors—continued

   Election, see subhead Elections Held by Companies above
   Investment, directors not to profit, 511.12
   Loans from company forbidden, 508.7, 511.11
   Misrepresentation, penalty, 511.20, 511.21
   Salaries prior to starting business, 506.3
   Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15
   Discrimination between persons, 508.23, 508.24
   Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 508.14, 508.17, 508.18
   Dividends as inducement to insure, 506.9
   Duration of corporation, 491.24
   Employees’ mutuels exempt from law, 513.1
   Endowment policies exempt from debts, 511.37
   Endowments as fiduciary investments, 682.23 (13)
   Examination by state, 507.1-507.18, 508.16-508.19
   Exchange of securities, 508.21-508.23, 508.24
   Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
   Fees payable, 511.24-511.26, 515.128
   Fees, when exempt, 496.19
   Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 636.48
   Firemen, volunteer, city policies, 368.34
   Fraternal beneficiary associations, see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above
   Exemption of policy proceeds, 511.37, 635.8
   Disclosure, 511.8(13)
   Loans from company to prohibited companies, 508.7, 511.11
   Loans to officers prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
   Loans on own stock forbidden, 508.8
   Loans or investments, directors not to profit, 511.12
   Funds, see subhead Funds above
   Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
   Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
   Investment in federal loans, 682.45, 682.46
   Investments, 508.7, 508.8, 508.10, 511.8, 511.12, 534.27
   Loans prohibited, 508.7, 508.8, 511.11
   Proxy, use in obtaining, 523.4
   Securities deposited, 508.8
   Taxes, payment, 511.14
   Valuation of investments, 511.10
   Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
   Group insurance, see subhead Group Insurance above
   Guilds exempt from law, 512.12
   Illegal business, 511.16, 511.17
   Income tax, excluded from gross income, 422.8
   Income tax exemption, 422.34
   Incorporation, 508.1-508.3
   Indemnity to insure, contracts forbidden, 506.9
   Industrial policies, no medical examination, 508.28
   interlocking directorates, loans, 508.8
   Investments, see subhead Investments by Companies above
   Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10
   Level premium companies
   Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1-521.15
   Fraternal association reorganized, 512.81-512.97
   Group insurance, 509.4
   Policies, requirements, 508.1-508.4, 508.9
   Policy issuance, conditions, 508.1-508.4, 508.9
   Reincorporation of assessment life, 510.36

Insurance—continued
Life companies—continued
Liability for law violations, 506.7
Limitation on proof of loss, 511.35
Loans by company, see Funds above, under this subhead
Loans on own stock forbidden, 508.8
Loans to officers prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
Loans to prohibited companies, 508.8
Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 511.16
Medical examinations, 508.28, 509.14, 511.31
Members voting by proxy, 523.1-523.4
Mortgages held as investments, 511.8(8)
Mutual companies
Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.1-521.15
Group Insurance, 509.4
Guaranty fund deposited, 509.8
Policies, conditions for issuing, 508.9, 508.10
Natural premium companies, 508.1, 508.9
Occupation associations, exempt from law, 512.12
Officers
Accounting method, 506.2
Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
Discrimination in policies, 508.23, 508.24
Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
Indemnities to insure, unlawful, 506.9, 508.23
Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
Loans from company prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
Misrepresentation of policy, 511.20, 511.21
Promotion expense limitation, 506.3
Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.3
Securities, payments to be reported, 511.8(13)
Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16
Organization, 506.1-506.8, 508.1-508.6
Penalties, see subhead Penalties below
Permit to do business, see subhead Certificates of Authority above
Physician’s certificate, estoppel, 511.31
Policies, see subhead Policies below
Premiums, when recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32
Profits or returns as inducement, 506.9
Promotion regulations, 506.1-506.7
Profit, 511.35
Proxy, election, 523.1-523.4
Rebating prohibited, 508.23
Receivership, see subhead Receivership below
Receivership, insolvent or unsafe, 508.17
Refunds of taxes, fines, or fees, 505.11
Reinsurance, see subhead Reinsurance above
Renewal of articles, 491.25-491.30
Reports, see subhead Reports by Companies below
Revocation of authority, 508.14, 508.15, 508.24, 509.8, 511.9, 511.23
Risks, reinsurance, 521.2
Securities deposited, see subhead Securities Deposited below
Solicitation of business unlawfully, 507.16, 511.6, 511.16
Statement made annually, contents, 508.11
Insurance—continued
Life companies—continued

Stock
Sale as inducement to insure, 506.9
Sale, supervision, 506.1-506.8
Taxation, 431.1-431.5, 432.5
Transfer pending examination, 507.15

Stockholders
Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
Liability, transfer pending examination, 507.15
Loans by company forbidden, 508.7, 508.8
Voting at elections, see subhead Elections Held by Companies above

Surplus required, 508.5, 508.9, 508.10
Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9
Taxations, see subhead Taxation of Companies below

Trusts, proceeds of policy, 508.32
Valuation of policies, 508.12
Valuation of securities, rule, 511.10
Voting by proxy, 523.1-523.4

Lightning insurance
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below
Associations, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
Authority to issue policies, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1
Coinsurance riders, 515.111-515.118
County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below
Livestock insurance, 515.48(4), 515.69, 518.20
Lodges, see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above

Loss of rental value on crop producing land, 515.48(1)
Loss of use of property insured, 515.48(1)
Malicious mischief insurance, 515.48(9)
Malpractice, medical, dental, 515.48(5)

Marine insurance
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below
Authority to issue policies, 515.48(9), 515.49
Boats destroyed to collect insurance, 713.10, 714.15
Bottomry, 515.48(9), 515.50
Foreign companies, capital required, 515.69
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
Limitation on risks by companies, 515.49
Respondentia, 515.48(9), 515.50
Seaplanes, insurance authorized, 515.48(9)
Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138
Watercraft insurance authorized, 515.48(9), 515.49

Medical examination
Fraternal insurance, examination required, 512.9
Group insurance exempt, 509.14
Industrial policies, not required, 508.28
Juvenile policies, not required, 508.28
Life policy, required for approval, 508.28
Physician’s certificate as proof of health, 511.31

Insurance—continued

Membership sales law not applied, 503.2, 503.3
Merchandise insurance, 515.48(9)
Military usurpation, 515.48(1)
Mortality tables
Commissioners' tables, page 2214
Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58
Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45
Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44
Life policies, valuation basis, 508.12
Mortuary, assessment rates, fraternal, 512.43, 512.44
National fraternal congress table, 512.43
Religious societies, permit exception, 512.7
Motor vehicles, see subhead Automobile Insurance above
Mutual and stock plan distinguished, 515.7
Mutual insurance
Compensation liability insurance 87.5-87.7
County mutuals, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2
Hospital or medical insurance, see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance above
Life companies, mutual, see subhead Life Companies above
Medical or hospital insurance, see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance above
Nonlife companies, see subhead Nonlife Companies below
Policies authorized, 518.1
Policies, contents, 515.16-515.21
Professional liability insurance, 513.1, 513.2
State mutuals, see subhead, Assessment Nonlife Associations above

Negotiable instruments, alteration, insurance, 515.48(2)

Nonlife associations, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above

Nonlife companies
Accident insurance, see subhead Accident Insurance above
Accounting system prescribed, 506.2
Actions by or against company, see subhead Actions above
Advertising, approval, 506.2
Advertisements, 515.91-515.93, 515.144, 515.146
Agents, see subhead Agents above
Aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49, 518.1
Aircraft, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138
Alien insurers, 515.70-515.72
Annual statement of condition, 515.63
Appeals from commissioner, 506.8, 515.135
Arbitration agreements, 515.103, 515.104, 518.26
Articles of Incorporation, see subhead Articles of Incorporation above
Assessment nonlife associations, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
Assets, ownership, 515.38, 515.39
Automobile insurance, see subhead Automobile Insurance above
Automobile loss, theft or fire, notice limit, 518.20
Books and records examined, 506.2, 507.3, 515.33
Business of stock and mutual companies, 515.7

Mortality tables
Commissioners' tables, page 2214
Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58
Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45
Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44
Life policies, valuation basis, 508.12
Mortuary, assessment rates, fraternal, 512.43, 512.44
National fraternal congress table, 512.43
Religious societies, permit exception, 512.7
Motor vehicles, see subhead Automobile Insurance above
Mutual and stock plan distinguished, 515.7
Mutual insurance
Compensation liability insurance 87.5-87.7
County mutuals, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
Employees mutual insurance, 513.1, 513.2
Hospital or medical insurance, see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance above
Life companies, mutual, see subhead Life Companies above
Medical or hospital insurance, see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance above
Nonlife companies, see subhead Nonlife Companies below
Policies authorized, 518.1
Policies, contents, 515.16-515.21
Professional liability insurance, 513.1, 513.2
State mutuals, see subhead, Assessment Nonlife Associations above

Negotiable instruments, alteration, insurance, 515.48(2)

Nonlife associations, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above

Nonlife companies
Accident insurance, see subhead Accident Insurance above
Accounting system prescribed, 506.2
Actions by or against company, see subhead Actions above
Advertising, approval, 506.2
Advertisements, 515.91-515.93, 515.144, 515.146
Agents, see subhead Agents above
Aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49, 518.1
Aircraft, standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138
Alien insurers, 515.70-515.72
Annual statement of condition, 515.63
Appeals from commissioner, 506.8, 515.135
Arbitration agreements, 515.103, 515.104, 518.26
Articles of Incorporation, see subhead Articles of Incorporation above
Assessment nonlife associations, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
Assets, ownership, 515.38, 515.39
Automobile insurance, see subhead Automobile Insurance above
Automobile loss, theft or fire, notice limit, 518.20
Books and records examined, 506.2, 507.3, 515.33
Business of stock and mutual companies, 515.7
Insurance—continued
Nonlife companies—continued
Bylaws, 515.32, 515.119
Capital stock, see subhead Capital Stock above
Casualty companies, see subhead Casualty Insurance above
Certificate of authority, see subhead Certificate of Authority above
Certificate of compliance, 506.1, 506.2, 515.38, 515.90
Charter change to comply with law, 515.119
Consoliation provisions, 515.111-515.118
Combinations, punishment, hearing, 515.131-515.136
Commencement of business, conditions, 515.25, 515.26
Compensation liability insurance, see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above
Compliance with law, articles changed, 515.119
Condition of company, annual statement, 515.63
Consolidation, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
Contracts as inducement to insure, 506.9
Contracts of insurance, 515.106
Control by state department, 505.8
Corporation law applicable, 515.1
Cyclone insurance, see subhead Cyclone Insurance above
Deposit of securities, alien insurer, 515.70-515.72
Directors
Bylaws and regulations, 515.32
Classification, 515.29
Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
Election, see subhead Elections Held by Companies above
Individual liability, 515.86
Number stated in articles, 515.26
President, election, 515.30
Qualification and powers, 515.26, 515.30
Record and inspection, 515.33
Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.3
Secretary and other officers, 515.31
Term of office, 515.28
Time of election fixed by articles or bylaws, 515.27
Dissolution, causes, 507.10, 507.17, 515.85
Dividends, payment, 506.9, 515.44
Domestic, kinds of policies written, 515.48, 515.49
Earthquake insurance, 515.48
Employers' liability insurance, see subhead Employers' Liability Insurance above
Excess risks reinsured, 515.49(7)
Execution of policies, 515.51
Exemption from fees and reports, 469.19
Existing companies, option, 515.23
False representations, 515.144, 515.145
False statement by fire company, 515.91-515.93
Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
Fees, 469.19, 515.90, 515.128
Fidelity insurance, see subhead Fidelity Insurance above
Financial statements filed, 515.36
Fire insurance, see subhead Fire Insurance above
Insurance—continued
Nonlife companies—continued
Foreign companies, see subhead Foreign Companies above
Franchise forfeiture, 515.46
Fraternal insurance, see subhead Fraternal Benefit Associations above
Fraud prevented in organizing company, 506.4
Funds
False statement by fire company, 515.91-515.93
Guaranty fund, mutual company, 515.20
Investment in federal loans, 682.45, 682.46
Investments allowed, 515.35, 534.27
Proxy procuring, use, penalty, 523.4
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
Hall Insurance, see subhead Hall Insurance above
Health insurance, see subhead Health Insurance above
Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.7
Income tax exemption, 422.34
Incorporation
Approval by commissioner, 515.2, 515.25
Articles, see subhead Articles of Incorporation above
Capital and surplus, 515.8, 515.10
Corporation law applicable, 515.1
Directors, election, 515.26
Domestic companies organized, see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below
Examination by state, 515.38
Financial statements, 515.36, 515.37
Mutual companies, conditions, 515.12
Subscriptions, applications, 515.25
Incorporation, immunity, 515.136
Individuals, application of law, 515.127
Inquiries by commissioner, 515.67
Interinsurance contracts, 520.1-520.22
Inurement of policy, 516.1-516.3
Investments authorized, 515.34, 515.35, 534.27, 682.45, 682.46
Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10
Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3
Kinds of insurance written, 515.48, 515.49
Kinds of risk, limitation, 515.49
Liability insurance, see subhead Liability Insurance above
Liability on debtor's unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3
Lightning insurance, see subhead Lightning Insurance above
Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3
Limitation on risks, 515.49
Livestock, animals, insurance, 515.48(4), 515.69
Loans authorized, 515.34, 515.35, 515.50
Loans prohibited, 515.11
Loans reinsurance, 515.50
Losses, notice and proof, 515.97-515.99, 515.107
Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
Meetings, annual, 515.27
Mortgages held, 515.34, 515.35
Mutual companies
Advancement of funds, 515.19
Applications and premiums taken, 515.25
Insurance—continued
Nonlife companies—continued
Mutual companies—continued
Assessment for deficiency, 515.18
Certificate of authority, 515.12, 515.41
Compensation liability insurance, 87.4
Conditions for commencing business, 515.12
Dissolution by commissioner, 515.87
Examination, 507.1-507.18, 515.38, 515.85, 515.87
Examination certificate, form, 515.40
Financial statement filed, 515.37
Guaranty fund, 515.20
Investment of surplus required, 515.12(5), 515.13
Kinds of insurance written, 515.48
Maximum risk permitted, 515.12
Membership in mutuals, 515.14
Personal liability on dissolution, 515.87
Policy additional provisions, 515.21
Policy contents, 515.16-515.21
Policy countersigned by resident agent, 515.22
Policy to state company mutual, 515.6
Premium, maximum, 515.16
Reserves, unearned premium, 515.17, 515.47
Stock plan distinguished, 515.7
Surplus required, 515.12(5), 515.16
Tax computation, 515.24
Voting power of members, 515.15
Mutual fire, tornado, hail, and other assessment insurance associations, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
Mutual liability of professions, see subhead Professional Liability Insurance below
Name, individuality, 515.4
Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6
Officers
Agents defined, 515.123-515.126
Appointed by board of directors, 515.31
Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
Countersigning of policies, 515.53
Examination, assistance, 507.3, 515.85
Fire policy not standard form, 515.140
Loans from company prohibited, 515.11
Misleading advertising, 515.144, 515.145
Salaries prior to starting business, 506.3
Secretary appointed by board of directors, 515.31
Signing of policies, 515.51
Stock as inducement to insure, 506.9
Unlawful combination, 515.131-515.136
Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
Violations, punishments, 515.121
Organization, domestic company, 506.1-506.8
Organizations, application of law, 515.127
Partnerships, law applies to, 515.127
Penalty provisions, see subhead Violations below
Permit to do business, see subhead Certificate of Authority above
Plate glass insurance, 515.48(1), 515.69
Pleadings not changed by insurance law, 515.105
Policies, see subhead Policies below
Policyholders' rights, 515.27, 515.33, 523.1-523.4
Premiums, venue of action to collect, 616.12
Proceeds, distribution, 635.8
Insurance—continued
Nonlife companies—continued
Professional men's liability, see subhead Liability Insurance below, thereunder see Professional Liability Insurance
Promotion regulations, 506.3-506.9
Property insurable, kind, 515.48
Prorating, 515.117, 515.138(3)
Rain insurance, 515.48, 515.49
Rates on policies, 515.80-515.82, 515.131
Real estate investments, 515.34, 515.35
Real estate, right to own, 515.34
Receiverships, see subhead Receiverships below
Reciprocal exchange, 517.1, 520.1-520.23
Records, inspection, 507.3, 515.33
Refund of tax, fine or fees, 505.11
Reinsurance, see subhead Reinsurance above, thereunder see Reinsurance below
Renewal of authority certificate, 515.42
Reports, annual, see subhead Reports by Companies below
Reserve for unearned premiums, 518.15
Revocation of authority, appeal, 515.134, 515.135
Risks, kinds and limitations, 515.48-515.50
School property, boards to insure, 279.25
Soliciting agent defined, 515.123, 515.125
Soliciting business, unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120
Sprinkler system damage, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49
Stock companies
Capital increased, 515.43
Capital required, paid up, 515.8
Dividends paid, 515.44-515.46
Examination, dissolution, 515.85
Impairment of capital, procedure, 515.85-515.88
Kinds of business, 515.48-515.50
Mutual plan distinguished, 515.7
Policy to show stock company, 515.6
Reduction of capital or shares, 515.9
Reserve fund, 515.45, 515.47
Subscriptions taken for stock, 515.25
Surplus required, 515.10
Tax computation, 515.24
Stockholders
Capital increase, 515.43
Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15
Election of directors, 515.27
Personal liability, 515.86
Transfer of stock, 515.62
Voting by proxy, 523.1-523.4
Stocks and bonds held, 515.35(6)
Stock shares
Reduction by company, 515.9
Sale as inducement to insure, 506.9
Sale excluded from law, 501.1
Subscriptions, 515.25
Supervision of sale, 506.1-506.9
Transfer, corporation law applies, 515.62
Transfer pending examination, 507.15, 515.88
Surety insurance authorized, 515.48(2), see Sureties and Surety Companies below
Surplus required, 515.10, 515.12(5), 515.16
Taxation, see subhead Taxation of Companies below
Insurance—continued
Nonlife companies—continued

Tenure of certificate of authority, 515.42
Tornado insurance, see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below
Waiver, policy forms not waive law, 515.141
Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49
Workmen's compensation insurance companies, see subhead Employers Liability Companies above

Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83

Insurance—continued
Organization of domestic companies—continued

Violations
Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.7
Noncompliance with law, penalty, 506.6
Orders violated, penalty, 506.6

Original notice, process agent service, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subheads Foreign Corporations Served; Nonresidents

Permits to do business, see subhead Certificates of Authority above

Pharmacists, mutual liability insurance, 519.1-519.13

Physicians, mutual liability insurance, 519.1-519.13

Place of bringing actions, 616.10-616.12
Plates glass insurance, 515.48(1), 515.49(3-5), 515.69, 515.139(9), 518.1(1)

Policies
Alien insurance companies, 515.70-515.72

Assessment life association
Actions on, 511.17, 511.30-511.34
Age misrepresentation, 511.32
Application attached, 511.33, 511.34
Assignments prohibited, 510.10
Cash value, basis, 510.34
Certificates treated as policies, 510.3, 510.30
Changes permitted, 510.10
Classes of policies, 510.33
Definition of policy, 510.3
Discrimination forbidden, 508.23, 508.24
Extended insurance, 510.28
Forms, approval, 510.8, 510.16
Fraud in procuring, penalty, 511.18, 511.19
Insurable age, 510.10

Legal reserve or level premium plan, 510.33
Lapsed policy renewal, 511.33, 515.94
Legal reserve or level premium plan, 510.33-510.35
Liability of policyholders, 510.2
Limitation, time for proving loss, 511.35, 511.36

List of policies filed, 510.17
Loans on policies, 511.8 (11)
Misrepresentation by company, 511.20, 511.21
Paid-up insurance, 510.28
Policy approval, 508.25-508.28
Premium, recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32
Proceeds distribution, 511.37, 635.8, 635.10, 636.48, 636.49
Surrender value, 510.28
Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
Valuation by association, 510.33, 510.34
Voting rights of policy holders, 510.6, 521.10

Assessment nonlife associations
Actions on, 515.95-515.107, 515.137, 518.22-518.26
Arbitration agreements, 518.26
Bylaws and articles included, 518.5
Cancellation of policies, 518.29-518.32
Conditions for issuance, 518.7
Contents required, 518.1, 518.5
Copy of application attached, 515.94, 515.95, 518.1
County mutuals, conditions for issuance, 518.7

Fixed premium, when issued, 518.13

Form approval, 515.109, 515.110, 518.8
Insurance—continued
Policies—continued
Assessment nonlife associations—continued

Hail policies, cancellation, 518.30
Kinds written, 515.23, 518.1
State mutuals, conditions for issuance, 518.7
Beneficiaries, see subhead Beneficiaries above
Compensation liability insurance, 87.8-87.10
Damage liability clause, insurer liable, 516.1-516.3
Endowment, proceeds exempt, 511.37
Execution of policies, 515.51
Firemen, policies obtained by city, 368.34
Forgery, penalty, 718.1(5)

Risks limited, 515.49
Seal of company attached, 515.51
Short rates, copy attached, 515.82

Policies—continued
Assessment nonlife associations—continued

Beneficiaries, see subhead Beneficiaries above
Firemen, policies obtained by city, 368.34
Execution of policies, 515.51
Endowment, proceeds exempt, 511.37
Damage liability clause, insurer liable, 516.1-516.3

Hail policies, cancellation, 518.30
Kinds written, 515.23, 518.1
State mutuals, conditions for issuance, 518.7
Beneficiaries, see subhead Beneficiaries above
Compensation liability insurance, 87.8-87.10
Damage liability clause, insurer liable, 516.1-516.3
Endowment, proceeds exempt, 511.37
Execution of policies, 515.51
Firemen, policies obtained by city, 368.34
Forgery, penalty, 718.1(5)

Risks limited, 515.49
Seal of company attached, 515.51
Short rates, copy attached, 515.82

Life companies—continued

Misrepresentation, penalty, 511.20, 511.21
Premium, recovery allowable, 511.17, 511.32
Proceeds, distribution, 635.8-635.11, 636.48, 636.49
Proceeds, exempt from debts, 509.13, 511.37, 635.8
Proceeds held in trust, 508.32
 Rebates prohibited, 508.23, 508.24
Renewal, application attached, 511.23
Time limit, proof of loss, 511.35, 511.36
Trust, company holding proceeds, 508.32
Valuation, annual, 508.12
Void contracts, 511.17
Loans on policies, examination, 511.8(11)
Medical examination, see subhead Medical Examination above
Medical service contracts, 514.5
Mutual companies, contents, 515.16, 515.21
Nonlife companies

Actions on policies, 515.95-515.108, 515.137, 515.140
Additions, riders, clauses, 515.138
Agents, see subhead Agents above
Application, copy attached, 515.94, 515.95
Arbitration agreements, 515.103, 515.104, 518.26
Cancellation, 515.90-515.94, 515.110
Compensation provisions, 515.111-515.118
Commissions to agents, 515.52-515.61
Conditions invalidating policy, 515.101, 515.102
Conditions more favorable, 515.108, 515.141
Contents, mutual policy, 515.16, 515.21
Countersigning by resident agents, 515.22, 515.52-515.61, 515.92
Crops, value may be stated in policy, 518.25
Execution requirements, 515.142
Failure to attach application, effect, 515.95
False statement of assets, fire policy, 515.91, 515.93
Foreign fire policy placed by agent, 515.92
Forfeiture and suspension, notice, 515.80
Form of fire policy, 515.138, 515.139
Forms, approval by state, 515.109
Insurer's right to cancel, 515.84
Inurement of legal liability, 516.1-516.3
Invalidating conditions, 515.101, 515.102
Joint policies, requirements, 515.143
Kinds allowed, 515.49-515.50
Mutual policies, contents, 515.16-515.21
Name of company on fire policy, 515.142, 515.145

Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6
Nature of organization indicated, 515.6
Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83
Notice and proof of loss, 515.98, 515.99, 515.107
Policies, execution by officers, 515.51
Presumption, value stated in policy, 515.96
Prorating of liability, 515.117, 515.138(3)
Restoration, before cancellation, 515.83, 515.139(7)

Riders to standard policy, 515.138
Right to rebuild by company, when void, 515.104

Risks limited, 515.49
Seal of company attached, 515.51
Short rates, copy attached, 515.82

Heir, meaning in policy defined, 635.10
Incontestable, when, 508.28
Kinds authorized, 508.29
Liability on other kinds of policies, 508.30
Loans on policies authorized, 515.8(11)
Medical examination requirements, 508.28

Legal liability policies, inurement, 516.1-516.3
Level premium plan
Fraternal societies, 510.33, 512.5
Fraternal societies reorganized, 512.81-512.97, see Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above, thereunder see Reorganization as Legal Reserve Company
Group insurance by life companies, 509.4
Life associations authorized, 510.33-510.36
Life companies, law applicable, 508.1-508.4
Mutual life companies, conditions, 508.9
Reincorporation in order to issue, 510.36, 510.38

Life companies
Actions on policies, 511.17, 511.30-511.36
Age misrepresentation, effect, 511.32
Annuities authorized, 508.31
Applications attached to policy, 511.33, 511.34
Beneficiary causing death, 636.48, 636.49
Conditions for issuing, 508.1-508.10
Copy filed, failure, penalty, 508.26, 508.27
Discrimination, penalty, 508.23, 508.24
Exemption from execution, 511.37
Forms, approval, 508.25-508.28
Frauds against company, 511.18, 511.19
Group Insurance, see subhead Group Insurance above
Heir, meaning in policy defined, 635.10
Incontestable, when, 508.28

Kinds authorized, 508.29
Liability on other kinds of policies, 508.30
Loans on policies authorized, 515.8(11)
Medical examination requirements, 508.28

Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83
Notice and proof of loss, 515.98, 515.99, 515.107
Policies, execution by officers, 515.51
Presumption, value stated in policy, 515.96
Prorating of liability, 515.117, 515.138(3)
Restoration, before cancellation, 515.83, 515.139(7)

Riders to standard policy, 515.138
Right to rebuild by company, when void, 515.104

Risks limited, 515.49
Seal of company attached, 515.51
Short rates, copy attached, 515.82
Insurance—continued

Policies—continued

Nonlife companies—continued

Signatures of officers, 515.51
Special policy requirements, 515.110
Standard policies, forms, 515.138, 515.139
Statutes control over policies, 515.141
Unauthorized fire companies, actions, 515.137
Value in policy, presumption, 515.96, 515.97
Value of buildings, liability, 515.97
Waiver in favor of insured, 515.141
Notes taken for policies, 515.79, 515.83
Old-age assistance provisions
Assignment not to invalidate policy, 515.102
Assignment to state by person receiving aid, 249.23
Funeral benefits not granted when in estate, 249.18
Proceeds exempt, when, 511.37
Professional liability policy approval, 519.4
Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above
Resident agents, requirements, 515.22, 515.52-515.61, 515.92, see subhead Agents above
Powers of insurance commissioner, 505.8
Premiums, notes taken in payment, 515.79
Proceeds of policies
Beneficiary causing death, 636.48, 636.49
Compensation liability, workmen’s lien, 87.9
County to rebuild from policy proceeds, 515.107
Distribution on death or disability, 636.8, 635.10
Exemptions
Accidental death, 511.37
Endowment proceeds, 511.37
Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 635.8
Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17
Group insurance exemption, 509.13
Health and disability insurance, 511.37
Life companies exempt from execution, 511.37
Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37
Feloniously causing death, 636.48, 636.49
Fraternal insurance, when vested, 512.10
Fraternal equipment coverage, 512.101
Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17
Health and disability insurance, 511.37
Life companies exempt from execution, 511.37
Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37
Feloniously causing death, 636.48, 636.49
Fraternal insurance, when vested, 512.10
Fraternal equipment coverage, 512.101
Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17
Health and disability insurance, 511.37
Life companies exempt from execution, 511.37
Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37
Feloniously causing death, 636.48, 636.49
Fraternal insurance, when vested, 512.10
Fraternal equipment coverage, 512.101
Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17
Health and disability insurance, 511.37
Life companies exempt from execution, 511.37
Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37
Expenses of examiners, 512.102
Fraternal associations, procedure, 512.98-512.106
Frequency of examination, 512.99
Receivership, procedure, 512.101-512.105
Reports confidential, 512.106
Revocation of authority, 512.101-512.103
Examiners, when to revoke certificate, 507.10
Ex officio receiver, commissioner, 505.9
Expenses paid by company, 505.9, 505.10
Fraternal societies, 512.101-512.105
General law applicable, 680.1-680.11, see RECEIVERS
Hearing on application, 507.13
Hospitalization association liquidated, 514.14
Insolvency, 507.10, 508.17, 508.22
Insolvency of alien insurer, 515.72
Judgments unpaid as ground, 507.10
Life companies
Appointment of receiver by court, 508.18
Failure to file annual statement, 508.14
Insolvency or unsafe business, ground, 508.17
Procedure applicable, 507.12, 508.17-508.19
Reinsurance for policyholders, 508.19
Securities divided among policyholders, 508.19
Mutual assessment associations, 518.28, 518.34
Mutual nonlife companies, applicability, 515.87
Nonlife companies, 507.11, 515.85-515.87
Notice of application for receiver, 507.13
Refusal to be examined, ground, 507.17
Reinsurance company, procedure, 508.22
Revocation of certificate, 507.10-507.12
Unauthorized business as ground, 507.10
Unsound condition, 507.10

Proof of loss—continued

Time limitation—continued

Health or accident, death or disability, 511.36
Life policies, 511.35
 Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20
Nonlife insurance companies, 515.107
Personal property loss, 515.99, 515.107
Proxies, see subhead Elections Held by Companies above
Public employees, retirement system, old-age and survivor insurance, 97.1-97.49, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION, subhead Retirement System, Public Employees
Pump or fire apparatus breakage insurance, 515.48
Railroad equipment insurance, 515.48(1)
Railroad unemployment insurance, 96.9(5)
Rain insurance, 515.48(1)
Real estate loans, banks borrower to insure, 526.31
Rebating prohibited, 508.23, 508.24

Receiverships
Alien insurer, procedure, 515.70-515.72
Assessment life companies, 512.20-512.27
Assessment nonlife associations, 518.27, 518.28, 518.34
Certificate revoked, 507.10
Commissioner as liquidating officer, 505.9
Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
Examination and receiverships
Application for receiver, 512.104
Assistance by association, 512.100
Commencement of action, 512.104, 554.64
Duty to examine, 512.99
Expenses of examiners, 512.102
Fraternal associations, procedure, 512.98-512.106
Frequency of examination, 512.99
Receivership, procedure, 512.101-512.105
Reports confidential, 512.106
Revocation of authority, 512.101-512.103
Examiners, when to revoke certificate, 507.10
Ex officio receiver, commissioner, 505.9
Expenses paid by company, 505.9, 505.10
Fraternal societies, 512.101-512.105
General law applicable, 680.1-680.11, see RECEIVERS
Hearing on application, 507.13
Hospitalization association liquidated, 514.14
Insolvency, 507.10, 508.17, 508.22
Insolvency of alien insurer, 515.72
Judgments unpaid as ground, 507.10
Life companies
Appointment of receiver by court, 508.18
Failure to file annual statement, 508.14
Insolvency or unsafe business, ground, 508.17
Procedure applicable, 507.12, 508.17-508.19
Reinsurance for policyholders, 508.19
Securities divided among policyholders, 508.19
Mutual assessment associations, 518.28, 518.34
Mutual nonlife companies, applicability, 515.87
Nonlife companies, 507.11, 515.85-515.87
Notice of application for receiver, 507.13
Refusal to be examined, ground, 507.17
Reinsurance company, procedure, 508.22
Revocation of certificate, 507.10-507.12
Unauthorized business as ground, 507.10
Unsound condition, 507.10
Insurance—continued

Reciprocal exchange

Actions on contracts, 520.5-520.7

Agents, see subhead Agents above

Attorney

Bond approved by commissioner, 520.16-520.18

Certificate as proof of authority, 520.2

Contracts executed by attorney, 520.2

Foreign attorney, bond, 520.18

License from insurance department, 520.3, 520.12, 520.15, 520.17

Power to execute documents, 520.2

Authorization, 520.1

Bond of attorney, 520.16-520.18

Certificate of authority, 520.12-520.15

Contracts, execution, 520.2

Deposit of securities, 520.23

Employers' liability insurance, 517.1-517.4

Examination by state, 507.1, 520.10

Fees, annual tax, 515.90, 515.128, 520.19

Fidelity or surety bonds executed, 520.13

Implied power to contract, 520.11

Income tax exemption, 422.34, 520.8

Insured's unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3

Inurement to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3

Insurer's unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3

License issued to attorney, 520.12

Liability for insured's unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3

License issued to attorney, 520.12

Limitation on risks, 520.8

Notice of process, service, 520.5, 520.6

Office of attorney, 520.3

Original notice, process service, 520.5-520.7

Penalty for violations, 520.14

Policy form, construction, 520.20

Preliminary declaration of subscribers, 520.4

Process agent, service, 520.5-520.7

Reciprocity with other states, 520.23

Refusal or revocation of certificate, 520.15

Reinsurance, conditions, 520.21

Refusal or revocation of certificate, 520.15

Reinsurance, conditions, 520.21

Reports to commissioner, 520.8, 520.10

Reserve required, 517.1, 517.3, 520.9, 520.23

Risks, maximum, 520.9

Securities deposited, 520.23

Solvency standard, 520.9

Statements prior to business, 520.4, 520.5

Surety company, excess risk reinsured, 682.17

Surplus to qualify to write bonds, 520.13

Tax, annual, 520.19

Violations, penalty, 520.14

Refunds by commissioner, 505.11

Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above

Rents, loss insured, 515.48(1, 6)

Report, annual, by commissioner, 518.18

Reports by companies

Assessment life association

Contents, when made, 510.11-510.13, 511.1

Failure to make report, penalty, 510.24

Foreign companies, 511.1

Forms, 511.1-511.3

Publication, expense, 510.12

Assessment nonlife associations

Corporation report, law not applicable, 496.19

Employers' liability companies, 515.63, 517.4

Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13

Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13

Funds designated when deposited, 512.52

Investments permitted, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48

Insurance—continued

Reports by companies—continued

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Examination and receivership, 512.106

Failure to make report, 512.26-512.38

Requirements, content, 512.42

Gross premium tax statement and payment, 432.1

Hospital and medical service corporation reports, 514.9

Life companies

Commissioner's report to governor, 505.12

Contents required, 508.11

Exemptions of corporations, 496.19

Foreign companies, 508.15, 511.1

Forms required, 511.1-511.3

Failure to report, 508.14, 508.15

Medical service corporation reports, 514.9

Nonlife companies

Accident insurance companies, 515.64

Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13

Contents required, annual report, 516.63

Employer's liability companies, 517.4

Exemption from corporation reports, 496.19

Foreign company, 515.66, 515.75

Forms for statements furnished, 515.68

Inquiry by commissioner, reply, 515.67

Penalty for noncompliance, 515.65

Publication of report, fee, 515.50

Profession liability insurance, 515.6

Reciprocal, interinsurance exchange, 520.8, 520.10

Tax report, domestic companies, 432.5, 432.6

Respondentia authorized, 515.48(9)-515.50

Retirement insurance system for public employees, insurance laws not applicable, 97.47

Riders, coinsurance, 515.111-515.118

Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.139(6), 518.1(1)

Robbery insurance, 515.48(7)

Safekeeping of valuables insured, 515.48(3)

School property insured, 279.25

Securities deposited

Alien insurance companies, 515.70-515.72

Assessment life associations

Amount deposited, 511.8(13)

Cash value of policies, 510.34

Change of deposits, 511.8(13)

Deposited with commissioner, 510.34

Dividends collected by depositor, 511.8(13)

Interest collected by depositor, 511.8(13)

Surety company, excess risk reinsured, 682.17

Surplus to qualify to write bonds, 520.13

Tax, annual, 520.19

Violations, penalty, 520.14

Refunds by commissioner, 505.11

Reinsurance, see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above

Rents, loss insured, 515.48(1, 6)

Report, annual, by commissioner, 518.18

Reports by companies

Assessment life association

Contents, when made, 510.11-510.13, 511.1

Failure to make report, penalty, 510.24

Foreign companies, 511.1

Forms, 511.1-511.3

Publication, expense, 510.12

Assessment nonlife associations

Corporation report, law not applicable, 496.19

Employers' liability companies, 515.63, 517.4

Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13

Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13

Funds designated when deposited, 512.52

Investments permitted, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
Insurance—continued
Securities deposited—continued
Fraternal beneficiary associations—continued
Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
Payment on securities, report, 512.50
Penalty for failure to report payments, 512.51
Society to authorize investment, 512.46
Title vested in commissioner, 508.20
Valuation rule, 511.8(14), 511.10, 512.48
Withdrawals, purpose designated, 512.52
Life companies
Amount deposited, 511.8(13)
Change permitted, 511.8(13)
Deposit of securities, 508.6, 511.8(13)
Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
Deposit with commissioner, 508.6
Dividends collected by depositor, 511.8(13)
Foreign companies, 508.10, 508.20-508.22
Foreign life, reinsurance, title, 508.20
Insolvency of reinsuring foreign company, title to securities, 508.20-508.22
Insolvency or default, disposal, 508.18, 508.19
Interest collected by depositor, 511.8(13)
Investments, 511.8(13), see subhead Investments by Companies above
Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
Mutual companies, 508.9
Payments on securities, report, 511.8(13)
Penalty for failure to deposit, 508.14
Reinsurance, deposit, 508.20-508.22
Reinsurance, insolvency, procedure, 508.22
Stock companies, 508.6, 511.8(13)
Title in commissioner on reinsurance, 508.20
Title vested in state, 511.8(13)
Valuation rule, 511.8(14), 511.10
Withdrawals, 511.8(13)
Securities issued or obtained, securities law not applicable, 502.4(6), 502.5(5)
Service of original notice on process agent, 511.27, 511.29, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service
Settlement, insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2
Shares of stock, see subhead Capital Stock above
Sickness insurance, see subhead Health Insurance above
Simultaneous death act, proceeds distributed, 637.4
Snow insurance, 515.48(1)
Solvent of company determined, see subhead Examination of Companies above
Spouse, beneficiary includes, 635.10
Sprinkler or water leakage insurance
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above
Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(1, 5)
Coinsurance by insured, 515.111
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
Limitation of risks, 515.49
Standard fire policy, 515.138, 515.139
Standard mortality tables, page 2214
Statement, annual, see subhead Reports by Companies above
State mutual associations, see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
Stock and mutual plan distinguished, 515.7
Stockholders, see subhead Capital Stock above
Insurance—continued
Stock sale by installments not applicable, 501.1
Stock sale regulations, 506.1-506.9
Supervision by state, 505.1-505.13, see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT
Surety bonds
Authority to write, 515.48(2)
Particular bonds issued, see BONDS
Regulation as an insurance company, see subhead Nonlife Companies above
Special provisions, see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES
Surgeons, mutual liability insurance, 519.1-519.13
Table, national fraternal congress mortality, 512.43
Table of mortality, standard, page 2214
Taxation of companies
Alien companies, gross premiums, 432.1, 432.2
Assessment life association funds to pay, 511.14
Assessment nonlife associations, 515.25-515.39
Assessment of domestic companies, 432.6-432.8
Corporation report law not applicable, 496.19
County mutuals, premium tax exempt, 432.1, 432.2, 432.6, 432.8, 518.37
Deduction for debts, 432.4, 432.8, 432.9
Domestic companies, gross premiums, 432.1, 432.2
Domestic companies, shares of stock, 432.5
Exemption of certain companies, 422.34
Foreign companies, gross premiums, 432.1-432.3
Fraternal societies exempt, 427.1(19), 432.1, 432.6, 432.8
General law applicable, see TAXATION
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
Hospital and medical service associations, 514.15
Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
Life company funds to pay taxes, 511.14
Moneys and credits, 432.8
Nonlife companies, computation of tax, 515.24
Property assessment for tax, 515.24
Property assessment for tax, 432.6-432.8
Receipts, certificate of authority, 432.3
Reciprocal exchanges, annual tax, 520.19
Record of foreign companies inspected, 515.57
Refunds from overpayment, 505.11
Refusal to list property, penalty, 441.7
Remission when loss not insured, 445.62
Shares of stock, 431.1-431.5, 457.28
Shares of stock, domestic companies, 432.5
State mutual associations, 518.35, 518.36
Tax on gross premiums uniformly applied, 432.2
Teachers associations, 509.2(2)
Theft insurance
Authority to write, 518.1(1)
Nonlife companies
Authority to write, 515.48(4, 9)
Standard policy, nonliability, 515.139(6)
Notice of loss, automobiles, five-day limit, 518.20
Title insurance companies, income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
Tornado and windstorm insurance
General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above, see also subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above
Insurance—continued
Tornado and windstorm—continued
Annual report of mutuals, 518.18
Authority for issuance, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1
Bonded warehouses, insurance, 543.15, 543.11
Coinsurance rider, 515.111-515.118
County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
Funds invested in building and loan associations, 534.27
Gross premium tax, 432.1, 432.2
Mutual companies, organization, 518.1
Standard policy forms, 515.138, 515.139
Tax remission when loss not insured, 445.62
Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15
Traveling, death or disablement insurance, 515.48
Use of property insured, 515.48(1)
Vandalism, automobiles or aircraft, 515.48(5, e)
Venue of actions, 616.10-616.12
Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)
Violations
Advertisement of authorized capital, 551.23
Advertisements misleading, 515.144, 515.145
Agent acting without license, 522.5
Agent for reciprocal exchanges, 520.14
Agents, general prohibitions, 522.5, 523.4
Agents, resident, countersigning, 515.60
Arson, burning to defraud insurers, 707.4
Assessment life associations
Action by state to recover penalties, 511.7
Advertising illegal capital, 511.22, 511.23
Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
Application not attached to policy, 511.34
Business solicited without authority, 511.6
Capital and surplus regulations, 511.23
Certificate of authority, not having, 511.6
Conspiracy to defraud company, 511.19
Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17
Discrimination against home company, 511.15
Diversion of funds illegally, 510.9
Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19
Illegal business solicitation, 511.6
Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
Investment provisions, 511.9
Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23, 515.11
Misrepresenting terms of policy, 511.20, 511.21
Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
Refusing to be examined, 507.17
Revocation of certificate by commissioner, 510.22
Securities provisions violated, 511.9
Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16
Boats destroyed to collect insurance, 713.10, 714.15
Business solicited without authority, 507.16
Consolidation of companies, 521.15
Contracts with officers, unallowable, 506.6
Countersigning, resident agents, 515.60
Election violations, 523.4
Examination of company, authority revoked, 507.10
Examination, refusal to submit, 507.17
Failure to report payments, 512.51
Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9
Fires to defraud insurers, 707.4-707.6
Fitting out boat to defraud insurer, 713.10
Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18, 511.19
Illegal business solicitation, 511.6
Inducements to pay insurance, 508.23, 508.24
Injunction against insolvent company, 508.17
Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23, 515.11
Misrepresenting terms of policy, 511.20, 511.21
Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
Policy, failure to get approval, 508.25-508.27
Rebates unlawful, 508.23, 508.24
Reports, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
Securities provisions violated, 511.9
Solicitation of business without authority, 511.6
Unlawful business, penalty on officers, 511.66
Misleading statements, 515.144, 515.145
Nonlife companies
Agents and officers, penalty, 515.121
Agents, law violations, 515.58, 515.60
Agents, prohibited acts, 522.5, 523.4
Business solicited unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
Certificate withheld for noncompliance, 515.65
Combinations, when prohibited, 515.131, 515.132
Defrauding on policy, 707.4, 707.5, 713.10, 713.14, 713.15, 714.15
Dividends made illegally, forfeiture, 515.46
Examination of companies, see subhead Examination of Companies above
Execution of policies, illegal, 515.142-515.145
Insurance—continued
Violations—continued
Nonlife companies—continued
Failure to attach application to policy, 515.95
False statement of assets, 515.91-515.93
Issuance of nonstandard policies, 515.140
Misleading statements, 515.144, 515.145
Officers and agents, penalty, 515.121
Penalty for violations, 515.121
Proxies solicited by agents, 523.4
Reinsurance, general penalty, 521.15
Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
Standard fire policy violations, 515.140
Unauthorized companies, 515.137
Unlawful combinations, 515.132, 515.134
Official misconduct, misdemeanor, 515.121
Penalty, general violations, 506.6
Rates, unlawful combinations, 515.132
Reciprocal or Interinsurance contracts, 520.14, 520.15
Refunds of penalties, 505.11
Refusal to be examined, 507.17
Solicitation of business, unlawful, 507.16
Soliciting election proxies, 523.4
Standard fire policy, failure to use, 515.140
Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.9
Stock sold illegally, 506.7
Taxation, refusal to list property, 441.7
Unallowable contracts with officers, 506.6
Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16
Volunteer fire companies, 509.2(3), 509.3
Voting, see subhead Elections Held by Companies above
Warehouses, bonded, grain insured, 543.11, 543.15
Warehouses, bonded, Insurance requirements, 543.15
Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49, 515.111-515.118
Weather insurance, 515.48(1)
Widow, beneficiary includes spouse, 635.10
Windstorm Insurance, see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance above
Workmen's compensation Insurance, see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above

INSURANCE COMMISSIONER
See INSURANCE DEPARTMENT, subhead Commissioner of Insurance

INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—continued
Articles of incorporation—continued
Life companies, 508.2-508.4
Mutual nonlife assessment companies, 518.8
Nonlife companies, 515.2-515.5
Professional liability companies, 519.3
Assessment life insurance, 510.1-510.39
Assessments by nonlife companies excused, 515.18
Benefit employees societies investigated, 513.2
Blank forms prepared, furnished, 511.3, 515.68
Bonds of company officers
Assessment life companies, 510.13
Attorney in fact, reciprocal exchanges, 520.16, 520.17
Mutual assessment nonlife companies, 518.33, 518.34
Books relating to insurance kept, 505.6
Certificate of authority, see INSURANCE, subhead Certificate of Authority
Clerks and assistants appointed, 505.4
Commissioner of insurance
Administration of department, 505.1, 505.8
Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(7)
Annual reports to governor, 505.12, 505.13
Appointment by governor, 505.2
Appoints superintendent of department, 502.2
Asylums and hospitals, supervision, 512.70
Bond required, amount, 64.6(9)
Deputies appointed, bonds required, 505.4
Documents and records filed, 505.6
Domestic companies, annual report, 432.5
Duty in general, 505.8
Expenses allowed, 505.5, 506.9, 507.5, 507.7, 507.8
Fees, see subhead Fees Collected and Accounted for below
Fraternal charitable institutions
Mismanagement reported, removal, 512.71, 512.72
Supervisory powers, 512.70-512.72
Head of department, 505.1, 505.8
Hospitalization units, powers, 512.70
Hospital or medical insurance service, supervision, 514.1-514.17
Insurance receipts filed, 432.3
Life insurance companies reported, 505.12
Member of commission on consolidation and reinsurance, 521.5
Membership sales companies, administered, 503.1-503.14
Mortality tables used, 512.43, page 2214
Powers and duties, 505.8
Process agent for service of notice, see ORIGI NAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service
Qualifications, 505.2
Receipts for taxes filed, 432.3
Receiver ex officio, 505.9
Removal, procedure, 505.2
Reports annually to governor, 17.1-17.4, 505.12, 505.13
Securities law, administration vested in, 502.2
Securities law, duties, 502.1-502.31, see SECURI TIES, subhead Iowa Securities Law
Surety company certificate revoked, notice to clerk, 682.12
Insurance Department—continued
Commissioner—continued

Tax commissioners bond, surety approved, 422.60

Term of office, 505.2
Vacancies, how filled, 505.3

Compensation liability insurance, 87.1-87.20, see INSURANCE, subhead Compensation Liability Insurance

Consolidation or reinsurance plans approved, 512.73-512.80, 521.1-521.15

Deposits of cash or securities, see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited

Deputy commissioners appointed, 505.4

Discrimination against companies prohibited, 511.15

Documents and records filed, 505.6

Domestic companies organized, 506.1-506.9

Employers’ benefit societies, exemptions, 513.2

Employees’ liability companies, 517.1-517.4

Erroneous payment of fees refunded, 505.11

Fees collected and accounting made

Authority to receive fees, 505.7

Domestic life companies, 511.25

Duty to collect and account, 505.7

Examinations expenses, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129

Examiner’s fees, 507.6, 507.8, 507.9, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23

Foreign fraternal beneficiary societies, 510.24, 512.29

Foreign life companies, 511.24

Foreign professional liability companies, 519.9

Installment plan stock sales, 501.7

Nonlife companies, 511.25, 515.90, 515.128

Refund of fees, commissioner’s power, 505.11

Securities act, 502.7, 502.11, 502.25

Forms prepared and furnished, 511.3, 515.68

Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1-512.106

Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70-512.72

Funds to mutual companies, repayment, 515.19

Group insurance, 509.1-509.14

Insurance Department—continued
Hospital or medical service corporations, supervision, 514.1-514.17, see INSURANCE, subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance

Installment plan stock sales
Annual report of condition, 501.4
Bonds deposited with commissioner, 501.5
Certificate of authority, 501.1-501.8
Definition of words and phrases, 501.1

Examination by commissioner, 501.8
Fee for certificate paid commissioner, 501.7

Injunction to restrain unsafe business, 504.1
Receiver to close up unsafe companies, 504.1

Renewal of certificates, 501.4

Report made annually to commissioner, 501.4

Revocation of certificate, 501.4-501.8
Sale without authority, prohibited, 501.6

Securities deposited with commissioner, 501.5

Violations, penalties, 501.6

Investments by insurance companies, see INSURANCE, subhead Investments by Companies

Liability insurance for professions, 519.1-519.13, see INSURANCE, subhead Liability Insurance, thereunder see Professional Liability Insurance

Life companies, 508.1-508.32, see INSURANCE, subhead Life Companies

Liquidating officer, commissioner, 505.9, 505.10

Location of department at Des Moines, 505.1

Medical service corporations, 514.1-514.17, see INSURANCE, subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance

Membership sales, purchasing associations, 503.1-503.14, see MEMBERSHIP SALES, subhead Purchasing Associations

Mortality tables
American table as basis, 508.12, 512.45

Children, contribution benefits, table approved by commissioner, 512.57

Commissioners’ standard, page 2214

National fraternal congress table, page 1525

Mutual benefit, employees, investigation, 513.2

Mutual companies, assessment examination, 515.18

Mutual companies in general, 518.1-518.43

Mutual nonlife assessment investments, 518.12

Nonlife companies, 515.1-515.146

Notice on commissioner as process agent, see subhead Process on Foreign Companies below

Oaths, commissioner and examiners, power to administer, 501.8, 502.21(2), 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85, 521.6

Original notice served on process agent, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service

Policies, see INSURANCE, subhead Policies

Premium tax verified, 515.57

Process on foreign companies, commissioner as process agent, 511.27-511.29, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service

Professional liability companies supervised, 519.10, 519.12

Professional liability insurance, 519.1-519.13, see INSURANCE, subhead Liability Insurance, thereunder see Professional Liability Insurance
Insurance Department—continued
Purchasing associations, membership sales, 503.1-503.14, see MEMBERSHIP SALES, subhead Purchasing Associations
Real estate, how long held, 515.34
Real estate, sale compelled, 515.34
Receiver ex officio for companies, 505.9, 505.10
Receiverships, see INSURANCE, subhead Receiverships
Reciprocal authorization, 510.32
Reciprocal contracts, 520.1-520.23
Records relating to insurance kept, 505.6
Reorganization approved, 510.36-510.39, 512.81
Repayment of loans to nonlife mutuals, 515.19
Reports by insurance companies, see INSURANCE, subhead Reports by Companies
Sales of real estate, power, 515.34
Securities law, Iowa (blue sky law)
Administration of act by commissioner, 502.2
Provisions of act, 502.1-502.31, see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law)
Securities or cash deposits, see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited
Short-rate table for nonlife companies, 515.82
Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
Surety companies, 682.11-682.22, see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES
Tax payments before certificates, 432.3
Tax receipts of companies filed, 432.3
Unlawful combination, 515.131-515.136
Valuation of investments, rules, 511.10
INSURRECTION
Convicts in institutions, suppression, 246.33
Fund for expense of suppression, 19.7
Penalty for inciting, 689.4-689.13
Troops, power of governor to call, 29.26
INTANGIBLE PROPERTY
Choses in action, see CHOSES IN ACTION
Definition as personal property, 4.1(9)
Inheritance tax, 450.2
Taxable property, 427.13, 429.2
INTEMPEPARANCE
Court’s charge to grand jury, 770.16
Defense to action on life insurance policy, 511.30
Intoxication, see INTOXICATION
INTENT
Crimes involving intent, see CRIMES
Indictment, allegation, 773.13, 773.14, 773.34
Sale of personality, effect, 554.19, 554.20
Testator, 633.2, 633.4, 633.10, 633.16
INTENTIONAL INJURIES
See CRIMES
INTEREST
Advertising bank charge on installment loans, 529.12
Anticipatory warrants, state, 454.20, 454.22, 454.31, 454.33
Assessments for street improvements, commission cities, 417.41, 417.48
Assignee of usurious contracts, 535.7
Bank deposits, 528.8
Bank real estate installment loans, 529.10
Interest—continued
Building and loan associations, 534.29, 534.37
Civil penalty for usury, 535.5
Costs of suit, money judgment, 625.21
County bonds, 346.11-346.14
Criminal penalty for usury, 535.6
Deposit in joint names, payment, 528.64
Drainage assessment tax, 455.57
Drainage or levee fund, credited, 455.61
Estate, demands not due, rebate or investment, 635.70
Executions, mortgage debt, 626.35
Foreclosure of realty mortgage, rebate, 654.9
Illegal rate, usury, penalty, 535.4-535.6
Income tax, penalty when delinquent, 422.24, 422.25, 422.39
Inheritance tax, delinquent payment, 450.63
Joint deposit, payment, 528.64
Judgments and decrees, rate, 535.3
Legalizing act, 589.22
Legal rate of interest, 535.2, 535.3
Loan corporations, rate reported, 429.11
Loans under $300
Illegal rate, penalty, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
License for loan business, 536.1-536.9
Maximum rate, 536.15, 536.18
Penalty for rate on excess loans, 535.6
Maximum rate, 535.2, 535.6
Municipal bonds, tax levy to pay, 444.20
Negotiable instruments, 541.2, 541.17
Officers not to receive interest on funds, 453.7
Old-age and survivors fund, 97.5
Public funds, officer not to receive interest, 453.7
Railroad bonds, mortgages, 476.13, 476.16
Rate of interest, bank installment loans, 529.10
Rate prescribed, 535.2
Rates on credit union loans, 533.14
Redemption from execution sale by title holder, 628.13
Redemption of unmatured mortgage, 628.12
Savings banks, payment, 526.19, 526.24, 526.35
School bonds, funds to pay interest, 291.13
School funds, loan, minimum rate, 302.21
State bonds, payment by treasury, 12.7
Tender when payee absent, effect, 538.5
Usury, penalty, 535.5, 535.6, 535.7, see USURY
Warrants not paid for want of funds, 74.2
Warrants, state, interest on, 452.2
INTERIM COMMITTEE
Law applicable, 2.41-2.48, 165.17, see RETRENCHMENT AND REFORM COMMITTEE
INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGE
Law applicable, 520.1-520.22, see INSURANCE
INTERLINEATION
Modification of instructions, R.C.P. 196 (p. 1867)
Pleading amendments not permitted by, R.C.P. 89 (p. 1840)
INTERLOCKING SWITCHES
Railroad, 478.31, 478.33-478.36
INTERLOCUTORY
Decrees, error waived on failure to object, 611.12
Orders appealed from, R.C.P. 331(b), 332(d) (p. 2000)
INTERVENTION

Interlocutory—continued
Questions, order of argument, 624.13
Temporary injunctions, see INJUNCTIONS

INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS
County prohibited as stockholder, 346.20
Drainage and levee districts, 455.1-467.6, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Drainage of coal and mineral land, 463.1-468.9
Eminent domain, 471.1-472.41, see EMINENT DOMAIN
Injuries, penalties, 716.1-716.19
Interurban railways, 484.1
Mechanic's lien, 572.2, 572.7
Mill dams and races, 469.1-469.31, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES
Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
Railroad property, abandoned, 473.1-473.4
Removal of improvements by claimant, 560.7
Waterpower improvements, 470.1-470.6

INTERNES
License to practice medicine, 148.3(3)
Podiatry license applicants, 149.3(4)

INTERPLEADER
Bills of lading, claimants to interplead, 487.20, 487.21
Bond posted in lieu of deposit, R.C.P. 37 (p. 1820)
Claimants may be brought in as parties, R.C.P. 36 (p. 1820), R.C.P. 34 (p. 1838)
Claimants of goods held by carrier, 487.20, 487.21
Claimants of goods held by warehouseman, 542.17, 542.18
Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 40 (p. 1821)
Creditor under execution or attachment, joinder, R.C.P. 41 (p. 1821)
Defendant's right to counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 36 (p. 1820)
Deposit in court to discharge depositor, R.C.P. 37 (p. 1820)
Injunction to prevent other suits, R.C.P. 39 (p. 1820)
Intervention, see INTERVENTION
Judgment against officer and creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41 (p. 1821)
Plaintiff's right to sue, conditions, R.C.P. 35 (p. 1820)
Sheriff or officer taking under writ, procedure, R.C.P. 41 (p. 1821)
Substitution of claimant, R.C.P. 38 (p. 1820)
Warehouse receipts, adverse claimants, 542.17, 542.18

INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES
Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

INTERROGATORIES—continued
Feeble-minded adjudication trial, 222.11
Findings by jury in civil case, R.C.P. 206 (p. 1868)
Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828), 642.5, 642.11
Garnishment, notice to garnishee to answer Interrogatories or be liable in judgment, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828)
Judgment debtor examination, 630.4, 630.11
Jury in civil case, R.C.P. 205, 206 (p. 1868)
Objections by adverse party, R.C.P. 123 (p. 1840)
Particularly required in answers, R.C.P. 124 (p. 1840)
Perpetuation of testimony, R.C.P. 159-166 (pp. 1859, 1860)
Pleadings, filed after, R.C.P. 121 (p. 1840)
Special Interrogatories to jury, R.C.P. 205, 206 (p. 1868)
Time to answer, ruling on exceptions, R.C.P. 123 (p. 1840)
Verification of answers, R.C.P. 124 (p. 1840)

INTERSECTIONS
Highways and boulevards, traffic, 321.345
Intersecting roads, 478.31-478.36
Motor vehicle law, 321.311-321.322
Pedestrian's rights and duties, 321.325-321.329
Prohibited passing, 321.304(2)
Railroad crossings and switches, see RAILROADS
Right of way, 321.319-321.324
Traffic signs, 321.252-321.260
Turning motor vehicle, 321.311

INTERSTATE
Boundaries, see BOUNDARIES
Bridges, 382.1-383.30, see BRIDGES AND CURVETS, subhead Interstate Bridges
Commerce, 474.31, 476.4-476.9, see RAILROADS, subhead Interstate Commerce
Commerce commission, 474.32, 475.7, 479.54, 479.55, see RAILROADS, subhead Interstate Commerce, thereunder see Interstate Commerce Commission
Commerce, workmen's compensation, 85.57
Drainage districts, 467.1-467.6
Fish and game shipments, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Transportation
Liquor shipments, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Transportation
Railroad shipments, see RAILROADS, subhead Shipments

INTERURBAN RAILROADS
Law applicable, 484.1-485.6, see RAILROADS, subhead Interurban Railroads

INTERVENTION
Aeronautics commission, aeronautics cases, 328.12
Attachment proceedings, 630.60-630.62
Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11
Copy of petition to adverse attorney, R.C.P. 76 (p. 1839)
Costs paid by intervenor unless he prevails, R.C.P. 77 (p. 1839)
Delay of action not permitted, R.C.P. 77 (p. 1839)
Dismissal without prejudice before trial, R.C.P. 215 (p. 1871)
Garnishment, appeal, 642.20
Interpleader, see INTERPLEADER
Intervention—continued
Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, see also
BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds
Persons permitted to intervene, R.C.P. 75 (p. 1839)
Petition filed against each adverse party, R.C.P.
76 (p. 1839)
Replevin action, 643.4
Right to intervene, pleading, R.C.P. 75-77
(p. 1839)

INTESTATE PROPERTY
See ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

INTIMIDATION
See Crimes, subhead Intimidation

INTOXICATING LIQUORS
Abatement of nuisances, see Injunctions against
Nuisances below
Accessories charged as principals, 125.4
Accounts of state liquor business examined, 123.57
Actions, civil, see subhead Civil Actions below
Actions, criminal, see subhead Criminal Prosecutions
below
Addicts, civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
Addicts, committed to institutions, 224.1-224.5
Advertisements of liquor, regulation, 123.47
Alcohol defined, 123.5(2)
Alcoholic liquor defined, 120.5(5)
Alcohol, manufacture, 123.71, 123.72
Alcoholic liquor, manufacture, 123.9
Alcoholic liquor defined, 120.5(5)
Alcohol, manufacture, 123.5
Alcohol, manufacture, 123.38
Attorney fees, nuisance cases, taxed as costs, 125.10
Baggage, carrying liquor, penalty, 125.17
Beer and malt liquors, see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS
Beer, malt liquors excepted from law, 125.2
Bonds required
Liquor control act
Commissioner's bond, 123.9
Employee's bond, 123.9
Manufacturers’ or wholesalers’ licenses, 123.38
Nuisances, bonds to abate, 123.77-123.87
Special permits, 123.27(2)
Manufacturers’ permits, 133.4
Nuisances, bond to abate, 123.33-123.34
Permit holder's reports, oath, 132.5
Pharmacists’ permits, 130.12-130.18, 130.30,
130.41, 130.57
Proceeds of forfeited conveyance bonds, 127.20
Release of liquor conveyance, 127.5
Sureties jointly and severally liable, 129.5

Bootleggers
Abatement ordered as part of judgment, 128.19
Attorney fee in action to enjoin, 128.7
Base of supplies, effort to discover, 128.18
Beer license revoked after conviction, 124.30
Conveyance, see Conveyances, Seizure and Sale
below
Definition in liquor control act, 123.59
Definition, intoxicating liquor law, 125.7
Fingerprints taken, 749.2
First conviction, 125.5
Indictment, see Criminal Prosecutions below
Injunction against, liquor law, 128.17, 128.18
Injunctions against, liquor control act, 123.62,
123.71, 123.72
Intoxicated person, sale to, 125.7
Minor, sale to, 125.7

Intoxicating Liquors—continued
Bootleggers—continued
Nuisances, abatement, 128.17-128.19
Penalty imposed, 123.59, 125.7
Prima facie evidence, 126.23
Quits business, not prevent injunction, 128.17
Restrained by injunction, 128.17
Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19,
126.20
Venue of actions against, 125.8
Boys training school, instruction in effect of, 242.4
Brewery defined, 123.5(12)
Bureau of investigation, clerk of court to report
convictions, 125.6
Business, liquor, commissioners no interest, 123.40
Carriers of liquor, see subhead Transportation
below
Chemists, authority to employ, 123.16(10)
Churches, distance of liquor stores, 123.16(2)
Cities and towns, power to prohibit, 368.7(9)
Civil actions
Attorney fee as costs in subjection case, 126.18
Bona fide holders of paper protected, 129.9
Bonds, liability, damages and costs, 129.5, 130.13
Citizen, to enforce lien against property, 126.16,
126.18
Collection for illegal shipments prohibited, 129.10
Contracts for illegal liquor invalid, 129.7-129.11
Drunken driving, guest statute, 321.494
Evidence, competent, 130.47, 130.48
Injunction against nuisances, 128.1
Injunction to restrain attempts to collect, 129.11
Injuries caused by intoxication, liability, 129.1-
129.4
Intoxication, liability
Care of person made intoxicated, 129.1
Damages for, by whom maintained, 129.1-
129.4
Employer, right to sue, 129.2
Injuries caused by intoxication, 129.1-129.4
Liability, insurer or person injured, 129.1-
129.4
Motor vehicles, guest statute, 321.494
Negligence of injured party, 130.49
Negligence of injured party, 130.49
Person or guardian right to sue, 129.2
Seller of liquor causing intoxication, 129.1,
129.4

Wife or child, right to sue, 129.2
Leases terminated for liquor violations, 129.12
Liability of pharmacist or clerk, 130.45
Lien for judgment and costs, enforced, 126.16,
126.18
Liquor involved to be destroyed, 130.46
Liquor or value, to recover, prohibited, 129.8
Motor vehicles, guest statute, 321.494
Negotiable paper, without notice, exception,
129.9
Order for abatement of nuisance, 123.73
Payments recovered, liquor sold illegally, 129.6
Possession, prima facie evidence, 126.23
Property subject to payment of fine, 126.18
Recovery of liquor payments, 129.6
Sureties, liable with principal, 129.5, 130.13
Transactions for illegal liquor invalidated, 129.7

Clergymen’s permits, see subhead Permits below
INTOXICATING LIQUORS—continued

Clubrooms, selling liquor, penalty, 125.13
Commission defined, 123.5(1)
Commission, liquor control, 123.6-123.17, see LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION
Condemnation costs, auditor's report, 333.11(14)
Condemnation of liquor illegally transported, 125.18
Condemnation of liquor seized, 127.7, 127.8
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., Amendments 18, 21
Construction of statutes
Conflicting statutes, superseded by liquor control act, 123.2
Liberally construed, 123.1
Prior rights not affected, 123.55
Public policy declared, 123.1
Consumption in public places, 123.23, 123.42
Conveyances, seizure and sale
Bureau of investigation, duties, 127.14, 127.15
City or county use of vehicle, 127.19
Costs paid when state takes vehicle, 127.17
Custody of conveyance by sheriff, 127.4
Definition of conveyance, 127.1
Delivery order, when and how made, 127.16
Forfeiture on conviction, 127.7
Form of information against conveyance, 127.10
Information and return filed, 127.8
Information filed against vehicles, 127.10, 127.11
Justice department, use of vehicle, 127.14-127.19
Liens or claims adjudicated, 127.7, 127.13
Notice of forfeiture judgment, 127.11(1), 127.14
Optional procedure against liquor, 127.8, 127.9
Peace officer's duty to seize, 127.2
Presumption of illegal use of conveyance, 127.11
Procedure against conveyance or liquor, 127.8-127.14
Proceeds of sale, application, 127.20-127.22
Public safety commissioner's duties, 127.12
Release to owner on bond, 127.5
Replevin not available, 127.3
Requisition without sale, 127.15-127.19
Sale ordered on judgment of forfeiture, 127.11
Seizure of conveyance by officer, 127.2
State use of seized vehicle, 127.14-127.18
Convictions, report made by clerk, 125.6
Cost of prosecution, county report, 333.11(14)
County attorney's duties, see COUNTY ATTORNEY, subhead Liquor Law Provisions
Criminal prosecutions
Allegations of indictment or information, 126.7-126.10, 773.34
Attempt to destroy, prima facie evidence, 126.25
Attorney fee taxed as costs, when, 126.18
Attorney, peace officer selects, fee, 126.5, 126.6
Convictions, second, subsequent, 126.10, 126.19-126.22
County attorney's duties
Appear for the state, 126.5
Enforce liquor control act, 123.93
Fees, justice court, 126.6
Investigate, plead, former convictions, 126.21
County auditor, report, 333.11(14)
Defenses recognized, 126.24
Evidence of former conviction, 126.11
Expenses, services of officer, 126.4

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—continued

Criminal prosecutions—continued
Habitual violators, penalty, 126.20
Indictment and informations
Against illegal conveyance, 127.10, 127.11
Counts, separate for each charge, 123.90, 126.8
Counts, unnecessary allegations, 126.7, 126.8
Former conviction, how alleged, 126.9
Second conviction defined, 126.10
Information filed by officer, 126.1, 126.3
Investigation by officer, 126.2, 126.3
Lien for judgment and costs, enforced, 126.15-126.18
Peace officer as witness, 126.14
Prima facie evidence, 126.23, 126.25
Proof of sale, 126.12
Purchaser as witness, 126.13
Reputation evidence admissible, 126.17
Second conviction defined, 126.10
Defense to charge of illegal transportation, 126.24
Definition of intoxicating liquor, 125.2
Definitions, 123.5, 123.24, 123.59, 123.60
Dentists' permits, 123.27(2)

Destruction of liquor
Hospital, use of condemned liquor, 751.31, 751.32
Permit holder's liquor after conviction, 130.46
Property seized under search warrant, 751.25
Sheriff to destroy, 125.32, 131.25
Transported illegally, court order, 125.32
Wholesale druggists' liquor, 131.25
Dispense, barter, or sale prohibited, 125.3

Distillery
Definition, 123.5(12)
Liquor sold only to state commission, 123.54

Distributors, special
Beer permit holder not eligible, 123.19
Cities without liquor stores, 123.19
Compensation, no profit from sales, 123.19
Consumption on premises prohibited, 123.23
Original package sales only, 123.19
Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
Druggists' permits, see subhead Permits below
Drunkards, see INTOXICATION

Employees, liquor control commission, 123.21
Evasion, liquor law construed to prevent, 125.1
Evidence, criminality no excuse, immunity, 622.15(4), 622.16
Evidence in prosecutions, 126.23-126.25
False statements in shipments, penalty, 125.14
Federal law construed with Iowa law, 125.25
Fees for permits, 123.28
Forfeiture when illegally conveyed, 127.7, 127.8
General prohibition declared, 123.3
Gifts of liquor by wholesalers, 123.39
Girls training school, instruction in effect, 242.4
Habitual criminals, violations, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Habitual Criminals
Health, spirits injurious, 123.24
Holiday sales prohibited, 123.25
Impersonation, 123.24
Import defined, 123.5(15)
Importer defined, 123.5(13)
Industrial and nonbeverage alcohol, 125.3
Inebriates committed to institutions, 224.1-224.5
Injunction to restrain attempt to collect for illegal liquor, 129.10, 129.11
INTOXICATING LIQUORS

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—continued

Injunctions against nuisances
Abatement, 128.19, 128.23, 128.24
Action to enjoin, 128.1, 128.2
Attorney fees, 128.7-128.9
Bond for abatement, lien, 128.23-128.27
Bootleggers, see subhead Bootleggers above
Citizen may bring action, 128.1, 128.35
County attorney, duty to prosecute bond cases, 128.34
Definitions, 123.60, 125.9
Delay in service of papers, 128.36
Evidence, reputation, 128.6, 128.40
Docketing of bonds, 128.26
Dismissal of actions, restrictions, 128.10
Fees
Advancement, not in citizens' cases, 128.35
Closing the premises, officer's fees, 128.21
Sale of property, officer's fees, 128.21
Filing of abatement bond as lien, 128.26, 128.27
Forfeiture of bond, trial, appeal, 128.28-128.32
General provisions, 123.1-123.40
Limitation of action on bond, 128.33
Limitation on injunction enforceability, 128.41
Liquor control act provisions
Abatement procedure, 123.77, 123.78
Appeal from bond forfeiture, 123.86
Attested copies filed as judgments, 123.81
Bond filed by owner, 123.77-123.80
Bootlegger defined, 123.59
Bootlegger injunctions, 123.71, 123.72
Closed premises to owner, 123.77
Confiscation of liquor, 123.73
Contempt, 123.68-123.70, 123.74
County attorney to prosecute bond forfeitures, 123.87
Equity action brought, 123.84
Fees of officer for abating, 123.75
Forclosure on bond, 123.85
Forfeiture of abatement bond, 123.82-123.85
Injunction to enjoin nuisances, 123.62
Lien of bond on abatement, 123.80
Notice to defendant of hearing, 123.64
Nuisance defined, 123.60
Order of abatement, 123.73
Penalty for contempt, 123.70
Penalty for nuisance, 123.61
Proceeds of abatement sale, 123.76
Proof in bootlegger injunction action, 123.72
Property, lien and liability, 123.79
Property, movable, removal and sale, 123.73
Public safety department duties, 123.16, 123.93
Reputation evidence admissible, 123.67, 123.89
Scope, binding throughout state, 123.65
Separate offenses in counts, 123.90, 123.8
Service delay by peace officer, 123.88
Temporary writ issued in vacation, 123.63
Trial at first term of court, 123.66
Trial of contempt action, 123.69
Use of abated premises as contempt, 123.74
Vehicle, abated and sold, 123.73
Liquor law provisions, generally, 128.1-128.41
Malt tax when injunction permanent, 128.38, 128.39

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—continued

Notice of action to enjoin, 128.3
Order of abatement part of judgment, 128.19
Possession as prima facie evidence, 126.23-126.25
Premises closed for one year, 128.19
Proceeds of sale, application, 128.22
Proof required, bootlegger injunction, 128.18
Property removed and sold, 128.19
Prosecution in bad faith, investigation, 128.12
Release of property, not affect liens, 128.25
Reputation, general, as evidence, 128.6, 128.40
Sale proceeds, application, 128.21, 128.22
Scope of injunction, state wide, 128.4
Service of papers, delay, penalty, 128.36
Temporary injunction, 128.2
Trial at first term of court, 128.5
Use of closed premises as contempt, 128.20
Violation of injunction, contempt, 128.13-128.16
Injurious substances in spirits, 123.24
Inmates in institutions, furnishing liquor, 745.15, 745.18
Institutions, special permits, 123.27(2)
Interdicted persons
Defmed, 123.5(14)
Furnishing of liquor to person, 123.44
Order of interdiction, 123.49
Reinstatement when he has purged himself, 123.49
Revocation of permit, 123.35
Seizure of alcoholic liquor, 123.49
Interpretation of law, to prevent evasion, 125.1
Intoxicating liquor, defined, 125.2
Intoxication, see INTOXICATION
Intoxication penalty, remitted upon informing, 125.12
Intoxication punished, arrest, 125.11
Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1-233.4
Labeling shipments improperly, 125.16
Labels on bottles, 123.24
Laboratory tests authorized, 123.16(10)
Legitimate retail sale of commodities not affected, 123.27(3)
Liability of person complying with law, 125.24
Licenses
Authority to issue, 123.16(7)
Defined, 123.5(9)
False statements, penalty, 123.91
Manufacturers and wholesalers
Issued under liquor control act, 123.36, 123.37
Sworn statement and bond required, 123.38
Limitation of action on bond, 123.33
Limitation on injunction enforceability, 128.41
Liquor control act
Construction
Conflicting statutes superseded by act, 123.2
Public policy declared, 123.1
Saving clauses, 123.55, 123.94
Iowa liquor control act, 123.1-123.94
Liquor control commission, 123.6-123.17, see LIQ­
UOR CONTROL COMMISSION
Liquor defined, 125.2
Liquor stores, see subhead State Liquor Stores below
Malt liquors, see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS
Manufacture for sale, unlawful, exceptions, 123.3
INTOXICATING LIQUORS—continued

Manufacture of liquor prohibited, exception, 125.3

Manufacturers

Bond and application for license, 123.38
Building unlawfully used, nuisance, 123.60
Conveyances of liquor, regulations, 123.17(2, m)
Definition of manufacturer, 123.5(10)
Distillery defined, 123.5(12)
Gift of liquors prohibited, 123.39
Inspection by commission, 123.16(9)
Interest in business by commission, 123.40
License for manufacturers, fee, 123.36
Licensing by commission, 123.16(9)
Liquor manufacture prohibited, exceptions, 125.3

Native wines, restrictions, exceptions, 123.56
Permits, see subhead Permits below
Prohibition, general, on manufacturer, 125.3
Regulation by commission, 123.16(9)
Special permit to buy liquor, 123.27, 123.28
Stored and kept liquor, 123.17(2, m)
Transporting liquor, regulations, 123.17(2, m)
Winery defined, 123.5(12)

Medicines, sale permitted, 123.27(3), 130.1, 131.1, 133.1
Minors, sale or gift to prohibited, 123.43
Mines, use near prohibited, 82.79
Negotiable paper, validity, 129.9
Motor vehicles, driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282

Mulct tax, 128.38, 128.39
Negotiable paper, validity, 129.9

Nuisance

Attorney fees taxed as costs, 125.10
Definition, 123.60, 125.9
Injunctions, see subhead Injunctions Against Nuisances above
Penalty upon conviction, 125.10

Original packages, handled only, 123.16(8)
Payment for illegal sale, 129.6-129.11

Peace officers

Attorney selected, fee, 126.5, 126.6
Duties, 126.94
Enforcement duty, 126.93
Information, duty to file, 126.1
Investigation and report, duty, 126.2
Services and expense in investigation, 126.4
Violation of duty, penalty, 126.3

Permits

Accounting for fees, 123.51
Applications for permits, 123.27(2)
Attachment or execution, not subject to, 123.29
Authority to issue, 123.16(7)
Beer permits, 124.1-124.38, see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS

Classes of permits, 123.27(1)

Clergymen

Application for permit, filing, 134.2
Authority for permit, 134.1
Bond by special permit holder, 123.27(2)
Carriers, authority to transport, 134.8
Clergymen, enumerated, 134.1
County attorney to represent petitioner, 134.3
Defense to charge of illegal possession, 126.24

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—continued

Permits—continued

Clergymen—continued

Issuance by district judge, 134.2, 134.3
Package for shipment order attached, 134.4-134.8
Purchase order in, triplicate, 134.5
Record of permits by clerk of courts, 134.4
Revocation of permit for law violations, 134.10
Sacramental wines, sale lawful, 134.4, 134.6
Shipping permit for clergymen, form, 134.4
Violations, improper use, penalty, 134.9, 134.10

Colleges, special permits, 123.27
Crime, liquor, ground for revocation, 123.35
Definition of permit, 123.5(20)

Clergy, enumerated, 134.1

Court attorney to appear at hearing, 133.3

Dentists, enumerated, 134.1

Ear, liquor, ground for revocation, 123.35

Definition of permit, 123.29

Duties, 123.94

Employees issuing permits, duties, 123.17(2)
Expiration date, 123.28, 123.29
False statements, penalty, 123.91

Fees for permits, 123.28, 123.31, 123.51
Former permits, termination, 123.94

Homes for the aged, special permits, 123.27

Hospital, special permits, 123.27

Individual permits, nature, 123.27

Laboratory purposes, special permits, 123.27

License defined, 123.9(5)

Manufacturers

Affidavit for special permit, 123.27
Alcohol manufacture permitted, 125.3
Application for permit, contents, 133.2
Articles containing alcohol permitted, 133.1
Bond required from applicant, 133.4
County attorney to appear at hearing, 133.3
Duration of permit, 133.5

Food products, special permit, 123.27

Hearing on application, 133.3, 133.4

Issuance by court after hearing, 133.4

Licenses under liquor control act, 123.36-123.38

Medicines, authority to manufacture, 133.1

Patent medicines, special permit, 123.27

Record of permits kept by clerk, 133.6

Report of shipments, form, 133.7

Special permit under liquor control act, 123.27, 123.28

Toilet commodities, special permit, 123.27

Uses of liquor in manufacturing, 133.1

Violations, penalty, 133.8

Wholesalers authorized to sell, 131.7(6)

Medicinal purposes, special permits, 123.27

Nature of permit, 123.29

New permit after cancellation, 123.45

Nonsupport, ground for revocation, 123.35

Nontransferable, 123.29

Pharmacists, enumerated, 134.1

Physicians' permits, 123.27(2)

Presentation by unlawful holder, 123.34

Previous conviction bar to issuance, 123.27

Prohibited acts, 123.46

Property, permits do not constitute, 123.29

Purchase of liquor, regulations, 123.46
INTOXICATING LIQUORS

Permits—Continued

Revocation of permits

Grounds, 123.35
Interdiction upon order, 123.49
Sales to permit holders only, 123.22
Sanitariums, special permits, 123.27
Saving clause, 123.94
Scientific purposes, special permits, 123.27
Signature for identification required, 123.30
Soldiers homes, special permits, 123.27
Special permits, nature, 123.27
Special permits, to whom issued, 123.27(2)
Surrender of permit, 123.33
Suspension or cancellation, 123.32-123.34, 123.49
Veterinarians’ permits, 123.27(2)
Wholesale druggists, 131.1-132.5, see DRUGS
AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Wholesale
Druggists, thereunder see Liquor Permits

Wholesaler’s license, 123.37, 123.38
Person defined, 123.5(6)
Physicians’ permits, 123.27(2), see PHYSICIANS
AND SURGEONS, subhead Liquor Law Provisions

Police power, regulation under, 123.1
Policy of the state declared, 123.1
Possession of liquor, limitations, 125.3
Possession prima facie case, 126.23-126.25
Prescriptions, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS,
subhead Prescriptions

Prison inmates, bringing, penalty, 745.15
Prohibitions in general, 123.3, 123.46, 125.3
Public place defined, 123.5(19)
Purchase of liquor unlawfully, 123.46
Railroads, see subhead Transportation below
Record of shipments, inspection, 125.20, 125.21
Residence defined, 123.5(8)
Retail trade in patent medicines, food, or toilet articles, exempted, 123.27(3)

Sacramental wines

Exempt from law, 123.4
Permit for clergymen; 134.1-134.10
Use lawful, 123.4, 134.6
Sales

Bootlegger, 125.7
Cash sales required, 123.22, 123.41
Closing hour, sales after unlawful, 123.25
Consumption on premises prohibited, 123.23
Definitions, 123.5(21)
Election days, sales on forbidden, 123.25
General prohibition, exceptions, 125.3
Holiday, sales on prohibited, 123.25
Interdicted person as purchaser, 123.44
Intoxicated person as purchaser, 123.46
Keeping for sale, unlawful, exceptions, 123.3
Made where carrier makes delivery, 125.8
Medicine containing alcohol, 123.27(3)
Minors, sale to prohibited, 123.43
Order in writing required, 123.22
Permit, sale indorsed thereon, 123.22
Prohibition of unlawful sales, 123.3
Purchases under assumed name, 123.46
Regulations on sales, 123.22
Seals or labels on containers, 123.24
Sell defined, 123.5(21)
Sunday, sales on prohibited, 123.25

State liquor stores

Auditing of accounts, 123.57, 123.58
Building rented and equipped, 123.16(4, 5)
Business hours, 123.25
Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(4)
Cities without liquor stores, 123.19
Closing of stores on certain days, 123.25
Consumption on premises prohibited, 123.23
Credit sales prohibited, 123.22(2, c), 123.41
Defined, 123.5(16)
Employees, 123.14, 123.16(6), 123.92
Equipment furnished by commission, 123.16
Establishment and maintenance, 123.16, 123.18
Location near school or church, 123.16(2)
Management of stores regulated, 123.17(2, b)
Monopoly by state granted, 123.54
Permits to purchase liquor, see subhead Permits above

Prices of liquor fixed by commission, 123.18
Rules and regulations authorized, 123.17
Sales, see subhead Sales above
Special distributors, 123.18, 123.19
Transportation of liquor permitted, 123.26
Vendor defined, employed, 123.20
Trains, drinking or carrying in baggage prohibited, 125.17
Tramp in jail not permitted to have liquor, 746.20
Transactions invalidated, 129.7

Transportation

Authority under liquor control act, 123.26
Bootlegger as illegal transporter, 125.7
Carrying on trains, penalty, 125.17
Clergymen, shipments, 134.1, 134.7, 134.8
Clergymen’s shipping permit, 134.4, 134.5
Condemnation of illegal liquor seized, 125.18
Condemned liquor transported, 751.33
Court order for liquor destruction, 125.32, 131.25
Defenses to illegal transportation charge, 125.28

Delivery of liquor

Consignee’s proof of right to receive, 125.30
Deception by sheriff, 125.32
Federal law construed with Iowa law, 125.25
Immunity from damage by law compliance, 125.24
Receipt record of consignee required, 125.22
Sheriff, to, relieves carrier, 125.31
Transporting for, unlawful, 125.19-125.21
Unlawful delivery specified, 125.23
**Intoxicating Liquors—continued**

**Transportation—continued**

- Drinking on trains, penalty, 125.17
- False statements to procure shipment, 125.14
- General penalty on carrier or agent, 125.23
- Illegal transportation, penalty, 125.26, 125.27
- Illegal transportation, seizure, 125.18
- Immunity of carrier complying with law, 125.24
- Inspection of shipping record, 125.21
- Labeling, quantity and kind shown, 125.16
- Labeling shipments, requirements, 125.16
- Manufacturer's report of liquor received, 133.7
- Opening packages, peace officer, right, 125.15
- Packages in transit, opened by officer, 125.15
- Packages not to be broken by carrier, 123.26
- Packages, officer's right to inspect, 125.15
- Permit holder, liquor lawfully purchased, 123.26
- Pharmacist's report of liquor received, 132.1–132.5
- Prohibition of unlawful transport, 123.3
- Record of shipments, inspection, 125.20, 125.21
- Records kept by carrier, 125.20–125.22
- Seizure of illegally transported liquor, 125.18
- Shipments considered unlawful, 125.19
- Shipments, record, inspection, 125.20, 125.21
- Unlawful transportation of liquor
  - Defense to charge, 125.28
  - Engaging in such activities, penalty, 125.27
  - Penalty, first and subsequent offenses, 125.26
  - Venue of prosecution, 125.29
- Venue of action to prosecute, 125.8, 125.29
- Wholesale druggists, see DRUGS AND DRUG-GISTS, subhead Wholesale Druggists
- Use of condemned liquors, 751.31, 751.33
- Vendor defined, employed, 123.20
- Veterinarians' permits, 123.27(2)

**Violations**

- Abated premises, use, 123.85
- Accessories charged as principals, 125.4
- Advertising regulations, 123.47(1)
- Attempt to destroy, prima facie evidence, 126.22
- Attorney fees, taxed as costs, 125.10, 125.14, 125.27
- Automobiles, drinking on streets, 124.37
- Bootlegger, sales, 125.7
- Bribery, penalty applies, 123.92, 739.2
- Buildings illegally used, nuisances, 125.9, 125.10
- Carrying liquor on trains, 125.17, 125.18
- Clergymen's permit, illegal use, 134.9, 134.10
- Clubrooms, selling liquor, 125.13
- Collecting payment for liquor, 129.10
- Commission member, employees, 123.92
- Consumption of liquor in public places, 123.42
- Contempt, injunction violations, 123.68–123.70
- Convictions, costs, auditor's report, 333.11(14)
- Convictions, second and subsequent, 126.19
- Damages, see DAMAGES, subhead Liquor Law Provisions
- Death from intoxicating liquor, 690.11
- Defenses to charge of possession, 126.24
- Delay in trial, investigate cause, 128.11
- Delivery of shipment to unauthorized person, 125.23
- Drinking liquor on trains, 125.17
- Drinking on streets or highways, 124.37
- Driving while intoxicated, 321.280–321.282
INTOXICATING LIQUORS—continued
Violations—continued
Purchase of liquor for illegal use, 131.27
Record of former convictions admissible, 126.11
Record of shipment, 125.20, 125.21
Remission of penalty for intoxication, 125.12
Report of number of arrests, 123.53(9)
Reputation evidence admissible, 126.17
Sacramental wines, use for other purposes, 134.9, 134.10
Search warrants, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES, subhead Warrants
Second and subsequent convictions, 126.19, 126.20
Shipments unlawful, 125.19
Shipping records, refusal of inspection, 125.21
Summary trial, contempt, 128.13, 128.16
Unlawful transportation, defenses stated, 125.28
Unlawful transportation or shipment, 125.17, 125.18
Unlawful transportation, venue, 125.29
Wholesale druggist's permit, illegal use, 131.26, 131.27, 133.8
Witnesses, purchaser, peace officer, 126.13, 126.14
Warehouse defined, 123.5(18)
Whisky defined, labeled, 123.24
Wholesalers
Bond and application for license, 123.38
Defined, 123.5(22)
Gift of liquors prohibited, 123.39
Interest in business by commission, 123.40
License for wholesalers, fee, 123.37
Permits, see subhead Permits above
Reports of liquor received, 132.1-132.5
Wine
Defined, 123.5(4)
Native, restrictions, exceptions, 123.56
Sacramental, see subhead Permits above, thereunder see Clergymen
Wholesale druggist's permit to use, 131.7
Winery defined, 123.5(12)
Witnesses
Crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(4), 622.16
Peace officer, facts within his knowledge, 126.14
Purchaser competent to prove sale, 126.13

INTOXICATION
Actions, civil, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Civil Actions, thereunder see Intoxication Liability
Architects, ground to revoke license, 118.13
Boat pilots, sobriety tested, 106.3
Coal mine regulations, 82.79
County home inmates, regulations, 253.2
Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282

Drunkards
Civil service disqualification, 365.17(4)
Committals to institutions, 224.1-224.5
Custody, order of priority on claim, 670.19
Defined as vagrants, 746.1, 746.1(2)
Divorce ground, 598.8(4), 598.9
Guardians for, 688.13, 670.1-670.19, see GUARDIANS, subhead Drunkards, Spendthrifts, Lunatics and Persons of Unsound Mind

Intoxication—continued
Drunkards—continued
Interdicted persons, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Interdicted Persons
Liquor permit revocation ground, 123.35
Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177
Necessaries, liability, 554.2
Nuisance, premises abated, 657.2(6), 657.3
Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27
Soldiers home, interdicted persons not received, 219.13
Grand jury charged to suppress intemperance, 770.16
Habits as evidence in trials, 130.47
Inebriates
Commitments to institutions, 224.1-224.5
Soldiers home, not received, 219.13
Insane patients, record of intemperance, 229.7(21)
Interdicted persons, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Interdicted Persons
Intoxicated persons
Action for care, 129.1
Arrest and prosecution, 125.11
Damages for causing, actions, 129.2-129.5
Driver's license revoked, 321.209
Driving while intoxicated, 321.280-321.282
Ejection from trains and streetcars, 477.57
Giving liquor prohibited, 123.46
Intoxication in a public place, 123.42
Necessaries, liability, 554.2
Peace officer's duty to detain, 125.11
Penalty, 125.11
Pharmacist's oath not to sell, 130.17
Poison sales prohibited, 205.9
Prescription for liquor refused, 130.27
Remission of penalty upon informing, 125.12
Sale of liquor prohibited, 123.46, 125.7
Simulating intoxication, 123.42
Tramps, 746.3
Voting assistance prohibited, 49.90
Life insurance, defense to action, 511.30
Liquor control act, penalty, 123.42
Minors, gift or sale, 123.43, 125.7, 130.17
Motor vehicle violations
Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
Drunkards, license not issued, 321.177
Fingerprints of driver, 749.2
Guest statute, ground for liability, 321.494
Revocation of license mandatory, 321.209
School bus driver, contract canceled, 321.375
Penalty for intoxication, 123.42, 125.11
Practice acts, license revocation, 147.55(4)
Pretended intoxication, 123.35, 123.42
Professional license revocation, 147.55(4)
Public officers, removal, 66.1(6), 66.29
Public places, drinking or intoxication, 123.42
Railroads, power to eject passengers, 477.57
Remission of penalty upon informing, 125.12
School bus driver's license canceled, 321.375
Schools, teaching effect of alcohol, 242.4, 268.2, 280.10
Temperance societies, incorporation, 504.1
Vagrants, 746.1(2)
Veterinarian's license revocation, 169.36(4)
Workmen's compensation injuries, 85.15(3), 85.16

INUREMENT
After acquired interest, estoppel to inure, 557.4
Deed, after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
INVESTMENTS

Investments—continued

Funds by fiduciaries—continued

Court order, security subject to, 682.26
Deposits in banks, 526.37, 532.2-532.4, 532.19, 682.23
Deposits on time certificate in bank, 682.23(14)
Discharge of security only by court order, 682.26

Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, and insane persons guardians, 668.9, 670.1
Endowment or annuity insurance, contracts, 682.23(13)
Existing investments, consent of court, 682.25

Federal
Bonds, 682.23(1)
Home loan bank bonds, 682.23(2)
Housing bonds, 682.45, 682.46
Insured loans, national housing act, 682.2, 682.3
Land bank bonds, 682.23(2)
Loans and stocks, 635.41, 682.45, 682.46
Loans from federal agencies, 682.23(12)
Savings and loan shares, 682.23(10)

Insurance endowment or annuity contracts, 682.23(13)
Interest earned reported, 638.33
Investments authorized, 534.27, 682.23-682.28
Investments reported annually, 682.28
Life endowment or annuity insurance contracts, 682.23(13)
Loans by guardians authorized, 668.9
Money for paying demands not due, 635.53
Mortgages on real estate, 682.23(5)
Municipal bonds, 682.23(4)
Nonactive funds, 534.27, 682.23-682.28
Nonactive state sinking funds, 454.35
Notices given, 682.34
Population and indebtedness, factors, 682.23(4), 682.24
Public utility bonds, 682.23(9)
Railroad bonds, 682.23(7, 8)
Real estate mortgage bonds, 682.23(5)
Receipts filed with final report, 682.33
Reinvestment, 682.27
Savings accounts in bank, 682.23(14)
Savings and loan association shares, 534.27
Securities in which invested, reported, 638.33, 682.28
Securities taken, court's authority over, 682.26
State bonds, 682.23(3)
Stock in federal instrumentalities, 682.23(12)
Time certificates of deposit, 682.23(14)
Township obligations, 682.23(4)
Veteran's guardian, authority, 672.14
Ward or beneficiary of trust fund, insurance, 682.23(13)

Insurance companies, life, 511.8
Insurance company or association, see INSURANCE, subhead Investments by Companies
Interstate bridge condemnation award on appeal, 383.7
Iowa securities act, see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Act
Savings bank investments, 526.25, 530.2
School funds of county, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds, thereunder see Mortgage Loans
Investments—continued
Securities, see SECURITIES
Sinking fund, state, 454.5, 454.35
State board of education, 262.14-262.19
State historical department funds, 303.8
State library funds, 303.4, 454.5, 454.35
Veterans, incompetent, guardians, 672.14

INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE
Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23

IOWA BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY, STATE
See STATE OF IOWA, subhead Buildings and Grounds

IOWA CITY
University of Iowa, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)

IOWA CITY INDIGENTS HOSPITAL
See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Indigents Hospital

IOWA CITY PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL
See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Psychopathic Hospital

IOWA CODE
Abbreviations used, page xvii, Vol. I; page iv, Vol. II
Amendments to statutes, form of bills, 3.1-3.3
Annotations
Copyrighting required, 14.8
Cost of printing, how paid, 14.22, 17.21
Distribution, 16.2(7), 16.25
Editor's duty to publish, 14.3
New editions, when printed, 17.25
Number printed determined by board, 17.26
Permanent volume, when printed, 14.3(3)
Price fixed by printing board, 17.22
Printing superintendent's duties, 16.2(7)
Style of volume, 17.24
Time of publication, 14.3(3)
Citation of permanent codes, 14.17
Citation of prior codes, 14.19
Codifying bills, form, 3.1-3.3
Commission briefs, free distribution, 16.26
Compilation and printing, 14.9(2), 14.15
Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2
Contents of code, 14.12(6)
Definitions of terms used, 4.1
Distribution, 16.2(7), 16.21, 16.24
Drafting of legislative bills, 3.1-3.3
Editor, 14.1-14.21, see REPORTER OF SUPREME COURT AND CODE EDITOR
Editorial work, 14.13-14.16
Editor's duties, 3.1(4), 14.3(2), 14.4, 14.9, 14.13-14.16
Editor's power to correct and transpose, 14.13
Extra editions published, 17.25
Formal matters omitted, 14.14
Form and style, 14.12
Free copies, old codes, 16.22
Historical, chronological outline, page xviii et seq.
New editions, publication, 14.15, 14.16, 17.25, 17.26
Number printed, 17.26
Parts printed in pamphlet form, 14.21
Price, how fixed, 17.22
Printing, style specified, 14.12, 17.21
Repealing and revision bills, form, 3.1-3.3

Iowa Code—continued
Specifications, printing, 14.12
Statutes, see STATUTES
Style, 14.12
Tables of corresponding sections, 16.25, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26
Temporary law omitted, 14.12(6)
Time of printing, 14.3(2), 14.15

IOWA CONSTITUTION
See CONSTITUTION, IOWA

IOWA, STATE OF
Under the topic STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS will be found a list of all the state officers, boards, commissions, bureaus, and departments showing under what heads they may be located in this index
See STATE OF IOWA

IRRELEVANT MATTER
See PLEADINGS

IRRIGATION WORKS
Injuring, 455.160, 716.1

ISLANDS AND ABANDONED RIVER CHANNELS
See WATERS AND WATER COURSES

ISOLATION
See DISEASES

ISSUE
Definition as applied to descent, 4.1(7)
Definition, negotiable instrument law, 541.192
Gift of limited estate not enlarged, 557.21
Legitimacy when marriage annulled, 598.22, 598.23

ISSUES IN ACTIONS
See PLEADINGS

ITINERANTS
Child labor, peddling, 92.12, 92.13
Chiropractors, 147.75
Cosmetologists, 147.75
Doctors, city power to regulate, 368.6(3)
Drug vendors
Canvassers defined, use tax, 423.1(5)
County license exemptions, 444.16
Itinerant vendor of drugs defined, 203.6
Licensed by pharmacy examiners, fee, 203.7
Sale orders shipped, no license, 203.7
Fee for license, collection, 147.50(8, 12)
Huckstering in city markets, regulation, 368.35
Itinerant merchants (using motor vehicles)
Application for license, requirements, 81.3
Bond for indemnity, filing, 81.4(1)
Cancellation of license, 81.4
City regulation, 368.6(5)
County attorney may enjoin violators, 81.14
County license fee, 444.13
County treasurer, retain part of fee, 81.3
Definitions used in the law, 81.1
Delivery trucks exempt from law, 81.1(2, b)
Department as process agent, 81.4(1, a), 81.5
Effect of law on previous statutes, 81.12
Expiration of license, 81.3
Fee for license, 81.3
Fees turned over to state monthly, 81.11
**Itinerants—continued**

Itinerant merchants—continued

General penalty statute, 81.13
Injunction against law violators, 81.14
Interstate operations, exemption, permit, 81.1 (2, e)
Issuance of license, fee, 81.3, 81.7
"Itinerant merchant" definition, 81.1
Liability insurance policy, filing, 81.4(1, b)
License plates issued, display, 81.7
License required, 81.2
Limitation of action against surety, 81.4(1, a)
Nontransferability of license, 81.8
Notice of process served on merchant, 81.5, 81.6
Original notice in action
Bonding company, served on, procedure, 81.4, 81.6
Department, served on, procedure, 81.4-81.6
Peddler law applies, 444.15, see subhead Peddlers below
Peddlers' tax not affected, 81.12
Persons not included in the law, 81.1(2)
Requirements for doing business, 81.2
Revocation of license, grounds, 81.9
Rules to be made and enforced, 81.11
Statutes existing not affected, 81.12
Surety on bond, liability, 81.4
Venue of action, 81.6
Violations, penalties, 81.13
Wholesalers exempt from law, 81.1(2, e)

**Optometrists, 147.75**

**Osteopaths, 147.75**

**Own products sold, license exemption, 81.1(2, a), 444.16**

**Peddlers**

Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)
Child labor regulated, 92.12, 92.13
City regulation, license, 368.6(3, 5), 368.35

County license
Authority granted, 444.14
Exceptions to requirements, 444.16
Exemptions, 81.12, 444.16
Issuance, 444.14
Itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12
Payment of tax, 444.14
Peddler defined, 444.15
Penalty for peddling without, 444.17
Vehicle as basis for fixing fee, 444.13

Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
Fish, license, regulations, 109.115-109.119
Itinerant merchants, see subhead Itinerant Merchants above
Newspapers by children, 92.12, 92.13
Prohibited near fair grounds, 744.4
Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)
Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

Physicians, city regulation, 368.6(3)
Physicians, 147.75
Practice acts provisions, 147.75-147.79, 147.80(8, 12), 147.89(2)
Reports of violators by licensees, 147.89(2)
Sales tax imposed on sales, 422.42(5)
Tramp defined, 746.2
Transient merchant, city regulation, 368.6(5)

**Trucks without fixed termini or routes, 327.1-327.22, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Truck Operators**

**Vagrants, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Vagrancy**

**JACKS**

See ANIMALS, subhead Stallions and Jacks

**JAILS**

Arson, penalty, 707.2, 707.5
Births and deaths, record, available, 144.22-144.24
Books, loans by state, 303.3(12)
City jails
Commission cities, tax levy, 416.107
Construction and maintenance, power, 363.36 (11), 368.40
Council to provide regulations, 368.40
County jail law applies, 368.40
County jail used by city, 368.40
Females, separate apartment, 368.4
Marshal to be in charge, 368.40
Minors separately confined, 368.3
Police matron, salary, duties, 363.14, 363.32, 363.36(12)
Station houses for women, 363.18(8), 363.36(12)

County jails
Bonds to erect, election, 345.1-345.15
Calendar of commitments, 356.6, 356.7
City, right to use, 368.40
Condemnation of site, 471.4(1)
Construction, submission to voters, 345.1-345.15
Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11, 755.15
Females, separate apartment, 368.4
Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3
Minors separately confined, 368.3
Persons to be confined, 356.1
Prisoners imprisoned, 356.1
Sheriff's duties, 356.2, 356.6-356.8
Sheriff's fee, 337.11(11, 12), 337.14, 338.1-338.12, 746.25, 755.15
Sheriff to be in charge, 365.1

Delinquent children, commitment in lieu of jail, 240.6-240.9
Escapes, 745.1-745.18, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Escape

Housing law applicable, 413.3(3), see HOUSING LAW, subhead Multiple Dwellings
Inspection and reports, 356.9-356.13
Inspectors, county attorney and clerk, 356.9
Investigation by grand jury, 771.2, 771.3
Keeper's duties, 356.5
Persons lodged for one night, 746.25

Prisoners
Annoyance of prisoner, 356.25
Amenity for females, 356.4
Bread and water rations, 356.14
Calendar of commitments, entries, 356.6, 356.7
Care of prisoners, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1-338.12, 356.5
Chains or solitary when refractory, 356.14, 356.21
Children separately confined, 356.3, 363.18(8)
City to pay cost of keep in county jails, 368.40, 602.28, 603.13
Commitment in another county, expense, 789.18
Jails—continued
Prisoners—continued
Commitment, ordinance violation fine, 367.10
Control and punishment by officer, 356.21
Cruel treatment, penalty, 356.23
Delivery by sheriff to successor, receipt, 337.9
Depositions taken, 622.83
Earnings paid to city or county, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
Examination by inspectors, 356.13
Expenses paid for keeping, 356.15
Family support, property applied, 597.10, 597.13
Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15
Fees for conveying to jail, 337.11, 755.15
Female children to private institutions, option, 240.6-240.12
Fire danger, removal, 356.8
Food and water, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1-338.12, 356.5, 356.14
Labor
Hard labor sentence authorized, 356.16
Labor not to be leased, 356.19
Refusal to work, punishment, 356.21
Supervision by sheriff, 356.18
Supervision by town marshal, 356.20
Tools and materials furnished, 356.18
Wages credited on fine and costs, 356.22
Medical aid furnished, 356.5(2)
Old-age assistance provisions, 249.6(5), 249.30
Persons subject to confinement, 356.1, 356.10, 420.36
Prevention of escape, 356.21
Protection of prisoners, 356.24, 356.25
Refractory prisoners, 356.14, 356.21
Solitary confinement
Preventing escape of prisoners, 356.21
Prisoner refusing to labor, 356.21
Refractory prisoners, authority, 356.14
Time in solitary not part of sentence, 356.21
Testimony by depositions, civil cases, 622.82, 622.83
Testimony given, criminal case, 622.82
Tramps and vagrants, 746.15-746.25
Witnesses, 622.82, 622.83
Women segregated, 356.4
Sanitation, 356.5
Segregation of women and children, 356.3, 356.4
Station houses
Cities of first class, power to establish, 368.40
Marshal to control, 368.40
Visitation by inspectors, 356.10
Janitors
General assembly, compensation, 2.18, 2.19
Housing law, multiple dwellings, 413.76
State capitol, 18.2(2, 4)
Jeopardy, Double
Law applicable, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 753.10, 777.20, 777.21
Jewelry
Flag, without advertisements permitted, 32.6
Taxation, 427.13(13)
Jews
Blue law exception, 729.1
Church law generally, see Religion
Jews—continued
Civil rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 3, 4; 735.1-735.5
Jurors, when excused, R.C.P. 188 (p. 1866)
Jitney Busses
Regulation and license by cities, 388.1-388.12
John Doe Warrants
Directed to peace officer, 754.5
Joiner
See Actions
Joint Accounts
Bank deposits, inheritance, tax, 450.3(5)
Bank deposits paid to survivor, 528.64
Building and loan associations, survivorship, 534.21
Referee appointed to examine, R.C.P. 207 (p. 1869)
Joint Authority
Defined for construction of statutes, 4.1(4)
Joint Carriers
Express companies, joint rates, 486.2
Liability of carriers, 613.3-613.6
Rates determined, 479.32-479.47, 479.49, 479.66
Joint Committees
General assembly investigations, witnesses, 2.29, 2.30
Retrenchment and reform, 2.41-2.48
Joint Conventions of General Assembly
Adjournment, 2.39
Election of officers by joint convention, 2.36-2.38
Record of proceedings kept, 2.32
Time and place of meetings, 2.31
Votes for governor canvass, 2.33-2.35
Joint Indictment
Separate trials, 743.3, 743.4, 780.1
Joint Liability
Action against one or all, 613.1
Attachment of joint or common property, 639.37
Corporation officers, 491.41, 660.3
Husband, when liable for wife's torts, 597.19
Judgment against one of joint defendants, effect, 613.2, R.C.P. 221 (p. 1872)
Motor vehicle operator and owner, 321.493
Negotiable instruments
Action against one or all, 613.1
Joint obligors, presentment, 541.78
Joint payees and indorsees, 541.68
Notice of dishonor required, 541.101
Owners and miners of lead and zinc for drainage royalties, 468.3
Partnership liability, R.C.P. 4 (p. 1819), 626.32, 639.37
Sales made in violation of securities act, 502.23
Sureties, see Sureties and Surety Companies
Joint Property
Accounts or deposits, see Joint Accounts
Attachment of property jointly owned, 639.37
Execution on property jointly owned, 626.32
Inheritance tax on Interest, 450.3(5)
Joint Property—continued
Joint judgment owner’s death, effect on execution levy, 626.103-626.106
Joint tenants, see TENANCY, subhead Joint Tenants
Partition, see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS

JOINT RESOLUTIONS
Bulletin, 16.31

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES
Defined in securities act, 502.3(2)
False statements, penalty, 491.68
Inheritance tax on stock, 450.3(5)

JOINT TENANCY
See TENANCY, subhead Joint Tenancy

JOINT UNDERTAKINGS
Chain store tax, 424.2(2)
Drainage districts
City and county, 459.1-459.11
Intercounty, 457.1-457.28, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Interstate, 467.1-467.6
United States levees, 466.1-466.8
Fire departments, joint operation, 359.42, 368.31
Group insurance, 509.1-509.14
Interstate bridges constructed or purchased, 383.6, 383.26
Interstate bridges maintained by county and public utilities, 309.90, 309.91
Interstate secondary roads, 309.72
“Joint adventure” defined for chain store tax, 424.2(2)
Mine owners, joint use of shafts, 83.4
Partition fences, 113.1-113.25, see FENCES
Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.1-520.22
Soldiers relief, supervisors and relief commission, 250.2

JOURNALS
City councils to keep journal, 363.36(4)
Governor’s journals of official acts, 7.2
Legislative, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Journals
Printing defined, journals excluded, 15.7
Record, secretary of executive council, 19.3
Use in evidence, 622.58, 622.62

JUDGES
District court, see DISTRICT COURT JUDGES
Election judges, see ELECTIONS, subhead Judges
Federal
President appoints with senate consent, Const., U. S., II, 2
Supreme and inferior courts, tenure and compensation, Const., U. S., III, 1
General provisions relating to judges, 605.1-605.23
Justice court, see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE
Mayor’s court, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Mayor’s Court
Municipal court, see MUNICIPAL COURT
Police court, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Court
Probate court, see PROBATE COURT, subhead Judges
Superior court, see SUPERIOR COURT
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT

JUDGMENT DEBTOR EXAMINATIONS
General provisions, 622.14(14), 630.1-630.19

JUDGMENT DOCKET
See CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT; JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Judgment Dockets

JUDGMENT LIENS
See LIENS

JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
Abatement and bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220 (p. 1872)
Action pending against deceased, 635.63
Actions involving judgments
Action to enjoin enforcement, R.C.P. 329 (p. 1965)
Appellate jurisdiction of supreme court, R.C.P. 331 (a), 331(b), 332(a) (p. 2000)
Creditor’s suit against debtor’s insurer, 516.1-516.3
Foreign judgments, how proved, 622.52-622.55
Limitations, see LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS
Pleading jurisdiction, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Additional judgment, after vacated judgment, R.C.P. 253 (e) (p. 1996)
Adjudication, final, R.C.P. 219 (p. 1872)
Admiralty jurisdiction, R.C.P. 229 (p. 1873)
Affirmance
Appeals to district court
Damages on appeal taken to delay, 601.95
Failure to docket, R.C.P. 356 (p. 1773), 601.90, 601.103, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864)
Appeals to supreme court, see SUPREME COURT
Jurisdictional provisions, 604.2
Agreed statement of facts, 678.3, 678.5, 678.8
Agreement for judgment, R.C.P. 226 (p. 1873)
Alternative, court’s power to enter, R.C.P. 250 (p. 1871), R.C.P. 235 (p. 1872)
Annulment in equity not permitted, exception, 611.15
Appealable judgments and decisions, R.C.P. 331 (a) (p. 2000)
Appeal bond, affirmation, R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)
Appeal bond, justice court, 601.94
Appeal does not vacate judgment appealed from, R.C.P. 337 (c) (p. 2003)
Appeal from final judgment, interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331, 332 (p. 2000)
Appeals, see subject matter from which appeal is taken
Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
Arrest
Appeal time extended, R.C.P. 335 (p. 1773)
Arbitration awards, 679.13
Arbitration, judgment entered on award, 679.13

Appeal bond, affirmation, R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)
Appeal bond, justice court, 601.94
Appeal does not vacate judgment appealed from, R.C.P. 337 (c) (p. 2003)
Appeal from final judgment, interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331, 332 (p. 2000)
Appeals, see subject matter from which appeal is taken
Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
Arbitration awards, 679.13
Arbitration, judgment entered on award, 679.13
Arrest
Appeal time extended, R.C.P. 335 (p. 1773)
Curative amendments filed, effect, R.C.P. 249 (p. 1871)
Grounds for motion, R.C.P. 243, 247, 248, 249 (p. 1870, 1871)
Justice court, motions not allowed, 601.52
The page contains information related to judgments and decrees in different contexts, including:

- Assignment for creditors, on claims, 681.11
- Foreign fiduciaries, 633.53-633.56
- Fraudulent, inquiry by court, R.C.P. 257 (p. 1873)
- Levying officer may assign, 626.21
- Sureties may take, 626.19
- Attachment, appearance when claim not due, 633.10
- Attachment authorized, 633.29
- Attorney fees in written contracts, 625.22-625.25
- Attorney’s lien, docket entry, 610.18(4)
- Beer permit bond forfeiture hearing, 124.40
- Boat or raft seizures, 667.8
- Bond for costs, judgment entered, 621.8, R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)
- Bonds to pay, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5, 408.1
- Bond to suspend, realty actions, 646.25
- Certiorari, limited in extent, R.C.P. 315, 316 (pp. 1960)
- Change in title, clerk’s certificate, 558.66, 606.14
- Cities and towns, tax levy to pay, 404.16, 420.200, 626.24
- Class actions
  - Claims adjudicated, R.C.P. 42 (p. 1817)
  - Default judgment prohibited, R.C.P. 47 (p. 1818)
  - Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43 (pp. 1817, 1818)
  - Later-born persons, when bound by decree, R.C.P. 43 (p. 1817)
- Closed bank judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
- Collusion, penalty or forfeiture judgment, effect, R.C.P. 35 (p. 1820), 666.5
- Commerce commission’s rulings enforced, 474.24
- Commissioner appointed to convey realty, 624.29-624.35
- Compromise by supervisors, 332.12-332.14
- Conciliation settlements, 605.20
- Confession of judgment
  - Allowance in certain cases, 676.2
  - Chattel loan licensees, by, prohibited, 536.12
  - Defense arising after action brought, 625.10
  - Entry by clerk, 676.1-676.4
  - Execution on judgment, 601.68, 676.4
  - Justice court, 601.54, 601.68
  - Method of making, 676.3
  - Negotiable instruments provision, 541.5(2)
- Offer to confess judgment
  - After action brought
    - Acceptance, 677.3, 677.12
    - Affidavit of delivery of acceptance, 677.8
    - Conditional offer, defense fails, amount of recovery, 677.11-677.13
    - Continuance, offer not cause, 677.14
    - Defense fails, recovery offer, 677.1-677.13
    - Nonacceptance, costs if more not recovered, 677.2, 677.10
    - Notice of offer to defendant, 677.5, 677.7
    - Offer in court for part of claim, 677.4, 677.7
    - Trial, offer not admissible in evidence, 677.8, 677.9
  - Before action brought
    - Acceptance, 677.8
    - Affidavit of delivery of acceptance, 677.8
Judgments and Decrees—continued

Default judgments—continued

Court to hold hearing on proof if required,
R.C.P. 232(b) (p. 1874)
Cross-examination by default defendant, R.C.P.
232(b) (p. 1874)
Debtor notice, when necessary, R.C.P. 233 (p.
1874)
Definition of default, R.C.P. 230 (p. 1873)
Deposition to obtain proof, R.C.P. 142 (p. 1857)
Disability of party, exception, R.C.P. 231 (p.
1873)
Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed,
R.C.P. 232 (p. 1874)
Entry of default; R.C.P. 231, 232 (p. 261 (p. 1876)
Findings inconsistent with verdict, R.C.P.
206 (p. 1868)
Forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.22
Grounds, R.C.P. 23d (p. 1874)
Failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86 (p. 1838)
Deficiency judgments
Enforcement
Contempt proceedings, coerced by, 626.1, 665.3
Corporation judgment, levy, 491.61
Creditors's action against debtor's insurer, 516.1-
516.3
Declaratory judgments, judgments, R.C.P. 261-269 (pp. 1876,
1879), see DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS
Executions, 626.1-626.108, see EXECUTIONS
Foreign judgments, limitation, 614.1(7), 614.7
Itinerant merchants license revoked, 81.9(2)
Married women, equal rights, R.C.P. 10 (p. 1820)
Motor vehicle damage, 321.275-321.279
Partnership property, R.C.P. 4 (p. 1819)
Specific execution, see EXECUTIONS, subhead
Special Execution
Specific performance, see SPECIFIC PER-
FORMANCE
Stay of execution, 626.58-626.68, 646.23, 646.25
Two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
Unserved parties, 617.9
Entered at any time regardless of where signed,
R.C.P. 120 (p. 1844)
Entered only on surrender of obligation, R.C.P.
228 (p. 1873)
Entry on record required, R.C.P. 227 (p. 1873)
Equity, annulment by, limitation, 611.15
Error, immaterial, not to reverse or affect, 619.16
Error in court decisions, 611.12, R.C.P. 331 (p.
2000)
Error in interlocutory ruling assigned as error on
final judgment appeal, R.C.P. 331(b) (p. 2000)
Eugenics proceedings, 145.18
Execution, 626.1-626.108, see EXECUTIONS, sub-
head Judgments
Execution levy on judgment, sale, 626.21-626.23
Executors, actions against, 638.13, 638.22
Executors and administrators, summary, 635.79,
635.80
Exemptions, 627.1-627.18, see EXEMPTIONS, sub-
head Exemptions from Legal Process
Final adjudication is a judgment, R.C.P. 219 (p.
1872)
Final adjudication, when appealable, R.C.P. 331-
332 (p. 2000)
Final decree, declaratory judgment constitutes,
R.C.P. 261 (p. 1876)
Findings inconsistent with verdict, R.C.P. 206
(p. 1868)
Forsible entry and detainer, action, 648.22
JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

Judgments and Decrees—continued

Foreclosure
Judgment entries, 624.20, 655.4, 655.5
Motor vehicle fuel tax judgment lien, 324.22
Pledges, 653.8
Realty mortgage, 654.5, 654.15, 655.4, 655.5
Surrender of notes required, R.C.P. 228 (p. 1873)
Two-year limitation on mortgage foreclosure judgment, 615.1-615.4

Foreign judgments
Actions on, limitations, 614.1(7), 614.7
Another state, proof, 622.53
Federal court, proof, 622.52
Foreign countries, proof, 622.55
Justice of peace courts, proof, 622.54
Paternity proceedings, 675.34
Forfeitures, prior judgment not bar another, 666.2
Former or future judgments without foreclosure, two-year limitation, 615.3, 615.4
Garnishee, judgment for plaintiff against, 642.13
Garnishment cases, 642.9, 642.13-642.19
Garnishment condemnation of property conclusive, 642.18
Garnishment of judgment debtor, 642.1
Hospital liens filed, 582.1-582.4
Identity affidavit, personal judgment, R.C.P. 229
In rem
Cigarette forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33
 Defaults, no debtor notice, R.C.P. 233 ( p. 1874)
Intoxicating liquor forfeiture, 127.8, 751.24
Lost record restoration, 647.1-647.5
Narcotic drugs, 204.21, 751.24
Insane person, defense required, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
Insane persons, settlement determined, 230.13
Insane spouse, property conveyed, 597.8
Insane support, 230.13, 230.14
Insurer, liability to judgment creditor, 516.1-516.3
Interest rate on judgments, 535.3, 625.21
Interest, when computed by clerk, 535.3, 625.21
Interlocutory decree entered of record, 611.12
Interlocutory rulings, appeal from, R.C.P. 331, 332 (p. 2000)
Interpleader, officer and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41 (p. 1821)
Interrogatories, judgment appropriate to answers, R.C.P. 206 (p. 1868)
Interrogatories unanswered, R.C.P. 125, 134 (pp. 1840, 1842)
Intoxicating liquor cases, lien, 126.15-126.18
Joint and several obligations, action brought, 613.1, 613.2
Joint defendants, Judgment against one, 613.6, R.C.P. 4 (p. 1819), R.C.P. 221 (p. 1872)
Joint judgment debtors, 520.7, 613.1, 613.2
Judgment creditors
Action against debtor's insurer, 516.1-516.3
Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7
Death of joint owner, effect, 626.103-626.106
Execution buyer reimbursed, lack of lien, 626.86
Failure of execution buyer to pay, remedy, 626.85
Failure to satisfy judgment, penalty, 624.37
Partnership, limited, enforcement rights, 545.39
Judgment debtors
Arrests for failure to appear or surrender property, 630.11-630.19
Attorney's lien against, entry, 610.18(4)
Criminating questions, no immunity, 622.15(13)
Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107
Deceased debtor, execution on reality, 626.88
Deposit of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
Discovery proceedings, 630.1-630.19
Exemptions, see EXEMPTIONS, subhead Exemptions from Legal Process
Garnishment authorized, 642.1
Judgment creditor deceased, execution quashed, 626.106
Motor vehicle damage, license suspended, 321.27-321.278
Motor vehicle damage, nonexemption, 627.7
Railways, person or property injuries, lien, 624.27, 624.28
Judgment docket
Agreed judgment between parties, R.C.P. 226 (p. 1873)
Arbitration awards, 697.13
Assignment by foreign fiduciary entered, 633.56
Attorney's lien after judgment, 610.18
Clerk's duty to keep, 606.7(2)
Complete record where reality involved, 624.21
Conciliation cases, 605.20
Confession in justice court, 601.54, 601.68
Confession of judgment, 676.4
District court entries of municipal court actions, 602.45
Execution entries by clerk, 626.8-626.11
Execution entries by sheriff, 626.22, R.C.P. 238 (p. 1875)
Foreclosure judgments, R.C.P. 228 (p. 1873), 655.4, 655.5
Garnishments, 642.19
General provisions, 606.7, R.C.P. 227 (p. 1873)
Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.43
Justice of peace, 601.15, 601.16, 601.54
Release by foreign fiduciary entered, 633.56
Stay bond indexed, 626.61
Transcripts, see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below
Vacation entries, 604.34-604.40, R.C.P. 215, 218 (p. 1871, 1872)
Written obligations, delivery to clerk, R.C.P. 228 (p. 1873)
Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245-249 (pp. 1870, 1871), R.C.P. 250 (p. 1872)
Jury verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 223 (p. 1872)
Judgments and Decrees—continued
Justice court, 601.54-601.71, see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Judgments in Justice Court
Justice court appeal and writs of error, 601.104
Justice court appeal or dismissal, R.C.P. 360 (p. 1777)
Law questions submitted, judgment on, 678.8
Legalization acts, 587.1-587.11, see LEGALIZING ACTS, subhead Judgments and Decrees Legalized
Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.66
Lien of judgment
After-acquired property, 624.23
Another county, attested copy filed, 624.24
Attorneys on judgment, 610.18(4)
Closed bank judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
Deficiency judgments, 615.1-615.4
Distrained animals, lien, 188.21
Executor substituted, no lien acquired, 635.63
Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24
Fine constitutes a lien on realty, 790.1
Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, limitation, 615.1
Judgment without foreclosure, 615.1-615.4
Justice's and mayor's court, 601.69, 601.71
Liquor law judgments and fines, 126.15-126.18
Modified judgments, preservation, R.C.P. 254(b) (p. 1986)
Municipal court, 602.43
Personal or property injury by railroad, priority, 624.27, 624.28
Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
Rent claim, two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
Satisfaction of judgment, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
Sheriff's sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
Stay of execution, effect on, 626.68, 790.2
Superior court, 603.49
Time lien attaches, 624.24, 624.25
Transcripts, see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below
Two-year special limitation statute, 615.1-615.4
Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.3, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS, subhead Judgments and Decrees
Liquor conviction, former, prima facie, 126.11
Liquor nuisance injunctions
Abatement before or after judgment, 123.77-123.80, 128.19, 128.23-128.26
Bond forfeitures, judgment, lien, 123.85, 128.31
Destruction or sale of liquor, 123.73, 128.19
Order of abatement as part of judgment, 123.73, 128.19
Liquor nuisances, abatement bond, 123.85, 128.31
Lost record restored, 647.3
Mandamus, 70.4, 661.13, 661.15
Military courts, 29.33
Minor, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
Modified on motion when findings charge, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863)
Motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245-250 (pp. 1870, 1871)
Motion to vacate verdict, decision, or report and grant new trial, R.C.P. 244-250 (pp. 1870, 1871)
Judgments and Decrees—continued
Motor vehicle causing damage, nonexemption, 627.7
Motor vehicle damages, license suspended, 321.275-321.278
Motor vehicle fuel taxes entered, 324.22
Motor vehicle fuel taxes entered, 324.22
Motor vehicle fuel taxes entered, 324.22
Municipal court cases, 602.42-602.45
Mutual judgments, setoff, 601.57-601.67, 626.92
New trial requested, terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250 (p. 1871)
Nonresidents of county as defendants, rights, 616.20
Note or evidence of debt surrendered, R.C.P. 228 (p. 1873)
Notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245-250 (pp. 1870, 1871)
Nuisances abated, 657.4
Nunc pro tunc corrections, 604.43
Obedience enforced as contempt, 626.1, 665.3(5)
Offer to confess judgment, 601.93, 677.1-677.14
Official bonds, 666.1-666.5
Order defined, R.C.P. 119 (p. 1844)
Order of liability, principal and surety, 601.94, R.C.P. 224 (p. 1872)
Orders made anywhere in judicial district, R.C.P. 224(b) (p. 1874)
Original notice, no personal judgment asked, effect, R.C.P. 51 (p. 1830)
Parties, one or several judgment proper, R.C.P. 221 (p. 1872)
Parties, several, judgment according to rights, R.C.P. 26 (p. 1816)
Parties unserved, option, 617.9
Partition action decree, R.C.P. 287 (p. 1946)
Partnership, liability of member, R.C.P. 4 (p. 1819)
Part of claim succeeds, judgment accordingly, R.C.P. 220 (p. 1872)
Paternity action, foreign judgment sued on, 675.34
Paternity actions, 675.10, 675.24-675.26, 675.30, 675.31
Pending actions at death, prosecuted, 635.63
Personal injury, execution unsatisfied, insurer liable, 516.1-516.3
Personal judgment, affidavit of identity, R.C.P. 229 (p. 1873)
Personal judgment, when authorized, 624.22
Pipe-line injunction violation, penalty, 490.30
Pleading judgments, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Pleadings, judgment
Part of claim or defense, action to proceed as to rest, R.C.P. 222 (p. 1872)
Uncontroverted facts in pleadings, judgment on motion, R.C.P. 222 (p. 1872)
Prayer for judgments
Declaratory judgment prayer authorized, R.C.P. 250 (p. 1871)
Defense pleadings not necessary, 619.1
Judgment limited to relief asked, R.C.P. 235 (p. 1872)
Petition, how pleaded, R.C.P. 70, 79 (p. 1835)
Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139 (p. 1845)
Principal and surety, order of liability, R.C.P. 224 (p. 1872)
Prior judgment no bar to new recovery, 666.2
Prisoner, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
Judgments and Decrees—continued

Public contract bonds, unpaid claims, 573.22, 573.23
Public improvements, unpaid claims, 573.22
Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 303 (p. 1956)
Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.5, 654.6
Receivers of closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1
Reciprocal contracts judgment, 520.7
Record entry required, R.C.P. 227 (p. 1873)
Recovery by city from person liable, 420.46
Recovery of real property, 646.11, 646.18-646.25
Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4
Referee's report, judgment, R.C.P. 213, 214 (p. 1869)
Release, see subhead Satisfaction below
Relief granted to be clearly specified, R.C.P. 227 (p. 1873)
Remand to inferior court, 601.104, 686.14
Remission of part of judgment or verdict
Appeal not affected thereby, R.C.P. 333 (p. 2000)
Justice court, excess of jurisdiction, 601.55
New trial, as condition for not granting, R.C.P. 250 (p. 1871)
Removal from office action, 66.20
Renewal in force by stipulation, 615.2
Renewal of certain judgments prohibited, 615.2, 615.3
Rent-claim judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
Replevin, possession or value of property, 643.15-643.18
Representation in class actions required before judgment, R.C.P. 46 (p. 1818)
Resolved by court, R.C.P. 205, 206 (p. 1868), R.C.P. 223 (p. 1872)
Restitution of property, 601.105, R.C.P. 348 (p. 2006)
Restoration of lost or destroyed record, 652.9
Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251 (p. 1874)
Retrial of default cases after published notice, R.C.P. 251 (p. 1874)
Reversal on appeal
General authority, R.C.P. 343, 346 (p. 2004)
Immaterial errors, not ground, 619.16
Property sold not affected, 686.16
Revival of certain judgments prohibited, 615.2, 615.3
Satisfaction
Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37
Clerk's docket entry, 601.54, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
Corporation release, form, 558.4
Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5, 408.1
Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37
Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21
Foreign fiduciaries, 633.53-633.56
Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.5
Motor vehicle damages, special terms, 321.276
Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37
Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56
Real estate, complete record, 624.21
Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6
Tax levy to pay judgment
City or town, 404.16, 420.200, 626.24
Judgments and Decrees—continued

Satisfaction—continued

Tax levy to pay—continued
County, 346.10, 626.24
Excess, special charter cities, 420.200
Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41
School districts, 298.16
Seller's judgment for price, lien holds, 554.57(2)
Setting aside
Affirmance in district court, 601.90
Defaults, 601.45, 602.42, R.C.P. 236, 251(a) (pp. 1873, 1874)
Justice of peace judgments, 601.90
Setting off mutual judgments, 601.57-601.67, 626.92
Sheriff and execution creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41 (p. 1821)
Signing by judge, 604.38, 604.39, R.C.P. 120 (p. 1844)
Sold under execution, 626.21
Special execution, findings to find the right to, 624.17
Special findings inconsistent with verdict, R.C.P. 206 (p. 1868)
Supreme court, see Supreme Court.
Taxation, solvent debtors, 427.13(5)
Transcripts filed in district court
Federal court, 624.24-624.26
Justice court, 601.69-601.71, 601.114-601.116
Mayor's court, 601.69-601.71
Municipal court, 602.43, 602.45
Superior court, 603.20
Supersedeas bond, judgment on affirmance, R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)
Supreme court, see Supreme Court.
Taxation, solvent debtors, 427.13(5)
Transcripts filed in district court
Federal court, 624.24-624.26
Justice court, 601.69-601.71, 601.114-601.116
Mayor's court, 601.69-601.71
Municipal court, 602.43, 602.45
Superior court, 603.49
Supreme court, 624.25, 624.26
Workmen's compensation awards, 86.27, 86.29, 86.42
Unpaid, motor vehicle damages, license suspended, 321.275-321.279
Unsatisfied judgments
Creditor's action against debtor's insurer, 516.1-516.3
Execution, nulla bona, insurer liable, 516.1-516.3
Judgments and Decrees—continued

Unserved parties, 617.9
Usurious contracts, 535.5
Usury, judgments involving, 535.3, 535.5, 535.7
Vacation or modification
Affidavit or petition, grounds for injunction, 683.3
Alterations must be by court order, 601.88, 604.42
Amended pleadings, R.C.P. 249 (p. 1871)
Amending record during the term, 604.41
Annulment in equity, when allowed, 611.15
Cause of action or defense required, 683.2
Correction of entries nunc pro tunc, 604.43
Costs and damages, when taxed, R.C.P. 253(e) (p. 1996)
Disability extends time for commencing proceedings, 683.1
Fraudulent assignment motion to cancel, R.C.P. 257 (p. 1873)
Grounds stated, R.C.P. 252 (p. 1995)
Injunction suspending proceedings, 683.3
Judgment discharged on motion for new grounds, R.C.P. 256 (p. 1873)
Judgment if affirmed may include damages, R.C.P. 253(e) (p. 1996)
Municipal court, motion, 602.42
New trial in realty recovery cases not to be invoked, R.C.P. 255 (p. 1938)
Nunc pro tunc orders authorized, 604.43
Petition deemed denied, 683.3, R.C.P. 253(c) (p. 1995)
Petition, notice, trial, R.C.P. 253 (p. 1996)
Supreme court, R.C.P. 343, 346 (p. 2004)
Time limit, 602.42, 683.1
Time limit for filing petition, 683.1, R.C.P. 253 (p. 1995)
Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254 (p. 1996)
Valid defense required to vacate, 683.2
Verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 205, 206 (p. 1868), R.C.P. 223 (p. 1872)
Waste and trespass, 658.1-658.10
Workmen's compensation cases, 86.31, 86.42, 86.43
Writ of error proceedings, 601.97-601.105, see also WRITS, subhead Writ of Error
Written obligations surrendered before entered, R.C.P. 228 (p. 1873)

JUDICIAL

Conventions, see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Party Conventions
Departments, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 1-14
Function, questioned by certiorari, R.C.P. 3-6 (pp. 1818, 1819), R.C.P. 308, 309 (p. 1959)
Judicial districts
Additional temporary judges assigned, 604.25
Appeals grouped by districts, R.C.P. 342(b) (p. 2002), 793.12
Arraignment in any county of district, 769.24
Assignment of judges by chief justice, 604.24
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 10 Election of judges, general, 39.1, 39.3, 39.14
General assembly to district, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1884
Guilty pleas accepted anywhere in district, 777.12

JURISDICTION

Judicial—continued
Judicial districts—continued
Judges alternate in certain districts, 604.15, 604.16
Judges from outside district appointed for removal proceedings, 66.13, 66.25
Judgments, criminal, rendered any place in district, 769.28
Motions disposed of any place in district, 789.10
Nomination of candidates, 46.1-46.20, 49.41
Number and extent, 604.28
Number of judges in each district, 604.8
Orders signed outside district, R.C.P. 120 (p. 1844)
Probate hearings, jurisdiction in district, 631.3
Judicial notice, see EVIDENCE
Judicial power
Criminal proceedings, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Presumption of regularity, 622.56
Vested in city council, 416.88, 419.64
Vested in courts, Const., Iowa, V, 1
Judicial proceedings
Civil proceedings, see TRIAL
Public, Const., Iowa, I, 10; 598.5, 605.16
Judicial records, see under desired court
Judicial sales, see SALES, subhead Judicial Sales
JUNIOR COLLEGE
Authorized, 278.1(8), 280.18
JUNK
Inflammable, nuisance, city power, 368.3
Motor vehicles junked, 321.126-321.128, 321.144
Storage prohibited, housing law, 413.73
JUNK DEALERS
City power to regulate and license, 368.6(3), 368.7
Examination to discover stolen property, 368.7(4)
Minors, purchase from, regulation, 368.7(4)
Penal offenses, 368.17, 713.20
Registered containers, possession illegal, 713.20
Tools, report of purchase to police, 368.16, 368.17
JURAT
See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
JURISDICTION
Appearance in action, without motion or pleading, submits to jurisdiction, R.C.P. 87 (p. 1838)
Attack by pleading, R.C.P. 66 (p. 1832), R.C.P. 103, 104 (p. 1836)
Bastardy proceedings, 675.10
Certiiorari proceedings, relief granted, R.C.P. 306, 308 (p. 1959)
Certiiorari when jurisdiction exceeded, R.C.P. 306, 308 (p. 1959)
Circuit court abolished, district court succeeds, 604.5
Class actions, by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43 (p. 1817), R.C.P. 44-47 (p. 1818)
Common carriers, action in any county, 475.7(2), 616.8
Concurrent jurisdiction
Boundary waters, 1.3, 332.2
County boundaries, 332.2, 616.3(1), 753.4, 753.5
Criminal cases, 753.4-753.8
Drainage and levee district board orders, 455.93
Jurisdiction—continued

Concurrent jurisdiction—continued

Federal real estate and forest land, 1.4-1.9
Feeble-minded adjudication, 222.3, 222.19-222.21
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5
Habeas corpus, 663.3
Housing law violations, injunctions, 413.114
Municipal and district court, 602.14, 602.15
Probate court, two or more counties, 631.6, 631.7
Superior court with other courts, 630.2, 630.3
Conservation commission, lakes and streams, 111.18
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6
Contingent estates, jurisdiction over property in partition actions, R.C.P. 276 (p. 1944)
Court's jurisdiction, see under desired court
Criminal, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Jurisdiction of Public Offenses; Venue
District court, 604.1, see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Jurisdiction
Divorce and annulment, 598.1
Docks, law applicable, 384.4
Equitable proceedings, 611.4, see ACTIONS, subhead Equitable Actions, thereunder see Jurisdiction
Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4
Escapes, 745.4
Federal lands, exceptions, 1.4-1.9
Forcible entry and detention actions, 648.5, 648.14-648.23
Indispensable party in action, R.C.P. 25 (b, c) (p. 1816)
Justice court, 601.1, 601.2, see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Jurisdiction of Justice Court
Mayor's court, 363.18(7), 367.5
Military district cases transferred, 29.32
Missouri river counties, courts of state, 604.7
Municipal court, 602.14, 602.15, see MUNICIPAL COURT, subhead Jurisdiction
New parties on counterclaim or cross-petition, brought in, R.C.P. 34 (p. 1838)
Nonresidents
Criminal defendant, process served, 617.1
Employment security law, process agent, 96.14 (5-15)
Motor vehicle users, 321.498
Partition actions, unborn parties, R.C.P. 298 (p. 1947)
Pipe-line companies, actions against, 490.28
Pleading, how attacked, R.C.P. 66 (p. 1832), R.C.P. 103, 104 (p. 1836)
Pleading in action on judgment, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Police court, 367.1, 367.4, 367.6
Polk county, special proceedings, 66.2, 96.6(9), 98.27, 98.34, 422.17 (1), 422.29 (1), 536.33
Poor relief liability
Abandonment, summary procedure, 252.10
Contest between counties, legal settlement, 252.22-252.24
Paupers removed, hearing, 252.18
Relatives, liability enforcement, 252.6-252.9
Public offenses, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Jurisdiction of Public Offenses
Public utilities, jurisdiction by city, 397.26
Redemption from execution sale, contest, 628.21

Jurisdiction—continued

Removal proceedings of public officers, 66.2
Special appearance to attack, R.C.P. 66 (p. 1832)
State of Iowa, general provisions, 1.4-1.9
Superior court, 603.8, 603.9, see SUPERIOR COURT, subhead Jurisdiction
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT
Tested by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308 (p. 1959)
Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298 (p. 1947)
Unemployment compensation cases, 96.6(8-12), 96.14(5)
United States, land acquired by, exclusive, 1.4
Want of, ground for discharge of jury, 780.27
Wills, probate court, state wide, 631.7

JURY

Additional drawing of jurors, 609.36-609.45, 624.12
Admonition to jury by the court
Civil cases, R.C.P. 199 (p. 1868)
Criminal cases, 780.21, 780.22
Alternate jurors, R.C.P. 189 (p. 1866)
Apportionment to, election precincts, 609.4-609.8
Arguments to the jury
Civil cases, opening and closing, R.C.P. 195 (p. 1867)
Criminal cases, 780.6-780.8
Attendance certified by clerk, 607.6
Attendance on Saturday, when excused, R.C.P. 197 (p. 1868)
Auditor, county, duties, see COUNTY AUDITOR, subhead Jury Duties
Bribery, see subhead Violations below
Care and conduct after submission, R.C.P. 198, 199, 202 (p. 1868)

Challenges
Civil cases, see subhead Impaneling Jury in Civil Cases below, thereunder see Challenges
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Jury, thereunder see Challenges

Change of venue in civil actions
Grounds for change, R.C.P. 167 (p. 1860)
Trial after change, excess jury fees charged original county, R.C.P. 174 (p. 1861)
Charge of court, Instructions, R.C.P. 196 (p. 1867), R.C.P. 197 (p. 1868)
Citizen's right to trial by jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9
City ordinance violations, no jury, 602.28, 603.17
Claims filed against estate, trial, 635.59
Clerk of district court, duties, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Jury and Jurors
Compensation, see subhead Fees and Mileage below
Comptroller, qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.2
Condemnation jury, see subhead Eminent Domain Jury below
Constitution provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9
Contempt, failure to appear, 609.33
Contempt, misbehavior, punishment, 665.3, 665.4
Coroner's inquest jury, 339.3-339.12, 339.23
County auditor's duties, see COUNTY AUDITOR, subhead Jury Duties
Court acting as jury, jury law applies, 624.19
Criminal actions, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Jury
Jury—continued

Damages submitted to jury after default, R.C.P. 232(b) (p. 1874)

Decision in court or retirement permitted, 780.36

Default judgment, jury may determine amount, R.C.P. 232(b) (p. 1874)

Degree of murder decided, 690.2-690.5

Degree of offense on failure to plead over, 777.10

Deliberations in charge of officer, R.C.P. 199(b) (p. 1868)

Demand for jury trial

Court's discretion to grant jury trial without demand, R.C.P. 177(d) (p. 1863)

Issues tried or written demand, R.C.P. 177(b) (p. 1863)

Limited demand for special issue, R.C.P. 177(c) (p. 1863)

Waiver of jury trial if not demanded, R.C.P. 177 (p. 1863)

Disagreement, change of venue, R.C.P. 169, 174

Discharged jury resummoned, 609.35

Discharge of jury

Accident or calamity, R.C.P. 200 (p. 1868), 784.3

After submission or retirement, 784.3

Consent of all parties, R.C.P. 200 (p. 1868), 784.3

Continuance on amendment, R.C.P. 200 (p. 1868)

Crime committed in another state, 780.28

Criminal case when higher offense proved, 780.25

Criminal case where no jurisdiction, 780.27, 780.33

Failure to agree on verdict, R.C.P. 200 (p. 1868), 784.3

Justice court, 762.29, 762.30

Panel of jurors discharged, 609.37, R.C.P. 187 (d) (p. 1865)

Resumoning during term, 609.35

Retrial after discharge, R.C.P. 200 (p. 1868), 784.4

Sickness, effect, 784.3

Sunday discharge permitted, 605.18

Drawing names for trial, R.C.P. 187(a) (p. 1865), see subhead Impaneling Jury in Civil Cases below

Drawing or summons for special term, 604.22, 604.28

Eminent domain jury

Appointment by sheriff, 472.4, 472.5

Cities and towns, qualifications, 403.9

Generally, 472.6-472.14

Mill dams and races, 469.18, 469.21

Railway to mineral land, 471.4(5)

Sheriff's fee for attending, 337.11(5)

Special charter cities, 420.52

Estates, claims filed, jury trial, 635.59

Estates, will contest, jury trial, 633.19

Eugenics proceedings, 145.17

Evidence taken on retiring, R.C.P. 198 (p. 1868)

Exemption from jury duty

Age over sixty-five, 607.2(5)

Bodily infirmity, 607.2, 607.3

Challenge, not grounds for, R.C.P. 187(f) (p. 1865)

Discretion of court as to excusing jurors, 607.3

Juror—continued

Exemption from jury duty—continued

District court jurors exempt from municipal, 602.38

Firemen, certificate, 102.1-102.4, 607.2

General provisions, 607.2, 607.3

Iowa national guard members, 29.24

Maximum service limitations, 609.19

Municipal court exemptions, 602.38, 607.2, 607.3

Persons barred from service, 609.2

Persons exempt, 607.2, 607.3

Professions listed as exempt, 607.2

Religious objections, 607.2, R.C.P. 188 (p. 1866)

Saturday as religious day, R.C.P. 188 (p. 1866)

Exhaustion of panel, how completed, 624.12

Exhibits taken when retiring, R.C.P. 198 (p. 1868), 784.1

Fact questions tried, R.C.P. 177 (p. 1863)

Failure of jurors to appear, 609.32, 609.33

Fees and mileage

Amount of fees to be taxed, 625.8

Change of venue, charge on, R.C.P. 174 (p. 1861)

Clerk to certify attendance for fees, 607.6

Courts of record, 601.124, 601.126, 607.5

Justice court, 601.50

Municipal court, 602.40

Panel, R.C.P. 187(d) (p. 1865)

Peremptory, coparties cannot sever, R.C.P. 187(c) (p. 1865)

Peremptory, number, make or waive, R.C.P. 187(g) (p. 1865)

Provided, to individual juror, R.C.P. 187(e, f) (p. 1865)

Superior court, 603.47

Challenges

Cause, to individual juror, grounds, R.C.P. 187(e, f) (p. 1865)

Court may exclude any juror, R.C.P. 187(b) (p. 1865)

Court must allow or deny challenge, R.C.P. 187(c) (p. 1865)

Exemption from jury service, a privilege, R.C.P. 187(f) (p. 1865)

Jurors sworn, form of oath, R.C.P. 187(i) (p. 1865)

Justice court, 601.50

Municipal court, 602.40

Panel, R.C.P. 187(d) (p. 1865)

Peremptory, coparties cannot sever, R.C.P. 187(c) (p. 1865)

Exemption from jury service, a privilege, R.C.P. 187(f) (p. 1865)

Jurors sworn, form of oath, R.C.P. 187(i) (p. 1865)

Justice court, 601.50

Municipal court, 602.40

Panel, R.C.P. 187(d) (p. 1865)

Peremptory, coparties cannot sever, R.C.P. 187(c) (p. 1865)

Exemption from jury service, a privilege, R.C.P. 187(f) (p. 1865)

Jurors sworn, form of oath, R.C.P. 187(i) (p. 1865)

Superior court, 603.47
Jury—continued

Impaneling in civil cases—continued

Challenges—continued

Vacancies after challenge, procedure, R.C.P. 187(h) (p. 1865)
Justice court, see JUSTICE-OF-THE-PEACE, subhead Jury in Justice Court
Mayor and police courts, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34
Municipal court, see MUNICIPAL COURT, subhead Jury
Neglected or delinquent children charged with crime, 232.16
Oath or examination, R.C.P. 187(b) (p. 1865)
Selection, procedure, R.C.P. 187(a) (p. 1865)
Superior court, see SUPERIOR COURT, subhead Jury

Instructions to jury
Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197 (p. 1868), 784.2
Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196 (p. 1867)
Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196 (p. 1867)
Criminal cases, 780.9, 780.24, 780.35, 784.2
Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205 (p. 1868)
Jury bound by instructions, 780.24
Justice court, not permitted, 601.52
Municipal court, 602.41
Objections not made before submission waived, R.C.P. 196 (p. 1867)
Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196 (p. 1867)
Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)
Interrogatories answered, R.C.P. 206 (p. 1888)
Intimidating or influencing juror, 723.1
Irregularity as ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b) (p. 1870)

Issues
Fact issues tried, demand, R.C.P. 177, 178 (p. 1863)
Omission to submit, waiver if not demanded, R.C.P. 205 (p. 1868)
Submission omitted, court to make findings, R.C.P. 205 (p. 1868)
Issues triable include all unless specifically limited, R.C.P. 177(c) (p. 1863)
Issues triable to jury on demand, R.C.P. 177, 178 (p. 1863)

Jury
Blas, 779.16
Contempt, punishment, 665.3(3), 665.4
Excused from serving, 607.3, see also subhead Exemption from Jury Duty above
False excuse, penalty, 607.4
Incapacitated, alternate jurors used, R.C.P. 189 (p. 1866)
Liquor laws interpreted to prevent evasion, 125.1
Qualifications, 607.1
Service on same case, challenge, R.C.P. 187(f) (p. 1865), 779.5(7-10)
Witnesses as jurors, 624.14, 780.17
Witness, fees and mileage, 622.70
Jury commissions
Absence of commissioner, deputy to act, 609.23

Jury commissions—continued

Additional jurors drawn, 609.34-609.38, 609.44, 609.48, 624.12
Appointment commission selected, 608.2-608.11
Assistance, 608.11
Cancellation for illegality, new jurors, 609.34
Compensation on expenses, 608.10
Ex officio commission, 608.1
Grand jury panel drawn, 609.25
Instructions, 608.8
Jurors drawn by, 604.28, 608.1, 608.2, 609.20
Jury list prepared, 608.2, 609.1-609.8, 609.47
Municipal courts, 602.33-602.36
Notice to meet, 609.21, 609.48
Oath of office taken, 608.7
Petit jurors drawn, 609.22
Qualifications, 608.3, 608.7
Term of office, 608.7
Vacancies filled, 608.6
Violations by officers, penalty, 609.46
Jury waived, see subhead Waiver of Jury below
Justice court, see JUSTICE-OF-THE-PEACE, subhead Jury in Justice Court
Juvenile cases, special drawing, 232.16
Law and fact in libel cases, 737.7

Lists
Certificate of apportionment, 609.8
Certification of jury lists, 609.11
Commission to make, see subhead Jury Commission above
Correction of illegality in originals, 609.47
Duties of judges of election, 609.9
Duty of supervisors, 609.10
Election judges' lists, 609.9, 609.13
Filing, 609.12-609.14
Grand jurors, 609.1(1)
Municipal courts, 602.34-602.36
Names on lists returned become official, 609.14
Noneligible names, 609.2
Petit jurors, 609.1(2)
Preparation of lists, 609.1-609.8
Talesmen, number, 609.1(3)
Majority verdict on stipulation, R.C.P. 203 (p. 1867)
Maximum service requirement, 609.19
Mayor's court, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34
Misconduct as ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b) (p. 1870)
Municipal court jury, see MUNICIPAL COURT, subhead Jury
Names read before trial, R.C.P. 187(i) (p. 1865), 779.15
Nonindictable offenses, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Number of jurors
Constitution provision, inferior courts, Const., Iowa, I, 9
Justice court, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 601.50
Municipal court, 602.39, 602.40
Superior court, 603.23, 603.34, 603.35
Oath of jurors, civil cases, form, R.C.P. 187(i) (p. 1865)
Oath of jurors, criminal cases, 779.17
Obstructing justice by interference, 723.1
Opening statements to jury, R.C.P. 191 (p. 1867), 780.5
JURY—continued
Papers taken by jury, exceptions, 784.1
Peremptory challenges, R.C.P. 187 (c, e) (p. 1865), 779.10, 779.11
Petit jury panel
Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a) (p. 1865)
Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4–609.8
Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a) (p. 1865)
Challenges, see subhead Impaneling Jury in Civil Cases above, thereunder see Challenges
Challenges to panel, R.C.P. 187(d) (p. 1865), 779.3
Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, 779.1
Discharge of panel, 609.37, see also subhead Discharge of Jury above
Drawing of jury from panel, see subhead Impaneling Jury in Civil Cases above
Jurors in general, 607.1–607.6
Jury commission, 608.1–608.11
List filed with clerk, 602.35, 603.31, 609.30
Jury list qualification, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
Jurors in general, 607.1–607.6
Jury commission, 608.1–608.11
List filed with clerk, 602.35, 603.31, 609.30
Jury list qualification, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
Jurors appearing, ballots destroyed, 609.45
Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
Jurors appearing, ballots destroyed, 609.45
Manner of drawing, 609.22–609.24, 609.38
Municipal court, 602.36
Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
Superior court, 603.29–603.33, 603.39–603.42
Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
Time, notice of drawing, 609.20–609.22
Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a) (p. 1865)
Police courts, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34
Polling jury, R.C.P. 203(b) (p. 1866), 785.15
Poor support, right of person charged, 252.12
Precept issued by clerk, service, 609.30, 609.31
Probate claims, hearing, 635.59
Quarantees
Condemnation jury, 420.52
General provision, 607.1
Jury list qualification, 607.1, 609.1, 609.2
Noneligible names, 609.2
Questions of fact decided by jury, exception, 780.23
Religious day, Saturday attendance not required, R.C.P. 188 (p. 1866)
Retirement for deliberation, R.C.P. 199 (p. 1868), 780.37
Return to read verdict, roll call, 785.9
Right to jury
Accused person entitled to, Const., Iowa, I, 10
Assignment for benefit of creditors, disputed claim, 681.11.

JURY—continued
Right to jury—continued
Common law right preserved, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24
Declaratory judgments, recognized, R.C.P. 268 (p. 1877)
Eminent domain, 472.21
Eugenics cases, 145.17
Guardian's permanent appointment, 670.9, 670.13
Insanity plea in criminal cases, 783.1, 783.2
Justice court, 601.39
Mayor and police court, 368.3, 673.8
Neglected or delinquent children charged with crime, 232.16
Ordinance violation, no jury, 367.8, 420.34, 602.28, 603.17
Paternity actions on demand, 675.18
Person charged with poor support, 252.12
Probate claims, trial, 635.55–635.59
Psychopathic cases determined, 225.14
Right to, inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
Speedy and public, accused entitled, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
Superior court, criminal cases, no jury, 603.17
Vagrancy cases, 746.13
Waiver, see subhead Waiver of Jury below
Will contests, 633.19
Rules as to deliberations, R.C.P. 199 (p. 1868)
Saturday as religious holiday, excuse, R.C.P. 188 (p. 1866)
Selection of jury members, see subhead Impaneling Jury in Civil Cases above
Separation during trial, R.C.P. 199 (p. 1868), 780.19, 780.20, 780.37
Service on jury panel
Exemption not cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f) (p. 1865)
Exemptions, 29.24, 102.1, 607.2–607.4, R.C.P. 187(f) (p. 1865)
Limitation to one term in biennium, 609.19
Municipal court exemptions, 602.26, 607.2–607.4
Nonqualified persons barred, 609.2
Saturday as a religious day, R.C.P. 188 (p. 1866)
Sixteen jurors selected from panel, R.C.P. 187(a) (p. 1865)
Special call for juvenile case, 232.16
Special charter cities, 420.34
Special executions, findings to support, 624.17
Special findings, R.C.P. 205, 206 (p. 1868)
Special term of court, 604.22, 604.28
Sterilization order trial, 145.17
Strikes after challenges, R.C.P. 187(g) (p. 1865), 779.11, 779.15
Summons or venire
Issuance by justice for trial of nonindictable offenses, 762.17–762.19
Justice court, 601.49
Mayors' and police courts, 367.3, 367.8, 420.34
Municipal court, 602.37
Neglected or delinquent children charged with crime, 232.16
Special venire for talesmen, when, 609.45
Summoning jury, 609.31, 609.32
Superior court, 603.36, 603.42
Talesmen summoned, 603.36, 609.41–609.45
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE  

Witness, juror—as, 624.14, 780.17  

JUSTICE  

Department, 13.1, see ATTORNEY GENERAL  

Obstruction of justice  
Conspiracy to obstruct, 719.1  
Conspiracy to prosecute, 719.2  

Interference with courts or officers, 723.1  
Unlawful solicitation of suits, 723.3  

Speedy justice on small claims, 605.19-605.23  

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE  

Abolished when municipal court installed, 602.17-602.21  

Acknowledgments taken, 588.20  
Actions by voluntary appearance, 601.18  
Actions, voluntary appearance, notice, 601.25  

Applications to clerk of courts, when, 601.82  

Appeals from default, pleadings, 601.96  
Amount in controversy to exceed $25, 601.80  

Agricultural lime violations, 201.6  

Affirmance on failure to docket, 601.90  

Actions begun, voluntary appearance, notice, 601.18  

Docket to show, 601.16  

Forcible entry and detainer cases, 648.12  
General provisions, 601.29-601.31  
Postponement of proceedings by justice, 601.28  

Showing to secure adjournment, 601.30  
Testimony of witnesses preserved, 601.31  

Appeals from justice court  
Affirmance on failure to docket, 601.90  

Actions on judgments, limitation, 614.1(6), 614.3  

Change of venue not allowed, R.C.P. 168(a)  

Change of venue not allowed, R.C.P. 168(a)  

Costs, to whom taxed, 601.92, 601.93, 601.96  

Criminal actions, nonindictable offenses  
Ball bond, form, 762.44, 762.45  
Costs, when taxed against prosecuting wit­ness, 762.34, 762.36  

Dismissal of appeal prohibited, 762.49  
Notice to defendant of right to appeal, 762.43  
Perf ecting appeal, procedure, 762.43-762.46  
Prosecutor failing to appear, costs taxed, appeal, 762.34, 762.35  

Trial in district court, 762.48  
Witness's appearance, bail required, 762.47  

Damages for delay appeal, 601.95  
Death of justice, clerk of court to act, 601.81  
Default, pleadings on appeal, 601.96  

Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359, 360 (p. 1777)  

Docket entries required, 601.16(11)  
Docketing, appeal, failure, affirmation, R.C.P. 356 (p. 1773), 601.90  

Errors in transcript corrected, 601.87, 601.88  
Error, writ of, 601.97-601.99  

Exection to be recalle, 601.84, 601.85  
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.21-648.23  

Justice of the Peace—continued  
Appeals from justice court—continued  
Judgment on appeal bond, 601.94  
Notice of appeal, requirements, R.C.P. 357 (p. 1777)  
Offer to confess judgment, 601.93  
Owner of boat or raft, 667.11  

Perfecting appeal  
Bond filed, R.C.P. 358 (p. 1776), 601.87  
Cl erk, when justice disabled, 601.81, 601.83  
Proceedings of justice suspended, on, 601.84  
Time allowed to perfect appeal, R.C.P. 358 (p. 1776)  

Proceedings of justice suspended on appeal, 601.84  

Records, transfer to district court, 601.86, 601.87  
Return of justice, time made, 601.89  
Service of notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357 (p. 1777)  
Superior court appeals, 603.10  
Time within which to appeal, R.C.P. 357 (p. 1777)  

Trial  
Appeal triable on merits alone, 601.91  
Default, affirmation or trial, 601.90  
Demanded on default, 601.90  
De novo on appeal, 601.91  

Discretion after appellant's default, 601.90  
Dismissal for lack of prosecution, judgment, R.C.P. 359, 360 (p. 1777)  
Exemption claimed on garnishment, R.C.P. 362 (p. 1777)  

Judgment on appeal bond, 601.94  

Writs of error  
Affidavit as basis of proceedings, 601.98  
Allowance from justice court, 601.97-601.103  
Bond to stay proceedings, 601.101  
Clerk orders record prepared, 601.99  
Copy of affidavit served, returned, 601.100  
Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359, 360 (p. 1777)  
District or superior court to hear, 603.10, 604.2  

Docketing by appellee, dismissal, 601.103  
Filing fee, 606.15 (1)  
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.21-648.23  

Grounds for removal on writ, 601.97  
Hearing, dismissal, affirmation, 601.103  
Issuance by clerk, 601.99  
Judgment on stay bond, 601.101  
Judgment or remand, 601.104  
Notice, 601.98  
Return of justice, 601.100, 601.102  
Stay of execution prohibited, 626.58  
Superior court, writs taken to, 603.10  
Time limit for taking, 601.97  
Writ issued, copy, returned, 601.99, 601.100, 601.102  

Appearance of the parties  
Appearance in person or by agent, 601.25  
Counterclaim, allowed without defendant, 601.44  
Default, nonappearance of defendant, 601.42-601.44  
Dismissal, nonappearance of plaintiff, 601.40  
Docket to show appearance, 601.16 (4)  
Nonappearance of plaintiff, costs assessed, 601.9, 601.40  
Time of appearance, 601.27
Justice of the Peace—continued
Appearance of parties—continued
Verified petition, cause without plaintiff, 601.41
Voluntary appearance as commencing action, 601.18
Written instrument, cause without plaintiff, 601.41
Appraisers of damages for secondary roads may use justice's office, 306.22
Assemblies, unlawful, dispersed, 743.4, 743.8
Attachment
Affidavit, personal service impossible, 601.118
Amount in controversy, minimum, 601.107
Answer and appearance of garnishers, 601.108, 601.109
Bond, minimum requirement, 639.11
District court rules applicable, 601.107-601.111
Garnishment under attachment, 601.107-601.111
Service by posting notice, 601.110, 601.111
Verification of petition required, 601.107
Attorney appointed as substitute for county attorney, 336.3, 336.4
Ball bonds, see subhead Criminal Procedure, in Justice Court below
Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
Bond for costs in actions, R.C.P. 354 (p. 1772), 601.26, 621.9
Bonds
Approval of, 64.18-64.20, 188.47, R.C.P. 358 (p. 1776)
Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23
Deposit of money in lieu of, R.C.P. 361 (p. 1777)
Failure to give, removal, notice, 65.8, 65.9
Minimum amount required, 64.9
Business on Sunday, 605.15
Canvas of city votes, 50.21
Cash bonds transmitted to clerk, R.C.P. 361 (p. 1777)
Certified copies of proceedings as evidence, 622.54
Certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309 (p. 1959)
Change of venue, see subhead Venue below
Clerk's duties performed, 601.123
Compensation, 601.128, 601.131
Constables, appointment, 601.119, 601.121
Constable's powers and duties, 601.121, 601.122
Contempt, punishment, 685.1-685.5
Continuances, 601.28-601.31
Coroner's duties performed, 339.21
Costs in justice court
Adjournment at applicant's cost, 601.30
Appeal bond for costs, R.C.P. 358 (p. 1776)
Appeal bond, money in lieu of, R.C.P. 361 (p. 1777)
Approval of, 64.18-64.20, 188.47, R.C.P. 358 (p. 1776)
Appeal bond for costs, R.C.P. 358 (p. 1776), 601.26, 621.9
Bonds
Approval of, 64.18-64.20, 188.47, R.C.P. 358 (p. 1776)
Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23
Deposit of money in lieu of, R.C.P. 361 (p. 1777)
Failure to give, removal, notice, 65.8, 65.9
Minimum amount required, 64.9
Business on Sunday, 605.15
Appearance of defendant, nonindictable offenses, 762.9-762.12
Costs in justice court
Adjournment at applicant's cost, 601.30
Appeal bond for costs, R.C.P. 358 (p. 1776)
Appeal bond, money in lieu of, R.C.P. 361 (p. 1777)
Appeal costs, 601.28-601.31
Cost bond on change of venue, 601.11
Criminal cases
County to pay when prosecution fails, 337.12, 601.130
Fees of justice and constables, 601.128-601.133
Justice of the Peace—continued
Criminal procedure—continued
Disposition of prisoners arrested without warrant, 758.1-758.9
Execution on judgments, 762.39-762.42
Fines, accounting and report, 601.130-601.133
Fines, received, receipted and sent to county, 762.40-762.42
Information filed, coroner's suspect, 339.15, 339.16
Informations, preliminary, received, 754.1-754.5, 762.2-762.8
Jurisdiction, see subhead Jurisdiction of Justice Court below, thereunder see Criminal Cases
Jury, see subhead Jury in Justice Court below
Justice defined as magistrate, 748.1
Nonindictable offenses tried, 762.1-762.52, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Nonindictable Offenses
Notice, motor vehicle violations, 321.485, 321.487, 321.491
Peace bond hearings, 760.1-760.14
Preliminary examinations, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Preliminary Examinations
Preliminary informations, warrant issued, 754.1-754.7, 762.2-762.8
Search warrants issued, 751.1
Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14
Substitute appointed for county attorney, when, 336.3, 336.4
Trial, see subhead Trial, Criminal Cases below
Warrants for arrest
Authority generally, 748.2
Nonindictable offenses, 762.5-762.8
Preliminary information filed, 754.3-754.7
Death of justice, effect on proceedings, 601.81, 601.116

Defaults
Appeal from defaults, 601.96
Counterclaims, 601.44
Nonappearance of plaintiff, 601.9, 601.10, 601.40, 601.44
Nonappearance of defendant, 601.42-601.44
Set aside on showing, new trial, 601.45, 601.46
Deposit of money in lieu of bonds, R.C.P. 361 (p. 1777)

Dismissals
Defendant pays claim and costs, 601.24
Error in title transfer, no dismissal, 601.37
Judgment in excess of jurisdiction, 601.56
Lack of prosecution, judgment, R.C.P. 359 (p. 1777)
Petition not filed on transfer, R.C.P. 356 (p. 1773)
Plaintiff's case, 601.9, 601.10, 601.40
Set aside on showing, new trial, 601.45, 601.46
Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17
Distrained animals, record, fees, 188.28-188.33, 188.47, 188.48
District court procedure, when applicable, 601.17

Dockets in justice courts
Affidavit of estrays taken up, docketed, 188.29
Appeals to district court
Failure to pay docket fees, 601.90

Justice of the Peace—continued
Criminal procedure—continued
Dockets—continued
Time for docketing appeals, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864), R.C.P. 356 (p. 1773)
Writs of error, docketing, 601.102
Appeals transcripted to district court, 601.86
Applicability to mayor's and police court, 367.8
Assignment by foreign fiduciary entered, 633.56
Auditor to receive when justice vacates, 601.113
Books furnished by supervisors, 601.15
Clerk's duties performed by justice, 601.123
Default of case by plaintiff, record made, 601.9
Deposit with successor or auditor, 601.112, 601.113

Entries made by substitute justice, 601.117
Errors corrected upon appeal, 601.88
Execution made when justice absent, 601.116
Executions issued by justice's successor, 601.115
Fee for docketed cases, 601.128
Garnishment, case entered on return, 601.77
Judgment by confession entered, 601.68
Judgment, other justice, setoff entry, 601.66
Judgments, generally, 601.16, 601.54
Oral pleadings docketed, 601.32
Penalty for making false entries, 740.9
Pleadings entered in docket, 601.32
Required entries enumerated, 601.16
Successor to justice to receive docket, 601.113
Supervisors to furnish, 601.15

Transcripts
District court clerk, when, 601.114
Justice absent, 601.116
Setoff for use as counterclaim, 601.59-601.67
Successor to justice, 601.115
Transfer to district court, title, 601.37
Elected in township, biennially, 39.21
Error, writs of, 601.97-601.105, 603.10
Extravas, record, fees, 188.28-188.33, 188.47, 188.48, 644.2
Evidence of proceedings and judgment, certificate, 622.54

Executions from justice court
Balance, mutual judgments, 601.62, 601.63
Criminal cases, 762.39
Death of justice, other justice to issue, 601.116
Entry on docket, 601.16(9)
Fee bill for costs, 626.108
Form, 601.73
Garnishment proceedings, 601.77, 601.108
Indemnifying bonds, 626.57, 626.102
Issuance or renewal by successor, 601.125
Issuance, successor or another justice, 601.115, 601.116
Judgment by confession, 601.68
Judgment of predecessor, 601.115, 601.116, 601.125

Prohibited after filing transcript, 601.71
Property sold, 601.78
Provisions in general, 626.57, 626.102
Recalled when appeal taken, 601.85
Recall on grant of new trial, 601.48
Restitution on reversal of judgment, 601.105
Return, 601.74
Setoff, 601.64
Stay of execution, 626.58-626.67, 626.102, 648.21
Time limit for issuance, 601.72
Justice of the Peace—continued

Expenses, 333.11(6), 343.11(2), 346.19

Fee bill for costs, 626.108

Fees in justice court

Amounts for various services, 601.128, 601.130
Cases transferred from other courts, 367.6
City and town cases, 367.6, 367.7
Civil cases, fees, 601.128
Constables fees, 601.129-601.131
Criminal cases, fees, 601.130, 601.131
Criminal cases, paid by county, when, 337.12, 601.130
Estray fees, 188.32, 188.33, 188.48
Maximum criminal fees retained, 601.131
Report of fees and fines, 601.126, 601.127, 601.131, 601.133
Unclaimed fees paid to county, 601.126
Witness fees, 622.69

Fees, police or mayor's court, when held, 367.6
Fines paid to county treasurer, 762.40-762.42
Forfeiture of bail filed with clerk, 766.4
Garnishment under execution, 601.77, 601.78
Goods found adrift, affidavit required, 644.1
Instructions to jury, justice cannot give, 601.52
Interchange of justices, disability, 601.118

Judgments in justice court

Affirmance on appeal, 601.90, 601.103, R.C.P. 356
Appeals, see subhead Appeals from Justice Court above
Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.35-633.56
Confession of judgment, 601.68
Criminal action, nonindictable offenses, 762.31-762.42
Defaults, see subhead Defaults and Dismissals above
Dismissal judgments, 601.56
Dismissal on appeal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359, 360 (p. 1777)
Entry on docket, 601.16(8), 601.54, 601.61, 601.68
Excess of jurisdiction, remittitur or dismissal, 601.55
Executions, see subhead Executions from Justice Court
Fees of justice, 601.128(5-8, 14, 22)
Limitation of action on, 614.1(6), 614.3
Motion in arrest of judgment prohibited, 601.52
Mutual judgments set off, 601.57-601.67
Nuisance, abatement and cost order, 657.4, 657.5
Restitution on reversal, 601.105
Setoff judgment, 601.57-601.67
Setting aside
Execution recalled, 601.48
Grounds for, 601.45
New trial date, costs taxed, 601.46, 601.47
Time of entry, 601.54
Transcripts
District court, 601.69-601.71
District court clerk, 601.114
Setoff, for, 601.57-601.67
Successor to Justice, 601.115
Verdicts exceeding jurisdiction, 501.55, 501.56
Writs of error, 601.97-601.105
Judgments in justice court, transcript, auxiliary proceedings, 630.1

Jurisdiction of justice court

Action by municipality to recover fines and penalties, 367.9
Action for driving away stock, 717.7
Agricultural lime violations, 201.6
Amounts up to $100, 601.2
Amounts up to $300 with consent, 601.2
Attachment proceedings, 601.6, 601.107-601.111
Change of venue, see subhead Venue below
Civil cases, exception, Const., Iowa, XI, 1; 601.1, 601.2
Consent jurisdiction up to $300, 601.2
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XI, 1
Contempt punishable, 665.2
Contracts stipulating place of suit, 601.8
County-wide jurisdiction, 601.1
Court held in cities or towns, 367.6, 367.7
Criminal cases
Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 1
Coroner's warrant recognized, 339.15, 339.16
Forfeiting or counterfeiting case tried, limited, 718.23
Hearings after arrest without warrant, 758.2
Juvenile offenders transferred to juvenile court, 232.18
Nonindictable offenses, 762.1-762.52, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial, Nonindictable Offenses
Preliminary examinations, 761.1-761.30, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Preliminary Examinations
Search warrants, 751.1
Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14
Transfer by mayor of ordinance violation, 367.7
Warrants for arrest, 748.2, 754.3-754.7, 762.5-762.8
Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17
Estrays taken up, procedure, 188.28-188.48
Excess judgment, dismissal, costs, 601.56
Excess judgment, remittitur, 601.55
Fines, penalties, city ordinance, 367.9, 367.10
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23
Garnishment, 601.77, 601.108, 601.109, R.C.P. 54 (p. 1828)
Justices to act as judge and clerk, 601.123
Limitation to enumerated powers, 601.17
Lost property, 188.28-188.48, 644.1, 644.18
Mandamus order, 661.1-661.4
Nonrealty actions retained, 601.38
Nonresidents, 601.7
Nuisance abatement, 657.2
Ownership of lost property decided, 644.12
Powers
Magistrate powers, 748.1, 748.2
Restricted to those enumerated, 601.17
Successors' powers, 601.115, 601.125
Process not to another county, exception, 601.120
Realty actions transferred, 601.37
Remission of excess judgment, 601.55
Replevin actions, 601.5, 601.106, 643.5-643.7
Residence of parties gives jurisdiction, 601.3
Service on party gives jurisdiction, 601.4
Suits brought where party resides, 601.3
Title to realty actions transferred, 601.37
Justice of the Peace—continued
Jurisdiction—continued
Venue, see subhead Venue below
Verdicts in excess of jurisdiction, 601.55
Written consent for place of suit, 601.8
Jury in justice court
Adjournment on jury demand, 601.29
Challenges, 601.50
Compensation of jury, 601.124, 607.5(2, 3)
Criminal cases, nonindictable offenses, 762.12–762.30
Demand for jury necessary, 601.39
Discharge of nonagreement, 601.51
Election, 601.49–601.51
Fees, 601.124, 601.126, 608.1(2, 3)
Instructions not given by justice, 601.52
New jury summoned after disagreement, 601.51
Number, Const, Iowa, I, 9; 601.50
Qualifications same as in district court, 601.49
Selection of jury, 601.50
Summoned by constable, 601.49
Verdict must be general, 601.53
Waiver unless demanded, 601.39
Justices may interchange, 601.118
Juvenile delinquents transferred, 232.18
Liquor conviction costs, auditor's report, 333.11
Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26
Lost property
Assessors of charges appointed, 644.14
Ownership of property settled, 644.12
Vessels, rafts, logs, and lumber, duties, 644.1, 644.2
Lost property, duties, 188.28–188.48, 644.1, 644.18
Marriages solemnized, 595.10–595.15
Mayor as justice, fees, 363.39
Money collected, 601.128(22)
Money deposit in lieu of bonds, R.C.P. 361 (p. 1777)
Motions not entertained
Arrest of judgment, 601.52
New trial motion, 601.52
Set aside a verdict, 601.52
Motor vehicle driver's license displayed on demand, 321.190
Municipal court, cases transferred to, 602.19, 602.20
Neglected and delinquent children, transferred to juvenile court, 232.18
Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357 (p. 1777)
Notice of trial
Action commenced by, 601.18
Amount claimed must be stated, 601.21
Cause of action must be stated, 601.19
Docket entry, 601.16
Form of notice, 601.19–601.23
Service and return
Mode of serving, 601.23
Publication restricted, 601.23
Return sworn to, exception, 601.23
Time of service, 601.22
Time of trial stated, 601.22
Oaths administered, 78.1
Oath taken, form, 63.10, 63.11
Parties may be same as in district court, 601.17
Justice of the Peace—continued
Pharmacist's liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26
Place of bringing suit, see subhead Venue below
Pleadings in justice court
Affidavit for security for costs, R.C.P. 354 (p. 1772), 601.26
Counterclaims, R.C.P. 355 (p. 1772), 601.44, 601.59
Default judgment appeal, 601.96
Dismissal if petition is not filed on transfer, R.C.P. 356 (p. 1773)
District court rules apply, 601.32
Transfer of costs, pleadings and practice rules applied, R.C.P. 356 (p. 1773)
Verification, when required, 601.32
Written instruments to be filed, 601.33
Written instrument, sufficient to proceed, 601.40
Postponement of proceedings by justice, 601.28
Prize fights prevented, 727.4
Proceedings same as in district court, 601.17
Proceedings upon transfer, R.C.P. 356 (p. 2001)
Process not to issue to another county, 601.120
Real estate title issues not to be heard, 601.37
Records deposited when office vacant, 601.112, 601.113
Records of courts in discontinued cities taken over, 362.15
Removal from office, notice, 65.9
Replevin, proceedings as in district court, 601.106
Reports made
Annual report to board of supervisors, 601.132
Fines and forfeitures, 666.6
Liquor cases, report to commissioners, 123.53
Quarterly report to county auditor, 601.133
Unclaimed witness fees, 601.126
Resignation, how effected, 69.4(4)
Restitution on reversal of judgment, 601.105
Security for costs, R.C.P. 354 (p. 1772), 601.26
Setoffs
Judgments from another justice court
Authorized, 601.57
Costs, 601.65
Execution, setoff, 601.62–601.64
Failure to allow setoff, 601.67
Filing, docketing, 601.61, 601.66
Judgment setoff, execution for balance, 601.62
Procedure as in district court, 601.58
Transcript given after appeal time, 601.60
Transcripts required, contents, 601.59
Mutual judgments by same court, 601.57, 601.58
Sheriff's powers and duties, 601.122
Special constables appointed, bonds, 601.119
Successor, how determined, 39.21, 601.117
Successor's powers, 601.115, 601.125
Justice of the Peace—continued

Term of office, two years, 39.21

Transcript from justice court

Absence or inability of justice, 601.116
Appeals transcripted, 601.83, 601.86
Bond on counterclaim transfer, R.C.P. 355 (p. 1772)

Change of venue, 601.11, 601.12, 601.35
Clerk of district court, by, when, 601.83, 601.114
Clerk to act if justice absent, 601.83
Clerk to file transcript, 601.71
Counterclaims and transfer to district court, R.C.P. 355 (p. 1772)

Criminal cases, transcript filed quarterly, 601.133

Death of justice, other justice to issue, 601.116
Docket entry to show issuance, 601.16, 601.61
Execution not to issue on transcript, 601.71
Execution on transcript, 601.63
Fee for transcript, 601.128 (20)
Filing of transcripts, 601.66, 601.69
Judgment transcripted to district court, 601.69, 601.71, 601.115
Justice's failure, clerk to prepare, 601.83, 601.114
Justice's inability, another justice, 601.116
Legalization of mayor's court transcripts, 601.70
Pleading and practice rules to apply, R.C.P. 356 (p. 1773)

Publication not required, 349.16
Report to auditor, criminal proceedings, 601.133
Setoff for use as counterclaim, 601.59-601.67
Successors to justices, 601.115, 601.116
Time to plead after filing, R.C.P. 356 (p. 1773)
Title to realty involved, 601.37

Transfer to district court on counterclaim, R.C.P. 356 (p. 1773)

Trials, civil action

Case tried by justice unless jury demanded, 601.39
Change of venue, when allowed, 601.34
Depositions, when evidence taken as, 601.31
District court rules, application, 601.17
Docket entries required, 601.16 (7)
Instructions not given to jury, 601.52
Jury, see subhead Jury in Justice Court above
Lost property ownership, 644.12
Motion for new trial not allowed, 601.52
Motion in arrest of judgment not allowed, 601.52
Motion to set aside verdict not allowed, 601.52
New trial after appeal, 601.104
New trial after nonagreement of jury, 601.51
New trial when default set aside, 601.45-601.47
Objections to evidence, justice to rule, 601.52
Parties, same as in district court, 601.17
Time, 601.22, 601.27

Trials, criminal cases

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
Hearings held after arrest without warrant, 758.2, 758.8
Jury in nonindictable offense trial, see subhead Jury in Justice Court above
Nonindictable offenses, 762.1-762.52, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial, Nonindictable Offenses

Justice of the Peace—continued

Trials, criminal cases—continued

Peace bond hearings, 760.2-760.4, 760.11
Preliminary examinations held, 761.1-761.30, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Preliminary Examinations

Vacancy in office, effect, 69.8(4), 601.113, 601.114

Venue

Civil cases

Adjoining township, 601.14
Applications for change, two or more, 601.12
Attachment actions, 601.6
Causes for change, 601.34-601.36
Change not effected, retransferred, 601.36
Cost bond for change of venue, 601.11
Docket entry of change, 601.16 (6)
FRAUD IN CONTRACT, for change, 601.11-601.13
Jurisdiction, see subhead Jurisdiction of Justice Courts above
Next nearest justice, case sent to, 601.35
Replevin actions, 601.5
Suit where defendant served, 601.4
Suit where party resides, 601.3
Time for application for change, 601.34
Transcript fee for change, 601.128 (20)
Transcript fees on change advanced, 601.11, 601.35
Written stipulation of place of suit, 601.8

Criminal cases

City ordinance trials, no change allowed, 367.8
Grounds for change, 761.2, 762.13
Procedure on change of venue, 761.3, 762.14
Security to keep the peace, examination, transfer, 760.3
Verdict, docket entries, 601.16 (8), 601.54
Verdicts, 601.53-601.56, 601.106

Violations

Estrays, failure of duty, 188.46
Failure to suppress riot, 743.7
Forfeited bonds, failure to report, 666.6
Liability for false statements, 558.40
Misconduct or neglect in office, 740.1-740.19
Vagrancy law violations, 746.24
Writs of error, see subhead Appeals from Justice Court above, thereunder see Writs of Error

JUSTIFIABLE HOMICIDE

Generally, 691.1-691.3, see CRIMES, subhead Homicide

JUSTIFICATION

Arrrest of defendant, habeas corpus proceedings, 663.23
Delivery of goods under bill of lading, 487.12, 487.42
Delivery of goods under warehouse receipt, 542.9, 542.49
Libel, 737.4
Matter specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97, 101 (p. 1843)
Plea specially as a defense, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Prisoner wounded or killed by guards, 246.52, 246.33
Justification—continued
Railroad charging lesser freight rate, 479.21
Self-defense, 691.1-691.3
Sureties on bond filed, 763.11-763.16

JUVENILE COURT
Adoption approved by court, 232.22
Approval of petition before filing, 232.5
Charge of crime filed, 232.16
Cigarette law violations, 98.4, 98.5
Refusal to divulge where obtained, 98.5
Suspension sentenced, 98.5

Clerk
Duties, 231.7, 231.11
Indigents, medical hearing, duties, 255.4-255.8, 255.12

Commitments
Alternative commitments, 232.21
Attorney appointed for child, 232.15
Boys and girls training schools, 232.27, 242.1-242.6
Child-placing agencies, 238.32
Children committed, 232.1-232.4, 232.20
Conditions and restrictions in order, 232.23
Continuance of hearing, 232.13
County detention home, 232.35
Custody of child pending hearing, 232.14, 232.17
Delinquent girls, 240.6-240.12
Family home, 232.21(2)
General provisions, 232.17, 232.20-232.24
Guardian ad litem appointed, 232.15
Hearings, time and place, 232.7, 232.19
Hospital for treatment, 232.21(4)
Indigent persons to hospital, 255.1-255.14
Institutions approved by welfare board, 232.37
Intention of the law, 232.28
Juvenile home commitments, 232.27(1, 4)
Mandatory commitments, 232.27, 232.30, 232.34
Notice of hearing, service, 232.8-232.10
Petitions approved before filing, 232.5
Privy of hearings, when ordered, 232.19
Private institutions, 232.21(3), 232.37, 238.32, 240.1-240.12
Probation officer, 232.21(1)
Procedure, 232.5-232.19
Religious beliefs respected, 232.24
Report of commitment to state institution, 232.34
Reports to social welfare board, 232.38
Revoking committed orders, 232.20
Segregation of dependent and delinquent, 232.28
Soldiers’ orphans home, 232.1-232.39, 244.3, 244.4
Term of commitment, 232.30
Training schools, boys or girls, 232.27(3)
Transfers by board of control, 232.29
Trial in equity, 232.13
Truants, commitment and discharge, 299.13, 299.14

Composition of court, judges designated, 231.2
Conditions and restrictions in order, 232.23
Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.1-233.4
Conviction of crime, alternative procedure, 232.20
Court always open, 231.5
Court as committing magistrate, 233.4
Creation, how constituted, 231.1, 231.2
Crime charge filed, 232.16
Crime conviction, alternative procedure, 232.20

Juvenile Court—continued
Delinquency, contributing
Arrest of suspect, examination, 233.4
Suspension of sentence, 233.3
Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 233.1, 233.2
“Dependent children” defined, 232.3
“Dependent children” defined, 232.2
Designation of judges, 231.2-231.4
Established in each county, 231.1
Excluding persons from courtroom, 232.19
Feeble-minded children detained, 222.43-222.45
Guardianship upon commitment, 232.22
Hearings, custody of child, 232.13-232.15
Incorrigibles, 299.13
Indictable offenses, procedure, 232.16
Information charging crime, 232.16
Judgment, municipal court, extra salary, 602.49
Judges designated, effect, 231.2-231.4
Jurisdiction, 231.1, 232.18, 232.23
Jurisdiction, no motor vehicle offenses, 321.482
Judge trial of criminal charge, 232.16
Juvenile delinquency, contributing, see subhead Delinquency, Contributing above
Motor vehicle law prosecutions, exception, 321.482
“Neglected children” defined, 232.2
Neglected, dependent and delinquent children, see MINORS, subhead Neglected, Dependent, and Children
Notice of hearing served, 232.7-232.10
Nurse in certain counties, 231.9
Parents of blind or deaf child, order for school attendance, 299.19-299.21
Petitions filed, approval required, 232.5, 232.6
Physician in certain counties, 231.9
Private institutions for dependents or delinquents, 238.32, 240.1-240.12
Probation officers
Appointment by judge, 231.8, 231.12
Commitment of neglected children, approval, 232.5
Custody of children, 232.17, 232.21(1)
County to pay salaries and expenses, 231.12
Duties, investigations, 231.10
Expenses allowed, 231.10, 231.12, 231.13
Neglected children investigated, 232.5
Neglected or delinquent children, custody pending commitment, 232.17
Part time in certain counties, 231.8(1)
Petitions approved before filing, 232.5
Powers and duties, 231.10
Powers of peace officers, 231.10
Salaries, expenses, 231.8, 231.12, 231.13
Supplies and office furnished, 231.10
Woman officer required, 231.8

Records of court kept, 232.16
Refusal to surrender child, arrest, 232.11, 232.12
Religious beliefs respected, 232.24
Reports to social welfare board, 232.38
Salary of municipal judge when acting, 602.49
Social welfare department, state, co-operates, 235.2(8)

Statutes liberally construed, 232.39
Support of child by parents compelled, 232.25, 232.26

Suspension of sentence, information given, 98.5
Training schools in general, 242.1-242.13
Trial on information, 232.16-232.20
JUVENILE HOME, (TOLEDO)
Administration by board of control, 218.1, see CONTROL, BOARD OF
Business manager, 218.6-218.8, see CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Business Manager
Case histories of committed juveniles, 232.34
Commitment proceedings, 232.1-232.39, 243.2, see JUVENILE COURT, subhead Commitment
Inmates
Adoption of inmates, 243.5, 600.1-600.8
County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36
Discharge procedure, 232.30-232.33
Drugs and liquors, penalty, 745.15-745.18
Education, type provided, 243.1
Escapes, aiding punished, 745.16-745.18
Indigents, medical care, transfer to hospital, 255.28
Interference with child unlawful, 243.5, 244.13
Manual training provided, 243.1
Parole by control board, 232.32
Placing out under contract, 243.5, 244.10-244.13
Release by board, conditions, 232.30-232.33
Support of inmates, county liable, 243.6
Transfers authorized, 232.29, 243.4, 244.5
Voluntary admission requirements, 243.2
Object of home, 243.1
Reports, see CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Reports
State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38
Type of children admitted, 232.27

JUVENILES
See MINORS

KAFFIR CORN
Bushel measure, 210.10
Defined as agricultural seed, 199.1

KEGS
See CONTAINERS

KENO
Penal provisions, 726.5, see CRIMES, subhead Keno

KEROSENE
See PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

KIDNAPPING
Criminal provisions, 706.1-706.3, 753.7, see CRIMES, subhead Kidnapping

KINDERGARTEN
Establishment authorized, 280.16

KINSHIP
See CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY

KITCHENETTE APARTMENTS
Housing law applicable, 413.3(3), see HOUSING LAW

KLONDIKE TABLE
Penalty, destruction, 726.5, see CRIMES

Knapweed
Noxious weed, 199.1, 317.1, see WEEDS

Knife—continued
Hunting knives exception, 695.2, 695.18
Weapon law, see WEAPONS

KNOWLEDGE OR INFORMATION
Answer, denial, lack of information, R.C.P. 72 (p. 1835)
Negotiable instruments, defects of title, 541.56, 541.65
Signature denial, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1843)

KNUCKLES
Metallic, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25, see WEAPONS

KU KLUX KLAN
Acts prohibited, 690.7, 694.3, 694.4, see CRIMES, subhead Ku Klux Klan

LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS
Advertising for bids, public use of special brand, 73.2
Agricultural lime, 201.1, 201.5, 201.6
Agricultural seeds, 199.1(9), 199.3-199.9
Alteration of registration mark, 548.4, 713.16
Altering stamp of public official, 713.16
Animals, marks and brands recorded, 187.1-187.3
Baby chicks, sale containers labeled, 189.5
Batteries, storage, alteration, 715.1, 715.5
Beer container labels, showing content, 124.38
Bill of lading, description by, 487.23
Binder twine, labeling requirements, 713.22, 713.23
Bread, requirements, 210.20
Cold storage food, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15
Commercial feeds, 189.9-189.16, 198.2-198.6
Commercial fertilizers, 189.9-189.16
Counterfeiting, 548.10, 548.11, 709.13, 713.17, 718.19
Cream can tags removed or defaced, 195.26(12)
Dairy products, 189.9-189.16, 191.2
Danger label on transmission lines, 489.20
Defacement of labels forbidden, 189.20
Defacement of labels forbidden, 189.13
Drugs, 189.9-189.16, 203.3-203.5, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Adulteration and Labeling Requirements
Flavors, 189.9-189.16, 201.1-201.15
Foods, generally, 189.9-189.16, 191.1, 191.4
Fraudulent use of stamp container, 713.21
General provisions, 189.1, 189.9-189.16, 189.22-189.25
Hybrid seed corn, label, 199.5, 199.13
Imitation butter, oleomargarine, 192.31, 192.32
Imitations, labeling requirements, 189.11, 191.3
Inoculant for legumes, label, 199.6
Insecticides, fungicides, 199.9-199.16, 206.2, 206.3
Lime, agricultural, 201.1, 201.5, 201.6
Liquor seals, 123.17(2, g), 123.24
Liquor shipments, false markings, 125.14, 125.16
Mattresses and comforts, 209.3-209.8
Milk bottles, 192.34

Misbranding
Drugs, 203.3-203.5
False labels, prohibited, 189.14
Gold and gold-plated articles, 119.1, 119.7, 119.9
Gold and silver alloy, 119.9
Hybrid seed corn, 199.5
Illuminating oils, 208.26-208.28
Lime, agricultural, 201.5, 201.6
Narcotic drugs, 204.10
Penalty generally, food and drugs, 189.19
Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.19

Knife
Concealed weapon, 695.2, 695.3
Going armed, 695.1
Labels, Marks, and Brands—continued

Misbranding—continued

Sale by false name, 190.9
Silver and plated articles, 119.6, 119.8
Sterling silver, coin silver, 119.3, 119.4, 119.9
Mixtures, labeling requirements, 189.11

Narcotic drugs, 204.10

Silver and plated articles, 119.6, 119.8, 119.9
Sterling silver, coin silver, 119.3, 119.4, 119.9
Mixtures, labeling requirements, 189.11

Oleomargarine labeled, 192.31, 192.32

Paints and oils, 189.9-189.16, 207.2-207.4

Petroleum products, 189.9-189.16, 208.2-208.10

Plants imported, tag requirements, 267.8

Potatoes for seed, 199.7

Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.24

Public officer’s mark altered, 713.16

Registered marks on containers, alteration, 192.39

Registration

Alteration of registered labels, 548.4
Assignment of record authorized, 548.5
Beverage containers, 713.18-713.20
Certificate, use, 548.2, 548.3
Change in form, 548.4
Dairies may adopt brand, 192.35-192.39
Damages for infringement, 548.8
Exclusive right to renewal, 548.6
Expiration in twenty years, renewal, 548.6
Fees, 548.2, 548.4, 548.5, 548.6
Filing, 548.1
Infringement prohibited, 548.7-548.11
Injunction authorized, 548.7
Remedies for unlawful use, 548.7-548.11
Renewal certificate issued, 548.6
Right to use when registered, 548.3
Unlawful use, 548.10, 548.11
Sale of imitation products, sign required, 191.3
Seed, agricultural, 189.9-189.16, 199.3-199.8
Seed potatoes, unlawful markings, 199.7
State-owned motor vehicles, two labels required, 740.21
Storage batteries, alteration, penalty, 715.1-715.5
Trades-marks

Alteration of registered trade-mark, 548.4, 713.16
Assignment of registration, 548.4
Butter trade-marks
Iowa butter, name registered, 192.23
Label classifications, exclusive, 192.23
Commercial fertilizers, 200.3, 200.4, 200.11
Creameries registered
Iowa trade-mark creameries, 192.25
Issuance, revocation, 192.25, 192.27
Ownership of trade-mark, 192.29
Requirements for classification, 192.24, 192.29
Score of butter to secure trade-mark, 192.26
Distribution of trade-marked articles
Contracts, selling price, exceptions, 550.1, 550.2
Damages for violation, 550.3
Definition, 550.5
Excluded contracts, 550.4
Price fixing authorized, exceptions, 550.1-550.4
Exclusive right of renewal of registration, 548.6
Expiration of registration, twenty years, 548.6
Expiration unless renewed, 548.5
Infringement
Infringement prohibited, 548.7-548.11, 549.8
Injunction and damages, 548.7-549.9
Penalty for unlawful use, 548.10, 548.11

LABOR AND MATERIAL ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Generally, 368.43, 573.1-573.26, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

LABOR BUREAU

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Accident reports inspected, 88.11
Accidents reported to, 88.12, 88.13(3), 91.15(4)
Arbitration of labor disputes, procedure, 90.1-90.14
Bulletins published, 91.4(5)
Child labor laws
General provisions, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Child Labor
Authority of commissioner to enforce, 91.5(2), 92.16
Child labor statistics collected, 91.4(2)
Commissioner of labor, see LABOR COMMISSIONER
Controlled by labor commissioner, 91.1
Definition of terms, 91.15
Deputy commissioner, bond, powers, 64.6(14), 91.10
Destruction of records, when permitted, 91.14
Disclosure of certain information prohibited, 91.13, 91.16
Employment agencies, private
Bond of agencies approved, by commissioner, 95.2
Chief clerk, appointed, 94.1
Labor Bureau—continued
Employment agencies, private—continued
Commissioner, member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
Enforcement of law, 91.5
General provisions, 94.5-94.12
Investigation of books and records, 94.11, 94.12
License provisions, 95.1-95.6
Employment, federal act, co-operate with, 91.17, 91.18
Employment service, state
Chief clerk, appointment, 94.1
Labor commissioner’s duties delegated to employment security commission, 96.12
Law applicable, 91.5(3), 91.17, 91.18, 94.1-94.4, 96.12, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION, subhead Employment Service
Retransfer to commissioner upon termination of employment security act, 96.12(1)
Entry to premises permitted, 91.9
Expenses allowed, 91.8
Factory inspectors
Accident records of employers examined, 37.10
Appointment by commissioner of labor, 91.6
Boiler inspection, 8.5, 89.1-89.11
Child labor laws enforced, 92.16
Employment agencies inspected, 94.11
Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9
Executive council approval of appointments, 91.6
Expenses allowed, 91.8
Violations, duty to prosecute or correct, 91.11, 94.11
Woman appointed, duties, 91.7
Workmen’s compensation law, noncompliance reported to industrial commissioner, 87.18
Federal employment system, bureau represents state, 91.17, 91.18
Health and safety appliance laws, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Health and Safety Appliances
Hearings conducted, 91.10, 91.16(2)
Information furnished confidential, 91.13
Labor commissioner, see LABOR COMMISSIONER
Labor disputes, arbitration, 91.1-91.14
Oaths, power to administer, 91.9
Prosecutions for violations instituted, 91.11
Reports received and preserved, 91.12-91.14
Right of entry to premises, 91.9, 91.16(1)
State agency to co-operate with federal, 91.17, 91.18
Statistics, collection, 88.12, 91.4, 91.12, 91.16(1, 4)
Subpoena, power to issue, 91.10, 91.16(2)
Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25 (22)
Testimony, power to obtain, 91.10, 91.16(2)
Violations
Child labor penalty clause, 92.15
Employment agencies, 94.7, 94.9, 94.12, 95.6
Generally, 91.16, 91.17
Health, safety appliance law, 88.13
Prosecution or correction, 91.11
Schedule of penalties, 91.16
Subpoenas, disobeying, 91.16(2)

Labor Bureau—continued
Witnesses, evidence, fees, 91.10, 91.16(2)
Woman inspector appointed, duties, 91.7
LABOR COMMISSIONER
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Accident reports, 88.12
Appointment, tenure, 91.2
Arbitration
Decision of board published, 90.14
Petition for, may file, 90.1
Boiler inspector, state
Appointment, bond, qualification, 89.1
Boilers, exempt from provisions, 89.3
Certificate of inspection, posted, 89.2
Disposal of fees, 89.8
Duties and powers, 89.2
Entry into buildings, right of, 89.2
Expenses allowed, 89.7
Injunction, notice, hearing, 89.10, 89.11
Insurance, when waiver of inspection, 89.6
New boilers, intention to install, notice, 89.5
Notice to repair or replace, 89.6
Owners and users, record of, 89.4
Pressure, not to exceed certified limit, 89.2
Report of explosions, requirements, 89.3
Rules, records, commissioner to make, 89.4
Special inspection, fees and expenses, 89.7
Supervision by commissioner of labor, 89.1
Time to make repairs or replacements, 89.6
Violations, crime, penalty, 89.9
Waiver of inspection, by insurance, 89.6
Bond required, amount, 64.6(13)
Child labor laws
General provisions, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Child Labor
Authority and duty to enforce, 91.5(2), 92.16
Control of labor bureau, 91.1
Deputies, child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.16
Deputy boiler inspector, qualification, duties, 89.1
Deputy labor commissioner, bond required, amount, 64.6(14)
Duties in general enumerated, 91.4, 91.5
Employment agencies
Duties delegated to employment security commission, 96.12
Enforcement of law, 91.5
Jurisdiction and enforcement of law, 91.5(3)
Retransfer of duties to commissioner upon termination of employment security act, 96.12(1)
Statutory regulations, 94.1-94.12
Enforcement of labor laws, duty, 88.1, 91.5
Entire time devoted to office, 91.1
Entry into premises, allowed, 91.9
Expenses allowed, 91.8
Factory inspectors, see LABOR BUREAU, subhead Factory Inspectors
Factory inspectors appointed, 91.6, 91.7
Head of labor bureau, 91.1
Health and safety appliance laws enforced, 88.1, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Health and Safety Appliances
Labor Commissioner—continued

Hearings, evidence, witness fees, 91.10
Hotel fire protection facilities approved, 170.38
Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
Member of vocational education board, 258.2
Office located at seat of government, 91.1
Rehabilitation of disabled persons, cooperation to secure, 259.5
Report to governor, biennially, 17.1-17.3, 91.4(4), 91.13
Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
Vacancies, how filled, 91.3
Violations, see LABOR BUREAU, subhead Violations
Vocational rehabilitation work, 259.4(5), 259.5

LABOR DAY
Law applicable, 541.85, see HOLIDAYS

LABOR DISPUTES, ARBITRATION BOARD
See ARBITRATION, LABOR DISPUTES

LABOR LAWS

Accident, records to be kept by employer, 88.11
Accidents reported by employer, 88.12, 88.13, 91.16(4)
Actions
Arbitration of disputes, see subhead Arbitration of Disputes below
Assumption of risk, carriers, 477.16, 479.125
Assumption of risk, generally, 88.14
Blacklisting, damages, 736.1-736.3
Contracts, demand for performance, 538.1
Contributory negligence, proof, 479.124, 479.125, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Executions, wages, no stay, 626.58
Liability of employer and others, 85.22
Preference for labor claims, 626.69
Wages exempt from legal process, 627.10
Workmen's compensation, see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

Arbitration of disputes
Agreement to be bound by decision, 90.5, 90.12
Application for arbitration, 90.1
Appointment of arbitration board, 90.1-90.4
Board of arbitration, organization, 90.6
Decision filed and published, 90.13, 90.14
Hearing and investigation, 90.8-90.11
Parties bound by decision of board, 90.5
Parties notified to select arbitrators, 90.2
Report to governor, 90.13
Retroactive effective, 90.12
Strikes, lockouts forbidden during arbitration, 90.12
Time for making and filing, 90.12, 90.13
Workmen's compensation, see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

Blacklisting employees
Damages, treble, 736.2
False representation of dishonesty, 736.3
Preventing from obtaining work, 736.1
Blue laws, exception for necessary labor, 729.1
Boilers, steam, inspection, 89.1-89.11, see LABOR COMMISSIONER, subhead Boiler Inspector, State

Child labor
Age limit in industries, 92.1-92.4, 92.11-92.14

LABOR LAWS—continued

Badge authorizing certain work, 92.13
Barbershop, prohibited, 92.11
Beer parlor regulations, 124.21
Billiard halls, employment prohibited, 92.11
Bootblackings, restrictions, 92.12, 92.13
Bureau of labor, see LABOR BUREAU
Cigar store, prohibited, 92.11
Cleaning machinery prohibited, 92.4
Coal mining, foreman's record, 92.76(5)
County attorney to prosecute, 92.16
Court order in exceptional cases, 92.12
Duplicate permit filed with commissioner, 92.8
Elevator, operating, age limit, 92.4
Enforcement, duties of officers, 91.5, 92.10, 92.16
Entry on premises, authority, 92.16
Factory, restrictions, 92.1-92.16
Female under 21, standing, 92.11
Freight elevator operation, age limit, 92.4(2)
Hazardous occupations prohibited, 92.11
Health or morals, occupation injurious, 92.11
Hotel, cafe, or restaurant, 92.11
Hours of labor, restrictions, 92.2, 92.3
Issue of labor permits, 92.5-92.10
Labor commissioner to enforce law, 91.5(2), 92.16
Lists of names and ages of workers, 92.5
Mining employment during school, 92.11
Newspaper and magazine distribution, 92.12, 92.13
Night delivery work, 92.14
Noon intermission, 92.2
Occupations injurious to health or morals, 92.11
Operating machinery, 92.4

Permit
Contents of permit, data required, 92.7
Duplicate filed with commissioner, 92.8, 92.10
Issue of permit, procedure, 92.6
Work permit required, 92.5

Prohibited industries, 92.1, 92.4, 92.11-92.14
Schools, part time, age and hours, 92.3
Statistics, labor commissioner to compile, 91.4
Street occupations, regulated, 92.12, 92.13
Superintendent of schools, duties, 92.6, 92.9
Termination of employment, return of permit, 92.5
Violations, penalties, 92.15
Woman inspector, duties, 91.7

Civil service in cities, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Civil Service

Claims for labor, priority
Action or seizure, preferred debt, 626.69
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
Coal mining regulations, see COAL
Estates of decedents, preferred claim, 635.67
Executions, 626.69
Labor on public improvements preferred, 73.1-73.10
Liens, see subhead Liens below
Preference for labor claims, 626.69-626.73
Receiverships, 680.7(3)
Combinations, pools, and trusts, law not applicable, 553.11
Commissioner of labor, see LABOR COMMISSIONER
Labor Laws—continued

Compensation for injuries, see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

Compensation liability insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead Compensation Liability Insurance

Contracts for labor
Actions, demand as prerequisite, 538.1
Assignment, effect, 539.1-539.6
Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3
Demand as condition for bringing action, 538.1
Implied acceptance of workmen's compensation, 85.17, 85.18
Plat of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3
Tender of performance, 538.2-538.4

Convict labor
City prisoners, 356.20, 363.32, 420.36
County prisoners, 338.6, 338.7, 356.16-356.22
Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.28, 321.165, 321.253
State prisoners, 246.18-246.31, 247.8
Vagrants sentenced, type of labor, 746.15-746.21
Day labor on farm-to-market road construction, 310.15
Demand for performance, labor contracts, 538.1
Discrimination, military person, 29.5
Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.5

Employees
Action against employer, burden of proving contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Blacklisting prohibited, 736.1-736.3
False charges of dishonesty, 736.3
Insurance, see subhead Insurance below
Mutual insurance, exemption, 513.1, 513.2
Railroad employees, see RAILROADS, subhead Employees
Savings and investment plan, stock, 515.35(6)

Employers
Action by employee, burden as to contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Compensation liability insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead Compensation Liability Insurance
Discrimination, military person, 29.5
Drinking water supplied, 88.3
Facilities to be provided, 88.1-88.13
Health and safety appliances, see subhead Health and Safety Appliances below

Liability
Chauffeurs, permitting excess hours, 321.225-321.227
Common law liability modified, 85.1-85.62, 87.1, 87.21, see WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION
Contracts limiting liability void, 88.14
Defective machinery, 88.14
Insurance, 517.1-517.4, see INSURANCE, subhead Compensation Liability Insurance
Penalties, see subhead Violations below
Prohibition law violations, 129.2, 130.13
Railroad provisions, see RAILROADS, subhead Employees
School, part-time, violation, 289.6
Subrogation, right of lien, 85.22
Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
Labor Laws—continued

Highway labor
Claims filing, priority, 573.7-573.11, 573.18, 573.19
Convict labor, 246.29, 246.30
Payment provision, 573.16, 573.17
Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
Poor persons on relief to work, 252.27
Prisoners, 356.17
Hospital service furnished, 85.27
Hospital service insurance plan, 514.16

Hours of labor
Child labor provisions, 92.2, 92.13, 92.14
Motor vehicles, chauffeurs, 321.225-321.227
Penitentiary employees, 246.4
Railway employees, 477.45-477.50
Statistics collected, 91.4(2)

Human labor not commerce, 553.11

Insurance
See also INSURANCE
Benefit insurance, 87.5-87.7
Compensation liability insurance, 87.1-87.24, 515.12(4), 515.48(5, d)
Contractual relationship, group insurance, 509.2, 509.3
Employee defined, group insurance, 509.3
Employer defined, group insurance, 509.2
Employers liability insurance, 517.1-517.4, see also INSURANCE, subhead Employers Liability Companies

Fidelity insurance, see INSURANCE
Group insurance, 509.1-509.14
Hospital or medical service
  Governmental employees included, 514.16
  Nonprofit corporations, 514.1-514.17
  Wage or salary deductions, 514.16
Labor union as beneficiary, 512.11
Labor unions, group insurance, 509.2, 509.3
Mutual benefit societies, limitations, 513.1
Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.139(6), 518.1(1)
Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Iowa labor, when preferred, 73.1-73.10
Judgment for wages, execution, 626.58

Labor disputes
See also subhead Arbitration of Disputes above
Employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)
Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(4)
Police of safety department, 80.24
Stoppage of work, employment, 96.5(4)
Strikes, employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)

Labor education, boys, girls, training schools, 242.4

Labor not considered article of commerce, 553.11

Liens for labor
Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
City improvements, 368.43
Combiner's lien on grain or seed, 571.1-571.5
Cornhusker's lien, 571.1-571.5
Cornsheller's lien, 571.1-571.5
Estates, preferred claim, 635.67
Garageman's lien, 577.1, 577.2, 579.1-579.3
Livery stable lien, 579.1-579.3
Mechanic's lien, 572.1-572.29, 573.6-573.26
Miner's lien, 574.1

Labor Laws—continued

Liens for labor—continued
Oil and gas well laborer's lien, 84.9
Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
Public improvements, 573.1-573.26, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Railroad aid subject to lien for labor, 483.19
Thresherman's lien, 571.1-571.5
Veterinarian's lien, 581.1-581.4

Lockouts
Arbitration to avoid, 90.1
Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.11 (3, b)
Forbidden during pending arbitration, 90.12

Medical service insurance plan, 514.16
Medical services furnished, 85.27

Minimum wages
Deputy county superintendent of schools, 340.15
Teachers, 294.6, 294.7

Mining regulations, see COAL AND COAL MINES; also GYPSUM

Nursing, included in hospital insurance plan, 514.5

Organizations for lawful means, 553.11
Personal service trades, 308.1-308.5, see PERSONAL SERVICE TRADES
Preference given to Iowa labor, 73.1-73.10
Preferred claims, see subhead Claims for Labor, Priority above
Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
Prisoners, see subhead Convict Labor above

Public improvements, claims filed, 573.7, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, subhead Claim for Labor and Material

Railroad employees, see RAILROADS, subhead Employees

Relief labor, 202.11, 251.5, 252.27
Report of accidents, use as evidence, 88.12

Roads, labor on, see subhead Highway Labor above

Statistics, 91.4, 91.7, 91.9, 91.12

Strikes
Arbitration to avoid, 90.1
Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.5(3, b, 1), 96.5(4), see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
Forbidden during pending arbitration, 90.12
Sunday labor forbidden, exception, 741.11

Teachers in schools, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Teachers

Tender of performance, labor contracts, 538.2-538.8

Trusts and combinations, law not applicable, 553.11

Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Unions
Beneficiary of insurance, 512.11
Exempt from trust laws, 553.11
Free railroad transportation, officers, 479.94(8)

Group insurance, rights, 509.2, 509.3
Incorporation, 504.1-504.28
Right to organize, not monopoly, 553.11

Violations
Accepting, soliciting tips, 741.1-741.11
LAKES

Labor Laws—continued
Violations—continued

- Accessory to violation of prohibition law, 125.4
- Blacklisting employees, 736.1-736.3
- Chauffeur’s hours, excess, 321.225-321.227
- Child labor, 92.15
- Disobeying subpoena, 91.16(2)
- Employment agencies, 94.7, 94.9, 94.12, 95.6
- Failure to replace safeguards, 88.7, 88.13(3)
- Failure to report to labor commissioner, 86.12
- False entries in books, 713.26
- Fire escape penalty clause, 103.17
- Health and safety, failure to provide, 88.13
- Hindering collection of information, 91.16
- Neglect or refusal to make reports, 91.16(4)
- Part-time school law, 289.6
- Religious tests prohibited, 735.3-735.5
- Strikes and lockouts during arbitration, 90.12
- Sunday labor prohibited, exception, 729.1
- Voting, intimidation by employers, 49.110
- Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1-259.8
- Voting right, time off, 49.68(8), 49.109, 49.110
- Wages exempt from legal process, 627.10, 627.16
- Wages, priority on claims, 626.69-626.73, 635.67, 680.7
- Workmen’s compensation, see WORKMEN’S COMPENSATION

LAND

See WATERS AND WATER COURSES

LAMPS

Mining regulations, 82.102-82.108
Motor vehicles, 321.392-321.429, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment
Oil lamps, approval, required, 208.13, 208.15-208.17
Oils used, inspection, 208.7-208.9
Penalty for breaking or removal, 714.18, 714.19

LAND

See REAL PROPERTY for index of real property law
Contracts, see CONTRACTS, subhead Real Estate Contracts
Definition, included terms, 4.1(8)
Drainage law liberally construed, 455.182
Federal lands, 1.2, 1.4, 284.1-284.7
Land conservation, 160.1-160.10, see SOIL CONSERVATION
Land grants, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Grants
Land office, federal, 10.9, 10.11, 622.41-622.51
Land office, state, 10.1-10.14, see SECRETARY OF STATE, subhead Land Office
Land surveys, 355.1-355.15, see SURVEYS, subhead Land Surveys
Patents, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Patents
Road to afford egress, condemnation, abandonment, reversion, 471.4(4), 473.3
School lands, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
State lands, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead State Lands
Surveyors, see SURVEYORS
Titles, see REAL PROPERTY

LANDING FIELDS

Aeronautics law, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Landing Areas
Airports in cities, 330.1-330.15, see CITIES AND TOWNS

LANDPLACES

See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves

LANDLORD AND TENANT

Agreement for termination, 562.6
Attornment to stranger, effect, 562.3
Co-operatives, membership, 499.13
Crop failures, limitation on landlord’s lien, 570.4
Eviction under housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
Execution against leasehold, 626.13, 626.93, 628.2
Farm tenancies, terminations, 562.5-562.7
Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1-648.23, see FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER
General provisions, 562.1-562.7
Grass on roads, right to harvest, 317.11
Houses of ill fame, see HOUSES OF ILL FAME
Housing law regulations, 413.1-413.125, see HOUSING LAW
Jurors, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f) (p. 1865), 779.5(5)
Landlord’s lien, 570.1-570.10, see LIENS, subhead Landlord Liens
Leasehold interest
Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
General provisions, 562.1-562.7
Grain, ice, and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
Mechanic’s lien, 572.6
Oil and gas well regulations
Lien upon, 84.9
Offset drilling to protect, 84.2
Plugging wells to protect, 84.4
Redemption from execution sale, 628.2
Taxation, 427.15, 428.10, see LEASES, subhead Taxation Purposes
Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3
Leases, see LEASES
Locker plant owner as lessor, lien, 578.1, 578.2
Notice to quit, double rent after time, 562.2
Notice to quit, forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.3, 648.4
Notice to quit, tenant at will, 562.4
November first termination notice, 562.6, 562.7
Oil and gas well leases, 84.1-84.10
Partition, share of tenant proceeds, R.C.P. 277 (p. 1947)
Recovery of realty, 646.2, 646.11, 646.22
Registered mail notice, 562.7
Rent
Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25
Apportionment by executor in case of death, 562.1
Broker’s license, when required, 117.1-117.7
Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16
Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6
Drainage district receiverships, 455.196
Estates, collection by executors, 635.48, 635.49
Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13-654.15
Landlord and Tenant—continued

Rent—continued

Housing law violated, rent uncollectible, 413.106
Landlord's lien, 570.1-570.10
License to act as rent broker, 117.1-117.7
Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1
Limitation of action on judgment, 615.2
Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19
Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1-615.4
Liquor violations, termination of lease, 129.12
Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.4
Notice to quit, holding over, double liability, 562.2
Payment to stranger, void, 562.3
Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14
Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4
Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25
Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16
Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)
Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22
Tenant at will, notice to quit, 562.4
Waste, penalty, 658.1-658.3

Tenants
Color of title, not against landlord, 560.2
Delivery of possession to stranger, void, 562.3
Holding over, double rent liability, 562.2
Notice terminating tenancy, 562.5-562.7
“Occupying claimant” not a “tenant”, 560.2
Tenant at will, notice to quit, 562.4
Waste, penalty, 658.1-658.3
Termination of farm tenancies, 562.5-562.7
Weed control program, notice, duty, 317.13
Weeds, duty to destroy, 317.10

LANDLORD'S LIEN
Generally, 570.1-570.10, see LIENS

LAND OFFICE, STATE
See SECRETARY OF STATE, subhead Land Office

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Duties in state parks, 111.16, 111.17

LANDSCAPING
Mechanic's lien, labor and material, 572.1, 572.2

LANGUAGE
Construction in statutes, 4.1
English language, see ENGLISH LANGUAGE
Foreign language, teaching in schools, 280.5

Profanity
Obscene language in print, penalty, 725.4
Use in public, penalty, 728.1, 744.2
Use on train, penalty, 477.56, 477.57

LARCENY
Criminal provisions, 709.1-709.19, see CRIMES, subhead Larceny

LARCENY INSURANCE
Generally, 515.48(7), 515.49(2), see INSURANCE

LASCIVIOUS ACTS
Penalty, 725.2, see CRIMES

LAST SICKNESS
Expenses paid from estate, R.C.P. 23 (p. 1816), see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

LATTER DAY SAINTS
Blue law, exception, 729.1
Church law generally, see RELIGION
Jurors, when excused, R.C.P. 188 (p. 1866)

LAUNCHES
See BOATS AND VESSELS

LAUNDRIES
Child labor law, 92.1-92.16
Factory law, see FACTORIES

LAW AND FACT
Agreed statement of facts, controversies submitted, 678.9
Court to determine in challenge of juror, R.C.P. 187 (p. 1865)
Determination in libel cases, 737.7
“Issues” defined, how tried, R.C.P. 176, 177 (p. 1863)
Judgment on law questions, facts stated, 678.8
Points of law may be raised in pleadings, R.C.P. 72, 73 (p. 1835)
Questions decided in criminal case, 780.23, 780.24
Referee's report, stated separately, R.C.P. 213, 214 (p. 1869)
Special findings by court, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863)

LAW BOOKS
Advance sheets, 14.3(4)
Code, see IOWA CODE
Code annotations, 14.3(3), see IOWA CODE, subhead Annotations
County attorney, county not required to furnish, 332.10
Distribution
Code and related books distributed, 16.21-16.31
Early laws distributed, 16.22, 16.23
Generally, see PRINTING BOARD, subhead Superintendent of Printing
Skeleton digest, 16.27
Exchanged with other states, 16.29
Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)
Exemption from taxation, 427.1(15)
Legislative journals and bills printed, 16.30, 16.31
Printing by state printing board, see PRINTING BOARD
Session laws, see SESSION LAWS
Skeleton digest printed, distribution, 14.9
Statutes, see STATUTES
Supreme court reports, see SUPREME COURT

LAW EXAMINERS
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Admission to practice, requirements, see ATTORNEYS AT LAW, subhead Admission to Practice
Appointed by supreme court, 610.4
Attorney general to act as chairman, 610.4
Compensation, 610.6
Examination rules made, 610.12
Examinations conducted, 610.3, 610.9, 610.12
Fees paid supreme court clerk, 610.8
General provisions as to attorneys, 610.1-610.29
Law Examiners—continued
Membership of board, 610.4
Oath, bar candidates, 610.11
Oath of office taken, 610.6
Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, see rules printed on pages 2209 to 2213 of the code with separate index therewith
Temporary appointments, 610.7
Term of office, 610.5
Vacancies filled, 610.5

LAW LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(1)
Assistants appointed by board, 303.3(6)
Bill drafting requirement, 303.3(3)
Board of trustees, duties, 303.2-303.4
Code, session laws, exchange copies, 16.24, 16.29
Control by board of trustees, 303.2
Court terms, statement of, received, 604.20
Digests of information for legislature, 303.5(2)
Documents distributed by printing board, see PRINTING BOARD, subhead Superintendent of Printing
Documents, state, distribution, 16.14
Establishment of library, 303.1
Exchange documents, part of library, 16.29
Exchange of printed matter, 303.5(3)
Financial reports of cities received, 416.109
Fines and penalties, use of books, 303.3(10)
Free use of books to residents, 303.5(1)
General assembly journals received, 16.14
Legislative reference bureau maintained, 303.5
Librarian, state law library
Appointment of librarian, 303.3(3)
Bond required, amount, 64.6(20)
Duties, 303.5
Merit, not politics, to govern choice, 303.3(3)
Qualifications, 303.3(3)
Removal of librarian by board, 303.3(3)
Report semiannually to board, 303.5(4)
Term of librarian, 303.3(3)
Loaning of books, rules, 303.3(9, 10)
Location of law library, 303.5(1)
Management and care, rules, 303.3(1)
Official register received, 16.14
Postage furnished by state, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25(28)
Publications received, 16.24-16.29, 604.20
Rules for loaning books, 303.3(9, 10)
Rules for management of library, 303.3, 303.5
State documents kept, 303.5(2)
State officers furnished information, 303.5(2)
Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22
Supreme court reports, exchange copies, 16.28, 16.29

LAW MERCHANT
Bills of lading, application, 487.52
Evidence on notaries protest, 622.31
Negotiable instruments, application, 541.197
Notarial certificate of protest, admissibility, 622.31
Notaries public, duties, 77.7
Sales law, when applicable, 554.74
Warehouse receipts, 542.56

LAW OF THE ROAD
Generally, 321.228-321.371, see MOTOR VEHICLES

LAWS
Effective date
Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12
Private acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
Public acts, July 4 following passage, 3.7
Publication, day after last publication, 3.9
Equal protection of, guaranteed, Const., U. S., 14, 1
General Assembly
General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 28
Publication, account of public money, Const., Iowa, III, 18

LAW SCHOOLS
Admission to bar requirements, 610.2
State university law school, 263.1, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)

LAWYERS
Generally, 610.1-610.38, see ATTORNEYS AT LAW

LEAD MINES
Compensation and fine for draining, 468.2-468.5
Drainage, right of way condemned, 468.6-468.9
Penalty for carrying away lead, 714.6, 714.7

LEAGUE OF IOWA MUNICIPALITIES
Accounts and reports required, 363.62
Cities and towns, corporations, 363.60, 420.79
Convention expenses of delegates, paid, 363.60, 363.61
Dues from cities and towns limited, 363.60

LEASEHOLD INTEREST
See LANDLORD AND TENANT, subhead Leasehold Interest

LEASES
Abandoned river channels by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21-568.25
Agricultural lands, twenty-year limit, Const., Iowa, I, 24
Armories by army board, 29.49
Broker's license, 117.1-117.7
Chain store tax, application, 424.2(7)
Church land granted by state, taxation, 565.1, 565.2
Cigarette stamp cancellation machines, 98.12
Cities and towns
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Leases
Housing law, authority, 413.106, 413.117
Public utility plants, 397.1, 397.5
Commission cities, authority, 416.108, 416.131
Conditional sale of utility equipment, 556.22-556.28
Conditional sale provisions, 556.4
Convict labor not to be leased, 246.18, 356.19
Counties
Authority to lease, 569.5-569.7
Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.185
Limestone quarries, 202.1
Property to school districts, 332.3
Public hospital sites, 347.13
Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29, 468.5
Leases—continued
Dams by unlawful trust, receivership, 469.15
Drainage land after tax deed, 455.176
Equipment of utilities, 556.22-556.28
Farm leases, automatic renewal, 562.6
Farm leases, notice of termination, 562.6, 562.7
Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.1-648.23, see FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER
Fraternal insurance company's authority, 512.63, 512.94
Guardians' authority, 668.9
Housing law violations, cancellation, 413.106, 413.117
Islands leased by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21-568.25
Landlord and tenant, rights, 562.1-562.7, see LANDLORD AND TENANT
Landlord's lien given, 570.1-570.10
Lands for conservation purposes, 107.24(2), 108.1, 108.3, 108.6, 111.25
Leaseholds, 427.15, 562.1-562.7, 628.2, 628.10, see LANDLORD AND TENANT
Liquor control commission's authority, 123.16(4, 5)
Liquor violations, effect on lease, 129.12
Motor carriers' certificates, restrictions, 325.25
Motor vehicle, lessee, when considered owner, 321.1(36)
Motor vehicle truck permits, 327.14
Municipalities, authority to lease, 569.5-569.7
Oil and gas well leases, 48.1-48.10
Partition actions, authority of referee, R.C.P. 282 (p. 1945)
Partition, referees possession, R.C.P. 282 (p. 1945)
Perpetuities prohibited, 557.7, 558.68
Property of social welfare board, 249.20
Property of state board of education, 262.18
Public utility equipment, 556.22-556.28
Railroad provisions, 434.1, 476.9, 476.17, 476.23, 476.24, 479.2, 479.49, 481.2, 617.4
Real estate brokers' law, 117.1-117.54, see BROKERS
Recording of real estate instruments, 551.41
Recording transfer of personality, 556.4
Road machinery by highway commission, 313.37
Safety deposit boxes, 528.65
School property, state, 262.18
School property, where authorized by election, 278.1(2)
Soil conservation district's authority, 160.7(5)
State lands, authority to lease, 569.5-569.7
Statute of frauds, when applicable, 622.32(3), 622.33
Subletting, housing law restrictions, 413.78
Taxation provisions
Church land granted by state, 565.1, 565.2
Electric transmission lines, report, 437.2
Grain, ice, coal, dealers, leases listed, 428.10
Listing for taxation, 427.15, 428.1(6)
Pipe lines, 438.1, 438.3(6)
Railroad equipment companies, 435.1-435.8
Railroad trackage, report, 434.1
Real estate lease, over three years, 428.4
Recording required for tax exemption, 427.1(9)
State institution leases, 427.15
Telegraph or telephone lines, report, 433.1(1)
Termination
Agreement of parties, effect, 562.6, 562.7

Leases—continued
Termination—continued
Farm tenancies, 562.5-562.7
Forcible entry and detainer, see FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER
Housing law violations, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
Leasing for prostitution, 724.5
Liquor law violation, 129.12
Notice required for tenant at will, 562.4
Notice required for termination, 562.6, 562.7
November first notice, service, 562.6, 562.7
Utility equipment, sale or lease, 556.22-556.28
Violations
Leasing before plat recorded, 409.45
Leasing for obscene exhibitions, 725.3
Leasing house for prostitution, 724.6
Leasing premises for live bird shooting, 109.21
Water-power improvement corporations, 470.4

LECTURES
City or town regulation, 368.8(3)

LEGACY
See WILLS

LEGAL
Guardians, 668.1-673.5, see GUARDIANS
Heirs, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Heirs

Procedure
Civil cases, see Rules of Civil Procedure, page 2137 et seq., of this code
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Process, see PROCESS
Representatives, see FIDUCIARIES
Services, see ATTORNEYS AT LAW
Settlement, see DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE

Tender
Denominations of money, 535.1
Payment of taxes, 445.33, 445.34
State, making restricted, Const., U. S., I, 10
Title, see TITLES

LEGALIZING ACTS
Acknowledgments
Absent or defective, 589.3
Attorney in fact, executed before 1930, 586.1(8)
Building and loan association officials, 534.86
Corporation, defective, 591.4
Corporation officers, before 1943, 589.4
County auditors and deputies, 586.1
Defective before 1930, 586.1
Defective before 1943, 589.2, 589.5, 589.6
Defective certificates before 1930, 586.1
Deputy clerk of district court, 586.1(4)
Lacking before 1930, 589.3
Mayors, unauthorized, 586.1(3)
Military or naval officers, 558.26
Notaries public before 1930, 586.1(2)
Official seal not affixed, before 1943, 589.1
Savings and loan association officers, 534.86
Seal not attached, before 1943, 589.1
Stockholder as notary, before 1943, 586.1

Administrator's notice of appointment, 590.1
Bank depositors' agreements, 528.95
Bequest of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907, 557.21
Legalizing Acts—continued

Bond issues legalized
City garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
County building bonds, election, 594.2
Drainage bonds, 593.2
Elections for county buildings, 594.2
Elections on school bonds, 594.1
Park bonds and certificates, 593.4
Publication of act before passage, 585.1-585.4
Refunding bonds of schools, 593.1
School bond elections, 594.1
Sewer bonds, 593.3
Street improvement bonds, 593.3

Cities and towns
Bonds for street and sewer improvements, 593.3
Changing street names, 592.6
Garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
Ordinances and proceedings
Mayor not member of council, 592.5
Public libraries, 592.6
Park bonds and certificates, 593.4
Plats
Adverse action barred after 1944, 592.3
Auditor's plats, 592.4
Defective, prior to 1920, 592.3
Irregularities or omissions, 592.2
Recording of auditor’s plat, 592.4
Street improvement and sewer bonds, 593.3

Conveyances, see subhead Real Property below
Co-operative associations, 591.7

Corporations
Acknowledgments, defective, 591.4
Articles, defective procedure, 591.3, 591.6-591.8
Articles filed irregularly, 591.7
Bridge, interstate merger, 591.7
Change of name, 591.6
Co-operatives, articles filed irregularly, 591.7
Instruments affecting reality, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24
Notices published, defective, 591.1, 591.2, 591.4, 591.5, 591.7
Officer of corporation, acknowledgment, 589.4
Organization or renewal, 591.8
Publication defective, Incorporation notice, 591.1
Release of lien without seal attached, 589.6
Renewals filed after time, 591.3
Sales, contracts, deeds, before 1888, 589.7
Seal of corporation not affixed, 589.6
Stockholder as notary public, 589.5

County buildings and sites elections, 594.2
Deed, power to appoint, release, 599.1
Deeds, see subhead Real Property below, thereunder see Conveyances
Deeds of trust, see subhead Mortgages below
De-facto judge's acts, 605.4
Descriptions referring to defective plats, 589.23

Elections
County buildings and sites, 594.2
Libraries, public, 592.6
School bonds, 594.1

Execution sales
Failure to make proper entries, 588.1
Homestead selection, deficiency, 588.2
Executor’s notice of appointment, 590.1
"Heirs" in conveyances, prior to 1930, 558.14
Instruments without corporate seal, 589.6

Legalizing Acts—continued

Insurance policies, judgment creditor, action against insurer, 516.3
Interest rates legalized before 1900, 589.22
Judgments and decrees
Affidavit of assistant publisher, 587.10
Affidavit of nonresidence, published notice, 587.8
Affidavit of publication by editor, 587.9
Circuit court probate judgments, 587.6
Decrees against unknown defendants, 587.1
Guardians sale of real estate, notice, 587.4
Marriage annulment, published notice, 587.11
Name variations, unknown defendants, 587.1
Proclamation of notice, defects, 587.2
Quieting title decrees, published notice, 587.7
Will decrees, defective notice, 587.5

Legislative requirements
Acts of local nature, costs and publication, 17.19
Caption of publication, 585.3
Cost of publication, 585.3
Place of publication, 585.2
Publication prior to passage, 585.1
Subsequent amendment, effect, 585.5

Limitation of actions
Cotenant's suit for rent, 557.16
Quieting title, ancient deeds, 649.7, 649.8
Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14
Recovery of real estate without spouse joining, 614.15, 614.20
Setting aside certain ancient deeds, 614.20
Spouse not joining in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20
Tax sales, deeds, from 1939, 448.13
Tax title holder, affidavit, time limit, 448.15-448.17
Marginal releases, assignments, mortgages, 589.8-589.10
Mayor's court transcripts filed, 601.72
Mayor's unauthorized acknowledgments, 586.1(3)

Mortgages
Acknowledgments, see subhead Acknowledgments Legalized above
Assignment on margin, 589.10
Corporate seal not affixed to release, 589.6
Execution sale errors, 588.1
Foreclosures, before 1930, 589.12, 589.19
Interest, 589.22
Judgments and decrees affecting, see subhead Judgments and Decrees Legalized above
Marginal releases, 589.8-589.10
Realty claims before 1930, 614.17, 614.22
Releases, 589.6, 589.8-589.10, 589.21
School fund, marginal release, 589.9

Notaries public
Acknowledgments taken before 1930, 586.1(2)
Maiden name, acts under, not illegal, 77.12
Official acts before 1930 by hold-overs, 586.1(1)
Specific defects, 586.1
Power to appoint by deed or will, release, 599.1
Private bills, printed, prepayment required, 17.19
Probate hearing notice, 590.2
Probate lacking, record title prior to 1930, 588.14
Publication, charges payable in advance, 17.19
Quieting title actions, before 1936, 587.7
Legalizing Acts—continued

Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
Real estate conveyances, contingent remainder, since 1925, 557.8
Real property
Acknowledgments, see subhead Acknowledgments Legalized above
Affidavits
Adverse possession, 614.17
Tax title holder, limitation of actions, 448.15-448.17
Title explanation, presumption, 558.8, 614.17
Assignment
Certificate of entry, 558.7
Marginal assignment of lien, 589.10
Original entry, 558.7
Contingent remainders, since 1925, 557.8
Contract for deed, before 1930, 558.5
Conveyances
Ancient deeds and instrument of record, special limitations, 614.14-614.22
Assignment of patent legalized, 558.7
Based on assignment of contract, 649.7
Contract for deed before 1930, 558.5
Corporate sale, contracts, deeds, 589.7
Corporate seal not affixed, 589.6
County, before 1943, without seal, 589.2
County, clerks failure to countersign, 589.2
Covenants, spouse not bound by, 557.13
Deeds before 1930, action before 1945, 614.22
Defective, recorded before 1930, 589.24
Execution sales, irregularities, 588.2
Executors, trustees, before 1939, 589.11
Fiduciaries, 589.11, 589.12, 589.24, 614.22
Foreign executors, 589.18, 589.24
Foreign state laws, when applicable, 589.20
Grantor, as spouse or heir, 558.14
Guardians’ sales, notice defective, 587.4
“Heir” as grantor prior to 1930, 558.14
Limitation of actions on ancient instruments of record, 614.1-614.22
Limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907, 557.21
Mortgages, see subhead Mortgages above
Names and initials, variation, 558.6
Original entry assigned, 558.7
School fund foreclosure, 589.19
Sheriff’s deeds, before 1930, 589.12
Sheriff’s deeds executed by deputy, 589.13
Sheriff’s failure to make entries, 588.1
Spouse as grantor prior to 1930, 558.14
Spouse failing to join in conveyance, 614.15
Spouse under power of attorney, 589.17
Tax deed omissions, 448.13, 589.15
Tax deeds defective, before 1930, 589.14, 589.24
Tax sales, 448.13, 589.16
Devises of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907, 557.21
Plats
Defective plat reference, before 1930, 589.23
Legislation of plats, 592.2-592.4
Releases
Corporate lien without seal, 589.6
Fiduciary’s release of lien before 1933, 589.21
Judgment releases before 1933, 589.21
Liens recorded before 1933, 589.21
School fund mortgages before 1894, 589.9

Legalzing Acts—continued
Spouse in conveyances, prior to 1930, 558.14
Tax deeds, 448.1, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
Tax-title holder affidavit, limitation of actions, 448.15-448.17
Title without probate, prior to 1930, 558.14
Unknown claimants, publication service, 587.1, 587.2
Wills
Contingent remainders, since 1925, 557.8
Decrees regarding wills, notices, 587.5
Failure to serve notice, 587.6
Notice, executor’s appointment, before 1935, 590.1
Notices, probate hearing, before 1935, 590.1
Power to appoint, release, 559.1

LEGAL SETTLEMENT
Insane persons, 230.1-230.14
Poor persons, 252.16-252.21

LEGALTEES
See WILLS

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU
State law librarian, 303.5

LEGISLATURE
Generally, 2.1-2.48, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY

LEGITIMACY
Generally, 675.1-675.36, see ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN

LEMONS
Bushel measure, 210.10
Sale in baskets, 210.12

LESSORS AND LESSEES
See LANDLORD AND TENANT; LEASES

LETTERS.
Administration, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Executors and Administrators
Army letters, collection by state curator, 303.6(3)
Blacklisting employees, penalty, 736.3
Evidence, use, 622.19, 622.47
Extortion, penalty, 720.1
Feeble-minded inmates, privileges, 222.35
Fraudulent advertisements, 713.24
Inmate hospital inmates, privileges, 226.13-226.15, 229.39
Letter of credit, forgery, 718.1(5)
Letters designating professional title, false use, 147.74
“Libel” defined, indictment, 737.1, 773.34
Obscene letters, 725.5

Patent
Action to test validity, R.C.P. 299 (p. 1955)
Inventions of students and officers patented by state board of education, 262.9(1)
Surveyor general’s office letters, copies used in evidence, 622.47
Testamentary, 633.45, see ESTATES OF DECEDE­nants, subhead Executors and Administra­tors

Threatening jurors, witnesses, or court officers, penalty, 723.1

LEVEES
City levee districts, 459.1-459.11, see also DRAIN­AGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead City or Town Within District
Levees—continued
City levees, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Levees
County levees, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Special charter cities, commission, 420.160-420.167
United States levees, 466.1-466.8

LEVY
Attachment, 639.1-641.5, see ATTACHMENT
Execution, 626.1-626.108, see EXECUTIONS
Taxes, see TAXATION

LEWDNESS
Generally, 724.1-725.5, see CRIMES, subhead Lewdness

LIABILITY INSURANCE
See INSURANCE

LIBEL AND SLANDER
Definition, 737.1
Innuendo, 659.1, 773.26
Libel actions
Candidate for office, newspaper libel, 659.4
Damages for newspaper libel, 659.2-659.4
Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)
Malice, proof, 659.6
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Pleading requirements, 659.1
Retraction of newspaper libel, 659.2-659.4
Unchastity imputed, retraction unavailing, 659.4
Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80 (p. 1839)
Libel prosecution
Acquittal if statements are true, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
Definition of criminal libel, 736.4
Indictment
Application facts not required, 773.26
Contents required, 737.3
Short form, 773.34
Jury to determine law on fact, 737.7, 738.2
Motive considered in prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
Publication required to constitute libel, 737.5
Publication, what constitutes, 737.6
Punishment for libel, 737.2
Truth may be given in evidence, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4
Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6
Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
Slender actions
Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)
Malice, proof, 659.6
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Pleading requirements, 659.1
Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5
Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80 (p. 1839)

LIBERAL CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTES
Generally, 4.1, 4.2, 86.18, R.C.P. 132 (p 1841), 639.67

LIBERTY
Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 7, 9
Press, not abridged by corporation political prohibitions, 491.69

LIBRARIANS, STATE
Generally, 303.1-303.15, see LAW LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN; MEDICAL LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN; TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN

LIBRARIES
Bonds to pay debts, 407.12-407.15
Circulating libraries, state, service, 303.3(12)
College, documents, distribution, 16.14
Congressional library, code, publications, 16.16, 16.24(17), 16.28
Law library, state, 303.1, 303.3, 303.5
Legalizing act, 592.6
Medical library, state, 303.1, 303.3, 303.13
Private libraries
Exempt from execution, 627.6(3)
Exemption from taxation, 427.1(15)
Incorporation, 504.1
Public libraries
Advice from state traveling librarian, 303.14
Authority to establish, 378.1
Board of trustees
Appointment, term of office, 378.3, 378.4
Commission cities, 416.97, 416.98
Park board nominee, 371.3
Powers and duties, 378.10, 378.11
Qualifications, compensation, 378.5, 378.8
Report, annual, to council, 378.18
Vacancies, 378.6, 378.7
Books borrowed from state, 303.3
Branch libraries, land condemned, 403.3
Buildings or rooms provided, power, 378.1
Commission cities, financial report received, 416.109
Commission cities, report to state library, 416.109
Commission cities, use of park site, 416.89
Commission cities, use of park site, 416.89
Condemnation of land, 403.3
Contract for use by other cities, 378.11
County tax, contract fulfillment, 378.13, 378.15
County use under contract, 378.11, 378.12
Documents, state, free distribution, 16.14
Donations received, conditions enforced, 378.2
Employees, authorized, 378.1
Establishment, 378.1
Fines and rentals, collection, 372.16
Funds, 378.13-378.15, 378.17, 404.5(19)
Gifts, federal and state funds, 303.4
Gifts to townships authorized, 359.29
Grounds enlarged, land condemned, 403.3
Historical material preserved, 378.16
Historical societies, uniting with, 378.16
Indebtedness authorized, 407.1-407.10
Inheritance tax, property exempt, 450.4(3)
Injuries to books or property, penalty, 714.16
Joint town-college library, 378.9, 378.17
Librarians, salary, removal, 378.10
Memorial hall, use as library, 37.18
Nonresident users, charges, 378.10(6)
Penalty for injury to public property, 714.16
Rentals, collections, 378.10(8)
Reports received from state, 16.14, 16.18, 16.19
Reports to state traveling librarian, 303.14(4)
School districts, use by contract, 378.11, 378.12
School tax, contract fulfillment, 378.11-378.13
Special charter cities, 420.88, 420.191(6)
Libraries—continued
Public libraries—continued

State library law not to affect locals, 303.15
Tax exempt, inheritance or gift, 450.4(3)
Tax exemption, 427.1(8, 10).
Tax levies, 378.13-378.15, 404.4(19-21), 420.191(6)
Tax rate for township or county, 378.13
Township tax, contract fulfillment, 378.13, 378.14
Township, use under contract, 378.11, 378.12
Treasurer of library, 378.17
Trust funds, authority to accept, 378.10(9)
Trust property, deeds and bills of sale executed, 378.10(9)

Schools, 292.1-292.8, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Libraries

Standard schools, requirements prescribed, 293.2
State libraries, 303.1-303.15, see LAW LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN; MEDICAL LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN; TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN

Township, gifts and donations received, 359.29
Libraries AND HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT
See HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT

LIBRARY, LAW
See LAW LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)

LIBRARY, MEDICAL (STATE)
See MEDICAL LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)

LIBRARY, TRAVELING
See TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)

LICENSE COMMISSION, EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
See EMPLOYMENT AGENCY, LICENSE COMMISSION

LICENSES
See also PERMITS
Accountants, 116.1-116.19
Aeronautics, government, 328.34(5, 6)
Aeronautics, registration required, 328.19, 328.20, see AERONAUTICS
Agricultural lime sales, 201.1-201.3
Amusement parks, 361.1, 368.8
Architects, 118.1-118.14
Attorneys at law, 427.1(8, 10)
Auctioneers, 368.6(5), 546.1-546.3
Auction sales, 368.6(5), 368.8(5)
Automobile registration, 321.17-321.162, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Registration
Bait dealers, 109.63
Barbers, 147.2-147.93, 158.1-158.10
Beer, 124.1-124.37, see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS
Billiard halls, 361.1, 368.8(2)
Boats, pilots and operators, see BOATS AND VESSELS
Bowling alleys, 361.1, 368.8(2)
Broker, real estate, 117.1-117.43
Chattel loan law requirements, 536.1-536.23
Chaussiers, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles
Child labor permits, 92.5-92.8
Child-placing agencies, 238.3-238.15
Child labor permits, 92.5-92.8
Child-placing agencies, 238.3-238.15

LICENSES—continued
Children’s boarding homes, 237.3-237.13
ChiropRACTORS, 146.4, 147.2-147.93, 147.102, 147.104, 151.1-151.6
Circuses, 368.8(3)
Cities and towns, power to grant, 368.6, 368.8
Civil engineers, 114.17
Clubhouses, 361.1
Cold storage and locker plants, 171.2-171.8, 172.2-172.7
Cosmetologists, 147.2-147.93, 157.1-157.14
Creameries, 195.15-195.19
Cream grinders, 195.7-195.9, 195.19
Dairies, 192.1-192.4
Dance halls, 361.1, 368.8
Dentists, 147.2-147.93, 153.3-153.26
Disposal of dead animals, 167.2-167.10
Drivers’ licenses, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles
Druggists
Itinerant vendors of drugs, 203.8, 203.7, 444.16
Liquor, 123.27(2)
Narcotics, 130.39, 130.40, 204.3, 204.4, 204.16
Pharmacists, 147.2-147.104, 155.1-155.9
Egg dealers, 196.1-196.3
Embalmers, 156.3-156.7
Employment agencies, 95.1-95.6
Fees collected by health department, 147.80
Ferries, power of cities, 368.38
Fertilizer brand registration, fee, 200.4
Fertilizer tonnage, fee, 200.6
Firearms, permit to carry, 695.1-695.28
Fish and game, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Licenses
Food and drug business, 189.17, 189.18
Food establishments, 170.2, 170.8
Fortune tellers, clairvoyants, 368.8
Fur dealers, 110.1
Gasoline and motor fuel distributors, 324.1-324.66
Gasoline pumps, 214.2-214.5, 368.8(6)
Hotels, 170.2-170.8
Hunting, 110.1
Insurance agents, 522.1-522.5
Itinerant merchants, 81.2-81.12, see ITINERANTS, subhead Itinerant Merchants (Using Motor Vehicles)
Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.7
Jitney busses by city, 388.1-388.12
License plates for motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Registration
Lime, agricultural sales, 201.1-201.3
Liquefied gas, 324.1-324.66, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Liquefied Gas
Liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR, subhead Permits
Loan companies, chattels, 536.1-536.23
Lockers and cold storage plants, 171.2-171.8, 172.2-172.7
Magazines for storing explosives, city, 368.27
Marriage, 595.3-595.9
Maternity hospitals, 236.4-236.21, see HOSPITALS, subhead Maternity Hospitals, thereunder see License
Milk dealers, 192.1-192.5
**LICENSES**

**Licenses—continued**
Motor vehicle dealers, see *MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Dealers*
Motor vehicle fuel, 324.1-324.66, see *PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax*
Motor vehicle operators, see *MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles*

Moving picture shows, 361.1, 368.8
Mussels, 110.1
Narcotic drugs, 204.3, 204.4
Nurses, 147.2-147.93, 154.1-154.5
Optometrists, 147.2-147.93, 147.102-147.104, 150.1-150.10

Motor vehicle operators, see *MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles*

Penalty for transacting business without, 713.27
Pharmacists, 147.2-147.104, 155.1-155.9, see subhead Druggists above

Physicians and surgeons, 146.4, 147.2-147.93, 148.3
Plumbers, 368.50, 368.51, 420.174
Podiatrists, 147.2-147.93, 149.1-149.6
Poultry dealers, 197.1-197.6
Power of cities, 368.6, 368.8, 368.9

Power of township, 361.1-361.5
Public scales, 214.2-214.5
Quo warranto to annul license claim, R.C.P. 299 (e) (p. 1955)
Real estate brokers, 117.1-117.43
Required to operate plant, 171.2
Restaurants, 170.2-170.8
Retail sales, 422.53
Roadhouses, 361.1
Service stations, 324.39-324.44, 368.8(6)
Shooting galleries, 368.8(2)
Shorthand reporters, 115.6-115.8
Skating rinks, 361.1, 368.8
Small loan law, 536.1-536.23
Surveyors, 114.19
Swimming pools, 368.8
Theaters, pool halls, dance halls, 361.1, 368.8
Township, 361.1-361.5
Trackless trolleys, 417.54
Transient merchants, 81.1-81.14, 368.6(3), 444.13-444.17
Trapping, 110.1
Veterinarians, 169.1-169.47
Warehouses, bonded, 543.4-543.16, 543.31, 543.32, 543.38
Warehouses, unbonded, license to supervisory board, 544.7

**LIENS**

Abatement bond in liquor cases, 128.26-128.33
Actions to enforce
Bond to release, action on, 584.4
Equity suits
Artisan’s lien, 577.2
Foreclosure, see *Foreclosure under this subhead just below*
Old-age assistance, 249.19
Paternity actions, 675.7, 675.16
Proceeding to ascertain extent, 626.33
Public improvement claims, 573.16
Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1

**Liens—continued**
Actions to enforce—continued
Equity suits—continued
Refrigerated locker plant, 577.2
Veterinarians, 581.4
Expenditures by junior lienholder, 629.1
Foreclosure
Advancements by lienholders protected, 629.1-629.3
Animal service, 580.4-580.9
Chattel mortgages, 652.1-652.12
Liens enforced as mechanic’s lien
Miners, 574.1
Oil and gas well, 84.9
Liens foreclosed as chattel mortgages
Bailing, 571.5
Cornhuskers and shellers, 571.5
Threshing and combining, 571.5
Mechanics, 572.21
Old-age assistance, 249.19
Original notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(c) (p. 1831)
Pledges, 653.1-653.8
Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1-654.12
State lien, party, 613.8
Two-year limitation on realty mortgage judgments, 615.1
Judgment liens, *see subhead Judgment Liens below*

Junior lienholder, 629.1-629.3
Limitation of actions, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(c) (p. 1831)
Oil inspectors, 82.103
Partition, costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287 (p. 1945)
Poor relief, 252.11, 252.13, 252.15
Probate, claims in decedent’s estate
Claims enforced, *see ESTATES OF DECESENTS, subhead Claims Against Estate*

Old-age assistance, 249.19
Receiver in equity action, 626.33

Remedies, additional
Artisans, 575.16, 577.2
Carriers, sale not exclusive, 575.16
Commission merchants, 575.16, 576.2
Forwarding merchants, 575.16, 576.2
Locker plant, 575.16, 578.2
Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.62
Warehousmen, 542.32, 542.35
Specific attachment to aid, 640.1, 640.5
State, against, reality, 613.8-613.10
State as party, 613.8

Suit at law
Hospital, 582.4
Hotelkeepers holding baggage, 583.3
Landlords attachment, 570.5
Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.62
Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.133
Paternity actions, 575.7-575.16

Agistors, 579.1-579.3
Animals, *see ANIMALS, subhead Liens on Animals*

Animals neglected, care furnished, 188.49
Apiarists, on bee owner’s property, 266.16
Artisans, enforcement, 577.1, 577.2
Liens—continued

Assessments, special

Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement assessment lien, 417.45
Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
Draining or filling lots, 368.14, 368.15
Road improvements, 311.17
Sewer rentals in cities, 393.3
Sidewalk construction, 389.35
Special charter cities, 420.187, 420.260, 420.273-420.1.275
Street improvements, sewers, 391.35-391.37, 391.63, 391.82

Assignment of wages, loan security, 536.17, 539.4

Attachment liens

Cancellation, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
Lien acquired by levy, 639.28, 639.38
Specific attachment, 640.1-640.5

Attorney's lien

Collection fee retention lawful, 710.8
Industrial commissioner, legal fees, approval, 86.39
Judgment, entry on docket, 610.18(4)
Money and papers of client, on, 610.18
Release by bond, 610.19, 610.20
Unlawful retention of money, 610.21

Bail bond undertakings, 764.1, 764.2

Bees, lien for treatment costs, 266.16

Bills of lading

Carrier's lien, 487.11, 487.19, 487.26, 487.27
Lienholder's rights not limited, 487.43
Vendor's lien defeated by negotiation, 487.42
Boat engines and motors, for charges, 579.1-579.3
Boats or rafts, enforcement by seizure, 667.1-667.15

Boat storage charges, 579.1-579.3
Bonds, drainage refunding, lien unimpaired, 463.22
Bonds, refunding, cities, 396.28

Bonds to release

Action on bond, where brought, 584.4
Amount of bond, 584.2
Boats or rafts on seizure, 667.7
Effect of bond, 584.3
Execution not released by bond, 626.68
Immediate possession upon filing, 584.1, 584.3
Liens subject to release, 584.1
Poor support, 252.11
Requirements of bond, 584.2
Tax lien on migratory personality, 445.45

Boundary dispute case, costs a lien on land, 650.6
Building and loan associations, lien on stock, 534.35

Carrier's lien

Application of sale proceeds, 575.11, 575.12
Basis, 575.2
Bill of lading law, 487.11(1), 487.19, 487.47
Bill of lading to state charges, 487.26

Bulk sale or by separate articles, 575.9
Cold storage locker lien, enforced as, 584.3
Deficiency after sale, carrier's remedy, 575.16
Definitions of types of property, 575.1
Enforcement, sale, notice, 575.3-575.16
Fund, treasurer's duties, 575.14

General provisions, 575.1-575.16
Inventory before sale, record kept, 575.9

Carrier's lien—continued

Nature, 575.2
Notice of sale, methods of giving, 575.4-575.6
Notice of sale served, 575.4-575.6
Payment by owner to release, 575.10
Proceeds of sale, how applied, 575.11-575.15
Railway, care of animals, 479.87
Reclaiming of fund by owner, limitation, 575.15
Recovery of property by payment, 575.10
Release by carrier, 575.10, 575.13
Remedies other than sale permitted, 575.16
Sale for enforcement authorized, 575.3
Sale to satisfy, 487.27, 575.7, 575.8, 575.13
Taxes, penalties, motor carriers, 326.7
Time and place of sale, 575.7
Unclaimed balance from sale, 575.12-575.15

Chain store tax, failure to pay when due, 424.7
Chattel loan regulations, 536.1-536.23
Chattel mortgages, 556.1-556.21, 652.1-652.12
Chattel mortgages, valid for five years, 556.12
Cigarette tax, priority with other taxes, 98.26
Cold storage locker plant, 581.1, 581.2
Combiner's lien on grain or seed, 571.1-571.5
Commission merchants, 576.1, 576.2
Cornhuskers, 571.1-571.5
Cornshellers, 571.1-571.5
Corporate release of liens, seal, 558.4
Corporate liens on stock, 430.13, 528.9
Corporation's property, state lien for fees and penalty, 496.16

Creation of proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.18
Credit unions, shares and deposits of members, 533.12

Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.3
Custom threshing, combining, husking, baling, shelling, 571.1-571.5
Deeds of trust, 652.12, 654.2

Drainage

Assessment tax lien, 455.58
Bonds defaulted, refunding, 464.10
District special assessments, 455.58
Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.22
Tax instalments, time lien attaches, 455.87
Employer's lien for subrogation, 85.22(1)
Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(2)

Encumbrance book, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Encumbrance Book

Enforcement by action, see subhead Actions to Enforce above

Enforcement by sale on notice

Agistors, 579.2
Artisans, 577.2
Boats, engines, motors, storage lien, 579.2
Commission merchants, 576.2
Common carriers, 575.3
Forwarding merchants, 576.2
Herders, 579.2
Hotelkeepers baggage lien, 583.4
Livery and feed stable keepers, 579.2
Livestock feeders and keepers, 579.2
Locker plant, 578.2
Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.138
Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
Liens—continued

Enforcement by sale on notice—continued

Refrigerated locker plant, 578.2
Tax liens, by tax sale, see TAXATION, subhead Tax Sale

Warehousemen, 542.33
Equitable proceedings to ascertain extent, 626.33
Execution liens on personalty, R.C.P. 280 (p. 1882), 626.33, 626.68

Exempt personal property, how lien obtained, 556.1
Farm products processed, lien thereon, 571.1-571.5
Federal tax liens recorded, 335.11
Feeders, 579.1-579.3

Foreclosure, see subhead Actions to Enforce above, thereunder see Foreclosure

Forwarding merchants, 576.1, 576.2
Herders, 579.1-579.3
Homestead, how lien obtained, 561.13
Hospitals, 582.1-582.4
Hotelkeepers, 583.1-583.6
Household goods, small loan wage assignment, 536.17
Housing law penalties, 413.111

Index

Clerk to keep lien book, 606.7(7)
Constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
Details of liens required to be entered, 606.10
Inheritance tax, cancellation of lien, 450.35
Inheritance tax, 450.7, 450.16
Insane person's support, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29
Insurance stock tax against shareholder, 431.12

Interstate bridge liens, when authorized, 383.15
Intoxicating liquor transactions, lien thereon, 126.15-126.18
Mortgages, two-year lien, 615.1-615.4
Municipal court, 602.43
Preserved on modification of judgment, R.C.P. 273 (p. 1944), R.C.P. 280 (p. 1945)
Protection of junior liens, 629.1-629.3
Redemption from execution sale, 628.5-628.20
Limestone quarries, special assessments, 202.4

Lienholder

Advancements protected, 629.1-629.3
Bill of lading act, 487.43
Effect of lien on negotiable instrument, 541.27
Partition suits, R.C.P. 273 (p. 1944), R.C.P. 280 (p. 1945)
Protection of junior liens, 629.1-629.3
Redemption from execution sale, 628.5-628.20
Limestone quarries, special assessments, 202.4

Limitation on liens

Animal service, 580.2
Balers, 571.4
Carriers, 575.15
Crop failure, landlord's lien, 570.4
Hospital, 582.3
Hotelkeeper, 583.4
Husking or shelling, 571.4
Landlord, 570.2, 570.3, 570.5
Mechanics, 572.27
Miners, 574.1
Threshing, combining, 571.4
Veterinarians, time for filing, 581.3

Liquor law provisions

Abatement bond, 123.79-123.81, 128.25-128.27
Conveyance seizure, liens paid, 127.13, 127.20
Forfeiture of abatement bond, 123.85, 128.31
Injunction decrees, expiration of lien, 128.41
Judgments, 126.15-126.18
Vehicles transporting liquor, 127.13, 127.20

Livery and feed stable keepers, 579.1-579.3
Loans on personal property, 536.1-536.23
Loans on personal property, 578.1, 578.2
Mechanical husking, baling, shelling, 571.1-571.5
Liens—continued

Mechanics' liens

Actions
Amendment of claim by leave of court, 572.26
Commenced on owner's demand, 572.28
Court in which suit may be brought, 572.24
Demand for bringing suit, 572.28
Equity suit to enforce claim, 572.26
Joinder of other actions barred, 572.26
Limitation on action, 572.27
Place to bring action, 572.24, 572.25
Time to enforce, 572.24

Alteration or repair of buildings, 572.2
Amendment of statement by court leave, 572.26
Assignment permitted, follows debt, 572.29
Authority for lien, 572.2
Bond of contractor, 572.11, 572.13(2), 572.15
Buildings and improvements, 572.2, 572.5
Buildings include improvements, 572.1(3)
Bulbs and plants, 572.1(4), 572.2
Cities protection against mechanics' liens, 368.43
Contractor's lien, 90 days, 572.9
Contract with owner or his agent essential, 572.2
Definitions, 572.1
Collateral security, effect on lien, 572.3, 572.4
Fertilizer, peat and soil, 572.1(4), 572.2
Grading and sodding, 572.2
Holder before judgment cannot redeem from execution sale, 628.6
Homestead liable, 561.21(3)
Improvements or repairs, 572.2, 572.5
Internal improvement, 572.7
Internal or external improvement, 572.2
Joinder of other action prohibited, 572.26
Labor performed, entitled to lien, 572.2
Land of owner included in lien, 572.2, 572.5
Lapse of time, procedure, 572.10
Leasehold interest, 572.6
Materials, what included in term, 572.1(4)
Notice to perfect late lien, 572.10
Nursery stock, trees and shrubs, 572.1(4), 572.2
Oil and gas wells, 84.9
Owner defined, 572.1(1)
Owner's liability to contractor, 572.13
Owner's liability to subcontractor, 572.14
Perfection, 572.8-572.12
Persons entitled, 572.2
Plants, shrubs, and vines, 572.1(4), 572.2

Priority
Between mechanics, 572.17
Building ahead of prior land liens, 572.20
Executions, prior to labor claim preference, 626.69-626.73
Foreclosure when prior lien on land, 572.21
Garnishments of owner subject to the lien, 572.19
Good faith parties after lien time, 572.18
Good faith parties with prior claims, 572.18
Liens of record before work starts, 572.18
Order of filing, over each other, 572.17
Preferred to other liens, 572.18
Record of claim, indexing, 572.22

Mines' liens—continued

Mechanics' liens—continued

Rights under housing law, 413.111
Superior to labor claim, 572.18
Subcontractor defined, 572.1(2)
Subcontractor's lien, 60 days, 572.9-572.11
Time and place of filing
After lien time expires, procedure, 572.10, 572.11
Principal contractor, 90 days, 572.9
Railway, claim against, 572.12
Subcontractor, 60 days, 572.9
Two-year limitation on actions, 572.27
Works of internal improvement, 572.7

Miner's lien
Enforced same as mechanic's lien, 574.1
Labor opening or operating coal mines, 574.1
Superior to general preferred labor claims, 626.70

Mortgage liens, corporate release, 558.4
Mortgage on real estate, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
Mortgages on chattels, 556.1-556.28, 652.1-652.12, see CHATTEL MORTGAGES
Mortgagor and mortgagee, drainage tax installment, 455.67
Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.22
Motor vehicle storage, 579.1-579.3
Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Liens on Motor Vehicles

Notice of lien, see NOTICE, subhead Lien Notices
Oil and gas wells, 84.9
Oil inspectors, 82.103
Old-age assistance, 249.19, 249.21
Park bonds on land purchased, 370.16
Partition actions, see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS, subhead Liens
Paternity proceedings, 675.16
Penalties under housing law, 413.111
Perishable products after tender, 538.4
Personal property tax, limitation, 445.29
Pledges and collaterals, 653.1-653.8
Poll tax, cities, 406.6
Poor relief, 252.11
Priority, see particular lien
Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
Railroad liens, see RAILROADS, subhead Liens
Real estate sale, when lien attaches, 445.30

Real property liens
Abatement bonds filed, 123.80, 123.81, 128.26, 128.27
After-acquired property, judgment liens, 624.23
Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
Ball, undertakings, 764.1, 764.2
Bond of contractor, 572.1(3)
Contract for deed, when lien barred, 558.5
Costs in corner and boundary dispute, 650.16
Drainage tax, lien on land assessed, 455.58
Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(2)
LIENS—continued
Real property—continued
Entry on lien record by district court clerk, 606.10
Fines as lien on real property, 790.1
Homestead plat changed, effect, 561.7
Index of lien by district court clerk, 606.10
Inheritance tax, 450.7, 450.16
Insane support, 230.25, 230.26, 230.29
Judgment debtor’s interest sold, 630.8
Judgment liens, see subhead Judgment Liens above
Land of nonresident aliens, 567.2
Legalizing acts, 587.1-587.8, 589.1-589.24, see LEGALIZING ACTS, subhead Real Property
Liquor law provision liens
Abatement bond, 123.80, 123.81, 128.31
Fines and costs, 126.15-126.18
Forfeiture of abatement bond, 123.85, 128.31
Injunction decrees, limitation, 128.41
Mechanic’s lien, see subhead Mechanic’s Lien above
Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.22-324.24
Mulct tax penalties, 99.27, 99.31, 128.38, 128.39
Old-age assistance, 249.19-249.21
Paternity complaint, 675.16
Poor relief, 252.12
Purchaser, when tax lien attaches, 445.30
Refinancing loans, fiduciaries, 635.41-635.47
Release by corporations, 558.4
Release by posting bond, see subhead Bonds to Release Liens above
Sale of real estate, when tax lien attaches, 445.30
Sales tax lien paramount, 422.56
Services processing crops, reasonable value, 571.1
Sidewalks, lien of assessment on property, 389.35
Small loan law regulations, 389.36-389.37
Stockkeepers, 579.1-579.3
Summary judgment to discharge invalid lien, R.C.P. 237(f), p. 1875
Tax liens, see TAXATION, subhead Liens
Title bond, 654.11, 654.12
Vendor’s lien, 557.18, 557.19, 564.11, 564.12
Reasonable value for processing crops, 571.1
Receivers, priorities on property in his hands, 680.5
Refrigerated locker plants, 578.1, 578.2
Release of corporate lien, 585.4
Release by posting bond, see subhead Bonds to Release Liens above
Sale of real estate, when tax lien attaches, 445.30
Sales tax lien paramount, 422.56
Services processing crops, reasonable value, 571.1
Sidewalks, lien of assessment on property, 389.35
Small loan law regulations, 389.36-389.37
State's lien on corporate property, 496.16
Stockkeepers, 579.1-579.3
Summary judgment to discharge invalid lien, R.C.P. 237(f) (p. 1875)
Tax liens, see TAXATION, subhead Liens
Thresherman’s lien
Enforcement, 571.4, 571.5
Nature, 571.1
Preservation, 571.3
Priority, 571.2
Time limit, 571.4
Vendor or vendee
Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58
Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
Personal property tax, 445.29, 445.30

LIENS—continued
Vendor or vendee—continued
Real estate taxes, 420.232, 445.28-445.30
Taxes on real estate, time lien attaches, 420.232
Vendee’s lien, repayment, purchase price on rescission, 554.70(5)
Vendor’s lien
Bill of lading, negotiation effect, 487.42, 487.43
Sales law provisions, 554.55-554.66
Warehouse receipt negotiation defeats, 542.49
Veterinarians, 581.1-581.4
Wage assignment for small loans, 536.17, 539.4
Warehouseman’s lien
Amount stated in receipt, 542.2(9)
Claims and charges included therein, 542.27
Enforcement, sale, 542.32, 542.36
Loss of lien, 542.29
Notice given, 542.33, 542.34
Perishable goods, sale, 542.34, 542.36
Property subject, 542.28
Remedies not precluded, 542.32
Satisfaction before delivery, 542.5(1), 542.16, 542.31
Satisfaction by sale, 542.33
Statement of charges, 542.2(9), 542.30
Warehouse receipts, negotiations, 542.49, 542.55
Workman’s lien for injuries, 87.9, 624.27

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Bank management by state, consent, 528.90
Bond not required of him, 64.1(2)
Canvass of votes for, general assembly, 2.33, 2.34
Compensation
Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 15
Generally, 2.16, 2.17
President of senate, while acting, 2.13
Disqualification, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
Duties when governor absent, 2.15, 2.17
Election, see ELECTIONS
Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6
Governor, when to act as, Const., Iowa, IV, 17
Impeachment procedure, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Impeachment Procedure
Mileage, president of senate, 2.12
Oath of office taken, 2.33, 63.5
Payment of compensation and mileage, 2.16, 2.17
President of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
Retrenchment and reform vacancy filled, 2.41
Senate confirmation committee, appoints, 2.40
Term, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 15; 39.8, 39.9
Vacancy, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 19
Vote, in case of a tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

LIFE ESTATES
See REAL PROPERTY, subhead Estates, thereunder see Life Estates

LIFE EXPECTANCY
See also INSURANCE, subhead Mortality Tables; also MORTALITY TABLES
Mortality table, page 2214
National fraternal congress mortality table, 512.43.
page 1525

LIFE IMPRISONMENT
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
LIFE INSURANCE
See INSURANCE

LIFE PRESERVERS
Inspection, 106.2
Required on certain boats, 106.11(3)

LIFE TABLES
See also INSURANCE, subhead Mortality Tables; also MORTALITY TABLES
Commissioner's standard tables, page 2214
National fraternal congress table, 512.43, page 1525

LIFE TENANT
See TENANCY, subhead Life Tenant

LIGHT AND AIR
Dwellings, see HOUSING LAW, subhead Lighting and Ventilation
Easement barred, 564.2

LIGHTING
Districts, in cities, taxes, 389.17, 389.18
Dwellings, see HOUSING LAW, subhead Lighting and Ventilation
Plants, 397.1-397.42, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants
Shops and other places, city regulation, 368.25
Stables, city and town power to regulate, 368.25
Standard schools, minimum prescribed, 293.2
Streets, 389.16-389.18, 391.2, 403.1(3), 419.55(11), 420.51

LIGHTING INSURANCE
See INSURANCE, subhead Lightning Insurance

LIGHTS
Boats, 106.12
Housing law, 413.32, 413.60
Motor vehicles, 321.384-321.449, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment
Nonmotor vehicle, 321.397, 321.398
Penalty for breaking and removing, 714.18, 714.19
Railroad signals, interference, removal, 474.11
Removal from highways when confusing, 307.5 (10, 11)
Required on fire escapes, 103.6(6)
Stables and shops, city regulation, 368.25
Traffic lights, 321.252-321.260

LIME
Agricultural lime
Adulteration prohibited, 201.6
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Analysis by chemist as prima facie evidence, 201.6
Application for license to sell, 201.1
Audit of books of licensee, 201.3
Bulk sales, tag or way bill delivered, 201.5
Computation of license fee, 201.3
County quarries
Bonds, 202.6-202.10
Cost price of lime fixed, 202.9, 202.10
County may acquire, manage, 202.1-202.11
Equipment, authority to acquire, 202.2
Petition by farm owners, 202.3
Relief labor authorized, 202.11
Special assessment, warrants, 202.4-202.8
Definition of agricultural lime or limestone, 203.4
Expiration of licenses, 201.2
False or misleading brands forbidden, 201.5

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
Abatement bond forfeiture in liquor cases, 128.33
Actions not specifically mentioned, 614.1(5)
Actions survive death, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815), 614.2, 614.9
Administrator's sale or mortgage of real estate, 635.40
Admission in writing revives barred action, 614.11
Affidavit by tax-title holder, when bars adverse claims, 448.15-448.17
Alien land, state acquired, recovery, 567.7
Ancient deeds, action limited, 614.22
Ancient mortgages, foreclosure limitation, 614.21
Appeal from justice court, R.C.P. 358 (p. 1776)
Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 340(a) (p. 2001), R.C.P. 342(a) (p. 2002)
Assignment for benefit of creditors, claims, 681.9, 681.22
Bank management by state, statute tolled, 528.90
Barred debt, revival by admission, 614.11
Blind aid recovered by state, 241.18
Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
Bond, liquor abatement, forfeiture, 128.33
Bonds
City and town bonds, 408.15
Drainage district, 463.23, 464.12
Drainage pumping stations, 461.23
Municipal bonds, 413.38, 416.92, 420.108
Municipal utilities, 408.15
Road contractor's bond, 303.58
Special charter city bonds, 420.108, 420.285
Street and sewer bonds, 420.108, 420.285
Bridges, injuries from defects, 614.1(1)
Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 319 (p. 1960)
Chain store tax collection not barred, 424.9
Cities and towns, against, 420.44-420.46, 614.1
Cities and towns, notice of personal injury, 614.1

Lime—continued
Agricultural—continued
Fee for license, 201.1
Inspection, sample, general powers, 189.1-189.8
Label on package required, 201.5
License issued by agriculture secretary, 201.2
License to sell required, 201.1
Obstruction of any duty, penalty, 201.13
Penalties for violations, 201.6
Possession without license as violations, 201.6
Producer for own use
Fee for analysis, 201.8
Samples submitted to department, 201.8
Prosecution of violations
Certiorari-allowed, 201.6
Costs not advanced or secured, 201.6
County to pay costs, when required, 201.6
Jurisdiction conferred, 201.6
Procedure, 201.6
Reports or bulletins as basis, 201.7
Samples collected as evidence, 201.6, 201.7
Reports required, 201.7, 201.11, 201.12
Rules and regulations prescribed, 201.10
Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)
Samples from undamaged goods, 201.9
Specifications required, label, 201.5
Violations, prosecution, 201.3, 201.6
Soil conservation district, 160.7(6)
Weight per bushel, 210.10
LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—continued

City discontinued, claim against, 362.13, 362.25
Claims against estates, 635.68
Claims to real estate prior to 1930, 614.17-614.20
Commencement of action stayed, 614.13
Computation of period
Absence from state, effect, 614.6, 614.22
Bank management by state, tolled, 528.90
Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 49 (p. 1822), R.C.P. 48 (p. 1828)
Convicts in the penitentiary, 448.12
Death of party, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
Failure of suit, new action brought, 614.10
Fraud, mistake, or trespass discovered, 614.4
Injunction or stay of action, time excluded, 614.13
Insanity, extension, 448.12, 567.7, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
Minority, extension, 448.12, 567.7, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
Nonresidence time excluded, 614.6
Open account, date of last item, 614.5
Public improvement, demand action, 573.16
Tolling of statute
Bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614.7
Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 49 (p. 1822)
Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
Injunction, stay of action, 614.12
Minors and insane persons, extension, 614.8
Nonresidence time deducted, 614.6
Conflict of laws, 614.7
Contracts
Actions on, 614.1(3, 5, 6)
Barred, revival by admission, 614.11
In writing, 614.1(6)
Not in writing, 614.1(5)
Realty, for, 614.1, 614.17-614.21
Road contractor's bond, contract provision, 309.58
Convicts, tax sale extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13
Counterclaim, barred, use as defense, 614.12
County, notice of personal injury, 614.1(1)
Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.4
Damages, for failure to weigh coal, 82.109
Death of party, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815), 614.2, 614.9
Debt barred, revived by admission, 614.11
Deeds of trust before 1930, 614.14
Deeds prior to 1905, 649.7, 649.8
Deeds prior to 1930, 614.15, 614.22, 614.23
Default judgment on published notice set aside, R.C.P. 251(a) (p. 1874)
Deputy sheriff, false arrest action, 614.1(4)
Drainage bonds, 461.23, 463.23, 464.12
Educational institution loans, 262.19, 302.28
Equity cases, chancery cognizance, 614.1(5)
Escheated property, action to recover, 567.7, 636.54
Estates, claims against, 635.68
Estates, sale or mortgage of real estate, 635.40
Executor or administrator substituted, time limit, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815), 614.2, 614.9
Executor's sale or mortgage of real estate, 635.40
Extension, action enjoined or prohibited, 614.13
Extension agreements, mortgages, 614.21
False arrest by officer, 614.1(4)
Fines and forfeitures, ordinance, 420.53, 614.1(2)
LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Foreign jurisdiction bar respected, 614.7
Forfeitures and penalties under ordinances, 614.1
Fraud or mistake, relief, 614.1(5), 614.4
General cases not specifically mentioned, 614.1(5)
Guardianship sale questioned, 668.23, 673.4
Inheritance tax lien and refunds, 450.7, 450.94
Injunction judgment or decree
Enforceability, limitation, 128.41
Entered prior to January 1, 1930, no lien, 128.41
Injuries from defects in bridges, 614.1(1)
Injuries from defects in sidewalks, 420.45, 614.1(1)
Injuries to person or reputation, 614.1(1, 3)
Injuries to property, 420.45, 614.1(5)
Injury from street or road defects, 420.45, 614.1(1)
Insane persons, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 667.7, 683.1
Insane support, actions for recovery, 252.15
Instruments referred to of record, 614.21
Insurance policies
Action limitation
Assessment nonlife, minimum and maximum, 518.22
Nonlife insurance, minimum and maximum, 515.107
Standard fire policy provision, 515.139(17)
Inurement of liability policy, 516.3
Proof of loss, notice
Accident insurance, sixty-day limit, 511.36
Automobile damage, five-day limit, 518.20
Crops, loss by hail, ten-day limit, 518.21
Health insurance, sixty-day limit, 511.36
Life companies, associations, one-year limit, 511.35
Livestock damage, five-day limit, 518.20
Nonlife, loss or damage, sixty-day limit, 518.19
Personalty, sixty-day limit, 515.107
Standard fire policy, 515.139(14)
Itinerant merchants sureties, 81.4(1, a)
Judgments and decrees
Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a) (p. 1995)
Closed bank two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
Courts not of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
Courts of record, 614.1(7), 614.3
Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a) (p. 1874)
Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2
Executions in justice court, 601.72
Foreclosure, mortgage, two-year limit, 615.1-615.4
Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(7), 614.7
Justice of the peace, 614.1(6), 614.3
Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253 (p. 1995)
Quieting title, 614.1(8)
Rent claim, two-year limit, 615.1-615.4
Two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
Landlord's lien, crop failures, 570.2
Law of foreign jurisdiction, limitation, 614.7
Lien and slander, 614.1(3)
Liquor abatement bond forfeiture, 128.33
Mechanics' liens, action to enforce, 572.27
Minors, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 567.7, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
Mistake discovered, 614.4
Limitation of Actions—continued

Mortgages, 614.1(6), 614.17-614.21, 615.1-615.4
Mortgages, foreclosure, extension, 614.21
Mortgages referred to of record, 614.21
Municipality, notice of personal injury, 614.1(1)
New promise revives barred action, 614.11
New trial procedure, R.C.P. 253(a) (p. 1995)
Nearby airports, notice of personal injury, 614.1(1)
Nonresidence, time not included in period, 614.6
Nonresident aliens, land acquired by state, 567.7
Notice of having probated will, effect, 614.1(3)
Notice of injury given to county or city, 614.1(1)
Old-age assistance action or lien, 249.20
Open accounts, 614.1(5), 614.5
Ordinance penalties and forfeitures, 614.1(2)
Paternity proceedings, 675.33
Peace officer, false arrest, 614.1(4)
Penalties under ordinance, 614.1(2)
Periods of limitation stated, 614.1
Personal injuries, 614.1(1, 3)
Personal injury, against city, 420.44-420.46, 614.1
Personal taxes, lien, time limit, 445.29
Person or reputation, injury, 614.1(1, 3)
Poor relief, actions for recovery, 252.15
Possession of realty, how established, 614.23
Property, injury to, 420.45, 614.1(5)
Public improvement contract action, 573.16
Public officer, action against, 614.1(4)
Quieting title, action to set aside, 614.1(8)
Quo warranto, 660.2
Real estate
Affidavit by tax-title holder, when bars adverse claims, 448.15-448.17
Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21
Claim prior to 1930, 614.17-614.20
Deeds of trust prior to 1930, 614.14
Deeds prior to 1905, 649.7, 649.8
Deeds prior to 1930, 614.15, 614.22
Escheated to state, recovery, 567.7
Executor's sale or mortgage, 635.40
Instruments referred to of record, 614.21
Legalizing acts, see LEGALIZING ACTS, subhead Limitation of Actions
Mortgage foreclosure, extension agreement, 614.21
Mortgages referred to of record, 614.21
Out of county, notice given, 617.13
Possession, how established of record, 614.23
Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14
Recovery, generally, 614.1(6)
Redemption from execution sale, 628.3-628.8, 628.15
Special limitations, 614.14-614.23
Spouse, nonjoining, recovery, 614.15, 614.16, 614.20
Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
Tax-title holder affidavit, adverse claims barred, 448.15-448.17
Use and occupation, recovery, 646.19
References of record to instruments, limitation, 614.21
Relative rights, injury, 614.1(3)
Reputation, injury, 614.1(1, 3)
Resurvey of town plats, time to contest, 409.44
Revival of barred actions by admissions, 614.11
Road construction contract bond, 309.58
Limitation of Actions—continued

Roads and streets, injuries from defects, 420.45, 614.1(1)
Sales tax, enforcement, not apply, 422.57(2)
School district, legality of organization, limitation, 274.4
School loans, lapse of time no bar, 262.19, 302.28
Sheriff, false arrest action, 614.1(4)
Sheriff or officer, action against, 614.1(4)
Sidewalk injuries, 420.45, 614.1(1)
Slander and libel, 614.1(3)
Special charter cities, claims against, 420.44-420.46
State acquired land from aliens, recovery, 567.7
State, claims against, 8.13
Statute of limitations, in general, 614.1
Statute penalty, 614.1(3)
Stay of commencement of action, 614.13
Streets and roads, injuries from defects, 420.45, 614.1(1)
Substitution at death, limitation, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815), 614.2, 614.9
Tax deeds, recovery from sale, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13
Tax-title holder affidavit, when bars adverse claims, 448.15-448.17
Telephone or telegraph company, suit against, 488.9
Tolling of statute, see subhead Computation of Period above, thereafter see Tolling of Statute
Tort actions, 614.1(3)
Trespass actions, 614.1(5), 614.4
Trust deeds enforced, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
Trust estates, recovery, 614.14
Unemployment compensation refunds, 96.14(4)
Vacating or modifying judgments, R.C.P. 253(a) (p. 1995)
Wages, claims for, liability for nonpayment, 614.1(8)
Waste or trespass, heirs' rights unless barred, 658.6
Wills, action to set aside, 614.1(3)
Workmen's compensation actions, 85.26
Written contracts, 614.1(6)
LIMITED ESTATES
See REAL PROPERTY, subhead Estates
LIMITED PARTNERSHIP LAW
Generally, 545.1-545.58, see PARTNERSHIPS, subhead Limited Partnerships
LIMITS OF CITY
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Boundaries
LINCOLN'S BIRTHDAY
Holiday, 541.85, 541.198, see HOLIDAYS
LINE FENCES
Generally, 113.1-113.25, see FENCES, subhead Partition Fences
LINK
Standard length, 210.3
LINSEED OIL
Definition, general purity standard, 189.1
LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Linseed Oil—continued
Paints and oils law, 207.1-207.4
Purity regulated, 189.1-189.29

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
See DAMAGES, subhead Liquidated Damages

LIQUIDS
Standard measure, 210.5

LIQUOR
See INTOXICATING LIQUORS

LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All Acts interfering with duties, 123.14
Advertisements, restriction not applicable, 123.47
Appointed by governor, 123.6, 123.7
Appropriation funds received, 123.52
Assistants, salary, expenses, 123.10, 123.11
Audits made by auditor, 123.57, 123.58
Bonds of commissioners, 123.9
Bribes, acceptance of, 123.92, 739.2
Buy and sell liquor, authority, 123.16(1)
Chain store tax exemption, 424.3
Chairman selected annually, 123.10
Chemist, employment authorized, 123.16(10)
Corruption, activities constituting, 123.14
Creation, 123.6
Distributors, special, selected, 123.19
Duties and powers, 123.16
Employees
Authority to control, 123.16(6)
Bonds required, 123.9
Employment, salary, 123.10
Expenses allowed, how paid, 123.11
Qualifications, 123.21
Enforcement by county attorney, 123.93
Enforcement of liquor law, 123.8
 Entire time of members given, 123.10, 123.14
Equipment, power to purchase, 123.16(5)
Exclusive purchaser and vendor of liquor, 123.54
Exemption of members from suit, 123.13
Expense collected and credited to control fund, 123.51
Functions and duties, 123.16
Fund, liquor control act
Appropriation, for initial purchases, 123.50
Created, 123.16(11), 123.50, 123.51
Power to establish and control, 123.16(11)
Real estate tax levy, excess to reduce, 123.50
Salaries and expenses paid from, 123.11
Transfer excess balance to general fund, 123.50
General penalty clauses, 123.91, 123.92
Interdiction orders, 123.49
Interest in liquor business prohibited, 123.40
Laboratory for testing, 123.16(10)
Liability for damages, exempt, 123.13
Licenses, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Permits
Liquor control act, 123.1-123.94
Liquor control funds, 123.50-123.52
Liquor, general provisions, 123.1-134.10, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS
Liquor industry, power to regulate, 123.16(9)
Liquors, buy, handle, and sell, 123.16(1)

Liquor Control Commission—continued
Monopoly granted to commission, 123.54
Number of members appointed, 123.6
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Organization of commission, 123.10
Outside activities or business forbidden, 123.14
Permits and licenses, 123.27-123.35, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subheads Permits and Licenses
Place of business, Des Moines, 123.15
Political activity, prohibited, 123.14
Political affiliation of members, 123.6
Powers and duties, 123.16
Public safety department services, yearly payment required, 80.25
Qualification of members, 123.6
Quarters provided by executive council, 123.15
Removal of members, procedure, 123.12
Report made annually, contents, 123.53
Residence requirements of members, 123.6
Rules and regulations, 123.17
Salary of members, 123.10
Sales and consumption, 123.22-123.26
Secretary employed, salary, 123.10
Store personnel, 123.16(6), 123.17(2, a), 123.20
Stores established, 123.18, 123.19, see also INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead State Liquor Stores
Termination of existing permit law, 123.94
Term of office, 123.7
Transportation regulations, 123.26
Vacancies on commission, appointment, 123.8
Violations of liquor law, referred to public safety department, 123.16
Wine manufactured, 123.56

LIS PENDENS
Abandonment of family, lien entered, 252.11
Actions indexed, notice, effect, 617.10-617.15
Constructive notice of pendency of action, 617.14
Index book to be kept by clerk, 617.10, 617.13
Notice perpetuated or terminated, 617.15
Paternity complaint, lien created, 675.16
Real estate out of county, notice, 617.13
Third persons charged with notice, 617.11-617.15

LITERARY SOCIETIES
Books loaned by state, 303.3(12)
Incorporation, 504.1-504.25
Penalty for disturbing, 744.2
Tax exemptions, 427.1(9, 10)

LITIGATION
Conciliation law to prevent, 605.19-605.23
Proceedings in court, see ACTIONS
Soliciting personal injury suits outside state, 723.3

LITTLORAL OWNERS
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Riparian Owners

LIVERY STABLES
Child labor laws, 92.1-92.16
Keeping horse with glanders, 163.20, 163.21
Lien for care of stock, 579.1-579.3
Lights in stables, city regulation, 388.25

LIVESTOCK
See ANIMALS, subhead Livestock
LOAN AND TRUST COMPANIES
See BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Loan and Trust Companies

LOANS
Bank installment loan law, 529.1-529.13
Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING
Board of education may loan funds, 262.14
Building and loan associations, 534.1-534.109, see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
Cemetery fund trustee loans, 566.5
Chattel loans, small ($300 or less)
Access to books by state, 536.10
Application for license, contents, 536.2
Assignment of wages restricted, 536.17
Assistants employed, compensation, 536.22
Banking board, jurisdiction, duties, 536.13
Bond required, 536.3, 536.6, 536.8
Borrower, statement to, contents, 536.14
Business licensed, restrictions, 536.1
Court jurisdiction, 536.23
Examination of business, 536.10
False representations, 536.12
Fee for investigation and license, 536.2
Fee paid annually, 536.8
Form of license, posting, 536.5, 536.7
Interest on chattel loans when under $300, license required, 536.1-536.23, see also subhead Chattel Loans above
Investigation by banking boards, 536.13
License granted or refused, 536.4
License required to make small loans, 536.1
Limitation on principal loan, 536.15
Loan, what constitutes, 536.16
Motor vehicle dealer, license exemption, 322.3 (6)
Nonapplicability of statute, 536.20
Notice of revocation of license, 536.9
Paid or canceled mark required on payment, 536.14
Place of business, change, 536.7
Proof required of applicant, assets, 536.2
Provisions generally, 536.1-536.23
Realty not to be taken as security, 536.12
Release of mortgage on payment, 536.14
Renewal bond with fee each year, 536.8
Restrictions, miscellaneous, 536.12, 536.13
Revocation of license, 536.9
Rules and regulations drafted, 536.21
Schedule of charges posted, 536.14
Security to show loan amount and charge, 536.12
Separate license for each place, 536.7
Spouse to sign wage assignment, 536.17
Suspension or surrender of license, 536.9
Usury, 536.15, 536.18
Violations, excess interest, penalty, 535.6
Violations punished, 536.18, 536.19
Wages assigned, restrictions, 536.17
Witnesses examined by state, 536.10
Chattel mortgages, 556.1-556.28, see CHATTEL MORTGAGES
City regulation, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)
Corporations
Building and loan associations, see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Loans—continued
Corporations—continued
Business report filed, 429.11
Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
Corporation law applicable, 491.1-491.71, see CORPORATIONS
Deserving persons, installment repayments, 429.11
Examination of books, expense, 429.12
Interest on chattel loans when under $300, license required, 536.1-536.23, see also subhead Chattel Loans above
Legalization of certain loans, 589.22
Motor vehicle dealers license, exemption, 322.3 (6)
Taxation, 427.1(21), 429.11-429.13
Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
Credit unions, 533.1-533.23, see CREDIT UNIONS
Education board, regulations, 262.14-262.19
Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
G. I. loans, not restricted by installment loan law, 529.9
Installment loans by bank, 529.1-529.13, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Loans, thereunder see Installment Loans
Interest rate, 535.2-535.6
Interest rate contract legalized, 589.22
Interest rates and charges, installment loans, 529.7
Municipal loans, 404.17
Officers or employees, loans, 528.6, 528.7
Partners, limited, 545.17, 545.45(1)
Pawn brokers
Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
Tools received, report to city, 368.16, 368.17
Personal property loans, city regulations, 368.6(3)
Pledges, see main head PLEDGES
School fund mortgage loans, 302.19-302.35, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds, thereunder see Mortgage Loans
Interest of state board of education loans, 262.14-262.19
Taxation, 427.13(5, 8)
Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
Violations
Company’s failure to report, 430.8, 528.53
Interest in excess of legal rate, 535.6
Public funds, 452.4, 452.5, 710.1(3)
Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18, 536.19
Violations of small loan law, 536.19

LOCAL ASSESSOR
Generally, 441.1-441.21, see TAXATION, subhead Assessors

LOCKER PLANTS
See COLD STORAGE PLANTS

LOCKOUT
Arbitration provisions, 90.1-90.14
Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(3, b, 1)
Forbidden during pendency of arbitration, 90.12

LOCKS
Damages by drainage or levee districts, 455.162
Penalty for burning or injuring, 716.1

LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS
Beer permit provisions, 124.15-124.18
LODGES AND CLUBS

Books, obtained from state traveling library, 303.3 (12)
Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
Christmas clubs, credit unions, 533.4
Clubrooms, liquor dispensing, prohibited, 125.13
Commercial clubs, incorporation, 504.1-504.29
Criminal syndicalism, penalty, 689.11(4)
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Fires escapes, requirements, 103.7
Fraternal beneficial associations, 512.1
Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62-512.72
Fraternities prohibited in schools, 287.1-287.4
Housing law provisions, 413.3(3), see HOUSING LAW, subhead Multiple Dwellings
Inciting hostilities against the government, 689.9, 689.11(4)
Incorporation
Charter, copy filed, recorded, 504.5, 504.6
Fraternal orders listed, 504.1, 504.5, 504.6
Nonprofit corporations, 504.1-504.29
Insurance of members, 512.1-512.3, see INSURANCE, subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations
License to operate in township, 361.1-361.7
Liquor importation forbidden, 123.54
Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)
Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56(a) (p. 1829)
Parks, city, leased, 370.13
Religious societies, see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes
Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)
Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9
Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4
Solicitation of public donations
Applicant to be reputable, cause worthy, 120.1
Bond, fee, required, 122.1, 122.2
Enforcement by secretary of state, 122.5
Exceptions, local organizations, 122.4
Permit required from secretary of state, 122.1
Report, permittee to file annually, fee, 122.4
Revocation of permit, 122.3
Violations of provisions, penalty, 122.6
LODGING HOUSES
Defined as multiple dwellings under housing law, 413.3, see HOUSING LAW, subhead Multiple Dwellings
Hotels and inns, 170.1-171.2, see HOTELS AND INNS
Rooming houses, see ROOMING HOUSES
LOGS
Damages for conversion, 709.14
Finding law applies, 644.1-644.18, see LOST PROPERTY
Larceny of logs or lumber, 709.12-709.17
Search for lost logs, obstruction, 709.16, 709.17
LONG AND SHORT HAUL
Rate regulated, 479.14, 479.21, 479.44
LOOSE LEAF SYSTEM OF ACCOUNTS
Use in evidence, 622.29
LOSS OF SERVICE
Action for loss of child, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819)
Action for loss of spouse, 613.11
LOST CORNERS AND BOUNDARIES
See BOUNDARIES
LOST INSTRUMENTS
Bond to indemnify payment, 541.199, 541.200, 543.20
Evidence, certificate of loss, 622.48
Evidence, use of copy when original lost, 622.37
Execution writ, duplicate, 626.4, 626.5
Negotiable, indemnifying bonds, 541.199, 541.200
Warehouse receipts, indemnifying bonds, 543.20
LOST PLEADINGS
Substitute filed, R.C.P. 108 (p. 1843)
LOST PROPERTY
Advertisement, record of publication, 644.5, 644.8, 644.12
Appropriating found property, larceny, 709.11
Boats, logs, lumber, finder’s rights, 644.1-644.5
Costs and charges assessed, 644.14
Court house door, when notice posted, 644.3
Fish and game licenses or permits, 110.7
Forfeiture for nonappearance of owner, 644.15
Goods lost, procedure, finder’s rights, 644.6-644.11
Instruments lost, see LOST INSTRUMENTS
Money or bank notes, finder, vesting of title, 644.6-644.11
Ownership settled, 644.12
Owner unknown, 644.7
Posting of notice, when permitted, 644.8
Proceeds of sale, disposition, 302.3(3), 644.15
Publication of notice, newspaper, 644.8, 644.10
Rafts, logs, and lumber, taking up, procedure, 644.1-644.14
Responsibility of taker-up, 644.16
Reward to finder, 644.13
Ten percent of value to finder, 644.13
Vesting of title, 644.5, 644.11
Violations, penalties, 644.17, 644.18
LOST RECORDS
Action in rem, for restoration, 647.1-647.5
Certificate of officer as to loss, 622.48
Costs of restoration, paid by county, 647.5
Court’s approval indorsed on restored record, 647.3
Filing of restored records, effect, 647.4
Petition, notice, decree, 647.2
Proceedings in restoration action, 647.2
Proof required, judgment entered, 647.3
Unknown defendants, service by publication, R.C.P. 251 (p. 1874), 647.2
LOT
Tie votes determined by lot, 43.75, 50.44
LOTS
Cemeteries, platting and conveyance, 359.40, 359.41
Filling or draining, 368.14, 368.15
Housing law definitions, 413.3(9, 10)
Instruments affecting, recording, 558.53, 558.54
Plats, 409.1-409.47, see PLATS
Sale or lease before recording plat, 409.45
Taxation, 428.5-428.7, see TAXATION
Use regulated by housing law, 413.13, 413.14, 413.19, 413.73
Zoning law, 414.1-414.22, see ZONING LAW
LOTTERY
Criminal provisions, see CRIMES, subhead Lottery
LUGGAGE
See BAGGAGE
LUMBER AND LUMBER YARDS
City and town power to regulate, 368.28
Co-operative associations, 497.1

Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1-267.22
Insurance association, basic rate reserve, 518.14
Larceny of logs and lumber, 709.12-709.17
Railroad land, spur track to location, 481.1-481.8
Railroad liability for damage to buildings, 481.2
Retailers, chain store tax exempt, 424.3(3)

LUNATICS
See INSANITY
Custody, order of priority on claim, 670.19
Defined as insane persons, 4.1(6), see INSANITY
Guardian, barred from own application, 670.5
Guardians, 670.1-670.19, see GUARDIANS, subhead Drunkards, Spendthrifts, Lunatics and Persons of Unsound Mind

LUNCH STANDS
Churches, civic clubs, exempt from food law, 170.1(4)
Defined as restaurant, 170.1(4)
Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49-170.51
Fair and carnival stands, license fee, 170.5(7)
Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46-170.48
Licenses, 170.2-170.8
Restaurant law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51, see Restaurants
Sanitary requirements, 170.9-170.28
Sewer and drain law not applicable, 170.11
Temporary or removable, 170.5(7), 170.11
Veterans, candy stands, statehouse or court house, 19.16, 332.5

LYCEUMS
Incorporation, 504.1

LYING-IN HOSPITALS
General provisions, 236.1-236.34, see HOSPITALS

LYNX
Bounty, proof, 350.1, 350.5, 350.6

MACHINE GUNS
General provisions, 695.1-696.11, see WEAPONS, subhead Machine Guns

MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS
Alteration of serial number, 714.12, 714.13
Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
Child labor, 92.4, 92.5
Mechanic's lien on machinery, 572.1(4)
Motor vehicles, 321.1-321.511, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Penalty for malicious injuries, 716.1
Road machinery, see MOTOR VEHICLES, also HIGHWAYS
Safety appliances required, 88.5-88.14, see SAFETY DEVICES
Work shop defined, 91.15

MAD DOG
Owner's liability for damages, 351.28

MAGAZINES
Fraudulent advertisements, 515.91, 713.24, 713.25
Itinerant merchants license exemption, 81.1(2, a)

Magazines—continued
Liquor advertisements, 123.47
Newspapers, see NEWSPAPERS
Obscene literature given to minors, 726.1
Peddling by children, child labor, 92.12, 92.13
Political advertisements, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23
Purchase by public libraries, 378.10(5)
Salesmen, see ITINERANTS, subhead Peddlers
Storage of explosives, city license, 398.27

MAGISTRATES
Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
Arrest, duties, 748.2, 754.1-758.9, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Arrest
Ball taken, 748.2, 757.3-757.8, 763.1-766.6, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Bail
Commitments, power to make, 748.2
Definition of "magistrates", 748.1, 748.5
Designation as officers of justice, 748.5
Disease, contagious, warrant to remove patient, 139.12
Evidence taken in writing, 761.30
False personation, 740.5
Fees for prosecuting tramps, 746.23, 746.24
Fees of officers, removal of diseased person, 139.12
Fugitives from justice, proceedings, 759.7-759.13
Health officer, warrant to destroy nuisance, 137.14
Information ordered filed on nonindictable offense, 761.26
Intoxicated persons
Detention, arrest and trial, 125.11
Penalty if found guilty, 125.11
Remission of penalty upon informing, 125.12
Intoxicating liquors, information, duty, 126.1
Judges as magistrates, 748.1, 748.2
Marriages solemnized, 595.10-595.16
Mayor as magistrate, 363.18
Motor vehicle convictions, reports, 321.491
Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485-321.487
Narcotic convictions, forfeiture, report, 204.15, 204.16
Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6
Powers and duties, 748.2
Preliminary examinations, 748.2, 761.1-761.30, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Preliminary Examinations
Private hearing before magistrate, 761.13
Prime fights prevented, 727.4
Proceedings upon arrest, 757.3-758.9
Reports to county, 333.13(2), 333.14
Search warrants issued, 751.1-752.2, see SEARCH ES AND SEIZURES
Security to keep the peace, 727.4, 748.2, 760.1-760.10
Sentence at hard labor, 356.16-356.20
Separation of witnesses, 761.12
Stolen property, disposition, 645.1-645.6
Substitute for county attorney appointed, 336.3, 336.4
Trial transferred for a lack of jurisdiction, 761.27
Unlawful assembly, dispersion, 743.4-743.8
Vagrancy hearings, 746.5-746.9, 746.24
Warrants, power to issue, 748.2
Warrants to remove sick persons, 139.12, 139.13
Witnesses bound over, 761.21-761.24, 761.28

MAIDEN NAME
Bank deposits payable, 526.37
Birth certificate, 144.13(13)
MAIL

Maiden Name—continued
Death certificate, 141.4(13)
Marriage return, maiden name used, 595.14(1)
Notary, use after marriage, 77.12

MAIL
Carriers, free railroad transportation, 479.94(4, 12)
Execution in foreign county, return, 626.11
Metering machines in state capital, 19.19
Nonresident motor vehicle actions, notice served, 321.501
Notices by mail, see NOTICE, subhead Mailing Notices
Obscene mail circulated, 725.6, 725.10
Registered mail, notices, see NOTICE, subhead Mailing Notices, therewith see Registered Mail
Restricted registered mail, defined
Employment security law, 96.14(9)
Motor vehicle, nonresident accidents, 321.503
Robbery of mail pouch on train, 711.4(1)
Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25
Unemployment compensation notices sent by mail, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)

MAIMING
Animals, penalty for cruelty, 717.1
Assault with intent to maim, penalty, 694.7
Display of maimed persons, penalty, 708.9
Dog caught maiming animals may be killed, 351.27
Persons, penalty, 693.1, 694.7, 708.9
Robbery with intent to maim, 711.2
Train robbery, 711.4(9)

MAINTENANCE
Divorce proceedings, abandonment, 597.10
Family maintenance, see MINORS, subhead Support of Children
Patrolmen for highways, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Maintenance Patrolmen
Separate maintenance, district court action, 603.8

MAJORITY
Contracts of minors, age of majority, 599.1-599.3
Minor, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19 (p. 1820)
Verdict of jury by agreement, R.C.P. 203 (p. 1866)

MAKER
Contracts, tender of performance, 538.2-538.5
Defined as producer, price-fixing law, 550.5
Denial of signature on contract, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1843)
Negotiable instruments, 541.1-541.200, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

MALADMINISTRATION
See PUBLIC OFFICERS

MALFEASANCE
See PUBLIC OFFICERS

MALICE
Aforethought as element of murder, 690.1
Attachment, damages when malicious, 639.14
Libel or slander action, pleading, 659.1, 659.6
Pleadings, averment required, R.C.P. 96 (p. 1843)
Search warrant, obtaining with malice, 751.38
Zoning board decision, malice, costs taxed, 414.18

MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND TRESPASS
Criminal provisions, 714.1-714.32, see CRIMES, subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass

MALICIOUS PROSECUTION
Conspiracy to prosecute, 719.2
Costs against prosecutor, 761.29, 762.34, 772.2
Feebleminded commitment proceedings, 222.38
Liquor injunctions begun in bad faith, 128.12

MALICIOUS THREATS
Criminal provisions, punishment, 720.1, see CRIMES

MALPRACTICE
Insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
Practice acts, unprofessional conduct, 147.56
Professional liability insurance, 519.1-519.13

MALT LIQUORS
General provisions, 124.1-124.40, see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS

MANAGER PLAN OF CITY GOVERNMENT
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subheads Manager Plan Cities; Manager Plan Cities (By Election)

MANAGERS
Business manager for state institutions, see STATE INSTITUTIONS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All City manager, see CITIES AND TOWNS
Labor reports made, 91.12, 91.16(4)
Original notice served on corporation manager, 671.6
Penalty for refusing to allow state inspection, 91.16(1)
Stock of corporation attached, 639.22

MANDAMUS
Amendment to secure change in remedy, R.C.P. 107 (p. 1840)
Appeal by state, 661.6
Auxiliary remedy, 661.5
Building and loan association approval, 534.9
Costs, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15
Counterclaim prohibited, 661.12
Definition, 661.1
Definition of enforcement duty, 661.6
Discretion, limitation on authority, 661.2
Duties which mandamus will compel, 661.6
Equitable nature of action, 661.3
Injunction permitted, 661.12
Joinder with other actions barred, 661.12
Judgment, execution, 661.13, 661.15
Limitation of right of action, 661.2, 661.17
Mines, improvements compelled, 82.118, 82.123
Orders
Authority of courts to issue, 661.4
Form of order, 661.14
Grant on petition, 661.8
Peremptory order given with judgment, 661.13
Performance by another, 661.15
Prohibited when law remedy is adequate, 661.7
Remedy auxiliary to other actions, 661.5
Remedy, change to different relief permitted, R.C.P. 107 (p. 1840)
Temporary orders, 661.16
Performance of act by another, 661.15
Petitioner who may seek order, 661.8
Mandamus—continued

Petition, other pleadings, 661.9, 661.10
Plain, speedy, and adequate remedy, bars mandamus, 661.7
Plaintiff in action, 661.8
Pleadings, 661.9, 661.10
Preference, military enforced by, 70.4
Public libraries, bequests enforced, 378.2
Railroad viaduct construction compelled, 420.92
Real estate brokers, license appeals, 117.41
Real estate commission cases, 117.41
Return requirements, 661.14
Soldiers preference compelled, 70.4, 70.5
Tax commission, power to use action, 421.20
Trial in vacation, 661.11, 661.14, 661.16
Viaducts, railroad compliance, 387.15

MANDATE

Supreme court, enforcement, R.C.P. 347(a) (p. 2005)

MANIFEST

False, to defraud boat insurer, 713.15

MANSLAUGHTER

Criminal provisions, see CRIMES, subhead Homicide, thereunder see Manslaughter

Driver's license revocation, ground, 321.209
Motor vehicles, report of conviction, 321.491
Short form of indictment, 773.34

MANUAL TRAINING

Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.4
Consolidated schools, state aid, 276.32
Education to be promoted, 257.4(5)
Exhibitions in schools, 279.36
Statistics of progress kept by labor commissioner, 91.4

MANUFACTURERS

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33
Alteration of serial number, presumption, penalty, 714.12, 714.13
Child labor, provisions, 92.1-92.16
Cigarette samples, authorized, 98.39
Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1-553.24, see COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS
Commercial feeds, label and ingredient requirements, 198.1-198.14
Definition under motor vehicle law, 321.1(37)
Food establishments, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Foods, see FOODS
Goods to be manufactured, sold, 554.4(2), 554.6
Health and safety appliances, 88.1-88.14
Iowa state manufacturers' association, 549.1-549.9
Labeling food and drugs, 189.9-189.16
Liquors, 133.1-133.8, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Permits

Manufacturing companies

Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
Insurance, basic rate reserve, 518.14
Location of plants on railroad line, 481.1, 481.8
Milldams and races authorized, 469.1-469.31
Nuisances caused by plant, 657.2, 657.3
Promotion by city publicity department, 364.1
Water power facilities, power to use, 470.4
Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

MARKS

Branding and marking of animals, 187.1-187.3
Signing by mark, 41.18
Trade-marks, 548.1-550.5, see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS, subhead Trade-marks

Manufacturers—continued

Mattresses and comforts, 209.1-209.8, see MAT­TRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES
Motor vehicle law, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Manufacturers
Railroad rates and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72
Railroad spur tracks to buildings, 481.1-481.3
Reports by manufacturers, 189.27
Serial numbers, alteration, penalty, 714.12
Taxable property, 428.20-428.23
Trade-marked articles, fair trade, 550.1-550.5
Trade-marks and labels, registration, 548.1-548.11, 549.3
Trade name, registration, 547.1-547.5

MAPS

City manager's supervision, 419.55(11)
Coal mines, 82.28-82.30
Evidence, use in court, 622.23, 622.47
Geology maps in reports, 305.6
Gypsum mines, 83.14-83.22
Highway, right of way map, filing, 313.26
Plats, 406.1-409.47, see PLATS
Schools, purchase of maps by school board, 279.25
Secretary of state, duty to keep, 9.1, 10.8
Telegraph and telephone companies, lines, filed, 433.14

MARATHON

Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16

MARGIN

Bucket shops, gambling on futures, 552.1-552.11
Chattel mortgages, recording entries, 556.13, 556.17
Marginal entries in realty recording books, 558.44, 558.45, 558.56

MARIJUANA

See DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS

MARINE INSURANCE

See INSURANCE

MARINES

See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL

MARITAL RELATIONS

See DOMESTIC RELATIONS

MARKET AND MARKET PLACES

City market places, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Markets
Market place defined as food establishment, 170.1 (8)
Market price, bucket shops, unlawful contracts, 552.5
Markets, general provisions, 170.1-170.37, 170.49-170.51, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Meat market, see MEAT MARKETS

MARKETING, CO-OPERATIVE

Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

MARKS

See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS

MARRIAGE

Action to determine validity of marriage, 598.21

Age requirements
Affidavit required by clerk, 595.4
Certification by clerk, 595.5
Consent of parents for minors, 595.3, 595.8, 595.9
Females, contracts during minority, 599.1
License refused to persons under age, 595.3(1)
Minimum age for valid marriage, 595.2

Consent of parents for minors, 595.3, 595.8, 595.9
Females, contracts during minority, 599.1
License refused to persons under age, 595.3(1)
Minimum age for valid marriage, 595.2

Alimony, see DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

Marriage—continued

License—continued
Physical requirements—continued
Examination by physician, 596.1
Exception as to pregnant women, 596.4
Laboratory tests, 596.3
Limitation of time on license validity, 596.7
Nonresident, home doctor certificate, 596.8
Penalty, violating requirements, 596.6
Reporting venereal diseases, 596.5
Return blank delivered with license, 595.7

Mentally defective persons
Action to determine competency, 595.20-595.28
Annulment, 598.19(4), 598.24
Comptency certified, 595.4-595.6
License prohibited to listed inmates, 595.22
List furnished to clerk of court, 595.20, 595.21

Motor vehicle registration, notice of change of name, 321.41
Record book kept by clerk of courts, 144.36-144.39
Records, 144.36-144.42, see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Marriages
Registration for voting changed, 48.6(4)

Remarriage
After divorce, 598.17, 598.18
Penalty for unauthorized marriage, 598.18
Widow, policeman or fireman, benefits, 410.10 (1), 611.6

Return of marriage
Contents of return, 595.14
Filed with clerk of district court, 595.13
Husband, when responsible for return, 595.16
Inadequate return corrected, 595.15
Made within fifteen days, 595.13(2)

Solemnization
Certificate of marriage given parties, 595.13(1)
Fee of person solemnizing, 595.12
Forfeit for nonstatutory procedure, 595.11
Penalty, if without license, 595.9
Persons authorized to solemnize, 595.10
Religious groups excepted from law, 595.17
Return made within fifteen days, 595.13(2)
Within 20 days or license void, 596.7

Statute of frauds, contracts in consideration, 622.32
Validity, action to determine, 598.21

Violations
Aiding marriage without license, penalty, 595.9
Bigamy, 703.1-703.3
Divorced persons, remarriage, 598.18
False certificate of marriage, 595.8
False certificate of parents consent, 595.9
False statements or tests, penalty, 596.6
Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1, 753.7(4)
Health test falsification, 596.6
Issuing license without health certificate, 596.6
License improperly issued, penalty, 595.9
Marrying within one year of divorce, 595.18
Obtaining license, contrary to law, 596.6
Parties married without license, penalty, 595.9
Seduction, marriage bar to prosecution, 700.2, 700.3

Solemnizing marriage without license, 595.9
Marriage—continued
Vital statistics record, 144.36-144.42, see VITAL STATISTICS
Void marriages, 595.2, 595.19

MARRIED WOMEN
See WOMEN; also DOMESTIC RELATIONS

MARRASHAL
City marshal, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Department, thereunder see Marshal
Fire marshal, 100.1-100.34, see FIRE MARSHAL
Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a) (p. 1830)

MARRASHALLTOWN SOLDIERS HOME
See SOLDIERS HOME

MARTIAL LAW
Generally, 29.32-29.35, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL, subhead National Guard, thereunder see Martial Law

MASKED PERSONS
Assault while masked, penalty, 690.7, 694.4
Intimidation while masked, 694.3

MASON WORK
Standard measure, 210.17

MASSAGE
Barbers may give, 158.1(2)
Cosmetologists may give, 157.1(2)

MASTER AND SERVANT
Jurors, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f) (p. 1865), 779.5(5)

MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS
Bribery, penalty, 739.6, 739.7
Deed, effect on claims antedating, 614.17
Equity cases
Accounts, form and proof prescribed, R.C.P. 212 (p. 1870)
Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207 (p. 1869)
Bill of exceptions, disability, certification, R.C.P. 241(d) (p. 1870)
Certification public accountants as witnesses, R.C.P. 212 (p. 1870)
Compensation fixed by court, how paid, R.C.P. 208 (p. 1869)
Court’s action on report, notice, objections, R.C.P. 214 (p. 1869)
Hearing, notice, duty to proceed, R.C.P. 210 (p. 1869)
“Master” includes a referee, auditor or examiner, R.C.P. 207 (p. 1869)
New trial after masters report, R.C.P. 242 (p. 1870)
Powers, in general or as specified, R.C.P. 209 (p. 1869)
Record of evidence made on request, R.C.P. 209 (p. 1869)
Reports filed with clerk, R.C.P. 213 (p. 1869)
Reports not retained as security for compensation, R.C.P. 208 (p. 1869)
Submission of report draft to counsel permitted, R.C.P. 213 (p. 1869)
Witnesses subpoenaed, punishment for nonappearance, R.C.P. 211 (p. 1870)
Judgment by default, referred to master, R.C.P. 232(b) (p. 1874)
Referees, see REFEREES

MATERIALS
Artisan’s lien, 577.1, 577.2
Claims for materials on public improvements, 573.1, 573.26, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, subhead Material Claims
Mechanics’ liens, 572.1-572.29, see LIENS

MATERNITY
Federal maternity and infancy act, 265.1-265.6
Hospitals, 236.1-236.34, see HOSPITALS
Pregnancy, see PREGNANCY
Treatment of indigent persons, 255.1-255.28, see STATE INSTITUTIONS, subhead Indigents Hospital

MATRON, POLICE
See CITIES AND TOWNS

MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES
Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2
Comforts defined, 209.1(2)
Definitions, 209.1
Evidence of used material in mattresses, 209.7
Factory law generally, see FACTORIES
Fees for state inspection, 209.6
Form of label, contents, 209.4
General penalty statute, 189.19
Hotel mattress requirements, 170.29
Injunction when law violated, 189.19
Insanitary materials not to be used, 209.2, 209.7
Inspection of factories, fees, 209.6
Labeling of mattresses, exceptions, 209.3, 209.8
Manufacture for own use, exception, 209.8
Materials, requirements, 209.2
Mattress defined, 209.1(1)
Mattresses, exemption from executions, 627.6(11)
Mattress factories, 209.1-209.8
Registration with agricultural department, 209.4
Remade mattresses, label, 209.8
Second-hand material used, 209.3-209.7
Taxation exemption, 427.1(16)
Taxation of hotel bedding, 427.13(9)
Used materials in mattress, 209.2
Violations, general penalty, 189.19

MAYHEM
Criminal provisions, see CRIMES, subhead Mayhem

MAYOR
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Mayor

MEALS
Hotels serving meals, 170.1(1)
Restaurants, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51, see RESTAURANTS
Served to jail prisoners, 356.5(3), 356.14

MEANDERED LAKES AND STREAMS
See also WATERS AND WATERCOURSES
Commission cities, 416.125, 416.130-416.134
Islands within banks sold or leased, 568.21-568.25
Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
Lakes, draining, penalty, 716.5

MEASURE OF DAMAGES
See DAMAGES

MEASURES AND WEIGHTS
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

MEAT
See FOODS
MEAT MARKETS

Application for license, 170.3, 170.4
Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
Enforcement of food establishment law, 170.49–170.51
Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46–170.48

Licenses
Application for food license, 170.3, 170.4
Fee for food license, 170.5(6)
Required to conduct food business, 170.2
Revocation of license, 170.8

Meat, see FOODS
Sale of tainted meat prevented by city, 368.7(2)
Sanitary construction required, 170.9–170.17
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18–170.28
Street display of meat prohibited, 170.27
Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.28

MECHANICS
Exemption from execution on tools, 627.6(17)
Taxation, exemption on tools, 427.1(17)
Tools, pawnbroker’s sales regulated by city, 368.16
Wages, execution not stayed in suit for, 626.58

MECHANICS’ LIENS
See LIENS, subhead Mechanics Liens

MEDICAL
Books, obscenity law inapplicable, 725.10
Books of physician exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
Care of poor, 252.28–252.40
Care of prisoners in jail, 356.5
College, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Medical School
Director, state psychopathic hospital, 225.4
Examiners, state board, 147.12–147.43, see MEDICAL EXAMINERS

Expert witnesses, fees, 86.38, 622.10, 622.72
Hospital or medical insurance, 514.1–514.17, see INSURANCE, subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance
Income tax deduction, 422.9(8)
Library, state, 303.1–303.13, see MEDICAL LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)
Physicians and surgeons, 147.1–148.4, see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Services for employees, 85.27
Treatment of poor, county contracts, 252.39

MEDICAL EXAMINERS
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20
Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18
Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
Definitions, 147.1
Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
Examinations
Application, form verified, 147.29
Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4
Certificates in lieu
Basic science proficiency, 146.23
National board, fee, 148.4
Certification of applicants, 147.40

Medical Examiners—continued
Examinations—continued
Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
Fees for examinations, 147.80(1, 10)
Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37
Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
Quorum for conducting, 147.38
Reciprocal licenses, 147.50, 147.51
Records, open to public, 147.43
Required for license, 148.3, 148.4
Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
Schools, colleges, accredited list, 147.31–147.33
Time and place, 147.30, 147.34
Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18
License of another state, procedure, 147.49–147.51
License to practice required, 147.2, see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS, subhead License to Practice
Mail, transaction of business, 147.23
Membership of board, 147.14
Name of board, 147.13
National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
Nomination by association, 147.20
Officers selected annually, 147.22
“Profession” includes medicine and surgery, 147.1
Qualifications of examiners, 147.15–147.18
Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54
Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
Secretary, duties, records deposited with department, 147.104
Supplies furnished, 147.26
Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

MEDICAL LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Appointment of librarian, 303.3(5)
Assistants appointed by board, 303.3(6)
Control by board of trustees, 303.2
Custody of library, 303.13
Documents, state, distribution to, 16.14
Duties of librarian, 303.13
Establishment of library, 303.1
Fines and penalties, use of books, 303.3(10)
Free use of library by residents, 303.13
Medical school publications, secured, 303.13(3)
Merit, to govern choice, 303.3(5)
Preferences to medical schools prohibited, 303.13
Qualifications of librarian, 303.3(5)
Removal of librarian by board, 303.3(5)
Report semiannually to board, 303.13(2)
Rules for loaning books, 303.3(9, 10)
Rules for management of library, 303.3, 303.13
Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
Term of librarian, 303.3(5)

MEDICINES
See DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS

MEETING
Penalty for disturbing, 744.1, 744.2
Unlawful assembly, 743.1–743.9
MEMBERSHIP SALES
Installment plan issue regulated, 501.1-501.8
Insurance associations, 506.1, 506.6
Purchasing associations
  Administration by insurance commissioner, 503.1
  Applicability of the law, 503.2, 503.3
  Bond to be filed with commissioner, 503.6
  Books and records, access authorized, 503.10
  Business transacted without authority, 503.13
  Certificate of authority, 503.4, 503.5, 503.14
  Definitions of words and phrases, 503.2
  Examination requirements, 503.10
  Expiration of license annually, 503.8
  Fees collected and accounting made, 503.8
  Form of annual report prescribed, 503.9
  Form of bond prescribed, 503.6
  General provisions, 503.1-503.14
  Membership defined, 503.2
  Membership sold, reported monthly, 503.7
  Nonapplicability of law, 503.3
  Notice served on process agent, 503.14
  Oaths, commissioner's power, 503.10
  Original notice, service on process agent, 503.14
  Process agent, commissioner, 503.14
  Renewal of certificate, 503.8
  Report annually to commissioner, 503.9
  Report to attorney general, 503.11
  Report to attorney general, 503.11
  Renewal of certificate, 503.8
  Report annually to commissioner, 503.9
  Report to attorney general, 503.11
  Revocation of certificate of authority, 503.11
  Revocation of salesmen's licenses, 503.12
  Salesmen's license required, 503.12
  Terms of license, 503.8
  Violations, penalty, 503.13
  Witness compelled to attend, 503.10

MEMORIAL DAY
Law applicable, 581.85, see HOLIDAYS

MEMORIAL HALLS AND MONUMENTS
Generally, 37.1-37.26, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

MEMORIALS
City, recommendation of plan commission, 373.10, 373.11

MENAGERIES
Municipal, regulation, 368.8(3)

MEN'S REFORMATORY
General provisions, 246.1-246.46, see PENITENTIARY AND MEN'S REFORMATORY

MENTAL
Diseases, see INSANITY
Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132 (p. 1841)
Jurors, defects, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f) (p. 1865), 779.5(3)
Mental capacity required to make will, 633.1
Mental capacity, sales law provision, 554.2

MERCANTILE ASSOCIATIONS
Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
Incorporation, 541.4-594.29

MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS
See STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS

MERCHANDISE
Assessed on average value of stock, 428.17
Associations, membership sales, 503.1-503.14, see SECURITIES
Breaking and entering with intent to steal, 708.8, 708.10
Bulk sales law restrictions, 555.1, 555.5
Child labor laws, 92.1-92.16
Express company, duty to transport, 486.1, 486.8
Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1-486.9
Fraudulent advertisements, 713.24, 713.25
Landlord's lien, limitation, 570.3
Nonresident owner's goods taxable, 428.9
Regulation and inspection of articles, 189.1-189.29
Sales act, 554.1-554.79, see SALES ACT
Sales of merchandise, see SALES
Stocks of merchandise, listing and assessing, 428.17
Tax lien follows merchandise, 445.31

MERCHANTABLE GOODS
Sale by description, warranty, 554.16(2)
Sale of warehouse receipt, warranty, 542.44(4)

MERCHANTS
Bucket shops, commission workers, 552.4, 552.10
Bulk sales of stock and fixtures, 61.3-61.7, see SALES, subhead Bulk Sales
Commission merchants
Lien for charges and services, 576.1
Taxation, 428.9
Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8)
Defined in taxation law, 428.16
Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
Gift enterprises, penalty, 553.15-553.18
Glasses, no optometry license necessary, 154.2(1)
Itinerants, 81.1-81.13, see ITINERANTS
Purchase of second-hand tools, 368.16, 368.17
Railroad complaints, 474.34, 479.72-479.74
Sale of dangerous weapons, 695.18-695.28
Taxation of stock of merchandise, 428.16, 428.17
Transit merchants, licenses, 368.6(3), 444.13-444.17

MERGER
Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
Expectant estate not barred by merger, 557.9
Insurance companies, consolidation, 521.1-521.15
Railroad merger, 476.4, 617.4

MESSAGES
Budget message of governor, 8.22
Delay and willful error in transmission, 488.6-488.9
Disclosure of contents, penalty, 488.6
Governor's message to general assembly, 2.33
Tapping telephone wires, penalty, 716.8

MESSENGERS
Child labor, age limit, 92.1, 92.4
Employment in elections, 43.47, 43.71, 50.23, 50.34,
50.47
Permit to carry weapons, 695.11, 695.12

METERS
Larceny from meters of public utilities, 709.7
Public utilities, penalty for injuring, 716.7

MICROFILMS
Admissible in evidence, 422.61(4)
Copies of tax records permitted, 422.61(4)
Useless tax records destroyed, 422.61(4)
MIDWIVES
Birth certificates, responsible for return, 144.14-144.16
Blood tests of pregnant women, duties, 140.3

MIGRATORY BIRDS
See FISH AND GAME, subhead Birds

MILE
Standard measure, 210.2, 210.3

MILEAGE
Amounts allowed officials for use of car, 21.4, 79.9
Beer rulings of city, witnesses at appeal, 124.4
Books issued by railroad, 479.24, 479.102
Claims for mileage, requirements, 79.13
Election contest judges, state, 61.14
General assembly, 2.11, 2.12, 2.46
Gratuitous transportation of officer, 79.11
Impeachment cases, 68.14
Public officer, limit on expenses, 79.9, 79.10
Railroads classified by earnings per mile, 479.89-479.91
Reports, details in claim for mileage, 79.13
Schools, transportation distance measured, 279.20
Sheriff, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11(10), 337.12, 337.13
Soldiers relief commission members, 250.5
State allowance for use of private car, 21.4
State car dispatcher’s record, 20.3(3)
Tax commission hearings, witnesses, 422.63
Witnesses
Appeals on public contracts to state board, 23.10
Attending outside state, 781.17
Coroner’s inquest, 339.23
Court witnesses, 622.69, 625.2
Depositions, 622.104
Executive council investigations, 66.28
Grand jury, 769.22
Old-age assistance investigations, 249.12
Tax commission hearings, witnesses, 422.63

MILESTONES
Penalty for injuring, 714.18

MILITARY DISTRICTS
General provisions, 29.32-29.35

MILITARY FORCES
See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

MILITIA
See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead Militia

MILK AND CREAM
Creameries, see CREAMERIES
Cream grading law, 195.1-195.27, see CREAMERIES, subhead Cream Grading Law
Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5, see DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION
Food law, see FOODS, subhead Milk and Cream
Special charter cities, inspection, 420.171

MILL DAMS AND RACES
General provisions, 469.1-469.31, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Dams and Races

MILLET SEED
Weight per bushel, 210.10

MILL PONDS
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Dams and Races

MILLS
Accidents, record and report, 88.11
Arson, 707.2, 707.5
Child labor, 92.1-92.16
Definition of mills, 91.15, see FACTORIES
Drinking water for employees, 88.3
Portable mills on vehicles, 321.1(15), 321.118
Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.3-481.8
Washing facilities for employees, 88.3

MINE INSPECTORS
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Accident, inquest by coroner, 339.4, 340.19(7)
Appointed by governor, 82.7
Appointees must hold certificates, 82.7
Biennial report to governor, 82.12
Bonds required of inspectors, 64.6(12)
Certificates of competence issued, requirements, 82.6
Coal mines
General provisions, see also COAL AND COAL MINES
Abandoned mines filled, 82.18-82.21
Accident reports and record, 82.116, 88.11
Additional escape ways, ordered, 82.37, 82.38
Adjoining landowners protected, 82.124-82.126
Air current and ventilation, 82.56-82.60
Application for license, form, 82.23
Blanks for operators’ reports furnished, 82.114, 82.115
Boiler and engine rooms, fireproof construction, 82.54
Break-through requirements, 82.49-82.51
Certificate required under coal preference law, 73.8
Closing of abandoned rooms required, 82.52
Connecting mines, use of shafts, 82.35
Coroner’s inquests of deaths, 339.4, 340.19(7)
 Destruction of posted reports, penalty, 82.17
Dispute as to orders, procedure, 82.41, 82.42
Drillholes, regulation of use, 82.81, 82.82
Duties of inspectors, 82.13
Electrical equipment, requirements, 82.105-82.108
Employment of engineers, foreman, and pit boss, 82.67-82.72
Entries for draft animals, 82.48
Entry to mines, inspector’s rights, 82.26
Escape way and shafts, 82.31-82.40, 82.53
Extinguishers, fire, required, 82.98
Extra hazardous business, presumption, 87.12
Fire precautions, 82.53
First aid materials kept, 82.93
Foreman’s and miner’s duties, 82.76, 82.77
Gas engines, location, approved, 82.96, 82.97
Gas masks, 82.99, 82.100
Geological survey investigation, 305.3
Haulage way requirements, 82.44-82.48
Injunction proceedings instituted, 82.117
Injury to mine property prohibited, 82.78
Inspections made semiannually, 82.14
Intoxicants at mines prohibited, 82.79
Mine Inspectors—continued

Coal mines—continued

Iowa coal preference, certificate, 73.8
Map and survey requirements, 82.28-82.30
Mine owners to furnish place for posting, 82.16
Motors, gasoline, prohibited, 82.101
New mine, license required from inspector, 82.22
Oil, illuminating, inspected, 82.102-82.104
Operating mine without permit, penalty, entry to mines, inspector's right, 82.26
“Operator” defined, 82.27
Penalties for violations, 82.127
Permits for new mines issued, 82.23
Permits to reopen abandoned mine, 82.19, 82.20
Posting of reports required, 82.15
Powder requirements, 82.84-82.87
Prop supply to be kept, 82.88
Records of inspections kept, contents, 82.14
Reports, industrial commissioner, posted security, 87.17, 87.18
Reports required of operators, 82.114-82.116
Safety appliances, enforcement, 82.63-82.65, 82.117-82.123
Scales tested, 82.14, 82.109
Sealing abandoned mine, 82.18-82.21
Shaft lights required, 82.55
Shaft location, approval, 82.36
Shot examiners, competency certified, 82.80
Signals
   Code of signals required, 82.66
   Haulage ways, 82.46
   Signalman at top and bottom, 82.62
   Speaking tubes required, 82.61
   Sprinkling of roadways weekly, 82.90
   Stable location approved, 82.91
   Suspension of work, inspector may order, 82.60
   Tamping materials to be used, 82.89
   Telephone system required, 82.92
   Traveling ways, 82.40-82.46
   Unsafe conditions corrected, 82.60, 82.117-82.123
   Use required, 82.99, 82.100
   Ventilation, 82.39, 82.56-82.60
   Washing facilities, inspection, 82.95
   Weighing equipment tested, 82.14
   Coroner's inquest, death in mine, 339.4, 340.19(7)
   District court appeals, 82.10, 82.38, 82.41, 82.42, 82.117-82.123
   Improvements in mines, record, 82.14
   Owners of mine
   Place for posting reports, to provide, 82.16
   Posted report, conform to order, 82.16
   Public interest, record of matters, 82.14
   Qualifications, 82.11
   Records and documents kept at office, 82.14
   Removal, charges, hearing, procedure, 82.8-82.10
   Report
   Annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.11
   Investigation by state college, 266.3
   Mineral, geological survey study, 305.3
   Penalty for digging or carrying away, 714.6
   Resources
   Geological survey, mineral study, 305.3-305.6
   Theological survey, mineral survey, 305.3-305.6
   Investigation by state college, 266.3
   Specimens to state university, 263.3

MINE INSPECTORS—continued

Gypsum mines—continued

Gypsum mines
Abandoned mines mapped, copy to inspector, 83.21
Accidents reported to inspectors, 83.13, 88.11
Adjoining property protected, 83.22
Air currents in ventilation, 83.5-83.7
Combustible materials, location restricted, 83.3
Engineers, qualifications, 83.9
Entrance of premises, inspector's right, 83.12

MINES AND MINING

Gypsum mines—continued

Escape shaft requirements, 83.1-83.4
Fans for ventilation, 83.3
General provisions, 83.1-83.23
Injunction proceeding instituted, 83.11
Maps required, custody, 83.14-83.23
Prop, supply to be kept, 83.10
Reports from foreman, contents, 82.76(6)
Reports on air current measurements, 82.57
Safety appliance requirements, 83.8
Speaking tubes, when required, 83.8
Stairs and stairways in escape shafts, 83.2
Survey requirements, 83.20, 83.22
Suspension of work, inspector's power, 83.7
Ventilation requirements, 83.3, 83.5-83.7
Violations, penalties, 83.11, 83.23
Improvements in mines, record, 82.14
Inspection districts, designated by governor, 82.13
Number of inspectors appointed, 82.17
Office at seat of government, 82.12
Owner of mine
   Place for posting reports, to provide, 82.16
   Posted report, conform to order, 82.16
   Public interest, record of matters, 82.14
   Qualifications, 82.11
   Record of inspections to be kept, 82.14
   Records and documents kept at office, 82.12
   Removal, charges, hearing, procedure, 82.8-82.10
   Report
   Annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.11
   Coroner's inquest on mine deaths, 339.4, 340.19
   Destruction of report unlawful, 82.17
   Posted at mine, 82.15
   Shot firing, approval, 82.83
   Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
   Term of four years, 82.7
   Vacancies filled by appointment, 82.7
!MINERALS!
Eminent domain, railway right of way, 471.4(5)
Lands, drainage, 468.1-468.9
Oil, mineral, geological survey study, 305.3
Penalty for digging or carrying away, 714.6
Resources
   Geological survey, mineral study, 305.3-305.6
   Investigation by state college, 266.3
   Specimens to state university, 263.3

MINES AND MINING

Accident record kept by mine operators, 88.11
Associations
   Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
   Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6
   Camps, new, permit from health department, 135.17
   Child labor, provisions, 92.1, 92.11
   Coal mines, 82.1-82.127, see COAL AND COAL MINING; MINE INSPECTORS, subhead Coal Mines
   Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1-553.24, see COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS
   Courses taught at agricultural college, 266.2
MINES AND MINING

Mines and Mining—continued
Death occurring in mine, coroner’s duty, 339.4
Drainage of mineral lands, 465.1, 465.7, 468.1-468.9
Eminent domain rights, 471.4(5), 471.9
Examiners, state, 82.1-82.6, see MINING EXAMINERS
Explosives, used in mines, 695.27
False weights, penalty, 215.7(3)
Gypsum mines, 83.1-83.23, see GYPSUM
Health conditions
Camps, new, permit from health department, 135.17
Housing law, compliance with, when, 135.16
Income tax deduction, 422.9(5)
Inspectors, state, 82.3-82.42, see MINE INSPECTORS
Insurance required, procedure, 87.12-87.27
Labor bureau provisions, 91.12, 91.16
Lead and zinc mines, drainage, 468.2-468.9, see DRAINAGE, subhead Mines and Mineral Lands
Lien, miners, 574.1, 626.70
Margins, dealing in options prohibited, 552.1-552.11
Miner’s lien, 574.1, 626.70
Price-fixing contracts unlawful, 553.1, 622.15
Railroad rates for coal mines, 479.27
Reports to labor bureau, 91.12, 91.16(4)
Shot firing, coal mines, restriction, 82.83
State college, courses taught, 266.2, 266.3
Stock
Bucket shopping, penalty, 552.1-552.11
Securities act, included under, 502.3(1)
Venue of action against coal mine owner, 616.13
Violations
Abandoned mine, unlawful use, 82.21
Coal mines, provisions, penalty, 82.21, 82.127
Gypsum mines, provisions, penalty, 82.23
Inspectors report, posted, destruction, 82.17
Insurance, operating mine without, penalty, 87.14
Mines, false weights, 215.7(3)
Oil, illegal, sold or used in mine, 82.104, 82.127
Schedule of prohibitions, misdemeanors, 82.127
Weapon permits for mine employees, 695.5, 695.12
MINIMUM WAGES
Deputy county superintendent, 340.15
Teachers, 294.6, 294.7
MINING EXAMINERS
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All Appointed by executive council, 82.1
Certificates issued, recorded, 82.5, 82.6, 82.73-82.75
Examiners, state, 82.3-82.6, see MINING EXAMINERS
Explosives, used in mines, 695.27
False weights, penalty, 215.7(3)
Gypsum mines, 83.1-83.23, see GYPSUM
Health conditions
Camps, new, permit from health department, 135.17
Housing law, compliance with, when, 135.16
Income tax deduction, 422.9(5)
Inspectors, state, 82.3-82.42, see MINE INSPECTORS
Insurance required, procedure, 87.12-87.27
Labor bureau provisions, 91.12, 91.16
Lead and zinc mines, drainage, 468.2-468.9, see DRAINAGE, subhead Mines and Mineral Lands
Lien, miners, 574.1, 626.70
Margins, dealing in options prohibited, 552.1-552.11
Miner’s lien, 574.1, 626.70
Price-fixing contracts unlawful, 553.1, 622.15
Railroad rates for coal mines, 479.27
Reports to labor bureau, 91.12, 91.16(4)
Shot firing, coal mines, restriction, 82.83
State college, courses taught, 266.2, 266.3
Stock
Bucket shopping, penalty, 552.1-552.11
Securities act, included under, 502.3(1)
Venue of action against coal mine owner, 616.13
Violations
Abandoned mine, unlawful use, 82.21
Coal mines, provisions, penalty, 82.21, 82.127
Gypsum mines, provisions, penalty, 82.23
Inspectors report, posted, destruction, 82.17
Insurance, operating mine without, penalty, 87.14
Mines, false weights, 215.7(3)
Oil, illegal, sold or used in mine, 82.104, 82.127
Schedule of prohibitions, misdemeanors, 82.127
Weapon permits for mine employees, 695.5, 695.12
MINISTERS
See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen
MINORS
Abandonment, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Abandonment of Family
Actions
Condemnation of land for dam, 469.19
Death of minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819), R.C.P. 12 (p. 1820)
Defense for minor, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819), R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820)
Defense for minor, notice served on guardian ad litem, when, R.C.P. 56(b) (p. 1829)
Disability waived by mortgage to buy federal stock, 635.43
Escheated alien’s land, disability removed, 567.7
Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820)
Injury to minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819), R.C.P. 12 (p. 1820)
LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7
Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22
Death of minor, extension of time, 614.9
Extension of time during disability, 614.8
Real estate claims before 1930, 614.17, 614.19
Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1
Liquor, action for damages, 129.2, 129.4, 130.13
Majority, party in own right, R.C.P. 19 (p. 1820)
Nonabatement of minor’s action, R.C.P. 18 (p. 1969)
Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56(b) (p. 1829)
Parent’s action for loss of services, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819)
Partition, guardian for unborn party, R.C.P. 298 (p. 1947)
Party in own right on attaining majority, R.C.P. 19 (p. 1820)
Plaintiff in action, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819), R.C.P. 12 (p. 1820)
Redemption of land after tax sale, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13
Referees selected to try issues, R.C.P. 207 (p. 1869)
Waste, action by heir, 658.6
Administrator to pay taxes for heirs, 635.50
Adoption
Acknowledgment of instrument, 622.36
Adult may be adopted, 600.1
Annulment, grounds, 600.7
Annulment, record of decree, 144.44, 144.45
Birth certificates
Annulment, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
Foster parents named, 144.44, 144.45
Procedure, 144.44, 144.45
Record under old and new law, 144.45
Sealing cover over record, when required, 144.44
Change of name, 600.5
Child-placing agencies, exception, 238.41
Children committed by court, 232.22
Consent, when required, 600.3
Decree, contents, 600.5
Minors—continued
Adoption—continued
Evidence, instruments, admissibility, 622.36
Foster parents furnished copy of decree, 600.5
Hearing, notice, 600.4
Importation from another state
Child-placing agencies
Bond required, conditions, 238.34, 238.35
Consent of state board required, 238.33
Family adoption, no consent necessary, 238.38
Inheritance rights, 600.6, 636.32, 636.42, 636.43
Investigation required, 600.2
Juvenile home children, 243.5
Maternity hospital, induction to enter, 236.22
Persons who may adopt, 600.1
Petition for adoption, requirements, 600.1
Record requirements, 600.8, 600.9
Records to state welfare board by clerk, 235.3(7)
Requirements, 600.2-600.5
Residence of child, minimum time, 600.2
Sealing record, court order to open, 600.9
Soldiers’ orphans home, 244.9
Status of the adopted child, 600.6
Workmen’s compensation, beneficiary, 85.42(2)
After-born children, inheritance, 633.13
Age of majority, 599.1
Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 632.15
Allowances to children, from estate, 635.12, 635.65
Annuities, fraternal benefit society, 512.56-512.61
Assessment insurance through parent or guardian, 518.1(5)
Automobile operations, see subhead Motor Vehicle Operation below
Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.36-140.38
Bank deposits, right of minor, 526.37, 532.19
Billiard halls
Employment of child under sixteen, 92.11
Minors barred, 233.1(2), 233.2, 726.9, 726.10
Birth certificates, see VITAL STATISTICS
Birth date, certificate free, when, 144.43
Blind children, see BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (VITON)
Blind persons, dependents, relief, 241.23
Blood test, when required, 140.3
Boarding homes
Definitions, 237.1, 237.2
Inspected by state welfare board, 235.3(8)
Inspection and records, 237.14
License
Conditions to granting license, 237.4
Form of license, 237.5
Granted by state welfare board, 235.3(8), 237.3
Notice to health departments, 237.7
Posting on premises required, 237.10
Record of license, 237.5
Required to conduct home, 237.8
Revocation of license, 237.13
Tenure of license, 237.12
Number of children restricted, 237.9
Prohibited acts, 237.9
Prosecutions, burden of proof, 237.15
Minors—continued
Child-placing agencies—continued
  Placement of child—continued
    Reports required, 238.30
    Written agreement, requirements, 238.40
    Powers of agency, 238.32
    Prosecution, burden of proof, 238.42
    Recovery by parents, 238.29
    Registration, records, 234.7
    Regulations promulgated, 238.16
    Relinquishment by parents, 238.28-238.28
    Report, annual, contents, 238.23
    Report of agency, 238.17, 238.23, 238.32, 238.39
    Reports as to placements, 238.30
    Right to recall child, 238.40, 238.41
    Rules by state board, 238.16
    Violations, penalty, 238.43

Children, cruelty to, see subhead Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Children below

Child-stealing, penalty, 706.1-706.3

Child support, wages not exempt, 627.12

Child welfare, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Child Welfare

Choice of guardian when over 14, 668.4

Cigarettes, sale or gift prohibited, 98.2, 98.3

Commitments
Child-placing agencies, 238.32
Custody pending trial, 232.17
Feeble-minded persons, 222.1-222.54, 223.7, see FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS, subhead Commitment Proceedings
Females, 240.1, 245.4-245.9
Girls, commitment in lieu of jail sentence, 240.6-240.12
Indictable offenses, 232.20
Indigents, for hospital care, 255.8
Juvenile court commitments, 231.1-232.39, see JUVENILE COURT, subhead Commitments
Neglected, dependent, and delinquent children, see subhead Neglected, Dependent, and Delinquent Children below
Private institutions, 240.1-240.12
Probation officer, pending trial, 232.17
Term of commitment, 232.30
Transfers by control board, 232.27(3), 242.5, 242.6
Warrant of commitment, authority, 232.30

Compensation agreements, by trustee, 86.13

Compulsory education, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Contract misrepesented, liability, 599.3
Contracts, liability, disaffirmance, 599.1-599.4
Credit union, shares, issued, deposits made, 533.13
Credit unions, minors as members, 599.1-599.4
Crippled children, hospitalization, 255.8
Cruelty to children, see subhead Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Children below

Custody
Child labor permits, application, 92.6
Children of parent under guardianship, 670.3
Divorces, court to grant, 598.14
Equal rights of parents, 668.1
Guardian, right of minor to choose, 668.4
Parent's and relative's rights, 238.25
Pending trial, 232.17

Minors—continued
Custody—continued

Relinquishment
  Parent, one, release, 238.27
  Recovery after relinquishment, 238.29
  Release in writing, 238.26
  Unmarried parents, 238.28
  Wife when abandoned by spouse, 597.15

Deaf and dumb children, see DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)

Death
  Certificates, see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Death Certificates
  Loss of services, action by parent, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819)
  Workmen's compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42

Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)

Delinquency, see JUVENILE COURT, subhead Delinquency, Juvenile, Contributing

Delinquent children, see subhead Neglected, Delinquent, and Dependent Children below

Deposits in banks, payment, 526.37, 532.19

Depositions in trust in banks, payment, 532.4

Descent to children, 636.31

Detention homes of county, 232.35-232.37

Disaffirmance of contracts, 599.2

District court appeals, dependent child aid ruling, 239.7

Domicile for support of poor, 252.16(5, 6)

Drainage trustee election, vote for, 462.14

Driver's license, see subhead Motor Vehicle Operation below

Education, liability for expense, 597.14

Education of handicapped children, 281.1-281.10, see subhead Handicapped Children below

Eminent domain, guardian appointed, 472.15

Employment, entitled to workmen's compensation, 534.43

Epilepsy, admission to Woodward school, 223.4

Executions, exemptions from, 627.4

Executor of will, minor acting as, 633.28

Executor to pay taxes for heirs, 635.50

Exemption from inheritance tax, 450.9

Exemption from property tax, 450.9

Fishing license not required, when, 110.17

Fisheries, fishing license not required, when, 110.17

Girls

Commitments, see subhead Commitments above

Enticing for prostitution, 724.10

Illegitimacy, permitting in house of, penalty, 724.7

Majority by marriage, 599.1

Minority period extends to age twenty-one, 599.1

Occupations prohibited, 92.4, 92.11, 92.12, 92.14

Statutory rape, 698.1

Training schools, see GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)

Valid marriage contracts at eighteen, 599.1

Women's reformatory commitments, 245.4-245.10

Guardian ad litem, appointment, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820), see GUARDIAN AD LITEM

Guardian, choice by minor over 14, 668.4

Guardians for minors, 668.1-668.33, see GUARDIAN, subhead Minor's Guardian.
Minors—continued

Handicapped children

Defined, 281.2

Education of handicapped children

Attendance exceptions, 281.8

Classes established in school, 281.4

Definition of handicapped children, 281.2

Directors of schools, powers, 281.4

Examination of children, 281.7

General provisions, 281.1-281.10

Instruction in near-by schools, 281.4

Number of pupils per teacher, 281.4

Parent's or guardian's duties, 281.6

Personnel, trained instructors, 281.1

Powers and duties of department, 281.3

Public health department, data, furnished, 281.5

Public instruction department, division, 281.1

Reimbursement to district, 281.9

Religious convictions recognized, 281.8

Report to state department, 281.10

Secretary of district, report, 281.5

Special education for handicapped children, 281.1-281.10

Transportation for pupils provided, 281.4

Heirs, generally, see ESTATES OF DECEDEENTS, subhead Heirs

Highway rights controlled by guardians, 306.33

Homes, charitable and fraternal permitted, 512.62-512.72

Homestead rights, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19

Hunting and fishing licenses, 110.17

Hygiene promotion, 265.1-265.6

Idiots, see IDIOTS

Illegitimate children, see ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN

Income tax exemption to parent, 422.12

Indian children on reservation, dependent, 236.4

Indigent children, medical care, 255.1-255.28, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Hospitals, thereunder see Indigents Hospital

Indigent children of service men or women, relief, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL, subhead Relief Commission

Indigent children, tuition for school attendance, 282.18, 282.23, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Attendance and subhead Tuition

Indorsement of negotiable instruments, 541.22

Information, where cigarettes obtained, penalty, 98.4, 98.5

Inheritance rights, see ESTATES OF DECEDEENTS, subhead Descent and Distribution

Inheritances under $200, 628.41

Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.9

Inheritance tax rate, 450.10

Injury

Parents' action for expense or loss of services, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819)

Workmen's compensation, 85.49, 87.9

Inmates of state institutions, religious rights, 218.25-218.27

Insane support liability, 230.15

Insurance benefits on children's lives, 512.56-512.61

Insurance, fraternal, see INSURANCE, subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations

Minors—continued

Insurance on property, guardian's application, 518.1

Jails, separate confinement, labor, 356.3, 356.16

Judgment against, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)

Judgment against, vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252 (c) (p. 1995)

Judgments, time limit for vacating or modifying, 683.1

Junk or second-hand goods sold in cities, 368.7(4)

Juvenile court, 231.1-231.13, see JUVENILE COURT

Juvenile delinquency, contributing, see JUVENILE COURT, subhead Juvenile Delinquency, Contributing

Juvenile delinquency, definitions of dependent, neglected, or delinquent, 232.2, 232.3, 233.5

Kidnapping for ransom, penalty, 706.3

Kidnapping, penalty, 706.1, 706.2

Labor payments to minor final, 599.4

Legacies not over $200, payment, 638.41

Legitimacy in case of annulment, 598.22, 598.23

Liability

Business, engaging in, 599.2-599.4

Contract disaffirmance at majority, 599.2-599.4

Necessities furnished, 544.2

Old-age assistance board, 249.25, 249.26

Support of parents, 252.2, 252.5

Liquor, damage recoverable, 129.2, 129.4, 130.13

Liquor, sale or gift to minor forbidden, 123.43

Liquors, intoxicating, selling to prohibited, 125.7

Majority, when reached, 599.1-599.3

Marriage, 595.2-599.9, 599.1

Maternity act, federal, accepted, 265.1-265.6

Maternity hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Mines, record of boys under sixteen, 82.76(5)

Minority period extends to twenty-one, 599.1

Motor vehicle operations

Accident report by parent or guardian, 321.266

Application for license, 321.183-321.185

Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493

Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179

Drivers' licenses, 321.176-321.180

Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219

Prosecution provisions, 321.482

Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194

School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376

Name changed, children take new name, 674.8

Necessities, liability for, 554.2, 597.14, 599.2

Neglected, delinquent, and dependent children

Adoption of child, court approval, 322.22

Aid to dependent children

Amount of assistance, 239.5

Appeal from refusal for aid, 239.7

Application for assistance, 239.3

Assistance not assignable, 239.13

Conditions to grant, forbidden, 239.15

Confidential nature of records, 239.10

County appropriations, 239.11

Definitions, 239.1

Eligibility for aid, 239.2

Fraudulent acts, penalty, 239.14

Fund for aid, Indian children, 239.11

Fund for aid, reimbursement to state, 239.12

Funeral expenses paid, 239.9

General provisions, 239.1-239.18

Granting of assistance, 239.5
Minors—continued
Private institutions—continued
Female commitments, in lieu of jail, 240.6, 240.7
Female surrender or release on bond, 240.8, 240.9
Institution defined, 240.11
Institutions eligible, 240.4
Juvenile court to commit, 240.1, 240.3
Labor required of female delinquent, 240.10
Reports to social welfare board, 232.38, 240.4
Revocation of commitment, 240.3
School facilities for committed children, 240.2
Supervision by social welfare board, 240.12

Probation officers, 231.8-231.13, 232.16, 232.21
Rape, 698.1-698.4, see RAPE
Religious rights, inmates of state institutions, 218.25-218.27
Retirement for public employees, benefits, 97.15, 97.45(10, 11)
Sale of junk, city regulation, 368.7(4)
Sale of weapons prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
Savings and loan association members, 534.43
School laws and regulations, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
Sheppard-Towner act benefits accepted, 265.1-265.6
Society for prevention of cruelty to children
Income tax deductions, 422.6, 422.9
Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
Soldiers relief provisions apply, 250.1
Station houses, separate rooms, 363.14, 363.18(8), 363.32, 363.36(12)
Support
Divorce action, final decree, 596.14
Divorce action, pending, 596.11
Parents, liability for support, 232.25, 252.2, 627.12
Personal earning not exempt, 627.12
Putative father, liability, 252.3
Widow's allowance from estate, 635.13, 635.65
Tax sale, redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.13
Tobacco, sale or gift prohibited, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
Toy pistols, sale prohibited, 695.26
Truant officers, 299.10-299.12, 92.10, 92.16, 98.4
Truants, 299.8-299.21
Trust funds in banks, payment, 532.4
Unborn children, inheritance, 633.13
Unborn party to partition, guardian, R.C.P. 298 (p. 1947)
Venerable disease provisions
General provisions, see DISEASES
Adoption, ground for revoking, 600.7
Blood tests, when required, 140.3
Parents responsibility and duties, 140.27
Prophylactic eye treatment at birth, 140.36-140.39
Religious grounds, medical exemption, 140.38, 140.39
Veteran's child, tax exemption, 427.4(4)
Violations
Abandoning child, 731.7
Boarding homes, violations, 237.16
Child-placing agency violations, 238.43
Cigarette law, violations, 98.2-98.5
Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32
Contributing to delinquency of, 232.3, 233.1, 233.5
Corrupting morals, 725.3

Cruelty, assault, 694.1
Drugs, samples on porches, 732.8, 732.9
Enticing child away, 724.9, 752.2(1), 753.7, 782.4
Firearms, sale to minor prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
Houses of ill fame, sending child, 231.3-233.5
Immoral plays or entertainments, 725.3
Juvenile court, 231.1-232.1, see JUVENILE COURT
Labor law violations, 92.1-92.16
Lascivious acts with children, 725.2
Liquor and beer violations, 123.43, 124.20, 124.21
Obscene literature, gift to minors, 725.8
Offense committed by, life imprisonment or death, 232.1
Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6
Pistols and revolvers, sale forbidden, 695.18, 695.26
Pool halls, permitting in, 726.9, 726.10
Prostitution, minor females, 724.7, 724.10
Rape, criminal provisions, 698.1-698.4, see RAPE
Refusal to tell where cigarettes obtained, 98.5
School law violations, 299.6, 299.19-299.21
Suspended sentence, cigarette sale, 98.5
Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS
Weapons, sales to minors prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
Welfare
Child welfare, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Child Welfare
Municipal recreation centers, 363.36(13), 374.4
Playgrounds, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Playgrounds
Research station, 263.5, 263.6
Sheppard-Towner act benefits, 265.1-265.6
Wills, incapacity to make, 633.1
Wills, $200 legacies, how payable, 638.41
Workmen's compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
Workmen's compensation, entitled to benefits regardless of age, 85.61
World war orphans educational fund, 35.7-35.11
MINUTES OF EVIDENCE
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence
MIRRORS
Required on motor vehicles, 321.437
MISSAPPROPRIATION
See CRIMES
MISBRANDING
See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS, subhead Misbranding
MISCARRIAGE
Abortion, ground to revoke professional license, 147.56
Attempt to produce, penalty, 701.1
Indictment for attempt joined with homicide, 773.37
MISCHIEF
See CRIMES, subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass
MISCONDUCT OR NEGLECT IN OFFICE
See PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Violations, thereunder see Misconduct or Neglect in Office
MISDEMEANOR

General provisions, 687.1-687.7, see CRIMINAL
PROCEDURE, subhead Misdemeanors

MISJOINDER

Causes of action, remedy by motion, R.C.P. 27(b) (p. 1816)
Insurer or indemnitor with indemnified party,
R.C.P. 28 (p. 1817)
Parties to an action, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a) (p. 1816)
Separate petition for each cause of action, R.C.P.
27(b) (p. 1816)

MISPRISION OF TREASON

Definition, penalty, 689.3

MISREPRESENTATIONS

Aeronautics, false statements, 328.40
Attorney, damages, disbarment grounds, 610.15
Bills of lading cases, 487.52
Criminal, see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses
and Frauds
Insurance application, effect, 511.32-511.34
Sales act provision, 554.74
Sales of goods, law applies, 554.74
Unemployment compensation benefits, penalty,
96.16(4)
Warehouse receipts, law applicable, 542.56

MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS

See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead
Rivers and Streams, thereunder see Mississippi
and Missouri Rivers

MISTAKE

Action for relief, limitation after discovery, 614.4
Arbitration, impeached only for fraud or mis­
take, 679.18
Bills of lading, 487.38, 487.52
Clark's mistake as ground for appeal, 686.1
Default Judgment set aside, ground for, R.C.P.
• 236 (p. 1873)
Document of title to goods, negotiation, 554.39
Estate settlement, correction, 638.9
Judgment vacated or modified, ground, R.C.P. 252
(a) (p. 1995)
Libel in newspaper, retraction, 659.2, 659.3
New trial, errors as ground for, R.C.P. 244 (p.
1870)
Nunc pro tunc order to correct, 604.43
Partnerships, limited, interest contributed, 545.14
Sales of goods, law applies, 554.74
Sales of goods, validity of negotiation, 554.39
Sales of personal property, 554.74
Telephone and telegraph, liability, 488.7, 488.8
Testimony in civil action, further permitted,
R.C.P. 192 (p. 1868)
Time when cause of action accrues, 614.4
Warehouse receipts, 542.46, 542.47, 542.56, 544.26

MITCHELL'S CAVALRY

Pension for survivors or their widows, 34.3

MITCHELLVILLE GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL

General provisions, 242.1-242.13, see GIRLS
TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)

MITIGATING FACTS

Pleading and proof, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97 (p.
1843)

MOBS AND RIOTS

General provisions, 743.1-743.9, see RIOTS

MODELS

Artists' models, obscenity law not applicable,
725.10
Casts or models, penalty for sale if obscene, 725.5

MODIFICATION

Criminal sentences, power of supreme court,
793.18
Judgments and findings in civil cases, R.C.P. 179
(p. 1863)

MONDAY

Holiday, as, 541.85, see HOLIDAYS

MONEY

Actions for money
Confession of judgment, 676.1-676.4
Justice court jurisdiction, 601.1, 601.2
Liquidated demands, summary judgment,
R.C.P. 237 (p. 1875)
Offer to confess judgment, 601.93, 677.1-677.14
Original notice, amount stated, R.C.P. 48, 50, 53
(p. 1828)
Payment for illegal liquor, 129.6
Pleadings, account deemed true, R.C.P. 99 (p.
1842)
Attachment of money, 639.23
Bank deposits payable to officials, 528.37
Bond, money deposited in lieu of, R.C.P. 361 (p.
1777)
Cash bail, 765.1-765.4
Cash bonds, R.C.P. 361 (p. 1777)
Coining by state prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10
Congress to regulate value, Const., U. S., I, 8
Defined as personal property, 4.1(9)
Denominations for courts and public accounts,
535.1
Deposit of money in lieu of bond, R.C.P. 361 (p.
1777)
Dollar, cent, and mill as money denominations,
535.1
Embezzlement, 710.1-710.11
Execution levy, 626.21, 626.87
Executions, sending to foreign county, 626.11
Express company, duty to transfer money, 486.1,
486.8
Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1-486.9
Inheritance tax, relief from appraisement, 450.39
Interest rates, 535.2-535.6, see INTEREST
Legacies payable in money, 635.74
Lenders, see LOANS
Lost, finding reward, 644.6-644.18, see LOST
PROPERTY
Moneys and credits, 429.1-429.13, see TAXATION,
subhead Moneys and Credits
Negotiable instruments, see NEGOTIABLE IN-
STRUMENTS, subhead Money Payable
Personal property, included in term, 4.1(9)
Savings banks, no circulating bank notes, 526.2
Summary judgment on liquidated demands, R.C.P.
237 (p. 1875)
Taxes, payment, 445.33
Tender of payment, 538.6-538.8, see TENDER
Theft defined as larceny, 709.1

MONEYS AND CREDITS

Taxation, 429.1-429.13, see TAXATION, subhead
Moneys and Credits
MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY

MONOPOLIES
Combinations pools and trusts, 553.1-553.24, see COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS
Co-operative associations not unlawful, 498.11
Fair trade act, 551.1-551.10
Intoxicating liquor, state monopoly, 123.54
Price fixing, fair trade laws, 550.1-550.5
Price on trade-marked articles, exception, 550.1-550.5
Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1-550.5
Unfair discrimination in sales and purchases, 551.1-551.10
Violations of fair trade act, penalties, 551.3-551.10
MONSTROSITIES
Exhibition unlawful, 725.12
MONTH
Statutory construction, 4.1(11)
MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS
Graves of soldiers, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead Veterans, thereunder see Graves of Veterans
Historical department, state, duties, 303.6
Injury or removal, penalty, 355.14, 714.17, 714.18
Memorial halls and monuments, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments
Partitioned land, marked by monuments, R.C.P. 284 (p. 1945)
Road surveys, 306.9-306.12
MORAL CHARACTER
Admissibility in evidence, 130.47, 622.18, see EVIDENCE
MORALS
Degenerates
Eugenics board hearing
Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9
Moral degenerates reported, 145.2
Procedure on hearing, 145.3-145.22, see also EUGENICS BOARD
Sexual perverts reported, 145.2
Sterilization order, 145.9
Obscenity and indecency, 725.1-725.12
Penalty for corrupting, 725.2, 725.3
Degenerates
Moral degenerates reported, 145.2
Inheritance tax, computing value of estate, 450.51
Insurance, use, see INSURANCE, subhead Mortality Tables
National fraternal congress table, 512.43
Pension, firemen and police, computed, 411.1(20, 21), 411.5(11), 411.8(3, b)
Mortality Tables—continued
Religious denominations, insurance, 512.7
Standard tables, page 2214
MORTGAGES ON CHATTELS
General provisions, 556.1-556.21, see CHATTLE MORTGAGES
MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
Acknowledgments, see ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
Affidavit filed to protect advancements, 604.37-604.39
Amortized mortgage as fiduciary investment, 682.23(6)
Assignment
Foreclosure, junior encumbrancer, 654.8
Foreign executor or fiduciary, 633.53-633.56
Legalization of marginal assignments, 589.10
Prohibited by the mortgage, effect, 539.2
Recording of assignment, 558.43-558.48
Report to auditor required, 558.46-558.48
Bank installment loans, 529.10
Bank loan, mortgagor to procure insurance, 526.31
Bank receiver, release of mortgage lien, 528.78
Banks, authority to handle, 532.1(5)
Banks, mortgage foreclosure reality held, 526.34
Chattel loans, as security, prohibited, 538.12
Chattel mortgage provisions indexed, 556.21
Claims against estates, not due, payment, 635.80
Co-operative associations, authority, 498.20
Corporate, before 1943, legalized, 589.6, 589.7
Corporate mortgages, investment by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)
Deeds of trust, see DEEDS OF TRUST
Deficiency judgments, 615.1-615.4, 654.6
Discharge of invalid mortgage by summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f) (p. 1875)
Dormitories at state institutions, 262.38-262.42
Drainage tax installments, lien, 455.67
Drunkards, spendthrifts, property, 670.16
Education board, state, 262.14-262.19, 262.38-262.40
Estates of decedents, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS
Execution creditor, rights under levy, 626.42-626.44
Executions, see EXECUTIONS, subhead Mortgaged Real Property
Execution sale, 630.8
Executors, payment of encumbrances, 635.72
Executors, payment to release, 635.18
Exemption from Iowa securities law, 502.5
Fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23(6)
Forcible entry action, defendant holds over, 648.1
Foreclosure
Action, separate on note or mortgage, 611.5, 654.4
Advancements protected by affidavit, 629.1
Ancient mortgages, 614.21
Assignment to junior encumbrancer, 654.8
Attorney fees allowed as costs, 625.22-625.25
Bond vendor to convey title, 654.11, 654.12
Certificate of sale, 626.95
Continuance under moratorium act, 654.15
Deeds of trust as mortgages, 654.1, 654.2, 654.5
Deficiency, general execution, 654.6
Deficiency judgment, two-year limitation, 615.1-615.4
Education board held mortgages, 262.15
Equitable proceedings, 611.5, 654.1
MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY

Mortgages—continued
Foreclosure—continued

Executions, general and special, 654.5, 654.6
Holding over, after, forcible entry action, 648.1
Income, priority in paying debts, 654.13, 654.14
Judgment, sale, 654.5
Judgments, two-year limitation, 615.1 to 615.4
Junior encumbrancer entitled to assignment, 654.8
Junior liens, advancement protected, 629.1 to 629.3
Legalizing acts, 589.12, 589.13, 589.19
Limitation of actions, 249.20, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
Limitation on ancient mortgages, 614.21
Limitation on judgments, two years, 615.1 to 615.4
Moratorium act, 654.15
Note and mortgage, action in equity, 611.5
Notice of additional lien, 629.1 to 629.3
Overplus after sale, 654.7, 654.9
Payment of other liens, 654.9
Property, amount sold, 654.5, 654.6, 654.10
Publication, service of notice, R.C.P. 60(c) (p. 1831)
Rebate of interest on payment, 654.9
Receivership, rents, preference, 654.14
Record of foreclosure made by clerk, 655.4
Redemption after sale, 654.5
References of record to ancient mortgages, limitation, 614.21
Renewal of judgments limited, 615.1 to 615.4
Rents pledged, priority, 654.13, 654.14
Sale, holding after, forcible entry action, 648.1
Sale only for amount to pay mortgage, 654.10
School fund mortgages, 302.35 to 302.42
Separate suits on notes and mortgages, 654.4
State, actions against, 613.8 to 613.10
Title bond foreclosure, 654.11
Vendee in title bond, deemed mortgagor, 654.12
Venue of action, 654.3

Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1 to 656.8
Form of instrument, 558.19(4)
Gambling contracts void, 537.4
Guardians to execute mortgages, see GUARDIAN
LAW, subhead Mortgages by Guardians
Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
Index book, 558.49 to 558.62
Index book copied and certified, 558.16 to 558.18
Insanity, mortgage by spouse, 597.6 to 597.8
Installment loans by banks, 529.10
Insurance companies, Investments, 511.8(8), 512.48, 515.35(4)
Interest contracts legalized, 589.22
Interest rate on bank installment loan, 529.10
Interstate bridges of cities, 383.1
Invalid, summary judgment to discharge, R.C.P. 237(f) (p. 1875)
Investment by corporations
Banks, limit on investments, 528.14
Building and loan associations, fiduciaries, trust funds, 682.23(5)
Insurance companies authorized
Fraternal associations, 511.8(8), 512.48
Life companies and associations, 511.8(8)
Mutual assessment associations, 515.35(4), 518.12
Nonlife companies, 515.35(4)
Savings banks, 528.25(5)
Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)

Mortgages—continued
Legalizing acts, 586.1, 589.1 to 589.24, see LEGALIZING ACTS, subhead Mortgages
Liens
Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches between mortgagor and mortgagee, 655.67
Foreclosure, payment, priority, 654.8, 654.9
Inferior to railway injury judgments, 624.27, 624.28
Junior liens protected, 629.1 to 629.3
Lime quarries, mortgage holder's consent, 202.4
Mechanics' lien, priority, 572.18 to 572.21
Memorial hall commission, 37.26
Minor's property by guardian, 668.14 to 668.20
Moratorium act, 654.15
Mortgagee
Asset of estate, mortgage as, 635.18
Junior, entitled to assignment in foreclosure, 654.8
Lien of drainage tax installments, 455.67
Notice of highway alteration, 306.52
Notice to
Chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7
Expiration of tax sale redemption given, 447.9, 447.10
Highway alterations, 306.52
Old-age assistance refused, when, 249.9
Record of satisfaction required, 655.1, 655.2
Redemption from execution sale, see subhead Redemption After Execution Sales below
Mortgagors
Title and possession rights, 557.14
Vendor in contract to convey when paid, 654.11
Witness to marginal mortgage satisfaction, 655.3
Park commission of city, authority, 370.17
Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270 to 288 (pp. 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947)
Presumption of validity, fiduciaries' mortgage, 635.37
Public utilities of cities, 397.35, 398.6, 399.25
Railroads, 476.13 to 476.17, 480.3, 480.5, see RAILROADS, subhead Mortgages and Deeds of Trust

Recording
See REAL PROPERTY, subhead Recording Laws
Assignment of mortgage, recorded, 558.43 to 558.48
Chattel mortgage clause, 556.21
Foreclosure, marginal record, 655.4
Junior liens, 628.1 to 629.3
Satisfaction of mortgage, entry, 655.1 to 655.5
Transcript of mortgage, 558.12, 558.13

Redemption after execution sales
Amount of estate required for redemption, 628.2
Assignment of debtor's rights, 628.25
Claim allowed in probate, redemption, 628.7
Creditors redeem from each other, 628.10
Creditors' rights of redemption, 628.5 to 628.22
Execution redemption law applicable, 654.5
Junior lienholder protected, 629.1, 629.3
Part redeemed after sale in parcels, 628.23
Place of redemption, venue, 628.1
Prohibited after appeal or stay, 628.4
Sheriff's sale certificate holder protected, 629.1 to 629.3
Tenants in common, individual rights, 628.24
Time for redemption, exclusive period, 628.3
Mortgages—continued
Release, satisfaction or discharge
Corporation, seal, form, 558.4
Entry of satisfaction on margin, 655.5
Executor or administrator to release, 635.18
Foreign fiduciaries, 589.6, 589.8, 589.9, 589.21
Identification, witnesses, on margin, 655.3
Index required, 558.51
Instrument as evidence of satisfaction, 655.1
Legalizing acts, 589.6, 589.8, 589.9, 589.21
Marginal entries, index, 558.44, 558.56, 655.2, 655.3
Penalty for failure to release, 655.1, 655.2
Record made of satisfaction, 655.1-655.5
River-front improvement in cities, 372.11
Satisfaction of mortgage, record, 655.1-655.5
Small loan law, security, prohibited, 536.12
Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
State mortgages, custody in comptroller, 8.6
Taxation, 427.13(5), 428.1(6)
Tax, inheritance, appraisement, 450.39-450.43
Time for bringing action, 614.1(6), 614.20, 614.21
Title and possession of mortgagor, 557.14
Transcript of mortgage, recording, 558.12, 558.13
Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

MORTICIANS
See EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS

MOTHER
Action for injury or death of child, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819)
Adopted mother, inheritance provisions, 636.32, 636.42
Children, liability to support, 252.10, 252.16
Domicile, 252.16
Family law generally, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS
Incest, penalty, 704.1
Inheritance provisions, 636.32, 636.39-636.43
Inheritance tax, 450.10
Inheritance tax exemption, 450.9
Insane support law, 230.15
Marriage, when void, 595.19
Maternity and infancy welfare, 265.1-265.6
Mothers Day, governor's proclamation, 31.4

MOTHER-IN-LAW
Incest, penalty, 704.1
Marriage of, when void, 595.19

MOTION BOOK
Supreme court, 686.16

MOTION PICTURE THEATERS
See THEATERS

MOTIONS
Absence of witness, continuance, conditions, R.C.P. 183(b) (p. 1864)
Abstracts of realty title made more specific, 646.9, 646.10
Address and signature of party or attorney required, R.C.P. 78 (p. 1839)
Affidavit as to facts, when required, R.C.P. 80(b) (p. 1839)
Motions—continued

Costs from successful party in action, 625.5
Costs retaxed, 625.9, 625.16
Criminal procedure, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Motions
Decision within 30 days from submission, R.C.P. 117(c) (p. 1836)
Default, failure to appear or move as required, R.C.P. 230 (p. 1873)
Default for failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86 (p. 1838)
Default judgment, notice by publication, retrial on, R.C.P. 251(a) (p. 1874)
Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87 (p. 1838)
Defaults set aside, 601.45, 602.42, R.C.P. 236 (p. 1873)
Defined for motion day purposes, R.C.P. 117(d) (p. 1836)
Definition, not a pleading, R.C.P. 109 (p. 1844)
Depositions suppressed, R.C.P. 158(f) (p. 1858)
Depositions, taken on certain days, R.C.P. 141(b) (p. 1856)
Discharge of judgment, R.C.P. 256 (p. 1873)
Dismissal of action by nonresident, 616.20
Dismiss, motion to
Claim insufficient to warrant relief, R.C.P. 104 (b, d) (p. 1836)
Combined with motion to strike or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111 (p. 1837)
Defendant's motion after plaintiff rests, no waiver of right to proceed, R.C.P. 216 (p. 1872)
Error in overruling not waived by proceeding, R.C.P. 110 (p. 1837)
Failure to move, pleading not thereby sufficient, R.C.P. 110 (p. 1837)
Plaintiff's failure of proof, defendant's motion for dismissal, R.C.P. 216 (p. 1872)
Specification of insufficiency required, R.C.P. 104 (d) (p. 1836)
Disposition of motions, R.C.P. 117 (p. 1836)
Election to stand on ruling or plead over, R.C.P. 86 (p. 1838)
Equitable issues tried in equity, 611.10
Evidence by affidavit or other form, R.C.P. 116 (p. 1844)
Execution sales set aside, 626.79, 626.86
Findings by court, motion to change, R.C.P. 179 (b) (p. 1863)
Fraudulently assigned judgment, cancellation, R.C.P. 257 (p. 1873)
Further pleadings, need after motion, R.C.P. 85 (b) (p. 1837)
Injunction dissolved, R.C.P. 328 (p. 1864)
Intervention petition, time to move or plead there-to, R.C.P. 75 (p. 1839)
Issues tried by consent, after verdict, amendment, R.C.P. 249 (p. 1871)
Issues tried by consent, amendment to conform, R.C.P. 249 (p. 1871)
Joinder of actions, improper, attack by motion, R.C.P. 27(b) (p. 1816)
Judge, death or disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367 (p. 1800)

Judgment notwithstanding verdict
Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245 (p. 1871)
Conditional new trial, terms imposed, R.C.P. 250 (p. 1871)
Filing not a waiver to file or rely on other motions, R.C.P. 248 (p. 1871)
Grounds, R.C.P. 243 (p. 1870)
Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249 (p. 1871)
Judge, disability while pending, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367 (p. 1800)
Stay of proceedings at court's discretion, R.C.P. 246 (p. 1871)
Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247 (p. 1871)
Judgment on the pleadings, R.C.P. 221 (p. 1872)
Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239 (p. 1875)
Justice court, 601.11, 601.16(13), 601.28, 601.30, 601.52
Legal representatives of parties, 611.22
Liquor nuisance injunction dismissed, 128.10
Mental examination of party, if at issue, R.C.P. 133 (p. 1841)
Military district, transfer, 29.32
Misjoinder of causes of action, R.C.P. 27(b) (p. 1816)
Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27(a) (p. 1816)
More specific statement
Combined with motion to strike or dismiss, R.C.P. 111 (p. 1837)
Indefiniteness preventing pleading, R.C.P. 112 (p. 1836)
Specify insufficiency claimed and particulars desired, R.C.P. 112 (p. 1836)
Motion days
Decision within 30 days from submission, R.C.P. 117(c) (p. 1836)
Definition of motion, R.C.P. 117(d) (p. 1836)
Disposition of motions by the court, R.C.P. 117 (b, c) (p. 1836)
Monthly on day specified by judges, R.C.P. 117 (p. 1836)
Notice of motion submission unnecessary, R.C.P. 114 (p. 1844)
Postponement of submission, limitation, R.C.P. 117 (p. 1836)
Separate rulings on each ground required, R.C.P. 118 (p. 1837)
Stipulation of parties as to submission, R.C.P. 117 (p. 1836)
Submission required after 20 days, R.C.P. 117 (p. 1836)
Submissions on other days, notice discretionary, R.C.P. 117 (p. 1836)
Submission without argument, R.C.P. 117 (p. 1836)
Municipal court, defaults set aside, 602.42
Municipal court, excess jurisdiction, transfer, bond, R.C.P. 364 (p. 1875)
New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34 (p. 1838)
New trial
Affidavits, R.C.P. 244, 245, 250 (pp. 1870, 1871), see TRIAL, subhead New Trial, thereunder see Motion to Obtain New Trial
**Motors—continued**

**New trial—continued**

Civil cases, see *TRIAL*, subhead New Trial

Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead New Trial

Judge, disability while pending, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367 (p. 1800)

Non obstante veredicto, R.C.P. 243 (p. 1870)

Nonresidents, to have cause dismissed, 616.20

Notice of motion filed unnecessary, R.C.P. 114 (p. 1844)

Notice of special submission discretionary, R.C.P. 115 (p. 1844)

Notice to expedite hearings and submissions, R.C.P. 115 (p. 1844)

Nuisance, stay of abatement, 657.6

Number limited, R.C.P. Ill (p. 1837)

Overruled, error not waived by proceeding further, R.C.P. 110 (p. 1837)

Parties to take notice of motions filed and motion days, R.C.P. 114 (p. 1844)

Perpetuation of testimony pending appeal, R.C.P. 166 (p. 1860)

Pleading over after adverse ruling

Clerk to furnish attorneys with ruling, R.C.P. 86 (p. 1838)

Election to stand is a final adjudication, R.C.P. 86 (p. 1838)

Error not waived by trial or pleading over, R.C.P. 331(b) (p. 2000)

Time for further pleading, failure deemed an election, R.C.P. 86 (p. 1838)

Pleadings

Judgment on, motion for, R.C.P. 222 (p. 1872)

Motions are not pleadings, R.C.P. 69 (p. 1835), R.C.P. 109 (p. 1844), for pleadings see *PLEADINGS*

Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling

Clerk to furnish attorney with copy of ruling, R.C.P. 86 (p. 1838)

Election to plead over or stand on ruling, R.C.P. 86 (p. 1838)

Error in ruling not waived, R.C.P. 331(b) (p. 2000)

Time to attack pleadings by motion, R.C.P. 85 (p. 1837)

Transfer from municipal to district court, bond, R.C.P. 364 (p. 1785)

Venue, change of, civil cases, R.C.P. 167 (p. 1860), R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827), see *VENUE (CIVIL CASES)*, subhead Change of Venue

Venue, change of, criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead Venue, thereunder see Change of Venue

Wrong county, transfer for trial, R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827)

**MOTORBOATS**

See *BOATS AND VESSELS*, subhead Motorboats

**MOTORBUSES**

See *MOTOR VEHICLES; MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*

Defined as motor truck, 321.1(4)

Passenger busses, see *MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*, subhead Passenger Busses

Passenger busses in cities, 388.1-388.12, see *MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*, subhead Passenger Busses, thereunder see Passenger Busses in Cities

**MOTORCycles**

See *MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Motorcycles*

**MOTorman**

Shield on cars for protection, 402.3(1)

Stopping at intersections, 321.345

Streetcar, traffic signs obeyed, 321.256

**Motors—continued**

Signature and address of party or attorney required, R.C.P. 78 (p. 1839)

Single motion only to same pleading, R.C.P. 111 (p. 1837)

Strike, motion to

Combined with motion to dismiss or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111 (p. 1837)

Defense, sufficiency raised by, R.C.P. 104(c, d) (p. 1836)

Error in overruling not waived by proceeding, R.C.P. 110 (p. 1837)

Failure to move, pleading not thereby sufficient, R.C.P. 110 (p. 1837)

Improper matter stricken out, R.C.P. 113 (p. 1842)

Interrogatories for discovery, answers if insufficient, R.C.P. 125(b), 126 (pp. 1840, 1841)

Specification of insufficiency required, R.C.P. 104(d) (p. 1836)

Summary judgment affidavit, R.C.P. 238 (p. 1875)

Submission other than on motion day, notice discretionary, R.C.P. 115 (p. 1844)

Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237-240 (p. 1875)

Time for filing expired, extension by court, R.C.P. 85(f) (p. 1837)

Time to attack pleadings by motion, R.C.P. 85 (p. 1837)

Transfer costs revised, 625.9

**MOTorman**

Shield on cars for protection, 402.3(1)

Stopping at intersections, 321.345

Streetcar, traffic signs obeyed, 321.256
MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS

MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS—continued
Certificated carriers—continued
Permits to operate, see Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead
Powers of commerce commission, 325.2-325.4, 325.32, 474.10
Public safety department inspection, 325.28
Public safety department rules, 325.3
Railroad law applicable, 325.4
Railroads may operate, 476.27
Regulated by commission, 325.2(5)
Reports required, 325.2(4)
Routes in cities prescribed, 325.27, 420.73
Running board, passengers not to ride on, 325.30
Safe condition of vehicle required, 325.28
Sanitary condition of vehicle, 325.28
School busses excepted, 325.1(1)
Special charter cities, 325.27, 420.73
Taxation
Accounting by commission for tax, 326.12
Allocation of taxes by commission, 326.13
Amount of tax, 326.2
“Commission” defined, 326.1(4)
Compensation for use of highway, 326.2
Computation, fractional tax, 326.5
County to receive share, 326.13, 326.14
Definition, 326.1
Delinquent payment, penalty, 326.4
Distress and sale, 326.8, 326.9
Duty of commission to collect, 326.9
Enforcement of law by commission, 326.9
Fee for travel orders, 326.10
“Gross weight” defined, 326.2
Highways, distribution of proceeds, 326.13
Lien of taxes and penalties, 326.7
“Motor carrier” defined, 326.1(2)
“Motor vehicle” defined, 326.1(1)
Payment of tax time, 326.3
Penalties for late payment, 326.4
Penalties for late payment, 326.4
Plates issued, display, 326.6
Primary road fund, part proceeds, 326.13
Proceeds distributed, 326.13
Quarterly installments permitted, 326.3
Rebate fractional tax, 326.5
Refunds, how made by commission, 326.5
Remittance of money collected, 326.13
Sale of property to pay taxes, 326.8
School busses excepted, 326.1(1)
Secondary road fund, part proceeds, 326.13
State to receive share, 326.13, 326.14
Travel orders, occasionally used vehicles, 326.10
Violations
Cancellation of certificate, 325.33
Driving without plates, 326.11
Operate public service without certificate, 325.6
Penalty for violations, 325.33, 325.34
Travel orders, driving without, 326.11
Chauf feurs’ licenses, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles, thereunder see Chauffeurs
“Chau feur” defined, 321.1(43)
City and town regulations, 389.39, 420.73
Combustibles, chauffeur’s age restrictions, 321.179
Common carrier laws, see COMMON CARRIERS

Actions against carriers, venue, 616.8
Baggage, liability for, 479.127
Busses, see subhead Passenger Busses below
Certificated carriers
Accounting system regulated, 325.2(3, 4)
Approval before doing business, 325.18
Application, contents, 325.12
Certificate of convenience and necessity
Amendment by commission, 325.10
Application, contents, 325.12
Bond of certificate of insurance required, 325.26
Cancellation by safety department, 325.33
Cancellation of certificate, 325.10, 325.33
Certificate of insurance, 325.26
Conditions attached, 325.9, 325.18
Financial ability of applicant, 325.8, 325.12
Granting of application, 325.18
Hearings on applications
Ap peal to district court, 325.21-325.23
Expense paid, deposit, 325.19, 325.20
Finding of necessity, 325.7
Notice of hearing, 325.13, 325.14
Objections filed, 325.15-325.17
Place of hearing, 325.14
Rules of procedure, 325.11
Supreme court appeal, 325.24
Testimony receivable, 325.17
Time for hearing, 325.13
Trial by transcript on appeal, 325.23
Liability bond or insurance, 325.26
Required, penalty for failure, 325.6-325.34
Conditions attached, 325.9, 325.18
Financial ability of applicant, 325.8, 325.12
Granting of application, 325.18
Hearings on applications
Ap peal to district court, 325.21-325.23
Expense paid, deposit, 325.19, 325.20
Finding of necessity, 325.7
Notice of hearing, 325.13, 325.14
Objections filed, 325.15-325.17
Place of hearing, 325.14
Rules of procedure, 325.11
Supreme court appeal, 325.24
Testimony receivable, 325.17
Time for hearing, 325.13
Trial by transcript on appeal, 325.23
Liability bond or insurance, 325.26
Required, penalty for failure, 325.6-325.34
Revocation, 325.10, 325.33
Transfer of certificate, 325.25
Certificate of insurance, liability, 325.26
Charges and rates regulated, 325.2(2), 325.5
Chauf feur’s license necessary, 325.29
City and town regulations, 325.27, 389.39, 420.73
Commerce commission law in general, 474.1-475.7, see COMMERCE COMMISSION
Commerce commission regulations
Accounts and schedules supervised, 325.2
Appeal, hearing on certificate, 325.21-325.24
Certificate of convenience, see Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead
Definition of “commission”, 325.1(4)
Markings required on vehicles, 325.31
Penalty for violating rules, 325.34
Powers of commission, 325.2-325.4
Railroad law applicable, 325.4, 474.10
Rates and charges, 325.2(1)-325.5
Rules, power to make, 325.3, 325.32
Safety rules and regulations, 325.32
Taxation, see Taxation below under this subhead
Condition of vehicles, 325.28
Definitions, 325.1
Drivers qualifications, 321.179, 325.29
Fenders, passengers not to ride on, 325.30
Inspection of vehicles, 325.3, 325.28
Lost plates, relief from penalty, 326.11
Markings required on vehicles, 325.31
“Motor vehicle” defined, 325.1
Penalty for law violations, 325.33, 325.34
For law relating to all other motor vehicles see MOTOR VEHICLES
Combustibles, chauffeur’s age restrictions, 321.179
Common carrier laws, see COMMON CARRIERS
Motor Vehicle Carriers—continued

Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9(2)
Exemption barred on highway damage execution, 627.7
Exemption from execution, 627.6(18), 627.7
Fees for registration, see MOTOR VEHICLES,—continued
Itinerant carriers, see subhead Truck Operators below
Inspection by public safety department, 325.3
Markings, distinctive, on trucks, 327.19
Markings, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment
R.C.P. 56 (f, g), (p. 1829), 617.3

Passenger busses
Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Baggage, liability for damage, 479.127
Certificated carrier law, see subhead Certificated Carriers above
Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 479.8
Definition, 321.1(4), 325.1(1), 326.1(1)
Enforcement of law by public safety department, 80.9
Free transportation of passengers, 479.93-479.98, 622.15(9)
Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1), 324.2
Interstate bridges used, 382.6
Original notice against coach owners, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g), (p. 1829), 617.3
Passenger busses in cities
Application for license, contents, 388.10
Bond for indemnity, 388.5-388.10
City regulation, power, 386.2, 388.1, 389.39
Commission cities, jitneys regulated, 388.1-388.12
Commission cities over 125,000, tax, 417.54
Cross car lines at right angles, 388.3
Crossing streetcar line at right angles, 388.3
Exclusion from streetcar line, 388.2, 388.3
Franchise in cities, 386.2, 386.3
Franchise not to prejudice license, 386.2
Granting or rejecting license, 388.11
Insurance policy in lieu of bond, 388.8-388.10
Jitney busses, registration and license, 388.1-388.12, 420.93
Liability of common carrier, 479.8, 479.127
License by city, 388.1, 388.5, 388.11, 389.39(1)
Management cities, jitneys regulated, 388.1-388.12
Penalty for not having license, 388.12
Railroads, authorized to operate, 476.27
Rates and charges, 389.99(2)
Rules and schedules, 325.27, 388.1
School busses for high school students, 279.19
Special charter cities, 420.93
Special charter city routes, 420.73
Speed regulations, 389.40

Motor Vehicle Carriers—continued

Passenger busses—continued
In cities—continued
Street railway, franchise offered to, 386.2
Streets with streetcar lines, 388.2-388.4
Terminus authorized, 388.4
Trackless trolleys
Licensed in certain cities, 417.54
Not motor vehicles, 321.1(2)
Violation, failure to have license, 388.12
Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343
Railroad operation of bus lines, 476.27
Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1(4), 321.119
Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30
School busses, 321.372-321.380, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Buses
Speed limit, 321.287
State busses, 20.3(4)
Stopping at streetcars, 321.337
Swindlers ejected, 713.32, 713.33
Trackless trolleys, 321.1(2), 417.54
Railroads may operate busses, 476.27
School busses, 321.372-321.380, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Buses
Semitrailers, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Semitrailers
Special charter cities, law applicable, 420.73
Speed limit, 321.286
Stock in company, owned by railroads, 476.27
Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10
Tax, state, road, secondary, maintenance fund, 309.12
Trailers, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trailers
Transportation of motor vehicle fuel, 324.33-324.36, 324.38, 324.46
Track law, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks

Truck operators
Approval prior to doing business, 327.8
Bread taken across state line inspected, 210.25
Charges and rates, 327.2, 327.5
Cigarette law, 98.13(7), 98.17(4), 98.32(1), 98.36
Commerce commission regulations
Definition of “commission”, 327.1(4)
Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
Permits issued, see Permits below under this subhead
Railroad law applicable, 327.4, 474.10
Rates and charges, 327.2(1), 327.5
Reports required, 327.2(3)
Rules, power to make, 327.2(1), 327.3
Supervisory powers, 327.2(2, 4)
Crop pest act provisions, 267.2, 267.11-267.14
Definitions, 327.1, 327.1
Drivers, age and qualifications, 327.18
Enforcement of law, 80.9, 327.2, 327.3
Equipment, inspection, 327.2, 327.17
Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10
Inspection by public safety department, 327.17, 327.20
Itinerant merchants, 81.1-81.14, see ITINERANTS, subhead Itinerant Merchants (Using Motor Vehicles)
Markings, distinctive, on trucks, 327.19
Motor Vehicle Carriers—continued

Truck operators—continued

“Motor truck” defined, 327.1(1)
Nonresidents, permit fee waived, 327.10
Overload, when permitted, 321.466

Permits

Accounting for fees received, 12.10, 327.12
Amendment or change by commission, 327.16
Application for permit, contents, 327.7
Bond or insurance required, 327.15
Fee, amount and payment, 327.9, 327.11
Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10
Funds, expenditure, 327.13
Issuance by commission, 327.8
Personal property, 327.14
Requirement of license, 327.6
Revocation after hearing, 327.16, 327.21
Transfer or assignment permitted, 327.14

Powers of commerce commission, 325.2-325.4, 325.20, 474.10

Public safety department enforcement

Inspection of equipment, 327.17
Prescribe safety regulations, 327.2, 327.3
Revocation of permit, cause, 327.22
Written approval required, 327.8
Reciprocal agreements, other states, 327.10
Rules for operation, 327.20
Sales tax law, 422.42(5)

“Truck operator” defined, 327.1(2)
Use tax law, 423.1(5)

Violations, penalty, misdemeanor and permit revoked, 327.21, 327.22

Weights inspected on highway, 212.6, 321.465

Trucks, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks

Trucks with fixed termini or routes, see subhead Certificated Carriers above

Trucks, without fixed termini or routes, see subhead Truck Operators above

Venue of action against carriers, 616.8

MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT

See PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Motor Vehicle Department

MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX

General provisions, 324.1-324.66, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax

MOTOR VEHICLES

For law relating to carriers see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS

Abandoned vehicles, 321.85-321.91
Accessories, see particular accessory below

Accidents

Aid given in case of injury or death, 321.263
Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.322-321.334

Damage actions, county of defendant’s residence or of accident, 616.18

Disabled vehicles, parking, 321.453, 321.454

Duty of driver in particular accidents

Death to person, 321.261, 321.263

Personal injuries, 321.261, 321.263

Property on highway damaged, 321.265

Vehicle driven or attended, damaged, 321.262, 321.263

Vehicle unattended, damaged, 321.264

Liability

Drunken driver, injury to guest, 321.494

Execution, vehicle not exempt, 627.7

Guests, liability of owner or driver, 321.494

Highways or structures damaged, 321.475

Insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead Automobile Insurance

Inurement to insurer, 516.1-516.3

Judgment for resulting damages

Appeal, judgment, when final, 321.277

License suspended, 321.275

Limit of amount of judgment, 321.276

Operation during suspension, 321.279

Registration reinstated, 321.278

Satisfaction of judgment, 321.276

Negligence, damage due to, 321.493

Owner, car driven with his consent, 321.493

Reckless driving, injury to guest, 321.494

Lights on parked vehicles, 321.95, 321.96

Motor vehicle fuel destroyed, tax refund, 322.9

(7), 324.57

Negligence as proximate cause, proof, 321.292, see NEGLIGENCE, subhead Motor Vehicles

Penalty for failure to stop, 321.261, 321.262

Place of bringing damage actions, 616.18

Reports

Cities, first class, 321.274

City may require reports, 321.273

Confidential nature, 321.271

Coroner’s monthly reports, 321.269, 321.270

Driver’s duty to report, 321.266

Driver unable to report, occupant’s duty, 321.268

File kept by department, 321.199

Forms furnished by department, 321.266, 321.269

Identity of party revealed on request, 321.271

License revoked for failure to stop, 321.209

Peace officer’s reports, 321.266, 321.270

Place for driver to report, 321.266, 321.274

Supplemental when required, 321.267

Tabulated by department, 321.272

Witnesses to accident, 321.267

Written reports required, 321.271

Statistics published by department, 321.272

Stopping at scene of accident, 321.261-321.265

Warning lights, 321.96

Warning signals at night, 321.435

Wrecks cleared from highway, 321.371

Actions

Car driven with owner’s consent, liability, 321.493

Damage, place of commencing, 616.18

Guest statute, 321.494
Motor Vehicles—Continued
Actions—continued
Judgment creditor against debtor's insurer, 516.1-516.3
Liability for damage, 321.493
"Nonresidents" defined, 321.1(37)
Overload damage to highway, 321.475
Actions against nonresidents, see subhead Nonresidents below, thereunder see Actions Against Nonresidents
Addresses, change, notice to county treasurer, 321.41.
Advertising stickers on windshield, 321.438
Alleys, emerging from, stop, 321.323, 321.353
Ambulances
Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1(43)
Defined as authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1(26)
Purchase by state car dispatcher, 20.3(4)
Right of way yielded, 321.324
Sirens, bells, whistles used, 321.433
Speed limits, when not applicable, 321.296
Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231, 321.232
University hospital ambulance service, 255.13
Animal drawn vehicles, law applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298, 321.398
Animal, person riding, traffic laws apply, 321.234
Antiquated vehicles
Fee for registration, 321.115
Lights, 321.418
Antitheft law
Abandoned vehicle, seizure and sale, 321.85-321.91
Alarm device permitted, 321.433
Bulletin of stolen vehicles, 321.75.
Defense, when certificate deficient, 321.93
Department duties, 321.72-321.96
Embezzled vehicles, 321.73-321.75, 321.85
Evidence, presumptive, knowledge of theft, 321.81
Fees refunded when vehicle stolen, 321.126(3), 321.128
Injuring or tampering with vehicle, 321.78, 321.79
Inspection, authority of peace officers, 321.95
Jurisdiction for theft, prosecutions, 321.83
Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.82
Notice by owners or encumbrancers, 321.73
Numbers, alteration or change, 321.92
Numbers removed, disposal or possession, 321.80
Operating without consent of owner, 321.76
Prohibited plates or certificates, 321.96
Receiving or transferring stolen vehicles, 321.77
Recovery of stolen vehicles, recorded, 321.75
Registration refused, 321.30(3)
Registration suspended, stolen vehicles, 321.74
Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72
Seizure and sale of stolen vehicles
Abandoned vehicles, 321.85-321.91
Advertisement for sale, 321.88
Auction sale, time of holding, 321.89
Costs of sale, 321.90
Delivery to owner, 321.87
Notice to department of seizure, 321.85
Notice to owner of seizure, 321.85
Motor Vehicles—Continued
Antitheft law—continued
Seizure and sale of stolen vehicles—continued
Peace officer's duty to seize, 321.84
Proceeds of sale, 321.90, 321.91
Test to determine true number, 321.94
Appearance to summons by counsel, 321.487
Applications, department may grant or refuse, 321.14
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
"Arterial highway" defined as "through highway", 321.1(53)
Assemblages, local authorities, power, 321.236(3)
Association or copartnership considered as a person, 321.1(35)
Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285
"Authorized emergency vehicle" defined, 321.1(26)
Automobile busses operated by railways, 476.27
Automobile insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead Automobile Insurance
Automobile railways, laws applicable, 484.29
Automobiles
Conveyance of liquor, seizure and sale, 127.1-127.22
Synonymous with the term "motor vehicle", 321.1(2)
Axles, minimum distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
Beer drinking in automobiles, 124.37
Bicycles
Brakes required on motor bicycles, 321.430
Parked car on grade, 321.362
Passenger carriers, investigation, 321.464(1)
Performance ability of brakes, 321.431
Required equipment, 321.430
Sale of vehicle with unsafe brakes, 321.425
Tampering with brakes, penalty, 321.64
Trailers and semitrailers, 321.430
Bonds
Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused, 525.21
Certificated carriers bonded, 525.26
City or town testing stations, bonds to construct, 321.246
Contract to make registration plates, 321.164
County fees and taxes for highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942, page xc, Vol. I
County treasurer, registration fee liability, 321.151
Dealers' license revocation, appeal, 322.10(2)
Employee of commission, traffic officer, 321.478
Fuel distributor's bonds, 324.10, 324.22
Supersedeas bond in damage case, 321.277, 321.278
Truck operator's bond, 327.15
Bottles thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
Brakes
Motorcycles, 321.430
Parked car on grade, 321.362
Passenger carriers, investigation, 321.464(1)
Performance ability of brakes, 321.431
Required equipment, 321.430
Sale of vehicle with unsafe brakes, 321.425
Tampering with brakes, penalty, 321.64
Trailers and semitrailers, 321.430

MOTOR VEHICLES
Motor Vehicles—Continued

Bridges, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Motor Vehicles

Burning of motor vehicles, penalty, 707.3, 707.5

“Business district” defined, 321.1(57)

Buses

Carrier law, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses

Defined as motor trucks, 321.1(4)

Fees for registration (as trucks), 321.119

Passenger busses, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses

Railway operation of automobile busses, 476.27

Registration as trucks, 321.1(4), 321.119

Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25

School busses, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Buses

School children transportation, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Buses

Cans thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370

Caravans, spacing, 321.308, 321.309

Car dispatcher of state automobiles, 21.1-21.5, see CAR DISPATCHER, STATE

Carriers, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS; COMMON CARRIERS

“Car” synonymous with “motor vehicle”, 321.1(2)

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443

Cemeteries, rules excluding cars, 321.248, 714.23

Chains, permissible use, 321.442

Chains, safety chains, when towing, 321.462

Chauffeurs, see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below, thereunder see Chauffeurs

Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482

Cigarette trucks, labeling and inspection, 98.13(7), 98.36(2)

Cities and towns, official cars, plates, 321.19

City authority to regulate, see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate below

Clearance lights, see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below

Clear distance ahead, assured, 321.285

Closing highways, conditions, local power, 321.286 (8)

Coasting

Commercial car, clutch out, prohibited, 321.366

Down grade, gears neutral, forbidden, 321.365

“Combination of vehicles” defined, 321.1(29)

Commissioner of public safety, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Commissioner of Public Safety

Concealed weapons in vehicles, 321.482

Correction of vehicle

Curved, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364

Driving at careful and prudent speed, 321.280

Grades, hills, or defiles, 321.364

Passengers, position not to hinder control, 321.363

Reduction in speed, when required, 321.288

View obstruction interfering with control, 321.363

“Conveyance” defined for liquor law purposes, 127.1

Motor Vehicles—Continued

“Conviction” defined, 321.208

Conviction record forwarded to department, 321.207

Convictions, file kept by department, 321.200

Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309

Corn shells and feed grinders on truck, fee, 321.1(17), 321.118

Corporation considered as person, 321.1(35)

Counsel may appear to summons, 321.487

County cars, official plates, 321.19

County operating and servicing, 321.3(18)

Criminal provisions, see subhead Violations below

Crop pest act applies, 267.1-267.22

Crossing gate or flagman, stop required, 321.341

“Crosswalk” defined, 321.1(55)

Crosswalk, parking or stopping, 321.358(5)

Curves

Flares, how placed, 321.448

Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432

Passing on curve prohibited, 321.304(1)

Speed and control on, 321.288(3)

U-turn prohibited, 321.312

Damage actions, place where commenced, 616.18

Dealers

Administration of law, 322.1, 322.13

Appeals from orders, 322.10

Construction of acts, purposes, 322.15

Contracts prohibited, 322.3

Definitions, 321.1(38), 322.2

Distributor’s contracts, 322.3, 322.6

Foreign cars, listing when acquired, 321.71

Fuel oil dealers, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel

Licenses to do business

For registration of vehicles, see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Special Plates

Application, contents, 322.4

Contents, 322.7

Denial of license, grounds, 322.6

Fee, amount and payment, 322.5

Finance company, when exempted, 322.3

Forms prescribed by department, 322.13

Fund, license fee, 322.12

Information required after issuance, 322.8

Injunctions, 322.11

Revocation, 322.6, 322.9

Salesmen, exception, 322.3(3)

Withheld pending investigation, 322.4

Load weight increase, re-registration, 321.466

“Place of business” defined, 321.1(41), 322.2

Prohibited acts, 322.3

Public safety commissioner to administer law, 322.1

“Registration applied for,” cards, 321.25, 321.27

Registration plates, see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates

Repossessed vehicles, listed, waiver of fee, 321.70

Special plates, see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates

Trade-in values exempt from sales tax, 422.45

Trailer dealers, use tax, 423.8

Transfers of ownership of car, 321.49

Unsafe vehicles, 321.425
Motor Vehicles—Continued

Dealers—continued

Used motor vehicles

Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
Blanks and forms for listing, 321.150
Bulk sales, requirements, 321.68
Certificate furnished transferee, 321.67
Department duties, 321.67-321.71
Exemption from sales tax, 422.45(5)
Foreign cars, listing when acquired, 321.71
License for dealers, 322.3(2)
Operation, unregistered cars, 321.57, 321.69
Report of unregistered cars, 321.70, 321.136
Repossessed, lienholders, dealers’ license unnecessary, 322.3(6)
Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(5)
Transfer of ownership, duties, 321.67
Unsafe vehicles, 321.421
Use tax, deduction from sales tax report, 423.8
Vehicles in dealers’ hands, not delinquent, 321.136
Violations, penalties, 322.14

Definitions of motor vehicles

Certified carriers, 325.1(1)
Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1
Itinerant merchants law, 81.1
Motor vehicle law, 321.1(2)
Taxation of carriers, 326.1(1)
Truck operators, 327.1(1)

“Department” defined, 321.1(7)

Department, state, 80.1-80.25, 321.2-321.16, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Motor Vehicle Department

Districts, traffic

“Business district” defined, 321.1(57)
Frontage along highway, how measured, 321.1(61)
“Residence district” defined, 321.1(58)
“School district” defined, 321.1(59)
“Suburban district” defined, 321.1(60)
Ditch-digging apparatus, special mobile equipment, 321.1(17)
Dredgers when towing, 321.462
“Driver” defined, 321.1(44)
Drivers’ licenses, see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below

Drivers of publicly owned cars, law applies, 321.230

Driveways

Definition of driveway, 321.1(49)
Emerging from, stop before sidewalk, 321.353
Emerging onto highway, right of way, 321.323
Parking or stopping at entrance, 321.358(2)
Stop before reaching sidewalk required, 321.353

Driving while intoxicated

Confirmed drinkers, license refused, 321.177(4)
Criminal penalties, 321.261, 321.282, 749.2
Inability to report accident, occupant’s duty, 321.288
Injury to guest, 321.494
Revocation of license, 321.209(2)
Motor Vehicles—Continued
Equipment in condition for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383

“Essential parts” defined, 321.1(14)
“Established place of business” defined, 321.1(41)

Explosives, vehicles carrying
Definition of explosives, 321.1(31)
Electric lanterns, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
Fire extinguishers, carried, 321.450

“Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1(32)
Flares or electric lanterns, red, 321.447
Marked on each side and rear, 321.450
Minors not permitted to drive, 321.179
Railroad crossing, vehicles to stop, 321.343
Red danger flags displayed, 321.450
Reflectors, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
Factory vehicles not registered, 321.18(5)
Farmers or hired help not chauffeurs, 321.1(43)

Wagon box trailers, registration fee, 321.123

Registration fees, 321.42, see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Fees

Sheriff’s seizure and sale, fees and mileage, 321.141

Fees—continued
Special plates, 321.58, 321.60
Testing stations, 321.239
Transfer registration, 321.47
Truck operators permits, 327.9
Well-drilling equipment, 321.124

Fees for registration, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942, page xc, Vol. I

Felony, general penalty, 321.483

Fire apparatus
Defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
Exempt from registration fees, 321.19
Fire hose, not to be driven over, 321.365

Flammable liquid defined, 321.1(32)
Flammable liquids, vehicles carrying, type of lighting, 321.447-321.450

Flares
Approval of types by commissioner, 321.447
Display, when and how used, 321.448
Electric lanterns, red, use, 321.447, 321.448

Explosives, vehicles carrying, 321.449
Flammable, type required, 321.447
Fusee, lighted, when used, 321.448
Red flags, use in daylight, 321.447

Required on load-carrying vehicles, 321.447
Time for use of flares, 321.447

“Foreign vehicle” defined, 321.1(15)

Foreign vehicles, see subheads Nonresidents below, thereunder see Actions Against Nonresidents; Registration below, thereunder see Nonresident Owners

“Frontage along highway” defined, 321.1(61)
Front seat, number of persons, excess, 321.397
Fuel, 323.1-323.14, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel

Fuel, motor vehicle, taxes, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942, page xc, Vol. I

Fuel tax, 324.1-324.66, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax

Fuel transports, 324.33-324.37

 Funds, see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Funds from Fees

Garages
Artisan’s lien, 577.1, 577.2
Child labor laws, 92.1-92.16
County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
Motor Vehicles—Continued

Garages—continued

Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1(22)
Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7-105.9

Housing law, space from dwelling, 413.19
Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14
Lien for motor vehicle storage, 579.1-579.3
Motor vehicle fuel price posted, 324.4, 324.58(10)
Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
Road maps and advertising permitted, 324.4
State car dispatcher's duties, 20.3
Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130
Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.305
Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66

Gasoline, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel

Glass, safety, requirements, 321.444-321.446
Glass thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.371

Government vehicles, registration, 321.19

Guest statute, 321.494

Horns and warning devices

Horns, performance on a grade, 321.431
Coasting prohibited, 321.365, 321.366
Control of vehicle, 321.288
Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432
Prohibited passing, 321.304
U-turns prohibited, 321.312

Hire, intracity operation, local regulation, 321.236

Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274
Hitchhikers, 321.331

Horns and warning devices

Audible signal on passing, 321.299
Bicycles, sirens or whistles prohibited, 321.434
Burden of proof, passing signal, 321.301
Child or incapacitated person, 321.329
Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364
Distance for audibility, 321.432, 321.433
Emergency vehicles, sirens and bells, 321.296, 321.324, 321.433
Hills, use when required, 321.364
Night signalling, restrictions, 321.435
Passing a vehicle, use, 321.299-321.301
Pedestrians warned when necessary, 321.314, 321.329
Required equipment, 321.432
Sirens, whistles, or bells, restrictions, 321.433, 321.434
Thief alarm, commercial vehicle, 321.433
Use only when necessary, 321.432
Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298

Junked, refund of fees, 321.126-321.129
Juvenile commitment laws not applicable, 321.482
Kept, where a vehicle is kept, defined, 321.1(21)
Laned highways, 321.1(52), 321.302, 321.306, 321.308
Larceny from motor vehicle, 709.4, 709.5
Law violator pursuit, traffic privileges, 321.232
Left turn, 321.302, 321.306, 321.311, 321.320

Motor Vehicles—Continued

Horse-drawn vehicles, traffic laws apply, 321.234
Hotellike's liability, 105.7-105.9
Hours of operation, 321.225-321.227
Hunting regulations, 109.54, 110.18-110.23
Ice-cutting machinery, 106.20
Ice, vehicles operating on ice, 106.20
Identification lights, see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below
 ”Implement of husbandry” defined, 321.1(16)
Indemnity for drivers of emergency vehicles, 321.495
Injurious substances on highway, 321.369, 321.371
Injury or damage actions, where brought, 616.18
Insects and plant diseases, pest act applies, 267.1-267.22
Inspection for crop pests, 267.11
Inspection, peace officer's right, 321.95
Insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead Automobile Insurance
Insurer's liability for unsatisfied judgment, 516.1-516.3
Interest or title transferred, 321.45-321.52
Interplant highways, 321.1(52), 321.302, 321.306, 321.308

Intersections

Approaching or entering, 321.319
Definition of intersection, 321.1(54)
Left turn and approach, 321.311, 321.320
Lights confusing motorists, removal, 307.5
Lights removed when interfering with railroad signals, 474.11
Local signs and regulations, 321.311
Parking or stopping prohibited, 321.358(3)
Pedestrians, 321.325-321.334, see subhead Pedestrians below
Pedestrians, right of way, 321.327
Prohibited passing, 321.304
Right of way, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320, 321.327
Right turn and approach, rules, 321.311
Signals for turning or stopping, 321.311-321.318
Signs changing rules, local, 321.311, 321.345
Stop signs, 321.314, 321.345
Through highways, entering, 321.319, 321.321
Traffic control signals, see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below, thereunder see Traffic Control Devices

Turning, rules, 321.311, 321.320

Intoxicated drivers, see subhead Driving While Intoxicated above

Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR, subhead Conveyances, Seizure and Sale

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14
Insurer's liability for unsatisfied judgment, 516.1-516.3
Itinerant merchants, see ITINERANTS, subhead Itinerant Merchants (Using Motor Vehicles)

Jitney busses, 388.1-388.12, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses, thereunder see Passenger Buses in Cities

Judgment creditor's action against debtor's insurer, 516.1-516.3
Junked, refund of fees, 321.126-321.129
Juvenile commitment laws not applicable, 321.482
Kept, where a vehicle is kept, defined, 321.1(21)
Laned highways, 321.1(52), 321.302, 321.306, 321.308
Larceny from motor vehicle, 709.4, 709.5
Law violator pursuit, traffic privileges, 321.232
Left turn, 321.302, 321.306, 321.311, 321.320
Motor Vehicles—Continued

Licenses to operate—continued

Chauvveurs—continued

- Possession or display unlawfully, 321.96

Renewal procedure, 321.196

Restricted licenses, 321.193

Revocation of license, 321.201-321.215, 321.261

School bus drivers, 321.1, 321.376, 321.378

Seventeen-year-old, when authorized, 321.178

"Share the ride" plan, application, 321.1(43)

Sheriff’s license in lieu of examination, 321.188

Tests for applicants, 321.186

Truck driver to be licensed, 321.18

Unlawful use of license, 321.174

Contents of application for license, 321.183

Dealers in motor vehicles, see subhead Dealers above

Death of minor’s application signer, 321.185

Department duties

Accident reports filed, 321.200

Cancellation or revocation, 321.201-321.208

Conviction file maintained, 321.200

Disposal of license fees, 321.192

Duplicate certificates issued, 321.195

Examination of new or incompetent operators, 321.186

Examiners appointed, 321.187

Expiration of licenses, discretion, 321.196, 321.197

Forms supplied, 321.8, 321.182

Generally, 321.174-321.198

Instruction permits, 321.180

Licenses issued, 321.189

Military service, renewals, when authorized, 321.198

Minors’ applications, 321.184, 321.185, 321.194

Record file of applications kept, 321.199

Refusal, persons to whom license denied, 321.177

Restricted license issued, 321.193, 321.194

Seventeen-year-old, special chauffeur’s license, 321.178

Temporary driver’s permit, 321.181

Display of license on demand, 321.190

Drivers’ licenses, see Operators below under this subhead

Driving vehicle without license, prohibited, 321.174

Duplicate licenses or permits, fee, 321.195

Duplicate certificates, fee, 321.195

Examination of new applicants, 321.186

Examiner, license to be displayed, 321.190

Examiners appointed, 321.187

Motor Vehicles—Continued

Lessee as owner, 321.1(36)

Liability insurance, 515.38, 515.138, 518.1

Liability of insurer for unsatisfied judgment, 516.1-516.3

Liability of vehicle owner for damages, 321.493

Licenses to operate vehicles

Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265

Agriculture, implement temporarily operated, exempt, 321.176

Application for license or permit, 321.182-321.185

Approval by commissioner, 321.13

Application may be granted or refused, 321.14

Approval by board of examiners, 321.187

Age minimum, 321.177(2), 321.179

Accompanying person, when required, 321.180

Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265

Accident judgment, suspension, 321.275-321.279

Appeal from denial or revocation, 321.215, 322.10

Authority to cancel, 321.201

Cancellation, 321.201, 321.202

Conviction defined, 321.208

Conviction out of state as ground, 321.205

Driving during suspension, 321.176, 321.279

Foreign license, use without right, 321.214

Grounds for cancellation, 321.201

Foreign license, use without right, 321.214

Hearing after suspension, 321.210, 321.211

Issuance after suspension, 321.177(3), 321.212

Judgment, accident damages, suspension, 321.275-321.279

Mandatory revocation, 321.206, 321.207, 321.209, 321.261

Nonresident, notice to foreign state, 321.204

Nonresidents, privilege suspended, 321.203

One-year period for revocation, 321.205

Petition of suspension, 321.177(9), 321.212

Record of convictions, 321.200, 321.207

Surrender of license, 321.200, 321.206, 321.213

Suspension without hearing, 321.210

Chauffeurs

Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265

Accompanying person, when required, 321.180

Age minimum, 321.177(2), 321.179

Appeal on license revocation, suspension, 321.215

Application for license or permit, 321.182, 321.185

Badge issued with license, 321.189

Carrier driver to be licensed, 325.29

Carrying license required, 321.190

Common carrier of persons, age limit, 321.176

Definition of chauffeur, exceptions, 321.1(43)

Display of license on demand, 321.190

Driving record bad, examination, 321.186

Driving while license revoked, 321.218

Duplicate license, fee, 321.195

Employing unlicensed chauffeurs, 321.221

Examination for license, 321.186

Examiners, highway patrol, 321.187

Exemption from license, 321.176

Expiration of licenses, discretion, 321.196, 321.197

Forms supplied, 321.8, 321.182

Generally, 321.174-321.198

Instruction permits, 321.180

Licenses issued, 321.189

Military service, renewals, when authorized, 321.198

Minors’ applications, 321.184, 321.185, 321.194

Record file of applications kept, 321.199

Refusal, persons to whom license denied, 321.177

Restricted license issued, 321.193, 321.194

Seventeen-year-old, special chauffeur’s license, 321.178

Temporary driver’s permit, 321.181

Display of license on demand, 321.190

Drivers’ licenses, see Operators below under this subhead

Driving vehicle without license, prohibited, 321.174

Duplicate licenses or permits, fee, 321.195

Duplicate certificates, fee, 321.195

Examination of new applicants, 321.186

Examiner, license to be displayed, 321.190

Examiners appointed, 321.187

Motor Vehicles—Continued

Liability insurance, 515.38, 515.138, 518.1

Liability of vehicle owner for damages, 321.493

Motor Vehicles—Continued

Lessee as owner, 321.1(36)

Liability insurance, 515.38, 515.138, 518.1

Liability of insurer for unsatisfied judgment, 516.1-516.3

Liability of vehicle owner for damages, 321.493

License fees, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942, page xc, Vol. 1

Examination of new applicants, 321.186

Examiner, license to be displayed, 321.190

Examiners appointed, 321.187

Motor Vehicles—Continued

Lessee as owner, 321.1(36)

Liability insurance, 515.38, 515.138, 518.1

Liability of insurer for unsatisfied judgment, 516.1-516.3

Liability of vehicle owner for damages, 321.493

License fees, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942, page xc, Vol. 1

Examination of new applicants, 321.186

Examiner, license to be displayed, 321.190

Examiners appointed, 321.187
Motor Vehicles—Continued
Licenses to operate—continued
Examiners' uniforms and badges prescribed, 321.187
Fees, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942, page xc, Vol. I
Fees, use of funds, 321.145, 321.191, 321.192
Field deputy, license to be displayed, 321.190
Forms supplied by commissioner, 321.8, 321.182
Fuel transporter, 324.33-324.36
Incompetency to drive, suspension permanent, 321.212
Incompetents refused, 321.177(4, 5, 7)
Issuance, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
Itinerant merchants, 81.1
Judgment for damages, licenses suspended, 321.275-321.279
Licenses issued, requirements, 321.189
Mechanical controls, department's discretion, 321.193
Military service
Exemption from license, 321.176(1)
License extension without fee, 321.198
Renewal six months after discharge, 321.198
Motor vehicle fuel in bulk, transport, 324.33
New license after surrender, 321.212
Operators
Accidents, see subhead Accidents above
Age, minimum, 321.177
Appeal on license revocation, suspension, 321.215
Cancellation or revocation of licenses, 321.201-321.215
Carrying license required, 321.190
Chauffeurs, no operator's license needed, 321.175
Definition of "operator", 321.1(42)
Display of license on demand, 321.190
"Driver" defined, 321.1(44)
Driving record bad, examination, 321.186
Driving while license revoked, 321.218
Duplicate license, fee, 321.195
Examination for license, 321.186
Exemptions from license requirement, 321.176
Expiration time, 321.196
Fee for license, 321.191
Imprisonment for law violations, 321.243
Incompetent to drive, examinations, 321.186
Instruction permits, 321.180, 321.184
Issuance of license, 80.9(2, b), 321.189
License to drive motor vehicles, 321.174
Military service, extension, 321.198
Military service, persons exempt, 321.176(1)
Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185
Minors, with parent or guardian, 321.194
Nonresidents exempt, 321.176(3-5)
Renewal, procedure, 321.196
Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
School, minors, to and from, 321.194
Temporary driver's permit, 321.180
Temporary Instruction permit, 321.180
Tests for applicants, 321.186
Unlawful use of license, 321.186
Permits for excess size and weight, see subhead Size, Weight and Load below
Permits for moving road machinery, 321.467
Permits, seizure by department, 321.14
Motor Vehicles—Continued
Licenses to operate—continued
Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219, 321.220
Persons not requiring licenses, 321.176
Persons not to be licensed, 321.177
Possession, display, 321.190
Production of license in court sufficient defense, 321.190, 321.198
Records kept by department, 321.199
Registration of vehicles, see subhead Registration below
Renting of vehicles, record, 321.222-321.224
Requirement for license to drive, 321.174
Restricted licenses issued, 321.193
Signature required on application, 321.182
Signature required on license, 321.189
Tests for applicants, 321.186
Transport, motor vehicle fuel in bulk, 324.33
Travel orders for nonresident carriers, 326.10
Uniform and badge for examiners, 321.187
Liens on motor vehicles
Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 321.394(6)
Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.7, 127.13
Motor vehicle fuel tax lien, 324.22-324.24
Registration fees, 321.131-321.133
Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
Storage, 579.1-579.3
Taxation of certificated carriers, 324.10
Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132
Lights and lighting equipment
Accident extinguishing lights, duty, 321.396
Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398
Approval by commissioner, 321.424-321.429
Auxiliary driving lamps, 321.403, 321.409
Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
Bicycles, 321.397
Bulbs focused, 321.427
Candlepower permissible, 321.428
Certificate of approval of device, 321.428, 321.429
City regulation of vehicle lighting, 389.39(5)
Clearance or identification lights
Indicator lights, auxiliary, 321.414
Number required on trucks, 321.392
Reflectors, see Reflectors below
Trailers and semitrailers, 321.392
Color of lights, truck or trailer, 321.393
Courtesy lamps, 321.407
Cowl or fender lamps, 321.406
Directional signal lamps, not required, 321.317
Electric lanterns, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
Exceptions, light only, 321.383, 321.398
Flares, see subhead Flares above
Flash lighting, when permitted, 321.423
Fuses, lighted, when used, 321.448
Headlights
Alternate equipment, 321.418
Colors permissible, 321.393
Distance of illumination, 321.413, 321.415
High lights, 321.410
Intensity and distribution, 321.410-321.413
Intermediate beam, 321.412
Lowering when meeting vehicle, 321.416
Low lights, 321.411
Motorcycles, 321.386
Motor Vehicles—Continued

Lights and lighting—continued

Headlights—continued

Multiple beam equipment, 321.409
Number permitted to be lighted, 321.420
Number required to be lighted, 321.419
Red front light prohibited, 321.422
Required equipment, 321.365
Single beam equipment, 321.417
Speed of vehicle with weak lights, 321.418
Indicator lights, requirements, 321.414
Lamps, required for safe driving, 321.38i, 321.383
Lantern or lighted lamp, when required, 321.398
Lists of approved devices published, 321.428
Load projection, lamp or flag, 321.394
Parked vehicles, 321.395, 321.396, 321.419
Penalty for improper equipment, 321.381

Rear lights

Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408
Colors permissible, 321.393
Exceptions, 321.383, 321.398
Illumination of registration plates, 321.388
Projecting load, 321.394
Required equipment, 321.387
Stop lights, 321.393, 321.404, 321.423
Visibility, distance, 321.387, 321.388

Reflectors

Approval by department, 321.391
Bicycles, 321.397
Colors permissible, 321.393
Flammables, use by vehicles carrying, 321.447, 321.448
Height above ground, 321.390
Rear reflectors required, 321.389, 321.392
Visibility distance, 321.390
Restrictions on lamp use, 321.421
Road machinery, 321.383, 321.399-321.401
Sale of unsupervised lamps, 321.424
Sale of unsafe vehicle, 321.425
Self-illuminated signal lamps, 321.405
Signal lamp and devices, 321.317, 321.404, 321.405
Spot lamps, limitation on use, 321.402, 321.421
Stop lights required, visibility, 321.408
Stopped vehicle, lights required, 321.395
Time for illumination, 321.384
Tractors, 321.383, 321.399-321.401
Trade-mark on lamps must be intact, 321.426
Traffic lights, see subhead Signs to Regulate
Traffic below

Trucks, kinds and placement, 321.392
Turning signals, 321.317
Use of unauthorized lamps, 321.424
Visibility, standard requirements, 321.384(2)
Lights near crossing or intersection removed, 307.5
Liquefied gas seller, for fuel, 324.1(17-20)
Liquor conveyances, seized, disposal, 127.1-127.22, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Conveyances, Seizure and Sale
Liquor, legal transportation, 123.8
Load, see subhead Size, Weight, and Load below
Load projecting, flag or lamp, 321.394
Local authorities, power to regulate
Accident reports required, 321.273
Authority to adopt additional regulations, 321.235
Carriers regulated, 325.27, 420.73

Motor Vehicles—Continued

Local authorities—continued

Cemeteries, vehicles excluded, 321.248
Conflict with state law, illegal, 321.235, 321.236
Definition of “local authorities”, 321.1(46)
Department control over tests, 321.245
Discrimination, reciprocity, permitted, 321.250
Enforcement reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
Fees for testing, use of funds, 321.239
Intersection markers, 321.311, 321.345
Lights on parked vehicles, 321.395
Limitation on power, 321.236
Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443
One-way highways, 321.236(4)
Ordinances, effect, 321.247
Parks, vehicles excluded, 321.248
Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6
Payment for testing station, 321.238, 321.246
Penalties to enforce testing law, 321.243
Permits, excess size or weight, 321.467-321.470
Permits, road machinery excess, 321.467-321.470
Police power, retained locally, 321.236
Powers enumerated, 321.236, 389.39-389.41
Processions or assemblages on highways, 321.236(3)
Real property owners’ rights, 321.251
Reciprocal rules and ordinances, 321.250
School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
Signs, posting of regulations, 321.237
Size, weight, and load provisions, 321.362
Speed limits altered, 321.293
Speed signs installed, 321.289
Stickers on tested vehicles, 321.241
Testing stations in cities, 321.238-321.247
Traffic-control devices, 321.254, 321.255
Use of streets regulated by city, 389.39-389.42
Use of streets when test required, 321.240
Weight of vehicles, 321.471-321.473

Manufacturers

Date of sale in registration, 321.20
Dealers contracts, 322.3-322.6
Definition, 321.1(40)
Factory interplant cars, not registered, 321.18
Foreign cars listed, 321.71
Motor vehicle fuel manufacturers, 324.1(1), 324.3, 324.4, 324.13-324.16
Numbers, right to use, 321.92
"Place of business" defined, 321.1(38)
Plates, distinguishing marks, 321.169
Plates made by the state, 321.165
Prices and weights filed, 321.157-321.162
"Registration applied for" cards, 321.25-321.27
Registration required of vehicles, 321.18(1)
Schedule of values and weights, 321.157-321.160
Serial numbers, see subheads Engine Numbers above; Numbers below
Special plates, see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Special Plates
Towing of vehicles by nonresident, 321.309
Transfer of ownership of car, 321.49
Transporting vehicles, 321.57-321.64
Values and rates registered, 321.157-321.162
Marks on publicly owned vehicles, 740.21
Mileage expenses of public officials, 79.9, 79.13, see MILEAGE
Motor Vehicles—Continued

Minors
Due care duty of driver toward child, 321.329
Operation by minors, see MINORS, subhead Motor Vehicle Operations
Unauthorized driving, 321.219
Mirrors, rear view or side mirror required, 321.437
Misdemeanors, general penalty, 321.362-321.371

Motorcycles
Brake equipment, 321.430
Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
County operation and servicing, 321.3(18)
Definition of “motorcycles”, 321.1(3)
Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
Instruction permits, 321.180
Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
Plates issued, 321.34
Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
Radios for public safety department, 750.1
Size of number plates, 321.166
“Motor truck” defined, 321.1(4)
“Motor vehicle” defined, 321.1(2)

Motor vehicle department, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Motor Vehicle Department
“Motor vehicle fuel” defined, 321.4(4)
Movable tracks, permission to operate, 321.443

Mufflers
Cutouts on highway not permitted, 321.436
Required on all motor vehicles, 321.436

Municipal cars, official plates, 321.19
Nails thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
Narcotic drugs, illegally transporting, forfeiture, 204.14
Narcotics, vehicle deemed nuisance, 204.13
Negligence, see NEGLIGENCE, subhead Motor Vehicles

Nonresidents
Actions against nonresidents
Continuities granted, 321.508
Dismissal, effect on recommencement, 321.511
Driving in Iowa, submission to jurisdiction, 321.498
Duty of commissioner, 321.509
Executor, administrator liable, 321.499(4)
Judgment, attorney fees and costs, 321.510
Jurisdiction of actions, 321.498(1)
Notification of defendant, form, 321.502
Original notice, service
Actual service within this state, 321.506
Commissioner to accept service, 321.498
Copy to defendant upon request, 321.509
Form of original notice, 321.500
Manner of service, 321.498, 321.501
Notification to nonresident, 321.499-321.504
Proof of service, affidavit, 321.505
Records kept by commissioner, 321.509
“Person” defined, 321.499
“Restricted registered mail” defined, 321.503
Use of state highways, legal effect, 321.498
Venue of actions, 321.507
Application for registration to department, 321.18
Carriers in intrastate use, to register, 321.54
Cars listed within ten days, permit, 321.56

Motor Vehicles—Continued
Nonresidents—continued
Commuters not exempt, 321.55
Conviction, notice to other states, 321.204
Definition of “nonresident”, 321.1(37)
Department duties, permits, 321.53-321.56
Employed in state, requirements, 321.55
Exemption from registration or fees, when, 321.53
Foreign government cars, exempt from registration, 321.19
Foreign state registration, effect, 321.23
Operators’ licenses, exemptions, 321.176
Owner may operate within state, 321.53
Permits to nonresident owners, 321.53-321.56
Reciprocal state exemptions, 321.56
Registration of vehicles, see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Nonresident Owners
Renting motor vehicles, 321.222
Suspension of driver’s license, 321.203, 321.214
Suspension or revocation, 321.101, 321.103
Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109
Transporting by towing, requirements, 321.309

Numbers
Altered or defaced, test applied, 321.94
Distinguishing number plate, when furnished, 321.43
Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92, see subhead Engine Numbers above, thereunder see Fraudulent Alteration
Registration numbers given after accident, 321.254
Registration plates, see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates
Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43

Obstructing driver’s view or control, 321.363, 321.398
Official cars not exempt from penalties, 321.19
“Official” plates, 321.19

One-way roads and streets
Highways, power to install, 321.236(4)
Roadway designated, traffic compliance, 321.305
Street, left turn from or into, 321.311

“Operator” defined, 321.1(42)
Operators of motor vehicles, see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles above, thereunder see Operators

Overloading of vehicles, 321.466
Overload, obstruct driver’s view, forbidden, 321.363

Overtaking and passing vehicles
Cities, keeping to the right, 321.297
Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309
Driving on shoulder to pass forbidden, 321.302
Duty to yield part of traveled way, 321.300
Failure to yield road when passed, 321.300
Following too closely, 321.308
Free of oncoming traffic before passing, 321.303
Keeping to the right, 321.297, 321.298, 321.303
Laned highways, 321.1(52), 321.302, 321.306, 321.308
Left turn, other may pass to right, 321.302
Meeting and turning to right, 321.298
Overtaken, give way to the right, 321.299
MOTOR VEHICLES

Motor Vehicles—Continued
Overtaking and passing—continued

Passing on right, when permissible, 321.302
Pass to left of overtaken vehicle, 321.299
Prohibited passing, 321.304
Pulling or towing vehicles, 321.308-321.310
Return to right after passing, 321.303
Right, keeping to, 321.297, 321.298, 321.303
Rotary traffic island, 321.305
Rules governing passing, 321.299
Signal, failure to heed and give way, 321.300
Signaling when passing, 321.299-321.301
Slow driver's duty to yield, 321.294, 321.300
Speed, no increase while being passed, 321.299
Owner, conditional vendee or lessee or mortgagor, 321.1(36)
"Owner" defined, 321.1(36)
Owner, mortgagor entitled to possession, 321.1(36)

Owner's liability, 321.484, 321.493

Parked motor vehicles
Accident, duty after striking, 321.264
Brakes set, 321.362
Cities to reserve parking stands, 389.39(3)
Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
Curb, distance from, 321.361
Disabled vehicles on highway, 321.355
Double parking prohibited, 321.358(11)
Engines stopped, 321.362
Fire alarm block, prohibited, 321.367
Flares, parked trucks, 321.448
Front wheels turned to curb side, 321.362
Lamps on vehicles, 321.384, 321.395
Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359
Parks, state, place for parking, 79.12
Prohibited parking places, 321.354-321.360
Regulations, local authorities, 321.236(1)
Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
Restricted parking places, 321.360, 389.39(3)
Restictions on parking, 321.354
Right-hand curb, 321.361
Starting, only when safety permits, 321.313
Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
Unattended vehicle, safety precautions, 321.362

Park regulations
Animals to be confined in or attached to vehicle, 111.45
Closing time in state parks, 111.46
Commercial vehicles excluded, 321.248
Conservation officers, authority, 107.15
Driving off roadways, 111.36
Excessive loads prohibited, 111.37
Leaving vehicle unattended, 111.38
Parking in designated areas, 111.38
Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
Speed in state parks, 111.36

Parties, procedure upon arrest, reports, 321.484, 321.494

Passenger busses, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses
Passenger car, changed to truck, effect, 321.111
Passing vehicles, see subhead Overtaking and Passing Vehicles above

Peace officer provisions
For general law see PEACE OFFICERS
Accident report made to peace officers, 321.266

Motor Vehicles—Continued

Peace officer provisions—continued

Arrest without warrant, procedure, 321.485-321.488
Authority to stop, inspect, and summon, 321.485, 321.492
Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481
Bulletin of stolen vehicles, inspection, 321.75
Commission employees as peace officers, 321.477
Conservation officers, powers, 107.15
Definition of peace officer, 321.1(45)
Directing traffic, 321.229, 321.256, 321.335(1), 321.358
Driver's license examiners as peace officers, 321.187
Drivers' licenses inspected on demand, 321.190
Duties unimpaired by weight law, 321.481
Engine number altered, duty, 321.66
Entry to any public garage authorized, 321.95
Fuel license tax law, duty to enforce, 324.60
Garage men to report altered numbers, 321.66
General duties, 748.4
Inspection of vehicles, authority, 321.402
Inspection of vehicles, authorized, 321.95
Investigation of altered factory numbers, 321.66
License of driver displayed on demand, 321.187
Liquor transportation, duty to seize, 127.2, 127.6
Memorandum of offense, procedure, 321.485-321.488
Military service, proof with extended license, 321.198
Minimum speed regulations enforced, 321.294
Obedience to police officers required, 321.229
Orders supersede traffic signals, 321.256
Overload permit inspected, 321.470
Park, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358
Public safety department employees as peace officers, 748.3(4)
Public safety department employees, powers, 80.9
Reciprocity between state and local officers, 321.6
Removal of vehicle from bridge or tunnel, 321.357
Removal of vehicles from highway, 321.356
Rental car record, open to inspection, 321.224
Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72
School bus law enforced, 321.280
Seizure of vehicle with altered number, 321.84
Short course for peace officers, 321.488
Slow speed blocking traffic, duty, 321.294
Stopping, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358
Stopping to inspect, authority, 321.492
Streetcars, direction to pass on left, 321.335(1)
Summons for violation, procedure, 321.485-321.488
Test to determine true engine number, 321.94
Traffic officers to be obeyed, 321.229
Traffic signals, orders disobeyed, 321.256
Unfit vehicles, condition reported, 321.30
Violation, procedure, not exclusive, 321.485-321.488

Pedestrians
Blind to carry white canes, 321.332-321.334
Child on road, driver to use due care, 321.329
Motor Vehicles—Continued

Pedestrians—continued

- Confused, incapacitated, driver's duty, 321.329
- Crossing at other than crosswalk, 321.328
- Crosswalk marked for pedestrian, 321.1(55)
- Crosswalks, move on the right half, 321.330
- Definition of "pedestrians", 321.1(47)
- Driver's duty to use due care, 321.329
- Emergency vehicles to give warning, 321.433
- Highways, to walk on left side, 321.326
- Hitchhikers, 321.331
- Horn, warning when necessary, 321.314, 321.329
- Intersections, 321.325, 321.327, 321.328
- Interstate bridges of cities used, 383.1
- Right of way, 321.325-321.328, 321.333
- Rights and duties, 321.325-321.334
- Safety zone marked, defined, 321.1(56)
- Soliciting rides, standing in roadway, 321.331
- Streetcars, passing, pedestrians' right of way, 321.339
- Traffic-control signals, duty, 321.257, 321.325
- Traffic, included in, 321.1(65)
- Tunnel or overhead, nonuse, yield to vehicles when crossing roadway, 321.328
- Vehicles to give warning, 321.314, 321.329
- White cane, blind, car to stop, 321.333, 321.334
- Permit for moving road machinery, 321.467-321.470
- Permit for well-drilling equipment, 321.124
- Permits, seizure by department, 321.14
- "Person" defined, 321.1(35)
- Persons in front seat, obstructing driver, 321.363
- "Pickup" defined, 321.1(5)
- Plates, see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates; Special Plates
- Police cars as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
- Police officer, obedience, 321.229
- Police officers' duties, see subhead Peace Officer Provisions above

Motor Vehicles—Continued

Reciprocity

- Discrimination against Iowa vehicles, 321.250
- License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)
- Nonresidents, exemption provisions, 321.53, 321.56
- Traffic enforcement, state and local, 321.6
Motor Vehicles—Continued
Registration—continued
County treasurer's duties—continued
Collection, registration fees, penalties, 321.151
Dealer's list of used vehicles and repossessed trucks, 321.70
Dismantled cars, cancellation of registration, 321.52
Drafts by state treasurer honored, 321.147
Emblems in lieu of plates, 321.167, 321.168
Emblem issued with reassigned plates, 321.34
Emergency vehicle, certificate issued, 321.451
Exceptional makes and models, power to fix fee, 321.159
Exceptions to registration, 321.18, 321.19
Exemption no relief from duties, 321.125
Exempt vehicles, distinguishing plates, 321.170
Expiration time, 321.39
Failure to register for prior period, 321.28
False evidence of registration, 321.100
False statements in application, 321.30(1), 321.97
Fees
Amount of fee, computation, 321.109, 321.110
Annual fee, payment, 321.105
Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
Automatic reduction, age, 321.113
Certificate of transfer, 321.152
Computation of refunds, 321.127
Computation, weight, value, 321.109, 321.110
Conversion of car, effect, 321.111
Cornshellers and feed grinders on trucks, registration fee, 321.118
Dealers plates, 321.58
Delinquent payment, 321.28, 321.135
Department duties, 321.105-321.132
Electric automobiles, 321.116
Erroneous fee refunded, 321.173
Exceptional cases, department to fix, 321.159
Exemption from fees, effect, 321.125
False statement, punished as perjury, 321.108
Fees in lieu of taxes, 321.130
Fire trucks exempt from fee, 321.19
Fractional dollars eliminated, 321.110
Fractional part of year, 321.106-321.108
Funds from fees, see Funds from Fees just below
Hearses, 321.109, 321.117
Installment payments, 321.134
Lien of fees, 321.131, 321.132
Manufacturer's data as basis, 321.157-321.162
Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128
Minimum fee, 321.112, 321.115
Monthly penalty, 321.134
Motorcycles, 321.109, 321.117
Nonpayment, ground of revocation, 321.101
Nonpayment, registration refused, 321.30
Nonresident, refund, 321.126, 321.128
Part of year, computation, 321.106-321.108
Payment of refund, 321.127, 321.134
Payment to county treasurer, 321.105
Penalty for late payment, 321.134
Receipts, quadruple, 321.94, 321.149
Reciprocity with other states, 321.53, 321.56
Reduction, automatic with age, 321.113
Refund of erroneous fees, 321.173
Refusal of registration, return of fee, 321.173
Reinstatement of stored car without penalty, 321.134

Motor Vehicles—Continued
Registration—continued
Driver's compartment, card displayed, 321.32, 321.33
Electric power propelled vehicles excepted, 321.18(6)
Embezzled car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
Emblem displayed on windshield, 321.94
Emblem issued with reassigned plates, 321.34
Emergency vehicle, certificate issued, 321.451
Exceptional makes and models, power to fix fee, 321.159
Exceptions to registration, 321.18, 321.19
Exemption no relief from duties, 321.125
Exempt vehicles, distinguishing plates, 321.170
Expiration time, 321.39
Failure to register for prior period, 321.28
False evidence of registration, 321.100
False statements in application, 321.30(1), 321.97
Fees
Amount of fee, computation, 321.109, 321.110
Annual fee, payment, 321.105
Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
Automatic reduction, age, 321.113
Certificate of transfer, 321.152
Computation of refunds, 321.127
Computation, weight, value, 321.109, 321.110
Conversion of car, effect, 321.111
Cornshellers and feed grinders on trucks, registration fee, 321.118
Dealers plates, 321.58
Delinquent payment, 321.28, 321.135
Department duties, 321.105-321.132
Electric automobiles, 321.116
Erroneous fee refunded, 321.173
Exceptional cases, department to fix, 321.159
Exemption from fees, effect, 321.125
False statement, punished as perjury, 321.108
Fees in lieu of taxes, 321.130
Fire trucks exempt from fee, 321.19
Fractional dollars eliminated, 321.110
Fractional part of year, 321.106-321.108
Funds from fees, see Funds from Fees just below
Hearses, 321.109, 321.117
Installment payments, 321.134
Lien of fees, 321.131, 321.132
Manufacturer's data as basis, 321.157-321.162
Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128
Minimum fee, 321.112, 321.115
Monthly penalty, 321.134
Motorcycles, 321.109, 321.117
Nonpayment, ground of revocation, 321.101
Nonpayment, registration refused, 321.30
Nonresident, refund, 321.126, 321.128
Part of year, computation, 321.106-321.108
Payment of refund, 321.127, 321.134
Payment to county treasurer, 321.105
Penalty for late payment, 321.134
Receipts, quadruple, 321.94, 321.149
Reciprocity with other states, 321.53, 321.56
Reduction, automatic with age, 321.113
Refund of erroneous fees, 321.173
Refusal of registration, return of fee, 321.173
Reinstatement of stored car without penalty, 321.134
### Motor Vehicles—Continued
#### Registration—continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fees—continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Return when registration refused, 321.173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road tractors, 321.122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semiannual payment, trucks and trailers, 321.134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semitrailers, 321.122(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special plates, 321.58–321.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stolen car, refund of fees, 321.126, 321.128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stored car, reinstatement without penalty, 321.134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sworn statement as to age, 321.114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sworn statement as to time of possession, 321.107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxes replaced by fees, 321.130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### "Trackless trolleys" not "motor vehicles", 321.1(2) |

| Trailers, computed on tires and weight, 321.123 |
| Transfer fee, 321.47 |
| Transit plate, nonresident, fee, 321.109 |
| Trucks made from passenger cars, 321.111 |

| Trucks over 12 tons, 321.121 |
| Trucks with pneumatic tires, 321.119 |
| Trucks with solid rubber tires, 321.120 |
| Truck tractors, 321.122 |
| Value as basis, 321.101, 321.158 |
| Wagon box trailers, 321.123 |
| Weight as basis, 321.119–321.123, 321.158 |
| Well-drilling equipment, 321.124 |

| Filed in department, required, 321.31 |
| Fire trucks, exemption, 321.19 |
| “Foreign vehicles” defined, 321.1(15) |
| Foreign vehicles, surrender of cards and plates, 321.23 |
| Foreign vehicles, when exempt, 321.19 |
| Form of cards, commissioner to furnish, 321.8 |
| Forms for application furnished by department, 321.20 |
| Fraud or false statements, registration refused, 321.30 |
| Fraudulent applications, penalty, 321.97 |
| Funds from fees |
| Balances to primary road fund, 321.146 |
| Cash balance, expense, 321.147 |
| County general fund, fees, 321.145, 321.152 |
| County retains fee, 321.145(2) |
| Department duties, 321.145–321.156 |
| Deposit of fund by county, 528.95 |
| Disposition, 321.145 |
| Expenses of highway, estimate, 321.148 |
| General fund, state, 321.145(1) |
| Primary road fund created, 313.3 |
| Refund reimbursement, 321.145(2) |
| Refunds, fund retained for, 321.145 |
| Refunds, special fund, 321.129 |
| Garage, altered or obliterated numbers, duty, 321.66 |
| Garage, record of vehicle, 321.65 |
| Improper use, 321.99–321.102 |
| Index book kept by county treasurer, 321.21, 321.22 |

| Issuance by county treasurer, 321.21 |
| Judgment for accident damages, suspension, 321.275 |
| Junked vehicles, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129 |

### Motor Vehicles—Continued
#### Registration—continued

| Late registration, penalty, 321.134 |
| Lending registration plates, penalty, 321.99 |
| Liquefied gas users, 321.12 |
| Load increase, reclassification, 321.466 |
| Lost or damaged cards, 321.42 |
| Makes and models, department statement, 321.160 |
| Manufacturer's data furnished, 321.157–321.162 |
| Marriage, change of name, notice, 321.41 |
| Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128 |
| Motors changed, rules to be made, 321.44 |
| Municipal vehicles, plates issued, 321.19 |
| Name changed by marriage, notice to treasurer, 321.41 |

#### Nonresident owners

| Applications filed with department, 321.20 |
| Carriers required to register, 321.54 |
| Exemption from registration, 321.53 |
| “Foreign vehicle” defined, 321.5 |
| Listing with treasurer or department, 321.56 |
| Operation while registration revoked, 321.104 |
| Permit issued for period of exemption, 321.56 |
| Persons employed in state, 321.55 |
| Reciprocity of state laws, 321.53, 321.56 |
| Refund on sale to nonresident, 321.126, 321.129 |
| Return of evidence of registration, 321.108 |
| Sale to, refund of fees, 321.126–321.129 |
| Suspension of permits, grounds, 321.101 |
| Transit plate issued, fee, 321.109 |
| Oath administered, by whom, 421.21 |
| Official plates for state cars, 321.19 |
| Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104 |
| Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98 |
| Original registration in state, 321.20 |
| Passenger buses, 321.17, 321.119, 417.54(3) |
| Passenger car changed to truck, effect, 321.111 |
| Penalty for nonpayment of fees, 321.134 |
| Permitting use of unregistered vehicle, 321.17 |
| Plant vehicles, when excepted, 321.18(5) |

#### Plates

| Alteration or counterfeiting, 321.100 |
| Color changed, installment payments, 321.166 |
| Contracts for manufacturers, 321.163–321.165 |
| Dealers plates, see Special Plates below |
| Delivery to county, 321.167, 321.168 |
| Department duties, special plates, 321.57–321.66 |
| Dismantled car, plates surrendered, 321.52 |
| Display on front and rear, 321.37 |
| Duplicates issued, fee, 321.42 |
| Emblems delivered with plates, 321.34, 321.167, 321.168 |
| Exempt vehicles, 321.170 |
| Furnished by county treasurer, 321.34 |
| Hearses, passenger car plates issued, 321.117 |
| Height from ground, 321.39 |
| Illumination after dark, 321.388 |
| Imitation of official or other state plates forbidden, 321.38 |
| Installment plates, different color, 321.165 |
| Issuance after penalties are paid, 321.142 |
| Issuance by county treasurer, 321.34 |
| Loaning, improper use, penalty, 321.99 |
| Lost or damaged, replacement, fee, 321.42 |
| Lost plates, relief from penalty, 326.11 |
Motor Vehicles—Continued
Registration—continued
Plates—continued
Manufacture, 321.163-321.165
Method of attaching, 321.38
Motorcycles, 321.34, 321.37, 321.166
New numbers issued, 321.43
Numbers on plates, size, 321.35, 321.36
Official plates for exempt cars, 321.19
Reassignment of same plates, 321.34
Record of issuance, 321.169, 321.170
Regular plates for official cars, 321.19
Replacement, fees, 321.42
Seizure by department authorized, 321.14
Special plates
Application, contents, 321.58
Business places, certificate for each city, 321.63
Certificates issued, 321.59
Dealers application, 321.58
Display of plates, 321.37, 321.38, 321.57
Expiration at end of year, 321.61
Fees for special plates, 321.58, 321.60
Identifying number, 321.60
Issuance by department, 321.60
Lost plates, relief from penalty, 326.11
Manufacturer, application, 321.58
Nonresident, towing vehicles, 321.309
Operation under special plates, 321.57
Private use, not applicable, 321.57, 321.64
Records of vehicles, inspection, 321.62
Registration of vehicles, exemption, 321.18
Replacement after expiration, 321.61
Scope of registration, 321.64
Service vehicles, not applicable, 321.57
Suspension or revocation, 321.102, 321.103
Time of expiration, 321.61
Transporter, application for plates, 321.58
Transporters, duplicates furnished, 324.33
Used cars, after registration expires, 321.69
Specifications, size and color, 321.160
State may manufacture plates, 321.165
Surrender when vehicle dismantled, 321.52
Title, state to remain owner, 321.171
Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109
Transporters plates, see Special Plates above
Vehicles exempt from registration, 321.170
Veteran, return of plates for refund, 321.126
Visibility, legibility, 321.38, 321.388
Previous registration, proof, 321.114
Price and weight listed, 321.157-321.162
Public inspection, index book open to, 321.22
Refund computed, time plates returned, 321.127
Refund of fees, 321.126-321.129, see Fees above
under this subhead
Refusal, grounds, 321.28, 321.30
Refused application, fee returned, 321.173
Register of vehicle by treasurer, 321.21
“Registration applied for” cards, 321.25-321.27
Registration dependent on price and weight
schedules, 321.158
Renewal
Application, time for making, 321.40
Card not carried in vehicle, 321.33
Not permitted after foreign registration, 321.29
Required of motor vehicles, exception, 321.18

Motor Vehicles—Continued
Registration—continued
Re-registration of increased load, 321.466
Return after foreign registration, 321.29
Revocation, see Suspension or Revocation below
under this subhead
Safety glass necessary, 321.444
Sale, pending registration, “applied for” cards, 321.25-321.27
Sales tax not paid, ground of revocation, 321.30
(6)
Sale to nonresident, refund, 321.126-321.129
Schedule of prices and weight by manufacturers, 321.157
Seizure of card by department, 321.14
Semitrailer subject to registration, 321.18
Signature required on application, 321.20
Signature required on card, 321.32
Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1(10), 321.23
State-owned cars, official plates, 21.2
Stolen car, refund of fees, 321.126, 321.128
Stolen car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
Storage by veterans, refund of fees, 321.126, 321.128
Storage to avoid penalty, 321.134
Surrender of plates to avoid penalty, 321.134
Suspension or revocation
Accident liability, 321.275-321.279
Department duties, 321.101-321.104
Evidences of registration returned when canceled, 321.103
Grounds for suspension or revocation, 321.101
Judgment for damages as grounds, 321.275
Operation while suspended, 321.279
Refusal of registration, 321.30
Reinstated when judgment not final, 321.278
Special plates, grounds, 321.102, 321.103
Stolen or embezzled vehicles, 321.74
Sworn statement of previous registrations, 321.114
Trackless trolleys exempt, 321.18(6)
Trailer subject to registration, 321.18
Transfer
Card not carried in vehicle, 321.33
Dealers, sale and transfer, 321.49
Fee for transfer, 321.47
Negligence, transferor not liable, 321.51
Notice by treasurer to department, 321.48
Notice to county treasurer, 321.45, 321.46
Penalty for delinquency, 321.50
Purchaser to join in transfer notice, 321.46
Refusal, grounds, 321.30
Registration by county treasurer, 321.47
Stolen vehicles not transferred, 321.74
Time for registering transfer, 321.50
Used cars by dealers, 321.67, 321.68
Truck made from passenger car, 321.111
Trucks, load capacities, list by department, 321.160
Unsafe vehicle, registration refused, 321.30
Use tax, payment as condition, 423.5
Value and weight listed, 321.157-321.162
Vehicles subject to registration, 321.18
Violations, penalties, 321.17
Weight and price listed, 321.157-321.162
Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28
Motor Vehicles—Continued

Regulation by local authorities, see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate above

Rendering works, sanitation of vehicles, 167.15-167.17

Renting vehicles, record required, 321.224

Reports of accidents, see subhead Accidents above, thereunder see Reports

“Residence district” defined, 321.1(58)

Renting vehicles, record required, 321.224

Rendering works, sanitation of vehicles, 167.15-167.17

Right of way

Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333

Curb stop on emergency vehicle approach, 321.324

Definition, 321.1(66)

Driveway, private, emerging from, 321.323

Intersections, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320

Left turn in laned highway, 321.306

One-way roads, 321.236(4), 321.305

Pedestrians, 321.325-321.334, 321.336, 321.337

Private road, emerging from, 321.323

Signal by approaching emergency vehicle, 321.324

Streetcar, discharging passengers, 321.336, 321.337

Streetcar, passing, 321.335-321.337

Through highways, 321.319, 321.321

Traffic signal at intersection, 321.257

Road machinery

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443

Construction and maintenance machinery, special equipment, 321.1(17)

Equipment, 321.383

Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384, 321.399-321.401

Permits for moving, 321.467

Purchase by highway commission, 313.37

Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453

Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233

Road tractors

Definition, 321.1(8)

Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466

Fee for registration, 321.122

Overload, reclassification, 321.466

“Roadway” defined, 321.1(50)

Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.323

Rotary traffic island, passing to the right, 321.305

Rules and regulations for enforcement of law, 321.4

Safety chains, when towing, 321.462

Safety department enforcement duties and powers, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Motor Vehicle Department

Safety glass

Definition of term, 321.445

List approved by commissioner, 321.446

New vehicles, required, 321.444-321.446

Replacements, required, 321.444

Requisite to registration, 321.444

Safety zone

Car drivers to use due caution, 321.337

Definition of “safety zone”, 321.1(56)

Driving through or within, 321.340

Stopping or parking near, 321.358(7)

Motor Vehicles—Continued

Sales

Delinquent list as warrant for sheriff’s sale, 321.138

Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1-127.22, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Conveyances, Seizure and Sale

Negligence, former owner not liable after transfer, 321.51

Refund of registration fees, 321.126-321.129

Refund on sales to nonresident, 321.126, 321.128

“Registration applied for” cards, use, 321.55-321.57

Sheriff’s sale to collect fees and penalties, 321.137-321.144

Stolen cars, auction sale to highest bidder, 321.89

School busses, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Busses

“School district” defined, 321.1(59)

School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249

Second hand vehicles, see subhead Dealers above, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles

Seizure and sale

Cigarette law, confiscation, 98.32(1)

Liquor conveyances, 127.1-127.22, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Conveyances, Seizure and Sale

Narcotic law violations, 204.13

Registration fees, nonpayment, 321.138-321.143

Semitrailers

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481

Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Brake equipment, 321.430

Definitions, 321.1(10), 325.1(1), 327.1(1)

Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466

Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466

Flares, used when stopped, 321.448

Included in term “trailer,” 321.1(10)

Length, maximum, 321.457

Lighting equipment, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424, 321.426, 321.427

Liquefied gas tank, separate from cargo, 324.37

Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466

Metal tires prohibited, 321.441

Nonresidents, operation, 321.55, 321.56

Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466

Rear lights and reflectors, 321.359

Registration, 321.18, 321.122(2), 321.134, 321.466

Sale of unsafe vehicles, penalty, 321.425

Separate from power unit, 321.1(10)

Tax on certificated carriers, 326.2

Trailer coach as semitrailer, 321.1(11)

Trailer pulled behind, prohibited, 321.310

Truck operators, law applicable, 327.1(1)

Truck tractor, connection type approved, 321.462

Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466

Well-drilling equipment, 321.124

Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43

Replacements, required, 321.444

Requisite to registration, 321.444
Motor Vehicles—Continued
Signals for turning or stopping, local authorities, power, 321.236(2)
Signals, traffic, see Signs to Regulate Traffic just below
Signboards, abated as nuisance, 319.10
Signals to regulate traffic
Commercial advertising thereon prohibited, 321.259
“Control signals or devices” defined, 321.1(61, 63)
Emergency call, privilege at stop sign, 321.231
Flagman at railroad crossings, 380.7
Flashing signals, meaning, 321.258, 321.358(6)
Injury or defamation unlawful, 321.260
Intersection markers, local changes, 321.311
Law violator pursuit, stop sign privilege, 321.232
Lights near railroad crossings ordered removed, 307.5(10), 474.11
Local authorities, powers, 321.236, 321.254, 321.255
One-way traffic roads, 321.236, 321.305
Parking or stopping, signs obeyed, 321.358(13)
Posting signs required, 321.237
Private property, adjacent, information signs, limitation, 321.259
Railroad signals, 321.259, 321.260, 389.41
“Railroad sign or signal” defined, 321.1(64)
School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
Signals at railroad crossings, 389.41
Slow moving traffic in laned highways, 321.306
Specifications by highway commission, 321.252
Speed signs, cities and towns to install, 321.289
Speed signs, highway commission to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
Stop signs
City through traffic, 321.347
Emergency vehicle privilege, 321.231, 321.232
Movable, school zones, 321.249
Parking or stopping near, prohibited, 321.358(6)
Streetcars, obedience, 321.256, 321.257
Traffic-control devices
Cities and towns, illegal signs, 321.348
Cities over 4,000, exceptions, 321.349
City through traffic stop signs, 321.347
Colored lights, meaning, 321.257, 321.258
Driver of vehicle must obey, 321.256, 321.257
Erection by highway commission, 321.253
Erection by local authorities, 321.347-321.349
Flashing signals, meaning, 321.258, 321.358(6)
Green light, indicates “go”, 321.257(1)
Injury or defamation illegal, 321.260
Legends described, 321.257
Motormen of streetcars must obey, 321.256, 321.257
Obedience except by police officer direction, 321.256
Parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358(6)
Pedestrians, duty, 321.257
Pedestrians to obey signals, 321.325
Permission by commission to local authorities, 321.254
Primary highways, commission to erect, 321.253
Red lights, 321.231, 321.257, 321.258
Size, weight, and load
Authority of officers to weigh, 321.476-321.481
Axles, maximum gross weight, 321.463
Axles, minimum distance between, 321.459, 321.463
Chains, safety, for towing, 321.462
“Combined gross weight” defined, 321.1(25)
Commission’s authority to restrict, 321.474
Commission’s power to weigh and inspect, 321.476
Damage liability due to overload, 321.475
Drawbars for towing, 321.461, 321.462
Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
Employees of highway commission
Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476
Bond and badge of authority, 321.478, 321.479
Designated as peace officers, 321.477
Expense authorized, limitation, 381.480
Other peace officer’s duties unimpaired, 321.481
Excess gross weight, percentage allowed, 321.466
Excess weight load removed, 321.465
Farm products, overload permitted, 321.468
Fenders, load extending beyond, 321.455
Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
Fire apparatus, exception, 321.453, 321.457
Front load extension limit, 321.458
“Gross weight” defined, 321.1(24)
Gross weight, maximum, axles, 321.463
Hay or straw, width exception, 321.454
Height of vehicle or load, 321.456
Illegal operation, liability, 321.475
Increased weight, re-registration, 321.466
Length, limitation, 321.457
Loading beyond fenders, 321.455
Loading beyond front, 321.458
Loading capacity increased, 321.466
Load, maximum, 321.463
Loads spilled on highways, 321.469
Local regulation, 321.467-321.473
Overload damage, driver and owner liable, 321.475
Overload law, 321.466
Parks, excessive weight prohibited, 111.37
Passenger carriers, tests, 321.464
Passenger vehicles, projecting loads, 321.455
Peace officer to inspect weight permit, 321.470
Penalty for exceeding maximum, 321.452
Permits, excess size or weight, 321.467-321.470
Permits, road machinery excess, 321.467-321.470
Projecting load, flag or lamp, 321.394
Registration of weight, 321.157-321.160
Motor Vehicles—Continued

Speed regulations—continued

Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285

Bridge, 321.295

Business district, 321.285

“Careful prudent speed” defined, 321.285

Cemetery, excessive speed, 714.23, 714.24

Coasting, when forbidden, 321.365, 321.366

Control of vehicle, 321.288

Determination of safe speed by highway commission, 321.290, 321.295

Dim headlights, speed restrictions, 321.418

Elevated structures, 321.295

Emergency vehicles, exceptions, 321.296

Following too closely, 321.307

Hand signal when slowing vehicle, 321.318(3)

Increase when being passed, 321.299

Limitation, on local authorities discretion, 321.298

Local authorities may alter limits, 321.293

Local authorities, regulations, 321.236(5)

Local speed changes, signs, 321.293

Minimum speeds

Lawful speed in districts, 321.285

Slow, blocking normal traffic, 321.294

Trucks and busses, adequate speed required, 321.464

Upgrade, speed required, 321.382

Negligence, proof in civil actions, 321.292

No speed increase while being passed, 321.299

Parks in cities and towns, 321.236(5)

Parks, state, 111.36

Passenger bus speed limits, 321.287

Passing streetcars, 321.336

Plaintiff has burden of proving negligence, 321.292

Reasonable speed, 321.285, 321.288, 321.290, 321.294

Reduction of speed, when required, 321.283

Residence district, 321.285

School busses, 321.287, 321.377

School district, 321.285

Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317, 321.318

Signs, duty to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295

Slowing, hand signals, 321.316-321.318

Slowing or stopping too quickly, 321.302

Slow speed blocking traffic, penalty, 321.294

Special restrictions, 321.290

Motor Vehicles—Continued

Size, weight, and load—continued

Removal of excess loads, 321.465

Road machinery, exception, 321.453

Safety investigation, passengers, 321.464

Scope and effect, 321.452

Spilling loads on highways, 321.460

Violations, penalty, 321.452

Weighing of load by peace officer, 321.465

Weighing vehicles by highway commission, 321.476

Weight, maximum, 321.463

Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466

Wheelbase, minimum, 321.459

Width limit on vehicle and load, 321.454

Special charter cities, law applies, 420.72, 420.93

Crop pest act, vehicle inspection, 267.11, 267.13

“Special mobile equipment” defined, 321.1(17)

Speed regulations

Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1(12), 321.23

Special charter cities, law applies, 420.72, 420.93

Crop pest act, vehicle inspection, 267.11, 267.13

Motor Vehicles—Continued

Size, weight, and load—continued

Reduction of speed, when required, 321.288

Plaintiff has burden of proving negligence, 321.285

Reasonable speed, 321.285, 321.288, 321.290

Passing streetcars, 321.336

Passenger bus speed limits, 321.287

Parks, state, 111.36

Parks in cities and towns, 321.236(5)

No speed increase while being passed, 321.299

Negligence, proof in civil actions, 321.292

Signs, duty to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295

Slowing, hand signals, 321.316-321.318

Slowing or stopping too quickly, 321.302

Slow speed blocking traffic, penalty, 321.294

Special restrictions, 321.290

Motor Vehicles—Continued

Speed regulations—continued

Streetcars, passing on left, 321.336

Suburban districts, 321.285

Towing another vehicle, 321.285

Trailer, 321.285

Truck speed limits, 321.286

Violations, information and notice, 321.291

Speed traps, prohibited, 321.285

Sprinkling to clean roadway, 321.460

Standing vehicles, local authorities, regulation, 321.236(1)

State-owned automobiles

Authority vested in governor, 21.1

Institution heads, reports made, 218.48

Official plates issued, 321.19

Ownership by state marked on state cars, 21.2, 740.20

Political campaigning, use prohibited, 740.15

Private use prohibited, 21.4, 740.20

Rate per mile, private car for state use, 21.4, 79.9-79.11

Trips outside of state, 79.12

Stickers on windshields, 321.241, 321.438

Stolen, refund of fees, 321.126-321.129

Stolen vehicles, see subhead Antitheft Law above

“Stop” and “go” signs, 321.257, see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above

Stopping

Accident, duty after striking, 321.264

Beside another stopped vehicle prohibited, 321.386(11)

Cities to reserve parking stands, 389.39(3)

Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354

Curb, distance from, 321.361

Disabled vehicle on highway, 321.355

Discharging passengers, restrictions, 321.360

Flares, stopped trucks, 321.448

Freight, discharging, restrictions, 321.360

Highways, stopping on, restrictions, 321.354

Lamps on stopped vehicles, 321.384, 321.385

Lights, vehicle on roadway or shoulder, 321.395

Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359

Prohibited stopping places, 321.354-321.360

Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357

Restricted stopping places, 321.360, 389.39(3)

Right-hand curb, 321.361

Signals for stopping

Arm or hand signals, 321.317, 321.318

Devices used for signaling, 321.317

Electric signal lamp, not required, 321.317

Method of giving hand signals, 321.318

Place of giving signal, 321.315

Required before stop or speed decrease, 321.316

Slowing down or stopping, 321.316, 321.318

Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264

Unattended vehicle, safety precautions, 321.362

Stop signs at entrance to stop intersection, 321.322

Stops required

Accident, driver to stop, 321.261-321.264

Alleys, emerging from, 321.353

Arm and hand signals, 321.316, 321.318

Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333

Breaks, performance ability, 321.431

Busses at railroad crossings, 321.343

City, through traffic, 321.293, 321.345

Crop pest act, vehicle inspection, 267.11, 267.13

Signs for stopping

Arm or hand signals, 321.317, 321.318

Devices used for signaling, 321.317

Electric signal lamp, not required, 321.317

Method of giving hand signals, 321.318

Place of giving signal, 321.315

Required before stop or speed decrease, 321.316

Slowing down or stopping, 321.316, 321.318

Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264

Unattended vehicle, safety precautions, 321.362

Stop signs at entrance to stop intersection, 321.322

Stops required

Accident, driver to stop, 321.261-321.264

Alleys, emerging from, 321.353

Arm and hand signals, 321.316, 321.318

Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333

Breaks, performance ability, 321.431

Busses at railroad crossings, 321.343

City, through traffic, 321.293, 321.345

Crop pest act, vehicle inspection, 267.11, 267.13
Motor Vehicles—Continued
Stops required—continued
Crossing gates or flagman, 321.341
Crosswalks marked, stop for pedestrians, 321.327
Dangerous railroad crossing, 321.342
Distance from curb, 321.361
Driveways, emerging from, 321.323, 321.353
Emergency vehicles approach, 321.324
Emergency vehicles at stop signs, 321.231
Explosives in vehicles, railroad crossing, 321.343
Heavy equipment at railroad crossing, 321.344
Intersection, 321.236(6), 321.322
Local authorities, stop signs, 321.236
Overload tested by officer, 321.465
Parking motor vehicle, see subhead Parked
Motor Vehicles above
Prohibited parking places, 321.358
Railroad crossing gate, 321.341
Railroad crossings, 321.341-321.343
School bus at railroad crossing, 321.343
School bus, passing when stopped, 321.372
School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
Signal by arm or hand, 321.316-321.318
Sign displayed when receiving passengers, 321.373(12)
Signs at highway, cost, 321.346, 321.352
Streetcars discharging passengers, 321.337
Through highway signs, 321.231, 321.236(6), 321.345-321.351
Train signal near crossing, 321.341
Weighing and inspecting, 321.476-321.481
Storage, see subhead Garages above
Storage lien, 579.1-579.3

Streetcar regulations
Caution when passing, 321.336
Driving in front of intersection, 321.339
Driving on tracks, 321.338, 321.339
Emergency vehicles, stop on approach, 321.324
Passing stopped streetcar, 321.335-321.337
Passing to left of streetcar, 321.335, 321.336
Safety zone, 321.337, 321.340
Stopped streetcar, vehicle to stop, 321.337
Traffic, streetcars included, 321.1(65)
Vehicle not to include streetcar, 321.1(1)
“Streetcar” defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1(30)
Street excavation, stopping or parking near, 321.358(10)
“Street or highway” defined, 321.1(48)
“Suburban district” defined, 321.1(60)
Tacks thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
Tanks, capacity, 324.1(1), 324.2

Taxation
Carriers, 326.1-326.14, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Certificated Carriers
Peddlers’ vehicles, 444.13
Personal property tax on vehicles, 321.130
Sales tax when fuel tax not imposed, 422.52(4)
Use tax, 423.8-423.8
Taxis, city regulations, 389.39, 389.40
Testing stations in cities and towns
Authority to establish and maintain, 321.238
Bonds payable from earnings, 321.246
Compliance with testing terms required, 321.240
Controlled by department of type of tests, 321.245

Motor Vehicles—Continued
Testing stations—continued
Enforcement of testing ordinance, penalty, 321.243
Exemption from other tests, sticker, 321.241
Expenses and costs of station paid from fees, 321.239
Fees authorized for tests, 321.239
Fund authorized for traffic regulation, 321.239
Inspection of motor vehicles authorized, 321.244
Ordinances, rules, and regulations, 321.247
Payment from earnings permitted, 321.239, 321.246
Stickers on windshield authorized, 321.241
Traffic council to control station, 321.242

Theft of vehicles, see subhead Antitheft Law above
Three persons in front seat, limit, 321.363

Through highways
Definition, 321.1(53), 321.350, 321.351
Designated by highway commission or local authorities, 321.345
Stops required, signs, 321.236, 321.293, 321.321, 321.345-321.351

Tires
Chains, use permissible, 321.442
City regulation of width of tire, 389.39(4)
Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442
“Metal tire” defined, 321.1(20)
Metal tires prohibited, 321.441
Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443
“Pneumatic tire” defined, 321.1(18)
Pneumatic tires, truck speed, 321.286
Pneumatic tire, worn fabric, forbidden, 321.440
Projections on wheels, restrictions, 321.442, 321.443
Solid rubber tires, thickness, 321.440
Solid rubber tires, truck speed, 321.286
“Solid tires” defined, 321.1(19)
Speed of trucks depending on tires, 321.286
Width, power of city to prescribe, 389.39(4)
Worn pneumatic tires prohibited, 321.440
Title, transfer of interest, 321.45-321.52

Towing vehicles
Caravans or convoys, spacing, 321.309
Chain, safety, required, 321.462
Drawbar distance limited, 321.461
Drawbar, type approved, 321.309
Spacing distance requirements, 321.308
Trailer restrictions, 321.310

Trackless trolley not to be registered, 321.1(2), 417.54

Tractors
Farm tractors, see subhead Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment above
“Farm tractors” defined, 321.1(7)
Repossessed, dealers used, fee waived, 321.70
Road machinery, see subhead Road Machinery above
Road tractors
Defined, 321.1(8)
Lighting equipment, 321.392, 321.399-321.401
“Truck tractor” defined, 321.1(6)
Traffic island, rotary, passing to the right, 321.305
Traffic laws
Additional regulations by local authorities, permitted when not conflicting, 321.235
Motor Vehicles—Continued

Traffic laws—continued

Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.234
Animals, persons riding, 321.234
Bicycle riders, 321.234

Conflicting provisions by local authorities, il­
legal, 321.235

Distance when following car, requirement,
321.307, 321.308

Exceptions, special privileges granted

Emergency vehicles on call, 321.231, 321.232
Pursuit of law violator, 321.232
Road workers at work on highway, 321.233

Horse-drawn vehicles, 321.234

Powers of local authorities, enumerated, 321.230
Uniform application throughout the state,
321.235

Traffic regulations by police officers authorized,
321.229

Traffic signs, see subhead Signs to Regulate Traf­
fic above

Trailers

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481
Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
Brake equipment, 321.430
Capacities listed, 321.160
Clearance lamps, 321.393
Color of lights, 321.393
“Combination of vehicles” defined, 321.1(23)

Convoys, spacing, 321.272
County treasurer, registration duties, 321.21,
321.24, 321.34, 321.105
Definitions, 321.1(9), 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462
Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
Fee for registration, 321.123
Fees payable in installments, 321.134
Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466
Flights, red, use, 321.447, 321.448
Flares, use when stopped, 321.448
Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited,
321.310
Length, maximum, 321.457
Lights required, 321.367, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5),
321.393, 321.424-321.427
Liquefied gas tank, separate from cargo, 324.37
Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
Metal tires prohibited, 321.441
Nonresidents, registration, 321.55, 321.56
Operating with excess weight unlawful, 321.466
Permits required, 321.58, 321.64, 321.311
Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394
Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389
Registration, 321.18
Repossessed, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
Sale of unsafe vehicle, penalty, 321.425
Speed limit, 321.265(5)
Term construed to include semitrailer, 321.1
(10)
“Trailer coach” defined, 321.1(11)
Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6-423.8
Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
Well-drilling equipment on trailer, 321.124
Transfer of title or interest, 321.45-321.52
Transporter, definition, 321.1(39)

Motor Vehicles—Continued

Transporters of motor vehicle fuel, 324.33-324.36,
324.38, 324.46

Transporters, special plates and permits, 321.57 –
321.66

Transport of motor vehicle fuel in bulk
Invoice produced upon request, 324.35
Licenses required, 324.33-324.38
Liquefied gas, not used from cargo, 324.37
Manifest carried in vehicle, 324.34

Multiple license provision, 324.36

Trailer coach, defined, 321.1(11)

Trailer, definition, 321.1(4)

Trailer truck, 321.1(5)

Truck, defined, 321.1(4)

Truck tractor, 321.1(6)

“Delivery trucks” defined, 321.1(5)

Distance, following requirements, 321.308

Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Explosives carrying, see subhead Explosives,
Vehicles Carrying above

Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
Feed grinders on trucks, 321.17, 321.118
Fees for registration, 321.109, 321.119-321.122
Fees paid in installments, 321.134

Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466

Flares, red, use, 321.447, 321.448

Flammables, reflectors or electric lanterns, red,
321.447, 321.448

Fuels and drugs, access for inspection, 189.4

Hours of operation, 321.225-321.227

Ice, permit not required to operate on, 106.20
Inspection by state for weights, 212.6
Inspection, loaded with sale commodities, 212.6

Length, maximum, 321.457

Light delivery trucks

Defined, 321.1(5)

Driver considered a chauffeur, 321.1(43)
Motor Vehicles—Continued
Trucks—continued
Light delivery trucks—continued
Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
Salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1(43)
Lights required, 321.392, 321.393
Liquefied gas seller, for fuel, defined, 324.1(17-20)
Liquefied gas tank, separate from cargo, 324.37
Liquefied gas used, to register, 324.12
Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
Load limits, see subhead Size, Weight and Load above
Load, maximum per wheel, 321.463
Load spilled on highways, 321.460
Local control of size or weight, 321.473
Local regulation, power, signs erected, 321.473
Minimum speed up hills, 321.382
Models listed, copies with county treasurer, 321.160
Motor vehicle fuel transported, report, 324.46
Operator to inspect load, 189.4
“Panel delivery truck” defined, 321.1(5)
Panel delivery truck, salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1(43)
Passenger car converted, registration, 321.103
“Pickup” defined, 321.1(5)
Pickup truck, four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
Pneumatic tired trucks, fee, 321.119
Portable mill mounted on truck, fee, 321.1(15), 321.118
Projecting loads, flag or lamp, 321.394
Propane gas used, to register, 324.14
Right turn, when prohibited, 321.312
Second person, defined, 321.1(43)
Second row, defined, 321.1(43)
Signs for turning
Arm or hand signals, 321.317, 321.318
Continuous for one hundred feet, 321.315
Devices used for signaling, 321.317
Electric signal lamp not required, 321.317
Horn sounded for pedestrians, 321.314
Making turn, 321.314, 321.315, 321.323
Method of giving hand signals, 321.318
Place of giving signal, 321.315
Required on turn from direct course, 321.314
Unattended, stopping engine, setting brake, 321.362
Uniformity of law, 321.235
Unsafe condition, vehicle, driving forbidden, 321.381, 321.383
Unsafe vehicles, sale prohibited, 321.425
Used motor vehicles, see subhead Dealers above, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles
Use tax requirements, 423.1(5)
Use tax law, retailer defined, 423.1(5)
Use tax required, 423.6-423.8
Used motor vehicles, see
Unsafe condition, vehicle, driving forbidden, 321.381, 321.383
Unsafe vehicles, sale prohibited, 321.425
Used motor vehicles, see subhead Dealers above, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles
Use tax requirements, 423.6-423.8
Use tax law, retailer defined, 423.1(5)
Use tax required, 423.6-423.8
Used motor vehicles, see
Vehicle” defined, 321.1(1)
View of driver obstructed
Passengers riding, 321.363
Stickers, signs, on front windshield, 321.438
Windshield not permitting clear vision, 321.438
Violations
Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261-321.263
Alteration of plates or permits, 321.100(1)
Antitheft law, see subhead Antitheft Law above
Appearance to summons in person or by counsel, 321.487
 Arrest without warrant, procedure, 321.485-321.488
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Beer drinking, on streets, highways, 124.37
Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334
Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68
Buying vehicle without transfer, 321.67
Carriers
Certified, penalties, 325.33, 325.34
Driving without travel orders, 326.11
Certificates revoked or altered, 321.96
Chauveurs’ certificate or badge, fictitious, 321.96, 321.216(1)
Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321.221
Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482
Cigarettes, search of trucks carrying, 98.36(2)
Conveyance, motor vehicles as, liquor law, 127.1
Conviction no bar to other charge, 321.280

Motor Vehicles—Continued
Trucks—continued
Truck tractors—continued
Repossessed, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
Use tax law, retailer defined, 423.1(5)
Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
Well-drilling equipment on truck, 321.124
Turning
Crest of grade or hill, no U-turn, 321.312
Curve or hill, restrictions, 321.312
Curve, U-turn prohibited, 321.312
Hidden from approaching car, no U-turn, 321.312
Intersections
Left turn and approach, rules, 321.311, 321.320
Right turn and approach, rules, 321.311
School bus stop signals, 321.373(12)
Signals for turning
Arm or hand signals, 321.317, 321.318
Continuous for one hundred feet, 321.315
Devices used for signaling, 321.317
Electric signal lamp not required, 321.317
Horn sounded for pedestrians, 321.314
Making turn, 321.314, 321.315, 321.323
Method of giving hand signals, 321.318
Place of giving signal, 321.315
Required on turn from direct course, 321.314
Uniformity of law, 321.235
Unsafe condition, vehicle, driving forbidden, 321.381, 321.383
Unsafe vehicles, sale prohibited, 321.425
Used motor vehicles, see subhead Dealers above, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles
Use tax requirements, 423.6-423.8
Use tax law, retailer defined, 423.1(5)
Use tax required, 423.6-423.8
Used motor vehicles, see
Vehicle” defined, 321.1(1)
View of driver obstructed
Passengers riding, 321.363
Stickers, signs, on front windshield, 321.438
Windshield not permitting clear vision, 321.438
Violations
Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261-321.274
Alteration of plates or permits, 321.100(1)
Antitheft law, see subhead Antitheft Law above
Appearance to summons in person or by counsel, 321.487
 Arrest without warrant, procedure, 321.485-321.488
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Beer drinking, on streets, highways, 124.37
Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334
Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68
Buying vehicle without transfer, 321.67
Carriers
Certified, penalties, 325.33, 325.34
Driving without travel orders, 326.11
Certificates revoked or altered, 321.96
Chauveurs’ certificate or badge, fictitious, 321.96, 321.216(1)
Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321.221
Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482
Cigarettes, search of trucks carrying, 98.36(2)
Conveyance, motor vehicles as, liquor law, 127.1
Conviction no bar to other charge, 321.280
Motor Vehicles—Continued

Violations—continued

Conviction records, misconduct, 321.491
Credibility not affected by conviction, 321.490
Damage, see DAMAGES, subhead Motor Vehicle Operation

Dealers violating law, penalties, 322.2, 322.11, 322.14

Driver's license revoked
Failure to stop after accident, 321.209(4)
Felony conviction, 321.209(3)
Manslaughter, 321.209(1)
Perjury or false affidavit, 321.209(5)
Reckless driving, 321.209(6)

Drivers off-duty periods required, 321.225-321.227
Driving hours, excess permitted, 321.227
Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281
Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17

Driving while intoxicated
Driving while under conviction, 321.282
Fingerprints must be taken, 749.2
License at end of sentence period, 321.281
Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281
Sentence, period without license, 321.281

Driving while license revoked, 321.218, 321.282
Driving while license suspended, 321.178
Driving without license, 321.174
Driving without plates, 321.11
Employing unlicensed chauffeur, 321.221
Enforcement by public safety department, 80.9, 321.2

Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383
Equipment required, penalty for failure, 321.372
Exceeding maximum size or weight, 321.452
Failing to stop after accident, 321.261
Failure or refusal to allow officer to weigh vehicle, 321.466
False affidavit, fuel tax, 324.59
False evidence of registration, 321.100
False statement as to fees, perjury, 321.108
False swearing, general provision, 321.217
Felony, 321.483

Finger prints of violators, 749.2
Forbidden acts as misdemeanor, 321.482
Forging of documents or plates, 321.100(2)
Fraud in application for registration, 321.97
Fraud in obtaining license, 321.218(5)

Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, see subhead Engine Numbers above, thereunder see Fraudulent Alteration
Fuel fees collected, embezzlement, 324.45
Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 323.3-323.11
Fuel tax penalties, 324.5-324.8, 324.38, 324.43, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax
Fuel transporters with no license, 324.28
Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261-321.274
Hit-and-run standing in roadway, 321.331
Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225-321.227
Improper use of registration, 321.99
Indictment, short form, 773.34
Information and notice to specify speed, 321.291
Injuring or tampering with vehicles, 321.78, 321.79
Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311
Itinerant merchants law, 81.13

Jitney busses operating without license, 388.12

Motor Vehicles—Continued

Violations—continued

Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3
Larceny of motor vehicle, 321.62, 709.4, 709.5
Lending of license, 321.216(2, 5)
Lending registration plates, 321.99
License provisions, 321.216-321.224
License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
Liquified gas users, failure to register, 324.12
Liquor conveyances, 127.1-127.22, 749.2, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Conveyances, Seizure and Sale
Liquor drinking on streets or highways, 123.42
Maximum period for continuous driving, 321.225-321.227

Memorandum of offense, procedure, 321.485-321.488

Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179
Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482
Moving vehicle when fee not paid, 321.17
Narcotics kept in vehicle, nuisance, 204.13
Nonpayment of registration fees, 321.28
Nonspecified penalty, felony, 321.483
Notice to appear after arrest, 321.485, 321.486
Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92
Obstruction of highway, 716.7
Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19
Operating jitney or bus without license, 388.12
Operating service station without license, 324.44
Operating while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
Operating with excess weight, 321.466
Operating without consent of owner, 321.76
Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484
Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
Overloading unlawful, 321.466
Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484
Passenger bus, use without license, 388.12
Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.290
Penalty statutes, generally, 321.482, 321.483
Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217

Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219
Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.205
Plates, certificates, prohibited use, 321.96
Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
Procedure not exclusive, 321.488
Promising by offender to appear, 321.486, 321.487
Purchase without transfer certificate unlawful, 321.67

Reckless driving
Definition, 321.283
Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
Punishment, 321.284

Record and report of convictions, 321.207, 321.491
Record inadmissible in civil actions, 321.489
Refusal to permit weighing of load, 321.465
Registration, see subhead Registration above
Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
Report of accidents, confidential, without prejudice, 321.271
Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
Motor Vehicles—Continued
Violations—continued
Sale without transfer certificate, unlawful, 321.67
School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
School busses, board rules disobeyed, 276.30
Service station operated without license, 324.44
Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452
Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
Speed stated in information and notice, 321.291
Stolen vehicles, receiving or transferring, felony, 321.77
Summons or memorandum, procedure, 321.485-321.488
Testing station violations, 321.243
Transfer, failure to record, 321.50
Transfer of ownership, delinquency, 321.50
Transport of bulk fuel without license, 324.38
Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
Unlawful use of license, 321.216
Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381, 321.383
Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
Use of license unlawfully, 321.216
Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
Warrant for sheriff's sale, delinquent list, 321.138
Weight, see subhead Size, Weight and Load above
Well-boring apparatus, special mobile equipment, 321.1(17)
Well-drilling equipment, fee for registration, 321.124
Wheel load maximum, 321.463
Where a vehicle is kept, defined, 321.1(21)
Windshields
Clear vision for driver required, 321.438
Emblems displayed in upper right hand corner, 321.34
Legal certificate or emblem permitted, 321.438
Liquefied gas used, certificate on, 324.12
Obstructions on windshield prohibited, 321.438
Signs, except legal emblems, forbidden, 321.438
Stickers from testing stations allowed, 321.241
Wipers operated by driver required, 321.439
Wire thrown on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
Wrecks, see subhead Accidents above

MOTTO, STATE
Use on state banner, 31.1

MOUNT PLEASANT HOSPITAL FOR INSANE
General provisions, 226.1-226.34: see INSANE, HOSPITAL FOR, (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)

MOVING PICTURES AND MOVING PICTURE THEATERS
See THEATERS

MUFFLERS
Motor vehicles, 321.436, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead mufflers

MULCH
Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

MULCH TAX
Buildings enjoined as liquor nuisances, 128.38, 128.39
Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27-99.31

MULE BREEDERS ASSOCIATION
See HORSE AND MULE BREEDERS ASSOCIATION

MULES
See ANIMALS, subhead Mules

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS
See also CITIES AND TOWNS; COUNTY; SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS; TOWNSHIP
Actions, place of bringing, 616.16
Budget law, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
Injunctions against, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326 (p. 1964)
Old-age assistance head tax, withholding, 249.36
Private property exempt from municipal debt, 627.18
Retirement system for employees, act applies, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)
Venue of actions, 616.16
Water-front improvement leases of water-front and docks, 384.3(3)

MUNICIPAL COURT
Abolishment, election proceedings, 602.51
Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5
Appeals
Civil actions, same as district court, 602.44, R.C.P. 335 (p. 2000), R.C.P. 333 (p. 2000)
Criminal actions, class "C" direct to supreme court, 602.44, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Appeals
Criminal actions, class "D" to district court, 602.44
Law and rules, same as district court, 602.23
Search warrant appeals to district court, 751.40
Appointments
Bailiff, when appointed, 602.6
City clerk as clerk, 602.6
Deputy clerks and bailiffs, 602.8
Officers, vacancies, 602.6
Policeman as bailiff, 602.7, 602.10, 602.11
Qualifications, 602.7, 602.11

MULLET TAX
Buildings enjoined as liquor nuisances, 128.38, 128.39
Duties same as in district court, 602.7
Election and nomination, 602.10-602.12
Fees and expenses, 602.30, 602.32
Salary, 602.49
Traveling expense, receipts required, 79.13

Bailiff
Appointment, 602.10
Bond required, approved by clerk, 602.9
Civil service, when applicable, 365.6
Compensation fixed by council, 602.49
Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
Deputy
Appointed, 106.9, 365.6, 365.15
Civil service law, 365.6, 365.15
Salary, 602.49
Traveling expense, receipts required, 79.13
Municipal Court—continued

Bailiff—continued

Salaries, 602.8, 602.11, 602.49
Term of office, 602.11
Traveling expense allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13
Vacancies filled by mayor, 602.6
Witness fees, 602.30

Bill of lading, lost, delivery ordered, 487.17
Calendar, short cause, 605.23
Certified copies of records, 602.21
Certiorari writ, authority, R.C.P. 309. (p. 1959)
Change of venue, 29.32, 420.34, 602.24
Child charged with crime, jury, 232.16
Child labor law enforcement, 92.12, 92.16
Child charged with crime, jury, 232.16
Child labor law enforcement, 92.12, 92.16
Civil jury cases, instructions, 602.41
Civil jury cases, instructions, 602.41
Certification of records and transcripts, 602.10, 602.11
Certification of records and transcripts, 602.10, 602.11
City clerk as clerk of court, 602.10, 602.11
Code, annotations, and session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
Conciliation cases, duties, 605.19, 605.20
Civil service, when applicable, 365.6
Deposits in banks, 453.1, 453.8, 526.37
Deputies appointed, 365.6, 602.8, 602.9, 602.49
Deputy clerk, oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3
Disbarment certified to supreme court, 610.38
District court provisions made applicable, 602.23
Duties in general, 602.7, 602.21
Election or appointment, 602.10-602.12
Fees, accounting to treasurer, 602.32
Jurors summoned, 232.16, 602.37
Jury commission, member, 602.33
Jury duties, 602.36-602.38
Juvenile court duties, 231.7, 231.11, 255.27
Liquor cases, report to commissioner, 123.53
Nomination, 602.12
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
Qualifications, 602.7, 602.11
Record, convictions, motor vehicles, 321.491
Reports of forfeited bonds, penalty, 666.8
Salary, 602.8, 602.11, 602.49
Short cause calendar, conciliation cases, 605.23
Term of office, 602.11
Transcript of case transferred to district court, R.C.P. 365 (p. 1785)
Transcripts of superior court records, 602.21
Vacancy, how filled, 602.6
Witness fees paid, 602.30
Commission cities, civil service, clerk and bailiff, 305.6
Commitment of women, 240.6-240.9, 245.5
Conciliation cases, appearance, pleading, R.C.P. 363 (p. 1785)
Conciliation procedure, 605.19-605.21

Costs
District court, when same as, 602.23, see COSTS
Justice court, when same as, 602.32, see JURISTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Costs in Justice Courts

Municipal Court—continued

Counterclaim in excess of jurisdiction, transfer, R.C.P. 364 (p. 1785)
County attorney's information, 602.16, 602.29, 769.2, 769.10
Court acting as jury, law applicable, 624.19
Court building and grounds
Authority to establish and buy land, 602.52
Bonds authorized, payment, 602.54
Election required, 602.52, 602.55, 602.56
Fund to be paid by special tax, 602.57
Place for court provided by city, 602.50
Tax levy authorized, collection, 602.53, 602.54
Court of record, 602.13
Court room
Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(12)
Code, session laws, copy for use in, 16.24(10)

Criminal cases
Absence of judge, justice to hear cases, 367.6
Commitment of prisoners, 602.28
Feeble-mindedness, conviction, suspended sentence, 222.44
Procedure generally, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Municipal Court
Special charter cities, 420.34
Trial by judge or jury, 420.34, 602.28
Deposits in court, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposit with Clerk
Deposits in court, notice to person entitled, 602.23, 606.3, 606.4
Dismissal for failure to file pleadings, R.C.P. 363 (p. 1785)
District court law generally applicable, 602.23
District, township included, 602.1

Dockets
Clerk's duties same as district court, 602.7
District court law applicable, 602.23, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Books Kept
Fees same as justice court, 602.32
Other court cases, on establishment, 602.19
Records kept as in district court, 602.13
Records received when court established, 602.20
Election of justices and constables, exception, 39.21

Establishment
Authority to establish, 602.1
Cases from inferior courts, 602.18, 602.19
Election to establish, 602.2-602.12
Inferior courts abolished, 602.17
Petition by voters for establishment, 602.2
Polling places for election, 602.3
Records of inferior courts transferred, 602.18-602.20
Special charter cities, law applies, 420.116
Expenses paid by city, 602.50
Feeble-mindedness, conviction, suspended sentence, 222.44
Feeble-minded, proceedings, 222.3

Fees
Accounting for fees, 602.32
Appeals docketed in district court, 606.15(14)
Jurors' fees, 602.37, 607.5
Reporter's fees, 602.46, 602.47
Transcript fees paid reporter, 602.46
Witness fees, payment, 602.30, 602.31
MUNICIPAL COURT

Municipal Court—continued

Filing and docketing cases, R.C.P. 363 (p. 1785)
Fines imposed, 602.32
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.6
Injunctions granted, 413.115, 416.3, R.C.P. 325 (p. 1964)
Instructions to jury, written, 602.41
Interdiction powers, liquor cases, 123.49

Judges

For general provisions applicable to all municipal officers, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Officers (General Provisions)

Absence, case to justice, 367.6
Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(5)
Applicability of district court law, 602.23
Appointment by governor, 602.6, 602.22
Attorney, practicing as, prohibited, 605.15
Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
Coroner, when duty to act, 339.21
Criminal cases, powers, 602.16
District court law applicable, 602.23
Election of judges, 602.10-602.12
Judges—continued

Housing law orders, 413.113-413.116
Instructions to jury, 602.41
Jurors ordered to appear, 602.37
Jury list ordered revised, 602.35
Juvenile court judge, 231.2, 231.3
Juvenile court judge, salary, 602.27
Magistrate powers, see MAGISTRATES
Marriages solemnized, 595.10-595.15
Nomination by primary, 602.12
Number of judges, 602.5
Oath required, 63.6, 602.7
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
Paroles, 602.28, see PAROLE BOARD
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
Powers in general, 602.16
Powers same as district court judges, 602.23
Qualifications required, 602.7, 605.14
Reporter

Appointed, 602.46
Eligible only when certified by examiners, 115.4
Substitute, temporary appointment, 115.5
Rules of practice promulgated, 602.23
Salary, 602.22, 602.27
Salary, additional as juvenile court judge, 602.49
School attendance excused, 299.2(3)
Shorthand reporter appointed, 602.46
Skeleton digest, free copies, 16.27
Supreme court reports, free copies, 16.28
Suspending sentences, 247.20, 247.26, 247.27, 247.28
Term of office, 602.11
Vacancies filled, 69.8(2), 69.12, 69.13, 602.6, 602.22
Judgment liens, 602.43
Judgments entered of record, 602.42

Jurisdiction

Causes of action classified, 602.25
Civil cases, jurisdiction, 602.14, 602.16
Concurrent with district court, 602.14, 602.15
Criminal matters, 602.15, 602.16
Excess on counterclaim, transfer to district court, bond, R.C.P. 364 (p. 1785)

Municipal Court—continued

Jurisdiction—continued

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.6
Housing law enforcement, 413.115
Injunctions granted, 413.115, 415.3, R.C.P. 325 (p. 1964)
Juvenile court proceedings, 231.2, 231.3
Military district, cases transferred from, 29.32
Ordinance violations, exclusive, 367.4, 602.15
Special charter cities, 420.34, 420.116
Territorial jurisdiction, 602.1, 602.16
Title to realty not tried, 648.13, 648.14

Jury

Challenges and strikes, 602.40
Child tried for crime, jury summoned, 232.16
City ordinance, no jury, 602.28
Commission for drawing jury, 602.33-602.36
Criminal cases, 602.28, 602.33, 602.41
Demand for jury trial, deposit, 602.39
District court law applicable, 602.23
Drawing, how and when drawn, 602.36
Excuses heard and determined, 602.37, 602.38
Exemption after district court service, 602.38
Fees, mileage, 602.37, 607.5
Instructions in writing, 602.41
Jury commission, 602.33, 602.36
Jury list, book, 602.34-602.36, 602.38
Laws and rules applicable, 602.23
List revised annually by judge, 602.35
Mileage denied jurors, 602.37
Number of jurors, 602.39, 602.40
Peremptory challenges and strikes, 602.40
Special charter cities, 420.34
Summons by clerk, 232.16, 602.37
Time of service restricted, 602.38
Laws relating to district court made applicable, 602.23
Liquor permits revoked, grounds, 123.35
Manager cities, 419.65
Motions, time to correct judgment, 602.42
New action, costs in former suit first paid, R.C.P. 363 (p. 1785)
Officers qualifications and duties, 602.7, 602.11
Orders of court

Bill of lading lost, delivery ordered, 487.17
District court provisions apply, 602.23
Housing law actions, 413.113-413.116
Original notice, appearance date, filing, R.C.P. 363 (p. 1785)

Pleading and practice

Appeals, where taken, 602.44, 602.45
Appearance and answer to defendant, 602.27
Criminal actions, how tried, 602.28
Demand for trial by jury, 602.39
District court law generally applicable, 602.23
Petition, time of filing, 602.26
Pleadings same as justice court, 602.26
Public proceedings, 605.16
Report of trial, 602.46-602.48
Rules established by judge, 602.23
Shorthand report, when used, 602.47, 602.48
Sunday business, 605.18
Police judge where no municipal court, 363.10, 363.12
Preliminary examination, report, transcript, 602.47
Municipal Court—continued

Record, court of, 602.13
Records, kept as in district court, 602.13, see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Records
Records transferred to municipal court, 602.20
Reporter, appointment and fees, 602.46-602.48
Reporter’s power to administer oaths, 78.1(2)
Residence district restrictions violated, action, 415.3
Rooms and offices provided by city, 602.50
Rules of practice, by judges, 602.23
Salaries, 602.49
Seal of court, 602.13
Sessions continuous, 602.22
Shorthand reporter, 115.14, 602.46-602.48
Shorthand reporter fees, 602.46, 602.47
Shorthand report, preliminary examination, 602.47

Special charter cities
Applicability of law, 420.116
Change of venue, ordinance violations, 420.34
Health warrants issued, 420.182, 420.185
Jury trial, ordinance violations, 420.34
Municipal court law applies, 420.116
Time for appearance, R.C.P. 363 (p. 1785)

Transcript on transfer to district court, R.C.P. 365 (p. 1785)

Transcripts, 602.21, 602.43, 602.45, 602.47
Transfer to district court, procedure, bond, R.C.P. 364 (p. 1785)

Trial
Appeals, 602.44
Appearance, return date, 602.27
Causes divided, 602.25
Change of venue, 602.24
Criminal cases, 420.34, 602.28
District court rules applicable, 602.23
Fees and costs, 602.32
Inferior courts abolished, other, 602.17, 602.21
Instructions to jury, 602.41
Judgments, 602.42-602.45
Jurisdiction, 602.14, 602.16-602.21
Jury, 602.36-602.40
Open for business all during year, 602.22
Pleadings, filing, 602.26
Sessions to be continuous, 602.22
Shorthand reporter appointed, 602.46
Shorthand report, when used, 602.47, 602.48
Venue change, 602.24
Witness fees, 602.30-602.32, 622.69
Zoning law cases, certiorari, 414.15-414.19, 415.3

MUNICIPALITY
Aeronautics commission, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Aeronautics Commission
Airport commissions, joint, 330.4
Airports
Bonds issued payable from earnings, 330.14
Charges to pay bonds, 330.14
Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4
Power to acquire and operate, 330.2-330.4, 330.14
Taxes levied, 330.7, 330.16
Airport zoning, 329.1-329.15, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Zoning Airports
Cities and towns, see CITIES AND TOWNS
County, see COUNTY
Discontinuance when not functioning, 362.18

Municipality—continued
Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6
Lands purchased, costs paid, 569.4
Meaning of term in letting public contracts, 23.1
Meaning of term in local budget law, 24.2
Motor vehicles, official plates, 321.19
Old-age assistance, liability for contributions, 249.25
Real estate titles, see TITLES, subhead City Owned Real Estate
Schools, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
Title, right to receive, 569.1
Townships, see TOWNSHIP
Use tax, not on purchases from U. S., 422.44, 423.3
Weed commissioners, 317.3

MURDER
See CRIMES, subhead Homicide, thereunder see Murder

MUSEUMS
Art galleries in cities, 379.1-379.15, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Art Galleries
Commission cities, use of public grounds, 416.89
Geology specimens for public museums, 303.4
State, 303.1, 303.6-303.12

MUSIC
Bands for cities and towns, tax levy, 375.1-375.6
Houses of ill fame, musical instruments deemed nuisances, 99.1, 99.6, 99.21
Instruments purchased by state prison, 246.45
Musical instruments, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
Requirement of charitable institution children 282.19
School instruction, requirements, 279.25, 280.12
Serial number on instruments altered, 714.13
Taxation of musical instruments, 427.13(10)
Vocal music, ability to teach, 280.12

MUSSELS
See FISH AND GAME, subhead Mussels

MUTILATION
Animals, penalty, 717.1-717.4
Gravestones or cemetery property, 714.23
Library books or property, penalty, 714.16
Malicious injuries to property, 714.2-714.32, see CRIMES, subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass
Mayhem, penalty, 693.1
Serial number on manufactured article, 714.13

MUTUAL
Creamery associations, farmers co-operative 491.12, 491.31
Execution on mutual judgments set off, 626.92
Insurance companies, see INSURANCE
Judgments in justice court set off, 601.57

NAMES
Alias, true name entered at arraignment, 775.10
Arraignment, incorrect name, estoppel, 775.8, 775.10
Assumed name on negotiable paper, liability 541.18
Bank names, use of words restricted, 532.12, 532.13
Birth certificate entries, 144.13
NAMES

Names—continued
Change of name
City or town, 362.34-362.37
Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, 111.30
Newspaper, effect, 618.4
Person's name changed
Adult persons authorized to change, 674.1
Affidavit of freeholder, 674.4
Application statement, contents, 674.2
Effective date of change, 674.9
Failure to reindex realty, penalty, 674.13
Fees for change, 674.7, 674.8
Filing and recording statement, 674.5
Legislative act changing forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Number of changes allowed, 674.11
Real estate owned described, 674.3
Real estate reindexed in new name, 674.6
Statement of change filed, recorded, 674.5
Wife and children to take new name, 674.10
Railroad corporation, 476.1-476.3
Railroad station, 477.58-477.60
Soil conservation district, 160.5(6)
Township, petition, notice hearing, 359.14-359.16
Village, 354.1-354.8
Christian name, decree variations legalized, 587.1
Christian name, variations in conveyances, 558.6
Claimants against county, publication, 349.18
Death certificate entries, 141.4
Decrees, unknown defendants, name variations legalized, 587.1
Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26
Idem sonans statute, 558.6
Indictment, witnesses indorsed on, 772.3, 776.1(2)
Information, witnesses indorsed on, 769.4, 769.5
Insurance company, name unlike others, 510.7, 515.4
Jury lists, noneligible names, 609.1, 609.2
Maiden name of notary after marriage kept, 77.12
Misnomer of bank on instrument, 528.4
Negotiable instrument, drawee names, 541.1(5)
Partnership name, restrictions, 545.6
Probate docket entries, 632.10
Trade name signed to negotiable paper, 541.18
Trade names, use, 547.1-547.5
Variation in conveyances, presumption, 558.6
Variations in decree legalized, 587.1
Wrong payee or indorsee named, 541.43

NAPHTHA
See PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Naphtha

NARCOTICS
See DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Narcotics

NATATORIUMS
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Swimming Pools

NATIONAL BANKS
See BANKS AND BANKING, subhead National Banks

NATIONAL DEFENSE PROJECTS
County sale of land, 332.4
School lands purchased, 274.39-274.45

NATIONAL GUARD
See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL, subhead National Guard

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT
Bank real estate loans, 526.25
Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8(8, b), 512.48
Building and loan examinations, 534.52
Building and loan, insurance, 534.58
Investment of bank funds, 526.25

NATURAL GAS
See PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

NATURALIZATION
Congress, establish uniform rule, Const., U.S., I, 8
Congressional control, Const., U.S., I, 8
Federal provisions, page xxix et seq.
Fees, 606.15(23, 24)

NATURAL RESOURCES
Conservation commission, duties in conserving, 111.2
Soil conservation, see SOIL CONSERVATION

NAVIGATION
See WATER AND WATERCOURSES

NAVY
See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL

NEAR BEER
Defined as beer, 124.2(10), see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS

NECESSARIES
Bond to provide for family, 731.3, 731.4
Definition, 554.2
Drunkard liable, 554.2
Failure to provide proves desertion, 731.6
Incompetent person liable, 554.2
Insane person liable, 554.2
Minor liable, 554.2, 599.2
Property of husband or wife liable, 597.14

NECESSARY PARTIES
See ACTIONS, subhead Parties to Actions

NEGLECTED CHILDREN
See MINORS, subhead Neglected, Delinquent and Dependent Children

NEGLECT OF DUTY
See PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Violations, thereunder see Misconduct or Neglect in Office

NEGLECT
Actions against municipalities, 381.2, 381.16, 416.92, 419.65, 419.72, 420.45, 420.46, 614.1(1)
Assumption of risk, 88.14
Baggage, carrier's liability for damage, 479.127
Boat operation requirements, 106.21
City bridges, defective construction, 381.2
Common carriers, liability, 479.122
Common carriers, liability for baggage, 479.127
Comparative, railroad damage cases, 479.124
Compensation, second injury, action, 85.68
Contracts limiting liability to employees, void, 88.14, 479.123
Contributory negligence
Burden of proof, mitigation, 479.124, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Negligence—continued

Contributory negligence—continued

Railroad damage suit, no bar to recovery, 479.124
Railroad employee's injury, 479.125
Workmen's compensation act rejected, 85.7, 85.15, 85.16, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)

Damage actions, see DAMAGES

Diminution of damages, railroad cases, 479.124
Drugs, in dispensing, 515.48(5, b)
Electric transmission lines, presumed, 489.15
Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
Indemnity contracts, employees, void, 479.123
Insurance against loss or damage from, 479.106 (5, b)

Insurance, professional liability, 519.1-519.13
Itinerant merchant, liability insurance, 81.4

Intoxicated persons, injuries by, 129.2-129.4

Insurance, professional liability, 515.48(5, b)

Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3

Itinerant merchant, liability insurance, 81.4

Itinerant merchant, insurance required, 81.4(1, 6)

Jointly or severally liable, 541.65(3)

Judgment lien, priority, 624.27, 624.28

Law of place of occurrence, 613.11

Legal malpractice, insurance authorized, 519.1-519.13

Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1(3)

Liability for negligence, 321.493
Owner liable for driver's negligence, 321.493
Plaintiff has burden of proof, 321.292
Notice by city, to defend suit, 364.1, 367.8

Personal injury action

Boat or raft as cause, 667.1
Bond for sale of liquors, 129.5, 130.13
Car accident, plaintiff has burden of proof, 321.292
City or town liable, 381.16, 420.45, 420.46, 614.1
Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
Commission plan cities, 416.92
Damages, exempt from income tax, 422.8(2, e)
Death, disposition of damages, 635.9
Death or injury of a woman, 613.11
Death or injury of minor, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819)
Employees, 85.16, 85.19, 88.14, 479.125, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)

Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494

Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320 (p. 1964)

Insurance, professional liability, 519.1-519.13

Insurance against loss or damage from, 479.124

Insurance for baggage damage, 479.127

Insurance against accident, 321.493

Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320 (p. 1964)
Insurer's liability for driver's unpaid judgment, 516.1-516.3

Interurban or street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Intoxicated persons, injuries by, 129.2-129.4
Itinerant merchant, liability insurance, 81.4
Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, 516.1-516.3

Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1(3)
Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)
Negotiable Instruments—continued

Actions—continued

Liquor, good faith holder protected, 129.9
Lost instruments, indemnifying bond, 541.200
Parties, how designated, 613.7
Place of bringing action, 616.17-616.20
Plaintiff's option, joint obligors, 613.1
Secured note, kinds of action, 611.5
Setoff included in "actions", 541.192
Signature denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
(p. 1843)
Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237 (p. 1875)
Venue of actions, 616.19

Additions

Indorsement attached to instrument, 541.31
Material alteration, 541.126
Address, where notice sent, 541.109

Agents

Authority to sign, how shown, 541.19
Blank spaces filled, 541.14
Indorsement by agent, 541.44
Indorsement naming agent is restrictive, 541.36(2)
Liability of person signing as agent, 541.20
Negotiation without indorsement, 541.69
Signature by procuration, effect, 541.21
Signature without authority, effect, 541.23

Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14

Alteration

Bank liable, forged or raised check, 528.61, 532.19
Fraudulent alteration, 718.8
Insurance against alteration, 515.48(2)
Material alteration, what constitutes, 541.126
Negotiable Instruments, effect, 541.125, 541.126
Ambiguity, rules of construction, 541.17
Amount of instrument

Certain sum must be stated, 541.1(2)
Material alteration, what constitutes, 541.126
"Sum certain" defined, 541.2
Antecedent debt as consideration, 541.25
Antecedent party, notice of dishonor, 541.108
Antedated instrument void, 541.12
Application of law, 541.196
Armory bonds of city are negotiable, 385.4
Assignment, rights, 539.1-539.6

Assignments

Action or defense, when without prejudice, R.C.P. 7 (p. 1817)
Benefit of creditors, notice of dishonor, 541.102
Bill of exchange not assignment, 541.128, 541.190
Check not an assignment of bank funds, 541.190
Corporation, lack of capacity, 541.22
Forgery of assignment, penalty, 718.1(8)
Indorsement without recourse, an assignment, 541.38
Infant as assignor, effect, 541.22
Prohibited by instrument, when, 539.2
Assumed name used, liability, 541.18
Attorney fee provisions, 541.2(5), 625.22-625.25
Bad faith, knowledge, 541.56
Bankrupt, notice of dishonor, 541.102
Banks

Acceptance of drafts regulated, 528.71-528.73
Authority to deal, 532.1(5)

Negotiable Instruments—continued

Banks—continued

"Bank" defined in negotiable instruments law, 541.192
Cashier as drawer or indorser, 541.42
Check clearance at par required, 528.63
Checks, see subhead Checks below
Drafts, authority to issue, 532.1(5)
Payable at bank, order to pay, 541.88
Payable at bank, time to present, 541.75
Banks notes, savings bank, not circulate as money, 526.2

Bearer

Blank indorsement means to bearer, 541.34
Definition of "bearer", 541.192
Liability to transferee, 541.65
Maker's or drawer's order means payable to bearer, 541.64(2)
Payable to bearer to negotiate, 541.1(4), 541.9
Rights to payment, 541.9, 541.34, 541.64(2)

Bearer paper

"Bills of exchange" defined, 541.127
Negotiation by delivery, 541.30
"Promissory notes" defined, 541.185
Special indorsement, 541.40
"Bill" means bill of exchange, 541.192
Bills in sets after negotiation of parts, 541.180

Bills of exchange

Acceptance

Accommodation, liability, 541.29
Banks authorized to accept, 528.71-528.73
Bills in sets, 541.182
Conditional acceptance, 541.140, 541.142
Date, 541.11, 541.13, 541.137, 541.139
Definition of "acceptance", 541.133, 541.192
Forgery, penalty, 718.1(7), 718.2, 718.10, 718.11
General acceptance, 541.140, 541.141
Holder's right to written acceptance, 541.134
Incomplete bills, 541.139
Kinds of acceptances, 541.140
Liability of acceptor, 541.62
Local acceptance, 541.142(3)
Method of making, 541.133
Maturity of bill, effect, 528.21
Method of making, 541.162
Persons authorized to make, 541.162
Promise to accept, 541.136
Qualified acceptance, 541.140, 541.142, 541.143
Refusal to accept, notice, see subhead Notice of Dishonor below
Retention or destruction of bill, 541.138
Separate instrument, 541.135
Some of drawees but not all, 541.142(5)
Time allowed drawee, 541.137
Trust companies authorized may accept, 528.71-528.73

Acceptance for honor

Agreement of acceptor, warranty, 541.166
Construed for honor of drawer, 541.164
Delay in presentment, effect, 541.170
Different parties, rights, 541.162
Dishonor of bill by acceptor for honor, 541.171
Effect of making, 541.162
Liability of acceptor, 541.165
Maturity of bill, effect, 528.21
Method of making, 541.163
Persons authorized to make, 541.162
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Negotiable Instruments—continued</th>
<th>Negotiable Instruments—continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bills of exchange—continued</td>
<td>Bills of exchange—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acceptance for honor—continued</td>
<td>Acceptance for honor—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persons for whom made, 541.162, 541.164</td>
<td>Persons for whom made, 541.162, 541.164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentment for acceptance for honor, 541.169</td>
<td>Presentment for acceptance for honor, 541.169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protest of bills accepted, 541.163</td>
<td>Protest of bills accepted, 541.163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written acceptance required, 541.163</td>
<td>Written acceptance required, 541.163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acceptor liability, 541.62, 541.159, 541.169, 541.183</td>
<td>Acceptor liability, 541.62, 541.159, 541.169, 541.183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambiguous instrument, how construed, 541.17</td>
<td>Ambiguous instrument, how construed, 541.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assignment of funds, not by bill, 541.128</td>
<td>Assignment of funds, not by bill, 541.128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banks authorized to deal, 526.29, 532.1(5)</td>
<td>Banks authorized to deal, 526.29, 532.1(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill not assignment of funds, 541.128</td>
<td>Bill not assignment of funds, 541.128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bills in sets</td>
<td>Bills in sets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acceptance, how made, 541.182</td>
<td>Acceptance, how made, 541.182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitute one bill, 541.179</td>
<td>Constitute one bill, 541.179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discharge of one discharges all, 541.184</td>
<td>Discharge of one discharges all, 541.184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability of acceptor, 541.183</td>
<td>Liability of acceptor, 541.183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parts negotiated, rights of holders, 541.180</td>
<td>Parts negotiated, rights of holders, 541.180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate negotiation, indorser's liability, 541.181</td>
<td>Separate negotiation, indorser's liability, 541.181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Check&quot; defined as bill of exchange, 541.186</td>
<td>&quot;Check&quot; defined as bill of exchange, 541.186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confession of judgment authorized, 541.5(2)</td>
<td>Confession of judgment authorized, 541.5(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition of &quot;bills of exchange&quot;, 541.127, 541.130</td>
<td>Definition of &quot;bills of exchange&quot;, 541.127, 541.130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destruction by acceptor, 541.138, 541.161</td>
<td>Destruction by acceptor, 541.138, 541.161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detention, effect, 541.138, 541.161</td>
<td>Detention, effect, 541.138, 541.161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dishonor by acceptor for honor, 541.171</td>
<td>Dishonor by acceptor for honor, 541.171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dishonor by nonacceptance</td>
<td>Dishonor by nonacceptance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bills of lading draft returned, 487.40(4)</td>
<td>Bills of lading draft returned, 487.40(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill of lading, effect when attached, 554.21</td>
<td>Bill of lading, effect when attached, 554.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circumstances equal to dishonor, 541.149</td>
<td>Circumstances equal to dishonor, 541.149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holder's duty, rights, 541.151, 541.162</td>
<td>Holder's duty, rights, 541.151, 541.162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualified acceptance, 541.143</td>
<td>Qualified acceptance, 541.143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refusal to write acceptance on face, 541.134</td>
<td>Refusal to write acceptance on face, 541.134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements in general, 541.150</td>
<td>Requirements in general, 541.150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dishonored bills accepted, 541.139</td>
<td>Dishonored bills accepted, 541.139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dishonor, notice, see subhead Notice of Dishonor below</td>
<td>Dishonor, notice, see subhead Notice of Dishonor below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafts</td>
<td>Drafts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acceptance regulated, 528.71-528.73</td>
<td>Acceptance regulated, 528.71-528.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banks authorized to deal, 526.29, 532.1(5)</td>
<td>Banks authorized to deal, 526.29, 532.1(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banks, trust companies, may accept, 528.71-528.73</td>
<td>Banks, trust companies, may accept, 528.71-528.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearing payment drafts preferred, 528.34</td>
<td>Clearing payment drafts preferred, 528.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)</td>
<td>Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasers, preference in closed bank, 528.34</td>
<td>Purchasers, preference in closed bank, 528.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock order on payment, method, 528.62</td>
<td>Stock order on payment, method, 528.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawees</td>
<td>Drawees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absconded drawee, 541.149(1)</td>
<td>Absconded drawee, 541.149(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternative or successive, prohibited, 541.129</td>
<td>Alternative or successive, prohibited, 541.129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bankruptcy, effect, 541.146(3), 541.159</td>
<td>Bankruptcy, effect, 541.146(3), 541.159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death, effect, 541.146(2), 541.149(1)</td>
<td>Death, effect, 541.146(2), 541.149(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designated by name or description, 541.1(5)</td>
<td>Designated by name or description, 541.1(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effect of bill on funds of drawee, 541.138</td>
<td>Effect of bill on funds of drawee, 541.138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fictitious person, 541.82(2), 541.149(1)</td>
<td>Fictitious person, 541.82(2), 541.149(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insolvency, effect, 541.146(9), 541.159</td>
<td>Insolvency, effect, 541.146(9), 541.159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint drawees authorized, 541.129</td>
<td>Joint drawees authorized, 541.129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability, retaining or destroying bill, 541.138</td>
<td>Liability, retaining or destroying bill, 541.138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability on acceptance, 541.128, 541.182</td>
<td>Liability on acceptance, 541.128, 541.182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of drawees, 541.129</td>
<td>Number of drawees, 541.129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time allowed drawee to accept, 541.137</td>
<td>Time allowed drawee to accept, 541.137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawers</td>
<td>Drawers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assent to qualified acceptance, 541.143</td>
<td>Assent to qualified acceptance, 541.143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability, conditions, 541.61, 541.70, 541.79</td>
<td>Liability, conditions, 541.61, 541.70, 541.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice of dishonor excused, 541.115</td>
<td>Notice of dishonor excused, 541.115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Referee's name inserted on bill, 541.132</td>
<td>Referee's name inserted on bill, 541.132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign bills, 541.119, 541.130, 541.153-541.161</td>
<td>Foreign bills, 541.119, 541.130, 541.153-541.161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forgery, penalty, 718.1(5, 9), 718.10</td>
<td>Forgery, penalty, 718.1(5, 9), 718.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Negotiable Instruments—continued
Bills of exchange—continued
Protest—continued
Foreign bills, 541.112, 541.119, 541.153, 541.157, 541.160
Loss or detention, requirements, 541.161
Method of making, 541.154
Nonacceptance and nonpayment, 77.9, 541.153, 541.158
Notary's power even if officer, 77.9
Persons permitted to make, 541.155
Place of protest, 541.157
Reasons for protest, 541.153, 541.158
Time of protest; 541.85, 541.156, 541.198

Waiver, 541.112
Requisites generally, 541.126
Sight draft with bill of lading, 487.41
Time of payment, 541.127, 541.142

Bills of exchange in sets, see subhead Bills of Exchange above, thereunder see Bills in Sets
Bills of lading, 487.28-487.43, see BILLS OF LADING
Blank indorsement, 541.9(5), 541.34, 541.35
Blanks, authority to fill, 541.14
Bonds generally, see BONDS
Bonds, indemnity for lost instrument, 541.199, 541.200
Breach of faith, title defective, 541.55
Broker, negotiation by, liability, 541.69
Cancellation
Instrument discharged, 541.120(3)
Person secondarily liable, effect, 541.121(2)
Unintentional cancellation, 541.124
Certificates of deposit
Issuance by banks, interest, 526.23, 526.24
Lost or stolen, indemnity, 541.199, 541.200
Checks
Acceptance by bank, 541.188, 541.190
Action on check, 613.1
Antedating, effect, 541.12
Assignment of funds, not operate as, 541.190
Bank's liability, 541.190
Certification
Bank liable after it certifies, 541.190
Drawer and indorsers discharged, 541.189
Equivalent to acceptance, 541.188
Instrument discharged, 541.120(3)
Clearance at par required, 528.63
Collection items, nonpar clearance, §28.63
Defined as "bill of exchange", 541.186, see subhead Bills of Exchange above
False drawing or uttering, penalty, 713.3, 713.4
Forged or raised, bank's liability, 528.61, 532.19
Insuring fidelity of parties, 515.48(2, 9)
Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1
Liability of drawer, 541.187, 541.189, 541.193
Lost or destroyed, indemnity, 541.199, 541.200
Postdating, effect, 541.12
Reasonable time presentment, 541.171, 541.187, 541.194
Stock order on payment, method, 528.62
Time of presentment, 541.171, 541.187, 541.194
Collateral posted, effect on negotiability, 541.5(1)
Collection costs, attorney fee, 541.2(5), 541.5(2)
Commercial paper, banks dealing, 526.29, 532.1(5)
Computation of maturity date, 541.86
Conditional delivery, effect, 541.16
Conditional indorsement, effect, 541.39

Negotiable Instruments—continued
Confession of judgment authorized, 541.5(2)
Conflict between written and printed parts, 541.17(4)
Consideration
Accommodation party's liability, 541.29
Debt, antecedent or pre-existing, 541.25
Definition, 541.25-541.28
Gambling debt paper absolutely void, 537.4
Holder for value, 541.26, 541.27
Illegal consideration, effect, 541.55
Lien on instrument means holder for value, 541.27
Partial failure, effect, 541.28
Presumption of consideration, 541.23
Prima facie issued for value, 541.24
Signed contract imports consideration, 537.2
Signer, prima facie a party for value, 541.24
Statement in instrument, necessity, 541.6
"Value" defined, 541.25, 541.192
Want of consideration, defense, 537.3, 541.28
Construction rules, 541.17
Content requirements, 541.1-541.23, 541.127
Contingency, effect on negotiability, 541.4
Corporate securities, warranties, exception, 541.65
Costs of collection provision, 541.2(5)
Counterclaim included as an "action", 541.192
Date of instrument
Alteration, effect, 541.125, 541.126
Antedating, 541.12
Insertion of date, 541.13
Lack of date, 541.6(1), 541.17(3)
Presumption of true date, 541.11
Title of misdated paper on delivery, 541.12
Days of grace, 541.86, 541.147, 541.198
Defective title, notice, 541.55, 541.56, 541.59
Definitions used in negotiable instruments law
Acceptance, 541.192
Accommodation party, 541.29
Action, 541.192
Bank, 541.192
Bearer, 541.192
Bill, 541.192
Bill of exchange, 541.127
Blank indorsement, 541.34
Certainty as to sum, 541.2
Check, 541.186
Delivery, 541.192
Determinable future time, 541.4
Foreign bill of exchange, 541.130
Holder, 541.192
Holder for value, 541.26, 541.27
Indorsement, 541.192
Inland bill of exchange, 541.130
Instrument, 541.192
Irregular indorsers, 541.64
Issue, 541.192
Note, 541.185, 541.192
Payment in due course, 541.89
Person, 541.192
Primary liability on instrument, 541.193
Promissory note, 541.185
Reasonable time, 541.194
Special indorsements, 541.34
Valuable consideration, 541.25, 541.192

Confession of judgment authorized, 541.5(2)
Consideration
Accommodation party's liability, 541.29
Debt, antecedent or pre-existing, 541.25
Definition, 541.25-541.28
Gambling debt paper absolutely void, 537.4
Holder for value, 541.26, 541.27
Illegal consideration, effect, 541.55
Lien on instrument means holder for value, 541.27
Partial failure, effect, 541.28
Presumption of consideration, 541.23
Prima facie issued for value, 541.24
Signed contract imports consideration, 537.2
Signer, prima facie a party for value, 541.24
Statement in instrument, necessity, 541.6
"Value" defined, 541.25, 541.192
Want of consideration, defense, 537.3, 541.28
Construction rules, 541.17
Content requirements, 541.1-541.23, 541.127
Contingency, effect on negotiability, 541.4
Corporate securities, warranties, exception, 541.65
Costs of collection provision, 541.2(5)
Counterclaim included as an "action", 541.192
Date of instrument
Alteration, effect, 541.125, 541.126
Antedating, 541.12
Insertion of date, 541.13
Lack of date, 541.6(1), 541.17(3)
Presumption of true date, 541.11
Title of misdated paper on delivery, 541.12
Days of grace, 541.86, 541.147, 541.198
Defective title, notice, 541.55, 541.56, 541.59
Definitions used in negotiable instruments law
Acceptance, 541.192
Accommodation party, 541.29
Action, 541.192
Bank, 541.192
Bearer, 541.192
Bill, 541.192
Bill of exchange, 541.127
Blank indorsement, 541.34
Certainty as to sum, 541.2
Check, 541.186
Delivery, 541.192
Determinable future time, 541.4
Foreign bill of exchange, 541.130
Holder, 541.192
Holder for value, 541.26, 541.27
Indorsement, 541.192
Inland bill of exchange, 541.130
Instrument, 541.192
Irregular indorsers, 541.64
Issue, 541.192
Note, 541.185, 541.192
Payment in due course, 541.89
Person, 541.192
Primary liability on instrument, 541.193
Promissory note, 541.185
Reasonable time, 541.194
Special indorsements, 541.34
Valuable consideration, 541.25, 541.192
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—continued

Drafts, see subhead Bills of Exchange above, thereunder see Drafts

Drawers
“Acceptance” defined, 541.133
Acceptance, effect, 541.62, 541.140
Acceptance of incomplete bill, 541.139
Bill treated as promissory note, 541.131
Charging drawer by presentment, 541.70, 541.79

Discharge
Certification of check, effect, 541.189
Check, failure to present in reasonable time, 541.187
Failure of holders to protest, 541.151
Failure to give notice of dishonor, 541.90
Failure to protest foreign bill, 541.153
Methods of discharging generally, 541.120, see subhead Discharge of Negotiable Instruments above
Notice of dishonor, exception, 541.90, 541.115
Qualified acceptance, 541.143
Renunciation by holder, 541.123
Liability of acceptor, 541.62(1)
Liability of drawer, 541.60, 541.61
Liability of irregular indorser, 541.64(2)
Presentment for payment, 541.70, 541.79
Referee in case of need, 541.132
Rights of holders, when bill dishonored, 541.152
Duress, effect on title, 541.55
Estoppel, when operative, 541.23
Exchange rate provision, 541.2(4)
Execution levy, appropriated without sale, 626.87
Execution levy upon, 626.21, 626.87
Extension of time, effect, 541.121(6)
Fear and force used, effect on title, 541.55
Fictitious person as payee, effect, 541.9, 541.82
Figures and words, discrepancy, construed, 541.17(1)
Force used, effect on title, 541.55
Foreign bills of exchange, 541.119, 541.130, 541.153–541.161
Forgery and counterfeiting, 541.23, 718.1, 718.4–718.12, 718.21–718.23
Form of negotiable instrument, 541.1
Form, requirements, 541.1–541.23, 541.127–541.132
Fraud used, effect on title, 541.55, 541.58
Garnishee protected on negotiable paper, 642.17
General acceptance defined, effect, 541.140, 541.141
Genuineness, warranty implied, 541.66
Grace, days of, 541.86, 541.147, 541.198

Holder
Bills of exchange
Duty and rights, nonacceptance, 541.151, 541.152
Duty to present or negotiate, 541.145
Option in certain cases, 541.131
Right to acceptance on bill, 541.134
Blank indorsement changed to special, 541.35
Burden to show good faith, 541.59
Cancellation, 541.120(3), 541.121(2), 541.124
Liability of irregular indorser, 541.64(2)
Presentment for payment, 541.70, 541.79
Referee in case of need, 541.132
Rights of holders, when bill dishonored, 541.152
Duress, effect on title, 541.55
Estoppel, when operative, 541.23
Exchange rate provision, 541.2(4)
Execution levy, appropriated without sale, 626.87
Execution levy upon, 626.21, 626.87
Extension of time, effect, 541.121(6)
Fear and force used, effect on title, 541.55
Fictitious person as payee, effect, 541.9, 541.82
Figures and words, discrepancy, construed, 541.17(1)
Force used, effect on title, 541.55
Foreign bills of exchange, 541.119, 541.130, 541.153-541.161
Forgery and counterfeiting, 541.23, 718.1, 718.4-718.12, 718.21–718.23
Form of negotiable instrument, 541.1
Form, requirements, 541.1–541.23, 541.127–541.132
Fraud used, effect on title, 541.55, 541.58
Garnishee protected on negotiable paper, 642.17
General acceptance defined, effect, 541.140, 541.141
Genuineness, warranty implied, 541.66
Grace, days of, 541.86, 541.147, 541.198

Documents of title
Agricultural bonded warehouse receipts, 542.1–542.58, see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS, subhead Bonded Warehouse Receipts
Bills of lading, 487.28–487.43, see BILLS OF LADING, subhead Negotiable or Order Bills
Sales act provisions, 554.28–554.41, see SALES ACT, subhead Documents of Title
Warehouse receipt, 542.37–542.49, see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

Negotiable Instruments—continued

Definitions used—continued
Value, 541.25, 541.192
Writing and written, 541.192

Delivery
Antedated or postdated paper, 541.12
Blanks filled, 541.14
Conditional delivery, 541.16
Definition, 541.192
Effectual, what necessary, 541.16
Maker, effect of nondelivery, 541.15
Necessary to effect negotiation, 541.30
Necessary to make paper effectual, 541.16
Presumption of delivery, 541.16
Special purpose delivery, 541.16
Warranty by delivery, 541.65

Demand paper
Bills of exchange, 541.127
Checks, 541.186–541.190
Definition of “payable on demand”, 541.7
Negotiated unreasonable time, effect, 541.53
Presentment for payment time, 541.71, 541.194

Discharge of drawer and indorser, see Discharge

Discharge of negotiable instruments
Acts required to effect discharge, 541.120, 541.121
Bill in a set, effect, 541.184
Cancellation of instruments, 541.120(3), 541.124
Cancellation of signature, 541.121(2), 541.124
Forged signature, 541.23
General provisions, 541.120–541.123
Material alteration, 541.126
Payment in due course, 541.51
Payment of bill of exchange for honor, 541.176
Payment, or tender of payment, 541.120, 541.121
Renunciation by holder, 541.123
Right of party who discharges instrument, 541.122
Secondarily liable, payment by, subrogation, 541.121, 541.122
Unintentional cancellation, proof, 541.124
Discrepancy between writing and print, 541.17(4)
Discrepancy, words and figures, construed, 541.17

Dishonor by nonpayment
Acts necessary to effect, 541.83
Bill dishonored by acceptor for honor, 541.171
Holder’s rights, effect upon, 541.84
Notice, 541.90–541.119, see subhead Notice of Dishonor below
Protest not required, 541.119

Documents of title
Agricultural bonded warehouse receipts, 542.1–542.58, see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS, subhead Bonded Warehouse Receipts
Bills of lading, 487.28–487.43, see BILLS OF LADING, subhead Negotiable or Order Bills
Sales act provisions, 554.28–554.41, see SALES ACT, subhead Documents of Title
Warehouse receipt, 542.37–542.49, see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

Discretion to make paper effectual, 541.16

Duty and rights, nonacceptance, 541.151, 541.152
Duty to present or negotiate, 541.145
Option in certain cases, 541.131
Right to acceptance on bill, 541.134
Blank indorsement changed to special, 541.35
Burden to show good faith, 541.59
Cancellation, 541.120(3), 541.121(2), 541.124
Certification of check procured, 541.189
Liability of irregular indorser, 541.64(2)
Presentment for payment, 541.70, 541.79
Referee in case of need, 541.132
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Negotiable Instruments—continued

Holder—continued

For value
   Accommodation party's liability, 541.29
   Definition of "holder for value", 541.26
   Lien on instrument deemed for value, 541.27
   Liquor law violations, rights, 129.9
   Good faith, liquor action, rights protected, 129.9
   Holder not in due course, defenses, 541.58
   Incomplete instrument not delivered, 541.15
   In due course
   Alteration, effect in due course, 541.125
   Bills of exchange in sets, 541.180
   Blank filled in, effect, 541.14
   Blank, payable to bearer, 541.9(5), 541.34
   Blank, change to special, 541.35
   Date, wrong date inserted, 541.13
   Defects, no effect on due course holder, 541.57
   Definition of "holder in due course", 541.52, 541.59
   Delivery presumed valid, 541.16
   Demand paper, delayed negotiation, 541.53
   Free of defects of prior parties, 541.57
   Notice after part payment, 541.54
   Notice of defect, 541.52, 541.54, 541.56
   Notice of dishonor, effect, 541.91, 541.93
   Notice of nonacceptance omitted, 541.118
   Original defenses, not subject, 541.57
   Payment enforceable, 541.57
   Persons deemed holders in due course, 541.59
   Protection of rights, 541.13-541.16, 541.28
   Renunciation, not effect, 541.123
   Rights of holders, 541.54-541.58, 541.118, 541.125
   Time of acquisition, effect status, 541.52(4)
   Transferee, 541.49
   Warranty of prior parties, 541.60-541.62, 541.65
   Burden to show due course, 541.59
   Definition of "holder in due course", 541.52, 541.59
   Delivery presumed valid, 541.16
   Demand paper, delayed negotiation, 541.53
   Free of defects of prior parties, 541.57
   Notice after part payment, 541.54
   Notice of defect, 541.52, 541.54, 541.56
   Notice of dishonor, effect, 541.91, 541.93
   Notice of nonacceptance omitted, 541.118
   Original defenses, not subject, 541.57
   Payment enforceable, 541.57
   Persons deemed holders in due course, 541.59
   Protection of rights, 541.13-541.16, 541.28
   Renunciation, not effect, 541.123
   Rights of holders, 541.54-541.58, 541.118, 541.125
   Time of acquisition, effect status, 541.52(4)
   Transferee, 541.49
   Warranty of prior parties, 541.60-541.62, 541.65
   Burden to show due course, 541.59

Negotiable Instruments—continued

Indorsement—continued

Conditional, rights of parties, 541.39
Corporation's indorsement, 541.22
Date presumed true, 541.11
Definition of "indorsement", 541.30, 541.31, 541.192
Delivery, instrument negotiable by, 541.67
Entire instrument must be transferred, 541.32
Fingerprint indorsement, old-age warrant, 249.14
Forger, penalty, 718.1(6)
Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1843)
Infant's indorsement, effect, 541.22
Irregular indorsement, 541.64
Kinds of indorsement, 541.33
Method of making indorsement, 541.31
Name wrongly designated or misspelled, 541.43
Necessary for negotiation, 541.30
Negotiation not result of indorsement, 541.32
Past due instrument, payable on demand, 541.7
Payable to bearer, 541.40
Payable to certain persons, 541.41
Person not party to instrument, liability, 541.64
Place, presumption, 541.46
Prior party, reindorsement, 541.50
Qualified indorsement, warranty, 541.38, 541.65
Representative capacity, 541.44
Restrictive, indorsee's rights, 541.36, 541.37, 541.47
Rider, attached for indorsement, 541.31
Several indorsees, no negotiation, 541.32
Signature, without words, sufficient, 541.31
Special, 541.34, 541.35, 541.40
Striking out by owner, effect, 541.48
Time, presumption, 541.45
Transfer without right to compel, 541.49
Without recourse, result, 541.38
Words besides signature not necessary, 541.31
Written on instrument or attached, 541.31

Indorsers
Alterations, effect on later indorsers, 541.125
Definition of indorser, 541.63
Delivery negotiation, liability, 541.67
Discharge, see subhead Drawers above
General liability, 541.66
Irregular indorsement, liability, 541.64
Joint indorsers, jointly and severally, 541.138
Liability, 541.64-541.68, 541.70, 541.80
Notice of dishonor, 541.90, see subhead Notice of Dishonor below
Notice to charge indorsers, 541.90, 541.116
Not party to instrument, liability, 541.64
Order of liability, presumption, 541.68
Presentment, charging indorsers, 541.70, 541.80
Presumption, signed as indorser, 541.17(6), 541.63
Qualified indorsers, liability, 541.38, 541.65
Signature in blank, liability, 541.64
Wrong spelling of name, how indorsed, 541.43

Indorsement
Accommodation party, liability, 541.29
Bills of exchange in sets, 541.181
Blank, change to special, 541.36
Blank, payable to bearer, 541.9(5), 541.34
Cancellation, effect, 541.121(2), 541.122, 541.124
Cashier, indorsed to, effect, 541.42

Indorsement
Accommodation party, liability, 541.29
Bills of exchange in sets, 541.181
Blank, change to special, 541.36
Blank, payable to bearer, 541.9(5), 541.34
Cancellation, effect, 541.121(2), 541.122, 541.124
Cashier, indorsed to, effect, 541.42
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS—continued

Negotiable Instruments—continued

Interest payments, 541.2(1)
Interpretation, requirements, 541.1-541.23, 541.128-
541.132
Irregular indorser, liability, 541.64
“Issue” defined, 541.192
Itinerant merchants, bond as guarantee, 81.4
Joint debtors, presentment to, 541.78
Joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2
Joint parties, liability, notice, 541.17(7), 541.68,
541.101
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Legal acceptance defined, 541.142(3)
Limitations of action, 614.1(6), 614.8, 614.9
see subhead Persons Liable
Liability of parties,
Law merchant, when applicable, 541.197
Irregular indorser, liability, 541.64
Joint parties, liability, notice, 541.17(7), 541.68,
541.101
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Lienholder deemed holder for value, 541.27
Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87
Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Legal acceptance defined, 541.142(3)
Limitations of action, 614.1(6), 614.8, 614.9
see subhead Persons Liable
Liability of parties,
Law merchant, when applicable, 541.197
Irregular indorser, liability, 541.64
Joint parties, liability, notice, 541.17(7), 541.68,
541.101
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Lienholder deemed holder for value, 541.27
Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87
Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Legal acceptance defined, 541.142(3)
Limitations of action, 614.1(6), 614.8, 614.9
see subhead Persons Liable
Liability of parties,
Law merchant, when applicable, 541.197
Irregular indorser, liability, 541.64
Joint parties, liability, notice, 541.17(7), 541.68,
541.101
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Lienholder deemed holder for value, 541.27
Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87
Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Legal acceptance defined, 541.142(3)
Limitations of action, 614.1(6), 614.8, 614.9
see subhead Persons Liable
Liability of parties,
Law merchant, when applicable, 541.197
Irregular indorser, liability, 541.64
Joint parties, liability, notice, 541.17(7), 541.68,
541.101
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Lienholder deemed holder for value, 541.27
Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87
Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Legal acceptance defined, 541.142(3)
Limitations of action, 614.1(6), 614.8, 614.9
see subhead Persons Liable
Liability of parties,
Law merchant, when applicable, 541.197
Irregular indorser, liability, 541.64
Joint parties, liability, notice, 541.17(7), 541.68,
541.101
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Lienholder deemed holder for value, 541.27
Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87
Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Legal acceptance defined, 541.142(3)
Limitations of action, 614.1(6), 614.8, 614.9
see subhead Persons Liable
Liability of parties,
Law merchant, when applicable, 541.197
Irregular indorser, liability, 541.64
Joint parties, liability, notice, 541.17(7), 541.68,
541.101
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Lienholder deemed holder for value, 541.27
Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87
Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Legal acceptance defined, 541.142(3)
Limitations of action, 614.1(6), 614.8, 614.9
see subhead Persons Liable
Liability of parties,
Law merchant, when applicable, 541.197
Irregular indorser, liability, 541.64
Joint parties, liability, notice, 541.17(7), 541.68,
541.101
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Lienholder deemed holder for value, 541.27
Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87
Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Legal acceptance defined, 541.142(3)
Limitations of action, 614.1(6), 614.8, 614.9
see subhead Persons Liable
Liability of parties,
Law merchant, when applicable, 541.197
Irregular indorser, liability, 541.64
Joint parties, liability, notice, 541.17(7), 541.68,
541.101
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Lienholder deemed holder for value, 541.27
Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87
Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Legal acceptance defined, 541.142(3)
Limitations of action, 614.1(6), 614.8, 614.9
see subhead Persons Liable
Liability of parties,
Law merchant, when applicable, 541.197
Irregular indorser, liability, 541.64
Joint parties, liability, notice, 541.17(7), 541.68,
541.101
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Lienholder deemed holder for value, 541.27
Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87
Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Legal acceptance defined, 541.142(3)
Limitations of action, 614.1(6), 614.8, 614.9
see subhead Persons Liable
Liability of parties,
Law merchant, when applicable, 541.197
Irregular indorser, liability, 541.64
Joint parties, liability, notice, 541.17(7), 541.68,
541.101
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Lienholder deemed holder for value, 541.27
Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87
Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Legal acceptance defined, 541.142(3)
Limitations of action, 614.1(6), 614.8, 614.9
see subhead Persons Liable
Liability of parties,
Law merchant, when applicable, 541.197
Irregular indorser, liability, 541.64
Joint parties, liability, notice, 541.17(7), 541.68,
541.101
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Lienholder deemed holder for value, 541.27
Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87
Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Legal acceptance defined, 541.142(3)
Limitations of action, 614.1(6), 614.8, 614.9
see subhead Persons Liable
Liability of parties,
Law merchant, when applicable, 541.197
Irregular indorser, liability, 541.64
Joint parties, liability, notice, 541.17(7), 541.68,
541.101
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Lienholder deemed holder for value, 541.27
Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87
Larceny of notes or bills, 709.1
Knowledge of defect, effect, 541.56
Legal acceptance defined, 541.142(3)
Limitations of action, 614.1(6), 614.8, 614.9
see subhead Persons Liable
Liability of parties,
Negotiable Instruments—continued
Notice of dishonor—continued

Dead party, to whom given, 541.99
Delay in giving notice excused, 541.114
Delay in noting or protesting, excuse, 541.180
Deposit in post office, 541.104-541.107
Dispensed with, 541.113, 541.115, 541.116
Drawer, notice given, exception, 541.90, 541.115, 541.116

Excuse in certain cases, 541.113-541.117, 541.140
Form of notice, service, 541.97
General provisions, 541.90-541.119
Given by party entitled to give, 541.94
Holder, given on behalf of, 541.93
Indorser, notice given, exception, 541.90, 541.116
Insolvent person, to whom given, 541.102
Misdescription, when vitiates notice, 541.96
Omission to give notice not prejudicial, 541.118
Oral notice, sufficient, 541.96, 541.97
Parties residing different places, 541.105
Parties residing same place, 541.104
Party entitled to give, effect, 541.94
Persons entitled to give
Agents, 541.92, 541.95
Any party to instrument, 541.91
holders, 541.91
Indorsers, 541.91
On behalf of holder, 541.91
Other than holder, 541.94
Persons served
Acceptor for honor, 541.166
Agents, 541.98
Antecedent parties, notice passed on to, 541.108
Bankrupts and insolvents, 541.102
Drawer, exceptions, 541.90, 541.115
Indorsers, exceptions, 541.90, 541.116
Joint parties liable, 541.101
Makers, 541.98
Partners, 541.100
Party himself or agent, 541.98
Personal representative, 541.99
Persons jointly liable, 541.101
Principals, 541.95
Trustees and assignees, 541.102
Place of service, 541.98, 541.109
Post office, deposit, insufficient, 541.104-541.107
Protest, notice of
Dispensing with protest, 541.160
Foreign bill, requirements, 541.153-541.161
Omission not prejudicial, 541.118
Waiver of notice, 541.112
Service of notice of dishonor
Addressed and mailed is due notice, 541.106
Address provisions, 541.109
Delivery in person or by mail, 541.97
Miscarriage in mails, 541.106
Post office, deposit in, 541.104-541.107
Receipt, actual, sufficient, 541.109
Signature not necessary, 541.96
Sufficiency of notice, 541.96
Written or oral notice, 541.96, 541.97
Sufficient, when considered, 541.96
Time of giving
Agent and principal, 541.95
Delay, how excused, 541.114
Limitation on time for giving, 541.103
Maturity date for notice, 541.86

Negotiable Instruments—continued
Notice of dishonor—continued

Time of giving—continued

Parties residing different places, 541.105
Parties residing same place, 541.104
Prior parties, 541.108
Requirements, general, 541.103, 541.108
Sundays and holidays, effect, 541.85
Waiver, parties affected, 541.110-541.112
When required, 541.90
Written or oral notice, 541.96, 541.97
Notice of infirmity, effect, 541.54
Notice of nonacceptance, 541.118
Omission of words, effect, 541.6
Order

Instruments payable to order, 541.1(4), 541.8
Joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2
Negotiation of order paper, 541.30
Persons to whose order it may be drawn, 541.8
Transfer of order paper without negotiation, 541.49
Unconditional order necessary, 541.1(2), 541.3, 541.127
Overdue instruments, 541.7, 541.52(2)
Partial acceptance, 541.142(2)
Partners, presentment, notice, 541.77, 541.100
Part due instruments, 541.7, 541.52(2)
Payee’s name wrongly spelled, how indorsed, 541.43
Payment
Amount due deposited with clerk, when, 538.5
Bank as place of payment, 541.75, 541.88
Changing time or place of payment, 541.126(3)
Days of grace, demand, 541.198
Defaults, effect on payment, 541.2
Discharge
Negotiable character ceases, 541.47
Payment generally, 541.120
Payment in due course, 541.51
Person secondarily liable, 541.121, 541.122
“Due course payment” defined, 541.51, 541.89
Exchange designated, 541.2(4)
Extension of time, 541.121(6)
Installments, defaults, 541.2
Instrument delivered when paid, 541.74
Nonpayment, when dishonored by, 541.83
Personal representative, to, 541.76
Place, see subhead Place of Payments below
Postponement by holder, effect, 541.121(6)
Prior parties right to enforce, 541.50
Recourse to persons secondarily liable, 541.84
Refusal of maker, 541.83
Something done in lieu of money, 541.5(4)
Tender of payment, 541.70, 541.121(4)
Time of payment, see subhead Time below
Payment in due course
Definition, 541.89
Discharge of instrument, 541.51, 541.120
“Persons” defined, 541.192
Persons liable
Acceptor, 541.62, 541.183
Acceptor for honor, 541.165
Accommodation party, 541.29, 541.64(3)
Agents or brokers, 541.29, 541.44, 541.69
Assumed name signers, 541.18
Banks, 541.190
Bearer after negotiation, 541.65
Negotiable Instruments—continued

Persons liable—continued

Brokers, 541.69
Corporations, 541.22
Definitions, 541.193
Drawer, 541.61
Executors and administrators, 541.76
General indorsers, 541.66
Indorsers, 541.48, 541.64-541.68, 541.181
Infants, 541.22
Irregular indorsers, 541.64
Joint debtors, 541.78
Joint signers, 541.17(7)
Liabilities specified, 541.60-541.69
Makers, 541.17(7), 541.60
Partners, 541.77, 541.129
Personal representatives, 541.20, 541.44, 541.76
Primarily liable person
Definition, 541.193
Discharge, 541.120
Principals, 541.19-541.21, 541.69
Prior indorsers, exception, 541.50, 541.57
Qualified indorsers, 541.65
Referee in case of need, 541.132, 541.168, 541.170
Representative capacity, 541.20, 541.44
Secondarily liable persons
Definition, 541.193
Discharge, 541.120, 541.121
Liability after dishonor, 541.84
Signers, 541.18-541.23
Special indorser, 541.40
Trade name signers, 541.18
Transferor by delivery, 541.65
Volunteer indorsers, 541.67
Warranties, 541.60-541.62, 541.66
Holder in due course, 541.57
Indorsers, 541.37, 541.39, 541.41
Payable to bearer, 541.9
Payable to order, 541.8
Payable to order, 541.8
Requirement, general, 541.1(4)
Place of bringing actions, 616.19
Place of drawing, 541.6(3)
Place of payments
Alteration by change of payment place, 541.126
Bank, effect, 541.75, 541.88
Blank filled, effect, 541.14
Deposit with clerk of district court, 538.5
Failure to pay at place named, penalty, 625.25
General provisions, 541.73
Joint debtors, presentment to all, 541.78
Persons liable as partners, 541.77
Principal debtor dead, 541.76
Referee in case of need, 541.132, 541.170
Place for presentment, 541.70, 541.73, 541.77, 541.78
Principal debtor, not necessary to charge, 541.70
Required to charge drawer, exception, 541.70, 541.79
Required to charge indorser, exception, 541.70, 541.80
Saturday when maturity date, 541.86
Sufficient presentment, 541.72
Tender at payment place, 541.70
Time, 541.71, 541.75, 541.85-541.87, 541.169, 541.179
Waiver, 541.82, 541.112
Presumptions
Consideration presumed, 541.24
Construction of instruments generally, 541.17
Date thereon deemed true date, 541.11
Delivery by prior parties valid, 541.16
Holder having lien is holder for value, 541.27
Holder is holder in due course, 541.59
Indorsement at place instrument dated, 541.46
Indorsers liable in order of indorsements, 541.68
Lienholder deemed a holder for value, 541.27
Negotiation deemed made before overdue, 541.45
Order of liability of indorsers, 541.68
Party for value by signature, 541.24
Signature as authority to fill blanks, 541.14
Signature, when presumed an indorsement, 541.63
Signer of instrument is party for value, 541.24
Signer out of place is indorser, 541.17(6), 541.63
Signers, jointly and severally liable, 541.17(7)
Primary liability on instrument, 541.193
Printed provisions yield to written, 541.17(4)
Procuration, signature by, effect, 541.21
Promise or order to pay, 541.17(7)
Primary liability on instrument, 541.193
Printed provisions yield to written, 541.17(4)
 Procuration, signature by, effect, 541.21
Promise or order to pay, 541.17(7)
Requirements in general, 541.1(2)
Unconditional, 541.3, 541.5
Promissory notes
Actions, 611.5, 613.7, 625.22-625.25, 654.4
Ambiguous instrument, how treated, 541.17(5)
Banks authorized to deal, 526.29, 532.1(5)
Bills of exchange treated as, 541.185
Insurance notes, requirement, 515.79
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Negotiable Instruments—continued

Promissory notes—continued

Joint signers, liability, 541.17(7)

Judgment on note, clerks record, R.C.P. 228 (p. 1873)

Judgments, enforcing limitations, 615.1-615.4

Lost or destroyed, indemnity, 541.199, 541.200

Protest, 77.9, 541.154-541.161, 622.31

Violations, penalties, 718.1(5), 718.2, 718.10

When treated as, 541.131

Joint signers, liability, 541.17(7)

Judgment on note, clerks record, R.C.P. 228 (p. 1873)

Judgments, enforcing limitations, 615.1-615.4

Lost or destroyed, indemnity, 541.199, 541.200

Protest, 77.9, 541.154-541.161, 622.31

Violations, penalties, 718.1(5), 718.2, 718.10

When treated as, 541.131

Protest, see subhead Bills of Exchange above, thereunder see Protest

Public securities, warranty, exception, 541.65

Purchase and sale by banks, 532.1(5)

Qualified acceptance, 541.140-541.144

Qualified indorsement, 541.38

Reasonable time, see subhead Time below

Referee in case of need, 541.132, 541.138, 541.170

Release of maker, effect, 541.121(5)

Renunciation by holder, discharge, 541.123

Restricted capacity, liability, 541.20, 541.44

Payment to personal representative, 541.76

Principal not disclosed, liability, 541.20

Restrictive indorsement, effect, 541.36, 541.37

Revocation allowed before delivery, 541.16

Right of holder to sue, 541.51

Same as maturity date, effect, 541.196

Rules of construction, 541.17

Saturday, maturity on, effect, 541.86

Seal, validity and negotiability not affected, 541.6

Secondary liability, 541.84, 541.121, 541.122, 541.193

Securities, collateral sale, 541.5(1)

Securities law, exempt from, 502.4

Setoff included in action, 541.192

Short title of act, 541.191

Signatures

Agents, authority, 541.19-541.21, 541.23

Assumed name, liability, 541.18

Blank instruments, authority to fill in, 541.14

Cancellation by holder, effect, 541.121(2), 541.124

Fictitious signature, penalty, 718.9

Forged signature, effect, 541.23, see CRIMES, subhead Forgery

Fraud or duress, effect, 541.55

Genuineness admitted, 541.62

Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1843)

Indorsers, 541.17(6), 541.31, 541.83, 541.64

Indorsers omitted, right to demand, 541.49

Instrument not delivered, effect, 541.15

Liability only on instrument signed, 541.18

Names misspelled of payee or indorser, 541.43

Notice of dishonor, signature unnecessary, 541.96

Penalty for affixing fictitious signature, 718.9

Presumption, party for value, 541.24

Procurator of signature, 541.21

Representative capacity, liability, 541.20, 541.44

Requirement, general, 541.1(1)

Trade name, liability, 541.18

Unauthorized signature effect, 541.23

Something other than money, 541.5

Special indorsement, 541.34

Spelling of bank name wrong, 528.4, 532.19

Spelling of payee’s or indorsee’s name wrong, 541.43

Subrogation, secondarily liable party payment, 541.122

"Sum certain" defined, 541.2

Time, maturity on, effect, 541.86, 541.195

Tender of payment, 541.70, 541.121(4)

Terms, construction, 541.1-541.6, 541.10, 541.17, 541.127

Negotiable Instruments—continued

Stolen instrument, indemnity bond, 541.199, 541.200

Subrogation, secondarily liable party payment, 541.122

"Sum certain" defined, 541.2

Time, acceptance, time allowed for, 541.137

Alteration by change of payment time, 541.126

Blanks filled, reasonable time, 541.14

Computation, 541.187, 541.195

Date of issue, 541.126, 541.131, 541.17

Days of grace, 541.86, 541.147, 541.198

Definition of what constitutes reasonable time, 541.194

Determinable future time, 541.1(3), 541.4

Due notice, 541.104-541.107

Election days, effect, 541.85

Indorsement, presumption as to time, 541.45

Maturity, time of, 541.86

Notice of dishonor, time to give, 541.103, 541.108

Qualification in instrument, 541.142

"Reasonable time" defined, 541.194

Saturday as maturity date, effect, 541.86

Time of payment

Alteration, effect, 541.126(3)

Checks, 541.187

Computed, method, 541.187, 541.195

Demand, sight or presentation, 541.7

Determinable future time, 541.4, 541.127, 541.185

General requirements, 541.1(3)

Holidays, Sundays, effect, 541.85, 541.195

Postponement by holder, effect, 541.121(6)

Time of presentment

Acceptor for honor, 541.169

Checks, 541.187

Days of maturity, 541.85-541.87, 541.167, 541.195, 541.198

Holidays, Sunday, 541.85-541.87, 541.195, 541.198

Hours for presentment, 541.72, 541.75

Instrument not payable on demand, 541.71

Instrument payable at bank, 541.75

Notice sent by mail, 541.105

Transfer without Indorsement, 541.49

Title of act, 541.191

Title to instruments

Antedated paper, when title passes, 541.12

Assignments

Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2

Qualified indorsement as assigning title, 541.38

Thing in action, exception, R.C.P. 7 (p. 1817)

Bearer paper, special indorsement, 541.40
NEWSPAPERS

Negotiable Instruments—continued
Title to instruments—continued
  Defective title, proof, 541.55-541.59
  Indorsement to indorsee in trust, 541.36(3)
  Notice of defect, 541.52(4), 541.54, 541.56
  Postdated paper, when title passes, 541.12
  Qualified indorsement, effect, 541.38
  Time of acquiring, 541.12, 541.49
  Transfer without indorsement, 541.49
  Warranty of title, by negotiator, 541.65

Trade name, liability of person signing, 541.18
  Transfer by delivery, 541.65
  Transfer without indorsement, 541.49

Violations
  Circulation of foreign bank notes, 718.21-718.23
  Fictitious signatures attached, forgery, 718.9
  Forgery, counterfeiting, altering, 718.1-718.12, see CRIMES, subhead Forgery
  Fraud, 713.1, 713.11-713.14
  Swindling by false instruments, 713.11-713.14

Void instruments, liquor law violation, 129.7-129.9

Waiver
  Notice of dishonor, 541.110
  Parties bound by waiver, 541.111
  Presentment for payment, 541.82(3)
  Protest, 541.112
  Renunciation of rights by holder, 541.123

Warehouse receipts, 542.37-542.49, see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

Warranties
  Acceptor to pay instrument as made, 541.62
  Drawer to present or pay on presentment, 541.61
  Indorser, warranties to subsequent holders, 541.66
  Maker to pay instrument as made, 541.60
  Negotior of instrument, warranties, 541.65
  Without recourse, indorsement, 541.38
  Words and figures, discrepancy construed, 541.17
  Words defined, 541.192

Writing includes print, 541.192
  Written prevails over printed provisions, 541.17
  Wrong name of bank, effect, 528.4, 532.19
  Wrong spelling of payee's or indorsee's name, 541.43

NEGROS
  "Civil rights" defined, 735.1
  Denial of equal privileges, penalty, 735.2
  Eligible to general assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 4;
    Amend. of 1880 and 1926
  Right of suffrage, Const., Iowa, II, 1; Amend. of 1868;
    Const., U. S., Amend. 15

NEPHEW
  Incest, penalty, 704.1
  Marriage, when void, 595.19

NEPOTISM
  Employment prohibited, 71.1
  Exceptions
    Persons receiving $600 or less, 71.1
    Teachers, not applicable, 71.1
  Liability for forbidden payment, 71.2
  Payment forbidden to unlawfully employed, 71.2

NET INCOME
  Defined for income tax, 422.7, see also TAXATION, subhead Income Tax (Individual)

NETS
  See also FISH AND GAME
  Commercial fishing regulations, 109.28, 109.106-109.115
  Frogs, use in catching, 109.84
  License for using, 109.28, 109.116, 110.1
  Penal provisions, 109.32-109.37
  Seizure by officers, 110.18
  Trapping game birds with nets prohibited, 109.58
  Types of nets allowed, 109.107-109.109

NEW MATTER
  Allegation in avoidance, R.C.P. 74 (p. 1839)
  Newly discovered evidence, effect, R.C.P. 243, 244, 245, 247 (pp. 1870, 1871)
  Pleading in answer as defense, R.C.P. 72 (p. 1835)
  Pleading in reply, R.C.P. 73, 74 (p. 1839)

NEW PROMISE
  Cause of action revived, 614.11

NEW TRIAL
  Civil cases, see TRIAL, subhead New Trial
  Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead New Trial

NEW YEAR'S DAY
  See HOLIDAYS

NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE
  Judgment vacated for, R.C.P. 252 (p. 1995)
  New trial ground, R.C.P. 244(g) (p. 1870)

NEWSBOYS
  Child labor, restrictions on work, 92.12, 92.13

NEWSPAPERS
  Action for libel, 659.2-659.4
  Affidavit of publication of notice, 622.92
  Ballots printed, time, 49.63, 49.64
  Ballots published, compensation, 49.54, 49.72
  Certificate of publication, 446.12
  Change of name, 618.4
  Contracts for political advertising, 738.6
  Days of publication, 618.9
  Definition of newspaper, legal notices, 618.3
  Documents, state, free distribution, 16.15
  English language papers, official publications, 618.1
  Fair trade advertising, trade-marked articles, penalties, 550.1-550.5
  Fees for publication, 366.11, 455.168, 618.11
  Fees for publication, Polk county, 622.93
  Flag, use without advertising, 32.6
NEWSPAPERS—continued

Freedom of the press assured, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 491.69; Const., U. S., Amend. 1

Irregularities in advertisement, effect, 446.14

Libel liability
  Candidate for office, retraction, 659.4
  Criminal prosecutions, punishment, 737.1-737.7
  Damages, actual, retraction, 659.2
  Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3
  Retraction, damages, 659.2-659.4
  Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8

Liberty of the press, not abridged by corporation political prohibitions, 491.69

Limitation on proof of publication, 622.92

Notices in English, 618.1-618.9, 622.92

Official ballots, publication cost, 49.54, 49.72

Official city newspaper, 419.40

Official county newspapers
  Bona fide subscribers, defined, 349.7
  Compensation, 349.15, 349.17
  Contest, procedure, appeal, 349.4-349.14
  Division of compensation, 349.15
  Fraudulent list, newspaper eliminated, 349.9
  Number to be selected, 349.3
  Proceedings and reports published, 349.16, 349.18
  Qualifications, 349.2
  Requirements to qualify, 618.3, 618.4
  Selection, 349.1-349.14, 618.7
  Time of selection, 349.1

Original notice published, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Publication of Original Notice

Payment for publication, 618.10

Political advertising, requirements, violations, penalty, 738.6, 738.22, 738.23

Proceedings published in English, 618.1, 618.2

Proof of publication
  Affidavit by assistant publisher legalized, 587.10
  Decrees legalized, 587.9
  Notice, 622.92

Polk county, 622.93

Publications, proved by affidavit, 622.92

Refusal to publish legal copy, 618.8

Selection, by whom permitted, 618.5-618.7

State documents obtainable, 16.15, 16.19

State library and historical department to acquire, binding, 303.6

“Subscriber” defined, 349.7

Supervisors, official paper selected, 349.1-349.18

Time limit on proof of publications, 622.92

Violations
  Advertising drugs for venereal disease, 725.7
  Advocating criminal syndicalism, 689.11
  English language, legal notices not in, penalty, 618.2
  Fraudulent advertisements, exception, 713.24, 713.25
  Inciting insurrection, hostilities, 689.4, 689.8
  Libel, 737.1-737.7
  Political advertisements, exception, 738.22
  Violation of obscenity law, 725.4-725.8

NEWSTANDS

Child labor, restrictions, 92.12, 92.13

Courthouses, veterans’ concessions, 332.5

Statehouse, concession to veteran, 19.16

NEXT FRIEND

Actions brought, 85.61(4), 129.4, R.C.P. 12 (p. 1820), R.C.P. 132 (p. 1841), 675.8

Application for guardian of minor, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820)

NEXT OF KIN

Administration granted, 633.39, 633.40

Application for disinterment permit, 141.25

Consanguinity and affinity, 4.1(24)

Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5

Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187 (p. 1865), 631.12(4)

NIECE

Incest, penalty, 704.1

Marriage, when void, 595.19

NIGHT

Burglary, breaking and entering, 708.1-708.10

Larceny in nighttime, penalty, 709.4

Vagrants, entering public building, 746.4

NITROGLYCERINE

Burglary by use of explosives, 708.4

Explosives in general, see EXPLOSIVES

Use to injure persons or property, 697.1-697.4

NOISE

City power to restrain, punish, 368.7(7)

NOLLE PROSEQUI

Criminal cases, 795.5, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

NOMINATIONS

General provisions, 43.1-46.20, see ELECTIONS, subhead Nominations

NONACCEPTANCE

Bill of exchange, 541.149-541.152

Offer to confess judgment, effect, 677.2

NONACCESS

Right of way to land obtained by owner, 471.4(4)

NONATTENDANCE

Jurors excused, 607.3

J uror’s failure to attend, contempt, 609.33

Subpoenas disobeyed as contempt, 622.76, see also CONTEMPTS

Witness subpoenaed, penalty, 622.66, 622.76-622.79

NON COMPOS MENTIS

See INSANITY

NONFEASANCE

See PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Violations, thereunder see Misconduct or Neglect in Office

NONJOINDER

Parties to actions, R.C.P. 67, 72 (p. 1835), R.C.P. 104 (p. 1836), R.C.P. 73 (p. 1839)

NONNEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Assignment, 539.1-539.6

Bills of lading law, 487.1-487.55, see BILLS OF LADING

Protest by notary public, 77.9

Signatures, how denied, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1843)
NONRESIDENTS—continued

Deposition, witness shown to be nonresident, R.C.P. 141(a) (p. 1856)
Dower, protection of purchaser, 636.8
Drainage districts, voting by agent, 462.13
Employment security law, process agent, 96.14 (5-15)

Estate beneficiaries and creditors, attorney, 638.37
Estates probated where property located, 682.14
Execution creditor, notice, 626.44
Executors and trustees must file bond, 450.23
Exemption from process, 627.14, 627.16
Fish and game law, shipping provisions, 109.23
Fish and game license fees, 110.1
Guardians for nonresidents, 604.3, 668.32
Guardians powers, 669.1-669.7
Income tax provision, 422.4(13), 422.5, 422.8(4), 422.16-422.19
Insane, support, 230.5-230.9, 230.11-230.14, 230.19
Itinerant merchants law, 81.1-81.14, see ITINERANTS, subhead Itinerant Merchants (Using Motor Vehicles)

Marriage licenses, health tests, 506.8
Minors or insane, guardian, 686.32-669.7
Motor vehicle carriers, permit fee waived, 327.10
Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Nonresidents

Notarial seal, presumption, 558.15

Notice
Cigarette law violations, 98.32
Condemnation, 472.12, 472.13
Depositions, R.C.P. 141(b) (p. 1856), R.C.P. 142, 156 (pp. 1857, 1858)
Drainage rights, notice of hearing, 465.3
Eminent domain, 472.12, 472.13
Employment security law, process agent, 96.14 (5-15)
Executions, nonresident mortgagee, 626.44
Fire escapes, notice of defects, appeal, 103.15, 103.16
Foreign corporations, actions against, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served
Levee and drainage district assessments, 455.55
Mill dams and races condemnation notice, 469.18
Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498-321.511, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Nonresidents, thereunder see Actions Against Nonresidents

Nonresidents

Notarial seal, presumption, 558.15

Notice
Cigarette law violations, 98.32
Condemnation, 472.12, 472.13
Depositions, R.C.P. 141(b) (p. 1856), R.C.P. 142, 156 (pp. 1857, 1858)
Drainage rights, notice of hearing, 465.3
Eminent domain, 472.12, 472.13
Employment security law, process agent, 96.14 (5-15)
Executions, nonresident mortgagee, 626.44
Fire escapes, notice of defects, appeal, 103.15, 103.16
Foreign corporations, actions against, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served
Levee and drainage district assessments, 455.55
Mill dams and races condemnation notice, 469.18
Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498-321.511, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Nonresidents, thereunder see Actions Against Nonresidents

Motor vehicle actions, 321.498, 321.511

Original notice in actions against nonresidents, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Nonresidents

Pledges foreclosed, service, 653.4
Service by publication, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)
Paupers, importation prohibited, 252.18-252.21
Personality, tax liens, 445.42, 445.43
Real property recovery, service on agent, 646.5
Reciprocity, see RECPROICY
Seal, notarial, presumption, 558.15
School for blind, admission, 269.1
School for deaf, admission, 270.3
Service of notice by publication, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)
Soliciting damage suit against, 723.3
### Notaries Public—continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commission</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registered in governor's office, 9.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revocation, 77.1, 77.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditions precedent to appointment, 77.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporation employees' authority, 77.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporation, interested in, powers, 77.9, 77.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporation officers', directors', and stockholders' authority, 77.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom of merchants, duties according to, 77.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Death of notary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure of executor to deposit, penalty, 77.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records deposited with clerk, 77.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depositions, commission may be issued to notary, R.C.P. 153 (p. 1855)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executor's failure to deposit records, 77.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expiration of term, all at same time, 77.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee for commission, paid governor, 77.4(5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees for services, 77.19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign affidavits, 622.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forms of acknowledgments, 558.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governor's certificate filed with clerk, 77.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improper acts, penalty, 77.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interested notary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bills and notes, power to protest, 77.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporation, power, 77.9, 77.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicle fuel refunds, barred, 324.58(11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oaths and protest, power, 77.9, 77.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law merchant, duties according to, 77.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legalizing official acts, 586.1, 589.1-589.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maiden name, acting as notary under, 77.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicle fuel tax, distributors or employees, prohibited from assisting in application for refunds, 324.58(11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neglect of notary to deposit records, liability, 77.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonresident notary seals, presumption, 558.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice of expiration of term, 77.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oaths administered, 77.9, 78.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official acts before 1930 legalized, 586.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment for honor, how made, 541.173, 541.174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penal offenses, 77.11, 77.15, 558.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powers and duties, 77.7-77.9, 77.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powers within county of appointment, 77.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protest of negotiable instruments, 77.9, 541.154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541.155, 541.178, 648.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reappointment, application and blank bond sent, 77.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records deposited, neglect, 77.15, 77.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records, duties of clerk, 77.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records of notices kept, papers filed, 77.13-77.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removal from office, records to clerk of district court, 77.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resignation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records deposited with clerk of court, 77.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removal from county, considered as, 77.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revocation of certificate, notice, 77.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right to notice of expiration of term, 77.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal of nonresident, presumption, 558.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seal required, specifications, 77.4(1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signature to be placed on bond, 77.4(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subpoenas, authority to issue on hearings, 622.81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>622.82, 622.83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term of office and automatic expiration, 77.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of maiden name after marriage, 77.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voter, disabled or absent, registration before notary, 48.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NONSUPPORT

**Nonresidents—continued**

**Taxation**
- Corporate income, 422.32-422.41
- Corporate realty, 428.34
- Estate tax, 451.3
- Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.11, 450.23, 450.91
- Insurance companies, 432.4
- Personal property, 445.42-445.46
- Tax redemption notices served, 447.9-447.11
- Use tax, 423.1-423.25, see TAXATION, subhead Use Tax
- Unemployment compensation requirements for nonresident employing unit, 96.14
- Wages exempt, 627.16
- Weapons, permits issued, 695.8, 695.9
- Wills, guardian ad litem appointed, 638.37

**Nonresidents—continued**

**Use Tax**

**NONSUPPORT**

**Children,** see MINORS

**Family,** see DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Abandonment of Family

**Violations,** 700.3, 731.1-731.7

**NONUSER**

**Reversion of lands taken by eminent domain,** 473.1-473.4

**NORMAL SCHOOL**

**Normal training provided,** 261.1-261.13, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Normal Training

**State,** 268.1-268.3, see TEACHERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)

**NORTHERN BORDER BRIGADE**

**Pension for survivors or their widows,** 34.1

**NOTARIES PUBLIC**

**Acknowledgments, forms,** 558.37, 558.39

**Acknowledgments by corporate employees,** 77.9, 77.10

**Acknowledgments legalized,** 586.1, 589.1-589.5, 591.4, see LEGALIZING ACTS, subhead Acknowledgments Legalized

**Acknowledgments taken,** 558.20, 558.30, 558.40

**Acknowledgments within the state,** 558.20

**Acknowledgments taken outside state,** 558.21

**Acting improperly,** fine and removal, 77.11

**Acts before 1930 legalized,** 586.1

**Adjoining county, power if certificate filed,** 77.8

**Appointment by the governor,** 77.1, 77.2

**Attestation to bills paid for honor,** 541.173, 541.174

**Bills of exchange, protest, evidence,** 541.155, 622.31

**Bond filing,** 77.4(2), 77.4(4)

**Bond, secured and filed,** 77.4

**Certificate of appointment filed with county clerk,** 77.5

**Certificate of protest, prima facie evidence,** 622.31

**Change of residence, means resignation,** 77.17

**Clerk of district court, attested copies, fees,** 77.14, 77.18

**Commissioner to take depositions,** R.C.P. 153 (p. 1855)

**Commissions**
- Conditions before delivery, 77.4
- Duration, expire at same time, 77.2
- Fee to be paid governor, 77.4(5)
- Notice of expiration, 77.3
NOTES PROMISSORY
Negotiable instruments law, 541.1-541.200, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, subhead Promissory Notes

NOT GUILTY PLEA
General provisions, 777.11-777.17, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Pleadings, thereunder see Pleas

NOTICE
Affidavit, proof of serving or posting, 622.94
Affidavits, cross-examination, R.C.P. 116 (p. 1844), 622.90
Appeals, see topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken
Attachment cases, 639.31-639.33, 639.49
Bulk sales law creditors, 555.1(3)
Carrier's lien personal property sale, 575.4-575.7
 Cities, claims against, 420.44-420.46, 614.1
 Cities, notice of damage suits, limitation, 614.1(1)
 Constructive notice
 Chattel mortgage
 Filing, 556.5
 Recording, 556.3
 Condemnation proceedings, title under, 472.41
 Conditional sale
 Filing, 556.5
 Recording, 556.3
 Execution sale purchase, 626.99
 Instruments filed and indexed by recorder, 558.55
 Land grants recorded, 10.11
 Lis pendens, see LIS PENDENS
 Oil and gas well leases, 84.6, 84.8
 Old-age assistance order filed for lien, 249.20
 Paternity proceedings, 675.16
 Petition affecting real estate filed, 617.10-617.15
 Railroad land grants recorded, 558.11
 Real estate, actions involving, 617.10-617.15, 646.13
 Real estate actions, judgment perpetuated, 617.15
 Real estate contract forfeiture, 656.5
 Real estate conveyances, filing, 558.55
 Contract for sale of real estate foreclosure, 656.1-656.6
 Corporations, see ORIGINAL NOTICES
 Creditors on sales in bulk, 555.1(2, 3)
 Damage suits against city, limitation, 614.1(1)
 Defacing or destroying, penalty, 99.9, 714.20
 Depositions, see DEPOSITIONS
 Deposit of estate funds to reduce bond, 532.3, 532.4
 Deposit of estate or trust funds with clerk, 682.34
 Drains and levees, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
 “Due notice” defined in soil conservation act, 160.3
 Estate proceedings, see ESTATES OF DECEASED
 Estray, publication, 188.43
 Executions, 626.19, 626.44, 626.50, 626.74, 626.78
 Execution sale, notice to defendant, 626.78
 Foreign corporations, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served
 Funds on deposit with clerk, 606.4
 Guardianship proceedings, see GUARDIANS

Notice—continued
Highway obstructions, removal, 319.3
Homestead, notice to plat, 561.5
Housing law, requirements, 413.119, 413.120
Inheritance tax appraisalment, 450.28, 450.29
Inheritance tax, objections to appraisalment, 450.31
Islands and river channel sales, notice to state, 565.19
Justice court appeal, R.C.P. 357 (p. 1777)
Justice court, notice begins action, 601.18-601.23
Legalizing acts, 557.1-587.8, 591.1-591.7
Legal representative substituted for deceased defendant, 611.22
Lienholder, where county limestone quarries established, 202.4
Lien notices
Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
Artisan's lien, 577.2
Boat storage lien, 579.2
Carrier's lien, 575.3-575.8
Cold storage locker lien, 578.2
Combining and husking liens, 571.5
Hospital lien, 582.2
Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4
Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
Mechanic's lien, subcontractor's notice to owner, 572.10
Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
Lis pendens, see LIS PENDENS
Lost property found, 644.3-644.10
Lost records restoration, 647.2
Mailing notices
Ordinary mail
Carrier's liability terminated, 479.120
Corporations, notice report and fee due, 496.18
Default judgment debtor, clerk to notify, R.C.P. 233 (p. 1874)
Deposition notice or interrogatories served, R.C.P. 156 (p. 1858)
Employment security law, rulings, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)
Housing law notices, 413.119
Insanity commission, 228.7
Motor vehicle department, 321.16
Negotiable instruments, notice of dishonor, 541.97, 541.104-541.109
Partition hearing on referee's report of sale, R.C.P. 290(b) (p. 1946)
Poll tax demand by city clerk, 406.2
Postage for state departments, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25, 19.26
Postage taxed as costs in action, 625.7
Supreme court, service complete on mailing, R.C.P. 353 (p. 2006)
Tax assessment increases, 442.2, 442.4
Registered mail
Bulk sales notice to creditors, 555.1(3)
Carrier, notice of special assessment, 391.54
Carrier's lien notice, 575.3
Chain store tax notices, 424.8
Drainage contract abandoned, demand, 455.114
Drainage hearing notice on agent, 455.22
Employment security law
Nonresident, 96.14(5-15)
“Restricted registered mail” defined, 96.14 (9)
Homestead tax credit notice, 425.3

Registered mail
Bulk sales notice to creditors, 555.1(3)
Carrier, notice of special assessment, 391.54
Carrier's lien notice, 575.3
Chain store tax notices, 424.8
Drainage contract abandoned, demand, 455.114
Drainage hearing notice on agent, 455.22
Employment security law
Nonresident, 96.14(5-15)
“Restricted registered mail” defined, 96.14 (9)
Homestead tax credit notice, 425.3
Notice—continued
Mailing notices—continued
Registered mail—continued
Itinerant merchants, 81.6
Motor vehicle accident cases
Nonresidents, 321.499-321.504
“Restricted registered mail” defined, 321.503
Motor vehicle department, 321.16
Motor vehicle fuel tax, distributor’s creditors, 324.23
Pledge foreclosure service, 653.1, 653.2
Real estate commission, brokers license hearings, 117.35
Sales tax notices, 422.57
Tax increase, county review board, 442.12
Moratorium proceedings, 654.15
Mortgage foreclosure, moratorium hearing, 654.15
Motions, see MOTIONS
Motor carrier’s certificate hearing, 325.13
Motor vehicle department, method, 321.16
Negotiable instruments law, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
Newsaper, see NEWSPAPERS
“Newspaper” defined, 618.3
Newspaper publication, how proved, 622.92
see NEWSPAPERS
Newspaper, 484.3, 484.5
R.C.P. 161 (p. 1859)
Original notices, R.C.P. 48, 50, 53 (p. 1828), 617.15,
see ORIGINAL NOTICES
Partition action, hearing on liens, R.C.P. 280 (p. 1828), 617.15,
Service, proof perpetuated, 622.94
Personal service
Bulk sales notice to creditors, 555.1(3)
Drainage preliminary hearing, 455.23
Motor vehicle department, proof by affidavit, 321.16
Original notice, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Personal Service
Pleadings, garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828), 642.5-642.15
Pledge foreclosure, service, 653.1-653.5
Posting
Alphabetical list of tax increases, 442.4
Annexation of city territory, notice, 362.19, 362.27
Attachment action, justice court, 601.111
Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.4
Change of village name, 354.3
Chattel mortgage foreclosure, 652.5
County seat relocation, when used, 353.4
Discontinuance of city or town, notice, 362.11
Estrays, 188.27-188.30
Execution sales, 626.75
Housing law notices, 413.119
Incorporation of city or town, notices, 362.5, 362.7
Justice court attachment action, 601.111
Lost property, 644.3, 644.5, 644.8
Motor cars, sheriff’s notice of sale, 321.139
Nonresident, drainage township notice, 465.3
Not recognized except in probate or expressly authorized by statute, R.C.P. 369 (p. 1834)
Perpetuation of proof, affidavit filed, 622.96
Pledges foreclosed, 653.3, 653.4
Probate proceedings, posting notice recognized, R.C.P. 369 (p. 1834)
Proceedings of city council, when, 366.11
Proof of posting by affidavit, 622.94
Railroads, notice of abandoning station, 474.15
Railroad tax aid election notice, 483.7
School districts united, notice of election, 274.36, 274.38
School election notice, 277.3
School subdistrict election, 274.35
Soil conservation notice, 160.3(11, 12)
Street improvement bids, notice, 391.31
Street improvements in cities, hearing, 391.24
Township boundary changed, 359.7
Township boundary change election, 359.13
Town square, transfer to school, 409.47
Water district election, 357.12
Water district hearing, 357.4
Weed law assessment, 317.20
Process agent for foreign companies, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served
Process agent for service of notice, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service
Production of books and papers, 622.65
Proof of service or posting by affidavit, 622.94
Publication in newspapers
Original notices, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Publication of Original Notices
Publication generally, 618.1-618.12, see NEWSPAPERS
Quieting title action, 649.3
Restoration of lost records, 647.2
Sale of estray animals, 188.43-188.45
Service of notice on process agent, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service
Service, proof perpetuated, 622.94, 622.96
Soil conservation notices, 160.3(12), 160.5(2)
Summary judgment motion, notice of hearing, R.C.P. 240 (p. 1875)
Supreme court, service generally, R.C.P. 353 (p. 2006)
Tax appeals, 442.2, 442.10, 442.12
Tax commission, income tax notice, 422.25

NOTICE

Notice—continued
Posting—continued
Fee for posting, 618.12
Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10
Health board, local rules, 137.8
Hearing on street improvements, commission plan cities over 125,000, 417.9
Highway construction by cities, notice of election, 404.18
Housing law notices, 413.119
Incorporation of city or town, notices, 362.5, 362.7
Justice court attachment action, 601.111
Lost property, 644.3, 644.5, 644.8
Motor cars, sheriff’s notice of sale, 321.139
Nonresident, drainage township notice, 465.3
Not recognized except in probate or expressly authorized by statute, R.C.P. 369 (p. 1834)
Perpetuation of proof, affidavit filed, 622.96
Pledges foreclosed, 653.3, 653.4
Probate proceedings, posting notice recognized, R.C.P. 369 (p. 1834)
Proceedings of city council, when, 366.11
Proof of posting by affidavit, 622.94
Railroads, notice of abandoning station, 474.15
Railroad tax aid election notice, 483.7
School districts united, notice of election, 274.36, 274.38
School election notice, 277.3
School subdistrict election, 274.35
Soil conservation notice, 160.3(11, 12)
Street improvement bids, notice, 391.31
Street improvements in cities, hearing, 391.24
Township boundary changed, 359.7
Township boundary change election, 359.13
Town square, transfer to school, 409.47
Water district election, 357.12
Water district hearing, 357.4
Weed law assessment, 317.20
Process agent for foreign companies, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served
Process agent for service of notice, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service
Production of books and papers, 622.65
Proof of service or posting by affidavit, 622.94
Publication in newspapers
Original notices, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Publication of Original Notices
Publication generally, 618.1-618.12, see NEWSPAPERS
Quieting title action, 649.3
Restoration of lost records, 647.2
Sale of estray animals, 188.43-188.45
Service of notice on process agent, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service
Service, proof perpetuated, 622.94, 622.96
Soil conservation notices, 160.3(12), 160.5(2)
Summary judgment motion, notice of hearing, R.C.P. 240 (p. 1875)
Supreme court, service generally, R.C.P. 353 (p. 2006)
Tax appeals, 442.2, 442.10, 442.12
Tax commission, income tax notice, 422.25
NUISANCES—continued

Cottonwood trees as nuisances, 657.2(8)
Crop pest act, 267.5, 267.7
Damages, 657.1
Dams, illegal operation, 469.16
Dams, obstructions, fishways, 109.14
Dead animal disposal plants, 167.12(2), 167.19, 657.2
Definition of "nuisances", 657.1, 657.2
Diverting water from natural course, 657.2(4)
Drainage and levee districts, 455.161
Execution stay, 657.6
Exposures, how collected, 657.7
Fertil accumulation, 657.2(2)
Filing and refuse, offensive, city power to restrain, 368.7(3)
Fish and game laws, unlawful devices, 110.18
Gambling, injunction proceedings, 99.1-99.31, 657.2(6)
General provisions, 657.1-657.7
Gunpowder manufacturer, near buildings, 697.5
Health officer's duties, 413.8
Highway obstruction or removal, 319.8-319.13
Highway signs, unauthorized, removal, 321.259
Houses of ill fame, 99.1-99.31, 657.2(6)
Housing law
Abatement of nuisance, 413.115, 413.116
Civil penalty for violation, 413.108, 413.109
Definition in housing law, 413.3(19)
Eviction for noncompliance, 413.117
Health officer's authority to declare, 413.79, 413.80
Injunction to abate nuisance, 413.113
Infamable junk, city's power, 368.3
Informations, form, 773.34
Injunctions, permanent, hearing required, R.C.P. 326 (p. 1964)
Kinds, 368.12, 657.1, 657.2
Levee and drainage districts, 455.161
Liquor violations and abatement, 123.60-123.89, 125.9, 125.10, 128.1-128.40, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Injunctions Against Nuisances
Maternity hospital, unlicensed, abated, 236.7
Meandered streams, cities, to prevent, 416.125
Narcotic drug nuisances deemed common nuisances, 204.13
Narcotic drugs, premises, 204.13
Notice of injunction, when necessary, R.C.P. 326 (p. 1964)
Obstructions of watercourses, 109.14, 416.125, 469.16, 657.2(3)
Obstructions on highways, injunction, 319.8, 319.9

Odors
Buildings emitting, 368.5, 368.7, 657.2(1)
City power to restrain, 368.7(3)
Collection of filth, 368.7(3), 657.2(2)
Housing law, nuisance definition, 413.3(19)
Noxious exhalations, from buildings, 657.2(1)
Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19, 368.5
Slaughterhouses, requirements, 170.20(5)
Order of abatement, process, 657.3, 657.4
Ordinance violation deemed nuisance, 415.3
Penalty, abatement, 413.108-413.125, 657.3, 746.4
Penalty for continuing, abatement, 657.3
Plant insect pests and diseases, 267.5, 267.7
Pollution of water, order, penalty, 135.29
Poo selling, penalty, procedure, 99.1-99.31

NUISANCES

Abatement and prevention
Airport hazards, 329.2(1), 329.6
Attorney fees, taxed as costs, 125.10, 128.7-128.9, 128.37
Cities and towns, 368.2-368.4, 389.12, 416.125, 420.176
Execution for abatement, 791.7
Gunpowder manufactured near buildings, 697.5
Health provisions, 137.12-137.19, 420.171, 420.175-420.182
Houses of ill fame, 99.1-99.31, 657.1, 657.2(6)
Injunction to abate nuisance, 413.113
Civil penalty for violation, 413.108, 413.109
Liquor violations, 125.9, 125.10, 128.1-128.40, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Injunctions Against Nuisances
Mulct tax imposed on property owner, 99.31
Order of abatement, process, 657.3, 657.4
Ordinance violations, 413.5
Owner of property, payment, release, 123.77
Procedure, 657.4-657.7
Removal and sale, court order, 99.21
Service of writs, delay, penalty, 123.88
Injunctions, permanent, hearing required, R.C.P. 326 (p. 1964)
Action against city for damages, 389.12
Action to enjoin, 413.113
Action to restrain, notice, R.C.P. 326 (p. 1964)
Advertising signs obstructing road or railroad view, 657.2(7)
Aeronautics board, power to abate zoning hazards, 329.6
Airport hazard as a public nuisance, 329.2(1)
Airport obstructions, 657.2(9)
Billboards obstructing road or railroad view, 657.2(7)
Billboards on roads, abated, 319.10
Board of health regulations, 137.12-137.15
Boats and rafts, abatement, 137.12-137.19, 420.182
Bond given, effect, 128.26-128.34, 657.6
Buildings emitting, 368.5, 368.7, 657.2(1)
Buildings
Dwellings unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.80
Health, injurious to, 657.2(1)
Liquor violations, 125.9, 125.10
Noxious exhalations, from buildings, 657.2(1)
Narcotics sold or kept, 204.13
Offensive odors, 657.2(1)
Ordinance violations, 416.2
Cisterns, special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
Cities and towns, powers, 368.2
Civil liability, allowing nuisance to exist, 413.108
Common nuisances, 204.13
Contagious diseases, forcible removal, 139.12
Contraband articles, 110.19

Notice—continued
Tax sale redemption, notice of expiration, 447.9-447.13
Termination of farm leases required, 562.6
Weed control program notice, 317.14
Weed law violation assessment, 317.20
Wills, notice after probate, limitation on contest, 614.1(3)
Workmen's compensation, agricultural employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)

NOXIOUS WEEDS
See WEEDS
Nuisances—continued
Process for abatement, warrant, 657.4
Pumping station without fish screens, 109.14
Reputation evidence admissible, liquor, 123.67, 123.88, 128.6
Residence district restrictions, violations as nuisance, 415.3
River obstructions, 109.14, 416.125, 469.16, 657.2(3)
Sights, offensive, city power to restrain, 368.7(3)
Sign boards obstructing view, 657.2(7)
Signs, advertising, on roads, 319.10-319.13
Signs on highways, unauthorized, 321.259
Smoke, 368.4, 420.54
Special charter cities, powers, 420.171, 420.175-420.180
Spit ditch, 455.161
Stay of execution, 657.6
Structure or object near airport, 657.2(4)
Violations of health order, penalty, 135.29
Warrant by justice of the peace, 657.5
Warrant, process for abatement, 657.4
Zoning, airport hazards abated, 329.2, 329.6, 657.2

NUMBERING
Abstracts of record, R.C.P. 34 (p. 1838)
Altering automobile engine numbers, 321.84-321.94, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Engine Numbers
Altering factory numbers, penalty, 714.12, 714.13
Answer and reply, equity, R.C.P. 79 (p. 1835), R.C.P. 81 (p. 1835)
Buildings, power of cities and towns, 368.18
Cause of action or defense, R.C.P. 79 (p. 1835)
Divisions of pleading, R.C.P. 79 (p. 1835)
Instructions to jury, paragraphs numbered, R.C.P. 196 (p. 1867)
Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.166, 321.167
Paragaphs of pleadings, R.C.P. 79 (p. 1835), R.C.P. 81 (p. 1835)

NUMERALS
Arabic and Roman deemed English, 4.1(22)

NUNC PRO TUNC ORDERS
Court entries altered to correct evident mistake, 604.43

NUNCUPATIVE WILLS
Legal, when, 633.5, 633.6, 633.7

NURSE EXAMINERS
General provisions, see PRELIMINARY, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Applicability sections, 147.109, 147.110
Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20
Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
Assistants appointed, salaries fixed, 147.108
Certification of states for reciprocity, 147.45
Clerk furnished, 147.39
Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 152.4
Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
Conflicting provisions, priority, 147.110
Definitions, 147.1
Disqualifications of examiners, 147.18
Enforcement, statutes applicable, 147.109
Examinations
Applications, form, verified, 147.29, 147.107

Nurse Examiners—continued
Examinations—continued
Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4
Certificates in lieu of, basic science proficiency, 146.23
Certification of applicants, 147.40
Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
Fees for examinations, 147.80(5, 10)
Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37
Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
Place for conducting examined, 147.27
Quorum for conducting, 147.38
Reciprocal licenses, 147.50, 147.51, 147.107
Records, open to public, 147.43
Required for license, 152.3
Rules for conducting and grading, 147.88
Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31-147.33
Time and place, 147.30, 147.34
Expenses allowed, 147.24, 147.25, 153.12
Fees collected, 147.80(5-7)-147.82, 147.107
Fund used to pay salaries, 147.107
Inspectors to enforce law, 147.108
Interest in school or supply house prohibited, 147.18
Law conflicting with nurse law, effect, 147.110
License to practice
Age and character qualifications, 147.3
Another state license, procedure, 147.49-147.51
Application to secretary of board, 147.107
Assistants and inspectors, salary, 147.108
Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
Change of residence, record, 147.9
Changes of residence to another state, 147.54
Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10
Exemption, 152.2
Expenses not to exceed fees collected, 147.107
Fees
Generally, 147.80-147.82
Nurses' fund payments not to exceed receipts, 147.107
Promotion of nursing standards, 147.107
Reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
Issuance, 147.1-147.11, 152.3
Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
Reciprocal agreement negotiated, 147.107
Reciprocity with other states, 147.44-147.54
Record, public inspection, 147.8
Reinstatement of licenses, 147.11
Renewal, application, 147.10
Required to practice nursing, 147.2
Requirements for license, 152.3
Revocation of license
Court action, proceedings, 147.58-147.71
Grounds in general, 147.55
Unprofessional conduct, defined, 147.56
School requirements for license, 152.3(1), 152.4
Limitation of expenditures, 147.107
Mail, transaction of business, 147.23
Membership of board, 147.14
Name of board, 147.33
National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
Nomination by association, 147.20
Nurses' fund to promote standards, 147.107
NURSES—continued

Public health nurses
Compensation and expenses, how paid, 143.1, 143.2
Co-operation of agencies in employment, 143.2
Duties prescribed by employing agencies, 143.3
Employment by county, school, or city, 143.1
Indigent patients, duty to file complaint, 255.2
Qualifications, 147.3, 152.3
Registered or graduate nurse
Enforcement provisions, 147.83–147.93
Examinations, see NURSE EXAMINERS, subhead Examinations
Nursing defined, 152.1
Persons not so classified, 152.2
Reinstatement, 147.11
Report of violations, 147.89
Tax exemptions, 427.3(3)
Title and degrees, use, 147.72, 147.73, 152.2
Relief, tax fund, use, 250.1–250.18
Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
School nurses
Employment, duties, 143.1–143.3
Truancy officers, duties, 299.10, 299.12
Schools for nurses
Approval by board, 152.3(1), 152.4
Catalogue required, 152.4(3)
Courses of study, 152.4
Establishment by county, 347.14(2)
Services required for injured employees, 85.27
Soldiers home, state, open for, 219.1
Special charter cities, diseased persons, care, 420.183
Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74
Enforcement provisions of practice act, 147.109
Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43,
147.81, 152.3, see NURSE EXAMINERS, subhead Examinations

Nurseries—continued

Officers selected annually, 147.22
“Profession” includes nursing, 147.1
Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16
Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54
Reports of law violators, 147.89
Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

NURSERIES FOR CHILDREN
Generally, 237.1–237.16, see MINORS, subhead
Boarding Homes

NURSERIES, HORTICULTURAL
Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1–267.22
Nursery stock, mechanic’s lien, 572.2
State entomologist, 267.1–267.22. see ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE

NURSES
Approved training school, requirements, 152.4
Barbering license not required, 158.2
Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
Board of nurse examiners, see NURSE EXAMINERS
Care of psychopathic cases, 225.15
Change of residence, 147.9, 147.54
County hospitals, work under doctors, 347.18,
348.2(2)
Definition of nursing, 152.1
Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72–
147.74
Detention hospital, county to provide, 140.16
Diseased persons, care, charter cities, 420.183
Enforcement provisions of practice act, 147.109
Examination for license to practice, 147.29–147.43,
147.81, 152.3, see NURSE EXAMINERS, subhead Examinations
Exemption from jury duty, 672.2(2)
Exemption from taxation, 427.3
False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
Hospital trustees’ control, 347.13(5), 348.2
Illegal practice, penalties, 147.83–147.86
Income tax deduction for nursing, 422.9(8)
Indigent minor children under 18, relief, 250.1–
250.18
Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
Insurance hospital service, included, 514.5
Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(2)
Liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
License to practice required, 147.2, see NURSE
EXAMINERS, subhead License to Practice
Maternity cases in patient’s home, 236.2
Memorial hall building, accommodations, 37.18(1)
Nonlicensed nurses, exception, 152.2
Nursing care for indigents, 255.20
Old-age assistance recipients, nursing for allowed,
249.29
Penalties for violations, 147.83–147.86
Psychopathic cases, care, 225.15
Profession means nursing, 147.1

NUTS
Weight per bushel, 210.10

OAKDALE STATE TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM
See TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)
OATH OF OFFICE

See PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Oath of Office

OATHS

Affidavits defined, 622.85, see AFFIDAVITS
Affirmation permitted as substitute, 4.1(12)
Authority to administer
For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths
General authority of officials, 78.1-78.3
Legislators’ authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 27, 248
Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1(5)
Bar admission oath, 610.11
Constitutional requirement, officers, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
Definitions, 4.1(12)
Fees for administering
Justice of the peace, 601.128(12)
Notaries public, 77.19
Law practice, on admission, 610.11
Officers, oath of office, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Oath of Office
Perjury, penalty, 721.1, 773.27
Verification of pleadings, see PLEADINGS
Witnesses, ability to understand, competency, 622.1

OATS

See also GRAIN AND GRAINERIES; also CROPS

Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Bucket shopping, penalty, 552.1-552.11
Crop pest act, 267.1-267.22, see ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE
Dealing in options prohibited, 552.1-552.3
Defined as agricultural seed, 199.1, see also SEEDS
Defined as grain in bonded warehouse law, 543.1(5)
Warehouse provisions, 542.1-544.46
Weight per bushel, 210.10

OBLITERATION

Criminal offenses, see CRIMES, subhead Obliteration
Wills, cancellation, 633.10, 713.5

OBSCENITY

Indecency and obscenity, criminal penalties, 725.1-725.12

OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE

Influencing officers improperly, 723.1
Injunction to prevent obstruction, 723.2
Penalties for obstructing justice, 723.1-723.3
Unlawful solicitation and promotion, 723.3

OBSTRUCTIONS

Airport hazards abated, 329.4, 329.5, 657.2(9)
Bridge commission may order removal, 383.19
Bridges, motor vehicles removed, 321.357
Defined as nuisance, 319.7, 319.8, 657.2(5)
Ditches or drains, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4
Dwellings, stairs to be free from obstructions, 413.82
Fairs, removal of obstructions, 174.6, 174.7
Fire escapes to be free from, 413.81
Fishways required at dams, 109.14, 109.33

Obstructions—continued

Grand jury’s duty as to highways, 771.2(4)
Highway, railroad as obstruction, evidence, 782.2
Highways, obstructions removed, 309.44
Levee and drainage districts, obstructions removed, 455.148, 455.149, 455.160, 465.19
Mines, obstruction of escape ways prohibited, 82.39, 82.40, 82.45, 82.78
Nuisances, obstructions deemed, 657.2(5, 7)
Penal provisions, 716.6, 716.7
Public ditches or drains, penalty, 716.3, 716.4
Railroad obstructed for robbery, penalty, 711.4
Railways, penalties, 716.7, 716.9
Refusal to remove obstructions from fairgrounds, 174.7
Removal by conservation commission, 111.5, 111.6
Rivers and streams, obstructions in, 106.18, 109.14, 109.33, 416.125, 657.2(3)
Roads, obstructing or defacing, 716.6, 716.7
Signs and billboards on highways, 319.1-319.13, 657.2(5, 7)

OCCUPATIONS

Child labor, 92.1-92.16, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Child Labor
Group insurance, 509.1-509.10, see INSURANCE, subhead Group Insurance
Insurance of members, 510.29, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54
Occupational diseases excluded from workmen’s compensation, 85.61(5, c)
Street occupations of children, 92.12, 92.13
Transacting business without license, 713.27
Unemployment compensation coverage, 96.19
Vocational training, duties of state, 259.2-259.8, see VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION
Workmen’s compensation, 85.1-85.62, see WORKMEN’S COMPENSATION

OCCUPYING CLAIMANTS

Generally, 560.1-560.7, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Occupying Claimants

ODORS

See NUISANCES, subhead Odors

OFFENSES, PUBLIC

See CRIMES

OFFER TO CONFESS JUDGMENT

Generally, 601.93, 677.1-677.14, see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Confession of Judgment, thereunder see Offer to Confess Judgment

OFFICE BUILDING

Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10
Building and loan associations, 534.40
Buildings in general, see BUILDINGS
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7
Fraternal beneficiary association, 512.46, 512.47
Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14
Insurance associations may invest in, 511.8(9, a), 518.12
Insurance companies, 511.8, 515.34
Zoning law, 414.1-414.22, see ZONING LAW

OFFICE HOURS

Presentment of negotiable instruments, 541.75, 541.86
OFFICERS, PEACE
See PEACE OFFICERS
OFFICERS, PUBLIC
See PUBLIC OFFICERS
OFFSET
See PLEADINGS, subhead Counterclaim; also JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Setoffs
OFFSET DRILLING
Oil and gas wells, 84.2
OIL AND GAS WELLS
Generally, 84.1-84.10, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Oil and Gas Wells
OILS
Abortifacients, drug sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2
Adulteration of food with oils, 190.1(9-31), 190.3-190.6
Common carrier's lien, 575.1
Containers, see CONTAINERS
Drug law enforcement, 205.11-205.13
Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
Fuel oil, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Fuel Oil
Illuminating oil, 208.11-208.28, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Illuminating Oil
Linseed oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
Liquid measure standard, 210.5
Oiling of streets, 391.1(7), see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys, thereunder see Oiling of Streets
Oil of turpentine, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
Oil stations 214.1-214.5, 324.1(8), 324.39-324.44, 324.58(10)
Paints and oils, 207.1-207.4, see PAINTS AND OILS
Penal provisions, 189.19-189.21, 208.26, 208.27
Petroleum products law, 208.1-208.28, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
Pipe Lines, 490.1-490.30, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Pipe Lines
Poison oils, sale regulated, 205.5
Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1(4)
Storage, municipal regulations, 368.27, 413.75
Turpentine oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
OKOBOJI LAKE, WEST
Zones for boat operation, 106.13(4)
OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE
Generally, 249.1-249.47, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Old-Age Assistance
OLEOMARGARINE
Generally, 194.1-194.13, see FOODS, subhead Oleomargarine
OMITTED PROPERTY
See TAXATION, subhead Assessments, thereunder see Omitted Property
OMNIBUS
Assignments of error improper, R.C.P. 30 (p. 1838)
Baggage damage, liability of company, 479.127
City bus regulation, 388.1-388.12, 389.39, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses, thereunder see Passenger Buses in Cities
ONIONS
Weight per bushel, 210.10
OPEN ACCOUNT
See ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING, thereunder see Open Accounts
OPENING ARGUMENTS
Appeals to supreme court, burden, R.C.P. 24, 27 (p. 1816)
Civil cases, party having burden, R.C.P. 195 (p. 1867)
Criminal cases, 780.6, 780.8
Interlocutory questions argued, 624.13
Restricted on trial in court, R.C.P. 195 (p. 1867)
Waiver of, effect, R.C.P. 195 (p. 1867)
OPENING STATEMENTS
Civil cases, after jury impaneled, R.C.P. 191 (p. 1867)
Criminal cases, 780.5
OPERA HOUSES
See THEATERS
OPERATORS' LICENSES
Motor vehicles, 321.174-321.200, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles, thereunder see Operators
OPHTHALMOLOGIST
Blind aid, examination for, 241.4, 241.8
Fees for examination fixed by state board, 241.4
OPINIONS
Attorney general, 13.1-13.9, see ATTORNEY GENERAL, subhead Opinions
County attorney's duty to issue, 109.35, 336.2(7)
Evidence, expert witness, 328.12, R.C.P. 132 (p. 1841), 622.25, 622.72, 718.12
Homestead, opinion of referees to determine, 561.8
Industrial commissioner's findings, 86.25
Military courts of inquiry, 29.34
Poison law convictions, copy to licensing board, 204.16
Reporter of supreme court, duties, 14.3(4), 14.5
Supreme court opinions, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Opinions
Title, attorney's opinion attached to plats, 409.9, 409.12
Trial court, statement of facts and legal conclusion, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863)
OPTIUM
Defined as narcotic, 204.1, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Narcotics
OPTIUM JOINTS
Abatement, 368.7(9), 657.1-657.3
City power to prohibit, punish, 368.7(9)
OPPRESSION IN OFFICE
Ground for removal from office, 66.26(4)
Penalties, 740.3, 740.4
OPTICIAN
See OPTOMETRY
OPTIONS
Dealing in options, penalty, 552.1-552.11, 622.15
OPTOMETRY
Approved school, requirements, 154.5
Association, Iowa Optometric, clinic, 154.6
Barbering license not required, 158.2
Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
Optometry—continued

Board of optometry examiners, see OPTOMETRY EXAMINERS

Definition, 154.1
Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72-147.74
Educational clinic, study required, 154.6-154.8
Enforcement provisions of practice act, 147.87-147.93
Examination for license to practice, 147.29-147.43, 147.81, 154.3, see OPTOMETRY EXAMINERS, subhead Examinations

False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
Fee splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
Iowa optometric association, clinic, 154.6
Itinerant optometrist, license, 147.75, 147.76
License to practice, see OPTOMETRY EXAMINERS, subhead License to Practice

Merchants right to sell glasses, 154.2
Ophthalmic lenses defined, restrictions on sale, 154.9
Persons not engaged in optometry, 154.2
Physicians and surgeons may sell glasses, 154.2
Prescription for lenses required, 154.9
Profession means optometry, 147.1
Physicians and surgeons, not necessary, 154.2
Postgraduate study a prerequisite, 154.8

Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
Reinstatement on lapse, 154.8

Itinerant optometrists

Definition, 147.75
Fee for license, 147.80(8)
Issuance of license, 147.77
License required, 147.76
Refusal or revocation of license, 147.79
Report of law violation, 147.89(2)
State-wide practice permitted, 147.78
Violating law, penalty, 147.86

Notice of expiration and requirements, 154.7
Physicians and surgeons, not necessary, 154.2
Postgraduate study a prerequisite, 154.8
Qualifications of applicants, 147.3

Grounds in general, 147.55, 154.4
“Unprofessional conduct” defined, 147.56

School requirements, 154.3, 154.5
Study group local meetings, 154.6

Mall, transaction of business, 147.23
Membership of board, 147.14
Name of board, 147.13

National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
Nomination by association, 147.20
Officers selected annually, 147.22
Optometric association, educational program, 154.6

“Profession” includes optometry, 147.1

Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44-147.54
Reports of law violators, 147.87-147.89

Secretary

Duties, records deposited with department, 147.104
Selected from board, 147.22
Supplies furnished, 147.26
Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
Optometry Examiners—continued
Unlawful practices reported, 147.87-147.89
Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

ORAL CONTRACTS
See CONTRACTS, subhead Oral Contracts

ORAL WILLS
See WILLS

ORANGES
Weight per bushel, 210.10

ORCHARD GRASS SEED
Agricultural seeds, 199.1-199.14, see SEEDS
Weight per bushel, 210.10

ORCHARDS
See FRUIT, subhead Orchards

ORDERS OF COURT
See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Orders

ORDINANCES
Generally, 365.1-366.15, see CITIES AND TOWNS,
subhead Ordinances and Resolutions

ORDINARY ACTIONS
See ACTIONS, subhead Ordinary Actions

ORDNANCE PLANTS, NATIONAL
County sale of land, 332.4
County tax levy, special, approval, 444.9(2)
School lands purchased, 274.39-274.45

ORE
Minerals, see MINERALS
Penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
Study by geological survey, 305.3

ORGANIZATIONS
Clubs, see LODGES, CLUBS, AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS
Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Corporation business tax exemption, 422.34
Criminal syndicalism, 689.11(4)
Exempt from corporate business tax, 422.34
High school secret orders, 287.1-287.4
Inciting hostility to government, 689.9
Labor incorporation authorized, 504.1
Military association, when prohibited, 29.3
Tax exemption of veterans organizations, 427.1
(6)
Treasurable organizations prohibited, 689.9

ORGANIZED LABOR
Incorporation, 504.1

ORIGINAL NOTICES
Accepted service authorized

Auditor of state, savings and loan associations,
534.74, 534.75
Commissioner of insurance, 511.28, 515.74, 520.6
County home inmates, official accepts service,
R.C.P. 56(e) (p. 1829)
Foreign corporations generally, see Foreign Corporations Served below
Insane inmates of federal hospitals or county homes,
R.C.P. 56(e) (p. 1829)
Motor vehicle department for itinerant merchants, 81.5
Public safety commissioner, nonresident motorists, 321.498
Secretary of state for corporations, 491.16,
494.2(6), 499.54

Original Notices—continued
Accepted service authorized—continued
Superintendent of state insane patients, R.C.P. 56(e) (p. 1829)
Acknowledgment of service, method, R.C.P. 56(e) (p. 1829)
Action commenced by serving, R.C.P. 48 (p. 1828)
Address of signer of petition required, R.C.P. 50 (p. 1828)
Advance fees before service, may be required,
337.10(10)
Appeal notice served as original notice, R.C.P. 336 (p. 2001)
Appearance date, see subhead Return Day, Time Required below
Associations, consent process service, R.C.P. 56(1) (p. 1829)
Attorney general, service on state, 613.9
Attorney in fact for interinsurance or reciprocal exchanges, 320.5-320.7
Benevolent insurance societies, 510.29
Building and loan associations, 534.74, 534.75
Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78 (p. 1839)
City or town served, 56(h) (p. 1829)
Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42, 43
(p. 1817), R.C.P. 44-47 (p. 1818)
Commencement of civil actions
Begun by serving original notice, R.C.P. 48 (p. 1828)
Delivery for service commences action, R.C.P. 49 (p. 1822)
Docketing on failure to file petition, dismissal,
R.C.P. 55 (p. 1828)
Joint common carriers, 613.5
Last known officers served, 617.6
Limitation time, how computed, R.C.P. 49 (p. 1822)
Optional procedure, unserved defendants, 617.9
Place of commencing action, see VENUE (CIVIL CASES)
Service of original notice as commencement, R.C.P. 48 (p. 1828)
Time, whether within statute of limitations,
R.C.P. 49 (p. 1822)
Unknown defendants, 617.7, R.C.P. 61 (p. 1831)
Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9
Constable fee for service, 601.129(1, 4)
Contents, 321.500, R.C.P. 50 (p. 1828), R.C.P. 78 (p. 1839)
Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
Copy of petition attached, R.C.P. 50, 53(a) (p. 1828)
Corporations
Foreign corporations, process agent service,
see subhead Foreign Corporation Served below
Personal service, see subhead Personal Service below, thereunder see Corporations
Publication service, see subhead Publication of Original Notices below, thereunder see Corporations
County attorney, service on state, 613.9
County home inmates served, R.C.P. 56(e) (p. 1829)
County officers served, R.C.P. 56(i) (p. 1829)
County of residence changed, 616.21
Criminal defendant, suit against, 617.1
Original Notices—continued

Domestic company or corporation served
Membership sales association, 503.14
No local office, process service, 491.15, 491.16
Pipe lines, on commerce commission, 490.28
Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(5-15)
English language publication, 618.1, 618.2
Executors, joint, part only served, 638.22
Federal land, right of entry to serve notice, 1.4-1.9

Fees
Advance fees may be required, 337.10(10)
R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829)

Publication of notice in newspaper, 618.11
Sheriff's fees for service, 337.11(1, 10)

Filing or return to maker required, 617.2, R.C.P. 59(c) (p. 1830)

Foreign corporations served
Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829)
Co-operative association, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
General agent, service on, 617.3
Nonprofit corporations generally, 504.26
Officers or agents of nonprofit corporations, 504.26
Pipe-line companies, 490.28
Process agent service
Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56(f, 1) (p. 1829)
Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56(1) (p. 1829)
Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56(f, 1) (p. 1829)
Benevolent societies, on insurance commissioner, 510.29

Building and loan associations, on state auditor, 534.74, 534.75
Consent to service, personal service recognized, 56(1) (p. 1829)
Co-operative associations, on secretary of state, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54
Employing units under employment security law, 96.14(5-15)

Fraternal companies, on insurance commissioner, 512.22-512.26
Guaranty company as bond surety, on insurance commissioner, 682.20, 682.21
Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5
Issuer of registered securities, 502.9
Itinerant merchants, on commissioner of public safety, 81.4-81.6
Life companies and associations, on insurance commissioner, 511.27-511.29

Membership sales associations, on insurance commissioner, 503.14, 511.28
Nonlife companies, on insurance commissioner, 515.73, 515.74
Partnerships, authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56(1) (p. 1829)
Pipe-line companies, on commerce commission, 490.28
Profit corporations generally, on secretary of state, 494.1, 494.2(6)

Original Notices—continued

Foreign corporations served—continued
Process agent service—continued
Public utilities, on secretary of state, 494.2(6), 495.1
R.C.P. 48 (p. 1828)

Real estate broker, on real estate commission, 117.21-117.23
Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5-520.7
Securities, registered, issuer of, on insurance commissioner, 502.9
Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21
Profit corporations, generally, 494.1, 494.2(6)
Publication, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)

Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3, 617.4, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)

Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4
Form, motor vehicle nonresident defendant, 321.500

Garnishment, appearance of garnishee, notice requirements, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828)

General assembly members, not held to appear, R.C.P. 58 (p. 1832)
Incompetent, service required before guardian appointed, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820)
Insane person, service required before guardian appointed, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820)
Insufficiency raised by special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a) (p. 1836)

Insurer of securities, blue-sky law, 502.9
Itinerant merchants, 81.5, 81.6
Jurisdictional attack, defects raised by special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a) (p. 1836)

Justice court, see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Notice of Trial

Later-born persons of a class, R.C.P. 43 (p. 1817)
Legalization of notices, 587.1-587.11, 590.1-591.4
Legal representative of deceased defendant, 611.22
Mandamus cases, 661.11
Mileage in advance may be required, 337.10(10)
Minor, service required before guardian appointed, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820)
Municipal corporations, on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56(h) (p. 1829)

Municipal court, appearance date, filling, R.C.P. 363 (p. 1785), 602.26, 602.27
New parties brought in by, R.C.P. 34 (p. 1838)

Newspaper publication, see subhead Publication of Original Notices below

Nonresidents
Corporations, see subhead Foreign Corporations Served above
Criminal defendant while in state, 617.1

Employment security law
Continuances, 96.14(14)

Form of original notice, 96.14(6)

Manner of service, 96.14(7, 12)
Notification to nonresidents, form, 96.14(8, 10)
Proof of service, 96.14(11)

“Restricted registered mail” defined, 96.14(9)
Original Notices—continued
Nonresidents—continued
Employment security law—continued
Secretary of state, process agent, 96.14(5)
Venue of actions, 96.14(13)
Itinerant merchant actions, 81.5, 81.6
Mortgage of personal property, 626.44
Motor vehicle actions, 321.498-321.506, 321.511
Process agent service
Brokers real estate license actions, on real
estate commission chairman, 117.23
Employment security, on secretary of state,
96.14(5)
Motor vehicle owner, on commissioner of
public safety, 321.498-321.509
Recovery of real property, agent served, 646.5
No personal judgment asked, effect, R.C.P. 51
(p. 1830)
Notices other than original notices, see NOTICE
Officials prohibited from making, 343.3
Paternity proceedings, 675.15
Penalty for holding notice, 123.88, 617.2
Personal judgment not asked, effect, R.C.P. 51
(p. 1830)
Personal service
Abode, service at place of, R.C.P. 56(a) (p. 1829)
Acknowledgment signed and dated, R.C.P. 56(a) (p. 1829)
Age 18 years or more, upon person, R.C.P. 56(a) (p. 1829)
Agent served for
Common carriers, joint, 613.5
Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54
Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21
Appearance time, R.C.P. 53 (p. 1828)
City or town, officers served, R.C.P. 56(h) (p. 1829)
Clubs or apartment buildings, service at, R.C.P. 56(a) (p. 1829)
Commencement of action, as, R.C.P. 49 (p. 1822),
R.C.P. 48 (p. 1828)
Control board institution inmates, how served,
56(d) (p. 1829)
Corporations
Agents or clerks of agency, 494.1, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3-617.5, 617.6
Canal companies, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3
Car line, coach or stage, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3
Clerks of agency, or agents, 494.1, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.2-617.5, 617.6
Coach and stage company, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3
Express company, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3
Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3
Insurance company, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.5
Office or agency, service on agent or clerk,
R.C.P. 56(g) (p. 1829), 617.3-617.6
Public utilities, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3
Railway company, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3, 617.4
Original Notices—continued
Personal service—continued
Corporations—continued
River, steamboat or canal craft, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3
Service on, generally, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3-617.5, 617.6
Steamboat company, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3
Telegraph and telephone companies, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3
County attorney in actions against state, 613.9
County home patients, incompetents, R.C.P. 56(e) (p. 1829)
County, officers served, R.C.P. 56(i) (p. 1829)
County of residence, 616.21
Delivery of copy of notice to person, R.C.P. 56 (p. 1829)
Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56(a) (p. 1829)
Employment security law, nonresident employ­ing units
Actual service, on nonresident, 96.14(12)
Personal notification, optional, 96.14(10)
General manager, 617.3, 617.6
Government boards, officers served, 56(n) (p. 1829)
Guardian ad litem, for incompetent, R.C.P. 56(b, c) (p. 1829)
Hotels or rooming houses, service at, R.C.P. 56(a) (p. 1829)
Incompetents, R.C.P. 56(c) (p. 1829)
Inmates of state or federal institutions, R.C.P. 56(d) (p. 1829)
Insane persons, R.C.P. 56(c-e) (p. 1829)
Last known officer of corporation, 617.6
Member of family or custodian of place, R.C.P. 56(a) (p. 1829)
Method of service, R.C.P. 56 (p. 1829)
Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56(b) (p. 1829)
Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498-321.506, 321.511
New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b) (p. 1995)
Nonresident individual, consent process serv­ice, R.C.P. 56(1) (p. 1829)
Parent, guardian, or adult for minor, R.C.P. 56(b) (p. 1829)
Partnership, R.C.P. 56(f) (p. 1829)
Partnership, process agent service, R.C.P. 56(1) (p. 1829)
President or secretary of school district, R.C.P. 56(j) (p. 1829)
Proof of service, institution inmates, official certificate or affidavit, R.C.P. 56(d) (p. 1829)
Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21
Return of service, see subhead Return of Serv­ice below
School district or corporation, officers served, 56(j) (p. 1829)
Service, how made, R.C.P. 56 (p. 1829)
State, service on, 613.1-613.10, R.C.P. 56(k) (p. 1829)
Station agent of joint carrier, 613.5
Sunday service, requirements, R.C.P. 57 (p. 1830)
Original Notices—continued

Personal service—continued

United States institution inmates, served, R.C.P. 56(d) (p. 1829)
University hospital inmates, how served, R.C.P. 56(d) (p. 1829)

Persons under disability served

County home inmates, R.C.P. 56(d, e) (p. 1829)
Federal institution inmates, R.C.P. 56(d, e) (p. 1829)

Inmates generally, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e) (p. 1829)

Inmates of institutions, by official in charge, R.C.P. 56(d) (p. 1829)

Insane patients, R.C.P. 56(c, d, e) (p. 1829)
Minors, R.C.P. 56(b) (p. 1829)
University hospital patients, R.C.P. 56(d) (p. 1829)

Persons who may serve notice, R.C.P. 52 (p. 1828)

Petition stated as filed or to be filed, R.C.P. 50, 53 (p. 1828)

Petition not filed after notice, dismissal, R.C.P. 55 (p. 1828)

Process service, see

Process agent service, see subhead Foreign Corporations Served, subhead Nonresidents above

Process service, see subhead Foreign Corporations Served above, thereunder see Process Agent Service

Proof of service, see subhead Return of Service below

Publication of original notices

Absconding debtors, R.C.P. 60(h) (p. 1831)
Actual service supersedes, R.C.P. 64 (p. 1831)
Affidavit filing requirements, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)
Affidavit of nonresidents before 1935, legalized, 587.8
Affidavit, proof of publication, legalized, 587.2-587.9
Annulment of illegal marriage, R.C.P. 60(l) (p. 1831)
Annulment of marriage, legalized, 587.11
Appearance time, R.C.P. 53 (p. 1828)
Association, when no one found to be served, R.C.P. 60(k) (p. 1831)
Authority for, personal service cannot be had, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)
Avoidance of service, R.C.P. 60(h) (p. 1831)
Chattel mortgage foreclosure, 652.2-652.5
Contingent interests or liens, R.C.P. 60(g) (p. 1831)
Concealment to avoid service, R.C.P. 60(h) (p. 1831)
Contract for realty sale, specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d) (p. 1831)

Publication of original notices—continued

Corporation, foreign, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)
Corporation, when no one found to be served, R.C.P. 60(k) (p. 1831)
Default judgments, R.C.P. 234, 236, 251 (pp. 1873, 1874), 624.22, R.C.P. 254 (p. 1986)
Defraud or delay creditors by leaving state, R.C.P. 60(h) (p. 1831)
Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.3
Divorce or separate maintenance, R.C.P. 60(1) (p. 1831)

English language required, 618.1, 618.2
Fees allowed, 618.11
Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10
Foreclosure of mortgage, lien or charge, R.C.P. 60(c) (p. 1831)
Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)
Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.3
Guards' sales, legalized, 587.4
Heirs and devisees of deceased judgment debtors, 626.90
How published, R.C.P. 62 (p. 1831)
Injunction against house of ill fame, 99.4
Judgment, to vacate or modify, R.C.P. 60(1) (p. 1831)

Legalization acts, 587.1-587.11
Lien foreclosure on realty or personalty, R.C.P. 60(c) (p. 1831)
Method required, R.C.P. 62 (p. 1831)
Mortgage foreclosure on real or personal property, R.C.P. 60(c) (p. 1831)
New trial, R.C.P. 60(l) (p. 1831)
New new trial after judgment, R.C.P. 60(l) (p. 1831), R.C.P. 253(b) (p. 1995)
Nonresidents of Iowa, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)
Partition of real or personal property, R.C.P. 60(b) (p. 1831)
Partnership, when no one found to be served, R.C.P. 60(k) (p. 1831)
Personal property of nonresidents, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)
Proof by newspaper publisher or employee, R.C.P. 63 (p. 1831), 622.92-622.96
Proof filed before default, R.C.P. 63 (p. 1831), 622.92-622.96
Provisional remedy, nonresident property, R.C.P. 60(f) (p. 1831)
Quieting title, R.C.P. 60(j) (p. 1831)
Quieting title actions before 1936, legalized, 587.7
Real estate contract foreclosures, 656.3
Real property recovery, R.C.P. 60(a) (p. 1831)
Requirements as to newspaper, R.C.P. 62 (p. 1831), 618.1-618.4
Restoration of lost records, action, 647.2
Separate maintenance or modification of divorce decree, R.C.P. 60(l) (p. 1831)
Service complete on last publication, R.C.P. 62 (p. 1831)
Specific performance of contract, R.C.P. 60(d) (p. 1831)
Times published, requirements, R.C.P. 62 (p. 1831)
Original Notices—continued
Publication of original notices—continued
Unknown defendants, 617.7, R.C.P. 61 (p. 1831)
Unknown parties, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)
Vacation or modification of judgment, R.C.P. 60
(1) (p. 1831)
When completed, R.C.P. 62 (p. 1831)
Will contest or construction, nonresident, R.C.P.
60(e) (p. 1831)
Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1, R.C.P. 56
Registered mail
Return day, time required
Return of service
Registered mail
Employment security law, nonresident employ­
ing units
Notification by registered mail, 96.14(7)
"Restricted registered mail" defined, 96.14(9)
Foreign insurance corporations, 511.28, 515.74
Iowa corporation without local office, 491.16
Nonresident car owners, 321.501-321.506
State as defendant in action, 613.9
Residence changed after action begun, 616.21
Return day, time required
Civil cases generally, R.C.P. 53 (p. 1828)
Forcible entry cases, 646.11
Garnishee, R.C.P. 54 (p. 1828)
Justice court, 601.22
Liquor injunction action, 128.3
Municipal court cases, 602.27
Return of service
Affidavit to return, when required, R.C.P. 59(a)
(Ap. 1830)
Amendment of return permitted, 617.2
Clerk’s entry in docket, 606.9
Contents, 617.2, R.C.P. 59 (p. 1830)
Defective return, penalty, amendment, 617.2
Employment security, nonresident, 96.14(11)
Failure to file or return notice, penalty, 617.2,
R.C.P. 59(c) (p. 1830)
Fees or mileage not allowed nonofficers, R.C.P.
59(a) (p. 1830)
Indorsement and filing by sheriff, 617.2, R.C.P.
59(c) (p. 1830)
Insane inmates of institutions, certificate or affi­
davit of official, R.C.P. 56(d) (p. 1829)
Judicial notice of officers’ signatures, R.C.P. 59
(a) (p. 1830)
Justice court, requirements, 601.23
Motor vehicle case filed with clerk, 321.505
Nonresident in motor vehicle accident, 321.505
Posting of notice not recognized, R.C.P. 369 (p.
1834), 622.94
Proof of posting or service, time limit, 622.94
Requirements for return, 617.2, R.C.P. 59 (p.
1830)
Return, what constitutes, 617.2, R.C.P. 59 (p.
1830)
Signature requirements, R.C.P. 59(a) (p. 1830)
Time limit on, 622.94
Sales tax provisions, 422.55, 422.57
School districts and corporations, R.C.P. 56(j) (p.
1829)
ORNAMENTAL TREES

Originals—continued
Warehouse certificates, (unbonded), 544.27, 544.36, 544.39
Warehouse receipts, duplicates, 542.6, 542.14, 542.15
Warehouse receipts, issuance, 543.17, 543.18, 543.28, 543.29
Written instruments filed, when basis for action, 601.33

ORNAMENTAL TREES
See TREES

ORPHANS
See also MINORS, subhead Orphans
Assessment life insurance companies, provisions, 510.1, 510.15
County orphans fund, tax levy, 444.11
Membership sales benefits to orphans, exception, 503.3
Orphanages, private, 237.1-237.16, see MINORS, subhead Boarding Homes
Pensions exempt from taxation, 422.8
Soldiers' orphans home, 244.1-244.14, see SOLDIERS' ORPHANS HOME (DAVENPORT)
Soldiers' orphans income tax exemption, 422.8
World war orphans educational fund, 35.7-35.10

ORNAMENTS HOME, SOLDIERS (DAVENPORT)
See SOLDIERS' ORPHANS HOME (DAVENPORT)

OSAGE ORANGE SEED
Weight per bushel, 210.10

OSTEOPATHIC EXAMINERS
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Application for license made to board, 147.102
Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20
Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25
Business conducted by mail, 147.23
Business connections, when prohibited, 147.18
Certification of states for reciprocity, 147.45
Clerical help and supplies, 147.103
Clerk furnished by health department, 147.39
Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 150.6
Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24
Definitions, 147.1
Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18
Examinations
Application, form verified, 147.29
Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4
Certificate in lieu of basic science proficiency, 146.23
Certification of applicants, 147.40
Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
Fees for examinations, 147.80(10)-147.82, 147.102
Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37
List of accredited schools kept, 147.31
Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
Place for conducting furnished, 147.27
Quorum for conducting, 147.38
Reciprocal licenses, 147.50, 147.51
Records, open to public, 147.43
Required for license, 150.4(3), 150.5(2)
Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36

Osteopathic Examiners—continued
Examinations—continued
Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31-147.33
Time and place, 147.30, 147.34
Fees collected and accounted for, 147.80(1, 2), 147.81, 147.82, 147.102
Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18
License to practice osteopathy
Age and character qualifications, 147.3
Another state, procedure, 147.48-147.51
Application to examiners, 147.102
Basic science law requirements, 146.1-146.23, see BASIC SCIENCE LAW
Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6
Certificate to health department, 147.104
Change of residence, record, 147.9, 147.54
Display of required, 147.7, 147.10
Fees
Generally, 147.80-147.82
Paid to secretary of board, 147.102
Reinstatement on lapse, 147.11
Form of certificate under seal, 147.5
General provisions, 147.1-147.11, 147.102
Grounds for refusing, 147.4
Itinerant osteopath
Fee, 147.80(8)
Issuance, 147.75-147.79, 147.102
Refusal or revocation, 147.79
Persons not required to qualify, 150.3
Qualifications of applicants, 147.3
Reciprocal agreements negotiated, 147.102
Reciprocity with other states, 147.44-147.54
Record, public inspection, 147.8
Records kept by secretary, 147.104
Reinstatement, 147.11
Renewal, application, 147.10
Required to practice osteopathy, 147.2
Requirements, 150.4, 150.5
Revocation
Court action, proceedings, 147.58-147.71
Grounds in general, 147.55
Unprofessional conduct, defined, 147.56
School requirements, 150.4-150.6
Mail, transaction of business, by, 147.23
Membership of board, 147.14
Name of board, 147.13
National organization, membership, fees, 147.28
Nomination by association, 147.20
Officers selected annually, 147.22
"Profession" includes osteopathy and surgery, 147.1
Qualifications of examiners, 147.15, 147.16
Quarters furnished for examinations, 147.27
Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44-147.54
Records kept by secretary, 147.104
Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
Secretary
Duties, 147.102-147.104
Selected from board, 147.22
Supplies furnished, 147.36
Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
Unlawful practices reported, 147.87-147.89
Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

OSTEOPATHY
Admission of patients to state institutions recommended, 150.10
Approved colleges, requirements, 150.6
Osteopathy—continued
Association, American osteopathic, standards, 150.6
Barbering license not required, 158.2
Basic science law requirements, 146.1-146.23, see BASIC SCIENCE LAW
Board of osteopathy examiners, see OSTEO­PATHIC EXAMINERS
Change of residence to another state, 147.54
Contracts for medical service, 514.1-514.17
County hospitals, 347.18, 348.2(2)
County, indigent sick, treatment, 150.9
Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, 142.1-142.11
Definitions, 135.1(5), 147.1, 150.1
Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72-147.74
Enforcement provisions of practice act, 147.87-147.93
Examination for license to practice, see OSTEO­PATHIC EXAMINERS, subhead Examina­
tions
Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)
False use of titles, penalty, 147.74
Fee-splitting as unprofessional conduct, 147.56
Hospital and medical insurance plan, 514.1-514.17
Hospitals, service insurance plan, 514.1-514.17
Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
Insurance, medical and surgical service, 514.1-514.17
"Internal curative medicine" defined, 150.8
Itinerant osteopath
Definition, 147.75
License required, 147.76, see OSTEO­PATHIC EXAMINERS, subhead License to Prac­
tice Osteopathy
Report of law violations, 147.89(2)
State-wide practice permitted, 147.78
Violating law, penalty, 147.86
Jury duty, exemption, 607.2
License to practice, see OSTEO­PATHIC EXAM­
INERS, subhead License to Practice
Medical and hospital insurance plan, 514.1-514.17
Medicines, internal curative, forbidden, 150.8
Old-age assistance recipients, service allowed, 249.29
Obstetrics and surgery included, 150.7
Penalty provisions generally, 147.84-147.86
Persons engaged in practice, 150.2
Persons not required to qualify, 150.3
Podiatry laws not applicable, 149.2
Prescriptions barred, exceptions, 150.8
"Profession" includes osteopathy and surgery, 147.1
Qualifications of osteopaths, 147.3, 150.4-150.6
Reciprocity, 147.44-147.54, 147.102
Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113
Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
Schools
Approved colleges, 150.6
Dead bodies for scientific purposes, 142.1-142.11
Educational requirements, 150.4(2), 150.5, 150.6
Scope of practice, 150.7
State patients, rights and duties, 150.10
Surgery not authorized, 150.8
Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72-147.74
"Unprofessional conduct" defined, 147.56
Osteopathy—continued
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.74
Venereal diseases, duties, 140.1-140.41, see DIS­EASES, subhead Venereal Diseases
Violations
Advertising, false, 147.74
Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113
Injunction, practicing without a license, 147.83
Penalties, 147.74, 147.84-147.86
Workmen's compensation provision for services, 85.27
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111-147.113
OUNCE
Standard weights, 210.1, 210.4
OUSTER PROCEEDINGS
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.3
Impeachment, 68.1-68.14, see IMPEACHMENT
Recovery of real property, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Actions, thereunder see Recovery of Real Property
Removal from office, 66.1, 66.30, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Removal from Office
Quo warranto, ch. 660, see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS
OVENS
City and town power to regulate, 368.25
Municipal regulation, 368.25
OVERCROWDING
Regulation by health officer, 413.77, 413.78
Zoning law, basis, 414.3
OVERHEAD CROSSINGS
Highways, see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES
Motor vehicles, speed regulation, 321.295
Pedestrians, crossing of highways, 321.328
Railways, 309.79, 477.2, 478.13, 478.21-478.24
Rights of landowner adjacent to railroad, 478.13
Viaducts, 381.1-381.20, 387.1-387.16, see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES
OVERPAYMENT
County overpayment of taxes to state, 452.15-452.18
Estate tax provisions, 451.8-451.11
General property tax refunded, 445.60
Inheritance tax refunded, 450.94-450.96
Motor vehicle registration fees returned, 321.173
Tax refund, 445.60, 450.94-450.96
OVERPLUS
Attachment, surplus returned to debtor, 639.59
Execution, balance to debtor, 626.82
Execution on mortgaged personal property, sur­plus deposit returned, 626.39
Mortgage foreclosure, balance to mortgagor, 654.7
OVERSEERS OF POOR
See POOR, subhead Overseers of Poor
OVERSIGHT
Additional testimony to correct, R.C.P. 192 (p. 1868)
OYSTERS
Adulteration provisions, 190.1(32, 38)
General food law, see FOODS
PACKAGES
See CONTAINERS
PACKING HOUSES

Child labor laws, 92.1-92.16
City establishment and regulation, 368.5(1), 368.9
Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49-170.51

Factory law, see FACTORIES

Food establishment, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS

Food law, 189.3-189.29, see FOODS

Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46-170.48

Licenses
Application for food license, 170.3, 170.4
Fee for food license, 170.5(6)
Required to conduct food business, 170.2
Revocation of license, 170.8

Meat, see FOODS, subhead Meats

Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3(6-8)
Sanitary construction required, 170.9-170.17
Sanitary regulations, 170.19
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28
Slaughterhouses, see SLAUGHTERHOUSES

PAINTINGS

Bequests to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)
Exempt from execution to family, 627.6(3)
Municipal art galleries, 379.11(5)
Tax exemption, 427.1(16)

PAINTS AND OILS

Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2
Container defined, 189.1(4)
Definitions and standards, 207.1
Flaxseed oil, see subhead Linseed Oil below
Labeling
Oils, requirements, 189.9, 207.3
Oil substitutes, 207.4
Paints, container labels, 189.9-189.12, 207.2

Linseed oil
“Article” subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
Boiled and raw, standards, 207.1(1, 2)
Definitions and standards, 189.1(1), 207.1
Drug regulations, 189.1-189.29
Labeling oils and substitutes, 207.3, 207.4
Mineral oil forbidden, 207.1
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8

Mineral oil not to be used, 207.1
“Package” defined, 189.1(4)
“Paint” defined, labeling, 207.1, 207.2

Painting, housing law requirements
Cellar walls and ceilings, 413.64
Court walls, 413.70
Floor beneath water closet, 413.65, 413.85
Rooms, 413.71
Storage rooms for paint, 413.75

Painting of walls of food establishments, 170.13

Paints
“Article” subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
Content specified, 207.1(4)
Drug law regulations, 189.1-189.29
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
Pharmacopoeia and formulary, standard, 189.1(7), 207.1

Storage, municipal regulation, 368.27, 413.75
Substitutes, labeling provisions, 207.4

Turpentine
“Article” subject to regulation, 189.1(1)

Paints and Oils—continued

Turpentine—continued
Defined, standards, labeling, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
Drug law regulations, 189.1-189.29
Oil and spirits, specifications, 207.1(3)
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
Turpentine oil, 189.1(1), 207.1, 207.3, 207.4
United States Pharmacopoeia, defined, 189.1(7), 207.1

PALMISTRY

City power to regulate, 368.8(1)

PAMPHLETS

State publications, 14.9, 16.3, 16.27, 17.27

 PANEL, PETIT JURY

Civil cases, see JURY, subhead Petit Jury Panel
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Jury

PANTORIUMS

Operation in residence, penalty, 732.6, 732.7

PAPERS

Acknowledgments, 558.20-558.43, see ACKNOWLEDGMENTS
Books and papers, see BOOKS AND PAPERS
Cigarette papers, 98.1-98.41, see CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS
Destruction or injury of valuable papers, penalty, 714.1
Forgery, 718.1-718.23, see CRIMES, subhead Forgery
Inflammable junk, nuisance, city’s power, 368.3
Newspapers, see NEWSPAPERS
Penalty for injuring or concealing, 714.1
Production for evidence, R.C.P. 129, 130 (p. 1841), see BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead Production and Inspection
Removal of district court files, 619.4
Use by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198 (p. 1868)
Use on appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 340(a) (p. 2001), 686.8

PARACHUTES

Considered under aeronautics, 328.1(1), see AERONAUTICS

PARADES

City power to regulate, permit, 368.5(2)
Motor vehicles regulated, 321.236(3)
National guard, governor’s order, 29.53
Uniformed groups, parades permitted, 29.4

PARALYSIS, INFANTILE

Generally, 139.1(3), see also DISEASES

PARCELS

See CONTAINERS

PARDONS

Citizenship restored by governor, 248.12
Clerk’s duties, 248.17
Commutation of death sentence, 248.1, 248.6
Conditions prerequisite, 248.6-248.8
Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Copies required, 248.14-248.16
Felony, advice of parole board required, 248.8
Filing of record, 248.5, 248.11, 248.17
Fines and forfeitures remitted by governor, 248.13
Pardons—continued
Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
Governor's investigation, procedure, 248.6-248.11
Habitual criminals, 747.7
Investigation procedure by board, 248.8, 248.9
Recommendations by board of parole, 248.3
Record kept of recommendations by board, 248.5
Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.2
Suspended sentence, pardon granted, 248.2
Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Governor's investigation, procedure, 248.6-248.11
Investigation procedure by board, 248.8, 248.9
Recommendations by board of parole, 248.3
Record kept of recommendations by board, 248.5
Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.2
Suspended sentence, pardon granted, 248.2
Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
PARENT AND CHILD
See DOMESTIC RELATIONS
PARENT TEACHER ASSOCIATION
Schoolhouses, use for meeting permitted, 297.9
PARKS
Bonds, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subheads
Bonds, therewith see Park Bonds; also Parks
City parks, 370.1-371.9, see CITIES AND TOWNS,
subhead Parks
County maintenance, 111.27
Lakes established as state parks, 111.18
Maternity hospitals, distance from parks, 236.3
Motor vehicle regulations
Animals to be confined in, or attached to, vehicles, 111.45
Closing in state parks, 111.46
Driving off roadways, 111.36
Excessive load prohibited, 111.37
Excluding vehicles, local authority, 321.248
Leaving vehicle unattended on park roads, 111.38
Parking in designated areas, 111.38
Signs posted indicating exclusion, 321.248
Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)
Speed in state parks, 111.36
Vehicles excluded, sign posted, 321.248
Private parks, 111.34
State parks and lands
Abandonment of gift, 111.14
Acquisition by condemnation, 111.7, 111.10
Barriers on ice field required, 111.54
Beautification by commission, 111.3
Boundaries established by commission, 111.19-111.24
Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)
Buildings, fences, and piers, permits, 111.4
Cities, aid in purchase, 111.28-111.30
Cities and towns, care or purchase, 111.27-111.30
Condemnation of land, 111.7-111.10
Conservation commission, see CONSERVA-
TION COMMISSION
Construction permits, piers, buildings, 111.4
Convict labor, trustees, 246.18
Counties, maintenance arrangement, 111.27
County or city aid in purchase, 111.28-111.30, 111.34
Custodians and employees, 107.13-107.16
Definitions of words and phrases, 108.1
Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35
Development authorized, 108.3
Donations to state, conditions, 111.10-111.15
Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
Duties and powers of commission, 111.2, 111.3
Engineers, highway, county, 111.20-111.23
Engineer to work on improvements, 111.16, 111.17
Forest reservation reports received, 161.13
Forestry land acquired, powers of commission, 108.3(2), 108.1-108.6, 111.11-111.15
Game management areas established, 109.6
Gardener, to work on improvements, 111.16, 111.17
Gifts accepted, powers, 107.24(2), 108.1-108.6, 111.10-111.15
Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
Highways established, 111.8-111.10
Highways under control of commission, 307.5(7), 308.1-308.5
Ice field, barriers required, 111.54
Ice removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3
Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
Lakes, established as part of parks, 111.18
Landscape architect of state college to serve, 111.16, 111.17
Landscaping, 111.16, 111.17
Leases of property, authorized, 107.24(2, 3), 111.25
Maintenance by cities or counties, 111.27
Motor vehicles in parks, 111.35-111.38
Payments for land acquired, how made, 108.5
Penalties for park regulation violations, 111.57
Piers, fences, and buildings, permits, 111.4
Police powers conferred, 111.26
Private funds for improvements, 111.15
Public use, power of commission, 111.3
Purchase in part by cities, 111.26-111.30
Purchase of property authorized, 107.24(2, 3)
Refuges and sanctuaries authorized, 109.5
Regulations
Animals running at large prohibited, 111.45
Camping regulations, 111.47-111.51
Closing time, 111.46
Construction of erections, 111.4
Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35
Excessive loads not permitted, 111.37
Firearms prohibited, 111.42
Fires regulated, 111.40
General prohibitions, 111.35
Hitching animals to trees forbidden, 111.39
Ice, sand, and gravel removal, 111.52-111.56
Leash on animals, permitted, 111.45
Leasing of property, permitted, 111.45
Littering grounds, forbidden, 111.43
Parking vehicles, 111.38
Penalties for violations, 111.57
Prohibited areas, 111.44
Removing plants, flowers, or fruit, 111.41
Speed limit, driving regulations, 111.36
Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4-111.5
Revenue received, how used, 108.4-108.5
Reversion of unused gift, 111.14
Roads, 111.8, 111.36-111.38, 307.5(7), 308.1-308.5
Parks—continued
State parks and lands—continued
Sale of lands, 108.6, 111.10, 111.31–111.33
Surveys and plats, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24
Tax on land acquired, valuation, 108.2
Title to land acquired by state, 111.10
Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57
Weed extermination by supervisors, 217.9
Wood or stone removal, permit, 111.52–111.57

Venereal disease limits right to parole, 247.5, 247.20
Veteran paroled, recommended for pardon, 248.4

Parole Board—continued
Clothing, transportation, and money furnished parolees, 245.14, 247.16–247.19
County prosecution expense, auditor's report, 247.31
Court paroles
Board power over parolee, 247.22
Commitment to board's custody, 247.21
Custodian's report to court, 247.25
Custody to private person, 247.21
Expenses incurred, how paid, 247.23
Power of court to grant, 247.20
Revocation, court's power, 247.26, 247.27
Suspension of sentence during parole, 247.20, 247.26
Violation, sentence enforced, 247.27
Criminal statistics gathered, 247.14, 247.15, 247.29–247.32
Custody of person, 247.9, 260.22
Detainers filed against prisoners, effect, 247.5
Drug addicts, 224.3
Employment or maintenance required, 247.8
Expense in assisting parolees, 247.8
Expenses allowed, 247.3, 247.4
Fund for parole relief, 247.17, 247.19
Inebriates, 224.3
Insane hospital patients, 226.23
Investigators and agents appointed, 247.24
Members
Appointment by governor, 247.1, 247.2
Chairman, who acts, 247.1
Number on board, 247.1
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Political affiliation of members, 247.1
Qualifications, 247.1
Traveling expenses allowed, 247.3, 247.4
Vacancies, how filled, 247.1, 247.2

Minors
Authority of board of control, 232.32
Custody of a reputable citizen, 232.32
Delinquents, no notice, 232.32
Notice to county attorney waived, 232.32
Municipal court power, 602.29
Pardon recommendations made, record, 248.3–248.8
Pardons, investigation procedure for governor, 245.8, 248.9
Parolees eligible for pardon after year, 248.3
Prison records from control board, 246.40(2)
Rape, jurisdiction under lesser sentence, 698.2, 698.4
Reciprocal agreements by governor, 247.10
Recommendation for pardons, 248.3
Recidivism, order served, 247.9, 247.11
Return of parolees by board authorized, 247.9
Revocation of parole, board's power, 247.8, 247.11
Rules, board's power to make, 247.5, 247.6
Transportation furnished parolee, 247.16
Venereal disease, prisoners not eligible, 247.5
Violation of parole, see subhead Violation of Parole below
War, relinquish custody to U.S. armed forces, 247.9
Children in training schools, 242.12

Parole Board—continued
Clothing, transportation, and money furnished parolees, 245.14, 247.16–247.19
County prosecution expense, auditor's report, 247.31
Court paroles
Board power over parolee, 247.22
Commitment to board's custody, 247.21
Custodian's report to court, 247.25
Custody to private person, 247.21
Expenses incurred, how paid, 247.23
Power of court to grant, 247.20
Revocation, court's power, 247.26, 247.27
Suspension of sentence during parole, 247.20, 247.26
Violation, sentence enforced, 247.27
Criminal statistics gathered, 247.14, 247.15, 247.29–247.32
Custody of person, 247.9, 260.22
Detainers filed against prisoners, effect, 247.5
Drug addicts, 224.3
Employment or maintenance required, 247.8
Expense in assisting parolees, 247.8
Expenses allowed, 247.3, 247.4
Fund for parole relief, 247.17, 247.19
Inebriates, 224.3
Insane hospital patients, 226.23
Investigators and agents appointed, 247.24
Members
Appointment by governor, 247.1, 247.2
Chairman, who acts, 247.1
Number on board, 247.1
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Political affiliation of members, 247.1
Qualifications, 247.1
Traveling expenses allowed, 247.3, 247.4
Vacancies, how filled, 247.1, 247.2

Minors
Authority of board of control, 232.32
Custody of a reputable citizen, 232.32
Delinquents, no notice, 232.32
Notice to county attorney waived, 232.32
Municipal court power, 602.29
Pardon recommendations made, record, 248.3–248.8
Pardons, investigation procedure for governor, 245.8, 248.9
Parolees eligible for pardon after year, 248.3
Prison records from control board, 246.40(2)
Rape, jurisdiction under lesser sentence, 698.2, 698.4
Reciprocal agreements by governor, 247.10
Recommendation for pardons, 248.3
Recidivism, order served, 247.9, 247.11
Return of parolees by board authorized, 247.9
Revocation of parole, board's power, 247.8, 247.11
Rules, board's power to make, 247.5, 247.6
Transportation furnished parolee, 247.16
Venereal disease, prisoners not eligible, 247.5
Violation of parole, see subhead Violation of Parole below
War, relinquish custody to U.S. armed forces, 247.9
Children in training schools, 242.12
Parole Board—continued
Violation of parole
  Loss of time by parolee, 247.12
  Penalty, 247.26-247.28, 745.3
Training school inmates, 247.27
Vouchers on parole relief fund drawn, 247.19

PAROLES
See PAROLE BOARD

PAROLE EVIDENCE RULES
Generally, 554.3-554.5, 563.12, 622.32-622.35, 622.61

PAROL WILLS
Generally, 633.5, 633.6, see WILLS

PARSNIPS
Weight per bushel, 210.10

PARTIAL
Delivery of goods, sales act, 554.45, 554.46, 554.51
Intestacy, verbal wills, 633.5
Payment
  Capital stock issuance, indorsement of payments, 492.1
Labor on highways
  Farm-to-market roads, 310.18,
  Primary roads, 313.16
Secondary roads, 309.60
Public contracts installment payments, 573.12
Sale of stock on installment plan, 501.1-501.8
Statute of frauds, exception, 622.33

PARTIES, POLITICAL
See ELECTIONS, subhead Political Parties

PARTIES TO ACTION
See ACTIONS, subhead Parties to Actions

PARTITION
FENCES
Generally, 113.1-113.25, see FENCES, subhead Partition Fences

PARTITION PROCEEDINGS
Absent owners share retained or invested, 651.1
Abstract of title filed on court order, R.C.P. 272 (p. 1944)
Administrator's application to sell, pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270 (p. 1944)
Answer, requirements, 651.2
Appearance in personalty action on court order, R.C.P. 274 (p. 1944)
Appraiser's compensation allowed and taxed, R.C.P. 295 (p. 1947)
Attorney's fees allowed as costs, maximum amount, R.C.P. 293, 294 (p. 1946), R.C.P. 295 (p. 1947)
Authority to partition in equity, R.C.P. 270 (p. 1944)
Care and custody of property protected by court, R.C.P. 289 (p. 1945)
Confirmation of shares, R.C.P. 279 (p. 1945)
Contingent interests, R.C.P. 271, 273(b), 276 (p. 1944)
Conveyance by referee, approval, R.C.P. 292 (p. 1947)
Costs
  Abstracts, plats, and surveys, taxed, R.C.P. 272 (p. 1944)
  Advancement by plaintiff, how taxed, R.C.P. 293 (p. 1946)
  Apportioned, become a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287 (p. 1945)
  Transcript, taxed, 651.4

Cotenants liable for rent, 63.11
Cotenants rental value deducted, 63.12
Counterclaim and joinder, limitation, R.C.P. 275 (p. 1944)
Decedents estate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270 (p. 1944)
Decree
  Appraisers appointed when sale ordered, R.C.P. 279 (p. 1945)
  Costs apportioned, lien on share, R.C.P. 287 (p. 1945)
  Partition in kind, allotment, costs, R.C.P. 287 (p. 1945)
  Public or private sale may be directed, R.C.P. 279 (p. 1945)
  Recording of transcript affecting real estate, R.C.P. 287 (b) (p. 1946)
  Record of decree, R.C.P. 286, 287 (p. 1945)
  Referees appointed, R.C.P. 279 (p. 1945)
  Shares and interests of owners established, R.C.P. 279 (p. 1945)
  Supplemental decrees authorized, R.C.P. 279 (p. 1945)
  Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298 (p. 1947)
Encumbrances, R.C.P. 273(a) (p. 1944), R.C.P. 280, 281 (p. 1945)
Estates for life or years, R.C.P. 277 (p. 1947)
Execution, plans for division of land, 626.84
Expense of preserving property taxed as costs, R.C.P. 282 (p. 1945)
Final report of referee, notice, hearing, R.C.P. 296 (p. 1947)
Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298 (p. 1947)
Issues as to liens, R.C.P. 280 (p. 1945)
Joinder and counterclaim, limitation, R.C.P. 275 (p. 1944)
Jurisdiction of property, R.C.P. 276 (p. 1944)
Lease or possession of property by referee, R.C.P. 282 (p. 1945)
Legalization of referee's allotments, 589.11
Legalizing acts, 587.8, 587.9
Liens
  Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275 (p. 1944)
  Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287 (p. 1945)
  Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273 (p. 1944)
  Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280 (p. 1945)
  Proceeds, same rights as in property, R.C.P. 276 (p. 1944)
  Sale of property free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 261 (p. 1945)
  Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280 (p. 1945)
  Limitation on partition when estate pending, R.C.P. 270 (p. 1944)
Minor's share, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 279 (p. 1947)
Owners and lienholders have same rights in proceeds as in property sold, R.C.P. 276 (p. 1944)
Parties, indispensable, optional, R.C.P. 275 (p. 1944), R.C.P. 281 (p. 1945)
Partition in kind
  Division into parcels permitted, when, R.C.P. 278 (p. 1945)
Partition Proceedings—continued
Partition in kind—continued
Expenses and fees of surveyor taxed as costs, R.C.P. 284 (p. 1945)
Hearing on referees' report, notice given, R.C.P. 286 (p. 1945)
Lien adjudication first required, R.C.P. 280 (p. 1945)
Lien on personality, partition only by sale, R.C.P. 278 (p. 1945)
Oath taken by referees, no bond required, R.C.P. 283 (p. 1945)
Parcels marked by referees by visible monuments, R.C.P. 284 (p. 1945)
Plat of real estate division filed with report, R.C.P. 286 (p. 1945)
Referees, three appointed, less number by agreement, R.C.P. 279 (p. 1945)
Report of referees, division described and shares allotted, plat, R.C.P. 284 (p. 1945), R.C.P. 286 (p. 1945)
Report of referees, unable to make division, R.C.P. 283 (p. 1945)
Specific allotment may be ordered, R.C.P. 285 (p. 1945)
Surveyor, employment authorized, R.C.P. 284 (p. 1945)
Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298 (p. 1947)
Part of premises partitioned, part sold, 651.3
Personal property partitioned with realty, R.C.P. 275 (p. 1944)
Personal property, partition in equity authorized, R.C.P. 270 (p. 1944)
Petition, requirements, R.C.P. 271, 272 (p. 1944)
Place of bringing, 616.1
Possession and preservation of property, R.C.P. 282 (p. 1945)
Probate proceedings pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270 (p. 1944)
Proceeds
Minor's share, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297 (p. 1947)
Unborn parties, rights protected, R.C.P. 298 (p. 1947)
Proceeds of sale
Absent owners share retained or invested, 651.1
Costs a prior charge on proceeds, R.C.P. 276 (p. 1944)
Costs prorated, R.C.P. 287(a) (p. 1945), R.C.P. 283 (p. 1946)
Delay due to encumbrances, R.C.P. 280 (p. 1945)
Estates less than fee, trustee to take, R.C.P. 277 (p. 1947)
Lien controversy, distribution to others not delayed, R.C.P. 280 (p. 1945)
Remainders, estates for life or years, trustee to take, R.C.P. 277 (p. 1947)
Return if sale disapproved, 651.5
Rights in proceeds same as in property sold, R.C.P. 276 (p. 1944)
Security to refund money, 651.6
Subject to court order until vested, R.C.P. 276 (p. 1944)
Partition Proceedings—continued
Quieting title, rights adjudicated, R.C.P. 275 (p. 1944)
Real property, partition in equity authorized, R.C.P. 270 (p. 1944)
Realty and personalty partitioned in same action, R.C.P. 275 (p. 1944)
Recording of real estate decree transcript, R.C.P. 287(b) (p. 1946)
Referees
Act for both realty and personal property, R.C.P. 275 (p. 1944)
Appointed by decree of court, R.C.P. 279 (p. 1945)
Bond, amount required before conveyance, R.C.P. 288 (p. 1946)
Bond, when required to give, R.C.P. 283 (p. 1945), R.C.P. 288 (p. 1946)
Compensation allowed and taxed as costs, R.C.P. 285 (p. 1947)
Conveyance of property, requirements, R.C.P. 291, 292 (p. 1947)
Division of property, R.C.P. 284 (p. 1945), R.C.P. 286 (p. 1945)
Encumbrances, R.C.P. 280, 281 (p. 1945)
Number to be appointed, R.C.P. 279 (p. 1945)
Oaths required to make sale, R.C.P. 288 (p. 1946)
Possession or lease of property under court order, R.C.P. 282 (p. 1945)
Reports, division in kind, R.C.P. 284 (p. 1945), R.C.P. 286 (p. 1945)
Sale made, R.C.P. 288 (p. 1946)
Same referee in same action for both realty and personalty, R.C.P. 275 (p. 1944)
Sale of property
Advertising expense by referee, R.C.P. 289(b) (p. 1946)
Appraisal and sale ordered, R.C.P. 279 (p. 1945)
Approval of court required, R.C.P. 289(a) (p. 1946)
Auctioneer or clerk authorized, R.C.P. 289(b) (p. 1946)
 Authorized when division is impracticable, R.C.P. 278 (p. 1945)
Bond of referee before conveyance, amount, R.C.P. 288 (p. 1946)
Bond of referee before conveyance, amount, R.C.P. 288 (p. 1946)
Conveyance, approval by court required, R.C.P. 291 (p. 1947)
Deed of referee, validity when recorded, R.C.P. 292 (p. 1947)
Disapproval of sale, money refunded, 651.5
Encumbrancer, notice of sale, R.C.P. 280 (p. 1945)
Hearing on sale report mandatory on request, R.C.P. 290(a, b) (p. 1946)
Notice of hearing on sale report, mandatory on request, R.C.P. 290(a, b) (p. 1946)
Notice of public sale by referee, R.C.P. 289(c) (p. 1946)
Part of premises, R.C.P. 286 (p. 1945)
Personal property may be sold on cash bid, R.C.P. 289(a) (p. 1946)
Personalty sold free of liens, R.C.P. 281 (p. 1945)
Personalty with lien, partition only by sale, R.C.P. 278 (p. 1945)
Partition Proceeding—continued
Sale of property—continued
Private sale approval authorized, R.C.P. 291 (p. 1947)
Purchase price fully paid before conveyance, R.C.P. 291 (p. 1947)
Real property sold free of liens, exception, R.C.P. 281 (p. 1945)
Referees appointed by decree, R.C.P. 279 (p. 1945)
Report of sale to court by referees, R.C.P. 290 (p. 1946)
Security to refund if title fails, 651.6
Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298 (p. 1947)
When ordered, R.C.P. 278, 279 (p. 1945)
Service by publication, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)
Share of absent owner, retained or invested, 651.1
State, actions against, 613.8-613.10
Supplemental pleadings, denials, 651.2
Surveyor employed, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284 (p. 1945)
Tenancy in common, 557.17
Title fails, security for refund, 651.6
Transcript costs taxed, 651.4
Trustee for proceeds of estates for life or years or remainders, R.C.P. 277 (p. 1947)
Trust fund deposit, recovery, limitation, 682.41-682.44
Unborn parties, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 298 (p. 1947)

PARTITIONS
Housing law, 413.24

PARTNERSHIPS

Actions
Judgments, enforcement, R.C.P. 4 (p. 1819)
Limited partner as party, 545.52
Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56 (f, g) (p. 1829)
Original notice, how served on, under common name, R.C.P. 60(k) (p. 1831)
Parties to action, joinder, R.C.P. 4 (p. 1819)
Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Advertise forms registered, 548.1-548.11, 549.8
Assessors' schedules, listing, 441.11
Assets, limited partner's share, 545.42, 545.43
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.1-681.31
Banking prohibited, 545.4
Certificate of partnership
Amendments, 545.10, 545.45-545.51
Cancellation, 545.44, 545.47-545.50
Construction of uniform act, 545.53-545.56
Contents, 545.2, 545.19, 545.57
False statement, liability, 545.8
Filing of certificate, 545.2
Sufficiency, 545.3
Compensation, 545.2(9), 545.14, 545.20
Compromise of partner's liability, 545.28
Confession of judgment, 545.11(3)
Construction of uniform act, 545.54
Contract impairment, not permitted, 545.55
Contributions of limited partners
Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.51
Amount in certificate, 545.2, 545.45, 545.57
Assets of partnership distributed, 545.42, 545.43
Assignee's right to return of contribution, 545.31
Cash or property as contribution, 545.5
Certificate of formation requirement, 545.2
Contributor as party to action, 545.52
Dissolution of firm if return not made, 545.24
Duel relations, general and limited, 545.16
Existing certificate to state amount, 545.57(1)
Form of contribution, cash or property, 545.5
Liability for unpaid contribution, 545.25, 545.26
Liability to unpaid creditors, 545.27, 545.28
Mistake not to make general partner, 545.14
Nature of contribution, 545.5
Notice given before demanding return, 545.22
Person both general and limited partner, 545.16
Priority for return, 545.2(12), 545.19, 545.42
Profts, 545.2(9), 545.20
Return of contribution, 545.13-545.23
Services not acceptable as contribution, 545.5
Sharing of partnership assets, 545.43
Withdrawal of contribution, 545.2(8), 545.21-545.27
Wrongfully returned contribution, 545.26(2)
Control by partner creates liability, 545.9
Conversion of existing limited partnerships, 545.57
Conveyance to limited partner, 545.17(2)
Partnerships—continued
Limited partnership law—continued
Court order on cancellation or amendment, 545.49
Creditors, liability, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25-545.28
Creditors' rights, 545.38-545.41
Death of limited partner, 545.36-545.38, 545.45(5)
Definition of limited partnership, 545.1
Dissolution
Assets distributed on dissolution, 545.42
Certificate canceled, 545.44
Creditors of limited partner, 545.39
Death, insanity, or withdrawal, 545.36
Limited partner, dissolution obtained, 545.24
Existing limited partnerships, 545.57, 545.58
Filing of certificate, 545.2
Formation of limited partnership, 545.2
General partners
Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.46
Certificate of formation, 545.2
Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12
Death or retirement, 545.36
Distribution of assets, 545.42
Interest of limited partner redeemed, 545.40
Liability to limited partner, 545.20, 545.21
Limited partner, dual role, 545.15, 545.16
Mistake in status of limited partner, 545.14
Name, use in firm name, 545.6
Income tax, corporate, excluded, 422.32(1)
Income tax information, 422.15, 422.20(3)
Law and equity rules govern, 545.56
Limited partners
Action, when necessary party, 545.52
Additional partners, 545.10
Agreements with each other, 545.19
Amendment of certificate, 545.45, 545.46
Assignment of interest, 545.29-545.35
Cancellation upon dissolution, 545.44
Certification of formation, 545.2
Compensation, 545.20
Contributions, see Contributions of Limited Partners above under this subhead
Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12
Creditors' rights, 545.38, 545.41
Death, effect, 545.37, 545.38
Exemptions preserved, 545.41
Fraud on creditors, violations, 545.18
General partner, dual role, 545.15-545.17
Insanity, effect, 545.36, 545.45(5)
Interest in partnership, assignable, 545.29
Interest redeemable, 545.40
Liability to creditors, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25-545.28
Limited partner's death, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36-545.38
Mistake in status, renunciation, 545.14
Name used in firm name, 545.6, 545.7
Nature of contribution, 545.5
Party in suit, when necessary, 545.52
Powers of limited partners, 545.11
Profits, share, 545.13
Relation of limited partners inter se, 545.19
Redemption from judgment, property used, 545.40
Redemption, separate property, 545.40
Release from liability, 545.17(2)
Renunciation of mistaken interest, 545.14
Retirement, effect, 545.36
Partnerships—continued
Limited partnership law—continued
Limited partners—continued
Rights of limited partners, 545.11-545.13
Share in assets, 545.42, 545.43
Status when also general partner, 545.15, 545.16
Statutory exemption preserved, 545.41
Substitution, assignee's rights, 545.30-545.35
Transactions with partnership, 545.17, 545.18
Trustee relationship, 545.26
Withdrawal of contribution, 545.20-545.24
Name of limited partnership, 545.6, 545.7, 545.45
Petition for cancellation on amendment, 545.48
Receiver appointed for firm, 545.39
Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 488.5, 488.14
Uniform limited partnership act, title, 545.53
Violations
Collateral, use of general partnership property, 545.18
False statements, liability, 545.8
Liability release unlawful, 545.18
Name used illegally, 545.7
Liquor importation prohibited, 123.54
Loan business
Building and loan associations, 534.89-534.101
Chattel loans, 536.1-536.23
Interest rate, 535.6, 536.15, 536.18
Penal offenses, 535.6, 536.19
Loans by limited partner, 545.17, 545.45(1)
Mortgages, marginal releases legalized, 589.8
Name not to include word "trust", 532.13
Names registered, 547.1-547.5
Name, use of limited partner's name, 545.6, 545.7
Negotiable instruments, notice of dishonor, 541.100
Negotiable instruments, presentment, 541.77
Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 50(f, g) (p. 1829)
Pharmacist liquor permit holder, liability, 130.56
Railways, injuries judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
Receiverships, 680.1-680.11
Receiving deposits while insolvent, 528.81, 528.82
Seals unnecessary, 537.1
Stock sale on installment plan, 501.1-501.8
Taxation, listing property, 428.1(5)
Taxes, partners liable, 428.15
Trade-mark, "Made in Iowa", 549.1-549.9
Trade-marks, registration, 548.1-548.11, 549.3
Trade name registration required, 547.1-547.5
Unfair discrimination, 551.1-551.10
Violations
Blacklisting employees, 736.1-736.3
Bucket shop operations, 552.1-552.11
Child labor employment, 92.15
Employees, false charges of dishonesty, 786.3
Gratuities and tips, 741.1-741.7
Restraint of trade, 553.1-553.24, 622.15(2)
Trade name without filing, 547.1-547.8
Unfair discrimination, 551.1-551.10
PARTY
Committees, see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Party Committees
Conventions, see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Party Conventions
Political, see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Parties
PARTY TICKET
Nominations by petition, 43.121, see ELECTIONS, subhead Nominations
Voting at elections, 49.92–49.97, see ELECTIONS, subhead Voting

PARTY WALLS
Generally, 563.1–563.12, see WALLS IN COMMON

PAR VALUE
Articles of incorporation for profit, 491.5(3)
Minimum for railroad bonds, 476.13
Reports, annual, of corporations, 496.1(4)
Requirement for stock issuance, 492.1–492.5
Stock without par value, 493.1, 493.12

PASSENGER
Aerial transportation, 328.1–328.40, see AERONAUTICS
Boats, see BOATS AND VESSELS
Busses, 325.1–326.14, 388.1–388.12, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Busses
Elevators, 104.1–104.4, see ELEVATORS, subhead Passenger and Freight Elevators
Interurban railroads, 484.1–485.6, see RAILROADS, subhead Interurban Railroads
Motorbus lines, city franchise, 386.2
Motor vehicles, guest statute, 321.494
School busses, 321.372–321.380
Streetcars, 402.1–402.4, see STREET RAILWAYS
Trains, 476.1–479.127, see RAILROADS

PASSES
City officers, by utilities, limitation, 363.48
Free passes by utilities barred, exception, 363.48, 416.59–416.61, 419.42, 479.94
Policemen and firemen in cities, 363.48, 416.61, 419.42, 479.94(12), 479.95
Railroad, see RAILROADS, subhead Free Passes or Tickets

PASSING COUNTERFEIT MONEY
See CRIMES, subhead Passing Counterfeit Money

PASSING FORGED INSTRUMENTS
Generally, 718.2, see CRIMES, subhead Forgery

PAST
Consideration, 487.54, 541.192, 542.58, 554.77
Offense, bar to prosecution, 752.1–752.6

PASTEURIZATION
Cities and towns, power, 368.10(4)
Dairy products, 192.6–192.10
Definition, 192.7
Imitation ice cream pasteurized, 190.1(35, a), 192.6

PASTOR
See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen

PATENT MEDICINES
See DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Patent (or proprietary) Medicines

PATENTS
Congressional promotion and control, Const., U. S., I, 8
Defense when highway construction involved, 7.5, 307.5(6)
Education board, authority to secure, 262.9(10)
Inventions of students or officials by state board of education, 262.9(10)
Land patents, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Patents

Patents—continued
Quo warranto to annul patent claim, R.C.P. 299(e) (p. 1955)
Sale of goods under, warranty limited, 554.16(4)

PATERNITY
Generally, 675.1–675.36, see ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN, subhead Paternity Proceedings

PATHOLOGY
Basic science examination, 146.3, 146.16
Chiropractic license examination, 151.3(3)
Defined as basic science, 146.2(1)
Embalmer's license examination, 156.3(4)
Medical license examination, 148.3(2)
Osteopathic college requirements, 150.6(1)
Podiatry license examination, 149.3(3)

PATROL
Highway safety, 80.4, 80.5, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (STATE), subhead Highway Safety Patrol
Road maintenance patrol, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Maintenance Patrolmen

PATRONAGE
Highway patrol members, ratio, 80.4
Nepotism, 71.1, 71.2
Party officials barred from old-age assistance appointments, 249.3
Unemployment compensation employees, ratio, 96.11(4)

PAUPERS
Generally, 252.1–253.10, see POOR

PAWNBROKERS
Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
City power to regulate, license, 368.6(3), 368.7(4)
Examination to discover stolen property, 368.7(4)
Tools, report of sales, 695.21, 695.22

PAYMENT
Estates, order of claims, 635.65–635.79
Fines, see FINES
Liquor illegally sold, collection prohibited, 130.25
Miners, 82.109–82.113
Minor, personal services, 599.4
Tender of payment, 538.1–538.8, see TENDER

PEACE
Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1
Bonds, 760.1–760.14, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Security to Keep Peace
Breach of peace, see CRIMES, subhead Breach of Peace
Conservators, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 7
Disturbing public assemblies, 744.1–744.4
Justice of the peace, see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE
Mayor as conservator of peace, 363.18(1)
“Officer” defined, 748.3
Officers’ duty to preserve peace, 748.4
Security to keep peace, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Security to Keep Peace
Unlawful assembly, riots, 743.1–743.9
PEACE OFFICERS

Peelce Officers—continued

Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.12
Limitation on action for false arrest, 614.1(4)

Liquor law enforcement

Arrest intoxicated person, 125.11
Attorney selected to prosecute, fee, 126.5-126.6
Conveyances transporting liquor, 127.2, 127.6
Duty to enforce law, 126.1-126.4
Failure of duty, penalty, 126.3, 128.36
Informations filed, 126.1, 126.8, 127.6
Investigation and report, duty, 126.2
Services and expense in investigation, 126.4
Violation of duty, penalty, 126.3

Liquor records of pharmacists, inspection, 130.26
Livestock records, open to inspection, 211.1
Machine guns, 696.1-696.9
Magistrates, 748.1, 748.2
Malfeasances, grounds for removal, 123.93
Marshals, 363.30
Mayor, duties, 363.18(1)
Mileage allowance requirements, 79.13
Mileage fees, 79.9-79.13
Misfeasance, grounds for removal, 123.93
Motor vehicle license examiners, power, 321.187, 321.190
Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead

Peace Officer Provisions

Narcotics, records, inspection, 229.2

Parole agent as peace officer, 247.24
Passes, free railroad transportation, 479.94(12)
Pensions, for police, see PENSIONS, subhead

Firemen and Policemen

Permit to carry weapons, 695.5-695.15
Pharmacist liquor request stubs, inspection, 130.26
Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6
Policemen defined, retirement system, 411.1(2)
Poultry dealers, licensee's records open, 197.4
Prisoners, identification records, 749.2, 782.8
Prize fights, prevention, 741.8
Probation officers as peace officers, 231.10
Process, resistance to execution, 742.1-742.7
Property stolen or embezzled, 645.1-645.6
Public safety department officers, 80.9, 748.3(4)
Radio broadcasting system, 750.1-750.3
Railroad passes, to whom issued, 479.94(12)
Removal from office, grounds, 123.93
Salaries, monthly payment, 79.1
School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380
School of instruction by sheriff, 337.2
Sealeders of unbonded warehouses, 544.17, 544.21
Search warrants, 751.1-751.43, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

Security to keep the peace, 760.1, 760.2
Sheriffs, 337.1-337.19, see SHERIFF
Shipping records, inspection, 125.21
Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
Special agents, 80.7, 80.23, 748.3
State officers, 80.1-80.25, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, subhead Peace Officers
Stolen property, disposition, 645.1-645.6
Subpoenas, service, 781.5, 781.6
Suit for taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41 (p. 1821)
Training schools for peace officers, 80.10-80.14
Peace Officers—continued
Traveling expenses allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13
Truancy officers, 299.10-299.12
Vagrants, duties, 746.5-746.7

Violations
- Assistance to officer refused, 742.5, 743.6, 755.11
- Bribery, acceptance, 739.9
- Liquor law, failure of duty, 123.36, 126.3
- Refusal to execute process, 742.8
- Refusal to give copy of process to prisoner, 663.21
- Search warrant, exceeding authority, 751.39
- Unlawful fees, 746.24
- Warehouse sealers, authority, 544.17

Warrants
- Arrest, 754.5, 754.7
- Outside of state, 79.12
- Within state except on court order, 79.12
- Weapons, authority to use, 694.2
- Weapons, permit to carry authorized, 695.7
- Weighing vehicle, refusal, 321.465
- Women's reformatory, escaped inmates, arrest, 245.15
- Workmen's compensation, 85.61, 85.62

PEACHES
- Generally, see FRUIT
- Fruit-tree reservation, 161.8
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

PEANUTS
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

PEARS
- Generally, see FRUIT
- Fruit-tree reservation, 161.8
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

PEAS
- Defined as grain in warehouse law, 543.1
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

PEAT
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

PECK
- Standard weight provisions, 210.6-210.11

PECUNIARY INTEREST
- Dead-man statute, 622.4
- Judge, change of venue, ground, R.C.P. 167 (p. 1860)
- Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187 (p. 1865), 779.5
- Witness in court proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3-622.5
- Witness to will, 633.9

PECUNIARY PROFIT CORPORATIONS
- Generally, 491.1-491.71, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)

PEDDLERS
- See ITINERANTS, subhead Peddlers

PEDESTRIANS
- Generally, 321.325-321.331, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Pedestrians

PEDIGREE
- See ANIMALS, subhead Pedigrees

PEANALS
- Absent voters law, clause on forms, 53.7
- Actions for recovery, 367.9, 611.2, 616.3, 666.4
- Actions for, venue, 616.3(1)
- Assessment, property fraudulently withheld, 443.13
- Assessor, refusal of duty, forfeit, 441.20
- Assents, refusing to assist, 420.210, 441.7
- Banking violations, 528.24, 528.32, 528.33, 528.53, 528.85
- Banks, call statement failure, 528.24
- Bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4
- Building and loan associations, 534.49, 534.81, 534.83, 534.88, 534.99
- Chattel loan law excess charges, 534.47
- Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.15, 98.23-98.35, 98.41
- Cigarettes
  - Tax, failure to pay, 98.28, 98.30
- Violation of provisions, 98.31
  - City and town publicity departments, use, 364.4
  - City councils, nonattendance of members, 363.36
  - City market violations, articles seized, 368.35
  - Civil service powers, 365.24
  - Collusion in obtaining judgment, 666.5
  - Conservation commission not to change, 107.26
  - Co-operative association's failure to file report, 497.22-497.28, 498.24, 498.27-498.30, 499.52
  - Co-operatives, breach of member contract, 499.9
  - Corporation, failure to report, 496.5-496.10, 496.13, 496.16
  - Corporation powers, falsly using, 422.40
  - County attorney's duty to collect, 336.2
  - County auditor, neglect of school fund duties, 302.44
- Crimes, see CRIMES
- Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14
- Disposition of proceeds, 666.3
- Electric transmission lines, tax failure, 437.5
- Engineers' failure, road bill, 309.59
- Executions, officer selling without notice, 626.77
- Express companies, commission orders, 436.5, 436.12
- Express companies, failure, tax statements, 436.5
- Express companies, refusal to transport, 486.9
- Ferries, violation of regulations, 368.38
- Fines, see FINES
- Fire laws violated, 103.17
- Fire marshal's orders not obeyed, 100.26-100.29, 103.17
- Forfeitures, see FORFEITURES
- Fraternities in high school, 287.1-287.3
- Fraudulent income tax return, 422.25
- Fraudulent omitting of property from assessment, 440.6
- Freight-line companies, failure, tax statements, 435.8
- Fruit-tree and forest reservation owners, 161.11
- General penalty clause, 687.6
- Guardian's failure to account, 668.25, 668.29
- Habeas corpus, penalty for refusing writ, 663.10, 663.29
- Highway barrier, removal, damages caused, 306.66
Penalties—continued

Housing law, civil penalties, 413.108-413.111, 413.120
Income tax return, fraudulent, 422.25
Industrial commission, refusing inspection of records, 86.10, 86.12
Inheritance tax, property removed from state, 450.50
Injunction violations, common carrier, 474.41
Insane, county's failure to pay support, 230.22
Insurance, false statements, 515.93
Insurance, illegal business, 512.40
Insurance, unlawful combinations, 515.132
Judgments, failure to record payment, 624.37
Junk dealers, stolen tools bought, liability, 368.17
Libraries, state, rules and regulations, 303.3
Limestone quarries, interest on installments, 202.5
Limitation of actions to recover, 614.1, 614.8
Livestock confined too long in transit, 479.88
Military court, officers' exemption, 29.41
Misdemeanor, definition, 687.6, 687.7
Motor vehicle conviction record, misconduct, 321.491
Motor vehicles, delinquent transfer charge, 321.50
Newspaper lists, fraudulent, contested, 349.9
Old-age assistance, funds, 249.36, 249.47
Omitted property assessed by tax commission, 440.5
Ordonees providing penalties, 366.7, 367.10, 368.7, 368.19, 368.26, 368.44, 388.1, 413.2, 413.9, 420.36
Original notice not filed or returned, 617.2
Pawnbrokers, stolen tools bought, liability, 368.17
Payment to firemen and policemen pension fund, 410.4
Payment to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3, 302.44
Peddling without a license, double tax, 444.17
Penitentiary and men's reformatory, rules, 246.8
Pipe-line company, 438.11, 490.30
Place of bringing action, 616.3(1)
Plat, sale of lots without filing, forfeiture, 409.45
Printing board, breach of contract with, 15.23
Public bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4
Public officers, interest on public contracts, 8.40
Questions submitted to voters, penalty must be stated, 345.6
Railroad companies, failure to file plats, 434.19
Railways, tax commission rules, refusal, 434.12
Reports to be filed by clerks of court and justices of the peace, 666.6
Road barrier, removal, damages caused, 306.66
Sales tax violations, 422.58
School funds, county auditor's neglect, 302.44
School officers, violations, 277.32
School tuition, officers' unlawful acts, 280.20
Seed potatoes, illegal sale, 199.7, 199.8
Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6
Small loan law, excess charges, 536.13
Special charter cities, building restrictions, 420.150
Special charter cities, penalties collected, 420.38, 420.39
State sinking fund, liability of depository, 454.12
Superintendent of schools, failure to report, 271.12
Supervisors' failure, road bills, 309.59
Surveys, federal, defacement, 355.14
Tax penalties, see TAXATION
Telegraph and telephone companies, failure to make statement, 433.3

Penalties—continued

Training schools, discharge or majority of inmate cancels all penalties, 242.13
Trust companies, call statement failure, 528.24
Unemployment compensation law, 96.9, 96.11, 96.16
Unlawful combination, insurance, 515.132
Workmen's compensation, refusal to report, 85.41, 86.10

PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)

Administration by board of control, 218.1, see CONTROL, BOARD OF (FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS)

Births and deaths, record, available, 144.22-144.24
Books, secured from state traveling library, 303.3(12)
Business manager, 218.6-218.9, see CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Business Manager
Chaplains, 246.2-246.5, 246.9, 246.10
Code, session laws, copy to each institution, 16.24
Control board, of state, power to administer, 218.1, see CONTROL, BOARD OF (FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS)

Convict labor, regulations, 246.18-246.31
Convicts, see subhead Prisoners below

Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1-142.11

Department for insane

Convicts, sentence served, committed, 246.17
Defendants in criminal cases committed, 783.3-783.5
Determination to examine insanity, 246.16
Insane inmate, dangerous, transferred to reformatory, 226.30, 226.31
Maintenance required at reformatory, 246.15
Penitentiary prisoners committed, 246.16
Transfers from hospital, procedure, 226.30, 226.31
Transfer to hospital for insane, 246.17

Employees and subordinate officers

Deputy warden, home, service, 246.7
Discipline enforced, 246.8, 246.32
Eight-hour day, overtime, 246.4
Escapes, by neglect of duty, 246.10
Failure to perform duty, 246.10
Gratuities prohibited, 741.6, 741.7
Interest in public contracts, 741.8-741.10
Loss of institution funds, 246.10
Privileges to prisoners, 246.9
Salaries, maximum fixed, 246.2, 246.3, 246.5

Employment of prisoners, see subhead Prisoners below, thereunder see Employment of Prisoners

Escapes, see subhead Prisoners below, thereunder see Escapes

Execution of death sentence, 792.1-792.16, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Execution

Felony, imprisonment as punishment, 687.2
Guards, 246.3-246.5, 246.8-246.10, 246.32
Industries, maintained, 246.18, 246.21-246.28
Industries revolving fund, use, 246.26-246.28
Insurapce, illegal business, 512.40
Insurance, false statements, 515.93
Insurance, unlawful combinations, 515.132
Inheritance tax, property removed from state, 216.1-216.2
Inheritance tax, property removed from state, 216.1-216.2
Limestone quarries, interest on installments, 202.5
Limestone quarries, interest on installments, 202.5
Livestock confined too long in transit, 479.88
Military court, officers' exemption, 29.41
Misdemeanor, definition, 687.6, 687.7
Motor vehicle conviction record, misconduct, 321.491
Motor vehicles, delinquent transfer charge, 321.50
Newspaper lists, fraudulent, contested, 349.9
Old-age assistance, funds, 249.36, 249.47
Omitted property assessed by tax commission, 440.5
Ordonees providing penalties, 366.7, 367.10, 368.7, 368.19, 368.26, 368.44, 388.1, 413.2, 413.9, 420.36
Original notice not filed or returned, 617.2
Pawnbrokers, stolen tools bought, liability, 368.17
Payment to firemen and policemen pension fund, 410.4
Payment to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3, 302.44
Peddling without a license, double tax, 444.17
Penitentiary and men's reformatory, rules, 246.8
Pipe-line company, 438.11, 490.30
Place of bringing action, 616.3(1)
Plat, sale of lots without filing, forfeiture, 409.45
Printing board, breach of contract with, 15.23
Public bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4
Public officers, interest on public contracts, 8.40
Questions submitted to voters, penalty must be stated, 345.6
Railroad companies, failure to file plats, 434.19
Railways, tax commission rules, refusal, 434.12
Reports to be filed by clerks of court and justices of the peace, 666.6
Road barrier, removal, damages caused, 306.66
Sales tax violations, 422.58
School funds, county auditor's neglect, 302.44
School officers, violations, 277.32
School tuition, officers' unlawful acts, 280.20
Seed potatoes, illegal sale, 199.7, 199.8
Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6
Small loan law, excess charges, 536.13
Special charter cities, building restrictions, 420.150
Special charter cities, penalties collected, 420.38, 420.39
State sinking fund, liability of depository, 454.12
Superintendent of schools, failure to report, 271.12
Supervisors' failure, road bills, 309.59
Surveys, federal, defacement, 355.14
Tax penalties, see TAXATION
Telegraph and telephone companies, failure to make statement, 433.3
Penitentiary and Reformatory—continued

Physician, 246.2-246.5, 246.9, 246.10

Prisoners

See also CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Inmates

Actions against

Answers, requirements, R.C.P. 71 (p. 1835)
Attorney appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14 (pp. 1819, 1820)
Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
Judgment without defense void, R.C.P. 13 (p. 1819)
Original notice, how served on prisoner, R.C.P. 56(d) (p. 1829)
Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80 (p. 1839)
Actions for recovery of real estate, limitations, 486.12

Answer of guardian in civil action, R.C.P. 71 (p. 1835)
Attorney appointed, when convict sued, R.C.P. 13, 14 (pp. 1819, 1820)
Citizenship rights, restoration, 248.12

Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.28, 321.165, 321.253

Recommendation by board for pardon, 248.3

Penitentiary and Reformatory—continued

Physician, 246.2-246.5, 246.9, 246.10

Prison-made goods, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-246.28, 321.165, 321.253

Recommendation by board for pardon, 248.3
PENSIONS

Penitentiary and Reformatory—continued
Reports, see CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Reports
Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3 (2, b)
Sentence
General provisions, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence
Place of confinement, judge's power, 789.16
Reduction, forfeitures for misconduct, 246.41
Reduction, for good behavior, time allowed, 246.39
Separate sentences, construed as continuous, 246.42
Time to be served, how computed, 246.38
Trusties, special reduction, 246.43
Violation of rules, record, 246.40
Visitors
Admission fee charged, how used, 246.45
Admission regulated by warden, 246.46
Persons allowed to visit at pleasure, 246.46
Relatives and state officers not charged, 246.45
State officers' privileges, 246.46
Wardens
See also CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Officers
Deputy warden, salary, house, extras, 246.2, 246.5, 246.7
Discharges reported to proper court, 791.4
Domestics, prisoners used, 246.6, 246.7
Entire time to be devoted to duties, 246.1
Escapes, by neglect of duty, 246.10
Escapes, duty to apprehend, 246.34
Executions, power to suspend, 792.4-792.7
Failure to perform duty, 246.10
Interest in public contracts, 785.10-785.11
Loss of funds, 246.10
Privileges to prisoners, special, 246.9
Property of prisoners conserved, 246.37
Reports to eugenics board on defectives, 145.2
Residence in institution required, 246.1
Reward for return of escaped prisoners, 246.34
Salaries, 246.2, 246.5
Service in household furnished, 246.6
Visitors' fees, accounting made, 246.45

PENSIONS

Blind pensions, aid, 241.1-241.24, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Blind Persons Aid
Board of fire trustees, administer retirement system, 411.4, 411.5
Board of police trustees, administer retirement system, 411.4, 411.5
Bonus for soldiers, 35.1-35.11, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL, subhead Bonus
Building and loan stock, funds invested in, 534.27
Effect of private pensions on unemployment compensation, 96.5(5, d)
Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, d)
Exemptions
Exemption from execution, 627.8
Homestead bought with pension, 627.9
Income tax, 422.8
Taxation as moneys and credits, 429.1
Firemen and policemen, appointees after March 2, 1934
Absence from service, effect, 411.3

Pensions—continued
Firemen and policemen—continued
Accident benefits, 411.6(5)
Actuary, duties, 411.5(10-13)
Administration of system, 411.5
Attorney for city as legal advisor, 411.5(8)
Benefits allowed, conditions, 411.6
Benefits offset on pensions, 411.6(12)
Boards of trustees, 411.2-411.5
Commission cities, applicability, 416.92
Commuted payment, 411.6(12)
Creation of system, 411.2
Death benefits, 411.6(8, 9)
Deductions from earnings, 411.8
Definitions of terms used, 411.1
Disability retirement allowance, 411.6(4)
Disabled members, examination, 411.6(7)
Employees, compensation, 411.5(5)
Errors corrected, 411.14
Establishment, retirement or pension systems, 411.2
Exemption from tax and debts, 411.13
Financing method, 411.8
Fraud, penalty, 411.14
Funds
Annuity reserve fund, 411.8(2)
Annuity savings fund, 411.8(1)
City contributions, 411.11
Deductions from earnings, 411.8
Expense fund, 411.8(5)
Financing method, 411.8
Investment in building and loan stock, 534.27
Investment in funds, 411.7
Management of funds, 411.7
Military service contribution fund, 411.10
Pension accumulation fund, 411.8(3)
Pension reserve fund, 411.8(4)
Rates of contribution, 411.8(1, a)
Guarantee of payments by city, 411.12
Medical board, duties, 411.5(9)
Membership mandatory, 411.3
Military service exceptions, 411.9
Mortality rates, tables adopted, 411.5(11-13)
Outside limits, firemen operating, 368.30
"Pensions" defined, 411.1(18)
Records of board proceedings, 411.5(7)
Reports
Actuarial data, 411.5(10-13)
Medical board, referred matters, 411.5(9)
Restricted to new appointees, 411.2
Retirement age, 411.6(1)
"Retirement system" defined, 411.1(1)
Rules and regulations established, 411.5(4)
Service creditable, fixed by board, 411.4
Special charter cities, applicable, 420.111
System created, effective date, 411.2
Tax exemption, 411.13
Tax levy for city contribution, 411.11
Trustees, 411.2, 411.5
Trustees report to city council, 411.5(7)
Widows and children of deceased member, 411.6 (13)
Workmen's compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 411.6
Firemen and policemen, appointees before March 2, 1934
Appeal, not allowed from board decision, 410.14
Assessments against members, 410.5
Pensions—continued
Firemen and policemen—continued
Board of trustees of fund, 410.2
City manager cities, 419.71
Conditions for qualification, 410.6
Dependants, payment on death, 410.10
Disability payments, conditions, 410.8
Eligible persons, conditions, 410.6
Exemption of payments from debts, 410.11
Existing systems, 410.15
Fee for membership, 410.5
Funds, taxation to provide, 410.1
Gifts to fund, 410.4
Guarantee of pension benefits, 410.15
Hospital expenses, 410.18
Investment of funds, 410.3
Marshal of city, 410.17
Membership fee, assessments, 410.5
Obligation of city for benefits, 410.15
Officers to manage fund, 410.2
Outside limits, firemen acting, 369.30
Retired members, light duty, 410.9
Retired members, re-examination, 410.13
Soldiers and sailors, 410.7
Special charter cities, 420.110
Surplus funds invested, 410.3
Tax levy to raise funds, 410.1
Volunteer or call firemen, 410.12
Warrants, payments from fund, 410.16
Widows and children, payment on death, 410.10
Workmen’s compensation deducted, 410.18
Mitchell’s cavalry, 34.3
Northern Border Brigade, 34.1
Old-age assistance, 249.1-249.47, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Old-Age Assistance
Policemen, see subhead Firemen and Policemen above
Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, 97.1-97.49, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION, subhead Retirement System, Public Employees
Retirement system, city utility plant employees, 412.1-412.5
Retirement system, public employees, old-age and survivors, 97.1-97.49, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION, subhead Retirement System, Public Employees
Soldiers and sailors, see ARMY, MILITARY PERSONNEL above
Spirit Lake relief expedition, 34.2
Teacher’s pension
Authorization for retirement system, 294.8
Fund, assessments, tax, gifts, 294.9
Fund invested in building and loan stock, 534.27
Management, 294.10
Widows pensions
Firemen’s and policeman’s widows, 410.10, 411.1 (10), 419.71
Widows of members of certain expeditions, 34.1-34.3
PEPPER GRASS
Generally, 199.1 (4, a, 4), 317.1(1), see WEEDS
PERCH
Fish, catch and possession limit, 109.67, see also FISH AND GAME

Perch—continued
Mason or stone work measurements, 210.17
Standard measure of length, 210.2
PER DIEM
Accountants, 11.19-11.21
District court reporter, 695.9
General assembly members, Const., Iowa, III, 25
Mental defectives, transfer fees, 225.41
Retrenchment committee, salary, 2.46
PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES
Civil actions, see JURY, subhead Impaneling Jury in Civil Cases, thereunder see Challenges
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Jury, thereunder see Challenges
PERENNIAL SEEDS
See SEEDS
PERFORMANCE, SPECIFIC
See SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
PERIODICALS
Fraudulent advertisements, 713.24, 713.25
Newspapers, see NEWSPAPERS
PERISHABLE PROPERTY
Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
Definition, carrier’s lien, 575.1
Sale of perishable property, see SALES, subhead Perishable Property
PERJURY
Criminal provisions, 721.1-721.3, see CRIMES, subhead Perjury
PERMANENT
Disabilities, workmen’s compensation, 85.34, 85.35
Registration of voters, 48.1-48.22, see ELECTIONS, subhead Registration of Voters
Survey of lands, 650.1-650.17, see BOUNDARIES, subhead Disputed Corners and Boundaries Established
PERMIT BOARD, BEER
See BEER PERMIT BOARD, STATE
PERMITS
Beer, 124.1-124.38, see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS, subhead Permits or Licenses
Building, housing law, 413.92-413.104
Child labor, 92.5-92.13
Cigarettes, sale, 98.13-98.17, 98.23
Concealed weapons, 695.4-695.17
Corporations, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations, thereunder see Permits to do Business
Firearms, sale, 695.19-695.24
Fireworks display, 732.18
Itinerant merchant, 81.1(2, d)
Liquor, 123.27-123.46, 130.1-135.1, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Permits
Liquor, pharmacists, licensed, 130.1-130.58, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Pharmacists, thereunder see Liquor Permits
Liquor, wholesale druggists, 131.1-131.28, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Wholesale Druggists, thereunder see Liquor Permits
Parades in cities, permit from mayor, 368.5(2)
Quo warranto to annul permit claim, R.C.P. 299(e) (p. 1955)
Sales tax, retailer’s permit, fee, 422.53
PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY

Generally, R.C.P. 159-166 (pp. 1859, 1860), see DEPOSITIONS, subhead Perpetuating Testimony.

PERPETUITIES

Cemeteries, municipalities as trustees, 416.106, 566.14
Contingent remainders, subject to rule, 557.7, 557.8
Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3
Creation void, 558.68
Property disposition against rule is void, 557.8
Rule as to suspension of alienation, 558.68

PERSONAL INJURIES

City, notice required, 420.44-420.46, 614.1
Negligence, see NEGLIGENCE, subhead Personal Injury Actions
Workmen’s compensation, 85.1-85.62, see WORKMEN’S COMPENSATION

PERSONAL PROPERTY

Actions

Allegation of kind in action for injury, 619.13
Creditors bill to subject property to judgment, 630.16
Foreclosure of mortgage or lien on, publication service, R.C.P. 60(c) (p. 1831)
Injury by intoxicated person, 129.2-129.4, 130.13
Inspection to view, measure, survey or photograph, R.C.P. 131 (p. 1841)
Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41 (pp. 1820, 1821)
Limitation, injury to property, 614.1(5)
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Partition, chapter 651, see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS
Recovery of specific chattels, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(d) (p. 1875)
Replevin, 643.1-643.22, see REPLEVIN
Trespass, see TREPASS
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3-707.8, see CRIMES, subhead Arson
Attachment, 639.1-639.70, see ATTACHMENTS, subhead Property Attached
Auxiliary proceedings, discovery, 630.1-630.19
Bills of lading, 487.1-487.55, see BILLS OF LADING
Bulk sales, 555.1-555.5, see SALES, subhead Bulk Sales
Carrier’s lien sale, see LIENS, subhead Carrier’s Lien
Chattel mortgages, see CHATTEL MORTGAGES
Conditional sales, 556.1-556.28, see SALES, subhead Conditional Sales Contracts
Contracts, tender of performance, 538.1-538.8, see TENDER
Contracts to sell and sales, 554.1-554.79, see SALES ACT, subhead Contracts to Sell and Sales
Conveyance or bequest to heirs or issue, 557.21
Deed of trust foreclosed, 652.12
Definition, inclusive terms, 4.1(9, 10)
Defrauding insurers by burning goods, 707.4
Descent and distribution, 636.1-636.4
Detention of specific chattels, damages, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(d) (p. 1875)

Personal Property—continued

Discovery, execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1-630.19
Dogs, 351.24, 351.25
Embezzled or stolen property, 645.1-645.6
Estates, sale or mortgage, 635.21, 635.22
Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1-630.19
Executions, 626.1-626.108, see EXECUTIONS
Exemptions from executions, 627.1-627.18, 635.7
Foreclosure under chattel mortgages, 652.1-652.12
Fungible goods
Commingling in warehouses, 542.23, 542.24, 542.58
Inspection and grading in warehouses, 543.30
Sale, 554.67(2), 554.77
Sale of commodities by bulk, 212.1-212.6
Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828), 642.20, see GARNISHMENT
Gifts to state, county, or city, 565.3-565.15
Inheritance by widow, 635.7
Inspection to view or photograph, R.C.P. 131 (p. 1841)
Instruments affecting title to personal property
Assignment, 539.1, 539.2, 556.13
Chattel mortgages, see CHATTEL MORTGAGES
Conditional sales, 556.4-556.28, see SALES, subhead Conditional Sales Contracts
Copy furnished and certified, filing, 556.14
Evidence, use, 556.15, 556.16
Exempts mortgage, requirements for execution, 556.1
Fees of recorder for filing, recording, and certifying, 556.20
Forgery, 718.1-718.10, see CRIMES, subhead Forgery
Index book, 556.9-556.12, 556.17-556.21
Negotiable documents of title
Bills of lading, 487.1-487.55, see BILLS OF LADING
Sales act provisions, 554.28-554.41, 554.77, see SALES ACT, subhead Documents of Title, thereunder see Negotiable Documents
Warehouse receipts, 542.1-542.58, see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS
Possession and title, rights, 556.2
Realty mortgage with chattel clause, 556.21
Recording and filing, 556.3-556.8, 556.25
Release, recording, 556.17
Sale or lease of utility equipment, 556.22-556.28
Satisfaction of mortgages, 655.1-655.5
Transfers in representative capacity, 556.11, 556.12
Written instruments, actions on, see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS
Insurance, burning to secure, penalty, 707.4
Lien of taxes, 445.29-445.32, see TAXATION, subhead Liens
Liquor permit not deemed property, 123.29
Loans on chattel property, see LOANS
Lost property, 644.1-644.18
Mortgages, see CHATTEL MORTGAGES
Mortgages of personal property, see CHATTEL MORTGAGES
Motor carrier truck operators permits, 327.14
Motor vehicles, 321.1-321.511, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales
PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES
Generally, 633.24-633.52, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Executors and Administrators
Constitution, bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I
Infringement of civil rights, 735.1-735.5

PERSONAL SERVICE
See ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Personal Service

PERSONAL SERVICE TRADES
Application for ordinance, 369.2, 369.4
Approval or rejection of application, 369.5
Definition, 369.1
Fair charter cities, 420.83

PERSONAL TAXES
See TAXATION, subhead Personal Property Taxation

PERSONATION
See CRIMES, subhead False Personation

PERSONS
Corporate bodies, included in term, 4.1(13)
Declaratory judgment definition, R.C.P. 269 (p. 1877)
Definition, includes bodies corporate, 4.1(13)
Deformed persons, exhibition unlawful, 725.12
Embezzled property, disposal, 645.1-645.6
Embezzlement, 710.1-710.13
False pretenses to obtain, 713.1, 713.2
Gambling, forfeiture of stakes, 726.4
Larceny, 709.1-709.19
Malicious mischief, 714.1-714.30
Receiving stolen goods, 712.1-712.3
Robbery, 711.1-711.4
Storage batteries, theft, 715.1-715.5
Taking from custody of officer, 709.9, 709.10

PERSONS IN LOCU PARENTIS
Rights under Sheppard-Towner act, 265.6

PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND
Defined as insane persons, 4.1(6)
Feeble-minded persons, 221.1-223.18, see FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS
Guards, 670.1-670.19, see GUARDIANS, subhead Drunkards, Spendthrifts, Lunatics, and Persons of Unsound Mind

PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND
Defined as insane persons, 4.1(6)
Feeble-minded persons, 221.1-223.18, see FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS
Guards, 670.1-670.19, see GUARDIANS, subhead Drunkards, Spendthrifts, Lunatics, and Persons of Unsound Mind

PERSONAL TAXES
See TAXATION, subhead Personal Property Taxation

PERSONATION
See CRIMES, subhead False Personation

PERSONS
Corporate bodies, included in term, 4.1(13)
Declaratory judgment definition, R.C.P. 269 (p. 1877)
Definition, includes bodies corporate, 4.1(13)
Deformed persons, exhibition unlawful, 725.12
Embezzled property, disposal, 645.1-645.6
Embezzlement, 710.1-710.13
False pretenses to obtain, 713.1, 713.2
Gambling, forfeiture of stakes, 726.4
Larceny, 709.1-709.19
Malicious mischief, 714.1-714.30
Receiving stolen goods, 712.1-712.3
Robbery, 711.1-711.4
Storage batteries, theft, 715.1-715.5
Taking from custody of officer, 709.9, 709.10

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Benzine
Defined as motor vehicle fuel, 324.1(4)
Inspection, compliance with specifications, 208.3
Labeling requirements on sale, 208.2
Penalty provisions, 189.19-189.25
Sale ticket from tank wagon, 208.2
Use, when forbidden, penalty, 732.6, 732.7

PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Benzine
Defined as motor vehicle fuel, 324.1(4)
Inspection, compliance with specifications, 208.3
Labeling requirements on sale, 208.2
Penalty provisions, 189.19-189.25
Sale ticket from tank wagon, 208.2
Use, when forbidden, penalty, 732.6, 732.7
Benzol, defined as motor vehicle fuel, 324.1(4)
Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1-552.4
Bulk plants, price and tax posted, 324.4, 324.58(10)
Carrier, appropriation in transit, 479.109-479.115
Carrier's lien, 575.1-575.16
Cleaners' and dyers' use regulated, 732.6, 732.7
Containers, see CONTAINERS, subhead Petroleum Products
Definitions, 328.1
Diesel fuel, defined as fuel oil, 324.1(6)
PETROLEUM PRODUCTS—continued

Distillate

Common carrier’s lien, 575.1
Defined as fuel oil, 324.1(6)
Defined as motor vehicle fuel, 324.1(4)
Definition
Motor vehicle fuel law, 323.1
Motor vehicle fuel tax law, 324.1(4, 6)
Record kept by service station, 324.40

Flammable liquid defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1(32)

Fuel oil

Dealers permits, 324.25
Distributor
Certificate kept three years, 324.30
Fee for license, 324.30
Fuel oil distributor, defined, 324.1(13)
License required, 324.30
Monthly reports required, 324.13
Revocation of license by treasurer, 324.31
Fuel oil dealer, defined, 324.1(12)
Fuel oil, defined, 324.1(6)
Not sold for vehicles, 324.26
Permits to sell, tax free, 324.25
Posting of prices and tax, 324.4
Record kept by permit holder, 324.27
Record of sales required, 324.27
Revocation of fuel oil permits, 324.31
Specifications and tests by treasurer, 324.32

Gas oil

Defined as fuel oil, 324.1(6)
Defined as motor vehicle fuel, 324.1(4)

Gasoline

See also subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel below
Brands on empty containers destroyed, 208.10
Common carrier’s lien, 575.1
Containers, see CONTAINERS, subhead Petroleum Products
Definitions, 208.1
Fire insurance policy voided for keeping, 515.139
Illuminating purposes, see subhead Illuminating Oil below
Labeling specification, sale regulated, 208.2
Motor vehicle fuel, defined as, 324.1(4)
Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1

Pumps
Curb pumps, city regulation, 368.8(6)
Definition, 214.1
License, display, fee, 214.2-214.5
Measures and weights, see subhead Weights and Measures below, thereunder see Gasoline Pumps
Violations, 189.19, 214.8
Record kept by service station, 324.40
Red paint on gasoline cans, 208.4-208.6
Sale ticket from tank wagon, 208.2
Service stations, regulated, see subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax below, thereunder see Service Stations
Tanks on motor vehicles, size permitted, 324.1(1), 324.2
Taxation, see subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax below
Transfer pipes restricted, 323.10
Transportation, 323.4, 324.33-324.36, 324.38, 324.46, 490.2
Use as cleaner restricted, 732.6
Violations, 189.19-189.25, 732.6, 732.7

Petroleum Products—continued

Gas systems, liquefied petroleum, 101.1-101.4
Gas wells, see subhead Petroleum and Gas Wells below

Illuminating oil
Adulteration defined, 208.11
Agricultural department to inspect, 82.103
"Article", subject to regulation, 189.1(1)

Branding after inspection, 208.7-208.10
Coal mines, 82.102-82.104, 82.127(5, 6)
Containers, see CONTAINERS, subhead Petroleum Products
Dealer’s reports, 208.19
Definitions, 189.1, 208.1(2)
False branding, penalty, 208.26-208.28
Gasoline containers, markings, 208.4
General purity standards, 189.1(1)-189.29
General standard, exemptions, 208.12-208.14
Inspection, see subhead Inspection below
Lamps, approval or rejection, 208.15-208.17
Mine use, restrictions, test, 82.102-82.104, 82.127
Notice by receiver of uninspected oils, 208.18
Package defined, 189.1(4)
Rebate, sales outside state, 208.23, 208.24
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
Standard, flash test, exceptions, 208.12, 208.13
Storage regulated by cities, 368.27, 413.74, 413.75
Storage tanks, 208.5
Trains and boats, standard for use, 208.14
Uninspected oils, notice by receiver, 208.18
Violations
False branding, 189.13, 208.26-208.28
Mining law, 82.104, 82.127(5, 6)
Purity standards, 189.19-189.21

Inflammable oils, city regulation, 368.26, 368.27

Inspection
Agriculture department, 159.6(10), 189.1(2), 208.3
Brand, destruction of empty container, 208.10
Certificate of inspection, 208.9
Coal mine regulations, 82.103
Compliance with specifications, 208.3
False branding, penalty, 208.26, 208.27
Fees for inspection, 208.20-208.22
Gasoline, benzine and naphtha, 208.3
General provisions, 82.102-82.104, 82.127(5, 6)
Mine use, restrictions, test, 82.102-82.104, 82.127
Mine use, restrictions, test, 82.102-82.104, 82.127
Mine use, restrictions, test, 82.102-82.104, 82.127
Mine use, restrictions, test, 82.102-82.104, 82.127
Mine use, restrictions, test, 82.102-82.104, 82.127
Mine use, restrictions, test, 82.102-82.104, 82.127
Mine use, restrictions, test, 82.102-82.104, 82.127
Mine use, restrictions, test, 82.102-82.104, 82.127

Illuminating oil, 82.102-82.104, 82.127
Lamps, 208.15-208.17

Method, 208.8
Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.47, 324.61
Rebate, sales outside state, 208.23, 208.24
Record of inspection, 208.25
Report of dealer, 208.19
Uninspected oils, notification, 208.18
Weights and measures, see subhead Weights and Measures below

Kerosene
Common carrier’s lien, 575.1
Containers, see CONTAINERS, subhead Petroleum Products
Defined as fuel oil, 324.1(6)
Motor vehicle fuel, defined as, 324.1(4)
Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 323.1(1)
Record kept by service station, 324.40
Transfer pipe lines, use, 323.10
Labeling requirements, 208.2-208.10, 208.26-208.28
Petroleum Products — continued

Liquefied gas

Dealer
- Application for license, 324.7
- Definition of liquefied gas dealer, 324.1(17)
- License required, 324.7
- Purchase only from distributors, 324.29
- Record of receipts and sales, 324.7
- Refund, conditions, 324.56
- Defined as motor vehicle fuel, 324.1(4)
- Definition of liquefied gas, 324.1(20)

Distributor
- Definition of liquefied gas distributors, 324.1(18)
- Destroyed fuel, refund of fee, 324.15
- License for distributors
  - Application for license, 324.9
  - Bond approved prior to license, 324.10
  - Fee for license, 324.5
  - Prior to doing business, 324.5, 324.6
- Requirements for license, 324.5
- Monthly reports, 324.13
- Penalty for nonpayment of fee, 324.16
- Records kept and preserved, 324.11
- Remittance of license fee monthly, 324.14
- Tax to be paid by distributors, 324.29
- Registration of vehicles using, 324.12

Retailer
- Definition of liquefied gas retailer, 324.1(18)
- License required, 324.8, 324.28
- Purchase only from distributors, 324.29
- Sale to, tax free, 324.29
- Sales without license prohibited, 324.8
- Tank for fuel separate from cargo, 324.37
- Tax free other than vehicle use, 324.3
- Tax paid on vehicle use, 324.3
- Treasurer to register vehicles using, 324.12
- Unlawful acts enumerated, 324.58
- User
  - Definition of liquefied gas motor user, 324.1(19)
  - Record of amount used, 324.56
- Violations
  - Failure to register, penalty, 324.12
  - Gas fuel used from cargo, 324.37
  - Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 324.58

Liquefied petroleum gas systems, 101.1-101.4
- Liquid measure standards, 210.5
- Meters or gasoline pumps defined, 214.1(2)

Motor vehicle fuel
- Advertising material distributed, 234.4
- Analysis posted, 233.9
- Appropriation for administration of law, 323.14
- Chemists employed by department, 323.13
- Coloring matter, use to mislead, 323.3
- Defined in fuel tax law, 324.1(4)
- Definitions, 323.1
- False representations of fuel, 323.3
- Fuel oil, price and tax posted, 324.4, 324.58(10)
- Industrial petroleum, permits, 323.12
- Motor vehicles, not for, 323.1, 323.10, 323.12
- Permit for importation for industrial use, 323.12
- Pipe lines, transfer restrictions, 323.10
- Price and tax posted, 324.4, 324.58(10)
- Quality certified on sales slip, 323.5
- Tests and standards
  - Definition of motor vehicle fuel, 323.1(1)

Motor vehicle fuel tax
- Actions aided by attachment, 324.62
- Amount of tax, 324.2
- Barrels or drums for personal use, 324.38
- Certificate of purchase, defined, 324.1(15)
- Cities and towns, share apportioned, 324.63
- City and town streets, share, 324.63
- Confidential information, 324.48
- Construction of law, 324.65
- County share, secondary roads, 324.63
- Definition of terms, 324.1
- Distribution of license fee proceeds, 324.63
- Distribution of proceeds
  - Cities and towns, share credited, 324.63
  - Counties for secondary roads, 324.63
  - Primary roads, share credited, 324.63
  - Secondary roads, share credited, 324.63
  - Streets and roads in cities and towns, 324.63
- Distributors
  - Assessment of unpaid tax, 324.19, 324.20
  - Bonds, 324.10, 324.22
  - Burden of proof in litigation, 324.20
  - Burden on distributor, 324.20
  - Carriers to make report, 324.46
  - Complaints, 324.19, 324.49
  - Creditors notified to hold credits, 324.23
  - Definition of distributor, 324.1(1)
  - Destroyed fuel, refund of fee, 324.15
  - Evasion, license and penalty assessed, 324.19
  - Exemption from fuel oil distributor's license, 324.30
- Fuel oil distributor, defined, 324.1(13)
- License of distributors
  - Application for license, 324.5-324.8, 324.9
  - Bond approved prior to license, 324.10
  - Cancellation grounds, 324.18
  - Failure to obtain, penalty, 324.19, 324.20
  - Fee for distributor's license, 324.5
  - Penalties for false report, 324.58(3)
  - Prior to doing business, 324.15, 324.6
  - Refusal of license, grounds, 324.5-324.8
  - Requirements for license, 324.5
  - Lien of unpaid tax, 324.22
  - Lien on property for tax, priority, 324.24
  - Liquefied gas, law applies to, 324.6
  - Monthly reports, 324.13
- Penalty
  - Cumulative and penal, 324.20
  - Nonpayment of fees, 324.16
  - Remission by treasurer, 324.20
  - Prima facie case, tax certified, 324.20
  - Records distributed by state treasurer, 324.47
  - Records kept and preserved, 324.11
Petroleum Products—continued
Motor vehicle fuel tax—continued

- Refund of license fees, 324.15
- Remittance of license fees monthly, 324.11
- Revocation of license, hearing, 321.18
- Road maps distributed, 324.4
- Sale permitted when licensed, 324.6
- Transport licenses, 321.3, 321.36, 394.38, 490.58
- Trust funds, fees collected as 321.45
- Exceptions, when tax not imposed, 324.2
- Exports of fuel from state, report, 321.13(4)
- Lien of license fees, 324.22
- Gasoline tax, distribution of proceeds, 324.63
- Fuel oil dealer, defined, 324.1(6, 12)
- Fárm-to-market roads, defined, 368.27, 413.74
- Highway construction vehicles not entitled, 324.54
- Highways, fund used, 310.1(3), 324.63
- Inspection of records and equipment, 324.47
- Inspectors appointed, 324.61
- Judgment, tax and penalty entered as, 324.22
- License fee, defined, 324.1(11)
- Lien of common carrier, 324.51
- Lien of license fees, 324.22
- Manufacturers of fuel, 324.3, 324.4
- Motor fuel, defined, 324.1(4)
- Motor vehicle fuel, defined, 324.1(5)
- Multiple licenses, 324.36
- Motor vehicles, defined, 324.1(10)
- Municipal regulations, 308.8(6), 308.27, 413.74
- Notice to creditors, 324.23
- Payable by distributor, 324.3
- Payment, 324.2, 324.3, 324.46, 324.63
- Peace officer, duty, 324.60
- Posting of prices and tax, 324.4
- Primary road fund, 313.3
- Primary roads, share apportioned, 324.63
- Prohibitions, 324.24
- Proceeds distributed, 324.63
- Records inspected by treasurer, 324.47
- Refunds
  - Additional proof, 324.52
  - Application not to be filled out by gas man, 324.58
- Revocation of license
  - Failure to post prices as ground, 324.4
  - Notice of charges, hearing, 324.18
  - Treasurer may revoke for cause, 324.18
- Road maps, 324.49
- Proceeds, 308.9, 324.62
- Revenue and regulations authorized, 324.64
- Secondary roads, share apportioned, 324.63
- Seller liable for license fees, 324.2
- Service stations, see SERVICE STATIONS
- Specifications published by treasurer, 324.1(7)

Petroleum Products—continued
Motor vehicle fuel tax—continued

- State actions to enforce law, 324.62
- Tax free, defined, 324.1(4)
- Tax imposed, 324.2
- Transport license
  - Bulk hauling, 324.33-324.38
  - Fee for transport license and plates, 324.33
- Invoice produced upon request, 324.35
- License plate furnished, 324.33
- Manifest carried in vehicle, 324.34
- Multiple licenses, 324.36
- Treasurer of state, help employed, 324.61
- Unlawful acts enumerated, 324.58

Violations
- Disclosing confidential records, 324.48
- Embezzlement of fees collected, 324.45
- Failing to post price, 324.4
- False affidavit, penalty, 324.59
- Operating service station without license, 324.44
- Transporting in bulk without license, 324.38
- Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 324.58

Naphtha
- Inspection as to specifications, 308.3
- Labeling requirements on sale, 308.2

Motor vehicle fuel, defined as, 324.1(4)

- Fuel oil, taxation, 324.1(6)
- Motor vehicle fuel conveyed in bulk, 324.33
- Multiple licenses, 324.36
- Treasurer of state, help employed, 324.61
- Unlawful acts enumerated, 324.58

Pipe line
- Access to lines and stations, reasonable, 490.26
- Accounting for fees, 490.16, 490.17
- Agreement with landowners recognized, 490.27
- Crossings public lands, 490.3, 490.5, 490.6(4), 490.20, 490.25, 490.26
- Crossings private lands, 490.27
- Damage to line, 490.23
- Drilling method, 490.15
- Easement, 490.27
- Filings, 490.5, 490.6(4)
- Government liability, 490.21
- Ground water, 490.12
- Highways, fund used, 490.27
- Intermittent crossings, 490.3
- Leases, 490.27
- Location, 490.9
- Notice of crossing, 490.10
- Notice of crossing by landowner, 490.27
- Notice of crossing by lessee, 490.10
- Notice to state geologist, 490.10
- Offsetting dry and abandoned wells, 490.12
- Right of way, 490.16
- Rights of way, 490.16
- Rights to land, 490.27
- Rights to water, 490.12
- Water strata protection, compliance, 490.14
- Water strata protection, compliance, 490.20
- Water strata protection from pollution, 490.22
- Water strata protected from pollution, 490.22
- Water strata protected from pollution, 490.22
- Water strata protected from pollution, 490.22
- Water strata protected from pollution, 490.22
- Water strata protected from pollution, 490.22
- Water strata protected from pollution, 490.22
- Water strata protected from pollution, 490.22
- Water strata protected from pollution, 490.22
Petroleum Products—continued
Pipe lines—continued

Damages
Condemnation, owner paid, 490.25, 490.26
Crop damage paid owner, 490.26
Erosion or wash of soil, 490.26
Operation of line, 490.26
Right of entry paid to owner, 490.26
Soil settling above pipes, 490.26

Dangerous construction, 490.4
Definitions, 324.1(13), 490.2
Eminent domain, 490.25
Kerosene, no transfer in motor fuel pipes, 323.10
Motor vehicle fuel carried, report, 324.46
Motor vehicle fuel license, see subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax above, thereunder see Distributors
Operations, conditions regulated, 490.3
Orders of commission, enforcement, 390.29
Permit
Application, petition, 490.5, 490.6
Bond or solvency proof of applicant, 490.27
Costs and fees, 490.13
Duration of permit limited, 490.20
Examination of proposal, 490.11
Exclusive rights forbidden, 490.20
Extension of time, 490.24
Final order, 490.12
Financial condition of permittee, 490.27
Funds received, disposition, 490.17
Hearing, time and place, 490.7, 490.8
Inspection fee, 490.14–490.17
Limitation on grant, 490.20
Notice of hearing, 490.7, 490.13
Objections, filing, 490.9, 490.10
Records, 490.23
Revocation for nonpayment of fees, 490.15
Sale and transfer, 490.21, 490.22
Uniform blank form of permit, 490.19
Property owners, law not retroactive, 490.19
Purpose and policy, 490.1
Report of motor vehicle fuel imports, 324.3, 324.4, 324.46
Rules, regulations, 490.3, 490.18
Service of original notice, 490.28
Stations and pumps, location secured, 490.25
Supervision by commission, 490.1, 490.4
Taxation
Accounting system regulated, 438.9
Amended explanatory statement, 438.12
Basis of valuation, 438.13, 438.14
Certification to counties, 438.14
Collection, 438.17
County and lesser tax districts, 438.14, 438.15
Definitions, 438.1, 438.2
Entered by supervisors, 438.15
Exceptions to provisions, 438.19
Gross earnings, 438.3, 438.8, 438.13
Listed and assessed by commission, 428.24
Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.4, see subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax above
Nonpayment of tax, effect, 438.18
Personalty and stock assessed, 428.26, 428.27
Procedure for taxation, 438.16
Pharmacy Examiners—continued

Enforcement of narcotic and poisons law, 204.20, 205.13
Fees, renewal fee for advancement of pharmacy, 147.100
Interest in schools forbidden, 147.18
Exemption as to cannabis, 204.3
License to practice pharmacy
Age and character qualifications, 147.3
Application, 147.29
Form, verified, 147.29
Basic science certificate, 146.4
Certificates in lieu of basic science, 146.23
Certification of applicants, 147.40
Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39
Eligible candidates listed, 147.35
Identification of candidate concealed, 147.37
Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30
Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42
Quorum for conducting, 147.38
Reciprocal licenses, 147.50, 147.51
Records, open to public, 147.43
Required for license, 155.4
Rules for conducting and grading, 147.36
Schools, colleges, accredited, list, 147.31–147.33
Exemption from license, 155.2
Expiration, 147.10
Fees, 147.80–147.82, 147.94(4)
Form of license, 147.5
Grounds for refusing license, 147.4
Injunction when not licensed, 147.83
Issuance of license, regulations, 147.94
Reciprocal license agreements, 147.44–147.54
Reinstatement of licensee, 147.11
Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89
Secretary
Appointed, salary, expense, 147.98
Full-time, duties, 147.94, 147.96–147.100
Records deposited with department, 147.99, 147.104
Supplies furnished, 147.26
Term of office, commencement, rotation, 147.19
Unlawful practices reported, 147.87, 147.89
Vacancies, how filled, 147.21

PHILIPPINE INSURRECTION VETERANS
See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

PHONOGRAPHS
Obscene records, penalty, 725.11

PHOSPHORUS
Sale by druggist, 205.5, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Poisons

PHOTOGRAPHS
Archives, copies by photographic process, 303.12
Depositions, photographic exhibits, when admissible, 622.30
Evidence, copies of books of account, 622.30
Inspection of property on court order to view or photograph, R.C.P. 131 (p. 1841)
Obscenity prohibited, 725.4–725.6, 725.8, 725.9
Printing and distribution when obscene, 725.4–725.10
Prisoner held for felony, 782.8
Tax records, copies admissible in evidence, 422.61

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
Agricultural college, 266.2
Public schools, 280.13–280.15
State teacher's college, 268.2
University of Iowa, 263.1

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION
Generally, see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS, subhead Medical Examinations Made
PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Physical Examination—continued
Marriage, before license issues, see MARRIAGE, subhead License

PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS
Handicapped children, see MINORS, subhead Handicapped Children

Jurors, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f) (p. 1865), 779.5(3)

School census, report, listed, 279.22(4), 291.9(4), 291.10(11)

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
Abortion, penalty, 701.1
Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11(11)
Barbering license not required, 158.2
Basic science law requirements, 146.1-146.23, see BASIC SCIENCE LAW
Birth and death information furnished, 144.29
Birth of child, eye treatment, 140.36, 140.37
Board of examiners, see MEDICAL EXAMINERS
Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
Child labor permits, approval, 92.6(3, 4)
City physician, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Physician
Confidential communications, 622.10
Consolidated hospital service, supervision by trustees, 348.2(2)
Contagious diseases, 139.1-139.32, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases
Contracts for services to county paupers, 252.39
Contracts, hospital or medical insurance, 514.1-514.17
Contracts with nonprofit medical service corporations, 514.17
County hospitals
Discrimination not permitted, 347.18, 348.3
Management by trustees, 347.13, 347.14, 348.2
Trustees, not eligible as, 347.9
Dead bodies
Death certificate signed, 141.4(20)
Particulars of death given, 141.5
Scientific use
Received for, 142.2-142.11
Record of receipt, contents, 142.6
Transportation, certificate with escort, 141.15
Death certificates executed, 141.5
Definitions
Examining board, 147.1
Itinerant physicians, 147.75
Narcotic drug act, 204.1(2)
Persons engaged in practice, 148.1, 148.2
State department of health law, 135.1(5)
Degrees and abbreviations, regulated, 147.72-147.74

Dentists, see DENTISTRY

Directors, medical service corporation, 514.4
Discrimination by hospitals, 347.18, 380.6

Diseases, communicable
Contagious, duties, 139.1-139.32
Disinfection, communicable diseases, 139.21, 139.22
Patient isolated, choice, doctor, nurse, 139.25, 139.26
Placard diseases, duties, 139.7
Quarantine and isolations, 139.2-139.20
Report to health board required, 137.12

Physicians and Surgeons—continued

Deaths, communicable—continued
Supplies during quarantine, 139.23-139.30
Warning signs, when posted, 139.8
Disinfection after death of deceased person, 139.21
Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5

Eugenics board proceedings
Compensation of private physician, 145.22
Private physician selected, 145.21
Sterilization of incompetents, 145.1-145.22
Examinations for licenses, 147.29-147.43, 147.81, see MEDICAL EXAMINERS, subhead Examinations

Examinations made
Coroner's examination made, 339.22
Feeble-minded persons, 222.4(5), 222.14
Handicapped children, 281.7
Indigent state patients examined, 255.4
Injured employee examined, 86.38
Insane patient transferred to county home, 227.11
Insane persons, commission hearing, 228.9, 229.6, 229.7
Insanity examination by county, 228.9(3), 229.6
Insurance examinations, see INSURANCE, subhead Medical Examination

Marriage, tests before, 596.1-596.8
Mental examination of party to action, R.C.P. 132-134 (pp. 1841, 1842)
Physical examination of party to action, R.C.P. 132-134 (pp. 1841, 1842)

Pregnant women, marriage health test waived, 596.4
Pregnant women, syphilis test required, 140.3
Psychopathic hospital patients, 225.15-225.20
Psychopaths, report of examination, blanks, 225.30-225.32
Public safety department employee, 80.15

Venereal diseases, 140.1-140.41, see DISEASES, subhead Venereal Diseases

Workmen's compensation, injured employee, 85.39

Exemptions
Jury service, 672.2(2)
Obscenity law, books exempt, 725.10
Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17, 18)
Taxation exemption, 427.1(15)
False use of titles, penalty, 147.74

Fees
Coroner's inquest, 339.22
Examination of indigent state patients, 255.13
Industrial commissioner, approval, 86.39
Injured employee examined, 86.38
Insanity commission work, 228.9(3)
Limitation, workmen's compensation cases, 85.27
Poor relief, limitation on charges, 252.28
Psychopathic hospital examination, 225.20
Splitting, unprofessional, 147.56
Witness, fee as expert, 622.72

Fraud against insurance companies, 511.18, 511.19
Glenwood state school, superintendent, 221.2
Handicapped children, examination, 281.7
Health officer, physician appointed as, 137.4

Health regulations
Health board, local law, 137.1-137.19, see HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL
Physicians and Surgeons—continued

Health regulations—continued

Health board, state, 136.1-136.10, see HEALTH BOARD, STATE

Health department, state, 135.1-135.39, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE

Special charter cities, board of health, 420.168-420.189, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Special Charter Cities

Hospital liens, 582.1-582.4

Hospital or medical insurance, 514.1-514.17

Hospitals, city, discrimination prohibited, 380.6

Hospitals, control by certain cities, 348.2(2)

Indigent patients, county treatment, 255.8, 347.16

Indigent patients, state treatment, 255.1-255.28, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals, thereunder see Indigents Hospital

Indigents, duty to file complaint, 225.2

Industrial commissioner, claims approved, 86.39

Insurance, medical services, 514.1-514.17

Insurance against negligence

Generally, 515.48(5), 519.1-519.13

Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)

Professional liability insurance, 519.1-519.13, see INSURANCE, subhead Liability Insurance, thereunder see Professional Liability Insurance

Insurance, medical services, 514.1-514.17

Itinerant doctors, city power to regulate and license, 368.6(3)

Itinerant physicians

Definition, 147.75

Exception to license requirement, 147.78

Fee for license, 147.80(8)

Issuance of license, 147.77

License required, 147.76

Municipal license and regulation, 368.6(3)

Refusal or revocation of license, 147.79

Report of law violations, 147.89(2)

State-wide practice permitted, 147.78

Violating law, penalty, 147.86

Jury service, exemption, 672.2(2)

Juvenile court physician appointed, 231.9

Laboratory tests, marriage licenses, 596.5

Liability insurance, 515.48(5), 519.1-519.13

Libraries, exempt from execution, 427.1(15)

License to practice

Age and character qualifications, 147.3

Basic science law requirement, 146.1-146.23, see BASIC SCIENCE LAW

Certificate as presumptive evidence, 147.6

Change of residence, record, 147.9

Physicians and Surgeons—continued

License to practice—continued

Change of residence to another state, 147.54

Definition of license, 147.1(2)

Display of license required, 147.7, 147.10

Examinations for licenses, 147.29-147.43, 147.81, see MEDICAL EXAMINERS, subhead Examinations

Fees, 147.80-147.82, 148.4

Fees, reinstatement on lapse, 147.11

Form of certificate under seal, 147.5

General provisions, practice acts, 147.1-147.11

Grounds for refusing license, 147.4

Internship, one year, required, 148.3

Itinerant licenses, fees, 147.75-147.82

National board certificates, 148.4

Persons not required to qualify, 148.2

Qualifications of applicants, 147.3

Reciprocity with other states, 147.44-147.54

Record, public inspection, 147.8

Reinstatement of licenses, 147.11

Renewal, application, 147.10

Required to practice medicine and surgery, 147.2

Requirements for license, 148.3

Revocation of licenses

Court action, proceedings, 147.58-147.71

Federal court liquor conviction, 130.39

Grounds in general, 147.55

Unprofessional conduct, defined, 147.56

Violations of law, 144.54

Vital statistics, second offense, 144.54

Suspension or revocation, liquor prescription violation, 130.33-130.40

Violators of law reported, 147.89

Liquor law provisions

Good-faith actual practice required, 131.8

Interdicted persons, liquor furnished, 123.44

Prescriptions issued

Federal court conviction, penalty, 130.39

Filling by pharmacist regulated, 130.21-130.39

License suspended for law violation, 130.37, 130.38

Limitation on liquor sales, 130.22, 130.33

Medical use only, 130.33

Record of issuance, data required, 130.34

Reports of issuance, filed quarterly, 130.35, 130.36

Sales made only on prescription, 130.22

Violations, penalty for false return, 130.44

Special permit liquor control act, 123.72

Wholesale druggists, permits, use by, 131.7

Liquor permits, 123.37(2)

Malpractice, insurance against, 515.48(5, b), 519.1-519.13

Marriage, health certificate, 596.1-596.8

Maternity hospital, to be present at birth, 236.23

Medical and surgical insurance plan, 514.1-514.17

Medicine, 263.4, 263.7

Medical college, 263.4, 263.7

Medical library, state, 303.1-303.4, 303.13

Medical or hospital insurance, 514.1-514.17

Medicines, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS

Mentally ill patients

Application for admission to psychopathic hospital, 225.10

Commitment, procedure, 225.10-225.14

Examination at hospital, report, 225.15, 225.16

Narcotic drug license, exempt, 204.3

Narcotic drug records required, 204.9(1)
Physicians and Surgeons—continued

Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1-204.25

Negligence insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead Liability Insurance, thereunder see Professional Liability Insurance

Nonresident marriage license tests, 596.8

Negligence insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead

Physicians and Surgeons—continued

Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1-204.25

Negligence insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead Professional Liability Insurance

Nonresident marriage license tests, 596.8

Negligence insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead

Physicians and Surgeons—continued

Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1-204.25

Negligence insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead Professional Liability Insurance

Nonresident marriage license tests, 596.8

Negligence insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead
PLACE
Allegation in pleadings, R.C.P. 92 (p. 1842)
Amusement, place of, see AMUSEMENT PLACES
Bringing actions, place of
Civil actions, see VENUE
Criminal actions, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Venue

PLAINTIFF
See ACTIONS

PLANK ROADS
County not to be stockholder, 346.20
Penalty for injuring, 716.7

PLANNING COMMISSION
General provisions, 373.1-373.20, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Planning Commission

PLANTS
Destruction of diseased plants, 733.3
Hops, diseased, 733.1, 733.2
Insecticides and fungicides, 206.1-206.5
Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1-267.22
Iowa crop pest act, 267.1-267.22
Mechanic’s lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
Public utility plants, 397.1-399.32, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
Weeds, eradication, 317.1-317.23, see WEEDS

PLATE GLASS INSURANCE
Generally, 515.48(1), 515.49(3-5), 515.69, 515.139(9), 518.1(1, d), see also INSURANCE

PLATS
Action to recover interest, limitation, 592.3
Assessor, auditor to furnish plat book, 441.15, 441.18
Cemeteries not subject to eminent domain by railroads if platted, 471.7
City or town plats
Abstract of title attached, 409.9
Acknowledgment by owner, 409.8, 409.13
Acquisition of streets or public grounds, 389.6
Additions, approval by council, 558.65
Additions, plat required, 409.1
Annexation of land, application filed, 362.30
Appeal from disapproval of plat, 409.15
Approval by council, 409.7, 409.14
Approval by plan commission, 373.12, 409.14
Auditor’s plat, defective, legalized, 589.23
Bond for encumbrances, 409.11
Building lines established, 366.12-366.14
Cemeteries, 359.40, 359.41, 471.7
Certificates required, attached, 409.9
Commission cities, 416.92
Condemnation application, 472.3
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Conveyances according to plat, 409.3
Corners or monuments, plat to refer to, 409.1
County records, legalizing auditor’s city plats, 589.29, 592.4
Court annulment, 409.16
Description of land jointly owned, 409.31
Disapproval by council, appeal, 409.15
Election notice for town incorporation, 362.5
Eminent domain application, 472.3(1)
Encumbrances, affidavit, bond, 409.10, 409.11

Plats—continued
City or town plats—continued
Extension of existing system, 409.4
Fire limits established, 366.12-366.14
Flood protection, 395.3, 395.4, 395.15, 395.22
General assembly not to vacate by special laws, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Homestead changed, record, 561.7
Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1, c)
Homestead, size limited, 561.2
House alteration or construction statement, 413.92
Improvement of public grounds, 389.6
Incorporation of town, plat filed, 362.1
Legalization of street name changes, 592.7
Legalizing acts, 592.2-592.4, 592.7
Loss or destruction, resurvey, 409.38-409.44
Manager cities, 419.65
Numbering and dimensions of lots, 409.1, 409.3
Opinion of attorney on title attached, 409.9
Public squares given to schools, 409.46, 409.47
Railroads, filing, 434.18, 434.19

Recording
Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16
Approval by council, 409.7, 409.14
Change of street name, 409.17
Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2
Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54
Effect of record, 409.13
Failure to file, auditor’s duties, 409.27
Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)
Highway establishment, 306.12, 306.29, 306.30
Homesteads, 561.4-561.7
Insufficient description, appeal, 409.33-409.35
Mortgages recorded, 558.53
Penalty for failure to record, 409.45
Requirement for filing, 409.12
Resurvey, 409.43
Zoning laws, 366.12-366.15
Requirements for making, 409.1

Replatting
Approval of council and city plan commission, 409.31
Auditor’s plat
Appeal by owners, 409.32, 409.34
Assessment and taxation, 409.31
Costs collected, 409.29, 409.30
Execution and filing, effects, 409.28
Failure of owner to file plat, 409.27
Insufficient description, 409.33-409.35
Owner may replat, requirements, 409.26
Restricted residence districts, 306.12-366.14
Resurvey
Application of realty owners, 409.38, 409.39
Certification and filing, 409.43
Conditions for making, 409.39
Contest, trial, decree, 409.44
County surveyor to make, 409.40, 409.41
Court order of necessity required, 409.39
Effect same as original plat, 409.43
Highway establishment, 306.43-306.46
Jurisdiction and requirements, 409.39
Notice published, 409.39, 409.42
Power of surveyor, 409.41
Sale or lease without plat, penalty, 409.45
Sewer assessments, plat prepared, 391.50
Sewer bonds, plat filed before issuance, 391.20
Plats—continued
City or town plats—continued
Sewer plat, cost assessed against property, 391.45
Sewers used by adjoining cities, 392.5, 392.6
Special charter cities, applicability, 420.109, 420.254
Street or sewer assessments platted for common carrier, 391.54–391.57

Streets and alleys
Alleys, requirements, 409.6
Approval, conditions precedent, 409.5, 409.6
Assessments, plat prepared, 391.45, 391.50
Bonds, plat filed prior to issuance, 391.20
Bond to insure improvements, 409.5
Change of street name, 409.17
Change of street name legalized, 592.7
Condemnation of land, plat filed, 389.6
Cost of making plat assessed, 391.45
Enclosure and use of vacated land, 409.20
Engineer to assist in making, 391.52
Extensions of existing system, 409.4, 409.6
Filing and approval, 409.7
Filing prior to making improvements, 389.6
Grade of streets, 409.5, 409.14
Notice of assessment after filing, 391.53
Preparation before deciding on improvements, 391.18, 391.20, 391.21
Primary road fund aid in improvements, 391.72
Sidewalks built, 409.5
Special charter cities, 420.253, 420.265–420.267
Street, block, requirements, 409.4, 409.5
Street improvements, 391.20, 391.50, 391.55
Tentative approval pending improvements, 409.5
Use of vacated portions by owners, 409.20
Utilities installed, 409.5
Vacation of plat, effect, 409.18
Width of street in city subdivision, 409.1
Subdivisions, plat required, 409.1
Suburban lots, 409.1
Survey by county surveyor, 355.1–355.7
Unplatted territory annexed, 362.28
Vacation of plat
Effect of vacation, 409.18, 409.20
Inclosure and use by owners, 409.20
Lot owners, procedure, 409.22–409.26
Proprietor, before sale, 409.18–409.21
Public grounds and parks not affected, 409.25
Void plat, action to annul, 409.16
Walls in common on platted building lots, 563.1
Warranty, covenant to file plat, 409.3

County records
Auditor’s book, entries, 558.60, 558.63–558.66
Benefited water districts, 357.8–357.11
Book furnished by supervisors, 355.6
Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
City and adjacent land, plat by, 558.65
City or town districts established, 366.12–366.14
Drainage plat book kept, 465.25–465.27
Instruments affecting city land recorded separately, 558.53, 558.54
Particulars kept in record, 355.7
Plat book kept by auditor, 558.63, 558.64
Railroads, record of lines filed, 434.18, 434.19
Road plat book kept by auditor, 306.44–306.46

Plats—continued
County records—continued
School corporation boundaries changed, 274.13
School township record, 274.9
Street improvements or sewers, plans filed, 391.34
Weed eradication plats, 317.20

Drainage provisions
Annexation of land, 455.128, 455.129, 455.131
County record of private drains, 465.25, 465.26
Establishment, engineer’s report, 455.18(2)
Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28
Intercounty districts, records, 457.4
Investigation when district established, 455.28
Ownership of plats, 455.186
Permanen survey authorized by board, 455.36
Proprietor, before sale, 455.25
Record book, record of landowners drainage, 465.25
Private systems recorded, 468.25–468.29
Electric transmission lines, petition, 489.3(3)
Eminent domain application, 471.12
Evidence, surveyor’s plat, presumption, 355.5, 622.42
Fee simple owner, action against, limitation, 592.3
Field notes, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42

Highway plats
Alter or establish secondary roads, 306.12
Approval of survey and plat, 306.44–306.46
Changes in highways recorded, 306.60
County auditor to keep road plat book, 306.46
Final record of alterations, 306.30
Natural landmarks shown, 306.11
Resurfacing of secondary roads, petition, 311.3
Resurvey of secondary roads, 306.44–306.46
Supervisors to require before road change, 306.50

Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1, c)
Homestead plat ordered recorded by court, 561.9
Homesteads, recording of plats, 561.1–561.9
Islands and river channels, sale, 568.22, 568.24
Legalizing city and town plats, 592.2–592.4, 592.7
Legalizing defective plat of homestead, 588.2
Legalizing instruments referring to plats, 589.23
Mining camp, plat of proposed camp, 135.17
Mortgages of land in cities, towns, and villages recorded, 588.53
Partition action, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272 (p. 1944)
Partition, with report of referees, R.C.P. 286 (p. 1945)
Railroad land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
Railroads, private farm crossings requested, 478.13
Railroads to file plats of all lines, 434.18, 434.19
School districts, 274.9–274.13
School districts, filed with county superintendent, 274.22
State park plats filed, 111.22, 111.32

Surveyors’ plats
Book kept in auditor’s office, 355.1
Certified, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
Defective, legalized, 592.24
Fee for certified copy by surveyor, 355.15(3)
Fee of county surveyor, 589.23
Intercounty drains, 457.4
Levee, drainage districts, old plat used, 455.131
Plats—continued
Surveyors' plats—continued
  Presumptive evidence of correctness, 355.1, 355.5
  State park plats by county engineer, 111.21
  Township cemeteries platted, 359.40, 359.41
  Village defined as platted town site, 363.1(4)
  Villages platted, beer permit, 124.5

PLAYGROUNDS
Cities and towns, 374.1-374.5, 377.1-377.5, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Playgrounds
Community centers, 374.1-374.5, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Community Centers
Memorial buildings, 37.18
School districts, 300.1-300.7

PLAYS
Obscene plays, penalty, 725.3

PLEADINGS
Abandonment when stated case submitted, 678.7
Account, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)
Admissions
  Account not denied, deemed admitted, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)
  Confession and avoidance, specially pleaded defense, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
  Exceptions, when deemed denied, R.C.P. 102 (p. 1842)
  Facts admitted to avoid legal effect, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
  Facts pleaded and not denied, admitted, R.C.P. 102 (p. 1842)
Affidavits supporting pleadings, see AFFIDAVITS
Agreed statement of facts, pleadings abandoned, 678.7

Allegations
Accounts, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)
Admitted when not controverted, R.C.P. 99, 102 (p. 1842)
Amendment to conform to proof, R.C.P. 88 (p. 1840)
Answer, defense as alleged, R.C.P. 103, 104 (p. 1836), R.C.P. 102 (p. 1842)
Answer to deny each allegation or paragraph, R.C.P. 72 (p. 1835)
Avoidance, matter in, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Bill of particulars of account, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)
Boat or raft, contract, 667.13
Bond, breach of conditions, 619.15
Conditions precedent in contract, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Conditions precedent of contract performed, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)
Contracts not denied, admitted, 622.34
Contracts void or voidable, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Contracts, written or oral, R.C.P. 91 (p. 1836)
Contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Conveyance, by name or legal effect, 619.11
Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
County bond defenses, 346.21
Damages amount need not be denied, R.C.P. 102 (p. 1842)
Denial of allegations, evidence admissible, 619.10

Denial of conclusion averments, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Derogation of general law, claim, R.C.P. 93 (p. 1842)
Discharge or release, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Excuse, defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Facts arising after former pleading, R.C.P. 90 (p. 1843)
Garnishment, nonresident's wages, 627.16
Goods injured, kind or species, 619.13
Judgments, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Judicial notice need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94 (p. 1842)
Justification, defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Libel and slander, truth alleged, 659.6
Malice to affect damages, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1843)
Mitigating facts alleged, 619.7, 619.8
Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Personal property injuries, 619.13
Place, R.C.P. 92 (p. 1842)
Real property injuries, description, 619.14
Realty actions, title, 646.6, 648.1(4)
Release or discharge, defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Reply, denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102 (p. 1842)
Representative capacity, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Securities act injunction proceedings, 502.21(4)
Signature, denial of genuineness, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1843)
Special execution alleged, 624.17
Specially pleaded defenses, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94 (p. 1842)
Time, R.C.P. 92 (p. 1842)
Value need not be denied, R.C.P. 102 (p. 1842)
Allowable pleadings, R.C.P. 68 (p. 1835)
Alternative causes not permitted in attachment, 639.4

Amendments
Abstracts of title, 646.9
Account, bill of particulars, permitted, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)
Attachment, liberally construed, 639.67
Claim or defense substantially unchanged, R.C.P. 88 (p. 1840)
Clerk, appearance docket entry as filing, 606.12
Conditions or terms may be imposed by the court, R.C.P. 88 (p. 1840)
Conform to proof, allowed, R.C.P. 88 (p. 1840)
Construed as part of original pleading, R.C.P. 89 (p. 1840)
Interlining or expunging prior pleadings forbidden, R.C.P. 89 (p. 1840)
Made on separate paper duly filed, R.C.P. 89 (p. 1840)
Permitted before responding pleading filed, R.C.P. 88 (p. 1840)
Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 136 (p. 1845)
Pleadings—continued
Amendments—continued

Remedy, to permit change to other relief, R.C.P. 107 (p. 1840)

Time for filing answer or reply to amendments, R.C.P. 85(d) (p. 1837)

Answer
See also subhead Defenses below

Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103 (p. 1836)

Affirmative defenses, 619.7, 619.8

Allegations

Estoppel, county bond actions, 346.21

Res judicata, county bond actions, 346.21

Allegations of petitions, each specifically denied, R.C.P. 72 (p. 1835)

Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11

Contents required, R.C.P. 72 (p. 1835)

Counterclaim, see subhead Counterclaims below

Counterclaim permitted in separate division, R.C.P. 72 (p. 1835)

Defenses, legal or equitable, allowed, R.C.P. 72 (p. 1835)

Denial for lack of information, R.C.P. 72 (p. 1835)

Denial of each allegation or paragraph, R.C.P. 72 (p. 1835)

Denials, see subhead Denials below

Depositions before answers filed, only by leave of court, R.C.P. 141(b) (p. 1856)

Drainage and levee districts, appeals from board, 455.97

Enjoining house of ill fame, 99.11

Examination of debtors, verified, 630.4, 630.17

Execution auxiliary examination, 630.4, 630.17

Extending time for filing, court order, R.C.P. 85(f) (p. 1837)

Guardian, requirements, R.C.P. 70 (p. 1835)

Habeas corpus, no verification, 663.27

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.27

Holiday, appearance not required, 617.8

Inconsistent defenses permitted, R.C.P. 72 (p. 1835)

Information, lack of, pleaded in denial, R.C.P. 72 (p. 1835)

Interlocutory relief sought, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b) (p. 1839)

Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8

Moratorium on foreclosure requested, 654.15

Partition action, 651.2

Points of law may be raised, R.C.P. 72 (p. 1835)

Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1

Real estate recovery action, 646.10

Specific admission or denial of each petition allegation required, R.C.P. 72 (p. 1835)

Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(b) (p. 1837)

Time for filing expired, extension by court, R.C.P. 85(f) (p. 1837)

Unemployment compensation commission, 96.6

Appeal record, indexed in order of filing, R.C.P. 340(i) (p. 2002)

Appearance

Alone, without motion or pleading, effect, R.C.P. 87 (p. 1838)

Attachment cases, when claim not due, 639.10

Pleadings—continued

Appearance—continued

Attachment, indemnity bond as appearance, 639.43

Bonds filed which constitute appearance, 639.43, 667.15

Contents of appearance filed, R.C.P. 78 (p. 1839)

Default for lack of appearance, class action, not permitted, R.C.P. 47 (p. 1818)

Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87 (p. 1838)

Forcible entry actions, time, 648.11

General appearance, how made, R.C.P. 65 (p. 1831)

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.27

Holidays, appearance not required, 617.8

Jurisdiction of court, attack by special appearance, R.C.P. 66 (p. 1832)

Justice court, manner and time, 601.18, 601.25, 601.41-601.45

Method of appearance, R.C.P. 65, 66 (pp. 1831, 1832)

Motor vehicle offense, person or counsel, 321.487

Nonresident owners of automobiles, 321.500

Overruling special appearance, plead or proceed to trial, R.C.P. 66 (p. 1832)

Partition of personality, court to order, R.C.P. 274 (p. 1944)

Special appearance, to attack jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66 (p. 1832), R.C.P. 104(a) (p. 1836)

Special cases, statutes govern, R.C.P. 54 (p. 1828)

Thirty-day appearance time, R.C.P. 53 (p. 1828)

Time for appearance, justice court, 601.22, 601.27, 602.27

Time for appearance of defendant, R.C.P. 53 (p. 1828)

Time to move or plead, R.C.P. 53 (p. 1828), R.C.P. 85 (p. 1837)

Trial assignment after appearance, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864)

Twenty-day appearance time, R.C.P. 53 (p. 1828)

Appearance docket, memorandum as filing, 606.11

Assumption of risk

Defense by employer when compensation law rejected, 85.7, 85.8, 85.14, 85.15

Nonassumption by railway employees, 477.16, 479.125

Nonassumption when machinery defective, 85.8, 88.14

Attachment, see ATTACHMENTS

Avoidance

Abatement or bar, stated in answer, R.C.P. 103 (p. 1836)

Specially pleaded, as defense, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)

Bill of particulars, attached to petition in action on account, denial, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)

Bond as security for costs, procedure, 621.1-621.9, see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds

Bonds, breach of conditions pleaded, 619.15

Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78 (p. 1839)

Certiorari, title of petition, R.C.P. 307 (p. 1959)

Claims against estates, defenses must be pleaded, 635.57
PLEADINGS—continued
Clearness and conciseness required, R.C.P. 69 (p. 1835)
Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
Commission, real estate sale, license pleaded, 117.30
Common counts abolished, R.C.P. 67 (p. 1835)
Conclusion of law
Industrial commissioner, 86.25
Permissible conclusions, denial, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Permissible conclusions enumerated, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Referee, 414.18
Conclusion pleading, when permissible, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1843)
Condemnation proceedings, appeals, 472.22
Confession and avoidance, specially pleaded defense, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Consideration
Lack of, as defense, 537.3, 541.28, 541.29
Written contracts, implied, 537.2, 541.24
Contributory negligence
Carrier and employer cases, need not plead freedom from, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Mitigation, defendant to plead and prove, in, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Controversies on stated case, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
Conveyances pleaded by name or effect, 619.11
Copies of pleadings
Delivery or mailing to adverse party required, R.C.P. 82 (p. 1836)
Failure to file copies, pleading stricken, R.C.P. 83 (p. 1836)
Fees for copies taxed, property of attorney, R.C.P. 84 (p. 1836)
Filing requirements, R.C.P. 82-84 (p. 1836)
Correcting or recasting, R.C.P. 81 (p. 1836)
Counterclaims
Affirmative relief granted with judgment for excess, R.C.P. 225 (p. 1872)
Assignment not bar to defense, 539.1, 539.3, R.C.P. 7 (p. 1817)
Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15
Pleadings—continued
Counterclaims—continued
Barred action, use as, 614.12, R.C.P. 29-32 (p. 1838)
Barred judgment, use as, 615.1-615.4
Claims against estates, proof, 635.62
Comaker allowed to make, 619.8
Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29 (p. 1838)
Default in justice court, effect, 601.44
Defense in case of assignment, 559.1, 539.3, R.C.P. 7 (p. 1817)
Defined as action, sales law, 554.77 (1)
Dismissal, when consent of other party required, R.C.P. 215 (p. 1871)
Dismissal without prejudice before trial begins, R.C.P. 215 (p. 1871)
Entry on justice docket, 601.16 (2)
Estates, proof, referee, 635.62
Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15
General provisions, R.C.P. 29-32 (p. 1838)
Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31 (p. 1838)
Judgment in action, recovery on counterclaim preserved, 611.15
Judgment on counterclaim
Annull for defense discovered, use, 611.15
Barred action, for costs only, 614.12
Excess amount and affirmative relief, R.C.P. 225 (p. 1872)
Judgment on merits, when bars counterclaim, R.C.P. 29 (p. 1838)
Judgment without prejudice to issues under, R.C.P. 74 (p. 1839)
Justice court transfer to district court, R.C.P. 355 (p. 1772)
Limitations, 614.12, R.C.P. 29-32 (p. 1838)
Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30 (p. 1838)
Pleas in abatement, 648.19
Mandamus proceedings, 661.12
Partition action, R.C.P. 275 (p. 1944)
Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 301 (p. 1956)
Recovers of real property, 646.1
Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275 (p. 1944)
Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30 (p. 1838)
Rejection claim not limited, R.C.P. 32 (p. 1838)
Reply to, required, R.C.P. 73 (p. 1839)
Sales law definition, 554.76 (1)
Surety to make principal, 619.6
Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 33, 34 (p. 1838), see subhead Petition below, thereunder see Cross-Petition
Damages
Amount deemed denied without denial, R.C.P. 102 (p. 1842)
Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
Contributory negligence, carriers, 479.124, 479.125, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95 (p. 1842)
Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96 (p. 1843)
Pleadings—continued
Damages—continued

Mitigating facts, 619.7 619.8, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Nuisance, abatement and damage joined, 657.1
Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95 (p. 1842)
Declaratory judgment prayer authorized, R.C.P. 261 (p. 1876)
Default for failure to appear or plead, R.C.P. 230 (p. 1873)
Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87 (p. 1838)
Default, withdrawal of appearance or pleadings without court's permission, R.C.P. 230 (p. 1873)
Defective pleadings, immaterial defects disregarded, 619.16

Defenses
Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103 (p. 1836)
Actions on county bonds, 346.21
Actions on sales contract, 554.64(2)
Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104 (p. 1836)
Antitrust cases, purchase price action, 553.5
Assignments, 539.1, 539.3, R.C.P. 7 (p. 1817)
Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
Bar or abatement in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103 (p. 1836)
Bill of lading, third party's title, 487.22
Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d) (p. 1836)
Claims against estates must be pleaded, 635.57
Common carrier liability restrictions, 479.122-479.125
Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
Contracts, 537.3, 541.28, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Contributory negligence, 85.7, 85.15, 85.16, 479.124, 479.125
Contributory negligence, burden of pleading, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Corporation, lack of organization no defense, 491.65
Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
Counterclaim, reply as a defense to, R.C.P. 103 (p. 1839)
Discovery after action brought, 625.10
Discovery after judgment, 611.15
Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Frauds, statute of, 554.4, 554.5, 563.12, 622.32-622.35
Highway contract, unlawfulness as defense, 310.14, 313.10
Inconsistent defenses permitted, R.C.P. 72 (p. 1835)
Insane person, defense for, 597.7
Intoxication, insurance defense, 511.30
Jurisdiction, after general appearance, by answer or reply, R.C.P. 103, 104 (p. 1836)
Jurisdiction, special appearance, R.C.P. 66 (p. 1832), R.C.P. 104(a) (p. 1836)
Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)

Pleadings—continued
Defenses—continued

Law and fact defenses must be pleaded, exceptions, R.C.P. 103, 104 (p. 1836)
Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
Life insurance suits, 511.30-511.32
Liquor law enforcement proceedings, 126.24
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Negotiable instruments
Holder in due course, rights, 659.6
Other than holder in due course, 541.58
Numbered divisions and paragraphs required, R.C.P. 79 (p. 1835)
Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a) (p. 1836)
Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
Special defenses to be pleaded, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843), 622.34
Sufficiency raised by motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d) (p. 1836)
Definition of pleadings, R.C.P. 68, 69 (p. 1839)
Demurrer to answer allowed in habeas corpus, 663.34

Denials
Account, items denied, others admitted, R.C.P. 99 (p. 1842)
Claim against estate, deemed denied, 635.57
Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Evidence under denial, 619.10
Judgments of court, board or officer, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Lack of information, signature of nonparty, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1842)
Operation of law, reply, R.C.P. 102 (p. 1842)
Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Performance of conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Reply, by operation of law, R.C.P. 102 (p. 1842)
Signature, affidavit to support denial, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1843)

Derogation of general law, claim, how pleaded, R.C.P. 93 (p. 1842)
Divisions, numbering, R.C.P. 79 (p. 1835), 619.7
Election to stand on adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86 (p. 1838)

Eminent domain appeals, 472.22
Enumeration of pleadings, R.C.P. 68 (p. 1835)
Errors disregarded, 619.16
Estate, particular or superior, pleading, 619.12
Exception, claim founded, how pleaded, R.C.P. 93 (p. 1842)
Extending time for filing, court order, R.C.P. 85 (f) (p. 1837)
Failure of proof, R.C.P. 106 (p. 1839), 619.9
Failure to attack by motion, attack later, R.C.P. 110 (p. 1837)
Feeble-minded commitment trial, 222.3, 222.12
Fictions abolished, R.C.P. 67 (p. 1835)

Filing
Clerk of courts, 606.8, 606.11, 606.12, R.C.P. 82 (p. 1836)
Entry in appearance docket necessary, 606.11
Fees, 606.15
Justice court, 601.19, 601.33, 601.41
PLEADINGS—continued
Filing—continued

Memorandum in appearance docket required, 606.11
Municipal court, 602.38
Removal of files from office, 606.11, 619.4
Withdrawal of motion or demurrer, 619.5

Fines, actions to recover, 367.9
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23
General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67 (p. 1835)
Goods injured, kind alleged, 619.13
Habeas corpus, 663.1-663.44
Holiday, appearance or answer not required, 617.8
Improper matter stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113 (p. 1842)
Injuries to goods, kind alleged, 619.13
Insurance companies, policy conditions, proof, 515.105
Interlocutory relief sought, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b) (p. 1839)
Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41 (pp. 1820, 1821), see INTERPLEADER
Intervention petition, time to move or plead thereto, R.C.P. 76 (p. 1839), see INTERVENTION
Judgment on the pleadings, motion, R.C.P. 222 (p. 1872)
Judgments of court, board, or officer, conclusion, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Judgments, summary, on motion without pleadings, R.C.P. 240 (p. 1875)
Judicial notice matters need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94 (p. 1842)
Justice court cases, see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Pleadings in Justice Court
Justice court cases, not necessary, 601.19
Justice court, transfer to district court, required, R.C.P. 356 (p. 1773)
Lis pendens indexed, 617.10, 617.11
Malice in libel and slander actions, 659.6
Mandamus action, 661.9
Motions attacking petition, time for filing, R.C.P. 85(a) (p. 1837)
Municipal court cases, class “A”, 602.26
New parties brought in by defendant, R.C.P. 33(b), 34 (p. 1838)
Numbered divisions and paragraphs required, R.C.P. 79 (p. 1835)
Partition, R.C.P. 271 (p. 1944)
Prejudice, not required, 617.8
Prohibitions and injunctions, 648.1-648.23
Pleadings—continued
Motion days, submission of motions attacking pleadings, R.C.P. 117, 118 (pp. 1836, 1837), see MOTIONS, subhead Motion Days
Motions not considered pleadings, R.C.P. 69, R.C.P. 109 (pp. 1835, 1844), see MOTIONS
Municipal court cases, 602.26
Numbered divisions and paragraphs required, R.C.P. 79 (p. 1835)
Partition action, R.C.P. 271, 275 (p. 1944), 651.2
Party as witness, nonappearance, pleading taken as true, 622.80
Permissibil conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Petition
Abandoned husband or wife, 597.10
Attorney’s fee agreed in contract, 625.24
Auxiliary to execution, petition taken as true, 630.17
Bonds, facts of breach alleged, 619.15
Certiorari proceedings, title, R.C.P. 307 (p. 1959)
Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
Commerce commission’s order enforced, 474.37, 474.38
Contents required, R.C.P. 70 (p. 1835)
Cross-petition
Coparties, against, permitted, R.C.P. 33(a) (p. 1838)
Dismissal without prejudice before trial begins, R.C.P. 215 (p. 1871)
Divorce cases, 598.10
Judgment without prejudice to issues under, R.C.P. 74 (p. 1839)
New parties, against, permitted, R.C.P. 33(b) (p. 1838)
New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34 (p. 1838)
Original action not to be delayed, R.C.P. 74 (p. 1839)
Rules to govern, R.C.P. 74 (p. 1839)
Dismissal without prejudice before trial begins, R.C.P. 215 (p. 1871)
Execution auxiliary, petition taken as true, 630.17
Executor or administrator removed, 638.30
Failure to file after notice, R.C.P. 55 (p. 1828)
Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.1
Injunction proceedings requirements, R.C.P. 321 (p. 1964)
Insane spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
Interlocutory relief sought, affidavit, R.C.P. 80 (b) (p. 1839)
Justification
Mitigating facts when pleaded, 619.7, R.C.P. 97, 101 (p. 1843)
Necessity to plead, exception, 619.8, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Law points
Answer may raise those arising from petition, R.C.P. 72 (p. 1835)
Final order entered before trial of other issues, R.C.P. 105 (p. 1836)
Interlocutory order entered on partial disposition, R.C.P. 105 (p. 1836)
Mandatory decision upon application of either party, R.C.P. 105 (p. 1836)
Reply may raise those arising from answer, R.C.P. 73 (p. 1839)
Separate adjudication by court order, R.C.P. 105 (p. 1836)
Legal conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98 (p. 1842)
Libel action, 659.1-659.6
Lost pleading, substitute ordered, R.C.P. 108 (p. 1843)
Malice to affect damages must be averred, R.C.P. 96 (p. 1843)
Mandamus proceedings, 661.9, 661.10
Memorandum in appearance docket as filing, 606.11
Mitigating facts not pleaded, adverse party opens door for proof, 619.8
Pleadings—continued
Petition—continued
Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 302 (p. 1956)
Real estate action, constructive notice, 617.10–617.15
Real property injuries, description, 619.14
Real property recovery action, 646.6
Receivers, petition for appointment, 680.1
Removal to federal court, bond, suspends time for filing, R.C.P. 85(g) (p. 1837)
Restoration of lost records, 647.2
Securities act injunction action, 502.21(4)
Unknown defendants, required allegations, 617.7
Verification, see subhead Verification below
Place or time alleged, when and how, R.C.P. 92 (p. 1842)
Pleading over after adverse ruling
Clerk to furnish attorneys with ruling, R.C.P. 86 (p. 1838)
Election to stand is a final adjudication, R.C.P. 86 (p. 1838)
Interlocutory ruling, error not waived, R.C.P. 331(b) (p. 2000)
Time for further pleading, failure deemed an election, R.C.P. 86 (p. 1838)
Points of law, see subhead Law Points above
Prayer
Declaratory judgment prayer authorized, R.C.P. 261 (p. 1876)
Not needed in defense pleadings, 619.1
Real property actions, 646.6–646.10, 648.1–648.19
Preliminary procedure after issues joined, R.C.P. 135–139 (p. 1845)
Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling
Clerk to furnish attorney with copy of ruling, R.C.P. 86 (p. 1838)
Election to plead over or stand on ruling, R.C.P. 86 (p. 1838)
Error in interlocutory ruling, not waived, R.C.P. 331(b) (p. 2000)
Prolixity and repetition to be avoided, R.C.P. 69 (p. 1835)
Preliminary rulings on multiple pleadings recast, R.C.P. 81 (p. 1838)
Proof necessary to secure relief asked or sustain defense, R.C.P. 196 (p. 1839), 619.9
Real estate brokers commission cases, alleging license, 117.30
Real property injuries, pleading requirements, 619.14
Remedy by specific equitable relief
Amendment for other relief permitted, R.C.P. 107 (p. 1840)
Appeal, certiorari, mandamus, remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107 (p. 1840)
Removal to federal court, petition, bond, suspends pleading filing time, R.C.P. 85(g) (p. 1837)
Reply
Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103 (p. 1836)
Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102 (p. 1842)
Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11
Consistent with petition, R.C.P. 73 (p. 1839)
Counterclaim requires reply, R.C.P. 73 (p. 1839)
Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102 (p. 1842)
Pleadings—continued
Reply—continued
Extending time for filing, court order, R.C.P. 85(f) (p. 1837)
Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
Interlocutory relief sought, affidavit, R.C.P. 80 (b) (p. 1839)
New matter requires reply, R.C.P. 73 (p. 1839)
Points of law may be raised by reply, R.C.P. 73 (p. 1839)
Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
Time for filing expired, extension by court, R.C.P. 85(f) (p. 1837)
Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(c) (p. 1837)
Ruling or order on pleadings
Election to stand deemed a final adjudication, R.C.P. 86 (p. 1838)
Election to stand on ruling or plead over, R.C.P. 86 (p. 1838)
Final order before trial on issues, R.C.P. 105 (p. 1836)
Interlocutory when not a disposal of the whole case, R.C.P. 105 (p. 1836)
Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105 (p. 1836)
Notice to be delivered to attorneys by clerk, R.C.P. 86 (p. 1838)
Overruling motion, error not waived by proceeding further, R.C.P. 110 (p. 1837)
Security for costs, 621.1–621.9, see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds
Setoff
Judgments barred by limitation, use as, 615.1–815.4
Justice court, see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Setoffs
Mutual judgments, 626.92
Real property actions, improvements, 646.20
Shortening time for filing, court order, R.C.P. 85 (e) (p. 1837)
Signature and address of party or attorney required, R.C.P. 78 (p. 1839)
Signature, denial, inspection, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1843)
Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94 (p. 1842)
Statutes judicially noticed, R.C.P. 94 (p. 1842)
Stricken for disobedience of discovery orders, R.C.P. 133(c), 134 (p. 1841, 1842)
Striking out, entry on appearance docket, 606.12
Substituted or supplemental pleadings, time for filing answer or reply to, R.C.P. 85(d) (p. 1837)
Substitute pleadings, R.C.P. 89, 108 (pp. 1837)
Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237–240 (p. 1835)
Sufficiency, attack by motion or during later proceedings, R.C.P. 110 (p. 1837)
Sufficiency determined by civil procedure rules, R.C.P. 67 (p. 1835)
Sufficiency questioned, any time during proceedings, R.C.P. 110 (p. 1837)
Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237–240 (p. 1835)
Superior court, 603.20
Supplemental pleadings, later facts alleged, not a waiver, R.C.P. 90 (p. 1843)
Sworn to, see subhead Verification below
PLEAS IN CRIMINAL CASES

Pleadings—continued
Technical forms abolished, 611.3, R.C.P. 67 (p. 1835)
Time for filing suspended by removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g) (p. 1837)
Time for pleading over after adverse rulings, R.C.P. 86 (p. 1838)
Time or place alleged, when and how, R.C.P. 92 (p. 1842)
Time to plead, constitutional amendment, three day period, 619.2, 619.3
Time to plead or attack by motion, R.C.P. 85 (p. 1837)
Undenied in pleadings, enforced though oral, 622.34
Unliquidated damages not itemized or apportioned, R.C.P. 95 (p. 1842)
Variance, allegations and proof, R.C.P. 106 (p. 1839), 619.9
Verification
Answer alleging fraud in contract, 601.11
Attachment, 639.3
Changing name, 674.2
Confession of judgment, 676.3
Contested election, statements, 61.3, 62.5
Discovery of defendants, petition, 611.17
Divorce, 598.4
Estates, 638.30
Execution proceedings, 630.17
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.7
Garnishee, controveting answer, R.C.P. 80 (p. 1839)
Guardianships, 668.15, 670.2, 671.1
Habeas corpus, not required on answer or reply, 663.27, 663.34
Habeas corpus, required on petition, 663.2
Insane spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
Interlocutory relief, affidavit required, R.C.P. 80 (b) (p. 1839)
Justice court, 601.32
Municipal zoning board appeals, 414.15, 414.17
Paternity action, 675.13
Quieting title, 649.2
Replevin, 643.1
Statute requiring, affidavit, R.C.P. 80 (p. 1839)
Waiver, error in interlocutory ruling not waived by pleading over or proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b) (p. 2000)
Withdrawal of improperly joined cause permitted, R.C.P. 27(b) (p. 1816)
Witness, party as, nonappearance, pleading taken as true, 622.80

PLEAS IN CRIMINAL CASES
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Pleading, thereunder see Pleas

PLEDGE

Agent of seller in possession, 554.26
Bills of lading, 487.37, 487.39
City assessments and levies to pay bonds, 408.14
Corporate stock, voting when pledged, 491.55
Earnings of municipal plants, 397.9
Foreclosure
Equitable action, 653.8
Notice, contents required, 653.5
Notice of sale, time required, 653.1
Proceeds of sale, application, 653.7

PLEDGE—continued

Foreclosure—continued
Sale, pledgee as bidder, 653.6
Service of notice, 653.2-653.4
Release, record, 556.17
Rents and profits, mortgage, 654.13, 654.14
Sales act provisions, 554.6, 554.7
Self liquidating city improvements, earnings, 394.8
Voting of pledged corporation stock, 491.55

PLUMAGE OF BIRDS

Penal provision, 109.32
Possession as evidence of guilt, 109.37
Protected nongame birds, 109.42
Sale, protected birds, 109.50
Venue for prosecuting law violations, 109.36

PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING

Cesspools at food establishments, sanitation, 170.10
Examining board of city
Appointment and qualifications of board, 368.45, 368.47
Compensation for members allowed, 368.49
Examinations, license fee, 368.50
Expenses, office and supplies furnished, 368.49
Not required, plumbers licensed, 368.48
Term of plumbers license, renewal, 368.51

Plumbers
Definition of terms, 368.52
Examination fee, renewal, 368.50, 368.51
Fees, licenses by cities, 368.50, 368.51
Licensing by city, 368.45, 368.50, 368.51

Plumbing
Code and committee, 368.12-368.14
Code fund, license fees, 368.15
Cost, replacing pavement, assessed to owner, 368.44
Definition of terms, 368.52
Food establishments, 170.9-170.11
Hospitals, food establishments, 170.9, 170.10
Housing law, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
Regulation by city, 368.44-368.46, 420.174
Sanitary toilets, cities and towns, 368.53, 368.54
Special charter cities, 420.154, 420.171, 420.174

Plumbing code
Authority to establish, 135.11(8)
Committee on plumbing code
Appointed by health commissioner, 135.12
Chairman, engineer member, 135.12
Examinations, license fee, 135.15
Expenses paid but no compensation, 135.14
Meetings, amendments to code, 135.13
Membership and term, 135.12
Powers of committee, 135.13
Fund, receipts and payments, 135.15

PLUMS

General provisions, see FRUIT
Weight per bushel, 210.10

PLURALITY

Vote for city officers, 43.117

PODIATRY

Amputations of foot prohibited, 149.5
Anesthesics, use, 149.5
Approved school, requirements, 149.4
Barbering license not required, 158.2
Basic science law not applicable, 146.5
Examinations—continued

POISONS

Board of podiatry examiners, state, see PODIATRY EXAMINERS

Change of residence to another state, 147.54

Degrees of intoxication, 205.1-205.13, see CRIMES, subhead Poisons; DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Poisons

Persons not required to qualify, 149.2

Persons engaged in practice, 149.1

"Profession" includes podiatry, 147.1

Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113

Examinations—continued

REPORTS OF LAW VIOLATORS, subhead License to Practice Podiatry

Persons not required to qualify, 149.2

"Profession" includes podiatry, 147.1

Report of treatment of wounds, 147.111, 147.113

Reports of law violators, 147.87, 147.89

Schools

Accrediting by board, 149.4

Courses required, 149.3

Diploma condition to license, 149.3(1)

Surgery or anesthetics restricted, 149.5

Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72-147.74, 149.6

Unprofessional conduct defined, 147.56

Violations

Failure to report wound treatment, 147.113

Penal provisions, 147.74, 147.84-147.86

Wounds criminally inflicted, report, 147.111-147.113

PODIATRY EXAMINERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All

Appointment by governor, 147.12, 147.20

Appropriation to pay expenses, 147.25

Business conducted by mail, 147.23

Business connections, what prohibited, 147.18

Certification of states for reciprocity, 147.45

Certification by health department, 147.39

Colleges and schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 149.4

Compensation and expenses of members, 147.24

Definitions, 147.1

Disqualifications for examiners, 147.18

Examinations

Applications, form, verified, 147.29

Basic science certificate, prerequisite, 146.4

Candidates, list of names, 147.35

Certificate in lieu of basic science proficiency, 146.23

Certification of applicants, 147.40

Clerk, duties and expenses, 147.39

Eligible candidates listed, 147.35

Enforcement provisions of practice act, 147.87-147.93

Fees for examinations, 147.80(3, 10)

Identity of candidate concealed, 147.37

Notice, public, of time and place, 147.30

Passing grade required, 149.3(3)

Partial examinations, rules, 147.41, 147.42

Place for conducting furnished, 147.27

Quorum for conducting, 147.38

Reciprocal licenses, for, 147.50, 147.51

Records, open to public, 147.43

Required for license, 149.3

POISONING

Attempt on human beings, penalty, 690.9

Domestic animals, 717.1

Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5

Fish and game, penalty, 109.52, 109.76

Homicide by poison defined as murder, 690.2

Well, spring or reservoir of water, penalty, 690.9

POISONS

General provisions, 205.1-205.13, see CRIMES, subhead Poisons; DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Poisons
POKER
Keeping gambling house, 726.1
Possession of table, 726.5

POLE
Unit of land measure, 210.2

POLES AND WIRES
Cables laid underground before street improved, 391.8
Damaging utility property, penalty, 716.7
Electric installation regulated by city, 368.24
Erection and removal on highways, 319.2-319.8
Erection by city, 397.27
Establishment and regulation by city, 397.1, 397.4
Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2-319.4
Highways, right of utility to cross, 489.30
Interurban railways, certain cities, 485.5, 485.8
Jurisdiction of city or town, 397.26
Larceny of electric current, 709.7
Municipal power to regulate, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1, 420.149
Park commissioners, power, 370.23
Penalty for willful injuries, 709.13
Privately owned utilities, service required, 397.28
Railroads, wires across tracks regulated, 489.25-489.30
Removal from highways by county or highway commission, 391.9-391.96
River front commission, power, 372.14
Special charter cities, 420.120, 420.121, 420.149
Street lighting fixtures constructed, 391.2(1)
Street railway, use by interurban, 484.13
Streets and public places lighted, 389.16-389.18
Telephone and telegraph lines, 488.1-488.14, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Telephone and Telegraph Companies
Transmission lines, 489.1-489.30, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Transmission Lines
Underground wires under streets, 391.8
Wire tapping, penalty, 716.3

POLICE
Compensation for disability or death, 85.62
Control board employees as special police, 218.71
Court, police, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Court
Criminal syndicalism, notice to building owner, 689.13
Department, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Department
Guns, pointing at persons, exception, 694.2
Highway safety patrol, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Highway Safety Patrol
Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2
Judges, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Court, thereunder see Judge
Matrons
Appointment, 363.14, 363.36(12), 420.78
Civil service examinations, 365.8
Powers and duties, 363.32
Qualifications, 363.14, 420.78
Salaries, 363.36(12), 363.41, 420.11
Peace officers, see PEACE OFFICERS
Pensions, see PENSIONS, subhead Firemen and Policemen
Police court, 367.1-367.10, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Court

Police—continued
Police officers' powers, cemetery officials, 359.39
Radio systems, 80.9, 750.1-750.5
Weapons, permits to carry authorized, 695.7
Workmen's compensation applicable, 85.62

POLICE POWER
Exercised to eliminate airport hazards, 329.2(3)

POLICIES OF INSURANCE
See INSURANCE, subhead Policies

POLICY SHOP
Sending child, penalty, 233.1-233.5

POLITICAL
Advertising
Announcement of candidacy, 738.6
Requirements, 746.14, 746.15
Affiliation
Change recorded, 43.41, 43.44
Not to be considered in appointments to state libraries, 303.3(2-5)
Record made in primary, 43.35, 43.40
Appointments, nepotism, 71.1, 71.2
Candidates, see ELECTIONS, subhead Candidates
Civil service, politics not considered, 365.16
Contributions, see ELECTIONS, subhead Violations, thereunder see Political Activities and Contributions
Conventions, see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Party Conventions
Corporations
Cities and towns, 362.1-420.304, see CITIES AND TOWNS
County, see COUNTY
Nonprofit corporations, 504.1-504.29
Schools, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Corporations
State of Iowa, see STATE OF IOWA
Townships, 359.1-361.7, see TOWNSHIP
Elections, unlawful activities, see ELECTIONS, subhead Violations
Incorporation of political organizations, 504.1-504.29
Nominations by nonparty political organizations, 44.1
Parties, see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Parties
Party officials barred from old-age assistance positions, 249.3
Platform, adopted by state committee, 43.111
Political party committee, see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Party Committees
Power, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I
Reform, advocating violence as means, 689.1-689.13
Societies, incorporation, 504.1-504.29

POCK COUNTY
Calendar of cases, publication requirements, 618.13, 624.8
Chattel loan appeals, district court jurisdiction, 536.23
Newspaper publication proof, fees, claim verified, 622.93
Publication of court docket and assignment, 618.13, 624.8
POOR—continued
Hospitalization, medical treatment—continued
Psychopathic hospital, 225.1–225.42, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead Psychopathic Hospital
State treatment at Iowa City, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals, thereunder see Indigents Hospital
Tubercular patients, county care, 254.1–254.7
Tubercular treatment at Oakdale, 220.11–220.15
Insane persons, support, 230.1–230.30, see INSANITY
Legal rights, not affected by relief notice, 252.20
Legal settlement
Insane persons, 230.1–230.14
Nature to prevent relief eligibility, 252.20, 252.21
Settlement, how acquired, 252.16, 252.17
Notice, relief eligibility, effect, 252.20
Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Old-Age Assistance
Overseers of poor
Allowance of claims by board, 252.34
Application for relief, 252.33
Appointed by supervisors, 252.26
Compensation, 252.26
Complaint for aid to sick indigents, 255.2
Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2
Medical services, charges, 252.28
Township trustee, duty, 252.32
Trustees, 252.4
Poor farms, see COUNTY, subhead Homes, County
Psychopathic patients, 225.7–225.34, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Psychopathic Hospital
Relatives, liability for support
Appeal from court order for support, 252.9
Court order enforcing liability, 252.6
Hearing and notice necessary, 252.7
Illegitimate child, putative father liable, 252.3
Order of support, effect, 252.8
Parents and child liable, 252.2
Recovery by county against relatives, 252.13
Recovery by relative from nearer relative, 252.15
Remote relatives liable, 252.5
Trial by jury, 252.12
Relief of poor
Aged persons, 249.1–249.47, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Old-Age Assistance
Allowance by supervisors, 252.34
Annual allowance, 252.36
Appeal when relief denied, 252.37
Application of relief, 252.33, 252.34, 252.37
Blind assistance, 241.1–241.24, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Blind Persons Aided
Blind, education, 269.1, 269.2
Burial by county, 329.19
Children liable, 252.2
Contracts for support, supervision, 252.28, 252.49
County expense, 252.31, 252.35
County hospital care, 347.16
Deaf and dumb, education, 270.1–270.8
Definition of “poor persons”, 252.1
Domicile of poor
Contest between counties, 252.22, 252.23
Foreign paupers, removal hearing, 252.18
Importation of poor, penalty, 252.19
POOR—continued
Relief of poor—continued
Domicile of poor—continued
Notice to prevent relief eligibility, 252.20, 252.21
Settlement, how acquired, 252.16, 252.17
Emergency relief, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Emergency Relief
Employment of poor, 252.27, 252.41
Form of relief, 252.27
Funds, transfer to other funds, 24.22
Indebtedness limit, cities, not to apply, 407.1
Interest of county authorities, 252.29
Labor may be required, 252.27
Liability for support
Abandonment, property lien, 252.11
Abandonment, property seizure, 252.10
Appeal from judgment, 252.9
Application for order, notice, 252.7
Contest between counties, 252.22, 252.23
County of settlement, 252.22-252.24
Enforcement by district court, 252.6-252.15
Hearing, order, judgment, 252.8, 252.9
Homestead, when liable, 252.14
Jury trial, abandonment, 252.12
Juvenile home, 243.6
Order, scope, 252.8
Parents and children, 252.2
Putative father, 252.3
Recovery by county of expenditures, 252.13
Relatives, 252.5-252.15, see subhead Relatives, Liability for Support above
Soldiers’ orphans home, 244.14
Medical and dental care, 252.28, 252.39
Notice to prevent eligibility, 252.20, 252.21
Old-age assistance, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Old-Age Assistance
Orphans, county fund, 444.11
Outdoor relief, first-class cities, 388.39
Parents and children liable, 252.2
Payment of claims, 252.35
Psychopathic patients, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Psychopathic Hospital
Sales tax, credit, refund, 422.47
Schoolbooks furnished to children, 279.25
Stolen or embezzled property, use for, 645.5
Tax exemption, age or infirm, 427.8-427.12
Tax levy, 252.43
Township relief, 252.25-252.32
Trustee, who deemed to be, 252.4
Tubercular persons, 254.1-254.7
Veterans’ relief, 250.1-250.18, 252.30
Sales tax, relief agencies, credit, 422.47
Tax
County maximum, 252.43
Fund, transfer, 24.22
Veterans, 250.1
Tax exemption, age or infirm, 427.8-427.12
Veterans’ relief, 250.1-250.18, 252.30
Vocational training, see VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION
POPCORN
Weight per bushel, 210.10
POPULATION
Census, federal, determined by record, 26.6
Classification of cities, 363.1-363.3
Commission plan cities, 416.3-416.5
Definition, 4.1(26), 682.24
National census, as shown by, 4.1(26)
Zoning in cities and towns, 414.1, 414.3
PORCHES
Housing law, 413.3(16)
PORTABLE MILLS
Motor vehicle license, 321.118
Property tax, when exempt, 321.118
PORTERS
Free transportation on railroads, 479.94
PORTRAITS
Exempt from execution, not kept for sale, 627.6
PORT WARDENS
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Port Warden
POSSE COMITATUS
Aid to arrest when unlawfully assembled, 743.5, 743.6
Governor’s aid to sheriff, 742.2, 742.6, 742.7
Military forces called out, 742.6
Power to summon, 397.1, 742.2
POSSESSION
Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
Burglar tools, penalty, 708.7
Game or illegal devices, penalty, 109.37
Marked lumber or logs, penalty, 709.15
Real property, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Possession
POSTAGE
Advertisements for bids, exemption, 19.20
General assembly not entitled, 19.26
Metering machines in capitol, 19.19
Purchase for state use, record, 19.4
State departments entitled, 19.25
Taxed as costs of action, 625.7
POSTAL SAVINGS
Banking provision, 528.66, 532.19
POSTERS
See SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS
POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN
Guardian ad litem appointed, partition action, R.C.P. 298 (p. 1947)
Inheritance when left out of will, 633.13
POSTING
Bill posting, municipal regulation, 368.6(3)
Mine inspectors reports, 28.15
Posting notice, see NOTICE, subhead Posting
Sample ballots at polls, 43.30, 49.71
POST MORTEM
Coroner’s authority to make autopsy, 339.22
Disinterment for, procedure, 141.22-141.25
POST OFFICE
Congressional power to establish, Const., U.S., I, 8
Eminent domain by United States, 1.4
Inspectors, free railway passes, 479.94(4)
Mailing room in capitol, 19.19
Railway mail clerks, free passes, 479.94(4)
POSTS
Fences, 113.1-113.25, see FENCES
"Lawful fence" defined, 113.18
Poles and wires, see POLES AND WIRES

POTATOES
Certification system for seed, 199.7
Enforcement of act, 199.7
Labeling of seed, 199.7
Penalty for sale violations, 199.8
Weight per bushel, 210.10

POULTRY
General provisions, see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry
Associations, see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry, thereunder see Associations
Eggs, see FOODS, subhead Eggs

POULTRY ASSOCIATIONS
See ANIMALS, subhead Poultry, thereunder see Associations

POUND
Avoirdupois used in sales, 210.18
Bread, weight of loaves, 210.19
Flour, standard weight, 210.16
Standard units of weight, 210.4
Weights of commodities per bushel, 210.10

POVERTY
Generally, 252.1-252.43, see POOR

POWDER
See EXPLOSIVES

POWER
Appointment, power of
Inheritance tax, 450.3(4)
Office, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Appointments to Office
Release by donee, 559.1
Attorney, power of, see ATTORNEY IN FACT
Companies, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
Declarations, reality, execution same as deed, 557.10
Plants, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants
Political power, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, 1, 2
Resistance to exercise of process, 742.1-742.8
Sheriff or deputy, power to summon aid, 337.1
Unlawful assembly, 743.5, 743.6, 743.8

POWER OF ATTORNEY
See ATTORNEY IN FACT

PRACTICE ACTS, PROFESSIONS
General provisions, chapter 147
Licenses by health department, 147.1-147.113, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Professions, Licensing under Practice Act

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE
Civil cases, see ACTIONS; JUDGMENTS AND DECREES; ORIGINAL NOTICES; PLEADINGS; TRIAL
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE
Probate, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS; GUARDIANS
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT

PRAIRIE
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.7, 707.8

PRAYER FOR JUDGMENT
See JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Prayer for Judgments
Judgment limited to relief asked, R.C.P. 235 (p. 1872)
Not needed in defense pleadings, 619.1
Petition, contained in, R.C.P. 70, 79 (p. 1835)

PREACHERS
See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen

PRECEPT
Jury, issuance by clerk, 609.30
Sheriff, service and return, 609.31
Venire, trial of nonindictable offenses, 762.17-762.19, 762.23

PRECINCTS
See ELECTIONS, subhead Precincts

PRECIPITATION
Weather bureau duties, 159.5

PRE-EXISTING
Debt as value, 487.54, 541.25, 542.58, 554.77

PREFERENCE LAWS
Convict labor, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Convict Labor
Discrimination, see DISCRIMINATION
Labor, Iowa, preferred
Boards and commissions, required to use, 73.3
Dealers, local, control board, supplies purchased, 218.52, 218.53
Highway construction, exception, 73.3
Penalty for noncompliance, 73.5
Public officers and bodies, must give, 73.3
"Person" defined as domestic laborer, 73.4
Prison-made goods, see PRISON, subhead Prison-Made Goods
Products, Iowa, preferred
Advertisements for bids, contents, 73.2
Bids to contain home products clause, 73.2
Boards and commissions, required to use, 73.1, 73.6
Coal from Iowa mines to be used
Advertisements for bids, 73.2, 73.7
Certificate that mine complies with law, 73.8
Contracts let to bidders, bond given, 73.7
Contracts void when illegally let, 73.9
Mines to comply with workmen's compensation and mining laws, 73.6, 73.8
Public officers and bodies required to use, 73.1
Public utilities of city exempt from law, 73.10
Remedy to unsuccessful bidder, 73.9
School townships and rural independent districts exempt, 73.10
Control board, supplies purchased, 218.52
Cost and quality to be considered, 73.1
Penalty for noncompliance, 73.5, 73.9
Printing for motor vehicle department, 321.149
Public officers and bodies required to use, 73.1
Soldiers preference law, 70.1-70.8, see ARMED FORCES MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead Preference Law

PREFERRED
Claims, see PRIORITY, subhead Claims
Liens, 570.1-584.4, see LIENS
Stock, annual corporation report, 496.1(4)
PREGNANCY

Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1
Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26
Death penalty, grounds to suspend, 792.5-792.7
Divorce grounds, 598.9
Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26
Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1-255.28, see STATE INSTITUTIONS, subhead Indigents Hospital
Juvenile court commitment, 232.27(3)
Maternity hospitals, 236.1-236.34, see HOSPITALS, subhead Maternity Hospitals
Paternity action, delay during, 675.9
Women examined for syphilis, 140.3, 140.4, 140.39

PREJUDICE

Civil case, change of venue, R.C.P. 167 (p. 1860)
Criminal case, change of venue, 761.2, 778.2-778.10
New trial, excessive damages as result, R.C.P. 243, 244 (p. 1870)

PREJUDICIAL ERROR

Exceptions taken on appeal, 624.15, 786.4
Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Preliminary Examination

PRELIMINARY INFORMATION

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Information, Preliminary

PREMEDITATED KILLING

See CRIMES, subhead Homicide, thereunder see Murder

PREMISES

View by jury, R.C.P. 194 (p. 1867), 780.15

PREMIUMS

Fairs, right to offer premiums, 174.2
Insurance, venue of actions to collect, 616.12
Notes in payment of insurance premiums, 515.79

PRESCRIPTION

Evidence to establish corners and boundaries, 650.6
Footway, when right obtained, 564.3
Notice to prevent easement, 564.4-564.7

PRESCRIPTIONS

See DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Prescriptions

PRESENCE OF DEFENDANT

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Presence of Defendant

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

Elections and electors, 54.1-54.9, see ELECTIONS, subhead Presidential Elections
National guard called out, 29.60

PRESS

See NEWSPAPERS

PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE

Civil cases, see EVIDENCE, subhead Presumptions and Prima Facie Evidence
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence, thereunder see Presumption and Prima Facie

PRETRIAL PROCEDURE

Calendar for pretrial conference, R.C.P. 135 (p. 1845)
Conference after issues joined, R.C.P. 136 (p. 1845)
Matters considered and settled at conference, R.C.P. 136 (p. 1845)
Order controls subsequent course of the action, R.C.P. 138 (p. 1845)
Order of court reciting action taken, R.C.P. 138 (p. 1845)
Power of court not enlarged or abridged, R.C.P. 139 (p. 1845)
Record, when made by reporter, R.C.P. 137 (p. 1845)

PRICE

City regulation of transportation vehicles, 389.39
Destroying food to raise price, penalty, 734.1, 734.2
Fixing prices, 550.1-550.5, see TRADE AND COMMERCE, subhead Fair Trade Provisions, thereunder see Price Fixing in General
Posting of motor vehicle fuel prices, 324.3, 324.4
Resale agreements, 550.1-550.5
Sales of goods, see SALES ACT, subhead Price
Sales of personal property, see SALES ACT, subhead Price
Sales of real estate, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Sales
State publications, 17.22, 17.23

PRIESTS

See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen, thereunder see Priests

PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE

Civil cases, see EVIDENCE, subhead Presumptions and Prima Facie Evidence
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence, thereunder see Presumptions and Prima Facie

PRIMARY

Bridge system, 311.14-313.27, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Primary Road Bridge System
Elections, 43.1-43.121, see ELECTIONS, subhead Primary Elections
Road system, 311.1-316.22, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Primary Roads

PRIMARY ROADS

See HIGHWAYS, subhead Primary Roads

PRINCIPAL

Accessory, 688.1, 688.2, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories
Bonds of deputy officers, principal not relieved from liability, 64.15
Principal and agent
Bills of lading, common law applies, 487.52
Counterclaim by surety with principal's consent, 619.6
Execution against, after stay, 626.64
Liquor violation, agent prosecuted as principal, 125.4
Penalty for sending claims out of state, 627.17
Sales of goods, law applicable, 554.74
Warehouse receipts, law applicable, 542.56
Principal and surety, judgment to recite order of liability, R.C.P. 224 (p. 1872)
Principal—continued
School principal
Pupils dismissed, readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
Report on normal training students, 263.13
Summary judgment, motion by surety against
principals, or cosureties, R.C.P. 239 (p. 1875)
Surety, 540.1-540.4, see SURETIES AND SURETY
COMPANIES
PRINTING AND BINDING
"Binding" defined, 15.7
Board, state, 15.1-16.32, see PRINTING BOARD
Equipment, execution exemption, 627.6(19)
Obscene books or pictures, printing prohibited,
"Binding" defined, 15.7
Surety, 540.1-540.4, see SURETIES AND SURETIES
COMPANIES
PRINTING BOARD
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND
DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provi-
sions Applying to Several or All
Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
Accounting to comptroller, 8.7-8.12
Accounting to treasurer, 12.10
Accounts kept with state departments, 15.31, 15.32
Advertisements for bids, requirements, 15.11, 15.12
Agriculture bulletins printed, number, 189.2(4)
Annotations printed same style as code, 17.24
Authority in general, 15.6
Bids
Acceptance indorsed on bids, notice, 15.20
Acceptance requirements, 15.17, 15.20, 15.28
Advertisement requirements, 15.11, 15.12, 15.18, 16.2
Awarding of contract, 15.17
Combination of bidders, rejection, 15.19
Deposit of security, forfeiture, 15.16, 15.22
Deposit with bid, certified check, 15.16
Form and method of handling, 15.15
Information furnished bidders, 15.13
Institutional heads, authorized, 15.28
Opening of bids, 15.17
Readvertisement for new bids, 15.18
Rejection, procedure, 15.18
Specifications on file, public, 15.14
Time in which bids must be filed, 15.15(4)
Binding, included in term "printing", 15.7
Card digest of court opinions printed, 14.9, 16.27

Printing Board—continued
Cigarette stamps, designed and printed, 98.7
Code
Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21
Printing and binding, 14.15
Specifications for printing, 14.12(1, 9)
Code and annotations printed in same style, 17.24
Code editor, recommendations, printing, number,
14.4
Complaints as to superintendent's acts deter-
mined, 15.6(6), 16.5
Contracts
Authority to let contracts, 15.6(1)
Award of contract, basis for making, 15.17
Bidder must enter into contract, 15.22
Bonds required of contractors, 15.24
Cancellation for failure to perform, 15.23(2)
Compliance and quality before acceptance, 15.27
Contractor to complete jobs, 15.23(1)
Deduction, when printing defective, 15.27
Forfeiture by bidder, 15.22
Institutional heads, competitive bids, 15.28
Institution head's power to make, 15.28
Interest of board members prohibited, 15.3
Letting of contracts, 15.9-15.9, 15.17, 15.26, 15.28, 15.29
Limitation, three years, 15.21
Motor vehicle department printing, preference,
321.149
Orders for printing under contract, require-
ments, 15.25
Paper, purchase and use for state, 15.30, 15.31
Provisions required in contracts, 15.23
Quality of printing, effect of failure, 15.27
Release of contractor, 15.23(3)
Special small contract awards, 15.29
Specifications and rules drafted and filed, 15.10,
15.14
State institutions' printing needs contracted,
15.26, 15.28, 15.29
State institutions, requirements, 15.8, 15.9,
321.149
Superintendent to supervise and enforce, 16.2(3)
Workmanship first class, required, 15.27
Control board bulletins printed, 218.46
Corresponding sections table printed, price, 17.21-
17.26
Cumulative legislative bulletin published, 16.31,
16.32
Deliveries of printing, order of board, 15.23(4)
Departments, state
Accounts charged for their printing, 15.31, 15.35
Reimbursement required, 15.33
Superintendent to separate items, 15.34
Dispute as to manner of printing appealed, 16.5
Distribution of documents, see subhead Superin-
tendent of Printing below
Duties enumerated, 15.6
Educational examiners, matter printed, 260.29
Employees, state, annual list published, 16.2(12)
Executive officer of board, 16.2
Expense allowance of state departments, 16.2(12)
Form of printing determined, 15.6(6)
Free distribution of documents, see subhead Superinten-
dent of Printing below, thereunder see Distribution of Documents
Printing Board—continued

Institutions, competitive bids authorized, 15.28
Legalizing acts, printing, paid in advance, 17.19
Legal publications printed, 17.21-17.26
Library information published in official register, 303.14(4)
Manuscript, failure of officers to furnish, 17.28
Members
Appointment, qualifications, 15.2
Appointment and tenure of office, 15.1, 15.4
Compensation, 15.5
Financial interest in state printing forbidden, 15.3
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Term, 15.4
Motor vehicle blanks, contracts let, 321.149
New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25
Number printed, new editions, fixed by board, 15.6(2), 17.14, 17.26
Official register, Iowa, compiled, 16.2(10), 17.20(2), 26.4, 303.14(4)
Orders for printing requirements, 15.25, 15.26
Paper
Account for paper used or left over, 15.31
Purchase of, watermark, 15.30
Price of documents sold
Annotations and supplements to code, 17.21, 17.22
Code and session laws, fixed by board, 17.21, 17.22
Departmental reports, fixed by board, 17.23
Gratis distribution, when deemed necessary, 17.23
Legislative journals and bills, 16.30, 17.22
Publications, state, fixed by board, 17.23
Supreme court reports, fixed by board, 14.5-14.8, 17.21, 17.22
Tables of corresponding sections, 17.21, 17.22
Printing
Acceptance, contract compliance required, 15.27
Account with each department, 15.32
Assistants order contract performance, 15.26
Bills, audited and approved by board, 15.35
Bills, vouchers, duplicate to comptroller, 15.35
Defined, 15.7
Deliveries, order of board, 15.23(4)
Orders to perform contract, written, 15.25
Publications, number and reserve, 16.6-16.8
Quality of work, effect of failure, 15.27
Reimbursement from department required, 15.33
"Printing" includes binding, 15.7
Printing of documents
Code and annotations, same style, 17.24
Engineering reports, 114.10
G.A.R. reports, 33.1
Geological reports, 305.9
Iowa academy of science proceedings, 17.20(4)
Legislative bills, number and style, 17.18
Legislative journals, daily and final, 17.15-17.17
Medical report blanks for indigents hospital, 255.27
Miscellaneous publications, authority, 17.27
New editions, fixed by board, 17.25
Number, fixed by board, 17.26
Official register, 16.2(10), 17.20(2), 26.4, 303.14(4)
Printing Board—continued

Printing of documents—continued

Other necessary publications, authority, 17.27
Pamphlets of supreme court opinions, 14.9, 16.27
Proceedings of legislature, 17.16
Reports of departments, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29
Reports of supreme court, 17.21
Salary list, 16.2(11)
Science academy of Iowa proceedings, 17.20(4)
Session laws printed, 17.21-17.26
Year book of agriculture, 17.20(1), 159.10
Psychopathic hospital blanks printed, 225.30
Publication fee disputes settled, decision final, 618.11
Public utility assessments by tax commission published, 17.20(3)
Quantity of printing determined, 15.6(2), 17.14, 17.26
Record of proceedings, 15.6(5)
Reports
Biennial report to Governor, 15.6(7)
Official reports published, 17.1-17.14
Rules and specifications, authority to adopt, 15.6(4), 15.10
Salary list, pamphlet published, 16.2(12)
Sale of unused documents, when permitted, 16.8
Samples of work and materials kept, 15.10(3), 15.35
School financial records printed, 257.6
Secretary, superintendent acts as, 16.1, 16.2(9)
Specifications and rules, authority to adopt, 15.6(4), 15.10
State institutions
Contracts with, requirements, 15.8, 15.9, 321.149
Own plant, limitation on printing board, 15.8, 15.9
Style of printing determined, 15.6(2)
Superintendent of printing
Accounts chargeable to each department determined, 15.33, 15.34
Advertisements for printing, 15.11, 15.12, 15.18, 16.2
Appeal to board, editing differences, 16.5
Appointment and tenure of office, 16.1
Bills for printing itemized, 15.35
Bills of legislature printed, 17.18
Bond required, amount, 16.2(8), 64.6(22)
Bulletin of legislative bills
Compile, index and furnish, 16.31
Cumulative record, enrolling clerks to furnish, by, 16.32
Census, published in official register, 26.4
Colleges, former statutes, free, 16.23
Complimentary inserts prohibited, 17.29
Contracts for printing supervised, 16.2(3)
Cumulative record, enrolling clerks to furnish, 16.32
Custody of equipment, stock and supplies, 16.2
Departmental reports, copies to the departments, 16.12
Departments advised as to reports, 16.4
Disputes on editing, appeal to board, 16.5
Distribution of documents
Annotations and tables, distribution, 16.25
Authority to deliver generally, 16.19
Authorization, 16.9-17.27
Briefs of code commission bills, free, 16.26
Printing Board—continued
Superintendent of printing—continued
Distribution of documents—continued

Codes, free, distributees named, 16.24
Codes purchased by county or city, 16.21
Codes sold, price, 17.22
Colleges, 16.23, 16.24(2, 9, 18), 16.28(11, 13)
Congressional library, 16.16, 16.24(17), 16.28
Corresponding sections, tables, 16.25
County auditors, kept open to public, 16.17
County officers, items furnished, 16.17, 16.18, 16.24, 16.25, 16.27, 16.28
County superintendent, official register, in bulk, 16.18
Current digest of court opinions, sale, price, 14.9
Custody of documents, superintendent’s duty, 16.9
Delivery costs economized, 16.11
Departmental reports, free, 17.23
Departments, copies furnished, 16.12
Engineering reports to cities and county auditor, 113.25
Exchange by law library, 16.29
G.A.R. reports to state institutions, 33.1
General assembly, copies to members, 16.13, 16.24(12), 16.31
General distribution authorized, 16.19
Geological reports, to state geologist, 16.20, 305.10
Historical society, items furnished, 16.24(4), 16.28(12), 304.7
Information of documents given public, 16.10
Legislative journals and bills, to subscribers, 16.30
Libraries, generally, 16.14
Libraries, public, items, furnished, 16.14
Mailing lists obtained from officers, 16.11
Newsletters, editors, copies furnished, 16.15
Official registers to legislators, 16.13
Old codes given away, reserve kept, 16.22, 16.23
Price of code and other publications, 17.22
Price of departmental reports, 17.23
Reports of officers furnished to them, 16.12
School’s accounting system records, cost, 257.6
Session laws, free, distributees named, 16.24
Skeleton digest, free, distributees named, 16.27
Skeleton digest of court opinions, 16.27
Supreme court reports, distributees named, 16.28
Documents
Custody and storage, distribution, 16.9
Information as to publication, 16.10
Duties enumerated, 16.2
Editing of manuscripts, authority, 16.3-16.5, 17.1
Editing reports, right reasserted, 17.1
Editorial advice to departments, 16.4
Executive officer, of board, 16.2(9)
Ex officio secretary of printing board, 16.2(9)
G.A.R. reports for distribution, 33.1
Index and history of legislation, compile, 16.31
Interest in contracts prohibited, 15.3
Journals of legislature published, 16.32, 17.15-17.17

Printing Board—continued
Superintendent of printing—continued
Legalizing acts of local nature, cost secured, 17.19
Legal publications, custody provided, 16.2(7)
Legal publications printed, 16.2(10, 11), 17.21-17.26
Legislative publications, 16.31, 16.32, 17.15-17.18
Manuscript editing for departments, 16.3
Manuscript failure, report to governor, 17.28
Number of documents printed, designated, 16.7
Official register, Iowa, compile, 16.2(10), 17.20
(2), 26.4, 303.14(4)
Old codes and session laws, free copies, 16.22
Printing of documents
Academy of science, Iowa, proceedings, 17.20
Agricultural year book, annually, 17.20
Complimentary on title page prohibited, 17.29
Legislative journals and bills, 16.30
Legislative journals and bills, 16.30
Official register, biennially, 17.20
Private bills, excluded from journal, 17.19
Public utilities assessments by tax commission, 17.20
Title page, provided, 17.29
Record of documents printed, 16.6
Reports of departments published, 17.21, 17.23, 17.29
Reserve copies of publications, 16.7, 16.22
Salary list, pamphlet, 16.2(12)
Secretary ex officio of the board, 16.2(9)
Sell and distribute codes and legal documents, 16.2(7)
Specifications for printing prepared, 15.10-15.14, 16.2(5)
Statements of departmental charges to treasurer, 15.34
Supervised by printing board, 16.2(3, 5, 13), 16.7
Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
Title page requirements, 17.29
Unused documents, condemned and sold, 16.8
Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25
Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
Tax commission, pamphlet revenue laws, 421.17
(13)
Tax commission’s public utility assessments, 17.20
University hospital blanks printed, 225.30, 255.27
Warehouses, unbonded, forms printed, 544.2(3)

PRIOR CONVICTION
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Habitual Criminals

PRIORITY
Claims
Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22
Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
Estates of decedents, 635.65-635.78, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Claims Against Estates
Executions, 626.69-626.73
Labor claims, preference
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
Estates of decedents, claims filed, 635.67
Seizure under court process or action, 626.69-626.73
PRISON

Priority—continued
Claims—continued
  Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
  Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
  Receiverships, 680.6-680.9
  Liens, 570.1-584.4, see LIENS
  Trial, see TRIAL, subhead Advancing Causes for Trial
  Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(3)
  Wage assignments, order of notice, 539.5

PRISON

Escapes, 745.1-745.18, see CRIMES, subhead Escape
Jails, 356.1-356.25, see JAILS
Labor, 216.1, 216.2, see also LABOR LAWS, subhead Convict Labor
Penitentiary and Men's Reformatory, see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)
Prisoner, generally, see JAILS, subhead Prisoners
Prison made goods
  Agriculture department duties, 189.2
  Branding, labeling, marking, 216.1, 216.2
  Hawes-Cooper act, 216.2
  Motor vehicle department supplies may be made, 321.149, 321.165
  Price list furnished public officials, 246.21
  Price to be comparable to other materials, 246.24
  Purchase by public official mandatory, 246.23
  Road machinery, application by county or township, 246.22
  Violation of labeling, penalty, 216.2

PRIVIES

See TOILETS, subhead Privies

PRIVILEGE

Discrimination, see DISCRIMINATION
Equal civil rights, infringement, 735.1, 735.2

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

See EVIDENCE, subhead Privileged Communications

PRIZE FIGHTS

Criminal provisions, 741.6-741.9, see CRIMES, subhead Prize Fights

PRIZES

Gifts by merchants, requirements, 553.15-553.18
Lotteries, see CRIMES, subhead Lottery

PROBATE COURT

Additional reports and accounts, 638.3
Administrators, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Executors and Administrators
Affidavit for transfer, 631.11
Always open, 631.1
Appeals, see DISTRICT COURT
Appointments by court
  Appraisers of estate, 635.5, 635.26, 636.33
  Attorney for minors and persons not represented, 638.37-638.40
  Banks as fiduciaries, 532.1(2)
  Executors, 633.12
  Guardian ad litem, insane spouse, 636.26
  Referee for executor's accounts, 638.1

Probate Court—continued
Appointments by court—continued
  Referee to set off dower, 636.9, 636.10
  Trustees of gifts for institutions, 565.7
Bonds filed and approved by clerk of court, 631.10
Clerk of probate court, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT
Concurrent jurisdiction, 631.6, 631.7
Discovery of assets, 635.14-635.16
District court as probate court, 631.1
Docket
  Probate docket, contents, 632.10
  Review of clerk's order, no fee, 632.4
  Equitable grounds for relief, 635.68, 638.9
  Estates generally, see ESTATES OF DECEDE NTS
  Executors and administrators generally, see ESTATES OF DECEDE NTS, subhead Executors and Administrators
Hearings
  Court always open for probate business, 631.1
  Inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32
  Insane spouse's election as to dower, will, or homestead occupancy, 636.26, 636.29
  Noncontest, within district, 631.3
  Notice not prescribed, same as civil action, 631.4
  Objections to appraisal, equity trial, 636.37
  Proof of notice before hearing, 631.4
  Successor bank as fiduciary, 532.9
  Time and place of hearings, 631.2, 631.3
  Trust funds deposited, trustee released, 532.2
  Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96, see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax, thereunder see District Court Duties
Investments reported annually, 682.28

Judges
  Appraisal of personality ordered waived, 635.5
  Approval, sales less than appraisement, 635.28
  Discovery of property ordered, 635.14-635.16
  Disqualification, procedure, 631.5
  Election made for insane spouse, 636.26, 636.29
  Escheat cases, duties, 682.51-682.53
  Executor ordered to recover realty by action, 635.16
  Guardian ad litem, dower set off, 636.26
  Hearing on claims, 635.55-635.59
  Hearings, time and place appointed, 631.2
  Inventory filing enforced, 635.4
  Notice on hearings directed, 631.3
  Persons committed to jail, discovery proceedings, 635.15
  Referees appointed, dower set off, 636.9-636.14
  Referees for claims, appointment, 635.62
  Removal of executor, service of citation, 638.29-638.31
  Transfer of cases, 631.5, 631.11
  Trust funds in litigation, custody ordered, 682.29, 682.33
  Jurisdiction of district court in probate, 604.3, 604.4, 631.1, 631.6, 631.7
  Legalizing of circuit court probate judgments, 587.6
  Mistakes corrected, probate settlements, 638.9
  Notice of hearing, see subhead Hearings above
  Open always, 631.1

PROPRIETOR

See OWNERS, subhead Proprietors

PROPRIETORSHIP

See OWNERSHIP, subhead Proprietorship

PROPERTY

See REAL PROPERTY, personal property, subhead Property

PROPERTY TAX

See TAXATION, subhead Property Tax

PROSECUTOR

See ATTORNEY AT LAW, subhead Prosecutors

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY

See ATTORNEY AT LAW, subhead Prosecutors

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY OF DISTRICT COURT

See ATTORNEY AT LAW, subhead Prosecutors

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY OF TRIBUNAL COURT

See ATTORNEY AT LAW, subhead Prosecutors

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY OF CIRCUIT COURT

See ATTORNEY AT LAW, subhead Prosecutors

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY OF DISTRICT COURT OF APPEAL

See ATTORNEY AT LAW, subhead Prosecutors

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY OF DISTRICT COURT OF APPEAL IN CLAY COUNTY

See ATTORNEY AT LAW, subhead Prosecutors

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY OF DISTRICT COURT OF APPEAL IN IOWA COUNTY

See ATTORNEY AT LAW, subhead Prosecutors

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY OF DISTRICT COURT OF APPEAL IN RAPID COUNTY

See ATTORNEY AT LAW, subhead Prosecutors

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY OF DISTRICT COURT OF APPEAL IN SOUTHERN IOWA COUNTY

See ATTORNEY AT LAW, subhead Prosecutors

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY OF DISTRICT COURT OF APPEAL IN TAYLOR COUNTY

See ATTORNEY AT LAW, subhead Prosecutors

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY OF DISTRICT COURT OF APPEAL IN WASHINGTON COUNTY

See ATTORNEY AT LAW, subhead Prosecutors

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY OF DISTRICT COURT OF APPEAL IN WAYNE COUNTY

See ATTORNEY AT LAW, subhead Prosecutors

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY OF DISTRICT COURT OF APPEAL IN WILSON COUNTY

See ATTORNEY AT LAW, subhead Prosecutors

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY OF DISTRICT COURT OF APPEAL IN WOOD COUNTY

See ATTORNEY AT LAW, subhead Prosecutors

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY OF DISTRICT COURT OF APPEAL IN XEON COUNTY

See ATTORNEY AT LAW, subhead Prosecutors

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY OF DISTRICT COURT OF APPEAL IN YOUNG COUNTY

See ATTORNEY AT LAW, subhead Prosecutors

PRISON

Chains, 356.1-356.25, see JAILS
Health and welfare, 246.1, 246.2, see also LABOR LAWS, subhead Convict Labor
Injunctions, 712.11-712.15, see CRIMES, subhead Injunctions
Juvenile offenders, 578.5-578.9, see CRIMES, subhead Juvenile Offenders
Mental hospitals, 578.5-578.9, see CRIMES, subhead Mental Hospitals
Motor vehicle department supplies may be made, 321.149, 321.165
Price list furnished public officials, 246.21
Price to be comparable to other materials, 246.24
Purchase by public official mandatory, 246.23
Road machinery, application by county or township, 246.22
Violation of labeling, penalty, 216.2
Women's reformatory, see REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)
Probate Court—continued

Orders
Final settlement without inheritance tax payment, order void, 450.58
Old-age assistance, payment of lien by fiduciary, 
249.21
Real estate in other counties, 631.8
Written application required, 638.35
Perpetual care of cemetery lots, order, 566.19
Petition, removal of executor, 638.30
Place of hearings, 631.2, 631.3
Probate duties of clerk of probate court, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT
Process revoked for good cause, 631.9
Real estate in other counties, 631.8

Records
Court records generally, see DISTRICT COURT, 
subhead Records
Entries by clerk, 632.11, 633.24, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT
Sale of realty under foreign will, 633.35

Referee in probate
Administrator's accounts examined, 638.1
Appointment, 638.1
Claim and counterclaims decided, 635.62
Clerk as referee, 638.1
Dower set off, appointment, 636.10, 636.13
Executors accounts examined, 638.1
Fees, accounting, 638.1
Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.58, 450.88
Investment of fiduciaries' funds, 642.23-682.34
Old-age assistance liens, duty, 249.21
Powers, R.C.P. 204-214 (pp. 1868, 1869, 1870), 638.1
Setting off share of surviving spouse, 636.9-636.16
Removal proceedings, 638.29-638.32
Sales of real estate, 635.23-635.40, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Sale of Real Estate
Transcripts, court conveyances, 635.39
Transfer to another county, 631.11, 631.12
Trial notice not required, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864)
Wills, see WILLS

PROBATE LAW
See ABSENTEES ESTATES; ESTATES OF DECEDENTS; GUARDIANS; WILLS

PROBATION
Reciprocal agreements by governor, 247.10

PROBATION OFFICERS
Juvenile probation officers, 231.8-231.13, 232.17, 
232.21
Paroles of prisoners, custody, 247.9, 247.10, 247.21

PROCEDEndo
See SUPREME COURT, subhead Proceedendo

PROCEEDINGS
See appropriate index heads for particular kinds of proceedings
Auxiliary to execution, 622.15, 630.1-630.19
“Civil” and “special” actions defined, 611.2
Classification of types, 611.1
Code provisions liberally construed, 4.2
Equitable proceedings defined, 611.4, see ACTIONS, subhead Equitable Actions

PROCEEDINGS—continued
Forms of civil actions, classified, 611.3
Notices published in newspapers, 618.1-618.12
Open to public, 598.5, 603.16, 675.20
Ordinary proceedings, see ACTIONS, subhead Ordinary Actions
Presumed to be regular, officers and courts, 622.56
Special proceedings, 611.2
Summary proceedings, see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Summary Judgments
Transfer from law to equity, 611.7-611.12
Trial of criminal cases, see TRIAL
Trial of criminal cases, 779.1-789.37, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial

PROCESS
Agent for service of notice, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, 
thereunder see Process Agent Service
Attachment, 639.1-641.5, see ATTACHMENTS
Attestation by clerk, 606.6
Auction sales, law not applicable, 546.3
Certiﬁrari, see CERTIORARI
Civil, served on criminal defendant, 617.1
Constables, service for justice courts, 601.121
Contempt warrant issued, 605.7-605.11
Corporations served, foreign, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served
Criminal defendant may be served, 617.1
Executions, 626.1-626.108, see EXECUTIONS
Foreign corporations, process agent, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served
Foreign corporations, service on, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served
Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828), 642.1-642.20, 
see GARNISHMENT
Habeas corpus, 663.1-663.44, see HABEAS CORPUS
Immunity of witness from outside of state, 781.17
Injunctions, see INJUNCTIONS
Inmate of state institutions served, R.C.P. 56(d) 
(p. 1829)
Issuance by district court, seal, 604.6
Issuance by justice of another county, 601.120
Judicial process, bulk sales act not applicable, 555.1
Labor claims, preferred on seizure under, 626.69- 
626.73
Larceny of writs or processes, 709.1
Mandamus, see MANDAMUS
Mayor's power to issue, 363.18(1)
Military courts, service by peace officers, 29.36
National forests and refuges, process served, 1.9
Nonresident criminal defendant, service, 617.1
Nonresident employment units under unemploy-
ment compensation, 96.14(5)
Nuisance abatement, warrant issued, 657.4
Original notice, see ORIGINAL NOTICES
Posse called out to aid in execution, 742.2, 742.7
Probate court, power to revoke process, 631.9
Process agent
Foreign corporations, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served
**PROCLAMATIONS**

Process—continued

Process agent—continued

Nonresidents, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Nonresidents

Purchasing associations served, 503.14

Quo warranto, see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS

Replevin, see REPLEVIN

Replevin on Sunday, service, 643.3

Resistance to execution, 742.1-742.8

Revocation by probate court, power, 631.9

Search warrants, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES, subhead Warrants

Service of notice on process agent, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service

Service on foreign corporations, process agent, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served

Sheriff, duty to execute, 337.1, 337.3, 337.8

Sheriff’s fees for service, 337.11

Sheriff’s successor, duty to serve, 337.10

State of Iowa, style of, Const., Iowa, V, 8

Subpoenas, see SUBPOENAS

Superior court, 603.20, 603.23

Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 684.12, R.C.P. 347(a) (p. 2005)

Violations

Arrest after indictment, 774.1-774.11

Coroner, power to punish disobedience, 339.8

Disobedience as contempt, 665.3(5)

Evasion of service as contempt, 665.5(5)

Forgery, 718.1(2), 718.2, 718.10

Refusal of officer to execute, 337.6, 742.8

Refusal of officer to give copy to prisoner, 663.21

Refusal to assist officer to enforce, 742.5

Resistance to execution, 742.1-742.8

Witness in action in other state, 781.17

Warrants for arrest, 754.1-757.8, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Arrest; Bench Warrant

Witnesses of criminal defendant served, Const., Iowa, I, 10

**PROCLAMATIONS**

Congregations prohibited during epidemics, special charter cities, 420.181

General elections, 39.3, 39.4

Governor, see GOVERNOR, subhead Proclamations Issued

Penalty for defacing when posted, 714.20

Primary elections, 43.23

Sheriff, notice of elections, 39.5, 39.6

**PRODUCE**

Penalty for destruction, 714.4

**PROUDCE EXCHANGE**

Agreements to limit production, witness, 622.15

Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3

Co-operative associations, 497.1-500.3, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

**PRODUCERS**

Definition in trade-mark law, 550.5

Price fixing, not applicable, 550.4

**PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS**

See BOOKS AND PAPERS, subhead Production and Inspection

**PROFANITY**

See CRIMES, subhead Profanity

**PROFESSION**

See index head of the particular profession

Licenses by health department under practice act, 147.1-147.113, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Professions, Licensing under Practice Act

**PROFESSIONAL MEN**

Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)

Liability insurance, mutual, 519.1-519.13, see INSURANCE, subhead Liability Insurance, thereunder see Professional Liability Insurance

Practice acts, general provisions, 147.2-147.113

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72-147.74

**PROFESSORS**

Books and instruments exempt from execution, 627.6(17)

Jury duty exemption, 607.2(3)

Military instructor as colonel of cadets, 262.27

Number in institution reported, 262.25(4)

Psychopathic hospital medical director to be psychiatry professor, 225.4

**PROFIT CORPORATIONS**

General provisions, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations

Violations, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations, thereunder see Violations; see also CRIMES

**PROMISSORIES**

Negotiable instruments law, 541.1-541.200, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, subhead Promissory Notes

**PROMOTERS**

Endurance contest, penalty, 732.15, 732.16

Insurance corporation organized, 506.3-506.7

Prize fights, penalty, 727.3, 727.5

Securities regulations, 502.1-502.31, see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law)

**PROMOTION**

Civil service promotions, 365.9-365.12

Co-operatives, promotion expenses prohibited, 499.58

Insurance companies, 506.1-506.9

Soldiers preference law, 70.1-70.8, 365.10

**PROOF**

Amount required in trial, 619.9

Burden of proof, see EVIDENCE, subhead Burden of Proof

Sufficient to establish relief asked or defense urged, 619.9

Varience or failure of proof, R.C.P. 106 (p. 1839), 619.9
PROOF OF LOSS
Insurance actions, nonlife, 515.98, 515.99, 515.107
Lost property, justice case, 644.12
Paper of public officer, 622.37, 622.48
Restoration of lost records, 647.3

PROPAGATION OF WILD LIFE
Generally, 107.23, 107.24, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Propagation

PROPERTY
Conservation land and parks, see PARKS, subhead State Parks and Lands
County property, see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds
Defined for old-age assistance purposes, 249.1(8)
Definition, includes personal, real, 4.1(8-10)
Express company, duty to transport, 486.1, 486.8
Express rates fixed by commission, 486.1-486.9
Limitation on actions for injury, 614.1(5)
Lost property, 644.1-644.18, see LOST PROPERTY
Mortgages of personal property, 556.1-556.28, see CHATTLE MORTGAGES
Mortgages of real property, 558.1-558.56, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
Municipal property, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Buildings, Municipal
Parks, see PARKS, subhead State Parks and Lands
Personal property sales, 554.1-554.79, see SALES ACT
Real property, 557.1-559.8, see REAL PROPERTY
Rights in general, Const., Iowa, I, I, 9, 18
School property, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Buildings and Grounds
State, see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Buildings and Property
State lands, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead State Lands
Stolen or embezzled property, 645.1-645.5
Tax, see TAXATION

PROPORTIONAL REPRESENTATION
House of representatives, Const., Iowa, III; Amend. 1904, page lxxxix
Stockholders in insurance companies, 523.5

PROPRIETARY MEDICINES
See DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Patent (or Proprietary) Medicines

PROSECUTING ATTORNEY
See ATTORNEY GENERAL; COUNTY ATTORNEY

PROSECUTING WITNESS
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Prosecuting Witness

PROSECUTIONS
Criminal, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Prosecutions

PROSTITUTION
Criminal provisions, 724.1-724.10, see CRIMES, subhead Prostitution
Felony, 687.3
Houses of ill fame, 99.1-99.31, see HOUSES OF ILL FAME

PROTEST
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, subhead Bills of Exchange, thereunder see Protest

PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
See ACCOUNTANTS

PUBLIC BUILDINGS

PROVISIONS
See FOODS

PROXIES
Barred in political conventions, 43.96, 43.108, 46.5
Insurance companies, voting, 523.1-523.4

PROXIMATE CAUSE
Coal miners, injuries from defective equipment, 82.117
Fire and police pension, accident benefits, 411.6
Injury, in compensation cases, 85.19
Motor vehicle speed prosecution not to relieve proof in civil case, 321.292
Workmen's compensation
Injury resulting from Intoxication, 85.16(2)
Negligence presumed when employer rejects law, 85.15, 85.19

PSYCHOLOGISTS
Handicapped children, psychometric examinations, 261.7

PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL (IOWA CITY)
See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Psychopathic Hospital

PUBLIC AUCTIONS
See AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS

PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
See ACCOUNTANTS

PUBLICATION
Constitutional amendment, procedure, 6.1, 6.3
General assembly acts, 3.16
Legalizing acts proposed, 585.1-585.5
Legalizing, incorporation notice, 591.1-591.5
Lost property, proof, 644.8-644.10
“Newspaper” defined, 618.3
Notices generally, see NEWSPAPERS, NOTICES
Official reports and documents, state, 17.1-17.29, see PRINTING BOARD
Original notice, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Publication of Original Notices
Results of county vote on question submitted, 345.11
Soil conservation provisions, 160.3(12), 160.5

PUBLIC AUCTIONS
See AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS

PUBLIC BIDDER LAWS
See BIDS AND BIDDERS
Tax sale, 446.19-446.21

PUBLIC BUILDINGS

City or town, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Buildings, Municipal
Claims for labor or material, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, subhead Claims for Labor and Materials
Closing during epidemic, special charter cities, 420.181
Contracts, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
County buildings, see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds
Defacing, penalty, 714.3
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Execution, exempt from, 627.18
Federal buildings, land acquired, 1.4
Fire escape law, see FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, subhead Fire Escapes
Inspection by health officer, 137.10
PUBLIC CONTRACTS

Public Buildings—continued
Sanitation, inspection by health officer, 137.10
School buildings, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Buildings and Grounds
State buildings, see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Buildings and Property
Township halls, 360.1-360.8

PUBLIC CONTRACTS
See CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts

PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS, APPEAL BOARD
See APPEAL BOARD, PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS

PUBLIC DEBTS
Bonds, see BONDS
Cities and towns, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Indebtedness
Counties, see COUNTY, subhead Bonds
State, see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Bonds; Debts
Townships, see TOWNSHIPS, subhead Bonds, Public

PUBLIC DEPOSITS
See PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS
Evidence, see EVIDENCE
Printing and distribution, see PRINTING BOARD

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
Retirement system, 97.1-97.49, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION, subhead Retirement System, Public Employees

PUBLIC FUNDS
Airport hazards, elimination, municipalities power, 329.2(4)
Audits required, 11.1-11.23
Cities and towns, 404.1-404.24, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Funds
County funds, 333.1, 334.1, see COUNTY, subhead Funds
Deposits of public funds
Closed banks
  Bonds to secure funds, subrogation, 454.18
  Certification of deposits, 454.7
  Payment of claims, subrogation, 454.17, 454.18
  Procedure, 454.14-454.18
  Custody of public funds, 452.10
Depositories
  Acceptance of funds, effect, 454.11
  Amount deposited, increase, 453.3
  Approval requirements, 453.1, 453.2
  Assessment rates charged, 454.8-454.13
  County funds, 452.10, 453.1-453.5
  Declination in writing required, 454.11, 454.12
  Fiduciary funds, 532.2
  Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10
  Increase, approval of state treasurer, 453.3
  Insolvency, effect, 454.7, 454.14
  Liability of depository, 454.12
  List certified to state treasurer, 454.7
  List filed with county treasurer, 454.6
  Location of depositories, 453.4
  Maximum not increased, approval, 453.3

Public Funds—continued
Deposits of public funds—continued
Depositories—continued
  Merger, effect, 454.7, 454.14
  National banks closed, payment of claims, 454.14
  Public funds in general, 453.1, 453.8
  Refusal of deposits, procedure, 453.5
  Reorganization, effect, 454.7, 454.14
  Sinking fund protection, 454.2
  State funds, 452.10, 453.1, 453.5
  Township funds, 359.21, 453.1, 453.5
  Treasurer of state to approve increase, 453.3
  Deposits in general, 453.1
  Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10
  Interest to public officer prohibited, 453.7
  Liability of depositing officer, 453.8
  Pass book entries required, 453.6
  Refusal to accept, procedure, 453.5
Sinking fund
  Anticipatory warrants
  Amount limited, 454.19
  Authority to issue, 454.19
  Change of purchaser's address, 454.30
  Commission and expense, 454.26
  Failure of duty by public officer, 454.27
  Form of warrants, 454.21
  Interest, time payable, 454.20, 454.33
  Payment, funds pledged, 454.31, 454.34
  Private sale provisions, 454.25
  Proceeds of sale applied on claims, 454.32
  Public sale, requirements, 454.22-454.24
  Record of sales, 454.30
  Refunding not prevented, 454.28
  Unpaid claims under law, 454.34
  Application of fund, 454.31, 454.32
  Availability of fund, 454.4
  Beer tax and permit fees credited to, 124.33
  Certification of claims, 454.16
  Claims against banks, agreements made, 528.36, 528.96, 528.98
  Composition of fund, 454.3
  Creation as separate fund, 454.1
  Duty of treasurer of state, 454.8
  Investment, 454.5, 454.35
  Liability of public officers, 454.13
  Order of payment, 454.14-454.16
  Purpose of fund, 454.2
  Subrogation to fund, 454.17, 454.18
  Warrants, payment, subrogation, 454.17
Embezzlement of funds by public officers, 710.1-710.3
Emergency fund
  Budget requirements, levy of tax, 24.6
  Transfer to other fund in emergencies, 24.6
Investment of public funds
  Authorized securities for trust funds, 682.23
  Building and loan associations stock, 534.27
  Cemetery funds, 416.106, 566.6
  City interstate bridge funds, 383.16
  City waterworks funds, 398.3
  Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46
  Firemen and policemen pension funds, 410.3, 411.7(2)
  Government bonds, 454.5, 454.35
Public Funds—continued

Investment of public funds—continued

Nonactive public funds invested, 454.35
School funds, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds, thereunder see Mortgage Loans
Sinking funds, building and loan stock, 534.27
Sinking funds invested, 454.5, 454.35
State board of education funds, 262.14-262.19
State library and historical department funds, 303.4, 303.8, 454.5, 454.35
Trust funds by fiduciaries, securities authorized, 682.23

Payment of funds into court
Attachment, 639.35, 639.54, 639.56
Claimant interpleading, R.C.P. 35, 37, 38 (p. 1820)
Execution sales of mortgaged personal property, 626.34-626.40, 626.46, 626.49
Notice to person entitled to deposit, 606.3, 606.4
Occupying claimants of real estate, 500.4
Redemption of real estate, 628.13, 628.18, 628.21
Trust funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
Records, state treasurer, comptroller, 12.10-12.15
Road funds, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Funds
School funds, 302.1-302.44, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds
Sectarian use prohibited, 343.8, 343.9

Security of revenue
County responsible to state for taxes, 452.1
Custody of public funds, 452.10
Deposit of public funds, 452.10, 453.1-453.8
Discounting of warrants, 452.3
False reports or statements, 452.14
Loan of funds by county treasurer, 452.4
Loan of funds by state treasurer, 452.5
Neglect of official duty, 452.15
Refund to counties by state, 452.16-452.18
Report of settlement to state comptroller, 452.6
Retiring county treasurer, settlement, 452.7-452.9
Settlement with county treasurer, 452.11-452.14
Settlement with state treasurer, 452.11-452.14
Supervisors' report to state auditor, 452.8
Supervisors' settlement with treasurer, 452.6
Warrants, receipt for interest paid, 452.2

Sinking funds
See subhead Deposits of Public Funds above
Closed bank deposits, 454.7, 454.14-454.18

State
Accounting system
Forms prescribed by comptroller, 8.6(4)
Show items required by state auditor, 11.5
Definition of state funds, 8.2(2)
Funds, see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds
Receipts and disbursements, treasurer, comptroller, 12.1-12.15
Township funds, 359.21, see TOWNSHIP, subhead Funds

Warrants
Anticipatory warrants, see WARRANTS, subhead Anticipatory
City and town warrants, 363.20-363.24, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Warrants

Public Funds—continued

Warrants—continued

County warrants, 333.2-333.6, see COUNTY, subhead Warrants
Exchange of bond issues and warrants, 75.9
Insufficient funds to pay, 74.1-74.7
Legalizing acts, cost of publication, 585.1, 585.4
Refunding anticipatory warrants permitted, 454.28
School warrants, 291.8, 291.12, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Warrants
Sinking fund anticipatory warrants, see subhead Deposits of Public Funds above
State warrants, see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Warrants
Township disbursements, 359.21, 359.23

PUBLIC GROUNDS IN CITIES
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Grounds, Public

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Abandonment of work, effect, 573.23
Actions, optional and mandatory, 573.16
Action to adjudicate rights to retained fund, 573.16
Bids, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts, thereunder see Bids
Bond by contractor
Action to adjudicate rights, joinder, 573.16, 573.17
Action to enforce liability, who may bring, 573.16
Action when work stopped, 573.23
Amount of bond, 573.5
Approval by officer or board, 573.5
Benefited water district contracts, 357.17
Coal contracts, bond required with bid, 73.7
Contract amount, when bond required, 573.2
Deposit or check in lieu of bond, 573.4
Drainage and levee districts, 455.45
Drainage districts, intercounty, 457.18
Enforcement of bond, 23.8
Farm-to-market roads, 310.15
Flood protection contracts, 395.8, 395.9, 395.10
Iowa coal, contract to furnish, 73.7
Judgment entered when claims unpaid, 573.22
Mandatory requirements of bond, 573.3
Mechanic's lien, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
Primary road improvement, 313.11
Railroad grants, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
Release bond to obtain unpaid funds, 573.16
Release of surety, law not applicable, 65.10
Requirements of bond, 573.2
Revealing contents of bid, liability, 72.4
Schoolhouse erection or repair, 297.8
Secondary road construction, 309.57, 309.58
Street or sewer improvements, 391.28-391.33
Subcontractor's provisions on bond, 573.6
Suit by public corporation, 573.26
Venue of action against surety company, 616.15
Water district construction, 357.17
Water district improvement, 357.17
Bonds, sureties, discharge, court order not required, 65.10
City protection of subcontractors, 368.43
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS—continued

Claims for labor and material
Attorney fees taxed as costs, 573.21
Claims joined as parties to suit, 573.17
Claims paid only from withheld percentage, 573.25
Filing of, where filed, 573.7
Fund retained to pay, 573.12-573.14
Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
"Material" defined, 573.1(4)
Order of payment from fund, 573.18, 573.19
Payment of claims from retained fund, proof, 573.15
Retained fund to pay claims, 573.12, 573.13
"Service" defined, 573.1(5)
Subcontractor's rights on bond, 573.6(1)
Work stopped, how claims are paid, 573.23
Construction defined, 573.1(3)
Contract law in general, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
Control board, contracts, 218.60-218.64
Convict labor, county or city, 356.16-356.20
Definitions, 23.1, 573.1(2)
Employment preference, military service, 70.1-
70.8
Filing claims, percentage only held, 573.25
Filing of claims after action brought, 573.11
Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
Injunctions against, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326 (p. 1964)
Injuries to internal improvements, 716.1-716.19
Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
Internal improvements, see INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS
Investigation, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15(15), 622.16
Judgment on bond when claims unpaid, 573.22
Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1-73.10
Labor of prisoners, earnings, 356.16-356.20
Limitation of action against subcontractor, 573.6
Limitation on contract payments, 573.12
Mechanics' Liens, 572.1-572.29, see LIENS, subhead Mechanics' Liens
Order of payment from retained fund, 573.18, 573.19
Payment from primary road fund, 573.24
Payment of claims from retained fund, 573.15, 573.18
Payments under public contracts, 573.12
Preferene for Iowa products and labor
Coal, Iowa, required, exception, 73.6-73.10
Penalty for noncompliance, 73.5, 73.9
"Person" defined as domestic laborer, 73.4
Use required, conditions, 73.1-73.10
Preference, military service, employment, 70.1-
70.8
Priority of filing claims within class, 573.19
Prisoners' labor, county or city, 356.16-356.20
Property converted to money to pay claims, 573.20
"Public corporation" defined, 573.1(1)
"Public improvements" defined, 23.1, 573.1(2)
Retention of 10 percent of estimates required, 573.12
Service defined, 573.1(5)
Time of filing claims, 573.9, 573.10
Unpaid funds to be retained, 573.14

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All

Handicapped children, education
Appeal or disagreement, directors duty, 281.7
Census of handicapped children, report
Crippled children's service, state, 281.5
Health department, state, 281.5
Secretary of school district, 281.5
Cost reimbursement report filed, 281.10
Creation of division in department, 281.1
Definition of "handicapped children", 281.2
Director and personnel employ, 281.1
Duties and powers enumerated, 281.3
Instruction requirements provided, 281.7
Requisition on comptroller for warrant for cost, 281.10
Rules and regulations, authority, 281.3(12)
School classes and facilities, approval, 281.4
School district transportation, approval, 281.4
Inspectors, enforcement of part-time school law, 289.7
Joint reorganization districts, decisions, 275.10
Member on war surplus commodities board, 20.1
School district reorganization, co-operation, 275.10
State aid for transportation, powers and duties, 285.1-285.15
State aid to school districts, supplementary, claims verified and certified, 286.7
Superintendent of public instruction
Administration of federal education aid, 283.1-
283.9
Annotated school statutes printed, 257.4(17, 18)
Appeals heard, 257.4(19), 290.26, 290.5, 290.6
Approved grade schools for outside pupils, 282.10
Blanks for school officers reports, 257.4(11), 257.7, 291.10
Bond required, amount, 64.6(7)
Bulletins on educational improvements, 257.4
Census, school, blanks prepared, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10
Certificates, certain applications made to, 260.15
Charitable institution children, high school tuition, superintendent's duties, 282.18, 282.22
Chief clerk appointed, 257.8
Child labor, blanks prepared, 92.9
Classification of school to be made, 257.4(7)
Communications to school officers, relays by county superintendent, 271.11
Conferences on educational improvement, 257.4
Contracts for school privileges with schools approved, 282.10
Correspondence filed and preserved, 257.4(1)
County meetings or institutes held, 257.4(14)
County superintendent as contact, 271.11(1)
Courses of studies in schools
Citizenship outline prepared, 257.4(8)
Civics course outline prepared, 257.4(9)
Consolidated schools, state aid paid, 276.32
Constitution courses outlined, 280.7
Economics course outline prepared, 257.4(9)
Public Instruction Department—continued
Superintendent—continued
Courses of studies—continued

General provisions, 280.1-280.18, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Public Schools, thereunder
Courses of Study
Health training manual prepared, 257.4(10)
High and graded school courses approved, 280.17
History course outline prepared, 257.4(9)
Junior college standards fixed, 280.18
Normal training courses prescribed, 261.1, 261.7, 276.32
Outline of courses prepared, 257.4(7, 9)
Physical education teaching prescribed, 280.13
Social studies course outline prepared, 257.4(9)
Suitable courses formulated, 257.4(7)
Vocational courses in consolidated schools approved, 276.32
Days for special observance, circulars, 257.4(6)
Deputy appointed, qualifications, powers, 257.8
Dissemination of educational information, 257.4
Documents filed and preserved, 257.4(1)
Duties in general enumerated, 257.4
Education examiners, expenses certified, 260.27
Elected at general election, 39.12
Election for office contested, 61.1-61.14
Examinations for prospective teachers, 257.4(15)
Examinations for rural graduates, 257.4(15)
Examination allowed, 257.9
Federal funds for education, superintendent's duties, 283.1-283.9
Fees for certain certificates paid to, 260.15
Financial system records prepared, 257.5, 257.6
Forms for school officers reports, 257.4(11), 257.7
Heating specifications prepared, 257.4(16)
Inspectors and inspection
Appointment, 257.8
Condition of school investigated, 257.4(3)
Inspection duty in general, 257.4(3)
Junior colleges inspected, 280.17
Mileage allowed, 20.5, 79.9
Part-time schools inspected, 289.7
Institutes to be held in counties, 257.4(14)
Judgment for money on appeal not permitted, 230.6
Junior colleges, establishment approved, 280.18
Jurisdiction over schools authorized, 257.3
Laws, school, published, 257.4(17, 18)
Lighting specifications for schools, 257.4(16)
Member of board
Educational examiners president, 260.1(1)
Library and historical department, 303.2
Vocational education chairman, 258.2, 258.3
Normal training
Admission of students, conditions, 261.7
Certificates of graduation issued, renewed, 261.12
Comptroller requisitioned for state aid, 261.6
Consolidated schools, state aid, 276.32, 276.34

Public Instruction Department—continued
Superintendent—continued
Normal training—continued

General provisions, 261.1-261.13, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Normal Training
Graduation requirements, powers, 261.7
High school approved for state aid, 261.1-261.6
High schools designated for training, 261.1
Reports received from superintendent, 261.5
Rules prescribed, 261.7, 261.9
Office located in capitol, 257.2
Opinions rendered on officers questions, 257.4(19)

Pamphlets on educational improvements, 257.4
Part-time school law enforced, 289.1-289.7
Plans for school buildings prepared, 257.4(16)
Political nomination objections heard, 44.6
Power of superintendent in general, 257.3
Promotion of interest in education, 257.4(5)
Public addresses on education, 257.4(4)
Qualifications required, 257.1
Recommendations for school improvement, 257.4(4)
Record kept of business transacted, 257.4(2)
Regulations for teachers not retroactive, 294.2

Reports made by superintendent
Biennial report to governor, 17.1-17.3, 257.4(13), 258.13, 260.28
Federal funds, report to U. S. commissioner of education, 283.2
Persons of school age, to comptroller, 8.6(9), 157.4(12)

Reports received
Charitable institutions, children attending public high school, 282.18
Consolidated schools, normal training aid, 276.34
County auditor, 333.13(1)
County superintendent's reports, 271.11(11), 271.12, 272.8, 283.3, 301.22
Filling and preservation required, 257.4(1)
Forms for school officers reports, 257.4(11), 257.7
High school, charitable institution pupils, 282.18
Normal training school reports, 261.5
Penalty for school officers failure, 257.7, 687.7
School officers reports required, 257.7
Rules for appeals to superintendent, 257.4(19)
Rules for federal education aid, 283.9
School census blanks prepared, 279.22
School laws printed, distributed, 257.4(17, 18)
Schools under jurisdiction of superintendent, 257.3
Session laws, school changes printed, 257.4(18)
Special observance days, circulars, 257.4(6)
Specifications for school buildings, 257.4(16)
Standard schools, requirements for state aid prescribed, duties, 293.1-293.7
Supplies, furnished by executive council, 18.4, 19.19, 19.25
Teachers' certificates, appeal from revocation, 257.4(19), 260.25, 260.28
Teachers meetings, 272.1, 272.2, 272.8
Tuition, children in boarding schools, reports, 282.23
PUBLIC LANDS

PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

Department—continued
Superintendent—continued

Tuition, high school children in charitable institutions, 282.18
Uniform school accounting system prepared, printed, 257.5, 257.6
Vacancy in office, how filled, 69.3, 69.8(2)
Ventilation specifications for schools, 257.4(16)
Transportation of school pupils, state aid
Appeal heard by superintendent, 285.12
Director and assistants appointed, 285.15
Powers and duties of department, 255.8
Reimbursement computed, 255.3

PUBLIC LANDS
See REAL PROPERTY, subhead Public Lands

PUBLIC LIBRARIES
See LIBRARIES, subhead Public Libraries

PUBLIC MEASURES
Constitutional questions, see ELECTIONS
Election on, see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters

PUBLIC OFFENSES
Classification, 687.1-687.7, see CRIMES

PUBLIC OFFICERS
The index under this head is of general applicability. For specific provisions see particular officers
Accounts
Audit, see subhead Audit of Accounts below
Examination by retrenchment and reform committee, 2.44
Failure to, disqualified from holding office, Const., Iowa, III, 23
Failure to pay to state treasurer, 8.8-8.10
Failure to report expenditures of public money, 740.11
Inspection, by whom, 79.8
Actions against, limitation, 614.1(4)
Actions against, venue, 616.3(2)
Actions, representative capacity ceases, successor as party, R.C.P. 20 (p. 1815)
Acts of general assembly, distribution, 16.24
Administration of oaths in general, 78.1-78.3
Advertisements for bids, form, 73.2
Affidavits by fees in general, 79.3(1)
Annotations to code furnished, 16.2(7), 16.25
Anticipatory warrants, failure of duty, 454.27
Appeal from decision to district court, procedure, R.C.P. 368 (p. 1800)
Appointments
See main topic head for particular officer
See also GOVERNOR, subhead Appointments Made
Approval, when relative appointed, 71.1
Confirmation by senate, 2.40, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Senate, thereunder Appointments Confirmed
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 21; IV, 10; XI, 6
County officers, see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, subhead Appointments by Board
Deputies, state officers, 27.1, 27.2, 685.5
Duration, 69.11

PUBLIC OFFICERS—continued
Appointments—continued
Employees, limitations, 70.1-71.1
Governor's appointments, see GOVERNOR, subhead Appointments Made
Impeached person, substitute appointed by governor, 68.5
Mayor's appointments, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Mayor
Nepotism prohibited, 739.4, 739.10
Senate confirmation, method, 2.40, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY, thereunder see Appointments Confirmed
Soldiers and sailors, preference, 70.1, 365.10
Supreme court appointees, vacancies, 69.8(7)
Township offices, vacancies, 69.8(1)
Vacancies in general, 69.8-69.11
Attorney general, duty to represent, 13.2-13.7
Audit of accounts
Cities and towns, 11.7-11.17, 363.57-363.59, 363.62
Counties, 11.6-11.17
Schools, 11.7-11.17
State departments, 11.1-11.5, 739.6
Authentication of books and records, federal statute, page Ixii
Automobile, charge for, when allowed, amount, 79.9
Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37
Bids, sealed, divulging contents, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
Boards and commissions, examination of accounts by retrenchment and reform committee, 2.47
Bond, action on, liquidated damages for divulging sealed bids, 72.4, 622.15(12)
Bonds, official, 64.1-64.25, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees
Bonds, official, security to the body politic or all the members, 666.1
Books and papers, disposition in quo warranto, 660.2
Books and records
Authenticated by double certificate, 739.2
Inspection, state offices, 79.8
Budgets, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
Bulk sales law not applicable to judicial sales, 555.3
Campaign funds
Corporation not to contribute, 491.69-491.71
Donations by nonresidents prohibited, 740.14, 740.18
Soliciting from state employees prohibited, 740.13-740.18
Statement of expenses to be filed, 56.1-56.9
Candidates for public office, see ELECTIONS, subhead Candidates
Certificate of search, lost record, 622.48
Certified copies of records, evidence, 622.43
Certified copies of records furnished, 622.46
Certiorari, see CERTIORARI
City or town officers, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Officers (General Provisions)
Coal, domestic given preference, 73.1-73.10
Code of Iowa furnished, 16.2(7), 16.24
Commencement of term of office, 39.8
Public Officers—continued

Commissions and boards, accounts examined by retrenchment and reform committee, 2.47

Compensation
Increase during term prohibited, Const., Iowa, XI, 30
Paid monthly, 79.1
Confidential communications against public interest, 622.11
Confirmation of appointments, senate, 2.40
Contesting elections, see ELECTIONS, subhead Contests
Contracts, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
Contributions for political purposes, 740.13, 740.18
see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts

Deputies
Administration of oaths, when, 78.1–78.3
Bonds, principal’s liability, 64.15
Relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2

Disqualification
Accepting bribes, 739.3
Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5
Failure to account, Const., Iowa, XI, 23; 63.13
Impeachment, Const., Iowa, XI, 20; 68.13
Legislative members, from another office, Const., Iowa, XI, 21
Elected officers, resignations made to governor, 69.4
Elected prior to expiration of term, 39.7
Election, see ELECTIONS
Election misconduct, penalty, 43.119, 47.43, 49.113
Elective, excluded from old-age and survivors retirement system, 97.45(13)

Embezzlement
Definition of public officer, 710.3
General provisions, penalties, 710.1–710.3
Larceny by embezzlement, 710.1, 710.2
Return of funds, no relief from penalty, 710.1
Employment, preference, Iowa labor, 73.3, 73.5
Employment, preference, military, 69.6–70.8, 365.10
Evidence, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37, 622.38
Expense and mileage, when allowed, 79.9–79.11
Expenses
Approval by executive council, 19.29–19.31
Collection and accounting, special charge to grand jury, 770.16
Collection of fees due his office, 666.4
Conventions, 8.13(2)
Election, statement to be filed, 56.1–56.9
Expense, when allowed, 20.5, 79.9–79.13
Payable, when, 79.4, 79.5
Receipt for, 79.6
Report in general, 79.7
Report monthly, by city officers, 420.16
Services in general, 79.3
Witness in court, 622.70, 622.71
Fines and fees collected, report of, 79.7

Public Officers—continued

Forfeiture of office, quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303, (pp. 1955, 1956)
Funds deposited, 453.1–454.35, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds
Funds lost in depository, liability, 453.8
Helper, relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2
Holding over
Elected officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
Lame duck rule abrogated, U. S. Const., Amend. 20
Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
Penalty, after suspension, 67.6
Term of office, 69.1
Impeachment, procedure, 68.1–69.14, see IMPEACHMENT
Interest on public funds prohibited, 453.8
Joint authority, majority to act, 4.1(4)
Judicial functions
Certiorari for exceeding jurisdiction or acting illegally, R.C.P. 306 (p. 1959)
Witnesses interested no bar, 622.3
Leave of absence, when and to whom granted, 79.1
Liability for deposit of public funds, 453.8, 454.13
Limitation of actions against, 614.1(4)
Lost records, copies as evidence, 622.37, 622.38
Majority to act, under joint authority, 4.1(4)
Mandamus against, see MANDAMUS
Manner and time of qualifying, 63.1–63.13
Mileage and expense, when allowed, 79.9–79.11
Misconduct or neglect in office, see subhead Violations below, thereunder see Misconduct or Neglect in Office
Motor vehicles
Fees for use of private car, 21.4, 79.9–79.13
Labeling publicly owned, 740.21, 740.22
Use of public car in campaign prohibited, 740.15
Narcotics, possession, when exempt, 204.12
Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Nominations, see ELECTIONS, subhead Nominations
Oath of office
Appointees to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, XI, 6; 63.8
Bond, oath to be on or attached to, 63.11
Civil officers not otherwise provided for, 63.10
Constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
Failure to take, penalty, 740.11
Form of oath, 63.10
General provisions, 63.3–63.13
Incumbent holding over, 63.7, 63.8, 63.12
Required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
Temporary officer, 63.9
Time of qualifying, 63.1
Vacancies filled by election, 63.8
Oaths or affirmations in general, 78.1–78.3
Official bonds, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees
Opinions of attorney general furnished, 13.2(4), 109.35
Opinions of county attorney, 109.35, 336.2
Oppression, grounds for removal of appointive state officer, 66.26(4)
Ouster proceedings
Impeachment, see IMPEACHMENT
Public Officers—continued

Ouster proceedings—continued

Quo warranto, see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS

Removal of officers, see subhead Removal of Officers below

Patronage, nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Police officers, see PEACE OFFICERS

Preference given Iowa products and labor
Required, penalty for noncompliance, 73.1–73.10, 218.52

Soldiers employed, 70.1–70.8, 365.10

Prison-made goods, mandatory purchase, 246.23

Private use of public property, penalty, 740.20–740.22

Privileged communications against public interest, 622.11

Products raised or mined in Iowa, required use, 73.1–73.10, 218.52

Public contracts, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts

Public funds, interest not permitted, 453.7

Public records or certified copies, evidence, 622.37, 622.38

Public records, transcript of, fees, 79.3(3)

Purchases, preference to Iowa products, 73.1–73.10, 218.52

Qualifying for office
Appointee to fill vacancy, 63.8
Approval of bond, funds accounted for, 63.13

Bond requirements, 63.1, 63.11, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees

City and town officers, 63.2

Civil officers generally, 63.1, 63.10

Contest, qualifying, time, 63.4

Deputy state officers, 27.2, 685.5

Election contest, effect, 63.4

Funds and property accounted for, 63.13

Governor and lieutenant governor
Oath of office in joint convention, 63.5
Time for qualifying, 63.5

Impeached officer, substitute, 68.5

Judges of courts of record, 63.6

Manner, 63.1

Oath of office
Bond, on or attached, required, 63.11
Form of oath, 63.10, 63.11
Required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.10, 63.11

Officers holding over, 63.7

Officers in general, 63.1, 63.10
Re-elected incumbent, 63.12
Temporary officer, 63.9
Time and manner of qualifying, 63.1

Vacancies, time to qualify, 63.8

Quo warranto proceedings to test rights, see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS

Records or certified copies admissible in evidence, 622.37, 622.38

Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Religious test prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Public Officers—continued

Removal from office

Appeal
Effect, proceedings not stayed, 66.22
Hearings before supreme court, 66.21, 66.22

Appointive state officers

Causes for removal, 66.26
Executive council order, by, 66.26
Procedure, subpoenas, witnesses, 66.27, 66.28

Attorney general’s duty, 11.16, 66.3, 66.10, 66.23

Bond for costs, 66.4

City or town officers
Council may remove, grounds, 66.29
District court also has jurisdiction, 66.29, 66.30
Ordinance, may provide procedure, 66.30

Costs, by whom paid, 66.23, 66.24

County attorney’s duty, 66.3, 66.11

County officers, by supervisors, 332.3(9)

Dismissal, effect, costs, 66.23
District court, proceedings in, 66.1
Evidence, 66.27, 67.5, 67.13

Expense of judge and reporter, 66.25
Governor may direct filing of petition, 66.10

Grounds for removal

Appeal board violations, 24.24
Bonds, failure to furnish, 65.3, 65.8

Bribery, acceptance of bribe, 739.1–739.3
Budget law violations, 24.24
City or town officers, 66.29

Corruption or extortion, 66.1

Executive council, removal by, 66.26
Fees, misappropriation, 740.8

Felony conviction, 66.1

Gratuities received by institution officers, 741.7

Intoxication, 66.1(6)

Reports which disclose grounds, 67.13

Revealed by auditor’s examination, 11.16

Willful misconduct or neglect, 66.1

Hearing in vacation or term time, 66.18

Impeachment, see IMPEACHMENT

Judge from outside district, procedure, 66.13–66.17

Judgment of removal, 66.20

Jurisdiction of proceedings, 66.2

Notice served upon accused, 66.6, 66.17

Order of suspension, reported, 66.19

Order of time and place issued, 66.15, 66.16

Petition and other pleadings, 66.3, 66.5

Probable cause, want of, costs taxed, 66.24

Report, copy to governor, attorney general, 67.13

Salary pending hearing, 66.9

Special prosecutor, when appointed, 66.12

Suspension pending hearing, effect, 66.7–66.9

Temporary officer, who appoints, 66.19

Trial, summary, equitable action, 66.18

Witness fees, 66.27, 66.28

Reports, fees and fines collected, 79.7

Residence requirements, III, 4, 5; IV, 6

Resignations

County supervisors, absence from county, 331.12

Method of making, 69.4

Notary public, 77.14–77.17

Officer receiving, to notify appointive agency, 69.7
PUBLIC OFFICERS

Public Officers—continued

Salaries
Assignment of, requirements, 536.17, 539.4
City and town officers, 363.44-363.46
Commission cities, 416.41-416.43, 416.57
County officers and deputies, 340.1-340.19
State officers and employees, how paid, 79.1
Suspension pending impeachment action, 67.7
Seal, definition of "seal", 4.1 (14, 20)
Sealed bids
Evidence, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(12), 622.16
Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
Seal of office, fee for affixing, 79.3(2)
Seal, when presumed to be attached to record, 622.37
Sex no disqualification, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
Sinking funds, failure of duty, 454.27
Statement of election expense to be filed, 56.1-
Suspension of officers
Summary judgment on motion for money or dam-

Successors chosen at election preceding the ex-

Statement of election expense to be filed, 56.1-
Suspension of officers
Additional security, failure to give, grounds for, 65.3
Appointment of commission by governor, 67.1
Commission to examine accounts, 67.1
Compensation of commissioners, 67.12
County, township, city or town officers, 66.7
Exercising office after suspension, penalty, 67.6, 67.7
Failure to impeach or convict, 67.11
General assembly, governor reports to, 67.10
Governor's duty, 67.5, 67.9
Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7, 68.2
Impeachment, see IMPEACHMENT
Order of suspension, effect, 67.6, 67.7
Power of the commission, 67.2
Report to governor by commission, 67.4
Salary pending suspension, 67.7
State protected from loss, 67.9
Subpoena by commission, witnesses, 67.3
Temporary appointment, 66.19, 67.8
Tax commission, duty to inform, 421.18
Temporary officer, pending removal or suspension, 66.19, 67.8
Term of office, 39.8, 69.1
Vacancies in nominations filled, 43.76-43.88
Vacancies in office
Appointees finish term, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
Appointees to fill, oath, 63.8, 63.10, 66.19, 67.8, 69.6, 69.8, 69.10
Appointees to vacancy, tenure, 69.11
Appointments in writing, where filed, 69.10
Canvass of votes to fill, 50.46
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 10, 17, 19; XI, 6
Definition of vacancy, 69.2
Duty of officer receiving resignation, 69.7
Elections to fill, 39.2, 39.6, 69.11-69.14
Filled, term commences on qualification, 39.8
Governor takes over vacant state office, 69.3
Holding over, until successor qualifies, 69.1
Manner of filling, 43.97, 69.8

PUBLIC OFFICERS

Public Officers—continued

Vacancies in office—continued
Nominees, manner of choosing, 43.78-43.84, 43.97
Occurrence before or after convention, 43.81, 43.82
Possession of vacant office, who takes, 69.3
Provisions in general, 69.1-69.14
Record made in election book, 65.3, 65.8
Removed person not eligible, 69.9
Resignations, to whom made, 69.4
Special election to fill vacancy, when, 69.14
State boards, 69.6
Successive officers entitled to possession, 69.3
Tenure of holdovers, 39.8, 39.14, 69.11, 69.12
Tenure of vacancy appointee, 69.11
What constitutes vacancy, 69.2
When filled, 69.13
Vacations, when and to whom granted, 79.1
Venue of actions against, 616.3(2)

Violations
Acceptance of bribes, penalty, 739.2
Accepting reward for public duty, penalty, 739.10
Assuming to be an officer, falsely, 740.5
Automobile, public, political use prohibited, 740.20-740.22
Bidder, contract agreements prohibited, 553.23
Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4, 622.15(12)
Bonds, failure of duty at sale, 75.7, 739.10
Bribery of public officers, 738.1
Budget law, violation, misdemeanor, 24.24
Certificates, fraudulent, making, 740.12
Contracts and bonds, violations, 24.24
Contracts to spend more than authorized, 740.11
Corruption of public officers, 739.1, 739.11
Corrupt solicitation of places of trust, 739.4, 739.5
Duties, failure to perform, misconduct or neg-
lust, punishment, 740.1-740.22
Election expenses, failure to file statement, 56.9
Election judges, misconduct, grounds for con-
test, 57.1(1)
Embezzlement by public officers, 710.1-710.3
Exercising office without authority, 740.4
Extortion, 740.1
Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
False entries of fees, 740.9
False assuming to be an officer, 740.5
False records, returns or receipts, 740.12
Fees, failure to pay over, 740.7
Fees, taking more than lawful, 740.1, 740.10
Grand jury to investigate, misconduct, 771.2(3)
Gratuities or tips, 741.1, 741.2, 741.9, 741.10
Grounds for removal from office, see subhead
Illegal sale of real estate or securities, 528.86
Influencing officials, unlawfully, 739.11
Institutional officers, gratuities, 741.6, 741.7
Insurance company, officials, misdemeanor, 515.121
Insurance policies or investments, 515.121
Iowa labor and material, failure to give prefer-
ence, 73.3-73.5
Jury selection, delinquency, 609.46
Maladministration in office, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
Malfeasance, Const., Iowa, III, 20
Misappropriating fees, 740.8
Misappropriation, sinking fund, liability, 454.13
Public Officers—continued
Violations—continued
Neglect of duty, penalty, 740.19
Neglect or misconduct in office, 740.1-740.22
Oath, willful failure to take, 740.11
Oppression in official capacity, 740.3, 740.4
Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
Political activity of officers, see ELECTIONS,
subhead Violations, thereunder see Political
Activity and Contributions
Private use of public property, 740.20, 740.22
Promises of candidate, penalty, 49.129-49.122
Promises of candidate, refusal to file, 49.120-49.122
Public contracts, unauthorized expenditures, 72.1, 72.4
Report of fines and forfeitures, penalty, 666.6
Reports, willful failure to make, 740.11
Solicitation of places of trust, 739.5
State employees, no gratuities, 741.9, 741.10
State owned cars, use prohibited, 740.15
Stirring up quarrels and suits, 740.6
Witness fees, false certificate, 740.2
Witnesses, fees, 622.70, 622.71

PUBLIC POLICY

Bills of lading when not contrary to, 487.10
Contracts contrary to, see CONTRACTS, subhead
Void Contracts
Corporation articles, against, refusal to file, 491.6

PUBLIC RECORDS

Archives defined, 303.9
Authentication, federal law, page lxii, 558.22-
558.29, 622.52-622.55
Certified copies as evidence, see EVIDENCE,
subhead Certified Copies
Certified copies generally, see CERTIFIED
COPIES
Copies furnished, 622.46
Copies furnished free to veterans, 335.10
Cost of restoring lost records paid by county, 647.5
Court records, see DISTRICT COURT, subhead
Records
Fees in general for transcripts, 79.3
Forger\y, penalty, 718.1(1), 718.2, 718.10
Historical society, state, 17.3, 304.1-304.7
History and archives department, 303.1-303.12, see
HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT
Identification as evidence, 622.101
Larceny of public records, 709.1
Lost records, 622.48, 647.1-647.5
Official report and document, 17.1-17.29

PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND
DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provi-
sions Applying to Several or All
Allocation of departmental duties, 80.17
Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4-
80.16
Arrested persons kept by sheriff, 755.16
Attorney general, requisition of officers, 80.22
Automobiles obtained, see CAR DISPATCHER,
STATE
Automobiles used, sign requirements, 20.3(7),
740.21
Commission cities, 365.13, 416.25-416.27, 416.116,
416.117

Public Safety Department—continued
Commissioner of public safety
Administration motor vehicle dealers law, 322.1
Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.3
Appointment by governor, 80.2
Appointments by, governor to approve, 80.8
Approval of motor vehicle equipment, 321.424-
321.429
Chief executive officer of department, 80.2
Definition, motor vehicle law, 321.1(33)
Deputies and inspectors, appointed by, 80.8
Devote entire time to duties, 80.2
Divisions and divisional headquarters, 80.17,
80.20
Duty of enforcing motor vehicle laws, 321.3
Emergency vehicle, certificates issued, 321.451
Governor to approve his appointments, 80.8
Head of the department, 80.2
Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.11,
127.12
Motor carriers, cancellation of certificate, 325.33
Motor vehicle department head, 321.2, 321.3
Motor vehicle law, duty of administering, 321.3
Motor vehicle lighting type approved, 321.447
Nonresident motor vehicle notices, 321.498(2)
Offense memoranda, forms prescribed, 321.485
Officers and employees, appointed by, 80.8
Process agent for service of notice, see ORIGINAL
NOTICES, subhead Nonresidents,
thereunder see Process Agent Service
Qualifications, 80.2
Railroad employees made special agents, 80.7
Removal, cause, public hearing, 80.2
Residential requirement, 80.2
Rules for change of motor vehicle engines, 321.44
Safety patrol under commissioner's jurisdiction,
321.25, see subhead Highway Safety Patrol below
Salary, 80.2
Term of office, 80.2
Vacancy, appointment, how made, 80.3
Weapons, issued to nonresidents, 698.9
Common carrier by rail, special agent for, 80.7
Consists of commissioner, officers, employees, 80.1
Co-operation with local authority required, 321.6
Criminal investigation and identification
Agents and employees appointed, 80.8
Bertillon system, use authorized, 782.8
Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.25(3)
Conveyances used in liquor violations, 127.11-
127.19
Coroner's reports on violent death, 339.18
Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8,
80.15
Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17
Fingerprinting, 749.2, 749.3
General provisions, 749.1-749.3
Identification by photographs, measurements, 782.8
Identification department established, 749.1
Information for crime detection collected, 80.9
(2, d)
Information furnished bureau, liquor conviction,
furnished by clerk, 125.6
Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11
Public Safety Department—continued
Criminal investigation and identification—con’d
Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15
Local peace officers to co-operate, 749.1
Radio broadcasting system, 750.1-750.5
Sheriffs may use services of department, 337.1
Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112

Department created, 80.1
Department of justice, agents furnished, 80.22
Deputies, appointed by commissioner, 80.8
Divisional headquarters, authorized, 80.20
Divisions enumerated, 80.17
Duties of the department, 80.9, 80.17

Education in public safety
Agencies receiving appropriations, report, 80.19
Co-operation with other agencies, 80.19
Money only from specific appropriation, 80.19
Employees, appointed by commissioner, 80.8
Equipment, appropriation for, 80.18
Examination required of applicants, 80.15
Expenses and equipment, furnished, 80.18
Fees and rewards, go to department fund, 80.21
Fire marshal, see FIRE MARSHAL

Fire protection division
Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
Fire marshal, chief officer, 100.1, see FIRE MARSHAL

Fires and fire protection, see FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION
Gun permits issued, 695.9
Headquarters in various parts of state, 80.20

Highway safety patrol
Administration by commissioner, 80.4
Aeronautical law enforcement aided, see AERONAUTICS
Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4-80.18
Arms provided for members, 80.18
Boarding of members provided, 80.18
Chief appointed by commissioner, 80.5
Chief, assistant, and supervisory officers, 80.5
Dismissal of members, procedure, 80.15
Driver’s license examiners, 321.187
Duties, delegated, allocated, 80.8, 80.9, 80.17
Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15
Establishment of division, 80.8, 80.17
Examination required of applicant, 80.15
Executive council hearing on dismissal, 80.15
Expenses paid from appropriations, 80.8, 80.21
Impersonating an officer, penalty, 80.6
Industrial disputes, members not to be used, exceptions, 80.24
Instruction schools held, see subhead Peace Officers below, thereunder see Instruction to Peace Officers
Law of the road, 321.228-321.371, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Members are members of department, 80.8
Members employed by commissioner, 80.4
Number of members of patrol limited, 80.4
Oath required of members, 80.15
Officers and employees, appointment, 80.8
Officers of patrol authorized, 80.4
Patrolmen, appointment, 80.8

Public Safety Department—continued
Highway safety patrol—continued
Political affiliation of members, 80.4
Promotions, seniority and merit basis, 80.5
Qualification for membership, 80.15
Rewards not to be retained, 80.21
Salaries and expenses
Fixed by commissioner, by rank, 80.8
Payable out of money appropriated, 80.21
Subject to governor’s approval, 80.8
Salaries paid from appropriations, 80.8, 80.21
School bus law enforced, 321.380
Supervisory officers limited, 80.5
Traffic laws, 321.228-321.371, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Traffic Laws
Uniforms provided, 80.18
Uniform, wearing to deceive, penalty, 80.6
Workmen’s compensation not applicable, 85.61, 85.62

Industrial disputes, limitation on department powers, 80.23
Inspection division
Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
Expenses from appropriations, 80.8, 80.21
Fires and fire escapes investigated, see FIRE MARSHAL; FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, subhead Fire Escapes
Inspectors, appointed by commissioner, 80.8
Motor carriers, certificated, see subhead Motor Carriers below, thereunder see Certificated Carriers
Motor carriers, truck operators, see subhead Motor Carriers below, thereunder see Truck Operators
Peace officers powers vested in inspectors, 80.9
Salaries of inspectors from appropriations, 80.8
Instruction of peace officers, 80.10-80.14, see subhead Peace Officers below, thereunder see Instruction to Peace Officers
Interdepartmental operations, flexibility, 80.17
Itinerant merchant law
Department as process agent, 81.4-81.6
Duties of department, 81.1-81.14
Rules for administering law, 81.10
Jurisdiction exclusive as to police powers, 80.22
Justice department, agents furnished, 80.22
Labor disputes, members not used, exception, 80.24
Licenses for operators and chauffeurs, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles
Liquor control enforcement
Aid to be given county attorneys, 123.93
Confiscation of cars in liquor violations, 127.11 (1)-127.14(4)
Liquor commission payment yearly to department for services, 80.25
Liquor law in general, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS
Liquor violations, referred to, 123.16
Members
Applicant for membership
Examination, mental and physical, 80.15
Oath on becoming a member, 80.15
Bonds required of members, 80.16
Dismissal, procedure, 80.15
Oath required, 80.15
Public Safety Department—continued  
Members—continued  
Powers of peace officers, 80.9  
Qualification for membership, 80.15  

Motor carriers  
Certificated carriers  
See also MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Certificated Carriers  
Chauffeur's license to drivers, 325.29  
Compliance with safety, 325.18  
Equipment inspected, 325.3, 325.28  
Inspections made periodically, 325.3, 325.28  
Peace officer's powers in inspectors, 80.9  
Safety regulations prescribed, 325.3  
Sanitary conditions inspected, 325.28  
Suspension of certificate for noncompliance, 325.33  
Traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9  

Truck operators  
Chauffeur's licenses to drivers, 327.18  
Compliance with safety, 327.8  
Equipment inspected, 327.17  
Peace officer's power in employees, 80.9  
Penalty for violation of regulations, 327.22  
Regulations prescribed, 327.20  
Revocation of certificate for noncompliance, 327.16  
Safety regulations, prescribed and enforced, 327.2(2), 327.3, 327.20, 327.22  
Sanitary conditions inspected, 327.17  
Traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9  
Violations, penalty, 327.21, 327.22  

Motor vehicle department  
Accident reports  
Confidential, 321.271  
Disclosure of identity of parties, 321.271  
Forms supplied, 321.269  
Generally, 321.261-321.284  
Tabulated, 321.272  
Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.9  
Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3  
Antitheft law, duties, 321.72-321.80, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Antitheft Law  
Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321.13  
Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391  
Audit and settlement with county treasurer, 321.156  
Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer, 321.149, 321.150  
Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.68  
Cancellation of licenses, 321.201-321.224, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles  
Certified copies of record, fee, 321.10  
Chauffeur's licenses, 321.174-321.200, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles, thereunder see Chauffeurs  
Commissioner vested with power, 321.3  
Convictions reported, abstracts, open to public, 321.491  
Coroner's report of accident, 321.270  
County fees deducted, reported, 321.152  
Dealer's law administered, 321.1-322.16  
Dealer's special plates, 321.57-321.66  
Definition of words and phrases, 321.1  
Distribution of motor vehicle laws, 321.15  

Public Safety Department—continued  
Motor vehicle department—continued  
Duty of enforcing law, 321.3  
Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.34, 321.167  
Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6  
Engine number alteration, notice, duty, 321.66  
Engine number test for true number, 321.94  
Equipment required, 321.381-321.391  
Evidence, certified copy of records, 321.10  
Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159  
Files required, contents, 321.31  
Foreign cars listed, time, 321.71  
Forms for listing nonresident cars, 321.56  
Forms prescribed by commissioner, 321.8  
Funds to maintain department, 321.146  
Identifying numbers, when serial number destroyed, 321.43  
Itinerant merchants' law, 81.1-81.14, see ITINERANTS  
Judgment, accident damages, duty, 321.275-321.279  
Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15  
Law of the road, 321.228-321.371, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
Licenses, 321.174-321.224, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead License to Operate Vehicles  
Local officials governed by department, 321.5  
Lost cards or plates, duplicates, fees, 321.42  
Manufacturer's data published, 321.160-321.162  
Manufacturer's plates, 321.57-321.66  
Memorandum by officer, duplicate received, 321.486  
Motor vehicles, law generally, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498-321.511  
Nonresident's cars listed, permits, 321.56  
Notices served, method, 321.16  
Oaths, authority of officers and employees, 321.9, 321.182  
Operators' licenses, 321.174-321.200, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles  
Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6  
Peace officer provisions  
Department employees, see Police Powers and Duties of Employees below  
Motor vehicle law, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Police Officer Powers  
Plates and containers furnished, 321.163-321.172  
Plates and permits, seizure, 321.14  
Plates or emblems furnished, 321.34  
Proof of service of notice, method, 321.16  
Publication of motor vehicle law required, 321.15  
Reassignment of registration plates authorized, 321.34  
Records destroyed when obsolete, 321.12  
Records, fee for certified copy, 321.10  
Records of department, when public, 321.11  
Refund of registration fees, 321.126-321.129, 321.173  
Registration card forms prescribed, 321.8  
Registration cards, seizure, 321.14  
Registration law, 321.17-321.71, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Registration  
Removal from county without notice, 321.140
Public Safety Department—continued
Motor vehicle department—continued
Renting record, inspected by department, 321.224
Report of county treasurer of fees and penalties, 321.153
Report to state treasurer of fees and penalties, 321.154
Return of services, notices, method, 321.16
Revoked permits and plates seized, 321.14
Rules and regulations by commissioner, 321.4
Rules, duty of local officials to obey, 321.5
Sale of manufacturer's schedule, proceeds to state treasurer, 321.160
Seal adopted, 321.7
Seizure of permits and plates, authorized, 321.14
Serial number replaced, authority, 321.43
Signal devices, type approved by department, 321.317
Special plates, issuance, 321.59, 321.60
Stickers for testing station prescribed, 321.241
Stolen cars, 321.72-321.96, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Antitheft Law
Suspension or revocation of registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
Testing stations in cities, control, 321.245
Traffic laws, 321.224-321.371, see MOTOR VEHICLES,
Transfer of vehicles, 321.45-321.52
Transporter, special plates, 321.57-321.66
Used cars, 321.67-321.71, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Dealers, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles
Values and weights published, 321.160-321.162
Oath required of member, 80.15
Officers, appointed by commissioner, 80.8

Police officers
Agriculture department may call upon for inspection, 159.16
Attendance at short course authorized, 80.12
Clerical workers not peace officers, 80.9
Industrial disputes, police use limited, 80.24
Instruction for peace officers
Courses of instruction, 80.11
Diplomas issued, 80.14
Expenses at short course authorized, 80.12
Subjects required to be taught, 80.11
Training schools, expense, authorized, 80.13
Members have powers of, 80.9, 748.3(4), 748.4
Prohibited in other departments, 80.22
Short course for, authorized, 80.10
Training schools, attendance, expenses, 80.13
Police cars, sign requirements, 21.2(7), 740.21

Police powers and duties of employees
Apprehension of criminals in general, 80.9(2, d)
Arson suspects apprehended, 80.9(2, c)
Cigarette law enforced, 98.25(3)
Cities and towns, powers within, 80.9, 321.6
Common carrier agents as special agents, 80.7
Crime detection duties, 80.9(2, d)
Dissemination of fire prevention education, 80.9, 80.10
Driver's licenses issued, 80.9(2, b)
Duties in general, 80.9
Enforcement of state laws required, 80.9(2, a)
Fires to be investigated, 80.9(2, c)

First aid to be given injured, 80.9(2, b)
Identification of criminals, general, 80.9(2, d)
Information on crime detection, 80.9(2, d)
Inspections, made when required, 80.9(1, e)
Labor disputes, employees' use limited, 80.24
Local officers, acting with, statewide jurisdiction, 80.9
Motor vehicle law peace officer provisions, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Peace Officer Provisions
Powers in general, enumerated, 80.9, 748.4
Public offense, in presence, power, 80.9
Pursue law violators, 80.9(1, d)
Radio broadcasting operation, 80.9(2, e)
Railroad passes barred state police, 479.94(12)
Safety rules, enforce observance, 80.9(2, b)
School bus law enforced, 321.380
Special assignment, jurisdiction, 80.9(1, f)
Special state agents defined, 80.23
State police powers, exclusive in departments, 80.22
Traffic law enforcement, 80.9(2, b)
Postage and supplies furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
Quarters provided for members, 80.18

Radio broadcasting system
Approval of governor and executive council, 750.1
Cars and motorcycles equipped, 750.1
City council's duty to install, 750.5
City installation cost paid by city, 750.5
Contract for system authorized, 750.1
County installation cost paid by county, 750.4
Divisional headquarters equipped, 750.1
Duty of department to operate, 80.9(2, e)
Expenses, liability of state, 750.2
Notification to supervisors, 750.3
Supervisor's duty to install, 750.4
Railway special agents, authorized, 80.7
Registration of motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Registration
Rewards not to be retained by members, 80.21
Rules and regulations, established, 80.15
Safety patrol, see subhead Highway Safety Patrol above
Sheriff, aid given to, 337.1

Special agents
Bonds required, 80.16
Cigarette law enforcement, 98.25(3)
Railway property, for protection of, 80.7
Special state agents defined, 80.23
State agents, special, mean department employe -es, 80.23

Statistics and records division
Bond not required of clerical help, 80.16
Certified copy of motor records, fees, 321.10
Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8, 80.15
Establishment of division, 80.17
Fingerprint records, 749.2, 749.3
Information on crime compiled, 80.9, 749.2
Measurements and photographs for identification, 782.8
Motor vehicle filing system required, 321.31
PUBLIC SCHOOLS—continued
Statistics and records division—continued
Motor vehicle obsolete records destroyed, 321.12
Motor vehicle records, when public, 321.11
Subsistence provided for members, 80.18
Supplies provided for members, 80.18
Travel subsistence, furnished, 80.18
Uniforms and supplies, furnished, 80.18
Weapons, permits to carry, issue, 695.9

PUBLIC SCHOOLS
See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Public Schools

PUBLIC SQUARES
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Public Schools

PUBLIC TRIAL
Civil cases generally, 605.16, see TRIAL
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial
Divorce actions, 598.5
Paternity proceedings, exception, 675.20
Right of accused, Const., Iowa, I, 10

PUBLIC UTILITIES
Actions against
Construction actions, venue, 616.9
Original notices served, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3
Place of bringing action, 616.8
Service of notice, how made, 617.3
Actions by state, county attorney's duties, 336.2
Benefited water districts
Acceptance, final assessment, 357.18, 357.19
Action on petition deferred, 357.5
Additional territory, assessment, 357.30
Agreements, trustees, authority to make, 357.30
Appeals, procedure, 357.33
Appointment of engineer to examine, 357.6
Approval of engineer’s plan, 357.11
Assessments
Costs of installation, to cover, 357.3
Dummy assessments, 357.7, 357.15
Final assessment completed, 357.19
Inadequate, procedure, 357.14, 357.15
Lien on property assessed, 357.22
Mains, to cover construction costs, 357.28
Unimproved land, trustees power, 357.28
Bids for construction, 357.14
Bond of contractor, completion, 357.17
Bond of petitioners, board’s option, 357.1
Bonds for project costs, 357.21
Bonds issued against assessment, 357.20
Boundaries altered, additions, 357.29, 357.30
Certified checks required of bidders, 357.14
Compensation of engineers, 357.9, 357.24
Contractor’s failure, procedure, 357.17
Election after plan approved, notice, 357.12
Election, revised assessment, 357.16
Engineer’s certificate of completion, 357.18
Engineer’s examination and report, 357.6
Engineer’s report and plat filed, 357.10
Exclusion of owner prohibited, when, 357.30
Fund, benefited water district, use, 357.28
Hearing on engineer’s report, 357.11
Hearing on petition, notice, 357.4, 357.5
Inside district, pay outside source, 357.26

Public Utilities—continued
Benefited water districts—continued
Issuance of bonds, requirements, 357.21
Levy of tax to retire bonds, 357.22, 357.23
Lien on assessments on property, 357.22
Mains, condemn right of way, 357.31
Mains, private, additional assessment, 357.28
Maintenance tax levy, 357.25
Management by trustees, 357.25
Notice of hearing on findings, 357.11
Payment of contractor on completion, 357.21
Petition for establishment, contents, 357.1
Plans and specifications filed with auditor, 357.14
Plans completed, advertising for bids, 357.14
Plat, preliminary, by engineer, 357.8
Public property in district, 357.27
Questions voted, 357.12, 357.15, 357.16
Rates fixed by trustees, 357.26
Record book kept by auditor, 357.32
Right of way, condemnation, 357.31
Sale of bonds, for seizure, 357.22
Second election, 357.16
Subdistricts, provisions, 357.29
Supply out of district, procedure, 357.7
Supply out of district, water rent, 357.26
Tax levy retiring bonds, 357.22, 357.23
Territory included, 357.2
Trustees
Appointment by supervisors, 357.13, 357.25
Duties and powers, 357.26
Expenses paid but no salary, 357.25
Operate the utility for service, 357.26
Rates fixed to consumers, 357.26
Tax for maintenance, power to levy, 357.25
Terms, bond, vacancies, 357.15
Use of public facilities, 357.27
Water source outside district, 357.7
Bonds, fiduciaries investments, 682.23(9)
Bridges, interstate, franchises, 383.1-383.3, 383.17
Buildings, inspection by health officer, 137.10
Bus and motor transport, city franchises, 386.2
Bus lines, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Busses
Charges, state buildings, not to exceed minimum to private parties, 19.18
Common carrier’s lien, see LIENS, subhead Carrier’s Lien
Condemnation, 403.1-403.9, 471.1-473.4, see EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Public Utilities
Connections in streets, improvements, 391.8-391.10
Contracts or lease, equipment, recorded, 556.22-556.28
Corporations, foreign public utility, 495.1-495.6
Dams or races, construction restricted, 469.1-469.31, see WATERS AND WATER-COURSES, subhead Dams and Races
Definition in retirement system law, 412.5
Discriminatory rates prohibited, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42, 551.1, 741.1
Docks in cities, 384.1-384.4, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves
Drainage ditch equipment, unrestricted passage, 445.125-445.127
PUBLIC UTILITIES—continued

Electric plants of cities, see subhead Municipal Plants below

Electric transmission lines, see subhead Transmission Lines below

Eminent domain, 403.1-403.9, 471.1-473.4, see EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Public Utilities

Equipment, sale or lease

Conditional sale authorized, 556.22-556.26
Contract for sale, conditional, 556.22-556.26
Fees for filing, contract and declaration, 556.27
Filing with secretary of state, 556.24, 556.25
Markings required on equipment, 556.24(3)
Prior contracts not affected, 556.28
Released declaration recorded, 556.26
Rental applied as purchase money, 556.23
Title to vest when price paid, 556.22-556.28
Prior contracts not affected, 556.28
Markings required on equipment, 556.24(3)

Expired franchises, public utilities, 397.20, 489.12
Authority of cities to grant, 397.2

Rental applied as purchase money, 556.23
Title to vest when price paid, 556.22-556.28
Validity, requirements, 556.24, 556.25
Prior contracts not affected, 556.28
Markings required on equipment, 556.24(3)

Free service prohibited, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42, 741.1
Conditional sale authorized, 556.22-556.26
Released declaration recorded, 556.26
Rental applied as purchase money, 556.23
Title to vest when price paid, 556.22-556.28
Prior contracts not affected, 556.28
Markings required on equipment, 556.24(3)

Free service prohibited, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42, 741.1

PUBLIC UTILITIES—continued

Freight line and equipment companies, 435.1-435.8, 479.1, see FREIGHT LINE AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES

Fuel, exempt from railroad seizure, 479.112
Garbage disposal plants, see GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS

Gas mains, grants for construction along highways, 320.4, 320.5
Gas plants, 397.1-397.42
Highways, use of, see subhead Use of Highways below

Holding companies, 495.2

Hydraulic power plants, see subhead Water Power Plants below

Hydroelectric plants, see subhead Water Power Plants below

Injuries to common carrier, 716.1-716.19
Injuries to internal improvements, 716.1-716.19
Interstate bridges, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Interstate Bridges

Interurban railways, see RAILROADS, subhead Interurban Railroads

Investment by fiduciaries, bonds, 682.23(9)

Jitney busses, 388.1-388.12

Larceny of utilities property, 709.7, 716.7

Lease of equipment, recorded, 556.22-556.28

Meters, charges fixed, utilities, 397.28

Milelims and races, 469.1-469.31, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Dams and Races

Motor transport and bus lines, city franchises, 386.1-386.7

Motor vehicle carriers, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Certified Carriers

Municipal plants

The following entries apply generally to light, heat, gas plants and waterworks

Accounts, kept by cities, 363.49, 363.50

Authority to acquire and operate, 397.1

Bonds

Generally, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Bonds, thereunder see Public Utility Bonds

Issues to pay for plants, authorized, 397.8, 397.10-397.13, 397.35

Payable only from earnings, 397.10

Refunding, 397.11

Revenue bonds, form, 397.12

Coal, Iowa, preference not required, 73.10

Commission cities

Statutes applicable, 416.92

Trustee management, 397.29-397.35

Condemnation of necessary property, 397.8

Contract of earnings to pay for plant, 397.9, 397.14

Contract or lease for equipment recorded, 556.22-556.28

Contracts for public works, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

Delegated power by ordinance, 397.8

Earnings pledged to pay for plant, 397.9

Earnings surplus, transfer, 397.38-397.41, 404.9

Earnings transferred to pay bonds, 397.38

Earnings, trustees use to build plant, 397.42
Public Utilities—continued
Municipal plants—continued
Election required, 397.5-397.7, 397.15
Election requirements construed, 397.15
Electric light and power plants
Authority to acquire and operate, 397.1
Bonds to pay debt, 407.12-407.15
Dams and races, 469.1-469.31, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Dams and Races
Duty to furnish light and power to city under contract, 489.13
Hospitals, earnings to establish, 380.9-380.11
Indebtedness voted, 407.1-407.10
Machinery and other requisites, 397.1
Meter charges fixed, 397.28
Poles and wires, charter cities, 420.149
Poles and wires, regulation, see POLES AND WIRES
Power to establish, charter cities, 420.120, 420.121
Rates regulated, 397.28
Retirement system for employees, 412.1-412.5
Tax levy, 404.5(10-12, 18, 30), 404.6
Tax levy for funds, 404.5(10-12, 18, 30), 404.6
Transmission line franchise limited, 489.8
Employees retirement system, 412.1-412.5
Existing plants condemned, 397.20-397.25
Free service to city officers prohibited, 363.48, 399.26, 416.59, 419.42, 741.1
Garbage disposal plants, see GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS
Gas plants, retirement system for employees, 412.1-412.5
Gas rates regulated, 397.28
Gas works
Charter cities, 420.120, 420.121
Generally, 397.1-397.42
Indebtedness and bonds, 407.1-407.15
Tax levies, 404.5(10-12, 18), 404.6, 404.16, 404.191(7-10)
Group insurance, waterworks, 400.1-400.12
Heat charges regulated, 397.28
Heating plants
Charter cities, 420.120, 420.121
Generally, 397.1-397.12
Indebtedness, bonds, 407.1-407.15
Hospital adjacent to city, service, 347.20
Indebtedness authorized, limited, 407.3-407.10
Injury to property, penalty, 716.7
Jurisdiction of city, 397.26
Labor and material of public improvements, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Lease or sale, election required, 397.5
Lease or sell plants, power, 397.1, 397.5
Management by trustees, 397.29-397.35
Management submitted to voters, 397.29-397.32
Manager cities, manager's duties, 419.55(12), 419.65
Meter rates regulated, 397.28
Notice of earnings contract, 397.16, 397.17
Operate, power granted, 397.1
Payment from earnings, bonds, 397.9-397.19
Pension and annuities, employees, 412.1-412.5
Pledge of earnings to pay bonds, 397.10
Powers granted, delegated, 397.8

Public Utilities—continued
Municipal plants—continued
Power to purchase and operate, 397.1
Products, utility, purchase for resale, 397.4
Protection from injury, city jurisdiction, 397.26
Purchase of utility products for resale, 397.4
Rates and service, regulation, 397.28
Rates for utility service, 397.4
Record of earning contract proceedings, 397.19
Refunding bonds, 397.11
Regulation of rates and service, 397.28
Report, annual, by city, details shown, 363.54
Retirement system for employees, 412.1-412.5
Sale of bonds at par, 397.14
Sale of products, rates, taxes, 397.27
Sale or lease, election required, 397.5
Sanitation, inspection by health officer, 137.10
Sell or lease plants, power, 397.1, 397.5
Service charges fixed, powers unabridged, 397.28
Sewage disposal plants, 393.1-394.4, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Sewers, thereunder see Sewage Disposal Plants
Simmer law, paid by earnings, 397.9-397.19
Special charter cities
Applicable statutes, 420.108, 420.119, 420.120
Authority to acquire and operate, gas, light, heat, power, and waterworks plants, election, 420.121-420.125
Board of public works appointed, 420.58
Earnings transferred to pay bonds, 397.38
Extension of watermains, 420.100
Franchises granted, election, 420.123-420.125
Retirement system for employees, 412.1-412.5, 420.112
Tax levies for funds, 420.191(7-10)
Special charter cities over 35,000
Anticipation of revenue, 420.136
Funds handled by trustees, 420.134, 420.135
Law applied, 420.141
Rates and water rentals fixed, 420.137
Reports and records of trustees, 420.138-420.140
Superintendent and employees, 420.132, 420.133
Trustees for waterworks, 420.127-420.131
Waterworks managed by trustees, 420.126
Special charter cities under 25,000
Anticipation of revenue, 420.303
Bonds of trustees, premium paid, 420.301
Compensation of trustees, 420.300
Management by trustees, 420.297
Powers and duties of trustees, 420.297, 420.303
Trustees, appointment, vacancies, term, 420.298, 420.299
Trustees removed, 420.302
Utility control, two or more, 420.297
Special charter cities under 35,000
Compensation of trustee, bond, 420.145, 420.146
Management of utilities by trustees, 420.142-420.149
Power of trustees, 420.148
Removal of trustees, 420.147
Trustees, appointment, term, 420.143, 420.144
Surplus earnings, transfer, 397.38-397.41, 404.9
Tax exemption, properties and securities, 427.1
Public Utilities—continued
Municipal plants—continued

Tax levy, 397.27
Transfer of earnings, 397.38-397.41, 404.9
Transmission lines, erect, use, 397.4

Trustee management
Bonds in certain cities, 397.35
Commission cities, election, 397.29-397.32
Earnings, transfer law not applicable, 397.41
Plant erected from earnings, 397.42
Powers and pay of trustees, 397.32-397.34
Trustees, group insurance, duties, 400.1-400.12
Trustees, management by, 397.29-397.35
Underground connections made, 391.8-391.10
Waste steam or power utilized, 397.3

Water power plants, state regulation, see subhead Water Power Plants below

Waterworks
Benefited water districts established for domestic and fire purposes, see subhead Benefited Water Districts above
Bonds to pay debt, 407.12-407.15
Cities from 40,000 to 50,000, building with surplus earnings, 397.42
Cities generally
Authority to erect, operate, 397.1
Mains and other requisites, 397.1
Cities over 10,000
Additional powers granted, 398.12
Applicable also to special charter cities, 420.119
Authority to build, 398.1, 398.5, 398.6
Bonds and mortgages, 398.5-398.6
Contracts authorized, 398.6
Council’s approval, 398.7
Election required, 398.7
Franchise to mortgagee, 398.6(1)
Funds controlled by trustees, 398.9
Investment of funds, 398.3
Mains extended, 401.1-401.13
Mortgages or bonds, 398.6
Power to acquire and operate, 398.1-398.5
Rates regulated by trustees, 398.10
Report of accounts, 398.11
Sale of securities, 398.4
Sinking fund, 398.1, 398.2, 398.6, 398.10
Submission to voters, 398.6, 398.7
Superintendent and employees, 398.9
Tax levies, 398.1, 398.5
Transfer of earnings, 397.38-397.41
Trustees, duties and powers, 398.8-398.12

Cities over 50,000
Lease of plant, 399.1, 399.30
Liability limited to earnings, 399.12
Mains extended, 399.27-399.29, 401.1-401.13
Mortgage or bond on plant authorized, 399.25
Payment for water by city, 399.24
Political activity prohibited, 399.31
Powers and duties of trustees, 399.17
Powers granted, 399.1, 399.32
Purchase authorized, 399.1, 399.3
Rates established, 399.20-399.22, 399.32
Records and accounts kept, 399.18
Rules prescribed, 399.18, 399.27
Sale or lease of realty, 399.2
Sinking fund, use, 399.12, 399.13, 399.22(4)
Special charter cities, applies, 420.119
Statute also applicable, 399.32, 401.13
Taxes held separate in trust, 399.9
Tax levy, 399.5, 399.7-399.9, 399.22
Trustees elected, powers, 399.2, 399.11, 399.14-399.32
Trust fund kept apart, 399.9

Cities over 125,000, group insurance, 400.1-400.12
Commission cities, 416.88, 416.92
Commission cities, pension law applies, 412.1-412.5
Condemnation, 397.8, 397.20-397.25, 398.12
Connections, before improvement, 391.8-391.10
Construction engineers, license, 114.14
Department of health to inspect, 135.11(7), 136.3
Fund deficiency, tax levy, 404.5(17)
Indebtedness voted, 407.1-407.10
Injuring reservoir, penalty, 716.1, 732.3
Insurance, group, 400.1-400.12
Jurisdiction of city, 397.26

Mains extended
Applicability of statute, 401.13
Assessment of cost, limitation, 401.1, 401.8-401.10
Authority to extend, 401.1
Council to authorize after hearing, 401.4
Jurisdiction, council, trustees, 401.3
Land unplatted, rebates, 401.12
Notice of assessment given, 401.4
Notice required, 401.2, 401.3
Proceedings, contract, 401.4-401.7
Rebates provided, 401.11, 401.12
Trustees’ approval required, 401.4, 401.11

Manager plan, pension law applies, 412.1-412.5
Military camps supplied, 29.44, 397.36, 397.37
Offices in city hall, 368.41

Pensions and annuities, employees, 412.1-412.5
Poisoning water supply, penalty, 690.9
Pollution of water, city jurisdiction, 397.26
Pollution of water supply investigated, 135.18-135.28, 137.9
Power to establish, 420.119, 420.121
Pumping stations, screens for fish protection, 109.14
Public Utilities—continued
Municipal plants—continued
Waterworks—continued
Rates regulated, 397.28
Retirement system for employees, 412.1–412.5
Special charter cities over 35,000
Anticipation of revenue, 420.136
Bonds, trustees, employees, 420.130, 420.133
Compensation of trustees, 420.128
Deposit and custody of funds, 420.134–420.136
Managed by trustees, 420.126
Officers and employees appointed, 420.132
Rates and rules provided, 420.137
Removal of trustees, 420.131
Reports, records, 420.138–420.140
Trustees, appointed, 420.126–420.129
Tax levy for funds, 404.15(2, 10–12, 17), 404.6
Transfer of funds, 397.38–397.41, 404.9
Trustees, group insurance, 400.1–400.12
Trustees, power to fix rates, 398.10
Trustees, retirement system duties, 412.1–412.5
Water pollution, city jurisdiction, 397.26
Waterworks trustees, manager cities, 419.15
Original notice, service in actions against, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3
Pipe lines, 438.1–438.19, 490.1–490.30,
see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Pipe Lines
Poles and wires, see POLES AND WIRES
Privately owned utilities
City manager to enforce obligations, 420.6(10)
Condemnation of plants by municipality, see subhead Municipal Plants above
Condemnation powers granted, 397.8(3)
Condemnation procedure, 472.1–472.41, see EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Proceedings to Condemn
Connection underground required, 391.8–391.10
Contracts for public improvements, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Contracts or leases for equipment recorded, 556.22–556.28
Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.71, see CORPORATIONS
Dams and races, 469.1–469.31, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Dams and Races
Discriminatory rates prohibited, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42, 741.1
Electric light and power companies
Duty to furnish light and power to city after lapse of contract, 489.13
Equipment sale or lease recorded, 556.22–556.28
Foreign corporations, requirements, 495.1–495.6
Holding companies, foreign, 495.2
Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7
Poles and wires regulated, see POLES AND WIRES
Regulation of apparatus and installation, 368.23–368.25
Transmission lines franchise, 489.1–489.30, see subhead Transmission Lines below
Underground connections required, 391.8–391.10

Public Utilities—continued
Privately owned—continued
Electric light and power—continued
Water power plants, see subhead Water Power Plants below
Electric railroads, tax aid, 483.1–483.20
Foreign corporations, articles filed, fee, stock issued, reports, dissolution, 495.1–495.5, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations
Franchises, see subhead Franchises above
Free service prohibited, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42, 741.1
Freight line and equipment companies, 435.1–435.8, 479.1, see FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES
Gas companies
Foreign corporations, requirements, 495.1–495.6
Highways, use for gas mains, 320.4–320.8
Holding companies, foreign, 495.2
Underground connections required, 391.8–391.10
Hydraulic and hydroelectric plants, see subhead Water Power Plants below
Installations, electric, no city control, 369.24
Interest of city officers in contracts barred, 363.47
Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7
Meter charges regulated, 397.28
Meters, injury to, penalty, 716.7
Mill dams and races, 469.1–469.31, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Dams and Races
Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–325.13, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Certificated Carriers
Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19, 490.1–490.30, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Pipe Lines
Poles and wires, see POLES AND WIRES
Privately owned utilities
City manager to enforce obligations, 420.6(10)
Condemnation of plants by municipality, see subhead Municipal Plants above
Condemnation powers granted, 397.8(3)
Condemnation procedure, 472.1–472.41, see EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Proceedings to Condemn
Connection underground required, 391.8–391.10
Contracts for public improvements, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Contracts or leases for equipment recorded, 556.22–556.28
Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.71, see CORPORATIONS
Dams and races, 469.1–469.31, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Dams and Races
Discriminatory rates prohibited, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42, 741.1
Electric light and power companies
Duty to furnish light and power to city after lapse of contract, 489.13
Equipment sale or lease recorded, 556.22–556.28
Foreign corporations, requirements, 495.1–495.6
Holding companies, foreign, 495.2
Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7
Poles and wires regulated, see POLES AND WIRES
Regulation of apparatus and installation, 368.23–368.25
Transmission lines franchise, 489.1–489.30, see subhead Transmission Lines below
Underground connections required, 391.8–391.10

Public Utilities—continued
Privately owned—continued
Electric light and power—continued
Water power plants, see subhead Water Power Plants below
Electric railroads, tax aid, 483.1–483.20
Foreign corporations, articles filed, fee, stock issued, reports, dissolution, 495.1–495.5, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Foreign Corporations
Franchises, see subhead Franchises above
Free service prohibited, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42, 741.1
Freight line and equipment companies, 435.1–435.8, 479.1, see FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES
Gas companies
Foreign corporations, requirements, 495.1–495.6
Highways, use for gas mains, 320.4–320.8
Holding companies, foreign, 495.2
Underground connections required, 391.8–391.10
Hydraulic and hydroelectric plants, see subhead Water Power Plants below
Installations, electric, no city control, 369.24
Interest of city officers in contracts barred, 363.47
Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7
Meter charges regulated, 397.28
Meters, injury to, penalty, 716.7
Mill dams and races, 469.1–469.31, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Dams and Races
Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–325.13, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Certificated Carriers
Pipe-line companies, 438.1–438.19, 490.1–490.30, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Pipe Lines
Poles and wires, see POLES AND WIRES
Privately owned utilities
City manager to enforce obligations, 420.6(10)
Condemnation of plants by municipality, see subhead Municipal Plants above
Condemnation powers granted, 397.8(3)
Condemnation procedure, 472.1–472.41, see EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Proceedings to Condemn
Connection underground required, 391.8–391.10
Contracts for public improvements, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Contracts or leases for equipment recorded, 556.22–556.28
Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.71, see CORPORATIONS
Dams and races, 469.1–469.31, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Dams and Races
Discriminatory rates prohibited, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42, 741.1
Electric light and power companies
Duty to furnish light and power to city after lapse of contract, 489.13
Equipment sale or lease recorded, 556.22–556.28
Foreign corporations, requirements, 495.1–495.6
Holding companies, foreign, 495.2
Larceny of current, punishment, 709.7
Poles and wires regulated, see POLES AND WIRES
Regulation of apparatus and installation, 368.23–368.25
Transmission lines franchise, 489.1–489.30, see subhead Transmission Lines below
Underground connections required, 391.8–391.10
Public Utilities—continued
Privately owned—continued

Transmission lines, see subhead Transmission Lines below
Utility products bought by city for resale, 397.4-397.7, 404.5(10), 404.6
Water power plants, see subhead Water Power Plants below

Waterworks
Benefited water districts, see subhead Benefited Water Districts above
Condemnation by railroad for water, 471.9-471.14
Construction engineer, license required, 114.14
Discriminatory rates or free service prohibited, 363.47, 399.22, 416.59, 419.42, 741.1
Establishment at Camp Dodge, 29.44
Inspection by health department, 135.11(7), 136.3(2, c)
Mains, injury to, penalty, 716.7
Meters, city regulation, 397.28
Military camps supplied, 29.44, 397.36, 397.37
Pollution investigated, 135.18-135.28, 137.9
Pumping stations, screens required, 109.14
Purchase of water by city, 370.8(4), 399.24, 404.5(2)

Rates and service regulated, 397.28
Taking water from navigable or meandered streams restricted, 469.1

Waterworks companies
Foreign corporations, requirements, 495.1-495.6
Holding companies, foreign, 495.2
Waterworks companies, additional provisions
Highways, use for water mains, 320.4-320.8
Mains in highways, authorized, 320.4-320.8
Mains laid without permission, penalty, 320.8

Railways, 476.1-483.20, see RAILROADS
Sale of equipment, recorded, 556.22-556.28
Sanitation, inspection by health officer, 137.10
Securities exempt from securities law, 502.4(3)
Sewage disposal plants, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Sewers
Simmer law, paid from earnings, 397.9-397.19
Steamboats, see BOATS AND VESSELS, subhead Steamboats
Street railways, 402.1-402.4, see STREET RAILWAYS

Taxation
Corporation income tax, 422.32-422.41, see TAXATION, subhead Income Tax (Corporate)
Express companies, 436.1-436.12, see EXPRESS COMPANIES, subhead Taxation
Freight line and equipment companies, 435.1-435.8, see FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES, subhead Taxation
Listing of property, 428.24-428.33
Motor vehicle carriers, 326.1-326.14, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Certified Carriers, thereunder see Taxation
Pipeline companies, 438.1-438.19, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Pipe Lines, thereunder see Taxation
Railroads, 434.1-434.22, see RAILROADS, subhead Taxation
Railroad tax aid, 483.1-483.20, see RAILROADS, subhead Tax Aid

Public Utilities—continued
Taxation—continued
Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58
Taxation in general, 421.1-449.8, see TAXATION
Telephone and telegraph companies, see subhead, Telephone and Telegraph Companies below, thereunder see Taxation
Transmission lines, see subhead Transmission Lines below, thereunder see Taxation
Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)
Taxicab companies, municipal regulation, 389.39, 389.40

Telephone and telegraph companies
Actions against companies
Claim presented before suit, 488.9
Message mistakes or delay, 488.7-488.9
Notice, how served, 617.3
Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 319.4, 488.2
Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3

Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
Bridges across state boundary, use, 309.90
Child labor law applicable, 92.1-92.16
Claim for damages presented, 488.9
Coal mine installation requirements, 82.92
Company defined, 433.12
Condemnation for, authorized, 488.4
Construction of line, damages, 488.3, 488.4
Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
Construction regulated by cities, 386.1, 420.149
Depots, telephone required, 477.9, 477.42
Duties, failure to perform, 488.7
Facilities, equal service to all, 488.5
Franchise for, election, 386.3-386.7, 416.79, 419.49, 420.123-420.125
Free service to city officers barred, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42
Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2-319.7
Injury to property, 716.7
Liability
Damages for property condemned, 488.3, 488.4
Equal privileges denied, penalty, 488.5, 488.7-488.9
Mistakes or delay in messages, negligence presumed, 488.7-488.9
Linemen on railroads, free passes, 479.94(4)
New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
Office, railroads, 477.42
Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3
Passes for linemen on railroads, 479.94(4)
Penalty for violations, 488.14
Poles and wires regulated, see POLES AND WIRES
Railroads, depot bulletins, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42
Railroad to have telephone at depots, 477.9, 477.42
Reciprocal telephone service
Definitions, 488.10
Discrimination prohibited, 488.12, 488.13
Equal facilities to locals, 488.11, 488.12
Equal facilities to long distance, 488.13
Local and long distance defined, 488.10
Regulation by cities and towns, 386.1
Removal of lines for road construction, 488.2
Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1-319.6
Right of way for lines authorized, 488.1, 488.3
Public Utilities—continued
Telephone and telegraph—continued
  Rural telephones, stock exempt from securities law, 502.4(10)
  Stock, tax exemption of shares, 427.1(20)
  Tapping wires, penalty, 716.8
Taxation
  Assessment, certification, 433.4, 433.8, 433.9
  Assessment in each county, 433.8, 433.9
  Assessments, tax commission report, 421.13
  Capital stock, when exempt, 433.1
  Certificate entered, 433.9
  Company defined, 433.12
  Levy and collection, 433.9, 433.10
  Lines of railroad, when exempt, 433.13
  Map required, failure, penalty, 433.14, 433.15
  Other property assessed, 433.1
  Rate of taxation, 433.10
  Real and personal property, 433.4, 433.5, 433.11
  Reassessment by tax commission,  439.1,  439.2
  Sales tax imposed, 422.42, 422.43
  Statement required, 433.1
  Taxable value ascertained, 433.4-433.9
  Taxable value entered by auditor, 433.9
  Valuation, 433.5-433.7
  Violation, penalties,  433.3,  433.15
  Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
Violations
  Divulging messages, 488.6
  Error in message, willful, 488.6
  Failure to give service, 488.11-488.14
  Failure to remove wire or poles obstructing highway, 319.8
  Free service to city officers, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42
  Injuring wires, or posts, 716.7, 716.8
  Interest of city officers in contracts, 416.58, 419.42
  Larceny of electric current, 709.7
  Legal privileges withdrawn, 488.14
  Message, delay in transmission, 488.5, 488.6
  Messages, revealing contents, 488.6
  Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 488.5, 488.14
  Tax, 433.3, 433.15
  Wire tapping, 716.7, 716.8
Transmission lines
  Access to lines, damages, 489.16
  Actions, notice, how served, 489.2
  Actions, place of bringing, 489.1, 489.26, 489.30
  Bridges across state boundary, use, 309.90
  Cities and towns, no state supervision, 474.10, 489.1
  Cities, power to erect, maintain, 397.4
  Commerce commission, regulation, limitation, 474.10, 489.1, 489.30
  Construction
    Distance from buildings, 489.19
    Generally, 489.17-489.20
    Lighting protectors required, 489.18
    Location, not to interfere with public, 489.17
    Specifications, safety devices, 489.18
    Supervision by commission, 489.17
    Co-operative concerns, 489.1-489.34
    Crossing highways, rights, 489.26, 489.30
    Danger labels required, 489.20
    Definition of companies, 437.1
    Eminent domain, procedure, 489.14
  Examination of existing wires, 489.28
  Forfeiture for violations, 489.22
  Franchises
    Acceptance as consent to regulation, 489.11
    Assignees bound as original owners, 489.11
    Duration, no exclusive rights, 489.8
    Exclusive rights forbidden, 489.7
    Extension, procedure, 489.12
    Form of franchise, 489.6
    Generally, 489.6
    Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
  Hearing, objections filed, 489.5
  Notice, publication, 489.4
  Petition, requirements, 489.2, 489.3
  Procedure, 489.1-489.12, 489.21-489.23
  Record kept by commission, 489.10
  Transfer with sale of line, notice, 489.9
  Valuation of franchise, 489.7
  Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2-319.7
  Highways, lines along or crossing, 489.20, 489.26, 489.30
  Injury to lines, penalty, 716.7
  Injury to persons or property, 489.15
  Larceny of current, 709.7
  Legislative control, 489.23
  New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
  Nonuser of franchise, forfeiture, 489.21
  Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
  Poles and wire regulations, see POLES AND WIRES
  Prior franchises, legislative control, 489.23
  Railroad, wires crossing, supervision, 489.25, 489.26
  Rates, city regulations, 489.13
  Reasonable rate, test in court, 489.13
  Removal of poles, notice, 319.1-319.6
  Reports to tax commission, 437.2-437.5
  Requirements in construction, 489.17-489.20
  Service furnished cities, 489.13
  Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10, 489.1, 489.30
  Taxation
    Applicable statutes, 437.15
    Assessment by tax commission, 437.6-437.9, 437.12, 437.13
    Basis of assessment, 437.2, 437.4
    Certificate entered by supervisors, 437.10
    Company defined, 437.1
    Co-operative members, interest, 437.14
    Definition of company, 437.1
    Exemption of stock from tax, 427.1(20)
    Hearing on valuation, 437.8
    Levy and collection of tax, 437.10
    Local assessment, 437.13
    Rate and purposes of tax, 437.11
    Reassessment and relevy, 437.15, 439.1, 439.2
    Statement of assets required, 437.2-437.5
    Statements required, 437.2-437.5
    Taxable and actual value, 437.6, 437.7
    Tax exemption of stock, 427.1(20)
    Valuation, 437.6, 437.7, 437.12-437.15
    Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
Public Utilities—continued
Transmission lines—continued
Use of highways
    New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
    Removal of poles, notice, 319.1-319.6
Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
Violations
    Building or operating without franchise, 489.24
    Law provisions violated, penalty, 489.24
    Orders of commission disobeyed, 489.24
    Rule violated, franchise forfeited, 489.22
    Tax statement, failure to furnish, 437.5
    Wires across railroad, illegal height, 489.29
    Wires, line requirements, 489.27
    Wires, regulations, 489.17-489.20, 489.25-489.30
Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1
Use of highways
    Bridges, use granted, 309.90, 383.3 *
    Electric transmission lines, 319.5, 489.1, 489.26,
        489.30
    Interurban railways, 484.4-484.9
    Mains, 320.4-320.8, 397.37
    Telegraph and telephone companies, 319.5,
        488.1-488.3
    Telegraph and telephone pole removal, 319.1-319.6
Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
Watermains, grants for construction along highways, 320.4, 320.5
Water power plants
    Action by state to collect fees, 469.14
    Completion of work, requirements, 470.5
    Condemnation, 469.17-469.22, 470.1, 484.21
    Construction and operation supervised, 469.10-469.13
    Construction, time limit, 469.26, 470.5
    Damages, embankment injury, 469.23, 469.24
    Fall, right to, utilized, 469.25
    Highways, use, powers, 470.2
    Legislative control, 469.27, 470.6
    Nuisance, abatement, 469.16
    Permit, procedure, 469.2-469.8, 469.28, 469.29
    Permits, required, fees, 469.1, 469.9, 469.13
    Permits, revocation, 469.26
    Powers generally, 470.4
    Public lands, use, powers, 470.3
    Railroads, power to use right of way, 470.2
    River-front commission, rights protected, 372.6
    Taxation, 428.24-428.33
    Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5
    Unlawful combinations or trusts, penalty, 469.15
Waterworks, see subhead Municipal Plants above, thereunder see Waterworks

PUBLISHERS
See NEWSPAPERS

PUMPING PLANTS
Drainage and levee districts, 461.1-461.23, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Pumping Stations
Screens against fish, 109.14

PUNCTURE VINE
Noxious weed, 317.1(2), see also WEEDS

PUNISHMENT
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Punishment.
QUART
Berry boxes and climax baskets, 210.13
Dry measure, 210.6, 210.11
Liquid measure, 210.5
Milk bottles, 210.15

QUASHING
Dismissal of criminal actions, 795.1-795.5
Indictments, setting aside, 776.1-776.9

QUASI-PUBLIC CORPORATION
Stock exemption, 492.4

QUESTIONS
Civil liability no excuse from answering, 622.13
Criminating questions, immunity, 96.11, 515.136, 622.14-622.16, see EVIDENCE, subhead Criminating Questions
Fact, special findings in verdict, R.C.P. 206, 214 (pp. 1868, 1869)
Interlocutory questions, argument before court, 624.13
Interrogatories, see INTERROGATORIES
Interrogatories in criminal cases
Jury in criminal case, 785.2
Preliminary examinations, 761.8-761.11
Submission to vote
County, township and state questions, see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters
Municipal questions, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections

QUIETING TITLE
Costs, attorney fees, 649.4, 649.5
Deeds as proof of title, 649.7, 649.8
Demand for quietclaim, 649.5
Disclaimer by defendant, 649.4, 649.5
Equitable proceedings, 649.6
Islands and river lands, 646.10
Judgment, summary, in action to settle real estate title, R.C.P. 237(3) (p. 1875)
Legalization of decrees, 587.7
Limitation of actions, 614.1(8), 649.7, 649.8
Lost records, action to restore, 647.2
Notice, contents, service, 649.3
Parties to action, 649.1
Partition action, rights adjudicated in, R.C.P. 275 (p. 1944)
Petition, contents, 649.2
Presumption from deed recitals, 649.7, 649.8
Real property title determined and quieted, 649.1
Record of decree in transfer book, 558.66
Religious societies extinct, property disposal, 504.33
Summary judgment in action, R.C.P. 237(e) (p. 1875)
Tax deed, affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15-448.17

QUINCES
Weight per bushel, 210.10

QUITCLAIM DEED
Demand and tender in quieting title action, 649.5
Form, 558.19

QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS—continued
Bringing action, by whom authorized, R.C.P. 300 (p. 1956)
Building and loan associations, 534.59
Civil action by equitable proceedings, R.C.P. 299 (p. 1955)
Civil liability in general, 660.11
Civil liability of ousted corporation officers, 660.3
Commencement, when authorized, requirements, R.C.P. 300(b) (p. 1956)
Contempt, refusal to obey orders, 660.11
Co-operatives, ouster by attorney general, 499.53
Corporation dissolved, orders to effectuate, R.C.P. 305 (p. 1956)
Corporation, ultra vires acts, cause of action, R.C.P. 299 (p. 1955)
Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 304 (p. 1956)
Damages, action for, 660.2
Failure to obey, contempt, penalty, 660.11
Grounds for bringing proceedings, R.C.P. 299 (p. 1955)
Insurance mutual assessment associations, 418.27, 418.34
Joinder or counterclaim forbidden, R.C.P. 301 (p. 1955)
Judgment
Corporate ultra vires acts forbidden, R.C.P. 303(c) (p. 1956)
Corporation dissolved, R.C.P. 305 (p. 1956)
Damages for refusing to comply, 660.11
Office, right to hold, determined, R.C.P. 303(b) (p. 1956)
Ouster from office or franchise, R.C.P. 303(c) (p. 1956)
Prohibition to exercise illegal power or privileges, R.C.P. 303(d) (p. 1956)
Refusal to obey, penalty, 660.11
Rights determined and enforced, R.C.P. 303(a) (p. 1956)
Ouster of corporations, official misconduct, 660.3-660.11
Petition, contents, R.C.P. 302 (p. 1956)
Public officer forfeits office, cause of action, R.C.P. 299 (p. 1955)
Trustees of ousted corporations
Appointment on dissolution of corporations, 660.4
Bond, approval, action on bond, 660.5, 660.6
Books and papers obtained, 660.8
Contempt, penalty for disobedience, 660.11
Duty of trustees, 660.7
Inventory prepared, filed with clerk, 660.9
Powers and duties, 660.7-660.10
Receiver of insurance association, 518.28

RABBIS
General provisions, 134.1, 134.2, see also RELIGIONS, subhead Clergymen

RABBITS
General provisions, 109.28, 109.41(5), 109.48, 109.55, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Rabbits

RACCOON
Law applicable, 109.56, 109.87, see also FISH AND GAME

RACE DISCRIMINATION
Penalty, 735.1, 735.2
RAILROADS

Advertisements to be correct, 477.42, 477.44
Aerial transportation authorized, 476.27
Agents at stations, see subhead Employees below
Agricultural lime, unlicensed, violation, 201.6
Aid by taxes, see subhead Tax Aid below
Aided by land gifts from city, 403.4-403.9, 420.204
Animal shipments, see subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Livestock Shipments

Appeals
Commercial counsel, duties, 475.7
Commission, no cost bonds required, 474.42
Costs and attorney fees, how taxed, 474.30
Injunctions, proceedings to vacate, 474.28
Injunction, time extended to test legality, 474.27
Penalty remitted, good faith appeal, 474.29
Reversal, penalty set aside, 474.28
Supreme court, no stay of court order, 474.29
Appropriation of fuel in transit, 479.109-479.115
Arson, burning railway car, 707.3, 707.5

Articles of incorporation
Fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30, 494.3
Foreign corporations, fees, periodical, 494.4
Generally, 474.14, 479.24-479.32
Increase of stock, fees, foreign corporation, 494.5
Noncompliance, enforcing changes, 474.14
Renewal fees, 491.25-491.32

Assessments, special
Drainage districts, 455.49, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3
Intersection of streets, costs, 391.35
Notice, public improvements, 391.54
Objections filed, time, 391.50
Street improvements, 391.79-391.83
Street improvements, sewers, lien, 391.35-391.40
Streets, oiling, preparation costs, 391.5
Streets, special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255
Assumption of risk, when not applied, 477.16
Attorneys, free passes permitted, 479.94, 479.96
Automatic couplers, 474.48, 477.12, 477.15
Automatic firebox door, 477.29-477.34
Automobile railways, railway law applies, 484.29

Baggage
Agents allowed free passes, 479.94(4)
Delay in delivery, liability, 479.116, 479.127
Liability for negligent handling, 479.127
Limit allowed each passenger, 479.92
Liquor, carrying on train, penalty, 125.17
Union deports, liability for damage or loss, 482.4
Baggage cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
Beer, sale on trains, permit, 124.14
Bell on locomotive, crossing signal, 478.19
Belt railway, dock commission powers, 384.3
Billboards and signs, obstructing view, removal, 319.10, 319.11
Bills of lading, 487.1-487.55, see BILLS OF LADING
Blacklisting employees prohibited, 736.1-736.3
Boarding cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
Boilers, engine, exempt from inspection law, 89.3
Bonds
Authority to issue bonds, 476.13-476.17
Bondholders, selection of directors, 476.20
City issuing bonds, relocation consent, 480.3
Conversion into common stock, 476.19
Directors liability, exceeding bond limit, 483.17
Directors selected by bondholders, 476.20
Foreign line acquired, 476.8, 476.21
RAILROADS

RAILROADS—continued

Bonds—continued

Interurbans, equipment use, appeal, 484.18, 485.4
Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(7, 8)
Investments by insurance companies, 511.8(5)
Mortgage bonds to secure tax aid, 483.16, 483.17
Mortgage of property to secure, 476.16, 476.17, 476.24
Ownership of bonds of other roads, 476.21
Payment not operating expense, 434.13
Purchase to acquire foreign line, 476.8
Spur track construction, 481.5, 481.6
Tax aid certificates, 483.15, 483.16

Brakes

Cabooses, hand brakes required, 477.27, 477.28
Cars in train, required, 477.14
Driver brake on engines, 477.13
Employee not assume risks if no brakes, 477.16
Hand brakes superseded by power brakes, 477.14
Penalty for not having brakes, 477.15
Power brakes on cars required, 477.14
Report made annually, 474.48
Reports to commerce commission, 474.48
Breaking and entering railroad car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11

Bridges

Boundary line streams, use, 309.90
City aid in construction, 381.9-381.15
Contract by city for use, 381.16
Costs when at natural waterway, 455.121
Damages for failure to maintain, 477.2
Drainage districts, 455.119-455.124
Drawbridge, safety devices, 478.33, 478.36
Flood control in cities, construction, 395.15-395.17
Highways or railways, authority to cross, 477.2
Injury to, penalty, 716.7
Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12
Interlocking switches at bridges, 478.33-478.36
Interstate bridges, 382.1-383.30, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Interstate Bridges
Levee or drainage construction, 455.119-455.123
Maintenance, damages for failure, 477.2
Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20
Purchased by city, 381.17-381.20
Penalty for not having brakes, 477.15
Power brakes on cars required, 477.14
Report made annually, 474.48
Reports to commerce commission, 474.48

Classification

See also subhead Rates and Charges below

Freight rates

Discrimination, penalty, 479.11, 479.20, 479.26, 479.29
Joint rates, 479.32-479.47
Livestock shipments, 479.75-479.88
Long and short haul, fair rate, 479.14
Railroad shipments, see subhead Shipments below
Rate schedules, 479.48-479.74
Passenger rates

Basis, gross earnings, 479.89-479.92
Executive council to classify, 479.91
Limitation per mile, 479.92
Railroads classified, 479.89
Coal mine maps of railroad tracks, 82.28(3)
Coal shipments, see subhead Shipments below, therewunder see Coal Shipments

Commerce commission, 474.1-474.53, see COMMERCE COMMISSION

Commerce counsel, 475.1-475.7, see COMMERCE COMMISSION, subhead Commerce Counsel

Common carrier's lien, see LIENS, subhead Carrier's Liens

Complaints

Choice of remedies, 474.33, 474.34
Law violations, 474.34-474.36
Orders of commission, 474.38
Rate violations, 474.22, 479.72-479.74

Capital stock

Amount issued, 492.7, 492.8
Corporations generally, 492.5-492.12
Exception as to indorsement of shares, 492.4
Motorbus and aerial companies, 476.27
Preferred, conversion to common, 476.19
Preferred, increase, 476.18
Report made annually, 474.48

Car company's, carrier law applicable, 479.1
Carrier regulation law applicable, 479.1

Cars

Connecting road, cars handled, 479.4
Furnish cars for freight, duty, 479.3
Cattle guards, 478.1-478.3, 478.6, 478.7, 478.12
Chair cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
Change of name, 476.1-476.3
Chattel loans, credit unions, law not applicable to, 533.23
Cigarettes, permits for railway car, 98.23
Cities, donation of land, 403.4-403.8
Claims, adjustment no division, 479.116-479.118
Railroads—continued

Condemnation rights, see EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Railroad Corporations

Connectors, see subhead Employees below

Connecting railroads

Cars handled, duty, 479.4
Compensation for returning cars, 479.4
Duty to transport cars, 479.4
Extension into foreign state, 476.6
Foreign line, acquisition, 476.8
Interlocking switches at crossing, 478.33-478.36
Joiner at boundary of state, 476.4, 476.5
Joiner in action, 613.3-613.6
Joint rates, 479.37-479.46
Joint running arrangements, 476.23
Joint through rate, 479.34, 479.37-479.46
Liability at union depots, 482.4
Powers in other states, 476.7
Shipper's right to transfers, 479.34
Station houses at crossings, 478.14-478.18
Stopping of trains, 478.16
Tracks at union depots, 482.3
Tracks, duty to connect, 474.13, 478.17

Consolidation

Foreign connecting road, 476.4
Service of original notice, 617.4
Construction by tax aid, see subhead Tax Aid below

Construction cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
Construction by tax aid, see subhead Tax Aid below

Construction by highway commission, 313.4, 313.21, 313.27, 313.46

Connecting railroads—continued

Connecting roads, station houses, 478.14
Cattle guards, 478.1-478.3, 478.6, 478.7, 478.12
Court order on repairs, 478.25, 478.26
Elimination, 478.13, 478.21-478.24
Elimination of dangers, 307.5(5)

Evidence of obstructing highway, 782.2
Farm crossings, 478.1-478.13
Farm-to-market road crossings, 310.4, 310.21
Fences required, 478.2-478.8
Flagmen and gates in cities, 389.41
Gates in cities, 389.41
Grade crossing, highway relocation, 478.21-478.24
Grade crossings, commission jurisdiction, 478.29
Heavy vehicles, notice before crossing, 321.344
Highway change, requirements, 478.27
Highway commission, power, 313.4, 313.21, 313.27, 313.46
Highway crossing, hearing, 478.21-478.24
Highway relocation, hearing, 478.21-478.23
Interlocking switches, 478.23-478.36
Interurban railway crossings, 478.29-478.32
Jurisdiction of grade crossings, 478.29
Landowners, request for crossing, 478.13
Lights, interfering with signals, 307.5(10), 474.11
Mississippi river shore crossings, 478.28
Motorist to obey signals, 321.341
Motor vehicle parking restricted, 321.358(8)
Motor vehicles not to pass, on, 321.304
Motor vehicles, stop requirements, 321.341-321.344
Obstruction by dragging highways, 716.10
Overhead crossing, 309.79, 477.2, 478.13, 478.21-478.24
Pipe lines, only at right angles, 490.25
Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27, 313.46, 313.51
Private crossings, 478.1, 478.11-478.13
Railways crossed, 477.1, 477.2
Repairs made on complaint, 478.25-478.27
Right of way over interurbans, 478.30
Secondary road crossings, 306.48
Signal by bell and whistle, 478.19
Sign devices in cities, 389.41
Signals defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1(64)
Signals of train, 321.341, 478.19, 478.20

Signs

Injury or defamation unlawful, 321.260
Obstructing view, nuisance, 319.10, 319.11
Private or advertising forbidden, 321.259
Required, large and distinct letters, 478.1
Unauthorized removed as nuisance, 321.259
Station houses at connecting roads, 478.14-478.18
Stopping at grade crossings, 478.29-478.32
Streets in cities, 391.79-391.83
Traffic control devices, 321.259, 321.260
Underground crossing, 478.13
Unsafe, repairs required, 478.25
Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1-387.16, 477.2, see VIA-DUCTS AND UNDERPASSES, subhead Railroad Viaducts

Violations

Penalties, 478.18, 478.20, 478.32
Stopping trains, failure, 478.32
Watercourses, 477.1, 477.2
Culverts and drains, 416.92, 420.118, 455.119-455.124
Curves, condemnation of land to reduce, 471.9(3)
Damage by fire, liability, 479.126
Damage or loss, claims, adjustment, 479.116-479.118
RAILROADS—continued

Damages, see subheads Liability of Railroads below; Violations below

Debts of corporation, stockholder's liability, 491.22
Debts reported by commission to governor, 474.53
(3, 4)
Deeds of trust, 476.13, see also subhead Mortgages and Deeds of Trust below

Definition of terms, 479.2

Delay in shipments, see subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Delays

Demand for damages before suit, 479.17

Depots, see subhead Stations below

Detectives, agents of public safety department, 80.7

Dining cars

Assessments, tax commission report, 421.13
Beer permits, restrictions, 124.14
Cigarette license, 98.23
Taxation, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16

Directors

Liability for corporate breach of law, 479.18
Liability in case of tax aid, 483.17
List, report by commission to governor, 474.53
(9)
Preferred stock or bonds, converted, 476.19
Selected by bondholders, 476.20
Tax aid, 483.1-483.20
Terms for stock conversion, 476.19

Discrimination of rates, see subhead Rates and Charges below

District court, crossing repairs ordered, 478.25, 478.26

Dock commissioners of cities, powers, 384.3
Docks in cities, railroad regulations apply, 384.4
Donation of land by city, 403.4-403.8

Drains and ditches

Assessments for cost, 455.49, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3; 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6
Benefits assessed, notice, 459.3, 460.6(3)
City as part of district, assessment, 459.3
Collection of tax levied for benefits, 466.6
Commission cities, 416.92
Commissioner's report on benefit, 455.51
Condemnation to change streams, 471.13
Construction across railway, 455.6, 455.119-455.124

Election to establish district, vote, 402.11

Eminent domain, 471.13, 471.14

Equipment, passage across railway, 455.123
Highway drainage districts, 460.3, 460.5, 460.6(3)
Individual drainage rights, 465.1-465.17
Lateral ditches, assessment, 455.49
Levy under original classification, 455.146
Levy under reclassification, 455.3
Location of cross railroad, 455.6, 455.119-455.124
Notice of hearing on engineer's report, 455.20
Notice of increased assessment, 455.55
Petition to establish districts, 455.7-455.10
Special charter cities, 420.118
United States levees, levee rate levy, 466.5

Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12

Duration of corporate existence, 491.24

Earnings

Basics of classification, 479.89, 479.90
Computation, tax commission, 434.7

Railroads—continued

Earnings—continued

Taxation, report for assessment, 434.1, 434.7, 434.9
Ejection of passenger, drunkenness or profanity, 477.57
Elections for tax aid, see subhead Tax Aid below

Elevated street railways, taxation, 428.24-428.27
Embankments and excavations, mechanic's lien, 572.7
Embankments, condemnation for, 471.9(3)
Eminent domain, see EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Railroad Corporations

Employees

Accidents, exception to hours law, 477.46
Agents at stations
Baggage agents, free passes, 479.94
Bulletin of trains, 477.10, 477.11
Claims filed, 479.116

Duty to arrest swindlers, 713.31
False charges concerning honesty, 736.3
Free passes permitted, 479.94-479.96
Notice as to sanitation, 477.39
Oath of shippers of fish and game, 109.25
Original notices served, 613.5, R.C.P. 56(f, g)
(p. 1829), 617.3, 617.4
Passenger ticket redemption, 479.99
Rate schedules, posting of notice, 479.53
Station regulations, violations, 477.42-477.44
Toilets unsanitary, notice, received, 477.39
Assumption of risk, 477.16, 479.125
Baggage agents, free passes, 479.94(4)

Bills of lading, fraudulent issue, 487.44-487.46, 487.50

Blacklisting prohibited, 736.2
Books and papers ordered produced, 474.20
Brake controlled by engineer, 477.14

Brakemen

Automatic couplers, power brakes, eliminating going between cars, 477.12, 477.14
False charges concerning dishonesty, 736.3
Power to arrest, 716.18

Buildings, destruction, 481.2
Complaint filed as to toilets, 477.38, 477.41

Conductors

Duty to arrest swindlers, 713.31, 713.32
False charges concerning honesty, 736.3
Power to arrest offenders, 716.7
Power to eject passengers, 477.57, 713.32
Contempt when violating injunction, 474.25

Criminal liability, 479.18
Crossings, duties, 478.30
Crossings, flagmen in cities, 389.41
Damages for being blacklisted, 736.1, 736.2
Dispatchers, employees hours, 477.47

Engineers, power of brake controlled, 477.14
Engineers, stopping at crossings, 478.32
Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
False charges concerning honesty, 736.3
Firemen, fire box door operation, 477.31
Flagmen, at crossings, cities, 389.41

Free service permitted, 479.31(5), 479.94-479.98
Fuel appropriation in transit, 479.109-479.115

Gambler kept from trains, depots, 713.31-713.33

General superintendent, office, 476.10
Railroads—continued
Employees—continued
Gratuities accepted, penalty, 741.1, 741.2
Hindering or obstructing board, 474.21, 474.25
Hours of service, 474.45-474.50
Injunction to enforce orders, 474.25, 474.41
Injuries judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
Interlocking switches, 478.31, 478.36
Investigation of complaints on hours, 477.48
Livestock, killing through negligence, 478.11
Negligence, actions from, 479.122-479.127, 481.2
Negligence, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
Number and salaries, reported, 474.48
Officers of company, see subhead Officers below
Passengers, power to eject, 477.57
Passes, free transportation, 479.94
Permits to carry weapons, 695.5, 695.11, 695.12
Posting of swindling laws, 713.33
Power to arrest offenders, 716.18
Railroad retirement board co-operation, 96.9(5),
96.11(11), 96.12, 96.13
Safety appliances, 477.12-477.19
Sale of tickets, 477.42-477.44
Signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20
Sleeping car companies, hours, 477.46
Station agents, see Agents at Stations above
under this subhead
Stopping at crossings, duty, 478.30-478.32
Superintendent, hour law, 477.47
Swindlers, arrest or ejection, 713.31, 713.32
Telephone and telegraph operators, 477.10,
477.11
Train dispatcher, hour law, 477.47
Trainmaster, hour law, 477.47
Unemployment compensation, 96.3(1), 96.9(5),
96.11(11), 96.19(g, 7, c)
Wages, semi-monthly payment, 477.51, 477.52
Trainmaster, hour law, 477.47
Unemployment compensation, 96.3(1), 96.9(5),
96.11(11), 96.19(g, 7, c)
Wages, semi-monthly payment, 477.51, 477.52
Workmen’s compensation, 85.57, 624.27, 624.28
Yardmaster, hour law, 477.47
Engine houses, site donated by city, 403.4-403.8
Engines
Automatic firebox door
Mechanical stokers exempt, 477.34
Motive power for door, 477.30
Operation, push button or appliance, 477.31
Penalty for not having, 477.33
Steam locomotives, required, 477.29
Stoker engines, not applicable, 477.34
Time for installation, 477.32
Water supply, 471.9(4), 477.5-477.8
Brakes, cars and engines, 477.13-477.19, see subhead Brakes above
Contract for lease recorded, 556.24(2)
Driver brake on engines, 477.13
Firebox doors, automatic, 477.29-477.34
Frost glass in engine cab windows, 477.20, 477.21
Headlights, 477.17-477.19, 477.22-477.25
Report of expenditures for construction, 476.25
Report of number in state, 474.48
Signals sounded at road crossings, 478.19, 478.20
Stopping when railroad tracks crossed, 478.30-
478.32
Switch engines, safety devices, 477.17-477.19
Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)
Whistle and bell required, 478.19
Railroads—continued
Equal privileges on public conveyances, 735.1, 736.1
Equipment
Brakes, see subhead Brakes above
Engines, see subhead Engines above
Frost glass in engine cab windows, 477.20, 477.21
Headlights, 477.17-477.19, 477.22-477.25
Inspection by commerce commission, 474.12
Interlocking switches, 478.31-478.36
Lights interfering with crossing signals, 474.11
Listing for taxation, 434.1, 434.2
Marking when leased or conditional sale, 556.24
Recording conditional sale or lease, 556.22-556.28
Report made annually of cost and value, 474.48
Safety devices, see subhead Safety Devices below
Sale or lease, requirements, 556.22-556.28
Spur tracks, see subhead Tracks below, thereunder see Spur Tracks
Station equipment changes ordered, 474.14
Tracks, see subhead Tracks below
Whistle and bell on locomotive, 478.19
Equipment companies, taxation, 486.1-486.9
Examinations and investigations, see COMMERCE COMMISSION, subhead Investigations and Examinations Made
Excavations and embankments, mechanic’s lien, 572.7
Excavations, condemnation for, 479.11
Express companies, defined, not railroads, 436.2
Express, delay in delivery, liability, 479.116
Extension into other states, 476.5-476.8
Fences
Agreement with landowners, exception, 478.3
Double damages for loss or injury, 478.7
Failure to fence, damages recovered, 478.6, 478.7
Hog tight fences, 478.5
Killing of stock, liability, 478.11
Laws and local rules not applicable, 478.8
Local regulations not applicable, 478.8
Penalty for failure to fence, 478.10
Private crossings, requirements, 478.12
Right of way fences required, 478.2, 478.3
Specifications, 478.4
Speed limit through unfenced grounds, 478.9
Financial record, open to inspection, 476.11
Fire damage liability, 479.126
Fireworks law exemption, 732.18
Flood protection in cities, 395.2, 395.15-395.18
Foreign line, acquisition of, 476.2
Financial record, open to inspection, 476.11
Fire damage liability, 479.126
Fireworks law exemption, 732.18
Flood protection in cities, 395.2, 395.15-395.18
Foreign line, acquisition of, 476.2
Extension into other states, 476.5-476.8
Fences
Agreement with landowners, exception, 478.3
Double damages for loss or injury, 478.7
Failure to fence, damages recovered, 478.6, 478.7
Hog tight fences, 478.5
Killing of stock, liability, 478.11
Laws and local rules not applicable, 478.8
Local regulations not applicable, 478.8
Penalty for failure to fence, 478.10
Private crossings, requirements, 478.12
Right of way fences required, 478.2, 478.3
Specifications, 478.4
Speed limit through unfenced grounds, 478.9
Financial record, open to inspection, 476.11
Fire damage liability, 479.126
Fireworks law exemption, 732.18
Flood protection in cities, 395.2, 395.15-395.18
Foreign line, acquisition of, 476.2
Extension into other states, 476.5-476.8
Franchises
Change of corporation name, effect, 476.2
Mergers to join at state boundaries, 476.4
Mortgage of franchise to secure bonds, 476.16, 476.17
Powers of railroad in foreign states, 476.7
Sale or lease by company permitted, 476.23
Special charter cities, power to grant, 420.123
Free passes or tickets
Burden of proof, 479.96
City officers, penalty, 363.48, 416.59-416.61, 419.42
Railroads—continued
Free passes or tickets—continued
Commerce commissioners and agents, 474.9
Definition, 479.93, 479.96
Exceptions, when allowed, 479.94
Freight rates, when permitted, 479.31
Interchange between railroads, 479.95
Issuance prohibited, 479.93
Livestock passes, when allowed, 479.75-479.77
Livestock pass, illegal user, trespasser, 479.77
Livestock shippers, 479.75-479.77, 479.94(7)
Names of holders reported, 479.98
Officers and employees, passes allowed, 479.94, 479.96
Permitted, classes enumerated, 479.94
Persons to whom passes are allowed, 479.94
Use, penalty, 479.93, 479.97
Witnesses, immunity in prosecution, 622.15(9)

Freight
Annual statement required, 435.4-435.6
Assessment, collection, 435.7, 435.8
Breaking and entering freight car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11
Burden of proving compliance on railroad, 479.6
Cars for freight, duty to furnish, 479.3
Cars listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
Company, defined, 435.1-435.3
Delay in delivering, damage, 479.116
Depots, telephones, 477.9, 477.11, 477.42
Delay in delivering, damage, 479.3
Deposits, telephones, 477.9, 477.11, 477.42
Duty to furnish cars and transport freight, 479.3
Rates, see subhead Rates and Charges below
Regulations, see subhead Shipments below
Tariffs kept in offices, 477.42
Tonnage average, report to governor, 474.53(11)
Union depot, liability for loss or damage, 482.4
Freight line companies, taxation, 435.1-435.8
Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.109-479.115
Gauge ordered changed, 474.44
General assembly, rights reserved, 472.26
Grades, condemnation of land for change, 471.9(3)
Gypsum mine maps of railroad tracks, 83.15
Hand car
Taxation, listed for, 434.1(7)
Wrongful use, 716.15, 716.16

Headlights
Locomotives, requirements, 477.22-477.25
Penalty for noncompliance, 477.24, 477.25
Railroad power cars or vehicles, 477.22, 477.23
Switch engines on both front and rear, 477.17-477.19

Health regulations, inspection, 420.171, 420.182
Holding stock of other railroads, 476.21
Improvements required by commission, 474.14
Indecent or profane language prohibited, 477.56, 477.57
Injunctions, 474.25, 474.40, 474.41
Injunctions against, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326 (p. 1964)
Injuries, person or property, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
Injuries to persons, see subhead Liability of Railroads, below, thereunder see Personal Injuries
Injuries to railroad, see subhead Violations below
Inspection of railroads, see COMMERCE COMMISSION, subhead Investigations and Examinations Made

Railroads—continued
Intersections of other roads, 478.14-478.18
Interstate commerce
Cars in interstate traffic, exception, 477.15
Connections with foreign carrier, 476.4, 476.5
Discrimination, commission action, 474.31
Extension of railroad into foreign state, 476.6
Foreign lines controlled by railroad, 476.9
Foreign lines controlled by railroad, 476.9
Foreign lines controlled by railroad, 476.9
Interchange between railroads, 479.95
Issuance prohibited, 479.93
Livestock passes, when allowed, 479.75-479.77
Livestock pass, illegal user, trespasser, 479.77
Livestock shippers, 479.75-479.77, 479.94(7)
Names of holders reported, 479.98
Officers and employees, passes allowed, 479.94, 479.96
Permitted, classes enumerated, 479.94
Persons to whom passes are allowed, 479.94
Use, penalty, 479.93, 479.97
Witnesses, immunity in prosecution, 622.15(9)
Railroads—continued

Interurban railroads—continued

Employee to cross track at crossings, 478.30
Equipment sale or lease recorded, 556.22-556.28
Foreign corporations, 495.1-495.6
Foreign holding companies, 495.2
Franchises, 416.79, 419.49, 484.11
Free service to city officials, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42
Grade crossings with steam roads, 478.29
Headlights, 477.22-477.25
Heating of passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28
Highways, use, 484.4-484.10
Holding companies, foreign, 495.2
Injuries, person or property judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
Injury to property, penalty, 716.7
Inspection by commerce commission, 485.5
Intoxicated persons, ejection, 477.56, 477.57
Joint through shipments and rates, 479.32-479.45
Judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
Jurisdiction of grade crossings, 478.29

Liens
    Judgment for injuries to person or property, 624.27, 624.28
    Priority of injury judgment liens, 624.28
    Workmen’s compensation claims, 624.27

Liquor
    Carrying or in baggage, penalty, 125.17
    Drinking on train, penalty, 125.17
    Illegally transported, seizure, 125.18

Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
Municipal regulations, 484.11, 484.12
Passenger cars, heating, 484.27, 484.28
Passengers, power of conductor to eject, 477.57
Profane person ejected from train, 477.56, 477.57
Railroad crossings, stopping, 478.29-478.32
Railroad laws applicable, 484.3
Railroad tracks used, certain cities, 485.1-485.4
Railways, right of way at crossing, 478.30
Railway tax aid, 483.1-483.20
Rates and charges law applicable, 478.2, 484.3, see also subhead Rates and Charges below
Recording of equipment contracts, 556.22-556.28
Regulation by cities, 484.11, 484.12
Regulation of railways, laws apply, 479.2, 484.3
Renewal of articles, 491.25-491.32
Right of way at steam railway crossing, 478.30
Sale or lease of equipment recorded, 556.22-556.28
Shipment, see subhead Shipments below
Specifications for instruction, 485.5
Spur tracks, 481.3-481.8
Steam railway right of way, 478.30
Stock not exchangeable for tax certificates, 483.16
Stop at steam railway crossing, 478.30, 478.32
Street railway facilities used
    Appeal from use cost decision, 484.17, 484.18
    Car barns not to be used, 484.13
Compensation for use of facilities, 484.16
Facilities, power, to other interurbans, 484.15
Hearing on use compensation, 484.15-484.18
Power of street railway used, 484.14, 484.20
Terminal facilities and tracks, used, 484.13, 484.14
Tracks of street railway acquired, 484.19

Railroads—continued

Interurban railroads—continued

Street railway law applicable, 484.2, see also STREET RAILWAYS
Supervision by commerce commission, 474.10
Tax aid, see subhead Tax Aid below
Tax assessment, procedure, 428.21-428.29
Tax commission, to list and assess property, 428.24
Terminals of street railways used, 484.13
Violations
    Employee failing to stop at crossing, 478.32
    Heating of passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28
    Liquor drinking on trains, 125.17
    Profane language on trains, 477.56, 477.57
    Water supply, condemnation for, 484.21-484.26
    Widening of highways, 484.4-484.10
    Wires and poles, 386.1, 484.13, 484.24, 485.6
Intoxication, passengers ejected, 477.57
Investigation of railroad companies, see COMMERCE COMMISSION, subhead Investigations and Examinations Made
Joint common carriers, parties to action, 613.3
Joint running of units, 476.23, 476.24
Joint tariff schedules, 479.58
Junctions, see subhead Crossings above
Jurisdiction of grade crossings, 478.29
Land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
Land grant titles, 10.11, 10.12
Land, report of holdings, 434.2-434.5
Language, profane, prohibited, 477.56, 477.57
Leases
    Acquisition of foreign line, 476.8, 476.9
    Authority to lease, 476.23
    Bonds, mortgage security, 476.17
    Criminal liability of lessee, 479.18, 479.115
    Lessees, duties and liabilities, 476.9
    Mortgage of lease, 476.24
    Service of notice in case of lease, 617.4
    Ticket sale violation by lessee, 477.44
Levees and drainage districts, crossings, 455.119-455.124
Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491.22
Liability of railroads
    Adjustment of claims, 479.116-479.118
    Baggage, damage or delay, 479.116, 479.127, 482.4
    Bills of lading, see BILLS OF LADING, subhead Liability of Carrier
    Bridge maintenance, neglect, damage, 477.2
    Buildings, destruction, 481.2
    Burden of proving compliance, 479.6
    Cattle guards, failure, damages, 478.1
    Commerce commission order not to relieve, 474.14
    Common law rights in addition to statute, 474.45
    Contract limiting liability illegal, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122
    Criminal liability, 479.18, see also subhead Violations below
    Damage from bridge neglect, 477.2
    Damage or delay in shipments, 479.17, 479.116
    Damage suit or complaint, option, 474.33
    Depot grounds, speed limit, 478.9
    Election of remedies against company, 474.33
    Excessive charges, 479.116
    Extortion, 479.29, 479.30
Railroads—continued
Liability of railroads—continued

Fire damage, 479.126
Freight, damage or delay, 479.116
Insurance, authority of companies to write, 515.48(1)
Joint carriers, 613.6
Judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
Limitation by contract, 479.7, 479.8, 479.122
Livestock killed, 478.11
Negligence of employees, 479.119-479.127
Notice of termination of liability, 479.119-479.121
Personal injuries
Contributory negligence, pleading, R.C.P. 97, (p. 1843)
Judgment as lien, 624.27
Negligence, 479.122, 482.4
Negligence of employees, 479.122-479.125
Union depots, liability, 482.4
Release after complying with orders, 474.36
Shipments, damage or delay, 479.17, 479.116
Shipments less than carload, 479.119-479.121
Signals at road crossings, 478.19
Street improvements, commission cities, 417.53
Termination on shipments made, 479.119-479.121
Time for adjustment of claims, 479.116, 479.117
Union depots, 482.4
Unjust discrimination, 479.29, 479.30
Lien for personal or property injury judgment, 624.27, 624.28

Liens
Assessments by city, 391.35-391.40, 391.54, 391.79, 391.82
Bills of lading law, 487.26, 487.27, 487.43
Change of road line, rights, 480.3, 480.5
Common carrier's lien, 575.1-575.16, see LIENS, subhead Carrier's Lien
Injury judgment prior to certain mortgage liens, 624.27, 624.28
Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
Life insurance company investments, 511.8(5)
Livestock, lien for care, 479.87
Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
Mortgage lien, 476.15, 480.3, 480.5
Negotiable bill of lading, 487.11-487.27
Release of assessment lien, 391.37
Relocation of line, tax aid, 480.1-480.5
Workmen's compensation claims, 482.27
Lights, signal interference removed, 474.11
Liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS
Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
Liquor sales on trains, 124.14
Liquor shipments, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Transportation
Live stock shipments, see subhead Shipments, below, thereunder see Livestock Shipments
Locomotives, see subhead Engines above
Loss or damage, claims adjustment, 479.116-479.118
Mail cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
Management of business
Changes ordered by commission, 474.14
Investigation, hearings, 474.18-474.21
Merger, 476.4, 617.4
Mississippi river, railway crossings near, 478.28
Mortgages and deeds of trust
After-acquired property, 476.14
Bonds, to secure, 476.13-476.17, 476.24

Railroads—continued
Mortgages and deeds—continued
Conversion into common stock, 476.19
Directors, right to select, 476.20
Execution of mortgages, 476.15
Joint running arrangements, 476.23, 476.24
Lessee's bonds, to secure, 476.17
Lien not lost by relocation of line, 480.5
Priority of judgment liens, 624.28
Relocation of line, joinder of mortgagors, 480.1
Tax aid security, 483.16, 483.17
Motorbusses authorized, 476.27
Motor carriers, law applicable, 325.4, 327.4
Motor fuel bulk transport, report, 324.13, 324.46, 324.47
Motor fuel, reports, 324.13-324.16(4), 324.46, 324.47
Name of station changed, 477.58, 477.60
Names changed, record and effect, 476.1-476.3
Narrow gauge roads, 474.44
Newsboys on trains, free passes, 479.94(4)

Officers
Books and papers ordered produced, 474.20
Cars, official, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
Criminal liability, 479.18
Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
Financial record by treasurer, 476.11
Free transportation, 479.94-479.98
General superintendent, 476.10, 476.12, 477.47
Lists, report by commission to governor, 474.53(9)
Residence required in state, 476.12
Salaries paid semimonthly, 477.51, 477.52
Statement of assets, 434.1
Treasurer, duties, 476.10-476.12
Virtions, see subhead Violations below

Officials
Express offices, 477.42, 477.44
General offices, 476.10-476.12
Listing of property for taxation, duty, 434.1
Location, 476.10
Stock transfer office, 476.12
Telegraph offices maintained, 477.42
Terminal, requirements, 477.42-477.44
Ticket offices
Duty to maintain at terminal, 477.42
Penalty for failure to maintain, 477.44
Redemption of tickets, notice posted, 479.100
Sleeping-car ticket offices, duties, 477.44
Treasurer, location, 476.10-476.12
Official cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)

Operation of road
Changes required by commission, 474.14
Control by state, 474.1-474.53, see COMMERCE COMMISSION
Failure to operate as abandonment, 473.2
General provisions, 477.1-477.80
Original notice served on joint carrier, 613.5
Original notice served on railroad, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3, 617.4
Overhead crossings, 387.1-387.16, see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES; subhead Railroad Viaducts
Papers, place to keep originals, 476.10
Passenger cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
Passengers
Burden of proving compliance, on railroad, 479.6
Ejection, power of conductor, 477.57
RAILROADS—continued

Passengers—continued

Free pass beneficiaries reported, 479.98
Free passes forbidden, exceptions, 479.93, 479.94
Intoxication, ejection by conductor, 477.57
Mileage books, 479.102
Passenger depots, telephone, 477.9, 477.11
Rates based on classification, 479.88–479.93
Reduced rates prohibited, 479.93
Service required, 479.5
Tickets, redemption, time limit, 479.99, 479.100
Toilets in waiting rooms required, 477.37–477.41
Transferability of tickets, notice, 479.100
Unreasonable service, what deemed, 479.5
Patents for land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10

Personal injuries,
see subhead Liability of Railroads above, thereunder see Personal Injuries

Physicians and surgeons, free passes permitted, 479.94, 479.96

Pipe lines for water, 477.5–477.8
Pipe lines, petroleum, right angle crossing, 490.25
Plats, filing for assessment, 434.18, 434.19
Powers in general, 476.1–476.27
Preferences prohibited, exception, 479.9
Presumptions
Rate discrimination, 479.20–479.22, 479.28, 479.40, 479.45, 479.71–479.74
Rebate or drawback as showing violation, 479.28
Schedules as showing unjust charges, 479.71–479.74
Stock train, time table not proof of proper speed, 479.80

Private buildings on railroad lands, 481.1
Profane language on trains prohibited, 477.9, 477.11
Public convenience, protected by commission, 477.56, 477.57
Purchase of other lines, 476.8, 476.23

Rates and charges
Branches and controlled lines, law applies, 479.23
Carload lots, 479.11, 479.12
Changes, how made, 479.43, 479.61–479.64
Changes ordered by commission, 474.14
Changes not reasonable, illegal, 479.13
Classification of freight with rate, 479.74
Commission counsel to investigate, 475.7(2, 3)
Commission established rates, 479.68, 479.71
Commutation rates permitted, 479.24
Competition no defense for unfair rate, 479.21
Competitive rates fixed by commission, 479.21
Complaints, hearings, 474.22, 475.7, 479.66–479.74
Continuous shipments, 479.16
Definition of rate, 479.48
Delivery charges, 479.13, 479.20, 479.29, 479.30
Demurrage charges, bill of lading lien, 487.26
Discrimination
Action by commission to prosecute, 474.43
Civil liability, 479.17, 479.30
Commerce counsel investigation, 475.7(3)
Criminal liability, 479.18
Definition of unjust discrimination, 479.11
Evidence, 479.20–479.24, 479.28, 479.71, 479.73
Extortion defined, 479.19
Interstate commerce commission case, 474.32, 475.7(6)
Interstate freight rates, 474.31, 474.32
Investigation, 474.34–474.36, 475.7

Discounts—continued

Joint rates between stations, 479.33
Local and interstate traffic, 479.36
Long and short haul, 479.14, 479.21, 479.44
New industries, 479.27
Penalties, 479.29, 479.30, 479.47
Preference prohibited, exception, 479.9, 479.11
Prevention by commission, 474.31
Prima facie evidence, 479.20, 479.28, 479.71, 479.73
Quality, 479.26
Rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.20, 479.28, 479.65
Reduced rates permitted, 479.81, 479.94–479.98
Schedules by commission, 479.68, 479.71
Stations, penalties, 479.33
Treble damages for violation, 479.17
Unjust discrimination defined, 479.11
Unreasonable charges over several roads, 479.47
Division of joint rates, 479.42, 479.46
Effective date, 479.40, 479.62, 479.69
Evidence on hearings, 479.20–479.24, 479.28, 479.71, 479.73
Examination by commission, 474.22, 474.31, 474.43, 475.7
Excessive, claim adjustment, 479.116–479.118
Excursion rates, 479.24
Express companies, 486.1–486.9
Extortion, 474.43, 479.19, 479.30
Fair rate for long and short haul, 479.14, 479.21, 479.44
Forwarding charges, 479.10
Free passes or tickets, see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above
General assembly powers reserved, 476.26
Handling charges, 479.10, 479.20, 479.29–479.31
Icing charges, 479.50
Interchange of traffic facilitated, 479.10
Interstate commerce schedules, 479.54, 479.55
Interstate rate investigation, 474.31, 474.32, 475.7
Interurbans, rates apply, 479.37–479.45
Intrastate shipments, routing, 479.35
Joint rates, 479.32–479.49, 479.58, 479.66
Lien for charges, 479.87, 487.11–487.27, 575.1–575.16
Long and short haul, 479.14, 479.21, 479.44
Maximum charges fixed by commission, 479.74
Passenger fare paid on train, charge, 479.92(6)
Passenger rates, limitation, 479.92
Pases issued, see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above
Petition for examination, 474.22
Pooling contract unlawful, 479.15
Power of commission to revise, 479.66
Preferences prohibited, exception, 479.9
Reasonable rates required, 479.13, 479.36, 479.74
Rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.20, 479.28, 479.65
Reconsignment without charge, 479.12
Reduce freight rates, when permitted, 479.31
Reports annually to commission, 474.47–474.50
Revision of joint rates, 479.43
Schedules
Changes by commission, 479.57, 479.66
Changes in rate, notice to commission, 479.61–479.64
RAILROADS

Railroads—continued
Rates and charges—continued
Schedules—continued
Charges of schedule mandatory, 479.65
Contracts affecting rates filed, 479.59
Copy to be given on request, 479.41
Definitions, 479.48
Examination by commerce commission, 474.18
Filing and publication, 479.49, 479.55, 479.60
Form of schedules, 479.54
Freight rates, 479.37-479.74
Hearing on rate revision, 479.66-479.74
Interstate commerce, 479.55
Joint tariff, 479.37, 479.58
Notice of changes required, 479.62-479.66
Notice that schedules are on file, 479.53
Partial schedules, 479.56
Posting, 479.53, 479.55, 479.56
Printing, 479.51, 479.53
Production for investigation, 474.18, 474.20
Public inspection, open to, 479.49, 479.51-479.53
Rates controlled by schedules, 479.65
Requirements, details, 479.50, 479.54
Revised schedules posted and filed, 479.70
Revision by commission, power, 479.57, 479.66
Transportation without schedule, 479.60
Share of joint rate, effect, 479.42
Short haul not fixed by long rate, 479.42
Storage, 479.13, 479.31, 479.50, 479.119, 487.26
Suspension of revised rates, 479.67
Switching charges, 479.30, 479.25
Taxation, assessments, 434.23
Terminal charges, 479.50, 487.26
 Thousand-mile tickets, 479.24
Through rates to be reasonable, 479.36
Tickets, see subhead Tickets below
Time of going into effect, 479.40, 479.62, 479.69
Transfers at station points, rates fixed, 479.39
Real estate, reports, 434.2-434.5, 474.53
Receipts not to limit liability, 479.7, 479.8
Receivers, violations of law, 479.18, 479.115
Recording land grants, duty, 558.9
Recording of leases and conditional sales, 556.22-556.23

Records
Financial records, 476.10-476.12
Inspection rights, 476.11
Place records are to be kept, 476.10
Plats recorded with county auditor, 434.14
Recording of land grants, 558.9
Tax commission records, 434.3-434.5

Refrigerator cars
Freight line companies, taxation, 435.2
Icing charges and other rates, 479.50

Relocation of line
City tracks for interurban use, 484.19, 485.1-485.4
Conditions for change or removal, 480.3
Court orders, 480.1-480.4
Cuts and banks, leveling, 399.9
Liens to retain same priority, 480.5
Notice of filing petition, 480.2, 480.6
Petition by railroad, 480.1
Reversion of abandoned land, 473.1, 473.2
Relocation or removal of lines, 480.1-480.7
Renewal of articles, 491.25-491.32

Railroads—continued
Reparis or changes, temporary road for traffic, 478.27
Reparis ordered by commission, 474.12, 474.14

Reports
Accidents, 474.46
Annual, contents, 474.47-474.50
Commission’s report to governor, 474.53
Completion of line, 476.25
Hearings, employees’ hours, 477.49
Improvements and changes suggested, 474.14
Penalty for late reports, 474.52
Rate complaint hearings, 474.52
Tax assessment purposes, 484.1, 434.23, see subhead Taxation below
Reservoirs for water supply, land condemned, 471.9(4)
Returns on crossing expense, held in trust, 478.24
Reversion of abandoned right of way, 473.1, 473.2

Right of way
Abandonment, condemn, 471.15-471.18, 473.1, 473.2
Buildings, private, 481.1, 481.2
Condemnation by city, 395.18, 420.99
Crossings, see subhead Crossings above
Ditches across right of way, 455.119-455.124
Drainage, charter cities, 420.118
Eminent domain of lands needed, 471.9(3), see EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Railroad Corporations
Fences required, 478.2-478.6
Flood protection, cities, 395.2, 395.3, 395.15-395.18
Levees across right of way, 455.119-455.124
Limitation on right to condemn, 471.8
Mineral lands, rights of owners, 471.4(5)
Private buildings, rights, 481.1, 481.2
Purposes for condemnation, 471.9
Reversion, when abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
Spur tracks, 481.4-481.8
Streams, change to protect, 471.13
Taxation, listing of right of way, 434.2
Transmission lines, across, 489.17, 489.19, 489.25-489.29
Weed destruction, 317.9-317.14, 477.53-477.55
Wires across, regulation, 489.17, 489.19, 489.25-489.29
Riparian owners’ rights, 477.3, 477.4
Road beds, mechanics’ liens, 572.7

Rolling stock
Additions required by commission, 474.14
Caboose, see subhead Caboose above
Dining cars, see subhead Dining Cars above
Engines, see subhead Engines above
Equipment, see subhead Equipment above
Hours of employees, movement of trains, 477.45
Listing for taxation, 434.1(7, 8), 434.6
Mechanics’ liens, construction, 572.7
Mortgages, rolling stock included, 476.15
Narrow gauge road changed, 474.44
Removal from tracks as abandonment, 471.15, 471.16
Report by commission to governor, 474.53(5)
Sale or lease, recording, 556.22-556.28
Sleeping cars, see subhead Sleeping Car Companies below
Trains, see subhead Trains below
Railroads—continued

Safety devices
Automatic firebox doors, 477.29-477.34
Brakes on cars and engines, 477.13-477.15
Coubooses, 477.26-477.28
Changes, plans to be approved, 478.34
Compulsory at crossing or bridge, 478.36
Condensation when unsafe, 478.35
Couplers, automatic, 477.12, 477.15
Footboards, grab rails, 477.17, 477.18, 477.27
Glass in engine cab windows, 477.20, 477.21
Headlights on engines, 477.17-477.19, 477.22-477.25
Interlocking switches, 478.33-478.38
Interurbans, poles and wires, 485.5
Report of equipment made annually, 474.48
Traffic devices at crossings, 321.259, 389.41

Sales
Carrier's lien satisfaction, 487.27, 575.1-575.16
Conditional sales, recording, 556.22-556.28
Preferred stock, 476.18

Shipments
Accidents, hours of employees, exception, $77.46
Adulterated or mislabeled articles, 189.21
Animal health law, 163.11-163.14
Applicability statute, 478.1
Bills of lading
Bills of lading act, 478.1-478.55, see BILLS OF LADING
Livestock, confinement request, 479.85
Office for issuance, rates posted, 479.51
Routing of intrastate shipments, 479.35
Sales act, 554.28-554.41, 554.77
Weights of coal to be shown, 479.104
Care required, 479.7
Carload lots, 479.11, 479.12, 479.34, 479.103
Cigarette retailer's license, 98.23
Cops, duty to furnish and transport, 479.3
Charges, see subhead Rates and Charges above
Claims for loss or damage, 479.116-479.118
Coal shipments
Appropriation in transit, 479.109-479.115
Bill of lading with weights shown, 479.104
Certificate given, evidence, 479.103, 479.107
Method of weighing, 479.106
Penalty for not weighing, 479.108
Scales, location and maintenance, 479.103
Weighing points, fee, 479.104, 479.105
Connecting roads, cars handled, 479.4, 479.34
Consignees, notice of freight arrival, 479.119-479.121
Continuous shipments, 479.16, 479.85-479.88
Dead bodies, 141.14-141.20
Definition of terms, 479.1, 479.2
Delays
Accidents, unavoidable causes, 477.46
Agreements, when permissible, 479.16, 479.85
Delivery, claim adjustment, 479.116
Livestock shipments, 479.80, 479.85
Discrimination, 479.9, 479.19, 479.36, see subhead Rates and Charges above

Express companies, 486.1-486.9, see EXPRESS COMPANIES
Fireworks, out of state permitted, 732.18
Fish and game, 109.23-109.32, 109.34, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Transportation, thereunder see Shipments
Freight, 479.1, 479.3
Fuel appropriated in transit, 479.109-479.115
Inturban railways, 484.3
Intrastate, routing, 479.35
Joint through shipments, 479.32-479.47, 613.3
Liability
Civil, treble damages, 479.17
Contracts limiting, 479.7, 479.8, 487.3, 613.3
Criminal liability, 479.18
Joint common carriers, 613.3
Union depots, 482.4
Liquor, 125.14-125.32, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Transportation
Livestock shipments
Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11-163.13
Caboose, toilet required in, 479.78, 479.79
Care of unloaded animals, 479.87
Confinement time estimated, 479.86
Dead animals transported, 167.15
False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
Free pass for shipper, 479.75-479.77, 479.94(7)
Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14
Lien, 479.87, 575.1-575.16
Movement, burden of proof, 479.80
Preference in shipping time permitted, 479.9
Speed prescribed, enforcement, 479.80-479.84
Stockyards required, 479.35, 479.36
Time limit on confinement, 479.85, 479.86, 479.88
Union depot, liability for damage, 482.4
Unloading stock, requirements, 479.85, 479.88
Violations, 479.76, 479.79, 479.84, 479.88
Motor fuel, tax law requirements, 324.13, 324.45, 324.46
Pooling contracts prohibited, 479.15
Rates, see subhead Rates and Charges above
Reconsignment upon request, 479.12
Stoppage in transit, 554.68-554.60
Switching service, 479.2, 479.10
Violations
Discrimination and extortion, 479.19-479.30
Livestock shipment violations, 479.79
Unreasonable charges prohibited, 479.13
Signals, interfering lights removed, 474.11
Signs and billboards, obstructing view, removal, 319.10, 319.11
Sleeping-car companies
Accidents, employees hours, exception, 477.46
Assessments, tax commission report, 421.13
Beer permits, regulations, 124.14
Carrier regulations applicable, 479.1
Cigarette retailer's license, 98.23
Employees, free transportation, 479.84(4)
Employees hours, exception, 477.46
Supervision by state commerce commission, 474.10
Taxation, listing, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16
Ticket offices kept, penalties, 477.43, 477.44
Railroads—continued

Special election for tax aid, see subhead Tax Aid below

Speed
Limit of speed at depots, 389.42, 478.9
Livestock trains, speed prescribed, 479.80-479.83
Stop when railroad tracks cross, 478.30-478.32
Timetables, 477.42
Train speed in cities, 389.42, 478.9
Spur tracks, see subhead Tracks below

Stations
Abandonment or removal, 474.15-474.17
Additions or changes ordered, 474.14
Agents at stations, see subhead Employees above, thereunder see Agents at Stations
Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9
Bulletin of trains, posted, 477.10, 477.11
Changes ordered by commission, 474.14
Commission, duty to provide shelter, 474.13
Crossings, required stations, 478.14, 478.18
Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)
Expense of crossing station, 478.15
Expenses for sanitary inspection, 477.41
Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36
Fenceless grounds, depot, speed limit, 478.9
Freight depots, 477.9, 477.42, 479.71
Freight rates posted, 479.71
Freight transfer at station point, 479.39
Gamblers arrested or evicted, 713.31-713.33
Heating and lighting required, 478.14, 478.18
Joint rates not to discriminate, 479.35
Liability for corporate debts, 491.22
Name of corporation changed, 476.1
Power to let bondholders vote, 476.20
Report of number annually, 474.48
Security for tax aid, 483.17
Stock increases approved, 476.18
Union depot corporation, railways as, 482.1
Stockyards, commission’s duty to investigate and improve, 477.35, 477.36
Stoppage at grade crossings, 478.29-478.32
Stoppage at crossings, 478.31, 478.35
Town ship name change, petition by township trustees, 477.58-477.60
Transfer of shipments, rates, 479.39
Toilet, washbasin, inspection, 477.37-477.41
Toilets, sanitation inspection, 477.37-477.41
Track scales at division stations, 479.103
Transfer of shipments, rates, 479.39

Stock
Aerial transportation stock owned, 476.27
Bonds convertible, 476.13
Consolidation in merger, 476.4
Coverage of name change, 476.2
Foreign line, purchase to control, 476.8
Indorsement of shares, 492.4
Issuance for tax aid, 483.16
Legal transfers, record, 476.12

Railroads—continued

Stock—continued

Motorbus stock ownership permitted, 476.27
Ownership of other stock, 476.21, 476.27
Preferred stock
Conversion into common stock, 476.19
Increase requirements, approval, 476.18
Issued for cash or exchange, 476.18
Report of amount by commission, 474.53(2)
Record at office, 476.10, 476.12
Report by commission to governor, 474.53(1, 2)
Securities act exemption, 502.4(3)
Total authorized, 476.19
Transfer office for stock maintained, 476.12
Transfer office in foreign state permitted, 476.12

Stockholders
Approval of preferred stock issuance, 476.18
County not to be stockholder, 346.20
Finances, right to inspect, 476.11
Liability for corporate debts, 491.22
Power to let bondholders vote, 476.20
Report of number annually, 474.48
Security for tax aid, 483.17
Stock increases approved, 476.18
Union depot corporation, railways as, 482.1
Stockyards, commission’s duty to investigate and improve, 477.35, 477.36
Stockyards required, 477.35, 477.36
Stoppage at grade crossings, 478.29-478.32
Street improvements at crossings, 391.79-391.83
Street railways, 402.1-402.4, see STREET RAILWAYS

Supervision by state, 474.1-474.53, see COMMERCE COMMISSION

Switches connecting tracks, 474.13, 478.17
Switches, interlocking
Approval by commission, 478.33
Changes approved, 478.34
Compulsory establishment, 478.36
Condemnation when unsafe, 478.35
Stoppage at crossings, when required, 478.31, 478.32

Switching service
Charges, 479.10-479.25
Commission’s duty to require, 474.13
Connections with other railroads, 474.13
Definitions, 479.2
Duty to handle cars, 479.3, 479.10
Engines, safety devices, 477.17-477.19

Tax aid
Approval by commission, 483.3
Authorized purposes, 483.1
Certificates issued, exchange, 483.16
Collection of tax, 483.13
Director’s liability, 483.17
District in more than one county, 483.11
Election for tax aid
Ballot, form, 483.8
Expense, 483.5, 483.15
Notice, form and service, 483.6, 483.7
Proceedings by board on petition, 483.5
Returns, canvassed, certified, 483.9-483.11
Electric railways, law applies, 483.20
Forfeiture, return to tax payers, 483.18

Steam whistle on locomotive, crossing signal, 478.19

Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2
Telephone, inspection, 477.10, 477.11, 477.42
Telephones required, 477.9, 477.11
Ticket sale, 477.42-477.44
Toilets, sanitation inspection, 477.37-477.41
Track scales at division stations, 479.103
Transfer of shipments, rates, 479.39
Village name change, petition by township trustees, 477.58-477.60

Steam whistle on locomotive, crossing signal, 478.19

Stock
Aerial transportation stock owned, 476.27
Bonds convertible, 476.13
Consolidation in merger, 476.4
Contracts, effect of name change, 476.2
Foreign line, purchase to control, 476.8
Indorsement of shares, 492.4
Issuance for tax aid, 483.16
Legal transfers, record, 476.12
Railroads—continued

Tax aid—continued

Interest penalty omitted, 445.41, 447.2
Levy of tax, 483.11, 483.13
Limitation on tax, 483.14
Payment in labor or supplies, 483.19
Payment to railroad, 483.15, 483.18
Petition, requisites, 483.2, 483.4
Proceedings on petition, 483.5
Purposes authorized, 483.1
Redemption from tax sale, no penalty, 447.2
Proceedings on petition, 483.5
Petition, requisites, 483.2, 483.4
Payment to railroad, 483.15, 483.18
Limitation on tax, 483.14
Levy of tax, 483.11, 483.13

Communication line, when exempt, 433.13
Accounting method prescribed, 434.8
Aid tax for railroads, see subhead Tax Aid above
Assessments, 434.1-434.23
Amended statements, 434.14
Aid tax for railroads, see subhead Tax Aid above
Trolleys, tax aid law applies, 483.20
Special charter cities, delinquent taxes, 420.294

Publication of assessments, 17.20, 421.13(6, 7)
Net earnings, 434.1(1), 434.9, 434.10
Land leased from railway company, 428.10
Gross earnings, 434.1(9), 434.7, 434.8, 434.10
Freight-line and equipment companies, 435.1-435.8
Interest earned, 434.1(1), 434.9, 434.10
Land for railroad purposes, record, 434.5
Operating expense, limitation, 434.1(10), 434.13
Penalty added to assessment, 434.12
Plats filed of land in county, 434.18, 434.19
Publications of assessments, 17.20, 421.13(6, 7)
Rate and purpose of tax, 434.23
Real estate statement, 434.2-434.5, 434.18-434.21
Reassessment by tax commission, 439.1, 439.2
Record of railway land bound, 434.5
Reports additional, 434.7-434.11
Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.15
Right of way, sidewalk, street, assessments, 391.40
Roadbeds, 434.21
Rules and regulations of commission, 434.11
Sleeping and dining cars, 434.1(7), 434.6, 434.16
Special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255, 420.265, 420.275
Statement of assets required, 434.1-434.4, 434.14
Street improvement assessments, 391.35-391.40, 391.50, 391.54, 391.59, 391.81, 391.82, 396.2, 396.6
Taxable value, 60 percent of actual, 434.15
Tax aid, see subhead Tax Aid above
Telegraph lines operated by road exempt, 433.13
Tracks, report to county auditor, 434.17-434.19
Use tax exemption, 423.4(2)
Valuation, 434.15
Violations
Failure to file plats, penalty, 434.19
Refusal to obey rules, penalty, 434.12
Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

Health, power of special charter city, 420.171, 420.182

Railroads—continued

Tax list, entering of aid tax, 483.13
Telegraph lines, listed for taxation, 434.1(6)
Telephones, duty to keep, 477.9, 477.10
Terminal companies, switch engines, 477.17-477.19
Ticket offices, see subhead Offices above

Tickets
Commutation tickets allowed, 479.24
Conditions of limitation, 479.100-479.102
Excursion tickets permitted, 479.24
Free tickets, see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above
Interchange with other companies, 479.95
Mileage books, 479.24, 479.102
Notice posted, time to redeem, 479.100
Redemption required, 479.99-479.101
Sale at terminal offices, 477.42
Sleeping cars, 477.43, 477.44
Thousand-mile tickets, 479.24
Ticket offices, see subhead Offices above
Transferability, notice, 479.100
Time tables, 477.42
Toilets in depots, requirements, 477.37-477.41
Township trustees, duties, 474.22, 478.25, 480.6

Tracks
Cities, power to regulate, 402.1, 402.2
Crossings, see subhead Crossings above
Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)
Gauge to be uniform, change ordered, 474.44
Inspection, notice to repair, 474.12
Interrural use, 485.1-485.4
Relocation of line, 480.1-480.7
Repair ordered by commission, 474.12
Report of curves, slopes, and ties, 476.25

Spur tracks
Bond for construction, 481.5
Comerce commission to decide necessity, 481.3
Connections with spurs, cost, 481.8
Cost of construction, 481.4, 481.6, 481.8
Eminent domain of lands required, 471.9(2)
Failure of railroad to act, 481.7
Required for successful operation, 481.3
Streets, repairs between tracks, 391.5, 391.79, 391.81
Taxation, listing amount of track, 434.1
Union depots, connecting tracks, 482.3
Unsafe tracks, injunction, 478.26
Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 474.12
Weeds to be destroyed, 317.9, 317.12-317.14, 477.53-477.55

Trains
Accidents, 474.46, 477.46
Baggage, see subhead Baggage above
Bonds and mortgage of equipment, 476.13-476.16
Bulletin posting required, 477.10, 477.11
Caboosees, see subhead Cabooses above
Cars, requirements, 477.27, 477.28
Changes ordered by state, 474.14
Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1(26)
Dining cars, see subhead Dining Cars above
Drinking liquor, on, penalty, 125.17
Ejection of passengers, drunkenness or profanity, 477.57
Engines, see subhead Engines above
RAILROADS

Railroads—continued

Trains—continued

Illuminating oils used, 208.14

Liquor

Baggage, carrying liquor in, penalty, 125.17

Drinking liquor on trains, penalty, 125.17

Mechanic’s lien on rolling stock, 572.7

Passenger service frequency, 479.5

Posting of swindling laws, 713.33

Profane language prohibited, 477.56, 477.57

Rates and charges, see subhead Rates and Charges above

Refrigerator cars, 435.2, 436.8

Robbery, penalty, 711.4

Rolling stock, see subhead Rolling Stock above

Safety devices, see subhead Safety Devices above

Sale or lease of property, 476.23

Shipments, see subhead Shipments above

Signals at crossings, 321.341, 474.11, 478.19, 478.20

Sleeping cars, 477.43, 477.44, see subhead Sleeping Car Companies above

Speed of trains in cities, 389.42, 478.9

Stench bombs, use on cars, 732.10

Stopping at crossings, 478.29–478.32

Stopping trains at connecting stations, 478.16

Tracks, see subhead Tracks above

Unsafe tracks or equipment, use forbidden, 474.12

Venue of crime committed on train, 753.6

Transmission lines crossing, 489.17, 489.19, 489.25–489.29

Transportation of goods, refusal, 486.9

Transportation without rate schedules prohibited, 479.60

Trespasser, illegal user of stock pass, 479.77

Trustees, penalties, 479.18, 479.115

Trust funds, expenses of changes, 478.24

Union depots

Bylaws of corporations posted, 482.1

City, streets or alleys, use with consent, 482.3

Connecting tracks, authority to lay, 482.3

Corporation organized by railroads, 482.1

Damage liability of companies, 482.4

Eminent domain, land for depot, 482.2, 482.3

Uniting at state boundary, 476.4

Viaducts, 309.79, 387.1–387.16, 477.2, see V IA­

DUCTS AND UNDERPASSES, subhead Railroad Viaducts above

Violations

Advertisements untruthful, 477.42, 477.44

Air brakes or bell interference, 716.17, 716.18

Animals in shipment not unloaded, 479.88

Appropriation of fuel in transit, 479.115

Arrest of swindlers, 713.31, 713.32

Arson, burning railway car, 707.3, 707.5

Automatic couplers, failure to use, 477.15

Automatic firebox door, failure to provide, 477.33

Bill of lading act penalties, 487.44–487.51

Blacklisting employees, 736.1, 736.2

Books and papers not produced, 474.20

Brakes, failure to equip, 477.15

Breaking and entering car, 708.8, 708.10, 708.11

Bulletins of trains not posted, 477.11

Cabooses, illegal construction, 477.28

Cabooses, water closets not provided, 479.79

Cattle guards, failure to maintain, damages, 479.66

Changing station name, 477.60

Civil forfeiture for discrimination, 479.30

Claims, failure to adjust, penalty, 479.117

Closets in depots, noncompliance, 477.38–477.41

Coal weighing, illegal practices, 479.108

Conspiring to seize locomotive, 716.14

Contempt in violating injunction, 474.25

Continuing offenses

Automatic firebox door, not in use, 477.33

Failure to fence tracks, 478.10

Frost glass in engine cab, 477.21

Injunction or process violated, bond, 474.41

Name of station not changed as ordered, 474.60

Pooling contracts for freight, 479.15

Remittance of penalty after appeal, 474.29

Reports not made on time, 474.52

Rules of commission not obeyed, 474.26

Stations at track crossing as ordered, 478.18

Switch engines without safety devices, 477.19

Water closets in stock train cabooses, 479.79

Coupless, automatic, cars used without, 477.15

Crimes committed on train, place of prosecu-

tion, 753.6

Criminal liability for corporate breach, 479.18

Crossing violations, 478.18, 478.20, 478.32

Depot, unsanitary closets, penalty, 477.40

Discrimination, see subhead Rates and Charges above, thereunder see Discrimination

Dragging dirt on track, 716.10

Drinking on train, 125.17

Ejection of swindlers, 713.32

Employees, hours of service, 477.47

Equal privileges to all, 735.1, 735.2

Extortion, 479.19, 479.20, 479.29, 479.47

False charges against employees, 736.3

Fencing, failure, penalties, 478.2–478.10

Firebox door, automatic, 477.33, 477.34

Fish and game law violations, 109.34

Free pass violations

Issuing or using illegally, 479.97

Livestock shippers, unlawful use, 479.76

Names of pass holders not reported, 479.101

Frost glass not in engine cab, 477.21

Fuel in transit appropriated, 479.115

Gamblers, 713.31–713.33

Handicap, wrongful use, 716.15, 716.16

Headlights, engines not equipped, 477.24

Heating of passenger cars, failure, 484.28

Highway obstruction, 782.2

Hindering investigations, 474.21

Hours of labor, prosecutions, 474.21

Hours of service law, 477.45, 477.47, 477.52

Injunctions violated, 474.25, 474.41

Injuring or obstructing, 711.4, 716.7, 716.9

Interfering lights removed, 474.11

Intersection requirements, penalty, 478.18

Interurban railroads, see subhead Interurban Railroads above

Jumping on and off cars in motion, 716.19

Length of cars, equipment, 477.28

Lights interfering, removal, 474.11
Railroads—continued
Violations—continued

Liquor
Drinking or carrying on trains, 125.17
Illegally transported, seizure, 125.18
Shipments, 125.16, 125.21, 125.23
Livestock, failure to give care, 479.88
Livestock shipments, 479.79
Malicious injuries, 711.4, 716.7
Obstructing investigations, 474.21
Omission or failure to obey law, penalty, 479.18
Orders of commission, 474.26, 474.29, 474.30
Permitting infraction of the law, penalty, 479.18
Plats, failure to file, 434.19
Pooling contracts, 479.15
Profane language on trains, 477.56
Putting infected person on board, 732.2
Receivers, law violations, penalty, 479.115, 479.18
Refusal to obey tax commission, 434.12
Reports, failure to make, 474.52
Riding without paying fee, 716.19
Robbery of trains, 711.4
Safety devices, trains, violations, 477.15, 477.19
Seizing locomotive, 716.13, 716.14, 716.16
Shooting or throwing at train, 716.11
Signals at crossings not given, 478.19, 478.20
Signals, interfering lights removed, 474.11
Signs at railroad crossing, damage liability, 478.1
Signs or signals, interference with, 321.290
Sleeping-car offices and tickets, 477.42-477.44
Spur tracks, failure to build, 481.7
Station names changed, 477.60
Stop at crossings, failure, penalty, 713.31, 713.32
Swindling on trains, arrest, ejection, 713.31, 713.32
Switch engines without safety devices, 477.19
Telephone in station, failure to install, 477.11
Ticket redemptions, failure, 479.101
Ticket sale provisions, 474.44
Transportation of goods, refusal, penalty, 486.9
Treble damages in civil goods, 479.17
Trespassers, 479.77
Uncoupling cars, 716.12
Unreasonable charges, over two roads, 479.47
Violation of any law, penalty, 479.18
Wages, improper payment, 477.52
Water closets in cabooses, failure, 479.79
Water destruction, failure, 477.54, 477.55
Weighing of cars, 479.108
Willful violation of law, penalty, 479.18
Wine, illegal possession, 477.55
Wrecking train with intent to rob, 711.4
Waiting rooms, 478.14
Warehouseman's liability, storage charges, 479.13, 479.31, 479.50, 479.11
Watercourses, railway crossing, 477.1
Water power plants, water pipes across, 470.2
Water supply, eminent domain, 471.9(4), 471.12
Water supply, pipes, 475.7-475.8
Weed destruction, 317.9-317.14, 477.53-477.55
Whistle, steam, locomotive, crossing signal, 478.19
Wreck, penalty for causing, 711.4, 716.9, 716.16

RAILWAY RETIREMENT BOARD—continued
Co-operation, employment security commission, 96.12(1)
Employment security commission records available to board, 96.11(11)

RAIN INSURANCE
Law applicable, 515.48(1)

RANSOM
Kidnaping, penalty, 706.3

RAPE
Assault with intent to commit, 698.4
Corroboration in prosecution required, 782.4
Definition, 698.1
Evidence to sustain indictment, 782.3
Female under age of consent, 698.1
Imbecile or female unable to resist, 698.3
Jurisdiction of parole board, 698.2, 698.4
Limitation of action, 752.2
Parole by court not permitted, 247.20
Place of commitment, 697.3
Punishment, 698.1
Statutory rape, 698.1

RAPE SEED
Defined as agricultural seed, 199.1
Weight per bushel, 210.10

RASPBERRIES
Sale in containers, 210.11-210.13

RATES
City fixing of vehicle charges, 389.39(2)
Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1-553.24, see COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS
Discrimination forbidden
City waterworks trustees, penalty, 399.26
Service favors by officials, penalty, 363.48
Warehouse storage charges, 543.28
Express companies, 486.2-486.7, see EXPRESS COMPANIES, subhead Rates and Charges
Fees, see FEES
Ferries, power of city to impose rates, 368.38
Interest rates, 535.1-535.7, see INTEREST
Interurban railways, 479.1-479.74, 484.3
Lien for rates and charges, 570.1-584.4, see LIENS
Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2(1), 325.4, 325.5, 479.1-479.74, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS
Price fixing, see TRADE AND COMMERCE, subhead Fair Trade Provisions
Public utility regulation by cities, 397.28, 399.20-399.22
Railroads, 479.1-479.74, see RAILROADS, subhead Rates and Charges
Sanitary districts, rates and rentals, 358.20
Taxation, see TAXATION
Trade-marked articles, selling price contracts, 550.1-550.5
Transportation in cities, regulation, 389.39(2)
Truck operators' rates regulated, 327.2(1), 327.4, 327.5
Unfair discrimination, 551.1-551.10, see DISCRIMINATION; TRADE AND COMMERCE, subhead Fair Trade Provision
Warehouse, bonded, rates fixed, 543.28

RATIFICATION
Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1-3; 6.1-6.11, 49.43-49.50
Ratification—continued
Federal constitution amendments, 55.1-55.23, see UNITED STATES, subhead Constitution
Partnership provision, 545.11

RATIO
Highway patrol members, patronage in political appointments, 80.4
Limit on representatives, 40.1-42.3
Political party county convention delegates. 46.15
Representation in general assembly. Const., Iowa, Amend. 2, 1904
Unemployment compensation employees, patronage in political appointments, 96.11(4)

RAT POISON
Labeling, 205.8(4)

RATTLESNAKES
Bounty, 350.2, 350.5, 350.6

RAZOR
Armed with intent to harm, 695.1

REAL ESTATE
See REAL PROPERTY

REAL ESTATE COMMISSIONERS
Conveyance by court order, 621.29-624.35

REAL ESTATE COMMISSION, IOWA
Action against unlicensed broker, 117.1, 117.14
Actions brought, proof of license required, 117.30
Application for license
Denial of license, hearing, 117.19
Examination required, 117.20
Nonresident
Consent to jurisdiction for suit, 117.23
Corporation resolution of board, 117.23
Notice served on commission chairman, 117.23
Place of business, 117.22
Process service, commission chairman, 117.23
Requirements, 117.21
Proof, additional, may be required, 117.17
Qualifications of applicants, 117.15
Recommendation of two citizens required, 117.16
Salesman examinations, 117.20
Sworn statement by applicant, 117.16
Appointed by governor, 117.8
Blanks furnished by commission, 117.16
Brokers' and salesmen's licenses, see BROKERS, subhead Real Estate Brokers' Licenses
Certified copies as evidence, 117.13
Change of address of licensee, notice, 117.32
Compensation of members, 117.12
Complaints investigated, 117.34
Court prosecution, unlicensed person, 117.44
Director appointed, salary, 117.11
Enforcement of law provisions, 117.44
Exemptions from operation of law, 117.7
Expenses not to exceed fees received, 117.14
Expenses paid from state general fund, 117.14
Fees and charges to general state fund, 117.14
Fees for broker's and salesman's license, 117.27
Grounds for revocation of license, 117.34
Guilty knowledge by broker of salesman's violation, 117.34
Hearings on complaints
Certiorari as remedy, 117.41
Depositions may be taken, 117.40

Real Estate Commission—continued
Hearings on complaints—continued
Disobedience of subpoena, 117.39
District court review of findings, 117.41
Fees and mileage of witnesses, 117.37
Findings of facts furnished, 117.41
Mandamus as remedy, 117.41
Notice of hearing, 117.35
Requests for witnesses, 117.38
Witnesses subpoenaed, 117.36
Licenses granted, requirements, 117.15
List of licenses mailed on request, 117.42
Office and furniture supplied, 117.10
Process agent for nonresidents, 117.23
Production of books and papers compelled, 117.36
Qualifications of members, 117.8
Records open to public inspection, 117.13
Revocation of brokers' and salesmen's licenses, 117.29
Rules and regulations, 117.9, 117.18
Salesmen's and brokers' licenses, see BROKERS, subhead Real Estate Brokers' Licenses
Seal adopted, 117.13
Secretary of state as chairman, 117.8
Suspension of license, grounds, 117.34
Vacancy, how filled, 117.8
Violations, penalty, 117.43

REAL PARTY IN INTEREST
Law applicable, R.C.P. 2 (p. 1817), see ACTIONS

REAL PROPERTY
Abandonment, see ABANDONMENT
Abstracts of title, see ABSTRACTS OF TITLE
Access
Condemnation by private owner, 471.4(4)
Rights of municipalities preserved, 403.11, 409.20, 409.24
State entomologists and agents, 267.14
State factory inspectors, 91.9, 91.16(1)
State fire marshal, 100.10, 100.12
Accretion or avulsion
Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20
Good faith possession, preference, 568.18
Sale or lease by state, 568.21
Acknowledgments, see ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, subhead Instruments Affecting Real Estate
Acquiescence, see ACQUISCEANCE
Acquisition of title by state or municipality, 569.1-569.8
Acre defined, 210.3

Actions
After-born persons, jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43 (p. 1817), R.C.P. 44-47 (p. 1818)
Attachments, see ATTACHMENTS
Boundary disputes, see BOUNDARIES, subhead Disputed Corners and Boundaries Established
Class actions, jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43 (p. 1817), R.C.P. 44-47 (p. 1818)
Constructive notice, 617.10-617.15
Creditors bill to subject property to judgment, 630.16
Damage, mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Dower lands set off, possessory action, 636.14
Real Property—continued
Actions—continued

Easements, actions to establish, 564.8, see EASEMENTS
Escheat of alien's land, 567.5-567.7
Executions, see EXECUTIONS
Forcible entry and detainer, see FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER
Indexing of actions affecting realty, 606.10, 617.10, 617.15
Injury to real property
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Trespass, see TRESPASS
Venue of action, 616.2
Inspection to view, measure, survey, or photograph, R.C.P. 131 (p. 1841)
Intoxication, liability of third party for injury to realty, 129.2-129.4, 130.13
Justice court, transfer, 601.37, 601.38
Legalizing actions, see LEGALIZING ACTS, subhead Real Property
Limitation, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS, subhead Real Estate
Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15, see LIS PENDENS
Lost records, action to restore, 647.1-647.5
Mitigating facts pleaded in damage action, 619.7, 619.8, R.C.P. 97 (p. 1843)
Notice to third parties, 617.10-617.15
Occupying claimants, improvements, 560.1-560.7
Order to inspect, measure, survey or photograph, R.C.P. 131 (p. 1841)
Partition, chapter 651, see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS
Photograph or inspect on court order, R.C.P. 131 (p. 1841)
Place of bringing action, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
Quiet title, see QUIETING TITLE
Notice to third parties, 617.10-617.15
Occupying claimants, improvements, 560.1-560.7
Order to inspect, measure, survey or photograph, R.C.P. 131 (p. 1841)
Partition, chapter 651, see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS
Photograph or inspect on court order, R.C.P. 131 (p. 1841)
Place of bringing action, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
Quiet title, see QUIETING TITLE
Record by clerk of actions changing title, 624.21
Recovery of real property, see subhead Recovery of Real Property below
Specific performance, see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
State suitable to establish title, 613.8-613.10
Title issue not triable in justice court, 601.37
Trial in district court on title to real property, 601.37, 648.13-648.17
Venue of actions, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3

Adjourning owners
Boundaries
Actions to establish, when disputes, 650.1-650.17
Coal mines, adjoining owners protected, 82.124-82.126
Establishment, state and private property, 111.19, 111.24
Drainage, see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Easements, 564.1-564.8
Eminent domain right, 471.4(4, 5)
Fences, 113.1-113.25, see FENCES, subhead Partition Fences
Party walls, 563.1-563.12
Riparian owners, 372.6

Real Property—continued
Adjourning owners—continued
Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1-320.3
State parks, 111.19, 111.24
Walls in common, 563.1-563.12
Weed law, assessments against, 317.18-317.20
Adverse possession, see ADVERSE POSSESSION
Affidavit
See also AFFIDAVITS
Claims to realty before 1930>, 614.17
Explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8
Index, recorder's office, 558.50
Title explanation, presumption, 558.8
After-acquired interest
Deed, inures to grantee, exception, 557.4
Devise by will when intention clear, 633.4
Dower release does not affect, 557.4
Judgment liens, 624.23
Mortgage of railroad property, 476.14
Aliens rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1-567.7, see ALIENS
Ancient deeds, mortgages and contracts, limitation, 614.21-614.23
Annexation by cities, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Annexation Proceedings
Appraisals, see APPRAISALS
Appurtenances, 4.1(8)
Assessments, see TAXATION, subhead Assessments
Assignments
Certificate of entry of land, 558.7
Existing, not recorded, reported, 558.48
Marginal entry, 558.44, 558.45
Mortgages, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY, subhead Assignment
Report to auditor if unrecorded, 558.46
Separate instrument recorded, 558.43
Void unless reported or recorded, 558.47
Auxiliary to execution proceedings, discovery, 630.1-630.19
Avulsion and accretion, 568.18-568.21
Bail, amount of real property required, 763.11
Banks, real estate holdings, see BANKS AND BANKING
Boundaries, see BOUNDARIES
Brokers' real estate licenses, 117.1-117.44, see BROKERS, subhead Real Estate Brokers' Licenses
Building and loan associations, loans, 534.29, 534.30
Buildings, see BUILDINGS
Cancellation, real estate contracts, 656.1-656.6
Cemeteries, see CEMETERIES
Certificate of redemption from tax sale, fees, 333.15
Cestui que trust, recovery limitation, 614.14
Change in title, by clerk, 558.66, 606.14
Change of name, description, reindexing, 674.1-674.13
Chattel loans, security prohibited, 536.12
Christian names, variances and effect, 558.6
Claimants' book, kept by county recorder, 614.18
Claimants, occupying, see subhead Occupying Claimants below
Coal mines, see COAL AND COAL MINES, subhead Mines
Real Property—continued

Color of title
Definition, 560.2
Occupying claimants, 560.1-560.7
Relinquishment by governor, 10.9
Title, see TITLES

Commission, real estate, Iowa, see REAL ESTATE COMMISSION, IOWA

Commissioners
Conveyance by court authority, 624.29-624.35
Deed conveys title, court approval, 624.31-624.33
Form of conveyance by court order, 624.30, 624.34
Complete record affecting land kept by clerk, 624.21

Condemnation proceedings, see EMINENT DOMAIN

Constructive notice, recording, 558.11
Contingent remainders, 557.7-557.9, 658.5
Contracts, see CONTRACTS, subhead Real Estate

Conveyances
For provisions relative to recording of conveyances see subhead Recording Laws below

Abandonment of contract prior to 1900, 558.5
Absentee's estate, 634.7-634.11

Acknowledgment, see ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, subhead Instruments Affecting Real Estate

Actions, limitations on—continued
Claims antedating 1930, 614.17
Contract for deed prior to 1900, 558.5
Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21
Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21
Setting aside deed before 1905, 614.22
Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20
Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21
Trustees deed prior to 1930, 614.14

After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4
Ancient deeds, actions affecting, limitation, 614.22, 614.23

Anticipating death, copy to tax commission, 450.81

Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25

Bequests, words not enlarge estate, 557.21

Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21

Change of title, clerk to certify to auditor, 558.66, 606.14

Cities purchase and disposal, 403.1-403.12
City, right to receive, 569.1
Commissioner by court authority, 624.29-624.36
Consideration, inadequate, old-age assistance applicant, void, 249.21

Contingent remainders, 557.7-557.9
Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5
Corporation seals, 558.2-558.4
County, right to receive, 559.1

Execution by municipalities, 569.7

Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95-626.100

Executor and administrators, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Executors and Administrators

Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19

Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
Forms, what sufficient, 558.19

Guardians of incompetents, 670.16, 673.1-673.5

Guardians of minors, 668.14-668.23, 673.1-673.5

Instrument conveying lands, 4.1(20)

Interstate bridges, title to city, 383.6

Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11, 10.12

Larceny of deeds, 709.1

Legalizing acts, see LEGALIZING ACTS, subhead Real Property, thereunder see Conveyances

Municipalities, execution by, 569.7

Old-age assistance gifts accepted, 249.40

Old-age assistance recipients, effect, 249.20

Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7

Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2

Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68

Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7

Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)

Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7

Referees deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292 (p. 1947)

Sealed instrument, not implied, 4.1(20)

Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95-626.100

Simultaneous death act not applicable, 637.6

State, execution by, 569.7

Statutory construction, 4.1(20)

Tax deeds, 448.1-448.14, see TAXATION, subhead Tax Deeds

Trust, see DEEDS OF TRUST
Real Property—continued
Conveyances—continued
Deeds—continued
Trust deeds, personal property, foreclosure, 652.12
Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
Definition, 558.1
Definition, statutory construction, 4.1(20)
Devises, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21
Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21
Evidence in court, 622.36-622.50
Executors and administrators
Estates of absentees, 634.7, 634.8, 634.11
Estates of decedents, 635.23-635.28, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Real Property, thereunder see Conveyances
Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4
Definition, statutory construction, 4.1(20)
Forms of conveyances, 558.19
Fee simple, 557.2
Farms with registered names, 557.25
Expectant estate not barred by precedent estate alienation, 557.9
Farms with registered names, 557.25
Fee simple, 557.2
Foreign conveyances legalized, 558.11
Farms with registered names, 557.25
Fee simple, 557.2
 limited estates prior to 1907, 557.21
Future estates, 557.6, 557.9
Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9-558.11
Guardians
Absentees, 671.1, 671.9
Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, 670.16
Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
Exemptions of wards, 673.1-673.5
Minors, 668.14-668.22
“Heirs” term not necessary to convey fee, 557.2
Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
Husband and wife .
Abandonment, authority obtained, 597.10-597.12
Acknowledgment of wife, 558.35
After-acquired interest, 557.4
Covenants, spouse not bound, 557.13
Insanity of spouse, procedure, 597.6-597.9
Joiner, effect on covenants, 557.12, 557.13
Power of attorney legalized, 558.17
Spouse as attorney in fact, 597.5
Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
Transfers all rights of either, 557.12
Validity, when to each other, 597.4
Wife's rights to convey, 557.11, 597.1, 597.18
Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21
Inurement of after-acquired interest, 557.4
Islands and river channels, 568.10-568.25
Larceny of written conveyances, 709.1
Legalizing acts, see LEGALIZING ACTS, subhead Real Property, thereunder see Conveyances
Limited estates prior to 1907, 557.21
Liquor law violations, 129.7
Lots in cities conveyed according to plat, 409.2, see PLATS

Real Property—continued
Conveyances—continued
Mortgages, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
Municipalities right to receive, 568.1
Names, variation, presumption, 558.6
Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21
Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11
Partition, see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS
Pass all grantor's interest, 557.3
Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9-558.11
Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14
Plat, city, descriptions as in plat, 409.3
Plotted subdivisions, warranty covenant, 409.2
Pledged by name or legal effect, 619.11
Power of attorney, see subhead Power of Attorney below
Powers, manner of creation, 557.10
Presumption of validity, fiduciaries deed, 635.37
Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34
Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95-626.102
Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98
Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5
Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11
Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7
Recording necessary for notice, 558.41, see also subhead Recording Laws below
Revocation of power of attorney, filing, 558.1
Rule against perpetuities, 557.7, 558.68
Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
Seal of nonresident notary, 558.15
Settlement of estates, 635.23-635.49, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Settlement of Estates
Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
Simultaneous death act not applicable, 637.6
Specific performance, see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
State conveyances, 10.10-10.14
State, right to receive, 569.1
Subsequent purchasers, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
Tax deed, 448.1-448.14, see TAXATION, subhead Tax Deeds
Tenancy in common, 557.15
Transfer grantor's interest, 557.3
Trust declaration, 557.10
Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18
Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21
Warranties implied, 409.2, 409.33
Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
Wife has right to convey her property, 557.11
Co-operative bank, power to buy and own, 531.9
Corporation seals, conveyances, 558.2-558.4
Covenants, spouse not bound, 597.13
Curative acts, see LEGALIZING ACTS
Real Property—continued
Deeds, see subhead Conveyances above, thereunder see Deeds
Deeds of trust, see DEEDS OF TRUST
Definitions, included terms, 4.1(8, 10)
Descent and distribution, 636.1-636.19, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Descent and Distribution
Deveis, nonenlargement, 557.21
Discovery, execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1-630.19
Distributive share of surviving spouse, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Spouse Surviving, thereunder see Distributive Share (Dower)
Double possibilities, rule, 557.7
Dower, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Spouse Surviving, thereunder see Distributive Share (Dower)
Dubuque and Pacific railroad land, 10.12
Easements, see EASEMENTS
Education board, acquisition for dormitories, 262.35-262.42
Egress rights obtained by condemnation, 471.4(4)
Encumbrance
Exempt property, encumbrance signed by spouse, 556.1
Fines, 790.1, 790.2
Judgment liens, see LIENS, subhead Judgment Liens
Mechanics' liens, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
Mulct tax, 99.27-99.31, 128.38, 128.39
Partition actions, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 280 (p. 1945)
Tax liens, see TAXATION
Encumbrance book
Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
Attachment levies entered, 603.12, 639.28, 639.70
Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
Constructive notice, index as, 617.10-617.15
Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10
Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
Property seized for relief of poor, 252.11
Escheat, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Escheat
Estate
After-acquired interest, inures to grantee, 557.3
Contingent estates, 450.96
Contingent remainders
See also subhead Remainders below
Action, injuries to inheritance, 658.5
Executory devise, same effect, 557.7
Inheritance tax, 450.96
Perpetuities rule applies, 557.7
Springing or shifting use, same as, 557.7
Taking effect, 557.7-557.9
Decedent's estates, administration, see ESTATES OF DECEDES
Deferred, inheritance tax, 450.46-450.48, 450.51, 450.52
Disseizin, no defeat of expectant estate, 557.9
Dower, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Spouse Surviving, thereunder see Distributive Share (Dower)
Entireties, inheritance tax, 450.3(5)
Expectant estate, 557.9
Real Property—continued
Estate—continued
Fee simple
Dower rights, 636.5, 636.6
Form for conveyance, 558.19(2, 3)
Inheritance tax, 450.2
Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
Term "heir" not necessary to convey, 557.2
Words used to convey estate, 557.2
Forfeiture, no bar to expectant estate, 557.9
Future estate
Conveyance of prior estate no bar, 557.9
Creation authorized, 557.6
Inheritance tax, 450.51
Inheritance taxes, estates designated, 450.2
Leasehold estate, see LANDLORD AND TENANT, subhead Leasehold Interest
Life estate
Appoinimation of rent by executor, 562.1
Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21
Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44-450.46, 450.51
Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277 (p. 1947)
Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
Report of executor or administrator, 635.1 (11)
Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1-658.6
Limited estates, deed or devise since 1907, 557.21
Precedent estates, alienation or merger no bar to expectant estate, 557.9
Remainders, see subhead Remainders below
Tenancies, see TENANCY
Term estates
Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44-450.47, 450.51
Report of executor or administrator, 635.1(11)
Waste, liability of tenant, 658.1-658.6
Years, partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277 (p. 1947)
Eviction
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23, see FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER
Power of board of health, 137.14
Tenants of city dwellings, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107
Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.2
Writ of possession, 646.24
Exchange of, soil conservation district, 160.7
Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.1-630.19
Executions, 626.1-626.108, 639.27-639.30, see EXECUTIONS
Execution sales legalized, 588.1-588.2
Executory devise as contingent remainder, 557.7
Exemptions
Homesteads, see HOMESTEADS, subhead Exemptions
Tax exemptions generally, see TAXATION, subhead Exemptions
Expectant estate, not to be defeated, 557.9
Expert on valuation, commission cities over 125,000, 417.4
Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26
Real Property—continued
Farm tenancy, leases and termination, 562.5-562.7
Fences, see FENCES
Footways, no right by prescription, 564.3
Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1-648.23
Foreclosure
Actions, service by publication, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831), see FORECLOSURE
Contract for sale of real estate, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831), 654.11, 654.12, 654.15
Mortgages, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY, subhead Foreclosure
Forest reservations, see TREES, subhead Forests and Forest Reservations
Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 654.15, 656.1-656.6
Forms of conveyances and deeds, 558.19
Forms of mortgages, 558.19
Fraudulent conveyances, see FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES
Fruit tree reservation, see FRUIT, subhead Fruit Tree Reservations
Geological deposits, 111.2, 305.1-305.11
Gifts, see GIFTS
Grantee
After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
Patents furnished, 558.10
Grantor
Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
Described as spouse or heir, legalized, 558.14
Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3
Gravel pits, see GRAVEL PITS
Gypsum mines, see GYPSUM, subhead Mines
Hedges, see HEDGES
Heirs
Deeds, use of “heirs” not necessary, 557.2, 558.14
Estates, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Heirs
Limited estate not enlarged by grant, 557.21
Hereditaments
Included in real property terms, 4.1(8)
Pleading injury, 619.14
Highways, see HIGHWAYS
Homesteads, 561.1-561.21, see HOMESTEADS
Hunting laws, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Hunting Laws
Husband and wife
Conveyances, see subhead Conveyances above, thereunder see Husband and Wife
Dower, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Spouse Surviving, thereafter see Distributive Share (Dower)
Provisions generally, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Husband and Wife
Improvements
Occupying claimant’s rights, 560.1, 560.7
School site improvements, sale, 297.20
Setoff in realty recovery action, 646.20
Soil conservation, see SOIL CONSERVATION
Injury to real property
Damages, see DAMAGES
Pleading requirements, 619.14
Real Property—continued
Injury to real property—continued
Trespass, see TRESPASS
Waste, see WASTE
Insane person’s support
Husband or wife, lien, 230.25-230.30
Patient, liability, lien, 230.25-230.30
Inspection to survey or photograph, R.C.P. 131 (p. 1841)
Instruments affecting real estate
Acknowledged or proved, read in evidence, 622.36
Acknowledgment, see ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, subhead Instruments Affecting Real Estate
Acknowledgment as condition precedent, when, 558.42
Bankruptcy certified copies, defined as, 558.1
Conveyances, see subhead Conveyances above
Deeds, see subhead Conveyances above, thereunder see Deeds
Deeds of trust, see DEEDS OF TRUST
Definition, 558.1
Evidence, when admissible, 622.36
Plats, cities, 409.1-409.47, see PLATS, subhead City or Town Plats
Power of attorney, 558.1
Insurance company investments, 511.8(8,9), 512.48, 515.35(4,5), see INSURANCE, subhead Investment by Companies
Insurance company, nonlife, right to own, 515.34
Islands and abandoned river channels, see WATER AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Island and Abandoned River Channel Sales
Joint tenancy, see TENANCY, subhead Joint Tenants
Land, definition, included terms, 4.1(8)
Land grants
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; IX (2nd) 3, 5; XI, 7
Dubuque and Pacific railway, 10.12
Railroad grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
To state, partial enumeration, 10.2, 302.1(2)
To United States for fish refuge, 1.7
Land office
Federal, 10.9, 10.11, 622.41-622.51
State, see SECRETARY OF STATE, subhead Land Office
Land patents
Effect, 1.0.11
Evidence, use of copies, 622.41, 622.44, 622.49
Islands or river channels, 568.2, 568.19, 568.21, 568.25
Issuance by state land office, 10.5-10.7
To state, partial enumeration, 10.2, 302.1(2)
To United States for fish refuge, 1.7
Land surveys, see SURVEYS
Land titles, see TITLES
Lead and zinc mines, drainage, see DRAINAGE, subhead Mines and Mineral Lands
Leasehold interest, see LANDLORD AND TENANT, subhead Leasehold Interest
Leases, see LEASES
Real Property—continued
Legalizing acts affecting real estate, see LEGALIZING ACTS, subhead Real Property

Lienholder
Partition suit, rights, see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS, subhead Liens
Protection of junior liens, 629.1-629.3
Redemption from execution sale, 628.5-628.20
Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
Lien of taxes, see TAXATION, subhead Liens
Liens affecting real estate, see LIENS, subhead Real Property Liens
Life tenant, see TENANCY, subhead Life Tenant
Limitation of actions, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS, subhead Real Estate
Lis pendens, see LIS PENDENS
Loans on chattels, security on, prohibited, 536.12
Lost corners and boundaries, see BOUNDARIES
Lots
Filling or draining, 368.14, 368.15
Housing law definitions, 413.3(9,10)
In cemeteries, platting and conveying, 359.40, 359.41
Platting, in general, see PLATS
Sale or lease before recording plat, penalty, 409.45
Zoning law applicable, 414.1
Military service, tax exemption, 427.3, 427.4
Minerals, see MINERALS
Monuments, land surveys, corners marked, 355.3, 714.17, 714.18
Moratorium act, 654.15
Mortgages, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY
Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to control vehicular travel, 321.251
Names changed, reindexing real estate, 674.3, 674.6
Notarial seals of nonresidents, presumption, 558.15
Occupants, notice of road changes, 306.53
Occupying claimants
Claims barred, 614.17
Classes of claimants, 560.2
Escheat, limitation, 567.7
Failure to pay within time, effect, 560.4
Improvements as offset, 646.20
Improvements, not paying for, effect, 560.5
Improvements, option to remove, 560.7
Improvement value, paid by owner, 560.4
Islands and river channels, 568.18-568.20
Land and improvements separately valued, 560.3
Owner's rights against claimant, 560.1-560.7
Payment of appraised value, effect, 560.4
Persons having color of title, 560.2
Petition of claimant, contents, 560.3
Public land abandoned, 568.10, 568.16-568.19
Right to improvements, 560.1, 560.4
Tenant not against landlord, 560.2
Tenants in common, 560.5
Trial of issues, 560.3
Valuation, land and improvements separately, 560.3
Waste, offset in action, 560.6
Oil and gas wells, 84.1-84.10, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Oil and Gas Wells

Real Property—continued
Old-age assistance liens, assistance payments liens, 249.19-249.21, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Old-Age Assistance
Omitted property, see TAXATION, subhead Assessments, thereunder see Omitted Property
Orchards, see FRUIT, subhead Orchards
Owners
Notice of road abandonment, 306.62
Notice of road changes, 306.53
Notice of road establishment or alteration, 306.16, 306.17
Presumed to be seized and possessed, 557.1
Parks, city, state and public parks, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Parks; PARKS
Partition, chapter 651, see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS
Partition fences, see FENCES, subhead Partition Fences
Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9-558.11
Paternity complaint, filing creates lien, 675.16
Perpetuities
Cemeteries, municipal trustees, 566.14
Contingent remainders, 557.7-557.9
Creation void, 558.68
Rule against, 558.68
Photograph, inspection to, R.C.P. 131 (p. 1841)
Plats, see PLATS
Possession
Action by spouse to recover, 597.3
Administrator, heir or devisee not present, 635.48-635.50
Crops growing, recovery of land, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24
Definition, 557.1
Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3
Execution for delivery of property, 626.14
Executor, heir or devisee not present, 635.48-635.50
Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1-648.23, see FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER
Mortgagors right to realty, 560.14
Occupying claimants, 560.1-560.7
Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1
Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4
Peaceable, 30 days, bars forcible entry action, 648.18
Recovery action, judgment and writ issued, 646.24
Recovery action, proof, 646.12
Redemption period, during, 628.3
Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17
Writ of possession, growing crops, 646.23, 646.24
Power of attorney
Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
Execution when realty is affected, 557.10
Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1
Spouse, authority to act, 597.5
Property, definition, included terms, 4.1(8,10), 391.46
Public lands
Electric transmission lines, franchise, 489.1-489.5
Federal lands, see subhead United States Lands below
Real Property—continued
Public lands—continued

Public parks, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Parks; PARKS
Public squares in cities and towns, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Public Squares
Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8
State lands, see subhead State Lands below
Public lands, use, 658.9

Quitclaim deeds
Acknowledgments, see ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, subhead Instruments Affecting Real Estate
Demand in quieting title, 649.5
Form, 558.19

Railroad grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11
Railroad property, sale or lease, 476.23
Railroad relocation, vested rights protected, 434.6
Railways, statement for taxation, 434.2-434.5
Real estate, banks, co-operative, power to buy and own, 531.9
Real estate brokers' law, 117.1-117.44
Real estate commissioner, conveyance by court order, 624.29, 624.35
Real estate contracts
Foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
Forefult, 656.1-656.6
Real estate, definition of term, 4.1(8)

Recording laws
Acknowledgment required, 558.42
Affidavit of possession, 614.23
Affidavits explaining title, 558.8, 558.42
Agreement to boundaries, 650.17
Assignment for creditors, 581.3
Assignment of original entry deemed deed, 558.7
Assignments recorded, 558.43-558.48
Attachment, certificate of release, 639.70
Auditor to enter before recording, 558.57
Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
Certificate of authenticity, 558.22, 558.24, 558.29
Certification of transcript, 558.12, 558.18
Change of title certified, 558.66, 606.14
Constructive notice by record, 558.11, 558.55
Contract for deed prior to 1900, 558.1
Conveyance of decedent's property, 635.39
Conveyance by commissioner, 624.33-624.35
Conveyance of decedent's property, 635.39
Copies made, certification, 558.16-558.18
Corner of boundary agreement, 650.17
Corporate lien, omission of seal, release, 558.4
County, copies of record made, 558.16-558.18
Curative acts, 558.5-558.8
Duty of recorder, 335.2, 558.49
Easement, notice to prevent, 564.6
Errors corrected, 335.3, 558.67
Evidence in court, use, 622.36-622.51, see EVIDENCE
Fees of recorder, 335.14, 558.57, 558.58
Filing and recording of instruments, 558.11
Final record book, 558.59
Foreign fiduciary, authority, 633.54-633.56
Grantor described as spouse or heir, 558.14
Index books
Affidavits, form required, 558.50
Alphabetical arrangement, 558.52
Auditor's duty to keep transfer, 558.60
Auditor's transfer books, 558.57
Constructive notice, 558.55

Real Property—continued
Recording liens—continued
Index books—continued

Fees collected by recorder, 558.58
Form of index book, 558.49
Land and lots in same instrument, 558.54
Marginal entries indexed, 558.56
Recorder's duty to keep, 558.49
Separate index books required, 558.51
Soil conservation certificate, 160.5(6)
Time of entries, 558.55
Town lot instruments, 558.53
Transfer book, form, 558.61
Transfer index, form, 558.62
Transfer and deeds, entries, 558.64
Index copy by county, 558.16-558.18
Judgments, see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES
Legalizing acts, see LEGALIZING ACTS
Marginal references, 558.44, 558.45
Mortgages, assignment, 558.43-558.48
Names or initials, variation, effect, 558.6
Notice, constructive, by recording, 558.11, 558.55
Partition, transcript of decree recorded by clerk, R.C.P. 287(b) (p. 1946), see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS
Patents of land in different counties, 558.10
Plats, see PLATS
Power of attorney, release, 558.1, 559.1, 586.1(8)
Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9-558.11
Record book for town lots, 558.53-558.56
Recording after transfer book entry, 558.57
Recording required, 558.41, 558.42
Records transcribed, certified, 558.16-558.18
Release of corporate lien, 558.4
Release on margin of record, 558.45
Revocation of instruments, 558.1
Seal on release of corporate lien, 558.4
Soil conservation certificate, 160.5(6)
Time of filing, 335.15, 558.55
Title, change of, certified, 558.66, 606.14
Transcript of record, 558.12, 558.13
Transfer book
Auditor's duty to keep, 558.60
Correction of books and instruments, 558.67
Description inaccurate, procedure, 400.33
Entries prior to recording, 558.57
Fee collected for auditor, 558.58
Form of transfer book, 558.61
Inheritance tax report of clerk entered, 450.76
Plat book, how kept, 558.60, 558.63
Plat prepared by auditor, 409.36
Title decree from clerk, entered, 558.66
Transfers and deeds, entries, 558.64
Validity against purchasers, 558.41, 558.42
Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

Recovery of real property
Abstract attached to pleadings, 646.7-646.9
Aggression, wanton, damages, 646.21
Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitations, 614.14-614.22
Answer, 646.7, 646.10
Class actions, jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43 (p. 1817), R.C.P. 44-47 (p. 1818)
Conveyances unrecorded, copy, 646.8
Counterclaim not permitted, 646.1
Crops growing, bond as security, 646.23
Escheated land of aliens, limitation, 614.13
Estate insufficient, realty recovered, 635.16
Real Property—continued
Recovery of real property—continued
Evidence of title, admissibility, 646.9
Improvements set off, 646.20
Joinder not permitted, 646.1
Judgment for damages, 646.18
Landlord substituted for tenant, 646.11
Limitation of actions, 614.1(6)
Limitation on recovery for use, 646.19
Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15, see LIS PENDENS
Muniment of title, unwritten, 646.8
New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 255 (p. 1938), R.C.P. 252, 253, 254 (pp. 1995, 1996)
Nonresident, service on agent, 646.5
Notice, service, 646.5, 646.11
Ordinary proceedings, 646.1
Parties allowed in action, 646.2
Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42, 43 (p. 1817), R.C.P. 44-47 (p. 1818)
Petition, requirements, 646.6, 646.7
Possession, judgment and writ of, 646.24
Possession, proof, 646.12
Place of bringing action, 616.1
Purchase pending suit, 646.13
Quitting title, see QUIETING TITLE
Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14
Rent accruing, judgment, 646.19, 646.25
Service on agent, 646.5
Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15
Summary judgment to settle title, R.C.P. 237(e) (p. 1875)
Survey by court order, 646.14, 646.15
Tenant, action against cotenant, 646.4
Tenant, extent of liability, 646.22
Title, requirement of plaintiff, 646.3, 646.4
Titles, see TITLES
Transfer, wrongful, estate insufficient, 635.16
Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11
Use and occupation, 646.19
Venue of action, 616.1
Verdict, general or special, 646.16, 646.17
Redemption
Execution sales, 628.1-629.3, see EXECUTIONS, subhead Sales, thereunder see Redemption of Real Property
Tax sales generally, 447.1-447.12, see TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales, thereunder see Redemption from Sale
Referees, see REFEREES
Remainders
Contingent remainders, inheritance tax, 450.96
Contingent remainders, title provisions, 557.7-557.9
Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44-450.48, 450.52
Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5
Rents, see LANDLORD AND TENANT, subhead Rent
Reservations, 29.45, 273.5
Reversion
Cities, waterfront property control, 384.3(3)
Highways and roads abandoned, 473.3, 473.4
Inheritance tax, 450.52
Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
Railroad right of way abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
Schoolhouse site abandoned, 297.15-297.21
Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5
Real Property—continued
Right of way
Land without access, securing road, 471.4(4)
Mines, drainage rights, 468.6
Railroads, see RAILROADS, subhead Right of Way
Telephone and telegraph lines over land, 488.1
Riparian owners, 372.6, 384.3, 477.3, 477.4
Rule against perpetuities, 558.68
Sales
Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23-681.25
Assignee of banks and trust companies, 532.8
Brokers' licenses, required, 117.1-117.44, see BROKERS, subhead Real Estate Brokers' Licenses
City or town, 403.11, 403.12
Commission, action for, license pleaded and proved, 117.30
Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29
Dower, when denied nonresident alien, 636.8
Effect after death, 450.3(2)
Executors and administrators, by, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Executors and Administrators
Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11
Forefetter under realty contract, 656.1-656.6
Guardians
Absentee estates, 671.1, 671.9
Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, 670.16
Exempt property of wards, 673.1-673.5
Minors, 668.14-668.22
Validity, limitation of action, 668.23, 673.4
Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4
License, brokers, when required, 117.1-117.7
Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30
Liens, see LIENS, subhead Real Property Liens
Partition action, see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS
Probate sales, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS
Purchase money lien, 557.18
Referees, partition proceedings, see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS, subhead Referees
Sheriff's sales, 626.95-626.100
Tax sales, 446.1-446.37, see TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales
Time tax lien attaches, 420.23, 445.30
Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
Salesmen's and brokers' licenses, 117.1-117.44, see BROKERS, subhead Real Estate Brokers' Licenses
Salesmen's and brokers' licenses, 117.1-117.44, see BROKERS, subhead Real Estate Brokers' Licenses
Saline lands, 10.2, 470.3
Sand bars, survey and sale, 508.1-508.25
Scavenger sale, 446.18, 446.19
School lands, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Lands
Seizin, realty owners deemed to have, 557.1
Settlers on public land, 560.2(5), 658.8
Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
Sheriffs' deeds, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24, 626.95-626.100
Shifting or springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8
Shore lands
Commission cities, 416.124-416.126, 416.130-416.134
Flood protection, 395.1-395.25
Manager cities, law applicable, 419.65
Real Property—continued

Shore lands—continued

Municipal powers in general, 372.1-372.17
Special charter cities, 420.155-420.167
Waters and watercourses, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

Shore line, 111.18, 416.125, 416.130-416.134, 568.21-568.25, 716.5
Sloughs, drainage, 455.8
Small loans, security on, prohibited, 536.12
Soil conservation districts, 160.1-160.12
Springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8
Squatters, see subhead Occupying Claimants above

State lands
Acquisition of title by state, 569.1-569.8
Board of education, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10
Buildings and property, see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Buildings and Property
Color of title in state, governor may relinquish, 10.9
Communication companies, use granted, 488.1-488.3
Conveyances
Generally, 10.1-10.14
School lands, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Lands
Unused highway right of way, 313.53-313.57
Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8
Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30
Errors in deeds, correction, 10.10
List prepared, 10.11
Purchased, tax exempt one year, 427.1(18)
Separate tract books kept, 10.2
Settlers, right to use, 658.8
Soil conservation, use, 160.7
State districts thereon, aid, 284.1-284.7
Title relinquished to United States, 10.9
Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658.8
Use for water power purposes, 469.30, 470.3
Surveys, see SURVEYS
Tax lien, 445.28
Tax sale, see TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales
Tenancy at will, notice to terminate, 562.4, 648.4
Tenancy by the entirety, see TENANCY, subhead Tenants by the Entirety
Tenancy in common, see TENANCY, subhead Tenants in Common
Tenancy, joint, see TENANCY, subhead Joint Tenants
Tenant for years, see TENANCY, subhead Tenants for Years
Titles, see TITLES
Transcripts of record, recording, 558.12, 558.13
Transfers without consideration, old-age assistance applicant, void, 249.21
Transmission lines, electric, crossing, 489.2-489.30
Trust deeds, see DEEDS OF TRUST
Trustees, conveyance of real estate, see TRUSTEES

Trusts, see TRUSTEES; TRUSTS
United States lands, see UNITED STATES, subhead Lands
Valuation, experts, commission cities over 125,000, 417.4
Vendor and purchaser, lien for taxes, 445.30

Real Property—continued

Vested remainders, see subhead Remainders above
Vested rights
Abandonment of special charter of city, 420.295, 420.296
Exception to limitation of estates, 557.21
Railroad relocation, rights protected, 480.6
Waterpower and riparian owners, 372.6
Walls in common, see WALLS IN COMMON
Warranty deeds
Acknowledgments, see ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, subhead Instruments Affecting Real Estate
Authentication form, 558.25
Conveyance of town lot, covenant of warranty, 409.2
Deeds, provisions affecting, see subhead Conveyances above, thereunder see Deeds
Description insufficient, plat ordered, 409.33
Form and contents, 558.19
Water, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES
Weeds, 317.1-317.23, see WEEDS
Wills, see WILLS
Writ of possession, 646.24
Written instruments affecting, as evidence, 622.36
Zinc mines, drainage, 468.2-468.9
Zoning law, 414.1-414.22, see ZONING LAW
Zoning of airports, 329.1-329.15, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Zoning Airports

Reasonable Doubt
Degree of offense charged, verdict, 785.4
Guilt of defendant, acquittal, 785.3

Reassessment for Taxes
By county supervisors, 442.12
By tax commission, 439.1, 439.2
By township trustees, 442.2
Review of taxes, 442.1-442.18, see TAXATION

Rebates
Assignment for creditors, debts not due, 681.21
Hog cholera price rebates prohibited, 166.37
Motor vehicle fees, 321.126-321.129, 326.5
Motor vehicle fuel dealers, rebates posted, 324.3, 324.4
Petroleum product inspection fees rebated, 208.23, 208.24
Prohibited as to insurance, 508.23
Public contracts, when prohibited, 741.9
Railroad rates, rebates prohibited, 479.11, 479.28
Refunds, see REFUNDS
School tuition rebates prohibited, 249.21
Street improvements, funds rebated to property owners, 417.66
Water main assessment rebates, 401.11

Rebellion
Draft for military service, 29.60
Treason and other offenses, 689.1-689.13
Troops called out by governor, 29.28-29.58

Rebuttal
Argument or reply in court actions, 624.13, R.C.P. 195 (p. 1867)
Evidence in court actions, R.C.P. 191 (p. 1867)

Recall
Commission plan cities, 416.63-416.72
RECAPTURE

Escaped convicts, 791.5
Escaped insane inmates of state, 226.16
Escape of arrested persons, 755.13
Escape of distrained animals, 188.16

RECEIPTS

County attorney to give for money received, 336.2(9)
Filing by purchaser at tax sale, 446.33
Filing of chattel mortgages, 556.6
Land office receiver, use as evidence, 622.49
Larceny of receipts or releases, 709.1
Officer making execution, 626.16
Officers, report of money collected, 79.7
Search warrant, property taken under, 751.13
Tax receipt given by treasurer, 445.5
Tax sale, duplicate to purchaser, 446.32
Tender, right to demand receipt, 538.8
Treasurer of state for money received, 12.4
Trustee, deposit of trust funds, 622.33
Warehouse receipts, 542.1-542.58, see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

RECEIVERS

Alien insurers, insolvency, procedure, 515.72
Application of rents, 654.13-654.15
Appointment
Authority of court to appoint, 491.66
Banks and trust companies, 528.33-528.45, see BANKS AND BANKING
Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
Corporation for pecuniary profit, 491.66
Drainage bonds defaulted, 464.6
Drainage district, delinquent taxes, 455.190-455.196
Foreign public utilities, 405.6
Installment stock sale companies, 501.4, 501.8
Membership sales company, 503.11
Petition by party to civil action, 642.17
Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
Referees to hear causes, R.C.P. 207 (p. 1869)
Securities act violations, 502.15
Assets, failure to deliver, contempt, 680.11
Associations selling stock by installments, 501.4
Attachment purposes, 630.39
Attorney general to represent bank receiver, 528.121
Bank deposit payable, 526.37
Bank deposits, 526.37, 532.2
Banking superintendent as sole receiver, 528.43
Banks and trust companies, 532.1-532.9
Banks and trust companies, claim priority law not applicable, 680.8, 680.9
Banks in receivership, 528.33-528.45, see BANKS AND BANKING
Bond filed with clerk, 680.3
Bond reduced by deposited assets, 532.3
Building and loan associations, 534.58, 534.59, 534.68, 534.101
Bulk sales, exemption, 555.3
Bulk sales law purchaser deemed receiver, 555.4
Carrier law regulation applicable, 479.2
Chain store tax law applicable, 424.2
Cigarette law applicable, 98.1
Claims, priority, exceptions, 654.14, 680.7-690.9
Clerk of court not to aid in making report, 632.6
Closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1, 615.2

Receivers—continued

Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14
Combinations, penalty, 553.3, 553.13, 553.21
Compensation, 532.8, 626.25, 630.13, 638.26, 638.28
Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6-464.12
Contempt for failure to obey orders, 680.11
Continuances under moratorium, charge of property, 654.15
Conveyances, 528.77, 532.1, 532.8, 680.4
Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5
Corporations for pecuniary profit, 491.66
Corporation tax law applicable, 422.32
Costs of receivership, 626.45, 654.14(1)
Dams, unlawful management, 469.15
Deposit of funds in banks, 527.4-532.5
Discovery of assets, 680.10, 680.11
Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
Discrimination, unfair, law applicable, 551.4
Drainage and levee districts, tax delinquent land, 455.190-455.196
Evidence of bank receivership, 464.6-464.12
Evidence at hearing of application, 680.2
Executions
Action to ascertain extent of lien, 626.33, 626.45
Claims, preference for labor, 626.69-626.72
Joint or partnership property, 626.33
Labor claims, preference, 626.69-626.73
Proceedings auxiliary, 630.7-630.9, 630.13
Express company law applicable, 436.2
Fees
Allowed and fixed by court, 638.26
Banks and trust companies acting, 532.8
Executions, receiver appointed, costs taxed, 626.45, 630.13
Itemized claim and affidavit, required, 638.27, 638.28
Suspended during receivership, 491.11
Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.13-654.15
Foreign corporations, 495.6
Foreign public utility corporations, dissolution, 495.6
Foreign receivers
Legализing acts, reality, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
Mortgages and judgments, powers, 633.53-633.56
Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.72, 512.101
Fuel appropriation, penalty, 479.115
Funds deposited in bank on court order, 532.2
Funds, investment, 534.27, 682.23-682.28
Grounds for appointment, 680.1
Income tax law applicable, 422.4
Installment sales by stock companies, 501.4
Insurance company receiverships, see INSURANCE, subhead Receiverships
Itinerant merchants law applicable, 81.1
Labor claims, preference, 626.69-626.72
Land office, receipt as evidence, 622.49-622.51
Legalization of conveyances, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24, 614.22
Levee and drainage district, tax delinquent land, 455.190-455.196
Liens, priority, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5
Limited partnerships, 614.22
Membership sales companies, 503.11
Mortgage foreclosures, 654.13-654.15
Motor vehicle fuel tax law applicable, 324.1
Oath to discharge his trust faithfully, 680.3
Receivers—continued
Orders of court signed in vacation, R.C.P. 120 (p. 1844)
Partnerships, limited, judgment creditor’s right, 545.39
Petition for appointment, contents, 650.1
Pledge of rents on realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.13-654.15
Powers in general, 680.4
Preference as to rents, 654.13, 654.14
Priority of liens, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5
Real estate brokers law not applicable, 117.7
Recording instruments, 556.11, 558.52
Rentals on real estate mortgage foreclosures, 654.13-654.15
Reports, clerk not to make, 632.6
Sales of goods in bulk, 555.3, 555.4
Sales tax law applicable, 422.42
Securities law, violations, 502.15-502.21
Securities, sale exempt from securities law, 502.5
Sheriff as receiver, execution, 630.7, 630.9
Superintendent of banking for banks, 528.43
Taxes as prior claim, 654.14, 680.6, 680.7
Transfers of personalty, indexing, 556.11
Trust funds deposit, recovery, limitation, 682.41-682.44
Unemployment claims, priority, 96.14
Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19
Unfair discrimination law applicable, 551.4
Vacation orders signed, R.C.P. 120 (p. 1844)
Water power companies, 469.15

RECEIVING STOLEN PROPERTY
See CRIMES, subhead Receiving Stolen Property;
CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Stolen Goods or Property

RECIPROCAL BENEFIT ARRANGEMENTS
Unemployment compensation, 96.20, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION, subhead Unemployment Compensation Fund

RECIPIROCAL ENFORCEMENT
Motor vehicle law, 321.6, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Reciprocity

RECIPIROCAL INSURANCE EXCHANGE
General provisions, 520.1-520.22, see INSURANCE, subhead Reciprocal Exchanges

RECIPIROCAL PAROLE AGREEMENTS
By governor, 247.10

RECIPIRITY
Admission to Iowa bar, R.C.P. 118 (p. 1837)
Auctioneer’s licenses, 546.1-546.3
Basic science examinations, 146.12, 146.20
Certified public accountants, 116.19(1)
Civil engineers, foreign registrants license fee, 114.20
Fish and game licenses on border rivers, 109.19
Inheritance tax, 450.91
Insurance companies, 510.32
Motor vehicle provisions
License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)
Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
Registration fee exemption, 321.53, 321.56
Traffic law enforcement within state, 321.6
Traffic taxation agreements made, 327.10
Parole agreements, reciprocal, 247.10
Practice acts, licenses, 147.44-147.54

Reciprocity—continued
Telegraph and telephone service, 488.10-488.14
Unemployment compensation, 96.19(g, 7, c), 96.20
Use tax, 423.25
Veterinarians’ licenses, 169.31-169.34
Witnesses, foreign, exempt from process, 781.17

RECKLESS DRIVING
Criminal definition, punishment, 321.283, 321.284
Driver’s license revoked, 321.209(6), 321.210(2)
Liability to guests, 321.494

RECLAIMATION
Drainage of swamp and overflow lands, law construed, 455.18

RECOMMITMENT AFTER BAIL
General provisions, 767.1-767.4

RECORDER, COUNTY
General provisions, 335.1-335.15, see COUNTY RECORDER

RECORDING ACTS
Adoption records, 600.8
Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
Chattel mortgages, 556.1-556.21, see CHATTEL MORTGAGES
Conditional sales, 556.3-556.28, see SALES, subhead Conditional Sales Contracts
Corporation for profit, articles recorded, 335.1-335.15, see COUNTY RECORDER, subhead Instruments Filed or Recorded
Dairy products containers, brands, 192.35
Farm names registered, 557.22-557.26
Homestead selected and recorded, 561.4-561.7
Oil and gas leases, terminations, 84.6
Old-age assistance order, copy filed for lien, 249.20
Plats, see PLATS
Public utility equipment sold or leased, 556.22-556.25
Real property instrument, 558.1-558.13, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Recording Laws
Secretary of state records, see SECRETARY OF STATE, subhead Records
Trade-marks, labels, advertisements, 548.1-548.11
Trade-marks of Iowa products, 549.3, 549.4
Trade name of business, 547.1

RECORDS, PUBLIC
See PUBLIC RECORDS

RECOVERY OF REAL PROPERTY
General provisions, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Recovery of Real Property

RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES
Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1-300.7
Schools, public recreation, 300.1-300.7
Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 287.9
RECREATION CENTER
Memorial hall, 37.18(3)

REDEMPTION
Execution sales, 628.1-629.3, see EXECUTIONS, subhead Sales, thereunder see Redemption of Real Property
Mortgages on real estate, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY, subhead Redemption after Execution Sales
Tax sales generally, 447.1-447.13, see TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales, thereunder see Redemption from Sale

RED FLAG
Display, penalty for inciting treason, 689.5, 689.7
Load projecting from motor vehicle, 321.394
Removal of danger signals, penalty, 714.19
Vehicles carrying explosives, 321.450

RED LIGHTS
Boats, 106.12(1, b)
Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment
Red light law, 99.1-99.31, 724.1-724.10, see CRIMES, subhead Houses of Ill Fame; HOUSES OF ILL FAME
Stop signals, traffic signs, 321.231, 321.257, 321.258

REDTOP SEED
Weight per bushel, 210.10

REDUNDANT MATTER
Stricken from pleadings, R.C.P. 94 (p. 1842)

REFEREES
Acceptance or refusal of appointment, R.C.P. 207, 210 (p. 1869)
Administrator's accounts examined, 638.1
Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207 (p. 1869)
Arbitration, employers and employees, 90.1-90.14
Attachment, intervenor's claim, 639.61
Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 209, 214, 241 (pp. 1869, 1870)
Bond, when required before conveyance, R.C.P. 288 (p. 1946)
Bribery or acceptance of bribe, 739.6, 739.7
Certification of records by successor, R.C.P. 241 (d) (p. 1870)
Civil cases to supreme court, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Rehearing
Claims and counterclaims in probate, 635.62
Commission to locate boundaries, 650.7-650.12
Costs
Attachment proceedings, 639.62
Fees taxed as costs, R.C.P. 208 (p. 1869)
Fees to county officers, account to county, 638.1
Judgment debtor examination, 630.3-630.5, 630.10-630.13
Judgment debtor examination, 630.10-630.13
Judgment, determination of amount, R.C.P. 232 (p. 1874)
Judgment, report of referee, effect, R.C.P. 213, 214 (p. 1869)
Mandamus costs determined, 661.15
"Master" includes a referee, auditor or examiner, R.C.P. 207 (p. 1869)
Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214 (pp. 1869, 1870), see MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS, subhead Equity Cases
Method of trial, R.C.P. 209 (p. 1869)
Municipal zoning hearings, 414.18
Negotiable instruments law, 541.132, 541.168, 541.170
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
Old-age assistance liens, duty, 249.21
Partition proceedings, see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS, subhead Referees
Personal property, sale, bonds, R.C.P. 288 (p. 1946)
Powers of referees, R.C.P. 204-214 (pp. 1869, 1870), 638.1
Probate referees, see PROBATE COURT, subhead Referee in Probate
Procedure on reference, R.C.P. 209, 210 (p. 1869)
Proof required, R.C.P. 210 (p. 1869)
Real estate sale, bonds, when required, R.C.P. 288 (p. 1946)
Setting off share of surviving spouse, 636.9-636.16
Shorthand reporter's notes in evidence, 622.99
Transfers of realty in representative capacity, 556.11
Undistributed funds, deposit with clerk, 682.31-682.44
Vacation orders of court, effect, R.C.P. 120 (p. 1844)
Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

REFERENDUM
County, township and state questions, see ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to Voters
Municipal questions, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections, thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters
RELATIVES

Referendum—continued
School questions, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Elections, thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters
Soil conservation, district elections, 160.5, 160.10

REFORM
Schools, see BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA); GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MICHETTVILLE)

Unlawful methods of political reform, 689.10-689.13

REFORMATORY, MEN'S (ANAMOSA)
See PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)

REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)
Administration by board of control, 218.1, see CONTROL, BOARD OF (FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS)
Births and deaths recorded, 144.22-144.24
Books, secured from state traveling library, 303.3

(12)
Business manager, 218.5-218.8, see CONTROL, BOARD OF (FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS), subhead Business Manager

Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)

Commitments
Authority for commitments, 245.4
Brought by woman attendant, 245.8
Costs, county liable, 245.9
Life sentence, optional commitment, 245.5
Nonindictable offense, conviction on appeal, 245.6

Terms of commitments, 245.7
Control, board of, state, power to administer, 218.1, see CONTROL, BOARD OF (FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS)

Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.1-142.11
Employees and subordinate officers, see CONTROL, BOARD OF (FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS)

Inmates
Clothing and money furnished on discharge, 245.14
Discharged inmates assisted, 218.36, 245.13
Escape of inmates, return, 245.15, 245.16
Escapes, penalties, 745.1-745.18
Insane, transferred to insane hospital, 245.12
Instruction required, 245.1
Parolees assisted, 218.36, 245.13
Parole violators returned, 245.14, 245.16
Pregnancy or insanity stayed execution, 792.5
Reward for capture of escaped inmate, 245.15
Service by inmates authorized, 245.3
Transfers of inmates, 245.10-245.12
Work required, 245.3

Object of the reformatory, 245.1
Recommendation by board for pardon, 245.3
Reports, see CONTROL, BOARD OF (FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS)

State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34-218.38
Superintendent
Member of eugenics board, 145.1
Salary of superintendent, 245.2
Service of inmates authorized, 245.3

Woman superintendent required, 245.2

REFRIGERATION PLANTS
See COLD STORAGE PLANTS

REFRIGERATOR CARS OF RAILROADS
General provisions, 435.2, 479.50

REFUNDING BONDS
See BONDS, subhead Refunding Bonds

REFUNDS
Drainage lateral excess levy refunded, 455.69
Erroneous taxes to counties, 452.16-452.18
Erroneous taxes to individuals, 445.60, 450.93-450.96
Gasoline tax, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax
Liquefied gas tax refunds, 324.56
Motor vehicle fees, 321.126-321.129
Motor vehicle fuel license fee, 324.50-324.57
Rebates, see REBATES

REFUSE
See GARBAGE

REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL
Census returns to be published, 26.4
Compilation, 16.2(10), 19.6
Contents, 16.2(10), 19.6
Distribution, 16.13-16.18, 16.19
Executive council reports included, 19.6
Library data of public interest, 303.14(4)
Preparation, contents, 16.2(10), 17.20, 19.6
Printed biennially, 17.20
Tax commission's report on assessment of common carriers, 421.13

REGISTRARS OF VITAL STATISTICS
See VITAL STATISTICS

REGISTRATION
Aliens in time of war, 38.1
Containers for beverages, 713.18, 713.19
Farm names, 557.22-557.26
Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Registration

Stallions and jacks, 162.1-162.25, see ANIMALS, subhead Stallions and Jacks

Trade-marks, 548.1-548.11
Trade names, 547.1-547.5

Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS

Voters, see ELECTIONS, subhead Registration of Voters

REHABILITATION OF DISABLED
See VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION

REHEARING
Criminal appeals to supreme court, Ct. R. 18, 793.17, 793.24
Supreme court, generally, R.C.P. 350, 351 (p. 2005), Ct. R. 10, 21
Workmen's compensation cases, 86.24

REINSURANCE
See INSURANCE, subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance

RELATIVE RIGHTS
Limitation of actions, 614.1

RELATIVES
Administration, right in probate, 633.39, 633.40
Autopsy at request of relatives, 141.25

Beneficiary in assessment life insurance, 510.10
RELATIVES—continued

Child placing agencies, 238.24, 238.25
Children's fraternal insurance, application, 512.56
Consanguinity, see CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY

Dead bodies, scientific purposes, rights, 142.1–142.10
Death penalty executed, relatives present, 792.10
Employment of, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Eugenics law, notices served, 145.11
Feeble-minded persons, relatives, 222.3, 222.22, 222.30
Heirs, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Heirs
Incest, prohibited degrees, 704.1
Indigents to hospital, no attendance fee, 255.13
Inquest on request of relatives, 226.34
Insane persons, see subhead Responsibility of Relatives below

Jurors, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(4) (p. 1865), 779.5(4)
Justice court, venue change, 601.34
Libel applied to surviving relatives, 622.3
British law, venue change, R.C.P. 187(4) (p. 1865), 779.5(4)

RELIEF

Blind persons aided, 241.1–241.24, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Blind Persons Aided
Emergency relief administration, 251.1–251.6, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Emergency Relief

Infirmary for the poor, city power, 368.39
Labor on line projects, 202.11
Old-age assistance, 249.1–249.47, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Old-Age Assistance
Outdoor relief, city to provide, 368.38
Poor relief, 252.1–252.43, see POOR, subhead Relief of Poor
Soldiers relief commission, 250.1–250.18, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead Relief Commission

Streets and highways labor, 252.27
Taxes suspended for aged and infirm, 427.8–427.12
Unemployment compensation, 96.1–96.21, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION, subhead Unemployment Compensation Fund
Work projects for poor, 252.27, 252.41

RELIGION

Associations, see subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes below

Beliefs, religious
Affiliation, asking, prohibited in public institutions, 735.4
Civil rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3–735.5
Handicapped children, protected, 281.8
Indigents, hospital care, refusal, 255.10
Inmates of state institutions, 218.25–218.27
Insane persons, impressions recorded, 220.7(20)

Jurors, when excused on Saturday, R.C.P. 188 (p. 1865)

Neglected children placed by court, 232.24
Physical education courses, 280.14
Public schools, religious affiliation, seeking, 735.2
Record of inmates of state institutions, 280.9
Bible of families, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.9
Blasphemous language, penalty for using, 728.1
Blue laws, penalty, 729.1
Christian Science exemption
Basic science law exemption, 146.5
Indigents, state hospital care, 255.10
Venerable disease law when inapplicable, 140.39

Churches
Arson, burning of building, 707.2, 707.5
Attendance not to be compelled by law, 1.3
City funds not to be used, 343.8, 343.22
Corporation law affecting, see subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes below

County funds not to be used, penalty, 343.8, 343.9
Defacing of building, penalty, 714.3
Disturbing congregation, penalty, 744.2
Donations solicited, see subhead Solicitation of Public Donations below
Religion—continued
Churches—continued

Doors to open outward, 103.8
Endowment funds, 504.21-504.25
Epidemic, churches may be closed, 420.181
Exits, number determined, 103.9
Extinct societies taken over, 504.11
Fire escape requirements, 103.7
Incorporation, 504.1
Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)
Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1
(ii)
Leasing of property permitted, 565.1, 565.2
Location stated on wine permit, 134.2(1)
Liquor stores not to be within 300 feet, 123.16
Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1
Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5(7)
Maternity hospitals, distance from church, 236.3
Masses, bequests, inheritance tax exempt, 450.4(4)
Matters hospitals, distance from church, 236.3
Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
Permit for sacramental wines, 134.1-134.10

Religion—continued
Clergymen—continued

Railroads, free passes or rates, 479.94(13)
Sacramental wine exempt from liquor control, 123.4
Corporations for religious purposes
Academic corporations, out of state meetings, 504.15
Academic degrees conferred, 504.12, 504.13
Articles of incorporation, amendment, 504.1, 504.19, 504.20
Authority to incorporate, 504.1
Cemetery associations, 504.5, 504.6
Contracts and rights not affected, 504.25
Control to be in boards of trustees, 504.1
Dividends not permitted until dissolution, 504.10
Duration of corporation, 504.2
Endowment fund, trustees, 504.21, 504.22
Extinct societies, property disposal, 504.23
Fees and reports, exemption, 496.19
Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.26-504.29
Inactive society deemed extinct, 504.11
Income tax deductions, 422.6, 422.9
Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
Incorporation before soliciting, 122.1
Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)
Land grants, how used, 565.1, 565.2
Managers or trustees elected, 504.14, 504.16
Name changed, 504.19
Powers of corporation, 504.2
Procedure for incorporation, 504.1
Propriety of extinct local societies, 504.7, 504.11
Property of extinct society, disposal, 504.23, 504.24
Reincorporation, 504.17, 504.18
Reports and fees, exemption, 496.19
Rights and contracts not affected, 504.25

Trustees
Church affairs controlled by trustees, 505.1
Election of trustees, 504.14, 504.16
Endowment fund trustees, 504.21
Extinct societies, trustees take charge, 504.23
Powers of trustees, 504.22
Testamentary legacy to, limited, 633.3
Trust property, controlled, 504.24

Desecration of Sabbath, penalty, 729.1
Donations, solicitation, regulated, 122.1-122.8

Education
Attendance at school excused, 299.2(4)
Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.9
Handicapped children, rights, 281.8
Neglected children in private institutions, 240.2
Parochial schools, see subhead Parochial Schools below

Exemptions
Blue law operation, persons exempt, 729.1
Clergymen exempt from jury duty, 607.2(2)
Clergymen’s books and tools, 627.6(17)
Confidential communications, 622.10
Corporation reports and fees, 496.19
Eye treatment of babies, 140.38, 140.39
Jurors, because of religious faith, 607.2(7)
R.C.P. 188 (p. 1866)
Marriage law, certain denominations, 595.17
Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)
RELIGION

Religion—continued
Exemptions—continued
Sacramental wines, exempt from control, 123.4
School attendance, religious duties, 299.2(4)
State medical care of indigent persons, 255.10
Sterilization, limitation, 145.21
Taxation exemptions, see subhead Taxation Exemptions below
Venereal disease treatment, 140.39
Freedom of religious rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 3
Freedom to worship, guaranteed, Const., U. S., Amend. 1
Institutions, state, inmates rights, 218.25-218.27
Insurance of religious groups
Assessment life law, when applicable, 510.29
Fraternal religious law applicable, 512.3
Group insurance authorized, 509.2(1)
Mortality assessment rates, exemption from, 512.44
Reorganization, fraternal insurance, 512.7, 512.8
Securities, deposit law not applicable, 512.54
Interference with, sterilization, limitation, 145.21
Jurors excused, religious faith, 607.2(7), R.C.P. 188 (p. 1866)
Liquor permits, 134.1-134.10, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Permits
Marriage by clergymen, see subhead Clergymen above, thereunder see Marriage Duties
Marriage law exemptions, 595.17
Ministers, see subhead Clergymen above
Parochial schools
Children, free railroad transportation, 479.94 (15)
Compulsory attendance, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Compulsory Attendance
County funds not to be used, 343.8, 343.9
Courses of study, 257.4(9), 280.2-280.10
Defined as private school, 280.2
Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4
Normal training, state aid not given, 261.3
State university free from denominational control, 263.1
Priests, see subhead Clergymen above
Property, tax exempt, 427.1(9)
Qualification tests for office, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
Rabbis, see subhead Clergymen above
Religious test
Not permitted as qualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 4
Penalty for requiring religious test, 735.3
Public places, no exclusion, 735.1, 735.2
Schools and institutions, asking religious affiliation, 735.4
Witnesses, not permitted, Const., Iowa, I, 4
Sacramental wines, permits to clergymen, 123.4, 134.1-134.10
Societies
See subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes above
Sales tax, receipts exempt, 422.45(4)
Use tax, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)
Solicitation of public donations
Churches, local, exempt from permit, 122.4
Religion—continued
Solicitation—continued
Permit, when required, conditions, 122.1-122.3
Violations, enforcement, 122.5, 122.6
Taxation exemption
Bequests for religious services, 450.4(4)
Corporate income tax, 422.34(2)
Family Bibles, 627.6
Income tax exemptions, 422.6(2)
Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2, 4)
Leases and deeds recorded, 427.1(9)
Property exempt generally, 427.1(9, 10)
Students property in institutions, 427.1(10)
Taxation of leased property, 565.1, 565.2
Taxes or tithes not to be paid to churches, 1.3
University, state, free from religious denomination control, 263.1
Violations
Academic degrees without authority, 504.13
Blasphemous language, use, 728.1
Burning churches, 707.2
City funds used by city officers, 343.8, 363.22
County funds used by county officers, 343.8, 343.9
Defacing church building, 714.3
Disturbing congregations, 744.2
Equal privileges, civil rights violations, 735.4
Liquor violations by clergyman, 134.9, 134.10
Marriage by clergymen without license, 595.9
Public funds, unlawfully used, 343.8, 343.9, 363.22
Public institutions, asking religious affiliation, 735.4
Religious tests unlawfully required, 735.3-735.5
Soliciting funds unlawfully, 122.6
Sunday blue laws, exceptions, 729.1
RELOCATION
County boundary lines, election, Const., Iowa, III, 30
County seats, Const., Iowa, III, 30; 353.1-353.16, see COUNTY, subheads Relocation of County Seat; Seats, County
Primary roads, 313.25
Railroad lines, 480.1-480.7
Secondary roads, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Secondary Roads, thereunder see Establishment, Alteration and Vacation
REM, ACTIONS IN
Cigarettes, forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33
Default judgment, notice to judgment debtor not required, R.C.P. 233 (p. 1874)
Lost records, restoration, 647.1-647.5
REMAINDERS
Contingent remainders, 450.74, 557.7-557.9
Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44-450.48, 450.52
Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5
REMAND
Appeals from industrial commissioner, 86.31
Appeals from justice of the peace court, 601.104
Appeals to supreme court, 686.14
Remedy at law not merged in crime, 611.21
Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(11)
Workmen's compensation appeals, 86.31
REMARRY
After divorce, 598.17, 598.18
Fireman's or policeman's widow, pension, 411.6
REMEDY AT LAW
Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21

REMISSION
Fines and forfeitures by governor, Const., Iowa, IV. 16; 248.13-248.17
Judgment or verdict, not to affect appeal, R.C.P. 333 (p. 2000)
Justice court, excess jurisdiction, 601.55
New trial, condition for refusing, R.C.P. 250 (p. 1871)
Taxes for aged and infirm, 427.8-427.11
Taxes when property lost, 445.62

REMITTITUR
Justice's jurisdiction exceeded, 601.55

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE
See PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Removal from Office

RENDERING WORKS
City power to regulate, 368.5(1)
Dead animals, use and disposal, 167.1-167.20, see ANIMALS, subhead Dead Animals
Packing houses, see PACKING HOUSES
Slaughterhouses, see SLAUGHTERHOUSES

RENTED MOTOR VEHICLES
See MOTOR VEHICLES
Record to be kept, 321.224

RENTS
See LANDLORD AND TENANT, subhead Rent

REOPENING CASE
Grounds for new trial, see TRIAL, subhead New Trial

REPEAL
Effect of repeal of statute, 4.1(1)
Form for drafting repealing acts, 3.1

REPLEVIN
Bond
Delivery of property to defendant, 643.12, 643.13
Delivery of property to plaintiff, 643.5, 643.6
Filing of plaintiff's delivery bond, 643.6
Judgment against plaintiff, 643.17
Judgment when property not delivered, 643.20
Return of defendant's delivery bond, 643.13
Cigarette law seizures not repleviable, 98.32
Concealment of property, 643.21
Conciliation law not applicable, 605.22
Contempt penalty for obstruction, 643.11, 643.21
Costs, bonds to pay, 643.5, 643.6, 643.12
Counterclaim not allowed, 643.2
Damages, taking or detention, found by jury, 643.16
Delivery fails, writ becomes execution, 643.18
Examination of defendant, 643.10, 643.21
Execution, delivery of possession, 643.18
Exemption of property, 643.22
Inspection, appraisement of property, 643.14
Intervention of third person, 643.4
Issuance and execution of writ
Clerk or justice to issue writ, 643.7
Contents of writ, 643.6, 643.7
Duplicate writs to follow property, 643.9
Follow property into another county, 643.8
Instructions to officer on execution, 643.18
Method of executing by officer, 643.10

Replevin—continued
Issuance and execution of writ—continued
Officers authorized, 643.7
Return of writ, 643.15
Service where property found, 643.8, 643.9
Sunday issuance, when permitted, 643.3
Time of return by officer, 643.15
Joinder of actions not allowed, 643.2
Judgment as to right of possession, 643.16, 643.17
Judgment for value of property and damages, 643.17
Judgment on defendant's bond, 643.20
Justice courts, 601.5, 601.16(10), 601.106
Liquor conveyance seizures not repleviable, 127.3
Liquor conveyances not subject, 127.3
Ordinary action, 643.2
Parties brought into action, 643.4
Petition, contents, 643.1
Place of bringing action, 643.1
Plaintiff's option after judgment, 643.19
Removal of property out of county, 643.8, 643.9
Sunday process, when allowed, 643.3
Value of property assessed by jury, 643.16
Verdict of value and damages, 643.16
Verification of petition required, 643.1
Wrongful removal, follow property, 643.8

REPLY
See PLEADINGS

REPORTER OF THE SUPREME COURT AND CODE EDITOR

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Advance sheets, authority to publish, 14.3(4)
Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(10)
Appointment
Not ruled by soldiers preference law, 14.1
Supreme court, by judges, 14.1
Appropriation, to defray expenses, 14.22
Bond required, amount, 64.6(25)

Code
Amendments of statutes recommended, 14.3(1)
Annotations, prepare and publish cumulatively, 14.3(3)
Annotations received by code editor, 16.25(10)
Binding requirements, 14.12(9)
Catchwords required for each section, 14.12(4)
Chapters numbered, 14.12(2, 8)
Citation of codes and session laws, 14.17-14.19
Code and session laws, official publications, 14.20
Contents of code enumerated, 14.12(6)
Copies of code received by code editor, 16.24(15)
Corresponding sections, tables received, 14.13
Division of sections of act, 14.13(3)
Enrolled bills, editor entitled, 14.11
Errors, grammatical or clerical, corrected, 14.13
Federal court opinions in annotations, 14.3(3)
Footnotes for related sections, 14.12(7)
Formal requirements enumerated, 14.12
Historical references required, 14.12(5)
Index to code, scope of, 14.12(6, k)
Meaning of acts not to be changed, 14.13(2, 3)
Misspelled words corrected, 14.13
REPORTER AND CODE EDITOR

New editions
One or two volumes, committee to decide, 14.16
Prepared and printed quadrennially, 14.3(2), 14.15
Statutes, general, included, 14.16
Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21
Paper stock used, 14.12(9)
Printed in double columns, 14.12(1)
Proof reading, control of code editor, 14.15

Recommendations for revision
General assembly, for submission, 14.3(1), 14.4
Printed, printing board decide number, 14.4
References to code, year omitted, 14.14
Section numbers, how inserted and printed, 14.12(3), 14.16

Specifications for printing
Paper, binding, by printing board, 14.13(9)
Type form and style, 14.12

Transposition of sections authorized, 14.13
Copyrights on reports and annotations, 14.7, 14.8
Digest, skeleton, prepared, 14.9, 16.27
Editor of the code, duties include, 14.3
Entire time to be devoted to duties, 14.2
General assembly, recommendations, 14.3(1), 14.4
Location, office at seat of government, 14.2

Publications received
Annotations, five copies, 16.25(10)
Code, number of copies needed, 16.24(15)
Corresponding sections table, five copies, 16.25
Session laws, number of copies needed, 16.24(15)
The skeleton digest of court opinions, 16.27(3)
Supreme court reports, three copies, 16.28(10)

Reports of supreme court
Access to court opinions, 14.5
Advance sheets, authority to publish, 14.3(4)
Copyrights on published reports, 14.7, 14.8
Free copies furnished reporter, 16.28(10)
Index and tables prepared, 14.3(4)
Judges may change standard for reports, 14.6
New editions of any volume, 14.7
Private copyrights lost for failure to publish when ordered, 14.7
Standards for court reports, 14.6
Syllabi of court's opinions, 14.3(4)

Session laws
Copies of acts, to receive, 14.10(5)
Form and content, 14.10
Prepare and have printed, 14.3(5)
Skeleton card digest, prepared and printed, 14.9
Skeleton digest, free copies, 16.27
Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
Term of office, 14.1
Vacancy, filled by judges of supreme court, 14.1, 69.8(3)

REPORTERS
Certified shorthand reporters, 115.1-115.9, see COURT REPORTER EXAMINERS
Court reporters, see COURT REPORTERS
Shorthand reporters (other than court reporters), see SHORTHAND REPORTERS

Reporters—continued
Supreme court, 14.1-14.21, see REPORTER OF SUPREME COURT AND CODE EDITOR

REPORTS
City or town reports, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Reports
County reports, 332.3(8, 9), 342.3, 343.1, 343.5
State officers
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All, thereunder see Reports and Documents
Printing and publication, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29
Reports by governor, see GOVERNOR, subhead Reports by Governor
Reports to governor, see GOVERNOR, subhead Reports Made to Governor
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT

REPRESENTATIVES
Districts, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Representative Districts
Representatives, state, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Members, thereunder see Representatives
United States, see UNITED STATES, subhead Representatives in Congress

REPRIEVES
See GOVERNOR, subhead Reprieves

REPUTATION
Actions for injury to, limitation, 614.1(3)
Applicants for admission to bar, 610.2
Beer permittees to be of good repute, 124.6
Civil engineers to be of good repute, 114.14
Criminal actions, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence
Ill fame, houses, injunctions, evidence, 99.14
Liquor cases, evidence, 123.67, 123.89, 126.17, 128.6, 128.40, 130.47
Liquor evidence, 123.67, 123.89, 126.17, 128.6, 128.40, 130.47
Real estate brokers, license application, 117.16, 117.17
Witnesses, moral character, 622.18

REQUISITION
Fugitives from justice, 759.2, 759.5, 759.6
Supplies furnished to state officers, 19.27

RESALE
Buyer's remedy under sales act, 554.70
Chain store tax exemption, 424.2
Itinerant merchants law definition, 81.1
Liquor law provisions, 123.1, 123.5, 124.26
Motor fuel tax, 324.25-324.27
Price fixing and maintenance provisions, 550.1-550.5
Sales tax exemption, 422.42(3)
Sales tax, records required, 422.50
School lands foreclosed, resale, 302.38, 302.36-302.39
Seller's remedy under sales act, 554.54, 554.61, 554.64

RESCISSION
Buyer's right under sales act, 554.70
Seller's right under sales act, 554.54, 554.62, 554.66

RESCUE
Person arrested by legislative order, 2.24(6)
Recapture by officer of rescued person, 755.13
Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 742.3, 742.5
RESERVATIONS
Indians, 249.20, 273.5, 425.12
Military, improvements authorized, 29.45

RESERVOIRS
Cities, authority to purchase, 397.1, 420.121
Condemnation of land by city, 397.8(1)
Condemnation of land by railroad, 471.9(4)
Injuries, malicious, 715.6
Jurisdiction of city over water plants, 397.26
Military reservations, water furnished, 397.36
Poisoning, with criminal intent, 690.9
Refuse, throwing in, penalty, 752.3

RESIDENCES
Aliens, war time registration, 38.1
Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.3
Cleaning establishments in residences prohibited, 732.6
Domicile and residence, see DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE
Exemption from execution, 627.2, 627.6, 627.10
Homesteads, 561.1-561.21, see HOMESTEADS
Houses, see BUILDINGS, subhead Houses
Housing law, 413.1-413.125, see HOUSING LAW
Itinerant merchants law inapplicable when salesman operating from residence, limitation, 81.1(2, d)
Original notice served by leaving copy, R.C.P. 58 (a) (p. 1829)
“Residence district” defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1(55)
Residence districts, zoning law, 414.1-414.22, see ZONING LAW

RESIDENT
See also DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE
Definition of resident under exemption law, 627.2
Divorce action requirements, 598.3, 598.6
Iowa products and labor preferred, 73.1-73.10, see PREFERENCE LAWS
Personal earnings exempt from debt liability, 627.10

RESIGNATION
Civil officers, to whom made, 69.4
County supervisor, absence from county, 331.12
National guard commissioned officers, 29.12
Notaries public, 77.14-77.17

RESISTANCE TO EXECUTION OF PROCESS
General provisions, 742.1-742.8, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Resistance

RESOLUTION
City council, 366.1-366.15, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Ordinances and Resolutions
Streets and grounds dedicated, 389.2

RESOLUTIONS OF NECESSITY
Cities, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Ordinances and Resolutions
Dams and spillways, 112.1
Drainage districts, 455.128, 460.3
Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.6-325.26

RESPONDENTIA
Insurance companies authorized, 515.48(9)
Loans by insurance companies, 515.50

RESTAURANTS
Accommodations obtained by fraud, 713.7-713.9
Automobiles and conveyances, liability for loss, 105.7-105.9
Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5
Beer law, class “B” permits
Booths, size and type specified, 124.39(3)
Dancing, regulated, 124.39(1)
Food to be served with beer, 124.12
Lighting specified, 124.39(4)
Minors, sale of beer to, prohibited, 124.21
Minors serving beer, restrictions, 124.21
Policeman, presence required, when, 124.39(2)
Railroad dining cars, regulations, 124.14
Cesspool when no sewer connections, 170.10
Chain store tax, when exempt, 424.3(5)
Child labor, prohibited, 92.11
Churches exempt from law, 170.1(4)
City power to regulate and license, 368.6(1), 368.8
Civil rights defined, 735.1
Clothing of employees to be clean, 170.19(4)
Common drinking cup prohibited, 170.22
Conveyance, property lost, liability, 105.7-105.9
Dance halls with restaurant license, 368.8(1)
Defined as hotel in hotel lien law, 583.1
Definitions, 170.1(4)
Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)
Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
Enforcement of food laws
County attorney to enforce law, 170.51
Enforced from restaurant fund, 170.7
Injunction authorized, 170.50
Penalty for violations, 170.49
Flies kept from food, 170.14, 170.19(2)
Floors and ceilings kept clean, 170.12, 170.19(1)
“Food establishment” defined, 170.1(6)
Food establishments law, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Food law, see FOODS
Forwarded baggage, limitation on liability, 105.6
Frauds upon owners, penalty, 713.7-713.9
Guests’ property, liability of owner, 105.1-105.9
Hotelkeeper’s lien, enforcement, 583.1-583.6
Hotel law, see HOTELS AND INNS
Imitation butter or cheese used, 191.3
Injunction when law violated, 170.50
Inspections
Agriculture department to make, 159.5(8), 170.46
Bureau of labor inspection, 91.7-91.16
Change of ownership, inspection, 170.6
Complaint to cause inspections, 170.47
Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46
Expense charged operator or complainant, 170.47
Fees for inspection, 170.6
Refusal of admittance to inspector, penalty, 91.16
Report of violations after inspection, 170.48
Restaurant fund, fees kept as, 170.7
Woman inspector of bureau of labor, 91.7
Kitchens
Defined as food establishment, 170.1(6)
Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25
Walls and ceilings, material, painting, 170.13, 170.19
Liability for valuables lost, limit, 105.1-105.9
Restaurants—continued
Licenses
Agricultural department to issue, 170.2
Application for license, form, 170.3
City power to license, 368.6(1), 368.8(1)
Expiration of licenses, 170.2
Fees for licenses, 170.5
Milk dealer's license not required, 192.2(2)
Movable lunch stands, fee, 170.5(7)
Nontransferable, 170.2
Operation until issuance of license, 170.4
Required as food establishments, 170.2
Revocation of license, 170.8
Lien, hotelkeeper's lien, 583.1-583.6
Lunch counter or wagon defined, 170.1(4)
Organizations exempt from law, 170.1(4)
Penalty for fraud upon owner, 713.7-713.9
Placard when imitation butter or cheese used, 191.3
Pure food law, see FOODS
Sanitary construction
Cesspool requirements, 170.10
Floor construction, 170.12
Interior wall and ceiling finish, 170.13
Lavatories, 170.17
Plumbing in buildings, 170.9
Screen requirements, 170.14, 170.15
Temporary restaurants exempted, 170.11
Toilet rooms, 170.16
Sanitation in conducting business
Cuspidors, expectorating, regulations, 170.24
Diseased persons not employed, 170.26
Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22
Expectorating forbidden, cuspidors, 170.24
Lighting and ventilation, 170.18
Polishing fruit restricted, 170.28
Sanitary regulations, 170.19
Street display of food, regulations, 170.27
Tableware, napkins, tablecloths, 170.23
Towels, 170.21
Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25
Stench bombs, use prohibited, 732.10-732.14
Swindlers to be ejected, 713.32
Tax lien on fixtures and furniture, 445.31
Violations of food law
County attorney's duty to enforce, 170.51
Injunction authorized, 170.50
Penalty for violation, 170.49
Restitution
Lost goods or money, 644.6, 645.5
Real property after new trial, R.C.P. 255 (p. 1938), 648.23
Reversal by supreme court, 686.15
Reversal of justice court judgment, 601.105
Supreme court order on property, 686.15, 686.16
Restoration
Citizenship rights of convicts, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
Lost records, 647.1-647.5
Property taken by courts, see RESTITUTION
Search warrant, property taken, 751.23
Restrainment of Trade—continued
Trade and commerce, see TRADE AND COMMERCE
Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1-550.5
Unfair discrimination, 551.1-551.10
Restraints on Aliens
General provisions, 557.7, 559.68
Rest rooms
General provisions, 376.1, 376.4, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Comfort Stations
Resurvey
See SURVEYS
Retail
Dealers who sell weapons, reports, 695.21, 695.22
Food establishments, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Grocery store as food establishment, 170.1(6)
Price fixing and maintenance, 550.1-550.5, see TRADE AND COMMERCE, subhead Fair Trade Provisions, thereunder see Price Fixing in General
Sales tax, 422.42-422.59, see TAXATION, subhead Sales Tax
Use tax definition of retailer, 423.1(5, 6), see TAXATION, subhead Use Tax
Retaxation of Costs
See COSTS
Retirement systems
Firemen and policemen, see PENSIONS
Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, 97.1-97.49, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION, subhead Retirement System, Public Employees
Retraction
Libel, newspaper, retraction as affecting damages, 659.2-659.4
Retrenchment and Reform Committee
Compensation and expenses of members, 2.46
Duties, 2.47
Evidence before committee
Books and papers, compel production, 2.48
Witnesses, compel attendance, 2.48
Examination of accounts, officers, boards, 2.47
Interim authority, 2.44
Meetings, 2.43
Member on war surplus commodities board, 20.1, 20.3
Membership, 2.41, 2.42
Members, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Committees
Organization, 2.43
Record to be kept and filed, 2.45
Salary of inspector of bovine tuberculosis approved, 165.17
Retrial
Civil actions, see TRIAL, subhead New Trial
Criminal cases, grounds, 784.4, 785.9
Remand to justice court, 601.104
Return
Day, return, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Return Day, Time Required
Depositions, R.C.P. 152 (p. 1838)
RIOTS

Return—continued
Execution returns, see EXECUTIONS, subhead Return Made by Officer
False returns, penalty, 740.12

REVENUE
See PUBLIC FUNDS

REVERSAL
Conviction on criminal appeal, 793.18-793.21
Effect on purchaser in good faith, 686.16
Errors correctible by motion, 686.16
Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
Immaterial exceptions disregarded, 624.15
Restitution of property, 601.105, 686.15
Supreme court, power, 601.105, 686.15
(p. 2004, 2006)

REVERSIBLE ERROR
See SUPREME COURT, subhead Errors

REVERSION
Cities, waterfront property control, 384.3(3)
Highways and roads abandoned, 473.3, 473.4
Inheritance tax lien removed, 430.52
Lands for highway materials, nonuser, 473.4
Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14
Railroad right of way abandoned, 473.1, 473.2
Road for way to land, abandoned, 473.3
Schoolhouse sites, 297.15-297.21
Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

REVIEW, BOARDS OF
See TAX COMMISSION

REVIVAL OF ACTIONS
Admission in writing, 614.11
Garnishment proceedings, after death of garnishee, 642.4
Judgments after death of parties, 626.103-626.107

REVOLUTIONARY WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All Appointment of two members, 36.2
Appropriation to provide funds, 36.9
Curator as chairman, 36.2
Definition of unmarked grave, 36.8
Duties and records, 36.4-36.7
Evidence of graves discovered, report, 36.5
Executive council, report to, for action, 36.5
Graves, authority to mark authenticated graves, 36.6
Graves located, 36.1, 36.4
Membership and creation of board, 36.1, 36.2
Object of commission stated, 36.1, 36.4
Report to general assembly, published, 36.7
Services voluntary, postage supplied, 36.3

REVOLVERS
Criminal provisions, see WEAPONS, subhead Revolvers and Pistols

REWARDS
Bribery of public officers, 739.1-739.11, see CRIMES, subhead Bribery
Governor’s authority to offer, 7.6
Gratuitous, penalty, 741.1-741.11
Lost property, 644.5, 644.13
Motor vehicle fuel license fee evasion, 324.47

Rewards—continued
Prisoner escaped from penitentiary, 246.34, 246.35
Women’s reformatory inmate, escaped, 245.15

RIDER
Coinsurance, nonlife policies, 515.112-515.118
Fire insurance policy, 515.138(2)

RIDING HORSES
Municipal regulations, 389.40

RIFLES
Confiscation for game law violation prohibited, 110.18
Defined as gun, game laws, 110.22
Ranges, state, for national guard, 29.45, 29.51
Shooting over highways or water, 109.54
Weapons, see WEAPONS

RIGHT OF ENTRY
Access to realty obtained by eminent domain, 471.4
Agriculture department inspectors, 170.46
Labor bureau inspectors, 91.9
Officer breaking into house to make arrest, 755.9
Search warrant executed by breaking in, 751.9

RIGHT OF PRIVACY
Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 8

RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE
General provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 8

RIGHT OF WAY
Highways, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Right of Way
Land without access thereto, securing road, 471.4
Mines, drainage rights, 468.6
Motor vehicle law, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Right of Way
Railroads, see RAILROADS, subhead Right of Way
Roads, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Right of Way
Water districts, right to condemn, 357.31

RIGHTS, CIVIL
Abridgment, prohibitions, Const., U. S., Amend. 15, 19
Bill of rights, federal, Const., U. S., Amends. 1-10
Infringement of civil rights, 735.1-735.5
People retain, Const., Iowa, I, 25
Race, color or servitude, abridgment prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 15, Sec. 1
Sex, abridgment of vote prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 19
Vote, abridgment produces disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 2
Women’s suffrage, protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 19

RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

RIOTS
“Active service”, military, defined, 29.2
Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1, 745.3, 745.4
Cities, power to suppress, 368.7(7)
Compromising of offense prohibited, 794.1(2)
Definition, punishment, 743.2
Deputized persons, peace officer’s powers, 365.17
Failure of duty to suppress, 743.7
Individual convictions permitted, 743.3
Riots—continued
Injury to person or property, damages, penalty, 743.9
Marshal’s duty to suppress, 363.30, 743.4-743.8
Militia to aid sheriff, 742.6, 742.7
One party may be convicted alone, 743.3
Policemen, powers and duties, 363.31
Punishment, 743.1, 743.2
Refusing to aid officer, 743.6
State fund for suppression, 19.7
Suppression of unlawful assembly, 743.1-743.9

RIPARIAN OWNERS
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Riparian Owners

RISKS
Assumption of risk, see ASSUMPTION OF RISK
Nonlife insurance companies, authority, 515.48-515.50
Uniform sales act, risk of loss, 554.23

RITUAL
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1

RIVER-FRONT IMPROVEMENTS
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subheads Flood Protection; River-Front Commission

RIVERS AND STREAMS
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams

ROADHOUSE
City power to restrain, punish, 368.7(9)
Definition, township license law, 361.2
Township license required, 361.1-361.7

ROAD MACHINERY
See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Road Machinery

ROADS
See HIGHWAYS

ROAD TRACTOR
Defined, 321.17(7)

ROBBERY
Criminal provisions, 711.1, 711.4, see CRIMES, subhead Robbery

ROBERT’S RULES OF ORDER
Use in general assembly, 2.8

ROCKWELL CITY WOMEN’S REFORMATORY
See REFORMATORY, WOMEN’S (ROCKWELL CITY)

ROD
Standard measure, 210.2, 210.3

RODEO
Exhibit without county license, penalty, 444.19
License by board of supervisors, 444.18

ROLLER SKATING RINKS
Municipal regulation, 368.8(1)
Township licenses, 361.1-361.7

ROLLING STOCK OF RAILROADS
See RAILROADS, subhead Rolling Stock

ROOF
Access to roof in multiple dwellings, 413.91
Hotels, court or light well fire hazards, 170.40
Repairs required, housing law, 413.66

ROOMING HOUSE
Allen registration in time of war, 38.1
Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(5)
Contagious diseases, removal of patient, 139.12
Defined as hotel, 170.1(1)
Fire escape requirements, 103.7
Hotel law applicable, 170.1(1), 170.29-170.45, see HOTELS AND INNS
Housing law, class of dwelling, 413.3(3)
Liability for automobile or conveyance, 105.8, 105.9
Liability for baggage of guest, 150.8, 150.9
Lien, hotelkeeper’s, applies, 583.1-583.6
Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56(a) (p. 1829)
Tax lien on furniture and fixtures, 445.31

ROPE
Fire escape use in hotels, 170.32
Furnishing rope to convicts and inmates prohibited, 745.15, 745.17
Storage, inflammable junk, nuisance, 368.3
Tall rope in mine, 82.46

ROULETTE
Keeping gambling houses prohibited, 726.1, 726.2
Players defined as vagrants, 746.1(6)
Possession of wheel prohibited, 726.5

ROWBOATS
See BOATS AND VESSELS, subhead Rowboats

RUBBER
Inflammable junk, nuisance, city’s power, 368.3

RUBBISH
See GARBAGE

RULE CONCERNING PERPETUITIES
See PERPETUITIES

Cemeteries, cities as trustees, 566.14
Contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 493.13
Creation void, 558.68
Rule as to suspension of alienation, 558.68

RULE IN SHELLEY’S CASE
Abolished, 557.20

RULES
Admission to bar, pages 2209-2213
Books and papers produced by rule of court, R.C.P. 129, 130 (p. 1841), 622.65
Evidence, criminal actions, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence
Evidence, rules of, civil cases, see EVIDENCE
Robert’s rules of order, legislative use, 2.8
Rules of civil procedure, see RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE; rules printed on pages 2137-2194 of the code
Statutory construction, 4.1
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT; rules printed on pages 2195-2213 of the code

RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE
These rules, promulgated by the supreme court (effective July 4, 1943, amendments July 4, 1945), are indexed here to show where each rule is located in the body of the code. For the complete rules see pages 2137 to 2194 of the code
Rules of Civil Procedure—continued

Actions

Abatement and revival
Defense after general appearance made in answer or reply, R.C.P. 106 (p. 1836)
Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220 (p. 1872)
Trials of abatement defense precludes pleading in bar, R.C.P. 103 (p. 1836)
Class actions, jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43 (p. 1817), R.C.P. 44-47 (p. 1818)
Commenced by service of original notice, R.C.P. 48 (p. 1828)
Dismissal of actions, see ACTIONS, subhead Dismissal of Actions for rules cited
Forms, technical, abolished, 611.3, R.C.P. 67 (p. 1835)
Interpleader, R.C.P. 35-41 (pp. 1820, 1821), see INTERPLEADER
Joinder of actions, see ACTIONS, subhead Joiner of Actions for rules cited
Jurisdiction by representation in class actions, R.C.P. 42, 43 (p. 1817), R.C.P. 44-47 (p. 1818)
Parties by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43 (p. 1817), R.C.P. 44-47 (p. 1818)
Parties to actions, see subhead Parties to Actions below
Shareholders to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44 (p. 1818)
Substitution of parties, see subhead Parties to Actions, below, thereunder see Substitution of Parties
Technical forms abolished, 611.3, R.C.P. 67 (p. 1835)
Administrative bodies, appeals to district court, procedure, R.C.P. 368 (p. 1800)
Affidavits, change of venue, R.C.P. 167 (p. 1860)
Agreement of parties for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d) (p. 1860)
Allegations, see PLEADING S, subhead Allegations for rules cited
Appeal from findings by court without objections below, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863)
Appeals from administrative bodies to district court, procedure, R.C.P. 368 (p. 1800)
Appearance, see PLEADING S, subhead Appearance for rules cited
Appellate procedure, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Procedure for rules cited
Applicability, governs practice and procedure, R.C.P. 1(a) (p. 2145)
Attachments, see ATTACHMENTS for rules cited
Attorney fees on change of venue, R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827), R.C.P. 167(e) (p. 1860)
Bill of exceptions, see BILL OF EXCEPTIONS for rules cited
Certiorari, see CERTIORARI for rules cited
Change of venue, see VENUE (CIVIL CASES), subhead Change of Venue for rules cited
Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42, 43 (p. 1817), R.C.P. 44-47 (p. 1818)
Commencement of action, service of original notice, R.C.P. 48 (p. 1828)
Comments and footnotes not a part of the rules, R.C.P. 370 (p. 2186)

Rules of Civil Procedure—continued

Compromise of class actions, R.C.P. 45 (p. 1818)
Computing time under rules, holidays, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)
Corporations, original notice in actions, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829)
Cost bonds, transfer from municipal to district court, R.C.P. 364 (p. 1785)
Date rules become effective, R.C.P. 1(d) (p. 2145)
Declaratory judgments, see DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS for rules cited
Default judgments, see JUDGMENTS AND EXECUTIONS, subhead Default Judgments for rules cited
Depositions, see DEPOSITIONS for rules cited
Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367 (p. 1800)
Discovery and inspection
See DISCOVERY, subheads Interrogatories Filed; Interrogatories, Procedure for rules cited
Photograph and view of property on court order, R.C.P. 131 (p. 1841)
Production of books or documents, court order, R.C.P. 129, 130 (p. 1841)
Real and personal property on court order, R.C.P. 131 (p. 1841)
Dismissal of actions, see ACTIONS, subhead Dismissal of Actions for rules cited
Effective date, R.C.P. 1(b) (p. 2145)
Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 132, 134 (p. 1841, 1842)
Exceptions to rulings or orders, when unnecessary, R.C.P. 180 (p. 1870)
Executions, see EXECUTIONS for rules cited
Failure to file petition, case dismissed, R.C.P. 55 (p. 1828)
Fiduciary for minor or incompetent interested, notice on guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56(b, c) (p. 1829)
Findings by court
Appeal, sufficiency challenged without objection below, R.C.P. 179(b) (p. 1863)
Facts and law stated separately in writing, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863)
Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179(a) (p. 1863)
Fraud in contract, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e) (p. 1860)
Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1828)
General assembly member, excused from court appearance, R.C.P. 58 (p. 1832)
Guardian ad litem, notice of suit served on, when guardian interested, R.C.P. 56 (b, c) (p. 1829)
Guardians, actions, interested in, notice on guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56 (b, c) (p. 1829)
Holidays, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366 (p. 2185)
Incompetents, guardians interested, notice on guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56 (b, c) (p. 1829)
Injunctions, R.C.P. 320-330 (pp. 1964, 1965), see INJUNCTIONS
Inspection of realty or personalty to view or photograph, R.C.P. 131 (p. 1841)
Instructions to jury, see JURY, subhead Instructions to Jury for rules cited
SALES

RUNAWAYS
Estray animals, see ANIMALS, subhead Estray Animals

RUNNING BOARD
Riding on passenger carriers prohibited, 325.30

RURAL SCHOOLS
See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Public Schools, thereunder see Rural Schools

RUST
Barberry crop pest act, 267.19

RUTABAGAS
Weight per bushel, 210.10

RYE
Defined as grain, bonded warehouse law, 543.1(5)
Weight per bushel, 210.10

SABBATARIAN
Blue law inapplicable, 729.1
Jury attendance on Saturday excused, R.C.P. 188 (p. 1866)
Religion, see RELIGION

SABBATH
Desecration punished, 729.1
Holiday, see HOLIDAYS, subhead Sunday

SABOTAGE
Criminal syndicalism, advocating, penalty, 689.10-689.13

SACRAMENTAL WINES
See INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Sacramental Wines

SAFE DEPOSIT COMPANIES
Agreements limiting liability authorized, 528.65
Banks and trust companies, authority, 532.1(6)
Inheritance tax requirements, 450.86
Insurance of safe deposits, 515.48(3)
Limitations on liability, 528.65

SAFETY DEVICES
Boilers, steam, inspection, 89.1-89.11
Coal mines, see COAL AND COAL MINES, subhead Mines
Electric installation in cities, 368.24
Elevators, passenger, freight, 104.1-104.4, 170.45
Factories
Assumption of risk, when applicable, 88.14, 479.125
Dust removed by blowers and pipes, 88.8
Factory inspectors, bureau of labor, 91.6-91.16
Failure to keep machine in order, risk, 88.14
Gases removed by pipes and flues, 88.9
Labor commissioner's jurisdiction, 91.5
Labor commission to enforce law, 88.1, 88.10
Machinery safeguards required, 88.6
Notice of violation given employer, 88.10
Removal of appliances, replacement, 88.7
Report of accidents, use as evidence, 88.12
Steam and water gauges and valves, 88.5
Violation of safety laws, penalties, 88.13
Fire escapes, see FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, subhead Fire Escapes
Fire extinguishers, see FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, subhead Fire Extinguishers and Apparatus

SAFETY GLASS
Required in motor vehicles, 321.444

SAFETY DEVICES—continued
Gypsum mines, 83.1-83.11, see GYPSUM, subhead Mines
Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Passenger boats, 106.2
Railroads, see RAILROADS, subhead Safety Devices
Steam boilers inspected in cities, 368.26
Traffic signs, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic
Workmen's compensation, risks assumed, 85.7, 85.15

SAFETY GLASS
Required in motor vehicles, 321.444

SAKIBOATS
See BOATS AND VESSELS, subhead Sailboats

SAILORS
See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL

SALARIES
See WAGES

SALE BOOK
General provisions, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.20

SALES
For sales of real property see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Sales; for uniform sales act see SALES ACT
Agricultural lime, 201.1-201.13
Agricultural seeds, 199.1-199.14
Animals, trespassing, sale, 188.16-188.18
Attachment on fraud induced sales, 640.2
Attachment, perishable property, 639.50
Auction sales, 368.6(5), 546.1-546.3, see AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS
Batteries, storage, illegal, 715.1-715.5
Bills of sale
Boats and rafts sold, issued, 667.9
Chattel foreclosure, sale bill executed, 652.8
Conditional, see subhead Conditional Sales Contracts below
Exempt property conveyed, 536.17, 556.1
Fee of sheriff for executing bill, 337.11(7)
Filing with county recorder, when required, 556.4
Inheritance tax requirements, 450.81
Sheriff's general execution sale, 337.11, 626.93
Boats or rafts on seizure warrant, 667.9, 667.10
Bond sales, private, 502.1-502.31, see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law)
Bond sales, public, 75.1-75.9
Broker, real estate, see BROKERS
Bucket shop sales prohibited, 552.1-552.11
Bulk sales
Agricultural seeds, 199.2, 199.3(2)
Bulk sales act
Administrators not affected by law, 555.3
Assignor of sealer, 555.1-555.5
Bankruptcy trustees unaffected by law, 555.3
Claims to be satisfied, 555.1(2, 3)
Definition of terms, 555.2
Executors unaffected by law, 555.3
SALES

Sales—continued
Bulk sales—continued
Bulk sales act—continued
Exemptions from provisions of act, 555.3
Inventory required, 555.1(1)
Judicial sales not affected by law, 555.3
List of creditors from vendor, 555.1(2)
Noncompliance with law, effect, 555.4
Notice of sale given creditors, 555.1(2, 3)
Procedure required for making sale, 555.1
Purchaser protected on compliance, 555.5
Purchaser unprotected, on noncompliance,
790
• 555.4
Purchaser when deemed a receiver, 555.4
Recipients unaffected by law, 555.3
Reference in sales act, 554.3(3)
Sales act does not affect bulk sales law, 554.79
Trustees unaffected by law, 555.3
Carrier’s lien sale in bulk, 575.9
Coal and coke sales in bulk, 212.1-212.4
Commercial fertilizer
Consumer purchase of bulk materials, 200.12
Shipping in bulk, labeled, 200.5
Feed sold in bulk, 199.4
Fertilizer, consumer purchases, 200.12
Fertilizer shipments, regulations, 200.5
Fertilizer sold in bulk, 203.6
Hay sold in bale, weight ticket required, 212.5
Lime, agricultural, tag or waybill, 201.5
Motor vehicle fuel tax law, 324.1-324.66
Motor vehicles, bulk sale of used cars, 321.68
Motor vehicles, bulk sale of used cars, 321.68
Motor vehicles, bulk sale of used cars, 321.68
Straw sold in bale, weight ticket required, 212.5
Tax liens follow property sold, 422.26, 445.31
Carrier’s lien sale, 575.3-575.16, see LIENS, subhead Carrier’s Lien
Chattel mortgages, see CHATTEL MORTGAGES
City regulation of certain sales, 368.6(5)
Combinations, pools, and trusts prohibited, 553.1–553.24,
see COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS
Commercial feed, 198.7, see ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals, thereunder see Commercial Feed
Commodities, standard weight or measure, 210.18
Conditional sales contracts
Agent, release by, 556.17
Assignments, how made, 556.13
Certified copy as evidence, 556.14, 556.15
Constructive notice, 556.4, 556.8, 556.9, 558.55
Embezzlement of goods under contract, 710.12
Embassy of property covered, 710.12
Fees for filing or recording, 556.20
Filing, entries made, 556.8, 556.9
Filing, equivalent to recording, 556.5
Recording of recorded papers, 556.9, 556.10, 556.21
Marginal assignment, fee, 556.13, 556.20
Marginal release, fee, 556.17, 556.20
Motor vehicles, conditional vendee as owner, 321.1(96)
Original instrument as evidence, 556.16
Original instrument returned to maker, 556.18
Original instrument, when destroyed, 556.19
Penalty for disposing of property, 710.12
Place recorded or filed, 556.4
Public utility, equipment contracts, 556.22–556.28
Purchase price encumbrance, how executed, 556.1
Sales—continued
Conditional sales contracts—continued
Recorder’s fees, 556.20
Recorder’s Index and entries, 556.9, 556.11, 556.21
Recording or filing, requirements, 556.3-556.8
Release, satisfaction, 556.17, 556.18, 556.26, 655.2
Sales of contracted goods, larceny, 710.12
Sales tax, payments apportioned, 422.26(6)
Transfers, representative capacity, 556.11
Utility equipment, sale or lease, 556.22-556.28
Validity, requirement, 556.4
Corporations stock sales, 501.1-503.14, see SECURITIES
Discrimination prohibited when unfair, 551.1–551.10
Distribution of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
Drugs, 203.1–203.9, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS
Dry commodities, standards, 210.8
Equipment of utilities, sale or lease, 556.22–556.28
Estrays sold, 188.16–188.18, 188.42, 188.43
Execution sales, 626.74–626.102, see EXECUTIONS, subhead Sales
Executors’ and administrators’ sales of real estate, 635.23–635.40, see ESTATES OF DECE­DENTS, subhead Sale of Real Estate
Executors’ sales of personality, 450.54, 555.3, 568.2
Fair trade act, 551.1–551.10
Fertilizers, commercial, 200.1–200.15
Fish and game sales, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Sales
Food law, 189.1–197.6, see FOODS, subhead Sales
Foreclosure sales
Certificates, insurance company investment in, 511.8(10), 512.48
Chattel mortgages, 652.1–652.12
Liens generally, see LIENS, subhead Actions to Enforce, thereunder see Foreclosure
Pledges foreclosed, 653.1–653.8, see PLEDGES, subhead Foreclosure
Real estate mortgages, 654.1–654.12, see MORT­GAGES ON REAL PROPERTY, subhead Foreclosure
Fraudulently induced sales, attachment, 640.2
Game bird and animal sales, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Sales
Guardianship sales, see GUARDIANS, subhead Sales by Guardians
Hog-cholera serum, 166.1–166.39, 266.25, see ANIMALS, subhead Hog-Cholera Serum
Husband and wife, binding, 597.11
Inheritance tax provisions, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
Insecticides and fungicides, 206.1–206.5
Installment plan, sales of stock, 501.1–501.8
Interest, lawful rate, 535.4
Intoxicants, place of delivery deemed place of sale, 125.8
Intoxicating liquor in general, 123.22, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS
Intoxicating liquor sales contract void, 129.7
Investment securities, see SECURITIES
Itinerant merchant’s law, 81.1–81.14, see ITINER­ANTS
Judicial sales
Approval of sales and conveyances, 624.33, 624.36
Assignment for benefit of creditor, 681.23–681.25, 681.31, see ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS
Sales—continued
Judicial sales—continued
Bank receivership sales, 528.77-528.80
Bulk sales law inapplicable, 555.3
Chattel mortgage foreclosures, 652.1-652.12
Color of title resulting from judicial sale, 560.2
Electric transmission lines, notice to commission, 489.9
Estates of decedents, see ESTATES OF DECE- DENTS
Execution sales, see EXECUTIONS, subhead Sales
Foreclosure sales, see subhead Foreclosure Sales above
Homestead exempt, 561.16
Lien foreclosures, see LIENS, subhead Actions to Enforce, thereunder see Foreclosures
Municipal regulations not applicable, 368.6(5)
Officer as purchaser, sale void, 343.4
Old-age assistance inalienable, 249.34
Partition sales, R.C.P. 270 (p. 1944), R.C.P. 298 (p. 1947)
Real estate mortgage foreclosures, see MORT- GAGES ON REAL PROPERTY, subhead Foreclosures
Receiverships in general, 680.4
Securities law exempt, 502.5(1)
Special assessment liens not divested, 391.35, 420.260
Water power improvements, 470.4
Liens, see LIENS
Lime, agricultural, 201.1-201.13
Livestock sales, 163.11-163.14, 163.19, 211.1, 211.2
Margin sales, when prohibited, 552.1-552.11
Mattresses and comforts, 209.1-209.8
Membership sales, 503.1-503.14, see SECURITIES, subhead Membership Sales
Military material, penalty, 30.1-30.3
Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Sales
Motor vehicles used in sale of merchandise, 81.1-
81.14, see ITINERANTS, subhead Itinerant Merchants (Using Motor Vehicles)
Narcotic drugs, 204.1-205.13, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Narcotics
Old-age assistance payments inalienable, 249.34
Paints and oils, 207.1-207.4, see PAINTS AND OILS
Peddlers, see ITINERANTS, subhead Peddlers
Perishable property
Attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48-639.50, 639.56
Carrier's lien sale under bill of lading act, 487.27
Carrier's lien sale under common law, 575.1-575.16
Definition under carrier's lien law, 575.1(1)
Executors or administrators sale, 635.21
Resale by seller under sales act, 554.61
Warehousemen's right to sell, conditions, 542.34
Petroleum products, 208.1-208.28, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
Pledges under foreclosure, 653.1-653.8, see PLEDGES, subhead Foreclosure
Poisons, regulated, 204.1-205.13, see CRIMES, subhead Poisons; DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Poisons
Price fixing of trade-marked goods, 550.1-550.5
Sales—continued
Prison-made goods, unlabeled, 216.1, 216.2, 246.21-
246.24, see PRISON, subhead Prison-Made Goods
Probate sales, see ESTATES OF DECEDE NT S, subhead Sale of Real Estate
Real estate, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Sales
Real estate, brokers licenses, 117.1-117.44, see BROKERS, subhead Real Estate Brokers' Licenses
Real property, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Sales
Recording statutes, 556.3-556.28
Resale price fixing by contract, 550.1-550.5
Retail sales tax, 422.42-422.59, see TAXATION, subhead Sales Tax
Sales act, uniform, not applicable, 554.24(2, b)
School bond sales, 75.1-75.7, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Bonds, thereunder see Sales
School book sales, 279.25, 301.1, 301.4, 301.17
Securities act, 502.1-502.31, see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law)
Seeds, agricultural, 199.1-199.14, see SEEDS, subhead Agricultural Seeds
Shoes, corrective, podiatry law inapplicable, 149.2
Stallion and jack sales, 162.3, 162.4, 162.22, 162.24
Stoppage in transit, see SALES ACT, subhead Stoppage in Transit
Storage batteries, illegal, 715.1-715.5
Tax lien on certain personality, 445.31
Tax on retail sales, 422.42-422.59, see TAXATION, subhead Sales Tax
Tax sales, 446.1-446.37, see TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales
Trade-marked articles, distribution, 550.1-550.5
Trade-marked articles, price fixing, 550.1-550.5
Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1-551.10
Uniform sales act, 554.1-554.79, see SALES ACT
Use tax law, 423.1-423.25
Utility equipment, sale or lease, 556.22-556.28
Violations
Storage batteries, 715.1-715.5
Warehouse sealed grain, sale, 544.25
Warehouse storage products, 543.37
Warehouse storage, forced sale, 543.24-543.26
Weapon sales, 695.18-695.28
Weights and measures, 210.1-210.25, see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
SALES ACT
Acceptance of goods by buyer
Damage action, not barred by acceptance, 554.50
Definition in statute of frauds, 554.4(1, 3)
Delivery and payment concurrent, 554.43
Delivery of wrong quantity, 554.46
Duty of buyer to accept, 554.42
Examination of goods permitted, 554.48
Installment delivery, no duty to accept, 554.46
Liability for refusal to accept, 554.52
Notice of refusal to accept, 554.52
Partially correct delivery, 554.45
Statute of frauds satisfied by acceptance, 554.4
Title, effect of acceptance, on, 554.20
What constitutes acceptance, 554.49
Wrongly delivered goods, 554.45, 554.46, 554.51
SALES ACT

Sales Act—continued
Actions by buyer
Acceptance not bar to action, 554.50
Authority to enforce rights by action, 554.73
Breach of contract actions, 554.67–554.71
Consideration failure, recovery, 554.71
Conversion or detention by sellers, 554.67
Damage for failure to deliver, 554.68
Definition of action, 554.77(1)
Definition of buyer, 554.77(1)
Definitions of “plaintiff” and “defendant”, 554.77
Failure to deliver goods, 554.68
Installment delivery, when contract broken, 554.46
Interest, when recoverable, 554.71
Money recovered when consideration fails, 554.71
Notice of breach required to be given, 554.50
Rejection by buyer, 554.4, 554.9, 554.70
Special damages, when recoverable, 554.71
Specific performance, when allowed, 554.9
Statute of frauds, 554.4, 554.5, 622.32–622.35
Warranty, remedies for breach, 554.60, 554.70

Actions by seller
Authority to enforce rights by action, 554.73
Breach of contract action, 554.61(1), 554.62, 554.64–554.66
Damage action, 554.61(1), 554.62, 554.65
Definition of action, 554.77
Definitions of “plaintiff” and “defendant”, 554.77
Inability to perform as defense, 554.64
Installment delivery, breach, 554.46
Interest or special damages recoverable, 554.71
Nonacceptance, action for damages, 554.65
Nonacceptance, measure of damages, 554.65
Price, action for purchase price, 554.64
Rejection, 554.54(1, d), 554.62, 554.66, 554.70(4)
Statute of frauds, 554.4, 554.5, 622.32–622.35

Agreements, see subhead Contracts to Sell and Sales below

Ascertained or specific goods, title passes, 554.19
Ascertained of price, methods, 554.10, 554.11
Attachment of goods under negotiable document of title barred, 554.40, 554.41
Attachment or levy of goods, 554.35, 554.40, 554.41
Auction sale requirements, 554.22, see also AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS
Bankruptcy law applies to cases not covered, 554.74

Bills of lading act
See BILLS OF LADING, 487.1–487.55
Sales act not to limit or repeal, 554.79
Breach of warranty, what constitutes, 554.12–554.17
Bulk sales law not affected by sales act, 554.79
Buyer’s duties
Acceptance of goods, see subhead Acceptance of Goods by Buyer above

Bill of lading returned, draft dishonored, 554.21
Draft with bill of lading, assumed, 487.40, 487.41
Notice to seller of breach of contract, 554.50
Notice to seller of wrong delivery, 554.51
Payment of price on delivery, 554.42, 554.43
Payment of taxes, 445.31
Wrongly delivered goods, notice to seller, 554.51

Sales Act—continued
Buyer’s rights
Action by buyer, see subhead Actions by Buyer above
C.O.D. shipments, 554.20(4), 554.48(3)
Destroyed or deteriorated goods, 554.8, 554.9
Documents of title, see subhead Documents of Title below
Election of remedies for breach of warranty, 554.70
Examination of goods by buyer, 554.16(3), 554.48
Goods damaged in transit, buyer’s option, 554.47
Implied obligations, how varied, 554.72
Inability of seller to perform as defense, 554.64
Installment delivery requirements, 554.46
Insurance while in transit, 554.47
Lien on returnable goods, 554.70(5)
Nonperformance of conditions, 554.12
Remedies of buyers, 554.67–554.71, see subhead Actions by Buyer above
Rescission of contract or sale, 554.48, 554.49, 554.70
Wrong quality delivered, 554.45
Capacity to buy and sell, 554.2
Carriers
Acceptance of goods by buyer, see subhead Acceptance of Goods by Buyer above
Bill of lading act, 487.1–487.55, see BILLS OF LADING
Delivery of goods, see subhead Delivery of Goods below
Documents of title, see subhead Documents of Title below
Goods in carrier’s possession, 487.27, 487.39
Stoppage in transit, see subhead Stoppage in Transit below

Cases not covered, law applicable, 554.74, 554.78
Caveat emptor rule, 554.24(1)
C.O.D. transactions, 554.20(4), 554.21, 554.48(3)
Coercion, law of, when applicable, 554.74
Common law contract, unaffected by act, 554.24(2, b)
Conditional sales, 554.1(3), 554.6–554.28, see SALES, subhead Conditional Sales Contracts
Conditions and warranties, see subhead Warranties below
Conditions, effect, 554.12
Conditions in contract or sale, effect, 554.12
Conditions of obligation, nonperformance, 554.12
Conduct, effect, 554.4(3), 554.45(4), 554.72

Consideration
Contract or sale, called price, 554.1
Failure of consideration, recovery, 554.71
Price defined, 554.1(2), 554.10, see also subhead Price below
Real estate, sales act not applicable, 554.10(3)
Value defined, 554.77
Construction of act, see subhead Interpretation of Sales Act below

Contracts to sell and sales
Absolute or conditional contracts, 554.1(3)
Actions by buyer, see subhead Actions by Buyer above
Actions by seller, see subhead Actions by Seller above
Agreement to deliver at a certain place, 554.20
Sales Act—continued

Contracts to sell and sales—continued

Capacity to make, law applicable, 554.2
Cases not covered by sales act, law, 554.74, 554.78
Common law contracts, unaffected by act, 554.24

(2, b)

Conditional or absolute contracts, 554.1(3)
Consideration, 554.1, 554.10, 554.71, see also subhead Price below

“Contract to sell” defined, 554.1(1)
Court sales not affected by sales act, 554.24(2, b)
Delivery to particular place stated, 554.20(5)
Divisible contract to sell or sale, defined, 554.77
Form of contract or sale, 554.3
Freight prepayment agreement, effect, 554.20(5)
Implied obligations varied by agreement, 554.72
Installment delivery contracts, 554.46
Kinds of contracts, 554.1(3)

Mortgage contracts, effect of sales act, 554.76

Necessaries defined, liability for, 554.2
Nonperformance of conditions, 554.12

Part owner allowed to make, 554.1(4)
Pledge not affected by sales act, 554.26, 554.76
Recission by buyer, 554.8, 554.9, 554.70
Recission by seller, 554.54(1, d), 554.62, 554.66
Sale defined, 554.1(2)
Specific performance, when allowed, 554.69

Statute of frauds, 554.4, 554.5, 622.32-622.35
Statutory power unaffected by sales act, 554.24

Subject matter of contract, 554.6-554.9
Transfer of title, see subhead Title to Goods, When Transferred below

Warranties, see subhead Warranties below

Counterclaim by buyer, 554.65(4)

Court of dealing between parties, 554.10, 554.45, 554.72

Court sales not affected by sales act, 554.24(2)

Creditors protected against fraud, 554.27, 554.41

Creditor’s rights against seller’s possession, 554.27

Creditors’ rights, negotiable documents, 554.27, 554.40, 554.41

Creditors’ rights, nonnegotiable document, 554.35

Custom may vary implied obligations, 554.45(4), 554.72

Damages

Breach of contract, acceptance no bar, 554.50
Breach of warranty, 554.70
Delivery in installments, failure, 554.46
Failure to deliver goods, 554.68
Goods damaged in transit, 554.47
Loss from breach of contracts, 554.61
Nonacceptance of goods, 554.65
Recission by seller, damages recovered, 554.62
Special damages and interest, 554.71
Specific performance, damages assessed, 554.69

Damages recoverable, 554.47(2), 554.50, 554.65, 554.68, 554.70, 554.71

Definition of words and phrases

Acceptance of goods, 554.4(3), 554.49
Action, 554.77
Buyer, 554.77
Contract to sell, 554.1(1)
Counterclaim, 554.77
Defendant, 554.77
Deliverable state, 554.77(4)
Delivery, 554.77
Divisible contracts to sell or sale, 554.77
Document of title to goods, 554.77

Sales Act—continued

Definition of words and phrases—continued

Express warranty, 554.13
Fault, 554.77
Fungible goods, 554.77
Future goods, 554.77
Good faith, 554.77(2)
Goods, 554.77
Goods in transit, 554.59
Insolvency, 554.77(3)
Mortgage as included in purchaser, 554.77
Necessaries, 554.2
Negotiable document of title, 554.28
Nonnegotiable document of title, 554.32
On sale or return, 554.20(3)
Order, 554.77
Person, 554.77
Plaintiff, 554.77
Pledgee as included in purchaser, 554.77
Price, 554.1(2), 554.10
Property, 554.77
Purchases, 554.77
Quality of goods, 554.77
Sale, 554.1(2), 554.77
Seller, 554.53(2), 554.77
Setoff, 554.77
Specific goods, 554.77
Stoppage in transitu, 554.58
Unpaid seller, 554.53
Value, 554.77

Delivery of goods

Acceptance of goods by buyer, see subhead Acceptance of Goods by Buyer, above
Carrier, delivery to, for buyer, 554.47
Contract with carrier made by seller, 554.47(2)

Delivery defined, 554.77
Delivery, payment, concurrent conditions, 554.43
Delivery to carrier on behalf of buyer, 554.47
Demand for delivery, 554.44(4)

Duty to deliver and accept, 554.42, 554.43
Examination of goods upon delivery, 554.48
Installment delivery requirements, 554.46
Insurance in transit, 554.47(3)

Liability for failure to deliver, 554.68
Lien of unpaid seller on goods not delivered, 554.54(1, a), 554.56, 554.57
Manner of delivery, 554.44
Place of delivery, 554.20(5), 554.44
Risk of loss, who bears, 554.23, 554.47(3)

Seller must deliver and buyer accept, 554.42, 554.43
Seller’s place of business, 554.44(1)
Specific performance to compel, 554.69
Stoppage in transitu, see subhead Stoppage in Transitu below

Tender of delivery, 554.44(4)
Time of delivery, 554.44(2, 4)
Transfer of title, see subhead Title to Goods, When Transferred below

Unpaid seller’s rights, see subhead Unpaid Seller’s Rights below

Usages of trade may vary delivery, 554.44(1), 554.45(4)
Wrongly delivered goods, effects, 554.45, 554.51
Demand for delivery, when effectual, 554.44(4), 554.46

Destruction of goods contracted for, 554.9
Destruction of goods sold, 554.8
SALES ACT

Sales Act—continued

Documents of title

Negotiable documents
Attachment or levy barred, 554.40, 554.41
Bills of lading, 487.5, see BILLS OF LADING
Court aid in law or equity, 554.41
Creditor’s remedies, 554.27, 554.41
Definition, 554.28, 556.3
Enjoinment of negotiation, 554.40, 554.41
Fraud, effect on negotiation, 554.27, 554.39
Fraud or duress not impair validity, 554.39
Fraudulent possession, creditor’s rights, 554.27
Garnishment not allowed, 554.40, 554.41
Impounded by the court, 554.40
Indorsement compelled by transferee, 554.36
Indorser not a guarantor, 554.38
Lien of seller does not defeat good faith purchaser, 554.63
Marked not negotiable, effect, 554.31
Mistake does not impair validity, 554.39
Negotiation by delivery, 554.29
Negotiation by indorsement, 554.29, 554.30
Negotiation not impaired by fraud, 554.39
Negotiation, rights thus acquired, 554.34
Persons capable of negotiating, 554.33
Purchaser in good faith protected, 554.40, 554.41
Purchase of goods already sold, 554.26
Purchase from one having voidable title, 554.25
Purchase from one having voidable title, 554.25
Purchase of goods already sold, 554.26
Seller’s lien inferior to purchaser, 554.63
Stoppage in transitu yields to purchaser, 554.63
Goods subject to act, 554.10(3), 554.77(1), 554.78
Goods subject to contract or sale
Auction sales in lots, 554.22
Carrier’s possession, 487.27, 487.39
Contingent goods, 554.6(2)
Encumbered property, 487.43–487.47
Existing goods, 554.6(1)
Fungible goods, 554.7, 554.77(1)
Future goods, 554.4(2), 554.6, 554.77(1)
Goods defined, 554.77(1)
Patent or trade name goods, 554.16
Perishable goods, resale, 554.61
Sale after draft dishonored, 554.21(4)
Sale by description, warranties, 554.15
Sample, goods sold by, warranties, 554.15, 554.17
Specific or ascertained goods, 554.19(1)
Title to goods, see subhead Title to Goods, When Transferred below
Unascertained goods, 554.18, 554.20(4)
Undivided shares, effect of sale, 554.7, 554.18
Implied warranties enumerated, 554.14–554.17
Implied warranties, parties excused, 554.14
Incompetent’s liability for necessaries, 554.2
Infant’s liability for necessaries, 554.2
Injunction, negotiation stopped by, 554.40, 554.41
Intention, rules for determining, 554.19, 554.20
Interpretation of sales act
Action authorized to enforce rights, 554.73
Act not retroactive, 554.78
Agreement to vary implied obligation, 554.72
Apparent owner’s right of disposal, 554.24(2)
Bills of lading law unaffected by sales act, 554.79
Broken condition as breach of warranty, 554.12
Bulk sales law unaffected by sales acts, 554.79
Common law contract, unaffected by act, 554.24(2)
Course of dealing, 554.10, 554.45, 554.72
Court order, unaffected by sales act, 554.24(2)

Sales Act—continued

Fraud, law of, when applicable, 554.74
Fraudulent sale of goods, void as to creditors, 554.27
Freight prepayment, when title passes, 554.20(5)
Fungible goods as subject of sale, 554.7, 554.77
Future delivery sales, 554.4(2), 554.6
Future goods, defined, 554.6(1), 554.77(1)
Future goods, subject of sale, 554.4(2), 554.6, 554.77
Good faith purchaser for value
Attachment barred, transfer to bailee, 554.40
Authority of transferee to sell, 554.34(1)
Bill of lading purchased from buyer when draft not honored, 554.21(4)
Caveat emptor rule, 554.24(1)
Estoppel to deny authority to sell, 554.24(1)
Fraud does not impair negotiation, 554.39
Fraudulent sales, purchaser not protected, 554.27

Good faith defined, 554.77(2)
Implied obligations, how varied, 554.72
Indorsee’s authority to convey, 554.34(1)
Purchase from buyer, draft not honored, 554.21(4)
Purchase from one having no title, 554.24
Purchase from one having voidable title, 554.25
Purchase of goods already sold, 554.26
Seller’s lien inferior to purchaser, 554.63
Stoppage in transitu yields to purchaser, 554.63

Goods subject to act, 554.10(3), 554.77(1), 554.78

Injunction, negotiation stopped by, 554.40, 554.41
Intention, rules for determining, 554.19, 554.20
Interpretation of sales act
Action authorized to enforce rights, 554.73
Act not retroactive, 554.78
Agreement to vary implied obligation, 554.72
Apparent owner’s right of disposal, 554.24(2)
Bills of lading law unaffected by sales act, 554.79
Broken condition as breach of warranty, 554.12
Bulk sales law unaffected by sales acts, 554.79
Common law contract, unaffected by act, 554.24(2)
Course of dealing, 554.10, 554.45, 554.72
Court order, unaffected by sales act, 554.24(2)
Sales Act—continued

Interpretation of sales act—continued

Custom may vary implied obligation, 554.72

Definitions, see subhead Definitions of Words and Phrases above

Factors' acts unaffected by sales act, 554.24(2)

Implied obligations, how varied, 554.72

Intention, rules for ascertaining, 554.19, 554.20

Judicial sales unaffected by sales act, 554.24(2)

Law merchant, when applicable, 554.74

Mortgages and pledges, act not applicable, 554.76

Real estate sales, act inapplicable, 554.10(3)

Recording acts unaffected by sales act, 554.24(2)

Rules for ascertaining intention, 554.19, 554.20

Rules for cases not covered by act, act, 554.74

Sales by court order unaffected by act, 554.24(2)

Sales made prior to act unaffected, 554.78

Statutory power of sale unaffected, 554.24(20)

Uniformity of construction required, 554.75

Warehouse receipts law unaffected by act, 554.79

Intoxicated person, liability for necessaries, 554.2

Liens of buyer on returnable goods, 554.70(5)

subhead Unpaid Seller's Rights below

Liens of buyer on returnable goods, 554.70(5)

Loss of goods, who bears risk, 554.23, 554.47(2, 3)

Manner of fixing price, 554.10, 554.11

Measure of damages

Breach of warranty, 554.70(6, 7)

Buyer's default, loss from breach, profit, 554.61

Failure to deliver goods, 554.68

Interest, when recoverable, 554.71

Nonacceptance of goods, 554.65(2)

Profit on sale, when considered, 554.65(4)

Special damages, when recoverable, 554.71

Minor's liability for necessaries, 554.2

Misrepresentation, law of, when applicable, 554.74

Mistake, law of, when applicable, 554.74

Necessaries, liability for, 554.2

Negotiable documents of title, defined, 554.28

Nonowner's sale of goods, effect, 554.24-554.26

Parties to contracts or sales

Capacity to buy and sell, 554.2

Conduct, 554.4(3), 554.19(2), 554.45(4), 554.72

Intention of parties, passing title, 554.19, 554.20

Part owners, authority, 554.1(4)

Patent or trade name goods, warranties, 554.16(4)

Performance of the contract, 554.42-554.52

Perishable property, resale by seller, 554.61, see SALES, subhead Perishable Property

Possession reserved on shipping, 554.21

Price

Action to recover purchase price, 554.64

Definition and ascertainment of price, 554.10

Draft for price dishonored, buyer's duty, 554.21

Fixed by contract or course of dealing, 554.10

Lien while goods in possession, 554.54-554.57

Manner of fixing price, 554.10, 554.11

Manner of payment, 554.10(2)

Part payment satisfies statute of frauds, 554.4

Payable in personal property, 554.10

Payment concurrent with delivery, 554.43

Sale or valuation to be fixed by third party, 554.11

Sample, goods sold by, warranties, 554.15, 554.17

Seller’s duties

Contract with carrier, requirements, 554.47(2)

Cost of putting goods in deliverable state, 554.44

Delivery of goods, 554.42, 554.43, see Delivery of Goods above

Delivery to carrier, 554.20(5), 554.21, 554.47(1)

Documents of title, see subhead Documents of Title above

Examination of goods by buyer, 554.16(3), 554.48

Insuring goods, duty to notify buyer, 554.47(3)

Manner of delivery, 554.44

Nonperformance of conditions, 554.12

Notice to buyer to inspect, 554.47

Opportunity given buyer to examine goods, 554.48

Place of delivery, 554.44(1)

Repayment of purchase price, 554.70(4, 5), 554.71

Tender of delivery, 554.44(4)

Time of delivery, 554.44(2-4)

Warranties, see subhead Warranties below

Seller’s rights

Acceptance of goods by buyer, see subhead Acceptance of Goods by Buyer above

Actions against buyer, see subhead Actions by Buyer above

Buyer’s duties, see subhead Buyer’s Duties above

Implied obligations, how varied, 554.72

Installment delivery requirements, 554.46

Payment on delivery, right to receive, 554.43

Possession, how right retained, 487.40

Price, see subhead Price above

SALES ACT

Price—continued

Payment in case of wrong delivery, 554.45

Purchaser for value in good faith, see subhead Good Faith Purchaser for Value above

Real estate, sales act inapplicable, 554.10(3)

Reasonable price, 554.2, 554.10(4), 554.11(1), 554.45(1)

Reasonable price is a question of fact, 554.10(4)

Repayment of price by seller, 554.70, 554.71

Rescission, default of payment as ground, 554.62

Sale at a valuation, 554.11

Valuation by third person, failure, 554.11

Principal and agent law, when applicable, 554.74

Property subject to act, 554.10(3), 554.77(1), 554.78

Recording act not affected by sales act, 554.24(2)

Recording statutes, 556.3-556.28

Rescission by buyer, see subhead Actions by Buyer above

Remedies of seller, see subhead Actions by Seller above

Repudiation by buyer, 554.65

Recession by buyer, 541.176, 541.177, 554.70

Recession by seller, 554.54(1, d), 554.62, 554.66, 554.70(4)

Reservation by seller, possession, property, 554.21

Risk of loss, who bears, 554.23, 554.47(2, 3)

Rules for ascertaining intention, 554.19, 554.20

Sale by sample, warranties, 554.17

Sale or valuation to be fixed by third party, 554.11

Sales act provisions, 554.69

Sales and contracts to sell, see subhead Contracts to Sell and Sales above

Sample, goods sold by, warranties, 554.15, 554.17

SALES ACT

Payment on delivery, right to receive, 554.43

Possession, how right retained, 487.40

Price, see subhead Price above
Sales Act—continued

Selling rights—continued

Resale, when and how made, 554.61
Recission, 554.54(1, d), 554.62, 554.66, 554.68(4)

Stoppage in transitu, see subhead Stoppage in Transitu below

Title transfers, see subhead Title to Goods, When Transferred, below

Unpaid seller's rights, see subhead Unpaid Seller's Rights below

Statutory power of sale not affected by sales act, 554.24(2, b)

Stoppage in transitu

Bill of lading negotiation, effect, 487.42
Definition, 554.58
Goods in transit defined, 554.59
Grounds for use, 554.54(1, b)
Insolvency defined, 554.77(3)
Insolvency of buyer as ground, 554.54(1, b), 554.58
Method of exercising right, 554.60
Negotiation of title document, 487.42, 542.49, 554.63
Sale of goods subject to stoppage, 554.63
Transit, goods in, when, 554.59
Warehouse receipt negotiation, defects, 542.49

Subject matter of contract, 554.6-554.9

Subject matter of contract or sale, see subhead Goods Subject to Contract or Sale above

Tender of delivery, when effectual, 554.44(4)

Title to goods, when transferred

Auction sales, requirements, 554.22
Bill of lading, transfers of title, 487.30, 487.33-487.40, see BILLS OF LADING
Caveat emptor rule, 554.24(1)
Creditor's rights in case of fraud, 554.27
Delivery at a particular place stated, 554.20(5)
Delivery "on sale or return", 554.20(3)
Documents of title, 554.28-554.41, see subhead Documents of Title above

Freight prepayment agreement, effect, 554.20(5)
Fungible goods, owner in common, 554.7

Good faith purchase after draft dishonored, 554.21
Goods already sold, resale by vendor, 554.26
Intention of parties, rules, 554.19, 554.20
Negotiable documents of title, see subhead Documents of Title above

Nonnegotiable documents, see subhead Documents of Title above

Nonowner's sale of goods, effect, 554.24-554.26
Resale by seller after buyer's default, 554.61(2)
Rescission by buyer, 554.8, 554.70
Rescission by unpaid seller, 554.54(1, d), 554.62, 554.68

Reservation of possession or property, 554.21
Retention of title in bill of lading, 487.40
Retention of title under conditional sale, 556.4
Risk of loss, who bears, 554.23, 554.47(2, 3)
Rules for ascertaining intention, 554.19, 554.20
Sale by nonowner, conduct precludes owner, 554.24
Sale by one having no title, effect, 554.24
Sale by one having voidable title, 554.25

Sales Act—continued

Title to goods, when transferred—continued

Sale of goods already sold, 554.26, 554.61(2)
Specific goods, defined, 554.77(1)
Specific goods, intention governs, 554.19, 554.20
Transportation cost prepaid, effect, 554.20(5)
Unascertained goods, 554.7, 554.18, 554.20(4)
Unconditional contracts, specific goods, 554.20
Undivided share, owner in common, 554.7
Voidable title, sale by one having, 554.25
Warrant of title implied in sale, 554.14

Transactions not affected by sales act, see subhead Interpretation of Sales Act above

Transfer of title, 554.18-554.41, see subhead Title to Goods, When Transferred, above

Unascertained goods, title passes, 554.18, 554.20(4)
Undivided shares as subjects of sale, 554.7, 554.18
Undivided shares, effect of sale, 554.7, 554.18

Unpaid seller's rights

Actions, see subhead Actions by Seller above
Definitions of unpaid seller, 554.53
Delivery, buyer's failure to accept, 554.52
Insolvency of buyer, stoppage, 554.54(1), 554.58
Judgment for price, lien remains, 554.57(2)

Lien of unpaid seller

Bill of lading provisons, 487.42, 487.43
Exercise of lien, 554.54(1), 554.55, 554.56
Judgment does not cause loss of lien, 554.57(2)
Loss of lien, 554.56, 554.57
Part delivery, lien on remainder, 554.56
Possession until payment, 554.55(1)
Sale by buyer does not affect lien, 554.63
Waiver of lien by circumstances, 554.56

Payment on delivery, right to receive, 554.43
Remedies allowed, 554.54, 554.64-554.66
Resale of goods, conditions, 554.54(1, c), 554.61
Rescission, 554.54(1, d), 554.62, 554.66, 554.70(4)
Stoppage in transitu, see subhead Stoppage in Transitu above

Usages of trade as affecting delivery, 554.44(1)
Usages of trade may vary obligations, 554.45(4)
Void as to creditors, fraudulent sale, 554.27
Warehouse receipts law not affected by sales act, 554.79

Warranties

Affirmation of fact as express warranty, 554.13
Auctioneers not liable on implied warranty, 554.14

Bills of lading provisons, 487.35, 487.37

Breach of warranty, what constitutes, 554.12, 554.13

Conditions, effect of nonperformance, 554.12
Document of title, sale, implied warranty, 554.37

Examination of goods by buyer, effect, 554.16(3)

Express warranty defined, 554.13

Fitness for a purpose, 554.16

Freedom from encumbrances implied, 554.14(2, 3)

Implied warranties enumerated, 554.14-554.17
Implied when negatived by express, 554.16(6)

Mortgages not liable on implied warranty, 554.14

Negotiable Instruments, liability, 541.60-541.69

Nonperformance as breach, 554.12

Notice of breach to seller, 554.50, 554.70(3)

Parties exempt from implied warranties, 554.14(4)

Quality warranted by implication, 554.16
Sales Act—continued
Warranties—continued
Reliance on seller's skill or judgment, 554.16(1)
Remedies for breach, 554.70
Right to sell an implied warranty, 554.14(1)
Sale by description, 554.15, 554.16
Sale by sample, 554.15, 554.17
Seller's opinion not a warranty, 554.13
Usages of trade, effect of sale under, 554.16(4)
Value affirmation not a warranty, 554.13
Warehouse receipts, 542.44-542.46

SALES, CONDITIONAL
See SALES

SALESMEN
Driver of car or light truck, not a chauffeur, 321.1
Real estate salesman's license, 117.1-117.44
Real estate salesmen defined, 117.5
Sales tax imposed on sales, 422.42(5)
Use tax, imposed, 423.1(5)

SALES TAX
See TAXATION, subhead Sales Tax

SALINE LANDS
Condemnation, water power purposes, 470.3
Land office records kept, 10.2

SALOON
Use of title prohibited under beer law, 124.20

SALT
Storage in bonded warehouse, 543.1(4)
Weight per bushel, 210.10

SAMPLE, SALE BY
Implied warranties, 554.17

SANATORIUMS
City hospitals, see HOSPITALS, subhead City Hospitals
County hospitals, see HOSPITALS, subhead County Hospitals
Detention hospitals, see HOSPITALS, subhead Detention Hospitals
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62-512.72
Indigents hospital, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals, thereunder see Indigents Hospital
Insane hospitals, county, see INSANITY, subhead County and Private Hospitals
Insane hospitals, state, see INSANITY, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)

Liquor law provisions
Medical purposes, permit, use for, 123.27
Wholesale druggists, permit, use for, 131.7

Tuberculosis sanatoriums
County construction of buildings in connection with, 254.2, 254.3
County to arrange for Indigents, 254.1, 254.4
Inspection by control board, 254.5
Refractory patients controlled, 254.6, 254.7
State tuberculosis sanatorium, 220.1-220.17, see TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)

SANDBAGS
Criminal provisions, see WEAPONS, subhead Bullets

SANDBARS
Survey and sale, 568.1-568.25

SANITATION
SANDBAGS
Criminal provisions, see WEAPONS, subhead Bullets

SANDBARS
Survey and sale, 568.1-568.25

SANITARY DISTRICTS
Appeal to district court, 358.23
Bases for rates, changes, 358.20
Bonds issued as in cities, 358.21
Condemnation proceedings authorized, 358.17
Contiguous territory incorporation, 358.1
Corporate body, district as, 358.11
Damage liability beyond its limits, 358.16
Election, ballots, canvass, 358.7
Expenses and cost of election, 358.8
Hearing on petition and order, 358.5
Incorporation, contiguous territory, 358.1
Indebtedness, limitation, 358.21
Jurisdiction, records, 358.3
Notice of election, 358.6
Notice of hearing, 358.2
Petition to supervisors, contents, 358.2
Proceedings of board need not be published, 358.3
Rentals and charges, equitable, established, 358.20
Sale of property not needed, 358.17
Seal, corporate, adopted, 358.11
Treasurer to collect and disburse moneys, 358.19
Trustees
Acquisition and disposal of property, power, 358.17
Audit of claims by trustees, 358.19
Bond of treasurer and employees fixed, 358.12
Bond required, 358.10
Compensation of members, 358.12
Contract with municipality, 358.20
Election, term of office, 358.9
Employees selected, 358.12
Interest in contracts prohibited, 358.15
Local sewer rights unimpaired, 358.16
Management and control of district affairs, 358.9, 358.12
Municipal water and sewage rights unaffected, 358.16
Number of trustees, 358.9
Officers elected by board, 358.12
Powers of board, 358.12
Proof of ordinances and rules, 358.14
Publication of rules and orders, 358.13
Qualifications, 358.9
Record of proceedings kept by clerk, 358.19
Sewage disposal powers, 358.16
Special assessments, 358.22
Taxes, power to levy, 358.18
Tax sales for taxes delinquent, 358.18
Vacancies, how filled, 358.9
Waterworks operation prohibited, 358.16
Utilities services furnished, charges, 358.20

SANITATION
Baby chick hatcheries and delivery containers, 168.1-168.8
Sanitation—continued
Barber shop regulations, 158.6, 158.7
Bedding in hotels, 170.29
Beer bottling equipment, 124.36
Building, public, health officer inspection, 137.10
Carcasses at slaughterhouse, kept clean, 170.20(8)
Cleanliness in food establishments, 170.19
Cold storage and locker foods, 171.3, 172.6
Comfort stations, city, requirements, 376.2
Contamination of food prevented, 170.19, 170.25
Cosmetology regulations, 157.6
Creamery, cream station, or vehicle, 195.21
Dairy products, 190.4, 192.6, 192.11, 195.20, 195.23, 195.26(9), 368.10
Districts, municipal establishment, 368.9(2)
Dressing room facilities required, 88.3
Drinking cups, common use prohibited, 170.22
Educational campaigns by state, 135.11(2), 136.3
Expectorating prohibited, 170.24
Food establishments, requirements, 170.9-170.35, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Garbage disposal, city and town powers, 368.9(2)
Glasses and drinking utensils sterilized, 170.22
Health boards' powers and duties
Local boards of health, see HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL
Special charter cities, 470.171-420.181
State board of health, 136.3, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE
Health department, state, 135.11, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE
Hotels, 170.9-170.35, see HOTELS AND INNS, subheads Sanitary Construction; Sanitation in Conducting Business
Housing law, 413.9, 413.27-413.34, 413.55, 413.65-413.80, 413.85, 413.86
Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)
Inspection by agricultural department, 215.1-215.9
Inspection upon complaint, food establishments, 170.47
Interior finish, hotels and restaurants, 170.12, 170.13
Jails, keeper's duty, 356.5
Lavatory requirements, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17
Maternity hospital inspections, 236.31
Mattresses and comforts, insanitary material prohibited, 209.7
Milk production and distribution, 368.10
Motor carriers, trucks kept sanitary, 327.17
Motor carrier vehicles, 325.28
Plumbing in hotels and restaurants, 170.9-170.11
Privy removal by health board, 368.54, 368.55
Railroad stations, requirements, 477.37-477.41
Restaurants, 170.9-170.35, see RESTAURANTS, subheads Sanitary Construction; Sanitation in Conducting Business
Running water, food establishment lavatories, 170.17
Sanitary districts, 358.1-358.23, see SANITARY DISTRICTS
Sanitation officer in city, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Sanitation and Quarantine Officer
Schools inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b), 137.10
Screens on food establishments, 170.14
Slaughterhouse sanitation, 170.20
Soap in food establishment lavatories, 170.17
Sanitation—continued
Tableware, linen, in hotels and restaurants, 170.23
Toilets, see TOILETS
Towel requirements, 170.17, 170.21, 170.31
Washing room facilities required, 82.94, 88.3, 170.17
SANITY
See INSANITY
SATISFACTION
Bank receiver's authority to execute, 528.78
Chattel mortgages released of record, 556.17, 556.18
Conditional sales contracts, 556.17, 556.18
Dual methods of satisfying mortgage, 655.1
Executor for deceased mortgagee to execute, 635.18
Foreclosure judgments satisfied, 655.4, 655.5
Foreign fiduciary officers, releases, 589.21, 633.53-633.56
Judgments, see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Satisfaction
Marginal releases made, 556.17, 572.23, 655.1, 655.3, 655.5
Marginal releases witnessed by recorder, 655.3
Mechanic's lien released, penalty for failure, 572.23
Penalty for failure to satisfy mortgage, 655.2
Pledges released on record, 556.17
Real estate mortgages, see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY, subhead Release, Satisfaction or Discharge
Satisfaction pieces executed, 556.17, 572.23, 655.1
School fund mortgages released by auditor, 302.30, 655.1
Utility equipment contracts released of record, 556.26
SATURDAY
Jury duty, Sabbatarians excused, R.C.P. 188 (p. 1866)
Negotiable instruments, payment and presentment, 541.86, 541.147
SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
SAVINGS BANKS
See BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Savings Banks
SCABIES
See ANIMALS
SCALES
See also WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
City and town power to regulate, 368.35
City sealer of weights, 213.5-213.7
Coal mine scales requirements, 82.109-82.111, 82.127(7), 215.6
Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 215.3, 215.1, 215.3
Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5
Employment where earnings determined by weight, 215.6
Fees for state inspection, 215.2
General penalty clause, 189.19
Inspection by agricultural department, 215.1-215.9
Public scales
Definition, 214.1(1)
Display of license required, 214.5
Scales—continued
Public scales—continued
License requirements, 214.2-214.5
Motor vehicles, weigh load, use, 321.465
Weighmaster’s oath and duties, 214.6, 214.7
Railroad scales for coal, 479.103-479.108
State standards preserved and tested, 213.2
State standards preserved and tested, 213.2
Testing by agricultural department, 213.3
Transactions by false weights, penalty, 215.6-215.8

SCARLET FEVER
General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases
Defined as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3)

SCAVENGERS
City power to regulate and license, 368.6(3)

SCAVENGER SALE
See TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
Accounts examined by state auditor, 11.7-11.21
Accounts may be examined by certified accountant, 11.18, 11.19
Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
Activities, extracurricular, transportation permitted, 276.27
Administrators must have state certificates, 260.6
Advertisement of cigarettes near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
Agency, teachers, 95.1-95.6
Agricultural land tax credit, 426.1-426.9
Agricultural schools by farm aid associations, 176.7
Agriculture and mechanic arts college, state, 266.1-266.28, see COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS (AMES)
Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25
Appeals
Arbitration between districts, 274.20
Bond issue appeals, 23.12-23.16, 24.24
County superintendent to county education board
Consolidated district, establishment, 276.6-276.11
Dissolution of consolidated districts, 276.35
Objections heard by superintendent, 276.35
County superintendent to state superintendent Authority to decide appeals, 257.4(19)
Decision to be final, 290.5
Judgments not to be rendered for money, 290.6
Method of taking appeal, law applicable, 290.5
Postage to be advanced by appellant, 290.6
Rules of practice, prescribed, 257.4(19)
Teachers’ certificates revoked, 290.24-290.26
Time allowed for taking appeal, 290.5
Local budget law appeals, 24.1-24.32
Public contract law appeals, 23.1-23.11
School directors to county superintendent
Affidavit setting out error, filed, 290.1
Aggrieved person entitled to appeal, 290.1
Authority to take appeal, 290.1
Costs, how taxed and collected, 290.3, 290.4
Decision by superintendent, 290.3, 290.4

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—continued
Appeals—continued
School directors to county superintendent—continued
Dismissal when without reasonable cause, 290.4
Grounds of appeal to be stated in affidavit, 290.4
Hearing on appeal, procedure, 290.2-290.4
Judgment for costs, district court, 290.4
Judgments for money prohibited, 290.6
Notice of filing appeal, 290.2
Notice of hearing given, 290.2
Postage advanced by appellant, 290.6
Shorthand reporter permitted, 290.3
Time allowed for taking appeal, 290.1
Transcript certified by board secretary, 290.2
Transcript of costs, filed in district court, 290.4
Witnesses, subpoenas, fees, 290.4
Arson, burning school buildings, 707.2, 707.5

Athletics
Endurance contest law inapplicable, 732.15
Physical education requirements, 280.13-280.15
Proselyting prohibited, 282.20
Recreation and playgrounds, 300.1-300.7
Transportation permitted, 276.27

Attendance
Another district, requirements, 282.7
Child labor law requirements, 92.3, 92.6
Children of state or federal employees, 284.4, 284.5
Closed school for lack of pupils, 279.15, 297.21
Compulsory attendance, 297.21-297.23, see subhead Compulsory Attendance below
Contract with other districts, 282.10-282.16
Delinquent children, institutions, 240.2
Dismissal power delegated, 282.4
Evening school attendance, 282.1. 288.1-288.3
Excluding pupils, grounds, 282.3
Excuses for nonattendance, 299.2
Expulsion of pupils, 282.3, 282.4
High school outside home district, 282.17-282.21
Immature children excluded, 282.3
Nonresident, board to make terms, 282.1
Outside state, provisions, 282.8, 282.17
Part time, when required, penalty, 289.1-289.6
Readmission after expulsion, 282.5
School age defined, 282.1
School to be attended, records determined, 279.37
Tax, outside attendance, offset, 282.2
Audit, finances, nature and cost, 11.18-11.21
Audits by outside accountants, notice, 11.18
Bands, cities and towns, fund to aid, 375.1
Bank reorganization agreements, 528.36-528.40
Bank reorganization agreements, 528.36-528.40
Bank trust certificates, acceptance, 528.105, 528.106
Bequests, authority to receive, 561.4
Bequests, exempt from inheritance tax, 450.4(2)

Bids
Books and supplies, 301.7-301.10
Emergency repairs, bids not required, 297.8
Independent district, sale, 297.23, 297.24
Independent district, sale of schoolhouse or site, 297.23, 297.24
Sale or lease in certain districts, 297.22-297.25
Schoolhouse erection or repairs, 297.7
SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Schools and School Districts—continued

Bids—continued

School lands bid in, 302.8
School lands, sale to highest bidder, 302.5, 302.6
Textbooks, 301.7-301.11

Bird day observed, 279.39
Blind school, state, 269.1, 269.2, see BLIND, SCHOOL FOR THE (VINTON)

Board of directors, see subhead Directors below

Board of education

County board, 273.1-273.5, see COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION

State board for state educational institutions, 262.1-262.42, see EDUCATION BOARD, STATE (FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS)

Bonds

Application of funds, permissive, 76.4
Authority to issue, when voted, 298.21
Authorization and sale of bonds, 75.1-75.9
Authority by voters, 60 percent required, 75.1, 274.2

Buildings and sites purchased, 276.24, 296.1-296.6
Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
Consolidated school buildings, 276.24
Contractor's bond, schoolhouse repair, 297.7
Denomination of bonds, 298.22
Directors of school board, to issue, 298.20, 298.21
Directors to issue when voted, 296.6
Duration of bonds, 298.22
Election held for approval, 75.1, 274.2, 276.24, 278.1(7), 296.2-296.6, 298.21
Engraving and printing expense, 298.22
Equipment, bonds to acquire, 298.21(3)
Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
Form of bonds required, 298.22
Funding or refunding bonds, 298.20
Funds derived from issuance, 291.13
Hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12-23.16
Indebtedness limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1, 407.1, 407.2
Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
Interest rate, 298.22, 298.23
Investment of school funds authorized, 302.20
Issued only when authorized by voters, 274.2
Judgment paid by bond issue, 298.15-298.17, 298.20
Legalization of bond elections, 594.1, 594.2
Legalization of refunding bonds, 593.1
Legalizing acts to be published, 585.1-585.5
Legal limit of Indebtedness, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1, 407.1, 407.2
Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2
Mandatory retirement, 76.1-76.4
Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1
Maturity limit, 298.22
Motor fuel distributors, exemption, 324.10
Notice of public hearing on proposition, 23.12
Notice of sale, published, 75.2
Numbered consecutively, 76.1
Officers and employees bonded
County officer handling supplies, 301.16
County superintendent's bond, 64.8
County superintendent, textbooks, 301.21

Schools and School Districts—continued

Bids—continued

District officer handling supplies, 301.2
Secretary and treasurer, costs paid, 291.2, 291.3
State superintendent's bond, 64.6(7)
Textbook depository agent, 301.2

Payment, time for completion, 298.22
Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
Place of payment, 76.6
Proceeds of sale, funds segregated, 291.13
Purposes of bond issue, 298.21, 298.22
Rate of interest, 298.22
Record kept by auditor, 302.31
Record kept of bond buyers, 298.24
Redemption of bonds, 298.23, 298.24
Refunding of bonds permitted, 298.18, 298.20
Registration in county auditor's office, 298.22
Retirement, mandatory provisions, 76.1
Retirement period, 20 years, 76.1, 76.2

Sales

Authorization and sale, 75.1-75.9
Par value with interest required, 75.5, 298.22
Proceeds of sale, funds, 291.13
Record of bond buyers kept, 298.24
Treasurer's duty as to bonds, 298.23, 298.24

Schoolhouse erection, contractor's bond, 297.7
Schoolhouse fund derived from bonds, 291.13
Schoolhouse, to erect or improve, 298.21(2)
School purposes, bonds for, 298.21(2)
Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
Sites for school purposes, bonds for, 298.21(1)
State bonds to cover deficits in funds, 302.12
Tax exemption on bonds, 427.1(5)

Tax levy

Assessed valuation limitation, 298.18
County levy to pay bonds, 298.18, 298.19
Insufficient funds, tax voted, 298.16
Principal and interest, necessary to pay, 298.18
Rate to pay bonds computed, 298.18
Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
Textbooks purchased, contractor's bond, 301.6, 301.11
Valuation, bonds limited by, 76.3
Voters authorization prerequisite to issuance, 274.2

Books and supplies

Advertisements for bids, 73.2, 301.7
Authority of directors to purchase, 279.25, 301.1
Books, purchase authorized, 279.25, 301.1
Directors power to purchase, 279.25, 301.1
Fire bulletin furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
Funds for purchase, 279.25, 297.10, 301.4, 301.17
Indigent children, school books furnished, 279.25
Libraries and funds, 292.1-292.8
Prison-made goods purchased, 246.21-246.24
Purchase authorized, 279.25
State aid for equipment, 293.4, 293.7
Textbooks, see subhead Textbooks below

Budget inadequate, emergency increase, 298.2
Budget law, local, requirements, 24.1-24.32
Budgets certified for agricultural tax credit, 428.6
Schools and School Districts—continued

Buildings and grounds
Appraisement before sale, when, 297.16-297.20
Area of site limited, 297.2-297.4
Arson, burning of buildings, 707.2, 707.5
Barbed wire fences prohibited, 297.13, 297.14
Bidding requirements, see subhead Bids above
Bond issues, 296.1-296.6, 298.21, see also subhead
Bonds above
Community centers in schools, 374.5
Community purposes, use permitted, 297.9
Condemnation, see EMINENT DOMAIN
Contracts of directors, see subhead Directors below
County auditor's annual report, 302.44, 333.13(1)
Door plates for standard schools, 293.6
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Elections concerning, 278.1-278.3
Elections held in schoolhouses, 49.24
Emergency repairs, 297.8
Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26, see EMINENT
DOMAIN
Equipment, authority to purchase, 294.3
Equipment for standard schools, 293.7
Erection of schoolhouses, authority, 297.7
Exempt from execution, 627.18
Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.8
Fence requirements, 271.11(4), 297.13, 297.14
Fire escape requirements, 103.3, 103.7
Flags and flagstaffs required, 31.3-31.6, 296.1
Fuel purchases, 73.1-73.10, 279.21
Furnishing, authority to purchase, 297.21, 297.25
Grange meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
Gymnasium, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
Health officer, inspection by, 137.10
Improvements appraised and sold, 297.20
Improvements for standard schools, 293.7
Insurance, authority to purchase, 279.25
Liquor stores, not to be within 300 feet, 123.16
Lodge meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
Maternity hospitals, distance from school, 236.3
Number of schoolhouses, state superintendent's report, 257.4(13)
Plans and specifications, 257.4(16), 297.7, 297.8
Plans and specifications by state superintendent, 257.4(16)
Playgrounds, 279.3, 300.1-300.7, 374.5, 377.2-377.5, 409.46, 409.47
Privies or water closets required, 279.37
Public meeting on premises, 291.13(4), 297.9-297.11
Public meetings in schools, 278.1(4)
Public squares rededicated for schools, 409.46, 409.47
Repairs of schoolhouses, 279.21, 287.7, 287.8, 287.10
Report of state superintendent, 257.4(13)
Residences, restricted districts, schools permitted, 415.2
Reversion of site for nonuser, 297.15-297.21
Roads to schoolhouses, authorized by election, 278.1
Rooms rented to hold school, 297.12
Sale or lease, certain districts, 297.22-297.25
Sale or lease voted on, 278.1(2)
Sale to reversioner, procedure, 297.14-298.5
Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.16-297.25
Sanitation, inspection by health officer, 137.10

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Schools and School Districts—continued

Buildings and grounds—continued
Schoolhouses
Acreage limitation on site, 297.2-297.4
Compensation paid for community meetings, 297.9, 297.10
Condemnation of site, 297.6
Emergency repairs, approval, 297.8
Erection or repair, 297.7
Location fixed by board, 297.1
Meetings, public, 291.13(4), 297.9-297.11
Sale or lease, certain districts, 297.22-297.25
Sale voted at election, 278.1(2)
Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.14, 297.25
Schoolhouse fund tax, 297.5
Subversive societies, use refused, 297.9
Use for community meetings, 297.9-297.11
Votes may forbid outside use, 297.11
Schoolhouses, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
Schoolhouses, number and value reported, 291.10
Site for school selected, 276.25, 297.1
Standard school, requirements, prescribed, 293.2
State aid for standard schools, 293.1-293.7
State superintendent, building plans furnished, 297.4(16)
Tax voted, 278.1(7), 278.3
Toilets, requirements, 279.37
Trees for shade, requirements, 279.38
Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11
Voters to control by election, 278.1
Zoning in cities, 414.3

Busses
Activities, extracurricular, use permitted, 276.27
Aisles not to be obstructed, 321.373
Applicability to all school districts, 321.378
Authority of directors, transportation, 279.19
Cities over 75,000, 279.19
Color of busses required, 321.373
Consolidated districts, use in, 276.26-276.31
Construction requirements, 321.375, 321.379
Contracts for transportation, contents, 276.50
Co-operative transportation permitted, 292.14
Definition of school bus, 231.1(27)
Director’s authority to provide, 279.19

Drivers
Age of drivers, 321.375, 321.376
Chauffeur’s license, 321.1(43), 321.376
Contracts, cancellation grounds, 321.375, 321.377
License required, 321.376
Motor vehicle carrier law, not apply, 325.1
Permission in writing from board, 321.376
Qualifications, 321.375
Safety of pupils crossing highway, 321.374
Stop sign displayed, 321.373(12)
Violations, penalties, 276.31
Emergency exit not to be obstructed, 321.373
Enforcement of law, 321.380
Entrance and exit of pupils, 321.374
Extracurricular activities, use permitted, 276.27
Motor vehicle carrier, excepted, 325.1(1)
Motor vehicle law generally, see MOTOR VEHICLES
Overtaking and passing, stop, 321.372
Passenger cars, used, signs required, 321.373(12)
SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS 802

Schools and School Districts—continued

Busses—continued

Peace officers to enforce law, 321.380
Pupils, how received and discharged, 321.374
Railroad crossing, stop at, 321.343
Safety glass, 321.444
Safety patrol to enforce law, 321.380
Schools other than consolidated schools, 279.19
Seat for each pupil, 321.373(9)
Seats on each side with aisle between, 321.373
Signs for identification, 321.373(12), 321.379
Speed limit, 321.287, 321.377
Stopped bus, overtaking and passing, 321.372
Transportation of school pupils, state aid
Appeal on disagreement, 285.12
Penalty for illegal operation, 285.14
Reimbursement, procedure, 285.1-285.15
Route operation, contract basis, 285.11
Violations of law, penalty, 276.31
Violations of law provisions, 321.379
Width of aisle, minimum, 321.373

Census
Chalk labor permits, record as evidence, 92.6 (4, e)
Report filed with county superintendent, 299.10
School age children, truants, listed, 299.16
School officer, how taken, 299.16
Secretary of township to make record, 279.22,
291.9, 291.10, 299.16
Subdirector to list children, annually, 279.22
Supplementary state aid basis, 286.1-286.7
Transportation state aid basis, 285.1-285.15
When taken, requirements, 279.22
Certificates of indebtedness, tax exemptions, 427.1 (5)
Certificates, teachers, see subhead Teachers below, thereunder see Certificates
Charitable fraternal schools, 512.62-512.72
Charitable institutions, school attendance, 282.18
Charts, purchase authorized, 279.25
Cigarette advertisement near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
City superintendent
Member of board of educational examiners, 260.1(5)
Text books and supplies, 301.8
Claims
Audited and allowed by board, 279.26, 279.27
Due, bank reorganization consent, 528.36-528.40
Paid by secretary, when authorized, 279.27
State against schools, procedure, 25.6
Class and assembly rooms
Doors all to open outward, 103.8
Exit doors not fastened against exit, 103.8
Colleges
Agriculture college, 266.1-266.28, see COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS (AMES)
Colleges generally, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
Junior colleges, 278.1(8), 280.18
Teachers college, state, 268.1-268.3, see TEACHERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)
University, state, 263.1-263.8, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
Common school law, applies to all districts, 274.2

Schools and School Districts—continued
Common schools, support funds, distribution on pupil basis, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd) 3, 4, 7
Community centers at schools, 374.5
Compulsory attendance
Abnormal children excused, proof required, 299.5
Age limits, 299.1, 299.18
Attendance in general, see subhead Attendance above
Blind and deaf children included, 299.17-299.23
Census to show school attendance, 299.16
Certificates of attendance required, 299.3, 299.4, 299.7
Certified copies of records available, 299.7
Children not subject to, 299.1, 299.2, 299.5, 299.22
Children subject to, 299.1, 299.17-299.23
Custody of records and reports, 299.7
Delinquent children, institutions, school attendance, 240.2
Enforcement by county superintendent, 271.11 (4)
Incorrigibles, removable, 299.13
Neglect by truancy officer, penalty, 299.12
Parents' and guardians' duties, 299.1, 299.18
Part-time school, requirements, 289.1, 289.6
Private school attendance reports, 299.3, 299.4, 299.15
Private teacher outside school permitted, 299.1
Religious services, exception, 299.2
Reports as to private instruction, 299.4
Reports from private schools, 299.3
Reports of attendance required, 299.3, 299.4, 299.7, 299.15
Time of attendance required, 299.1
Truant schools, punishment, rules, 299.9, 299.13, 299.14
Truants, punished, 299.9, see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below
Violations, penalty, 299.6, 299.12
Compulsory education, truancy officers, 299.10-299.12, see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below
Condemnation of land, 297.6, 472.26, see EMINENT DOMAIN
Consolidated districts, see subhead Districts below, thereunder see Consolidated Districts
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd) 1-7
Contracts made
Directors, by, see subhead Directors below
Preference
Coal, Iowa, 73.1-73.10
Employment, military service, 70.1-70.8
Iowa labor and products, 73.1-73.10
Corporations
Actions to test legality, 274.4, 274.5
Applicability of school district law, 274.2
Duly organized, when so deemed, 274.5
Names given to school corporations, 274.6
Nonprofit corporations to operate schools, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Nonprofit Corporations
Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, see subhead Districts below
Presumptions as to organizations, 274.5
SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Schools and School Districts—continued
Directors—continued

Lawyer, employment authorized, 279.35
Library books, purchase, exchange, 279.25, 292.2
Library books, supervision, distribution, 292.8
Management of school corporation affairs, 274.7
Meetings, when held, 279.1, 279.2
New districts, elections held, 274.12
Nonresident children, terms made, 282.1
Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25
Number of schools taught determined, 279.11
Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25
Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25
Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25
Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25
Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25
Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25
Privies provided on school grounds, 279.37
Playgrounds, city co-operation, 374.5, 377.3-
Playgrounds, city co-operation, 374.5, 377.3-
Playgrounds, city co-operation, 374.5, 377.3-
Playgrounds, city co-operation, 374.5, 377.3-
Penalty for fraternities, enforcement, 287.1-
Privies provided on school grounds, 279.37
Prison goods price list received, 246.21
President of board, see subhead Officers below
Readmission
Playgrounds, authority to establish, 300.1-300.7
Playgrounds, authority to establish, 300.1-300.7
Playgrounds, authority to establish, 300.1-300.7
Playgrounds, authority to establish, 300.1-300.7
President of board, see subhead Officers below
Privies provided on school grounds, 279.37
Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
Public schools, see subhead Public Schools below
Pupils, school to attend, determined, 279.11
Pupils, see subhead Pupils below
Qualifications, 277.27, 277.28
Quorum, majority constitutes, 279.4
Rural independents united, effect, 274.36
School laws furnished directors, 257.4(17, 18)
Secretary, see subhead Officers below
Settlements made with officers, 279.30, 279.31
Subdirectors' powers enumerated, 279.21
Superintendent employed, 279.14
Taxation, duties, see subhead Taxes below
Teachers selected and dismissed, see subhead Teachers below, thereunder see Employment of Teachers
Term of office, 274.1, 274.24
Textbooks, see subhead Textbooks below
Transportation of pupils, powers, 285.10
Transportation of pupils, 276.30-276.31, see subheads Busses above, Pupils below, thereunder see Transportation
Transportation, state aid duties, 285.1-285.15
Trees, shade, planting required, 279.38
Treasurer, see subhead Officers below
Truancy officers, 299.10
Uncertificated teaching enjoined, 271.11(7)
Vacancies in offices, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7

Districts

Accounting system, uniform, 257.5, 257.6
Actions
Bonds, 291.5, R.C.P. 3 (p. 1818)
Notice served, on officers, R.C.P. 56(j) (p. 1829)
Test of legal incorporation, 274.4, 274.5
Appeals against tax assessments, 442.10
Applicability of school district, law to all districts, 279.5
Appropriation for institute work, 272.5(3, 4)
Arbitration of distribution of assets, appeal, 274.20
Authorizaton for establishment and maintenance, 278.1(8)
Board of directors, see subhead Directors above
Bonds, see subhead Bonds above
Boundaries changed
Additions or extensions, election, 274.27
Additions to consolidated districts, vote, 274.27
Arbitration of disputes, appeal, 274.20
Area, minimum prescribed, 274.5
Assets and liabilities, how adjusted, 274.17-274.21
Attaching territory to adjoining corporation, 274.13, 274.14
Boards in new districts, see subhead Directors above
Changed by concurrent action of board, 274.16
City boundary change, effect, 359.3
City or town, new districts, 274.23, 274.24, 274.26
Conformity with congressional divisions, 274.10, 274.13, 274.16
Consolidated districts, extensions, vote, 274.27
Conterminous with city, effect, 359.3
Contiguous districts changed, 274.16, 274.38
County superintendent's power as to changes, 274.13, 274.14
Education board, reorganization survey, 275.1-275.12
Independent contiguous districts united, 274.16, 274.38
Independent supervisory districts, 274.37
Independent supervisory districts, 274.37
Minimum size of school districts, 274.3
Obstacles to school attendance, effect, 274.13, 274.14
Petition to county supervisors, 359.2
Plats of changes filed and recorded, 274.9, 274.22
Reorganization survey law, 275.1-275.12
Restoration of territory, 274.14
Rural Independents united, effect, 274.36
Subdistricts into rural independents, 274.35
Subdivision of Independents, 274.37
Supervisors' power to change on voter's petition, 359.2
**Schools and School Districts—continued**

**Districts—continued**

Boundaries changed—continued

- Tax levy in new district, 274.34
- Tax levy to effect equalization, 274.21
- Teacher's contract unaffected, 274.31
- Time of taking effect, 274.11

- Township changed, schools not affected, 279.3
- Township into subdistricts, 274.8-274.11
- Township lines, applicability, 274.10, 274.13, 274.16, 276.20

- Village subdistricts into independents, 274.25, 274.26

Busses, law applies to all districts, 321.378

- Census taken, 279.22, 291.9, 299.16
- Common school law applies to all districts, 274.2

Consolidated districts

- Additions, separate elections held, 274.27
- Administration of affairs, see subhead Directors above
- Agriculture taught, state aid, 276.32
- Aid given by state, 276.32-276.34
- Authority to organize as independent, 276.1
- Bond issue voted, 276.24, see subhead Bonds above
- Building financed, 276.24
- Buildings and grounds, 276.24, 276.26
- Busses for pupils, 276.26-276.30, see subhead Busses above
- Designation, 274.6
- Directors elected after consolidation, 276.18
- Dissolution procedure, 276.35
- Election law, school, see subhead Elections below
- Estimate of general fund taxes, 298.1(1)
- Extensions, separate elections held, 274.27
- Financial statement published, 279.32-279.34
- Home economics taught, state aid, 276.32
- Library, option to distribute books, 292.2
- Location of school building determined, 276.25
- Manual training, state aid, 276.32
- Minimum size of district, 274.3, 276.20
- Normal training courses, see subhead Normal Training below

Organization as independent district

- Appeal, procedure, 276.6-276.10
- Contest of election, 276.17
- Decision by county superintendent, 276.5
- Directors elected, 276.18
- Disqualification of county board member, when, 276.10
- Election, procedure, 276.11-276.17
- Expenses, how assessed, 276.19
- Notice of election, publication, 276.11
- Objections, filing, hearing, 276.4, 276.5
- Petition to organize, affidavit, 276.2, 276.3
- Procedure in general, 276.1-276.25
- Remaining territory organized, 276.20, 276.21

Schools maintained, pending appeal, 276.23

- Taxes previously certified, void, 276.22
- Proceedings published, 279.34
- Remaining territory organized, 276.20, 276.21
- Report of state aid, 276.34
- School grounds, size limit, 297.4
- Schoolhouse provided, 276.24
- Schoolhouses and sites, when sold, 297.21

**Schools and School Districts—continued**

**Districts—continued**

Consolidated districts—continued

- Secretary, absent voters, duties, 53.1-53.36
- Site for school location determined, 276.25
- State aid for vocational studies, 278.32-278.34
- Superintendent's home, tax levy for, 276.24
- Taxes, how affected by consolidation, 276.22
- Tax levy for school buildings and site, 276.24
- Transportation of pupils, 276.26-276.31, see also subhead Busses above
- Villages, 276.13, 276.26, 276.35(8)
- Vocational and industrial subjects taught, 276.32

Contracts, see subhead Directors above, thereunder see Contracts Made

Constitution to elect superintendent, representation, 271.3-271.9

- Corporation, body politic as a school corporation, 274.1
- County convention, representation, 271.3-271.9
- County home children attending district, 253.9
- Debt limitation, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Defense plants, changes caused, 274.42
- Defense plants, education board decision final, 274.43-274.45
- Defense project, remaining land, 274.42
- Designation of districts, 274.6
- Directors, see subhead Directors above
- Discontinuance of school facilities
  - Approval by county board of education, 274.15
  - Contract with another district, 274.15
- Parents, pro rata share of costs, 274.15
- Tuition and transportation costs, 274.15
- Elections, see subhead Elections below
- Employees injured, compensation, 85.2, 85.61 (1, 3)
- Exemption of private property from school debt, 627.18
- Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
- Financial records, uniform system, 257.5, 257.6
- Financial statement, when filed and posted, 279.33
- Financial statement, when published, 279.32, 279.34
- Garnishment of school district barred, 642.2
- Gifts accepted and managed, 565.6-565.15
- Handicapped children, education, see MINORS, subhead Handicapped Children, thereunder see Education of Handicapped Children
- Indebtedness authorized
  - Bond issues, see subhead Bonds above
  - Constitutional limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
  - Election requirements, 75.1, 274.2, 277.2, 296.1-296.6
  - Funding bonds to pay, 298.20-298.24
  - Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1, 301.4, 407.1
- Purposes itemized, 296.1
- Tax levy to pay, 298.18, 298.19

Independent districts

- Accounts examined, 11.7-11.21
- Additions, election requirements, 274.27
- Advisory committee on vocation education, 258.9
- Agricultural land tax credit, 426.1-426.9
- Applicability of law to all districts, 274.2
SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Schools and School Districts—continued
Districts—continued

Independent districts—continued

Boundaries, see Boundaries Changed above under this subhead
Consolidated districts, see Consolidated Districts above under this subhead
Delegation of authority to director prohibited, 279.21
Designation, 274.6
Directors, see subhead Directors above
Directors as pension trustees, 294.10
Divisions or extensions, see Boundaries Changed above under this subhead
Estimate of general fund taxes, 298.14
Evening schools, superintendent to supervise, 288.3
Expenses of election to establish, 274.32
Extensions, election requirements, 274.27
Financial statement published, 279.32-279.34
Formation, 274.5, 274.23-274.34
Insurance reciprocal, 520.1-520.22
Library, option to distribute books, 292.2
Monthly statements by secretary, 291.7
Names given, 274.6
New districts formed
Directors and officers, who remain, who retire, 274.28-274.31, 274.33
Election of new board and treasurer, 274.33
Expenses of election, 274.32
Procedure, vote, 274.23-274.26
Taxes certified and levied, 274.34
Teachers’ contracts unaffected, 274.31
Part-time schools, 289.1-289.7
Proceedings published, 279.34
Representative at county school convention, 271.3-271.9
Retirement system for teachers, 294.8-294.10
Sale or lease of school or site, 297.22-297.25
School books, county uniformity not applicable, 301.23
Sidewalks outside city limits, 320.1-320.3
Subdivision into independent districts, 274.37
Textbook uniformity, county, not apply, 301.23
Uniting of districts, procedure, 274.16, 274.38
Village, how designated, 274.6
Villages, 274.23-274.26
Village subdistrict changed to independent, 274.25, 274.26
Water closets or privies, location, 279.37
Jurisdiction exclusive in school matters, 274.1
Law applicable to all districts, 274.2
Libraries, permanent, exchange of books, 292.2
Minimum size of school districts, 274.3
Names given school corporations, 274.8
Notice of suit served on officers, R.C.P. 56(j)
(27) Organization, action to test legality, 274.4
Organization, when deemed complete, 274.5, 274.26
Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, 274.2
Private property exempt from school debt, 627.18
Publication of financial statements, requirements, 279.32, 279.33, 279.34
Public lands, tax loss repaid, 284.1-284.7
Public property exempt, 287.18

Schools and School Districts—continued
Districts—continued

Questions submitted to voters
Consolidated districts
Construction of schoolhouse, 276.24, 277.2
Creation of districts, 276.1-276.17
Dissolution of districts, 276.35(7, 9)
Location of school site, 276.25
Schoolhouse construction, 277.2
Reimbursement by state for transportation costs, 285.1-285.15
Reimbursement for loss of taxes, 284.1-284.7
Reorganization survey law, 275.1-275.12
Reports
Financial reports, 257.7, 279.32, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
Handicapped children, census, 281.5, 281.7
Improvements, completion reported, 23.11
Persons of school age reported, 271.11(12)
Retirement system for employees, act applies, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)
Rural independent districts
Applicability of law to all districts, 274.2
Budget hearing notices may be posted, 24.9
Designation, 274.6
Exempt from coal preference law, 73.10
Name given, 274.6
Representative at county school convention, 271.3-271.9
Standard schools for state aid, 293.1-293.7
Subdistricts changed to, 274.35
Territory remaining after consolidation, 276.21
Village subdistrict changed to, 274.25, 274.26
Water closets or privies, location, 279.37
Jurisdiction exclusive in school matters, 274.1
Law applicable to all districts, 274.2
Libraries, permanent, exchange of books, 292.2
Minimum size of school districts, 274.3
Names given school corporations, 274.8
Notice of suit served on officers, R.C.P. 56(j)
(27) Organization, action to test legality, 274.4
Organization, when deemed complete, 274.5, 274.26
Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, 274.2
Private property exempt from school debt, 627.18
Publication of financial statements, requirements, 279.32, 279.33, 279.34
Public lands, tax loss repaid, 284.1-284.7
Public property exempt, 287.18
Reports
Financial reports, 257.7, 279.32, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
Handicapped children, census, 281.5, 281.7
Improvements, completion reported, 23.11
Persons of school age reported, 271.11(12)
Retirement system for employees, act applies, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)
Rural independent districts
Applicability of law to all districts, 274.2
Budget hearing notices may be posted, 24.9
Designation, 274.6
Exempt from coal preference law, 73.10
Name given, 274.6
Representative at county school convention, 271.3-271.9
Standard schools for state aid, 293.1-293.7
Subdistricts changed to, 274.35
Territory remaining after consolidation, 276.21
Uniting into school township, 274.36
School convention to elect superintendent, representation, 271.3-271.9
Schools authorized by voters, 278.1(8)
School townships
Applicability of law to all schools, 274.2
Attaching to adjoining corporation, 274.13
Boundary changes, see subhead Boundaries Changed above under this subhead
Civil township, new, constitutes school township, 274.12
Consolidated districts, new, constitutes school township, 274.12
Consolidated districts, representative at county school convention, 271.3-271.9
Consolidation, remaining territory, effect, 276.21
Designation, 274.6
Directors in new township, 274.12, 274.18-274.21, 274.35, 274.36
Division into subdistricts, 274.8
Divisions and additions, see subhead Boundaries Changed above under this subhead
Elections, see subhead Elections below
First election, notice, directors chosen, 274.12
High school in, normal training aid, 261.1
Names given, 274.6
New civil townships as school townships, 274.12
New districts, effect on old board, 274.18
Notice of suits served on officers, R.C.P. 56(j)
(27) Organization, action to test legality, 274.4
Organization, when deemed complete, 274.5, 274.26
Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, 274.2
Private property exempt from school debt, 627.18
Publication of financial statements, requirements, 279.32, 279.33, 279.34
Public lands, tax loss repaid, 284.1-284.7
Public property exempt, 287.18
Reports
Financial reports, 257.7, 279.32, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
Handicapped children, census, 281.5, 281.7
Improvements, completion reported, 23.11
Persons of school age reported, 271.11(12)
Retirement system for employees, act applies, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)
Schools and School Districts—continued

Districts—continued

Schools and School Districts—continued

Districts—continued

School towns—continued

Subdistricts

Purpose to equalize opportunity, 286.1
Reimbursement, prior year program, 286.7

Subdistricts

Applicability of law to all districts, 274.2
Boundary changes, see subhead Boundaries Changed above, under this subhead Districts

Creation of subdistricts, 274.8–274.11
Delegating authority to subdirector, 279.21
Designated by number, 274.6
Notice of election, posted, 274.35
Platting and recording required, 274.9
Schoolhouse tax voted, 276.3
Schools discontinued, insufficient pupils, 279.15
Village contained in, independent, 274.25, 274.26

Taxation matters, see subhead Taxes below

Tax exempt property, 427.1(1, 2, 5, 11)

Tax free land, reimbursement
Certification of amount, 284.3
Computation of taxes lost, 284.1, 284.2
Deducted from regular school levy, 284.6
Forms prepared by tax commission, 284.7
Payment to school district, 284.4
Statement of tax free land filed, 284.5

Transportation costs, state aid, 285.1–285.15
Transportation state aid forfeited for violations, 285.15

Visiting schools, requirements, 279.23
Vocational education
Instruction authorized, 258.10
Local advisory committee, 258.9
Wards, creation for school purposes, 279.11
Workmen's compensation law applicable, 85.2, 85.61(1, 3)

Donations, soliciting, no permit required, 122.4
Doors to open outward, 103.8
Easements, water power improvements over land, 470.3

Educational funds and lands
General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, IX, 1
Education board for state educational institutions, 262.1–262.42, see EDUCATION BOARD, STATE

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Schools and School Districts—continued

Education board of county, 273.1–273.5, see COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Education board reorganization survey, 275.1–275.12

Education, compulsory, see subhead Compulsory Attendance above

Elections
Absent voters law applicable, 277.34, see ELECTIONS, subhead Absent Voters
Appointment of judges and clerks, 277.10, 277.11
Ballot boxes for separate vote, 274.24, 274.27, 276.13, 276.14, 276.15
Ballot boxes, provided by board, 277.14
Ballots, printing, form required, 277.8
Boards elected in new districts, 274.12, 274.18, 274.33, 274.35, 274.36, 276.18, 277.25
Bond elections, procedure, 296.2–296.6
Canvass of returns, how and when made, 277.20
Canvass of votes, how made, 277.19
Certificate of election issued, 277.20
Conduct of election, what law inapplicable, 49.1
Contest, law applicable, 277.22, see ELECTIONS, subhead Contests

Directors elected
Directors and subdirectors elected, 276.18, 277.23–277.30
Number of directors, 277.23
Double election board law, not applicable, 51.15
General election law applicable, 277.33
Judges and clerks, who act, 277.10, 277.11
Law of general election applies, 277.33
Method of voting, 277.13
New districts, directors elected, 274.12, 274.18, 274.33, 274.35, 274.36, 276.18, 277.25
Nomination by petition, 277.4
Notice of election, 277.3, 277.7, 278.2, 279.7
Oath required of elected directors, 277.28
Oath required of judges and clerks, 277.11
Officers qualifications, 277.27, 277.28
Poll books delivered to directors, 277.17
Polling places, 277.7
Polls, opening and closing time, 277.9
Posting of notice, 277.3, 277.7
Powers of electors, 278.1–278.3

Precincts
Consolidated for voting, 277.16
Registration precincts, 277.16
Voting outside city or town, 277.6
What constitutes voting precinct, 277.5
Qualifications of candidates, 277.27, 277.28

Qualifications required of voters, law applicable, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 49.78–49.81, 277.12

Questions submitted to voters
Addition or extension of districts, 274.27
Bond issues, 75.1, 274.2, 276.24, 278.1(7), 296.2–296.6, 298.21
Conduct of election, law applicable, 278.2
Consolidated districts
Tax levy and bond issue, 278.24
Funds transferred to general fund, 278.1(5)
Independent district
Proposal to create new district, 274.24
Subdivision of independent district, 274.37
Uniting of districts, 274.37
Junior college established, 278.1(8), 290.18
Lease of school property, 278.1(2)
SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Schools and School Districts—continued

Questions submitted—continued

Meetings in school buildings, 278.1(4), 297.11
Method of submitting proposition, 278.2
Number of voters to secure election, 278.2
Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2-300.9
Public use of school buildings, 278.1(4), 297.11
Questions in general enumerated, 278.1-278.3
Roads to schoolhouses, 277.2, 278.1(6, 7)
Rural independent districts, created or united, 274.35, 274.36
Sale of school property, 277.2, 278.1(2)
School building for public use, 278.1(4), 279.11
Schoolhouse site, 277.2
Subdistrict schoolhouse tax, 278.3
Tax for schoolhouse in any district, 277.2
Tax for subdistrict schoolhouse, 278.3
Tax levy to pay judgments, 298.16
Textbooks, 278.1(1), 301.9-301.27
Record of election kept by secretary, 279.6(5)
Records furnished board, 277.17
Records of canvass made, 277.19, 277.20
Register of voters kept, 291.6
Registrons appointed, compensation, 277.17
Registration
Books for registration furnished, 277.17
Days for registration, 277.18
Laws applicable, 47.1, 277.16, 277.17
Not ordinarily required, 47.1
Permanent, effect on school registration, 277.17
Precincts, law applicable, 277.16
Regular elections, when held, 277.1
Return of canvass to secretary, 277.19, 277.20
Returns canvassed, 277.20
Right to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 49.78-49.81, 277.12
Special election of directors, 278.18, 279.7
Special elections to submit questions, 277.2, see also Questions Submitted to Voters above under this subhead
Statutes applicable, 277.12, 277.22, 277.33, 277.34
Statutes not applicable, 49.1, 51.15
Subdirectors elected, 277.23
Subdistrict schoolhouse tax, 278.3
Surrendering office, method, 277.31
Term of office of board members, 277.24-277.26
Tie vote decided by lot, 277.21
Treasurer’s election, 277.26
Vacancies filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.7
Violation of school law or duty, penalty, 277.32
Voters qualifications required, 277.12
Votes canvassed, 277.19
Voting machines, use authorized, 277.14, 277.15
Voting methods, 277.13, 277.14

Elementary schools
Closing, county superintendent’s power to prevent, 279.15
Five-pupil limitation, effect, 279.15
Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26, see EMINENT DOMAIN
Employees political activity limited, 740.13-740.18
Employment
Preference, military service, 70.1-70.8

Schools and School Districts—continued

Elections—continued

Questions submitted—continued

Evening schools
Age of pupils, supervision, 288.3
Authorization, 282.1, 288.1
City or town, superintendent to supervise, 288.3
Mandatory, requirements, 288.2
Examination of finances
Audit, yearly, state or accountants, 11.18
Cost, payment, repayment, hearing, 11.18-11.21
Taxpayer’s application for audit, 11.18
Examiners, see EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS, STATE
Exemption of private property from school debt, 627.18
Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
Exhibits for school work held, 279.38
Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
Extracurricular activities, transportation permitted, 276.27
Farm aid association’s power to establish schools, 176.7(1, 2)
Federal aid, see subhead Funds below, thereunder see Federal Aid
Financial aid, audit, and cost, 11.18-11.21
Financial statements published, 279.32-279.34
Financial system, state superintendent to install, 257.5, 257.6
Fire bulletins furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
Fire department of city utilized, 368.30
Fire drills required, 100.31
Fire escapes, 103.1-103.17, see FIRE AND FIRE PROTECTION, subhead Fire Escapes
Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.4
Fraternal charitable schools, 512.62-512.72
Fraternities prohibited, 287.1-287.4
Funds
Control and management, general assembly, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 1
County school funds
Accounts by county officers, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 6; 302.11, 302.29-302.31, 452.11
Actions brought, 302.10, 302.16, 302.28, 302.33
Apportionment among districts, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 7, 9; 294.3, 298.11
Attorney’s fees in suits to collect, 302.33, 340.9
Auditor, apportionment filed, 333.8
Deposits in bank, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
Fines and forfeitures credited, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 4; XII, 4; 302.3, 595.11, 602.32, 666.33
General fund, see General Fund under Local School Fund, under this subhead Funds
Interest rate to be uniform, 302.10
Investment, see Investment below under this subhead
Liquor vehicles seized and sold, proceeds, 127.21
Management by supervisors, 302.15-302.18, 302.22, 332.3(7)
Marriage, nonstatutory, forfeit, 555.11
Mortgage, auditor’s failure to release, forfeit, 655.1, 655.2
National defense, land sale proceeds, 274.41
Permanent fund
Apportionment of Interest among counties, 8.6(9), 257.4(12), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 302.14, 333.8
Schools and School Districts—continued

Funds—continued

County school funds—continued

Permanent fund—continued

Audit of losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11
Bond by state for losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11, 302.12
Comptroller to keep separate accounts, 302.11
County liable for losses, 302.17, 302.18, 302.38
Default of loan, foreclosure, 302.10, 302.23-302.34
Definition, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 3;; 302.1
Escheated estates proceeds credited, 302.1, 302.2, 567.5
Interest on loans, 302.10, 302.21, 302.39-302.41, 445.33
Interest only for school purposes, 302.1
Investment in government bonds authorized, 302.30
Investment of funds by supervisors, 302.20
Loans made by county auditor, 302.19
Loans secured by mortgage, see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead
Losses, liability, exemption, 302.17, 302.18
Officers may not borrow funds, 302.19
Report annually— to comptroller, 298.12
Sale of state lands credited, 302.1
Sixteenth section land sale, 302.1-302.9
Sources enumerated, 302.1, 302.2, 302.4-302.9, 302.35-302.38, 302.42, 567.5
Transfer, excess sale proceeds to, 302.38
Transfer of unloaned funds, 302.43
Waste on school lands, damages paid to, 302.7
Pharmacist liquor bond breach proceeds, 130.16
Railway caboose toilet violations, 479.79
Railway crossing violation forfeits, 478.18
Reports, auditor's neglect, penalty, 302.44
Reports by auditor, 298.12, 306.40, 302.44, 333.13
Sale of land for defense project, 274.41
Tax, general levy to raise, 298.10
Temporary fund
Apportionment to school districts, 302.3
Conservation land revenues paid to, 108.4
Count auditor's penalty proceeds, 302.44
Definition of temporary school fund, 302.3
Fines and forfeitures credited, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 4; XII, 4; 302.3, 595.11, 602.32, 666.3
Flag desecration penalty paid to, 321.2, 32.2
Insurance violation penalties, 511.7
Losses, liability, exemption, 302.17, 302.18
Lost goods and strays, sale proceeds, 302.3
Mule tax on nuisances paid to, 99.30
Nuisance tax proceeds, paid into, 99.30
Proceeds of sale of property seized, 751.29
Reports of forfeited recognizances for school, 666.6
Transfer, sale excess to permanent fund, 302.38
Usury penalty paid to, 535.5
Tuition due one district by another, 282.7, 282.21
Use for private purposes prohibited, 452.4
Schools and School Districts—continued
Funds—continued
Local funds—continued
General funds—continued
Surplus transferred to schoolhouse fund, 279.31
Tax levy, board’s estimate, 24.17, 298.1-298.7
Textbook sale and rent receipts, 301.1, 301.19
Textbooks bought, paid from, 301.4, 301.19
Transfer of surplus, 279.31
Transfer to permanent school fund, 302.38
Transportation, when paid from general fund, 279.19
Uses, 288.3, 272.5, 276.19, 279.19, 279.25,
280.11, 282.20, 290.4, 291.13, 294.3, 297.10,
298.22, 301.1, 301.4, 301.19, 302.38
Interest, set apart for library fund, 292.1
Investment, see Investment above under this subhead
Library fund, set apart by auditor, 292.1
Lost property sale proceeds, 664.15, 664.18
Orders, how drawn and paid, see subhead
Warrants below
Part-time schools, funds, state aid, 289.2, 289.4
Pension retirement fund, teachers, 294.9, 294.10
Playground fund, 300.1-300.7
Reports, officers, 257.7, 279.32, 291.7, 291.14,
291.15
Rushing for outside organization, fines, 287.4
Schoolhouse fund
Accounts kept separate by treasurer, 291.13
Apportionment to districts, basis, 298.6
Definition of schoolhouse fund, 291.13
General fund surplus, transferred to, 279.31
Kept separate by county treasurer, 298.14
Kept separate by district treasurer, 291.13
Tax levy, 297.5, 298.6, 298.9
Transfer to general fund, election, 278.1(5)
Voters to authorize tax, 278.1(7), 278.3
Settlement between officials, 279.30
Standard school funds, state aid, 293.4, 293.7
State aid, see State Aid below under this subhead
Tax levy to raise various funds, 298.8-298.19,
see subhead Taxes below
Township hall excess transfer to, 360.3
Transfer and return, 24.21, 24.22, 278.1(5),
279.31
Transportation fund, tax estimate, 298.4
Treasurer’s duties, 74.1-74.7, 291.12-291.15,
453.1-453.8
Warrants on funds, see subhead Warrants below
Mortgage loans
Abstracts required, 302.22, 302.27
Acknowledgments legalized, 686.1
Additional security, 302.26
Application, approval, 302.22
Appraisal, fee, 302.21, 302.22, 302.36
Auditor’s duties, 302.19-302.27, 302.29-302.44
Bids at auction sale by auditor, 302.17, 302.34
Conveyance under foreclosure legalized, 589.19
County attorney to foreclose, 302.33, 340.9
Deed of sheriff to state on foreclosure, 302.35
Schools and School Districts—continued
Mortgage loans—continued
Foreclosure, rental, resale, 302.10, 302.22-302.42, 340.9
Interest due dates specified, 302.10
Lapse of time, no bar to recovery, 302.28
Legalization of acknowledgments, 586.1
Liability of county for officer’s neglect, 302.17
Limitation, lapse of time no bar, 302.28
Loans completed, examination required, 302.25
Loans made by county auditor, 302.19
Loan terms enumerated, 302.21
Marginal releases before 1894, legalized, 589.9
Marginal releases legalized, 589.8, 589.9
Neglect of county auditor, penalty, 302.44
Payment to treasurer, auditor’s duty, 302.29
Recording of sheriff’s deed, 302.35
Record, settlement, 302.31
Redemption of prior liens, 302.24
Redemption period expires, deed, 302.35
Release by auditor, 302.30
Renewal requirements, 302.27
Resale of lands, law applicable, 302.8, 302.36
Satisfaction, instrument as evidence, 655.1
Terms and conditions of loans, 302.21
Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2
Perpetual school fund
Agents, financial, to control, Const., Iowa, IX,
(2nd) 6
Application among schools, Const., Iowa, IX,
(2nd) 7
Apportionment, pupil basis, Const., IX, (2nd)
4, 7
Congressional grants, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd)
3
Escheated estates, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd) 3
Fines for crimes, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd) 4
Land grants, proceeds from, Const., Iowa, IX,
(2nd) 3-7
Military duty exemption fees, Const., Iowa,
IX, (2nd) 4
Playground funds, how provided, 300.1-300.7
Schoolhouse fund, see Local School Funds above under this subhead
State aid
Consolidated schools aided, 276.32, 276.34
Defac instruction in public schools, 295.1-295.5
Employment of teachers, no bar, 294.3
Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10
High schools for normal training, 261.1-261.6
Part-time schools, 289.4
Private schools not eligible, 261.3
Standard schools, 293.4, 293.7
Supplementary, district, 286.1-286.7
Tuition for boarding home children, 282.23
Tuition for charitable institution children, 282.18
Vocational training, 258.8, 258.12
World war orphan’s educational aid fund,
35.7-35.11
State funds
Deposit of public funds, 453.1-453.8
Investment In building and loan associations,
534.27
Investment of nonactive funds, 454.35
SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Schools and School Districts—continued

Funds—continued

State funds—continued

Permanent fund for schools

Apportionment of interest to counties, 8.4 (9), 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 302.14, 333.1

Audit of county losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11

Bonds for losses, state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12

Comptroller to keep separate account, 302.11

County liable for losses, 302.17, 302.18, 302.38

Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 3; 302.1

Escheated estate proceeds, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 3; 302.2, 567.1

Land sale proceeds, 302.1, 302.2

Loans by county auditor, 302.19, see Mortgage Loans above under this subhead

Report of auditor to comptroller, 298.12

Sources in general enumerated, 302.1, 302.2, 302.4-302.9, 302.35-302.38, 302.42, 567.1

Permanent fund for university, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 2, 5

Perpetual support, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 3, 7

Temporary allocation, note following, 422.7

Temporary fund, conservation land revenues paid into, 108.4

Transfer of funds, surplus, when, 279.31

University, permanent support fund, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 2-5

Fund losses, become state funded debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 3

Garnishment of school district forbidden, 642.2

Gifts accepted

Annuity condition, tax, 565.6, 565.12-565.15

Authority, management, 565.6-565.15

Tax voted to maintain, 565.8-565.11

Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7

Graded schools established, 280.17

Handicapped children, education, law, 281.1-281.10

High schools, see subhead Public Schools below, therewith see High Schools

Indebtedness, see subhead Bonds above

Indebtedness, limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1, 407.2

Indian schools, federal contracts, 273.5

Industrial exposition permitted, 279.36

Inspectors, state

Appointment by state superintendent, 257.8

Expenses allowed, 257.9

Junior colleges inspected, 280.18

Mileage allowed, 21.4, 79.9

Part-time school law enforced, 289.7

School progress and need investigated, 257.4 (3)

Institute for teachers, see subhead Teachers below

Insurance of school property authorized, 279.25

Judgments against school, payment, 288.15-288.17

Junior colleges established, 278.1(8), 280.18

Kindergarten, establishment authorized, 280.16

Kindergarten, teachers’ certificates, 200.5

Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1-73.10

Schools and School Districts—continued

Land grants, proceeds for school support, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 1-7

Lands

Bids, county auditor at execution sale, 302.17, 302.34

Condemnation for water power permitted, 470.3

Description of school lands, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 2; 302.1

Division and appraisement for sale, 302.4

Five-hundred-thousand-acre grant, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 10.2, 302.1, 302.39

General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 1

Land office records, 10.2

Lease

Independent district, power to lease, 297.22-297.25

Rentals to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd) 3, 5

Rents reported by county auditor, 302.42

Unsold school land, rents apportionment, 298.11

Management by supervisors, 302.15-302.18

Purchase at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33-302.36

Recordation of sheriff’s deed, 302.35

Rents

Apportionment, unsold lands, 298.11

How used, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 3, 5; 298.11, 302.42

Independent district, power to lease, 297.22-297.25

Reports by county auditor to comptroller, 302.42

School fund use, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd), 3, 5

Sales

Actions on contracts of sale, 302.16, 302.32-302.34

Appraisal required, exception, 302.4, 302.6

Approval of executive council, 302.6

Board of supervisors authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5

Bought at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33-302.36

Cash or collateral security required, 302.9

Counties charged with sales by comptroller, 302.39

Credit sale requirements, 302.5, 302.7, 302.9

Defense projects, for, 274.39-274.45

Improvements on school site, 297.20

Independent district, power to sell, 297.22-297.25

Interest payment conditions, 302.5, 302.10

Land bought at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33-302.36

Notice of sale required, publication, 302.5

Party interested, cannot purchase, 302.4

Patents issued by secretary of state, 302.7, 302.8

Price required, 302.4, 302.6

Report, county auditor to comptroller, 302.39

Resale after foreclosure, 302.8, 302.36-302.39

Reversion of schoolhouse site, procedure, 297.15-297.19

Schoolhouse sites unnecessary, 297.21

Schoolhouse site reversion, procedure, 297.15-297.20

Supervisor’s authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5

Surveys ordered by supervisors, 302.15
SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Schools and School Districts—continued

Lands—continued

Sales—continued

Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34
Waste enjoined when sold on credit, 302.7
Sheriff's deed made to state, 302.35
Sixteenth sections, 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39
Surveys ordered by supervisors, 302.15
Tax exempt, 427.1(1, 2, 11)
Tax exemption ceases when contract made, 302.7
Water power improvements, condemnation, 470.3

Laws

Enforcement by county superintendent, 271.11
(4)
Printing and distribution, state superintendent, 14.21, 257.4(17, 18)
Public school provisions in general, see subhead Public Schools below
Violations of school laws, see subhead Violations below

Legal counsel, employment authorized, 279.35

Libraries

Books purchased and distributed, 279.25, 292.1–292.8
Census, report, number of volumes given, 291.10
Circulation library, method of distribution, 292.2
Closed schools, proportionment, how used, 292.3
Custody in teachers at schoolhouse, 292.7
Distribution, methods available, 292.2
Funds available for purchase, 292.1, 292.3
Joint establishment with city, 378.9, 378.17
Librarian, 292.6
List of suitable books prepared, 292.4
Official register of Iowa furnished, 16.18
Public libraries, contract for use, 298.7, 378.11–378.15
Purchase of books, 292.2
Record kept of books purchased, 292.3–292.6
State library books obtained, 303.3(12)
Superintendent, circulating library, 292.2
Supervision and distribution, 292.8
Tax voted to procure libraries, 278.1(7)
Tax to voted to procure libraries, 278.1(7)
Textbooks, see subhead Textbooks below
Voting libraries for schools, 278.1(7)

Manual training, see MANUAL TRAINING

Maps, purchase authorized, 279.25
Mileage allowed, 21.4, 79.9
Music, purchase of supplies authorized, 279.25

National defense projects

Defense projects, school land taken, 274.39
Determination of education board final, 274.44
Directors authority to convey, 274.39
Education board conveyance, when authorized, 274.40

Expense audited and paid, 274.45
Funds relinquished, 274.43
Ordnance plant, school land taken for, 274.39
Proceeds of sale, application, 274.41
Remaining property joined to districts, 274.42
Sale of land to government, 274.39
Nomination of school officers, petition, 277.4

Schools and School Districts—continued

Normal training

Admission of students, conditions, 261.7
Agricultural college, contracts for training, 262.30–262.32
Certificate of graduation issued, effect, 261.12
Consolidated schools, state aid, 276.32–276.34
Contracts for training teachers, 262.30, 262.32
Courses by state superintendent, 261.1, 261.7
Director's contracts for education board, 262.30–262.32
Examination for graduation, 261.8, 261.9
Federal state aid, vocational education board to approve, 258.4–258.8
Fees for examination, how used, 261.10, 261.11
Graduation requirements prescribed, 261.7
High school normal training, 261.1–261.3, 276.32–276.34
License to teach, certificate, 261.12
Physical education required, 380.15
Private and denominational schools, no state aid, 261.3
Records of normal students reported, 261.13
Report by superintendent to state superintendent, 261.5
Report on students taking courses, 261.13
State aid for approved high schools, 261.1–261.4
State aid for consolidated schools, 276.32–276.34
State aid, how paid, 261.6, 276.34
State superintendent to designate schools, 261.1
State teachers college, contracts for training, 262.30–262.32, 268.3
State university, contracts for training, 262.30–262.32
Teachers certificates, 260.5–260.26, see subhead Teachers below, thereunder see Certificates
Vocational educational board to co-operate, 258.4

Notices

Bids, advertisements for, 73.2, 301.7
Budget hearings, 24.9

Election notices, 277.3
Financial statement, 279.32, 279.33
Sale of school lands, 302.5
Sale or lease of school site, 297.23
Schoolhouse emergency repairs, 297.8
Textbook purchases, 301.7

Number of schools required, fixed by board, 379.11

Nurses

Employment and duties, 143.1–143.3
Public health, employed by, 143.1–143.3
Truancy officers, duties as, 98.4, 299.10–299.12
Oath, board's authority to administer, 78.2(2)
Oath of election judges and clerks, 277.11
Oath required of elected directors, 277.28
Observances, days, special, 257.4(6), 279.30

Officers

Accounting of officers, 279.25, 279.30–279.33
Accounts examined by state, 11.7–11.21
Appointment, secretary, treasurer, 279.3, 279.5
Blankets and forms received, 277.4(11)
Bond, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)

Bonds

Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, whom, 64.18
Run, to whom, 64.18
Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
Schools and School Districts—continued

Officers—continued

Bonds required, 279.3, 291.2, 291.5
Compensation not allowed, exceptions, 277.26, 279.29

Conferences with state superintendent, 257.4(4)
County attorney to give opinions, 336.2(7)

Directors, see subhead Directors above

Election of officers, see subhead Elections above
Embezzlement, 710.1-710.3

Legal counsel, employment authorized, 279.35

see subhead Directors above

President of school board
Action on bond of officers by president, 291.5
Bonds filed with president, 291.2
Bonds issued, signed by president, 298.22
Bus driver, written permission, 321.376
Contracts of subdirector approved, 279.21
Contracts signed by president, 291.1
County convention delegate, 271.4
Duties in general, 291.1
Elected by board, 279.1
Funds from county treasurer, 291.1, 291.6
Name reported to county officers, 291.11
Notice of action served on president, R.C.P. 56(j) (p. 1829)
Notice of funds available, 298.13
Warrants signed, 291.1, see subhead Warrants below

Principals, see subhead Principals below

Published notices, see subhead Notices above
Qualifications of elective officers, 277.27, 277.28
Questions answered by superintendent, 257.4 (19)

Religious test for employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5

Reports to state superintendent, 257.7

Secretary
Absent voters, duties, 53.1-53.36
Annual report to board required, 291.15
Appeal from directors, transcripts, 290.2
Appointed by board, 279.3
Attendance registers filed with secretary, 294.4
Bond of secretary, cost paid, 291.2, 291.3
Bonds issued, countersigned, 298.22
Books open to public, 291.14
Boundary changes reported, 274.9, 274.22
Bus driver, written permission, 321.376
Certificate, private school attendance, 299.3, 299.4
Claims audited and paid, 279.26, 279.27
Compensation fixed by board, 279.29
Countersign orders and warrants, 291.8, 291.12
Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
Duties in general, 291.6
Election duties, 53.3, 277.4, 277.19, 277.20, 291.6 (5)
Financial statement rendered on request, 291.14
Handicapped children, census report, 281.5
Librarian, secretary acts as, 292.6
Library books, record kept, 292.5
Monthly statement of receipts and disbursements, 291.7

Schools and School Districts—continued

Officers—continued

Secretary—continued

Monthly statements prepared, 291.7
Name of school officers reported to county officers, 291.11
Notice of suit served on secretary, R.C.P. 56(j) (p. 1829)
Oath of office, 63.10, 271.11(16), 291.4
Objections to bond issues, contracts, 23.4
Officers elected reported, 291.11
Records kept, 274.13, 279.22, 291.6, 292.5
Reports made, 257.4(11), 257.7, 279.30, 291.10, 291.11, 298.3, 299.4
School census, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
Settlement with secretary, 279.30
Standard school, state aid, received, 293.7
Tax free lands, reimbursement duties, 284.1-284.7
Teacher's registers filed with, 294.4
Transportation aid report, 285.3
Tuition fees, itemized statement made, 282.20
Tuition of nonresidents paid, 279.18, 282.7-282.21
Warrants, see subhead Warrants below

Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.1

Settlements and book examinations, 279.30
Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

Soldiers' preference law, 70.1-70.8

Superintendents, see subhead Superintendent

Employed by School Board below
Surrendering office to successor, 277.31
Tax report to state commission, 421.17(5)
Temporary officers appointed by board, 279.5
Terms of office, school directors, 277.24-277.26

Treasurer

Accounting, 279.28, 279.30, 291.14
Appointment or election, 277.26, 279.3
Bond of treasurer, cost paid, 291.2, 291.3
Bonds redeemed after notice, 298.23, 298.24
Compensation, when allowed, 277.26, 279.29
Depositories of funds, 453.1-453.8
Depositories of funds, lists kept, 454.6
Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
Duties in general, 291.12-291.15
Election or appointment, 277.26, 279.3
Financial records, uniform, 257.5, 257.6
Funds kept in separate accounts, 291.13
Name reported to county officers, 291.11
Oath of office, 63.10, 271.11(16), 291.4
Playgrounds fund received, use, 300.4
Register of orders kept, 291.12
Reports made, 257.4(11), 257.7, 279.30, 291.14, 291.15
School laws received, 257.4(17, 18)
Settlements made with treasurer, 279.28, 279.30

Term of office, 277.26

Warrants, see subhead Warrants below

Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4

Truancy officers, see subhead Truancy Officers below

Tuition rebating prohibited, 282.20

Vacancies, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7

Opinions by county attorney, 336.2(7)

Opinions by state superintendent, 257.4(19)
SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—continued

Original notice of suit served, R.C.P. 56(j) (p. 1829)

Parent Teacher associations, meetings in school-houses permitted, 297.9

Parochial schools, see subhead Private Schools below

Part-time schools
Authorization, 289.1
Child labor, regulations, 92.3
District reimbursed from vocational aid, 289.4
Instruction standards, 289.3
Parents or employers, violation, penalty, 289.6
Support, funds authorized, 289.2
Violation of law, penalty, 289.6
Vocational aid, applicability, 289.4, 289.5
Vocational education board, duties, 289.5

Playgrounds
Appropriation by city, 300.7
City co-operation, 374.5, 377.3-377.5
Established, 300.1-300.7
Establishment, supervision, 300.1
Tax levy, election, 300.2-300.6

Principals
Administrative and supervisory certificate, 260.9
Employment, see subhead Teachers below, thereunder see Employment of Teachers
Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
Report on normal training students, 261.13
Private property exempt from school debts, 627.18

Private schools
American history and civics taught, 280.8
Attendance compulsory, exceptions, 299.1-299.3, see subhead Compulsory Attendance above
Citizenship to be taught, 280.6-280.8
Colleges, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES Courses of study, 257.4(9), 280.2-280.10
Definition of private school, 280.2
Delinquent children, parochial school attendance, 242.3
Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4
Economics and social problems, when taught, 280.8
English as medium of instruction, 280.5
Fire drills required of teachers, 100.31
Flag display required, 380.4
Foreign languages may be taught, 380.5
Fraternal association may operate, 512.62-512.72
Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)
Normal training authorized, 261.3
Parochial schools, regarded as private school, 280.2
Private instruction, reports, 299.4
Public funds, use prohibited, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 3; 261.3, 343.8, 343.9
Railroad transportation for pupils, 479.94(15
Reports required, penalty, 299.3, 299.4, 299.6
State aid not allowed, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 3; 261.3, 343.8, 343.9
Truants and incorrigibles, how handled, 299.11, 299.13
U. S., state, courses taught, 279.7
Privies or water closets to be provided, 279.37

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—continued

Professional schools
Barber schools, 147.32, 158.2-158.5
Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2-151.4
Cosmetology schools, 147.32, 157.4-157.11
Dentistry colleges, 147.32, 153.2, 153.3, 153.7-153.9
Embalming schools, 147.32, 156.3, 156.4, 156.9
Health department, data for, 147.32, 147.33
Medical schools, 147.32, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1-263.8, see also UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Medical School
Nursing schools, 147.32, 152.3, 152.4
Optometry schools, 147.32, 154.3, 154.5
Osteopathy schools, 147.32, 150.4-150.6
Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4-155.9
Podiatry schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4
Property, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above
Proselytizing students prohibited, 282.20
Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1-23.15
Public improvements, and bonds
Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4-23.11
Bonds, notice, hearings, appeal, 23.12-23.15
Coal mined in Iowa
Exceptions in rural cases, 73.10
Use required, provisions, 73.6-73.10
Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3
Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1-73.10
Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1-23.16
Taxes to pay bonds, void for noncompliance, 23.16
Public property exempt, 627.18

Public schools
Air school excluded, 328.1(9)
Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25
Bird day to be observed, 279.39
Books, purchase authorized, 279.25
Certificates, state, required, 260.6
City superintendent, textbook contracts, 301.8
Classification of schools by state superintendent, 257.4(7)
Closing of schools
Attendance in other districts, 279.16-279.20
Contagious diseases, special charter cities, 420.181
Lack of pupils, ground for closing, 279.15
Sale of school site when not needed, 279.21
Schools provided for pupils, 279.16-279.20
Temporary, not reversion of site, 279.21
Uncertificated teacher, injunction, 271.11(7)
Contracts with another district when closed, 274.15
Courses of study
Additional branches may be voted, 278.1(3)
Agriculture, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd) 3; 258.10, 261.1
Alcohol and narcotics instruction, 271.11(4)
Board’s power to prescribe, 280.1
Branches determined by voters, 278.1(3)
Citizenship, 257.4(8), 280.6-280.8
SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Schools and School Districts—continued
Public schools—continued
Courses of study—continued
Citizenship courses required, 257.4(8), 280.6-280.8
Commerce, 258.10
Common school studies enumerated, 280.3
Constitution of U. S. and state, 290.7
Definition of public school, 290.2
Dental clinics on mouth hygiene, 280.11
Economics, 257.4(9), 280.8
English as medium of instruction, 280.5
Foreign language may be taught, 280.5
Formulation of suitable courses, 257.4(7)
Graded school courses, 280.17
Handicapped children, 281.4-281.10
Health instruction required, 280.13-280.15
History and civics, 257.4(9), 280.8
Home economics, 257.4(5), 258.10, 261.1-261.13, 276.32, 276.33, 279.36
Hygiene and physiology, 257.4(10), 271.11(4), 280.10, 280.11
Industry, 358.10
Junior colleges, 380.17
Manual training requirements, 257.4(5), 276.32, 279.36
Music taught, 279.25, 280.12
Narcotics, instruction required, 271.11(4), 280.10
Normal training, see subhead Normal Training above
Outlines prepared, 258.6(8, 9)
Part-time schools, subjects taught, 289.3, 289.5
Physical education required, 280.13-280.15
Physiology and hygiene taught, 257.4(10), 271.11(4), 280.10, 280.11
Social problems, 257.4(9), 280.8
Stimulants, poisons, instruction, 271.11(4), 280.10
Vocational subjects, 258.4-258.6, 258.10, 276.32, 289.3
Days for special observance, 257.4(6), 279.39
Deaf instruction authorized, 295.1-295.5
Delinquent children, attendance, 242.3
Discontinuance, tuition and transportation, 274.15
Evening schools authorized, 282.1, 288.1-288.3
Exhibit of school work authorized, 279.36
Federal aid, see subhead Funds above
Financial records, uniform system, 279.16, 279.17
Financial statement published, 279.32-279.34
Fire drills required, 100.31
Fire escapes, 103.7, see FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, subhead Fire Escapes
Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 260.4
Fraternities and secret societies barred, 287.1-287.4
Grade schools
Constitution courses, eighth grade, 280.7
Establishment, 280.17
Inspection by state inspectors, 257.8
High schools
Accredited list, practice act, 147.31
American history and civics taught, 280.8
Attendance by nonresidents, 282.17-282.23
Charitable institution children, tuition, 282.18
Constitution, courses required, 280.6-280.8
Economics taught, when, 280.8

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Schools and School Districts—continued
Public schools—continued
High schools—continued
Establishment and discontinuance, 280.17
Inspection by state inspectors, 257.8
Normal training for teachers, 261.1-261.13
Social problems taught, when, 280.8
State aid for training teachers, 261.1-261.13
Township high school normal training aid, 261.1
Transportation, cities over 75,000, 279.19, 279.20
Tuition, out of state schools, 282.8, 282.9, 282.17
Tuition, outside home districts, 282.17-282.21
Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
Inspection by state inspectors, 257.8
Junior colleges
Authorized by voters, 278.1(8), 280.18
Discontinuance temporarily, recognized, 280.18
Size of district required, 280.18
Kindergarten department authorized, 280.16
Length of school week and year, 279.10, 279.11
Libraries, 292.1-292.8, see subhead Libraries above
Number of schools, determined by board, 279.11
Officers, see subhead Officers above
Part-time schools, provisions, 289.1-289.7
Playgrounds established, 300.1-300.7
Privies and water closets, location, 279.37
Public use of school buildings, 287.1(4)
Pupils, see subhead Pupils below
Railroad rates permitted children, 479.94(15)
Religion test for employees, prohibited, 735.3-735.5
Religious affiliation, asking prohibited, 735.4
Reports of school officers, see subhead Officers above
Retirement system for employees, act applies, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)
Rules and regulations, see subhead Directors above
Rural schools
Budget law requirements, 24.1-24.32
Examination of pupils, 257.4(15)
Inspection by state inspectors, 257.8
Notice of budget, posting permitted, 24.9
Training of teachers, 261.1-261.13
Sale or lease of schoolhouse or site by voters, 278.1(2)
Sales of land, see subhead Lands above, thereunder see Sales
Sanitary conditions investigated by state, 135.11
(5), 136.3(2, b), 137.10
Schoolhouses and sites, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above, thereunder see Schoolhouses
Soliciting funds, permit not required, 122.4
Standard schools
County superintendent's reports, 293.3
Definition of standard school, 293.1
Door plates required, 293.6
Equipment requirements, 293.2
Pupils attending, minimum required, 293.5
Requirements, minimum, 213.1, 293.2
State aid allowed, how used, 293.4, 293.7, 294.3
Teacher qualifications required, 293.5, 294.3
SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Schools and School Districts—continued
Public schools—continued
State aid, see subhead Funds above, thereunder see State Aid
Supervision
City superintendent, 301.8
County superintendent, 271.1–271.12, see COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS
School board, see subhead Directors above
School principals, see subhead Principals above
State superintendent, 257.1–257.9, see PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Superintendent of Public Instruction
Superintendent of schools, powers, see subhead Superintendent Employed by School Board below
Supplies, purchase authorized, 279.25
Tax for support, see subhead Taxes below
Teachers, see subhead Teachers below
Teacher's training, see subhead Normal Training above
Term for holding school, 279.10, 279.11.
Textbooks, see subhead Textbooks below
Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249
Trees, shade, planting required, 279.38
Truancy, see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below
Tuition rate, 279.18, 282.20, see subhead Tuition below
Visit to school annually, 279.11(2, 3), 279.23
Vocational education, approved schools
Advisory committee appointed by board, 258.9
Appropriations, state and local, 258.8, 258.10
Approval of vocational board, 258.5
Definition of approved school, 258.6
Establishment in schools authorized, 258.4(4)
Federal aid, 248.16, 258.4(1), 258.5, 258.8, 258.12
State aid, 258.8
Statistics on vocational training, 91.4(4)
Vocational training statistics, 91.4(4)
Zones for traffic regulations, 321.1(56), 321.249, 321.285(1)
Zoning law provisions, 414.3
Pupils
Attendance, at what school, designated, 279.11
Attendance, compulsory, 299.1–299.23, see subhead Compulsory Attendance above
Attendance in general, see subheads Attendance above, Compulsory Attendance above
Attendance outside districts or state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.9, 282.17–282.23
Attendance register kept, 294.4
Blind pupils taught, 269.1, 269.2, 270.4–270.8
Census, supplemental state aid, 286.1–286.7
Census taken, 279.22, 291.9, 291.10(1), 299.16
Census, transportation state aid, 285.1–285.15
Charitable Institutions, tuition, 282.18, 282.22
Chauffeurs, school children not considered as, 321.1(43)
Closed schools
Board to provide instruction elsewhere, 279.16
Notice to arrange other instruction, 279.17
Transportation, requirements, 279.19
Tuition arranged between boards, 279.18

Schools and School Districts—continued
Pupils—continued
Contracts with other districts, 282.10–282.16
Cost per pupil in another district, 274.15
County homes, children educated, 253.9
Deaf children taught, 270.1–270.8, 295.1–295.5
Dental clinics maintained, 280.11
Discontinued schools, other district, 274.15
Dismissal of pupils authorized, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3
Education, compulsory, see subhead Compulsory Attendance above
Elementary pupils defined, 286.2
Evening school, age of pupils, 282.1, 288.1–288.3
Excluding pupils, grounds, 282.3
Exhibition of work, 279.36
Expulsion of pupils, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3
Fraternities and societies banned, 287.1–287.4
Handicapped children education law, 281.1–281.10
High school pupils defined, 286.2
Incorrigible child, right to exclude, 282.3
Narcotics, use prohibited, 279.9
Part-time school pupils, age limits, 280.1
Playgrounds and recreation, 300.1–300.7
Railroad reduced rates permitted, 479.94(15)
Readmission of pupil, 282.5
Rebating tuition prohibited, 282.20
Religion, compulsory attendance, effect, 299.2
Religious instruction, use of Bible, 280.9
Resident, retains apportionment rights, 282.9
Rules and regulations, see subhead Directors above
Rushing prohibited, 287.4
School books may be purchased at cost, 301.26
School books, responsibility for care or damage, 301.20
Secret societies and fraternities, 287.1–287.4
Suspension of pupils authorized, 282.4, 287.3
Textbooks, see subhead Textbooks below
Time of attendance determined, 279.11
Tobacco, use prohibited, 279.9
Transportation
Busses, see subhead Busses above
Closed schools, requirements, 279.19
Consolidated schools, 276.26–276.31
Distance measured, 276.29, 282.15
Distance to school, how measured, 279.20
Elementary schools, 279.19, 279.20
Extracurricular activities, permitted, 276.27
Handicapped children, 281.4
High school in cities over 75,000, 279.19
Parent's duties to transport, 276.29
Provisions generally, 282.12–282.16
Rebate to pupils or parents unlawful, 282.20
Routes directed, 276.28
Rules provided by directors, 276.28–276.31
Schools discontinued, 274.15
State aid by reimbursement
Adjustments made, basis, 285.2
Appeal by school patron, 285.12
Appeals, procedure, 285.12, 285.13
Bus route operation, 285.11
County education boards, powers and duties, 285.9
Director and assistants appointed, 285.6
District violations, reimbursement forfeited, 285.15
SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS—continued

Shade trees on school grounds, 279.38
Sidewalks to schools outside city, 320.1-320.3
Sinking fund for public deposits, see PUBLIC FUNDs, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, thereunder see Sinking Fund
Sites, see subhead Buildings and Grounds above
Smith-Hughes Act, state acceptance, 258.1-258.13
Soliciting donations, no permit required, 122.4
Standard schools, see subhead Public Schools above, thereunder see Standard Schools
State aid, temporary allocation, note following, 422.70

Subdistricts, see subhead Districts above, thereunder see Subdistricts
Superintendent, county, 271.1-271.12, see COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS
Superintendent employed by school board
Acts as executive officer of board, 279.14
Administrative and supervisory certificate, 260.9
Blanks and forms supplied, 257.4(11)
Child labor
Enforcement of law, duty, 92.16
Permits issued, 92.6
Permits, work, child, issued, 92.6
Child labor law enforced, 92.16
City superintendent’s duty as to textbooks, 301.8
Duties and powers, 279.14
Evening schools supervised, 288.3
Home for superintendent, bonds for building, 296.1
Playgrounds, city co-operation, 277.3-277.5, 374.5
Pupils dismissed, readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
Re-employment, restrictions, 279.14
Board of Education
Appeal from review board decision, 442.2, 442.6-442.13
Appeal from review board decision, 279.4
Agricultural land defined, 426.2
Amount determined, 426.3, 426.6

Agricultural land school tax credit
Appeal to district court, 426.5
Application by owner for credits, 426.4
Apportionment, 426.3, 426.6
Appropriation from state general fund, 426.1
Assessors duties, 426.4
Budgets certified from school districts, 426.6
Comptroller’s warrants issued, 426.7
County auditor to enter credits, 426.6
Creation of fund, 426.1
Schools and School Districts—continued
Taxes—continued

Agricultural land tax—continued
Credit refused on homestead credit land, 426.3
Credits entered on tax lists, 426.8
Credit to school district entered, 426.8
Disallowance notice to owner, 426.5
Districts credited by treasurer, 426.8
Filing with auditor allowed, 426.4
Homestead credit excludes this credit, 426.3
Millage basis in districts, 426.3
Proration of fund if insufficient, 426.7, 426.9
Supervisors to allow or disallow, 426.5
Time limit for owner to apply, 426.4
Waiver by failure to file, 426.4

Apportionment by county auditor, 298.11
Apportionment of schoolhouse fund, 298.6
Assessments revised by review board, 442.5-442.13
Attorney to represent board on appeal, 442.9
Bonds issued by school districts exempt, 427.1(5)
Boundary changed, equalization effected, 274.21
Budget law regulations, 24.1-24.32
Budget law limitations, 24.14, 24.15
Budgets issued by school districts exempt, 427.1(5)
Certification and levy
Amount certified in dollars, 444.2
Basis for determining rates, 444.1
Bonds, state levy to pay, 444.20
Bond tax, limitation, 23.16, 76.3, 298.18, 298.19, 444.20
Building, grounds, sites, 278.1(7), 278.3, 297.5
Certificates of indebtedness exempt, 427.1(5)
County levy for general school support, 298.10
County levy for schoolhouse tax, 298.9
County levy for various funds, 298.8
Districts, new consolidated, building, 276.24
Districts, new independent, 274.34
Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
Funds, various county, levy, 298.8
General certification requirements, 444.1-444.8
General fund tax, 298.1-298.7
General school support levy, 298.10
Judgments, tax levy to pay, 298.16, 298.17
Levies by supervisors, 298.8-298.10, 298.17-298.19
Library, public, use by school, tax, 298.7
Limitation on amounts, 278.1(7), 278.3
Mandatory requirements listed, 444.1-444.8
Moneys and credits, tax rate, 429.2, 444.2, 444.5
Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2-300.6
Rate computed, 444.3-444.5
Rates reported to comptroller, 23.5(8)
Record of rates kept by auditor, 444.6
Retirement of employee’s fund, 97.6(3)
Schoolhouses and sites, 276.24
Schoolhouses and sites, tax levy, 278.1(7), 278.3, 297.5, 298.6, 298.9
Schoolhouse tax, 278.1(7), 278.3
Schoolhouse tax levy, 298.9
Teachers’ pensions, tax levy, 294.9
Textbooks and supplies, 298.4, 301.4
Transportation fund tax, 298.4
Void levies, 23.16, 24.10
Consolidated school levy, 276.19, 276.22, 276.24

Consolidated tax, entry on list, 443.1
Deduction of tuition paid in another district, 282.2
Emergency increase, comptroller approval, 298.2
Estimates, limitation of various funds, 298.1-298.7
Estimates of general fund taxes, 298.1
Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
Exemption on school bonds and property, 427.1(1, 5, 11)
Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)
Limitation on schoolhouse tax voted, 278.1(7)
Mills, taxes estimated In, 298.5
Offsetting taxes on tuition, 282.2
Payment, county to school treasurers, 298.11-298.14
Payment in money required, 445.34
Payment monthly, method, 298.13
Reimbursement of school district for loss of taxes, 284.1-284.17
Reports to tax commission, 241.17
Retirement of employees fund, levy, 97.6(3)
Schoolhouse site and building, 277.2
Schoolhouse tax kept separate, 298.14
Supervision by tax commission, 241.17
Tax free lands, reimbursement of school taxes lost, 284.1-284.7
Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1-24.32
Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
Teachers
Agencies for employment, 95.1-95.6
Appeal to county superintendent, 290.1-290.6, see also subhead Appeals above
Appeal to state superintendent, 257.4, 260.24-260.26, 290.5, 290.6
Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
Associations, group insurance, 509.2, 509.3
Attendance records kept, 294.4
Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2
Board of educational examiners,see EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS, STATE
Census, report, listed in, 291.10(4)
Certificates
Administrative and supervisory certificates, 260.9
Administrative and supervisory field defined, 260.5
Age of applicant required, 260.2
Appeal from revocation of certificate, 260.24-260.26
Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
Certificates, 1933, not affected by law, 260.16
Classes of certificate issued by board, 260.6
College credit in lieu of experience, 260.21
Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
Elementary certificates, 290.7
Elementary school field defined, 260.5
Eligibility requirements of applicant, 260.2
Emergency teachers certificates, 260.6(5), 260.18
Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
Five-year certificate renewed for life, 260.13
Schools and School Districts—continued
Teachers—continued
Certificates—continued

- Five-year regular, enumerated, 260.11
- Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
- Kindergarten certificate, 280.16
- Life certificates, 260.13
- Normal course, license to teach, 261.12
- Normal training high school certificates, re-
  newal, 260.21
- Principal's certificate, 260.9(2)
- Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
- Registration in county of use, 260.20, 260.22
- Registration requirements, effect, 260.20-
  260.22
- Regular certificates, classes issued, 260.6
- Renewal of certificates
  - Fees for renewal, 260.14, 260.15
  - Five-year term, 260.12
  - Life, condition for renewal, 260.13
  - Procedure to secure renewal, 260.15
  - Special certificates, 260.12
  - Revocation by board, procedure, 260.23
  - Revocation by county superintendent, 260.24-
  260.26
- Secondary certificates, 260.8
- Secondary school field defined, 260.5
- Singing ability not to affect, 260.12
- Special certificate, 260.6(4), 260.11, 260.12,
  260.17
- State certificate valid for position required,
  260.6
- Substitute teachers certificates, 260.6(6),
  260.19
- Superintendent's certificate, 260.9(1)
- Supervisor's certificate, 260.9(3)
- Tenure of various certificates, 260.11
- Uncertified teachers enjoined, 271.11(7)
- Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21
- Valid in county when registered in such coun-
  try, 260.20, 260.22
- Validity when registered, 260.22
- Valid state certificates required, 260.6
- Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
- College, state teachers, 288.1-288.3, see TEACH-
  ERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)
- Compensation, less than five pupils, no pay,
  279.15
- Compensation, withheld without certificate or
  diploma, 294.1
- Conference with state superintendent, 257.4(4)
- Contagious diseases, duty to report, 139.3
- Contracts for teaching, see Employment of
  Teachers below under this subhead
- Defa instructors, teachers to be approved, 295.3
- Diplomas
  - Diploma or certificate required, 294.1
  - Qualification for certificate, 260.7-260.9
  - Revocation procedure, 260.23-260.26
- Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.24
- Diseases, contagious, duty to report, 139.3
- Dismissal for cause not abridged, 279.13
- Employment of teachers
  - Agencies for employment, 95.1-95.6
  - Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
  - Authority of board to make contract, 279.12
  - Authority of subdirector to make contract,
  279.12

---

SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Schools and School Districts—continued
Teachers—continued

- Employment of teachers—continued
  - Automatic continuation of contract, 279.13
  - Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
  - Compensation stated in contract, 279.13
  - Contracts, legal requirements, 279.12, 279.13
  - Contracts, provisions required, 279.13
  - Contract void, less than five pupils, no pay,
    279.15
  - Deaf, instructors of, 295.1
  - Dismissal procedure, appeals, 257.4(19), 279.24,
    290.1-290.6, 294.2
  - Elementary school closing, employment to
    prevent, 279.15
  - Filing of contract with secretary, 279.13
  - Invalid contracts, 279.13
  - Length of school term stated in contract, 279.13
  - Minimum wage requirements, 294.6, 294.7
  - Nepotism law inapplicable, 71.1
  - New district, effect on contract, 274.31
  - Organization of new board, contract, 279.13
  - Parties required to sign contract, 279.31
  - Prohibited when less than five pupils, 279.15
  - Relation employment law not applicable, 71.1
  - Salaries, see Salaries below under this sub-
    head
  - Second contract void, pending release of first,
    279.13
  - Signatures on contract, 279.13
  - Soldiers' preference law inapplicable, 70.1
  - Subdirectors, authority to hire, 279.12
  - Termination of contracts, legal provisions,
    279.13
  - Terms of contract enumerated, 279.13
  - Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2
  - Void elementary school contract, no pay,
    279.15
  - Written contract required, 279.13

- Examinations conducted by board of examiners
  - see EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS, STATE, subhead
    Examinations Conducted by Board

- Examinations conducted by county superintendent
  - See EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS, STATE, subhead
    Examinations Conducted by County Superintendent

- Eighth-grade examinations, state superintendent
  to supply questions, 257.4(15)

- Exemption from jury service, 607.2(3)

- Exemption of property from execution, 627.6
  (17)

- Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3

- Fire drills required monthly, 100.31

- Governing board's rules, 279.8

- Group life insurance, 509.1-509.14

- Handicapped children, classes, 281.4

- Health training manual-received, 257.4(10)

- Hospitals for teachers may be provided, 296.1

- Indigents medical care, complaint filed, 255.2

- Institutes

- Accounting by county superintendent, 272.8

- Adjournment of schools, 272.3

- Approval by state superintendent, 272.2

- Attendance mandatory, certificate, 272.4

- Attendance without loss of salary, 272.3
Schools and School Districts—continued

Teachers—continued
Institutes—continued

Disbursement of funds, 272.6, 272.7
Funds provided, 261.11, 271.11(14), 272.5
Instruction plan, 272.1, 272.2
State superintendent to arrange, number, 257.4(14)
Supervision by county and state superintendents, 272.1, 272.2
Use of funds prescribed, 272.6, 272.7

Insurance, group, 509.1-509.14
Jury duty, exemption, 607.2(3)
Kindergarten teacher's requirements, 280.16
Library care, teacher's responsibility, 292.7
Music, ability ascertained, 280.12
Normal course certificate, as license, 261.12
Normal training, see subhead Normal Training above
Pension system, 294.8, 294.8-294.10, 534.27
Preference, military service, not applicable, 70.1
Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
Qualification rules not retroactive, 294.2
Qualifications required, 293.5, 294.1, 294.2,
Rental to pupils authorized, 301.19
Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8
Salaries
Contract to specify salary, 279.13
Minimum wage law, 294.6, 294.7
State aid, when not used for payment, 293.7
Uncertified teacher can not recover, 294.1
Vocational aid funds may be used, 258.8
Selection of teachers by board, see Employment of Teachers above, under this subhead
Social science outlines received, 257.4(9)
Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1
Standard schools, teaching requirements, 293.2
State teachers college, instruction, 268.1-268.3
Training of teachers, see subhead Normal Training above
Uncertificated teaching enjoined, 271.11(7)
Visiting of schools by board, 279.23
Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)
Wage law for teachers, 294.6, 294.7

Textbooks
Adoption of books desired, 301.1, 301.9, 301.14
Authority of directors to purchase, 279.25, 301.1
Bond of contractor furnishing books, 301.11
Bonds required from successful contractor, 301.11
Census, report, inventory given, 291.10
Change restricted, election, 301.9
Exchange for new books authorized, 301.5
District uniformity
Adoption, purchase, 301.1
Custodian, bond, 301.2
Sale, rent or loan authorized, 301.1
Settlement by directors, 301.3

Textbooks—continued
Free textbooks
Discontinuance, election, 301.27
Loaning books, rules, 301.25, 301.26
Petition, election, 301.24
General fund, bought from, tax, 301.4
Indigent children, school books furnished, 279.25
Music teaching, purchase authorized, 279.25
Officers acting as agents prohibited, 301.28
Officers or teachers as agents, penalty, 301.28
Payment from general fund, tax, 301.4
Penalty for acting as book agents, 301.28
Price for sale, determined, 301.16
Purchase, bids, contracts, 301.7, 301.8
Sale, rent or loan, authority, 301.1
Samples and lists furnished by bidders, 301.10
Samples and price lists of books, 301.10
Suit on publishers bond, 301.6
Tax levy for books, 301.4

Uniformity, county
Cities and towns, not applicable, 301.23
City schools may buy uniform books, 301.23
Custody of books, reports, 301.21, 301.22
Depository selected, bond, 301.15, 301.16
Free textbooks by loan to pupils, 301.19
Mandatory use, when, 301.15
Parents and pupils responsible, 301.20
Petition, election, 301.12, 301.13
Purchase and sale, rules, 301.16, 301.17
Rental to pupils authorized; 301.19
Selection of books, 301.14
Settlement by education board, 301.18
Voters may authorize change, 278.1

Tobacco
Advertisements near schools forbidden, 98.40
Instruction in effect, 280.10
Use by students prohibited, 279.9

Treasurer of board of directors, see subhead Ofi­cers above

Trees, shade, on school grounds, 279.38

Truancy and truancy officers
Appointment of truancy officers, 299.10
Authority to take truant into custody, 299.11
Child labor law enforced, 92.10, 92.16
Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
Compensation of truancy officers, 299.10
Compulsory attendance law, see subhead Com­pulsory Attendance above
Constable as truancy officer, 299.10
Criminal proceedings, duty to institute, 299.11
Definition of truant, 299.8
Discharge from truant schools, rules, 299.14
Incorrigibles, treatment, 299.13
Neglect by truancy officer, penalty, 299.14
Nurse appointed as truant officer, 299.10
Policeman or marshal as truancy officer, 299.10
Reports on truancy law, violations, 299.15
Rules prescribed for punishment, 299.9
Schools for truants, 299.9, 299.13, 299.14
Schools and School Districts—continued

Tuition

Attending in another school, 282.7
Attending school outside state, 282.8, 282.9
Boarding home children, 282.23
Census, report, average cost given, 291.10(4)
Charitable institution children, 282.22
Children of state and federal employees, 284.4–284.7
Closed schools, pupils from, 279.18
Collection of tuition fees, 282.21
Computing tuition rate, 279.15, 282.20
Contract with other districts, 274.15, 282.10–282.16
Discontinued schools, 274.15
Employees of state or nation on tax free land, reimbursement, 284.4, 284.5
Facilities of school discontinued, 274.15
Federal aid refund for nonresidents, 283.8
Fees for tuition, payment, 282.20
Free to resident pupils of school age, 282.6
Free tuition for war veteran, 282.6
Funds for payment designated in warrants, 291.13
Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10
List published, when, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7

Violations—continued

School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
Transportation duty failure, forfeit, 285.15
Truancy officer neglect, penalty, 299.12
Visiting schools by board members, 279.23

Vocational education

Federal and state aid, 258.1–258.13
Finance locally, 258.10
Rehabilitation, vocational, 259.1–259.8
Statistics on vocational training, 91.4(4)

Vocational studies, part-time schools, 289.3–289.7
Vocational training, 258.1–258.13

Warrants

Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
Claims audited and paid by warrant, 279.26, 279.27
Countersigned by secretary, 291.8, 291.12
County treasurer, warrants drawn on, 291.8, 298.11
Draft on county treasurer for funds, 291.8, 298.11
Exchange for bonds not prohibited, 75.9
Federal aid paid by state warrants, 283.6
Funds for payments designated in warrants, 291.13
Handicapped children, education, 281.9, 281.10
List published, when, 277.34
Payable to persons entitled to money, 279.27
President to sign warrants and drafts, 291.1
Secretary to issue, when, 279.27
Specific fund must be named, 291.13
State aid for consolidated schools, 276.34
State aid for deaf instruction, 295.4
State aid for normal training, 261.6
State aid for standard schools, 293.7
Treasurer to pay warrants, keep records, 291.12
Unpaid for lack of funds, 74.1–74.7
War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5
Water closets or privies to be provided, 279.37
Water power improvements, land condemned, 470.3
Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7

Week, defined for school purposes, 279.10
Workmen’s compensation, compulsory, 85.2
World war orphans, 35.7–35.11
Year, defined for school purposes, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
Zones for traffic regulations, established by cities and towns, 321.1(56), 321.249, 321.285(1)
Zones, restricted residence districts, schools permitted, 415.2
Zoning law, 414.1–414.22

SCIENCE

See BASIC SCIENCE LAW

SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

Evidential effect, 622.23

SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES

Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
Income tax deductions, 422.6, 422.9
Income tax exemption, 422.34
Incorporation as nonprofit corporations, 504.1–504.29, see CORPORATIONS
Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(4)
Tax exemptions allowed, conditions, 427.1(9, 10)
Trustees or managers, 504.14
Use tax, activities receipts exempt, 423.4(6)
SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT
Assumption of risk doctrine, 88.14
Railroad's liability when employee negligent, 479.122
Workmen's compensation, 85.3 85.7, 85.9, 85.11, 85.15, 85.19, 85.21

SCREENS
Fish screens, when required, 109.14
Food establishment requirements, 170.14

SCREWS
Safety appliance law requirement, 88.6

SCRIP
See COUNTY, subhead Scrip

SEAL
Absence of seal, when recorded seal presumed, 622.38
Acknowledgments under seal, proof, 558.34
Affidavit or deposition, officer taking, 622.91
Certificate of proof under seal, 558.34
Certified copy or recorded, seal presumed, 622.38
Cities and towns, 363.18(2), 363.36(6), 368.1, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Seal of City
City seal kept by mayor, 363.18(2)
Corporations
Conveyances with or without seal, 558.2, 558.3
Generally, 558.2-558.4
Power to use common seal, 491.3(3)
Releases, requirements, 558.4
Counterfeiting, penalty, 718.18
County must have, 332.1
County treasurer, 334.2
County treasurer, oats in tax matters, 421.21
Definition of "seal", 4.1(14, 20)
Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91
Desecrating state seal, penalty, 32.1-32.6
District court seal, 606.1
Evidential use of documents under seal
Absence on recorded documents, presumption, 622.38
Depositions or affidavits, signed, presumed genuine, 622.91
Foreign court records, 622.55
Judicial records certified, 622.52, 622.53
Public seal of state or county, 622.60
Public seal affixed to documents, admissibility, 622.60
Farm aid association, 176.6
Fee for affixing seal, 79.3
Municipal court seal, 602.13
Negotiable instruments, effect of seal, 541.6(4)
Nonresident notaries, presumption, 558.15
Notarial seals, 77.4
Officials, see particular officer, board or commission
Police court seal, 367.1
Private seals abolished, 537.1
Public seal affixed to documents, admissibility, 622.60
Public utility franchise, official seal, 489.6
State seal kept and used by the governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
Superior court seal, 603.21
Warehouse seals and locks, 544.22

SEALERS OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, subhead Sealers
City or town, appointment and duties, 213.5-213.7
State sealer, who acts, duties, 213.1-213.4

SEALING GRAIN
Fiduciaries authorized, 544.1, 635.22
Unbonded warehouses, see WAREHOUSES, subhead Unbonded Warehouses

SEAMSTRESS
Execution exemptions, 627.6(21, 22)

SEARCHES AND SEIZURES
Appeals, 751.40-751.43
Arrests in connection with seizure, 751.11
Authority exceeded by officer, 751.39
Cigarette law violations, 98.32-98.34
City market violations, articles seized, 368.35
Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 8
Constitutional protection against unreasonable, Const., U. S., Amend. 4
Control board entitled to seized liquor, 751.32
Costs, how taxed, 751.25
Costs, paid by state on restoration, 751.24
Crops planted on seized land, 751.27
Crop pest act, 267.1-267.22
Definition of search warrant, 751.1
Disposal of property seized
Cigarettes sold without stamps, 751.28
 Destruction of illegal property, 751.25
Evidence, property kept for, 751.30, 751.36
Execution for sale or destruction, 751.25
Insufficiently described property, 751.19
Intoxicants sent to control board, 751.32
Intoxicating liquors, shipment, 751.31-751.33
Money goes to school fund, 751.29
Restoration, 751.23, 751.24, 751.30
Sale proceeds to school fund, 751.29
Sale requirements, 751.25-751.27
Stolen property restored to owner, 751.30, 751.36
Use of property in law enforcement, 751.34
Utilizing condemned liquors, 751.31

Forfeiture of property seized
Contest, appearance, 751.21
Hearings, see subhead Hearings below
Intoxicating liquors and conveyances, 127.7-127.9
Judgment of forfeiture and destruction, 751.25
Money put in school fund, 302.3(1), 751.29
Form of information to secure, 751.4

Fish and game law provisions
Arrest without warrant, when authorized, 109.11
Automobiles exempt from confiscation, 110.18
Contraband equipment generally, 110.18-110.21
Contraband shipments, 109.30
Fishing tackle exempt from confiscation, 110.18
Fish traps without license tags, 109.92
Guns exempt from confiscation, 110.18
Nets and seine without license tag, 109.107
Search warrants authorized, 109.13
Seizure of fish and game unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
Seizure, when unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
Trial procedure, 110.19-110.21

Forfeiture of property seized
Contest, appearance, 751.21
Hearings, see subhead Hearings below
Intoxicating liquors and conveyances, 127.7-127.9
Judgment of forfeiture and destruction, 751.25
Money put in school fund, 302.3(1), 751.29
Form of information to secure, 751.4
Forestalling as cause for seizing property, 368.35

SEALEED VERDICT
Civil procedure, R.C.P. 203 (p. 1866), see JURY, subhead Verdicts
Searches and Seizures—continued
Gambling devices seized, 726.4, 751.3(4)
Grounds for issuance, 751.3
Guaranty against unreasonable search and seizure, Const., Iowa, I, 8

Hearings
Nature of hearing, 751.2
Notice of hearing, service, 751.16, 751.17
Ordinary proceedings used, 751.2
Parties to proceeding, 751.21
Procedure in district court, 751.2, 751.20
Procedure in other than district court, 751.20
Substitute magistrate, 751.19
Testimony taken, 751.18

Information to secure warrant, 751.4
Insufficient description, 751.22
Intoxicant disposed of, shipment, 751.31, 751.33
Intoxicating liquor and equipment, possession, presumption, 126.23, 126.25
Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1-127.22
Inventory of property by officer, 751.14, 751.15
Limitation on sale, 751.27
Liquors seized, transportation, 751.31-751.33
Machine gun, seizure, not crime if delivered to officer, 696.8
Magistrate, substitute selected, 751.19
Maliciously suing out warrant, 751.38
Motor vehicle permits and plates, 321.14
Motor vehicles, seizure permitted, 321.84
Motor vehicle permits and plates, 321.14

Narcotic drug violations, 204.21
Maliciously suing out warrant, 751.38
Magistrate, substitute selected, 751.19

Forcible entry or exit, 751.9, 751.10

Inventory of property taken, 751.14, 751.15
Issuance, grounds, 751.3-751.5
Liberating persons serving by breaking in, 751.10
Narcotic drug violations, 204.21
Obscene books or articles, to sheriff, 725.9

Searches and Seizures—continued
Warrants—continued
Officer exceeding authority, 751.39
Receipt given for property taken, 751.13
Return of warrant, 751.7, 751.9, 751.11
Service by peace officer, 751.7, 751.9, 751.11
Trial of proceedings, docketing, 751.2, 751.20

SEAT OF THE GOVERNMENT
Located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

SECONDARY ROADS AND BRIDGES
Bridges and culverts, 309.1-309.92, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Secondary Road Bridge System
Roads, 309.1-309.92, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Secondary Roads

SECOND HAND DEALERS
City power to restrain and prohibit, 368.7(4)
Examination to discover stolen property, 368.7(4)
Tools, report of purchase to police, 368.16, 368.17
Used motor vehicles, 321.67-321.71, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Dealers
Weapon law, 695.18-695.28

SECOND OFFENSE
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Habitual Criminals, thereunder see Second Offense

SECRET ADVANTAGE
School officer, supplies forbidden, 301.28
Securities salesman, disclosure, 502.30

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE
See AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT, subhead Secretary of Agriculture

SECRETARY OF STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Abandoned river channels, islands, sale, 568.2-568.22
Acts, legislative
Deposited and kept by secretary of state, 3.6, 9.1
Governor fails to return, certified as law, 3.5
Journals bound and preserved, 2.9
Legislating acts, costs received before publication, 17.19
Publication
Appropriation to pay therefor, 3.16
Certificate to be indorsed on roll, 3.10
Copies furnished district court clerk, 3.15
Designation of papers by secretary, 3.9
Generally, 3.8-3.10, 3.15, 6.1-6.3, 17.19
Price allowed therefor, 3.16
Public measure, certificate of, 6.2, 6.3
Advertisements registered, fees, 548.1-548.6, 549.3
Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(7)
Architectural examiners' oaths and reports received, 118.1, 118.4, 118.13
Articles of incorporation filed, foreign railroad companies, 476.22
Bond required, amount, 64.6(1), 64.23(2)
Bonds of state officers and employees, 64.23(1), 64.24, 89.1, 96.10(2), 135.7, 159.14, 173.14(6), 218.12
Brokers real estate licenses, see REAL ESTATE COMMISSION, IOWA
Secretary of State—continued

Census, federal
Certified copy of census report, fee, 26.3
Procure and publish federal report, 26.2, 26.3
Records filed in his office, 26.2-26.6
Certificates, bill, not returned by governor, 3.5
City and town corporations
Annexation records certified, 362.20, 362.33
Consolidation, record certified, 362.20
Discontinuance, record certified, 362.16
Incorporation, record certified, 362.9
Name change, record certified, 362.36
Severance records certified, 362.33
City commission plan adoption filed, 416.10
City manager plan adoption filed, 419.5
Code, session laws, annotations received, 16.24,
16.25
Commissions
Copy of registration to comptroller, 9.3
Countersigned and registered, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3
Compensation fixed, 9.5
Conditional sale contract, utility equipment, re­corded, fee, 556.22-556.28
Conservation commission orders filed, 105.25
Constitutional amendment
Action to test, 6.10
Ballot, sample, transmit to auditors, 6.6
Enrolled copies kept, 9.1
Publication of proposed amendment, 6.1, 6.3
Report to legislature, 6.3
Test case, secretary a defendant, 6.10, 6.11
Corporation duties
Agent for service of process, see subhead Proc­ess Agent for Corporations below
Articles of incorporation
Bank corporation articles recorded
Amendments filed, 491.36
Co-operative banks, fees, 531.4
Renewals filed, fee, 491.28, 491.33, 491.35
Savings banks provisions, 526.4, 526.10, 526.39, 526.41
State banks provisions, 526.41, 527.4, 527.10
Trust companies, law applicable, 532.19
Co-operative associations
Amendments filed, 497.9, 499.44
Approval, certificate issued, 499.44
Bank co-operatives, 531.4
Building and loan associations, 534.9
Fees collected, 497.4, 499.45
Filed and recorded, 497.3, 497.4
Nonprofit co-operatives, 498.5, 498.7, 498.34
Renewals filed, 499.42, 499.44
Nonprofit corporations.
Foreign corporations, 504.26-504.29
Organizations and societies, 504.1
Profit corporations
Amendments filed, 491.20
Approval when in proper form, 491.6
Attorney general’s opinion, 491.7, 491.8
Certificate of incorporation, 491.5, 491.11
Certificate of renewal, 491.28, 491.29, 491.32
Corrected renewal certificate, 491.29
Disapproval when improper, 491.6
Fee computation, no par stock, 493.11
Fees charged, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20, 491.28, 493.31, 493.11

Secretary of State—continued

Corporation duties—continued
Articles of incorporation—continued
Profit corporations—continued
Filing, 491.5, 491.6, 491.8, 491.9
Forwarded to county recorder, 491.5
Interpretative clause, 491.10
Proof of publication filed, 491.19, 491.32
Recording by secretary, 491.5
Renewals filed, fee, 491.27-491.32
Submission to executive council, 491.9
Cancellation of authority, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 551.8, 553.7
Certificate of stock issues filed, 492.9, 495.1
Charter organizations
Copy of charter filed, recorded, fee collected, certificate issued, 504.6
Recorded charter returned to corporation, 504.6
City and town corporations
Alphabetical list of cities and towns, 9.2
Commission plan adoption certified, 416.10
Manager plan, adoption certified, 419.5
Records kept relating to cities and towns, 9.2
Discrimination, unfair, permit revoked, 551.8
Dissolution of co-operatives, report, 499.47
Duties in general, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.1
Fee computation, no par stock, 493.1
Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8-496.15, 551.8, 553.7
Insurance company articles recorded
Assessment life company, 510.5
Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25
Inapplicability of corporation law, 491.10
Nonlife companies, 515.3, 515.5
Professional liability company, 519.3
Insurance consolidation commission, 321.5
List of nonprofit corporations, filed, 504.4
Permits, foreign
Application, profit corporation, 494.1, 494.2
Card index of permits kept, 494.10
Certificates for instruments filed, 494.5
Copies of instruments filed, 494.5
Delinquency notice, procedure, 496.9-496.16
Fees for profit corporations, 494.3-494.6
Holding company for utility, 495.2
Issuance to profit corporation, 497.4
Nonprofit corporations, 504.26-504.29
Public utility permits, 495.1, 495.2
Record of permits required, 494.10
Reports, fees collected, 496.1, 496.4
Requalification, 494.8
Revocation, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8-496.15, 551.8
Unfair discrimination, revocation, 551.8
Values determined, 494.3
Place of business change, proof filed, 496.15
Process agent, see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below
Proof of publication of notice filed, 491.18
Railway company name change, 476.1, 476.3
Report, co-operatives, preferred stock, 499.25
Reports and fees
Annual reports required, 496.1
Attorney general’s recommendation, notice, forfeiture, 496.9-496.15
Blank forms furnished, 496.17
Compromise after forfeiture, 496.13
Corporation duties—continued
Reports and fees—continued
Co-operatives, 497.22-497.28, 498.24-498.30, 499.49-499.54
Corporations to file, 496.1, 496.3, 496.19
County attorney to aid collection of fee, 496.8
Dissolution list to attorney general, 496.6, 496.7
Dissolution to avoid fee, proof filed, 496.7
Exempted corporations, 496.3, 496.19
Notice of notice of corporate expiration, 496.17, 496.18
Notice of delinquency, 496.9-496.11
Penalties added to fee, 496.5
Reinstatement after forfeiture, 496.13
Schedule of penalties chargeable, 496.5
Time for making reports, 496.1
Verification of reports filed, 496.2
Revocation of permit, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8-496.15, 551.8, 553.7
Soil conservation districts, 160.5(6), 160.10
Stock issuance certificate filed, 492.9
Trusts and combinations, 553.7
Unfair discrimination complaints, 551.7, 551.8
Unlawful combinations, notice, 553.7
Use tax delinquency, 423.22
Utility equipment contracts recorded, 556.22-556.28
Corporations, cities, and towns, see subhead City and Town Corporations above
Custodian of state officer's bonds, 64.23(1)
Deputy
Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
Can not serve on executive council, 19.1
Duties, perform those of principal, 27.2
District court schedules, duties, 604.18-604.20
Donation soliciting, regulated, 122.1-122.6
Duties, 9.1
Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
Election, see ELECTIONS, subhead Officers
Elected
Election duties
Abstracts, missing, sent for, 43.71, 50.34, 50.47
Abstracts received, 43.80, 50.26, 50.30-50.36, 50.46, 50.47
Campaign expense statements, 56.1-56.6
Candidates filing nomination papers certified, 43.11, 43.22, 43.23
Canvassers, abstracts, bound in book form, 50.40
Certificate of election signed, mailed, 50.41-50.43
Certificate withheld in case of contest, 57.2
Clerk of contest courts, 60.2, 61.2
Constitutional amendments, 6.3, 6.6, 6.8, 6.10
Constitutional amendment, U. S.
Ballot, arrangement, 55.14, 55.15
Nominations for delegates, certified to, 55.9
Counties for state offices, 61.2-61.14
County officer list recorded, 333.10
Duty to keep election abstracts, 50.35, 50.36
Election book kept by, 43.72, 50.40
Election contested, 59.4-61.14
Federal constitutional amendment provisions, 55.9-55.23
Furnish instructions to voters, 51.1

Secretary of State—continued
Election duties—continued
General election, state canvass, 50.36-50.45
Instructions of attorney general distributed, 49.68, 49.69
Judicial nominations certified, 46.14, 46.16
Mali certificates of election, 50.42
Messenger for missing returns, 50.34
Nomination papers, requirements, 43.8-43.23
Nominations for vacancy by convention certified, 43.88
Nominations, objections filed, 44.4
Nominations withdrawn, how made, 44.9
Nonparty nomination certificates filed, 44.14
Nonparty nomination objections, hearing, 44.6
Oaths administered to contest court, 60.3
Objections to nominations, nonparty, filed, 44.4
Presidential electors' contests, 60.2-60.6
Presidential nominees, certification received, 54.5
Primary election
Abstract of canvass from state board, 43.63
Abstract of votes filed by county canvassers, 43.60
Canvass of votes, 43.12, 43.63-43.74, 46.16, 49.51
Certify nominees to county auditors, 43.73, 43.74
Messenger sent for missing returns, 43.71
Nominations, certified to county auditor, 43.22
Original returns, filed, recorded, 43.72
Public measures, 6.1-6.3, 6.8
Receive and file campaign statements, 56.3
Receive and file election abstracts, 50.30-50.36
Record bound in book form, 50.40
Returns to speaker of the house, 50.31, 50.35
Special elections, law applicable, 50.46
Subpoenas in contests, may issue, 61.11
Supreme court nomination objections, 44.6, 46.15
Supreme court nominations certified, 46.14
Vacancy nominations certified, 49.58
Withdrawal of nonparty nominations, 44.9
Engineering examiners report filed, 114.10
Equipment contracts, utilities, recorded, fee, 556.22-556.28
Fairs, report for state aid filed, 174.10
Fees for copies and certificates, 9.4
Federal census, duties, 26.1-26.6
General assembly journals, bound and kept, 2.9
Highway land conveyances executed, 313.56
Interim committee's records kept, 2.9
Island and river channel sales, 568.2-568.22
Journals, general assembly, to preserve, 2.9
Labels registered, fees, 548.1-548.6, 549.3
Land office
Boundary commission's report filed, 568.14
Certified copies of records
Evidence, presumptive, 10.4, 622.41-622.51
Furnished for reasonable charge, 10.4
Chain of title, records showing to be kept, 10.1
Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
Federal land grants, list certified, 10.11
Fees charged for copies of record, 9.4(2)
Inspection, records open, 10.4, 10.8
Island and river channel sales records kept, 568.6, 568.7, 568.12, 568.14, 568.22
Secretary of State—continued

Land office—continued

Open during business hours, 10.4
Patents issued and corrected, 10.5-10.7, 10.13, 10.14, 302.7
Quitclaim to correct erroneous transfer, 10.10
Railroad land lists furnished, 558.10
Records to be kept, 9.1, 10.1, 10.2, 10.8
Reelinishment of color of title, 10.9
School lands, 10.13, 302.7, 302.35
Survey, public, maps and field notes, 10.9
Survey records, maps, 10.8, 568.6, 568.7, 568.22
Tract books, separate for state lands, 10.2, 10.3, 10.7
University lands, when patents issue, 10.13, 10.14
Legislative acts, see subhead Acts, Legislative above
List of state officers and judges, for session laws, 14.10
Manufacturers association, proof of organization, 549.2
Membership on boards and commissions
Beer permit board, state, 124.2-124.4
Employment agency license commission, 95.1
Executive council, 19.1
Health board, 136.1
Insurance consolidation and reinsurance commissions, 521.5
Printing board, 15.1
Real estate commission, chairman, 117.8
Municipal court adoption certificate, 602.4
Nomination blanks, to furnish, 43.8
Oaths of unemployment compensation commissioners, 96.10(1)
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
Park land conveyances executed, 111.32, 111.33
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
Printing board, member ex officio, 15.1
Process agent for corporations
Broker's real estate license, nonresident, 117.21-117.23
Employment security law
Nonresident employing units
Actual service within this state, 96.14(12)
Agreement deemed made, 96.14(5)
Continuances, 96.14(14)
Duty of secretary of state, 96.14(15)
Manner of serving notice, 96.14(7)
Notices, record, copies, 96.14(15)
Notification to nonresidents, form, 96.14(8)
Optional notification, 96.14(10)
Original notice, form, 96.14(6)
Proof of service, 96.14(11)
"Restricted registered mail" defined, 96.14(9)
Venue of actions, 96.14(13)
Foreign co-operatives, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54
Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.26
Foreign profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2
Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1
Iowa corporations, no local office, 491.15, 491.16
Nonresident employing unit, employment security law, 96.14(5, b)
Process agent for nonresident
Real estate broker licensee, 117.23

Secretary of State—continued

Process agent for nonresident—continued
Salesman of real estate, licensee, 117.23
Process agent for service of notice, see also ORIGINAL • NOTICES, subheads Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service; Nonresidents, thereunder see Process Agent Service
Publication of acts, private legalizing bills, cost paid, 17.19
Public donation soliciting licenses, 122.1-122.6
Public measure, publication, 6.2, 6.3
Public utility equipment contracts, recorded, fee, 556.22-556.28
Railroad corporation name changes received, 476.1, 476.3
Railroad land list furnished on request, 558.10
Records
Cities and towns, list and organizations, 9.2
Kept in his office, 9.1
Land office, state, 9.1
Reports made to secretary
Co-operative associations, 497.22-497.28, 498.24-498.30, 499.49-499.54
Corporation reports, see subhead Corporation Duties above, thereunder see Reports and Fees
Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.28
Soliciting organizations, 122.4
Voting machine commissioners, 52.5
Resignation of governor, when received, 69.4(1)
Resignation of secretary, 69.4(3)
Retrenchment and reform committee record of meetings, filed with, 2.45
Salary fixed, 8.5
School land deed recorded, 302.35
School land sale duties, 302.6, 302.7, 302.35
School land sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8
Session laws received, 16.24
Soil conservation law duties, 160.5
Solicitation of public donations
Bond required of permit holders, 122.1
Enforcement of law, secretary's duty, 122.5
Fees, permit and filing fee, 122.2, 122.4
Organizations regulated, 122.1, 122.4
Permit required, 122.1
Reports and fees required annually, 122.4
Revocation of permit, grounds, 122.3
Violations, penalty, 122.6
State aid for fairs, certified to comptroller, 174.12
Subpoenas, may issue in election contests, 61.11
Superior court abolition certificate, 603.56
Supplies and postage furnished, 19.3, 19.19, 19.25
Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
Supreme court clerk, deputy's appointment filed, 685.5
Term, two years, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
Trade-marks registered, fees, 548.1-548.6, 549.3
Utility equipment contracts recorded, fee, 556.22-556.28
Vacancy, office taken, over, how filled, 69.3, 69.8

SECRET ORDERS
Incorporation, 504.1-504.29
Listed, charter corporations, 504.5, 504.6
Public schools, prohibited, 287.1-287.4
Secret Orders—continued
School buildings, rural order, meetings permitted, 297.9

SECTARIAN INSTITUTIONS
Religion, see RELIGION
Use of public funds prohibited, Const., Iowa, IX (2nd), 3; 261.3, 343.8, 343.9

SECURITIES
Balance sheet may be required, 502.10, 502.14
Banks authorized to handle, 532.1(5)
Blue sky law, see subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law) below
Brokers, see subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law) below, thereunder see Dealers
Collateral
Negotiable instruments, sale provision, 541.5(1)
Transfer of shares, release, 491.51-491.54
Comptroller's custody of state securities, 8.6(8)
Co-operatives may issue or buy, 498.20, 498.33
Cost bonds, when required, see BONDS, Cost Bonds
Dealers, see subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law) below
Deposit with clerk or court order, 682.29-682.41
Exemptions, tax exemptions, public securities, 427.1(5)

Installment plan sales
Approval of association and stock, 501.3
Bonds or securities deposited, 501.5
Certificate to engage in business, 501.2
Definition of terms, 501.1
Examination of associations, 501.8
Fee for certificate of authority, 501.7
Penalty for unauthorized sale, 501.6
Report of business condition, 501.8
Unauthorized sale of stock, penalty, 501.6
Insurance companies, deposits by, see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited
Investments generally, see INVESTMENTS

Iowa securities law (Blue Sky Law)
Action against nonresident issuer, 502.9
Action by buyer, costs and attorney fees, 502.23
Administration by insurance commissioner, 502.2
Agent defined as salesman, 502.3(8)
Appeals from commissioner's orders, 502.24
Assets, intangible, escrow, 502.20
Assistants employed by commissioner, 502.2
Attorneys employed, 502.2
Bonds
Appeals, cost bonds, 502.24
Mortgage bonds exempt from act, 502.5(7, 10)
Registration, bonds with, 502.11, 502.18
Securities exempt from act, 502.5
Security defined, includes bonds, 502.3(1)
Brokers
Deals when insolvent, 502.16
Defined as dealer, 502.3(7)
Burden of proof in prosecutions, 502.19
Commissioner of insurance, administers act, 502.2
Commission for sale, limitation, 502.8
Confidential records, officers use, 502.31
Contract to sell, fraud, remedies, 502.23
Co-operatives exempt from law, 499.59
Costs and attorney fee, buyer's suit, 502.23

Securities—continued
Iowa securities law—continued
Court aid invoked, witnesses, 502.21
Dealers
Bond on registration, conditions, 502.11, 502.18
Broker defined as dealer, 502.3(7)
Commission allowed, limitation, 502.8
Consent to service of process, 502.9
Definition of dealer, 502.3(4)
Examination, unlawful business, 502.21
Fee for registration, 502.11
Hypothecation of customer's securities, 502.17
Injunction for fraud, 502.21
Insolvency, receiver appointed, 502.15
List kept by state, 502.11
Registration with state required, 502.11
Reports made monthly, 502.15
Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.14
Transactions while insolvent, 502.16
Trust funds kept separate, 502.13
Unlicensed, penalty, 502.27, 502.30
Definitions, 502.3
Department, in charge of superintendent, appointed by commissioner of insurance, 502.2
Deposits for investigation expense, 502.12
Escrow of intangible assets, 502.20
Examinations, 502.11, 502.14, 502.21
Exemptions
Burden of proof on claimant, 502.19
Classes of securities exempt, 502.4
Co-operative association, 499.59
Merger, approval, 502.5(6)
Stock exchange, power, 502.4(5)
Transactions considered exempt, 502.5
False records or statements, 502.26, 502.28
Fees collected, 502.7, 502.11, 502.25
Financial statements compelled, 502.7, 502.10, 502.11, 502.14
Foreign building and loan stock, penalty, 534.82
Forms prescribed, 502.7
Fraud investigated and punished, 502.26-502.30
Fraudulent practices, injunction, 502.21
Hearings held, 502.14, 502.21, 502.22
Insurance commissioner to administer law, 502.2
Interest of official in promotion, prohibited, 502.29
Investigation expense, deposit, 502.12
Membership sales, see subhead Membership Sales below
Misrepresentation of securities, 502.28
Nonresident issuer, jurisdiction consent, 502.9
Notice of suit, service on commissioner, 502.9
Penalties, 502.21, 502.23, 502.26-502.30
Personnel for administration of law, 502.2
Pleadings, service on commissioner, 502.9
Pledge of customer's securities, 502.17
Price limit on securities sale, 502.8
Price of securities for sale registered, 502.7
Process agent for nonresidents, 502.9
Promotion by officials prohibited, 502.29
Purchaser's remedies, 502.23
Qualification, registration, 502.6
Record of securities registered, 502.7
Registration by qualification, 502.7
Registration of dealers and salesmen, 502.11
Registration of securities, 502.6
Securities—continued

Iowa securities law—continued

Remedies for violations, procedure. 502.21
Report from licensee monthly. 502.15
Reports not open to public inspection. 502.31
Revocation of licensee's registration. 502.14
Revocation of security registration. 502.10
Rules and regulations promulgated. 502.22
Sale on installment plan, see INSURANCE DE­PARTMENT, subhead Installment Plan Stock Sales
Sale price of security limited, 502.8
Salesmen
Bond on registration, conditions. 502.18
Commission allowed, limitation. 502.8
Definition of term. 502.3(6)
False representations made, penalty. 502.28
Fee for registration. 502.11
List kept by state. 502.11
Registration with state required. 502.11
Revocation of registration, grounds. 502.14
"Sale" defined. 502.3(3)
Unlicensed secret agents prohibited. 502.30
Sale of securities, when exempt. 502.5
Sale violating law, effect. 502.23
Secret agents, nondisclosure, penalty. 502.30
Securities exempt from law. 502.4
Service of process, consent. 502.9
Statements furnished, not public. 502.31
Superintendent of department, duties. 502.2
Suspension of licensee's registration. 502.14
Title of act. 502.1
Transactions exempt from law. 502.5
Transactions, without license enjoined. 502.21
Transcript on appeal certified. 502.24
Undisclosed agent, sales by. forbidden. 502.30
Violations, see subhead Violations below

Membership sales

Administration, commissioner of insurance. 503.1
Agents, license required. 503.12
Application for certificate. 503.4
Assessment insurance exempted. 503.3
Bond for performance of contracts. 503.6
Certificate of authority. 503.5
Certificate, revocation, receiver. 503.11
Definition. 503.2
Deposit of securities. 503.7
Examination by state, expense. 503.10
Financial report, annual. 503.9
Injunction to stop unlawful business. 503.11
License, tenure, fee. 503.8
Nonapplicability. 503.3
Process, service on commissioner. 503.14
Revocation of certificate, receivership. 503.11
Salesmen, license required. 503.12
Securities, deposit with state. 503.7
Violations, penalties. 503.13
Pledges of, how foreclosed. 653.1-653.8
Prohibition law, sale of securities, violating. 129.7
Public securities, exempt. 427.1(5)
Sale regulated, see subhead Iowa Securities Law above
Sales on installment plan, see INSURANCE DE­PARTMENT, subhead Installment Plan Stock Sales
Taxation in general. 427.13(5), 429.2, 431.1, 432.2

Securities—continued

Tax exemption on public securities. 427.1(5)
Tax on inheritance. 450.96
Undertaking, statutory construction. 4.1(20)
Violations

Action for recovery, limitation. 502.23
Counterfeiting tools to make. 718.13, 718.14
Criminal penalties. 502.27, 502.28
False records, reports. 502.26
False records, statements. 502.26
Forgery, counterfeit. 718.3, 718.6, 718.7
Fraudulent advertisement. 502.28, 713.23, 713.25
Liability to purchasers. 502.23
Misrepresentation in sale of. 502.28
Promotion by officials. 502.29
Sale voidable at buyer's election. 502.23
Secret agents, nondisclosure. 502.30
Secret, unlicensed agent. 502.30
Security law violations, penalties. 502.27
Wagers consideration for. 537.4

SECURITIES DEPARTMENT

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All See SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law)

SECURITY

See also SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

Cost bond, when required. R.C.P. 354 (p. 1772), 621.1-621.8, see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds
Good behavior, security required. 695.3, 746.8-746.11
Mechanic's lien, effect of collateral. 572.3, 572.4
Public officers, 64.1-65.11, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees

Security of public revenue. 452.1-452.18
Security to keep the peace. 695.3, 760.1-760.14, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Security to Keep Peace

SECURITY FOR COSTS

Additional security. 621.6
Bond for costs, procedure. 621.1-621.9, see BONDS, subhead Cost Bonds
Cash in lieu of bond. 621.9
Dismissal for failure to furnish. 621.4
Judgment on bond. 628.3
Justice court cases. R.C.P. 354 (p. 1772), 601.26, 621.9
Motion and affidavits filed. 621.1, 621.3
Motor vehicle damage or injury actions. 616.18
Nonresident intervenors. 621.2, 621.5
Probate actions, bond required on motion. 621.2
Prohibited sureties. 621.7
Retrial after default on published notice. R.C.P. 251 (p. 1874)
Supreme court appeal. bond for costs. 686.12
Supreme court supersedeas bond. R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003)

SEDITION

Penalty for inciting. 689.4-689.13

SEDITION

Action by unmarried woman. R.C.P. 6 (p. 1819)
Corroboration required. 782.4
Sedition—continued
Criminal action limitation, 752.2(2), 753.7(5)
Definition and punishment, 700.1
Desertion after marriage to avoid action, 700.3
Evidence, corroboration required, 782.4
Marriage a bar to prosecution, 700.2

SEEDS
Agricultural seeds
Advertisement, term defined, 199.1(10)
Analysis by agriculture department, fee, 199.10
“Article”, subject to regulation, 189.1(1)
Bonded warehouse law, 543.1
Botanist, state, as technical advisor, 199.2
Bulk sales, ingredients posted, 199.4
Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(3)
Containers defined, 189.1(4)
Co-operation of facilities, 199.10
Definitions of terms, 199.1
Deviation allowance on labels, 199.1(6)
Duty of secretary to enforce law, 199.14
Exemptions from prohibited acts stated, 199.9
“Purity” of seed defined, 199.1(5)
Purity standards fixed, 199.8
Sample by residents for analysis, fee, 199.10
Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3-189.8
Secretary of agriculture, authority
Access to premises for seed permitted, 199.11
Analysis, testing, authorized, 199.11(1, 5)
Appeal from stop sale order, 199.11(4)
Co-operate with U. S. department, 199.11(6)
Enforcement of law directed, 199.11, 199.14
Rules, prescribed, public hearing, 199.11(2)
Stop sale order authorized, 199.11(4)
Unlawful seed, seizure, 199.12
Violation, proceedings instituted, 199.13

Seed potatoes
Blue tag indicates certified seed, 199.7
State authority or association to certify, 199.7
“Unlawful use of blue tag forbidden, 199.7
“Tolerance deviation” defined, 199.1(6)
“Treated seed” defined, 199.1(7)
Violation of provisions, penalty, 199.13
Weed seed defined, listed, 199.1(3, 4)
Weed seed weight tolerance, 199.3, 199.8
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Bushel measure weights, 210.10

Unlawful seed, seizure, 199.12
Violation, proceedings instituted, 199.13

Seed potatoes
Blue tag indicates certified seed, 199.7
State authority or association to certify, 199.7
“Unlawful use of blue tag forbidden, 199.7
“Tolerance deviation” defined, 199.1(6)
“Treated seed” defined, 199.1(7)
Violation of provisions, penalty, 199.13
Weed seed defined, listed, 199.1(3, 4)
Weed seed weight tolerance, 199.3, 199.8
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Bushel measure weights, 210.10

Segregation of jury
Civil cases, R.C.P. 199 (p. 1868)
Criminal cases, 780.19-780.22

Seized
General provisions, 109.106-110.1, see FISH AND
GAME, subhead Commercial Fishing; NETS

Seizin
Realty owners deemed to have, 557.1

Seizure
Under search warrant, 751.1-751.43, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

Selective service act
President’s call for military service, 29.60

Self-defense
Cases in which permitted, 691.2
Lawful resistance in self-defense, 691.1
Persons aiding another, 691.3

Self-incrimination
Criminating questions allowed, 622.15
Criminating questions barred, 622.14
Gratuity and tip prosecutions, 741.3
Immunity from prosecution when questions answered, 622.16
Insurance commissioner’s examinations, 515.136
Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)

Self-liquidating improvements
Docks and wharves, 394.2-394.9
Dormitories erected by state board of education, 262.35, 262.42
Garbage disposal plants, 394.5
Golf courses, 394.1-394.9
Sewage disposal plants, 394.1-394.9
Simmer law, 397.9-397.19
Swimming pools, 394.1-394.9

Seller
Sales act, seller’s rights and duties, 534.20-554.79, see SALES ACT, subhead Seller’s Duties; Seller’s Rights
Sales of personal property in general, see SALES
Sales of real estate, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Sales

Selling associations
Collective marketing, 500.1-500.3
Co-operative associations, 497.1-499.60, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS

Selling price
Contracts fixing, when permitted, 550.1-550.5
Sales act provisions, 554.10, 554.11, see also SALES ACT, subhead Price

Seminaries
Fire escape, requirements, 103.7
Nonprofit corporations, established as, 504.1-504.29, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Non-profit Corporations
SEMITRAILERS

See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Semitrailers

SENATE AND SENATORS

Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1904, Sec. 34, page lxxxix, Vol. I
State senate and senators, Const., Iowa, III, 37, Amend. 2 of 1904, Amend. 1928, see also GENERAL ASSEMBLY
State senatorial districts, Const., Iowa, III, 34-37; 39, 40, 41
United States senators, see UNITED STATES, subhead Senators

SENTENCE

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence

SEPARATE MAINTENANCE

Injunctions, temporary, bond waived or modified, R.C.P. 267 (p. 1864)
Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226 (p. 1873)
Municipal court, no jurisdiction, 602.14
Superior court, no jurisdiction, 603.8
Temporary maintenance during litigation, 598.11

SEPARATE PROPERTY

Husband and wife, 597.1-597.3

SEPARATE TRIALS

Civil cases, allowance discretionary, R.C.P. 186 (p. 1864)
Criminal cases, when permitted, 780.1

SEPARATION

Females kept separate in jails, 356.4
Juries segregated
Civil cases, R.C.P. 199 (p. 1864)
Criminal cases, 780.18-780.22
Minors separated from other prisoners in jails, 356.3
Witnesses separated in criminal cases, 761.12

SEPULCHERS

Penalty for violating, 714.21

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS

General assembly, 2.18, 2.19, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2

SERUM

General provisions, 166.1-166.39, see ANIMALS, subhead Hog-Cholera Serum

SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT

Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
Building and loan association loans, 534.32
Installment loans, not to limit GI loans, 529.9

SERVICE OF NOTICE

Corporations, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Corporations
Foreign corporations, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served
Motions, notice required to be served, R.C.P. 114 (p. 1844), R.C.P. 240 (p. 1875)
Original notice, see ORIGINAL NOTICES
Process agent, see ORIGINAL NOTICES, subhead Foreign Corporations Served, thereunder see Process Agent Service
Proof of service perpetuated, 622.94-622.96

SERVICES

Action for loss of minor's service resulting from death or injury, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819)
Fraudulent advertising punished, 713.24, 713.25
Labor laws in general, see LABOR LAWS
Lien for services of productive animals, 580.1-580.9
Liens of laborers, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Liens for Labor
Medical service under workmen's compensation law, 85.27, 86.38, 86.39
Payment to minor for personal service, effect, 599.4
Personal service trades regulation, 369.1-369.5
Sales tax exemptions allowed, 422.45(2)
Unemployment compensation, services covered, 96.19(7)
Unemployment compensation, services excluded, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION

Workmen's compensation law, services excluded, 85.1, 85.61(3)

SERVICE STATIONS

Definition, motor vehicle fuel tax law, 324.1(8)
Gasoline pump license, 214.1-214.5
License, motor vehicle fuel tax law
Application to treasurer, 324.39
Multiple stations, separate licenses, 324.24
Penalty for operating without license, 324.44
Record, fuel received and sold, 324.40, 324.41
Revocation of license, 324.43
Motor vehicle fuel license, 324.39-324.44
Petroleum products in general, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Price and tax posted, 324.4, 324.58(10)
Records and reports, 324.40, 324.41, 324.58

SERVITUDE

Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 23

SESSION LAWS

Arrangement of acts mandatory, 14.10(2)
Arrangement of subject matter, 16.2(11)
Citation, method, 14.18, 14.19
Code editor to prepare, 14.3(5)
Contents of biennial volume, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10
Cost of printing, how paid, 17.21
Distribution required, 16.2(7), 16.22-16.24
Historical chronological outline, page, xviii, Vol. I
List of officers, by secretary of state, 14.10(3)
List of published volumes, page xviii, Vol. I
Number of copies printed, who fixes, 17.26
Price, printing board fixes, 17.22
Printing requirements, 17.21
Publication standard fixed, 16.2(11)
Public money, account published each session, Const., Iowa, III, 18
Style and arrangement, 14.10
Treasury condition, comptroller to furnish, 14.10

SETOFF

See PLEADINGS, subhead Setoff

SETTING ASIDE

Criminal verdict, juror's personal knowledge, 780.17
Setting Aside—continued
District court, defaults, 601.90, R.C.P. 236, 251(a) (pp. 1873, 1874)
Indictments set aside, 776.1-776.9
Informations set aside, 769.16, 769.17
Justice court judgments, 601.45-601.48, 601.90
Municipal court judgments and defaults, 602.42
Superior court's powers, 603.19, 603.20

SEXTON—continued
General penalty clause, 141.34
Police powers vested in sexton, 359.39
Record of burials kept, requirements, 141.31

SHAM DEFENSES
Stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113 (p. 1842)

SHARE
Corporate stock, 492.1-492.12, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations
Distributive share of surviving spouse, 636.5-636.30
Estates of decedents, when paid to heirs, 635.73
Security sales regulated, 501.1-503.14, see SECURITIES

SHEEP
See ANIMALS, subhead Sheep

SHEEP ASSOCIATION, STATE
Compensation, officers serve without, 185.5
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(11)
Duties and objects of association, 185.2
Employees, employment, compensation, 185.4
Executive committee, membership, 185.3
Expenses of officers paid, 185.5
Recognition of association, 185.1
Reports and data published, 159.10(3)

SHELLEY’S CASE
Rule abolished, 557.20, 557.21

SHELTER HOUSES
Commission cities, power, tax, 416.135, 416.136

SHEPPARD-TOWNER ACT
Board of education, duty, 265.3
Federal funds accepted, custodian, 265.2, 265.4
Maternity and infant welfare as act’s purpose, 265.1
Parents’ right to refuse service, 265.6
Provisions of act accepted, 265.1, 265.2
State treasurer’s duties and reports, 265.4, 265.5
State university in charge of work, 265.3

SHERIFF
General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Account of prisoners’ supplies kept, 356.5(5)
Action against
False arrest, limitation of action, 614.1(4)
Interpleader on execution or attachment, R.C.P. 41 (p. 1821)
Limitation of actions, 614.1(4)
Neglect of duty, nonpayment of money, limitation, 614.1(4)
Official act liability, limitation, 614.1(4)
Suit for taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41 (p. 1821)
Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239 (p. 1875)
Advancements by certificate holder as lien, 629.3
Aid summoned, 337.1
Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
Appointment, temporary, 66.19, 339.2
Arrest by coroner’s warrant, 339.14
Arrest made, 337.1, 339.14, 748.4, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Arrest
Arrest under habeas corpus writ, 663.16, 663.23
Attachment proceedings
Appraisement, appraisers summoned, 639.46
SHERIFF

Sheriff—continued
Attachment proceedings—continued

Attachment by state, sheriff indemnified, 641.5
Delivery bond, appraisement, 639.45-639.47
Expense of keeping property allowed, 639.58
Notice of attachment, service, 639.31-639.33
Perishable property, notice, sale, 639.48, 639.50
Property attached, duties, 639.18-639.30, 639.36
Real estate attached, property described, 639.53
Return of writ, 639.51, 639.54, 639.55
Writ to sheriff issued, 639.16
Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3, 343.6
Automobile, mileage, 337.11(10), 337.13
Automobile, owned by county, 332.3(18)
Auxiliary proceedings, sheriff as receiver, 630.7-630.19
Auxiliary proceedings, sheriff's return, 630.1
Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 337.7
Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37
Bank stock sold for taxes, 430.14
Boarding of prisoners
Amount retained by sheriff, 337.14
Auditor's report of amount paid, 333.11(13)
Counts over 80,000 population, 338.1-338.12
Fee for boarding and care, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1
Bond, amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
Bonds, minimum amount required, 64.9
Books and papers, delivery to successor, 337.9
Break into building to serve subpoena, power, 622.63
Breeders' lien, foreclosure of, 580.4-580.9
Bribery, of, punishment, 739.9
Clerks and assistants
Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
Powers and duties, 341.6
Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
Collection of taxes, fee, 445.39
Compensation for disability or death, 85.62
Concealed weapons, permits to carry, issuance, 337.1
Concealment by witness, power to serve, 622.78
Condemnation of land
Duties, dams and races, 469.18-469.22
Duties in general, 472.4-472.41
Funds, disposal, 337.15-337.19
Jury summoned, 469.18, 472.4, 472.5
Procedure, 472.1-472.41, see EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Proceedings to Condemn
Confidential information, warrants indicating crime, reported, 147.112
Constable, performing duties of, 601.122
Coroner as sheriff, 339.1
County attorney, investigation for, 337.4
County over 80,000, special laws, 338.1-338.12
Criminal identification records furnished, 749.1
Criminal syndicalism, notice to owner of building, 689.13
Dead bodies, right to inspect, 142.7
Death sentence executed, 792.3, 792.9-792.16
Decision on criminal appeal received, 793.25
Deeds
Certificate lost, deed issued on duplicate, 626.96
Deeds—continued
Evidence, presumption of regularity, 626.100
Execution, contents, 626.95, 626.98
Failure to procure, certificate canceled, 626.97
Legalization acts affecting, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
Sale certificate, recording unnecessary, 626.99
Definition in attachment matters, 639.68
Definition of sheriff, 4.1(19)
Delivery bond in replevin cases, 643.12-643.14
Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
Deposits, depositories, 453.1-453.8
Deputy
Aid summoned by, 337.1
Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1-341.3
Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3, 343.6
Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 337.7
Child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.16
Compensation for disability or death, 85.62
County automobiles, 332.3(18)
Duty to execute legal process, 337.3, 337.8
False arrest by, limitation on action, 614.1(4)
fire investigation requested, 100.2
Motor fuel license tax, duty to enforce, 472.4-472.41
Motor fuel transport, invoice inspected, 324.35
Number determined by supervisors, 341.1
Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59 (p. 1830)
Powers and duties, 341.6
Psychopaths, duties on commitment, 225.42
Salary, 340.8
Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13
Writs and legal processes served, 337.3, 337.8
Desertion, seizure of property, 252.10
Disqualification to act, substitute, 339.1, 339.2
Duties in general, 748.4
Elections, notice published, 39.5, 39.6
Elected at general election, 39.17
Election contests duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.19
Elections, notice published, 39.5, 39.6
Eminent domain, duties, 469.18-469.22, 472.4-472.17, see subhead Condemnation of Land above
Employees, county automobiles, 332.3(18)
Escape from assisting, penalty, 745.14
Estate funds delivered, court order, 682.30
Estrays killed, when disabled, 188.50
Eugenics hearing, summons served, 145.16
Execution
Levy, sales, see EXECUTIONS
Proceedings auxiliary to, 630.1-630.19, see EXECUTIONS, subhead Auxiliary Proceedings
Supreme court countermand, 686.11
Expenses of investigations paid, 373.4
False arrest by, limitation of actions, 614.1(4)
False impersonation of, penalty, 740.5
Fees
Advanced payment, may be required, 337.11(10)
Collecting taxes, 445.39
Costs when paid by county, 337.12, 337.13
Delivering prisoner on change of venue, 778.16
Execution auxiliary proceedings, 630.13
Failure to report, penalty, 343.5, 343.6
Fee book kept, 342.2
Sheriff—continued

Fees—continued

Fees in addition to salary, 337.14
Inheritance tax cases, 450.70
Insanity commission hearings, 228.10
Motor cars, seizure and sale, 321.141
Motor vehicle license fee retained, 321.192
Payment before service may be required, 337.10
Payments by sheriff to county, 342.1-342.3
Posting notice or advertisement, 618.12
Receiver under execution, 630.13
Report of failure to make, 343.6
Reports and payment of, 342.3
Schedule of fees, 337.11
Transporting insane persons, 228.11
Vagrants, lodging, 746.25
Fines, payment to treasurer, 762.41, 762.42
Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.2
Fire investigation requested, 100.2
Fish and game, laws enforced, 109.11, 109.12
Flag desecration, duty to enforce law, 32.6
Funds, deposits, depositories, 453.1-453.8
Fingerprints, duty to take, 749.1
Fire investigation requested, 100.2
Fish and game, laws enforced, 109.11, 109.12
Flag desecration, duty to enforce law, 32.6
Funds, deposits, depositories, 453.1-453.8
Garnishment, sheriff may be garnished, 642.1
Garnishments, duties, R.C.P. 54(b) (p. 1821), see GARNISHMENT
Garnishment, sheriff may be garnished, 642.1
Habeas corpus writ served, 663.3, 663.13-663.18
Health warrants executed, 420.182, 420.185
Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2
Information furnished department of criminal identification, 749.1
Injunction of law investigated, 337.4
Insane
Criminal insane taken to prison, 783.4
Custody pending appeal, 225.39
Transportation costs advanced, 228.11
Warrant for return of criminal to jail, 226.28
Warrant of commitment served, 229.11-229.15
Instruction, school for peace officers, 337.2
Interpleader, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41 (p. 1821)
Investigation expense paid, 337.4
Jail
Auditor's report of jail expenses paid, 333.11
Care of prisoners, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1-338.12, 356.5
Duties as jailkeeper, 356.1-356.25
Expenses paid for keeping prisoners, 356.15
Prisoners, see JAILS, subhead Prisoners
Jurors, food and lodging furnished, R.C.P. 202 (p. 1685)
Jurors summoned, clerk precept, 609.30, 609.41
Jury to condemn land, 469.18-469.22, 472.4-472.17
Justice court, perform duties required, 601.122
Larceny of property lawfully in his custody, 709.9
Laws enforced
Child labor law, 92.6
Duties in general, 748.4
Fish and game law, 109.11, 109.12
Flag desecration law, 32.6
Investigation of law infraction, 337.4
Motor fuel license tax law, 324.60
Motor vehicle fees collected, 321.137-321.144
Motor vehicle laws enforced, 321.6
Probation law, 321.32, 127.20-127.22, 130.26, 131.25, 751.3-751.14
School bus law, 321.380

Sheriff—continued

Liability
Condemnation funds, 337.19
Execution sale held without notice, 626.77
Failure to make return of service, 617.2
Funds lost in depository, 453.8
Judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239 (p. 1875)
Receiver on execution, bond liability, 630.9
Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.12
Limitation of actions against, 614.1(4)
Liquor enforcement, duty, 123.93
Liquor, unlawful
Receipt from carrier, when, 125.31
Report to district court, destruction, 125.32, 131.25
Liquor violations
Conveyance, seizure and sale, 127.4-127.22
Proceeds, sale of seized vehicle, applied, 127.20-127.22
Seized vehicle sold, 127.11
Machine guns, receipt, duty to report, 696.9
Marshal, performing duties of sheriff, 603.23
Mileage fees, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11(10)
Mileage fees, monthly basis contract, 337.13
Minors separately confined, ground for removal, 356.3
Motor fuel transport, invoice inspected, 324.35
Motor vehicle
Chauffeurs' license issued, 321.188
Driver's license examiner, 321.187
Mileage fees, 321.137-321.144
Owned by county, 332.2(3)
Thefts, duty to report, 321.72
Narcotic drug records open to inspection, 204.17
Newspaper, legal notices, selection, 618.7
Notices served
Arbitration board hearings, 90.10
Concealment by witness, power, 622.78
Forfeiture of bail, 766.2-766.4
Indorsement of date received, served without delay, R.C.P. 59(c) (p. 1830)
Justice court cases, 601.22-601.24
Official notices, publication, 618.7
Original notices, filed or returned, penalty for failure, 617.2
Original notices, judicial notice of signature on return, R.C.P. 59(a) (p. 1830)
Subpoenas, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78
Unlawful assembly, notice to disperse, 689.13
Nuisance (health) abated, 420.182
Oaths, power to administer, 782.3
Obscene matter, warrant to seize, 725.9
Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
Paupers removed on court order, 252.18(3)
Peace officer, defined as, 748.3
Permits to carry weapons issued, 695.1-695.16
Permits to sell weapons, 695.19-695.28
Persons doing his duties, included, 41.1(19)
Poor
Abandonment, property seized on order, 252.10
Pauper removed on court order, 252.18(3)
Posse, authority to call, 337.1, 742.2-742.7
Prisoner, delivery on change of venue, 778.13
Prisoners, see JAILS, subhead Prisoners
Prisoners, care, fees, 337.11(11, 12), 338.1-338.12
Sheriff—continued

Prisoners delivered to successor, receipt, 337.9

Processes served
Penalty, 337.3, 337.6, 337.8
Superior court, 603.23
Protection, indemnifying bonds, 626.40, 626.50–626.54
Psychopaths, duties on commitment, 225.42

Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7

Public safety department, aid, 337.1
Public safety department, state
Labor disputes, request for service, 80.24
Requested to act, 80.9, 337.1

Purchase of property at sales prohibited, 343.4, 343.6

Radio broadcasting system, use, 750.4

Record books kept
Calendar of jail commitments, 356.6
Condemnation funds listed, 337.18
Fee book, 342.2
Permits to carry weapons, 695.16
Permits to sell weapons, 606.20
Prisoner’s supplies, 356.5(5)
Refusal to assist sheriff, penalty, 742.3–742.7
Refusal to serve notice, fee advanced, 337.11(10)

Removal from office
District court, grounds, 66.1
Failure to keep minors segregated, 356.3
Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19
Replevin writs, duties, 643.7–643.21

Reports by sheriff
Condemnation funds on hand, 337.15, 337.16
Discharge of prisoner, 791.4
Fees collected, 333.13(3), 342.3
Permits to carry weapons, 695.16
Permits to sell weapons, 606.20
Prisoner’s supplies, 356.5(5)

Refusal to serve notice, fee advanced, 337.11(10)

Salaries, 340.7

Sales by sheriff
Sale of weapons, permits issued, 695.19–695.28

Sales by sheriff—continued
Advancements by certificate holder, 629.3
Animal, lien for services, 580.5, 580.6, 580.8
Assignment of sales certificate, 628.22
Attachment, perishable property, 639.48–639.50
Certificate of sale on execution, cancellation, 626.97

Certificates on execution sales, see EXECUTIONS, subhead Sales, thereunder see Certificates of Sale
Chattel mortgages foreclosed, 652.8–652.10
City regulation not applicable, 368.6(5)
Cornhusker’s and shelter’s lien, 571.5
Executions, 626.74–626.105, see EXECUTIONS, subhead Sales

Fees for attending sale, 337.11(13)
Lost property sold, 644.4, 644.15
Mechanic’s lien foreclosed, 572.21
Miner’s lien foreclosed, 574.1
Motor vehicle fuel tax liens, 324.22–324.24

Sheriff—continued

Sales by sheriff—continued

Pledges and collaterals foreclosed, 653.8
Purchasing property prohibited, 343.4, 343.6
Real estate mortgages foreclosed, 302.24, 654.5
Redemptioner, assignment of certificate, 628.22
Thresherman’s and combiner’s lien, 571.5
Title bond foreclosed, 654.11
Warehouseman’s lien foreclosed, 542.33
Warrant of title not implied, sales act, 554.14
School for peace officers held, 337.2

Search warrants executed, 751.5–751.14
Seize under court order
Poor, abandonment by relatives, property taken, 252.10
Searches and seizures, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

Subpoenas, service of, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78
Successors duties, 337.8, 337.10, 339.1

Summary judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239 (p. 1875)
Superior court, processes served, 603.23
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10

Supreme court, Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16

Supreme court process to enforce judgment, 686.14

Suspension from office, 66.7, 356.3
Talesmen summoned, 609.41, 609.43
Tax commission orders, subpoenas, served, 421.22
Taxes, duty to collect, fee, 445.49
Temporary sheriff, appointed, 66.19, 339.2
Temporary sheriff, when coroner acts, 339.1

Tax commission orders, subpoenas, served, 421.22
Tax commission, 421.4

Term includes others doing his duties, 4.1(19)
Term of office, 39.17
Transfer of personal property indexed, 556.11
Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13
Trust funds, deposit order enforced, 682.30

Unlawful assemblies dispersed, 743.4–743.9

Vacancy
Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)
Sheriff and coroner, person appointed, 339.2
Suspect’s duty, 339.3, 339.10, 339.1
Suspection, appointment by judge, 66.19

Vagrants employed and kept, 746.15–746.25

Vigilantes in school of instruction, 337.2

Violations
Accepting bribe, 739.9
Criminal calendar, failure to give judge, 356.7
Defective return of notice, 617.2
Failure to file on return notice, 617.2
Failure to serve process, contempt, 337.6
Failure to suppress riot, 743.7

Jury selection law, 609.46

Minor separately confined, penalty, 356.3
Misconduct in office, 740.1–740.22
Mistreatment of prisoners, 339.1

Misconduct in office, 743.8
Mistreatment of prisoners, 339.1
Permitting escapes, R.C.P. 140, 141(b) (pp. 1855, 1856)

Purchase at judicial sale, 343.4, 343.6
Refusal to make arrest, 742.8

Stealing property lawfully in his custody, 709.9

Stirring up suits, 740.6

Warrants of arrest, 745.1–754.7

Warrants served outside of state, 79.12

Weapons, concealed, permits to carry, 695.4–695.17
Sheriff—continued
Weapons, permits to sell, 695.19-695.28
Witness conceals himself, power, 622.78
Writs and legal processes served, 337.3, 337.8
Writs, disobedience, penalty, 337.5-337.8

SHIELDS
Desecration punished, 32.1-32.6

SHIFTING USE
Contingent remainder takes effect, same as, 557.7, 557.8

SHOOTING
Hunting laws, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Guns
Penalties generally, see WEAPONS
Shooting galleries, city regulation, 368.8(2)

SHOPS
For general provisions relating to factories see FACTORIES
Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10
Child labor, 92.1-92.16, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Child Labor
Health and safety appliance law, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Health and Safety Appliances

SHORT COURSES
Corn and small grain, at Ames, 177.2
Dual county seats, state aid, 175.6(1)
Farmers short course at Ames, 177.2(4)
Farmers short course, state aid, 175.6-175.8
Peace officer's short course, 80.12
Year book, agriculture, data published, 159.10

SHORTHAND REPORTERS
Certified shorthand reporters, 115.1-115.9, see COURT REPORTER EXAMINERS
Civil service commission, council to furnish, 365.5
Coroner's inquest, appointment, fees, 339.9, 339.10
Court reporters, see COURT REPORTERS
Depositions taken stenographically, R.C.P. 148 (p. 1857)
Grand jury, appointment as clerk, 770.20, 770.21
Reference to a master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209 (p. 1869)
School appeal hearing, 290.3
Workmen's compensation cases
Appointed for hearing or arbitration, 86.19
Transcript, compensation, 86.20

SHOWCASES
Food establishments, food protected, 170.19(2)
Street, display of food allowed in, 170.27

SHOWERS
Municipal bathhouses, 372.15, 416.135, 416.136, 420.51, 420.53

SHOWS
City or town, regulation, license, 368.8(3)
County license required, penalty, 444.18, 444.19
Immoral and obscene shows, penalty, 714.6
Removal from fair grounds, power, 714.6
Township license provisions, 361.1-361.7

SHRUBBERY
Bushes, mechanic's lien, 572.1(4)
City property, penalty for injury, 370.21, 372.13
Commission cities, control, 416.138

Shrubbery—continued
Damages recoverable for injury, 658.4, 658.8
Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148
Hedges trimmed along highways, 318.1
Injury to shrubs in state parks, 111.35, 111.39, 111.41
Injury to shrubs, penalty, 714.8-714.10
Insects, diseases, eradication, 671.267.22
Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
Municipal care and control, 416.138-420.55, 420.57
River-front parks, penalty for damage, 372.13
Roads, trimming along, 318.1
Trees, see TREES

SICKNESS
Animals, 163.1-163.22, see ANIMALS
Deposition taken when witness ill, R.C.P. 153 (p. 1855)
Diseases, 139.1-140.41, see DISEASES
Health insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead Health Insurance
Juror becoming sick, effect, R.C.P. 189 (p. 1866), 780.18

SIDEWALKS
City and town law, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Sidewalks
Mechanic's lien for building sidewalks, 572.2
Motor vehicles, no parking on, 321.358(1)
Schools outside certain cities, 320.1-320.3

SIGNALS
Injury or removal of danger signals, penalty, 714.19
Railroad crossing, penalty, 389.41, 478.19, 478.20
Traffic signals, 321.252-321.260, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic

SIGNATURES
Acknowledgments out of state authenticated, 558.21, 558.22, 558.29
Acknowledgments, tax matters, treasurer's office, 421.21
Corporation reports, 496.2
Corporation stock certificate, 491.48, 491.49
Definition of "signature", 4.1(18)

Evidential use
Authentication of acknowledgment, form, 558.25
Authentication of foreign officer's acknowledgment, 558.29
Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22

Denial by subscribing witness, other proof, 622.24

Denial, proof by other evidence, 622.24
Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, R.C.P. 152 (p. 1858)
Depositions, certificate of officer taking, R.C.P. 152 (p. 1858)
Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
Handwriting comparisons by experts, 622.25
Judicial records certified, 622.52-622.55
Justice of the peace, certified by clerk, 622.54
Notarial certificate of protest, prima facie, 622.31
Official signatures presumed genuine, R.C.P. 153 (p. 1855), 622.41-622.51, 622.103

Official signatures, when presumed genuine, 622.51
Sherriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a) (p. 1830)
SIGNATURES—continued
Fictitious, deemed forgery, 718.9
Fingerprint indorsement, old-age assistance, 249.14
Inspection of signature permitted, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1843)
Legal, by writing or mark of person, 4.1(18)
Mark, signing by, 4.1(18)
Mayor to sign documents, 363.18(3)
Negotiable instruments provisions, 541.18-541.23
Notarial commission requirements, 77.4
Original notice returns, judicial notice, R.C.P. 59 (a) (p. 1830)
Original notice signed by plaintiff or attorney, R.C.P. 50 (p. 1828)
Person, by writing or mark, 4.1(18)
Pleading denial, supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1843)
Pleadings, signature and address required, R.C.P. 78 (p. 1839)
Service of notice, signatures on return, R.C.P. 59 (p. 1830)
Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.22

SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS
Advertising signs
Advertising on traffic signs barred, 321.259
Billposters, city regulation, 368.6(3)
Cigarette signs near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
City power to regulate and license billboards, 368.6(4)
Highways, advertising, removal, 319.10-319.13, 657.2(7)
Highway view obstructions, 319.10-319.13, 657.2(7)
Imitating traffic signs prohibited, 321.259
Nuisance, abatement, 319.10, 319.11, 657.2(7)
Obscuring traffic signals prohibited, 321.259
Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12, 319.13, 657.2(7)
Roads, billboards as nuisances, abatement, 319.10-319.13, 657.2(7)
Highway, obstruction, removal, 319.10-319.13
Injury or removal maliciously, penalty, 714.18
Lights near railway crossing removed, 307.5(10), 474.11
Nuisances, abatement, 319.10, 657.2(7)
Nuisances on roads, abatement, 319.10
Penalty for injury or removing, 714.18
Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12
Railroad crossings, signs required, 478.1
School zones in cities, 321.249
Speed limit signs on highway, 321.289, 321.290, 321.293, 321.295
Stop signs at through highways, 321.345-321.352
Traffic signs, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic

SILVER AND SILVER ALLOY
Fraudulent marking or selling, 119.3-119.5
Merchandise articles, misbranding, 119.3-119.6, 119.8
Penalty for violation of law, 119.9
Selling misbranded articles, misdemeanor, 119.3-119.5, 119.8
Silver-plated articles, inferior metal, 119.8
 Standards of fineness, limits, 119.3, 119.4
"Sterling" or "coin", imitated, penalty, 119.3-119.5
Taxation of plate, 427.13(10)
Tests for fineness, 119.6
Violations of law, penalty, 119.9

SIMMER LAW
Municipal plants, paid by earnings, 397.9-397.19

SINKING FUND
See PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, thereunder see Sinking Fund

SIRENS
Bicycles, not permitted on, 321.434
Boats, prohibited on, 106.11(5)
Motor vehicle regulations, 321.433

SISTER
Incest, penalty, 704.1
Inheritance tax, liens, 450.11
Inheritance tax rate, 450.10
Marriage of, when void, 595.19

SITES OF SCHOOLHOUSES
See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Buildings and Grounds

SITUS OF ACTIONS
See ACTIONS

SKATING
River-front commission, power to regulate, 372.15

SKATING RINKS
City power to regulate and license, 368.8(1)
Commission cities, power, tax, 416.135, 416.136
Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
Municipally established, 372.15, 416.135, 416.136
Tax levy, 416.136
Township license, penalty, 361.1-361.7

SKULL CRACKERS
Criminal provisions, see WEAPONS, subhead Billies

SKYLIGHTS
General provisions, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91

SLANDER
See LIBEL AND SLANDER

SLAUGHTERHOUSES
Child labor, 92.1-92.16, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Child Labor
City power to regulate, 368.5(1), 368.9(1)
Condemnation of land by cities, 403.1(3), 420.51(2)
Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1
Definitions, food establishments law, 170.1(6, 7)
Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49-170.51
Establishment by city, 368.9(1)
Factory law, see FACTORIES
Food establishment law, 170.1-170.28, 170.46-170.51, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46-170.48
License fee, food, 170.5(6)
Licenses
Application for license, food, 170.3, 170.4
Fee, food, 170.5(6)
Required, food, 170.2
Revocation of license, 170.8
Slaughterhouses—continued
Meat, see FOODS, subhead Meats
Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3(6-8)
Records, animals for slaughter, 211.1, 211.2
Renderies regulated by cities, 368.5(1)
Sanitary construction, 170.9-170.17
Sanitary construction, new slaughterhouses, floor construction, 170.12
Sanitary regulations, 170.19, 170.20
Sanitation in conducting business, 170.18-170.28
Special charter cities, 420.51(2), 420.82

SLAVERY
Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 23
Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., Amends. 13, 14

SLEEPING-CAR COMPANIES
See RAILROADS, subhead Sleeping-Car Companies

SLOT MACHINES
Illegal possession, penalty, 726.1, 726.5

SLOUGHS
Drainage, 455.8

SLUGS
Criminal provisions, see WEAPONS

SMALL CLAIMS COURTS
General provisions, 605.19-605.23

SMALL LOAN LAW
Generally, 536.1-536.23, see LOANS, subhead Char­tel Loans, Small ($300 or Less)

SMALLPOX
Defined as quarantinable disease, 139.1(3), see DISEASES, subhead Smallpox

SMELLS
Abatement as nuisance, procedure, 657.3-657.7
“Nuisance” defined, 657.1, 657.2(1)

SMITH-HUGHES ACT
Accepted by state, 258.1-258.13

SMOKE
Inspection, certain cities, authority, 368.4
Mutual companies may insure against, 518.1(1, h)
Nuisance, dense emission, 368.4, 420.54
Smokestacks, city power to regulate, 368.25
Special charter cities, nuisance, 420.54
Use in trapping game animals prohibited, 109.92

SNOW AND ICE
Removal from sidewalks, 389.19, 419.64, 420.94
Tax for removal, 404.5(31), 420.199

SOAP FACTORIES
See FACTORIES

SOCIAL CLUBS
See LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS
Recording with county recorder, fee, 335.12, 335.13

SOCIAL WELFARE
Blind commission, state, 93.1-93.6
Blind persons aided
  Age minimum of recipients, 241.2(1)
  Amount of assistance, 241.3, 241.9
  Appeal from denial to state board, 241.11
  Applications for assistance, 241.6-241.9

Social Welfare—continued
Blind persons aided—continued
  Assignment of property by applicant, 241.2(7)
  Assignments of assistance void, 241.10
  Assistance, eligibility, 241.2
  Assistance exempt from execution, 241.10
  Assistance not assignable, 241.10
  Blind person defined, 241.1
  Changes in recipient’s condition, effect, 241.2(2)
  Confidential records, penalty, 241.25
  County appropriation, 241.20
  County board’s blind aid duties
    Application for assistance filed, 241.6
    Decision of state board received, 241.9
    Duties prescribed by state board, 241.15
    Employees of board, 241.12, 241.14(2)
    General law provisions, 241.1-241.25
    Granting of assistance, 241.8-241.25
    Investigation of applications, 241.7
    Re-examination, power to require, 241.13
    Reports
      Budget report to supervisors, 241.5(3)
      State board, requested by, 241.5(2), 241.8,
      241.9, 241.12
    Definitions, 241.1
    Dependents, relief provisions, 241.23
    Eligibility for assistance for blind, 241.2
    Examination of applicant, 241.4, 241.8, 241.13
    Federal participation increased, effect, 241.3
    Funeral expenses paid, 241.17
    Guardian to administer benefits, 241.15
    Handicapped children, 281.3(10), 281.7
    Investigation of applications, 241.7
    Ophthalmologist appointed, duties and fees,
    241.4(3), 241.8, 241.13
    Poor fund of county, use authorized, 241.20,
    241.21
    Powers and duties of state board, 241.4
    Reconsideration of assistance permitted, 241.25
    Recovery from deceased recipient’s estate,
    241.18
    Recovery of payments from recipient, 241.16
    Re-examination of recipient, 241.13
    Reimbursement from estate, 241.18
    Removal of recipient to another county, 241.22
    Short title of act, 241.24
    Standard of living, basis, 241.2, 241.3
  State board’s blind aid duties
    Allowances of assistance, 241.9
    Applications, forms, 241.6, 241.8
    Assistance granted, 241.9
    Authority to administer, 234.6, 241.4(1)
    Co-operate with blind agencies, 241.4(5)
    Co-operation with federal government, 234.6
    (2), 241.4(4)
    Eligibility, state board’s decision, 241.9
    Employees of county board, prescribed,
    234.12, 241.4
    Examination of applicants, 241.4, 241.8, 241.13
    Federal funds obtained, 234.6(2), 241.14, 241.21
    Federal participation increased, effect, 241.3
    Fees to examining physicians fixed, 241.4
    Rules and regulations made, 234.6, 241.3, 241.4
    (1), 241.5, 241.7
  State fund for blind aid, 241.21
  Suspension of assistance, 241.16
SOCIAL WELFARE—continued

Blind persons aided—continued
Treatment expenses paid, 241.14
Violation of provisions, misdemeanor, 241.19
Boards of social welfare
County board, see subhead County Board of Social Welfare below
State board, see SOCIAL WELFARE BOARD, STATE

Child welfare
Adoption records kept, 235.3(7), 600.8
Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.18, see MINORS, subhead Neglected, Dependent and Delinquent Children, thereunder Aid to Dependent Children
Blind aid recipients, children not eligible, 241.23
Child-placing agencies, 238.1–238.43, see MINORS, subhead Child-Placing Agencies
Children’s boarding homes, 237.1–237.16, see MINORS, subhead Boarding Homes
Child welfare services defined, 235.1
County board’s child welfare duties
Agents of state department, 235.4
Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.18
Appointment of personnel, 234.12
Authority in general, 234.11
Co-operation with state department, 235.4
County department defined, 235.1
Private institutions, reports made, 235.4
Reports to state department, 235.4
Handicapped children, 281.3(10), 281.7
Normal child development, research, 263.5
Research station, state university, 263.5, 263.6
Short title of act, 235.6
State board’s child welfare duties
Adoption records received, 235.3(7), 600.8
Aid to dependent children, 239.1–239.18
Appointment of personnel, 234.12
Authority in general, 234.11
Co-operation with state department, 235.4
County department defined, 235.1
Private institutions, reports made, 235.4
Reports to state department, 235.4
Handicapped children, 281.3(10), 281.7
Normal child development, research, 263.5
Research station, state university, 263.5, 263.6

Social Welfare—continued

Child welfare—continued
State funds appropriated, 8.23–8.32, 235.2(5)
County board of social welfare
Appointment and discharge of personnel, 234.12
Appointment by county board of supervisors, 234.9
Compensation and expenses, limitation, 234.10
Compensation of employees, approval required, 234.13
Director, employment authorized, 234.12
Emergency relief duties, see subhead Emergency Relief below
Employees authorized, 234.12
Expenses paid from county general fund, 234.10
General authority, 234.11
Membership, 234.9
Old-age assistance, see subhead Old-Age Assistance below
Political affiliation of members, 234.9
Powers of county board limited, 234.11
Record of appointment filed, 234.9
Supervisors eligible to board, 234.9
Term of office of members, 234.9
Vacancies, how filled, 234.9
Woman board member required, 234.9
Delinquent, neglected, and dependent children, 232.1–233.2, 239.1–239.18, 240.1–240.12, see MINORS, subhead Neglected, Delinquent, and Dependent Children
Drug addicts, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Drug Addicts

Emergency relief
Amount of relief for each applicant, 251.5
Blind aid recipient’s family not ineligible, 241.23
County board’s emergency relief duties
Administration of county and state funds, 251.4
Authority in general, 234.11, 251.4
Co-operation with county supervisors, 251.4
County relief funds, when administered, 251.3, 251.4(3)
Prescribed by state board, 251.4(5)
State funds, requests for grants, 251.4(2)
Supervisor’s authority over board, 251.4, 251.5
County poor fund, transfers regulated, 251.3
Employable persons required to work, 251.5
Old-age assistance recipient ineligible, 249.29
Old-age assistance recipient’s family not ineligible, 249.29
Relief labor use by supervisors, 251.5
Relief labor use in lime quarries, 202.11
Relief projects, decided by supervisors, 251.5
State board emergency relief duties
General provisions, see SOCIAL WELFARE BOARD, STATE
Appointment of personnel, 234.6, 234.8, 251.2
Appropriation needs estimated, 8.23–8.29, 251.2(3, 4)
Authority, 234.6, 251.1, 251.3
Co-operation with federal agencies, 251.2
County director as executive officer, 251.6
Determine funds needed, 251.2(3, 4), 251.3
Federal funds obtained, 234.6(2), 234.14, 251.2
Poor fund transfer, power to prohibit, 251.3
Reports and budget estimates, 251.2(3, 5)
Rules and regulations, 234.6, 251.2
Social Welfare—continued

Emergency relief—continued

Tax levies by counties, state allotments, 251.3
War surplus commodities board appropriation, 20.6

Work projects determined by supervisors, 251.5
Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, c)
Feeble-minded persons, see Feeble-Minded Persons

Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 251.3(10), 281.7
Inebriates, see Inebriates

Insane persons, see Insanity

Juvenile court, 231.1–231.13, see Juvenile Court

Juvenile delinquency, 232.1–233.2, 240.1–240.12, see minors, subhead Neglected, Delinquent, and Dependent Children

Maternity and infancy welfare, 265.1–265.6
Menace to society, persons who are

Eugenics board hearing
Inherited tendency, basis for order, 145.9
Procedure on hearing, 145.2–145.22
Report of all such persons, 145.2
Sterilization order, 145.9

Neglected, dependent, and delinquent children, 222.1–233.2, 239.1–239.18, 240.1–240.12, see minors, subhead Neglected, Delinquent, and Dependent Children

Old-age assistance

Age minimum required, 249.6(2)
Amount of assistance allowed, 249.7
Amount of assistance computed
Compromise settlement, 249.20, 249.22
Date assistance commences, 249.17
Definitions, 249.1
Factors to be considered, 249.7
Fixed according to individual conditions, 249.7
Income considered, 249.8
Maximum assistance, 249.7
Review at any time allowed, 249.13

Applications for assistance, see Claims for Assistance below under this subhead

Assistance exempt and inalienable, 249.34
Assistance fund, see Funds below under this subhead

Assistance granted subject to statute changes, 249.45

Bequests, state board to accept, 249.40

Cancellation or reduction of assistance

County evasion of poor support, 249.28
Imprisonment of recipient, 249.30
Improperly obtained, 249.16, 249.46
Increase of property or income, 249.24, 249.35
Revision at any time, 249.13, 249.24, 249.39
Violations as cause for cancellation, 249.47

Certificate of assistance

Commencement date stated, 249.17
County evasion, cancellation, 249.28
Improperly obtained, effect, 249.16, 249.46
Improperly obtained, suspension, cancellation, 249.16

Issuance to applicant, contents, 249.13, 249.17
Renewal requirements, 249.15
Violations as cancellation ground, 249.47
Citizenship requirements, 249.6(3)

Social Welfare—continued

Old-age assistance—continued

Claims for assistance

Appeal to district court, 249.11
Appeal to state board, 249.11
Costs on appeal, 249.11
Date when assistance commences, 249.17
Filed with county board, 249.10
Form prescribed by state board, 249.10
Fraud in obtaining assistance, 249.46

Gifts or earnings, limitation, 249.8
Hearing before state board, final action, 249.11

Incapacitated claimant, guardian appointed, 249.32

Income of applicant considered, 249.8
Investigation of claim by county board, 249.11
Procedure, investigation, decision, 249.11
Recommendation by county board, 249.11
Reports by county board, 249.11

Verification of claim required, 249.10

Witnesses and records subpoenaed, 249.12
Compromise settlement by state, 249.20, 249.22

Confidential records, use restricted, 249.44
Corporations or society liability, 249.25
County attorney's duties, 249.27

County board's old-age assistance duties

General provisions, see subhead County Board of Social Welfare above

Authority in general, 234.11
Certificate of assistance improperly obtained, 249.16

Claims for assistance, see Claims for Assistance above under this subhead

Funeral expenses, allowance by board, 249.18
Investigators appointed, see Investigators below under this subhead

Investigators employed, 249.4

Political officials not to be employed, 249.3

Recovery from responsible relatives, 249.25

Supervision by state board, 234.6(3)

County evasion of poor support by granting relief, effect, 249.28
Deed from recipient, subject to life estate, 249.20

Definitions, 249.1

Desertion of wife and family, effect, 249.6(6)

Domicile defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(5)

Eligibility for assistance, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9

Estates of decedents, see Estates of Decedents, subhead Old-Age Assistance

Excessive assistance recovered, 249.35

Exemption of assistance from execution, 249.34

Fingerprint indorsement of warrants, 249.14

Fraudulent acts punished, 249.46

Funds

Assistance funds

Allocations to fund, 249.36, 249.39

Amount received from tax commission, 249.34

Excess received from revolving fund, 249.39

Excess transferred to assistance fund, 249.39

Purpose and use of fund, 249.36

Refund of tax, effect, 249.37

Tax levy, temporary, collection, 249.36

Federal grants, 249.6(2), 249.14, 249.2

Receipts and disbursements, record, 249.43
Social Welfare—continued
Old-age assistance—continued
' Funds—continued
Revolving fund
Gifts, deeds, accrue to fund, 249.40
Payments to United States, 249.42
Property sales proceeds credited, 249.9
Purpose and use of fund, 249.39
Sources, 249.19, 249.39, 249.40
Funeral expenses
Allowed, amount, 249.18
Burial vault, conditions for use, 249.18(4)
Claim for amount paid by state, 249.18(4)
Excess expense, paid by family or next friend, 249.18(4)
General penalty clause, 249.47
Gifts, deeds, bequests accepted, 249.40
Granted, to whom eligible, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9
Guardian appointed for recipient, 249.32
Health of applicant, what required, 249.6(9)
Imprisonment suspends assistance, 249.30
Income defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(7)
Income requirements, 249.1, 249.6(8), 249.8, 249.24
Indian's real estate not subject to lien, 249.20
Insurance assigned to state, 249.23
Insurance policy not voided by state lien, 515.102(4)
Insurance system, old-age and survivor, public employees, 97.1-97.49, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION, subhead Retirement System, Public Employees
Investigators
Appointed by county board, 249.4
Claims investigated, 249.11
Compensation, how paid, 234.13
Definition of investigator, 249.1(4)
Duties in general, 249.4
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(6)
Qualifications required, 234.12
Investments and securities assigned to state, 249.9
Legislative changes, assistance subject to, 249.45
Licenses, fish and game, exemption, 110.17
Liens
Compromise settlement, 249.20, 249.22
Decedents estate property, 249.19
Foreclosure by state board authorized, 249.19, 249.20
Indian tribal land exempt, 249.20
Limitation statute runs from death, 249.20
Priority over insurance payable to estate, 249.24
Real estate owned by husband or wife, 249.20
Recording as notice of lien, 249.20
Release in part or in full, 249.20
Taxes paid when delinquent or on sale, 249.20
Limitation statute on action or lien, 249.20
Mandamus available to collect tax, 249.38
Municipality liability, 249.25
Names for political or commercial use prohibited, 249.44
Persons eligible
Age and property requirements, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9
Citizenship requirements, 249.6(3)
Social Welfare—continued
Old-age assistance—continued
Persons eligible—continued
Eligibility conditions enumerated, 249.5, 249.6, 249.9
Pension tax, payment required, 249.36
Renewal provisions, 249.15
Political party official barred from any office, 249.3
Property defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(8)
Property exclusions, 249.9
Property transferred to state, 249.20
Property transfers, sworn statement, 249.9
Receipt and disbursement record kept by comptroller, 249.43
Recipients
Additional aid allowed, 249.29
Alienation of assistance unlawful, 249.34
Assignment of insurance to state, 249.23
Assistance rights inalienable, 249.34
Blind, old-age assistance not available, 249.24
Cancelling of assistance, see Cancellation or Reduction of Assistance above under this subhead
Certificate improperly obtained, suspension, 249.16
Charge for cashing warrants prohibited, 249.33
Charitable institutions, use of benefits, 249.31
Commencement date of assistance, 249.17
Compromise settlements, 249.20, 249.22
Deceased recipient
Claim against estate, effect, 249.19
Estates liable for assistance, 249.19-249.21
Funeral expenses allowed, 249.18
Insurance proceeds, assigned, 249.23
Probate officer's duties, 249.21
Relatives liability, 249.25-249.27, 252.1-252.6
Surviving spouse's rights, 249.19, 249.20
Transfers of property by executor, void, 249.21
Deed of property to state
Life estate reserved to grantor and spouse, 249.20
Management of property by state board, 249.20
Option to purchase by repayment, 249.20
Sale of property and disposition of proceeds, 249.20
Tax paid when delinquent or on sale, 249.20
Dependents of recipient not ineligible for relief, 249.35
Disposition of property transferred to state, 249.20
Double penalty for excess assistance, 249.46
Excess assistance recovered by state, 249.24, 249.35
Exemption from taxes, 427.8, 427.9
Fish and game licenses not required, 110.17
Fraternal institution recipients, 249.31
Fraudulent transfers void, penalty, 249.21
Funeral expenses allowed, conditions, 249.18
Guardian appointed for incompetent, 249.32
Imprisonment, effect, 249.30
Incapacity, guardian appointed, 249.32
Social Welfare—continued
Old-age assistance—continued
Recipients—continued
Increase of property or income, notice to board, 249.24
Insurance assigned to state, 249.23
Insurance payable to estate, effect, 249.23
Licenses, fish and game, not required, 110.17
Liens, see Liens above under this subhead
Limitation against state lien, 249.20
Lists for outside use forbidden, 249.44
Notice to county board of financial change, 249.24, 249.35
Obtaining certificate improperly, 249.16
Other aid allowed, 249.29
Other public assistance prohibited, 249.17
Penalty for violations, 249.46, 249.47
Relatives help, what allowed, 249.29
Release of state lien, 249.20
Renewal of certificate, 249.15
Right to assistance not vested, 249.45
Sales of property transferred to state, 249.20
Service of notice on state, how made, 613.9
Services permitted from political subdivisions, 249.29
Sole benefit of aged person, 249.29
Taxes suspended or canceled, 427.8–427.11
Warrants, discounting prohibited, 249.33
Warrants outstanding, cancellation, 249.41
Record confidential, use restricted, 249.44
Record of county receipts and disbursements kept by comptroller, 249.43
Record of receipts and payments, 249.43
Recovery by state
Actions against state involving real estate, 613.8–613.10
Amounts recovered, to revolving fund, 249.39
Attorney general to advise, 249.27
Certificate of assistance revoked, 249.16, 249.47
Child liability
Equitable action to enforce, 249.27
Income tax payment as test, 249.36
Liability for reasonable support, 249.25–249.27
Compromise settlements made, 249.20, 249.22
Corporations or society liability, 249.25
County attorney’s duties, 249.27
Deceased recipients, see Recipients above under this subhead
Double recovery in case of fraud, 249.46
Double recovery when relatives liable, 249.25
Equitable proceedings to enforce lien, 249.20
Excessive assistance, 249.24, 249.35
Federal funds, repayment, 249.42
Fraudulent transfers, 249.21, 249.46
Funeral expense paid, recovered, 249.18
Insurance assigned, 249.23
Lien on real estate, requirements, 249.20
Limitation against state liens, 249.20
Mandamus available to collect tax, 249.38
Municipality liability, 249.25
Property transferred to state, 249.9, 249.20, 249.23
Relatives responsible, 249.25–249.27
Tax sale certificate assigned, 249.20
Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who served, 447.9
Social Welfare—continued
Old-age assistance—continued
Recipients—continued
Reduction of assistance, see Cancellation or Reduction of Assistance above under this subhead
Relatives liability, 249.25, 249.27
Release of lien in full or in part, 249.20
Remission or cancellation of taxes, 427.10
Requirements, to whom granted, 249.6
Residence defined for old-age purposes, 249.1(6)
Retirement system, public employees, 97.1–97.49, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION, subhead Retirement System, Public Employees
Revoking fund, see Funds above under this subhead
Securities and investments assigned to state, 249.9
Shifting support, cancellation, 249.28
State board’s old-age assistance duties
Administration of old-age assistance, 249.2
Appeal from board’s decision, 249.11
Approval of personnel, 234.8
Authority to administer, 234.6, 249.2
Charitable institutions, regulated, 249.31
Compromises as to property, 249.22
Co-operation with federal agencies, 249.2(1)
Definition of terms, 249.1
Federal reports made, 249.2(1)
Forms for claims prescribed, 249.10
Funds, see Funds above under this subhead
Funeral expense payments, 249.18
Gifts, deeds and bequests, 249.40
Information given public, 249.2
Insurance assigned, effect, 249.23, 515.102(4)
Officials, public party officers barred, 249.3
Payments to U. S. social security, 249.42
Political party officials barred from positions, 249.3
Powers and duties listed, 234.6, 249.2
Property transferred, 249.9, 249.20
Public information furnished, 249.2(2)
Report annually to governor, 234.6(1)
Review of claims, procedure, 249.11
Rules and regulations for investigators, 249.4
Salaries of department personnel fixed, 249.2
Tax sales certificate, assignment taken, 249.20
Warrants outstanding, cancellation, 249.41
Warrants transferred to state, 249.20
Warrants, discounting prohibited, 249.33
Warrants outstanding, cancellations, 249.41
Record confidential, use restricted, 249.44
Record of county receipts and disbursements kept by comptroller, 249.43
Record of receipts and payments, 249.43
Tax credit, homestead, investigator files, 425.2
Tax, delinquent, when payable, 249.20
Tax exemptions
Cancellation or remission of taxes, 427.10
Grantee or devisee to pay tax, 427.11
Petition for exemption, 427.8
Procedure, 427.8–427.12
Suspension of taxes, 427.9
Tax ($2.00 head tax)
Assistance denied unless paid, 249.36
Collection for years 1935 and 1936, 249.36
Credited to assistance fund, 249.36
Employer’s responsibility, 249.36
Penalty for delinquency, 249.36
Procedure for collection, 249.36
Refund of tax erroneously paid, 249.37
Tax sale certificate, assignment to state, 249.20
Transfer of property to state, 249.20
Tax (sale) certificate, assignment to state, 249.20
Transfer of property to state, 249.20
Tax sale certificate, assignment to state, 249.20
Transfer of property to state, 249.20
Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who served, 447.9
Tax exemption
Cancellation or remission of taxes, 427.10
Grantee or devisee to pay tax, 427.11
Petition for exemption, 427.8
Procedure, 427.8–427.12
Suspension of taxes, 427.9
Tax ($2.00 head tax)
Assistance denied unless paid, 249.36
Collection for years 1935 and 1936, 249.36
Credited to assistance fund, 249.36
Employer’s responsibility, 249.36
Penalty for delinquency, 249.36
Procedure for collection, 249.36
Refund of tax erroneously paid, 249.37
Tax sale certificate, assignment to state, 249.20
Transfer of property to state, 249.20
Tax sale certificate, assignment to state, 249.20
Transfer of property to state, 249.20
Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who served, 447.9
Tax exemptions
Cancellation or remission of taxes, 427.10
Grantee or devisee to pay tax, 427.11
Petition for exemption, 427.8
Procedure, 427.8–427.12
Suspension of taxes, 427.9
Tax ($2.00 head tax)
Assistance denied unless paid, 249.36
Collection for years 1935 and 1936, 249.36
Credited to assistance fund, 249.36
Employer’s responsibility, 249.36
Penalty for delinquency, 249.36
Procedure for collection, 249.36
Refund of tax erroneously paid, 249.37
Tax sale certificate, assignment to state, 249.20
Transfer of property to state, 249.20
Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who served, 447.9
Tax exemptions
Cancellation or remission of taxes, 427.10
Grantee or devisee to pay tax, 427.11
Petition for exemption, 427.8
Procedure, 427.8–427.12
Suspension of taxes, 427.9
Tax ($2.00 head tax)
Assistance denied unless paid, 249.36
Collection for years 1935 and 1936, 249.36
Credited to assistance fund, 249.36
Employer’s responsibility, 249.36
Penalty for delinquency, 249.36
Procedure for collection, 249.36
Refund of tax erroneously paid, 249.37
Tax sale certificate, assignment to state, 249.20
Transfer of property to state, 249.20
Social Welfare Board—continued

Old-age assistance—continued

Violations
- Charge for cashing warrant, unlawful, 249.33
- Disposing or concealing applicant's property, 249.46
- Double penalty for excess assistance, 249.46 (5)
- False statements, 97.44
- Fraudulent acts punished, 249.46, 249.47
- Furnishing lists of recipients, penalty, 249.44
- Lists of recipients, unlawful use, 249.44
- Overcharging or misleading, 97.42
- Penalty for violations, 249.47

Warrants
- Cancellation of warrants, provisions, 249.41
- Charge for cashing prohibited, 249.33
- Discount on purchase of goods unlawful, 249.23
- Warrants, indorsement, fingerprints, 249.14

Orphan's aid funds, 35.7-35.11, 444.11

Poor laws, see POOR

Retirement system, public employees, 97.1-97.49, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION, subhead Retirement System, Public Employees

Soldier's orphan's education, 35.7-35.11

Soldier's relief, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead Relief Commission

State board of social welfare, see SOCIAL WELFARE BOARD, STATE

State board's child welfare duties, adoption annulled, guardian of child, 600.7

Unemployment compensation, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION, subhead Unemployment Compensation Fund

Vocational education and rehabilitation, see VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION

Social Welfare Board, State

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All

Accounting to comptroller, 8.7-8.13

Administrative fund for department expenses, 234.6 (5)

Adoption annulment, guardian committed, 600.7

Aid to dependent children, 230.1-230.18

Appointment of members by governor, 234.3

Appropriation needs estimated, 8.23-8.29

Authority over county boards, 234.6

Blind aid law, duties, 241.1-241.25

Blind persons aided, duties, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Blind Persons Aided

Budgets and financial control, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL

Child welfare, duties of board, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Child Welfare, thereunder State Board's Child Welfare Duties

Compensation of members, 234.5

Co-operation with federal agencies, 234.6

Counsel appointed by attorney general, 13.6

County board employees, approval, 234.12

County boards supervised, 234.6

Delegation of powers authorized, 234.6

Delinquent children, institutions approved, 232.37

Social Welfare Board—continued

Dependent children

Aid to dependent children, 239.1-239.18

Duties, see MINORS, subhead Neglected, Delinquent, and Dependent Children

Private institutions for, supervision, 240.1-240.12

Divisions established or changed, 234.6

Emergency relief, duties of board, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Emergency Relief, thereunder State Board Emergency Relief Duties

Employees

County board, compensation approved, 234.13

Examinations given, 234.8

Merit rating applies, 234.8, 239.16

State board, qualifications, 234.3

Full time of board members required, 234.3

Functions and duties allocated, 234.6

Investigators, powers to administer oaths, 78.2(6)

Juvenile commitments, reports received, 232.37, 232.38, 235.3(5)

Neglected, dependent and delinquent children

General provisions, see MINORS, subhead Neglected, Delinquent, and Dependent Children

Approval of institutions required, 252.37

Institutions inspected and supervised, 232.37

Reports by juvenile court and institutions, 232.38

Number of members on board, 234.3

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Old-age assistance, duties of board, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Old-Age Assistance, thereunder State Board's Old-Age Assistance Duties

Personnel, employment and compensation, 234.6

Political affiliation of board members, 234.3

Powers and duties in general, 234.6

Private charitable institutions inspected, 249.31

Private institutions licensed and regulated

Boarding homes for children, see MINORS, subhead Boarding Homes

Child-placing agencies, 232.38, 235.3(8), 235.5, 238.1-238.43, 232.37, see MINORS, subhead Child-Placing Agencies

Maternity hospitals, 235.3(5), 235.5, 236.1-236.34, see HOSPITALS, subhead Maternity Hospitals

Private institutions for unfortunate children, 232.37, 232.38, 235.3(4-6), 235.5, 240.1-240.12, see MINORS, subhead Private Institutions for Unfortunate Children

Public information on social welfare laws, 234.6 (4)

Removal of members, procedure, 234.5

Report to the governor, 234.6

Review of county employees, discharge, 234.12

Rule-making powers, 234.6-234.8, 235.3

Rules and regulations, authority, 234.6

Secretary of board, appointment, salary, 234.7

Supervision and inspection, children institutions, 232.37

Supervision over county boards and employees, 234.6(3)

Term of office, of member, 234.3

Unexpended balances of appropriations, 8.34

Use of appropriation regulated, 8.35-8.40
SOCIAL WELFARE BOARD—continued
Vacancies, how filled, 234.4
Woman board member appointed, 234.3

SOCIAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Administer and enforce child welfare laws, 235.2

WOMAN BOARD MEMBER
Appointed, 234.3

SOCIAL WELFARE BOARD
Vacancies, how filled, 234.4

SOCIAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Administer and enforce child welfare laws, 235.2

ADVISOR
to aid dependent children, 239.1-239.18
Control board, co-operate in management of state institution, 235.2(8)
Co-operation with federal, state, and county agencies, 235.2
Created, composition, 234.2
Definitions, 234.1, 235.1
Dependent children, aid to, 239.1-239.18
Federal funds, available for department, 234.14
Juvenile courts, co-operate with, 235.2(8)
Powers and duties, 235.2
Reports to governor and general assembly, 235.2

SOCIAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Administer and enforce child welfare laws, 235.2

ADVISOR
to aid dependent children, 239.1-239.18
Control board, co-operate in management of state institution, 235.2(8)
Co-operation with federal, state, and county agencies, 235.2
Created, composition, 234.2
Definitions, 234.1, 235.1
Dependent children, aid to, 239.1-239.18
Federal funds, available for department, 234.14
Juvenile courts, co-operate with, 235.2(8)
Powers and duties, 235.2
Reports to governor and general assembly, 235.2

SOCIAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Administer and enforce child welfare laws, 235.2

ADVISOR
to aid dependent children, 239.1-239.18
Control board, co-operate in management of state institution, 235.2(8)
Co-operation with federal, state, and county agencies, 235.2
Created, composition, 234.2
Definitions, 234.1, 235.1
Dependent children, aid to, 239.1-239.18
Federal funds, available for department, 234.14
Juvenile courts, co-operate with, 235.2(8)
Powers and duties, 235.2
Reports to governor and general assembly, 235.2

SOCIETIES
Agricultural societies, 174.1-174.23, see AGRICULTURE, subhead Societies, Agricultural
Animal cruelty prevention societies, see ANIMALS, subhead Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals
Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37
Building and loan association, invest in share of, 524.27
Children, cruelty prevention societies, see MINDS
Co-operative societies, 497.1-499.60, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Farm bureau, 176.1-176.16
Farmers union, 176.1-176.16
Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1-512.106, see INSURANCE, subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations
Fraternal charitable institutions, 504.1-504.29
Historical society, state, 304.1-304.7
Military or veterans organizations, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL
Nonprofit corporations, 504.1-504.29, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Nonprofit Corporations
Old-age assistance, liability for contributions, 249.25
Parent-teacher association, meetings in schoolhouse permitted, 297.9
Religious societies, 504.1-510.9, see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes
Schoolhouses, meetings permitted, 297.9
Y.M.C.A., railroad passes or rates for secretary, 479.94(13)

SOD
Mechanic’s lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

SODOMY
Definition and punishment, 705.1, 705.2, 789.16
SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE, STATE

Soil Conservation—continued
Districts—continued
Establishment—continued
Notice of hearing given, 160.5(2)
Notice of referendum given, 160.5(4)
Petition for establishment, contents, 160.5(1)
Presumption of regularity, 160.5(9)
Procedure prescribed, 160.5(4)
Reapplication after six months, 160.5(7)
Referendum required, 160.5(3)
Regulations for procedure established, 160.5(4)
Sixty-five percent favorable vote required, 160.5(5)
Validity presumed, 160.5(9)

Fertilizer, power to provide, 160.7(6)
Financial aid, 106.7(4)
Gifts accepted, authority, 160.7(10)
Lime, power to provide, 160.7(6)
Machinery, power to provide, 160.7(6)
Plans for conservation development, 160.7(8)
Powers enumerated, 160.7
Preventive measures effective, 160.7(3)
Property acquisition authorized, 160.7(5, 12)
Sale or lease of property, 160.7(5, 12)
Structures erected, 160.7(7)
Surveys authorized, 160.7(1)
Voluntary basis for participation, 160.7(13)

Due notice, defined, 160.3(11)
Erosion prevention as objective of law, 160.2
Flood control as objective of law, 160.2
Health promotion as objective of law, 160.2
"Landowner" defined, 160.3(10)
Legislative policy declared, 160.2
Navigability of rivers, subject to law, 160.2
Peats, study by geological survey, 305.3
Public lands protection as objective of law, 160.2
Rivers and harbors maintenance as objective, 160.2

Short title of act, 160.1
Soil erosion research, 160.7(1)
Soil restoration as objective of law, 160.2
Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
State agencies to co-operate, 160.9
State committee, 160.4, 160.5, see SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE, STATE
Tax base protection as objective, 160.2
Title. "Soil Conservation Districts Law", 160.1
Wildlife preservation as objective of law, 160.2

SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE, STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Administrative officer employed, duties, 160.4(2)
Appearance rendered commissioners, 160.4(a)
Attorney general's service available, 160.4(2)
Audit of accounts required, 160.4(3)
Bonds required of employees, 160.4(9)
Chairman of committee, 160.4(3)
Compensation allowed members, 160.4(3)
Compensation of employees fixed, 160.4(2)
Co-operation with federal government, 160.4(4)
Co-ordination with districts program, 160.4(4, c)
Delegation of authority, authorized, 160.4(2)
Districts, soil conservation, establishment and discontinuance, 160.5-160.12, see SOIL CONSERVATION, subhead Districts

Soil Conservation Committee—continued
Duties and powers, enumerated, 160.4(4)
Employees, appointed, duties, 160.4(2)
Establishment of committee, 160.4(1)
Expenses allowed members, 160.4(3)
Expenses of creating district paid, 160.5(4)
Formation of districts encouraged, 160.4(4, e)
Hearings, public, to be held, 160.4(1)
Information given commissioners, 160.4(4, b)
Institutions of learning, to assist, 160.3(2)
Membership of committee
Advisory member appointed, 160.4(1)
Director of agricultural extension service, 160.4
Qualifications of appointed members, 160.4(1)
Secretary of agriculture, 160.4(1)
Terms of office, 160.4(3)
Three members appointed by governor, 160.4(1)
Powers and duties, enumerated, 160.4(4)
Quorum, what constitutes, 160.4(3)
Records kept of proceedings, 160.4(3)
Report to governor, biennially, 160.11
Research work obtained, 160.4(2)
Rules and regulations promulgated, 160.4(1)
Schools to assist committee, 160.4(2)
Seal adopted judicially noted, 160.4(1)
Statement to comptroller, biennially, 160.12
Supervise district creation proceedings, 160.5(4)
Surveys obtained from state agencies, 160.4(2)

SOLDIERS
See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

SOLDIERS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)
Accounting to treasurer, 219.17
Administration by board of control, 218.1, see CONTROL, BOARD OF

Admission requirements
Certificate of eligibility required, 219.6
Honorable discharge required, 219.1
Married couples admitted, 219.4
Needy veterans and nurses, 219.1, 219.2
Self-supporting veterans, 219.14-219.16
Business manager, 218.6-218.8, see CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Business Manager
Care of grounds by inmates, 219.14
Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(9)
Commandant
Accounting of money to state treasury, 219.17
Appointed by control board, 219.7
Appointment of employees, 219.11
Appointment of subordinate officers, 219.10
Chief executive of home, 219.7
Custodian of property, 219.7
Discharge of members, 219.18, 219.19
Discharge of officers and employees, 219.11
Discipline enforced, 219.18
Dwelling or quarters furnished, 219.9
Provisions and supplies furnished, 218.14, 219.9
Qualifications required, 219.8
Salary allowed, 219.9

Control, board of, state, power to administer, 218.1, see CONTROL, BOARD OF
Conviction of offenses, probation, 219.19
County's liability for support, affidavit, 219.6
Soldiers Home—continued
Court martial demanded by members, 219.19
Discharge from home, 219.13, 219.18, 219.19
Employees and subordinate officers
  Adjutant appointed, 219.10
  Appointment by commandant, 219.10, 219.11
  Chaplain appointed, 219.10
  Chief surgeon, appointed, 219.10
  Discharge by commandant, 219.11
  Houses furnished officers, 219.12
  Qualifications required, 219.8, 219.10
  Quartermaster appointed, 219.10
  Review of discharge by board, 219.11
  Salaries allowed, board fixes, 219.11
  Supplies furnished officers, 219.12
Utilities service furnished officers, 219.12
Expense of support, county, 219.6
Expense of support, members, 219.14, 219.16
Liquor, medical purposes, permit, 123.27
Located at Marshalltown, 219.1
Object of home, 219.1
Pension money
  Affidavit given before admission, 219.6
  Assignment forbidden, 219.20
  Convictions or violations of rules, effect, 219.19
  Deposits with commandant required, 219.15, 219.19
  Discharged members, deposits returned, 219.19
  Guardian of dependent, when paid, 219.15
  Payments to members' dependents, 219.15
  Place of residence, 219.13
Soldiers Orphans Home—continued
Inmates—continued
  Placing out under contract
  Approved by control board, 244.10
  Earnings of child, 244.6, 244.10, 232.3
  Interference with child unlawful, 244.13
  Recovery of child, procedure, 244.11, 244.12
  Superintendent executes contract, 244.10
  Terms of contract, 244.10
  Violations of contract, effect, 244.11
  Release of inmates, when permitted, 244.7
  Rules and regulations, 244.7
  Support, counties liable, 244.14
  Transfer of inmates, 232.29, 243.4, 244.5
  Wards of the state, 244.7
Object of home, 244.1
Profits and earnings, disposition, 244.6
Reports, see CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Reports
State agents, appointment, duties, 218.34–218.38
Superintendent
  Duties and powers, 244.3–244.12
  Salary of superintendent, 244.2
Type of children committed, 232.27, 244.3
Voluntary admissions, 244.3, 244.4
SOLDIERS PREFERENCE LAW
See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead Preference Law
SOLDIERS RELIEF COMMISSION
See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead Relief Commission
SOLICITING
Injury claims for suit out of state, 723.3
Insurance agents, 522.1–522.5, see INSURANCE, subhead Agents
Itinerants, see ITINERANTS
Peddlers, 368.6(3), 444.13–444.17, see ITINERANTS, subhead Peddlers
Penal provisions, see CRIMES, subhead Soliciting
Professional license revoked, 147.55, 147.56(1)
Prostitution, penalty, 724.2
Public donations, soliciting regulated, 122.1–122.6
Real estate brokers, 117.1–117.44, see BROKERS
SOLICITOR
City, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Attorney
SOLITARY CONFINEMENT
Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14, 356.21
Time in solitary not part of sentence, 356.21
Tramp refusing to work, 746.19
SON
Incest, penalty, 704.1
Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10
Marriage of, where void, 595.19
Minors, see MINORS
SON-IN-LAW
Incest, penalty, 704.1
Inheritance tax rate, 450.10(2)
Marriage of, when void, 595.19
SOOT
Smoke nuisance, 368.4, 420.54
SORGHUM
Grain sorghums, defined as grain in warehouse law, 543.2
Sorghum saccharatum seed, weight per bushel, 210.10

SORORITIES
Prohibited in public schools, 287.1-287.4

SOUNDNESS
Stallions, certificate, 162.1-162.25, see ANIMALS, subhead Stallions and Jacks

SOVEREIGNTY OF STATE
Complete, subject to national rights, 1.2

SOYBEAN MEAL
Defined as warehouseable product, 543.1(5)
Soybean meal, bonded warehouse product, 543.1(4)

SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR VETERANS
See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

SPARRING MATCHES
Prize contests prohibited, 741.5-741.9

SPEAKER OF HOUSE
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Officers and Employees, therewunder see Speaker of House

SPEARS
Use in fishing restricted, 109.76

SPECIAL
Actions, 611.1, 611.2
Administrators specially appointed, 633.41, 633.42, 635.64
Agents of state, 80.7, 80.23, 748.3
Appearance to attack jurisdiction of court, R.C.P. 66 (p. 1832)
Assessments, see TAXATION, subhead Assessments, therewunder see Special Assessments
Charter cities, 420.1-420.304, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Special Charter Cities
Damages, see DAMAGES
Denials specially pleaded, R.C.P. 72 (p. 1835), R.C.P. 93, 98, 101 (pp. 1842, 1843), R.C.P. 100 (p. 1843)
Executions, special, see EXECUTIONS
Findings by court, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863), 647.3
Findings by jury, R.C.P. 205, 206 (p. 1868), 785.1, 785.2
Findings by referee, R.C.P. 214 (p. 1869)
Legislation of special nature prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 30
Legislature, special session, Const., Iowa, IV, 11; 21, 2.17
“Special election” defined, 49.2, see ELECTIONS, subhead Special Election
Verdicts specially rendered, R.C.P. 205, 206 (p. 1868), 646.16, 785.1, 785.2

SPECIAL CHARTER CITIES
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Special Charter Cities

SPECIE PAYMENTS
Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7, 11

SPECIFIC ATTACHMENTS
General provisions, 640.1-640.5, see ATTACHMENTS

SPECIFIC LEGACIES
General provisions, 635.73-635.78, see WILLS

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
Bill of lading, indorsement compelled, 487.34
Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
Decedents contracts, 638.21
Decedents realty contracts, 638.21
Guardians to perform contracts for wards, 668.13
Limitation of actions, 614.1(6), 614.20, 614.21
Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 69(d) (p. 1831)
Title bond, performance or foreclosure, 654.11
Vendor’s right to enforce realty contract, 654.11

SPECTACLES
Dealers not subject to optometry law, 154.2

SPECULATION
Bucket shops prohibited, 552.1-552.11

SPEECH
Advocacy of criminal syndicalism prohibited, 689.10-689.12
Blasphemous language prohibited, 728.1
Deficient children, listed in school census, 279.22 (3), 291.9(3), 291.10(11)
Freedom of speech, guaranteed, Const., U. S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7
Incitement of hostilities punished, 689.4-689.9
Legislator’s privilege, 2.23
Libel and slander, 659.1-659.6, see LIBEL AND SLANDER
Obscene language prohibited, 728.1
Obstructing justice by intimidation, 723.1
Profanity prohibited, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2

SPEED
Cemeteries, penalty for excessive speed, 714.23
City parks, 321.236(5)
Motor vehicle law, 321.285-321.296, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Speed Regulations
Municipal regulation, 321.236(5), 389.40
Railroad trains, 389.42, 478.9
State parks, 111.36

SPEEDY TRIAL
Conciliation courts, 605.19-605.23
Constitutional right, Const., U. S., I, 10

SPELL
Defined as grain in bonded warehouse law, 543.1

SPENDTHriftS
Custody of, order of priority on claim to, 670.19
Guardians appointed, 668.13, 670.1-670.19, see GUARDIANS, subhead Drunkards, Spendthrifts, Lunatics, Persons of Unsound Mind

SPIRIT LAKE RELIEF EXPEDITION
Pension for survivors or theic widows, 34.2

SPITTING
Prohibited in food establishments, 170.1(6), 170.24

SPORTS
Animal fights, penalty, 726.7
Blue law, 729.1
Decoration day sports regulation, 730.1, 730.2
Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
Sports—continued
Gambling prohibited, 726.1-726.10, see CRIMES, subhead Gambling
Prize fights prohibited, 727.1-727.5
Sabbath desecration punished, 729.1

SPOUSE
Conveyances, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Conveyances, thereunder see Husband and Wife
Conveyances before 1930, presumption, 558.14
Domestic relations, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Husband and Wife
Surviving spouse, see ESTATES OF DECE­DENTS, subhead Spouse Surviving

SPREADING DISEASE
Penalties, 732.1, 732.2

SPRING
Pollution or poisoning punished, 690.9, 732.3

SPRINGING USE
Contingent remainder takes effect, 557.7, 557.8

SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
Fire prevention, installation, 103.4
Leakage insurance, 515.48(5, c), 515.111-515.118

SPRINKLING STREETS
Street sprinklers, city regulation license, tax, 389.39, 416.127, 419.55(11)

SPUR TRACKS AND SIDINGS
See RAILROADS, subhead Tracks, thereunder see Spur Tracks

SQUASH COURTS
Windows, housing law, 413.20

SQUATTERS
See REAL PROPERTY, subhead Occupying Claimants

STABLES
Arson, 707.1, 707.2, 707.5
Lights, city and town power to regulate, 388.25

STAGE COMPANIES
Actions against, 616.8, 617.3

STAIRWAYS
Housing law provisions, see HOUSING LAW, subhead Stairs
Mine escape ways, 82.31-82.42

STAKES
Holding for hire, penalty, 726.6
Seizure and forfeiture, 726.4, 751.25

STALLIONS AND JACKS
See ANIMALS, subhead Stallions and Jacks

STAMPS
Binder twine, requirements, 713.22, 713.23
Cigarette stamps defined, 98.1(5), see CIGA­RETTE AND CIGARETTE PAPERS, subhead Stamps
Oleomargarine tax stamps, 194.1-194.12
Penalty for altering or counterfeiting, 713.16, 713.17, 718.19

STANDARD SCHOOLS
See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
State aid requirements, 293.1-293.7

STANDING ARMY
Prohibited in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14

STATE FAIR BOARD
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provi­sions Applying to Several or All
Accounting made to comptroller, 8.7-8.12
Accounting system prescribed, 8.6(4, 7), 11.2
Accounts kept by comptroller, 8.6(7)
Appropriations
Biennial estimate for comptroller, 8.23-8.29
Budget control, 8.6(7), 8.31
Collections excepted from allotment, 8.32
How allotted to board, 8.30-8.32
Auditing of accounts, 11.2, 173.19
Authority to hold fair annually, 173.14(3)
Bond issue requirements, 23.12, 23.16, 75.8
Bonds of officers required, 173.14(5)
Claim payment regulations, effect, 173.17, 173.18
Compensation of elected members, 173.8
Composition of board, 173.1-173.7
Concessions authorized, 173.14(6)
Contracts
Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1-23.16
Appropriations, not to be exceeded, 72.1
Appropriations, use regulated, 8.38, 8.39, 11.3

STATE FAIR
Assistance in conducting fair authorized, 173.15
Board, see STATE FAIR BOARD
Claims for payment from receipts, rules, 173.17
Concessions authorized by board, 173.14(6)
Delegation of management authorized, 173.15
Duty of board to hold annual fair, 173.14
Expenses paid from fair receipts, 173.16-173.18
Fair grounds, controlled and maintained, 173.14-173.16
Improvements and repairs on grounds, 173.14(1)
Liability limited to receipts in absence of appro­priation, 173.16
Management of state fair, 173.14-173.18
Permits for concessions authorized, 173.14(6)
Police appointed, peace officer powers, 173.14(7)
Premium list and exhibition rules, 173.14(4)
Premiums, how paid, 173.18
Rules and regulations adopted by board, 173.14(8)
Sales of articles on ground, regulated, 173.14(6)
Sales tax, admissions exempt, 422.45(4)
Street railways on ground, power of board, 173.14
Warrants, claims paid by, 173.18

STATE ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTANTS COMMISSION TO EXAMINE
See ACCOUNTANTS COMMISSION

STATE AUDITOR
See AUDITOR OF STATE

STATE BANKS
Generally, 527.1-527.10, see BANKS AND BANK­ING, subhead State Banks

STATE BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY, CUSTODIAN OF
See CUSTODIAN OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

STATE COMPTROLLER
See COMPTROLLER

STATE FAIR Bounties
Optional bounty, 350.2

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provi­sions Applying to Several or All

STARLINGS
Optional bounty, 350.2

STATE ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTANTS COMMISSION TO EXAMINE
See ACCOUNTANTS COMMISSION

STATE AUDITOR
See AUDITOR OF STATE

STATE BANKS
Generally, 527.1-527.10, see BANKS AND BANK­ING, subhead State Banks

STATE BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY, CUSTODIAN OF
See CUSTODIAN OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

STATE COMPTROLLER
See COMPTROLLER

STATE FAIR
Assistance in conducting fair authorized, 173.15
Board, see STATE FAIR BOARD
Claims for payment from receipts, rules, 173.17
Concessions authorized by board, 173.14(6)
Delegation of management authorized, 173.15
Duty of board to hold annual fair, 173.14
Expenses paid from fair receipts, 173.16-173.18
Fair grounds, controlled and maintained, 173.14-173.16
Improvements and repairs on grounds, 173.14(1)
Liability limited to receipts in absence of appro­priation, 173.16
Management of state fair, 173.14-173.18
Permits for concessions authorized, 173.14(6)
Police appointed, peace officer powers, 173.14(7)
Premium list and exhibition rules, 173.14(4)
Premiums, how paid, 173.18
Rules and regulations adopted by board, 173.14(8)
Sales of articles on ground, regulated, 173.14(6)
Sales tax, admissions exempt, 422.45(4)
Street railways on ground, power of board, 173.14
Warrants, claims paid by, 173.18

STATE FAIR BOARD
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provi­sions Applying to Several or All
Accounting made to comptroller, 8.7-8.12
Accounting system prescribed, 8.6(4, 7), 11.2
Accounts kept by comptroller, 8.6(7)
Appropriations
Biennial estimate for comptroller, 8.23-8.29
Budget control, 8.6(7), 8.31
Collections excepted from allotment, 8.32
How allotted to board, 8.30-8.32
Auditing of accounts, 11.2, 173.19
Authority to hold fair annually, 173.14(3)
Bond issue requirements, 23.12, 23.16, 75.8
Bonds of officers required, 173.14(5)
Claim payment regulations, effect, 173.17, 173.18
Compensation of elected members, 173.8
Composition of board, 173.1-173.7
Concessions authorized, 173.14(6)
Contracts
Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1-23.16
Appropriations, not to be exceeded, 72.1
Appropriations, use regulated, 8.38, 8.39, 11.3

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provi­sions Applying to Several or All

ACCOUNTING
Biennial estimate for comptroller, 8.23-8.29
Budget control, 8.6(7), 8.31
Collections excepted from allotment, 8.32
How allotted to board, 8.30-8.32
Auditing of accounts, 11.2, 173.19
Authority to hold fair annually, 173.14(3)
Bond issue requirements, 23.12, 23.16, 75.8
Bonds of officers required, 173.14(5)
Claim payment regulations, effect, 173.17, 173.18
Compensation of elected members, 173.8
Composition of board, 173.1-173.7
Concessions authorized, 173.14(6)
Contracts
Appeal from improvement proposal, 22.3, 23.1-23.16
Appropriations, not to be exceeded, 72.1
Appropriations, use regulated, 8.38, 8.39, 11.3
State Fair Board—continued
Contracts—continued

Bond required of contractors on public improvements, 573.1-573.26
Completion of improvement reported to comptroller, 23.11
Extra compensation to contractors, when prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Gifts to officials prohibited, 741.1, 741.2
Improvements and repairs, boards authority, 173.14(1)
Improvements proposed, public hearing, 23.2, 23.3
Iowa preference law, 73.6-73.10
Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.7-573.26, see also PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Payments for improvements, conditions precedent, 573.12-573.15
Penalty clause, 24.24
Penalty for revealing contents of bid, 72.3, 72.4
Preference for Iowa products and labor required, 73.1-73.10
Public contract law applicable, 23.1, 23.16, 24.24
Witnesses called may not rely on crimination rule, 622.15(15)

Control of fair grounds vested in board, 173.14
Convention to elect members of board
Delegates, representatives accredited, 173.2
Farmers institute held, purpose, 159.18
Officers elected by convention, 173.5
Proxies not allowed, 173.4
State aid associations certified, 173.3
Time of meeting, 173.2
Vote, each member present entitled to one, 173.4
County and district fairs, state aid, 174.9-174.12
Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
Duties and powers, enumerated, 173.14

Executive committee
Duties as delegated by the board, 173.13
Members ex officio, meetings, 173.13

Expenses allowed board members, 173.8, 173.16
Expenses of state fair, how paid, 173.16-173.18
Fair, see STATE FAIR
Finances, controlled by comptroller, 8.6(7)
Financial control, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL, subhead State Financial Control, thereunder see State Fair Board

Fireworks permit not required, 173.18

State Fair Board—continued

Members
Associations entitled to representation at convention, 173.2, 173.3
Convention to elect board, delegates, 173.2, 173.3
County supervisors' delegate to convention, when appointed, 173.2(3)
Delegates to convention, 173.2(1)
Elected at convention, 173.1, 173.5
Ex officio and elected, 173.1
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
Official serving on board, 173.1
President and vice-president elected, 173.1(2), 173.5(1)
Tenure of office, 173.6
Vacancies, how filled, 173.7
Voting requirements at convention, 173.4
Officers elected by board, 173.1
Powers and duties, enumerated, 173.14
Premium list and exhibition rules, 173.14(4)
President, police appointed with police powers, 173.14(7)
Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1-23.15
Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1-23.18

Reports
Agricultural societies seeking state aid required to report to board, 174.9
Agricultural department, to, annually, 173.20
Auditors of counties having no certified agricultural society, notified by board, 173.2(3)
Completion of improvements, to comptroller, 23.11
Governor, annually, contents, 173.21
Progress of special work and status of funds to council, 19.11
Publication of reports in Iowa year book, 159.10
Rules, adoption authorized, 173.14(8)
Sales of articles on fair ground regulated, 173.14(6)

Secretary
Associations entitled to representation at convention certified to secretary, 173.3
Duties of secretary, 173.9
Elected by board, 173.1(3), 173.9
Expenses recorded and paid, 173.16
Record kept and warrants drawn, 173.9
Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.10
Serves on executive committee, 173.13
State aid, convention attendance certified, 174.12
Tenure of office, 173.9

Sinking fund, permitted, 8.32
Special police appointed, duties, 173.14(7)
State aid societies file statement, 174.9
State fair, see STATE FAIR
State fair expenses, how paid, 173.16-173.18
State fair management delegated to executive committee, 173.15
Street railways on grounds, authorized, 173.14(2)
Terms of officers, 173.6

Treasurer
Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37
Bond required, 173.11
Claims paid by warrant, 173.11, 173.18
Duties, 173.11
**State Institutions—continued**

Specific headings—continued

- Epidemiological laboratory, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Medical School, thereunder see Bacteriological Laboratory
- Epileptics, hospital and school for feeble-minded (Woodward)
- Feeble-minded, hospital and school, see EPILEPTICS, HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED (WOODWARD)
- Feeble-minded, school for (Glenwood)
- Fort Madison penitentiary, see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)
- Girls training school (Mitchellville)
- Glenwood school for feeble-minded, see FEEBLE-MINDED, SCHOOL FOR (GLENWOOD)
- Independence hospital for insane, see INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT)
- Indigents hospital (Iowa City), see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals, thereunder see Indigents Hospital
- Insane, hospitals for (Cherokee, Clarinda, Independence and Mount Pleasant)
- Iowa City indigents hospital, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals, thereunder see Indigents Hospital
- Iowa City psychopathic hospital, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Psychopathic Hospital
- Juvenile Home (Toledo)
- Marshalltown soldiers home, see SOLDIERS HOME (MARTHALLTOWN)
- Men's reformatory, see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)
- Mitchellville girls training school, see GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MICHELLVILLE)
- Mount Pleasant hospital for insane, see INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT)
- Oakdale state tuberculosis sanatorium, see TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)
- Orphans home, soldiers (Davenport), see SOLDIERS' ORPHANS HOME (DAVENPORT)
- Penal institutions, see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA); REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)
- Penitentiary (Fort Madison) and Men's Reformatory (Anamosa)
- Psychopathic hospital (Iowa City), see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Psychopathic Hospital
- Reformatory, men's (Anamosa), see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)
- Reformatory, women's (Rockwell City)
STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

State Institutions—continued
Specific headings—continued
Rockwell City women's reformatory, see REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)
Soldiers home (Marshalltown)
• Soldiers orphans home (Davenport)
State hospitals for the insane, see INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT)
State University of Iowa, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)
Teachers college (Cedar Falls)
Toledo state juvenile home, see JUVENILE HOME (TOLEDO)
Training school, boys (Eldora), see BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA)
Training school, girls (Mitchellville), see GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)
University of Iowa (Iowa City)
Vinton state school for the blind, see BLIND, SCHOOL FOR THE (VINTON)
Women's reformatory, see REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)
Woodward epileptics hospital and school for feeble-minded, see EPILEPTICS, HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED (WOODWARD)

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

General provisions applying to several or all state officers and departments
Accounting and funds remitted to treasurer
Accounts kept by comptroller and treasurer, 12.15
Amounts departments may hold, 12.10
False entries made by public officers, 740.9
General duty to remit, 12.10
Receipts given by treasurer, 12.4
Time allowed for holding receipts, 12.10
Unclaimed fees deposited, how recovered, 12.11-12.13
Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
Accounting required of re-elected officers, 63.13
Accounting to state comptroller
Account stated by comptroller when officer fails, 8.8
Action brought on bond, 8.8
Authority of comptroller in general, 8.7, 8.35
Commission subject to forfeiture, 8.9
Costs of action how taxed, 8.10
Credits requested by officer, oath, 8.11
Damages and interest chargeable, 8.8, 8.9
Defense allowed to comptroller's claim, 8.10
Failure to settle with comptroller, 8.9
Refusal to comply as removal grounds, 8.12
Time allowed for rendering accounts, 8.8
Accounts examined and inspected
Audit by state auditor, 11.1, 11.2, 11.4
Exchanging commission specially appointed by governor, 67.1-67.5, 67.8

State Officers and Departments—continued
General provisions—continued
Accounts examined—continued
General assembly's powers, 79.8
Open to inspection, 79.8
Retrenchment committee's powers, 2.47, 2.48
Action against state, notice, 613.8-613.10
Actions by or against officers, attorney general's duty, 13.2(3)
Appointment of temporary officers, 67.8, 69.11
Appropriations
Action to recover funds misused, 8.38
Additional to receipts collected, 8.32
Allotment controls expenditures, 8.31
Availability of appropriations, 8.30-8.32
Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23, 8.24
"Biennial fiscal term" defined, 8.37
Deficit, increase to meet, 8.39
Exceeding or misuse of, penalty, 8.38
Fiscal year to be adopted, 8.36
Governor's power as to allotments, 8.3, 8.30, 8.31, 8.35
Information to be furnished comptroller, 8.35
Limitation to biennium, 8.33
Quarterly requisitions required, 8.31
Receipts of departments deposited with treasurer, exceptions, 8.32, 12.10
Requests to legislature prohibited, exception, 8.29
Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33
Transfer of unexpended balances, 8.34
Unexpended balances, 8.33, 8.34, 8.39
Unexpended balance transferred by executive council, procedure, 19.11-19.14
"Unencumbered balance" defined, 8.2(8)
Use of unobligated balances, 8.39
"Archives" defined, delivery to curator, 303.9, 303.10
Audit by state auditor
Departments required to comply, 11.1
Report of audit made by auditor, 11.4
Scope of audit, 11.2, 11.4
Time for making, 11.2
Automobile, charge for, when allowed, amount, 79.9
Automobiles, state, assigned by car dispatcher, 21.2
Bank deposits by state officers, 453.1, 526.37
Bids, revealing contents prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
Boards and commissions, member's power to administer oaths, 78.2(2)
Bonds of state officers
Actions on bonds, general provisions, 666.1-666.6
Additional security required, 65.1-65.4
Amount for various officers fixed, 64.6, 64.7
Amount of bond when not fixed by law, 64.7, 64.15
Approval, by the governor, 64.19
Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
Conditions of bond, 64.2, 64.5
Custodians of bonds enumerated, 9.1, 64.23
Deputies bonds, 27.1, 64.15
Divulging bid, bond liability, 72.3, 72.4
Enumeration of bonded officers, 64.6, 64.7
Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
State Officers and Departments—continued
General provisions—continued
Bonds—continued
  General provisions, 63.1, 63.11-65.11, see
  BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public
  Officers and Employees
  Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging,  
  72.4, 622.15(12)
  Nepotism law violation, bond liability, 71.2
  Oath required on bond, 65.11
  Officers exempt from giving, 64.1
  Recordation of bonds required, 64.24
  Run, to whom, 64.18
  Sureties, number required, 64.16
  Sureties released, procedure, new bond, 65.3-
  65.8, 66.11
  Surety companies accepted, 64.17
  Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
  Car dispatcher assigns cars to officers, 21.2
  Certificate by official as to loss of papers, effect, 
  851
  Bonds—continued
  Dismissal of appointive official, budget duties,  
  27.3
  Full compensation, 70.1
  Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)
  Convict labor, contracts for, prohibited, 246.25
  Code, session laws, copy to each officer, 16.24
  (10)
  Commencement of term of office, 39.8
  Commissions and boards, member's power to 
  administer oaths, 78.2(2)
  Conduct of office examined by interim commit­
  tee, 2.47, 2.48
  Confiscated motor vehicles requisitioned by 
  state department, 127.18
  Contracts, public, preference to Iowa products 
  and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
  Convention expenses, when authorized, 8.13(2)
  Convict labor, contracts for, prohibited, 246.25
  Costs of court actions, council pays, 19.10
  “Department” defined, 11.1
  Departments of state officers, code, session laws, 
  copy to each, 16.24(11)
  Deposit of public money with treasurer, or state 
  depository, 12.10
  Deputies
  Acting on executive council prohibited, 19.1
  Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
  Bond, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15
  Duties, perform those of principal, 27.2
  Jurat, method of making, 78.3
  Oaths, power to administer, 78.1-78.3
  Revoking appointment, 27.1
  Disbursement of state funds centralized in 
  comptroller, exceptions, 8.6(6), 12.5
  Dismissal of appointive official, budget duties, 
  refusal to perform, 8.40
  Documents and reports
  Advice by printing superintendent, 16.4
  “Archives” defined, 303.8, 303.9
  Bulletins and booklets printed, 17.27, 17.28
  Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
  Co-operation with printing superintendent,  
  16.4
  Disputes as to editing appealed to printing 
  board, 16.5
  Distribution gratis to officials, printing board's 
  power, 16.12, 17.23
  Documents designated as archives, to curator, 
  303.9, 303.10

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS—continued
State Officers and Departments—continued
General provisions—continued
Documents and reports—continued
  Editing, printing superintendent’s power,  
  16.3, 17.1
  Mailing list furnished by departments, 16.11
  Miscellaneous matter for officials printed,  
  17.27
  Number of copies to be printed, printing 
  board informed, 17.14
  Price of reports, printing board fixes, 17.23
  Reports, see subhead Reports below
  Reserve supply of printed reports, how ob­
  tained, 16.7
  Sale of unused documents approved by de­
  partment head, 16.8
  Domestic products and labor to be given pref­
  erence, 73.1-73.10
  Duplication in police officers prohibited, 80.22, 
  see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
  Efficiency, investigation to secure, 8.35
  Election law, 39.1-62.25, see ELECTIONS
  Election contests, 61.1-61.14, see ELECTIONS, 
  subhead Contests
  Employees denied extra compensation for na­
  tional guard duty, 29.21
  Employees of all departments, list published, 
  officer’s duties, copies distributed, 16.2(12)
  Employment, preference, military, 70.1-70.8
  Expenditures of state funds
  Authorization by executive council, 72.2
  Budget control act requirements, 8.38-8.40, 
  81.11
  Disbursements all by comptroller, exceptions, 
  8.6(6), 12.5
  Expenses, see Expenses below under this sub­
  head
  Limited to amount authorized, 72.1
  Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)
  Public improvements, see Public Improve­
  ments below under this subhead
  Expenses
  Annual publication of allowances of all de­
  partments, state officers’ duties, 16.2(12)
  Automobile, charge allowed for use, 20.5, 79.9, 
  79.11
  Claims for per diem payable from fees, limit, 
  8.13(3)
  Convention expense, requirements, 8.13(2)
  Fees, payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)
  Mileage allowed, 20.5, 79.9-79.11
  Mileage plus expense prohibited, 79.10
  Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25, 19.26
  State car costs charged to various state depart­
  ments, 20.2, 20.3(4)
  Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.25
  Extra compensation to officers prohibited, 
  Const., Iowa, III, 31
  Extracts from code published for officers, 14.21
  Federal insured loans, state investment, 682.42, 
  682.43
  Financial control by comptroller, 8.6
  Flag, duty to provide and display, 31.3
  Impeachment, procedure, 68.1-68.14, see IM­
  PEACHMENT
  Information service furnished by law librarian, 
  303.5(2)
State Officers and Departments—continued

General provisions—continued

Inspection
Open at all times for, by whom, 79.8
Right of governor and general assembly, 79.8
Inventories, yearly, requirements, 17.30-17.32
Investigation by governor or comptroller to secure efficiency, 8.35
Investigations, by comptroller, 8.6(14)
Iowa products and labor given preference, 73.1-73.10
Judicial functions of officers reviewed by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308 (p. 1859)
Labeling of public property required, 19.22, 740.21
Labor, Iowa, preferred, 73.3-73.5
Leave of absence, when granted, 79.1
Liquor vehicles seized
Costs paid for vehicle used, 127.17, 127.18
Requisition for department use, 127.15-127.19
List of state officers in session laws, 14.10
Mail must be state metered, 19.19
Mandamus to compel performance of duties, 661.1-661.17
Manuscripts, governor to compel completion, 17.28
Mileage and expenses, when allowed, 20.3-20.5
Motorcars used by officers and employees, see CAR DISPATCHER, STATE
Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Oath of office
Oath required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.10, 63.11
Oath of office, custody, filed with secretary of state, 64.23
Oath of office, required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.1-63.13
Oaths, power of officers to administer, 78.1-78.3
Office, chosen at election preceding the expiration of his term, 39.7
Office rooms, assigned by executive council, 19.15
Office supplies, furnished, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25
Official confidences privileged, 622.11
Official reports, preparation, editing, 17.1
Opinions obtained from attorney general, 13.2 (4)
Original notice served on state, method, 613.9
Peace officers, employment prohibited, 80.22
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
Postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25, 19.26
Preaudit system created for disbursements, 8.1 (6)
Price lists for prison-made goods, 246.21-246.23
Printing for departments
Accounts kept by printing board, 15.31, 15.32
Charges to departments for work done, 15.31-15.34
Code excerpts printed, 14.21
Departments outside of Des Moines, how printing obtained, 15.26, 15.28, 15.29
Emergency contracts, power to let, 15.29
Miscellaneous matters printed, 17.27
Printing board representatives outside Des Moines, 15.28
Printing board's jurisdiction over printing, 15.6, see PRINTING BOARD
Specifications adopted by board, 15.10
Prison labor, contracts for, prohibited, 246.25

State Officers and Departments—continued

General provisions—continued

Public improvements
Additional indebtedness for state institutions approved by executive council, 72.2
Appeal from decision on improvement proposals, 22.1-22.4, 23.4-23.10
Bids, general specifications, no trade names, 73.2
Bond required of contractors, 573.2-573.5
Coal contracts, requirements, exceptions, 73.7-73.10
Contracts, competition provision, 553.23
Convict labor, when may be used, 246.29, 246.30
Divulging sealed bids, 72.3, 72.4
Expenditures limited to amount authorized, 72.1
Extra compensation to contractors, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 31
Indebtedness authorized by council, 72.2
Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.6-741.10
Iowa coal, bids, publication, 73.6-73.10
Iowa products clause required in bids, 73.2
Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.1-573.26
Preference for Iowa products and labor, 73.1-73.5
Prison-made material to be purchased, exception, 246.21-246.23
Public hearing held by municipality on improvement proposal, 23.1-23.3
Qualifying for office
Appointees to fill vacancies, 63.8
Bonds required, 63.1, see Bonds of State Officers above under this subhead
Election contest victor, 63.4
Oath required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; 63.10, 63.11
Officers holding over, 63.7
Re-elected officers, 63.12, 63.13
Temporary appointees, 63.9, 67.8
Time allowed, 63.1, 63.4-63.8
Unavoidable delay recognized, 63.3
Quarterly report to executive council, 19.15
Quo warranto to test right to office, R.C.P. 299 (p. 1955), 660.11
Receipts required for supplies received, 19.27
Records, custodians to give copies, R.C.P. 109 (p. 1844), 622.51
Refusal to perform budget duties
Dismissal of appointive officer, 8.40
Impeachment of elective officer, 8.40
Penalty, fine and misdemeanor, 8.40
Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 735.3-735.5
Removal from office, 8.40, 24.24, 65.3, 65.8, 66.1-66.30, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Removal from Office
Reports
Annual, required of certain officials, 17.4
Biennial, time covered and filing date, 17.3
Brief and clear, requirements, 17.1
Car dispatcher, to, condition of cars, 21.2
Delay, governor may correct delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
Documents and reports, see Documents and Reports above under this subhead
Due dates fixed by governor, 17.28
State Officers and Departments—continued
General provisions—continued
Reports—continued
Extension of time, governor may grant, 17.13
Governor to compel compliance, 17.28
Made to governor, 17.2
Manuscripts, compelling completion, 17.28
Official, requirements, 17.1
Printed, number, information to printer, 17.14, see Documents and Reports above under this subhead
Unexpended balances, to executive council, 19.11
Requisitions required for supplies, 19.5, 19.27
Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(3)
Salaries
Compensation in full for services, 79.1
Fixed biennially, see published acts of last general assembly
Paid monthly or semi-monthly, 79.1
Published list annually, 16.2(12)
Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
Signature of officers on certified copies presumed genuine, 622.51
Soldiers preference law, exception, 14.1, 70.1-70.8
Special state agents
Assigned to attorney general, 80.22
Definition, 80.23
Prohibited in state offices, 80.22
State cars, assignment by car dispatcher, 21.2
State elective officers, term two years, 39.8, 39.9
Subpoenas, authority of officers to issue, 622.71
Successor, time of choosing officer, 39.7
Supplies
Furnished by executive council, 19.4, 19.18, 19.25
Offices entitled to receive, 19.25
Suspension from office, 11.5, 67.1-67.13, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Suspension of Officers
Tax commission, advice given, 421.17(15), 421.18
Tax report to state commission, 421.17(5)
Temporary officers appointed, 67.8, 69.11
Term of office, commencement, 39.8, 39.16, 69.1, 69.12
Testifying in court, when excused, 622.11, 622.48
Title page complimentary, prohibited, 17.29
Transfer of unexpended balances, method, 19.11-19.14
Unclaimed fees remitted to treasurer, 12.11-12.13
Unexpended balances, transfer, method, 19.11-19.14
Vacancies in office
Appointees to vacancy, tenure, 69.11
Appointments in writing, where filed, 69.10
Elected, term commences on qualification, 39.8
Elected to fill vacancy, tenure, 69.12, 69.14
Election, filed by, when, 69.13
Eligibility of officer once removed, 69.9
Events constituting vacancy, 69.2
Filled by whom, 69.8(2)
Holding over until successor qualified, 69.1
Possession, who entitled, 69.3

STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

State Officers and Departments—continued
General provisions—continued
Vacancies in office—continued
Removed person not eligible, 69.9
Resignations, how made, 69.4-69.7
Vacancies on boards, secretary to notify governor, 69.6
Vacations with pay, when granted, 79.1
Violations
Acceptance of bribes, 739.10, 739.11
Accepting gratuities, 741.6-741.10
Acting without giving official bond, 64.25
Audit requirements violated, 24.24
Bank officials, neglect, 528.83
Budget control act violations, 8.30, 24.24
Embezzlement, 710.1-710.3
Exercise of office when suspended, 67.6, 67.7
False certificates executed, 740.12
False entries in relation to fees, 740.9
Interest in contracts prohibited, 741.6-741.10
Misuse of appropriations, 8.34, 8.36
Political activity and contributions
Automobiles of state, political use prohibited, 740.13, 740.18
Evidences, crime rule inapplicable, 622.15(6)
Nonresident contributions, not to be used, 740.14-740.18
Officers not to campaign during working hours, exception, 740.16-740.18
Solicitation as to contributions filed, 56.1-56.9
Preference law violations, 73.5
Private use of public property, 740.20-740.22
Public contract appeal provisions violated, 24.24
Religious test for employees, 735.3-735.5
Workmen's compensation, payments, 85.2, 85.58-85.60
Specific provisions that apply to each state officer, board, commission, bureau and department are to be found in this index under the following heads:
Academy of science, state
Accountancy board
Accountants commission
Adjoint general, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead National Guard, thereunder see Adjutant General
Aeronautics commission, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Aeronautics Commission
Agriculture department
Apiarist, state
Appeal board, claims by or against, state
Appeal board, local budget law
Appeal board, public contracts and bonds
Appeal board, state institution construction contracts
Arbitration board, labor disputes
Architect, state
Architectural examiners
Archives and history department, see HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT
Armory board, state
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State Officers and Departments—continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specific headings—continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attorney general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditor of state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barber examiners, see LAW EXAMINERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic science examiners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beef cattle producers' association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beer permit board, state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blind, commission for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of accountancy, see ACCOUNTANCY BOARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of control (for state institutions), see CONTROL BOARD OF (FOR STATE INSTITUTIONS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of education (for state educational institutions), see EDUCATION BOARD OF (FOR STATE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of eugenics, see EUGENICS BOARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of health, state, see HEALTH BOARD, STATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of parole, see PAROLE BOARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of review, state, see TAX COMMISSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of social welfare, state, see SOCIAL WELFARE BOARD, STATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boiler inspector, state, see LABOR COMMISSION, subhead Boiler Inspector, State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonus board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanist, state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of criminal investigation, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Criminal Investigation and Identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of labor, see LABOR BUREAU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butter control board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buttermakers' association, state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car dispatcher, state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattle producers' association, see BEEF CATTLE PRODUCERS' ASSOCIATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemist, state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief justice, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Judges, thereunder see Chief Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiropractic examiners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clerk of the supreme court, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Clerk of Supreme Court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code editor, see REPORTER OF THE SUPREME COURT AND CODE EDITOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce counsel, see COMMERCE COMMISSION, subhead Commerce Counsel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioner of insurance, see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT, subhead Commissioner of Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioner of public safety, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Commissioner of Public Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission for blind, see BLIND, COMMISSION FOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission of insanity, see INSANITY, subhead Commission of Insanity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission on uniform state laws, see UNIFORM STATE LAWS COMMISSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee on retraining and reform, see RETRENCHMENT AND REFORM COMMITTEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comptroller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control, board of (for state institutions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn and small grain growers association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetology examiners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Court reporter examiners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal investigation bureau, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Criminal Investigation and Identification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curator, see HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, subhead Curator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custodian of state buildings and grounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy association, state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy industry commission, Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental examiners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of agriculture, see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of documents, see PRINTING BOARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of health, see HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of justice, see ATTORNEY GENERAL, subhead Department of Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of public instruction, state, see PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, DEPARTMENT, STATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of public safety, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of social welfare, state, see SOCIAL WELFARE DEPARTMENT, STATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development commission, Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispatcher, state car, see CAR DISPATCHER, STATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document department, see PRINTING BOARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational examiners, state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education, state board of (for state educational institutions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embalmer examiners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment agency license commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment bureau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment security commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering examiners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomologist, state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidemiologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eugenics board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair board, state, see STATE FAIR BOARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire marshal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological survey board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologist, state, see GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD, subhead Geologist, State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health board, state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health department, state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highway commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical society (Iowa City)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse and mule breeders association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticultural society, state</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
State Officers and Departments—continued
Specific headings—continued

Industrial commissioner
Insurance commissioner, see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT, subhead Commissioner of Insurance

Insurance department
Interim committee, see RETRENCHMENT AND REFORM COMMITTEE

Labor bureau
Labor commissioner
Labor disputes, arbitration board, see ARBITRATION BOARD, LABOR DISPUTES

Land office, state, see SECRETARY OF STATE, subhead Land Office

Law examiners
Law library and librarian (state)

Librarians, state, see LAW LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE); MEDICAL LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN; TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN

Library and historical department, see HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT

Library, law, see LAW LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)

Library, medical (state), see MEDICAL LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)

Library, traveling (state), see TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN (STATE)

License commission, employment agency, see EMPLOYMENT AGENCY LICENSE COMMISSION

Lieutenant governor
Liquor control commission

Marshal, fire, see FIRE MARSHAL

Medical examiners
Medical library and librarian (state)

Mine inspectors

Mining examiners

Mule breeders association, see HORSE AND MULE BREEDERS ASSOCIATION

Nurse examiners

Optometry examiners

Osteopathic examiners

Parole board

Patrol, highway safety, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (STATE), subhead Highway Safety Patrol

Permit board, beer, see BEER PERMIT BOARD, STATE

Pharmacy examiners

Physicians and surgeons examiners, see MEDICAL EXAMINERS

Podiatry examiners

Printing board

Public employees

Public instruction department, state

Public safety department, state

Railway retirement board

Registrars of vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Registrar, State

Reporter of supreme court and code editor

Retrenchment and reform committee

Review, boards of, see TAX COMMISSION

Revolutionary war memorial commission

State Officers and Departments—continued
Specific headings—continued

Sealer of weights and measures, see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, subhead Sealers

Secretary of agriculture, see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT, subhead Secretary of Agriculture

Secretary of state

Securities department, see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law)

Sheep association, state

Social welfare board, state

Social welfare department, state

Soil conservation committee

Speaker of the house, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Officers and Employees, thereunder see Speaker of the House

State auditor, see AUDITOR OF STATE

State buildings and property, custodian of, see CUSTODIAN OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

State fair board

Superintendent of public instruction, see PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE

Supreme court

Supreme court clerk, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Clerk of Supreme Court

Swine producers association, Iowa

Tax commission

Traveling library and librarian, state

Treasurer of state

Unemployment compensation commission, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION

Uniform state laws commission

Veterinary examiners

Vocational education board

War memorial commission, Revolutionary, see REVOLUTIONARY WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION

War surplus commodities commission

Watchmakers examiners, board of

Weather bureau director

Weed commissioner, state

Weights and measures, sealer, see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, subhead Sealers

Workmen’s compensation commissioner, see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER

STATE OF IOWA

See also main heads for each state officer and each state institution

Acquisition of title by state, 569.1

Actions against the state

Attorney general’s duty to defend, 13.2(1-3)

Constitutional amendments tested, 6.10, 6.11, 624.7, 686.3, 686.13

Copy of notice and petition to attorney general, 613.9

Costs taxed against the state, how paid, 19.10, 789.20

Counsel employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7

Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3-7.5

County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)

Judgments or decrees binding on state, 613.10
State of Iowa—continued

Actions against the state—continued

Original notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56(k) (p. 1829)
Rights and liabilities, 613.10
Service of original notice, 613.9
Suit authorized, R.C.P. 9 (p. 1819), 613.8-613.10

Actions by state

Additional counsel employed, 7.3, 7.5, 13.3, 13.7
 Attachment proceedings, 641.1-641.5
Attorney general’s duty to prosecute, 13.2(1-3)
Mandamus, authority to petition for, 661.8
Officers failing to account, 8.8-8.12
Security not required, R.C.P. 9 (p. 1819)

Actions, state a party, costs paid, 19.10
Admission into the union, page xcvi, Vol. I

Agents of state, 80.7, 80.23, 748.3(4), 759.1
Agents, appointed by control board, 218.34-218.38

Admission into the union, page xcvi, Vol. I

Banner, state banner of Iowa, 31.1, 31.2
Automobiles, marked with state name, 21.2

Admission into the union, page xcvi, Vol. I

Associations

Beef cattle producers associations, 159.10, 173.2, 181.1-181.5
Buttermakers, state control board, 192.24-192.29
Corn and small grain growers association, see CORN AND SMALL GRAIN GROWERS ASSOCIATION
Dairy associations, 159.10, 173.2, 178.1, 180.5, 192.24
Dairy cattle club exposition, 180.1-180.5
Farm aid associations, 176.1-176.16
Farmers institutes and short courses, 175.1-175.8
Funeral directors association, educational program, 147.101
Horticultural society, 159.10, 173.2(5), 186.5
Iowa trade-mark, butter association, 192.24-192.29
Manufacturers association
Board of awards selected, 549.5
Definition of manufacturer, 549.1
Expenditures of money collected, 549.9
Regulations established by board, 549.6
Revolving of right to use trade-mark, 549.2
Trade-mark registered in Iowa, 549.3
Trade-mark registered outside Iowa, 549.4
Use of trade-mark without permission, 549.8
Optometric association, Iowa, clinic, 154.6
Pharmacy association, state, funds, 147.100
Poultry associations, 159.10, 184.1-184.14
Reports and data published, 159.10
State sheep associations, 185.1-185.5
Swine producers association, 159.10, 183.1-183.5
Trade-mark butter association, Iowa
Iowa trade-mark creameries, 192.25-192.29
Memberships, trade-mark creameries, 192.28
Nonprofit association of creameries, 192.28
Automobiles, marked with state name, 21.2

Admission into the union, page xcvi, Vol. I

Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING
Banner, state banner of Iowa, 31.1, 31.2

Bonds

See also mainhead BONDS
Anticipatory warrants of state sinking fund, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, thereunder Sinking Fund
Bonded indebtedness, 8.22(2, b)

Bonds—continued

Control board, bonds issued over $5000, 23.12-23.16
Cost of officers bonds, paid, 27.1, 64.6, 159.14
Deposit of funds outside of Iowa to pay bonds, 453.4
Fiduciaries, trust fund investments, 682.23(3)
Firemen and police pension funds invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)
Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48(2)
Highway drainage district warrants, 460.7
Insurance companies may invest in, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35(2)
Interest paid by state treasurer, 12.7
Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(3)
Issues of over $5000, 17.19-17.25
Life insurance company investments, 511.8(2)
Motor fuel distributor, exemption, 324.10
Municipal bonds paid by tax commission levy, 444.20
Nonlife insurance company investments, 515.35
Officers and employees bonds, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees
Public improvement contracts, state bonds deposited, 573.4
Sale of bonds
Bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
Commission and expense, what allowed, 75.6
Exchange of bonds, permitted, 75.9
Executive council to approve, 75.8
Notice of sale, 75.2
Penalty for nonperformance of duty, 75.7
Price not less than par, 75.5
Savings banks investments, 526.25(3)
School fund deficits covered, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
Taxation of public bonds, 427.13(8)
Waterworks funds invested, 398.3

Boundaries

See BOUNDARIES, subhead State
Defined as in constitution, 1.1
Defined, preamble, Const., Iowa
Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4
Broadcasting system, police, 750.1-750.5

Buildings and property
Custodian’s duties, 18.2, 18.3, see CUSTODIAN OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
Damage or loss, fund to restore, 19.7
Exempt from execution, 627.18
Flags displayed, 31.3-31.6
Identification of state property required, 19.22
Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30-17.32
Inventory kept by custodian, 18.6
Nonlife insurance company investments, 515.35
Orders of over $5000, 17.19-17.25
Nonprofit association of creameries, 192.28
Sale of state personal property, 19.23
Sewers of cities, use, 301.15
Storage of documents, buildings, control, 16.9
Tax exemption allowed, 427.1
Water districts, included in, 357.27
Buttermakers, state control board, 192.24-192.29
Canvas of votes, see ELECTIONS, subhead Canvass of Votes
Capitol and grounds
Actions brought for injuries, 18.2(5)
State of Iowa—continued
Capitol and grounds—continued
Curator as custodian of works of art, 303.6(7)
Custodian, duties, 18.2, 18.3
Employees, janitors and police, 18.2(4)
Inventory of property, kept by custodian, 18.2(6)
Mailing room, in capitol building, 19.19
Newsstand by veteran, authorized, 19.16
Repairs furnished by executive council, 19.18
Rooms, assigned by executive council, 19.15
Rules for public use, posted, 18.5
Service charges, not to exceed minimum to private parties, 19.18
Supplies furnished by executive council, 19.18
Violation of rules, misdemeanor, penalty, 18.5
Visitors given free escort, 18.2(3)
Capitol, located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
Central committees, see ELECTIONS, subhead Political Party Committees
Claims against the state
Appeal board, procedure, 25.1-25.8, see APPEAL BOARD, CLAIMS BY OR AGAINST THE STATE
Attachment, wrongful, state's liability, 641.5
Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9
Compromiser's duties, 8.6(6)
Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Convention expenses, approval required, 8.13
Limitations on time of filing, 8.13
Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11-12.13
Workmen's compensation, 85.58-85.60
Coal preferred, 73.1-73.10
Code of Iowa, 14.11-15.1, see IOWA CODE
Congressional districts, 401.1
Constitution of Iowa, see CONSTITUTION, IOWA
Contracts
Appeal board for public contracts, 22.1-23.11, 24.24
Bond required of contractors, 573.1-573.26
Control board contracts for state institutions, see CONTROL BOARD, BOARD OF, subhead Contracts
Education board contracts, see EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF, (FOR STATE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS), subhead Contracts
Fair board contracts, see STATE FAIR BOARD, subhead Contracts
Free competition provision, 553.23
Hearing on public contracts, 22.1-23.16, 24.24
Laborers' and materialmen's rights, see PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
Printing board contracts, see PRINTING BOARD, subhead Contracts
Report on completion, 23.11
Conveyance to state to protect rights, 569.1
Corporation stock, ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3-7.5
Court costs, payment by executive council, 19.10
Crop pest act, see ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE
Dairy industry commission, 179.1-179.12, see DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION, IOWA
State of Iowa—continued
Debts
Bonds, see subhead Bonds above, also see BONDS
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII
Election to approve, Const., Iowa, VII, 5, 6; 6.2-6.4, 6.8, 6.9
Execution sale, property bid for debts due, 569.2-569.4
School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5
Deeds and leases, execution by state, 569.7
Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)
Desecration of state insignia, 32.1-32.6
Development commission, 28.1-28.9, see DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION, IOWA
Employees, for employees of a particular department see main head for that department
Estate tax, 451.1-451.13
Executive department, Const., Iowa, IV
Exemption of private property from state debt, 627.18
Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
Fuel shipments, exempt from railroad seizure, 479.112
Funds
See also PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead State Accounts and accounting, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Agricultural land school tax credit fund, 426.1-426.9
Aid to dependent children fund, 239.12
Anticipation of revenues, executive council, 19.8
Apiarists' enforcement fund, 266.20
Architectural examiners fund, 118.11, 118.12
Audit revolving fund, tax commission, 422.62
Basic science law fees, 146.12
Beer enforcement fund, state fees, 124.5
Beer tax and permit fees, 124.33
Bee treatment fund, 266.20
Blind aid fund, 241.9, 241.21
Board and commission, see main head for particular board or commission
Bond fund, special levy creating, 444.20
Bonus board disability fund, 35.2-35.6
Budget and financial control act, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
Camp Dodge improvement fund, 29.45, 29.46
Car dispatcher revolving fund, 21.6
Collection of state revenue from counties, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1
Commercial feed fund, 198.9
Contingent, 7.4, 19.7, 218.49
Cosmetology fund, 157.8, 157.14
County funds withdrawn, investment, 12.8
County losses, replacement, 334.13-334.22
County, payment of state money, 334.10, 334.11
Court reporter examiners' fund, 115.3, 115.7
Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8
Deceased inmates of institutions, funds, 218.68, 218.69
Definition of state funds, 8.2(2)
Dependent children's aid fund, 239.12, 239.17
State of Iowa—continued

Funds—continued

Deposit of public funds, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds

Emergency relief funds, 251.2-251.4
Employment security administration fund, 96.13
Engineering examiners' fund, 114.12

Expenditure of state funds

Cigarette stamping machine, 98.12
Comptroller to make disbursements, exceptions, 8.6(2, 6)

Conventions attended outside of state, 8.13
Executive council's power to authorize, 72.2
Limited authorization, 72.1

Published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10

Retrenchment committee's examinations, 2.47
Treasurer's duties, see TREASURER OF STATE

Farm-to-market road funds, 310.3-310.8, 310.31
Federal funds, see UNITED STATES, subhead Federal Aid

General funds

Expenditures from general fund

Agricultural land school credit fund, 426.1
Attorney general's enforcement of motor dealer law, 322.12
Automobile stolen, owner reimbursed, 321.31
Banking board expenses, 525.6
Cost of prosecutions for escape, 745.5
Costs taxed against state, 19.10, 789.20
Dead animal disposal inspection, 167.20
Deaf, instruction in public school, 295.5
Eugenics board appeal costs, 145.19
Expenses of local audits paid, 11.20, 11.21
Guardian in eugenics hearing, 145.11
Handicapped children, excess school cost, 281.9, 281.10
Highway patents protected, counsel fees, 7.5
Highways, state park and institutional expense, 308.5
Insane, escape, recapture expense, 226.17
Insane inmates expense, 230.1, 230.8, 230.11
Insane person care, state liability, 230.11
Insane person transfer, expense, 230.8
Insurance examiners and assistants paid, 507.4

Island and river channel matters, 568.16, 568.20, 568.24
Labor bureau, witness fees, 91.10
Legislative appropriations generally, see published session laws
Mine inspector's local office expense, 82.13
Motor vehicle fuel, testing, 323.14
National guard compensation and injury claims, 29.21, 29.31
Park and institutional road expense, 308.5
Peace officers' compensation for injury, 85.62
Penitentiary officials salaries, 246.5
Psychopathic patients, hospital costs, 225.25, 225.26, 225.29, 225.41

Expenditure from general fund—continued

Psychopathic patients, death costs, 225.34
Publishing state employees' names, 16.2(3)
Real estate commissioners' expenses, 117.14
Removal proceeding costs, 66.23
Revolutionary war memorial expense, 36.9
Rewards

Escaped convict, 246.34, 246.35
Women's reformatory inmate escape, 245.15

Schools reimbursed for tax free land loss, 284.4
School tuition for boarding home children, 282.23
State aid, see State Aid below under this subhead

Tuberculosis sanatorium, state patient's expense, 220.11-220.15
Veterinary license revocation costs, 169.42
Workmen's compensation, state employees, 85.58

Workmen's compensation to peace officers, 85.62

Fees from food and drug act, 189.29
Foot and mouth disease indemnity, 163.15
Health board, state, expenses paid from, 196.9

Labor commissioner witness fees, 91.10

Liquor control fund, excess transferred to, 123.50-123.53
Motor pool, revolving fund, balance, 21.6

Soil conservation property proceeds, 160.10

Sources of revenue

Agricultural lime fees, 201.11
Agriculture department fees, 189.29
Audit of political subdivisions, 11.21
Autos stolen, proceeds of sale, 321.90
Baby chick license fees, 168.4
Beer license fees and taxes, 124.33
Building and loan penalty, 534.99

Chain store tax proceeds, 424.12

Cigarette tax and fees, 98.35

Commercial feed fund excess, 198.9
Commercial fertilizer fees, 200.15

Dams and races, permit fees, 469.9
Drivers' and chauffeurs' license fees, 321.192
Drug addicts, county receipts, 224.2, 223.21

Epileptic hospital receipts, 224.2, 223.21

Epileptics, county receipts, 223.5

Epileptics, private patients, receipts, 223.5

Estate tax, 451.7
Excess from watchmaker's fund, 120.5

Feeble-minded, county receipts, 221.5, 221.12, 221.15

Fish and game protection fund, 107.17-107.19, 106.17

Freight line tax funds, 435.9

Funds not otherwise segregated, 444.21

General state purpose revenue, 444.21

Hog-cholera school, fee surplus, 166.26
Indigents hospital, reimbursement from counties, 255.26

Inebriate, county receipts, 224.2, 220.21

Inheritance tax, 450.3

Insane, county receipts, 230.21
State of Iowa—continued
Funds—continued

General funds—continued
Sources of revenue—continued
Insane patient removal, county receipts, 227.7
Island and river channel proceeds, 568.17, 568.24
Juvenile home, county receipts, 243.6
Liquor control commission payments, public safety department services, 80.25
Liquor control excesses, 123.50
Motor cars, manufacturers’ schedules, sale proceeds, 321.160
Motor truck operators law, funds, 327.13
Motor vehicle receipts, 321.145, 321.146
Nurses’ fund excess fees, 147.107
Oleomargarine tax and fees, 194.12
Penalties against public utilities for failure to make tax reports, 433.3, 433.15, 435.6, 436.5, 437.5
Pipe line unused balances, 490.17
Practice act fees, 147.82
Printing costs of departments repaid to treasurer, 15.33
Psychopathic, private patients, 225.26
Real estate commission fees, 117.14
Restaurant fund, surplus transferred, 170.7
Soldiers’ orphans home, reimbursement from counties, 244.14
State levy funds, 8.6(13), 334.9, 334.10, 421.17 (16), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23, 452.1
Taxes levied for state revenue, 444.21
Tuberculosis sanatorium, expense collected from counties and others liable, 220.11, 220.15, 220.17
Unexpended balances of appropriations, 8.34, 19.11–19.14
Unencumbered balances of appropriations, 8.2(6), 8.33
Use tax proceeds, 423.24
Governor’s powers, 8.3, 8.21–8.35, 67.1–67.13, 79.8
Highway funds, see HIGHWAYS, subhead Funds
Homestead tax credit fund, 422.69, 422.70, 423.24, 425.1–425.14, see HOMESTEADS, subhead Exemptions, therewith see Tax Exemptions
Inspection, subject to, 79.8
Investments
Bonus and disability fund, 35.2–35.6
Building and loan association stock, 534.27
Education board funds, 262.14–262.19
Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
Library and historical department funds, 303.4, 303.8, 454.5, 454.35
Nonactive funds invested, 454.35
Sinking funds invested, 454.5, 454.35
Liquor control act fund, 123.50–123.53
Maternity and infanty act, federal funds, 265.4, 265.5
Memorial halls and monuments, disbursement, 37.16
Motor carrier tax proceeds, 326.13
Motor dealers’ license fee fund, 322.12
Motor pool, revolving fund, 21.6
Motor truck operators law, funds, 327.13

State of Iowa—continued
Funds—continued

Motor vehicle fuel fees, trust fund, 324.45
Motor vehicle funds, 321.145–321.156
National guard, 29.45, 29.49, 29.62
Nurses’ fund, 147.107
Old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, 97.5
Old-age assistance fund, 249.36–249.38
Old-age revolving fund, 249.19, 249.20, 249.30, 249.39
Park funds, 111.7, 111.10, 111.14, 111.15
Park fund, sale of land and Islands, 111.31, 111.32
Parole relief fund, 247.17–247.19
Payment by county treasurer, 334.10, 334.11
Penitentiary industry fund, 246.26–246.28
Permanent, losses, become state funded debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 3
Pipe line fees, 490.13–490.17
Plumbing code fund, 135.15
Primary road contingency fund, 313.17–313.19
Primary road fund, 313.3–313.7, 321.145(2), 324.63, 326.13
Public works reserves encouraged, 96.11(6)
Receipts and disbursements published, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10
Reports
Biennial budget document, 8.21–8.29
County supervisors, on state revenue, 452.6
County treasurer, monthly report, 334.9–334.11
State budget report, 8.6(17)
Restaurant fund, 170.7
Retrenchment committee’s powers, 2.47
Revolving fund, car dispatcher, 21.6
Revolving, motor pool, balance to general, 21.6
School funds, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds
Second injury fund, compensation law, 85.63–85.69
Securities department investigation fund, 265.4, 265.5
Sheppard-Towner act funds, 265.4, 265.5
Sinking fund for public deposits, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, therewith Sinking Fund
Special fund defined, 8.2(4), 8.32
Special tax fund for three-point tax law, 422.62, 422.69, 422.70
State aid
Agriculture societies, 174.9–174.12
Beef cattle producers association, 173.3, 181.1–181.5
Blind commission appropriations, 93.6(7)
Corn growers association, 173.3, 177.1–177.5
Dairy association, 173.3, 178.1–178.5
Dairy calf club exposition, 173.3, 178.1–178.5
Deaf instruction in public schools, 295.1–295.5
Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12
Farmers institutes, 173.3, 175.1–175.5
Farmers short courses, 173.3, 175.6–175.8
Grain growers association, 173.3, 177.1–177.5
Horse and mule breeders association, 173.3, 182.1–182.4
Horticultural society, 173.3, 186.1–186.5
Poultry association, 173.3, 184.1–184.14
Schools granted state aid, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds, therewith see State Aid
Swine producers association, 173.3, 183.1–183.5
State of Iowa—continued
Funds—continued
State funds defined, 8.2(2)
Support fund for state institutions inmates, deceased, escheat money, 218.68
Treasurer of state, see TREASURER OF STATE
Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9
Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10
Violations
Audit requirements violated, 11.1–11.5, 24.24
Budget act violations, 8.39, 8.40, 24.24
Embezzlement, punishment, 710.1–710.3
Failure to report expenditures, 740.11
False accounting, 452.14, 740.9
General penalty clause, 452.15
Loan or use for private purposes, 452.4, 452.5
Vocational education funds, 258.8, 258.12
Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7
Warrants, see subhead Warrants below
War surplus commodities revolving fund, 20.6
Watchmakers’ fund, 120.5
World war orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11
Gas well drilling leases made by state, 84.10
General assembly, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY
Gifts accepted and managed, 565.3–565.5
Gifts to state institutions, management, 565.4, 565.5
Highway safety patrol, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, subhead Highway Safety Patrol
Insignia, state, desecration of, 32.1–32.6
Institutions, state, see list under STATE INSTITUTIONS
Judicial department, Const., Iowa, V
Jurisdiction, boundary waters, concurrent, 1.3
Jurisdiction of state, 1.1–1.10
Labor preferred, 73.1–73.10, 218.52
Lands, 569.1–569.8, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead State Lands
Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6
Lands purchased, costs paid, 569.4
Leases and deeds, execution by state, 569.7
Legislative department, Const., Iowa, III
Legislature, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY
Liability act, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS
Management of realty vested in state, 569.5, 569.6
Militia, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead Militia
Missouri-Iowa boundary compromise, page xcI, Vol. I
Motor cars
Drivers law applies to state car drivers, 321.230
Official plates, 321.19
Registration exemption, official, 321.3
Nebraska-Iowa boundary compromise, page xcII, Vol. I
Officers and departments, see main head for particular officer or department
Official register, see REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL
Old-age assistance, no other aid from state, 249.29
Parks, see PARKS, subhead State Parks and Lands
Police, 80.4–80.8, 80.22–80.24
State of Iowa—continued
Police power, motor vehicles, local authority recognized, 321.236
Private property exempt from state debt, 627.18
Property
Damage or loss, fund to restore, 19.7
Exempt, 427.1(1)
Inspection, subject to, 79.8
Titles when state owned, see TITLES, subhead State-Owned Property
Psychopathic patients, liability for care, 225.25, 225.28, 225.29
Public property exempt from execution, 627.18
Public works reserves encouraged, 96.11(6)
Representative districts, 42.1–42.3
Revolving motor pool fund, balance to general fund, 21.6
Right of way over lands, telephone lines, 488.1
Roads, see HIGHWAYS
Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5, 80.8, 80.24, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Highway Safety Patrol
Salary list, published annually, 16.2(12)
Security act (blue sky law), see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law)
Senatorial districts, state, 41.1
Sojourners, 1.2
State fair, see STATE FAIR
State institutions, see list under STATE INSTITUTIONS
Supreme court reports, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Reports
Tax exempt, property of, 427.1(1)
Tax statutes, see TAXATION
Teachers certificates, 260.5–260.16
Title received by state, 569.1–569.8
Titles to state owned property, see TITLES, subhead State-Owned Property
Trade-marks, articles manufactured in Iowa, see LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS, subhead Trade-marks
Warrants
Anticipatory, by executive council, 19.8
Anticipatory warrants issued when sinking fund insufficient, 454.19–454.34, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, thereunder see Sinking Fund
Audit of claim before issuance, 8.6(1)
Comptroller’s exclusive power, 8.6(2, 6), 12.5
Discounting by treasurers prohibited, 452.3
Exchange for public bond not prohibited, 75.9
Exclusive medium of paying out funds, 12.5
Form prescribed by comptroller, 8.6(4)
Interest on warrants, payment received, 452.2
Limitation, voided after six months, 8.20
Payments of warrants by treasurer, 12.3
Record of payment of warrants, 12.3
Report to comptroller on warrants paid, 12.6
Taxes payable with warrants, 445.34
Unredeemed, stop payment after six months, 8.20
Warrants unpaid, lack of funds, 74.1–74.7
Water districts, property in district, 357.27
Wildlife, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
Workmen’s compensation, compulsory, 85.2
STATE SINKING FUND FOR PUBLIC DEPOSITS
See PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposit of Public Funds, thereunder Sinking Fund

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)

STATION HOUSES
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subheads Fire Department, thereunder see Station Houses; Police Department, thereunder see Station Houses

STATIONARY ENGINEERS
Municipal regulations, 368.6(2)

STATIONS
See RAILROADS, subhead Stations

STATUARY
City, recommendation of plan commission, 373.10, 373.11

STATUS QUO
Injunction, temporary to preserve, R.C.P. 321 (p. 1964)

STATUTE OF FRAUDS
Choses in action, 554.5, 622.34, 622.35
Contract not denied in the pleadings, 554.5, 622.34
Contracts affected, 554.4, 622.32, 622.33
Contracts required in writing, 558.9, 622.32, 622.33
Contracts under statute, exceptions, 622.32, 622.33
Facts which take the case out of the statute, 622.33
Part payment satisfies statute, 554.4(1), 622.33
Party made witness, 554.5, 622.35
Party wall agreements, writing required, 563.12
Pleading required to invoke, 554.5, 622.34
Pleading, specific denial necessary, 622.34
Sales act provisions, 554.4, 554.5
Sales of goods, 554.5, 622.34, 622.35
Statutory provisions, 554.4, 554.5, 622.32-622.35
Unwritten contract, how established, 554.5, 622.35

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
Civil actions, 614.1-614.23, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
Criminal actions, 752.1-752.6, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Limitation of Actions

STATUTES
Actions for statute penalty, limitation, 614.1(3)
Acts embracing more than one subject, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 29
Annotations distributed free, 16.2(7), 16.25
Annotations published, 14.3(3), 17.24-17.26
Annotations sold, 16.2(7), 17.22
Appropriation acts
Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
Disbursement requirements, 3.12, 3.13, 8.38-8.40
For only state controlled institutions, 3.14
Required before use of treasury funds, Const., Iowa, III, 24
Bills, legislative, 3.1-4.1, see GENERAL ASSEMBLY
Certified copies to clerks of court, 3.15
Citation of statutes, method, 14.17-14.20
Code, see IOWA CODE
Code editor, see REPORTER OF SUPREME COURT AND CODE EDITOR

Statutes—continued
Codes and session laws, chronological list, pages xxiii-xxv
Constitution as supreme law, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
Construction
Bridges, included in highway, road, 4.1(5)
Common law, not applicable to code, 4.2
Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 262 (p. 1876)
Highway, defined, 4.1(5)
Insane person, words included, 4.1(6)
Joint authority, 4.1(4)
Liberal construal as to code, 4.2
Number and gender, 4.1(3)
Repeal of a statute, effect
Accrued rights, not affected, 4.1(1)
Duty imposed, not affected, 4.1(1)
Penalty incurred, not affected, 4.1(1)
Previously repealed, not revived, 4.1(1)
Proceedings commenced, not affected, 4.1(1)
Road, defined, 4.1(5)
Words and phrases
Technical, by acquired meaning, 4.1(2)
Usual, by context, approved usage, 4.1(2)
Copy of act obtained from secretary of state, 9.4
Declaratory judgment, construction of rights under, R.C.P. 262 (p. 1876)
Depository for original acts, 3.6, 9.1
Distribution, free, 16.22-16.24
Effective date
Appropriation, fiscal year, 1st of July, 3.12
Private acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
Public acts, July 4, unless published, 3.7
Publication, date of last publication, 3.10
Execution of laws by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 9; 7.3, 7.4
Joint and several obligations, action brought, 613.1
Legalizing acts, publication requirement, 585.1-585.5
Liability created, summary judgment for, R.C.P. 237(b) (p. 1875)
Original acts used to prepare code, 14.11
Penalty under statute, limitation of action, 614.1(3)
Pleading not required, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 94 (p. 1842)
Price of official volume, who fixes, 17.21, 17.22
Repeal of a statute, effect, 4.1(1)
Rules of construction, in general, 4.1, 4.2
Session laws, see SESSION LAWS
Summary judgment for liability created by, R.C.P. 237(b) (p. 1875)
Uniform state laws, see UNIFORM STATE LAWS
Uniform state laws commission, 5.1-5.4
Void when inconsistent with constitution, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
Voter's approval, Const., Iowa, VII, 5; VIII, 5, 6

STAY OF EXECUTION
See EXECUTIONS, subhead Stay of Execution
Criminal cases, 762.44, 790.2, 792.4-792.7, 792.13, 793.9-793.11, 794.2

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS
See ACTIONS, subhead Stay of Proceedings
STEALING
Criminal provisions, 709.1-709.19, 714.9, 714.10, see CRIMES, subhead Larceny

STEAMBOATS
See BOATS AND VESSELS, subhead Steamboats

STEAM BOILERS
City power to regulate boilers, 368.25, 368.26
Gauges and valves required, 88.5
Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.10, 89.11
Inspection
Disposal of inspection fees, 89.8
Exempt types of boilers, named, 89.3
Fees for inspection, how paid, 89.7
Labor bureau, by, 88.5, 89.1-89.11, 91.5
State boiler inspector, appointment, duties, see LABOR COMMISSIONER, subhead Boiler Inspector, State
Steam and water gauges and valves required, 88.5
Waiver by insurance, 89.6
Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.5
Rules for installation, 89.4
Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.9

STEAM ENGINES
Movement on highways, 321.344
Railroad engines, see RAILROADS, subhead Engines
Safety appliances, 88.5, 88.6, 88.14
Steam boilers, see STEAM BOILERS

STEAM HEATING PLANTS
See PUBLIC UTILITIES

STENCH BOMBS
Use restricted, 732.10-732.14

STENOGRAPHERS
Confidential communications, 622.10

STERILIZATION
See EUGENICS BOARD, subhead Sterilization
Castration prohibited, 145.9
Eugenics board, by order of, procedure, 145.1-145.22, see EUGENICS BOARD
Liquor for physician for use in, 131.7
Operation performed in humane manner, 145.13
Persons affected by eugenics law, 145.2, 145.9, 145.12
Proceedings, 145.11-145.18
Reports required as to defectives, 145.2

STEWARDS
County home stewards, 253.4, 253.5, 253.8
Penal provisions, 741.8, 741.9
State institution stewards, 218.8(2), 218.10, 218.39, 226.2

STIFLING COMPETITION
Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1-553.24
Forestalling at city market, 368.35
Personal service trades, 369.1-369.5
Unfair discrimination, 551.1-551.10

STILETTOS
Criminal provisions, see WEAPONS, subhead Dagger, Dirks, and Stilettos

STIMULANTS
Beer, 124.1-124.38, see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS

Stimulants—continued
Intoxicating liquor, 123.1-123.94, 125.1-125.32, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS
Narcotics, 204.1-204.25, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Narcotics
Public school instruction required, 280.10
State teachers college, studies, 268.2
State training school instruction, 242.4

STIRRING UP QUARRELS
Penalty, 740.6

STOCK
Livestock, see ANIMALS, subhead Livestock

STOCK BREEDERS
Beef cattle producers association, 181.1-181.5
Bovine tuberculosis, see ANIMALS, subhead Bovine Tuberculosis Eradication
Dairy association, 178.1-178.5
Dairy calf club exposition, 180.1-180.5
Horse and mule breeders associations, 182.1-182.4
Lien for services of animals, 580.1-580.9
Marking and branding of animals, 187.1-187.3
Stallions and jacks, 162.1-182.25, 580.1-580.9, see ANIMALS, subhead Stallions and Jacks
Swine producers, 183.1-183.5

STOCK BROKERS
See SECURITIES, subhead Dealers

STOCKCARS
Requirements, 479.75-479.88

STOCK, CORPORATE
Blue sky law, see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law)
Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1-552.11
Building and loan stock, see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
Insurance stock, see INSURANCE
See CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)
Warranty under negotiable instruments law inapplicable, 541.65

STOCK FOODS
See ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals

STOCK INSURANCE COMPANIES
See INSURANCE

STOCK SALESAGENTS
See SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law), thereunder Salesmen

STOCK TONICS
See ANIMALS, subhead Stock Tonics

STOCKYARDS
Commerce commission to investigate, 477.36
Order for improvement by commission, 477.36
Railroads required to maintain, 477.35

STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY
Automobiles, 321.72-321.96, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Antitheft Law
Court may order delivery to owner, 645.4
Delivered to owner, 645.2, 645.4
Larceny, 709.1-709.19, see CRIMES, subhead Larceny
Negotiable instruments, indemnity bond, 541.199, 541.200
Officer to hold subject to court's order, 645.1
Stolen Goods or Property—continued

Pawnbrokers, city regulations, 368.7(4)
Penalty for receiving stolen goods, 712.1–712.3
Prisoner, property taken from, receipt, 645.6
Proof of title, 645.3
Receiving, conviction without principal, 712.3
Receiving stolen goods, penalty, 712.1–712.3
Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 644.5
Repayment to owner, 639.42–639.44, 651.30, 651.36
Search of warrant, 751.3, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES
Unclaimed goods to county auditor, use, 645.5

STONE AND STONE QUARRIES
Penalty for carrying away, 714.6, 714.7
Perch of stone, cubic contents, 210.17
Quarries
Condemnation for street improvements, 403.2, 416.92, 420.51(3)
Condemnation of land, railway access, 471.4(5)
Limestone for fertilizer, 201.1–202.11
Reversion for nonuse, 473.4
State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU
See SALES ACT, subhead Stoppage in Transitu

STOPPING PAYMENT
Checks, 528.62

STORAGE
Batteries, violations, penalties, 715.1–715.5
Cold storage, see COLD STORAGE PLANTS
Garages, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Garages
State storage building, documents in, custody of superintendent of printing, 16.9
Storehouses on railroad property, 481.1–481.8
Warehouses, see WAREHOUSES

STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS
Accidents recorded and reported, 88.11, 88.12
Bankrupt stores, sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)
Breaking and entering, penalty, 708.8, 708.10
Chain store tax, 424.1–424.16, see TAXATION, subhead Chain Store Tax
Child labor, 92.1–92.16, see LABOR LAWS, subhead Child Labor
Child labor laws, 92.1–92.16
Collective bargaining, 500.1–500.3
Co-operative enterprises, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Definition for labor purposes, 91.15
Dollar stores, sales, city regulation, 368.6(5)
Drinking water for employees, 88.3
Drug stores, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS
Fire escapes, 103.1–103.8, see FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, subhead Fire Escapes
Food establishments defined, 170.1(6), see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Food laws, see FOODS
General penalty clauses, 88.13, 91.11, 91.16, 713.27
Government material advertised, penalty, 30.1–30.3
Grocery stores, see GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES
Health and safety facilities for employees, 88.1–88.14, see also LABOR LAWS, subhead Health and Safety Appliances

Stores and Mercantile Establishments—continued
Housing law requirements, 413.16, 413.75
Inspection by agriculture department, 159.6(8), 170.46–170.48
Inspection by state labor bureau, 91.7–91.15
Labor statistics reported, 91.12
Meat markets, see MEAT MARKETS
Merchant defined, tax purposes, 428.16
Military material, penalty, 30.1–30.3
Milk license provisions, 192.1–192.4
Price-fixing combinations prohibited, 553.1–553.23
Price-fixing of trade-marked articles, 550.1–550.5
Railroad rate and service complaints, 474.34, 479.72
Railroad spur tracks, requirements, 481.1–481.8
Reports to labor commissioner, 88.12, 91.12
Sales tax, retail, 422.42–422.59, see TAXATION, subhead Sales Tax
Seats for female employees, 88.4
Scales inspected, see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
Taxation
Merchandise corporations, stock exempt, 427.1(20)
Merchant defined for tax purposes, 428.16
Property taxable
Business in different districts, 428.11
General provisions, 428.11–428.17
Partnerships, 428.15
Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
Use tax, 423.1–423.25, see TAXATION, subhead Use Tax
Trade-marks, see LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS, subhead Trade-marks
Trade names registered, 547.1–547.5
Transaction of business without license, 713.27
Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1–551.10
Washing and dressing rooms, 88.3
Water closets for employees, 88.2
Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12
Weight and measure standards, see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

STOYPEIPES
City power to regulate, 368.25

STRAW
Baler's lien, 571.1–571.5
Sale regulated, 212.5

STRAWBERRIES
Box and basket requirements, 210.11–210.13
Bushel measure standard fixed, 210.10
Sale by dry measure authorized, 210.11

STAYRAYS
Animals, see ANIMALS, subhead Estray Animals
Lost property, see LOST PROPERTY

STREAMS
See WATER AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams

STREET COMMISSIONER
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys, thereunder see Commissioner of Streets

STREET FAIRS
Municipal regulations, 368.8(3)
STREET RAILWAYS

Arson, burning streetcars, 707.3, 707.5
Articles of incorporation, fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4

Assessments for city improvements
Assessments waived unless filed, 391.59
Certificates of indebtedness, 396.2
Duty to maintain street along track, 391.77
Enforcing assessment by city, 391.82, 391.83
Flood protection benefits aided, 395.3
Flood protection construction, 395.15-395.18
Foundation for track, 391.77
Intersection of streets, costs, 391.38, 391.39
Lien of special assessments, 391.35-391.37
Notice of assessment not required, 391.54
Oiling, cost of preparing streets, 391.5
Plat and schedule assessments, 391.50
Right of way subject to assessment, 391.40
Street and sewer improvement bonds, 396.2
Street improvements made, 391.77-391.81
Taxation, see subhead Taxation below
Automobile railways, railway law applies, 484.29
Bids and contracts, street improvements, 391.77
Billboards, obstructing tracks, 657.2(7)
Brake requirements, 402.3(3)
Bridges over state boundaries, use, 309.90
 Burning street car, penalty, 707.3
Busses, 388.1-388.12
Capital stock, issuance, 483.20, 492.5-492.8
Catch basins, 391.11
Cities and towns, 402.1-402.4
Commerce commission not to supervise, 474.10
Commission plan cities
Applicable statutes, 416.92
Bridge repairs, 416.102
Drainage maintained, 416.92
Franchise granted, 416.79, 416.92
Free service, certain officials, 416.59-416.61
Street improvement liability, 417.53
Tax for streets and sewers, certain cities, 416.140
Trackless trolleys, 321.1(2), 417.54
Condemnation of property for track, 402.2
Conductor, ejection of intoxicated or profane passenger, 477.56, 477.57
Construction regulated by cities, 402.1, 402.2
Contract for equipment recorded, 556.22-556.28
Corporation law applicable, 491.1-491.71, see CORPORATIONS
Damages paid before construction, 402.2
Debts of corporation, stockholder's liability, 491.22
Duration of corporation articles, perpetual existence, 491.24
Ejection of profane or intoxicated person, 477.57
Election on motorbus franchise, 386.2-386.7
Electric street railway
Electric power furnished interurbans, 484.14, 484.20
Interurban business, interchange, 484.13, 484.15
Interurbans, cost dispute, appeal, 484.16-484.18
Terminal facilities in cities or towns, 484.13
Transportation facilities exchanged, 484.13, 484.15
Elevated railways, property taxed, 428.24-428.28
Equipment required, 402.3
Equipment sale or lease recorded, 556.22-556.28
Extension outside city limits, 484.4, 484.8

Street Railways—continued
Flood protection construction by city, 395.15-395.18
Foreign corporations regulated, 495.1-495.6
Foreign holding companies, 495.2
Franchise, duration limited, 484.11
Franchise in cities, election, 386.2-386.7
Franchise not to permit discrimination, 494.12
Free service to city officers prohibited, 363.48, 416.59-416.61, 419.42
Free transportation permitted, 479.95
General regulatory power of city, 386.1, 402.1
Headlights, 477.22, 477.23
Heating of passenger cars, 484.27, 484.28
Highways outside city used, 484.4, 484.8
Holding companies, 495.2
 I lluminating oil, standard requirements, 208.14
Improvements in track, city enforcement, 391.82
Injuring or obstructing, penalty, 716.7
 Injuring to person or property, judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28
Interurban railways, 484.1-485.6, see RAILROADS, subhead Interurban Railroads
Interurbans, use of equipment by
Compensation for facilities, appeals, 484.16-484.18
Power furnished by street railway, 484.14, 484.20
Terminal use by interurban, 484.13
Track, poles and wires used, 484.19, 485.1
Use tax exemption in certain cities, 423.4(5)
Viaducts, use, compensation, 387.12, 387.13
Weeds to be cut, 317.12, 317.13
Intercity, when deemed a street railway, 484.2
Intoxicated person ejected from cars, 477.57
Jitney busses regulated by city, 388.1-388.12
Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491.22
Liens
Enforcement of special assessments, 391.82
Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
Special assessments by city, 391.35-391.37
Workmen's compensation claims, 624.27
Life insurance companies not to invest in, 511.8

Liquor
Baggage, carrying on car, penalty, 125.17
Drinking or carrying on car, penalty, 125.17
Illegally transported, seizure, 125.18
Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1
Manager cities
Applicable statutes, 419.65
Franchises granted, 419.49, 419.50
Free service to city officers, exception, 419.42
Interest in contracts by officers barred, 419.42
Motorbus franchise granted, 386.2
Transportation managed by manager, 419.55

Motive power, defined by cities, 402.1
Motorbus lines, use of streets, 388.1-388.12
Motorbusses to cross at right angles, 388.3
Motorman protected in car vestibule, 402.3(1)
Motor vehicle law, streetcar defined, 321.1(30)
Motor vehicle law, streetcar regulations, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Street Car Regulations
Oiling street between tracks, cost, 391.5
Original notice against car lines, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3
Street Railways—continued

Passengers protected on platform, 402.3(1)
Poles and wires, regulations, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1, 420.149, see also POLES AND WIRES
Profane language on cars prohibited, 477.56, 477.57
Profane person ejected from cars, 477.57
Railway corporation excludes street railways, 479.2
Rates illegal, franchise not to affect, 484.12
Recording of contracts for sale or lease, 556.22-556.28
Regulation by towns and cities, 386.1, 402.1, 402.2
Renewal of articles, 491.25-491.32
Sale or lease of equipment recorded, 556.22-556.28

Special charter cities
Applicability of assessment law, 420.95
Applicability statute, 420.117
Assessments for paving between rails, 391.77
Assessments, streets, sewers, 420.250, 420.255-420.259
Bonds or certificates requisitioned, 420.278
Drainage, duty to maintain, 420.118
Electric wire regulation, 420.149, see also POLES AND WIRES
Street and sewer assessment estimates, 420.265
Street improvements between tracks, 391.77
State fairgrounds, regulations, 173.14(2)
Stockholder's liability, 491.22
Street improvements between tracks, 391.5, 391.77
Streets also used by motorbusses, 388.1-388.12
Supervision, exempt from commerce commission, 474.10
Tax aid, statute applies, 483.20
Taxation
See also subhead Assessments for City Improvements above
Annual report of property, 428.28
Assessment, appeals, 428.29-428.33
Listing of property, 428.24-428.27
Personal property listed, 428.26
Trackless trolleys taxed, 417.54
Trolleys, railroad tax aid applies, 483.1-483.20
Toilets required for employees, 402.3(4)
Trackless trolley provisions, 321.1(2), 417.54
Tracks regulated by city, 402.1, 402.2
Transparent shields, when required, 402.3(1)
Trolleys, tax aid law applies, 483.20
Vestibules required on cars, 402.3(2)
Violations
Arson, burning streetcars, 707.3, 707.5
Equal privilege to all denied, 735.1, 735.2
Equipment not as required, penalty, 402.4
Failure to heat passenger cars, 494.27, 494.28
Liquor
Carrying or drinking on car, 125.17
Illegally transported, seizure, 125.18
Profane language on cars, 477.56, 477.57

STREETS AND ALLEYS
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys

STRICT CONSTRUCTION
Not applicable to statutes, 4.2
Subpoenas—continued
Administrative hearings—continued

Employment security commission, 96.11(8, 9)
Eugenics board, state, 145.6, 145.7
Executive council, state, 66.27
Fire marshal, state, 100.7, 100.8
General assembly, 2.24(4), 2.29, 68.10
Governor’s commission to examine accounts, 67.2.
Impeachment court, 68.10, 68.11
Industrial commissioner, 86.11
Inheritance tax matters, 450.66-450.70
Insurance commissioner, 502.10, 502.21(3, 4), 507.3
Interstate bridge commission, 383.7
Issuance by officers and boards authorized, 622.81, 622.102
Labor commissioner, witnesses, evidence, 91.10
Labor commissioner and deputies, 91.10
Military court subpoenas, 29.35
Mine examiners, 82.9, 82.74
Motor vehicle fuel tax cases, 324.21
Officers authorized to take acknowledgments, 622.81
Old-age assistance matters, 249.12, 249.44
Real estate commissioner’s hearings, 324.32-324.37
Referees appointed by the court, R.C.P. 209 (p. 1869)
Retrenchment and reform committee, 2.48
School superintendent, county, 290.4
Securities law, hearings, 502.10, 502.21
Surveyor making resurvey and plat, 409.41
Surveyors, county, 355.9
Tax commission, 421.17(6), 422.63, 424.11, 450.66-450.70
Tax commission witnesses, fees, mileage, 421.23
Treasurer of state, motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.21
Unemployment compensation commission, 96.11
Workmen’s compensation cases, 86.22
Affidavit compelled by subpoena, 622.87-622.90
Arbitration board hearings, authority, 90.10
Bank and papers produced, R.C.P. 130 (p. 1841), 622.65
Cigarettes, attendance of witnesses, 98.20

Civil cases

Disobedience
Attachment, proceedings against delinquent, 622.76
Contempt of court, 622.76, 665.2(4), see also CONTEMPTS
Continuance for other party, 622.79
Damages and liability for consequences, 622.76
Deposition witnesses, enforcing obedience, 622.94, 622.102
Pleadings taken as true, 622.80
Receipt of subpoena and advance fees tendered, prerequisite for contempt, 622.77
Distance, attendance compelled, 622.66-622.68
Duces tecum, 622.65
Fees for subpoenaed witnesses
Advance payment required on demand, 622.74
Amount of fees and mileage allowed, 622.69-622.72
Attorneys or regular officers, one day’s attendance, 622.70

Fees for subpoenaed witnesses—continued
Expense witness fees, 622.72
Reimbursement to party or county if collected, 622.75
Fees of sheriff for serving subpoenas, 337.11(3)
Fees of witnesses paid in advance if demanded, 622.74
Issuance by court clerks
Application made to clerk, 622.63
Continuance when not obeyed, 622.79
Dues tecum clause inserted, 622.65
Persons entitled to request, 622.63
Persons to whom directed, 622.65
Judgment debtor examination, 630.2
Master’s hearings, power, R.C.P. 211 (p. 1870)
Service by other than officers, no costs, 622.64
Service by sheriff, coroner, or constable, 622.63
Service, return, 622.63, 622.64, 622.77, 622.78
Contents required, 622.65
Contumacy or refusal to obey, employment security witnesses, 96.11(9)
Coroner’s fee for issuing, 340.19(3)

Criminal cases

Accused persons’ constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10
Clerk to issue on request, 624.8
Duces tecum, 622.65
Fees payable by county on acquittal, 622.73
Form of subpoena, 781.3
Grand jury investigations, 771.7, 771.8
Issuance in blank upon request, 781.1
Preliminary examinations, 761.7
Reimbursement to county of fees collected, 622.65
Service, how made, 781.5, 781.6
Witnesses at state expense, showing required, 781.2
Witnesses from out of state, 781.14-781.17
Witness fees demanded in advance, 781.4
Deeds, witnesses to proof, 558.33
Deeds, witness to execution and delivery, 558.33
Deposition proceedings, witness fees, 622.104
Depositions, see DEPOSITIONS
Depositions, witnesses called, limitations, R.C.P. 155 (p. 1866)
Deposit of fees to compel attendance, 622.67
District court, clerk, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11
Election contests, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11
Fee for issuing in taking depositions, 622.103
Fee to sheriff for service, 337.11(3)
Insane commission hearings, 229.3
Insanity commission proceedings, 228.6
Issuance by court clerks, application made to clerk, 622.63
Limit of distance compelling attendance, 622.66-622.68
Military court in civil cases, 29.35
Old-age and survivor retirement cases, 97.30-97.32
Old-age assistance hearing witnesses, and papers, 249.12
Proof of service, costs, 622.64
Real estate commission hearings, 117.36-117.40
Referees appointed by court, R.C.P. 209 (p. 1869)
Service and proof, 622.63-622.68, 622.77, 622.78
Sheriffs’ fees for service, 337.11(3)
SUBROGATION
Execution creditor paying chattel lien subrogated, 626.37
Injured employee's recovery from third party, employer's or insurer's rights, 85.22
Party secondarily liable paying instrument, 541.122
Payer of negotiable bill for honor, 541.176
Public deposits in closed bank, 454.17, 454.18
Surety paying judgment subrogated, 626.19
Workmen's compensation, provisions, 85.22

SUBSCRIBING WITNESSES
Signatures proved, 622.24, 622.25

SUBSEQUENT CREDITORS OR PURCHASERS
Good faith purchaser for value, see SALES ACT, subhead Good Faith Purchasers for Value
Recording statutes' effect, 556.3, 556.4, 556.24, 558.41

SUBSTITUITION
Actions survive, legal representative substituted time limit, 611.22, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815), 614.2, 614.9
Appeal, death of party during, effect, 686.17
Real actions, owner substituted for tenant, 646.11
Replevin against sheriff, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41 (p. 1821)
Replevin, owner substituted for defendant, R.C.P. 37, 38 (p. 1820), 643.4

SUBTERRANEAN WATERS
See DRAINAGE, subhead Mines and Mineral Lands

SUCCESSION TAX
See TAXATION, subhead Estate Tax
Inheritance tax, see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax

SUFFRAGE
See ELECTIONS

SUGAR
Warehouse storage product, 543.1(4)

SUGAR BEET FACTORIES
Co-operative associations law, 497.1-499.60, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
Exemption from incorporation fees, 491.12, 491.31
Factory law, see FACTORIES
Food establishments law applicable, see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS
Food law, see FOODS

SUIT MONEY
Divorce cases, 598.11

SUM
Pleading requirement, R.C.P. 72 (p. 1835)

SUMMARY JUDGMENTS
Generally, R.C.P. 237-240 (p. 1875), see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Summary Judgments

SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS
Criminal actions in municipal court, 602.28
Criminal actions in superior court, 603.17

Summary Proceedings—continued
Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237-240 (p. 1875), see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES, subhead Summary Judgments
Machine guns seized summarily, 696.8
Practice act license revocation, 147.65

SUMMONS
Original notice, see ORIGINAL NOTICES
Securities law, citation for failing to obey, 502.21

SUNDAY
See HOLIDAYS, subhead Sunday

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE
See PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Superintendent of Public Instruction

SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS, COUNTY
See COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

SUPERINTENDENTS
Banking superintendent, 524.1-524.30, see BANKING DEPARTMENT, subhead Superintendent of Banking
City market superintendent, 363.15, 363.17, 363.33, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Markets, thereunder see Superintendent of Markets
City publicity department superintendent, 364.1-364.4, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Publicity, Development, and General Welfare Department
County superintendent, 271.1-271.12, see COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS
Printing superintendent, see PRINTING BOARD, subhead Superintendent of Printing
Public instruction superintendent, 257.1-257.9, see PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Superintendent of Public Instruction
School superintendents, 279.14, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Superintendent Employed by School Board
Securities department superintendent, 502.2, see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Securities Law (Blue Sky Law)
State institution superintendents, see particular institutions

SUPERIOR COURT
Abolition of court
Certificate to secretary of state, 603.56
Date when effective, 603.57
Effect of abolishment, 603.58
Election on question of abolishment, 603.55
Funds and records deposited, report, 603.59-603.61
Municipal court abolishes superior court, 602.17
Pending cases transferred, 603.62, 603.63
Police court revived and re-established, 603.58
Records, where deposited, 603.59, 603.61
Transcripts and executions, who issues, 603.64
Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5
Accounting by clerk, 603.25

Actions
City ordinance violations, 367.4, 603.9, 603.50
Commencement of actions, law applicable, 603.20
SUPERIOR COURT—continued

Actions—continued

Judge unavailable, cases transferred, 603.14, 603.18
Jurisdiction defined in general, 603.14, 603.18
Transfer to district court for inactivity, 603.18
Appeals from justice, procedure, 601.80-601.105, 603.10
Appeals to supreme court, 603.48, see SUPREME COURT
Applicability statute, 603.20
Arbitration of cases, 679.1-679.18
Attachment proceedings, 603.12, 639.1-639.70
Bill of lading, lost, delivery ordered, 487.17
Bailiff duties performed by marshal, 603.23, 603.42
Change of venue, method, 603.15, 603.16
Docket, copies, 16.24(5)
Executive officers fees, 603.23, 603.24
Feeble-mindedness, conviction, suspended sentence, 222.44
Feeble-mindedness, conviction, suspended sentence, 222.44
Feasibility of cases, 603.18
Formula, cases, 603.18
Judges
Absence, inability, cases transferred, 603.14, 603.18
Appointment by governor until election, 603.4
Bond not required of judges, 46.1(4)
Bond required when acting as clerk, 603.5
Bond required when acting as clerk, 603.5
Commission issued by governor, 603.4
Commissioner, duty, 603.4
Contemporaneous examination in certain cases, 648.5
Court acting as jury, law applicable, 624.19
Court of record, designated, 603.20
Court room
Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(12)
Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
Costs
Civil cases, 603.20, 603.24, 625.1-625.25, see COSTS
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Costs
Court of record, designated, 603.20
Court room
Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(12)
Code, session laws, copy for use in, 16.24(16)
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Superior Court

SUPERIOR COURT—continued

Deposit in court, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposits in Court
Depositions, see DEPOSITIONS
Designated as court of record, 603.20
District court law applicable, 603.20
Dockets
Books to be kept, 606.7
District court law applicable, 603.20, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Books Kept
Executive officers fees, 603.23, 603.54
Feeble-mindedness, conviction, suspended sentence, 222.44
Feeble-mindedness, conviction, suspended sentence, 222.44
Feeble-mindedness, conviction, suspended sentence, 222.44
Feasibility of cases, 603.18
Formula, cases, 603.18
Jurisdiction defined in general, 603.14, 603.18
Transfer to district court for inactivity, 603.18
Appeals from justice, procedure, 601.80-601.105, 603.10
Appeals to supreme court, 603.48, see SUPREME COURT
Applicability statute, 603.20
Arbitration of cases, 679.1-679.18
Attachment proceedings, 603.12, 639.1-639.70
Bill of lading, lost, delivery ordered, 487.17
Bailiff duties performed by marshal, 603.23, 603.42
Change of venue, method, 603.15, 603.16
Docket, copies, 16.24(5)
Executive officers fees, 603.23, 603.24
Feeble-mindedness, conviction, suspended sentence, 222.44
Feeble-mindedness, conviction, suspended sentence, 222.44
Feeble-mindedness, conviction, suspended sentence, 222.44
Feasibility of cases, 603.18
Formula, cases, 603.18
Judges
Absence, case to justice, 367.6
Absence, inability, cases transferred, 603.14, 603.18
Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(5)
Appointment by governor until election, 603.3, 603.6
Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7
Bond required when acting as clerk, 603.5
Bond required when acting as clerk, 603.5
Commission issued by governor, 603.4
Commissioner, duty, 603.4
Contemporaneous examination in certain cases, 648.5
Court acting as jury, law applicable, 624.19
Court of record, designated, 603.20
Court room
Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(12)
Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
Code, session laws, free copies, 16.24(5)
Costs
Civil cases, 603.20, 603.24, 625.1-625.25, see COSTS
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Costs
Court of record, designated, 603.20
Court room
Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(12)
Code, session laws, copy for use in, 16.24(16)
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Superior Court

SUPERIOR COURT—continued

Deposit in court, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposits in Court
Depositions, see DEPOSITIONS
Designated as court of record, 603.20
District court law applicable, 603.20
Dockets
Books to be kept, 606.7
District court law applicable, 603.20, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Books Kept
Executive officers fees, 603.23, 603.54
Feeble-mindedness, conviction, suspended sentence, 222.44
Feeble-mindedness, conviction, suspended sentence, 222.44
Feeble-mindedness, conviction, suspended sentence, 222.44
Feasibility of cases, 603.18
Formula, cases, 603.18
Jurisdiction defined in general, 603.14, 603.18
Transfer to district court for inactivity, 603.18
Appeals from justice, procedure, 601.80-601.105, 603.10
Appeals to supreme court, 603.48, see SUPREME COURT
Applicability statute, 603.20
Arbitration of cases, 679.1-679.18
Attachment proceedings, 603.12, 639.1-639.70
Bill of lading, lost, delivery ordered, 487.17
Bailiff duties performed by marshal, 603.23, 603.42
Change of venue, method, 603.15, 603.16
Clerk of superior court
Accounting for fees and fines, 603.25, 603.27
Adoption reports to state welfare board, 235.3
Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.24(16)
City recorder or clerk to act as clerk, 603.22
Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(16)
Compensation of clerk, 603.53
Deputy clerk appointed, salary, 603.45
Deputy, oath, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3
Judge may act as clerk, bond, 603.5
Jury expense deposit with clerk, 603.35
Liquor cases, report to commissioner, 123.53
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
Record, convictions, motor vehicles, 321.491
Recorder of city to act as clerk, 603.22
Subpoenas, may issue, election contests, 59.2
Transfer of actions when judge vacancy, 603.18
Code and law reports received free, 16.24-16.28
Commitment of persons
Feeble-minded, 221.4, 222.1-222.54, see FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS, subhead Commitment Proceedings
Female delinquents to private institutions, 240.6
Imprisonment at hard labor, 356.16, 356.20
Indigents hospital, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals, thereunder see Indigents Hospital
Juveniles, see JUVENILE COURT, subhead Commitments
Psychopathic hospital, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Psychopathic Hospital
Conciliation procedure, 605.19-605.23
Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5
Costs
Civil cases, 603.20, 603.24, 625.1-625.25, see COSTS
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Costs
Costs in civil actions, 603.24
Court action as jury, law applicable, 624.19
Court of record, designated, 603.20
Court room
Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(12)
Code, session laws, copy for use in, 16.24(16)
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Superior Court
Superior Court—continued
Judges—continued
Paroles, 247.15, 247.20, 247.21, 247.27
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.45, 246.46
Police judge automatically abolished, 603.4
Powers of judge, 603.19
Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
Qualifications for office, 603.5, 605.14
Reporter
Eligible only when certified by examiners, 115.4
Substitute, temporary appointment, 115.5
Resignations, made to governor, 69.4
Retirement, deposit of records, 603.59
Salaries, 603.43, 603.52
School pupils excused from attendance, 299.2
Skeleton digest, free copies, 16.27
Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2
Substitute judges, 603.6, 603.14
Superior court reports, free copies, 16.28(3)
Suspending sentence, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence, thereunder see Suspension of Sentence
Term of office, 603.4
Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(2), 69.12, 603.6
Judgments
Appeals, civil and criminal, 603.17, 603.48
Liens effected by filing transcript, 603.49
Judicial business permitted on Sunday, 605.18
Jurisdiction
Appeals from justice court heard, 603.10
Concurrent with district court, exceptions, 603.9, 603.19
Criminal actions, 603.11
Exclusive, city ordinance violations, 603.9
Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.5, 648.6
Injunctions and writs, power to issue, 603.19
Laws governing district court applicable, 603.20
Ordinance violations, exclusive, 367.4
Original jurisdiction defined, 603.9
Writs of error from justice courts, 603.10
Jury
Accounting for jury expense, 603.37
Challenges allowed, 232.16, 603.45
Cities of 45,000, law applicable, 603.46
Criminal cases tried without a jury, 603.17
Demand for jury or else waived, 603.30
Deposit for extra juror expense, 603.35
Discharge of jurors, when made, 603.30
District court law applicable, 603.33
Drawing, 602.39–602.42, 603.29–603.32
Expense of jury, how paid, 603.35, 603.39
Fees and mileage of jurors, 607.5
Number of jurors allowed, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 603.34, 603.35, 603.39
Ordinance violations tried without jury, 603.17
Panel, how selected, 603.29–603.42
Right of trial by jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9; 603.30
Talesmen summoned by marshal, 603.36
Justice court appeal or transfer to
Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359 (p. 1777)
Judgment upon appeal or dismissal, R.C.P. 360 (p. 1777)
Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 357 (p. 1777)
Justice court writ of error for review, R.C.P. 359, 360 (p. 1777)

Superior Court—continued
Law governing district court applicable, 603.20
Lis pendens, real estate action requirements, 617.13
Marshall as executive officer of court, 603.23
Marshall's compensation, 603.54
Municipal court, cases transferred to, 602.19, 602.20
Nonresident defendants, change of venue, 603.16
Orders, depositions, see DEPOSITIONS, subhead Court Order or Leave of Court
Orders of court
See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Orders
Bill of lading lost, delivery ordered, 487.17
Housing law, 413.113–413.116
Pleading, law applicable, 603.20, see PLEADINGS
Police court abolished on establishment, 603.1
Police court duties, no terms, 603.7
Procedure applicable, 603.19, 603.20, 603.24
Process, district court law applies, 603.20
Psychopathic persons
Compensation, physician, attendant, allowed, 225.19–225.21
Discharge, attendants, 225.27
Examination and commitment, 225.19–225.25
Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.13, 617.14
Recorder to act as clerk, 603.22
Records, district court procedure applicable, 603.20, see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Records
Reporters
Eligibility, substitute, 115.4, 115.5
Generally, 603.44, 603.51, 605.6, 605.7, 624.9
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(2)
Seal required, 603.22
Sheriff may serve processes of court, 603.23
Shorthand reporters, 603.44, 603.51, 605.6, 605.7, 624.9
Small claims cases, procedure, 605.19–605.23
Superior court appeals, law applicable, 603.48
Terms of court required, when held, 603.7
Transcripts, 602.21, 603.49, 603.64
Transfer of records to municipal court, 602.20
Transfer to district court, when made, 603.18
Trials
Civil cases
Jury, see subhead Jury above
Law governing district court applicable, 603.19, 603.20, see TRIAL
Venue, change to district court, 603.15, 603.16
Witness fees and mileage, 622.68–622.73
Writ of error from justice court, 601.97–601.105, 603.10
Zoning law cases, certiorari, 414.15–414.19

SUPERSEDEAS
Amount of bond, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003)
Animals distrained, appeals taken, 188.20–188.23
Appeal from justice court, 601.84
Appeal to supreme court, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003)
Approval of bond by clerk, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003)
Approval presumed by filing, 622.10
Attachment, appeal of discharge order, 639.65
Auto registration reinstated on appeal, 321.277, 321.278
Certiorari proceedings, stay, bond, R.C.P. 310 (p. 1959)
SUPERSDEAS

Supersedeas—continued
Clerk's refusal to approve, procedure, R.C.P. 338 (p. 2003)
Clerk to issue stay order, R.C.P. 337(c) (p. 2003)
Commerce commission appeals, stay not allowed, 474.42
Conditions required in bond, R.C.P. 337(a) (p. 2003)
Criminal appeals, 762.44, 792.4–792.7, 792.13, 793.9–793.11
Criminal cases, stay without appeal, law applicable, 790.2
Criminal offenses compromised, stay, 794.2
Damages included in judgment on bond, R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)
Desertion of family, bond requirements, 731.3–731.5
Distrainted animals, appeal taken, 188.20–188.24
District court to supreme court, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003)
Election contest appeals, 62.20
Execution issued by supreme court, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18
Execution on unstayed part of judgment, 686.9
Execution recalled and property surrendered, 686.10, 686.11
Execution stayed, see EXECUTIONS, subhead Stay of Execution
Final judgment defined in motor vehicle law, 321.277
Hearing on sufficiency of bond on appeal, R.C.P. 338 (p. 2003)
Injunction to stay proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 329 (p. 1965)
Insufficiency of bond, hearing, R.C.P. 338 (p. 2003)
Interurban railway appeals, 484.18, 485.4
Itinerant merchant action appeals, 81.9
Judgment not vacated by stay, R.C.P. 337(c) (p. 2003)
Judgment on bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)
Justice court appeals, 601.84
Justice court writs of error, 601.101
Liquor appeals, 123.86, 128.32
Motor vehicle accident judgment, appeal, supersedeas bond, 321.278
Motor vehicle registration, revocation stayed, 321.277, 321.278
Municipal court to district court, class D cases, 602.44
Municipal court to supreme court, 602.44
Nuisance abatement stayed by bond, 657.6
Order appealed from, not vacated on appeal, R.C.P. 337(c) (p. 2003)
Partial stay, clerk to order, R.C.P. 337(c) (p. 2003)
Penalty of bond required, R.C.P. 337(b) (p. 2003)
Practice act revised, revocation appeals, 147.71
Property returned to judgment debtor, 686.11
Real property, actions to recover, 646.25
Removal of public officials, no stay, 66.22
Search warrant forfeiture appeals, 751.43
Stay order issued by clerk, R.C.P. 337(c) (p. 2003)
Superior court to supreme court, 603.48
Supreme court appeals, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Supersedeas Bond
Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6 (2, 12)
Writ of error from justice court, 601.101

SUPERVISORS

Building and loan supervisor, see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, subhead Supervisor of Associations
County board, see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
Defined as retailer under use tax law, 423.1(5)
Soil conservation supervisors, 160.5(6)–160.7
SUPERVISORS, COUNTY, BOARD OF
See COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS
See EXECUTIONS, subhead Auxiliary Proceedings
SUPPLEMENTARY PLEADINGS
Generally, R.C.P. 89, 90 (pp. 1840, 1843)
SUPPLEMENT TO CODE
Cited by year in which published, 14.19
Gratuitous distribution authorized, 16.22
SUPPLIES
City supplies, 363.34, 363.36(15), 372.16
County supplies, 332.10, 338.2
Prison-made goods, duty to purchase, 246.21–246.23
School supplies, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Books and Supplies
State supplies, see EXECUTIVE COUNCIL, subhead Supplies
SUPPLY ASSOCIATIONS
Collective marketing, 500.1–500.3
Co-operative enterprises, 497.1–499.60, see CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS
SUPPORT
Alimony, see DIVORCE AND ALIMONY, subhead Alimony
Blind persons, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Blind Persons Aided
Blind school inmates, state, 269.1, 269.2
Convicted spouse's property utilized, 597.10–597.13
Deaf school inmates, state, 270.3–270.8
Depositing spouse's property utilized, 252.10–252.12, 597.10–597.13
Drug addicts, law applicable, 224.2
Drunkards and wastrels' families, 670.16
Emergency relief, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Emergency Relief
Epileptic patients, 223.12–223.18, see INSANITY
Family necessities, who liable, 564.2, 597.14
Feeble-minded inmates, state, 221.5, 222.42, 223.12–223.18
Indigent hospital patients, see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY), subhead Hospitals, thereunder see IndigentsHospital
Inebriates, law applicable, 224.2
Insane persons, see INSANITY, subhead Insane, thereunder see Support of Insane Persons
Insane person's family, 670.16, 670.17
Intoxication depriving family of means, action for damage, 129.2–129.4
Juvenile home inmates, state, 243.6
Old-age assistance, see SOCIAL WELFARE, subhead Old-Age Assistance
Penalty for desertion and nonsupport, 731.1–731.7
Poor support, see POOR
Probate allowance to widow and children, 635.12, 635.13
Support—continued
Probate, partial distribution to family, 636.4
Psychopathic hospital patients, state, 225.35
Relatives liable for poor support, 232.1-252.6, 600.6
Soldiers home inmates, state, 219.14
Soldiers' orphans homes, 244.1
Tuberculosis patients, county, 254.4

SUPREME COURT
For supreme court domestic rules and admission to the bar rules, see pages 2195-2223

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All

Abstracts, see subhead Record on Appeal below

Acknowledgment of service of notice, proof, R.C.P. 353 (p. 2006)

Adjournment
Death of party, continuance, 686.17
Failure of judges to appear, 684.11
Permitted from time to time by order or rule, 684.7
Summer adjournment period fixed, 684.7
Thirty-day limit except in summer, 684.7

Admission to practice
Exclusive power in supreme court, 610.1
Rules, 610.1-610.12, see rules on pages 2209-2213

Advancing causes
Constitutional questions to the full bench, 684.3, Ct. R. 7
Criminal cases, 793.12
Oral argument, not affected, Ct. R. 4
Practice acts license revocation appeals, 147.70
Public importance, discretion of court, Ct. R. 4
Requirements, Ct. R. 4
Term period or submission, 684.3, Ct. R. 4
Workmen's compensation cases, 86.33

Affidavit to prove service, R.C.P. 353 (p. 2006)

Affirmance
Appeal by defendant, 793.22
Court divided equally, 684.10
Judgment entered regardless of term, 684.6
Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 345 (p. 2006)
Procedendo, see subhead Procedendo below
Procedure following affirmance, 686.14
Remanding for execution, 686.14

Amount in controversy, certificate by trial judge, R.C.P. 333 (p. 2000)
Appealable lower court final judgments and decisions, R.C.P. 331 (p. 2000)
Appeal from part of judgment, 686.5
Appeal or certiorari, remedy retained, R.C.P. 351 (p. 2006)

Appellant
Definition, R.C.P. 342 (p. 2002), 793.12
Security for costs, 686.12

Appellate jurisdiction
Amount in controversy, certificate by trial judge, R.C.P. 333 (p. 2000)
Constitutional amendment challenge, notice, 686.3
Coparties' right to appeal, 686.4

Supreme Court—continued
Appellate jurisdiction—continued
Criminal cases, see subhead Criminal Cases below

Equity trial de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4, R.C.P. 334 (p. 2001)

Final judgments and decisions of courts of record, R.C.P. 331 (p. 2000), R.C.P. 333 (p. 2000)

Interlocutory rulings
Appealable when substantial rights affected, R.C.P. 331(b) (p. 2000)
Application to grant an appeal, notice, hearing, R.C.P. 332(a) (p. 2000)
Objections to jurisdiction overruled, when appealable, R.C.P. 332(a) (p. 2000)
Terms for granting such appeal, stay, bond, R.C.P. 332(b) (p. 2000)

Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334 (p. 2001)

Mandates, enforcement on inferior courts, R.C.P. 347(a) (p. 2005)

Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1
Motion for new trial below not essential, 686.2
Objections to jurisdiction, motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348 (p. 2006)

Ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2, R.C.P. 334 (p. 2001)
Parts of judgment, effect of appeal, 686.5

Perfection of appeal by notice, R.C.P. 336 (p. 2001)
Processes and writs, court power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a) (p. 2005)
Supervisory control over all inferior judicial tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a) (p. 2005)

Appellee
Definition, R.C.P. 342 (p. 2002), 793.12
Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348 (p. 2006)
Application to grant appeal in advance of final judgment, R.C.P. 332 (p. 2000)

Appointments made
Chief justice, by, see subhead Judges below, thereunder see Chief Justice
Clerk of supreme court, 685.1

Condemnation court, public utilities, 397.21, 420.120
Disbarment court, 610.25, 610.30, 610.31
Law examiners, 610.4, 610.7

Reporter of the supreme court, 14.1

Arbitration award, compensation cases, appeal, 86.33

Arguments, see subhead Briefs on Appeal below

Armed forces may enforce process, 742.7

Assignment of cases
Clerk prepares docket, Ct. R. 10
Pending cases assigned, 684.8
Preliminary call by chief Justice, Ct. R. 14

Rules, 684.9
Assignment of errors in brief, R.C.P. 344 (p. 2003)

Attorneys
Appeal notice signed, R.C.P. 336 (p. 2001)
Lower court, continue on appeal, Ct. R. 9

Notice of appeal to adverse parties, R.C.P. 336 (p. 2001)

Rehearing petitions, copies, R.C.P. 350 (p. 2005)
Service by copy to attorney, R.C.P. 353 (p. 2006)

Ball, allowance, 789.19
Supreme Court—continued

Bail, posting, 763.9, 793.10, 793.11
Bills of exceptions,-R.C.P. 241 (p. 1870), R.C.P. 340 (p. 2001)
Boat and raft seizure appeal, 667.11

Bonds
Cost bonds, 686.12
Damages, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003)
Execution countermanded, 686.10
Interlocutory order appeal, R.C.P. 332 (p. 2000)
Judgment on bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)
Penalty of stay bond, R.C.P. 337(b) (p. 2003)
Property surrendered, 686.11
Refusal to approve, new bond, R.C.P. 338 (p. 2003)
Rents and damages, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003)
Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 338 (p. 2003)
Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003)

Briefs on appeal
Certification of service copy, R.C.P. 343 (p. 2004)
Constitutional questions, 696.13
Cost of printing certified by printer and attorney, R.C.P. 345 (p. 2004)
Errors stated, R.C.P. 344 (p. 2003)
Filed with the clerk of trial court, R.C.P. 343 (p. 2004)
Form and contents of briefs, R.C.P. 344 (p. 2003)
Motion to dismiss, supporting brief, R.C.P. 348 (p. 2006)
Oral argument notice at end of brief, R.C.P. 346 (p. 2004)
Printing, type, page size, R.C.P. 345 (p. 2005)
Rehearing briefs and resistance, R.C.P. 350 (p. 2005)
Reply briefs, R.C.P. 343 (p. 2004)
Resubmission, time for filing, R.C.P. 350 (p. 2005)
Service and rule copies transmitted to supreme court, R.C.P. 343 (p. 2004)
Time for filing briefs, R.C.P. 343 (p. 2004)
Time for filing enlarged or suspended, R.C.P. 343 (p. 2004)

Business at each term, docket, 684.6
Business out of term time, 684.6
Cases assigned and submitted, 684.8
Certiorari or appeal, remedy retained, R.C.P. 351 (p. 2005)
Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 318 (p. 1960)
Certiorari writ, power to grant, R.C.P. 309 (p. 1959)
Chain store tax decisions, 424.6(3)
Change of venue, martial law, change from district, 29.32
Chief justice, see subhead Judges below, thereunder see Chief Justice

Clerk of the supreme court
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All.
Annotations and tables to code, copy, 16.25(6)
Appointment by court, 685.1
Attorneys notified of opinion or ruling, 685.2
Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)
Briefs, service and rule copies received, filed, R.C.P. 343 (p. 2004)

Clerk of Supreme Court—continued
Certified copies of opinions furnished, 685.2
Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309 (p. 1959)
Code, session laws, free copy, 16.24(7)
Criminal appeals, duties, 793.6
Criminal cases, transcript prepared, 793.6, Ct. R. 15
Deputy, appointment, duties, 685.5
Deputy clerk, oaths, power to administer, 78.1 (3)
Distribution of printed records, Ct. R. 22
Duties in general, 685.2
Election contests, clerk of contest court, when, 61.2
Execution countermanded, 686.10
Fee for filing and docketing appeal record, R.C.P. 342(b) (p. 2002)
Fees
Accounting to state treasurer, 685.3
Execution for fees, 685.4
Schedule of fees charged, 685.3
Motion to dismiss filed, duties, R.C.P. 348 (p. 2006)
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)
Office maintained, requirements, 685.2
Opinions filed with clerk, 684.13
Opinions of court
Attorneys notified by mail, 685.2
Certified copies furnished, 685.2
Examination permitted, copy made, 685.2
Not to be removed except by reporter, 685.2
Record filed and docketed, R.C.P. 342(b) (p. 2002)
Rehearings, petition and brief filed, R.C.P. 350 (p. 2005)
Removal of officers, application for outside judge, filed, 66.13
Service of notice, leaving copy with clerk, R.C.P. 353 (p. 2006)
Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2, 61.11
Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
Supreme court reports, free copy, 16.28(5)
Transcript in criminal cases, 793.6
Vacancy, how filled, 69.8(3), 685.1
Clerk of trial court, mistake of, when appealable, 686.1
Clerk's duty when appeal taken, 793.6
Closing argument, defendant entitled to, 793.16
Commerce commission cases, 325.24, 474.42
Constitutional questions
Abstract, time for filing, 686.6
Briefs and arguments, 686.13
Continuances, Ct. R. 19
Coparties on appeal, 686.4
Full bench hearing required, Ct. R. 7
Notice within three days, 686.3
Requirements, Const., Iowa, V, 1-14
Time for appeal, 686.3
Consultation room, 10 copies of reports, 16.28(14)
Contempt, punishment, 665.1-665.5
Continuances, see subhead Adjournment above
Coparties not joining costs, 686.4
Correction of record, R.C.P. 341 (p. 2002)
Supreme Court—continued

Costs
Bill of costs, by clerk of lower court, 625.18
Bond for costs, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003), 686.12
Clerk to pay lower costs to clerk below, 625.19
Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4
Irrelevant matter, R.C.P. 340(g) (p. 2002)
Judgment for damages and costs on appeal
bond, R.C.P. 337(a) (p. 2003), R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)
Motion to revise costs taxed below, 625.9
Printing costs taxed, R.C.P. 345 (p. 2004)
Retaxation of costs taxed below, 625.9
Reversal, when county pays, 793.19
Security for costs, 686.12
Supersedeas bond, costs and damages adjudged,
on, R.C.P. 337(a) (p. 2003), R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)
Taxed to unsuccessful party, Ct. R. 23

Clerks certificate of bail given, 793.11
Custody of defendant in lieu of bail, 793.10
Defendant discharged from custody, 793.11
Defendant to put in to stay execution, 793.10
Inability of defendant to give, procedure, 793.10
Stay of execution, bail by defendant, 793.10
Briefs and arguments
Defendant entitled to close, 793.16
Time for filing and serving, Ct. R. 16
Civil rules govern printed record, 793.17
Clerks transcript of record, 793.6, Ct. R. 15
Codefendants, right to appeal, 793.3
Correction of informal defects, 793.14
Costs
Printed abstract of record, submission, Ct. R. 16
Printed record governed by civil rules, 793.17
Printed record, service on adverse party, Ct. R. 18
Printing costs of defendant recovered on reversal, 793.19
Punishment not increased on reversal, 793.20
Record in printed form permitted, 793.17
Record on appeal, requirements, Ct. R. 16, 17, 18
Record presented as in civil matters, 793.17
Rehearing, civil rules govern record, Ct. R. 18
Reversal on state appeals, effect, 793.20, 793.21
Review is by appeal, 793.1
Sheriff to receive decision as an execution, 793.25
State appeal
Reversal, effect, 793.20, 793.21
Rules governing record, Ct. R. 16, 17
Stay of proceedings barred, 793.9
State or defendant may appeal, 793.1
Stay barred on state appeal, 793.9

County attorney, duties, 793.7
Custody of defendant in lieu of bail, 793.10
Decision of the court
Appeals by defendant, 793.21, 793.22
Appeals by state, 793.20
Certified to clerk of trial court, 793.24
Review of the record, 793.18
Defendant or state may appeal, 793.1
Defendant’s personal appearance not necessary, 793.13
Dismissal, informality or defect not cause, 793.14
Docketing of case
Assigned by judicial districts, 793.12
Commencement of period, takes precedence, 793.12
Same as in court below, 793.12
Error assignment not necessary, 793.15
Filings by appellant served on attorney general, 793.5, Ct. R. 16
Final judgment, appeal from, 793.2
Imprisonment, period deducted on reconviction, 793.26
Informality or defect no cause for dismissal, 793.14
Joint defendants, appeal, benefit, 793.3
Judgment executed by trial court after decision, 793.24
Judgment on the record required, 793.18
Jurisdiction ends on certification of decision, 793.24
New trial ordered, effect on imprisonment, 793.26
Notice of appeal, filing, 793.4
Notice of appeal transcribed by clerk, 793.6
Opinions filed with clerk and recorded, 793.23
Opinions must be in writing, 793.23
Preliminary appeal, notice, 793.4
Personal appearance of defendant not necessary, 793.13
Printed abstract of record, submission, Ct. R. 16
Printed record governed by civil rules, 793.17
Printed record, service on adverse party, Ct. R. 18
Printing costs of defendant recovered on reversal, 793.19
Punishment not increased on reversal, 793.20
Record in printed form permitted, 793.17
Record on appeal, requirements, Ct. R. 16, 17, 18
Record presented as in civil matters, 793.17
Rehearing, civil rules govern record, Ct. R. 18
Reversal on state appeals, effect, 793.20, 793.21
Review is by appeal, 793.1
Sheriff to receive decision as an execution, 793.25
State appeal
Reversal, effect, 793.20, 793.21
Rules governing record, Ct. R. 16, 17
Stay of proceedings barred, 793.9
State or defendant may appeal, 793.1
Stay barred on state appeal, 793.9

Supreme Court—continued

Criminal cases—continued
Costs—continued

Transcript for defendant, county expense, 793.8
County attorney, duties, 793.7
Custody of defendant in lieu of bail, 793.10
Decision of the court
Appeals by defendant, 793.21, 793.22
Appeals by state, 793.20
Certified to clerk of trial court, 793.24
Review of the record, 793.18
Defendant or state may appeal, 793.1
Defendant’s personal appearance not necessary, 793.13
Dismissal, informality or defect not cause, 793.14
Docketing of case
Assigned by judicial districts, 793.12
Commencement of period, takes precedence, 793.12
Same as in court below, 793.12
Error assignment not necessary, 793.15
Filings by appellant served on attorney general, 793.5, Ct. R. 16
Final judgment, appeal from, 793.2
Imprisonment, period deducted on reconviction, 793.26
Informality or defect no cause for dismissal, 793.14
Joint defendants, appeal, benefit, 793.3
Judgment executed by trial court after decision, 793.24
Judgment on the record required, 793.18
Jurisdiction ends on certification of decision, 793.24
New trial ordered, effect on imprisonment, 793.26
Notice of appeal, filing, 793.4
Notice of appeal transcribed by clerk, 793.6
Opinions filed with clerk and recorded, 793.23
Opinions must be in writing, 793.23
Preliminary appeal, notice, 793.4
Personal appearance of defendant not necessary, 793.13
Printed abstract of record, submission, Ct. R. 16
Printed record governed by civil rules, 793.17
Printed record, service on adverse party, Ct. R. 18
Printing costs of defendant recovered on reversal, 793.19
Punishment not increased on reversal, 793.20
Record in printed form permitted, 793.17
Record on appeal, requirements, Ct. R. 16, 17, 18
Record presented as in civil matters, 793.17
Rehearing, civil rules govern record, Ct. R. 18
Reversal on state appeals, effect, 793.20, 793.21
Review is by appeal, 793.1
Sheriff to receive decision as an execution, 793.25
State appeal
Reversal, effect, 793.20, 793.21
Rules governing record, Ct. R. 16, 17
Stay of proceedings barred, 793.9
State or defendant may appeal, 793.1
Stay barred on state appeal, 793.9
Supreme Court—continued

Criminal cases—continued

Stay by defendant, bail required, 793.10, 793.11
Submission within ninety days from perfection of appeal, Ct. R. 15
Technical errors or defects disregarded, 793.18
Time for taking appeal, 793.2
Title of action not changed on appeal, 793.12
Transcript
Clerk of lower court, by, 793.6, Ct. R. 15
County expense, order, 793.8
Submission on, Ct. R. 15
Tried at first term, 793.12

Damages, judgment on bond, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003), R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)
Death of party, continuance, 686.17
Death sentence, appeal, 792.13-792.15

Decisions
Process issued to enforce, 686.14
Remand on affirmance, 686.14
Remand on reversal, R.C.P. 349 (p. 2006)
Requirements, 793.18-793.26
Specifically stated, 684.13
Defendants' appeal, 793.10
Defendant's personal appearance unnecessary, 793.13
Defendant's pleadings served on attorney general, 793.5

De novo trial in equity appeals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4, R.C.P. 334 (p. 2001)
Depositions included in abstract, R.C.P. 340 (p. 2001)
Disbarment appeals, 610.37

Dismissal
Failure to file printed record, R.C.P. 342(c) (p. 2002)
Motion to dismiss, grounds, submission, R.C.P. 348 (p. 2006)
Submission on hearing or with the appeal, R.C.P. 348(d) (p. 2006)
Wrong type of procedure, not cause for, R.C.P. 352 (p. 2005)
Disposition of filings by clerk, Ct. R. 22
Dissenting opinions, requirements, 684.13, 684.14

District judges designated
Another district, 604.24
Change of venue, R.C.P. 171 (p. 1861)
Condemnation of utilities, 397.21, 420.120
Disability, judge to supply, R.C.P. 367 (p. 1800)
Disbarment court, 610.30

Election contest court, 61.4
Temporary additional judge, 604.25

Divided court affirms case, 684.10
Divisions of the court, 684.2, Ct. R. 2-5

Docket
Assigning of cases, requirements, Ct. R. 12
Cases heard at each term, 684.6
Furnished each attorney having a case, Ct. R. 10
Furnished to each supreme court justice, Ct. R. 10
Preparation by clerk, requirements, Ct. R. 10, 12

Docketing
Assignment of criminal cases by districts, 793.12
Criminal cases take precedence, 793.12
False entries, penalty, 740.9

Superior Court—continued

Docketing—continued

Fee of clerk for entering, 685.3
Office removal cases, advance, 66.21
Practice act license, advanced, 147.70
Priority, R.C.P. 342 (p. 2002), 793.12
Record filed 40 days before term, Ct. R. 12

Workmen's compensation cases, same term, 86.33
Documents in record, R.C.P. 340 (p. 2001)

Effective date, Ct. R. 1

Effect of appeal by defendant, 793.10
Effect of appeal by state, 793.7
Employee's election of compensation, appeal, 87.27
Employment commission cases, appeal, 96.6(12), 96.7(6, c)
En banc sittings of court, Ct. R. 8
Entitling case as in lower court, R.C.P. 342 (p. 2002), 793.12

Equitable actions, triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4, R.C.P. 334 (p. 2001)

Errors
Assignment of errors not necessary, 793.15
Briefs, statement of errors required, R.C.P. 344 (p. 2003)

Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
Interlocutory ruling error not waived by plead ed over or proceeding, R.C.P. 331(b) (p. 2000)

Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334 (p. 2001)

Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2, R.C.P. 334 (p. 2001)

Evidence
Briefs, form of presentation, R.C.P. 344 (p. 2003)
Record requirements, R.C.P. 340 (p. 2001)

Examiners for bar admission, see LAW EXAMINERS

Exceptions disregarded unless on material point and prejudicial, 624.15

Executions issued, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18

Exhibits
Certification, R.C.P. 341 (p. 2002)
Record, how shown, R.C.P. 340 (p. 2001)

Extension of time for filing, R.C.P. 342 (p. 2002), R.C.P. 343 (p. 2004), Ct. R. 11

Motions to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348 (p. 2006)

Notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336 (p. 2001)

Notice of printed abstract submission in criminal case, Ct. R. 16

Rehearing, R.C.P. 350 (p. 2005)

Reply brief, R.C.P. 343 (p. 2004)
Supreme Court—continued

Filing—continued

Supersedeas bond, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003)
Transcript, R.C.P. 340 (p. 2001)
Final judgment appeals, R.C.P. 331 (p. 2000)
Fines to enforce mandates, R.C.P. 331 (p. 2000)

Full bench

Assignment of matters for submission, Ct. R. 7
Cases submitted to division, heard, Ct. R. 4
Constitutional questions heard, 686.13, Ct. R. 7
En banc sittings to eliminate division submissions, Ct. R. 8
Last period of each term, hearings, Ct. R. 8
Reporting of cases only on order, 684.15
Rules made by court, 684.3
Submission on chief justice order, 684.3
Submission to, rules adopted, 684.3

Guardians ad litem continue on appeal, Ct. R. 9
Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.3
Harmless errors ineffective on appeal, 793.18

Hearings

Applications for orders, R.C.P. 347(b, c) (p. 2005)
Bond sufficiency, R.C.P. 338 (p. 2003)
Interlocutory orders in advance of judgment, R.C.P. 332 (p. 2000)
Imprisonment to enforce mandate, R.C.P. 347 (p. 2005)
Index to abstract and printed record, R.C.P. 340 (p. 2001)
Inferior courts, supervisory control over, Const., Iowa, V, 4
Injunction, temporary, authority to grant, R.C.P. 325 (p. 1964)
Interlocutory ruling, when appealable, R.C.P. 331 (b), 332 (p. 2000)

Judges

Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(5)
Application to extend time for appeal notice, R.C.P. 335 (p. 2000)
Armed forces to enforce process, 742.7
Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
Certiorari writ, power to grant, R.C.P. 309 (p. 1959)
Chief justice

Acting chief justice selected, 684.4, Ct. R. 6
Appointments made by chief justice
Condemnation court, public utilities, 397.21, 420.120
Contest court members, 61.4
Court reporter examiners, 115.2
Dam condemnation appraisers, 112.5
Disability of district judge, another judge appointed, R.C.P. 367 (p. 1800)
State condemnation commissioners, 472.6
Temporary additional judge, 604.25
Cases ordered before full bench, 684.3
Disability, action chief justice, Ct. R. 6
Disbarment case to attorney general, 610.29
District court term schedule, 604.18
District judges assigned, 604.23-604.25
District judges transferred, procedure, 604.24
Electoral contests
Presidential electors, presides over court, 60.1
Selects contest court members, 61.1, 61.4
Full bench, assignment made, Ct. R. 7

Judgments

Appeal bond, on affirmance, R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)
Appeal from, R.C.P. 331 (p. 2000)
Enforced on affirmance, 793.25
Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25
Not vacated by appeal, R.C.P. 337(c) (p. 2003)
Supreme Court—continued
Judgments—continued
Notwithstanding verdict, time for appeal, R.C.P. 335 (p. 2000)
Part appealed from, 686.5
Record of, from lower court, R.C.P. 340 (p. 2001)
Remand, direction to enter, R.C.P. 349 (p. 2006)
Reversal, effect on titles, 686.16
Supersedeas bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)

Jurisdiction
Account in controversy, R.C.P. 333 (p. 2000)
Appellate authority, R.C.P. 331-334 (pp. 2000, 2001), 686.1, 686.2
Powers conferred, Const., Iowa, V, 4
Scope of review, R.C.P. 334 (p. 2001)
Jury-waived cases, R.C.P. 334 (p. 2001)
Justice court, cases originating in, 762.50-762.52
Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2, R.C.P. 334 (p. 2001)
Library board, judge as member, 303.2
Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25
Limitation on time for appeal, R.C.P. 335 (p. 2000)
Magistrates, defined as, powers, 748.1, 748.2, see MAGISTRATE
Mandamus authorized, 661.4
Mandates enforced by fine and imprisonment, R.C.P. 347 (p. 2005)
Manner of taking appeal, R.C.P. 336 (p. 2001)
Military cases transferred, 29.32
Military forces to enforce process, 742.7
Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1
Mode of criminal review is by appeal, 793.1
Modification of opinion on rehearing, R.C.P. 350 (p. 2005)

Motions
Assignment for hearing, Ct. R. 10
Dismissal for failure to file printed record, R.C.P. 342(c) (p. 2002)
Dismissal, grounds, submission, R.C.P. 348 (p. 2006)
Judgment against sureties on bond, R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)
New trial motion not necessary for review, 686.2
New trial, reviewed, 686.2
Transcript fees retaxed, 625.9
Typewritten form permitted, R.C.P. 345 (p. 2004)
Motor carrier hearing, 325.24
Narrative form for testimony in record, R.C.P. 340(d) (p. 2001)

New trial
Awarded by supreme court, R.C.P. 349 (p. 2006)
Motion for, not essential below, 686.2
Papers and exhibits returned, 686.8
Time for appeal, R.C.P. 335 (p. 2000)

Notice
Additional time to file record, Ct. R. 11
Bond sufficiency hearing, R.C.P. 338 (p. 2003)
Counsel, notice of hearing, 684.9
Delivery defined, service by, R.C.P. 353 (p. 2006)
Dismiss motion submission, R.C.P. 348 (p. 2006)
Printed abstract submission, criminal case, Ct. R. 16

Supreme Court—continued
Notice—continued
Proof of service of notice, R.C.P. 353 (p. 2006)
Record on appeal filed, R.C.P. 340 (p. 2001)
Service of notice, how made, R.C.P. 353 (p. 2006)

Notice of appeal
Constitutional questions, 686.3
Criminal cases, 793.4, 793.5
Delivery to attorneys of record, R.C.P. 336 (p. 2001)
Extension of time, how granted, R.C.P. 335 (p. 2000)
Failure of clerk to deliver notice not to affect appeal validity, R.C.P. 336 (p. 2001)
Filed with clerk of lower court, R.C.P. 336 (p. 2001)
Interlocutory decisions before judgment, R.C.P. 332 (p. 2000)
Requirements of notice, R.C.P. 336 (p. 2001)
Numbering lines of record, R.C.P. 345 (p. 2004)
Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.1

Opinions
Criminal cases, 793.23, 793.24
Dissent shown on record and reports, 684.14
Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13
Filed in important cases, 684.13, 793.24
Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20
Publication withheld on order, 684.15
Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13, 793.23

Oral argument
Advancement of cause not to affect, Ct. R. 4
Appellant's right to open and close, Ct. R. 13
Cases heard in order assigned, Ct. R. 14
Continuation of case, effect, Ct. R. 19
Hearings on application for orders, when permitted, R.C.P. 347(c) (p. 2005)
Motion to dismiss appeal, R.C.P. 348 (p. 2006)
Nonargument not a waiver of brief points, Ct. R. 13
Petition for rehearing, prescribed by rule, R.C.P. 350(b, c) (p. 2005)
Rehearing, requirements, Ct. R. 21
Resubmission on rehearing, R.C.P. 350 (p. 2005)
Statement at end of brief required, R.C.P. 346 (p. 2004)
Submission, R.C.P. 346 (p. 2004)
Time allowed each party, Ct. R. 13
Time extended by chief justice, Ct. R. 13
Waiver of points not argued, Ct. R. 13

Orders
Application for order to be in writing, R.C.P. 347(b) (p. 2005)
Bond sufficiency, R.C.P. 338 (p. 2003)
Clerk to stay when bond filed, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003)
Hearings on applications, requirements, R.C.P. 347(b, c) (p. 2005)
Interlocutory decision appeal granted, R.C.P. 332 (p. 2000)
Motion to dismiss submitted with appeal, R.C.P. 348 (p. 2006)
Notice of hearing, requirements, R.C.P. 347(c) (p. 2005)
Oral arguments on hearings, when permitted, R.C.P. 347(c) (p. 2005)
Record settled by trial court, R.C.P. 340 (p. 2001)
Resubmission on rehearing, R.C.P. 350 (p. 2005)
Parties, appellant, appellee, designated, R.C.P. 342(a) (p. 2002), 793.12
Parties, joinder, 793.3, 793.12
Part of judgment, appeal from, 686.5
Perfecting appeal, time, 793.1-793.5
Perfection of appeal by notice, R.C.P. 371 (p. 2186)
Periods of term for submissions, Ct. R. 8. (p. 2196)
Petitions
Rehearing, R.C.P. 350 (p. 2005)
Typewritten, permitted, R.C.P. 345 (p. 2005)
Pleadings as part of record, R.C.P. 340 (p. 2001)
Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16
Power to revoke or change rules of civil procedure, exception, R.C.P. 350 (p. 2005)
Preparation of appeals, see subhead Record on Appeal below
Printed records, distribution by the clerk, Ct. R. 22 (p. 2204)
Printing
Briefs, R.C.P. 345 (p. 2004)
Cost of printing, R.C.P. 345 (p. 2004)
Rehearing, petition and briefs, R.C.P. 350 (p. 2005)
Procedendo
Criminal cases, 793.24
Issued after 30 days, R.C.P. 351 (p. 2005), Ct. R. 21 (p. 2204)
Remand to carry into effect, 686.14
Withheld when rehearing filed, Ct. R. 2
Writ of restitution, 686.15
Procedure in criminal cases same as in civil, 793.17
Process issued, R.C.P. 347 (p. 2005)
Proof of service of notice, how made, R.C.P. 353 (p. 2006)
Public importance questions, advanced, Ct. R. 4
Quorum to hold court, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10: 684.1
Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(3) (p. 1956)
Real estate, line of judgment, 624.23, 624.25
Recall of proceedings on bond hearing, R.C.P. 338 (p. 2003)
Recess, not more than 30 days except in summer, 684.7
Record on appeal
Abstract
Amendments to abstract filed, time, R.C.P. 340(c) (p. 2001)
Clerk to notify attorneys, R.C.P. 340(a) (p. 2001)
Contents, typewritten duplicate, R.C.P. 340(a) (p. 2001)
Exhibits, how presented, R.C.P. 340(a, e) (p. 2001)
Filed with clerk of trial court, contents, R.C.P. 340(a, b) (p. 2001)
Index required on abstracts, R.C.P. 340(i) (p. 2002)
Supreme Court—continued
Orders—continued
Judge of trial court to settle differences, R.C.P. 340(c) (p. 2001)
Pleadings indexed in order of filing, R.C.P. 340(i) (p. 2002)
Points concisely stated, when necessary, R.C.P. 340(b) (p. 2001)
Testimony of witnesses, how abstracted, R.C.P. 340(b) (p. 2001)
Time for filing, R.C.P. 340 (p. 2001)
Time for filing, constitutional questions, 686.6
Written agreement that it is correct, R.C.P. 340(b) (p. 2002)
Additional time to file, how granted, Ct. R. 11 (p. 2199)
Amendments to abstract filed, time, R.C.P. 340(c) (p. 2001)
Appellant and appellees defined, R.C.P. 342(a) (p. 2001)
Application for extension of time to file, Ct. R. 11 (p. 2199)
Bills of exceptions, filed with trial court clerk, R.C.P. 340(a) (p. 2001)
Certification and transmissal, R.C.P. 341(b) (p. 2002)
Certification of lower court proceedings for cost purposes, R.C.P. 340(g) (p. 2002)
Clerk to notify attorneys, R.C.P. 340(a) (p. 2001)
Copy of record delivered to attorneys, R.C.P. 342(a) (p. 2002)
Correction of record, method, R.C.P. 341(a) (p. 2002)
Cost of printing, certified, taxed as costs, R.C.P. 345 (p. 2004)
Costs withheld or imposed, improper record, R.C.P. 340(g) (p. 2002)
Criminal cases, 793.7, see subhead Criminal Cases above
Dismissal for failure to file printed record on time, appellees motion, R.C.P. 342(c) (p. 2002)
Docketing case, filing fee, R.C.P. 342 (p. 2002)
Exhibits, how abstracted, R.C.P. 340(a, e) (p. 2001)
Extension of time to file, Ct. R. 11 (p. 2199)
Fee for filing and docketing in supreme court, R.C.P. 342(b) (p. 2002)
Index required on abstract and printed record, R.C.P. 340(i) (p. 2001)
Judge of trial court to settle differences, R.C.P. 340(c) (p. 2001)
Judges disability, record settled by another judge, R.C.P. 367 (p. 1800)
Pleadings indexed in order of filing, R.C.P. 340(i) (p. 2002)
Points concisely stated, when necessary, R.C.P. 340(b) (p. 2001)
Preparation in trial court
Record
Extension of time for filing printed record, hearing, R.C.P. 342(a) (p. 2002)
Index required on printed record, R.C.P. 340(i) (p. 2002)
Pleadings indexed in order of filing, R.C.P. 340(i) (p. 2002)
Supreme Court—continued

Record on appeal—continued

Preparation in trial court—continued

Record—continued

Printed by appellant, R.C.P. 340(f) (p. 2001)
Time for filing printed record, R.C.P. 342 (a) (p. 2002)
Written agreement, abstract certified as record, R.C.P. 340(h) (p. 2002)
Printed by appellant, R.C.P. 340(f) (p. 2001)
Printed record filed with clerk of trial court, R.C.P. 342(a) (p. 2002)
Printed record, size of page and type, lines numbered consecutively, R.C.P. 345 (p. 2004)
Rule copies, seventeen filed with supreme court clerk, R.C.P. 342(b) (p. 2002)
Service copy indorsed and mailed supreme court clerk, R.C.P. 342 (p. 2002)
Supplemental record prepared and certified, R.C.P. 341(a) (p. 2002)
Testimony of witnesses, how abstracted, R.C.P. 340(d) (p. 2001)
Time extended for filing, requirements, Ct. R. 11
Time for filing, constitutional test, 686.6
Title of case, as in court below, R.C.P. 342(a) (p. 2002)

Transcript

Costs taxed in trial court, R.C.P. 340(a) (p. 2001)
Filed with clerk along with abstract, R.C.P. 340(a) (p. 2001)
Reporter's, filed with trial court clerk, R.C.P. 342 (p. 2001)

Rehearing

Assignment of motions and petitions, Ct. R. 10, 21 (pp. 2196, 2204)
Criminal case same as in civil, 793.17, 793.24
Filing of printed petition and brief, delivered to attorneys, R.C.P. 350(a) (p. 2005)
Oral argument prescribed by rule, R.C.P. 350(b, c) (p. 2005)
Oral argument, requirements, Ct. R. 21
Petition and brief, time for filing, R.C.P. 350(a) (p. 2005)
Resistance to petition and brief, time for filing, R.C.P. 350(a) (p. 2005)
Remand, enforcement of judgment, 686.14, R.C.P. 349 (p. 2006)
Remand on reversal, R.C.P. 349 (p. 2006)
Remand, process to enforce, 686.14, R.C.P. 349 (p. 2006)
Rents, bond to protect, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003)
Reply brief, R.C.P. 333, 334 (pp. 2000, 2001)
Reporter of supreme court, judges appoint, 14.1, see REPORTER OF SUPREME COURT AND CODE EDITOR

Supreme Court—continued

Reports—continued

Citation of codes and session laws, 14.17-14.19
Copies to state historical society, 304.7
Dissenting opinions shown, 684.14
New editions published, 14.7, 17.25
Opinions included; 684.15
Statutes cited, 14.20
Restitution of property on decision, 686.15
Resubmission on rehearing, R.C.P. 350 (p. 2005)
Retaxation of costs, 625.9
Reversals

Authority, 686.2, R.C.P. 349 (p. 2006)
Criminal cases, 793.18-793.21
Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
Material exceptions only considered, 624.15
Restitution of property, 686.15, 686.16
Title of good faith purchaser, 619.16

Rules

Admission to bar, 610.1-610.12; rules on pages 2200-2213
Assignment and notice to attorneys, 684.3, 684.9
Authority to adopt, 684.3, 684.9
Civil procedure rules, effective date, Ct. R. 1
Civil procedure rules, rules, pages 2137-2194
Effective date, Ct. R. 1 (p. 2195)
Submission of cases, 684.3

Rules of civil procedure

Authority to prescribe, 684.18
Effective date, 684.19
Power of supreme court to change, R.C.P. 371 (p. 2186)
Presented to general assembly, 684.19
Salary of judges, 684.17
Scope of review, R.C.P. 334 (p. 2001)
Sections of the court, divisions, 484.2, Ct. R. 2, 3, 5
Security for costs from appellant, 686.12
Sentences modified but not increased, 793.18
Service of notice, how made, delivery defined, R.C.P. 353 (p. 2006)
Service of notice of appeal on attorney general and clerk, R.C.P. 32 (p. 1838)
Sheriff of Polk county, attendance, 684.16
Signature to notice of appeal, R.C.P. 336 (p. 2001)
State, appeal by, effect, 793.9

Stay of proceedings

Appeal bond requirements, amount, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003)
Cost bond may also be required, 686.12
Execution not stayed on nonappealed part of judgment, 677.11, 686.9
Execution recalled and property returned, 66.10, 686.11
Hearing on sufficiency of superseded bond, R.C.P. 335 (p. 2003)
Judgment on bonds on affirmance, R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)
Motion to dismiss appeal, R.C.P. 348 (p. 2006)
Nonappealed part of judgment, execution not stayed, 677.11
Order granting appeal, stay, bond, R.C.P. 332 . (b) (p. 2000)
Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11
Stay, on giving ball, 789.19, 793.9-793.11
Superseded bond required, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003)
Stipulation for correction of record, R.C.P. 341 (p. 2002)
Supreme Court—continued

Submission
Appeal, R.C.P. 346 (p. 2004)
Attorneys notified, 684.3, 684.9
Continued to the next term, Ct. R. 19
Entire court, rules, 684.3
Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 348 (p. 2006)
Passing to a later period, Ct. R. 19 (p. 2203)
Substitution for deceased parties, 686.17
Substitutions in abstract, R.C.P. 340 (p. 2001)
Summer adjournment period, 684.7
Supersedeas bond
Cost bond may also be required, 686.12
Execution recalled, 686.10
Hearing on sufficiency, R.C.P. 338 (p. 2003)
Judgment on bond on affirmance, R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)
Nonappealed part of judgment, execution not stayed, 686.9
Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11
Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003)
Supervisory control over inferior tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4; R.C.P. 347(a) (p. 2005)
Supplemental record, R.C.P. 341 (p. 2002)
Technical errors and defects disregarded, 793.14
Terms, division into periods, Ct. R. 8 (p. 2196)
Terms of court, 684.5, 684.6
Time for appeal, civil cases, R.C.P. 335 (p. 2000)
Time of appealing from final judgment, 793.2
Time of imprisonment deducted, 793.26
Title of case remains the same, 793.12
Transcripts
Clerk's duties, 793.6
Costs taxed in trial court, R.C.P. 340(a) (p. 2001)
Criminal case, expense of county, 793.8
Docketing supreme court judgment transcript, 624.28
Filed with clerk of trial court, R.C.P. 340(a) (p. 2001)
Transmission of transcript by clerk of trial court, 686.7
Trial in equity, de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4, R.C.P. 334 (p. 2001)
Type, printed records and briefs, R.C.P. 345 (p. 2004)
Typewritten papers for filing, R.C.P. 345 (p. 2004)
Vacation of judgment or order, R.C.P. 337 (p. 2003)
Waiver of errors, R.C.P. 331 (p. 2000), R.C.P. 344 (p. 2003)
Writ of restitution, 686.15
Writs and process, authority to issue, R.C.P. 347 (a) (p. 2005)

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES
See REPORTER OF THE SUPREME COURT AND CODE EDITOR

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES

Actions
Agents of company may be served, R.C.P. 56 (f, g, 1) (p. 1829), 682.20
Appeal bonds, judgment, 62.21, 601.94, R.C.P. 339 (p. 2004)
Compromise by county and state, 19.9, 332.12
Cost bond judgment, 682.8
Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
Creditor against principal, surety requires suit, 540.1-540.4
Defendants joined, plaintiff's option, 613.1, 613.2
Execution against surety, stay, 626.58, 626.64, 686.8
Executors of decedent's securities, rights, 540.4
Guaranty company on bond, 638.23-638.33
Guaranty of a debt, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(c) (p. 1875)
Guaranty on bond, 682.14
Insurance commissioner, process agent, 682.20, 682.21
Joinder of surety in action, 613.1, 613.2
Joint and several obligations, 613.1, 613.2
Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224 (p. 1872)
Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56(f, g, 1) (p. 1829), 682.20, 682.21
Place of bringing actions, 584.4, 616.3(3-5), 616.15
Principal and surety, order of liability, 601.94, R.C.P. 224 (p. 1872), 626.17-626.19, 626.64
Principal becoming insolvent or leaving state, surety as remedy, 540.1-540.4
Process agent, notice to company, 682.20, 682.21
Refusal of creditor to protect surety, 540.2
Remedy of surety, principal default, 540.1-540.4
Requiring creditor to sue, 540.1
Service of notice on company, R.C.P. 56(f, g, 1) (p. 1829), 682.20, 682.21
Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19
Suit demanded by creditor, 540.1-540.3
Summary proceeding by surety, R.C.P. 239 (p. 1875)
Summary proceeding, executor's surety, 635.79, 635.80
Sureties aggregate liability limited to extent of undertaking, 666.2
Surety against principal, when creditor refuses to sue, 540.1, 540.2
Surety company, suit on bond, 682.20, 682.21
Venue of action against company, 584.4, 616.3 (3-5), 616.15
Agents licenses, 515.52, 515.59-515.61, 515.78, 522.1-522.5
Bonds
General provisions, see BONDS
Affidavit of surety qualification, 682.3, 682.8, 682.9
Appeal bonds, approval presumed, 682.10
Authority not eligible as surety, 621.7, 682.25-682.7
Authority of companies to write, 515.48(2), 515.49
Authorized companies acceptable sureties, 64.17, 682.14
SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES—continued

Certificates of authority issued to companies—continued

- Filed and recorded with county clerk, 682.11, 682.13

Guaranty companies accepted as surety: 682.14-682.21

Guardians' bonds requirements: 682.30, 682.31

Income tax law, nonresident's bond: 422.17

Insurance certificate justified by bond approval: 682.16

Itinerant merchants bond requirements: 81.4

Liability of surety limited by extent of undertaking: 666.2

Limitation on size of bond, surety company: 682.17

Membership sales association bond: 503.6

Mistakes rectified: 682.2, 682.3

Payable to whom: 682.2

Payee in bond, requirements for naming: 682.2

Penalty of bond, to whom named: 682.2

Pipe line permit, 490.27

Premiums payable on trust funds: 682.15

Premium, unearned part returned: 65.11

Qualification of sureties: 64.16, 64.17, 682.4-682.9

Record of companies by clerk: 682.13

Reinsurance, when required: 682.17

Release of surety—continued

Court appointed, court order required: 65.10

Procedure: 65.4-65.11, 682.19

Revocation of certificate: notice to clerk: 682.12

Sales tax law, retailer's bond: 422.52

School books, supplies, contractor's bond: 301.1

Security acceptable on bond: 682.17

Security not vitiated by error in payee: 682.2

Security to be by bond: 682.1

Suit by surety, after demand: 64.17

Surety companies, accepted as surety on bonds: 682.11-682.22

Taxation of sureties, requirements: 429.7

Venue of actions against: 584.4, 616.3(3-5), 616.15

SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES—continued

Certificates issued—continued

Issued by insurance commissioner: 506.1, 515.41, 515.77, 682.11

Legal requirements before issuance: 682.16

Revolving for use of unlicensed agent: 515.52, 515.59

Compromises by state and county: 19.9, 332.12

County supervisors, compromises: 332.12

Discharge of sureties: 65.4-65.10

Estoppel to deny corporate powers: 682.22

Guaranty companies as bond sureties: 682.14-682.21

Insurance companies, surety business: 515.48(2), 515.49

Release of sureties—continued

Premium return by surety: 65.11

Public officers, notice and hearing: 65.4-65.9

Sureties on other bonds: 65.10

Return of premium on release of surety: 65.11

State executive council, power to compromise: 19.9

Stockholders liability for corporate debts: 682.22

Subrogation to rights of creditor: grounds: 626.19

Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals or cosureties: R.C.P. 239 (p. 1875)

Summary proceedings, surety contributions: 429.7, R.C.P. 239 (p. 1875)

Sureties generally

Additional security, new bond: 65.1-65.3

Additional security, officers bonds: 65.1

Definition of surety: 682.1

Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability: R.C.P. 224 (p. 1872)

Liability limited to extent of their undertaking: 666.2

Officers bonds

Additional security, new bond: 65.1-65.3

Discharge of sureties: 65.4-65.9

Failure to give additional security: 65.3

Premium return on release of surety: 65.11

Release and discharge of sureties: 65.4-65.10

Surety bonds: 682.1-682.10

Surety companies: 682.11-682.22

Surplusage

Sureties and Surety Companies—continued

Bonds—continued

Bail bonds, 763.1-763.16

Beneficiaries of bond: 682.2

Bond required whenever security required: 682.1

Building and loan committee treasurer's bond: 534.6

Certificate of approval as authority: 682.16

Certificate of authority filed with clerk: 682.11

Certificates and revocations: record by clerk: 682.13

Compromise of county judgment, consent of surety: 332.13

Conditions required in official bond: 64.2

County treasurer, premium paid by county: 64.11

Criminal bonds, law inapplicable: 682.18

Defects, when rectification permitted: 682.2, 682.3

Discharge of surety: 65.4-65.11, 682.19

Guaranty companies accepted as surety: 682.14-682.21

Liability of surety limited by extent of undertaking: 666.2

Liability of surety on official bond: 64.2-64.5

Limitation on size of bond, surety company: 682.17

Membership sales association bond: 503.6

Mistakes rectified: 682.2, 682.3

Payable to whom: 682.2

Payee in bond, requirements for naming: 682.2

Penalty of bond, to whom named: 682.2

Pipe line permit: 490.27

Premiums payable on trust funds: 682.15

Premium, unearned part returned: 65.11

Qualification of sureties: 64.16, 64.17, 682.4-682.9

Record of companies by clerk: 682.13

Reinsurance, when required: 682.17

Release of surety: 65.10

Court appointed, court order required: 65.10

Procedure: 65.4-65.11, 682.19

Revocation of certificate: notice to clerk: 682.12

Sales tax law, retailer's bond: 422.52

School books, supplies, contractor's bond: 301.1

Security acceptable on bond: 682.17

Security not vitiated by error in payee: 682.2

Security to be by bond: 682.1

Suit by surety, after demand: 64.17

Surety companies, accepted as surety on bonds: 682.11-682.22

Taxation of sureties, requirements: 429.7

Venue of actions against: 584.4, 616.3(3-5), 616.15

SURGEONS AND SURGERY

Osteopathic surgeons, 150.1-150.10, see also OSTEOPATHY

Physicians: 148.1-148.4, see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

Podiatry surgery: 149.5

Sterilization: 145.1-145.22, see STERILIZATION

SURNAMES

See NAMES

SURPLUS

Attached property sold, surplus to debtor: 639.59

Execution sale proceeds, surplus to debtor: 626.82

Foreclosure sale, surplus to mortgagor: 654.7

SURPLUSAGE

Redundant pleading stricken: R.C.P. 113 (p. 1842)
SURPRISE
Default judgment set aside, ground for, R.C.P. 236 (p. 1873)
Ground for new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244 (p. 1870)
New trial, ground for, R.C.P. 244(c) (p. 1870)

SURVEYORS
See also SURVEYS
Applicability, to whom law does not apply, 114.26
Application for registration, contents, 114.13
Board of examiners, 114.3, see ENGINEERING EXAMINERS
Certificate of registration issued, 114.17-114.20
Coal mining survey, 82.125
Corporations, when law applies to, 114.26
County engineer, see COUNTY ENGINEER
County surveyor, see COUNTY SURVEYOR
Definition of words and phrases, 114.2
Disputed boundaries, appointed to survey, 650.7
Dower set off, surveyor employed, 636.11
Evidential effect of certificate, 114.16
Examination requirements, 114.13-114.15, see ENGINEERING EXAMINERS
Exempt tools, instruments and books, 627.6(17)
Expiration of renewal of certificates, 114.11, 114.18
Fees for road surveys, 306.47
Fees of examination and certificate, 114.13, 114.17-114.20
Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
Foreign registrants, 114.20, 114.26
Illegal practice enjoined, penalty, 114.24, 114.25
“Land surveying” defined, 114.2, 114.26
Land surveys, see SURVEYS, subhead Land Surveys
Oath administered, 78.2(4)
Partition actions, employment, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284 (p. 1945)
Penalty for illegal practice, 114.25
Persons not subject to law, 114.26
Plats, see PLATS
Practice without certificate forbidden, 114.1
Professional engineer defined, 114.2
Registration
Application for registration, 114.13
Certificate to practice land surveying
Expiration and renewals, 114.18
Issued by examining board, 114.19
Presumptive evidence, 114.16
Revocation, procedure, 114.21, 114.22
Exceptions, to whom law applies, 114.26
Fees, examination and certificate, 114.13, 114.17
Foreign registrants, examination, fees, 114.20
Oath, application statements made under, 114.13
Qualifications of applicants, 114.14(2)
Required to practice land surveying, 114.1
Requirements, minimum for surveyor, 114.14(2)
Seal, registrant required to use, 114.16
Revocation of certificate, procedure, 114.21, 114.22
Roads, surveying requirements, 306.9-306.12
Road surveys, fees, 306.47
Seal of registrants, 114.16
Tools exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25
U.S. surveyor general’s records, use in evidence, 622.47
Violations of injunction or law, penalty, 114.25

SURVEYS
See also SURVEYS
Cemetery surveys, 359.40
City engineer, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Engineer
City manager’s powers, 419.55(11)
City plan commission, 373.9
City plat surveys, 409.26, 409.27, 409.29, 409.40-409.44, see PLATS
Coal mine surveys, 82.28, 82.29, 82.124, 82.125
Conservation land surveys, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24, 111.32
Corner and boundary disputes, 650.7-650.17
Corners destroyed by road work, penalty, 309.62
County engineer, see COUNTY ENGINEER
County surveyor, 355.1-355.15, see COUNTY SURVEYOR
Dower set off by survey, 636.11
Drainage
Abandoned surveys utilized, 455.131
Additional lands annexed, survey, 455.128
Highway drainage district surveys, 460.5
Individual systems, recorder’s records, 465.26
Intercounty district surveys, 457.4
Interstate drainage districts, 467.6
Natural water course to be followed, 455.5
Permanent survey, 455.36
Preliminary surveys, 455.11, 455.17, 455.19, 455.28, 455.30
United States levee surveys, 466.8
Engineer’s liability, corner disturbed by road work, 309.62
Federal survey, rights, damages, 355.10-355.14
Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 622.42
Flood protection, 395.3, 395.22
Geological surveys, 305.1-306.11
Government surveys
Taxation, descriptions of subdivisions, 428.7
Transcription by county authorized, 558.16-558.18
Gypsum mine surveys, 83.14, 83.20, 83.22
Highway surveys
Primary roads
General requirements, 313.9
Highway commission’s authority, 307.5(5)
Secondary roads
Changes by petition, 306.8-306.12, 306.37, 306.43-306.47
Changes by supervisors motion, 306.50, 306.60
Construction programs prepared, 309.26-309.38, 309.56
Drainage survey, 460.5
Farm-to-market road surveys, 310.13
Government corners established, 309.62
Gravel lands surveyed, 309.65
Violations by engineer, penalty, 309.62
Witness corners, when required, 309.62
Housing law surveys, 413.124
Inspection of real estate to view, survey, or photograph, R.C.P. 131 (p. 1841)
Interstate bridges, 383.15
Island and river channels, 568.1-568.13, 568.22-568.24
Meandering streams in commission cities, 416.125
Municipal waterworks construction, 398.7
Partition actions, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272 (p. 1944)
SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS—continued

Plats, see PLATS

Real actions, procedure to obtain survey, 646.14

Real actions, survey for identifications, 619.14

River-front improvements, 372.7

School lands surveys, 302.4, 302.15

Soil conservation surveys, 302.4, 302.15

State land office, 10.1-10.14

Water power improvements, 470.5

SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS

Death of a joint obligee, effect, 613.1

Death of a party does not abate action, 611.20-611.22, 613.1, 642.4, R.C.P. 18 (p. 1969), 686.17

Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815)

SURVIVORS

Building and loan associations, joint shares, 534.21

Inheritance tax, 450.1-450.96, see TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax

Joint bank account, 528.64

Joint obligations, liability, 613.1

Joint shares, building and loan association, 534.21

Partnership law, partners death, 545.36-545.38

Simultaneous death, evidence uncertain, devolution, 637.1-637.8

Surviving spouse, see ESTATES OF DECEDE NT S, subhead Spouse Surviving

SUSPENSION

Accountant's registration, 116.2(6), 116.14

Architect's registration, 118.3

Attorney's license, 610.23-610.38

Boat and pilot licenses, 106.5

Chattel loan company license, 536.8

Civil service employees suspended, 365.18-365.20

Drivers' licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321.275-321.279

Fire marshal's order suspended during appeal, 100.22

Insurance company certificates of authority, 507.10, 520.15

Insurance policies, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102(5)

Liquor permits, 123.32, 123.33, 123.46, 123.49, 130.38

Membership selling associations' agents, 503.12

Motor vehicle permits, plates and licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321.275-321.279

Practice act licenses, 147.55-147.71

Rates of carriers, suspended, 479.67

Real estate broker's license, 117.34

School pupils suspended, 287.3

Securities dealers and salesmen, licenses, 502.14

Sentences suspended

Board of parole, after commitment, 247.5

Board of parole, before commitment, 247.7

Court's power, 247.20

Feeble-mindedness as ground, 218.66-218.68

Municipal court's power, 602.28

Revocation of suspension, 247.26, 247.27

Suspension from office, 66.7-66.9, 66.19, 67.1-67.13, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Suspension of Officers

Warehouse licenses, 543.3, 543.32

Workmen's compensation suspended, 85.39

SWAMP LANDS

Drainage, 455.8, see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVÉE DISTRICTS

Swamp Lands—continued

Federal indemnity money apportioned, 12.16

Federal power for obstructing drains, 716.3

Records kept by state land office, 10.2

Taxable, county titles in other counties, 427.14

SWEARING

False swearing, 721.1-721.3, see CRIMES, subhead Perjury

Profanity prohibited, penalties, 477.56, 728.1, 744.2

SWEET CORN

Weight per bushel, 210.10

SWEET POTATOES

Weight per bushel, 210.10

SWIMMING POOLS

See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Swimming Pools

SWINDLING

General provisions, 713.1-713.34, see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds

SWINE

See ANIMALS, subhead Hogs

SWINE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION, IOWA

Compensation, officers serve without, 183.5

Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(9)

Duties and objects of associations, 183.2

Employees, employment, compensation, 183.4

Executive committee, membership, 183.3

Expenses paid officers, 183.5

Recognition of association, 183.1

Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

State aid, regulations, 183.1

SWITCHES

General provisions, 474.13, 478.31-478.36

SWIVEL GUNS

Use in hunting forbidden, 110.24

SWORDS

Concealed weapon penalty, 695.2, 695.3

SYNDICALISM, CRIMINAL

Definitions, punishment, 689.10-689.13

SYNDICATES

General provisions, 553.1-553.24, see COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS

SYPHILIS

General provisions, 140.1-140.41, see DISEASES, subhead Venereal Diseases, thereunder see Syphilis

TABLES OF CORRESPONDING SECTIONS

At end of Vol. II

TALESMAN

See JURY, subhead Talesmen

TALLOW CHANDLERS

City power to regulate, 368.5(1)

TANGIBLE PROPERTY

See also SALES

Definition, corporation income tax law, 422.33

Sales tax, 422.43

Use tax, 423.1, 423.2

TANNERS

City power to regulate, 368.5(1)
TAPPING WIRES
Penalty, 709.7, 716.7, 716.8

TAVERNS
Beer law, 124.1-124.38, see BEER AND MALT LIQUORS

TAXATION
Administration of three-point tax law, 422.60-422.68, see TAX COMMISSION, subhead Administration of Three-Point Tax Law

Appeals, see subhead Assessments below, thereunder see various review boards

Apportionment of taxes, 443.13, 445.57-445.59, 449.1-449.8
Assessments
Actual value, assessed value, 441.4
Affidavit on assessment rolls, 441.3, 441.12
Apportionment, see subhead Tax Payers below
Assessable property, see subhead Property and Persons Taxable below
Assessed value, 60 percent of actual value, 441.4
Assessor, see subhead Assessors below
Benefited water districts, 357.22-357.25
Certificate of treasurer, taxes due, 445.23-445.26
Certification by city to county, 404.21
Cities over 125,000, assessor law, 405.1-405.29
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 30; VII, 7
Corporation real estate, valuation, 428.34
Debts deducted, see subhead Deductions below
Double and erroneous assessments, 452.1, 452.6
Drainage, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation
Exemptions, see subhead Exemptions below
Farm land in city or town, 404.4
Illegal, invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1
Ille fame houses, nuisance enjoined, tax, 99.27, 99.29
Insurance companies, 432.7
Leased buildings and fixtures, 428.4
Listing of property
Agent's duty to list, liability, 443.3, 443.18
Another's property, procedure, 428.2
Assessor's duty to list, 441.1, 441.2, 441.7
Assignees deemed owners, 428.9
Auditor to correct list, 443.6, 443.7
Bills and notes, place of listing, 428.8
Branch banks, where located, 428.12, 428.13
Buildings and fixtures on leased land, 428.4
Business in different districts, 428.11-428.14
City or town council to correct list, 442.1
Commission merchants, when deemed owners, 428.9
Corporate shares, stocks, place listed, 428.8
Dealers, grain, ice, coal, 428.10
Deceased owners, method, 428.6
Description of tracts, method, 428.7
Discovery of property not listed, 443.20
False statement, perjury, 441.8
Local board of review duties, 442.1
Machinery, manufacturing, deemed realty, 428.22

TAXATION—continued
Assessment, notice procedure, 440.1-440.5
Assessor to list and assess realty, 428.4
Correction of list after discovery, 443.6-443.14
Delinquency, entry of tax, 440.7, 440.8
Entry of tax on books, 440.7
Five-year ownership presumption, 443.17
Fraudulent omission, penalty, 440.6
Local board to aid in finding, 442.1
Tax ferrets employed to discover, 443.20
Time limit on assessments, 443.15, 443.17
Penalty assessments, authorized by statute, fire hazard removal, marshal certifies, 100.27-100.29
Plat book furnished, contents, 441.15, 441.18
Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
Reassessment of taxes
County supervisors, by, 442.12
Tax commission, by, 439.1, 439.2
Township trustees, by, 442.2
Review by city, town or township boards
Alphabetical list of increases posted, 442.4
Appeals, procedure, 442.2, 442.8-442.11
Assessment rolls, 441.15, 441.17, 442.3
Assessor examined, 441.21
Attorney to represent board on appeal, 442.9
Cities over 125,000, board of review, 405.13-405.27
Clerk's duties, 442.3, 442.4
Compensation, manager plan city board, 419.39
Compensation of council as board, 363.38
Compensation paid by county treasurer, 363.38
TAXATION

Assessments—continued
Review by boards—continued
Complaints reviewed, 442.5
Costs apportioned, 442.8
Counsel in review litigation, 442.9
Failure to perform duties, penalty, 441.20
Local boards, membership, 359.17, 419.39, 442.1
Meetings, time, notice, 441.10, 442.1
Notice of assessments raised, 442.4
Powers and duties, 442.1
Public, appeal on behalf of, 442.10
Reassessment of real estate, 442.2
Revaluation and assessment, 442.2
Review of assessment complaints, 442.5
Special charter cities, 420.211, 442.1, 442.3-442.11
Special charter cities, equalization of assessments, 420.210
Supervision by state tax commission, 421.17
Time of return of rolls to board, 441.17
Towmship trustees, authority, 359.17, 442.1
Violations by board, penalty, 441.20
Review by county boards
Appeals from county boards, 442.13
Assessor examined, 441.21
Attorney to represent board, 442.9
Notice of increase by registered mail, 442.12
Powers and duties, 442.12
Revaluation and assessment, 442.2
Review of assessment complaints, 442.5
Supervision by state tax commission, 442.17
Supervisors constitute board, 442.12
Review by district court
Agricultural land, school credit denied, 426.5
Appeal from board of review, cities over 125,000, 405.24-405.27
Appeals from local board, 442.6-442.11
Apportionment of taxes, 449.6, 449.7
Authority to represent board, 442.9
Auditor's action reviewed, 443.8-443.11
Chain store tax, 442.6
Income tax appeals, 422.29, 442.41
Revaluation and assessment, 442.2
Sales tax, 422.55
Utility assessment, appeal, 428.31-428.33
Review by state board (tax commission)
Actions to enforce orders, 421.20
Actions to enforce tax law, 421.17(4)
Assessments to be just and uniform, 421.17(4)
Authority to require reports, 421.17(5), 421.18
Certification of tax levy, 421.17(3)
Chain store tax, amount determined, 442.5
Complaints against local boards, 421.17(4)
Complaints, relief granted, 421.17(10)
Co-operation required of local boards, 421.18
County valuations adjusted
Abstracts from county auditors, 442.14
Auditor to make adjustments, 442.18
Authority to make adjustments, 442.18
- Basis for adjustment, 442.16
Commission order to auditor, 442.18
Deductions authorized, 442.16
Hearings on increases, notice, 442.17
Meetings held, 442.15
Notice to county of increase, 442.17
TAXATION—continued
Assessments—continued
Special assessments—continued

City or town assessments—continued
Collection by county treasurer, 404.21
Commission cities, procedure, 416.100
Dangerous structures, removal, 100.27–100.29, 368.22
Diversion punished, 404.24, 420.202
Dock improvement costs, 384.3(4)
Drainage obstruction removal, 368.15
Entry on general tax list, 445.14
Filing or draining lost, 368.14
Highway construction, benefits, 311.2
Interest or penalty, charter cities, 420.248
Lien on realty, 368.14, 368.15, 391.35, 445.11–445.15
Lighting tax, metropolitan district, 389.18
Limitation on amount, 391.48, 391.49, 395.21
Meandered streams, commission cities, 416.125
Numbering of buildings, cost, 368.18
Pension fund, firemen, police, 411.11
Platting land for owners, 409.30, 409.31, 409.36
Preservation of lien, 445.11–445.15
Rate, limitation, 391.48, 391.49
Redemption, city's right, 391.68
River-front improvements, 416.125
Sewers, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Sewers
Sidewalk construction and repair, 363.35–363.43
Snow and ice removal, 389.19
Special charter cities, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Special Charter Cities
State road improvements, 308.5
Street and alley improvements, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Streets and Alleys, thereunder see Assessments
Street railways, see STREET RAILWAYS, subhead Assessments for City Improvements
Tax sale, 391.64–391.68, see subhead Tax Sales below
Tree or shrubbery care, 416.138
Water mains extension, 401.1, 401.8–401.10
Weed destruction costs, 317.16–317.20
City regulation expenses, taxed, 368.23–368.26
Commission cities, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Commission Plan Cities
Drainage assessment levies, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation, thereunder see Assessment for Benefits
Entry on general tax list, 445.14, 445.15
Fences, failure to repair or maintain, 113.6
Fire limits, costs assessed, 368.23, 368.25
Fire protection costs taxed, 368.23, 368.25
Hedge trimming costs, 318.2
Highways, secondary, see Secondary Roads below
Injunction costs of local health board, 137.16
Lien on realty, 445.11–445.15

TAXATION—continued
Assessments—continued
Special assessments—continued
Limestone, sold by county, levy, 202.4
Limitation on actions after November 1, 1939, not applicable, 448.13
Plumbing in pavement, cost assessed, 368.44
Preservation of lien, 445.11–445.15
Privy removal cost, assessed, 368.55
Regulation and fire protection, taxed, 368.25
Sanitary districts, 358.22
Secondary roads
Agreement by owners, effect, 311.13
Anticipatory certificates, 311.19
Appraisal of benefits, hearing, 311.11, 311.13
Appeals, 311.15, 311.16
Assessment districts, hearing, 311.3, 311.10
Authorization, 311.10
Certification to treasurer, 311.17
Classification, basis for future assessments, 311.11
Funds of districts kept separate, 311.18
Improvement costs assessed, 311.7–311.10
Interest on assessment, 311.13
Levy of assessments, 311.17
Maturity and delinquency date, 311.13
Omitted lands reported, 311.12
Payments, installments, interest, 311.13
Publicly owned land, 311.11
Reassessment for deficiency, 311.14
Road certificates, anticipating, 311.19
Street extensions, benefits, 311.2
Waiver, installment payments, 311.13
State road improvements, 308.6
Tax list, entries made, 445.11–445.15
Tax lists for special assessments, 445.11–445.14
Tax sale prior to 1936, no limitation, 448.13
Telephone and telegraph companies, survey costs, 433.15
Weed cost assessed, tax, 317.20
Special charter cities, 420.206–420.210
Stockholder's liability, 430.13–430.15, 431.5
Taxable value, 60 percent of actual value, 441.4
Time limit, 443.15
Time of assessment, 428.4
Uniform assessment rolls, 441.14
Utilities, 428.24–428.29
Utilities, 60 percent of actual value, 428.29
Utility assessments, appeal, 428.28–428.33
Valuation of property, see subhead Valuation below
Violations
Banks refusal to give information, 430.8
Excessive levy or tax, penalties, 444.7
Failure of duty by assessor, 441.20
False statements, perjury, 441.8
Owners failure to file statement, 441.7
Owners refusal to assist assessor, 441.2, 441.7
Refusal to subscribe to oath, 441.7
Review boards failure of duty, 441.20
Weed law, land assessment, 317.18, 317.20
Withholding property, 443.12, 443.13
Weed law, land assessment, 317.18, 317.20
Assessors
Actual assessed and taxable value, 441.4
Agricultural land, school credit, duties, 426.4
Assessors—continued
Assessment at 60 percent of actual value, 441.4
Assessment, factors considered, 441.4
Assessment rolls and books
Agricultural land, school credit, 426.4
Assessment book prepared, 441.18
Auditor to furnish, 441.10
Correction and completion, 442.1, 442.3
Destruction after ten years, 332.15
Duplicate rolls, 441.10
Form and contents, 441.10
Instructions for preparation, 441.14
Listing property on assessment rolls, 441.1
Moneys and credits, form, 441.10
Oath of assessor attached to rolls, 441.16
Plat book furnished assessor, 441.15, 441.18
Plat book made from rolls, 441.18
Review by boards, 441.21, 442.1, 442.5
Rolls, schedules, returned, 441.13, 441.17
Schedules furnished, kept, 441.11-441.13
Soldier's orphans census blanks, 244.8
Time for completion, 441.16
Uniform assessment rolls, 441.14
Uniform rolls by tax commission, 441.14
Attorneys to represent assessor on appeal, 442.9
Banks listing stockholders, 430.3-430.11
Bank stockholders, duty to list, 430.4
Blind and deaf persons, record made, 299.17
Bond
Amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8
Liability for duty failure, 441.20
Required of assessors, 64.8
Cities over 125,000, 405.1-405.29
City ad town, bond required, 441.8
City or town assessor, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Assessor
Compensation, 359.48, 363.43
Corporations, moneys and credits on schedule, 441.11
Corporation statements received, 431.7, 431.8
Corporation stock valuation, 431.3, 431.9
Corporations to make statements, 430.5, 431.2-431.4
Custodians, aid in listing, 428.1, 428.9, 441.2, 441.7
Debts deducted, moneys and credits, 429.4-429.6
Deceased soldier's children listed, 244.8
Deputies appointed by city assessor, 363.29
Dog license fees to domestic animal fund, 351.21
Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16
Duplicate assessment rolls, 441.10
Duty to list property, 441.1, 441.2
Duty to value property, 441.1, 441.4
Election, term, ballot, 39.24, 49.52
Examination by review boards, 441.21
Examination of assessors, 441.21
Exemptions, persons claiming, list, 427.3-427.6
Failure to perform duty, penalty, 441.20
False statement, perjury, 441.8
Foreign stockholder's list furnished, 431.18
Forest reservations assessed, 441.5
Fruit tree reservations assessed, 441.5
Homestead exemptions, duty, 425.2-425.5
Homestead tax credit, duties, 425.2, 425.5
Insurance companies, statements furnished, 432.6, 432.7
Insurance company statements furnished, 432.6-432.9
Listing and valuation, 441.1
Listing for assessment, in general, 428.1-428.34
Listing property generally, duties, 428.1-428.34
Meeting for instruction, 441.9
Military service exemptions listed, 427.3-427.6
Moneys and credits, deducting debts, 429.4-429.6
Notice of valuation given, 441.6
Oath attached to rolls, administered, 441.3, 441.16
Oath of assessor to rolls, 441.16
Oaths administered, 78.2(4), 441.3
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
Owner to aid in listing, 428.1, 428.9, 441.2, 441.7
Partnerships, moneys and credits on schedule, 441.11
Penalties added to valuation, 441.7
Personal property of nonresidents, 445.42
Poll tax, list furnished, 441.19
Rate of tax prescribed, 441.4
Refusal to furnish statement, penalty, 441.7
Reports
Agricultural land, school credit, 426.4
Agricultural statistics, 159.11, 159.12
Blind and deaf persons, 299.17
Dogs, 351.15
Forest and fruit tree reservations, 161.12
Orphans of soldiers and sailors, 244.8
Payment of tax on dogs, 351.16
Soldiers' orphans census, 244.8
Schedules furnished taxpayers, 441.11
Soldiers' orphans census, 244.8
Taxable value, 60 percent of actual, 441.4
Time to begin duties, 441.1
Township assessors
Bond required, 64.8
Compensation, 359.48
Electoral, qualification, tenure, 39.24
Oaths administered, 78.2(4)
Valuation of property, 430.7, 441.1-441.6
Veterans property listed, 427.3-427.6
Violations
Failure to perform duty, penalty, 441.20
Refusal to submit to inquiry, 441.21
Assessors, local, forest and fruit trees, facts and reports, 161.12
Banks, 428.1-430.15, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Taxation
Barrel tax, beer, penalty, 124.25, 124.26
Bee, apiarist treating cost, taxed, 23.16
Board of assessment and review, now state tax commission, 421.1-421.23, see TAX COMMISSION
Boards of review, see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see various review boards
Bonds for public projects, prerequisites, noncompliance renders tax void, 23.16
Bonds for security of payment
Income tax, 422.17, 422.30
Inheritance tax, 450.48-450.51, 450.56
Migratory personal property, 445.43-445.45
Sales tax, 422.52
Use tax, 423.15
Bonds, retirement tax levy, cities, 404.5(11), 404.16, 408.9, 420.191(9)
Bonds, taxation of
Contracts to purchase exempt bonds, 429.8(3)
Corporate business tax bond, 422.33 (1, b)
Highway bonds, tax exemption, 312.4
Inheritance tax, executor's bond premium, deducted, 450.12
Inheritance tax, relief from appraisement, 450.39
Place of assessment and listing, 428.8
Public bonds taxable, 427.13(8)
Public bonds, tax exemption, 427.1(5)
Bonds, tax limitation, issue restricted, 76.3
Books
Assessment book, 431.15
Assessments, entries on tax book, 420.7, 440.8
Bridges, forfeitures not entered, 381.15
Correction by assessor, 425.5
Correction of apportionment, 449.4, 449.5
Costs, abating nuisances, entered, 137.16
Crop-pest act, assessment entered, 267.17
Dellinquency from entry on books, 440.8
Fraudulent withholding, penalty, 440.6
Plat book for assessor, 441.15
Special assessment book, 445.11
Special assessments, entered, 311.17
Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.245, 420.257, 420.271, 420.275, 420.294
Suspended tax list book, 427.12
Treasurer's duties to collect entered taxes, 445.1
Weeds, destruction costs entered, 317.20
Budget laws, 8.1-8.40, 24.1-24.32, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
Budget requirements, local, prerequisites to levy of tax, 24.1-24.32
Building and loan associations, 431.6-431.18, see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, subhead Taxation
Business tax on corporations, see subhead Income Tax (Corporate) below
Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
Cancellation of tax
Aged or infirm persons, 427.8-427.11
Old-age assistance recipient, 427.9, 427.10
Capitation tax, federal limitation, Const., U.S. I, 9
Certificate of taxes due by treasurer, 445.23-445.26
Certificates, see subhead Tax Sales below
Chain store tax
Actions to collect, 424.7-424.9
Amount of tax, 424.4
Appeals, bond, 424.5, 424.6
Assessment by commission, 424.5
Business exempt from tax, 424.3, 424.16
Chain store system defined, 424.2(7)
Cited as "chain store tax act", 424.1
Collection by action, 424.7
Collection of tax, same as taxes, 424.7
Commission to enforce law, 424.10
Conditional sale included, 424.2(3)
Definitions, 424.2
District court appeals, decisions, 424.6
Estimation of tax by commission, 424.5
Examination of books, 424.11
Exemptions, 424.3, 424.16
Gross receipts defined, 424.2(8)
TAXATION—continued
Bonds, retirement tax levy, cities, 404.5(11), 404.16, 408.9, 420.191(9)
Bonds, taxation of
Contracts to purchase exempt bonds, 429.8(3)
Corporate business tax bond, 422.33 (1, b)
Highway bonds, tax exemption, 312.4
Inheritance tax, executor's bond premium, deducted, 450.12
Inheritance tax, relief from appraisement, 450.39
Place of assessment and listing, 428.8
Public bonds taxable, 427.13(8)
Public bonds, tax exemption, 427.1(5)
Bonds, tax limitation, issue restricted, 76.3
Books
Assessment book, 441.10, 441.18
Assessments, entries on tax book, 440.7, 440.8
Bridges, forfeitures not entered, 381.15
Correction by assessor, 425.5
Correction of apportionment, 449.4, 449.5
Costs, abating nuisances, entered, 137.16
Crop-pest act, assessment entered, 267.17
Dellinquency from entry on books, 440.8
Fraudulent withholding, penalty, 440.6
Plat book for assessor, 441.15
Special assessment book, 445.11
Special assessments, entered, 311.17
Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.245, 420.257, 420.271, 420.275, 420.294
Suspended tax list book, 427.12
Treasurer's duties to collect entered taxes, 445.1
Weeds, destruction costs entered, 317.20
Budget laws, 8.1-8.40, 24.1-24.32, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
Budget requirements, local, prerequisites to levy of tax, 24.1-24.32
Building and loan associations, 431.6-431.18, see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, subhead Taxation
Business tax on corporations, see subhead Income Tax (Corporate) below
Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
Cancellation of tax
Aged or infirm persons, 427.8-427.11
Old-age assistance recipient, 427.9, 427.10
Capitation tax, federal limitation, Const., U.S. I, 9
Certificate of taxes due by treasurer, 445.23-445.26
Certificates, see subhead Tax Sales below
Chain store tax
Actions to collect, 424.7-424.9
Amount of tax, 424.4
Appeals, bond, 424.5, 424.6
Assessment by commission, 424.5
Business exempt from tax, 424.3, 424.16
Chain store system defined, 424.2(7)
Cited as "chain store tax act", 424.1
Collection by action, 424.7
Collection of tax, same as taxes, 424.7
Commission to enforce law, 424.10
Conditional sale included, 424.2(3)
Definitions, 424.2
District court appeals, decisions, 424.6
Estimation of tax by commission, 424.5
Examination of books, 424.11
Exemptions, 424.3, 424.16
Gross receipts defined, 424.2(8)
Taxation—continued
Collection by county treasurer—continued

Delinquent taxes
Apportionment when collected, 445.57, 445.58
Brought forward on list to hold lien on realty, 445.10
Certificate, fiduciary payment, 422.27, 682.35
Certificate of tax due, issuance, 445.23-445.25
City taxes and assessments, tax sale, 404.22
Collection by another county, 445.53-445.56
Collection by sheriff or constable, 445.49
Collectors appointed, 445.47-445.52
Compensation of collectors, 445.48
Compromise, 445.16-445.19
Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
Current year, when delivered, 445.51
Delivered for collection, time, 445.51
Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7, 445.47, 445.49
Distress warrant, form, 445.7
Entries of personal taxes, method, 445.8-445.10
Entry on tax list to hold lien, 445.10
Information as to amount due, 445.23-445.27
Interest misapplied, recovery, 445.58
Interest rate, exceptions, 445.39-445.41
Interest to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
Lien of migratory property, 445.42-445.45
Lien of personal taxes, 445.29-445.32
Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
Limitation on penalty and interest, charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248
Notice given by treasurer, 445.1
Old-age assistance head tax, 249.36
Penalties, 445.6, 445.39-445.41, 445.55
Penalties misapplied, recovery, 445.58
Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
Personal delinquent taxes, collector, 445.50
Personal taxes entered, 445.8, 445.9
Personalty, separate books, 445.8, 445.10
Penalty for resisting, 445.2
Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
Receipt for taxes paid
Contents, entry made, 445.5
Homestead tax credit shown, 425.1(3)
Part payments, receipts issued, 445.5
Payment by mail, 445.26
Peddler’s, duplicate receipts, 444.14
Separate receipts for certain taxes, 445.5
Record of separate funds, 445.59
Refunding of erroneous tax, 445.60
Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
Resistance to collectors, penalty, 445.2
Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
Sales for taxes, see subhead Tax Sales below
Sales tax, 422.64(5)
School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34
Security of the revenue, 452.1-452.18, see Public Funds, subhead Security of Revenue
Settlement for public funds
Examining officer, duty, 452.12
False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
Manner and details of settlement, 452.11
Reconciling balances required, 452.11
Report filed with auditor, 452.13
Retiring treasurer, what required, 452.7-452.9
Show or circus tax, 444.18
Special assessments, 445.11-445.15
Special assessments, charter cities, 420.220-420.229
Special assessments in cities, 404.21-404.23, 420.212
Special charter cities, exclusive procedure, 420.220-420.229
State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34
Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 455.22
Suit at law, ordinary action, authorized, 445.3
Suspected by supervisors, 427.8-427.10
Time allowed for payment, 445.6
Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
Taxation—continued
Collection by county treasurer—continued

Treasurer's liability
Certificate of tax paid, error, 445.25
Funds used for private purpose, 452.4
Misapplied interest or penalty, 445.58
Neglect to give tax information, 445.27
Receiving excess fee for information, 445.27
Treasurer to collect, list as authority, 443.4, 445.1
Unavailable, subsequent collection, 445.20-445.22
Unlisted property, 443.12-443.19
Water service levy, 456.22
Withholding tax from township for roads, 311.9
Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4

Collection by state treasurer

Collectors
Corporations
Cornshellers, license in lieu of tax, 321.118
Credit, agricultural lands, school tax, 426.1-426.9
Credit unions, what taxable, 432.8
Crop lost, penalty, 445.58
Crop not destroyed, remitted, 445.62
Crop pest act costs as tax, 267.17
Dairy industry commission, excise tax on butterfat, 179.5
Deceased person, second class claim against estate, 635.66
Deductions
See also subhead Exemptions below

Treasurer to certify to tax commission, 452.8, 452.10
Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

Deeds, see subhead Tax Deeds below
Delinquent taxes, collection, see subhead Collection by County Treasurer above

Demand for taxes not necessary, 445.36
Deposits of public funds, 453.1-453.8
Descriptions by lots and government tracts, 428.7
Devisee to pay tax, 427.11
Discovery of unlisted property, 443.20
District court jurisdiction, 141.22
Dog tax, 351.19, 351.24
DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation
Election, county, submission of tax questions, 345.1-345.15
Electric light and power companies, 428.24-428.33
Electric transmission lines, 437.1-437.15, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Transmission Lines

Employment security, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION

Equalizations boards, see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see respective review boards

Equipment companies, 435.1-435.8, see FREIGHT LINE AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES, subhead Taxation

Estate, payment as second class claim, 635.66(2)

Estate tax
Additional to inheritance tax, 451.2
Allowance of credit claim, effect, 451.10
Appeal from denial of credit or refund, 451.9
Applicability of inheritance tax law, 451.12
Credit claim, federal estate tax, 451.8-451.11
Definitions, 451.1
Disallowance of credit claim, effect, 451.11
Executor to file return, 451.5
Gross estate computed, 451.3(1)
Invalidation of the law, causes, 451.13
Net estate computed, 451.3(2)
Payment of tax, when due, 451.6
Proceeds to general fund of state, 451.7
Property included, 451.2-451.4
Refund claim, federal estate tax, 451.8-451.11
Tax on net estate, 451.4
Time for filing return, 451.5

Exceptions
Military property, 29.50, 427.1(2)
Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
TAXATION—continued

**Excise tax**
- Butterfat sold, 179.5
- Oleomargarine, imposed on sale, 194.1

**Exemptions**
- Aeronautics registration fees in lieu of taxes, 328.25
- Aged or infirm persons, procedure, 427.8-427.11
- Agricultural college, state, lands, 427.1(1, 9-11)
- Agricultural land in cities, 404.4, 420.194
- Agricultural land school credits, 426.1-426.9
- Aircraft landing areas, state or municipality, 427.1(22)
- Art galleries, 427.1(8, 10)
- Bees, 427.1(13)
- Capital stock of corporations, 427.1(20, 21)
- Cemeteries and crematoriums, 427.1(3, 7, 10)
- Cemetery trust fund, 566.1
- Chain store tax, 424.3
- Charitable, religious, literary societies, 427.1(9, 10)
- Churches
  - Business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
  - Corporate income, 422.34
  - Gifts, devises and bequests, 450.4(2)
  - Property exemption, 427.1(9, 10)
  - Trust fund income, 422.6(2)
- City or town property, 427.1(2)
- Classes of property exempt, named, 427.1
- Cornshellers when mounted on trucks, 321.118
- Corporations, 427.1(20, 21)
- County property, 427.1(2)
- Credit union shares, 533.22
- Dogs, licensed, 351.24
- Domestic animals, 427.1(13)
- Dormitories at state institutions, 262.41
- Drainage and road right of way, 427.2, 441.15
- Educational institution endowment property, 427.1(11)
- Family equipment, 427.1(16)
- Farm equipment, 427.1(17)
- Federal bonds, moneys and credits, 420.206, 429.2
- Federal lands and property, 1.4, 427.1(1, 18)
- Feed grinder on truck, 321.118
- Fire equipment and grounds, 427.1(4)
- Fire loss, tax remission, 445.62
- Food for the family, 427.1(16)
- Forests and fruit trees, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
- Fraternal beneficiary association funds, 427.1(19)
- General provisions, 427.1-427.15
- Government lands, 427.1(18)
- Homestead tax exemption, 425.1-425.14, see **HOMESTEADS, subhead Exemptions, thereunder see Tax Exemptions**
- Household furniture and equipment, 427.1(16)
- Income tax exemptions, 422.8, 422.12, 422.34
- Inheritance tax, 450.5, 450.9
- Libraries and art galleries, 427.1(8, 10)
- Libraries, private or professional, 427.1(15)
- Loan company stock, 427.1(21)
- Military veterans, 422.8, 427.1(6, 12), 427.3, 427.4, 429.1
- Motor carrier's truck, when not in use, 326.5
- Motor vehicles fuel tax provisions, 324.1(16), 324.25-324.27, 324.45, 324.58(7)

TAXATION—continued

**Exemptions—continued**
- Motor vehicles, license in lieu of tax, 321.130
- Municipal property, 427.1(2)
- Park real estate, 370.11
- Pensions, policemen and firemen, 411.13
- Petition for exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8-427.11
- Poll tax, 29.24, 102.1, 406.2, 427.3
- Portable mills on trucks, 321.118
- Poultry, 427.1(13)
- Public bonds and securities, 427.1(5)
- Public grounds, 427.1(3)
- Railroad roadbeds limited, 434.21, 441.15
- Religious, literary, charitable societies, 427.1(9, 10)
- Rent not due, 427.1(14)
- River channels and beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
- Road and drainage right of way, 427.2, 441.15
- Road anticipatory certificates, 312.4
- Road construction bonds, 312.4
- Sales tax exemption, 422.45
- Schools, 427.1(1, 2, 9-11)
- Sheep, 427.1(13)
- Soldier's bonus bonds, 427.1(22)
- Soldier's organization homes, 427.1(12)
- Soldiers, sailors, marines, 391.47, 422.8, 427.1(6, 12), 427.3, 427.4, 429.1
- State property, 427.1(1)
- Student's property, 427.1(10)
- Suspected tax list kept, 427.12
- Swine, 427.1(13)
- Teamster's or drayman's equipment, 427.1(17)
- Tools of a mechanic, 427.1(17)
- Township property, 427.1(2)
- University, state, lands, 427.1(1, 9-11)
- Utility company stock, 427.1(20)
- War veterans associations' property, 427.1(6)
- Wearing apparel, 427.1(16)
- Wool, 427.1(13)
- Export tax or duty, state, prohibited, Const., U.S., I, 9
- Express companies, 436.1-436.12, see **EXPRESS COMPANIES, subhead Taxation**
- Federal estate tax referred to in Iowa estate tax law, 451.1-451.3
- Federal tax liens recorded, 335.11
- Fences, damages and fees collected as taxes, 113.6
- Ferrets, tax, employment authorized, 443.20
- Fiduciaries' reports, payments shown, 422.27, 682.35
- Freight companies, 435.1-435.8, see **FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES, subhead Taxation**
- Gasworks, 428.24-428.33, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Privately Owned Utilities**
- General levy certified by comptroller, 8.6(13, a)
- Gifts to municipalities, tax to maintain, 565.8, 565.15
- Head tax, old-age assistance, 249.36-249.38
- Homestead tax credit or exemption, 425.1-425.14, see **HOMESTEADS, subhead Exemptions**
- Hospitals, detention, county, tax to erect, 256.2
- Houses of ill fame, mulct tax, 99.27-99.31
- Income tax (corporate)
  - Action to enforce payment, 422.26, 422.38
  - Administration by commission, 422.60-422.68
TAXATION—continued
Income tax (corporate) continued
Amount or rate of tax, 422.33
Appeals, 422.29, 422.41
Collection of tax
Action authorized, 422.39
Appeals from tax, 422.28, 422.29, 422.41
Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.39, 445.6,
445.7, 626.29-626.31
Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29-626.31
Computation of tax, deductions, 422.35
Computation of tax, interest, penalties, 422.25,
422.39
Confidential, information held as, 422.65
Consolidated returns, 422.25, 422.39
Control of stock, effect, 422.36, 422.37
Corporate authority, cancellation for failures,
422.40
Costs of hearing, taxed, 422.63
Credit on tax,  422.11,  422.35
Deductions, 422.9-422.11, 422.35
Definitions, 422.4, 422.32
Dividends from one corporation to another, not
taxable, 422.37
Exempted corporations, organizations, 422.34
Exemptions, 422.8, 422.35
Exercising after canceling, 422.40
Fiduciary report, 422.27, 422.39
Final report of fiduciary, 422.27, 422.39
Foreign corporation defined, 422.32(3)
Fraud, penalty, 422.40
Garnishment to collect, 626.29-626.31
General provisions, 422.1-422.3, 422.32-422.41,
422.60-422.70
Gross income defined, 422.8, 422.35
Information at source, 422.15, 422.38
Information to be held confidential, 422.65.
Installment payments, 422.24, 422.39
Interest and penalties, 422.25, 422.39
Interest charged, 422.25, 422.39
Interstate business excepted, 422.33
Intrastate separate from interstate, 422.33
Investigation of corruption, 422.36, 422.37
Lien of tax, 422.26, 422.39
Limited partnerships excepted, 422.32(1)
Net income defined, 422.7, 422.35
Nonresidents, 422.16-422.19, 422.38
Payment and collection, 422.39
Penalties charged, 422.25, 422.39
Refund of erroneous tax payment, 422.66
Refunds, certification, payment, 422.67
Reinstatement, 422.40
Returns
Basis of return, 422.20, 422.38
Consolidated return, 422.37
Failure to file, cancellation, 422.40
Fiduciary, 422.15, 422.27, 422.38, 422.39
Form and time of return, 422.21, 422.38
Information at source, 422.15, 422.38
Interlocking corporation, 422.36, 422.37
Parent corporations, 422.36, 422.37
Partnerships, 422.15, 422.38
Return required, 422.36
Supplementary returns, 422.22, 422.38
Time of filing return, 422.21
TAXATION—continued
Income tax (corporate) continued
Revenue allocated, 422.69, 425.1
Revision of tax, hearing, 422.28, 422.41
Secretary of state, duty, 422.40
Statistics published by commission, 422.68
Stock control, effect, 422.36, 422.37
Tax imposed, 422.33
Tax set by tax commission, 422.36
Testimony before tax commission, 422.63
Violations, penalties, 422.40, 422.63
Withholding agents, 422.16-422.19, 422.38
Income taxes, congressional power to collect.
Const., U. S., Amend. 16
Income tax hearing, notice, order, 422.23
Income tax (individual)
Action to enforce payment, 422.26
Administration by commission, 422.60-422.68
Amount of tax, levy, 422.5
Appeal by nonresident, 422.29
Appeal to district court, 422.28, 422.29
Apportionment of revenue, 422.69, 422.70, 425.1
Assessment, jeopardy, force collection, 422.30
Bond for security, 422.17, 422.27, 422.30
Collection of tax
Action authorized, 422.26
Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29-626.31
Jeopardy assessment, bond, 422.30
Commodity credit corporation loans
Election of taxpayer, 422.8(5-11)
Gain or loss computed, 422.8(9)
Gross income, effect, 422.8(5-10)
Commodity credit loan, election, 422.8(5-11)
Compromise and settlement, 422.25, 422.27
Computation of tax, interest, penalty, 422.8(5-11)
Corporation income tax deducted, 422.11
Costs of hearing taxed, 422.63
Credit on tax, 422.11, 422.12, 422.18
Decedent, return by executor, 422.23
Deductions from computed tax, 422.12
Deductions in general, 422.9-422.12, 422.18
Deductions, retirement fund payments not al­
lowed, 97.10
Definitions, 422.3, 422.4, 422.8
Dependants, deductions, 422.12
Disease, treatment cost deductible, 422.9(8)
Distortion of true facts, commission acts, 422.31,
422.36(3)
Estates not to be closed until paid, 422.27
Estates of decedents, see ESTATES OF DECE­
DENTS, subhead Income Tax
Evasion of tax, penalty, 422.25(3)
Exemptions, 422.8
Exemptions, out of state business, tax paid,
422.8(2, g)
Federal employees, 422.5
Fiduciary, final report, 422.27
Forms to conform to federal forms, 422.21
Garnishment to collect, 626.29-626.31
General provisions, 422.1-422.31, 422.60-422.70
Grantee on sale to pay suspended tax, 427.11
Gross income
Commodity credit loans as income, 422.8
Deductions allowed, 422.9
Defined as to nonresidents, 422.8
Exemptions named, 422.8(2)
Taxation—continued
Income tax (individual) continued
Gross income—continued
Inclusions in term stated, 422.8(1)
Unallowable deductions, 422.10
“Head” of a family defined, 422.4(12)
Information at source required, 422.15
Information to board confidential, 422.65
Installment payments permitted, 422.21
Interest charged, 422.24, 422.25
Jeopardy assessments, 422.30
Lien enforced, cumulative remedies, 422.26
Lien of tax, 422.26
Medical care deductions, extent, 422.9(8)
“Net income” defined, 422.7
Nonresidents and withholding agents
Bond for tax, 422.17
Certificate releasing agent, 422.17(4)
Credit for home tax paid, 422.18
Deductions allowed, 422.9(7), 422.18
General provisions, 422.16-422.19
Gross income defined, 422.8(4)
Information at source, 422.15
Nonresident defined, 422.4(13)
Refunds without claim, 422.16
Returns, 422.16-422.19
Scope of nonresidents tax, 422.19, 422.21
Tax imposed, 422.19, 422.59
Withholding agent defined, 422.4(14)
Nursing cost deductible, 422.9(8)
Out-of-state business profit, when exempt, 422.8
(2, g)
Penalties compromised or waived, 422.25(6, 7)
Personal exemption, 422.12
Prima facie evidence of noncompliance, 422.25
Rate of tax imposed, 422.5
Reciprocal out-of-state tax exemption, 422.8(2, g)
Reduction of penalties by commission, 422.25(6)
Refund, certification, payment, 422.67
Refund of erroneous payment, 422.66
Report of money paid out, 422.15
Retirement fund payments not deductible, 97.10
Return
Administrators to file, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23
Basis of return, 422.20
Deceased, return filed for, 422.23
Fiduciary’s, 422.14-422.20
Fiduciary to file, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23
Form and time of return, 422.21
Fraudulent, civil and criminal penalties, 422.25(7, 8)
Individual, medical care, 422.9(8, h)
Individual, return required, 422.13, 422.20
Information at source, 422.15-422.19
Joint, husband and wife, medical, 422.9(8, a)
Nonresident, 422.16-422.19
Partnership business, 422.15(2)
Supplementary returns, 422.22
Trustees to file, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23
Revenue apportioned, 422.69, 422.70, 425.1
Revision of tax, 422.28
Securities in lieu of bond, 422.17
Statistics published by commission, 422.68
Tax computed, interest, penalties, 422.25
Tax imposed, rates, 422.5
Trusts, 422.6, 422.8(3)

Inheritance tax
Acquittal of tax, maturity, interest, 450.6, 450.63
Action to collect tax, 450.55, 450.65
Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22
Administrators, executors and trustees
Appointment on state’s application, 450.21
Bank and trust company, duty, 450.86
Request to, effect, 450.61
Bond of nonresident, 450.23
Collection of tax, 450.53, 450.57, 450.62
Corporations duty, 450.87, 450.88
Duty to pay tax, 450.53
Entry of tax lien, 450.16
Expenses deducted from estate, 450.12(1)
Extension of time, 450.72
Final settlement to show payment, 450.18, 450.58
Foreign estates, 450.89-450.91
Information given, 450.13-450.18, 450.71
Legacies charged on realty, enforced, 450.62
Liability for tax, 450.5, 450.8, 450.53
Nonresident administrators, bond, 450.23
Relief from apportionment asked, 450.39-450.43
Reports filed, examination, 450.14-450.18, 450.76
Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57
Transfer of stock, 450.87, 450.88
Value of property certified, 450.12(2)
Appraisal of estates
Annuities, value determined, 450.51
Appeal, notice, bond, 450.33, 450.34
Application for appraisal, 450.36
Appraisal filed with state, 450.29
Appraisers, appointment, duties, 450.24, 450.27
Appraisers, not bonded, 450.24
Approval or disclaimer by court, 450.32
Cancellation by court on appeal, 450.35
Commission to appraisers, 450.27
Compensation of appraisers, 79.2, 450.25, 450.26
Contingent estates, 450.96
Cost charged to estate, 450.84
Court fixes tax on appeal, 450.32
Deferred estate, 450.44-450.48, 450.52
Extension of time, 450.72
Foreign estates, 450.89-450.91
Life estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
Limitation on appeal, 450.35
Market value as basis, 450.37
Newly discovered estates, 450.83
Notice of appraisement, return, 450.28, 450.29
Oath required of appraiser, 450.24
Objections, hearing, order, 450.31, 450.32
Taxation—continued

Inheritance tax—continued

Appraisal of estates—continued
Payment deferred, bond, 450.48
Property in different counties, effect, 450.30
Record, probate, 450.75
Relief from appraisement, 450.39–450.43
Remainder of estate, 450.44–450.47, 450.52
Term estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51
Value computed, 450.3, 450.12, 450.37
Value stipulated, nonappraisal, 450.39

Appraisers not bonded, 450.24
Payment deferred, bond, 450.48

Appropriations, 450.79, 450.85, 450.95

Clerk's duties
Appraisers appointed, 450.24, 450.30

Bonds
Action by state on bonds, 450.55
Appeal from appraisal, 450.34
Appraisal of bonds waived, 450.39
Appraisers not bonded, 450.24
Deferred payment by giving bond, 450.48
Executor's bond deducted from estate, 450.12

General requirements of bonds, 450.49
Records kept, deferred tax bond, 450.20 (1)
Removal of property from state, 450.50

Citizens required to inform, 450.77–450.80

Costs certified, 450.84
Fee for reporting, 450.78–450.80
Newly discovered estates, 450.83
Nondeclared estates investigated, 450.77–450.80

Probate record, of proceedings kept, 450.75
Proof of amount due furnished, 450.71
Receipts entered on lien book, 450.58

Report of taxable estates, 450.76
Reports, wills, deeds, examined, 450.76–450.78
Taxable estates recorded, 450.74
Taxable estates reported, 450.76

Wills, duty to examine, 450.76

Collection of tax
Action to collect, 450.55, 450.65
Administrator avoided, proceedings, 450.22
Administrator's duty, 450.53, 450.57, 450.62
Bonds forfeited, 450.48
Bonded, 450.48, 450.53

Costs charged against estate, 450.84
Delinquent taxes, 450.63–450.65
Proceedings when no administration, 450.22
Sale of property to collect tax, 450.45, 450.54
Suit against corporations, 450.87, 450.88
Suit to charge realty with legacy, 450.62

Tax commission to enforce, 450.65
Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57

Compromise settlement of tax, 450.92
Confidential informations, 450.88

Court's inspection of lien book, 450.58
Court's inspection of lien book, 450.58
Debts deducted, 450.4(1), 450.12, 450.38, 450.71, 450.89, 450.90
District court's duties
Appraisal relieved by order, 450.41, 450.42
Appraisers appointed, 450.24, 450.30
Compromises approved, 450.92
Costs against estate approved, 450.84
Debts deducted, approval, 450.12
Deferred estate, order to sell, 450.46
Extending time of payment, 450.56

Hearings on appraisal objections, 450.31–450.34
Interest in estate ordered sold, 450.45, 450.46
Jurisdiction, 450.57, 450.59
Life and term estates, ordered to sell, 450.45, 450.46

Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.83–450.85
Nontaxable estates, order, 450.40–450.43
Refund of tax ordered, 450.94
Reports examined, findings indorsed, 450.15
Sale of estate ordered, 450.45, 450.46
Estate of unknown heirs, 450.93
Estate subject to tax
Foreign estate property, 450.89–450.91
Foreign estates, 450.46
Life and term estates, 450.45, 450.46
Property taxable, 450.2, 450.3

Estate tax, see subhead Estate Tax above
Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.91
Exemptions, reciprocal, foreign estates, 450.91
Extension of time, 450.6
Fees for witnesses on hearing, 450.70
Fees of clerk for information, 450.80
Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
General provisions, 450.1, 450.96

Heirs liability, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Heirs, thereunder see Inheritance Tax Liability
Information by citizens, 450.77–450.81
Inspection of records by commission, 450.67
Interest on delinquent taxes, 450.63
Investigation by commission, 450.66
Iowa estate tax, see subhead Estate Tax above
Liability for tax, 450.5

Lien of tax
Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22
Book kept for tax and lien, 450.13, 450.74, 450.75
Cancellation by court order, 450.35
Conveyance does not discharge lien, 450.17
County attorneys' authority limited, 450.10
Credits allowed, 450.9
Debts deducted, 450.4(1), 450.12, 450.38, 450.71, 450.89, 450.90

District court's duties
Appraiser's appointment, 450.24, 450.30
Compromises approved, 450.92
Costs against estate approved, 450.84
Debts deducted, approval, 450.12
Deferred estate, order to sell, 450.46
Extending time of payment, 450.56

Hearings on appraisal objections, 450.31–450.34
Interest in estate ordered sold, 450.45, 450.46
Jurisdiction, 450.57, 450.59
Life and term estates, ordered to sell, 450.45, 450.46
Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.83–450.85
Nontaxable estates, order, 450.40–450.43
Refund of tax ordered, 450.94
Reports examined, findings indorsed, 450.15
Sale of estate ordered, 450.45, 450.46
Estate of unknown heirs, 450.93
Estate subject to tax
Foreign estate property, 450.89–450.91
Foreign estates, 450.46
Life and term estates, 450.45, 450.46
Property taxable, 450.2, 450.3

Estate tax, see subhead Estate Tax above
Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.91
Exemptions, reciprocal, foreign estates, 450.91
Extension of time, 450.6
Fees for witnesses on hearing, 450.70
Fees of clerk for information, 450.80
Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
General provisions, 450.1, 450.96

Heirs liability, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Heirs, thereunder see Inheritance Tax Liability
Information by citizens, 450.77–450.81
Inspection of records by commission, 450.67
Interest on delinquent taxes, 450.63
Investigation by commission, 450.66
Iowa estate tax, see subhead Estate Tax above
Liability for tax, 450.5

Lien of tax
Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22
Book kept for tax and lien, 450.13, 450.74, 450.75
Cancellation by court order, 450.35
Conveyance does not discharge lien, 450.17
Court's inspection of lien book, 450.83, 450.84
Debts deducted, 450.4(1), 450.46–450.48
Discharge, how effected, 450.84, 450.92
Entry by clerk, 450.16, 450.57, 450.74, 450.83
Entry of lien, duty, 450.16
Filing of liens, 450.16, 450.17, 450.22, 450.74
Heirs fail to report, lien persists, 450.73
Legacy charged on real estate, 450.62

TAXATION
TAXATION

Taxation—continued
Inheritance tax—continued
Lien of tax—continued
Lien until paid, 450.7
Life of lien, 450.48
Release of lien, method, 450.7
Removal of lien, 450.7, 450.27, 450.52, 450.58
Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(3), 450.8
Trust created, 450.8
Maturity of tax, 450.6, 450.63
Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.83-450.85
No administration, procedure, 450.22
Nonresident administrator, 450.23
Nontaxability by court order, 450.40-450.43
Payment of tax
Bonds to defer, exceptions, 450.48-450.50
Compromise settlement, 450.92
Deferment by bonds, 450.48-450.50
Eighteen months maturity, 450.63
Interest charged, 450.6, 450.63
Receipt by tax commission filed, 450.58
Receipt, duplicate filed with clerk, 450.64
Required before estate closed, 450.58
Time, extension, 450.6, 450.45-450.48, 450.56, 450.63
Persons liable to pay
Alien beneficiaries, 450.11, 450.93
Banks holding assets, 450.86
Beneficiaries, 450.5
Beneficiaries classified, rate of tax, 450.10
Corporations, 450.87, 450.88
Definition of person, 450.1, 450.2, 450.5
Executor as beneficiary, 450.61
Executors, administrators, 450.5, 450.53
Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.10(1), 450.91
Holders of assets or securities, 450.86
Information given tax commission, 450.71
Inheritance book to list, 450.13
Institutions and societies, rate, 450.10(4)
Jointly owned property, 450.3(5)
Life estates, 450.44-450.48, 450.51
Nonresidents property, 450.91
Persons, not direct or collateral, 450.10(3)
Power of appointment, when, 450.3(4)
Property included, enumerated, 450.3
Reciprocal statutes, effect, 450.91
Remainders, deferred estates, 450.44-450.48, 450.51
Removal from state, penalty, 450.50
Report of county recorder, 450.81
Reports required
Administration avoided, proceedings, 450.22
Administrators, executors, trustees, 450.14-450.18
Appraisers’ returns, 450.29
Citizens report of taxable estate, 450.77
Clerk on taxable estates, 450.76-450.80, 450.83
Corporations, report of stock transfers, 450.88
Court’s examination of reports, 450.15
Heirs, 450.22, 450.73
Recorder, 450.81
Remaindermen, 450.46
Secret disposition, liability, 450.3(6)
Securities and assets held by bank, 450.86
State purposes, use for, 450.6
Taxable estates, record by clerk, 450.74
Tax commission’s duties
Action to collect tax, 450.55
Administration of estates asked, 450.21
Appeal from appraisement permitted, 450.33
Appraisement filed with commission, 450.29
Blanks furnished, 450.14
Clerk’s fees certified, 450.80
Confidential information, 450.68
Refund of tax, 450.93-450.96
Release by receipt or order of court filed, 450.7
Refund of prohibition, 450.39-450.43
Remainders, appraisement, 450.44
Reporting fee for clerk, 450.78-450.80
Rates of tax
Alien or unknown beneficiaries, 450.11, 450.93
Collateral beneficiaries, 450.10(2)
Contingent estates, 450.96
Direct beneficiaries, 450.10(1)
General provisions, 450.10
Husband or wife, 450.10(1)
Interest, 450.6, 450.83
Nonresident eleemosynary groups, 450.10(4)
Organizations for profit, 450.10(5)
Other beneficiaries, 450.10(3)
Reciprocal exemptions, 450.91
Recorder’s duty to report, 450.81
Record of estates kept, 450.13, 450.19, 450.20, 450.75
Reciprocal exemptions, 450.91
Secrecy, duty to report, 450.81
Records required
Administrations avoided, proceedings, 450.22
Administrators, executors, trustees, 450.14-450.18
Appraisers’ returns, 450.29
Citizens report of taxable estate, 450.77
Clerk on taxable estates, 450.76-450.80, 450.83
Corporations, report of stock transfers, 450.88
Court’s examination of reports, 450.15
Heirs, 450.22, 450.73
Recorder, 450.81
Remaindermen, 450.46
Secret disposition, liability, 450.3(6)
Securities and assets held by bank, 450.86
State purposes, use for, 450.6
Taxable estates, record by clerk, 450.74
Tax commission’s duties
Action to collect tax, 450.55
Administration of estates asked, 450.21
Appeal from appraisement permitted, 450.33
Appraisement filed with commission, 450.29
Blanks furnished, 450.14
Clerk’s fees certified, 450.80
Confidential information, 450.68

TAXATION

Taxation—continued
Inheritance tax—continued
Property taxable—continued
Foreign estates, 450.89-450.91
Institutions and societies, rate, 450.10(4)
Jointly owned property, 450.3(5)
Life estates, 450.44-450.48, 450.51
Nonresidents property, 450.91
Persons, not direct or collateral, 450.10(3)
Power of appointment, when, 450.3(4)
Property included, enumerated, 450.3
Reciprocal statutes, effect, 450.91
Remainders, deferred estates, 450.44-450.48, 450.51
Removal from state, penalty, 450.50
Report of county recorder, 450.81
Reports required
Administration avoided, proceedings, 450.22
Administrators, executors, trustees, 450.14-450.18
Appraisers’ returns, 450.29
Citizens report of taxable estate, 450.77
Clerk on taxable estates, 450.76-450.80, 450.83
Corporations, report of stock transfers, 450.88
Court’s examination of reports, 450.15
Heirs, 450.22, 450.73
Recorder, 450.81
Remaindermen, 450.46
Secret disposition, liability, 450.3(6)
Securities and assets held by bank, 450.86
State purposes, use for, 450.6
Taxable estates, record by clerk, 450.74
Tax commission’s duties
Action to collect tax, 450.55
Administration of estates asked, 450.21
Appeal from appraisement permitted, 450.33
Appraisement filed with commission, 450.29
Blanks furnished, 450.14
Clerk’s fees certified, 450.80
Confidential information, 450.68
Taxation—continued
Inheritance tax—continued
Tax commission's duties—continued
Contempt citation authorized, 450.69
Corporation stock transfers enforced, 450.87, 450.88
Costs certified to comptroller, 450.84
Court examinations reported, 450.15
Determination of claims for fees, 450.82
Enforcement of tax collection, 450.65
Extension of period of payment, 450.6
Fees of witness paid, 450.70
Foreign estates, 450.89-450.91
Inspection of books and records, 450.66-450.69
Investigation and hearings, 450.66
Investigation of amount due, 450.66-450.71
Legal counsel, county attorney, 450.1
Lien released by receipt filed, 450.7
Objections to appraisal, 450.31-450.34
Payments, received by commission, 450.6, 450.57, 450.63
Proof demanded on amount due, 450.71
Record of estates kept, 450.19, 450.20
Release receipt, when filed, 450.6
Relief from appraisement, procedure, 450.41
Report blanks furnished, 450.14
Represent state in tax matters, 450.60
Sale to charge real estate, 450.62
Sale to collect tax, 450.54
Securities and assets in bank examined, 450.86
Tax receipts transmitted, 450.64
Value agreed and compromised, 450.39, 450.92
Witness fees paid, 450.70
Time of payment extended, 450.56
Transfers in contemplation of death, 450.3(2), 450.8
Transfer of estates kept, 450.19, 450.20
Trusts in contemplation of death, 450.6
Use for state purposes, 450.6
Violations
Contempt, commission citation, 450.69
Refusal to obey orders, 450.69, 450.71
Removal of property from state, felony, 450.50
Insurance companies, see INSURANCE, subhead Assessments above, therewith see Special Assessments
Intangible property taxable, 427.13, 429.2, 450.2
Laws, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 30, VII, 5-7
Leasehold interests, 427.15, 428.10
Levies
Assessments generally
Amounts certified in dollars, 444.2
Basis for amount of tax, 444.1
Comptroller to prescribe forms, 444.7
Computation of rate, 444.3
Excessive levy, auditor's duty, 444.7
Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
Illegal levy, auditor not to enter, 444.7
Interpretative clause, 444.5
Mandatory provisions, 444.8
Rate of tax based on valuation, 444.1
Record of rates, 444.6
Supervision by tax commission, 421.17
Taxation—continued
Levies—continued
City and town levies—continued
  Commission cities, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Commission Plan Cities, thereunder see Tax Levy
  Commission cities, police equipment levy, 416.116, 416.117
Community centers, 404.5(22, 23), 407.9
Computation of rate, 444.1-444.3
Consolidation levy, 404.11-404.13, 420.101
Conveyances on streets, power to tax, 389.39
Debts of discontinued or consolidated towns, 362.14, 362.23, 362.24
Deficiency assessment levies, 404.5(3)
Delinquent taxes, interest, penalty, 404.21
Discontinued town, tax to pay debts, 362.14
Diversion of funds, penalty, 404.24
Docks and wharves, 384.3(10-13)
Drainage fund tax levy, 404.5(4), 420.191(13)
Electric light, heat, power, 404.5(10-12), 404.6, 420.191(8, 10)
Emergency fund, charter cities, 420.191(14)
Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
Execution levy to pay judgments, 626.24
Expenses, general and incidental, 404.1
Farm lands in city, 404.4
Fire funds, 368.29-368.33, 404.5(8, 9), 416.128, 420.191(4)
Firemen and police pensions, 410.1, 411.11
Fire stations, tax levy to acquire, 404.5(28)
Flood protection, 368.29-368.33, 404.5(8, 9), 416.128, 420.191(4)
Funds, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Funds
  Garbage disposal, 404.5(16)
  Garbage disposal plants, 407.3, 407.9, 416.120-416.123
  Gas, gasworks, 404.5(10, 11, 12, 18), 404.6, 420.191(7, 8, 10)
  General fund, amount limited, 404.1, 420.190
  Gifts, maintain benevolent institutions, 565.8, 565.11
  Grade crossings, 404.3
  Grading fund, 404.5(1)
  Heating contracts, 404.5(10), 404.6
  Highways outside cities, aided, 404.18-404.20
  Hospitals, 404.5(26, 27), 407.9
  Hospitals, donated, tax, 565.8
  Improvement fund, 404.5, 420.191(2)
  Indebtedness, questions submitted, 407.9
  Institutions, gift, tax to maintain, 565.8-565.11
  Joint fire equipment tax, 388.31
  Judgment, tax levy to pay, 404.16
  Levies generally, 444.1-444.5
  Levy, additional, cities of 85,000, 404.8
  Levy invalid without notice, 24.10
  Levy to pay bonds when void, 23.16
  Libraries, 378.13-378.15, 404.4, 404.5(19-21), 420.191(6)
  Lighting of city, 389.18, 404.5(10)
  Limitation of indebtedness, manager cities, 419.73
  Limitation on amount, 24.14, 24.15, 76.3
  Manager plan cities, law applicable, 419.64, 419.65
  Meandered streams, 416.125, 416.132
  Memorial buildings, monuments, 37.6-37.8, 37.20
  Municipal court buildings, 407.53
  Parking lot fund, 390.2
  Park purposes
    Anticipation of tax, 370.9
    Bonds, mortgage to secure, 370.17
    Bonds, payment, 370.19
    Care and improvement levy, 416.103
    Cities and towns generally, 370.8, 370.9
    Cities over 85,000, 404.8, 420.192
    Commission cities, 416.103, 416.136
    Indebtedness limited to tax levy, 370.12
    Legalization, 593.4
    Levy by county, mandatory, 404.14
    Park fund, how expended, 370.10
    Purchase of real estate, 370.7, 404.8
    Second class cities, 370.6
    Special charter cities, 370.6
  Pensions, police and firemen, 410.1, 411.11
  Parking lot fund, 407.9
  Plants and schedules fund, 404.5(3)
  Playgrounds, 404.5(24, 25), 416.136
  Police department maintenance, 404.5(32)
  Police equipment, commission cities, 416.116, 416.117
  Police department, special cities, 416.116, 416.117
  Police officers, 410.1, 411.11
  Police stations, tax levy to acquire, 404.5(28)
  Poll tax authorized, regulations, 406.1-406.7
  Power contracts, 404.5(10), 404.6
  Public assembly halls, 404.5(28)
  Public utility plants, 367.27
  Questions submitted to voters, 407.9
  Railroad aid, 483.1-483.20, see RAILROADS, subhead Tax Aid
  Rates for particular purposes, 404.5
  Record of rates, 444.6
  Regulation by budget law, 24.1-24.31
  Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)
  Retirement of employees fund, 97.6(3)
  River-front commission, tax, 372.10
  River-front improvement, 372.10, 416.92, 416.125, 416.132, 420.155
  River-front improvement bonds, tax, 372.11
  Road tax
    Agricultural land in cities taxed, 404.4
    Road dragging fund, 404.2
    Road fund, special levies, 420.191(5)
    Roads outside city, vote required, 404.18-404.20
  Roadway district fund, 391.70
  Sewer fund tax, 404.5(5), 404.7, 420.191(3)
  Sewer levy certified to county, 391.76
  Sewers, See also CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Sewers
  Certification, use of fund, 391.75, 391.76
  Commission cities, tax, 416.140
  District sewer fund, 404.5(6), 404.7
  Joint use by adjoining cities, 392.12
  Main sewer fund, 404.7
  Outlet and purifying plant, 404.5(5-7)
  Rentals in lieu of tax, 393.7
TAXATION

Levies—continued
City and town levies—continued

Sewers—continued

City levies

County levies—continued

Bridge tax to aid cities, 404.15
Budget law regulations, 24.1-24.32, 344.1-344.11, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
Buildings and grounds, 345.8
Buildings and grounds, levy legalized, 594.2
Certification
Amount certified in dollars, 444.2
Computation of rate by auditor, 444.2-444.5
Rate on moneys and credits, 444.2, 444.5
Children's detention home, 232.36
Circus or show tax, license, 444.18
Compromise of tax due from fiduciaries, 682.36
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
County ordinary revenue, 444.9(2)
County orphan's fund, 444.11
Court expense fund, levy, 444.10
Detention home maintenance tax, 232.36
Discontinued towns, tax to pay debts, 362.14
Drainage, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation
Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.3
Epileptics care, 223.18
Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
Fairground structure, to complete, 174.17
Fees of persons caring for feeble-minded persons, 223.18
Funds, see COUNTY, subhead Funds
Gifts to county, levy to maintain, 565.8-565.11
Homes for dependent delinquent children, 232.36
Hospitals
County hospitals and sites, 347.2, 347.3, 347.7
Detention hospitals, 256.1
Gifts for hospitals, maintenance tax, 565.8-565.11
Venereal hospitals for, 140.13
Wards in public or private hospital, 347.21
Increase required, procedure, 345.5-345.8, 345.15
Insane support, 230.24
Institution fund, state, 444.12
Interest on bonds, 346.11, 346.18
Judgment payments, 626.24
Levies generally, 444.1-444.8
Library contracts, 378.13-378.15
Limitation on tax levies, 76.3, 241.20, 444.7
Losses, replacements, 334.13-334.22
Majority of supervisors required to levy, 331.18
Memorial halls and monuments, 37.7, 37.8
Millage for revenue, graduated scale, 444.9(2)
Ordnance plant, county revenue, 444.9(2)
Orphan fund tax levy, 444.11
Parks, tax to aid cities, 404.15
Payment gives color of title, 560.2(1, 4)
Peddler's tax, license, 444.19-444.17
Penalty for excessive tax, 444.7
Poor relief, 250.1, 251.3, 252.43
Public show or circus tax, license, 444.18

Acquisition of lands, funds, 389.7, 389.8
Construction and repair, 404.5(3), 416.127
Dragging, 404.2, 404.5(16)
Drainage assessments, 404.5(4)
Funds for improving, 404.5(1)
Improvements, 391.35, 391.39, 391.59-391.64, 391.69, 391.70, 404.5(3), 416.140
Oiling and sprinkling, 404.5(16)
Paving, 416.140
Railway assessments enforced, 391.82
Rates, maximum, 404.5(1, 3, 16)
Relevy or correction of levy, 391.84-391.86
Sewer fund levy, 391.75, 391.76
Sprinkling and oiling, 404.5(16)
Street cleaning, 404.5(16), 416.127
Trackless trolley tax, 417.54
Use of streets, power to tax, 389.39
Vehicles on streets, tax, power, 389.39
Supervision by tax commission, 421.17
Surplus levy for bond retirement, 404.16
Tax commission supervision, 421.17
Taxes limited to benefits, when, 404.6
Tax sales to aid, 404.22
Transfer of funds, hearing, 404.9, 404.10
Transmission lines, 404.23, 407.9
Underpasses, 387.6, 404.3
Utilities, 387.27, 404.5(18, 30), 404.6
Vehicles, use of streets, power to tax, 389.39
Viaducts, 387.6, 404.3
Voids levies, 23.16, 24.10
Water fund, 399.23, 404.5(2), 404.6, 420.191(7, 10)
Waterworks, 398.1-398.6, 399.5, 399.7-399.9, 404.5(12, 17), 404.6
Waterworks, cities of 50,000, 399.23
City levies
Dangerous structures, removal cost, 368.22
Regulation expenses, cost assessed, 368.23-368.26
County levies
Agricultural fairs or society aid, 174.17
Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16
Amount restricted, 298.8, 444.7
Annual levy, limitation, 444.9
Annuity to donors, 565.13-565.15
Assessments, see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments
Benefited water districts, 357.19-357.31
Bonded debt, 346.10-346.18
Taxation—continued
Levies—continued
County levies—continued

Rate
Basis for amount, 444.1
Computation, 444.1–444.3
Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
Increased rate, election, 345.5–345.10
Limitation when voted, 345.7–345.9
Moneys and credits, 431.16, 444.2, 444.5
Record by auditor, 444.6
Successive years, 345.10

Relief for servicemen and women, tax, 250.1, 250.7
Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)
Rescission of higher rate by vote, limited, 345.12
Retirement of employees fund, 97.6(3)
Revenue for county, 444.9(2)
Revenue for state, 444.9(1)
Road clearing fund, weeds cut, 317.19
Road fund, 309.6, 309.14

Roads
Bonds, 312.1, 313.12, 313.17, 345.10, 346.2, 346.10
Improvement, 316.14, 345.9
Optional plan, bonds, taxes, limitation, 316.13, 316.14
Primary road improvements, 312.1, 313.3, 313.17

School support, 298.10
Sidewalks to schools outside cities, cost assessed, 320.2, 320.3

Soldiers relief tax, 250.1, 250.7
State institution fund, 444.12
State revenue levy, 444.9(1)
State to make bond payment levy, when, 444.20

Supervision by tax commission, 421.17
Supervisors' duties, powers, 444.9–444.11
Tax commission supervision, 421.17
Tax higher than legal rate, 345.5–345.8, 345.15
Township hall tax certified, 360.8
Trees and hedges cut on roads, cost assessed, 318.2

Unclaimed levies to general fund, 334.12
Vote, manner of submitting questions, 343.7
Vote, when required, 345.1–345.15
Wards in other hospitals, tax for, 347.21
Warrants depreciated, higher tax, vote, 345.5
War veterans relief, burial, 250.1, 250.7
Water districts, assessments, 357.19–357.31

Drainage and levee district levies
Appeals, reversal, rescission by board, 455.107
Assessment levy a lien, 455.58
Bond payments, 461.10, 461.20
Districts joining federal levees, 466.4–466.7
Funds, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Funds
Intercounty levees and drains, 457.16
Maintenance tax, 461.10
Outlet acquisition, 455.158
Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
Tax sale of land, 455.170–455.178

General assessments state-owned land, subject to, 108.2

Taxation—continued
Levies—continued

Levies by trustees of water districts maintenance levy, annual tax, 357.25, 357.28
Levy by state to pay bonds, when, 444.20
Sanitary district levies
Proceedings in tax levies, 358.18
Trustees to levy annual tax, 358.18
School district levies, 298.1–298.19, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Taxes

State levies
Annual levy for state purposes, 444.22
Bonds of counties unpaid, 346.17
Bonds of municipalities paid, 346.17, 444.20
Certification by comptroller, 8.6 (12, a)
Certification to county auditor, 444.23
Comptroller's recommendation, 8.22
Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
County bonds, levy to pay, 346.17
County responsible for state levies, 452.1
Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
Funds, see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds
General fund of state, moneys in, 444.21
Governor's recommendation, 8.22
Inheritance tax rates, 450.10, 450.11
Insurance companies, see INSURANCE, subhead Taxation of Companies
Losses, replacement, tax commission, 334.19
Municipal bonds, levy to pay, when, 444.20
Payment
Invalid assessment, effect, 439.2
Records as evidence, 446.36
Voluntary in lieu of reassessment, 439.2

Rate
Basis for amount, 444.1
Certification of amount, 444.2
Computation, 444.1–444.3
Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
Moneys and credits, 429.2–429.4, 429.13
Rate computation certified, 444.22, 444.23
Record by auditor, 444.6
Relevy by tax commission, 439.1, 439.2
Revenue rate fixed by commission, 444.9
State tax commission
County bonds, unpaid, to pay, 346.17
General provisions, 444.20–444.23
Tax commission
Levies, 444.20–444.23
Loss replacement, 334.19
Rate fixed and levied, 444.20–444.23

Township levies
Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16
Basis for amount, 444.1
Budget law regulations, 24.1–24.32, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
Cemetery purposes, 359.30–359.35
Certification of rate, 444.2–444.5
Computation of rate, 444.1–444.3
Consolidated tax authorized, 443.1
Entry on tax list, 443.1
Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
Expenses of litigation, 359.19
Fire equipment, 359.43–359.45
Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
Funds, see TOWNSHIP, subhead Funds
Levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
Taxation—continued

Levies—continued

Township levies—continued

Library contracts, 378.13, 378.14
Parks, 359.30
Railroad aid, 482.4–483.20, see RAILROADS, subhead Tax Aid

Record of rates, 444.6
Report to comptroller, 23.5(8)
Retirement of employees fund, 97.6(3)
Road improvements, 311.9
Tax commission supervision, 421.17
Tax credits for roads withheld, 311.9
Township halls, 360.7, 360.8

Levies by cities and towns, health board, nuisance abatement cost, 137.16

Levies by counties
Bang's disease eradication fund, 164.21–164.26
Bovine tuberculosis eradication, 165.18, 165.34
Detention hospital, counties, tax to erect, 256.2
Fairs, county aid and purchase, 174.13–174.19
Hospitals, detention, venereals, for, 140.13
Roads, anticipatory certificates, 309.46–309.55
Soldiers' relief fund, 250.1, 250.7
Tuberculosis eradication in cattle, 165.18, 165.34

Levies by state

Liquor control fund, excess to reduce levy against real estate, 123.50
Old-age assistance, 249.36

Lien

Bee treatment costs, 266.16
Billiard halls, fixtures and merchandise, 445.31
Brought forward entry to hold lien, 445.10
Building and loan association stock, 431.12
Brought forward entry to hold lien, 445.10
Chain store tax, 424.7
Cigarette tax liens, 96.15
Delinquent realty taxes, lien preserved, 445.10
Dog tax, 351.19
Drainage assessment tax, 455.58, 461.13, 461.22
Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
Entry on tax list to preserve lien, 445.10
Federal tax lien recorded, 335.11
Fire hazard, expense assessed, 100.29
Fixtures and furniture, certain businesses, 445.31
Goods and merchandise, certain businesses, 445.31
Hotels, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
Income tax, 422.26
Inheritance taxes, see subhead Inheritance Tax above, thereunder see Lien of Tax

Lien follows merchandise, 445.51
Limitation of actions, tax sales, deeds, 448.13
Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45
Motor vehicle fuel taxes, 324.22
Moving picture shows, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
Mulk tax on house of prostitution, 99.27, 99.28
Nonresident personality, 445.42–445.46
Personal property tax, time, 445.29–445.32
Poll tax a lien, 406.6, 445.29
Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
Railroad tax aid liens forfeited, 483.18
Real estate, personal tax lien on, 445.29
Real property, tax lien, 445.28–445.30
Release by auditor upon bond, 445.45

TAXATION—continued

Levies—continued

Special assessment liens

Carrying forward, 445.11–445.15
Drainage and levee districts, 455.58
Drainage installments, time, 455.67
Draining or filling lots by cities, 368.14, 368.15
Preservation of lien, 445.14
Road improvements, 445.17
Sidewalk construction, 389.35
Special charter cities, 420.187, 420.260, 420.275
Street improvement, sewers, 391.35–391.37, 391.82

Special charter city taxes, 420.231–420.234
Subsequent taxes paid after sale, 446.32, 446.33
Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232
Theaters, fixtures and furniture, 445.31
Use tax, 423.17
Vendor and purchaser, when attaches, 445.30

Liquor injunction, mulct tax, 128.38, 128.39
Liquor taxes to state general fund, 124.33

Lists

Also see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Listing of Property
Action to collect taxes based on tax list, 445.3
Agricultural land school credit, 426.8
Appeal from corrected assessments, 443.7–443.13
Apportionment of consolidated tax, 443.3
Assessments, special charter cities, 420.209, 420.230, 420.240
Authority, treasurer to collect, 443.4, 445.1, 446.3
Bovine tuberculosis eradication levy, 165.19
Bridge levies entered, 381.4
Buildings, new, entered, 428.4
Buildings on leased ground, entered as realty, 428.4
Cities and towns, tax certification entered, 404.21
Cities under special charters, 420.230
Consolidated school and township tax, 443.1, 443.3
Contents, 443.2, 443.5, 446.1
Correction by auditor, 443.3, 443.6
Correction by treasurer, 443.9–443.17
Corrections, joint owners apportionment, 449.4
Delay not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
Delinquent personal tax list, 445.8
Delinquent realty taxes, lien held, 445.10
Delivery to county treasurer, 443.4
Discovery of property not listed, 443.20
Entry of delinquent taxes to hold lien, 445.10
Entry of new buildings, 428.4
Entry of taxes, details required, 443.16
Errors not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
Excessive levy, auditor's duty, 444.7
Excessive tax entry prohibited, 444.7
Expense of adjustment apportioned, 443.9, 443.10
Fences, damages, and fees entered, 113.6
Fire schools, levy for delegates expense, 368.33
Flood protection special assessments, 395.23
Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
Garbage disposal plant levy, 416.121
Illegal levy, auditor not to list, 444.7
Taxation—continued
Lists—continued

Improvement levies entered, 391.61
Irregularities not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
Limitation of indebtedness shown from, 407.1
Method of noting delinquent taxes, 445.8-445.10
Moneys and credits levied, 429.3
Notice of omitted property assessment, 443.7
Omitted property, corrected, 443.6-443.12
Owner’s duty to list property, 443.18
Personal tax list, how kept, 445.8-445.10
Police department equipment, levy, 416.117
Poll tax entered on, 406.6, 406.7
Poll taxes on road entered, 406.6, 406.7
Poor tax entered on list, 252.43
Preparation by auditor, 443.2
Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
Railroad tax aid entered, 483.10-483.13
Road poll taxes unpaid, entered, 406.6, 406.7
Sales for delinquent taxes shown, 446.1, 446.24
Sanitary district taxes entered, 358.18
Separate delinquent personal list, optional, 445.8-445.10
Sewer fund levies entered, 391.76
Sidewalk certificates of levy, lien, 389.35
Special assessments, entry, 445.14
Special assessment, tax list, 445.11-445.13
Suspended tax list kept, contents, 427.12
Tax ferret, authority to employ, 443.20
Tax list, 443.2
Title not affected by errors, 443.4, 443.19
Treasurer to correct unlisted taxes, 443.12
Valuations in aggregate certified, 443.5
Waterworks levies, 399.6

Loan and trust companies, 430.2-430.11, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Taxation
Loan corporations, 429.11-429.13, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations
Local assessors, 441.1-441.21, see subhead Asses­sons above
Local budget law, 24.1-24.23, see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL
Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
Memorial buildings, maintenance tax, 37.8
Memorial halls, tax levy for bonds, 37.7
Merchandise
Lien follows, 445.31
Taxed, 428.16, 428.17
Minor heirs, taxes paid by executor, 635.50
Money, possession or deposit, taxable, 427.13(4)
Moneys and credits
Amount of tax, levy, 429.2-429.4
Annuities and secured liens taxable, 429.2
Application of statute, 429.1, 429.2
Appor tionment between funds, 429.3
Appor tionment to districts recognized, 444.5
Banks, 430.1, 430.7
Cities apportioned among districts, 429.3
Corporate realty deducted, taxed as realty, 430.6
Corporation stock taxable, 427.13(7), 429.2, 431.1-431.18
County treasurer to list and collect, 429.3
Credits, taxable, defined, 427.13(5), 429.1, 429.2
Credit unions, taxable, 533.22
Currency and notes taxable, 429.2
Debts deductible, 429.4-429.10, 432.8, 432.9, 518.38
Debts not deductible, 429.8, 429.9

Taxation—continued
Moneys and credits—continued

Estates and trusts, deductions allowed, 429.10
Exempt from local improvement use, 395.22
Fiduciaries, deductions, 429.10
Fiduciary entitled to deductions, 429.10
Flat rate taxation, 429.2, 444.2, 444.5
General list, 427.13, 429.1, 429.2
General provisions, 429.1-429.13
Good faith debt, details, 429.5, 429.6
Institutions exempted, 427.1(10)
Insurance companies, 432.8, 432.9, 518.38
Items taxable listed, 429.2
Judgments, liens and securities, taxable, 429.2
Levied by supervisors, 429.3
Listing for assessment, 428.3, 428.8, 428.11-428.13, 428.23, 429.3
Loan corporations, taxation, 429.11-429.13
Local improvements, not taxable for, 395.22
Manufacturer to list, 428.23
Millage levy in lieu of other taxes, 429.3
Millage tax uniform, 429.2, 429.13
Motor vehicle carriers, 326.1-327.13, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Certifi­cated Carriers, thereunder see Taxation
Place of listing and taxation, 428.8, 428.11-428.15
Rate of assessment on actual valuation, 429.2
Special charter cities, 420.204
Statement of debt on demand, 429.6
Stock and moneyed capital, no deductions, 429.9
Student’s property exempt, 427.1(10)
Surety liability deductible, 429.7
Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.1-324.66, see PETRO­LEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax
Motor vehicle license fee in lieu of taxes, 321.130
Multic tax
Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27-99.31
Liquor nuisances, businesses used, 128.38, 128.39
Nonpayment, actions to recover, 406.3, 406.7
Nonresident’s property
Income tax (corporate), 422.32-422.41
Income tax (individual), see subhead Income Tax (Individual) above
Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.11, 450.87-450.93
Insurance companies, 432.1-432.4
Lien, 445.43-445.45
Personal property taxed, 445.42-445.46
Use tax, see subhead Use Tax below
Nuisance
Abatement costs, 137.16, 368.2, 567.7
All fame, injunction, tax imposed, 99.27, 99.29
Old-age assistance
Levy and collection, 249.36
Suspension and remission of taxes, 427.8-427.11
Oleomargarine, 194.1-194.13
Omitted property, see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Omitted Property
Overpayment, refund, 445.60, 450.94-450.96, 452.16-452.18
Payment of taxes
Agricultural lands school tax credit, shown on tax receipt, 428.8
Apportionment of installment payments, 453.38
Bond for security of payments, see subhead Bond for Security of Payment above
TAXATION—continued
Payment of taxes—continued
Chain store tax, 424.4, 424.7, 424.12
Circus or show tax, 444.18
Collection by county treasurer, see subhead Collection by County Treasurer above
Collection by state treasurer, see subhead Collection by State Treasurer above
Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
Delinquent taxes, see subhead Collection by County Treasurer above
Estate taxes, see subhead Estate Tax above
Fiduciary's report, payment shown, 422.27, 450.58, 682.35
Income taxes, see subhead Income Tax (corporate) above; Income Tax (individual) above
Inheritance taxes, see subhead Inheritance Tax above
Instalment payments, 445.36, 445.38
Instalments, when delinquent, 445.37
Interest as penalty for nonpayment, 445.39-445.41
Legal tender for payment, 445.33
Limitation on penalty and interest collected, 445.20
Migratory personality, bar in another county, 445.46
Peddler's tax, 444.13-444.17
Poll tax, see subhead Poll Tax below
Railroad tax aid, payment, labor or supplies, 483.19
Receipt given on payment, 445.5, 445.26
Receipt to show agricultural credit, 426.8
Refunding erroneous tax, see subhead Refund of Taxes After Payment below
Sales tax, see subhead Sales Tax below
Show or circus tax, 444.18
Special assessments, see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments above
Special charter cities, collection procedure, 420.220-420.229
Tax sales, see subhead Tax Sales below
Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
Time of payment
Chain store tax, 424.4
Corporation tax, 422.21, 422.38
Estate tax, 451.6
General taxes, delinquent, 445.36-445.39
Income taxes, 422.21, 422.38
Inheritance tax, 450.6, 450.45-450.47, 450.56, 450.63
Instalment payments, general taxes, 445.36-445.39
Personal taxes, 445.40
Sales tax (retail), 422.52
Use tax payments, 445.13
Use tax, see subhead Use Tax below
Warrants, what kind accepted, 445.34, 445.35
What receivable in payment, 445.33-445.35
Personal property taxation
Abstract of county auditor, 442.14
Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
Branch banks, 428.12-428.14
Capital stock, 428.27, 431.1-431.18
Certificate of payment in estates, required, 682.2
Certificate of payment to close estate, 682.35
Certificate of payment in estates, required, 682.2
Certificate of payment to close estate, 682.35
TAXATION

TAXATION—continued

Property and persons taxable

Aeronautics registrations, exemption, 328.25
Animals, 427.13(2, 3)
Annuitics, 429.2
Automobile exempt, exception, 321.130
Bank bills, 427.13(5)
Bank property, 427.13(6)
Banks and bank shares, 420.1-430.15, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Taxation

Bicycles, 427.13(11)
Bills receivable, 427.13(5)
Boarding houses, furniture and bedding, 427.13(9)
Boats and vessels, 427.13(13)
Bonds, public or municipal, 427.13(8)

Building and loan associations, see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, subhead Taxation

Buildings, 428.4
Business houses, 428.11-428.15

Chain stores, see subhead Chain Store Tax above

Church lands, 565.2
Cigarettes, 98.1-98.41, see CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS

Circuses and shows, 444.18
Classes enumerated, 427.13
Coal dealers, 428.10
Commission merchants, 428.9
Contract debts, 427.13(5)
Corporations, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)

Corporation stocks, 427.13(7), 429.2, 431.1-431.18, 450.86

County lands, 427.14
Credits, 427.13(5), see also subhead Moneys and Credits above
Credit unions, 533.22
Currency, government, 427.13(5)
Dogs, 351.1-351.24

Electric light and power companies, 428.24-428.33

Estate property, see subheads Estate Tax above; Inheritance Tax above; Moneys and Credits above; see also ESTATES OF DECE­DENTS, subhead Taxes

Express companies, 436.1-436.12, see EXPRESS COMPANIES, subhead Taxation

Ferry franchises, 427.13(1)
Forest reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.5
Freight companies, 435.1-435.8, see FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES, subhead Taxation

Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.5
Gasworks, 428.24-428.33, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Privately Owned Utilities, thereunder see Gas Companies
Gold and silver plate, 427.13(10)
Grain dealers, 428.10
Hotel furniture and bedding, 427.13(9)
Ice dealers, 428.10
Income taxable, see subheads Income Tax (Corporate) above; Income Tax (Individual) above

Inheritances, see subhead Inheritance Tax above

Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
Insurance companies, 432.1-432.9, see INSURANCE, subhead Taxation of Companies

Jewelry, 427.13(10)
Judgment debts, 427.13(5)
Lessee of state institution land, 427.15
Listing in general, 428.1-428.34, see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Listing of Property

Loan and trust companies, 429.1-430.15, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Taxation

Loan corporations, 429.11-429.13, see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)

Loans, public or municipal, 427.13(8)

Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20
Manufacturing companies, listing, 428.20-428.23

Merchants, merchandise, 428.9, 428.16, 428.17, 445.31
Migratory property of nonresident, 445.42-445.45

Money, 427.13(4)
Moneys and credits, see subhead Moneys and Credits above

Mortgages, 427.13(5)

Motor vehicle fuel, 324.1-324.66, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax

Motor vehicles when in storage, 321.130

Musical instruments, 427.13(10)
Nonresident, migratory property, 445.42-445.45

Old-age assistance, suspension of tax, 427.9

Oleo margarine, 194.1-194.13

Omitted property, 440.1-440.8, 442.1, 443.6-443.20
Partnerships, 428.15

Peddler, 444.13, 444.14

Personal property, see subhead Personal Property Taxation above

Pipe lines, 438.1-438.19, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Pipe Lines

Platting of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.31
Public utility plants, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, thereunder see appropriate subheads

Railroads generally, 434.1-434.23, see RAILROADS, subhead Taxation

Railways, electric, street, cable, elevated, 417.54, 428.24-428.29

Real property, see subhead Real Property below

Sales taxable, see subheads Sales Tax below; Use Tax below

Savings and loan associations, 431.6-431.18, see BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, subhead Taxation

School lands after sale, 302.7

Stock or securities, 427.13, 429.2, 431.1-431.18, 450.86

Street railways, 428.24-428.34

Swamp lands of other counties, 427.14
Taxation—continued

Property and persons taxable—continued

Telephone and telegraph companies, 433.1-433.15, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Telephone and Telegraph Companies, thereunder see Taxation

Toll bridges, 427.13(12)

Trackless trolleys, 417.54

Transmission lines, 437.1-437.15, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Transmission Lines, thereunder see Taxation

Trees, 441.5

Utilities, listed, valued by commission, 428.29

Utilities, public, listing, 428.26

Vehicles, 427.13(11)

Warehousemen, 428.18, 428.19

Watches, 427.13(10)

Waterworks, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants; Privately Owned Utilities

Property relief act, purpose, 422.2

Prostitution and gambling, houses, mulct tax, 425.1-425.13

Description of tracts, limitation, 428.7

Deceased owners, how listed, 428.6

Date real estate valued, 428.4

Agricultural land school credit, 426.1-426.9

Corporation, 428.34

Collection of taxes, 445.1-445.62

Credit unions, 533.22

County auditor’s report, 442.14

Date real estate valued, 428.4

Deceased owners, how listed, 428.6

Description of tracts, limitation, 428.7

Electrical transmission lines, 437.1-437.15

Exemption from taxation

Aeronautical property registered, 328.25

Aged or infirm persons, 427.8-427.11

Agricultural lands in cities, 404.4, 420.194

Agricultural society, property, 427.1(9)

Art galleries and grounds, 427.1(8)

Cemetery property, 427.1(3, 7), 566.1

Charitable, literary, property, 427.1(9)

Church lands, 427.1(9), 565.1, 565.2

Classes of exempt property listed, 565.2

Federal lands and property, for, 565.2(1)

Forest and fruit trees, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12

General provisions, 427.1-427.15

Homestead tax credit, 425.1-425.14

Libraries and grounds, 427.1(8)

Military property, 425.50, 427.1(2)

Real property—continued

Exemption from taxation—continued

Military service, 427.3-427.7

Military service, homestead credit, 425.1-425.14

Municipal property, 427.1(2)

Public grounds, 427.1(3)

Railroad beds, from adjacent property, 434.21, 441.15

Religious, charitable property, 427.1(9)

Rent not yet due, 427.1(14)

Roads and drainage right of way, 427.2, 441.15

School, agricultural college, or university land, tax sale, 427.1(1), 446.34

State property, 427.1(1)

Suspended tax list kept, 427.12

War veterans, associations property, 427.1(6)

War veterans’ families, 427.3-427.7

Exempt property, 427.1-427.10

Express companies, 436.3-436.12

Farm land in city or town, 404.4

Ferries and toll bridges, 427.13(1)

Ferry franchises considered as, 427.13(1)

Fire hazard expense, assessed, charge, 100.29

Former delinquent real estate tax listed, 445.10

Franchises for ferries as real property, 427.13

Freight line companies, 435.4-435.8

Government survey, description of tracts, 428.7

Inheritance tax, see subhead Inheritance Tax above

Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14

Insurance companies, 432.6, 432.7

Iowa-Missouri boundary, compromise, effect on taxes, page xcii

Items taxable in general, 427.13

Leased ground, building and fixtures on, 428.4

Lien, 445.10, 445.28

Liquid control fund excess to reduce state tax levy, 123.55

Listing in general, 428.1-428.7, 428.22, 428.23

Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33-409.37

Machinery, when deemed realty, 420.207, 428.22

Omitted property assessed, 428.4

Owner’s duty to make assessment, 444.18

Pipe line companies, 438.1-438.19

Plotted lots, taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33-409.37

Property relief act, purpose, 422.2

Public utility plants, listing, 428.24, 428.34

Railroad right of way, not included in adjacent property, 434.21, 441.15

Railroads, 434.1-434.5, 434.15, 434.18-434.23

Redemption after tax sale, 447.1-447.13

Sales, effect on title, 560.2(1)

School lands after sale, 502.7

Street railways, 428.26

Suspension tax list, 427.12

Taxable property in general, 427.11-427.15

Tax deed, 448.1-448.14

Tax sale, 446.1-446.37, 560.2(1)

Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1-433.11

Toll bridges as real property, 427.13(1)

Unknown owners, how listed, 428.5

Valuation every four years, 428.4

Reassessment and relevy, commission, 439.1, 439.2
TAXATION

Taxation—continued

Receipts
Agricultural school credit shown, 426.8
Destruction after five years, 352.15
Homestead tax credit shown on receipt, 425.1
Tax remitted by mail, treasurer's duty, 445.26
Treasurer's receipt to taxpayer required, 445.5
Receiverships, preference for tax claims, exceptions, 680.7
 Receivers, taxes as prior claim, 680.6
Redemption, see subhead Tax Sales below
Refund of taxes after payment
Corporation tax, 422.66, 422.67
Erreurous tax, refund by supervisors, 455.60
Income tax, 422.66, 422.67
Inheritance tax improperly paid, 450.94-450.96
Old-age assistance head tax, 249.37
Railroad tax aid, 483.18
Sales tax, 422.59, 422.66, 422.67, 424.12
State treasurer, excess to counties, 452.16-452.18
Religious sects, no support by taxes, Const., Iowa, 1, 3
Remission of tax
Aged and infirm person, 427.8-427.11
Bank stock, destruction defined, 445.62
Old-age assistance recipient, 427.9, 427.10
Property or crop destruction, 445.62
Review of assessments, see subhead Assessments above
Rolls, see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Rolls
Sales certificate, see subhead Tax Sales below, thereunder see Certificate of Sale
Sales tax
Absorbing tax prohibited, 422.49
Action to enforce, no limitation, 422.57
Action to enforce payment, 422.26, 422.56
Adding of tax to price required, 422.48
Administration by tax commission, 422.60-422.68
Advertising tax assumed, penalty, 422.49
Amount of tax, 422.43
Amusements, 422.43, 422.45
Appeals, 422.55
Bond
Appeal bond, 422.55
Security for tax payment, 422.52
Cigarette tax in lieu of sales tax, 98.6(4)
Cigarette tax lien conflict, priority, 98.26
Collection of tax, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.56, 422.59, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29-626.31
Communication service, 422.42, 422.43
Confidential, affairs as, 422.59, 422.65
Correction of errors, 422.66
Costs of hearing taxed, 422.63
County treasurer as agent, 422.64
Credit
Property already taxed, 422.46
Refunds, 422.66, 422.67
Relief agencies, 422.47
Special taxes paid, 422.46
Worthless accounts, 422.46
Credit sales taxable, 422.42(6)
Definitions, 422.42
Educational or religious exemption, 422.45
Electricity, exception, 422.42, 422.43
Examination of retailer's records, 422.50

Taxation—continued

Sales tax—continued
Exemptions
Constitutional prohibitions, 422.45
Purchases from U. S. government, 422.44
Failure to file return, effect, 422.54
Fair admissions exempt, 422.45(4)
Fuel tax refund, sales tax first paid, 324.50-324.55, 324.56
Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29-626.31
General provisions, 422.1-422.3, 422.42-422.70
Gross receipts, retail sales, taxed, 422.43
Incorrect return filed, effect, 422.54
Information confidential, 422.58, 422.65
Itinerant merchant, nonpayment revokes license, 81.9(1)
Itinerants, temporary permit required, 422.57(7)
Lien of tax, priority, 422.26, 422.56
Limitation of actions, not apply, 422.45(7)
Motor vehicle fuel, 324.1-324.66, see Petroleum Products, subhead Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax
Motor vehicle fuel, deducted from refund, 422.52(4)
Motor vehicle fuel, paid before refund, 324.51
Motor vehicle registration refused when tax unpaid, 321.30
Municipal utility sales taxed, 422.43
Notice, manner of service, 422.57
Oleomargarine tax, 194.1-194.13
Payment of tax, bond, 422.52
Payments, when made, 422.52(1), 422.52
Penalties, offenses, 422.49, 422.58
Penalties, unpaid, enforcement, 422.58(1)
Permit revocation, reissuance, 422.53
Permits required, application, fee, 422.53
Property exempt, 422.45
Property subject to tax, 422.43, 422.45
Records required, 422.50
Refund, erroneous tax paid, 422.66, 422.67
Retailers, no fixed business space, permits, 422.53(7)
Return of gross receipts, 422.51
Revenue allocated, 422.69, 422.70, 425.1
Sale without permit, penalty, 422.58
Seasonal retailers, temporary permit, 422.53(7)
Service of notice, manner, 422.57
Statistics published, 422.59, 422.68
Statute applicable to sales tax, 422.56
Steam sales, when not taxed, 422.42
Subpoenas issued, 422.63
Tax assumption by retailer illegal, 422.49
Tax computed, appeal, 422.54, 422.55
Tax imposed, 422.43
Temporary permits, requirements, 422.53(7)
Trade-in property, effect, exemption, 422.45(5)
Unlawful acts, 422.49, 422.58
Utility sales, municipal, taxed, 422.43
Violations
Failure to make returns, penalty, 422.58(2)
False or fraudulent return, penalty, 422.58
Penalty, 422.49, 422.58
Water service, exception, 422.42, 422.43
Scavenger sales, 446.18, 446.19
Schools, taxation, see Schools and School Districts, subhead Taxes
Security of the revenue, 452.1-452.18
Taxation—continued

Snow removal fund, 404.5(31)

Soil conservation committee aid, 160.2

Special assessments, city or town assessments, special charter cities, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Special Charter Cities, thereunder see Assessments, Special

Special charter cities, 420.190–420.285, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Special Charter Cities, thereunder see Assessments, Special; Taxes; Tax Levies

Special charter cities, exclusive collection procedure, 420.220–420.229

Special tax, weed cost assessment, 317.20

State acquired lands, regular levies, 108.2

State debt, tax to pay distinctly stated, Const., U.S., I, 8

State debt, tax to pay distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7

Stock or securities, 427.13, 429.2, 431.1–431.18, 450.86

Suspension of tax

Aged and infirm persons, 427.8–427.11
Grantee or devisee must pay tax, 427.11
List of suspended taxes kept by auditor, 427.12
Old-age assistance recipient, 427.8–427.11
Payment, who may pay, 427.11
Swimming pools, 404.5(24, 25), 407.9, 416.136
Tax aid for railroads, 483.1–483.20
Tax collection for county, deputy collector, 340.4

Tax commission, 421.1–421.23, see TAX COMMISSION

Tax deeds
See also subhead Tax Sales below

Acknowledgment, 448.2
Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
Adverse claims quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17
Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17
Ancient deeds, limitation of action, 614.22
Assignment presumed from recitals, 448.31
Cancellation of sale, ten years, no deed, 446.37
Commission cities, in, 416.126
Conclusive evidence, 447.8
County to, charter city to purchase, 420.221
Defeat of deed, facts necessary, 448.6–448.9
Drainage district land, 455.171, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation

Erroneous tax, deed title not affected, 445.61
Evidence, effect of tax deed, 448.4, 448.5
Execution, effect, fee, 448.1, 448.3
Failure to obtain deed, sale canceled, 446.37
Fee for deeds made, 448.1
Form, 448.2
Holder, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17
Holding over after, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
Leasehold interests, 427.15
Legality despite errors or omissions, 443.19
Legitimating acts, 443.18, 443.15, 448.16, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
Limitation of action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22
Official misconduct, penalty, 446.26
Officers acts, as if de jure, 448.14
Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
Possession, holding over, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
Presumption, recital of assignment, 446.31
Presumptive evidence, 448.4
Quiet title, affidavit, estoppel, 448.15–448.17
Recording of quieting title, affidavit, 448.17
Redemption before issuance of deed, see subhead Tax Sales below, thereunder see Redemption from Sale
Sale by mistake, deed conveys no title, 448.8
Sale through fraud, title void, 448.9
Special charter cities, in, 420.241–420.246, 420.277
Ten-year limitation, 446.37
Title quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17
Titles, see subhead Titles below
Wrongful sale corrected, 448.11
Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10

“Tax” defined for budget purposes, 24.2(5)

Taxes and imposts, congress, power to collect, Const., U.S., I, 8

Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, 24.1–24.32

Taxes paid city by county treasurer, 404.23

Tax exempt property, 391.47, 404.4, 427.1(2–4, 8)

Tax ferrets, authorized, 443.20
Tax for art fund, 404.5(29)

Tax free land, reimbursement of school tax loss, 284.1–284.7

Tax levied for airport, 330.7, 330.16

Tax levies generally, see subhead Levies above

Tax levy to pay execution on judgment, 626.24

Tax limitation on bonds, how determined, 76.3

Taxpayers

Apportionment of taxes
Application, 449.1
Correction of tax books on order, 449.4, 449.5
Notice, order, appeal, 449.2–449.8
Procedure not exclusive, 449.8
Realty vested in different owners, 449.1–449.8
Trial on appeal, 449.6, 449.7

Complaint against assessment, 442.5–442.10
Examination of officers’ accounts, petition, 11.18
Information given as to taxes due, 445.23–445.26
Nonresidents, see subhead Nonresident’s Property above

Objection to bond issues, 23.13–23.15
Road maintenance enforced, 316.17
Tax rates, based on valuation, 444.1

Tax refunds, see subhead Refunds of Taxes After Tax Payment above

Tax reports to state commission, 421.17(5)

Tax sale certificates, bondholder may purchase, 455.178

Tax sales
Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22
Adjournment of sale, 446.5, 446.25, 589.16
Advertisement, 446.4, 446.9–446.14, 446.25
Advertisement, irregularities, effect, 446.14
Agricultural college land, effect, 446.34
Annual tax sale, real estate, 446.7
Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
Assignment of tax sale certificate, 391.68, 446.21, 446.31

Attendance of officers required, 446.26
Authority of treasurer, tax list, 443.4, 446.3
Bid and price, 446.16
Taxation—continued

Tax sales—continued

Cancellation, no deed, after ten years, 446.37

Certificate of purchase

Assignment presumed from deed recital, 446.31

Assignment, rights, 391.68, 446.21, 446.31

Cancellation after ten years, 446.37

County held property not sold, 446.7

Drainage district land, 455.172

Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29

Holder's right to deed, when barred, 446.37

Issuance, contents, 446.29

Limitation to ten years, 446.37

Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30

Property held by county not sold, 446.7

Special charter cities, 420.237, 420.261, 420.277

Waste or trespass, holders right of action, 658.9, 658.10

Certificate of sale

Assignment on tender, 391.68

Cities and towns, 404.22

Cities under commission plan, 416.92, 416.126

Cities under special charter, 420.213–420.219,
420.237–420.248, 420.261, 420.277, 446.21, see Special Charter Cities Collecting Own Taxes below under this subhead

City and town taxes and assessments, 404.22

City clerk to bid, charter cities, 420.266

City purchases, fund, 404.5(3)

City's right to redeem, 391.68

City tax sale after public bidder sale, charter city, 420.220–420.229

Commission plan cities, 416.92, 416.126

Compromise of tax, charter cities, 420.228

Compromising tax, 445.16–445.22

Corporate shares of stock, 430.14, 431.5

Correction of wrongful sale, 448.11

Costs of sale notice publication, 446.10

County as purchaser, 446.19, 569.1–569.8

County title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8

Deed not taken, canceled after ten years, 446.37

Deeds, see subhead Tax Deeds above

Delay in sale, time subsequently set, 446.28

Description of land, method, 446.13

Distress and sale

Assistant collectors to aid distraint, 445.47

Certified carriers, 326.8, 326.9

Corporation income tax collected, 422.39

County treasurer to collect taxes, 445.6, 446.3

County treasurer to issue warrants, 445.7

Delinquent taxes collected, 445.47

Income tax collected, 422.26, 626.29

Inheritance tax on estates, 450.45, 450.46

Sales tax collected, 422.56, 626.29

Sheriff or constable as collector, 445.49

Treasurer to keep goods after distraint, 446.3

Warrant for distress, form, 445.7

Drainage districts, 455.170–455.178, see DRAIN-AGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead TAXATION

Drainage refunding bonds, redemption, 463.17

Dual county seats, procedure, 446.8

Erroneous sale, 448.6–448.8

Erroneous tax, effect, 445.61

Evidence, certified copy of record, 446.36

Fraudulent sale, effect, 448.9

Taxation—continued

Tax sales—continued

Freight line and equipment companies, 435.8

Information given by treasurer, 445.23, 445.27

Interest and penalties, suspended taxes, 446.7

Irregularities in advertisement of sale, 446.14

Land described, method, 446.13

Leasehold interests, 427.15, 447.3

Limitation of recovery action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22

Limitation on resale, charter cities, 420.224

Limitation to ten years, cancellation, 446.37

Misconduct and fraud of officers, 446.26, 446.27

Motor carrier's property, 326.8

Mulct tax on houses of ill fame, 99.29

Notice of adjournment, 446.5

Notice of sale, contents, 446.9–446.12

Notice of sale when payment offered, 446.2

Notice of time and place of sale, 446.4

Offer for sale, time, 446.7, 446.15

Old-age assistance transfers, effect, 249.20

Payment of price, 446.23

Penalties and interest, suspended taxes, 446.7

Personal property, distress, 445.6, 445.47, 446.3–446.6

Place of sale, 446.4–446.8, 446.15

Property previously advertised, 446.18

Public as bidder, 446.18–446.21

Publication of notice, certificate, 446.9–446.12

Public bidder sale, special charter cities rights, 420.220–420.229

Purchaser

Bid and price, 446.16

Cancellation of certificate, ten years, 446.37

Certificate of purchase given, 446.29

City as purchaser

Charter cities, 420.223, 420.262

Fund available, 404.5(3)

Special taxes, bond issue, 391.66

City may redeem, certificate assigned, 391.68

County officers prohibited from buying, 343.4

County, when required, 446.19

Failure to get deed, certificate canceled, 446.37

Identification in wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11

Payment of price, 446.23

School or university land, rights, 446.34

Special assessments

Certificate assigned, 391.68

City as purchaser, 391.66

Rights of purchaser, 391.64–391.68

Unpaid installments as lien, 391.65

Special charter city, 420.223, 420.226

Subsequent taxes paid by, 446.32, 446.33

Real property, 445.6, 445.10, 446.7

Realty assessed to wrong person, 446.35

Receipt filed for lien, subsequent taxes, 446.33

Record copies certified, evidence, 446.36

Record kept by auditor and treasurer, 446.24, 447.5

Redemption by city, right, 391.68

Redemption from sale

Action after delivery of deed, 447.8

Agricultural college lands, 447.3

Amount necessary to redeem, 447.1, 447.13

Certificate, fee to auditor, 333.15

Certificate of redemption

Agricultural college land, 447.3
Taxation—continued
Tax sales—continued
Redemption from sales—continued
Certificate of redemption—continued
Countersigned, no erasures, 447.5, 447.6
Issuance, contents, record, 447.5
Special charter cities, 420.277
Commission cities, 416.92, 416.128
Costs necessary to redeem, 447.13
Deed delivered, after, procedure, 447.8
Drainage tax sale, 455.171-455.178
Erasures in sale book prohibited, 447.6
Evidence, copies of records, 446.36
Limitation on action to redeem, 614.22
Minors or lunatics realty, 447.7
Mortgagee, notice of expiration, 447.9
Nonresident, service on agent, 447.10-447.12
Notice of expiration, charter cities, 420.227
Notice of expiration, service, 447.9-447.13
Penalties, 447.1, 447.2, 447.4
Realty sold for part of tax, 447.4
Record entries, 447.12, 447.13
River fronts in cities, 416.126
Sale for part of tax, 447.4
Service of notice, when complete, 447.12
Special charter cities, 420.207, 420.238, 447.9-447.13
Terms of redemption, 447.1
Treasurer countersigns certificate, 447.5
Resale by charter city, limitation, 420.224
Resale for nonpayment, 446.23
Sale after adjournment time, 446.5, 446.25
Sale after public bidder sale, charter cities, 420.220
Sale by mistake or fraud, effect, 448.8-448.11
Sale canceled after ten years, 446.37
Sale continued, 446.17
Sale of personal property, 446.3
Sale price, suspended taxes, 446.7
Scavenger sale, notice, 446.18
School lands, rights affected, 446.34
Sold notation on tax list, 446.1
Special assessments
Assignment of certificate, 391.68
City as purchaser, 391.68
Installments unpaid remain a lien, 391.65
Proceeds to improvement fund, 391.67
Street improvements or sewers, 391.64-391.68
Special charter cities, 420.213-420.219, 420.237-420.248, 420.261-420.264, 420.277, 446.21
Special charter cities collecting own taxes
City clerk to make purchase, 420.226
City subrogated to county rights, 420.225
Collection method, others barred, 420.229
Compromise of tax by city, 420.228
Failure to obtain deed, cancellation, 420.247
Improvement fund, use for purchase, 420.223
Limitation on resale by city, 420.224
Notice of expiration of redemption, 420.227
Penalty and interest on unpaid taxes, 420.248
Procedure, 420.220-420.229
Public bidder sale, tax sale after, 420.220
Purchase by city at tax sale, 420.223
Tax deed to county, city's option, 420.221
Unpaid taxes certified after county deed, 420.222
Special charter cities, county purchaser, 446.20
Taxation—continued
Tax sales—continued
Subrogation, city to county rights, 420.225
Subsequent sale, 446.28
Subsequent taxes paid by purchaser, receipts filed, 446.32, 446.33
Substituted service of sale notice, 446.11
Surplus paid to owner, 446.6
Suspended taxes, interest and penalty allowed, 446.7
Tax list to show property sold, 446.1
Time allowed to continue, 446.17
Time of sales, 446.5, 446.7, 446.15, 446.28
Titles
Drainage district sale, 455.176, 455.178, 455.179
Legalization of tax sales, limitation, 448.13
Treasurer to account for charges due, 446.6
Unavoidable tax, report, credit, 446.22
Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.7, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COM., MISSION
University land, rights affected, 446.34
Validity of sale
Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
Correction of erroneous tax, 445.61
Delinquent tax brought forward, 445.10
Fraudulent sale invalid, 446.26, 446.27, 448.9
Informatiy of delivery or delay, 443.4
Irregular notice immaterial, 446.14
Limitation of action on sales, 448.13
Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
Sale when no tax due invalid, 448.8, 448.11
Tax lien entry required, 445.10
Violations, misconduct of officers, 446.26, 446.27
Void if purchased by county officer, 443.4
Void sales, 446.26, 446.27, 448.6-448.9
Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10
Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1-433.15, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Telephone and Telegraph Companies, thereunder see Taxation
Three-point tax law, administration, 422.60-422.68, see TAX COMMISSION, subhead Administration of Three-Point Tax Law
Titles
Adverse claims to tax deed quieted, 448.15-448.17
Assignment of certificate, title effect, 448.31
De facto acts of officers, effect, 448.14
Execution of deed, effect, 448.3
Facts necessary to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7
Fraudulent sale invalid, 448.9
Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
Limitation on action to set aside, 448.12, 448.13
Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
Sale made by mistake, effect, 448.8
Special charter city tax sales, 420.216-420.218, 420.244, 448.3-448.5
Tax deed, proof necessary to sustain, 448.7
Tax deeds, conclusive evidence, 448.5
Tax deeds, presumptive evidence, 448.4
Tax list irregularities immaterial, 443.19
Township levies, township halls, tax, erection and repair, 360.2, 360.8
Trackless trolleys taxed, 417.54
TAXATION—continued

Transmission lines, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Transmission Lines, thereunder see Taxation

Unavailable taxes, county credited, 445.20-445.22
Uniform federal taxes, Const., U. S., I, 8
United States land, exempt, 1.4
Unknown and known owners, description, 428.5-428.7

Use tax
Absorbing tax unlawful, 423.11
Administration of act by commission, 423.23
Advertising tax added to price, illegal, 423.11
Amount of tax imposed, 423.2
Applicable statutes, 423.17, 423.23
Assumption by retailer illegal, 423.11
Bond to secure payment, 423.15
Books of retailer examined, 423.21

Collection of tax
Actions authorized, 423.17
Bond or security for payment, 423.15
Conditional sales contract, 423.13
Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 423.17, 423.23, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29-626.31
Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29-626.31
Method of collecting, 423.6
Payment to commission, time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14
Permits to foreign retailers, 423.10
Retailer, by, 423.6(6), 423.9
Securities sold for tax, 423.15
Tax as debt to state, 423.10
User, when directly to commission, 423.6(3)
County treasurer, 423.6(1), 423.7
Deposit of revenue, 423.24
Determination of tax by commission, 423.16
Enforcement by commission, 423.23
Evasion prevented, evidence, 423.5
Evidence of use, 423.5
Exempt property
Classes named, 423.4
Construction contract, prior, 423.4(2)
Interstate commerce, used in, 423.4(2)
Motor vehicles not exempt, 423.4(1)
Nonresident's property, 423.4(4)
Property used in processing, 423.1(1)
Sales tax paid on gross receipts, 423.4(1)
Specially taxed property, 423.4(3)
Street railway operation, 423.4(5)
Taxed out of state, limitation, 423.25
Trade-in property credit, 423.4(6)
Unobtainable in Iowa, 423.4(5)
Failure to comply, permit revoked, 423.22
Failure to pay, penalties, 423.18
Foreign retailer, security given, 423.10
Foreign state tax deducted, 423.25
Fraud in making return, 423.19
Fuel tax refund, use tax first paid, 324.50-324.56
Garnishment to collect, tax, 626.29-626.31
Homestead tax credit fund, 423.24
Imposed on tangible property, 423.2
Incorrect return filed, remedies, 423.16
Liability of user, 423.14
Lien of tax, 423.17
Motor vehicle fuel, paid before refund, 324.51

Use tax—continued

Assessment violations, see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Violations
Taxation—continued
Violations—continued
Assessor, failure of duty, 441.20, 441.21
Chain store tax, 424.13
Destruction of records, 422.63
Excessive levy, auditor to reduce, 444.7
Excessive tax, penalty, 444.7
Income tax, 422.25, 422.40, 422.63
Inheritance tax violations, 450.50, 450.69
Officers misconduct in tax sales, 446.26, 446.37
Peddlers without license, 444.17
Resisting collectors, 445.2
Review board, failure of duty, 441.20
Sales tax, 422.49, 422.58, 422.63
Show or circus without license, 444.19
Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.19
Void taxes for public contract or bonds, 23.16
Voted tax, rescission forbidden, 345.12
Waterworks, 428.24–428.33, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subheads Municipal Plants; Privately Owned Utilities
Weed law violations, tax, 317.20
Weed law assessments, tax, 317.20
Withholding by employer, old-age assistance tax, 249.36–249.38

TAX COMMISSION

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS’ AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Abstract of taxable property to auditors, 442.14, 443.5
Actions, evidence, crimination, immunity, 622.15 (16), 622.16
Actions prosecuted by commission, 421.20
Actions, where brought, effect, 421.20
Administration of tax law, 421.17(1–10)
Administration of three-point tax law (income, corporate, and sales tax)
See also TAXATION for general provisions relating to tax law
Allocation of revenue, 422.69, 422.70
Appeals to district court, 422.29, 422.41, 422.55
Apportionment of revenue, 422.70
Assistants employed and removed, 422.64
Audit revolving fund, 422.62
Authority to administer act, 422.60
Bond premium, paid from tax proceeds, 422.60
Bonds of officers and employees, 422.64(4)
Bonds required of members, 422.60
Books and records, production, 422.63(1)
Classification of three-point tax law, 422.1
Computation, five-year limit, 422.25(2)
Confidential nature of information, 422.65
Corporation income tax law, 422.32–422.41, see TAXATION, subhead Income Tax (Corporate)
Costs of hearing taxed, 422.63
County treasurer’s office utilized, 422.64(5)
Credit for erroneous tax, 422.66
Definition, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32, 422.42
Deposits authorized, 422.63
Designated as property relief act, 422.2
Deposits of money, 422.61(3, 4)
Districts, state divided into, 422.61(2)
Employees administer oaths, 78.2(7), 421.21
Employees, salaries, bonds, 422.64
Notice to taxpayer of deficiency, 422.25
Oaths administered, fieldmen, auditors, 78.2(7), 421.21
Object of property relief act, 422.2
Payment of tax to commission, 422.62
Penalties charged, 422.25
Photographic copies of records, 422.61(4)
Powers and duties, 422.61, 422.63
Production of books and papers, power, 422.63
Receipts transmitted to treasurer daily, 422.62
Refund certified, method, 422.67
Refund of erroneous tax, 422.59, 422.66, 422.67
Refund of overpayment, 422.25(4)
Remittances payable to state treasurer, 422.62
Returns investigated, procedure, 422.63
Returns of taxpayers confidential, 422.65
Review of corporation income tax, 422.41
Review of individual income tax, 422.28
Rules and regulations prescribed, 422.61(1)
Sales tax law, 422.42–422.59, see TAXATION, subhead Sales Tax
School aid, temporary allocation, note following, 422.70
Statistics published annually, 422.68
Subpoenas, power of commission, 422.63
Tax lien recorded, requirements, 422.26
Unlawful disclosure of facts, penalty, 422.65
Waiver or reduction of penalties, 422.25(6)
Witnesses called, fees, 422.63

TAX COMMISSION—continued
Administration of three-point tax—continued
Errors corrected, refunds, 422.66
False tax return, penalty, 422.25(8)
Field tax members, 422.62
“Fiscal year” defined, 422.4(5)
Fraudulent intent, refusal, penalty, 422.25(7, 8)
Fraudulent returns investigated, 422.63
Fund excess transferred, 422.62
Funds
Audit revolving fund created, 422.62
Collected, distribution, 422.62, 422.69, 422.70
Special tax fund created, 422.62
Transfer, audit to special tax fund, 422.62
Transmitted to state treasurer, 422.62
Hearings on taxpayer’s return, 422.63
Income tax, corporations, 422.32–422.41, see TAXATION, subhead Income Tax (Corporate)
Income tax, individual, 422.4–422.31, see TAXATION, subhead Income Tax (Individual)
Information deemed confidential, 422.65
Interest, rate and penalty, 422.25
Investigation of taxpayer’s income, 422.63
Limitation for refund claim, 422.66
Limitation on hearing examinations, 422.63
Limitation on review of return, 422.25(2)
Limitation on scope of hearing, 422.63
Microfilm copies of records, 422.61(4)
Motor fuel tax refunds, pay sales tax, 324.50–324.55, 324.56
Motor fuel tax refunds, pay sales tax, 324.50–324.55, 324.56
Notice to taxpayer of deficiency, 422.25
Oaths administered, fieldmen, auditors, 78.2(7), 421.21
Object of property relief act, 422.2
Payment of tax to commission, 422.62
Penalties charged, 422.25
Photographic copies of records, 422.61(4)
Powers and duties, 422.61, 422.63
Production of books and papers, power, 422.63
Receipts transmitted to treasurer daily, 422.62
Refund certified, method, 422.67
Refund of erroneous tax, 422.59, 422.66, 422.67
Refund of overpayment, 422.25(4)
Remittances payable to state treasurer, 422.62
Returns investigated, procedure, 422.63
Returns of taxpayers confidential, 422.65
Review of corporation income tax, 422.41
Review of individual income tax, 422.28
Rules and regulations prescribed, 422.61(1)
Sales tax law, 422.42–422.59, see TAXATION, subhead Sales Tax
School aid, temporary allocation, note following, 422.70
Statistics published annually, 422.68
Subpoenas, power of commission, 422.63
Tax lien recorded, requirements, 422.26
Unlawful disclosure of facts, penalty, 422.65
Waiver or reduction of penalties, 422.25(6)
Witnesses called, fees, 422.63

Ad valorem and confer with taxing bodies, 421.17(3)
Annual levy for state needs, 8.6(13, a), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
Appointments, 420, 421.2, 421.6
Assessment and levy boards, supervision, 421.17
Assessment by local assessor, 441.7
Tax Commission—continued

Assessment of public utilities

Electric transmission lines, 437.1-437.15, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Transmission Lines, thereunder see Taxation

Express companies, 436.1-436.12, see EXPRESS COMPANIES, subhead Taxation

Freight lines and equipment companies, 435.1-435.8, see FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES, subhead Taxation

General provisions for listing, 428.24-428.33

Omitted property, procedure, 440.1-440.8

Pipe-line companies, 438.1-438.19, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Pipe Lines, thereunder see Taxation

Published annually, 17.20

Railway companies, 434.1-434.23, see RAILROADS, subhead Taxation

Reassessment and rellevy made, 439.1, 439.2

Refusal of statements by owners, 441.7

Report required annually, 428.28

Review of utility assessments, 428.30

Special charter cities, law applicable, 420.203, 420.205

Telegram and telephone companies, 433.1-433.15, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Telegraph and Telephone Companies, thereunder see Taxation

Utility assessments published annually, 17.20

Assessment rolls, instructions to auditors, 441.14

Assessments equalized, 421.17(1, 9)

Attorney general, duties, 421.19

Auditor, agents and clerks employed, 422.64

Auditor to furnish tax statements, 422.56, 424.15-424.18

Auditor to revalue as directed, 442.15

Bonds of municipalities, levy by commission to pay, 346.16, 346.17

Bonds, official, 422.60, 422.64(4)

Bonds of municipalities, levy by commission to pay, 346.16, 346.17, 404.16, 444.20

Books, records, produced, 421.17(6), 422.63(1)

Budget submitted, 8.23-8.29, 421.12, 422.64

Cigarette law

Assistant to administer and enforce law, 98.25

Auditors employed, 98.30

Enforcement, power, 98.8(4), 98.25

Forms, authorized to prescribe, 98.15

Law applicable, see CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS

Permits, authority to issue, 98.13

Reports from permit holders, to require, 98.15

Rules and regulations, powers, 98.25(2)

Stamping machines, authority to purchase, 98.12

Stamps requisitioned from comptroller, 98.7

Stamps sold only by commission, 98.8

Tax paid to commission, 98.6

City bonds, levy to pay, 404.16, 444.20

Comptroller certifies general state levy, 8.6(13, a)

Confidential information obtained

Bank or trust companies, limitation, 421.17(6)

Divulging facts unlawful, 422.65

Illegal examination or copy of papers, 422.65

Inheritance tax, 450.68

Loan companies, limitation, 421.17(6)

Power to require, 421.17

Violation, penalty, 422.65(2)

Corporate powers, false use, action, 422.40

Counsel from attorney general, how paid, 13.5

County attorney’s duties, 421.19

County board to reassess as directed, 442.12

County bonds, filed, levy to pay, 346.16, 346.17

County treasurer’s losses, levy, 334.19

County valuations adjusted, 422.65-422.18

County valuations increased, notice, 422.17

Creation of commission, 421.1

Defective administration remedied, 421.17(10)

Definitions in three-point tax act, 422.2-422.4, 422.32, 422.42

Depositions, authority to take, 421.17(7)

Discovery of property not taxed, 421.17(14)

Distress warrants, 422.26, 422.39, 422.56, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29-626.31

Employees and assistants employed, 421.12

Employees, field audit staff members, 422.62

Employees, fieldmen and auditors, oaths, power to administer, 78.2(7)

Employees salaries, 422.64

Enforcement of penalties, 421.17(4)

Enforcement of the law

Attorney general and state agents, may call, 98.25(3)

County attorney or peace officer, 98.25(3)

Equalization by taxing bodies enforced, 421.17(9)

Estates, income tax court hearing, 422.23

Estate tax law, 451.1-451.13, see TAXATION, subhead Estate Tax

Evasion of law investigated, 421.17(10)

Expenses allowed, 421.16

Forms and books prepared and furnished, 421.17

Forms for school tax reimbursement prepared, 284.7

Freight lines and equipment companies, assessment for taxation, 435.1-435.8, see FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES, subhead Taxation

Garnishment to collect taxes, 626.29-626.31

Hearings, public, held, 421.11, 421.17(6), 442.15
**Tax Commission—continued**

Homestead tax exemption and credit, law applicable, duties, 422.69(2), 422.70, 425.1-425.14, see **HOMESTEADS, subhead Exemptions, thereunder see Tax Exemption**

Income, corporate and sales tax administration, see **subhead Administration of Three-Point Tax Law above**

Income tax computed, notice to taxpayer, 422.25

Income tax, corporation, 422.32-422.41, see TAXATION, **subhead Income Tax (Corporation)**

Income tax, district court hearing, estates, 422.23

Income tax, individual, 422.4-422.32, see TAXATION, **subhead Income Tax (Individual)**

Inferior review boards’ orders revised, procedure, 421.14, 421.17(9), see also **subhead Review Board Duties of Commission below**

Inferior tax boards, powers over, 421.17(3, 8, 9)

Information required of taxing bodies, 421.17(5)

Inheritance tax law duties, 450.1-450.96, see TAXATION, **subhead Inheritance Tax**

Injunctions authorized, 421.20

Instructions on uniform assessment rolls, 441.14

Investigation, evidence, criminalization, immunity, 622.15(16), 622.16

Investigation meetings, 421.11

Investigation of taxing officials, 421.17(8)

Judgments against city, levy to pay, 404.16, 444.20

Legislation recommended, 421.17(11)

Levy for state, comptroller certifies amount, 8.6 (13)

Levy for state needs, 8.6(13, a), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23

Levy to pay unpaid county bonds, 346.17

Local review boards, power to control, 421.17(9)

Local tax boards, supervision, 421.17

Mandamus action authorized, 421.20

Meeting outside to investigate, 421.11

Meetings, 421.10, 421.11

Meetings as state review board, 421.15

Members of commission

Appointment, 421.2, 421.6

Entire time for official duties, 421.4

Expenses paid, 421.16

Number, 421.1

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Outside activities prohibited, 421.4

Political activity forbidden, 421.4

Political affiliation, 421.3

Qualifications, 421.3

Salaries, 421.9

Tenure of office, 421.5

Vacancies, how filled, 421.7

Municipal bond levies made by commission, 346.16, 346.17, 404.16, 444.20

Notice to auditor of increased valuation, 442.17

Oaths administered, 78.2(2, 7), 421.17(6), 421.21

Object of administration, 421.17(1)

Office at Des Moines, 421.10

Old-age assistance fund, 422.69(1)

Omitted property assessment, 440.1-440.8

Orders of commission, enforce, 421.20

Orders of commission, served by officer, 421.22

Organization, 421.9

Penalties enforced, 421.17(4)

Powers and duties, 421.17

Proceedings instituted, 421.17(4)

**Tax Commission—continued**

Property overlooked, procedure, 440.1-440.8

Property relief act, 422.2

Property taxable in each county, 442.14, 443.5

Public officers’ assistance required, 421.18

Public utilities, see **subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above**

Publish revenue laws in pamphlet, 421.17(13)

Quangulations of members, 421.3

Quorum, 421.10

Railway property assessed, 434.1-434.23

Rate of tax, state needs, 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23

Reassessment and rellevy, procedure, 439.1, 439.2

Record of proceedings kept, 421.13

Refusal of taxpayer to make statement, 441.7

Removal of action, limitation, 421.20

Report biennially to governor, 421.17(12)

Reports by secretary, 421.13

Reports from political subdivisions, 421.17(5), 421.18

Review board duties of commission

For local review boards see TAXATION, **subhead Assessments, thereunder see Respective Review Boards**

Actions to enforce law, 421.17(4)

Actions to enforce orders, 421.20

Assessments just and uniform, 421.17(1)

Authority to require reports, 421.17(5), 421.18

Certification of levies to auditors, 421.13(3)

Chain store tax, amount determined, 424.5

Cities over 125,000, reconvening board, 405.15

Complaints, local board nonfeasance, 421.17(4)

Complaints, relief granted, 421.17(10)

Co-operation required of local boards, 421.18

County valuations adjusted

Abstracts from county auditors, 424.14

Animals listed, abstract, 424.14(4)

Auditor makes ordered adjustments, 424.18

Authority to make adjustment, 442.12, 442.16

Basis for adjustment stated, 442.16

Deduction from valuation authorized, 442.16

Hearing on proposed increases, 442.17

Meeting as state board of review, 442.15

Notice of increase in valuation, 442.17

Notice to county of increase, 442.17

Personal property tax abstracts, 442.14(3)

Real estate tax abstracts, 442.14(1, 2)

Record of commission's proceedings, 442.18

Time for review and adjustment, 442.15, 442.18

Depositions, authority to take, 421.17(7)

Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23

Income tax, corporate, review, 422.41

Income tax, personal, review, 422.28

Inferior review boards orders revised, 421.17

Information from local boards, 421.17(5), 421.18

Injunction to enforce orders, 421.20

Invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1, 439.2

Investigation of local board, 421.17(8)

Mandamus to enforce orders, 421.20

Meetings conducted, 421.11, 421.17, 424.15

Minutes of hearings kept, 421.13(1)

Oaths, power to administer, 421.21

Orders of commission served, 421.22

Place of bringing action, 421.20

Production of books and records, 421.17(6)

Public utility assessments reviewed, 428.30

Reassessment and rellevy, 439.1, 439.2
Tax Commission—continued
Review board duties—continued
Reconvene local boards, 421.17(9)
Record of proceedings, 421.13
Refunds
Income taxes, erroneous, 422.66, 422.67
Sales tax, erroneous, 422.59
Review of corporation income tax, 422.41
Rules and regulations, power, 421.14
Service of commission’s orders, 421.22
Supervision over local assessments, 421.17(1-3, 9)
Use tax, amount due determined, 423.16
Valuations by local boards modified, 421.17(9)
Venue of actions by commission, 421.20
Witness compelled to attend, 421.17(6)
Witness fees and mileage, 421.23
Rules and regulations, 421.14
Rules and regulations prescribed, 422.61(1)
Rules for sales tax temporary permit, 422.53(7)
Sales tax provisions, 422.42-422.59
School districts reimbursed for tax-free lands, forms, 284.7
Seal of commission, 421.15
Secretary, duties, 421.12, 421.13
Service of commission’s orders, 421.22
Sessions deemed continuous, 421.10
Special charter cities, duties, 420.203, 420.205
State tax for each county certified, 421.17(18)
State tax levy, 8.6(13, a), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
Subpoena, contempt, power, 421.17(6)
Summary of tax situation required, 421.17(11)
Supervision of local tax boards, 421.17
Supervision over taxing bodies, 421.17(1)
Supplies and postage furnished, 19.4, 19.19, 19.25
Tax levy for state needs, 8.6(13, a), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23
Tax levy, state, from comptroller, 8.6(13)
Tax lists certified by auditor, 442.14, 443.5
Technical aid from officers received, 421.17(15)
Telegraph and telephone companies, taxation, duties, 433.1-433.15
Uniform assessment roll instruction, 441.14
Uniformity of assessments to be sought, 421.17(1)
Use tax law, 324.50-324.55, 324.56, 423.1-423.25, see TAXATION, subhead Use Tax
Utilities, see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above
Valuation increase, notice, 442.17
Valuations, county, adjusted, 442.15-442.18
Vice-chairman, powers, 421.9
Violations prosecuted, 421.17(10)
Witnesses, fees, 421.17(6), 421.23, 622.69
Witness fees and mileage, 421.23
TAXICABS
Parking stands established by cities, 389.39(3)
Rates for transportation fixed by cities, 389.39(2)
Regulation by cities and towns, 389.39, 389.40
TEACHERS
See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Teachers
TEACHERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)
Accredited high schools, list furnished, 147.31
Administered by board of education, 260.2, see EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF
Alcoholic drinks, effects stressed, 268.2
Teachers College—continued
Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28
Boards’ finance committee called monthly, 262.20
Code and session laws to library, 16.24
Contracts for training teachers, 262.30-262.32
Contracts with school districts, 268.3
Courses of study outlined, 268.2
Governing by state board of education, 260.7, 260.8
Hygiene taught, 268.2
Located at Cedar Falls, 268.1
Military science instructor, rank, 262.27
Military uniforms authorized, 29.4
Name of college, 268.1
Narcotics, effects stressed, 268.2
Official designation of college, 268.1
President
Elected by board of education, 262.9(2)
Eligible for education examiner’s board member, 260.1
Report on school district contracts, 268.3
Report to education board, 262.24
Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
Psychology, taught, 268.2
Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)
Secretarial officer, elected by education board, 262.9(2)
Secretary, report to board of education, 262.25
Teacher-training contracts
Directors of school districts to make, 268.3
Filed with county superintendent, 268.3
Generally, 262.30-262.32
Treasurer
Duties, 262.23
Elected by education board, 262.9(2)
Tuition credited to college fund, 268.3
TEAMSTER
Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(18)
Tax exemption, 427.1(17)
TEAR GAS BOMBS
General provisions, 732.10-732.14
TECHNICAL WORDS
Statutes construed, 4.1(2)
TELEGRAMS
Child labor regulations, 92.1, 92.2
Liability of company for error in transmission, 488.7-488.9
Penalty for employee revealing contents, 488.6
TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES
See PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Telephone and Telegraph Companies
TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES
Incorporation, 504.1-504.29
TEMPORARY
Administrator, 635.64
Alimony, 598.11-598.13
Appointments under civil service, 365.11
Assignment of district judge, 604.25, 604.26
Disability, workmen’s compensation for, 85.33, 85.62
Temporary—continued

Executors or administrators, when appointed, 635.64

Funds, county treasurer— to keep separate account, 334.8

Injunction, R.C.P. 320–326 (p. 1964), see INJUNCTIONS, subhead Temporary Injunction

Insurance by warehouseman, 543.15

Isolation in detention hospital, 140.35

Law, omitted from code, 14.16

“Residence” defined under old-age assistance, 450.3

“Residence” defined under liquor control act, 123.5

“Writ” defined under old-age assistance, 249.1(8)

Suspension of warehouseman’s license, 543.10, 543.32

Tenancy—continued

Tenants for years—continued

Forcible entry or detention action, 648.1–648.23

Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2

Nuisance abatement, occupants removed, 137.13, 137.14

Presumption of tenancy at will, notice, 562.4

Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22

Report of executor or administrator, 635.1(11)

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

Writ of possession, 646.24

Tenants in common

Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4

Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16

Cotenant’s rent deducted on partition, 557.16

Created by conveyance, presumption, 557.15

Definition, 557.15

Interstate bridges, joint ownership, 383.23–383.26

Partition, cotenant charged with rent, 557.16

Presumption unless contrary expressed, 557.15

Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24

Simultaneous death act, property devolution, 637.3

Walls in common, 563.1–563.12

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

Termination of tenancy at will by notice, 648.4

TENDERS

Adjudicated value of river lands by occupant, effect, 508.19

Agricultural products to bonded warehouse, discrimination prohibited, 543.27

Amount of broker’s lien, securities returned, 502.17

Amount of mortgage by execution creditor, 626.34–626.42

Animals distrained, damages, 188.13

Attorney fee, tender required to avoid, 625.25

Bill of exceptions, tender to judge for signature, 786.5

Clerk of court, deposit with, 538.5

Computing time negotiable paper, 541.70, 541.195

Contract rights, effect, 538.4

Demand for performance, 538.1, 541.70

Demand for quitclaim deed, tender of costs, 649.5

Failure to object, waiver, 538.8

Holder absent, manner of making, 538.5

Keeping tender good, requirements, 538.2–538.8

Lien of tenderer for care expense, 538.4

Negotiable instruments, 541.70, 541.121(4)

Nonacceptance of tender, 538.7

Notary public’s fee for attending, 77.19(2)
TENEMENT HOUSES

Tender—continued
Objections to tender, made at time, 538.8
Offer in writing, 538.6
Perishable goods, tenderer's duties, 538.4
Place of making, 538.2, 538.3, 541.70
Place when holder absent from state, 538.5
Publication charges for official notice, refusal, effect, 618.8
Purchase price for samples, pure food law, 189.5
Quitclaim deed, for title, costs, 649.5
Receipt demanded before delivery, 538.8
Recipient lacking, deposit with clerk, 538.5
Sales law provisions
Buyer's exercise of option to return, 554.20
Delivery, reasonable hour, 554.44(2)
Delivery, right of inspection, 554.48(2)
Part payment, seller deemed unpaid seller, 554.53
Payment, effect on seller's lien, 554.55
Securities law provisions, 502.17, 502.23
Subsequent acceptance of tender, 538.7
Tax certificate, assignment on tender, 391.68, 446.21
Tax payments, when treasurer must accept, 445.5
Title, quitclaim deed, costs, 649.5
Trespassing animals, tender, of damage, 188.13
Witness fees and expenses, 622.77, 642.9, 781.17

TENEMENT HOUSES
See also HOUSING LAW
Fire escapes, 103.1-103.17, see FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION, subhead Fire Escapes
Health regulation, special charter cities, 420.171-420.180
Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

TERM ESTATES
See REAL PROPERTY, subhead Estates, thereunder see Term Estates

TERMINALS
Carrier's lien for terminal charges, 487.26
Facilities, value considered in fixing joint rates, 479.46
Joint use by interurban and street railways, 484.13, 484.19
Motor vehicle carriers with fixed terminal, 325.1
Motor vehicle truckers without fixed terminal, 327.1
Pipe-line terminals, motor vehicle fuel tax provisions, 324.3, 324.4, 324.13-324.16
Railroads to maintain freight, passenger, express and telegraph offices, 477.42
Railway stations, see RAILROADS, subhead Stations
Terminal charges, schedules filed and published, 479.50
Transfer companies, engines, safety devices, 477.17-477.21

TERMS OF COURT
District court, 604.12-604.22, see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Terms of Court
Municipal court continuous, no terms, 602.22
Police court always open for business, 367.1
Superior court, number, 603.7
Supreme court, 684.5-684.12, see SUPREME COURT

TERRORISM
Advocating terrorism, punishment, 689.10-689.13
Terrorizing inhabitants of dwelling or boat, punishment, 714.2

TESTAMENTARY
Capacity, requirements, 633.1
Powers, disposal of property by will, limitation, 633.1, 633.3
Trusts, see TRUSTS

TESTIMONY
Civil cases, see EVIDENCE
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence
Perpetuating testimony
Civil cases, see DEPOSITIONS
Criminal cases, 761.8-761.11, 781.10

TESTING STATIONS
City tests of motor vehicles, 321.238-321.247
Truck overloads tested, 212.6, 321.465

TEXTBOOKS
See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Textbooks

THANKSGIVING DAY
As holiday, 541.85, see HOLIDAYS

THEATERS
Blank cartridges, use allowed, 732.18
Child labor place of amusement, 92.1
City or town, regulation, license, 368.8(3)
Closing, epidemic, in special charter city, 420.181
Doors open outward, 103.8
Exit doors indicated by red light, 103.6(6)
Exits not to be fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.9
Fire escapes, requirements, 103.3-103.9
Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14
License from township, when required, 361.1-361.7
Moving picture theaters
Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518.14
License from township, 361.1-361.7
Tax lien on fixtures, follows bulk sales, 445.31
Parking reservation authorized, 321.360
Regulation, municipal, 368.8(3)
Tax lien on furniture and fixtures, 445.31
Violations
Denying equal privileges to all, 735.1, 735.2
Exhibiting monstrosity, 725.12
Failure to pay admission fee, 744.3
Obscene shows, 725.3
Tear or stench bombs, discharging, 732.10, 732.14
Township license law violations, 361.7

THEFT
Criminal provisions, 709.1-709.19, see CRIMES, subhead Larceny

THERAPY AND THERAPEUTICS
Department of therapeutics at state university, 263.4
Medical examination to include, 148.3(2)
Osteopathic colleges to teach, 150.6(4, 5)
Therapeutic effect of drugs, false labeling, 203.4
THIEF
Common thief defined, 709.19
Thiefs, 709.1-709.19, see CRIMES, subhead Larceny
Third conviction, penalty, 709.19

THINGS IN ACTION
See also CHOSES IN ACTION
Defined as personal property for construction of statutes, 4.1(9)

THREATS
Communication, 723.1
Election offenses, penalty, 738.13, 738.15
Injury threatened, injunction, R.C.P. 321 (1964)
Intimidation by tramp, penalty, 746.3
Malicious threats to extort, 720.1
Obstruction of justice, 723.1, 723.2
Security to keep the peace, when offense threatened, 760.1-760.14

THREE-CARD MONTE
Swindling, penalty, 713.29-713.33

THRESHING
Lien, 571.1-571.5
Machines, taxation, 427.13(12)

TICKET
See also RAILROADS, subhead Tickets
Accident insurance company ticket register, 515.64
Free passes or tickets, see RAILROADS, subhead Free Passes or Tickets
Free tickets to city officers forbidden, 363.48, 416.59, 419.42
Office, see RAILROADS, subhead Tickets

TIE VOTE
Ballots in excess of poll lists, new election, 50.8
City or town election, 363.7
Determined by lot in elections, 43.75, 50.44
Mayor to cast deciding vote, 363.18(5), 420.9
President of senate to cast deciding vote, Const., Iowa, IV, 18
School elections, 277.21

TILE
Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

TIMBER
See TREES, subhead Timber

TIMBER YARDS
City and town power to regulate, 368.28

TIME
Allegation of time in pleading, R.C.P. 92 (p. 1842)
Appearance in court, time for, R.C.P. 53 (p. 1828)
Computation, statutory construction, 4.1(23)
Limits on starting actions, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
Negotiable instruments provisions, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, subhead Time
Original notice, cited to appear, R.C.P. 50, 53 (p. 1828), R.C.P. 54 (p. 1828)
Original notice requirements, 601.22, 602.27, R.C.P. 53 (p. 1828), 648.11
Pleadings and motions, time for filing, R.C.P. 85 (p. 1787)
Publication of original notices, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831), R.C.P. 61-63 (p. 1831)

TITLES
Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.15-471.17, 473.1, 473.2
Abandoned river channels
Action to determine title, 568.19
Conveyance of title by state, 568.12
Failure to convey title, purchase money refunded, 568.16, 568.20
Rights of occupants on sale, 568.10
Abandoned spouse, property rights, 597.10
Abstracts of title
See ABSTRACTS OF TITLE
Actions involving title, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Actions
Adverse possession, title claim by, 564.1
Affidavits explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8
After-acquired interest of grantor, inurement, 557.4
Aliens' property rights, see ALIENS
Ancient deeds and instruments, limitation of actions, 614.14-614.23
Armories, cities may acquire, 416.137
Bills of lading, title involved, see BILLS OF LADING, subhead Title Provisions
Bond to convey real estate, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
Boundary disputes, title determined, 650.1-650.17
Building and loan associations, conversion, 534.10
Cemetery lots abandoned, reversioner's right, 566.25
Certificate of entry, assignment carries title, 558.7
Chain of title
Claims to real estate antedating 1920, 614.17
Record of title kept in land office, 10.1
Change in title by court action, 568.16, 606.14
Changing name of person, method of changing title, 674.12
Chattel mortgages, title in mortgagor, 556.2
Christian name, variation, effect, 558.6
City-owned real estate
Acquisition for debt authorized, 569.1-569.4
Armories, certain cities, 416.137
Attorney to bid in at execution sales, 569.2
TITLES—continued

City-owned real estate—continued
Authority of city to transfer title, 403.12, 420.49, 420.49, 569.7
Authority to acquire, 403.12, 569.7
Bidding in at execution sales, 569.2, 569.3
Conveyances by municipality, 403.12, 420.49, 569.7
Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1
Costs and expenses, how paid, 569.4
Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
Interstate bridge provisions, 383.6, 383.17, 383.24
Management costs and proceeds, how paid, 569.6
Management when title vests, 569.5
Municipal docks, 384.3(2)
Parks, title in park board, 370.11
Plats to have abstract of title attached, 409.9
Special charter cities, 400.47, 400.156
Streams within city, title in river-front commission, 372.6, 372.7, 372.10
Code analyzed by titles, 14.12(6, a)
Color or title defined, occupying claimant, 10.9, 610.23
Commissioner's deed, conveys title, 624.29-624.35
Commissioner to convey real estate, 624.29-624.35
Complete record, land titles, kept by clerk of courts, 624.21
Condemnation records, presumption of title, 472.41
Conditional sales, 556.4, 556.5, 556.22-556.24
Contract for sale of real estate, forfeiture, 656.1-656.6
Conveyance by court commissioner, 624.31-624.35
Conveyances of title generally, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Conveyances
Co-operatives, contracts authorized without acquiring title, 499.8
“Co-operative”, use in business title restricted, 497.30, 498.32
Corporate stock, title divested by execution, right to vote, 491.55
County-owned real estate
Authority to acquire for debt due, 569.1-569.3
Authority to acquire generally, 332.1, 332.3(12)
Bidding in at execution sale, 569.2, 569.3
Buildings, see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds
Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1
Costs and expenses, how paid, 569.4
County attorney, to bid at execution sale, 569.2
Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7
Management when title vests, 569.5, 569.6
Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8
Court conveyances, validity of title, 624.31-624.35
Credit union, use of title restricted, 533.3
Curative acts, see LEGALIZING ACTS
Decrees of court affecting title entered on transfer book, 358.66
Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.1-650.17
Docks, cities may acquire, 384.3
Dormitories at state institutions, title in state, 262.37
Drainage provisions
Changes of title, right to vote, 462.9, 462.10
Drainage records, not part of title, abstract, 465.28
Execution sale, acquisition by county, 455.176

TITLES—continued

Drainage provisions—continued
Tax sale, acquisition by bondholder, 455.178
Tax sale, acquisition by county, 455.176, 455.178
Voting power when title held in trust, 455.179
Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12
Easements acquired by adverse possession, 564.1
Eminent domain
Abandoned railroad right of way, condemnation, 471.17
Presumptive evidence of title, 472.41
Escheat, procedure to obtain title, 567.5, 567.6
Estray law provisions, 188.1, 188.6, 188.38, 188.40
Extinct religious societies, method of transfer, 504.23

Federal lands
Authority to acquire state lands, 1.4
Federal land grants, lists certified, 10.11
Federal land grants, state claims relinquished, 10.9
Fish and game refuges, 1.5-1.9
Land office records, 10.1, 622.41-622.51
National forests, 1.9
Railroad land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10
Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3
Forcible entry and detainer actions, 498.1-498.23
Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1, 656.6
Forms of conveyances, 558.19

Gifts, devises and bequests
Estate proceedings, see WILLS, subhead Devises and Bequests
Public bodies, acceptance to pass title, 565.6
State, acceptance necessary to pass title, 565.3
Townships, acceptance required to pass title, 359.29

Good-faith holders, defect in title, 129.9
Grantee, after-acquired interest inures to, 557.4
Grantor described as spouse or heir, presumption, 558.14
Guardians, orders affecting title certified to county where property located, 668.12
Highways, sale of unused right of way, 313.54
Homestead tax credit, owner must be title holder, 425.11

Individual drainage rights, record not part of title, 465.28
Insurance commission, notice served addressed to official title, 511.28, 515.74
Insurance policies, false use of title, 511.20
Insurance policies issued under “underwriters’ title”, 515.143

Interstate bridge provisions, 383.6, 383.17, 383.24
Inurement of after-acquired interest to grantee, 499.8

Iowa-Missouri boundary commission, effect on titles, page xci
Islands and abandoned river channels, see WATER AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Island and Abandoned River Channels Sales
Islands or abandoned river channels, 568.10, 568.19, 568.20
Judgment, motion to vacate, title protected, R.C.P. 254(a) (p. 1996)
Judgments, summary, to settle real estate titles, R.C.P. 237(e) (p. 1875)
Titles—continued

Jurisdiction of courts to determine title

District court, 604.1

Forcible entry cases, district court, 648.14

Municipal court, no jurisdiction, 602.14

Superior court, 603.8

Supreme court, appellate jurisdiction, R.C.P. 331(a) (p. 2000)

Justice court, no power to determine, 601.37

Land office and patents

Certified listing of federal granted lands, 10.11

Chain of title to be kept, 10.1

Color of title relinquished by governor, 10.9

Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12

Land patented to decedent, title in heirs, 636.55

Records of land office, contents, 9.3

Records, use in evidence, 622.49-622.51

State university lands, patents, 10.13, 10.14

Legalizing acts, see LEGALIZING ACTS

Motor vehicle provisions

“Owner” defined, 321.1(33)

Registration of specially constructed or foreign vehicle, certificate of title surrendered, 321.23

Registration plates, title remains in state, 321.171

Sale of unused vehicle, certificate of title required, 321.67

Transfer of title, general provisions, 321.45-321.51

Transfer of title of stolen vehicle, penalty, 321.77

Municipal court, no jurisdiction where title at issue, 602.14

Municipally owned real estate, see subhead City-Owned Real Estate above

Narcotic drug law provisions, 204.15, 204.18(4)

Negotiable instruments, title, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, subhead Title to Instruments

Nonresident aliens, limitation on acquiring title, 567.1

Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15

Occupying claimants, color of title, 10.9, 560.1-560.7

Old-age assistance, property defined, 249.1(10)

Old-age assistance, state board of social welfare, 249.20

Opinion of attorney, attached to plat, 409.9

Option to remove improvements when title questioned, 566.7

Ordinances, titles of, requirements, 366.2, 366.9, 367.9, 420.38

Parks and highways under conservation commission, title in state, 111.10

Partitions. See also Partitioning

Partition action, see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS

Plats, city, abstract and opinion attached, 409.9

Plots of land, see subhead Lands, see also LANDS

Pollution of lakes, 555.3

Possession claims, ancient deeds, limitation, 614.23

Preserved on modification of judgment, R.C.P. 254 (p. 1996)

Quieting title action, 649.1-649.8

Railroad lands, see subhead Lands, see also LANDS

Real estate title, education board, title in state, 262.37

Recovery of real property, 646.3

Religious societies, disposition of title when extinct, 504.23

Restoration of lost records, 647.1-647.5

Reversioner’s right to convey title, 566.25

Reversion of titles, see REVERSION

River-front improvement commission, title, 372.6, 372.7, 372.10

Sales of goods, see SALES ACTS, subhead Title to Goods When Transferred

Savings banks, period for which title may be held, 526.34

School lands, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Lands

Securities act provisions, 502.3(1), 502.11

State-owned property

Acquisition at execution sale, 569.1-569.4

Authority to deed or lease, 569.7

Bidding in at execution sale, 569.2, 569.3

Conservation, title in state, 111.10, 111.12

Conveyances, right to receive, 569.1

Cost and expense, how paid, 569.4

Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37

Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7

Federal land granted to state, list, 10.11

Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3

Gifts to state, conditions, acceptance, 111.12, 565.3

Islands and abandoned river channels, see WATER AND WATER COURSES, subhead Island and Abandoned River Channel Sales

Lost boundaries, meandered streams, 372.6

Management when title vests, 569.5, 569.6

Meandered stream beds title, 372.6

Road machinery, federal donation, 307.6

State parks, title in state, 111.10, 111.12

State university land, patent, 10.13

Unused right of way, state highways, sale, 313.53

State reports and documents, titles arranged, 16.3

Stolen property, proof of title, 645.2-645.4

Summary judgments to settle title to real estate, R.C.P. 237(e) (p. 1875)

Supreme court reversal, effect, 686.16

Tax list irregularities immaterial, 443.19

Tax titles, see TAXATION, subhead Titles
Tobacco

Titles—continued
Title acquired under judgment, later reversed, effect, 686.16
Title bond foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
Title decree, entry on transfer books, 558.66
Title insurance companies exempt from corporate income tax, 422.34(1)

Title of actions and proceedings
Claims against estate, how docketed, 635.56
District court, docketing, 606.7(4), 606.8
Execution levies on real estate, encumbrance book entries, 626.20
Justice court, docketing, 601.16(1)
Name of cause not to be changed, 611.14
Supreme court, R.C.P. 342(a) (p. 2002), 793.12
Transcript, effect same as original, 558.13
Transfer of title, auditor's fee, 333.15
Underwriters' title, issuance of policies under, 515.143

Use of professional titles
Architects, 118.6, 118.7, 118.14
Certified public accountants, 116.7
Certified shorthand reporters, 115.6
Chiropractors, dentists, optometrists, osteopaths, physicians, surgeons, podiatrists, 147.74
Embalmers, 156.1
Utility equipment, conditional sale or lease, 556.22-556.24
Walls in common, 563.1-563.12, see WALLS IN COMMON

Warehouse provisions
Bonded warehouses
Negotiable receipts, restriction on issuance, 543.18
Receipts covering warehouseman's own grain, 543.21
Purchaser's rights, failure to cancel receipt, 542.11, 542.12
Unbonded warehouses, owner defined, 542.58, 544.1
Warehouse receipts law provisions
Adverse claimants, title determined, 542.17-542.19
Adverse titles, rights, 542.19
Liability for assuming title, 542.16
Purchaser's rights when levy made, 542.25
Transfer of title by negotiation, 542.41
Transfer of title without negotiation, 542.42
Warranty implied from transfer, 542.44(4)
Warranty of title by deed, 558.19(3)
Waterworks foreclosure, franchise, 398.6(1)

Tobacco

Advertisement near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
Cigarette law, 98.1-98.41, see CIGARETTES
Cigar stores, see CIGAR STORES
Sale or gift to minor, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9

Tobacco

Advertisement near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
Cigarette law, 98.1-98.41, see CIGARETTES
Cigar stores, see CIGAR STORES
Sale or gift to minor, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9

Title acquired under judgment, later reversed, effect, 686.16
Title bond foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
Title decree, entry on transfer books, 558.66
Title insurance companies exempt from corporate income tax, 422.34(1)

Title of actions and proceedings
Claims against estate, how docketed, 635.56
District court, docketing, 606.7(4), 606.8
Execution levies on real estate, encumbrance book entries, 626.20
Justice court, docketing, 601.16(1)
Name of cause not to be changed, 611.14
Supreme court, R.C.P. 342(a) (p. 2002), 793.12
Transcript, effect same as original, 558.13
Transfer of title, auditor's fee, 333.15
Underwriters' title, issuance of policies under, 515.143

Use of professional titles
Architects, 118.6, 118.7, 118.14
Certified public accountants, 116.7
Certified shorthand reporters, 115.6
Chiropractors, dentists, optometrists, osteopaths, physicians, surgeons, podiatrists, 147.74
Embalmers, 156.1
Utility equipment, conditional sale or lease, 556.22-556.24
Walls in common, 563.1-563.12, see WALLS IN COMMON

Warehouse provisions
Bonded warehouses
Negotiable receipts, restriction on issuance, 543.18
Receipts covering warehouseman's own grain, 543.21
Purchaser's rights, failure to cancel receipt, 542.11, 542.12
Unbonded warehouses, owner defined, 542.58, 544.1
Warehouse receipts law provisions
Adverse claimants, title determined, 542.17-542.19
Adverse titles, rights, 542.19
Liability for assuming title, 542.16
Purchaser's rights when levy made, 542.25
Transfer of title by negotiation, 542.41
Transfer of title without negotiation, 542.42
Warranty implied from transfer, 542.44(4)
Warranty of title by deed, 558.19(3)
Waterworks foreclosure, franchise, 398.6(1)
TOWNSHIP

TONTINE CONTRACTS
Defined as “stock”, 501.1

TOOLS
Burglar tools in possession, 708.7
Coal mine provisions, 82.64, 82.81
Counterfeiting tools, making or having, 718.13, 718.14, 718.20
Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)
Exemption from taxation, 427.1(17)
Pawnbrokers, violations, 368.16, 368.17
Sale to second-hand dealer reported, 368.16, 368.17
Tools houses, railway to report for taxation, 445.62

TORNADO
Insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance
Tax remission in tornado loss, 445.62

TORPEDOES
City and town power to regulate, 368.25
Defined as fireworks, use forbidden, exception, 695.27, 732.9-732.19
Forbidden in state parks, 111.42

TORTS
Actions in court, see ACTIONS
Husband not liable for wife’s torts, 597.19
Negligence, liability, see NEGLIGENCE
Personal injury action, limitation, 614.1(3)
Wife’s liability, 597.19

TOTAL DISABILITY
Workmen’s compensation, 85.34

TOWN AND TOWN OFFICERS
See CITIES AND TOWNS

TOWNSHIP
Accounts examined, 11.18, 11.20
Actions by and against, counsel, 359.18, 359.19
Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1-328.41, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Aeronautics Commission
Airports
Aeronautics law, 328.1-330.24, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Airports
Bonds issued payable from earnings, 330.14
Bonds or certificates, 330.8
Bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
Certificate or bonds, 330.8
Charges for use, leases, 330.12
Charges to pay bonds, 330.14
Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4
Definition, 330.1
Federal aid authorized, 330.13
Hazard prevention, 329.5, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Zoning Airports
Improvements, 330.6
Plans and specifications, 330.9, 330.10
Power to acquire and operate, 330.2-330.6, 330.14
Public use, liability, 330.15
Rules and regulations, 330.11
Tax levies authorized, 330.7, 330.16
Airport zoning, 329.1-329.15, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Zoning Airports
Appeals from tax assessments, 442.6, 442.10
Approval board, roads, duties, 309.31

Assessors
Bond required, 64.8
Bonds, approval by board of supervisors, 64.19
Compensation, 359.48
Duties generally, 441.1-441.21, see TAXATION, subhead Assessors
Elected biennially in township, 39.24
Examination by review board, 441.21
Oath administered, authority, 78.2
Residence qualifications, 39.24
Rural voters of township, electors, 39.24
Term of office, 39.24

Attorney authorized on tax appeals, 442.9
Attorney in litigation specified, 359.18, 359.19
Audit, finances, nature and cost, 614.1-614.21
Bank depositor’s agreements, consent, 528.35-528.40, 528.95-528.116
Bank stock ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
Bank trust certificates, acceptance, 528.105, 528.106

Bonds
Fire and police pension funds invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)
Hearing on improvements over $5000, 23.12-23.16
Indebtedness limited, 407.1
Indebtedness reported, appeals on contracts, 23.5(9)
Insurance companies to invest in, 511.8(2)
Issuance regulated, hearing, 23.12-23.16

Officers and employees, see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees
Penal provisions, 24.24, 75.7
Railroad tax aid bonds, 480.3
Sale of bonds, 75.2-75.6
Void if improperly issued, 23.16

Bonds on public contracts, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12-23.16

Bonds, public
Application of funds, permissive, 76.4
Authority to issue bonds, election, 60 percent of vote to carry, 75.1
Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
Deposit of funds outside Iowa to pay, 453.4
Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
Fire equipment purchase or rental, 359.45
 Levy, mandatory requirements, 76.1, 76.2
Mature serially in order as numbered, 76.1
Motor fuel distributors, exemption, 324.10
Notice of sale, published, 75.2
Numbered consecutively, 76.1
Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8
Place of payment, 76.5

Retirement, mandatory provisions, 76.1
Retirement period, 20 years, 76.1, 76.2
Sale, not less than par with interest, 75.5
Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
Township hall bonds, 360.7
Valuation, bonds limited, 76.3

Boundaries
Change to meet city boundaries, 359.3-359.8
Township—continued
Boundaries—continued
City covers, functions transferred to city, 359.24-359.27
Division when city in township, 359.5-359.8
Notice of hearing on change, 359.7
Petition for change, remonstrance, 359.6-359.9
Record kept of boundaries, 359.4, 359.20
Restoration of former township, 359.9
School township not to be changed, 359.2, 359.3
Supervisors to determine, 359.1
Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2
Cemeteries, 359.28-359.41, see CEMETERIES, subhead Township

City covers township, functions transferred to city, 359.24-359.27
Claims due, bank reorganization consent, 528.36-528.40
Claims, state against townships, procedure, 25.6
Clerk
See also subhead Officers below
Animal brands and marks, record, fee, 187.1-187.3
Animals trespassing
 Application for assessment of damage, 188.19-188.24
 Distraint, procedure, 188.11-188.17
 Board of review, clerk of, 442.3
 Bond, furnished and paid for by township, 359.21
 Bonds, approval by board of supervisors, 359.47, 359.21
 Buildings examined, 100.10
 Cemetery duties, 359.40, 359.41
 Cemetery funds, custody, 359.21
 City covers township, office abolished, 359.24
 Compensation and fees, 359.47-360.2
 Depositories of fund, list kept, 454.6
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
 Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
 Drainage matters, duties of clerk, 465.1-465.27
 Duties when objections filed to bond issue, 33.14
 Elected biennially in township, 33.23
 Election duties
 Canvass of votes, 50.20-50.22
 Generally, 49.14, 50.20, 359.22, 359.23
 Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19
 Estray animals
 Application for assessment of damage, 188.44
 Duties, 188.14-188.48
 Fees of clerk, 188.48(9, 10)
 Execute health board orders, 139.5
 Fence dispute, duties, 113.10, 113.11, 113.23-113.25
 Fires, duty to investigate, fees, 100.2-100.4, 100.34
 Funds collected, disbursed, 359.21, 453.1
 Health board, local, clerk, 137.3
 License fees paid to, 361.5
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
 Office abolished, city take over, 359.24-359.27
 Quarantine duties, 139.20
 Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23
 Record of proceedings kept, 359.20
 Residence qualifications, 39.22
 Rural voters of township elect, 39.22
 Soldiers relief list received, 250.9
 Taxation duties, 442.3, 442.4
 Term of office, 39.23

Township—continued
Clerk—continued
Township halls, duties, 360.1, 360.8
Violations, failure to investigate fires, penalty, 100.4
Voting booths kept, 49.25(7)
Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 16.21
Condemnation, right to purchase, 471.5
Constables, see CONSTABLES
Contracts
Public, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts
Preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6
Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1
County divided into townships, 359.1
Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
Discontinuance when not functioning, 362.18
Division of townships, 359.1-359.8
Division, when to take effect, 359.8
Drainage for individuals, procedure, 465.1-465.29
Elections
See ELECTIONS, subhead Township Elections
Canvass of votes, procedure, 50.20-50.22
Expense, paid by municipality where held, 49.118
Eminent domain, power to condemn, 471.5
Examination of finances
Audit, yearly, state or accountants, 11.18
Cost, payment, repayment, hearing, 11.18-11.21
Execution sale, bidding for debt due, 569.2, 569.3
Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 478.8
Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18-11.21
Fire department of city utilized, 368.30
Fire equipment, joint ownership, 359.42, 368.31
Fire equipment purchased, 359.42-359.45
Former township restored, 359.9
Funds
Accounting given to treasurer, 452.11
Accounts examined, 11.7-11.21
Cemetery funds, 359.21, 359.35, 566.14-566.16
City covers township, funds transferred, 359.24-359.27
Clerk to have custody, 359.21
Deposits, dispositories, interest, 453.1-453.8, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds
Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
Fire equipment fund, 359.43
General fund, uses, 66.23, 359.28
Investments
Cemetery fund investments, 566.15
Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
Sinking fund, authorized investments, 454.35
Loan or use by county treasurer, punishment, 454.2
Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23
Sectarian purposes, use forbidden, 343.8, 343.9
Township hall fund
Excess transferred to school fund, 360.3
Tax levy, 360.2, 360.8
Township offices abolished, transfer, 359.24-359.27
Township—continued
Funds—continued
  Transfer of funds, 24.21, 24.22
  Violations
      Embezzlement, 710.1
      Failing to report expenditures, 740.11
  Funds used for sectarian purposes, 343.9
  Garnishment not permitted, 942.2
Gift accepted
  Annuity condition, tax, 565.6, 565.12-565.15
  Authority, management, 359.29, 565.6-565.15
  Cemetery donations, 566.14-566.18
  Tax voted to maintain, 565.8-565.11
  Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7
Gifts accepted and managed, 359.29, 565.6
Halls
  Construction, bids, contract, 360.5
  Custodians' duties, 360.6, 360.7
  Election to vote tax, 360.1
  Funds, see subhead Funds above
  Gifts and donations, 359.29
  Joint ownership with city or town, 360.4-360.6, 368.41
  Location to accommodate tax payers, 360.4
  Tax levy to build and repair, 360.2, 360.8
  Township hall fund, clerk to post bond before receiving, 360.7
  Use by citizens, 360.6
High school, normal training of teachers, 261.1
Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5
Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1
Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, 73.1-73.10
Libraries, tax and contracts, 378.11-378.14
Licenses
  Business requiring license, 361.1, 361.2
  Issuance, conditions, record, 361.3, 361.4
  Revocation, appeal, 361.5, 361.6
  "Roadhouse" defined, license required, 361.2
Violations, penalty, 361.7
Litigation expenses, tax levy, 359.19
Management of realty when title vests, 569.5, 569.6
Municipal court, townships included, 602.1
Name changed, procedure, 359.14-359.16
New township formed
  First election called by supervisors, 359.10
  Officers to be elected, 359.11
  Order by auditor for first election, 359.12, 359.13
  Petition, notice, effect, 359.6-359.8
Officers
  Accounting required, penalty, 63.13
  Appointment, temporary, 66.19
Assessor, see subhead Assessor above
  Bond, action on, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4, 622.15(12)
Bonds
  Accounting before approval, 63.13
  Approval by township clerk, 64.19
  Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, whom, 64.18
  Custody, filed with county auditor, 64.23
  Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
  New bond, additional security, 65.1-65.11
  Oath on back or attached, 63.11
  Run, to whom, 64.18
  Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
Clerk, see subhead Clerk above

Township—continued
Officers—continued
Code and session laws, deliver to successor, 16.21
Compensation, supervisors, when fixed by, 332.3 (10)
Counsel for trustees, 359.18, 359.19
Counsel in patents cases, 7.5
Counsel in tax cases, 442.9
County attorney, advice and opinions given, 336.2(7)
Deposit in banks, 453.1-453.8, 526.37
Election results sent to county auditor, 43.61, 359.22
Fees and fines reported annually, 79.7
Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Oath of office, custody, filed with county auditor, 64.23
Old-age and survivor retirement system, when applicable, 97.45(13)
Opinion and advice by county attorney, 336.2(7)
Relatives, employment, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
Removal from office, 65.3, 65.8, 66.1-66.25
Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(4)
Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
Suspension from office, 66.19
Tax report to state commission, 421.17(5)
Terms of office, 39.8, 39.18-39.24, 69.1, 69.12
Time and manner of qualifying, 63.1-63.13
Trustees
  Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
  Deposits in banks, 453.1-453.8
Vacancies
  Filled at election, when, 69.13
  Filled by trustees, 69.8(7)
  Removed person not eligible, 69.9
Violations
  Bribery and acceptance of bribes, 739.10, 739.11
  Embezzlement, 710.1-710.3
  Weed commissioner's failure to act, 317.23
  Parks, public, improvement, tax, 359.30
  Plat prepared for road purposes, 306.46
  Preference for Iowa products, 73.1-73.10
  Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1-23.15
  Public improvements and bonds
    Appeal, limitations, procedure, 23.4-23.11
    Bonds, notice, hearings, appeal, 23.12-23.15
    Coal mined in Iowa
      Exceptions in rural use, 73.10
      Use required, provisions, 73.6-73.10
     Plans, notice of hearing, objections, 23.2, 23.3
  Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1-73.10
  Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1-23.16
  Taxes to pay bonds, void for noncompliance, 23.16
  Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 478.8
  Railroad line relocation, procedure, 480.1-480.3
  Real estate title acquired, 569.1-569.7
  Retirement system for employees, act applies, 97.6(3), 97.45(16)
  Road expenditures, published by county, 349.16
Schools, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Districts, thereunder see School Townships

Sectarian use, money for, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9

Soil conservation
Advisor may be appointed, 160.6
Co-operation authorized, 160.9
Supervisors districts to embrace, 331.8-331.11
Supervisors to hold first election, 359.10-359.13
Tax aid for railroads, see RAILROADS, subhead Tax Aid
Tax appeal from county review board, 442.13
Tax appeals, attorney as counsel, 442.9
Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)
Tax for township halls, 360.1-360.8, see subhead Halls above

Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8, see TAXATION, subhead Township Levies

Tax supervision by state commission, 421.17
Title to real estate acquired, 569.1-569.7

Trustees
Acts and proceedings recorded, 359.20
Animal board of health, constitute, 165.35
Animals trespassing
Damages assessed by trustees, 188.14
Distraint, procedure, 188.11-188.14
Approval board, roads, appointed, 309.31
Approval of depositories, 453.1, 453.2
Board of review, trustees constitute, 359.17, 442.1
Bond not required of trustees, 64.1(5)
Bovine tuberculosis, survey and report, 165.35
Canvas of votes on elections, 50.20-50.22
Cemeteries, duties, 359.28-359.41, 566.14-566.16
City covers township, office abolished, 359.24
Compensation and fees, 359.46
Convict labor used, 246.29
Counsel employed, 359.18, 359.19
Counsel in tax appeals, 442.9
County road maintenance, optional, 309.32
Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
Depositories for funds approved, 453.1, 453.2
Distraint of animals, damages, procedure, 188.11-188.14
Drainage hearings and assessment, 465.1-465.29
Duties in general, 359.17
Elected biennially, for three years, 39.18
Elected by rural voters in township, 30.22
Election duties, 49.14, 49.21, 49.27, 50.20, 360.1
Election qualifications, tenure, 39.18, 39.22, 359.11
Fire equipment purchased, 359.42-359.45
Health board, local, members of, 137.1, 137.2
Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2
Library contracts, duties, 378.11-378.16
Licenses granted or revoked, 361.1-361.6
Meetings required, 359.17
Members of local health board, 137.1, 137.2
Number of trustees, 359.17
Office abolished, city takes over, 359.24-359.27
Penitentiary road material, application, 246.22
Polling places, duty to provide, light and heat, 49.21, 49.24
Pollution of water, request for remedy, 135.18-135.29

POOR relief
Abandonment, court order, 252.10
Administration of relief, 252.25-252.28
Admission to county home ordered, 253.6
Appeals from refusal, 252.37
Applications, 252.2, 252.33-252.35
Claims sent to supervisors, 252.33, 252.35
County home admission ordered, 253.6
Duties generally, 252.25-252.32
Employment of poor supervised, 252.41
Enforcement of relatives’ liability, hearing, order, 252.6-252.9
Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29
Medical services ordered, 252.28
Nature of relief, 252.27-252.30
Notice to depart, 252.20, 252.21
Supplies issued, 252.27-252.29

Prison goods price list received, 246.21
Prison labor, road work, 246.29
Purchase of school lands forbidden, 302.4
Qualifications, 359.17
Railroad crossing repairs ordered, 478.25
Railroad, notice, duties, 474.22, 478.25, 480.6
Railroad station, village name changed, 477.58-477.60
Record of acts and proceedings, 359.20
Residence qualifications, 39.22
Road plan adopted and filed, 309.23
Rural voters of township elect, 39.22
School lands sold, 302.4, 302.7, 302.35
School land waste, duty to prevent, 302.7
Tax exemption for infirm, 427.8, 427.9
Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8, see TAXATION, subhead Township Levies

Term of office, how arranged, 39.18
Township hall duties, 360.1-360.8
Vacancies filled by trustees or county auditor, 69.8(7)

Violations
Bond law violations, 75.7
Budget law violations, 24.24
Using money for sectarian purposes, 343.8, 343.9

War surplus commodities, purchase, 20.5
Weed commissioner, appointment, duties, 317.3
Weed eradication, 317.1-317.23, see WEEDS

Zoning of airports and vicinity, 329.1-329.15, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Zoning Airports

ANIMAL serums made by state, 266.24-266.26

TOY PISTOLS
Defined as fireworks, 732.17
Sale, keeping for sale, or use prohibited, 695.27, 695.28, 732.17, 732.19
Sale or gift to minors, penalty, 695.26

TRACKLESS TROLLEYS
Fees and taxes, cities over, 125,000, 417.54
Not considered as motor vehicle, 321.1(2)
Street railways, 402.1-402.3, see STREET RAILWAYS
TRADE AND COMMERCE

TRADE AND COMMERCE—continued

Fair trade provisions—continued

Discrimination generally—continued

Destroying business by lower sales, 551.1
Railroad rates, 479.1-479.102, see RAILROADS, subhead Rates and Charges
Sales practices prohibited, 551.1
Fostering in city markets, 368.35
Gift enterprises defined, penalty, 553.15-553.17
Personal services regulated by ordinance
Adoption of ordinance, 368.5
Application for ordinance, 368.2, 369.4
Service trades defined, 369.1
Trade-schools, exempted from act, 369.1
Violation of ordinance, penalty, 369.3

Price fixing in general
Agreements, when illegal, 553.1-553.4, 553.10
Combinations, pools, and trusts, 553.1-553.24, see COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS
Competitive prices permitted, 552.1, 552.2
Contracts void, 553.4
Co-operatives, agreements exempt, 499.11
Credit unions, 533.1-533.23
Intoxicating liquors, 123.17(2, f), 130.21
Marketing association contracts, 500.1-500.3
Public utility rates, 397.28, 399.32
Railroad rates, 479.1-479.102, see RAILROADS, subhead Rates and Charges
Resale price maintenance, 550.1-550.5
Securities sold, commission limited, 502.8
Taxi service in cities, 389.39(2)
Trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5
Violations
Civil liability, 553.12, 553.20
Contracts void, 553.4
Forfeiture of charter, 553.6
Penalties imposed, 553.1, 553.3, 553.13, 553.17, 553.21
Witnesses, immunity for testifying, 622.15(2), 622.16

Retail price maintenance, 550.1-550.5
Trade-marked articles, 550.1-550.5
Trade-marked or branded articles
See also LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS, subhead Trade-marks
Action for selling below fixed price, 550.3
Contracts authorized, 550.1, 550.2
Definitions, 550.5
Exceptions to operation of law, 550.2, 550.4
Nonapplicability of law, 550.4
Price fixing permitted, 550.1
Violations
Injunction against discrimination, 551.9
Remedies cumulative against discrimination, 551.10
Revocation of corporation permit, 551.18
Unfair discrimination, penalty, 551.3, 551.4

Gift enterprises
Defined, prohibited, penalty, 553.15-553.17
Seizure and forfeiture of property involved, 726.1, 751.3-751.27
Horse traders defined as vagrants, 746.1

Interest rates
Amount chargeable, 535.2
Interest in excess of two percent a month, 535.6
Judgments and decrees, 535.3
Small loan law, 536.1-536.23, see LOANS, subhead Chattel Loans, Small ($300 or Less)
Usury, penalty, 535.4, 535.5

Interstate, cigarette selling in, requirements, 98.15
Iowa products, preference given, 73.1-73.10

Itinerant merchants, 81.1-81.14, see ITINERANTS

Labels, registration, 548.1-548.11

Law merchant
Bills of lading, application, 487.52
Evidence on notaries protest, 622.31
Negotiable instruments, application, 541.197
Notaries powers and duties, 77.7
Sales law, application, 554.74
Warehouse receipts, application, 542.46

Losses in business, insurance authorized, 545.35

Lotteries prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28, 726.4, 726.8
Margin trading regulated, 552.1-552.11

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1-327.22, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS
Negotiable instruments, 541.1-541.200, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
Options, dealing in, 552.1-552.11
Partnerships, see PARTNERSHIPS
Peddlers, see ITINERANTS, subhead Peddlers
Personal service trades, ordinance, 369.1-369.5

Pittsburgh plus practices, protection against, 553.24

Reciprocal interstate trade provisions
Auctioneers, 546.1-546.3
Domestic insurance companies, 510.32
Fish and game licenses for boundary waters, 109.19
Motor vehicles
Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250
Truck taxation agreements with other states, 327.10

Professions and trades, see RECIPROCITY
Unemployment compensation, 96.20
Use tax, 423.25
Resale price maintenance, 550.1-550.5
Sales In bulk, 555.1, 555.5
Sales law, 554.1-554.79, see SALES ACT

Taxation
See also TAXATION
Chain store tax, 424.1-424.16
Income tax (corporate), 422.32-422.41
Sales tax, 422.42-422.59
Use tax, 423.1-423.5

Tender of payment or performance, 538.1-538.8

Trade customs
Delivery of goods, usage of trade, 554.44, 554.45
Delivery time or place, 554.44(1)

Law merchant, see subhead Law Merchant above
Sales, 554.16(5), 554.19(2), 554.72
TRAINING SCHOOL, GIRLS (MITCHELLVILLE)
See GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)

TRAINS
See RAILROADS, subhead Trains

TRAMPS
Arrest, hearing, security for release, imprisonment, 746.5–746.16, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Vagrancy
Compensation of jailor and officers, 746.23–746.25
Definition, penalty, 746.1, 746.2
Employment required while confined, 746.17–746.19
Labor proceeds during imprisonment received, 746.21
Misconduct, punishment, 746.2–746.4
Treatment in jail, 746.20
Trial of two or more jointly, 746.22

TRANSCRIPTS
See also CERTIFIED COPIES
Absentees’ guardians, appointment hearing, 671.6
Accountancy hearings, 116.2
Annexation or severance, cities and towns, 362.33
Appeals
Attorneys, removal proceedings, 610.37
Criminal cases
Clerk’s duty on appeal, 793.6
Transcript at county expense, 793.8
District court, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Transcripts
Drainage appeals, 455.35, 457.26, 465.10
Driver’s license appeals, 321.215
Election contests, 61.12, 62.25
Estray animals, proceedings, 188.24
Financing roads, auditor’s transcript, 311.16
Fire marshal’s proceedings, 100.18, 100.19
Forcible entry and detainer cases, 684.14
Health department decisions, 135.26, 135.27
Highway change, damage award, 306.40
Industrial commissioner’s hearings, 86.20, 86.27–86.29, 86.32
Insurance commissioner’s hearings, stock sales, 506.8
Interstate bridge condemnations, 383.7
Interurban railways, commerce commission, 484.17, 485.3
Justice court, 601.86, 762.37
Local budget board hearings, 24.28
Motor carriers, certificate hearing, 325.22
Municipal court, 602.44–602.47
Official newspapers, contest hearing, 349.12
Old-age assistance appeals, 249.11
School appeals from director’s decisions, 290.1–290.6
Securities law orders, 502.24
Soldiers preference law appeals, 70.5
Superior court, 326.98
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT
Trespassing animals, damage appeal, 188.24
Warehouse cases, 543.10
Attachment inventory transcript recorded, R.C.P. 260 (p. 1882)
Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(a) (p. 1870)
Board of control hearings, 218.33

Transcripts—continued
Certiorari, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315–317 (p. 1960)
Certiorari trials, evidence of original proceedings, R.C.P. 315 (p. 1960)
Change of venue
District court, R.C.P. 173 (p. 1861), 778.11, 778.12
Justice court, 601.11, 601.35
Municipal court, 602.24
Child labor permits, what required, 92.6
Circuit court records, by district court clerk, 604.6
Clerk of district court, by, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Transcripts
College credits from state university, 264.4
Control board investigations, filed, 218.33
Court conveysances, record, 635.39
Court reporter, fees, taxed, 605.11, 625.9
Deeds by state, minutes transcripted, 569.7
District court
See also CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Transcripts

Fees
City clerk’s compensation, 363.45
Clerk of court, 606.15(14, 21, 26)
College credits, transcript fee, 264.5
Court reporter’s fees
District court, 605.8, 605.11, 625.9
Municipal court, 602.46
Superior court, 603.51, 605.11
Transcripts, retaxation, 625.9
Justice of the peace, 601.128(20)
Public record generally, 79.3
School appeals, 290.3
Taxation as costs, 605.11, 625.9
Vital statistics records, 144.31
Genealogical records, private, 144.30

Guarantors for absentees, appointment hearing evidence, 671.6
Guarnianship proceedings, 668.12
Inheritance tax records to tax commission, 450.71
Inmates of institutions, deceased escheat record, 218.69
Instruments affecting reality, 558.12, 558.13, 635.39
Instruments affecting reality, presumption rebuttable, 622.40
Interstate bridge condemnations, 383.7
Interurban railway compensation hearings, 484.17
Interurban railway condemnation hearings, 484.25
Transcripts—continued

Judgments

Circuit court records, 604.6
Creation of lien by filing transcript, 624.23–624.26
Election contests, 61.12, 62.25
Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24, 624.26
Justice court, 601.69, 601.71, 601.114–601.116
Justice court for setoff, 601.59–601.67
Mayor's court, 601.69, 601.71
Motor vehicle accident damage, license suspension, 321.275
Municipal court, 602.43, 602.45
Ordinance violations, charter cities, 420.37
Superior court, 603.49
Supreme court, 624.25, 624.26

Justice of the peace, see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Transcripts from Justice Court

Levies for municipal bonds, to tax commission, 444.20

Municipal court

Clerk's transcript, superior court records, 602.21
Judgment lien on realty by transcript, 602.43
Judgments transcribed to district court, 602.47
Official newspapers, hearing to select, 349.12
Preliminary examination report, 602.47

Nonindictable offenses

Appeal, transcript of record, 762.36
Change of venue, 762.14
Partition action decrees, 558.64, R.C.P. 287(b) (p. 1946)
Partition action, expense taxed as costs, 651.4
Probate proceedings

Costs taxed against estate, 633.26
Evidence, use of transcripts or copies, 633.23–633.36
Foreign administrator's authority, 633.51
Foreign probated wills, 633.51
Records transcribed to other counties, 631.11–631.13, 633.25, 635.38, 635.39
Sale or mortgage of real estate, 635.38, 635.39
Transcription to tax commission, inheritance tax, 450.71

Proclamation, destroying transcript of, 714.20
Real property instruments, presumption rebuttable, 622.40
Reporters notes, certified, evidence to impeach, 622.97
School land sale proceedings, 302.6
Shorthand reporters notes, evidence to impeach, 622.47
Superior court records, district court clerk, 602.21
Supreme court, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Transcripts
Surveys of abandoned river channels, 568.14, 568.16
Vital statistics records, 144.31

Transfer Companies—continued

Damage liability, no contract limitation, 479.7, 479.8
Locomotive equipment required, 477.17–477.25
Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–326.4, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Certified Carriers

TRANSCENDENT INNS

Aliens registered in time of war, 38.1
Housing law applicable, 413.3(3), see HOTELS AND INNS

Transfer Companies—continued

Damage liability, no contract limitation, 479.7, 479.8
Locomotive equipment required, 477.17–477.25
Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–326.4, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS, subhead Certified Carriers

Transportation Company

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33
City regulation and establishment of rates, 389.39
Commerce commission regulation, see COMMERCE COMMISSION
Common carriers, see COMMON CARRIERS
Express companies, see EXPRESS COMPANIES
Freight lines, see FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES
Interurban railroads, see RAILROADS, subhead Interurban Railroads
Motor vehicle carriers, see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS

Railroads, see RAILROADS
Sales tax, service receipts exempt, 422.45(2)
Street railways, see STREET RAILWAYS
Weapon permits for employees, 695.5, 695.12

Transportation of School Children

See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Busses

Traps and Trapping

Generally, 109.87–109.92, see FISH AND GAME, subheads Fur-Bearing Animals; Traps

Traveling Library and Librarian (State)

Advice on establishment of library, 303.14(1)
Appointment of librarian, 303.3(4)
Assistants appointed by board, 303.3(6)
Circulation of books to organizations, 303.3(12)
Control by a board of trustees, 303.2
Documents, state, distribution to, 16.14
Establishment of library, 303.1
Fines and penalties, use of books, 303.3(10)
General provisions, 303.1–303.15, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All Information for official register, 303.14(4)
Management and care, rules, 303.3(1)
Merit not politics to govern choice, 303.3(4)
Qualifications of librarian, 303.3(4)
Removal of librarian by board, 303.3(4)
Reports from public libraries, 303.14(4)
Reports semiannually to board, 303.14(3)
Rules for loaning books, 303.3(9,10)
Rules for management of library, 303.3, 303.14
State librarian, bond required, amount, 64.6(19)
Supervision by board, 303.2, 303.14(2)
Traveling Library—continued
Supplies, furnished by executive council, 19.25
Term of librarian, 303.3(4)

TREASON
Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1–689.9, see CRIMES, subhead Treason

TREASURER, COUNTY
See COUNTY TREASURER

TREASURER OF STATE
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(40), 11.5

TREASURER OF STATE
Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 528.107
Banking department, expenses paid, 524.16, 524.17
Banking department, fees paid in, 524.17, 524.22, 524.23
Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 532.1–532.20, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Fiduciary Capacity
Bank superintendent, convention expense paid, 524.16
Basic science examiners, fees, 146.12
Bee treatment fund, 266.20
Blind aid fund, 241.9, 241.21
Blind, state school expense collected, 269.2, 270.4-270.8
Bonds
Employment security administration fund, 96.13(1)
Reduction by deposit of assets, 532.3
Sureties, four freeholders required, 64.16
Bonds of the state, interest, provide funds for payment, 12.7
Bonds required of treasurer
Amount required, 64.6(2)
Liability for losses, when excused, 452.15, 453.8
Official delinquency, liability on bond, 452.15
Bonus and disability fund, 35.2–35.6
Camp Dodge improvement fund, 29.45, 29.46
Cash balance, amount, restoration, 12.8, 12.9
Chain store taxes and fees paid, 424.12
Checks, treasury
New check for one voided, 12.20
Stop payment after six months, 12.19
Claims against unclaimed fees, 12.11–12.13
Closed banks, deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
Code, session laws, annotations received, 16.24, 16.25
Collections from departments, deposited in general fund, 8.32
Commerce commission, motor truck administration expense paid, 327.13
Commerce commission, motor truck fees, 327.12, 327.13
Commerce commission, pipe-line law administration expense, 490.17
Commercial fertilizer fees, 200.15
Comptroller
Accounts and reports, with, 12.6, 12.15
Statements of unclaimed fees, deposits, 12.12, 12.14
Conservation commission, boat and pilot license fees, 106.4
Conservation land revenues segregated, 108.4
Constitutional requirements as to duties, 2.23
Control board institutions funds, 218.49, 218.50, 218.68, 218.69
Cosmetology fund, 157.8, 157.14
Counties’ motor fuel tax allotment, portion to farm-to-market road fund, 310.26
County losses, reimbursement fund, 334.20
County superintendent, examination fees, expenditures paid, 260.37
County treasurer, payment, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1
Treasurer of State—continued

County treasurers, funds withdrawn for investment, 12.8
Court reporters’ examining board fund, 115.3, 115.7
Curator’s fees for copies of archives, 303.12
Custody of public funds, safe or depository, 452.10
Daily balance sheet required, 12.2
Deaf, instruction in school, paid, 295.5
Deaf, state school expense collected, 270.4–270.8
Deceased inmates of state institutions, funds received, 218.68, 218.69
Dependent children aid fund, 239.12
Deposit of public funds, 453.1–453.8, 526.37
Depositories of public funds, sinking fund deposits, duties, 454.1–454.18
Depository banks, location specified, 453.4
Deposits
In closed banks, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
Method of making, record, 12.10, 12.14, 12.15
Money and assets at bank, 532.2–532.7, 682.23(13)
Public funds, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds
Received from state officers, 12.10–12.15
Deputy
Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
Cannot serve on executive council, 19.1
Duties, perform those of principal, 27.2
Disbursements, payment on warrants, record, 12.1–12.5
Educational examiners, expenses paid, 260.27
Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22
Election for office contested, 61.1–61.14
Engineering examiners, expenses paid, 260.27
Engineering examiners’ fund, fees, 114.12
Entomologists’ fees, 267.9
Epileptic hospital receipts from private patients, 223.5
Epileptic hospital, remittances, 223.5, 223.15, 230.21
Escape prosecution costs paid, 745.7
Eugenics board physicians paid, 145.22
Examination of treasurer’s office, 11.1–11.5, 452.11–452.15
Examination boards, national fee, paid, 147.28
Farmers Institute state aid warrants, 175.8
Farm-to-market road allotment made, 310.20
Farm-to-market road fund created, 310.3–310.7, 310.31
Farm-to-market road warrants paid, 310.17
Federal funds provided, see UNITED STATES, subhead Federal Aid
Federal Insured loans, state may invest, 682.45, 683.46
Federal maternity and infancy act funds, 265.4, 265.5
Feeble-minded institution, inmate expenses received, 223.12–223.18, 230.21
Feeble-minded institution receipts, 223.5, 223.15, 230.21
Feeble-minded institution receipts from private patients, 223.5
Fees
Unclaimed
Payment on demand, record, 12.13
Statement for treasurer and comptroller, 12.12, 12.14
State officers, deposit, 12.11

Treasurer of State—continued

Fines for contempt of legislature, 2.25, 2.27
Fish and game protection fund, 107.17–107.19, 109.17
Fish sale contracts and bonds approved, 109.17, 109.18
Fuel oil
Distributor’s license issued, 324.30
Permits to sell tax free, 324.25
Revolving fund of permits, 324.31
Specifications issued, 324.32
Fuel, specifications published, 324.1(7)
Funds
Closed banks, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
Collected from county, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1
Commercial feed fund, excess to general fund, 198.9
County, kept in proportion, withdrawals, 12.8
County treasurer funds withdrawn, invested in government securities, 12.8
Dairy Industry fund, 179.5, 179.8
For each department’s disbursements fixed by comptroller, exceptions, 8.6(6)
General fund, see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds, thereunder see General Fund
Investment of sinking funds, 454.35
Old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, 97.5
Pipe-line fees from commerce commission, 490.16
Second injury compensation fund
Created from compensation payments, 85.65, 85.66
Custodian, statements to commissioner, 85.66
Duties, 85.64–85.69
Maintenance, maximum and minimum, 85.66
Nonresident alien death claims, 85.31(6)
U. S. contributions credited, 85.69
Sinking fund for public deposits, 454.1–454.18
State, see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds
Warehouses, bonded, commerce commission fees, 543.33
Warehouses, bonded, uncalled for forced sale proceeds, 543.26
Warehouses, unbonded, agricultural department fees, 544.4
War surplus commodities revolving fund, 20.6
Watchmaker’s fund, 120.5
Gasoline tax proceeds distributed, 324.63
General assembly, expenses paid, 2.18
General fund, see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds, thereunder see General Fund
Government securities, investment of county withdrawals, 12.8
Governor’s fees, 7.7
Highway commission appropriations, unexpended balances, 313.5
Highway commission given monthly certification of farm-to-market road fund credits, 310.7
Highway commission, monthly certification of fund to, 313.7
Highway commission’s monthly estimate of expenditures received, 321.147, 321.148
Homestead tax credit fund, 422.69, 422.70, 423.24, 425.1
Hospital service insurance plan funds, 514.16
Impeachment expenses, payment, 68.14
Income tax fund for nonresidents, 422.16
Treasurer of State—continued

Indigents hospital, patients expense, 255.24-255.26
Inmates of institutions, deceased
Escheat money paid treasury, 218.68
Payment to party of escheat money, method, 218.70
Insane patients, expense paid, 227.7, 230.11
Insane patients' support, county remittance, 230.21, 230.22
Inspection, by governor, when made, 79.8
Insurance companies, premium taxes paid, 432.1, 432.2, 518.35
Insurance department, expenses paid, 512.102
Insurance department fees received, 506.7, 507.9
Interest on bonds, funds for payment, 12.7, 452.2
Investment of funds
Bonus and disability funds, 35.2, 35.3
Building and loan associations, 534.27
County funds in government bonds, 12.8
Sinking funds, 454.35
Island, river channel, sales, receipts and disbursements, expenses paid, 568.24
Itinerant merchant law fees, 81.11
Liquefied gas, motor fuel tax, 324.1-324.66, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Liquefied Gas
Liquor commission payments to general fund for safety department service, 80.25
Liquor control act fund, 123.5, 123.50-123.53
Liquor control appropriations, 123.52
Liquor control act fund, 123.5, 123.50-123.53
Livestock feeds and tonics, 198.8-198.14
Insurance companies, premium taxes paid, 432.1, 432.2, 518.35
Insurance department, expenses paid, 512.102
Insurance department fees received, 506.7, 507.9
Interest on bonds, funds for payment, 12.7, 452.2

TREASURER OF STATE

Nurses' fund, 147.107
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)
Old-age assistance head tax, 249.36-249.38
Old-age assistance revolving fund, 249.19, 249.20, 249.39, 249.40
Old-age assistance warrants canceled, 249.41
Oleomargarine stamps, unused, refund, 194.10
Oleomargarine tax receipts and appropriation, 194.12, 194.13
Parole relief fund, 247.17-247.19
Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.43, 246.45
Pensions for military service paid, 34.1-34.3
Petroleum products, inspection fees, 189.29, 208.20
Plant inspection fees received, 267.9
Plumbing code fund, 315.15
Practice act professions, 147.82, 147.107
Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)
Primary road contingent fund, 313.17-313.19
Primary road fund accounts, 313.7
Primary road fund moneys annually transferred to farm-to-market road funds, 310.31
Real estate commissioner, expense paid, 117.14
Real estate commissioner fees, 117.14
Receipt copy given to comptroller, 12.3
Receipts
Money received, duplicate to comptroller, 12.4
Record and account, 12.1-12.2
Register of vital statistics, state, fees, 144.47
Reports received
Conservation director on funds, 107.18
County treasurer on state funds, 334.9-334.11
Deposits in closed bank, 454.7
Federal maturity act fund received, 265.5
Federal maturity act fund received, 265.5
Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.12, 12.14
Motor vehicle fee receipts reported, 321.155
Notice by comptroller to transfer unexpended appropriations, 8.34
Warrants by comptroller certified, 12.3

Reports to be made by treasurer
Biennial report to governor, 12.17
Condition of treasury, biennial, 17.3
Industrial commissioner, second injury fund, 85.66
Sheppard-Towner funds, to general assembly, 265.5
State of fees received by comptroller, 12.12, 12.14
Vocational education fund, report on, 258.12
Warrants, weekly, to comptroller, 12.6
Restaurant fund, 170.7
Salary fixed, 12.18
School districts, reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4
School funds, federal aid, 283.3-283.9, 302.1-302.44, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds
School tuition, boarding home children, 282.23

Salary fixed, 12.18
School districts, reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4
School funds, federal aid, 283.3-283.9, 302.1-302.44, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds
School tuition, boarding home children, 282.23

Salary fixed, 12.18
School districts, reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4
School funds, federal aid, 283.3-283.9, 302.1-302.44, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds
School tuition, boarding home children, 282.23

Salary fixed, 12.18
School districts, reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4
School funds, federal aid, 283.3-283.9, 302.1-302.44, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds
School tuition, boarding home children, 282.23

Salary fixed, 12.18
School districts, reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4
School funds, federal aid, 283.3-283.9, 302.1-302.44, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds
School tuition, boarding home children, 282.23

Salary fixed, 12.18
School districts, reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4
School funds, federal aid, 283.3-283.9, 302.1-302.44, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds
School tuition, boarding home children, 282.23

Salary fixed, 12.18
School districts, reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4
School funds, federal aid, 283.3-283.9, 302.1-302.44, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds
School tuition, boarding home children, 282.23

Salary fixed, 12.18
School districts, reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4
School funds, federal aid, 283.3-283.9, 302.1-302.44, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds
School tuition, boarding home children, 282.23

Salary fixed, 12.18
School districts, reimbursed for tax losses, 284.4
School funds, federal aid, 283.3-283.9, 302.1-302.44, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Funds
School tuition, boarding home children, 282.23
Treasurer of State—continued
School tuition, charitable institution children, 282.18, 282.22
Securities act fees, 502.25
Securities department investigation fund, 502.12
Security of revenue, 452.1-452.18, see PUBLIC FUNDS
Seed, analysis fees, 189.29
Session laws received, 19.25
Settlement, final
Duty of examining officer, 452.12
False statements or reports, penalty, 11.2, 452.14
Manner and details of settlement, 452.11
Report of settlement filed, 452.13
Settlement with auditor, 11.2, 452.11-452.14
Sheppard-Towner act funds, custodian, 265.4
Sinking fund anticipatory warrants, 454.19-454.34, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, therewith see Sinking Fund
Sinking fund, attorney general's opinion, 454.14
Sinking fund for public deposits, law applicable, 124.33, 454.1-454.18, 528.96, 528.98, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, therewith see Sinking Fund
Social welfare, federal funds, 234.14
Soil conservation property proceeds, 186.3
Supplies, furnished by executive council, 15.5, 15.19(1), 19.25
Supreme court clerk, fees, 685.3
Swamp land indemnity paid counties, 12.16
Taxation duties, gasoline tax distribution, 324.63
Tax commission collections, funds, 422.62
Tax commission collections remitted, 422.62, 422.69, 422.70
Tax commission, fees, interest, penalty, 422.62
Tax commission hearings, costs, 422.63(3), 450.70
Tax commission, inheritance tax administration expenses, 450.70, 450.80, 450.84
Tax commission refunds, 422.67
Tax free state lands, reimbursement of school district, 284.4
Tax receipts remitted to treasurer, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1, 452.6, 452.11-452.18
Teachers examination fees, county, 271.11(14)
Term, two years, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9
Trust certificates, closed banks, liability, 528.107
Tuberculosis sanatorium, state
Appropriation, 220.12
Appropriation for monthly allowance, 220.14
Patients transportation expense, 220.11, 220.12
Tuition, high school, charitable institutions, paid, 282.18
Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9, 96.13, 96.21
Unemployment compensation trust fund
Bond required, premium paid, 96.9(2)
Custodian of trust, 96.9(2)
Deposits, withdrawals, regulated, 96.9(2, 3)
Unexpended appropriations to general fund, 8.34, 19.11-19.14
Unencumbered balances, reversion, 8.33
U. S. constitutional amendment election expenses paid, 55.18
Vacancy, how filled, office taken over, 69.3, 69.8
Treasurer of State—continued
Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10
Violations
Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
False statements or reports, 452.14
Loaning public funds, penalty, 452.5
Neglect of duty, 452.15
Private use of public funds, 452.5
Vocational education and rehabilitation, 258.12, 259.2
Vocational education funds, 258.12
Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7
Voting machine commission receipts, 52.6
Warehouses, unbonded, fees, agriculture department, 544.4
Warrants
Anticipatory, sinking fund, 454.19-454.35
Deposit quarterly with comptroller, 12.6
List from comptroller, canceled, 8.20
Not redeemed after six months, 8.20
Paid, certified to comptroller, 12.6
Paid, record, 12.3, 12.5, 12.6
Paid, treasurer's duties, 12.3-12.6, 452.2, 452.3
Payment on comptroller warrants, 12.5
Unpaid for want of funds, requirements, 74.1-74.7
Watchmaker examiners' board fees, 123.5
Weights and measure inspection, fees, 189.29, 215.2
Withdrawal of funds from county treasurer, 12.8
World war orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.11
TREASURERS
City or town treasurer, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Treasurer of City
County treasurer, general provisions, 334.1-334.22, see COUNTY TREASURER
School treasurer, 291.2, 291.12-291.15
State treasurer, 12.1-12.18, see TREASURER OF STATE
TREATING VOTERS
Prohibited on election day, 49.107(1)
TREBLE DAMAGES
See DAMAGES, subhead Exemplary Damages
TREES
Arson, burning timber land, penalty, 707.7, 707.8
Care by cities and towns, 416.138, 420.55, 420.57
Commission cities, power to control, 416.138
Destruction for drainage, 455.148, 460.12, 460.13
Commission cities, power to control, 416.138
Condemnation, see subhead Protection from Condemnation below
Cottonwood trees, when deemed nuisance, 657.2
(8)
Culture, encouragement, 107.21(2), 111.2, 159.2, 186.3
Damage, treble for injuries, 658.4, 658.8
 Destruction for drainage, 455.148, 465.149, 460.12, 460.13
Evergreens, mechanic's liens, 572.1(4)
Forests and forest reservations
Area prescribed, owner selection, 161.2
Assessor's and auditor's duties, 161.12, 161.13
Conservation, 107.23(2), 111.2, 186.3
Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6
Estimation, 161.2, 161.3
Farm buildings land excluded, 161.3
Trees—continued
Forests and forest reservations—continued
Groves, minimum width, 161.6
Kinds of trees enumerated, 161.5
Livestock barred from, 161.10
National forests, 1.9
Number of trees required, 161.3
Removal of trees, annual, 161.4
Replacing trees, 161.9
Tax exemption allowed, 161.1
Tax exemptions, exception, 161.1, 161.11, 441.5
Violations, penalty, 161.13
Fruit tree reservations, 161.1, 161.2, 161.7-161.13
Fruit trees, injury to, penalty, 714.6, 714.7
Groves
Destruction along road prohibited, 318.5
Forest reserve benefits, 161.1-161.13
Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1-267.22
Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
Orchards, see FRUIT, subhead Orchards
Orchards, highway drainage, protected, 460.13
Ornamental, highway drainage, protection, 460.13
Parks
Animals tied to trees, state parks, 111.39
Defacement in city parks, penalty, 370.21
Injury to state park trees, 111.35, 111.41
River-front, tree damage, penalty, 372.13
Special charter cities, control, 420.57
Wood, removal from state parks, 111.52, 111.53
Penalty for injuring, river-front, 372.13
Penalty for injury, 658.4
Penalty for injury in city parks, 370.21
Protection from condemnation
Damages in condemnation, 472.26, 472.27
Drainage, no protection, 455.159
General provisions, 471.4(4, 5)
Hedges along highways regulated, 318.1-318.4
Primary roads, 313.25
Secondary roads, 306.7, 318.5
Windbreaks along highways, 318.1-318.5
Protection from destruction
Trees on highway, exception, 460.12
Trees outside of highway, exception, 460.13
River-front, injury to trees, penalty, 372.13
Road construction, protection from, 309.44
Roads
Destruction by supervisors, costs tax, 318.2, 318.3
Hedges along roads, trimming required, 318.1
Protected trees, 318.5
Sale of cut wood, 318.4
Windbreaks, restrictions, 318.1
School grounds, planting required, 279.38
Shrubbery, see SHRUBBERY
Tax exemption, forest reservations, 161.1
Timber
Burning or setting on fire, 707.7, 707.8
Culture acts
See subhead Forests and Forest Reservations above
General provisions, 161.1-161.13
TRIAL
See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial
Abstracts, when required in equity, 624.5
Adjournment at court's direction, R.C.P. 193, 201 (p. 1868)
Admonition to the jury, R.C.P. 199 (p. 1868)
Advancing causes for trial
Action to test constitutional amendment, 624.7
Agricultural school tax credit appeals, 426.5
Commerce commission orders, appeals from, 474.25, 474.43
Trial—continued
Advancing causes—continued

Common carriers, for extortion or discrimination, 474.43
Criminal cases, supreme court, 793.12
Interurbans, use of street railway, 484.18, 485.3
Mine ways, inspector's orders appealed, 82.38, 82.42
Municipal zoning board decisions appealed, 414.19
Practice acts license revocation actions, 14763–147.70
Questions of public importance, R.C.P. 14 (p. 1820)
Secondary roads, assessment, appeal, 311.15
Securities act appeals, 502.24
Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
Unemployment compensation, contributions collected, 96.14(2)
Workmen's compensation appeals, 86.28, 86.33, 793.12
Zoning certiorari cases, 414.19
Adverse rulings on interlocutory orders, proceeding to trial not error, R.C.P. 331(b) (p. 2000)
Appeals from boards and officials, see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court
Appeals to supreme court, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction
Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
Appearances, see PLEADINGS, subhead Appearance
Arbitration awards, 679.1–679.18
Arguments of counsel, R.C.P. 195 (p. 1867)
Arguments on objections to testimony, 624.13
Assignments of cases for trial
Actions placed on trial calendar, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864)
Court rules to be provided, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864)
General assignment, notice not required, R.C.P. 117 (p. 1836)
Mandatory assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864)
Assignment of civil cases, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864)
Change of venue, where tried, R.C.P. 171 (p. 1861), see VENUE (CIVIL CASES), subhead Change of Venue
Claims against estates, 635.59
Conclusions of law stated separately in findings, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863)
Consolidation of cases for trial, R.C.P. 185 (p. 1843)
Continuances, see CONTINUANCES
Costs, see COSTS
Counterclaim or cross-claim separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186 (p. 1864)
Counterclaim tried or dismissed, R.C.P. 215 (p. 1871)
Court, trial to
Agreed statement of facts, 678.1–678.9
Appeals to supreme court, R.C.P. 331(b) (p. 2000)
Equitable actions, 624.3–624.5, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863)

Trial—continued
Court, trial to—continued

Issues of law and fact, R.C.P. 178 (p. 1863)
Jury provisions, applicable to court, 624.19
Justice court, exception, 601.39
Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214 (pp. 1898, 1870), see MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS, subhead Equity Cases
Mayor's court, 367.8
Municipal court, 602.16, 602.39
Patenty proceedings, 675.18
Superior court, 603.10, 603.19, 603.28

Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial
Cross-examination
Affiants at time affidavit made, 622.89, 622.90
Affiants brought into court, 622.99, R.C.P. 116 (p. 1844), R.C.P. 141(a) (p. 1856)
Defaulting party's rights, R.C.P. 232(b) (p. 1874)
Depositions, 622.89, 622.90, R.C.P. 150(c) (p. 1856), R.C.P. 148 (p. 1857)
Sustaining or resisting motions, R.C.P. 116 (p. 1844)
Default trials, R.C.P. 230, 231 (p. 1873)
Defense in law or fact, when urged at the trial, R.C.P. 104 (p. 1836)
Definition of trial, R.C.P. 176 (p. 1863)
Demand for jury trial, requirements, R.C.P. 177 (p. 1863)
De novo trials, see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction
Dismissal motion after plaintiff rests, not a waiver, R.C.P. 216 (p. 1872)
Dismissal of actions, see ACTIONS, subhead Dismissal of Actions

District court
General provisions, see DISTRICT COURT
Appeals from inferior courts, R.C.P. 356 (p. 1773), R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864)
Application for guardianship, 670.9, 670.13
Assignment of causes, R.C.P. 117 (p. 1836), R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864)
Calendar prepared by clerk, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864), 624.8
Claims against estates, 635.59
Clerk's actions reviewed, 632.3
Court always open for verdict, R.C.P. 201 (p. 1868)
Divorce cases, 598.5–598.7
End of term not affect pending trial, 604.35
Reporter appointed by judge, 605.6
Trial notices, R.C.P. 191 (p. 1864)
Trial term specified, 624.6, 624.7
Vacation time trial, validity of constitutional amendments, 624.7
Will contests, 632.2, 633.18–633.21
Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b) (p. 2000)
Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16
Errors waived unless objection, 611.12
Estates, claims filed, 635.59
Evidence, see EVIDENCE

Exceptions
Boundary dispute, commissioner's report, 650.12
Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241 (p. 1870)
Definitions, R.C.P. 180 (p. 1870)
**Trial—continued**

**Exceptions—continued**

Deposition provisions, 622.97, R.C.P. 158 (p. 1858), R.C.P. 164 (p. 1859), R.C.P. 180 (p. 1870)

Error in interlocutory ruling not waived by proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b) (p. 2000)

Errors in decision, excepted to at the time, 611.12

Failure to take waived error, 611.12, R.C.P. 180 (p. 1870)

Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180 (p. 1870)

Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1843), R.C.P. 341 (p. 2002)

Instructions of court, objections, when made, R.C.P. 196 (p. 1867)

Material points only regarded, 624.15

No bill when trial fully reported, 624.9-624.11

Pleading right founded upon exceptions, R.C.P. 93 (p. 1842)

Prejudicial to parties' rights only considered, 624.15

Referee's report, exceptions authorized, R.C.P. 213 (p. 1869)

Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10

Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180 (p. 1870)

Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241 (p. 1870)

Supreme court, only material points considered, 624.15

Time of filing exceptions to depositions, R.C.P. 158 (p. 1858)

Time of filing generally, R.C.P. 241 (p. 1870)

Time to take in court, 611.12, R.C.P. 180 (p. 1870)

Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241 (p. 1870)

Exclusion of bystanders, paternity cases, 675.20

Feeble-minded, commitment trial, public, 222.13

**Findings**

Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863)

Court without a jury, facts found stated in writing, R.C.P. 179 (p. 1863)

Habeas corpus, before judge or court, 663.34

Instructions, compensation liability insurance, 87.25

Instructions to jury, see JURY, subhead Instructions to Jury

Interlocutory questions heard, 624.13

Interlocutory rulings, error not waived by pleading over or proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 331(b) (p. 2000)

**Issues**

Assignment and trial when made up, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864)

Court or jury, triable to, R.C.P. 178 (p. 1863)

Equitable issues in law proceedings, 611.10

Fact and law, how tried, R.C.P. 176 (p. 1863)

Joinder or separation for trial, R.C.P. 24, 27 (p. 1816), R.C.P. 186 (p. 1864)

Law and fact, how tried, R.C.P. 176 (p. 1863)

Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207-214 (pp. 1869, 1870), see MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS, subhead Equity Cases

---

**Trial—continued**

**Jury trial—continued**

Omission to submit, waiver if not demanded, R.C.P. 205 (p. 1868)

Raised by amendment of pleadings after verdict, R.C.P. 249 (p. 1871)

Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186 (p. 1864)

Trial by referee, see REFEREES

Judge as a witness, 622.12

Judgments, see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES

Judicial notice, see EVIDENCE

**Jury trial**

Adjournments, conditions as to costs or otherwise, R.C.P. 193 (p. 1868)

Appeals from boards and officials, see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court

Appeals from mayor's court, 367.8

Arguments

Limit the time to the court but not to the jury, R.C.P. 195 (p. 1867)

Opening and closing by party having the burden, R.C.P. 195 (p. 1867)

Opening and closing, time limit, R.C.P. 195 (p. 1867)

Waiving opening argument, effect, R.C.P. 195 (p. 1867)

Assignment for creditors, claims, 681.11

Challenges to jury, see JURY, subhead Impaneling Jury in Civil Cases, thereunder see Challenges

Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24

Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Declaratory judgments, right not abridged or extended, R.C.P. 268 (p. 1877)

Demand, R.C.P. 177 (p. 1863), see also JURY

Discharge, retrial, R.C.P. 200 (p. 1868)

Evidence produced by parties, order, R.C.P. 191(c) (p. 1867)

Examination of witnesses, same witness examined by only one counsel on each side, R.C.P. 191(e) (p. 1867)

Guardian of minor, removal, 670.13

Guardian removal, jury on demand, 670.9

Guardian, temporary, hearing, jury on demand, 670.9

Impaneling jury, see JURY, subhead Impaneling Jury in Civil Cases

Instructions to jury, see JURY, subhead Instructions to Jury

Justice of peace courts, 601.39, 601.49-601.51

Mayor's court, 367.8

Mistake, further testimony permitted, R.C.P. 192 (p. 1868)

Municipal courts, 602.23, 602.39-602.41

Opening statements by parties, R.C.P. 191(a, b) (p. 1867)

Paternity proceedings, 675.18

Procedure after jury sworn, R.C.P. 191 (p. 1867)

Psychopaths, commitment hearing, 225.14

Rebutting evidence, R.C.P. 191(d) (p. 1867)

Suit to compel support of poor, 252.12

Superior courts, 603.28, 603.34-603.47

View by jury conducted by officer, R.C.P. 194 (p. 1867)
Trial—continued
Jury trial—continued
Waiver of jury, 367.8, 601.39, 602.39, 603.28, R.C.P. 177 (p. 1863)
Will contests, 663.19
Justice court, see JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, subhead Trials, Civil Action
Liquor permit revocation, 130.52
Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214 (pp. 1869, 1870), see MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS, subhead Equity Cases
Mayor’s court, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Mayor’s Court
Military cases, 29.32–29.41
Military court civil trials, 29.32–29.36
Mistrial, judges disability, other judge may declare, R.C.P. 367 (p. 1800)
Municipal court
District court rules applicable
General provisions, see MUNICIPAL COURT, subhead Trial
New trial
Application, R.C.P. 244 (p. 1870)
Avoidance by submitting to conditions, R.C.P. 250 (p. 1871)
Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250 (p. 1871)
Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169 (p. 1861)
Costs paid as ordered by court, 624.16
Default judgment on published notice, exceptions, R.C.P. 255 (p. 1874)
Default on published notice, application for retrial, R.C.P. 251(a) (p. 1874)
Divorce and annulment, exception to retrial, R.C.P. 251 (p. 1874)
Judgment confirmed, modified or set aside, R.C.P. 251(b) (p. 1874)
Jury disagreement, retrial after, R.C.P. 251 (p. 1874)
New judgment after retrial, R.C.P. 251(b) (p. 1874)
Postponement, see CONTINUANCES
Preferences of trial for certain cases, see subhead Advancing Causes for Trial above
Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139 (p. 1845)
Proceeding to trial not waiver of error in interlocutory ruling, R.C.P. 331(b) (p. 2000)
Public trials, civil service appeals, 365.26
Referees, see REFEREES
Referees as masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214 (pp. 1869, 1870), see MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS, subhead Equity Cases
Report of trial
Appealable actions, right to, 624.9
Certification by trial judge and reporter, 624.10
Contents required in shorthand report, 624.9
Excluded matters, 624.11
Preserved as if by bill of exceptions, 624.9, 624.10
Reporter directed to make, when, 624.9
Shorthand reporter on request, 605.6
Retrial of cases
Default judgment on published notice, exceptions, R.C.P. 251 (p. 1874)
Default on published notice, application for retrial, R.C.P. 251(a) (p. 1874)
Divorce and annulment, exception to retrial, R.C.P. 251 (p. 1874)
Judgment confirmed, modified or set aside, R.C.P. 251(b) (p. 1874)
Jury disagreement, retrial after, R.C.P. 251 (p. 1888)
New judgment after retrial, R.C.P. 251(b) (p. 1874)
TRUSTEES—continued

Rulings or orders, when exceptions unnecessary, R.C.P. 180 (p. 1870)
Separate trials may be ordered by the court, R.C.P. 186 (p. 1864)
Severance of claims may be ordered for trial, R.C.P. 186 (p. 1864)
Special appearance overruled, no waiver in proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 66 (p. 1832)

Speedy trial
Conciliation court, 605.19-605.23
Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10
Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16
Superior court, see SUPREME COURT

Speedy trial

Superior court, see SUPREME COURT

Testimony, 'interlocutory questions, hearing, 624.13

Trial term, see TRIAL TERM

Will contest, jury trial, 633.24
Will contest, trial before district court, 632.2

TRIAL TERM

Advancing causes for trial, see TRIAL, subhead Advancing Causes for Trials
Assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181 (p. 1864)
Causes triable during, exception, 624.6, 624.7
Causes triable first term after service, 624.6, 624.7

Commerce commission injunctions, 474.25
District court, 604.12-604.20, see DISTRICT COURT, subhead Terms of Court
Municipal court, 602.22
Notice failing to name legalized, 587.3
Superior court, 603.7
Supreme court, 684.5-684.12, see SUPREME COURT

TROLLEY RAILWAYS

Interurban railways, 484.1-485.6, see RAILROADS, subhead Interurban Railroads
Street railways, 402.1-402.4, see STREET RAILWAYS
Tax aid statutes applied, 483.1-483.20
Trackless trolleys, 321.1(2), 417.54

TROY WEIGHT
Standard of weight, ratios, 210.4

TRUANTS

General provisions, 299.1-299.23, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers

TRUCKS

See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks

TRUCK TRACTORS

See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks, thereunder see Truck Tractors

TRUE BILL

Indictment indorsed as, 772.1

TRUST COMPANIES

General provisions, 528.1-528.128, 532.1-532.20, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Trust Companies

TRUSTEES

See also TRUSTS

Actions in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2 (p. 1817)
Agricultural land school tax credit allowed, 426.2

TRUSTEES—continued

Allowed and fixed by court for services, 638.26
Appointment of trustees

Appointment by will or court, 633.32
Cemetery fund management, 566.1
Church corporations, 504.14, 504.21-504.25
Corporations ousted, 660.3-660.10
District court’s jurisdiction over, 604.4
Institution gifts, bond, 565.7

Workmen’s compensation beneficiaries, 85.49-85.52, 85.61(4), 86.13
Banks and trust companies acting as, 532.8
Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)

Benefited water districts, 357.12, 357.13, 357.30

Bequests to trustees, income tax, 450.61
Bills of lading cases, law applies, 487.52
Bonds

Approval by clerk, 632.1(1), 632.7-632.9
Banks and trust companies, 532.8
Estates, bond of trustee required, 633.32
Foreign trustees bond, copy filed, 633.35
Premiums paid from trust funds, 682.15
Required same as executors, 633.32
Will, same as executors, 633.32

Building and loan association shares voted, 534.42
Building and loan investments, 534.27

Bulk sales law, when inapplicable, 60.2
Carriers, regulation laws applicable, 479.2
Cemetery funds managed, 566.1-566.19, see CEMETERIES, subhead Trustees for Perpetua Care Fund

Cigarette laws applicable, 98.1(3)
Combination, pool, and trust law applicable, 553 8
Compensation, 85.50, 532.8, 638.26, 638.28
Compensation, income tax, 450.61
Corporations, nonprofit, management by, 504.14

Corporate laws applicable, 533 1
Corporations ousted, 660.3-660.10
Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55, 526.18

County hospital board of trustees, see HOSPITALS, subhead County Hospitals, thereunder see Trustees

Court’s control, funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30

Death of trustee

Funds in trust, payment on trustees death, 532.4
Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21 (p. 1815)
Substitution of successor in action, R.C.P. 21 (p. 1815)

Successor in interest substituted, 611.20, 611.22
R.C.P. 15, 20, 21 (p. 1815)

Time limit on substitution of successor, R.C.P. 15 (p. 1815)

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)

Deposits

Bank deposits, 453.1, 526.37
Clerk or county treasurer, with, 682.29-682.30
Court order, 682.2, 682.23(14), 682.29
Ligation pending, deposits with clerk, 682.29

Property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
Discharge, notice required, 638.36, 639.3
Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk

82.31-82.44
Trustees—continued

District court, exclusive jurisdiction, 604.4

Drainage and levee district trustees, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Trustees of Districts

Execution levy against, 626.13

Federal insured loans, housing act, investment authorized, 682.2, 682.3

Federal stock, authority to purchase, 635.41

Federal insured loans, housing act, investment authorized, 682.2, 682.3

Investment or deposit

Accounting annually, 682.28

Authorized securities, 534.27, 682.23-682.26

Jurisdiction of district court exclusive, 604.4

Temporary appointment, 638.41

Trustees of Districts

See bank

Expense, allowed and fixed by court, 638.26

Final settlement, inheritance tax, 450.18, 450.58

Fire and police department retirement funds, 365.8, 410.2-411.8

Fire escape violations, liability, 103.17

Foreign trustees

Acts affecting realty legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24

Assignment and satisfaction of mortgages and judgments, 633.53-633.56

Bond necessary for payment of all taxes, 450.23

Record of appointment filed, 633.35

Sale of land by, 633.35-633.37

Fuel appropriation, penalty, 479.115

Final settlement, inheritance tax, 450.18, 450.58

Freight

Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8

Income tax paid before final report, 422.27

Inheritance tax, corporation transfer shown, 450.88

Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.18, 450.58

Inheritance tax law duties, 450.5, 450.8, 450.23, 450.57, 450.58

Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8

Investment of trust funds, authorized security, see INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries

Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33

Investments reported, 682.23

Iowa securities act, exemption, 502.5

Jurisdiction of district court exclusive, 604.4

Labor claims preferred, 626.69-626.73

Legacies of minors, payment when no guardian, 638.41

Library trustees, public, see LIBRARIES, subhead Public Libraries, thereunder see Board of Trustees

Library trustees, state, see HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, subhead Board of Trustees

Library trustees, state, see LIBRARIES, subhead Public Libraries, thereunder see Board of Trustees

Limitation on disposal by will, 633.3

Mental examination of ward, R.C.P. 132 (p. 1841)

Municipal art gallery trustees, 379.1-379.15

Municipal hospital trustees, 380.1-380.11

Old-age assistance, duties, 249.1, 249.21

Partition proceeds, holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277 (p. 1947)

Pool and combination laws applicable, 553.2

Trustees—continued

Property deposited in court during litigation, 682.29

Public utility plant trustees, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants, thereunder see Trustee Management

Reports

Annual accounting required, 682.28

Clerk forbidden to prepare reports, 632.6

Final report, deposit receipts, 638.33

Requirements of reports, 638.33

Retail sales tax duties, 422.42

Taxation

Debts deducted, moneys and credits, 429.10

Income tax, fiduciary responsible for payment, 422.6

Listing by trustee, 428.1(3)

Township trustees, see TOWNSHIP, subhead Trustees

Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 526.18, 534.42

Warehouses, owner for storage purposes, 544.1

Water districts, benefited, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30

Workmen's compensation cases

Compensation determined by court, 85.50

Consul, for alien nonresident dependent, 85.49, 85.50

Incompetent, for, 85.49, 85.50

Minor dependent, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50

Report of trustee, annual, 85.50

TRUSTS

Attorney appointed to aid beneficiary, 532.15

Banks and trust companies, see BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Trust Companies

Beneficiaries, distribution share taxed, 422.8(3)

Cestui que trust, declaratory judgments to determine rights, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)

Chain store tax applies, 424.2(2)

Charitable trusts, see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES

Church endowment fund, 504.21-504.25

Contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.8

Creation, reality, execution same as deeds, 557.10

Declaratory judgments, rights determined, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)

Deeds of trust, see DEEDS OF TRUST

Deposited with county treasurer, 682.39, 682.41

Deposit when distribution impossible, 682.31-682.41

Deposit with county treasurer, 682.39, 682.41

Deposit with court during litigation, 682.29, 682.30

Deposit with district court clerk, 682.31-682.34

Distribution impossible, deposit permitted, 682.31-682.41

Distribution of trust funds on trustees death, 532.4

Education board, state, authority to accept, 262.9

Endowment and private, exempted from budget chapter, 8.32

Income from trusts taxable, 422.6, 422.8

Income tax on share of beneficiaries, 422.8(3)

Incompetent's share, not over $200, payment, 85.49

Incorporated securities, 534.27, 682.23-682.26


**TRUSTS—continued**

Investment or deposit—continued

Bonds and securities authorized for investment, see **INVESTMENTS, subhead Funds by Fiduciaries**

Collection and reinvestment, 682.27, 682.28

Deposits in banks, 526.37, 532.2-532.4, 532.19

Existing investments, 682.25

Federal loans and stock, 635.41, 682.35, 682.36

Funds given to municipality, 566.16

Recovery of trust fund deposit, limitation, 682.41-682.44

Report of estate funds annually, 682.28

Security subject to court order, 682.26

Life insurance proceeds, 508.32

Mandamus proceedings, 661.1, 661.6

Minor or incompetent, $200 fund payable, 638.41

Money received for use of another, interest, 535.2

Operation of law, execution rule inapplicable, 557.10

Payment when no legal guardian for minor, 638.41

Pools and trusts, 541.146-553.24, see **COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS**

Proceeds of sale of lost property, 644.15

Realty trusts, creation, 557.10

Receipt for deposit filed on final discharge, 682.26

Recovery of realty by cestui, limitation, 614.14

Resulting trusts excepted from execution, 557.10

Receipt for deposit filed on final discharge, 682.26

Remittance subject to court order, 682.26

Tax listing, by trustee, 428.1

Testamentary trustees, qualification, 633.32

Trust companies, 532.1-532.20, see **BANKS AND BANKING, subhead Trust Companies**

Unlawful combinations

Combinations, pools and trusts, 553.1-553.24, see **COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS**

Evidence required, incrimination, 622.15(2)

Hydraulic or hydroelectric companies, 469.15

**TRUTH**

Defense in criminal libel, Const., Iowa, I, 7; 737.4

**TUBERCULOSIS**

Bovine tuberculosis, 165.1-165.36, see **ANIMALS, subhead Bovine Tuberculosis Eradication**

City regulation of dairy herd, 386.10-386.12

County tuberculosis hospitals, 254.1-254.7, see **HOSPITALS, subhead County Hospitals, thereunder see Tuberculosis Hospitals**

Indigent patients, care by county

Duties in general, 220.3

Duties in general, 220.5

Indigent patients supported

Certificate by local board of health, 220.11

Collection of support allowance, 220.14, 220.17

County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12

County liability for nonsettlement patients, 220.15

Number certified, superintendent to board, 220.13

Patients personal liability, 220.16, 220.17

Payments by state, 220.11-220.15

Per capita allowance fixed by board, 220.14

Recovery by county, 220.17, 230.15-230.17, 252.1-252.5

State collects from county, 220.15, 230.20-230.24

State liability for nonsettlement patients, 220.15

Transportation expenses, how paid, 220.12

Object and purposes, 220.2

Patients received if room, 220.7

Preference for patients, treatment needs, 220.9

Reports, see **CONTROL, BOARD OF, subhead Reports**

Residents of state admitted, 220.2

State liability for support of patients, 220.15

Superintendent

Duties in general, 220.5

Qualifications and residence required, 220.3

Salary, maximum fixed, 220.4

Transfer of patients to departments, 220.10

Waiting list, when used, 220.8

**TUCK LAW**

General provisions, 343.10, 343.11

**TUITION**

General provisions, 282.1-282.23, see **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Tuition**

**TUNNELS**

Pedestrian tunnels, 321.328

Unattended vehicles removed from, 321.357

**TURKEYS**

See **ANIMALS, subhead Poultry**
TURNIPS
Weight per bushel, 210.10

TURNPIKES
County not to be a stockholder, 346.20

TURPENTINE
See also OILS
Defined, standards prescribed, 189.1(1), 207.1
Labeling requirements, 207.3, 207.4

ULTIMATE FACTS
Findings, R.C.P. 179, 205, 214 (pp. 1863, 1868, 1869)

UMPIRES
See also REFEREES
Bribery or acceptance of bribe, 739.6, 739.7

UNBONDED WAREHOUSES
General provisions, 544.1-544.46, see WAREHOUSES, subhead Unbonded Warehouses

UNBORN CHILDREN
Inheritance when left out of will, 633.13
Interest in partition of land, rights, R.C.P. 298 (p. 1947)
“Issue” defined, 4.1(7)

UNCLAIMED FEES
See FEES, subhead Unclaimed Fees

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
Estrays, 188.27-188.38
Motor vehicles, 321.85-321.91

UNCLE
Incest, penalty, 704.1
Void marriages, 595.19(2)

UNDATED NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
Construction, 541.13, 541.17(3)

UNDERPASSES
General provisions, 381.1-381.20, 387.1-387.16, see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES

UNDERTAKERS
Embalmers, 156.1-156.9, see EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS
Vital statistics duties, see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Undertakers

UNDERTAKINGS
Bail bonds, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Bail
Bills and notes, see BILLS OF LADING; NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
Bonds, see BONDS
Definition of undertaking, 4.1(20)
Meaning, in construction of statutes, 4.1(29)
Nuisance action, abatement stay, forfeiture, 657.6
Security to keep the peace, 760.1-760.14
Supersedes, see SUPERSEDEAS
Sureties, 682.1-682.22, see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES
Sureties liable only to extent of their undertaking, 666.2
Vagrancy, for behavior, 738.16-738.20
Witnesses, appearance security, 761.21-761.28, 762.47

UNDUE INFLUENCE
Corrupting officials, penalty, 739.11
Interference with administration of justice, 723.1
Procuration of vote illegally, 738.1, 738.15
Subornation of juror or witness, 665.3(4)

UNEMPLOYMENT
See EMPLOYMENT; EMPLOYMENT AGENCY LICENSE COMMISSION; EMPLOYMENT BUREAU; EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION COMMISSION
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION

UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION
Discrimination generally, see DISCRIMINATION
Fair trade act, 551.1-551.10, see TRADE AND COMMERCE, subhead Fair Trade Provisions
Railroad rates, 479.1-479.102, see RAILROADS, subhead Rates and Charges, thereunder see Discrimination

UNGUARDED MACHINERY
Assumption of risk, 88.14
Guards or appliances removed, replacement, 88.7
Safety appliances, violation, penalty, 88.5, 88.6, 88.13

UNIFORMS
Army uniforms unlawfully retained, penalty, 29.58
 Destruction of army uniforms, 29.59
Discrimination against army uniforms, prohibited, 29.5
Firemen’s and policemen’s uniforms, commission cities, 416.129
lodges and societies may wear, 29.3, 29.4
Persons allowed to wear army uniforms, 29.4, 29.15
Persons prohibited from wearing army uniforms, penalty, 29.4
Public safety department members, 80.18
Veterans’ organizations, 29.4

UNIFORM STATE LAWS
Acknowledgments act, 558.23-558.25, 558.35, 558.39
Bills of lading, see BILLS OF LADING
Limited partnerships, see PARTNERSHIPS, subhead Limited Partnership Law
Narcotic drug act, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Narcotics
Negotiable instruments, see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
Reciprocal transfer tax act, 450.91
Sales act, see SALES ACT
State commission, members and duties, 5.1-5.4
Veterans’ guardianships, see GUARDIANS, subhead Veterans’ Guardians
Warehouse receipts, see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

UNIFORM STATE LAWS COMMISSION
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Members and duties, 5.1-5.4

UNION DEPOT
Railways, 482.1-482.4

UNION LABOR
Corporations organized, powers, 504.1, 504.2
Exempt from prohibition against combinations, 553.11
Labor not an “article of commerce”, 553.11
United States—continued

Federal lands

Federal land office
Commissioner of, may regain land from state, 10.9
Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
Records, copies, use in evidence, 622.41-622.51
Tract books, form, 10.3
Jurisdiction over, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10
Patents of land to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10
Relinquishment of title to U. S., 10.9
School districts thereon, aid, 284.1-284.7
State land office to show federal grants, 10.1, 10.11

Federal officers
President
Draft for military service, 29.60
Election, see ELECTIONS, subhead Presidential Elections
Representatives in congress
Abstract of votes, 50.25(4), 50.30(4)
Certificate of election, 50.43
Election, see ELECTIONS, subhead Representatives in Congress
Nomination papers, 43.11, 43.20
Nominations, 43.83, 43.101
Proclamation for election, 39.3
Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.83
Vacancy in nomination, 43.76(2)-43.78
Vacancy in office, special election to fill vacancy, when, 43.33, 69.14

Senators, U. S.
Certification of election, 50.43
Elected same as state officers, 39.10
Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34
Popular vote, procedure, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
Primary nominations, when, 43.6
Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
Vacancies, filled by whom, 69.8(1)
Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79, 43.82

Federal offices
President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
Representatives in congress, regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4

Federal reserve bank system, 526.25, 528.67-528.70
Federal social security numbers, recorded, 335.12, 335.13
Federal surveys, 355.10-355.14
Federal taxes, lien, 335.11
Flight strips, aid to state to construct and maintain, 315.1-315.5
Full faith and credit, state acts, given, Const., U. S., IV, 1
General land office, code, session laws, copy, 16.24 (23)
Geological and geodetic surveys, defacement, 355.14
Habees corpus, inmates of federal institutions, rights, 663.5
Health work, public, federal aid accepted, 135.39

United States—continued

Housing act, national, bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(b), 512.48
Immigration or migration, regulation of, Const., U. S., I, 9
Impeachment
High crimes and misdemeanors, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4
House of representatives, Const., U. S., I, 2
Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3
Indian school, co-operation by county board of education, 273.5
Institutions, federal, inmates, habeas corpus rights, 663.5
Institutions, inmates, original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56(d) (p. 1829)
Jails, county, prisoners, expenses, 356.1, 356.15
Judge advocate general, war department, code, session laws, to library of, 16.24(20)
Judges, federal, president appoints with senate consent, Const., U. S., II, 2
Judicial department constitutional powers, Const., U. S., III

Land
Condemnation, by, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4
Exempt from taxation, for, 427.1(18)
Federal land office
Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9
Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
Record or copies in evidence, 622.41-622.51
Tract books, use, 10.3
Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5-1.9
Jurisdiction, exclusive, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10
Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10
Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10
Purchased from state, tax exempt, 427.1(18)
Relinquishment to United States, 10.9
Service of process, state reserves right, 1.4
State districts thereon, aid, 284.1-284.7
State jurisdiction subject to federal, 1.4
Taxation, exempt, 1.4
Wild life refuges, acquisition, 1.5-1.9
Legislative department, constitutional powers, Const., U. S., I
Levees connected with drainage districts, 466.1-466.8
Library of congress, code, session laws, copies sent, 16.24(17)

Military
Motorcar license exemption, army and navy, 321.176
National defense projects, school lands purchased, 274.39-274.45
National guard, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL, subhead National Guard
Reservations, water supply, 29.44, 397.36, 397.37
War veterans, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

Missing in action, armed forces, proof, 634.12
Motor vehicles
Drivers, law applies, 321.236
License exemption of army and navy men, 321.176
Registration exemptions, 321.19
United States—continued

Naturalization
Congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8
Congress to establish uniform rule, Const., U. S., I, 8
Naturalization of aliens, pages xxxix–lxi
Navy, congress to provide and maintain, Const., U. S., I, 8
Nobility, titles of, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10
Oath, officers required to take, Const., U. S., VI
Ordnance plant, school lands taken, 274.39–274.45
Pardons and reprieves, power to grant, Const., U. S., I, 2
Patents and copyrights, congressional promotion and control, Const., U. S., I, 8
Patents recorded, read in evidence, 622.41
Poor relief projects, co-operation with other agencies, 252.42
Post offices and post roads, congressional power to establish, Const., U. S., I, 8
President
Commander in chief, Const., U. S., II, 2
Constitutional powers, Const., U. S., II
Election, method, Const., U. S., II, 1
Eligibility requirements, Const., U. S., II, 1
Laws, duty to execute, Const., U. S., II, 3
Presidential electors, vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.80
Prisoners kept in county jails, 356.1, 356.15
Proof of state acts, congress makes laws, Const., U. S., IV, 1
Reconstruction finance corporation, loans for drainage refunding, 463.26, 463.27
Removal to federal court, petition, time to move or plead, R.C.P. 85(g) (p. 1837)
Representatives in congress, see subhead Federal Officers above, thereunder see Representatives in Congress
Reprieves and pardons, power to grant, Const., U. S., II, 2
Republican form of government, guaranteed, Const., U. S., IV, 4
Securities of federal agencies
Building and loan association investments, 534.25
Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.4
Federal deposit insurance stock, 526.25(2), 530.2
Federal farm loan bonds, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 526.25(2), 682.23(2)
Federal home loan securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 534.25, 682.23(11)
Federal housing administration securities, 512.48(1), 515.35(1), 515.35(2), 534.25
Federal securities, investments authorized
Banks, investment in FDIC, 526.25(2), 530.2
Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46
Building and loan associations, 534.25
Cemetery funds, 416.106, 566.6
Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 512.48(3), 515.35(1)
National housing act bonds, 511.8(8, b), 512.48
Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
Servicemen’s readjustment act bonds, 511.8(8, c), 512.48
United States—continued
Securities of federal agencies—continued
Securities of federal agencies, see subhead Federal Officers above, thereunder see Senators, U. S.
Securities of federal agencies—continued
Federal securities—continued
State board of education funds, 262.14(3)
State sinking fund invested, 454.5, 454.35
Home owners loan corporation, 512.46(1), 512.48(1), 526.25(2), 534.25, 682.23(11)
Investment by state treasurer, 12.8
Senators, see subhead Federal Officers above, thereunder see Senators, U. S.
Servicemen’s readjustment act, national, bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(8, c), 512.47
Soil conservation provisions, 160.3(8, 9), 160.4(4), 160.7(10)
Street improvements, intersection cost, 391.38
Supreme court
Constitutional powers, Const., U. S., III
Library, supreme court reports (Iowa), copies, 10.24(24)
Taxes
Power to levy and collect, Const., U. S., I, 8
Property deemed privately owned, 391.46
Sewer specials, paid by city, 404.5(5)
Uniformity required, Const., U. S., I, 8
Tax exemption of property, for, 427.1(1)
Tax lien recorded, 335.11
Territories, bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(2)
Treasurer
Titles of presents, king or foreign state, from, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9
Treason, defined and penalty prescribed, Const., U. S., III, 3
Treasury department, public debt office, legal staff, code, session laws, copy, 16.24(24)
Treaties
President to make, with senate consent, Const., U. S., II, 2
State entering into, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9
Unemployment compensation, 96.11(12)–96.13, 96.21
Unemployment compensation trust fund, federal, state account, requirements, 96.9
Use tax, purchases from U. S., 423.3
Veterans’ administration, incompetent veterans guardianship, 672.1–672.21, see GUARDIANS, subhead Veterans’ Guardians
Vice-president
Eligibility and method of election, Const., U. S., II, 1
Senate, chosen by, Const., U. S., I, 3
Vocational education, federal aid accepted, 258.1, 258.5
Vocational rehabilitation, federal aid accepted, 259.1–259.3
War, congress to declare, Const., U. S., I, 8
Warehouse provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.23, 543.28, 543.31
War surplus commodities, purchased from, 20.5
War veterans, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL
Weather bureau, co-operate with state, 159.5(4)
Weights and measures, congressional power to fix standards, Const., U. S., I, 8
Weight standard of U. S. applicable, 210.1
University of Iowa—continued
Hospitals—continued
Indigents hospital
Accounts audited by board, 255.25
Administered by board of education, 262.7, 263.4, see EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF
Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28
Blanks prepared by faculty, 255.27
Commitment of patients
Attendents, when required, 255.13, 255.21
Christian Scientists excused, 255.10
County admittance quota, 255.16
County attorney’s duties, 255.6–255.8
Court’s orders, treatment authorized, 255.8–255.12, 255.22
Definition of term patients, 255.3
Duty to institute complaint, 255.2
Emergency cases, procedure, 255.8, 255.11
Examination of prospective patients, 255.4–255.6, 255.27
Hearing, notice, secured, 255.7, 255.8
Illness eligible for treatment, 255.1
Instituted by filing complaint, 255.1, 255.2
Investigations as to residence, indigency, 255.6
Law and order to admitting physician, 255.12
Osteopaths permitted to examine, 150.10
Overseer’s investigation, 255.8
Persons eligible for treatment, 255.1
Physician, expenses paid, 255.13
Religious beliefs respected, 255.10
Report of physician’s examination, 255.5
Supervisor’s investigation, 255.6
Complaint filed, 255.1, 255.2
Earnings of hospital, use, 255.19
Expense, how paid, 255.24–255.26
Generally, 255.1–255.28
Hospital service corporations, 514.5
Patients
Admitting physician’s duties, 255.15, 255.16
Arrival, examination and report, 255.15–255.18
Charges for voluntary patients, 255.19
Child born, care authorized, 255.9
Definition of term patient, 255.3
Doctors on salary, no charges, 255.23
Examination of prospective patients, 255.4–255.6, 255.27
Expense of treatment and care, record, 255.24
Expenses, how paid, 255.13, 255.14, 255.21
Gratuitous treatment, 255.23
Hospital treatment, 255.20, 255.22
Nurses on salary, no charges, 255.23
Nursing and care provided, 255.20
Patients from state institutions, 255.28
Pregnancy cases, 255.1, 255.8, 255.9, 255.11
Refusal of admission, report, 255.15–255.18
State institution patients, transferred, 255.28
Temporary removal from hospital, 255.21
Transfer of patients from institutions, 255.28
Transportation to hospital, expense, 255.13, 255.14
Transporting discharged patients, expense, 255.21
University of Iowa—continued

Hospitals—continued

Indigents hospital—continued

Patients—continued

Treatment outside hospital, 255.21
Treatment refused, report, 255.15-255.18
Voluntary patients also received, 255.19
Secretarial officers, 262.9(2), 262.25
Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24
Treasurer's appointment, duties, 262.9(2), 262.23

Tuberculosis sanatorium, see TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)

University hospital facilities used, 255.8
Indigents treated, 255.1-255.28, see Indigents Hospital above under this subhead

Integrated with psychopathic hospital, 225.2
Psychopathic hospital, 225.1-225.42, see subhead Psychopathic Hospital below

University hospital

Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8
Obstetrical cases, indigents, admitted, 255.9
Original notice served on patients, R.C.P., 56(d) (p. 1829)

Superintendent

Elected by education board, 262.9(2)
Indigent patients claim filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24
Report to state education board, 262.24
Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24

Inventions patented, 262.9(10)
Land grants, funds from, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, (2nd) 1-7

Lands

Condemnation for water power purposes, 469.13
Leasehold interest taxed, valuation, 427.15
Patents, when issued, effect, 10.13, 10.14
Proceeds as support fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2, 5
Records kept by land office, 10.2
Tax exempt, 427.1(1)
Tax land sold on credit, 446.34

Law department

Bar examinations, 610.9
College of law as part of university, 263.1
District court term pamphlets received, 604.20
Peace officers instructed, 264.2, 264.3
Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22

Law library

Annotations and tables to code, copies, 16.25(2)
Supreme court reports, exchange copies, 16.28(11)

Liberal arts college

Courses start where high school ends, 263.1
Department of University, 263.1

Located at Iowa City, Const., Iowa, XI, 8
Maternal welfare work done, 265.1-265.6

Medical school

Bacteriological laboratory

Blood tests, pregnant women, 140.3
Cost of tests, reports, 263.7, 263.8
Disease epidemics, field and laboratory work, 263.7, 263.8
Functions and reports, 263.7, 263.8
Health commissioner, experts to aid, 135.1
Health department's laboratory jurisdiction, 263.8

Syphilis tests made, 140.2
Military science instructor, rank, 262.27
Military uniforms authorized, 29.4
Mineral collection, natural history cabinet, 263.3
Natural history cabinet, specimens collected, 263.3
Normal training, 262.30-262.32, 263.1, 280.15
Objects of university, 263.1

Peace officers short course, 80.10-80.12

Perpetuation of college credits

Repository for any defunct college, 264.7
Officers of discontinued college, duties, 264.1
Penalty for not filing at university, 264.6
Registrar's duty, 264.2, 264.3
Transcripts prepared, fee, 264.4, 264.5
Transfer to university mandatory, 264.1

President

Budget recommendations to board, 262.24
Elected by board of education, 262.9(2)
Eligible for educational examiners board, 260.1
Member of geological board, 305.1
Report to education board, 262.24
Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33

Psychopathic hospital

Administrated by state board of education, 225.3, see EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF
Appropriations, 225.28, 225.29, 225.34
Blanks for medical reports, 225.30-225.32
Commitment procedure, see Patients below under this subhead

Co-operation with insane hospitals, 225.5
Death of patient, disposal of body, 225.33
Establishment and purpose, 225.1
Hospital service corporations, 514.5
Integrated with medical college and hospital, 225.2

Located at Iowa City, 225.2

Medical director

See also EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF,

subhead Officers

Advisory capacity to state hospitals, 225.6
Appointed by board of education, 225.4
Care of patients, 225.15-225.27
Charge of certain hospital work, 225.6
Duties in general, 225.6
Incurables, transfer, duties, 225.36-225.42
Member of eugenics board, 145.1
Member, special commission, 225.37
Psychopathic hospital—continued

Medical director—continued

Professor psychiatry, medical school, 225.4
Visit state insane hospitals, 225.6
Name of hospital, 225.2
Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56(d)
(p. 1829)

Patients
Attendants, expense, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21
Classification of patients, 225.7
County commitment costs, institution fund, 444.12
Death at hospital, expense, 225.33-225.35
Discharge of patients, attendant, 225.27
Incurables, discharged, 225.27
Incurably insane, transfer, 225.26-225.42
Maintenance of various classes of patients, 225.8
Nurses assigned, 225.15
Physician's fee, claim filed, 225.20, 225.21

Private patients
Care, state reimbursed, 225.23
Commitment as public patient, 225.25
Commitment procedure, 225.10-225.14, 225.16
Death of patient, 225.33-225.35
Liability for expenses, 225.8, 225.17, 225.22-
225.26, 225.35
Maintenance without state expense, 225.8
Money collected, how used, 225.26
Treatment administered, 225.17
Voluntary, admittance, 225.7-225.9

Public patients
Application for admission, 225.10
Attendants appointed, 225.18
Commitment procedure, 225.10-225.14, 225.16
Compensation for attendant, 225.19
Death of patients, 225.33-225.35
Examination and report, 225.11-225.15
Examination and treatment at hospital,
225.15
Expense, state liability, 225.8, 225.25, 225.28
Financial condition investigated, 225.13
Hearing of complaint, court order, 225.14,
225.25
Notice trial and order, 225.14
Voluntary, commitment, 225.7, 225.8, 225.16,
225.28
Report, physicians examination, 225.30-225.32
Transfer to insane hospital
Appeal to special commission, 225.39, 225.40
Attendants accompanying patients, 225.41,
225.42
Commitment, 225.36
Custody of patient on appeal, 225.39
Proceedings of special commission, 225.37,
225.38
Records, certification of proceedings, 225.38
Secretary of special commission, 225.28
Special insanity commission, 225.37
Physicians duplicate reports, 225.31
Records, see EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF
Report of physician's examination, 225.31, 225.32
Treatment same for patients, 225.16, 225.17

Public donation law enforcement aided, 122.5
Religious control, freedom from, 263.1
Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3
(2, b)

UNIVERSITY

University of Iowa—continued

Secretary
Elected by education board, 262.9(2)
Report to board of education, 262.27
Sheppard-Towner act administered, 265.1-265.6
Short course for peace officers, 80.10-80.12
Soil conservation work aided, 160.4(2)
Superintendent of buildings and grounds, quar-
ters for examiners under practice act, 147.27
Syphilis tests made, 140.3
Teachers' training contracts and courses, 262.30-
262.32, 263.1, 280.15
Treasurer
Bond and duties, 70.6, 262.23
Elected by education board, 262.9(2)
Water power improvements, land condemned,
470.3

UNKNOWN
Claimants, nuisance injunction case, 99.4
Heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93
Unknown defendant, action to restore lost rec-
ords, 647.1, 647.2
Unknown defendant, method of serving notice,
617.7, R.C.P. 61, 62, 63 (p. 1831)

UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY
General provisions, 743.1-743.9

UNREASONABLE DEFENSE
Costs taxed to defendant, R.C.P. 51 (p. 1830)

UNREASONABLE SEARCH
Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8

UNSOULD MIND
Definitions, included terms
Distracted persons, 4.1(6)
Feeble-minded persons, 222.1
General definition, 4.1(6)
Idiots, 4.1(6)
Insane persons, 4.1(6)
Lunatics, 4.1(6)
Escheated land of aliens, recovery, 567.7
Feeble-minded persons, see FEEBLE-MINDED
PERSONS
Guardianship, see GUARDIANS, subhead Drunk-
ards, Spendthrifts, Lunatics, and Persons of
Unsound Mind
Insane persons, see INSANITY, subhead Person^
Insane
Judgment against, vacated or modified, ground,
R.C.P. 252(c) (p. 1995)
Judgments, time limit for vacating or modifying,
683.1
Jurors, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f) (p.
1865), 779.5(3)
Poor laws applicable, see POOR
Voting privilege denied, Const., Iowa, 5

UNWRITTEN CONTRACTS
Statute of frauds, 554.4, 622.32
Use as evidence prohibited, exceptions, 622.32-
622.35

UNWRITTEN LAW
Use in evidence, 622.61

USAGES OF TRADE
See TRADE AND COMMERCE, subhead Trade
Customs
USE AND OCCUPATION
Color of title granted, 560.2
Occupying claimants’ rights, 560.1-560.7
Recovery of real property, five-year limitation, 646.19

USED MOTOR VEHICLES
General provisions, 321.67-321.71, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Dealers, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles

USE, SHIFTING OR SPRINGING
General provisions, 557.7, 557.8

USE TAX
General provisions, 423.1-423.25, see TAXATION, subhead Use Tax

USURY
Assignee’s rights against usurer, 535.7
Building and loan law, 534.37, 535.2-535.6
Certificate by auditor, usury prevents, 429.13
Contracts usurious, 535.5-535.7
Definition of usury, 535.4
Forfeiture barred by legalizing act, 589.22
Illegal rate prohibited, 535.4
Interest, 535.2-535.6
Penalty, civil liability, 535.5
Penalty, criminal, 535.6
Railway bonds, usury plea not allowed, 476.13
School fund penalty, can not be invoked, 589.22
Tax on loan corporations, effect, 429.13
Usurer’s liability to good faith assignee, 535.7

UTILITIES
See PUBLIC UTILITIES

UTTERING
Counterfeit coin, penalty, 718.15, 718.16
Counterfeit securities, penalty, 718.6, 718.7, 718.12
False checks, penalty, 713.3, 713.4
Forged instruments, 718.2, 718.3

VACANCY
Nominations, 43.76-43.87, see ELECTIONS, subhead Nominations
Office vacancy, 69.1-69.14, see PUBLIC OFFICERS, subhead Vacancies in Office

VACATION
Clubs of credit union, 533.4(1)
Court decisions and entries after term, 604.34, 604.43
Criminal proceeding, motions and proceedings, 789.10
Dismissal of cause before court, R.C.P. 215, 218 (pp. 1871, 1872)
Employees of state institutions, 218.16, 218.17
Mandamus proceedings, trial, order, 661.11, 661.14
Orders of court signed during vacation, 603.19, 604.34, 624.36, 789.10, R.C.P. 120 (p. 1844)
Reference of trial during vacation, R.C.P. 207 (p. 1869)
State employees, 79.1
Verdict returned after term, R.C.P. 201 (p. 1868)

VACCINES AND VACCINATION
Department of health, duties, 136.3(2, d)
Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11(11)
For hog cholera, 166.1-166.39, see ANIMALS, subhead Hog-Cholera Serum
Hog-cholera serum laboratory, 266.24
Information from state board of health, 136.3(2, d)

Vehicles and Vaccination—continued
Smallpox vaccination, special charter cities, 420.181

VAGRANCY
Criminal provision, 746.1-746.25, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Vagrancy

VALUE
Allegation in indictment, 773.11
Attachment cases, 639.7-639.9, 639.46
Definitions
Bill of lading uniform act, 487.54
Larceny as a crime, 709.1-709.4
Negotiable instrument law, 532.3, 541.192
Lost property, appraisal, 644.2-644.4
Market value, inheritance tax appraisal, 450.37
Necessaries, liability for reasonable value, 554.2
Pleading allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102 (p. 1842)
Replevin, property value assessed by jury, 643.16

VARIANCE
Failure of proof does not constitute, R.C.P. 106 (p. 1839)
Materiality and immateriality, effect, R.C.P. 106 (p. 1839)
Writing to prevail on printed instrument, 541.17(4), 622.21

VASECTOMY
General provisions, 145.1-145.22, see STERILIZATION

VAULTS
Burglary by means of explosives or electricity, 706.4, 706.5
Hotelkeeper’s liability for guest’s valuables, 105.1, 105.2
Injury to property in cemetery, liability, 714.23, 714.24
Plumbing connections, 368.44, 368.54, 368.55, 413.86
Safety deposit boxes in vaults, liability, 528.85
Treasurer of state or county to keep funds in vault, 452.10
Violating sepulcher, penalty, 714.21

VITAL STATISTICAL RECORDS
Vital statistics records to be kept in fireproof vault, 144.3

VEGETABLES
Arson, burning vegetable products, 707.3, 707.5
Baskets, sale in, standard, 210.12
Crop pest act applicable, 267.2
Defined as perishable property under common carrier’s lien, 575.1
Free pass for caretaker in transportation, 479.94
Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1-267.22
Peddlers law, exception, 444.16
Sale by dry measure, 210.11
Sale by producer not within itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)
Sale in baskets, 210.12
Shipping time preference by carrier, 479.9
Trespassing by digging, cutting, or carrying away, 714.6
Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10
Whole Sale vegetable store, food license, 170.2-170.8

VEHICLES
See also MOTOR VEHICLES
Application of law of the road, 321.234
VEHICLES

City markets, bringing produce, no charge, 368.35

“Conveyances” defined, 127.1

Insects and plant diseases, pest act applies, 267.1-267.22

Light requirements, nonmotor, 321.397, 321.398

Motor vehicle defined, 321.1(2), see MOTOR

VEHICLES, subhead Definitions of Motor Vehicles

Law of the road, 321.228-321.371, see MOTOR

VEHICLES

Light requirements, nonmotor, 321.397, 321.398

“Motor vehicle” defined, 321.1(2), see MOTOR

VEHICLES, subhead Definitions of Motor Vehicles

Narcotics violations, nuisance, 204.13

Penalty for malicious injury, 714.11

Plant quarantine, seizure in, 267.11-267.13

Rates for transportation fixed by cities, 389.39

Regulation of use by cities and towns, 389.39, 389.40

Seizure and sale for violating liquor law, 127.1-127.22

Storage or parking barred near fairs, 744.4

Taxation, 427.13(11)

Vending machines

Operation in state capitol by war veteran, 19.16

VENDOR AND PURCHASER

Apeal, title not affected under judgment, 686.16

Bills of lading, 487.1-487.55, see BILLS OF LADING

Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7

Conditional sales contract indexed in name of vendee, 556.10

Dower, when denied nonresident alien, 635.23

Drainage district, special assessments, lien, 455.58

Drainage tax installments, time lien attahces, 455.67

Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11

Forfeiture under realty contract, 656.1-656.6

Fraudulent conveyance, by vendee, 557.19

Holder of tax certificate, treble damages for waste or trespass, 658.9, 658.10

Lien for taxes

Drainage districts special assessments, 455.58

Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67

Personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30

Real estate taxes, 445.28-445.30

Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232

Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30

Liens generally, see LIENS

Lis pendens, real estate actions, 617.10-617.15

Purchase money lien, 557.18

Purchaser at execution sale, waste and trespass rights, 658.7

Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.10-617.15

Recording necessary to effect subsequent purchasers, 556.3, 556.4, 558.41

Recovery of real property, purchaser not affected, R.C.P. 255 (p. 1938)

Sales act, 554.1-554.79, see SALES ACT

Sales of personal property generally, see SALES

Vendor and Purchaser—continued

Sales of real property, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Sales

Tax liens, see subhead Lien for Taxes above

Time, tax assessment lien attaches, 420.232

Title under judgment not affected by appeal, 686.16

Vendee deemed mortgagee in foreclosure of title bond, 654.12

Vendee’s collusion or fraud to defeat vendor’s lien, 557.19

Vendor’s lien defeated by warehouse receipt negotiation, 542.49

Vendor’s lien, purchase money, 63.13

Warehouse receipts, 542.1-542.58, see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

VENereal disease

General provisions, 140.1-140.40, see DISEASES, subhead Venereal Diseases

VENIRE

Grand jury, additional drawings, 770.2, 770.9

Precept for jury in justice court, 601.49, 601.51

Trial of nonindictable offenses, 762.17-762.19, 762.23

VENTILATION

Coal mines, 82.31-82.39, 82.49-82.52, 82.56-82.60

Food establishments, requirements, 170.18

Hotels, requirements, 170.32, 170.33

Housing law requirements, 413.24, 413.25, 413.50, 413.79, 413.80

Insane hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)

Shops and factories, 88.9

Standard schools, minimum prescribed, 293.2

VENUE (CIVIL CASES)

For Criminal Cases see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Venue

Actions brought

Agent or branch office in county, 616.14

Attachment, 616.4-616.6

Bonds, actions on, 616.3(3-5), 616.15

Bond to release lien, 584.4

Canal and river craft, 618.8

Carriers, 486.9, 616.8

Change of residence of defendant, 616.21

Coal mine operators, 616.13

Common carriers, 474.37, 474.43, 484.3, 486.9, 613.4, 613.8

Construction companies, 616.9

Contract payments, 557.20, 616.5-616.7

Dismissal by nonresident, grounds, 616.20

Divorce and annulment, 584.1

Enjoining proceedings or judgment, R.C.P. 329 (p. 1965)

Executor’s bonds, 616.3(4)

Express companies, 486.9, 616.8

Fines, forfeitures or penalties, 616.3(1)

Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5-648.9

Fraternal insurance association, 512.16

Guardians bonds, 616.3(4)

Habeas corpus proceeding, 663.4

Insuance companies, 520.5, 616.10-616.12
Venue (Civil Cases)—continued

Actions brought—continued

- Interurban railways, 484.3
- Itinerant merchants, 81.6
- Justice court cases, 601.1-601.14
- Local actions, county where cause arose, 616.3
- Military courts, 29.33
- Motor vehicle carriers, 616.8
- Motor vehicle damage actions, 616.18
- Municipal corporations, 616.16
- Negotiable paper, 616.19, 616.20
- Nonresident motor vehicle action, 321.507
- Nonresidents, generally, 616.4, 616.17, 616.20
- Office or agency in county, 616.14
- Old-age assistance claim relatives, 249.27
- Personal actions, 616.17, 616.20
- Polk county district court
- Chattel loan act appeal, 536.23
- Cigarette tax actions, 98.27, 98.34
- Domestic insurance companies, appeals from commissioner's orders, 506.8
- Health department orders, contempt, 135.28
- Nonresident income tax appeals, 422.17(1), 422.29(1)
- Removal from public office, 66.2
- Securitization actions, 616.15
- Surety companies, 616.15
- Statutory penalties, 616.3(1)
- Steamboats, 616.8
- Superior court, 603.16
- Surety companies, 616.15
- Tax commission garnishment, 626.31
- Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
- Public improvement contract action, 573.16
- Public officers, 616.3(2)
- Public utilities, 616.8
- Railway corporations, 486.9, 616.8, 616.9
- Real property, 616.1, 616.2
- Reciprocal and interinsurance policies, 520.5
- Residents of different counties, 616.20
- Stages and coach line, 616.8
- Statutory penalties, 616.3(1)
- Telephone and telegraph companies, 616.8, 616.9
- Transmission companies, 616.8, 616.9
- Wrong county, 616.6, R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827)
- Change of venue in wrong county, R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827)
- Affidavits, use with motion for change, R.C.P. 167 (p. 1860)
- Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 167(d) (p. 1860)
- Attorney fees taxed as costs, R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827), R.C.P. 167(e) (p. 1860)
- Barred in ordinance actions, 367.8, 420.34
- Bond, change for fraud in contract, R.C.P. 167(e) (p. 1860)
- Bond for costs, when required, R.C.P. 167(e) (p. 1860)
- Change after trial, court's discretion, R.C.P. 169 (p. 1861)
- Change of judge instead, R.C.P. 171 (p. 1861)
- City ordinance cases, when change allowed, 367.8
- Cost of county, jury fees, when, R.C.P. 174 (p. 1861)

Venue (Civil Cases)—continued

Change of venue—continued

- Cost of plaintiff, when, R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827), R.C.P. 167, 172 (p. 1860, 1861)
- Costs of change, R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827), R.C.P. 172 (p. 1861)
- Costs paid movant, waiver, R.C.P. 172 (p. 1861)
- County as party, R.C.P. 167(a) (p. 1860)
- Dismissal for nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827)
- Dismissal if change costs not paid, R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827)
- Docketed in court of change, without fee, R.C.P. 173 (p. 1861)
- Docketed without fee, R.C.P. 173 (p. 1861)
- Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.9
- Fraud as ground, justice court, 601.11
- Fraud in contract, R.C.P. 167(e) (p. 1860)
- Grounds for change on motion
  - Agreement of parties, 167(d) (p. 1860)
  - County as party in jury case, R.C.P. 167(a) (p. 1860)
  - Fraud in contract, bond for cost, 167(e) (p. 1860)
  - Judge interested or related, R.C.P. 167(b) (p. 1860)
  - Prejudice or influence of judge or people, R.C.P. 167(c) (p. 1860)
  - Interest or relation of judge, R.C.P. 167(b) (p. 1860)
  - Judge, another in lieu of change, R.C.P. 171 (p. 1861)
  - Judge, interest or relationship, R.C.P. 167, 171 (pp. 1860, 1861)
  - Jury disagreement, R.C.P. 169 (p. 1861)
  - Jury fees, when paid by county, R.C.P. 174 (p. 1861)
- Justice court cases, 601.11, 601.16(6), 601.34-601.36
- Justice court, not allowed on appeal, R.C.P. 168 (p. 1861)
- Limitation, justice court, 601.14, R.C.P. 168 (p. 1861)
- Limitation on change, R.C.P. 168 (p. 1861)
- Motion for change, R.C.P. 167-170 (pp. 1860, 1861), R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827)
- Motion for change of place of trial, R.C.P. 167 (p. 1860)
- Municipal court cases, 602.24
- New trial granted, R.C.P. 169 (p. 1861)
- Nonresident dependents, superior court, 603.16
- Not allowed
  - Justice court appeal, R.C.P. 168(a) (p. 1861)
  - Mayor's and police court, 367.8
  - Special charter cities, ordinance violations, 420.34
  - Stated exclusions, exceptions, R.C.P. 168 (p. 1861)
- When, R.C.P. 168 (p. 1861)
- Prejudice of judge or people, R.C.P. 167(c) (p. 1860)
- Subsequent change, R.C.P. 169 (p. 1861)
- Superior court cases, 603.15, 603.16
- Supreme court may designate judge, R.C.P. 171 (p. 1861)
- Tax commission action, no removal, 421.20
- Transcript of case, R.C.P. 170, 173 (p. 1861)
VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)—continued

Change of venue—continued

Transfer, municipal court, 602.24
Transfer of case, justice court, 601.11, 601.35
Transfer of cause, R.C.P. 173 (p. 1863)
Trial on change, where held, R.C.P. 171 (p. 1861)
Trial, where held on transfer, R.C.P. 171 (p. 1861)
Two changes only to be allowed, 601.34, R.C.P. 168 (p. 1861)
Waiver by nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 172 (p. 1861)
Whole case, parties, when transferred, R.C.P. 170 (p. 1861)
Wrong county
Action brought in, costs, 616.6, R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827)
Nonresident dismissal rights, 616.20
Procedure, costs, 616.5, 616.6, R.C.P. 175 (p. 1827)

Cigarette taxes
Action to collect, 98.27
Injunction to prevent collection, 98.34
Common carriers, joint, 613.3
Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.3
Injunction, cigarette tax, Polk county, 98.34
Paternity proceedings, 675.10
Pipe-line companies, 490.28
Residence of defendant changed, notice, where served, 616.21

VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)
Generally, 753.1-753.10, 778.1-778.16, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Venue.

VERACITY
Truth given in libel cases, 659.6, 737.4

VERBAL WILLS
Validity, who may make, 633.5, 633.6

VERDICTS
Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
Civil cases, see JURY, subhead Verdict, thereunder see Civil Cases
Coroner's inquest jury, secret, 339.11, 339.12
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Verdicts

VERIFICATION
See PLEADINGS, subhead Verification
Claims against estates, required, 635.54

VESSELS
See BOATS AND VESSELS

VESTED
Remainders, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Remainders
Rights, see REAL PROPERTY, subhead Vested Rights

VESTIBULES
Street railway car regulations, 402.3(2)

VETERANS
Administration, federal, guardianship under, 672.1-672.21, see GUARDIANS, subhead Veterans' Guardians
Armored forces, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL

Veterans—continued

Insane, hospitalization in veteran's bureau hospital, 229.20-229.22
Soldiers' home at Marshalltown, 219.1-219.22, see SOLDIERS' HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)
Soldiers' orphans home, 244.1-244.14, see SOLDIERS' ORPHANS HOME (DAVENPORT)
War veterans, see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL

VETERINARIANS
Abortifacients, exemption, 205.1-205.3
Accredited colleges, schools, 169.24, 169.25
Agriculture department, duty to enforce law, 159.6
Animal diseases, see ANIMALS, subheads Infectious and Contagious Diseases; Nontransmissible Diseases
Animals, certificate of purebred issued, 162.5
Animals imported, health certificate, 163.12
Assistants appointed by department, 163.3
Bang's disease, inspection and tests, 164.3-164.10
Bovine tuberculosis tests
Accredited veterinarian to make test, 165.13-165.16
Inspectors and assistants appointed, 165.14
Quarantine enforced, 165.28
Change of residence, notice, 169.14, 169.35
City regulation, dairy herds, 368.10
Degree and abbreviations, use restricted, 169.9
Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
Enforcement of law, 159.6(7), 169.46, 169.47
Exemption from jury duty, 672.2(2)
False affidavits of animals condition, 162.23
Hog-cholera serum, administration
Right to administer virus, 166.1(3, b), 166.17
Secret charges, forfeit license, 166.38
Hog-cholera serum manufacture, laboratory, Ames, 266.24
Importation of cattle, regulations, 165.36
Infectious diseases, 163.1-163.5, 163.11, 163.12
Insurance to furnish service, 518.1(1, g), 575.48(4)
Jury duty, exemption, 672.2(2)
License to practice, see VETERINARY EXAMINERS, subhead License to Practice

Liens
Amount and nature of lien, 581.1
Enforcement by equity suit, 581.4
Filing of statement, 581.3
Priority, 581.2
Liquors used, 123.27(2), 131.7(11), 131.8
Milk and cream certificate of purity required, 192.10
Narcotic drug license, exempt, 204.3
Narcotic drug records required, 204.9(1)
Narcotic drugs, provisions, 204.1-204.25
Narcotic law, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Narcotics
Oaths, authority to administer, 163.5
Persons not engaged in practice, 169.2
Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(3)
Poisons, use regulated, 205.1-205.13
Practice defined, 169.1, 169.2
Pure-bred animals, certificates issued, 162.5
Registration of animals
Appointed to examine animals, 162.14
Blindness examination by veterinarians, 162.18
VETERINARIANS—continued
Registration of animals—continued
Certificate, freedom from disease, 162.5
False affidavit, penalty, 162.23, 162.24
Tuberculin tests of cattle, city power to compel, 368.10
Violations
County attorney to conduct prosecutions, 169.47
Forgeries of papers, 169.43
Fraud in procuring license, 169.44
Penalties for violations, 169.45

VETERINARY EXAMINERS
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Appointed by agriculture department, 169.15
Compensation and expenses of members, 169.18
Examinations
Application for examination, fee, 169.23
Certify names of successful applicants, 169.29
Identity of candidate concealed, 169.28
List of eligible candidates, 169.24-169.26
Reciprocal agreements, other states, 169.31-169.34
Records filed with department, 169.30
Re-examination on failure to pass, 169.12
Required for license, 169.11
Rules established, 169.27
License to practice
Display in office required, 169.5
Examinations for license, see subhead Examinations above
Fees, 169.11
Foreign licenses, 169.11(2), 169.33
Form of license, 169.4
Grounds for revocation, 169.36-169.42
Prima facie evidence of practice, 169.8
Reciprocal agreements, other states, 169.31-169.34
Record of licenses kept, 169.13
Reinstatement, 169.7
Renewal fee, 169.11(3)
Renewal of license, 169.6
Required for practice, 169.3
Requirements for license, 169.10
Revocation of license; grounds, 169.36
Revocation proceedings
Attorney general to prosecute, 169.37
Fees and costs, 169.42
Hearing on order, 169.39
Notice of hearing, 169.40
Petition filed, contents, 169.38
Secretary of agriculture, chairman, 169.36
Writs, subpoena, oaths, power, 169.41
Meetings, 169.21
Number on board, 169.15
Quarters furnished by executive council, 169.20
Quorum, 169.21
Representation at national meetings, 169.22
Supplies furnished by department, 169.19
Term of members, 169.16
Vacancies, 169.17

VETO
Commission city, mayor has no veto, 416.48
Legislative bills, governor's power, Const., Iowa, III, 16

Veto—continued
Mayor's power, passage over power, 366.5
Presidential, congressional bills, Const., U. S., I, 1
Special charter cities, mayor's veto, 420.32

VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES
Approaches in cities limited, 387.2
Bonds for city construction, 381.7
Bridge fund of city, use, 381.2, 381.3, 404.3
Bridges and culverts, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS
Charter cities, law applicable, 420.92
City, construction and maintenance, 381.1-381.3, 381.7, 404.3
City manager, supervisory power, 419.55(9)
City plan commission advice, 373.10
Explosives, injury by, penalty, 697.3
Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 310.21
Fund, certain cities, tax levy, 387.6, 387.13
Highway commission's duties
Aid on city primary extensions, 313.27
Elimination of dangerous crossings, 307.5(5)
Specifications, secondary roads, furnished, 309.79
Surveys for railroads, 307.5(5)
Interurban and street railway disputes, 478.32
Motor vehicles, prohibited passing, 321.304
Pedestrian tunnel, right of way, 321.328
Private crossings over railroads, 478.13

Railroad viaducts
Authority of city to require, 387.1
Authority to cross railway or watercourse, 477.1
City manager, supervision, 419.55(9)
City repairs, recovery from railroads, 387.16
City to pay construction damages, 387.3-387.5
Condemnation procedure, 387.3, 387.4
Contempt, optional procedure, 387.16
Cost apportioned by railroads, 387.8, 387.14
Damages from construction paid, 387.3-387.5
Duty of railroad to maintain, 477.2
Enforcing erection, city options, 387.16
Hearing of objections to construction, 387.9-387.11
Highway commission construction in cities, 313.27
Highway commission survey for railroad, 307.5(5)
Highway crossing at grade relocated, 478.21
Limitation on what city may require, 387.2
Mandamus to force railroad compliance, 387.15
Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
Notice of hearing, service, 387.10, 387.11
Private owners of land, crossings, 478.12, 478.13
Railroad required by city to build, 387.1
Regulation of use by city, 387.12
Repair fund by city, 387.13-387.15
Repairs apportioned by city and railroad, 387.14
Special charter cities, applicable, 420.92
Specifications by city council, 387.7
Specifications, secondary roads, furnished by highway commission, 309.79
Street railway use, payment, 387.12
Tax permitted for city viaduct fund, 387.6
Use and compensation, 387.12
Tax levy authorized by city, 381.3, 387.6, 404.3

VICIOUS DOGS
Right of persons to kill, 351.27
Court's right to production on appeal, R.C.P. 349 (b) (p. 2006),
Inspection of property on court order to view or photograph, R.C.P. 131 (p. 1841)
Jury in civil cases, R.C.P. 194 (p. 1867)
Jury in criminal cases, 780.15, 780.16
Production of books and papers for inspection, R.C.P. 129, 130 (p. 1841)
Signature denied, inspection, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1843)

Appraisers, see APPRAISAL, subhead Appraisers
Fence viewers, 113.3-113.25, see FENCE VIEWERS

School of instruction for, 337.2

Aeronautics commission, state, 328.1-328.41, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Aeronautics Commission

Aeronautics law, 328.1-330.24, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Aeronautics Commission

Airports

Bonded or certificates, 330.8
Certificate or bonds, 330.8
Charges for use, leases, 330.12
Charges to pay bonds, 330.14
Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4
Definition, 330.1
Federal aid authorized, 330.13
Hazard prevention, 329.5, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Zoning Airports
Improvements, 330.6
Plans and specifications, 330.9, 330.10
Power to acquire and operate, 330.2-330.6, 330.14
Public use, liability, 330.15
Rules and regulations, 330.11
Tax levies authorized, 330.7, 330.16

Airport zoning, 329.1-329.15, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Zoning Airports

Banks, minimum capitalization, 528.1(1)
Beer permits, when issued, 124.5

Change of name

Authority of supervisors, 354.1
Cost of proceedings, 354.8
Hearing on petition held by board, 354.4
Notice of change published, 354.7
Notice of hearing on petition, 354.3
Order for change of name, 354.5
Petition for change filed, 354.2
Railroad station name changed to conform, 477.58
Time for change to become effective, 354.6

Child-placing agencies inspected, 238.21
Children's boarding home licenses, 237.7
County public hospital, petition for, 347.1

Detention hospitals, petition for, 256.1
Discontinuance when not functioning, 362.18

vs.

Villages—continued

Fire chief to investigate fire report, 100.2, 100.3
Local telephone exchange in village, 488.10
Maternity hospital license, 236.20, 236.31
Nonlife insurance companies, location, 515.122
Plats, resurvey, 409.38-409.44
Railroad rates equalized, 479.21
Railroads, abandonment of station, 474.15
Railroad station named after village, 477.58

School law, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Schools

Area permitted for schoolhouse site, 297.3
Consolidated districts

Establishment of district, election, 276.13
Transporting children not required, 276.26
Independent districts

Formed, 274.23-274.26
Name of district, 274.6

Treasure of district, compensation, 279.29

Precincts for voting in school election, 277.5

Schoolhouse sites, location, 297.1
Switching service of railroads, 479.2

Village as unincorporated town site, 363.1(4)

Water power improvements, powers, 470.4

Zoning of airports and vicinity, 329.1-329.15, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Zoning Airports

VINEGAR

Coloring not permitted, 190.7
Definitions, food law, 190.1(39-43)
Food law, 189.3-189.29, see FOODS, subhead Vinegar
Labeling requirements, 191.4

VINES

Crop pest act, definition, 267.2
Injury or theft of fruit, 714.8-714.10
Insects, diseases, eradication, 267.1-267.22
Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

VINIFEROUS LIQUORS

See INTOXICATING LIQUORS

VINTON STATE SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND

See BLIND, SCHOOL FOR THE (VINTON)

VIOLENCE

See CRIMES, subhead Violence

VISITING NURSES

See NURSES, subhead Visiting Nurses

VISITOR

Penitentiary inmates visited, 246.45, 246.46
Statehouse visitors escorted, 18.2(3)

VITAL STATISTICS

Accounting for fees collected, 12.10, 144.47
Adoption of child, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
Advisory powers, board of health, state, 136.3(2, 4)
Annulment of adoption, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
Attorney general, duty to enforce law, 144.52
Authority under vital statistics law, 135.11(14)
Birth certificates

Adopted child, 144.44, 144.45
Altering prohibited, changes by amendment, 144.21
VITAL STATISTICS—continued

Birth certificates—continued

Annulment of adoption, 144.44, 144.45
Attendant, none present, who reports, 144.15
Birth in another state, procedure, 144.44
Blood tests, report by physician, 140.4
Certified copy by state registrar, 144.41
Child labor, required for permit, 92.6(4, a)
Contents and form, 144.13
Examination by local registrar, 144.9(5)
Filed with local registrar, 144.12
Filing by state registrar for records, 144.8(6)
Foreign state or territory, 144.44
Incomplete, to be completed, 144.17
Information secured, 144.16
Institutional records of patients available, 144.22
Interrogation of informants, 144.18
Maternity hospital report required, 236.24
New certificates in adoption cases, 144.44, 144.45
Originals
Copy for record by local registrar, 144.9(7)
County to transmit to state registrar, 144.10
Deposited in state historical building, 144.8
(6)
Local to transmit to county registrar, 144.9
Record made by county registrar, 144.10
Parents by adoption named, 144.44, 144.45
Personal records available, 144.22
Physician or person in attendance to make, 144.14
Sealing cover on adoption record, 144.44, 144.45
Signing by physician or others, 144.13(21, c)
Stillbirth, blood tests, report by physician, 140.4
Supplemental returns, 144.19
Syphilis test of mother recorded, 140.4

Birth records

Institutions
Information about patient available, 144.23
Maternity hospitals, 236.24
Personal history records available, 144.22
Time of making record, 144.24
Report of birth
Interrogation of informant, 144.18
No physician or attendant present, 144.15

Casket dealers

Information furnished registrar on request, 144.29
Information placed in empty casket sold, 144.28
Instructions and copy of law furnished, 144.9
Record kept of sale, 144.26
Registration of name and address, 144.25
Report of sales, monthly, 144.27
Registration of sale, 144.26
Certified copies, 144.41, 144.48, 622.37
Certified copies, fees, 144.31, 144.41-144.48
County attorney, duty to prosecute, 144.51

Death certificates

Altering prohibited, changes by amendment, 144.21
Authorization to make, 141.3
Blanks furnished, 144.9 (3), 144.28
Burial permits, prerequisite, 141.8
Caskets, blanks furnished by retailer, 144.28
Certified copy by state registrar, fee, 144.41
Contents of certificate, form, 141.4

Death certificates—continued

Copy, use in evidence, 144.48
Correction, return for, 143.9(2)
County to transmit to state registrar, 144.10
Deaths unattended by physician, 141.5-141.7
Delay, removal, permit later, 141.2(2)
Disposition of body, requirements, 141.3, 141.4
Examination by local registrar, 144.9(5)
Execution by undertaker, filed, 141.3
Filed with local registrar, 141.3
Filing by state registrar for records, 144.7(6)
Forgery, penalty, 141.33, 141.34
Form, completeness required, 141.4, 141.10
Informant to certify to facts, 141.5
Institutional records of patients available, 144.22
Maternity hospitals, reports, 144.20, 236.25
Originals
Copy for record by local registrar, 144.9(7)
Deposit in state historical building, 144.8
(6)
Local to transmit to county registrar, 144.9
Record made by county registrar, 144.10
Particulars, duty to furnish, 141.3-141.8
Personal records available, 144.22
Removal or disposition of body, requirements, 141.2
Stillborn children, 140.4, 141.7, 144.13(21), 144.20
Undertaker responsible for form, 141.3
Definitions, 141.1, 144.1
Deposit of records in historical building, 144.8(6)
Division of vital statistics
Established in state health department, 135.11
(18)
Quarters and equipment provided, 144.3
Records to be safely preserved, 144.3
Divorces
Definition of vital statistics, 144.1(3)
Granted, copy of entry transmitted, 144.40
Record book of clerk
Data supplied by parties or attorney, 144.39
Items required to be shown, 144.38
Source of items noted, 144.29
Record book of district court clerk, 144.36
State registrar, duties, 144.8(7)
Evidence, record copies received as, 144.48
Exclusive method of registration, 144.49
Free certified copies, when given, 144.43
Genealogical records, private, filed, 144.30
Health board, state, advice concerning, 136.3(2, d)
Health department, state, supervision, 135.11(14)
Information furnished to health department, 144.29
Information data secured from informants, 144.23
Institution birth records, maternity hospitals, 236.24
Institutions to keep records required by, 144.22
Investigation of irregularities, 144.50
Local registrars, see subhead Registrar, Local below
Marriages
Certified copy of record, fee, 144.41
Certified copy of record, state registrar, 144.41
Filing by state registrar for records, 144.8(6)
Original returns, filed, transmitted, 144.40
VITAL STATISTICS

Vital Statistics—continued
Marriages—continued
  Record book of clerk
    Items required to be shown, 144.37
    Source of items noted, 144.39
  Record book of district court clerk, 144.36
  Paternity action judgment reported, 675.36
  Penal provisions, second offense, 144.53, 144.54
  “Person” defined, 144.1

Physicians' duties
  Births, reporting to registrar, 144.15
  Death certificates, furnishing particulars, 141.5
  Information to be furnished registrar, 144.29
  Institutions, duties, record, 144.22-144.24
  Instructions and copies of law furnished, 144.9
  Prepare birth certificates, 144.14
  Prepare death certificates, 141.5
  Registering name with local registrar, 144.25, 144.34
  Signing of birth certificates, 144.13
  Signing of death certificates, 141.5
  Stillbirths, records made, 141.7, 144.13(21), 144.20
  Prior law adoptions, record procedure, 144.45
  Private genealogical records preserved, 144.30, 144.31
  Quarters and equipment furnished, 144.3
  Record search, fee, 144.42
  Records in adoption cases, 144.44, 144.45

Registrar, county
  Appoints local registrars, 144.6
  Certified copy of record, fee, 144.41
  Clerk of district court designated, 144.4
  Definition of county registrar, 144.1(5)
  Deputies, provisions of law apply to, 144.11
  Deputy clerk designated, 144.5
  Record of appointment of local registrars, 144.6
  Report each month to state registrar, 144.10

Registrar, local
  Adopted child, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
  Alteration of certificate after filing not permitted, 144.21
  Appointed by county registrar, 144.6
  Birth certificates filed, 144.12
  Burial permit
    Another district, no permit required, 141.13
    Communicable diseases, rules, 141.11
    Contents, form, 141.12
    Imported bodies, permit accepted, 141.19
    Issuance, duties, 141.8
    Returned by sexton to registrar, 141.30
    Transit permit issued, 141.17
  Dead bodies, permit for importation, 141.19
  Dead bodies, transit permits issued, 141.17
  Death reports, where no medical attention, 141.6
  Definition of local registrar, 144.1(1)
  Districts, assigned to, 144.6
  Duties of local registrar, 144.9
  Fees, 141.9, 144.32-144.34
  Incomplete certificates, duties, 144.17
  Information obtained for, 144.16, 144.18
  Payment of fees by county, 144.35
  Removal by state department, 144.7
  Stillbirths, registration, 144.20
  Supervision by state registrar, 144.8, 144.9

VITAL STATISTICS—continued
Registrar, state
  Accounting for fees, pay treasurer, 144.47
  Adopted child, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
  Annulment of adoption, procedure, 144.44, 144.45
  Attorney general to assist, 144.52
  Casket sales reported, 144.26, 144.27
  Certified copies of records, fees, 144.41
  Commissioner of public health designated, 144.2
  Definition of state registrar, 144.1(2)
  Divorce entries, copies transmitted from clerk, 144.40
  Duties of state registrar, 144.8
  Federal census bureau may use records, 144.46
  Genealogical records
    Certified copies furnished, fees, 144.30
    Private records, filed, 144.30
    Institution reports kept, 144.22
    Investigations made, 144.50
    Marriage returns transmitted from clerk, 144.40
    Paternity reports secured, 675.36
    Report made to county auditors, fees, 144.35
    Search of records, fee, 144.42
    Supervise local registrars and reports, 144.8, 144.9
  Registration system, exclusive, 144.49
  Report of births and deaths annually to county auditors, 144.35
  Sealing cover on adoption records, 144.44, 144.45
  Search of records, fee, 144.42
  Stilborn children, how registered, 141.7, 144.13(21), 144.20
  Violations
    Falsifying any record, penalty, 144.53
    Investigations by state department, 144.50
    Penalty, first and second offense, 144.53, 144.54
    Physician, second offense, license revoked, 144.54

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All

Advisory committee
  Appointment and qualifications, 258.7
  Duties and term of office, 258.7
  “Approved schools” defined, 258.6
  Biennial reports, 258.12, 258.13, 259.4(15)
  Chairman of the board, 258.3
  Children operating machinery, restrictions, 92.4
  Composition of board, 258.2
  Co-operation with federal board required, 258.4 (1), 259.4(1)
  Custodian of funds, reports, 258.12, 259.2
  Definitions, 258.6
  Districts boards, powers, 258.10
Vocational Education Board—continued

Duties of state board
- Vocational education duties listed, 258.4
- Vocational rehabilitation duties listed, 259.4
- Executive officer and assistants, 258.3
- Expenditures and receipts, reports, 258.12, 258.13
- Expenses allowed, 258.11
- Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5
- Federal-state aid, schools approved for, 258.4(7)–258.8, 259.4
- Gifts and donations, authority, report, 259.6-259.8
- Industrial commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
- Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
- Labor commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
- Local advisory committee, 258.9
- Members designated, ex officio, 258.2
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Part-time schools, enforcement, 289.1-289.7
- Plan of co-operation, 259.5
- Public schools, promoting instruction, 258.4(3)
- Rehabilitation of disabled, 259.1-259.8
- Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)
- Rules and regulations, authority to make, 259.4(13)
- Salary and expenses, 258.11
- School directors as to vocational instruction, 258.10
- State aid to equal federal aid, 258.8
- Supervisors, enforcement of part-time school provision, 289.7
- Teachers standards established, 258.4(5), 289.5
- Vocational instructions work aided, 262.28(3-6)
- Vocational rehabilitation, 259.1–259.8

VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION

Blind, commission for, by, 93.6(5)
- Education, course, child labor not applicable, 92.4
- Education, vocational
  - Approved schools defined, 258.6
  - District board, powers, 258.10, 258.11
  - Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5
  - Local advisory committee, 258.9
  - State advisory committee, 258.7
  - State aid to equal federal aid, 258.8
  - State board for vocational education, 258.1–258.13, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD

Employment security commission, duty, 96.11(6)
- Employment security law, Iowa, 96.1, 96.21, see EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION
- Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
- Part-time schools, 289.1–289.7
- Promotion by state superintendent, 257.4(5)
- Rehabilitation
  - Acceptance of federal act, 259.1
  - Custodian of funds, 259.2
  - Duties of state board, 259.4
  - Funds deposited in state treasury, 259.7
  - Gifts and donations, 259.6
  - Plan of co-operation, 259.5
  - Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)
  - Report of gifts, 259.8
  - Vocational education board to act, 259.3
  - State superintendent, duty to promote, 257.4(5)

Vocational Training and Rehabilitation—(cont’d)

World war orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.11

VOICE

Obscene production by phonograph, 725.11
Vocal music taught in schools, 279.25, 280.12

VOIR DIRE

Examination of juror, R.C.P. 187(e) (p. 1865)

VOTING

Building and loan associations, 534.39, 534.41, 534.67
- Co-operative associations
  - Existing co-operatives, 497.7, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
  - Newly organized associations, 499.14–499.29
  - Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.3, 498.8, 498.17, 498.18
  - Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1, 504.14–504.16
  - Corporations, profit, 491.5(5), 491.55, 491.69–491.71
  - Disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 1
  - Elections, 49.1–49.122, see ELECTIONS, subhead Voting
- Insurance companies, 523.1–523.6, see also INSURANCE, subhead Elections Held by Companies
- Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Municipal elections, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Elections
- Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Qualifications of citizen, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- Voting machines, 52.1–52.24, see ELECTIONS, subhead Voting Machines

VOTING MACHINE COMMISSIONERS

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
- Appointment by governor, 52.4
- Compensation, 52.6
- Construction of machine approved, 52.7
- Examination of machines, 52.5

VOUCHERS

State, inspection., 79.8

WADING POOLS

See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Swimming Pools

WAGERS

Gambling, see CRIMES, subhead Gambling
- Gaming contracts void, 537.4
- Penal offenses, 713.32, 726.3, 726.4, 726.6

WAGES

Action for, limitation, 614.1(9)
- Alimony, wages not exempt, 627.11
- Assignments
  - Assignor liable on nonnegotiable instruments, 539.6
  - Lien on household furniture, requirements, 536.17
  - Priority in order notice given, 539.5
  - Small loan security, 536.17
  - Spouse must join, exception, 536.17, 539.4
  - Written instrument required, 536.17, 539.4
- Blind, vocational training, 93.6(5)
WAGES—continued

Wages—continued
Board of control employees, 218.13, 218.15
Chattel loans, regulations, 536.16, 536.17
Coal mining provisions, 82.106-82.113
Conservation commission authorized to pay, 107.24
Convict labor, 218.42-218.44, 246.18, 246.20
County or city jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
Debtor's earnings exempt, exceptions, 627.10-627.12
Deduction for hospital and medical service, 514.16
Debtor's earnings exempt, exceptions, 627.10-
County or city jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
Convict labor, 218.42-218.44, 246.18, 246.20

Waiver—continued
Highway benefits assessed, waiver of appeal, 311.11, 311.16
Homestead tax exemption, failure to apply for, 425.6
Interlocutory ruling, affects substantial rights, no waiver, R.C.P. 331(b) (p. 2000)
Interlocutory ruling, not waived by pleading over
or proceeding, R.C.P. 331(b) (p. 2000)
Jury, see JURY, subhead Waiver of Jury Trial
Levee and drainage districts
Appeal, failure to pay filing fee, 455.96
City or town, bonds and certificates, 459.6
Damage claim, failure to file, 455.25, 457.7
Damage claims, individual, 465.5
Installment payments, objections waived, 455.165
Notice of preliminary hearing waived, 455.24
Mental or physical examination of party, exam-
ner's report, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133
(p. 1841)
Motion filed after verdict, others allowed, R.C.P.
248 (p. 1871)
Negotiable instruments
Binding on parties, when, 541.111
Dishonor notice may be waived, 541.110
Presentment dispensed with by waiver, 541.82
Protest, waiver of, 541.112
Plaintiffs right to be present, habeas corpus,
663.41
Railroad's liability for personal injury void,
479.122, 479.123
Settlement of estates
Appraiser, waiver by court or clerk, 635.5
Incompetents, waiver of exemption, 635.43
Inheritance tax appraisement, 450.40-450.43
Inventories cannot be waived, 635.4
Sidewalk assessments in cities and towns, 389.33
Special assessment, objections, when waived,
391.56
Special assessments, effect on payments, 391.58,
391.59
Supplemental pleading, no waiver of former
pleading, R.C.P. 90 (p. 1843)
Tax exemption, failure to file, 425.6
Tender, failure to object deemed waiver, 538.8
Unemployment compensation waivers void, 96.15
Workmen's compensation, 85.13, 85.55
WALKATHON
Endurance contests prohibited, 732.15, 732.16
WALLS
Defacing walls, penalty, 714.3
Docks, power of board to construct walls, 384.3
Flood walls constructed by river-front commis-
sion, 372.8
Food establishment requirements, 170.13, 170.19
Housing law requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
River walls established by commission cities,
416.136
Watercourses, special charter cities, 420.59
Water-front improvements, retaining walls, spe-
cial charter cities, 420.155
WALLS IN COMMON
Apportionment of repair expense, 563.4
Attaching fixtures, consent, 563.10
Beams, joists, and rails, 563.5
WAGONS
See VEHICLES
Conveyances, liquor, seizure and sale, 127.1-127.22,
see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead
Conveyances, Seizure and Sale
WAIVER
Arbitration board in compensation cases, 86.15
Confidential communication, 622.10
Defendant's arraignment, waiver, 775.1
Estate settlements, see subhead Settlement of
Estate below
Examination of party, examiner's report, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133 (p. 1841)
Habeas corpus, presence at trial waived, 663.41

WAGEN—continued
Wages—continued
Board of control employees, 218.13, 218.15
Chattel loans, regulations, 536.16, 536.17
Coal mining provisions, 82.106-82.113
Conservation commission authorized to pay, 107.24
Convict labor, 218.42-218.44, 246.18, 246.20
County or city jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
Debtor's earnings exempt, exceptions, 627.10-627.12
Deduction for hospital and medical service, 514.16
Debtor's earnings exempt, exceptions, 627.10-
County or city jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22
Convict labor, 218.42-218.44, 246.18, 246.20
Wages—continued
WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS

**Walls in Common**—continued

Bond required pending dispute, 563.11
Building wall on line between lots, 563.1
Contributions by adjoining owner, 563.1-563.4, 563.9
Definitions, 563.2, 563.9
Disputes, bond filed to proceed, 563.11
Expense of closing openings, 563.3
First story presumed a wall in common, 563.3
Fixtures, consent to attach, 563.10
Guardians authorized to make agreements, 563.12
Heightened wall made common, 563.8
Height increased, maintenance, 563.6, 563.7
Openings by agreement, 563.10
Openings prohibited, 563.3
Options of adjoining owner, 563.1-563.4, 563.9
Paying for share of adjoining wall, 563.9
Presumption as to first story, 563.3
Rebuilding expense, 563.4, 563.7
Repairs and rebuilding expense, 563.4
Resting wall on neighbor's land, 563.1
Separating walls to have no openings, 563.3
Special agreements authorized, evidence, 563.12

**WALNUTS**

Weight per bushel, 210.10

**WANDERERS**

Defined as vagrants, 746.1(3), see also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Vagrancy

**WAR**

See also ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, AND PERSONNEL, subhead War

Articles of war govern national guard, 29.61
Conclusions to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8
Debts, constitutional authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
Election day, effect on military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3
Invasion, troops called out, 29.28, 29.60
Military code, 29.1-29.63
Military forces, definitions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1-3; 29.1, 29.2
Military subordinate to civil power, Const., Iowa, I, 3
Pensions, 84.1-34.3
Quarters for soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
Revolutionary war memorial commission, 36.1-36.9
Treason, penalty, Const., Iowa, I, 16; 689.1

**WARDENS**

See PENITENTIARY AND MEN'S REFORMATORY, subhead Wardens

**WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION, REVOLUTIONARY**

See REVOLUTIONARY WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION

**WARES**

See GUARDIANS

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

Acknowledgment of delivery, 542.8

Actions

Defenses for nondelivery, 542.16-542.19, 542.36
Definition of actions, 542.58
Interpleader of adverse claimants, 542.17, 542.18
Advances constituting lien stated, 542.2(9), 542.27, 542.30
Adverse claims, 542.17-542.19
Adverse title no defense, exception, 542.19
Agent law applicable, 542.56
Agricultural warehouses, see WAREHOUSES, subhead Bonded Warehouses

Alteration of receipts, 542.13
Attachment, 542.25, 542.26, 542.42
Attorney fees, lost receipt action, 542.14
Bankruptcyle law applicable, 542.56

Bonded warehouse receipts

Applicability of warehouse receipts law, 543.19
Bulk grain storage, 543.17
Contents, 543.18
Delivery charge stated in receipt, 543.18
Duplicate receipts, 543.20
Fraudulent utterance, penalty, 543.37, 543.38
General provisions, 543.18
Issue for nonstorage purposes, 543.17
Issue for storage, 543.18
Lost or destroyed, duplicates, 543.20
Negotiability of receipt, 543.19
Nonfungible products, nonnegotiable, 543.22
Record of receipts to be kept, 543.35
Refrigerated locker plant receipt nonnegotiable, 172.10

Rights and obligations, 543.19
Sale on forced termination, 543.24-543.26
Termination of storage contracts, 543.23
Warehousemen's own grain, 543.21
Warehouse receipts law applies, 543.19

Burden of proof, failure to deliver, 542.8
Care of goods, warehouseman's liability, 542.21
Cold storage plant receipts not applicable, 172.10
Collateral, use as, 541.146, 542.58
Common law rules, when applicable, 542.56
Consideration defined as value, 542.58
Contents of receipts, 542.2, 542.3, 542.20, 542.30, 543.18

Conversion, misdelivery defined, 542.10
Corporation defined as person, 542.58
Counsel fees, lost receipt action, 542.14
Creditors' remedies, 542.26, 542.42
Criminal offenses, penalties, 542.50-542.55, 713.13
Date of issue of receipts, 542.2(2)
Definitions, 542.58

Delivery

Definition, 542.58
Delivery of goods without receipt, penalty, 542.54

Justification for warehouseman to deliver, 542.9
Liability for misdelivery, 542.10
Obligation of warehouseman to deliver, 542.28
Partial delivery, 542.12
Receipt canceled when goods delivered, 542.11
Description of goods, 542.2(6)

Destruction loss, 542.14, 542.52, 543.20
WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—continued

Documents of title, sales act, 554.37-554.41, see SALES ACT, subhead Documents of Title
Drafts attached, acceptance, 528.71-528.73

Duplicate receipts
Bonded warehouse regulations, 543.20
Failure to mark “duplicate”, liability, 542.6 Failure to mark “duplicate”, penalty, 542.52
Warranty by warehousemen, 542.15

Due or coercion, rules applicable, 542.47, 542.56
Equity and law rules when applicable, 542.56
Execution levy on nonnegotiable receipts, 542.42

Facts not stated in receipt, penalty, 542.53
Fraud
Alteration, effect, 542.13
Issuance, penalty, 542.52, 543.37, 543.38
Negotiation, when not impaired by, 542.47, 542.48
Receipts without property, false, 713.13

Rules of law applicable, 542.56

Fungible goods
Care and redelivery when commingled, 542.24
Commingling, when authorized, 542.23
Definition, 542.58

Generally, 541.1-542.58
“Good faith” defined, 542.58
“Goods” defined, 542.58

Hazardous and perishable goods, sale, 542.34, 542.36

Holders
Fraud, rights, when not defeated by, 542.47-542.49, 542.55

Goods legally sold, delivery unnecessary, 542.36
Holder of a receipt defined, 542.58
Negotiation, rights under, 542.41
Optional treatment of unmarked receipts, 542.7
Purchase for value, effect, 542.7, 542.47-542.49, 542.55
Purchaser and purchase defined, 542.58
Purchaser for value, alteration effect, 542.13
Receipt as security, payment demanded, 542.46
Rights conveyed by transfer, 542.39, 542.42-542.44
Right to delivery, see subhead Persons Entitled to Delivery below

Transferees rights, 542.39, 542.42-542.44

Indorsement
Indorsement not a guaranty, 542.45
Negotiable receipts, 542.9(3), 542.38
Nonnegotiable receipts, 542.9(2), 542.39
Right of transferee to compel, 542.43
Warranties implied, 542.44

Indorser not liable as guarantor, 542.45

Injury or loss of goods, liability, 542.21
Interpleader of adverse claimants, 542.17, 542.18

Interpretation clauses, 542.56-542.58

Issuance of receipts
Bonded warehouse provisions, 543.18
False or fraudulent, 542.50-542.52, 543.37, 543.38

Warehouse Receipts—continued

Issuance of receipts—continued
Unlawful issuance, penalties, 542.50-542.53, 543.36-543.38

Warehousedmen’s authority, 542.1
Law and equity rules, when applicable, 542.56
Law merchant, when applicable, 542.56
Levy upon goods, 542.25, 542.26, 542.42

Lien of warehousemen
Claims for lien inserted in receipt, 542.2(9)
Claims included in lien, 542.27
Delivery not required until lien satisfied, 542.31
Loss of lien, how incurred, 542.29
Other enforcement remedies beside sale, 542.35
Property against which lien may be enforced, 542.28

Remedies not precluded by lien, 542.32, 542.35
Sale legally, relieves from liability, 542.36
Satisfaction of lien by sale, 542.33-542.38
Storage, charge indorsed on receipt, 542.30
Subsequent charges indorsed on receipt, 542.30
Location of warehouse stated, 542.2(1)

Locker plant, frozen food, receipts not applicable, 172.10

Loss or destruction, remedy, 542.14, 542.52, 543.20
Loss or injury to goods, liability, 542.21

Misdelivery of goods, liability, 542.10
Misdescription of goods, liability, 542.20
Misrepresentation, rules applicable, 542.56
Mistake, validity, rules of law, 542.47, 542.56
Mortgaged goods, negotiation of receipts, 542.55
Mortgagor not deemed owner, 542.58
Mortgagee’s rights, 542.46, 542.48
Mortgage or pledge, effect, 542.46, 542.48

Negotiable receipts
Attachment or levy on goods, 542.25
Bonded warehouse receipts, 543.18, see WAREHOUSES, subhead Bonded Warehouses
Cancellation requirements, 542.11, 542.12, 542.49
Creditors’ remedies, 542.28

Definition, 542.5

Deliver without obtaining, penalty, 542.54
Duplicates, see subhead Duplicate Receipts above

Indorsement, effect, 542.9(3), 542.38, 544.26
Indorsement not a guaranty, 542.45

Insertion of nonnegotiable terms forbidden, 542.5

Lien charges indorsed on receipt, 542.30
Lien claims inserted in receipt, 542.2(9), 542.27
Negotiation defeats vendor’s lien, 542.49

Nonnegotiable provisions void, 542.5
Partial delivery, cancellation or marking, 542.12
Sale of goods, effect on liability, 542.36

Sales act provisions, see Sales Act

Surrender before levy or garnishment, 542.25
Surrender for cancellation before delivery, 542.49

Transfer, effect, 542.39, 542.42-542.44

Unbonded warehouse receipts, 544.24, 544.26, 544.30, 544.31, 544.38

Negotiation
After delivery, liability, 542.11
After sale, mortgage or pledge, 542.48
Cancellation, failure, liability, 542.11
Completed by indorsement, 542.43
Delivery, negotiable receipts by, 542.37
WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—continued
Negotiation—continued
Fraud, mistake, or duress, 542.47, 542.48
Fraudulent negotiation, penalty, 542.55
Indorsement, negotiable receipts by, 542.38
Indorsement not a guaranty, 542.45
Injunctions in certain cases, 542.25, 542.26
Lien, when, penalty, 542.55
Methods of negotiating, 542.37–542.39
Persons entitled to negotiate receipt, 542.40
Receipt covering mortgaged goods, penalty, 542.55
Receipt without having title, penalty, 542.55
Right conveyed by negotiation, 542.41
Right to negotiate in owner or holder, 542.40
Stoppage in transitu, effect, 542.49
Subsequent negotiation, 542.48
Transferee’s right to compel indorsement, 542.43
Transfer, warranty implied, 542.44
Transfer without indorsement, 542.43
Transfer without negotiation, 542.42
Validity not impaired by breach of duty, 542.47
Validity not impaired by fraud or mistake, 542.47
Vendor’s lien defeated by negotiation, 542.49
Warranties implied, 542.44
Who may negotiate, 542.40
Nonnegotiable receipts
Attachment or levy effect, 542.42
Definition, 542.4
Failure to mark nonnegotiable, liability, 542.7
Indorsement, effect, 542.9(2), 542.39, 544.26
Letters or memoranda not affected, 542.7
Option of holder to treat as negotiable, 542.7
Transfer, rights of transferee, 542.8, 542.42–542.44, 542.46
Numbering consecutively required, 542.3(3)
Omissions from receipt, liability, 542.2(9)
Order defined, 542.58
Owner not to include mortgagee or pledgee, 542.58
Penalties, 542.50–542.55, 543.36–543.38, 713.13
Perishable and hazardous goods, sale, 542.34, 542.36
“Person” defined, 542.58
Persons entitled to delivery of goods
Adverse claimants, 542.17–542.19
Bearer, 542.2(4), 542.5, 542.9(3)
Depositor or specified person, 542.2(4), 542.4, 542.9(2), 542.19, 542.36
Holder, 542.8, 542.9, 542.13, 542.36
Nullification by lawful sale, 542.36
Persons lawfully entitled, 542.9(1), 542.10
Person to whom negotiated, 542.40, 542.41, 542.47–542.49
Title in warehouseman, limitation, 542.16
Transferee, 542.42
Warehouse as transferee, 542.16
Pledgee not deemed owner, 542.58
Pledgee’s rights, 542.46, 542.47
Principal and agent, law applicable, 542.56
Purchaser for value, 542.47–542.49, 542.58
Purchasers, 542.58, see also Holders above
Rate of storage charges stated, 542.2(5), 542.30
Reasonable time to determine validity of claims, 542.18
Receipt for goods not received, penalty, 542.50
Sale of goods satisfies lien, 542.33–542.36
WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS—continued
Sale of perishable and hazardous goods, 542.34, 542.36
Sales, 542.33–542.36, 544.26
Sales act does not repeal, 554.79
Security, holder for, effect or demand, 542.46
Seller’s lien, purchaser not defeated by, 542.49
Separation of goods required, 542.22
Signature of warehouseman required, 542.2(7)
Stoppage in transitu, buyer not defeated, 542.49
Surrender for cancellation before delivery, 542.49
Terms permitted in receipts, 542.3, 542.20
Terms prohibited in receipts, 542.2, 542.7, 542.30
Title or right to possession of goods, see subhead Persons Entitled to Delivery of Goods above
Transfer of receipts, 542.39, 542.42–542.44, 544.26
Uniformity, interpretation to give effect, 542.37
“Value” defined, 542.58
Vendor’s lien, purchaser not defeated, 542.49
Violations
Criminal offenses, penalties, 542.50–542.55, 713.13
False warehouse receipts, penalty, 713.13
Warehouseman as owner, goods described in re­ceipt, 542.2(8)
Warehousemen defined, 542.58, 543.1(7)
Warehouses, see WAREHOUSES
Warrants
Duplicate receipt, effect of so marking, 542.15
Holder for security, demand, effect, 542.46
Indorsement not a guaranty, 542.45
WAREHOUSES
Agricultural lime, unlicensed, violation, 201.6
Agricultural products, see subheads Bonded Warehouses; Unbonded Warehouses below
Arson, penalty, 707.2
Bonded warehouses
Acceptance of bulk grain for nonstorage, 543.17
Acceptance of bulk grain for storage, 543.16
Accounting for fees, 543.33
Administration of law by commission, 543.2
Agricultural product defined, 543.1(4)
Appeal from suspension or revocation of li­cense, 543.10
Auxiliary buildings deemed part, 543.1(2)
Bonded warehouse, use of term, 543.34
Bonds
Action for breach, 543.14
Additional or amended bonds, 543.12
Amounts, minimums, 543.13
Cumulative as to minimum requirements, 543.13
Form, terms and conditions, 543.13
Indemnity bond for duplicate receipt, 543.20
Sufficiency determined by commission, 543.11
Surety, 543.11–543.13
Books and records available for commission, 543.35
“Bulk grain” defined, 543.1(6)
Bulk grain deposits, provisions, 543.27
Charge regulations, 543.28, 543.33
Charges, bulk grain storage, 543.28
Charges, unreasonable, prohibited, 543.28
Commerce commission’s duties
Classification of warehouses, 543.2
Definition of “commerce commission”, 543.1
Employee or office to handle details, 543.3
WAREHOUSES—continued
Bonded warehouses—continued
Commerce commission’s duties—continued
Examination and license fees, 543.2, 543.33
Inspection of warehouses, 543.2
Licenses issued, 543.4, 543.5
Licenses suspended or revoked, 543.10, 543.11
Powers and duties of commission, 543.2
Publication of data authorized, 543.2
Reports required from warehousemen, 543.2
Rules and regulations made, 543.3
Standards for products established, 543.2
“Commission” defined, 543.1(1)
Contracts for storage, termination, 543.23
Definitions, 543.1

Warehouses—continued
Bonded warehouses—continued
Fees and charges, 543.28
Discriminatory charges prohibited, 543.28
Deterioration of storage products, 543.23
Definitions, 543.1

Government-owned grain

Fungible agricultural products, mingling, 543.29
Duplicate receipts, issuance, 543.20
Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28
Discrimination as to storage prohibited, 543.27
Deposits of grain, separation, 543.29
Delivery charges, minimum, 543.28
Delivery charge defined, 543.1(10)

Government standards, 543.31

Government provisions, 543.16-543.18, 543.23.

Injury to other stored products, remedy, 543.23

Identification of stored products, 543.29

Inspection of warehouses, 543.2
Inspection of warehouses required, 543.28
Insurance, priority of claims, 543.15
Insurance required, 543.15

License
Amendment of license, 543.8
Application for license, 543.5
Bond required, 543.12-543.14
Bulk grain for nonstorage purposes, 543.17
Bulk grain storage license, 543.16
Classify, grade or weight, 543.31
Contents to be stored described, 543.6
Displayed in office of warehouse, 543.34
Employees or officers may issue, 543.3
Falsification, penalty, 543.38
Fees charged and collected, 543.33
Fees and charges, 543.28

Co-operative association may operate, 499.6

Construction and control by city, 384.3(1-3)
Certificates, see subhead Unbonded Warehouses

Crop pest act, inspector’s right to access, 267.14
Crop pest act, inspection, 267.14

Licensed warehouse defined, 543.1(3)
Loss, action to minimize, 543.23
Minimum charges, 543.28
Nonfungible products, receipt requirements, 543.22
Owner of grain may store without license, 543.16

Penalties for violation, 543.36-543.38
Permits, temporary, issuance, 543.9

“Person” defined, 543.1(7)
Presumption upon storage, 543.17

Prohibited charges, 543.28
Publication of standards, 543.2
Rates, minimum charge, storage and delivery, 543.28
Rates must be reasonable and nondiscriminatory, 543.28
Reasonable rates required, 543.28
Receipts, 543.17-543.22, see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS, subhead Bonded Warehouse Receipts

Records available for inspection, 543.35
Records kept by warehouseman, 543.35

Retention for storage, 543.17
Rules and regulations prescribed, 543.4, 543.19
Sale on forced end of storage, 543.24-543.26
Sale proceeds, disposition, 543.26
Separation of products deposited, 543.29
Standards for products established, 543.2
Storage charges, minimum, 543.26
Storage in unlicensed warehouse unlawful, 543.6, 543.16

Storage rates, 543.28

Supervision by commission, 543.2

Tariff of rates filed with commission, 543.28
Tariffs published by posting, 543.28

Termination of storage contract, 543.23-543.25
Terms, definitions, 543.1

Unbonded warehouses, law not to apply, 543.16

Violations
Commission order or rule, penalty, 543.36
Deception as to title of goods, 543.37
False statement in receipt, penalty, 543.37
Forging or altering license, penalty, 543.38
Fraudulent handling or delivery of goods, 543.38

Fraudulent issuance of receipt, penalty, 543.37
Illegitimate handling of goods, 543.37, 543.38

Provisions of law violated, penalty, 543.36

Warehouses defined, 543.1(2)

Warehousemen

Definition of “warehouseman”, 543.1(8)
Duties, see subhead Warehousemen below
Frozen food locker law inapplicable, 172.10

“Licensed warehousemen” defined, 543.1(9)
Licenses, see License above under this subhead Bonded Warehouses

Misuse of license, penalties, 543.38

Right to hearing on license revocation, 543.32

Breaking and entering, 708.8, 708.10, 747.1

Certificates, see subhead Unbonded Warehouses below, thereafter see Certificates

Construction and control by city, 384.3(1-3)

Co-operative association may operate, 499.6

Crop pest act, Inspector’s right to access, 267.14

Depositor, fraudulent negotiation of receipt, 542.55
Warehouses—continued

Deposits
Agricultural products, presumption, 543.17
Delivery of goods, right, 542.8, see subhead Warehousemen below, thereunder see Duty to Deliver Goods
Insurance required, 543.15
Liabilities, warehousemen's lien, 542.27-542.36
Lien of warehousemen, 542.27
Penalties for wrongful use of receipt or certificate, 542.55, 543.37, 544.30
Rates and charges for storage, 543.28
Storage of grain, sealer, 544.19
Temporary deposits, 543.17
Title to commingled goods, 542.22-542.24, 543.29
Transfer of title, 542.16
Destruction by railway, liability, 481.2
Eminent domain rights, spur track, 471.9, 481.3
Food establishments law, exception, 170.15
Forced termination of storage contract, 543.23-543.26
Frozen food locker plants not warehouses, 172.10
Hog-cholera serum warehouse fee, 166.10
Screen law, exempt from, 170.15
Spur track to warehouses, 471.9, 481.3
Termination of storage, forced, grounds, 543.23

Unbonded warehouses—continued

Care of goods, degree required, 544.29
Certificates
Acceptance by owner, effect, 544.29
Amount limited to amount of grain, 544.28
Application by grain owners, 544.42
Assignment recorded, fee, 544.38
Board duplicates, filing, 544.32
Cancellation, how secured, 544.39
Condition precedent to issuance, 544.19
Contents, 544.7, 544.27, 544.29, 544.34
Definition, 544.1
Delivery of original, 544.36
Delivery without certificate, penalty, 544.24
Duplicates
Board duplicates, filing, 544.32
Fraudulent issuance, penalty, 544.31
Release, how secured, 544.39
Form and contents, 544.27
Indorsement, 544.26, 544.27(9)
Issue
Condition precedent, 544.19
Duplicate certificates, 544.31
Fraudulent issuance, penalty, 544.30
Local board's authority, 544.7
Sealer's duties, 544.19
Separate certificate for each bin, 544.28
Negotiability, 544.26, 544.35, 544.36
Nonnegotiable, marking, 544.33, 544.34
Prohibited terms, 544.34
Reinspection certificate, fee, 544.19
Release of duplicate, how secured, 544.39
Sale, 544.26
Separate for each bin, 544.28
Surrender before delivery, 544.40(2)
Transfer, 544.26
Warehouse receipt law applicable, 544.26
Complaints, procedure, 544.44-544.46
Costs of hearings, 544.46
County recorded, duties, 544.36-544.39
Definitions, 544.1
Delivery of goods
Delivery without certificate, penalty, 544.24
Duty to deliver, 544.40
Nondelivery, burden of proving excuse, 544.41
Refusal to deliver, 544.41
Delivery without certificate, penalty, 544.24, 544.40, 544.41
Encumbrance of stored grain, 544.25
Fees
Charge for inspection and sealing, 544.14
Disposition of funds, 544.14, 544.18
License fee, 544.3
Refunds, exception, 544.16
Reinspection, 544.19
Sealer's charges, 544.19, 544.21
"Grain in storage" defined, 544.1
Grievances, review, 544.44-544.46
Hearings on complaints, 544.43-544.46
License to supervisory board
Application for board, 544.5, 544.6
Fee charged, 544.3
Form and contents, 544.7
Issued by agriculture secretary, 544.7
WAREHOUSES

Warehouses—continued

Unbonded warehouses—continued

Liens, 542.26-542.36, see LIENS
Mortgage of stored grain, 544.25
Officers, election, bond, 544.11-544.13
Operation fund, expenses, 544.14
Owners' rights under law, 544.42-544.46
Receipts, 544.26, see also Certificates above; see also WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS
Refund of fees, 544.16
Refusal to deliver, burden of proof, 544.41
Sealers
Appointment by local board, 544.17
Authority of peace officer, 544.17
Bond required, 544.18
Certificates issued, 544.19
Compensation from fund, 544.14
Duties, 544.19
Entry to premises, authority, 544.20
Fees charged, discretion of board, 544.21
Oath of officer required, 544.18
Sealer defined, 544.1
Seals and locks
Specifications, 544.22
Unlawful breaking, penalty, 544.23
Secretary of agriculture
Appointment of local boards, 544.5, 544.6, 544.11
Bond of sealer approved, 544.18
Compensation of board approved, 544.15
Compensation of sealers approved, 544.14
Disposition of fees received, 544.4
Duties in general
Duties under bonded warehouse act
Agricultural products received, 543.16, 543.17
Bonds required, 543.12-543.14, 543.20
Care of goods, 543.29
Commission to prescribe, 543.2
Discharge of goods, 543.26, 543.27
Insurance security required, 543.15
Liability for breach of duty, 543.29
Nonnegotiable receipt on demand, 543.22
Sale or mortgage of certificated grain, 544.45
Unlawful breaking of warehouse seals, 544.23
Unlawful sale or pledge of stored grain, 544.25
Warehousemen
Agents
Authority to sign receipts, 542.2, 543.18
Criminal offenses, 542.50, 542.55
Rules of law applicable, 542.56-542.58
Authority to issue receipts, 542.1
Common carriers
Charges must be reasonable, 479.13
Liability termination, 478.119-478.121
Conversion, misdelivery constitutes, 542.10
Definition of "warehousemen," 542.58, 543.1(8)
Delivery of goods, see Duty to Deliver Goods, below under this subhead Warehousemen
Duties in general
Attachment, effect, 542.25
Cancellation of receipts, 542.11, 542.12
Care of goods, 542.3, 542.21-542.24, 544.29
Claw due on lien, notice, 542.33
Delivery of goods, see Duty to Deliver Goods, below under this subhead Warehousemen
Delivery under court order, 542.14
Possession kept for holder, 542.41, 542.42
Sale of goods for lien, disposal, 542.33, 542.34
Duties under bonded warehouse act
Agricultural products received, 543.16, 543.17
Bonds required, 543.12-543.14, 543.20
Bulk grain storage, 543.16, 543.17
Care and responsibility for warehouse contents prescribed, 543.2
Care required, 543.29
Commission to prescribe, 543.2
Delivery on demand, condition, 543.16, 543.17
Deposits kept separate, 543.29
Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28
Insurance security required, 543.15
Liability for breach of duty, 543.29
Nonnegotiable receipt on demand, 543.22
Receipts issued, 543.17-543.18
Records made and kept, 543.35
Reports required by commission, 543.2
Rules and regulations for operation, 543.4
Separation of storage, when required, 543.29
Storage in licensed warehouse, 543.16
Tariff to be filed and posted, 543.28
Unlawful use of term bonded warehouse forbidden, 543.35
Duty to deliver goods
Bonded warehouse act, 543.2, 543.29
"Delivery" defined, 542.58
Excuse for refusal, 542.16-542.19, 542.36
Expenses incurred
Amount stated in receipt, 542.2(9)
Bonded warehouse act, delivery, 543.18, 543.28
Charges protected by lien, 542.27
Interpleader of adverse claimants, 542.17
Lien of warehousemen, effect, 542.31, 542.33
WAR SURPLUS COMMODITIES BOARD

WAREHOUSES—continued

Warehousemen—continued

Duty to deliver goods—continued
Obligation to deliver goods, 542.8
Surrender of receipt, 542.8(2), 542.11, 542.25
Employees, criminal offenses, 542.50-542.54
Frozen food locker plant owners and operators not warehousemen, 172.10

General provisions, 543.1-544.46, see warehouses.

Liability
Alteration of receipts, 542.13
Conflicting claims, time to determine, 542.18
Contract insertions, duty not changed, 542.3
Defenses for nondelivery, 542.16-542.19, 542.36
Duplicate receipts issued, 542.6, 542.15
Failure to cancel receipts, 542.11, 542.12, 542.49
Lack of reasonable care, loss or damage, 542.21
Lost or destroyed receipts, 542.14
Misdistribution of goods, 542.10
Misdistribution of goods, 542.20
Negotiation of title documents, 545.31
Nondelivery of goods, 542.16-542.19, 542.36
Nonexistence of goods, 542.20
Omissions in receipt, damages caused, 542.2
Refusal to deliver, 542.16-542.19, 542.36, 543.29
Time to determine conflicting claims, 542.18
Title documents, negotiation, 545.31
License required for bulk grain storage, 543.16
Lien of warehousemen, 542.26-542.36, see LIENS, subhead Warehousemen’s Lien
“Owner” defined, 542.58
Penalties, criminal offenses, 542.50-542.55, 543.36-543.38
Receipt outstanding, no further issue, 543.20
Remedies against depositor, 542.32
Taxation, 428.9, 428.10, 428.18, 428.19
Temporary permits, 543.9
Warehousemen’s lien, 542.27-542.36, see LIENS, subhead Warehousemen’s Lien
War surplus commodities, storage authorized, 20.5

WARNING TO DEPART

County charges, 252.20, 252.21

WARRANTS

Bill of lading, sale, 487.35, 487.37
Deeds, form prescribed, 558.19
Description of land in deed, 409.33
Negotiable instruments
Acceptor, payment according to acceptance, 541.62
Indorser’s warranties, 541.66
Negotiation by delivery, 541.65
Payment by drawer on presentment, 541.61
Payment by maker according to its tenor, 541.60
Qualified indorsement of instrument, 541.65
Public contracts implied provision, 553.23
Sales of goods, see SALES ACT, subhead Warranties
Subdivision of town lots, owners covenant, 409.2
Warehouse receipts, 542.15, 542.44-542.46

WARRANTS

Anticipatory
Cities and towns, 404.17
State, 19.8, 544.19-544.54

Warrants—continued

 Arrest warrants
Contempt proceedings, 665.5, 665.7, 665.10
Coroner’s warrant of arrest, 339.13
Criminal provisions, see CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS, subhead Arrests
General assembly, contempt, 2.24-2.28
Judgment debtor proceedings, 630.11, 630.14
Legislative warrants, impeachment, 68.7
National guardsmen on duty, 29.24
Replevin proceedings, auxiliary, see REPLEVIN
Within state except on court order, 79.12
Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.1-667.5
Cigarettes and conveyances seized, warrant optional, 98.32
City or town, 363.20-363.24, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Warrants
Condemnation damages paid, 472.31
Confiscation of scales, weights and measures, 215.5
Contagious diseases, removal of patient, 139.12
Contempt, commitment, 665.7, 665.10
Coroner’s fees for issuing, 240.19(3)
Coroner’s summons for jury, 339.5
County, see COUNTY, subhead Warrants
Drainage, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Warrants
Execution of death warrant, 792.1-792.16
Health abatement, special charter cities, 420.182, 420.185
Insane criminal, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28
Insane warrants, see INSANITY
Interest on state warrants, 452.2
School warrants, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS, subhead Warrants
Search warrants, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES, subhead Warrants
Sinking fund anticipatory warrants, 454.19-454.35, see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Deposits of Public Funds, thereunder see Sinking Funds
State warrants, see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Warrants
Warehouse receipts, 542.15, 542.44-542.46

WARRANTY DEEDS

See REAL PROPERTY, subhead Warranty Deeds

WAR SURPLUS COMMODITIES BOARD

Appropriation for use of board, 20.6
Approval of purchases by executive council, 20.5(4)
Contracts with local government units, 20.5(3)
Created and established, 20.1
Emergency relief appropriation, 20.6
Fund, revolving, for use of board, 20.6
Information collected, 20.5(1)
Meetings of board, 20.4

Members
Compensation and expenses, 20.2
Ex officio members named, 20.1

Powers and duties of board, 20.5
Purchase of government equipment, 20.5, 20.6(2)
Reimbursement of board for purchases, 20.5
Revolving fund from emergency relief, 20.6
Rules and regulations established, 20.4
Secretary of executive council as secretary, 20.2
Warehousing and distribution, 20.5(5)
WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY
Defined as holiday, 541.85, see HOLIDAYS.

WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY
Defined as holiday, 541.85, see HOLIDAYS.
WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

Livestock shipping requirements, 477.35, 479.85-479.88
Municipal art galleries furnished, 379.13
Municipal water supply, 397.1-301.13, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants
Poisoning water supply, penalty, 690.9
Pollution, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Pollution of Water
Public water supplies
Health board, state, advisory duties, 136.3 (2, c)
Health department, state, inspection, 135.11(7)
Soda water bottles, registration, 713.18
Standard schools, requirements prescribed, 293.2
Water pollution, abatement, 135.18-135.29, 137.9(1)
Zoning law provisions, 414.3

WATER CLOSETS
See TOILETS; HOUSING LAW, subhead Water Closets

WATERS AND WATERCOURSES
Abandoned river channels, see subhead Island and River Channel Sales below
Accretion, sale of land formed, 568.18-568.20
Actions, original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g), (p. 1829), 617.3
Aircraft, use of waters, regulated, 106.15
Analysis by state laboratory, 263.7
Artesian waters, geological survey study, 305.3
Aviation landing areas includes water, 328.1(12)
Bacteriological examinations, university, 263.7
Basins, power of cities to regulate, 368.37
Bathhouses
Commission cities, tax levy, 416.92, 416.135, 416.136
Denying equal privileges, 735.1, 735.2
Manager cities, 419.55(13), 419.65
River-front commission, construction, 372.15
Special charter cities, 420.51(1), 420.53
Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.33
Boathouses, municipal regulations, 372.15
Boats, 106.1-106.27, see BOATS AND VESSELS
Boundary of county, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2
Boundary waters, see BOUNDARIES
Canals
Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9
Condemnation for improvements, 470.1-470.8, 471.4(3)
Condemnation for water power, 469.17-469.22, 470.1
Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2
Injuring or destroying, penalty, 715.6
Mechanic's lien, 572.7
Railroads, crossings, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2
Cisterns, see CISTERNS
CITIES AND TOWNS
Docks, 384.1-384.4
Interstate bridges, 382.1-383.3
Conservation commission duties, see CONSERVATION COMMISSION
Cost of new channel assessed, 420.61
Courses changed, supervisors power, 306.48-306.61
Water—continued
Livestock shipping requirements, 477.35, 479.85-479.88
Municipal art galleries furnished, 379.13
Municipal water supply, 397.1-401.13, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants
Poisoning water supply, penalty, 690.9
Pollution, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Pollution of Water
Public water supplies
Health board, state, advisory duties, 136.3 (2, c)
Health department, state, inspection, 135.11(7)
Soda water bottles, registration, 713.18
Standard schools, requirements prescribed, 293.2
Water pollution, abatement, 135.18-135.29, 137.9(1)
Zoning law provisions, 414.3
WATER CLOSETS
See TOILETS; HOUSING LAW, subhead Water Closets
WATERS AND WATERCOURSES
Abandoned river channels, see subhead Island and River Channel Sales below
Accretion, sale of land formed, 568.18-568.20
Actions, original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g), (p. 1829), 617.3
Aircraft, use of waters, regulated, 106.15
Analysis by state laboratory, 263.7
Artesian waters, geological survey study, 305.3
Aviation landing areas includes water, 328.1(12)
Bacteriological examinations, university, 263.7
Basins, power of cities to regulate, 368.37
Bathhouses
Commission cities, tax levy, 416.92, 416.135, 416.136
Denying equal privileges, 735.1, 735.2
Manager cities, 419.55(13), 419.65
River-front commission, construction, 372.15
Special charter cities, 420.51(1), 420.53
Benefited water districts, 357.1-357.33
Boathouses, municipal regulations, 372.15
Boats, 106.1-106.27, see BOATS AND VESSELS
Boundary of county, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2
Boundary waters, see BOUNDARIES
Canals
Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9
Condemnation for improvements, 470.1-470.8, 471.4(3)
Condemnation for water power, 469.17-469.22, 470.1
Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2
Injuring or destroying, penalty, 715.6
Mechanic's lien, 572.7
Railroads, crossings, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2
Cisterns, see CISTERNS
CITIES AND TOWNS
Docks, 384.1-384.4
Interstate bridges, 382.1-383.3
Conservation commission duties, see CONSERVATION COMMISSION
Cost of new channel assessed, 420.61
Courses changed, supervisors power, 306.48-306.61
Waters and Watercourses—continued
Creeks—continued
Change of course to aid roads, 306.48
Straightening to aid drainage, 455.8
Dams and races
Cities, authority to build, 407.3(8), 407.5-407.10
Condemnation by cities, powers, 397.8(1)
Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)-471.12
Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27
Construction for mill or power purposes, 469.1-469.31, see Milldams under this subhead
Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162
Dams and spillways erected by state, 112.1-112.10
Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1
Executive council, duties and powers, 469.1-469.30
Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9
Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5, 469.8
Fishways required, 109.14
Health of public, adversely affected, 469.5
Injury or destruction, 109.15, 109.33, 716.1
Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6-469.8
Milldams
Banks of streams, protection provisions, 469.23
Combinations or trusts, receiverships, 469.15
Condemnation of property
Appeal from damage award, 469.22
Damages assessed by jury, 469.21
Guardian appointed for incompetents, 469.19
Jury summoned for hearing, 469.18
Jury sworn, costs, 469.21
Lands in different counties, 469.20
Petition required, contents, 469.17
Service of notice on land owner, 469.18
Construction and operation
Access to works for inspection, 469.11
Banks, protection and repairs, 469.23, 469.24
Cities and towns, authority, 469.81
Damages to land owners affected, 469.17-469.22
Failure to have permit, penalty, 469.13
Fall, right to utilize, 469.25
Investigation and methods, 469.10
Prohibited without permit, 469.1
Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5
Embankments, damages for injury, 469.24
Enforcement of law, 469.12
Nuisance, abatement, 469.16
Permits required
Action to collect fees, 469.14
Application for dam, contents, 469.2
District court, application hearing, 469.28
Existing dams, permits granted, 469.29
Fees for permits, annual license, 469.9
Fish injury, permit refused, 469.5-469.8
Health board approval certificate, 469.6-469.8
Hearing by executive council, 469.3, 469.4
WATERS AND WATERCOURSES—continued

Dams and races—continued
Mills—continued
Permits required—continued
Issuance by executive council, 469.1, 469.5
Legislative control, 469.27
Navigation, obstruction to, 469.5
Notice of hearing, publication, 469.3
Penalty for not obtaining permit, 469.13
Pending applications, requirements, 469.28
Public rights affected, 469.5
Requirement of permit, 469.1
Revocation or forfeiture, 469.26
State lands affected, permit of board, 469.30
Price fixing on output, state action, 469.15
Violations
Action to collect fees, 469.14
Failure to obtain permit, penalty, 469.13
Nuisance, abatement as additional remedy, 469.16
Price fixing, state action, 469.15
Unlawful combination or trust, 469.15
Mill ponds, penalty for drawing off water, 716.1
Navigation, obstructing, permit, 469.5
Pollution or diminution of water, 469.5
Public rights adversely affected, 469.5
Removal or changes, approval required, 109.15
Return of water to same stream, 469.5
Riparian water power rights, city streams, 372.6
River-front commission, power, 372.8, 372.9
Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14
Soil conservation law to protect, 160.2
Water level lowered by changes, approval, 109.15

Dams and spillways erected by state
Conservation commission, proceedings
Agreement and waivers, plan adopted, 112.10
Appeal, bond, 112.8, 112.9
Damages, appraisal, payment, 112.6-112.9
Hearings, notice, required, 112.3
Plans adopted, 112.2, 112.4, 112.10
Resolution of necessity, required, 112.1
Water level, power to alter, 112.1
Disease, bacteriological examination, 263.7
Ditches, see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Docks and wharves, 368.37, 384.1-384.4, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves
Drainage, 465.1-465.29, 468.1-468.9, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Dredging, see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS
Dry runs, supervisors power to change, 308.48-308.61
Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56
Examination by state for disease control, 263.7
Ferries, city and town regulation, license, 368.38
Fire protection water districts established, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Benefited Water Districts
Fish and fishing, see FISH AND GAME
Flood protection in cities, 395.1-395.25, 420.99
Ice removal contracts by conservation commission, 111.52-111.57
Improvement of watercourses in cities, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subheads Flood Protection; River-Front Commission

Waters and Watercourses—continued

Island and abandoned river channel sales
Action to determine title, 568.18, 568.20
Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22
Application by county auditor, 568.2
Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3
Appraiser, 568.7-568.9, 568.22-568.24
Approval of sale of island, 111.31
Authority, 568.1, 568.21
Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22
Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15
City flood protection, filling of channel, 395.20
Commission cities, power, 416.139
Commissioners' compensation, 568.9
Deed or patent, 568.12
Expenses of appraiser paid, 568.9, 568.24
Form of application, 568.4
Island in city, use for courthouse, 416.139
Lease of island, 568.23
Lease when no buyers, 568.11
Meandered stream beds, lost title, 372.6
Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21
Occupants rights, 568.10
Patent or lease, 568.25
Possession in good faith, 568.18-568.20
Readvertisement of lands, 568.11
Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20
Report of surveys, 568.6
Sale, how effected, 568.10
Sale of abandoned river channels authorized, 568.1
Sale of island, approval, 111.31
Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11
Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24
Surveys, 568.5, 568.8, 568.13, 568.22
Title action against occupant, 568.19
Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20
Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20
Islands, gift or sale, commission cities, 416.139
Islands, trespass warnings, 714.26, 714.27

Jurisdiction over waters
Cities and towns, 372.6, 384.3, 395.1, 416.130
Concurrent over boundary waters, 1.3
Conservation commission, 107.24, 111.18
District court, 604.7, 753.6
State of Iowa, 1.3, 604.7, 753.6
Venue for offenses committed on, 616.3(1)

Lakes
Artificial
Boats excluded from, 106.16
Races, regattas, permission required, 106.17
Rowboats, regulated, 106.16
Barriers on ice field required, 111.54
Beautification by commission, 111.3
Boating regulations, 106.9-106.17
Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19-
111.24
Buoy off shore, regulated, 106.18
Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1-112.10
Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35
Docks regulated by cities and towns, 368.37
Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
Fishing regulations, 109.64-109.70
Fishways required, 106.14
Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52-111.57
Waters and Watercourses—continued

Lakes—continued

High-water mark, structures below, prohibited, 106.19

Ice

Craft driving on ice, permit required, 106.20

Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54

Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52–111.57

Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3

Islands, sale restricted, 111.31

Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18

Lease of property by commission, 111.25

Meandered lakes, penalty for draining, 716.5

Parks, established as part of, 111.18

Public docks, cities and towns, 384.1–384.4

Public parks and game refuges, 109.5

Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4–111.6

Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111.52–111.57

Stacking with fish, distribution, 109.4, 109.16

Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57

Structures along shores, regulated, 106.19

Undesirable fish removed, 109.17

Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57

Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4, 368.37

Landing places for boats, city regulations, 368.37, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves

Levees, see DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS

Levees in cities, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Levees

Milldams and races, see subhead Dams and Races above, therewith see Milldams

Mississippi and Missouri rivers, see subhead Rivers and Streams below, therewith see Mississippi and Missouri Rivers

Navigable waters

Accretion and avulsion provisions, 568.18–568.20

Dams obstructing navigation, 469.5

Docks, wharves and piers, city regulations, 368.37

Hunting on islands, posting, 714.26

Public docks, cities and towns, 384.1–384.4, 420.91

Soil conservation law to protect, 160.2

Navigation laws

Conservation commission rules, see BOATS AND VESSELS, subhead Navigation Laws

Department of public docks, powers, 384.3(5)

Ordinances and rules, 330.11

Navigation rules by dock commission, 384.3(5)

Negligence not exonerated, 106.21

Nuisances

Abatement, 135.21, 657.3–657.7

Dams without fishways, 109.14

Watercourse obstructions, 109.14, 416.125, 469.16, 657.2(3)

Water pollution, 657.2(4)

Obstructions

Drains, penalty, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160, 716.3, 716.4

Nuisances, 109.14, 416.125, 469.15, 657.2(3)

Removal by conservation commission, 111.4–111.6

River-front commission in cities to prevent, 416.125

Piers, permit required, 111.4–111.6

Ponds

Draining, penalty, 716.1, 716.5

Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3

Refuse thrown in pond, 732.3

State ownership of wild life, 109.2

Races, see subhead Dams and Races above

Railroad, right to bridge across watercourse, 477.1, 477.2

Riparian owners

Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10

Interstate bridge construction rights, 383.15

Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165

Railroads along boundary rivers, 420.165, 477.4

Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12

Rights on boundary streams protected, 477.3

Structures on boundary rivers, use, 420.165, 477.3

Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6

Vested rights in city streams protected, 372.6

River-front improvement in cities, 372.1–372.17, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subheads Flood Protection; River-Front Commission

Rivers and streams

Abandoned river channel, title determined, 568.19

Boats, see BOATS AND VESSELS

Boundaries of city streams located, 372.6

Bridges, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

Change by railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14

Change by supervisors, 306.48–306.61, 455.8

Change in drainage districts, 455.5, 455.8

Cities and towns

For general city and town law, see CITIES AND TOWNS

Bridges, 381.1–381.20

Charter cities, improvements, 420.155–420.167

Commission cities, powers, 416.124, 416.125, 416.130–416.134

Dams, power to condemn, 397.8(1)

Flood protection, 395.1–395.25

Waters and Watercourses—continued

Pollution of water

See also subhead Rivers and Streams below

Appeal to district court, trial, 135.25–135.27

Boundary rivers, near, no power to act, 135.18

Compliance, reasonable time to offender, 135.23

Dams, return water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8

Dead animals thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3

Expense limit, executive council approval, 135.22

Health department, state

Hearing, order, notice to offender, 135.19, 135.20

Inspection, authorized, 135.11(7)

Power to investigate and abate, 135.18–135.29

Health officer to control, 137.9(1)

Jurisdiction of city over water plants, 397.26

Nuisance action, additional penalty, 135.29

Oil and gas wells, water strata protected, 471.12

Order to desist or change method, 135.21

Record of proceedings to be kept, 135.24

Refuse, throwing in water, penalty, 732.3

Violation of order, contempt, penalty, 135.28, 135.29

Flood protection, 395.1–395.25
Waters and Watercourses—continued
Rivers and streams—continued
Cities and towns—continued
Manager cities, powers, 419.55(9), 419.64, 419.65
River-front commission, 372.1-372.17
Special charter cities, powers, 420.89–420.91, 420.99, 420.155–420.167
Course of streams, drainage to follow, 455.5
Dams and spillways, erected, 112.1–112.10
Dead animals thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3
Diversion, right of railroads, 471.13, 471.14
Docks, 368.37, 384.1–384.4, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves
Drainage, changing course authorized, 455.5
Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56
Ferries, city power to regulate, license, 368.38
Fishing laws, see FISH AND GAME
Hunting on islands, posted, 714.26, 714.27
Jurisdiction
Cities and towns, 397.26
Conservation commission, 111.18
Counties, concurrent over boundary waters, 332.2
Missouri river counties, courts of state, 604.7
River-front commission city, 372.1–372.17
Meandered streams
Commission cities, 416.125, 416.130–416.134
Islands, sale restricted, 111.31, 568.21–568.25
Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
Mississippi and Missouri rivers
Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162
Federal levees with district, 466.1–466.8
Interstate bridges, 382.1–383.30, see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Interstate Bridges
Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 604.7
Railroad crossing near river, 478.28
Railways, riparian rights, 477.3, 477.4
Riparian rights protected, 477.3, 477.4
Sale of islands prohibited, 111.31
Navigation obstructed by dams, 469.5
Obstructions
Commission cities, prevention, 416.125
Drainage improvements, 455.159–455.161
Fishways required in dams, 455.162
Nuisance when unlawful, 657.2(3)
Pipe crossings, 490.1–490.30
Pollution
City jurisdiction of public utilities, 397.26, 420.120
Dead animals thrown in stream, 732.3
Milldams, permit, 469.5–469.8
Refuse thrown in stream, penalty, 732.3
Railroad bridges, 477.1, 477.2
Railroads, right to change, 471.13, 471.14
Railway crossings near Mississippi river, 478.28
Right of way, telegraph and telephone lines, 488.1
River craft, actions against owner, original notice, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3
Steamboat owners, original notice, service, R.C.P. 56(f, g) (p. 1829), 617.3
Waters and Watercourses—continued
Rivers and streams—continued
Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.4
Straitening in drainage project, 455.5, 455.8
Telegraph and telephone lines, crossing, 488.1
Title to stream beds in cities, 372.6, 372.7
Transmission lines, crossing, 489.2
Waterpower, geological survey studies, 305.4
Water power utilization, 469.1–470.6, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Water Power Plants
Swimming pools, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Swimming Pools
Violations
Canals, injury or destruction, penalty, 716.1
Dams, building or operating without license, 469.13
Ditches or drains, obstructing, 319.7, 319.8
455.160, 716.3, 716.4
Failure to obtain permit, 469.13
Larceny of water from pipes, meters or waterworks, 709.7
Wading pools, cities may establish, 416.135, 416.136
Water closets, see TOILETS
Watercourses
See also subhead Rivers and Streams above
Change
Bridge requirements, 455.118, 455.121
Drainage district, authorized, 455.5, 455.8
Railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14
Re-establishment of drainage district, 455.132
Road benefits, supervisors power, 306.48–306.61, 455.1–455.6
Special charter cities, 420.59–420.61
City and town control, 368.15
City lots, obstructions removed, 368.15
Damages, railroad liability for crossing, 477.2
Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5
Drains, private, to follow natural course, 465.22
Natural course, drainage to follow, 455.5
Obstruction, penalty, 455.160, 716.4
Railway crossing, maintenance, 477.1, 477.2
Road benefits, supervisors power, 306.48–306.61
Water districts benefits, 357.1–357.33
Water pollution desistance order, 135.18–135.28
Water power riparian rights, city streams, 372.6
Water supply
County water districts, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Benefited Water Districts
Eminent domain to acquire for interurban, 484.26
Interurban railroads, 484.21–484.26
Railroads, right to pipe water, 477.5–477.8
Soil conservation law, protection, 160.2, 160.6
Waterworks, 397.1–401.13, 420.119–420.141, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants, thereunder see Waterworks
Wells
Health officer’s duties, 137.9
Special charter cities, condemnation, 420.171, 420.175
Wharfmasters, appointment, 363.13, 363.33
Wharves, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves
Wildlife
Conservation, see FISH AND GAME
Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
WATERWORKS

General provisions, 397.1-401.13, 420.119-420.141, see PUBLIC UTILITIES, subhead Municipal Plants, thereunder see Waterworks

WEAPONS

Billies

- Blackjacks, knuckles, window display prohibited, 695.25
- Concealed, carrying, penalty, 695.2, 695.3
- Display in window prohibited, 695.25
- Permit to carry, 695.4-695.17
- Permit to sell, 695.19-695.24
- Sandbags, skull crackers, slug shot, as dangerous weapons, 695.2, 695.18, 695.25
- Blackjack, penalty for window display, 695.25
- Brass knuckles, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25

Burglary with dangerous weapon, aggravation, 708.2

Carrying concealed weapons, prohibited, 636.51

Carrying in vehicle without license, 695.2

Confiscation from prisoners, 755.12

Coroner's fees for preserving, 340.19(2)

>paggers, dirks and stilettos

- Concealed, carrying, penalty, 695.2, 695.3
- Display in window prohibited, 695.25
- Going armed with intent to use unlawfully, 695.1
- Permit to carry, 695.4-695.17
- Permit to sell, 695.19-695.24
- War relic display permitted, 695.5

Dangerous weapons

Aggravated crime

- Assault while masked, 690.7
- Inciting treason, 690.7

Billies, see subhead Billies above

Burglary committed with aggravation, 708.2

Daggers, dirks and stilettos, see subhead Daggers, Dirks and Stilettos above

Knuckles, metallic, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25

Machine guns

Aiding another to obtain possession, 696.2

Delivery to sheriff of seized gun, 696.9

Evidence of prior conviction, 696.11

Machine guns—continued

- Kinds of guns prohibited, 110.24
- Rifle shooting over highways or public waters, 109.54
- Use in training dogs, 109.56

Guards at penitentiary may use, 246.32

Hunting, see FISH AND GAME, subhead Hunting Laws

Jobbers exception as to permit, 695.24

Knives

Bowie knife, window display prohibited, 695.25

Concealed weapon, use as, penalty, 695.2, 695.3

Fishing knives, excepted from sale-ban, 685.18

Going armed with, 695.1

Hunting knives excepted from law, 695.2, 695.18

Knuckles, metallic, 695.2, 695.3, 695.18, 695.25

Machine guns

Aiding another to obtain possession, 696.2

Condemnation, 696.8, 696.9

Delivery to sheriff of seized gun, 696.9

Disposition on seizure, court order, 696.9

Evidence of prior conviction, 696.11

Exceptions to penal provisions

- Banks, 696.4(4)
- Firearms manufacturers or inventors, 696.7
- Official duties, exempt only in connection with, 696.5

Peace officers and national guard members, 696.4

Relics of war unfit for use, 696.6

United States government service personnel, 696.4

Finding or summary seizure, 696.8

Indictment, allegations, 696.10

Interpretive cause, 696.5

Peace officer's duty on seizure, 696.9

Possession, penalty, 696.1, 696.3

Relics when not unlawful, 696.6

Seizure, 696.8

Musket, exempt from execution, 627.6(2)

National guard law, 29.19-29.58

Permits, officer's records kept, 695.20

Permit to carry concealed weapons

- Application for permit, form, 695.5, 695.6
- Authority granted by permit, 695.7
- Duration, expiration, 695.13, 695.14
- Employees, good only when on duty, 695.12
- Expiration of officers term, permit ceases, 695.14
- Failure to carry permit, penalty, 695.15
- General permit for certain companies, 695.12
- Holder under duty to carry permit, 695.15
- Nonresidents, 695.8, 695.9
- Nontransferability of permit, 695.10
- Peace officers entitled to permit, 695.7
- Permit, nonresident for law enforcement in this state, 695.9
- Persons allowed permits, 695.5, 695.7-695.12
- Prima facie evidence of violations, 695.17
- Production of permit on request, 695.15
- Public safety commissioner may issue, 695.9
- Record of issuance, 695.9, 695.16
- Revocation, 695.13, 695.14
- Sheriff may issue permits, 695.4, 695.7, 695.8
- Persons armed with unlawful intent, 695.1

Pistols, see subhead Revolvers and Pistols below

Game laws

Birds not to be used as targets, 109.21

Carrying firearms in game refuge prohibited, 109.7

Carrying in vehicles regulated, 110.23

Definition of "gun", 110.22

Fur-bearing animals not to be shot with shot-gun, 109.91

General penalty clauses, 109.32, 109.119

Guns exempt from confiscation, 109.18
Weapons—continued

Public safety department

Arms furnished to members, 80.18
Concealed weapon permits issued, 695.9
Small arms instruction to members, 80.11(9)
Razors, going armed with intent to use illegally, 695.1

Revolvers and pistols

Carrying concealed weapons, penalty, 695.2
Display in window prohibited, 695.25
Going armed with unlawful intent, penalty, 695.1
Minors, sale or gift prohibited, 695.26
Permit to carry, 695.4-695.17
Permit to sell, 695.18-695.22
Purchasing under fictitious name, penalty, 695.23, 695.24
Toy pistols, sale prohibited, 695.27, 695.28

Rifles

Defined as gun, game law, 110.22
Exemption from execution, 627.6(2)
Ranges for national guard, 29.45, 29.51
Shooting over highways or water, 109.54

Sales

Dangerous weapons, sale prohibited, 695.18
Dealers permit to sell, 695.19
Failure to make report, penalty, 695.22
Giant firecrackers prohibited, 695.27, 695.28
Hunting and fishing knives excepted, 695.18
Minors, sale or loan to, prohibited, 695.18, 695.26
Permit to sell, 695.19-695.24
Purchase under fictitious name, penalty, 695.23
Record of permits to sell, 695.20
Report and record of sale, 695.23
Toy pistols prohibited, punishment, 696.27, 696.28
Wholesalers, jobbers, permits not required, 695.24

Search warrants generally, see SEARCHES AND SEIZURES, subhead Warrants

Shooting

Birds not to be used as targets, 109.21
Boats, punishment, 714.2
Dueling, punishment, 692.1-692.4
Fur-bearing animals, restricted, 109.91
Highway or water over, 109.54
Hunting laws, see FISH AND GAME, subheads, Guns; Hunting Laws
Livestock, near, penalty, 717.6
Members of national guard, 29.30
Shooting galleries, municipal regulations, 308.3
Sunday shooting, punishment, 729.1
Trains, punishment, 716.11

Shotguns

Carrying in vehicle regulated, 110.23
Defined as gun, game laws, 110.22
Exemption from execution, 627.6(2)
Fur-bearing animals not to be killed, 109.91
Gauge, maximum permitted, 110.24
Slug shot concealed, carrying, 695.2, 695.3
Slugs, penalty for displaying in window, 695.25
Swords, organizations allowed to wear, 29.3
Toy pistols
Defined as fireworks, use penalized, 732.7-732.9
Sale or gift to minors, penalty, 695.26

Violations

Aiding escapes of prisoners, 745.13
Arms carried, intent to use on another, 695.1
Assault with dangerous weapon while masked, 690.7
Carrying concealed weapons, 695.2, 695.3
Carrying weapons
Inciting treason, while, 689.7
State inmates, 745.15-745.18
Sunday, 729.1
Vagrant, 746.3
Vehicle, 695.4
Discharging near livestock, 717.6
Display of weapons prohibited, 695.25
Dueling prohibited, 692.1-692.4
Failure to carry permit, penalty, 695.15
Failure to make report of sale, 695.22
Game refuge, carrying firearms, prohibited, 109.7
Hunting violations, see FISH AND GAME
Intent, unlawful, while carrying weapons, 695.1
Lack of permit, prima facie proof, 695.17
Machine guns, see subhead Machine Guns above
Parks, use of weapons, prohibited, 111.42
Pointing gun at another an assault, 694.2
Prohibited guns, game laws, 110.24
Purchase under fictitious name, 695.23
Sale provisions and restrictions, see subhead Sales above
Shooting provisions, see subhead Shooting above
Treason, inciting, dangerous, as aggravation, 689.5, 689.7
Wholesalers, exception as to permits, 695.24

WEARING APPAREL

Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14
Tax exemption, 427.1(16)

WEATHER AND CROP BUREAU

Bulletins issued, 159.5(6, 7)
Division in charge of director, 159.5(4)
Duties in general, 159.5(4, 7)
Establishment authorized, 159.5(4)
Volunteer stations in counties, 159.5(5)

WEATHER BUREAU DIRECTOR

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
See WEATHER AND CROP BUREAU

WEATHER INSURANCE

Authority to write, 515.48

WEDDINGS

Solemnization, 595.10-595.17, see MARRIAGE, subhead Solemnization

WEED COMMISSIONER, STATE

General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions Applying to Several or All
Secretary of agriculture to act, 317.8, see WEEDS
WEEDS
Botanist, state, eradication program, 317.2
Cities and towns, weed commissioner, 317.3
Commercial feeds, prohibited in, 198.4
Commissioner, county or township, 317.3
Compensation of weed commissioners fixed, 317.3
Complaint to commissioner on blooming, 317.21
Contract with adjoining land owner to cut, 317.19
Cost of destruction, 317.20
Cost of treatment advanced, repaid, 317.18
County attorney's duty, 317.22
County trunk and local roads, weeds cut, 317.19
County weed commissioner, 317.3
Cutting dates set by supervisors, 317.13
Damage to crops from program falls on titleholder, 317.15
Definitions, 199.1, 317.1
Designation of cutting dates, 317.13
Destruction of weeds on roads, 317.11, 317.19
Duties and powers of commissioners, 317.4
Enforcement of law, duty of supervisors, 317.9
Entry on land to destroy weeds, 317.5, 317.6
Equipment and labor hired by commissioner, 317.4
Equipment procured by supervisors, 317.19
Eradication program, state botanist, 317.2
Failure of owner to destroy, 317.16-317.20
Failure to comply, penalty, 317.16
Farm land, destruction program, 317.9, 317.13
Growth on public lands, destroyed, 317.12
Hearing on cost assessment, notice, 317.20
Highway maintenance men, duty, 317.21
Highways, duty to destroy on roads, 317.11
Highway weeds cut by owners and tenants, 317.10
Infestation of gravel pit, 317.12
Labor and equipment hired by commissioner, 317.4
Land owner, order to cut weeds on roads, 317.18
Levy by supervisors to cut road weeds, 317.19
Limitation on expense, 317.5
Menace to state, noxious weeds posted, 199.1
Municipal weed commissioner, 317.3
New weeds declared noxious, 317.17
Notice of program, 317.14
Notice to owner of intent to enter, 317.6
Noxious weeds
Defined and listed, 317.1
Seeds, defined and enumerated, 199.1(4)
Weed seed in agricultural seed, defined, 199.1(3)
Owner's duty to destroy weeds, 317.10
Penalties for official violation, 317.23
Powers and duties of commissioners, 317.4
Primary noxious weeds named, 317.1
Program of destruction, 317.13-317.20
Program of destruction for land owners and tenants, 317.13, 317.14
Property owner's duty to destroy, 317.10
Public lands and gravel pits, 317.12
Quack grass as soil binder, exempt, 317.13
Railroad land, 317.9, 317.12
Railroad lands, treatment, 317.12, 477.53, 477.54
Report of commissioners to board, 317.7
Road clearing fund, levy, 317.19
Roads and highways, duty to destroy, 317.11
Roads, order to landowner to cut, 317.18
Road weeds, whose duty to destroy, 317.11
Weeds—continued
Secondary noxious weeds named, 317.1
Secretary of agriculture, duties, 317.8
State botanist to aid in eradication, 317.2
State lands and parks, supervisors duty, 317.9
State weed commissioner, 317.8
Supervisors, duty to enforce weed law, 317.9
Supervisors to clear roads of weeds, 317.19
Supervisors to enforce law, 317.9
Tenant's duty to destroy weeds, 317.10
Township weed commissioner, 317.3
Under growth brush cut on roads, 317.19
Violation of duty by officer, penalty, 317.23
WEIGHTMASTERS
Duties, 214.7
Oath required, 214.6
Registry kept must be correct, 214.7
Violation, penalty, 214.8
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS, subhead General Provisions—Applying to Several or All
Acre, standard, 210.3
Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2
Avoiddupois standard weight, 210.4
Berry boxes, 210.13
Bottomless dry measure, limitation, 210.7
Bread, standards enforced, 210.19-210.25
Bushel measure by weight, 210.10
Calibration by agriculture department, 213.2
City markets, power to regulate, 368.35
City sealer of weights and measures, 213.5-213.7
Climax baskets, 210.12, 210.13
Coal shipment by railroads, 479.103-479.108
Complaints, effect, 213.3, 215.1-215.9
Confiscation of scales, tagging, 215.5
Congressional power to fix standards, Const., U. S., I, 8
Container, standard U. S., commodities, 210.10
Drugs, exception to dry measure, 210.9
Dry measure, 210.6-210.10
False weight or measure, penalty, 189.19, 215.6, 215.7
Flour, by sack or barrel, weight, 210.16
Fruits or vegetables, basket or box, 210.11-210.13
Gasoline pumps, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Weights and Measures, therunder see Gasoline Pumps
Honey, section comb, excepted, dry measure, 210.9
Hops, boxes, 210.14
Inspection
Agriculture department duties, 189.1(2), 189.2, 215.1
Fees, by whom paid, 215.2-215.3
General provisions, 213.3, 215.1-215.4
Limitation on charges, 215.4
Loading vehicles, 212.6
Land measure, 210.3
Length and surface measure, 210.2
Limitation on power of cities and towns, 215.9
Liquid measure, 210.5
Mason or stone work, 210.17
Milk and cream bottles, 210.15
Motor vehicles, weighing loads, 321.463-321.475, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Size, Weight, and Load
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Penalty, city market regulation violations, 368.35
Pounds per bushel, commodities enumerated, 210.10
Preservation of standards, 213.2
Railroad coal weighing requirements, 479.103-479.108
Reweighing by city or town forbidden, 215.9
Sales to be by standards, 210.18

Scales
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Automatic scales, inspection fee, 215.2
City and town power to regulate, 368.35
Coal mine scale requirements, 82.109-82.111, 215.6
Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 213.3, 215.1, 215.3
Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5
Definitions, 214.2
False scales, where earnings determined by, 215.6
False weights, penalty, 215.6, 215.7
Fees for state inspection, 215.2
General penalty clause, 189.19
Hopper scales, inspection fee, 215.2
Inspection by agriculture department, 215.1-215.9
Public scales
Definition of public scale, 214.1
Display of license required, 214.5
Fee for license, expiration, 214.3
Form of license, 214.4
License requirements, 214.2-214.5
Motor vehicles, weigh load, use, 321.465
Violations, penalty, 214.8
Weighmasters' oath and duties, 214.6, 214.7
Railroad scales for coal, 479.103-479.108
Railroad track scales, inspection fee, 215.2
Reweighing, ordinance limitation, 215.9
State sealer of weights and measures, 213.1, 213.4
Variation, reasonable, permitted, 215.8

Sealers
Agriculture department duties, 189.2
Cities and towns bear expense, 213.7
City or town, 213.5-213.7
Sealed with word “Iowa”, 213.1
Standards protected, 213.2, 213.6
State sealer, duties, 213.1, 213.4
Warehouses, 544.19(2)

Standards
Avoirdupois, 210.4
City sealer furnish standards, duty; 213.5, 213.7
General provisions, 210.1, 210.4
Preservation, state, by department, 213.2
State sealer, appointment, duties, 213.1, 213.4
Testing of weights and measures by state, 213.3
Variations permitted by rule, 215.8
Violations, penalties, 189.19-189.25, 215.6, 215.7
Weight per bushel, commodities enumerated, 210.10
Weight, units or standards, 210.4
Yard, feet and inches, 210.2

WELLS
Condemnation, special charter cities, 420.171, 420.175
Health officers duties, 137.9
Oil and gas wells, 84.1-84.10, see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, subhead Oil and Gas Wells
Poisoning willfully, penalty, 690.9
Pollution by dead animals or refuse, penalty, 732.3
Special charter cities, condemnation, 420.171, 420.175

WEST OKOBOJI LAKE
Zones for boats, 106.13(4)

WHARF MASTER
See CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves

WHARVES
General provisions, 384.1-384.4, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Docks and Wharves

WHEAT
Arson, setting fire or burning, 707.3, 707.5
Dealing in options prohibited, 552.1-552.3
Warehouse product, 543.1(5)
Weight per bushel, 210.10

WHISKEY
See INTOXICATING LIQUORS

WHISTLES
Bicycles, use prohibited, 321.434
Motor vehicles, use prohibited, 321.433
Railroad signals at crossings, 478.19, 478.20

WHITENING CELLAR WALLS
General provisions, 413.64

WHOLESALERS
“Beer wholesaler” defined, 124.2(4)
“Cigarette wholesaler” defined, 98.1(13)
dealers in weapons and firearms, 695.24
Drug wholesalers, 123.27(2), 131.8-131.28, 204.1-205.13, see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Wholesale Druggists
Fish markets, license, 109.117-110.1
“Liquor wholesaler” defined, 123.5(22)
Trade-marked articles, price, exempt, 550.4

WIDOWS
Homestead exemption, 561.17
Right to deceased wife's property, 636.6-636.30
Surviving husband same rights as a surviving wife, 636.6, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Spouse Surviving

WIDOWS
Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.1, 567.2
Dental practice conducted by, 155.3
dower gifts, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS
Estate provisions, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS
Exemption from legal process
Damages recovered for husband's wrongful death, 635.9
Homestead, 391.47, 561.17
Insurance proceeds, 509.13, 511.37, 512.17, 635.8
Limit on insurance exempt, 511.37
Personal property, 635.7
Inheritance tax, exemption as credit, 450.9
Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10
Wills—continued

Ancillary administration, see ESTATES OF DECEASED, subhead Ancillary Administration.

Appointment of executor notice legalized, 590.1

Armed forces, proof permitted, 633.22

Attestation required, 633.7

Attorney as guardian ad litem, 638.37

Bank's power as fiduciary, 532.1-532.20

Beneficiaries

See subhead Devises and Bequests below

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)

Bequests, see subhead Devises and Bequests below

Bond exemption for executor in will, 635.51

Cancellation of will, witnessed, 633.10

Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14

Claims allowed disregarding will, 633.14

Codicils

Contingent remainders after 1925, 557.8

Executory devise, 557.7, 557.8

Springing or shifting use, 557.7, 557.8

Word "wills" includes "codicils", 4.1(17)

Conclusive presumption, when spouse takes under will, 636.25

Construction of wills, declaratory judgments, construction of rights under, R.C.P. 262, 264, see subhead Actions to Construe Wills above

Construction on realty bequests after 1907; 557.21

Contest of will, 633.19, see subhead Probate of Wills below, thereunder see Actions to Establish or Set Aside

Contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8

Copy provided for executor, 633.24

Custodian, duty to file, failure, penalty, 633.17

Damages for withholding will, 633.17

Deaths of persons simultaneously, when applicable, 637.6

Debts collected used to pay debts, 635.20

Debts priority in payment, 633.1

Declaratory judgments construing wills authorized, R.C.P. 262, 264 (p. 1876)

Defect in will cured by codicil, 633.8

Definition of included words used, 4.1(17), 633.15

Deposit with clerk for safekeeping, filing, 633.11

Devises and bequests

Acceptance of bequests authorized

Cemetery trustees, 359.32, 566.14, 566.15

Charitable corporations, 450.4, 450.10(4), 504.2, 633.3

Cities and towns, 565.6

Counties, 565.6

County public hospitals, 347.13(11), 565.8

Firemen's pension fund, 410.4

Foreign corporations, limitation, 633.3

Municipal art galleries, 379.11(6)

Old-age assistance fund, 565.5

State institution gifts, 565.5

State or state institutions

Education board, 262.39

Devises and bequests

Acceptance of bequests authorized

Cemetery trustees, 359.32, 566.14, 566.15

Charitable corporations, 450.4, 450.10(4), 504.2, 633.3

Cities and towns, 565.6

Counties, 565.6

County public hospitals, 347.13(11), 565.8

Firemen's pension fund, 410.4

Foreign corporations, limitation, 633.3

Municipal art galleries, 379.11(6)

Old-age assistance fund, 565.5

State institution gifts, 565.5

State or state institutions

Education board, 262.39
Devises and bequests—continued
Acceptance of bequests—continued

State or state institutions—continued
Old-age assistance department, 249.40
State fair board, 173.14(5)
State purposes, 565.3
Teachers retirement fund, 294.9(3)
Townships, 359.29, 566.6, 566.14, 566.16
After-acquired property, 633.4
Bequests to decedent, inheritance tax, 450.12(3)

Charitable corporations
Exemptions from inheritance tax, 450.4, 450.10
Foreign nonprofit corporations, 633.3
Gifts authorized, nonprofit, 504.2
Limitation to 25 percent, 633.3
Power to take by devise or bequest, 504.2
Codicils, defective will cured by codicil, 633.8
Declaratory judgments, construing rights,
R.C.P. 264 (p. 1876)

Devises and legatees
Assembly
Costs prorated against heirs, 638.20
Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining
in deed, 614.5-614.20
Party in specific performance of decedent's
contract, 638.21
Proportionate liability for costs, 638.20
Recovery of undistributed funds, 682.41
Tender by one on joint suit, 638.20
Title of deceased patentee inherited, 636.55
Aliens, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2, 632.15,
636.8
Annuity condition, municipality, 565.12-565.15
Attorney for minors, nonresidents or unrep-
resented, 638.37
Cemetery bequests, 566.14, 566.15
Children born after testator's death, 633.13
Cities, towns and counties, 565.6
Contingent estates, inheritance taxes, 450.96
Death of devisee, heirs inherit, 633.16
Executory devise, 557.4, 557.6
Execution levy, 626.13, 626.88-626.91
Executors, bequest as fee, inheritance tax,
450.61
Felociously causing death, inheritance for-
feited, 636.47
Guardian ad litem appointed, 638.37
Heirs of deceased devisee inherit, 633.16
Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)
Incompetent's legacies under $200; 638.41
Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36,
450.58
Inheritance tax lien, duty to enter, 450.16
Inventory, cannot waive, 635.4
Listed in probate proceedings, 450.13, 632.10,
635.1, 638.24
Minor's legacies under $200; 638.41
Nonresident aliens, rights, 567.1, 567.2
Notice of final settlement, 638.36
Patent to decedent, land title to devises,
636.55
Refunds overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94,
450.96
Removal of property, unpaid inheritance tax,
450.50

Devisees and legatees—continued
Devisees and legatees—continued

Rents and profits, executor's accounting,
635.49
Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11
Unclaimed inheritance, recovery, 682.41
Witness to will, right as beneficiary, 633.9
Words construed as interchangeable, 633.15
Devises and legatees execution levy, 626.13,
626.88-626.91

Dower provisions, 633.1, 633.2
Dower unaffected by will, 636.21
Estate tax, rates, 451.2
Executory devise, 557.7, 557.8
Funeral expense priority, 249.23, 635.65
Graves, perpetual care provided, 566.14-566.16
Homestead may be devised, 561.14
Income tax exemptions, 422.8(2, c)
Inheritance tax, exemptions, 450.4
In lieu of spouse's rights, presumption, 633.2
Legacies paid, 635.73-635.77, 638.41
Library to city or town, 378.2
Life estate, nonenlarged, 557.21
Limitation as to surviving spouse, 633.1, 633.3
Limitation on charitable corporation gifts, 633.3
Married woman may devise, 561.12
Masses, inheritance tax exempt, 450.4(4)
Memorial hall to municipality, 37.17
Minors, small legacies paid, 638.48
Nonenlargement to greater estate, 557.21
Old-age assistance bequests, limitation, 249.40
Old-age assistance priority, 249.23
Order of payment, 635.66, 635.77
Payment of legacies, see ESTATES OF DE-
CEDENTS, subhead Legacies Paid or De-
ivered
Payment to minor when no guardian, 638.41
Perpetual care, cemeteries, 359.32, 416.106,
566.14-566.19
Presumption on devise to spouse, 633.2
Ratable payment, 635.77, 635.78
Religious services, inheritance tax exempt, 450.4
(4)
Residents paid before estate removal, 633.52
Security when creditors prejudiced, 635.19
Specific legacies, payment, 635.73
Spouse, presumption in lieu of share, 633.2
State board of social welfare, 249.49
State institutions, 262.39, 565.5
State, trustee for gifts, 565.3, 565.4
Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11
Tax, inheritance, see TAXATION, subhead In-
heritance Tax
Time of payment, 635.73-635.75
Townships may accept, 359.29, 565.6, 566.14,
566.16
Unauthorized devise or bequest, security, 635.19
Void when beneficiary causes death, 636.47
Words construed as interchangeable, 633.15
Disposal of property by will, 633.1
Dissolution of share, see ESTATES OF DECE-
DENTS, subhead Spouse Surviving, there-
derunder see Distributive Share (Dover)
District court, sole jurisdiction, 604.3, 604.4
Dower right not affected by will, 636.21
Wills—continued

Presumption on devise to spouse, 633.2

Probate of wills

Actions to establish or set aside

Attorney for minors and unrepresented, 638.37

Execution conclusive until set aside, 633.38

Guardian ad litem appointed, 638.37-638.40

Guardian ad litem for minors and unrepresented, 633.7-638.41

Jury trial on contest, 633.19

Legalization of defective notice, 587.5

Limitation of actions, 614.1(3)

Notice after probate, time limit, 614.1(3)

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e) (p. 1831)

Notice of hearing, 633.20

Publication of notice authorized, R.C.P. 60 (p. 1831)

Admission to probate, 632.1(4), 632.2, 633.23

Carried into effect only after probate, 633.38

Certificate of probate by clerk, 633.23

Clerk's powers and duties, 632.1-632.15, see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT

Conclusiveness of probate, 633.38

Continuance of hearing, 633.18

Court's power, 604.3

Deposition, copy of will kept, 633.21

District court, sole jurisdiction, 604.3, 604.4

Due execution conclusive on probate, 633.38

Evidence, admission of will, 633.23

Foreign wills, 633.33, 633.34

Guardian ad litem for minors and unrepresented, 633.7-638.41

Hearing, notice published, 633.20

Hearings, defective notice legalized, 590.2

Jury trial on contest, 633.19

Legislation of defective notice, 587.5, 590.2

Notice of hearing, defective notice legalized, 590.2

Notice, publication, 633.20

Objections to clerk's jurisdiction, 632.2

Opening of will by clerk, 633.18

Postponement of hearing allowed, 633.18

Probate necessary before effective, 633.38

Proof, oral or by deposition, 622.26, 633.21, 633.22

Proof, person in armed forces, 633.22

Real estate in foreign county, 633.25

Time and place set, notice, 631.2, 633.18, 633.20

Witnesses in armed forces, proof, 633.22

Property disposal by will, 633.1

Real estate sales, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Sale of Real Estate

Record by clerk required, 633.24-633.26

Revocation of will, how accomplished, 633.10

Right to make will, 633.1

Sale of property authorized, 633.35-633.37

Settlement of estates, 635.1-635.80, see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS

Shifting use, contingent remainder takes effect as, 557.7, 557.8

Simultaneous death act, when not applicable, 637.6

Soldier or mariner at sea, verbal will, 633.6

Springing use, contingent remainder takes effect as, 557.7, 557.8

Subscribed by testator, witnesses present, 633.7
WINDBREAKS

Wills—continued

Subscribing witnesses, see subhead Witnesses to Will below

Suppression, or destruction, penalty, 713.5

Testator prescribing procedure

Administration, manner prescribed, 635.51
Disposition of property by will, exceptions, 633.1-633.4
Exempt executor from giving bond, 635.51
Inventory required notwithstanding will, 635.4

Trustees, probate procedure, 633.32, see TRUSTS

“Unsound mind” definitions, 4.1(6), 222.1, 226.8, 229.40

Verbal wills, when legal, 633.5, 633.6

Violations

Forgery, 711.2(5), 713.4
Suppression or destruction, 713.5
Uttering forged will, 718.2
Withholding will by custodian, 633.17

Wife’s right to make, 597.1

“Will” includes codicils, 4.1(17)

Witnesses to will

Beneficiary as subscribing witness, 633.9
Cancellation of will witnessed, 633.10
Proof, oral or by deposition, 633.21
Soldier or mariner at sea, 633.6

Two competent witnesses required, 633.7
Unavailable from war conditions, proof, 633.22
Verbal wills, 633.5, 633.6

War, absent, signature handwriting proof, 633.22

Written wills formally executed, 633.7

WINDBREAKS

Hedges and shrubbery along roads, 318.1
Trees allowed along roads, 318.5, 460.12, 460.13

WINDOWS

See HOUSING LAW, subhead Windows

Hotels, rope fire escapes, 170.42
Inside courts and light wells of hotels, 170.39

WINDSHIELDS

On motor vehicles, clear vision required, 321.438

WINDSHIELD WIPERS

Required on motor vehicles, 321.439

WINDSTORM INSURANCE

See INSURANCE, subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance

WINE

Sacramental use, clergymen’s permits, 123.4, 134.1-134.10, see INTOXICATING LIQUORS, subhead Permits, thereunder see Clergymen

WIRES

Cables laid underground before permanent street improvements, 391.8

 Damage to utility property, penalty, 716.7
 Depositing on road prohibited, 321.369
 Erection on highways, 319.5
 Highway obstruction, removal, 319.1-319.4
 Poles, see POLES AND WIRES
 Regulation, city, 370.23, 372.14, 386.1, 420.149, 420.159
 Removal from highway, procedure, 319.1-319.9
 Special charter cities, regulation, 420.149
 Street railway, use by interurban, 484.13

WIRE TAPPING

Power stolen, penalty, 716.7
Telegraph or telephone, penalty, 716.8

WITHOUT RECOUSE

Indorsement, 541.38

WITNESSES

Abatement of house of ill fame, 99.19
Absence, ground for continuance, admitting testimony, R.C.P. 183(b) (p. 1864)

Accidents, reports required from, 321.267

Accountancy board hearings, 116.2, 116.14

Accused, entitled to

- Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U.S., Amend. 6
- Confrontation with witnesses, Const., U.S., Amend. 6
- Accused in criminal case, witness against himself, cannot be compelled, Const., U.S., Amend. 5

Affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116 (p. 1844), 622.90, R.C.P. 141(a) (p. 1856)

Affidavits taken before trial, 622.85-622.96

Attendance enforced, 622.66-622.68, 622.76, R.C.P. 209 (p. 1899)

Attendance outside state, 781.14-781.17

Attorneys confidential communications, 622.10

Auxiliary to execution examinations, 630.5

Character, evidence to impeach, 321.490, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97

Civil liability for failure to testify, 622.76

Civil liability no excuse for not answering, 622.13

Clergymen, privileged communications, 622.10

Clerks, privileged communications, 622.10

Clerks verify book account entries, 622.28(4)

Communications privileged, see EVIDENCE, subhead Privileged Communications

Competency in general, 622.1

Competent witnesses defined, 622.1

Concealment of witnesses, 622.78

Confidential communications, 622.7-622.12, see EVIDENCE, subhead Privileged Communications

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Contempt of court

Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76-622.78, 622.102, R.C.P. 209 (p. 1899), 665.2(4), 781.8

Judgment debtor and others, nonappearance, 630.11

Proceedings for contempt, 622.77

Punishment, 665.4, 665.5

Referees power to punish, R.C.P. 209 (p. 1899)

Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)

Credibility

Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2

Moral character proved to test credibility, 622.18

Motor vehicle conviction less than felony not to affect credibility, 321.490

Motor vehicle offense conviction, not to affect, 321.490
Witnesses—continued
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Witnesses

Criminating questions
Answer cannot be compelled, 622.14
Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10), 622.15
Depositions, deponent protected on examination, R.C.P. 143 (p. 1857)
Immunity for answering, when allowed, 622.16
Immunity, insurance officials, 515.136
Perjury, no immunity from prosecution, 622.16
Cross-examination, see CROSS-EXAMINATION

Dead-man statute, 622.4-622.6
Deceased persons personal representative, 622.5
Depositions
Civil cases, see DEPOSITIONS, subhead Witnesses
Criminal cases
Civil procedure applicable, 781.10
Preliminary examinations, 761.8-761.11, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Preliminary Examinations
Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e) (p. 1858)
Desertion, husband or wife as witness, 731.2
Discovery by interrogatories not permitted, R.C.P. 121 (p. 1840)

Disqualification
Confidential communications, 622.7-622.12, see EVIDENCE, subhead Privileged Communications
Husband or wife, exceptions, 622.7-622.9
Public officers, confidential relationship, 622.11
Transaction with person since deceased, 622.4-622.6
Divorce actions, testimony in open court, 598.5
Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65

Evidence
Civil cases, see EVIDENCE
Criminal cases, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence
Executions of instrument denied, other proof, 622.24

Expert witnesses
Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72
Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25
Scientific or professional examinations, fees, 622.72
Failure to attend or testify, liability, 622.76
Failure to obey subpoena, 622.78-622.80, 622.102

Fees
Advance, demanded, when payment required, 79.5, 622.74, 622.77, 781.17
Advance payment not allowed
Legislative committee hearings, 2.30
Liquor nuisance injunction cases, 128.35
Amount per day, 622.69, 622.72
Attorney, juror or officer, 622.70
Auditor's report, 333.11(3-6)
Coroner's inquest, 339.23
County, when required to pay fees, 622.73
Courts of record, fees and mileage allowed, 622.69
Criminal cases, paid by warrant, 333.3
Depositions, fees and mileage, 622.104
Deposit with clerk as guarantee, 622.67

Witnesses—continued
Fees—continued
Experts, additional compensation, 622.72
False certificate, punishment, 740.2
Garnishee as witness, 642.8
General assembly, 2.30
General provisions, 622.69-622.75
Grand jury, 333.3, 769.22
Interrogatories for discovery, no witness fees or mileage, R.C.P. 127 (p. 1841)
Judgment debtor examinations, 630.13
Juror as witness, 622.70
Justice courts, fees and mileage allowed, 622.69
Justices, accounting for fees, 601.126, 601.127
Mileage, 333.3, 339.23, 622.69, 622.104, 625.2
Municipal court, 602.30, 602.31
Naturalization of aliens, 606.15(24)
Payment in advance, 622.74
Payment without audit, criminal cases, 333.3
Peace officer, 622.71
Police courts, fees and mileage allowed, 622.69
Publication not required, 349.16
Public officials, 622.71
Reimbursement for fees advanced, 622.75
Repayment to person or county, 622.75
Report of constables, 601.132, 601.133
Report of justice of the peace, 601.132, 601.133
Statistical report to board of parole, 247.30
Surveyors, county, witnesses, 355.9
Unclaimed fees, justice court, 601.126, 601.127
Felony conviction, interrogation as to, 321.490, 622.17
Garnishee as witness, 642.6-642.9

General assembly
Attendance compulsory, 2.29
Compensation, 2.30
Hiding by witnesses, officer's powers, 622.78
Husbands, 622.4-622.9
Immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 515.136, 622.14-622.16
Impeachment by deposition, R.C.P. 144 (p. 1857)
Impeachment cases, 68.10-68.14, 321.490, 322.17, 622.18, 622.97
Incrimination, 96.11(10), 515.136, 622.14-622.16
Insane persons' personal representative, 622.5
Insanity after transaction, 622.4-622.6
Instrument execution denied, other proof, 622.24
Interest in action no bar, 622.3

Interrogatories for discovery
Introducing answers does not make party a witness, R.C.P. 125 (p. 1841)
Rules apply but no fees or mileage, R.C.P. 127 (p. 1841)
Judge of court as witness, 622.12
Judgment debtor examination, 630.5
Juror as witness
Fees and mileage allowed, 622.70
Law applicable, 624.14, 780.17
Personal knowledge, verdict set aside, 624.14, 780.17
Justice court, adjournment testimony, 601.31
Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8-90.11
Land survey, 114.19, 355.9, 355.11, 409.41
Limiting number at pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c) (p. 1845)
Maker of oral contract, 622.35
Marriage, witness required, 595.14(3)
WITNESSES

Witnesses—continued
Master's hearings, certified public accountant's evidence, R.C.P. 212 (p. 1870)
Master's power to compel attendance, R.C.P. 209 (p. 1880)
Mental examination of record party, R.C.P. 209 (p. 1869)
Mental examination of record party, R.C.P. 132 (p. 1841)
Military court witnesses, 29.33, 29.35
Moral character credibility tested, 622.18
Mortgage marginal satisfaction, 655.3
Motor vehicle law, credibility not affected by conviction less than felony, 321.490
Municipal court cases, 602.30, 602.31
Oath or affirmation, 4.1(12), 622.1
Officers, public, 622.11, 622.48, 622.71
Oral contract, party made witness, 622.35
Party to action, interest no bar, 622.3
Pecuniary interest
Dead-man statute, 622.4-622.6
Interest not to disqualify witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3
Wills, witness not derive benefit, 633.9
Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166 (pp. 1859, 1860)
Physicians and surgeons, privilege, 622.10
Pretrial conference, limiting number, R.C.P. 136(c) (p. 1845)
Previous felony conviction, impeachment, 321.490, 622.17
Prisoner produced as witness, 622.82
Privileged communications, see EVIDENCE, subhead Privileged Communications
Production before master compelled, R.C.P. 209 (p. 1869)
Professional privilege, 622.10
Public officers, official confidence, 622.11
Refusal to testify, civil liability, 622.76, see also subhead Contempt of Court above
Removal of public officers, 66.27, 66.28, 67.2, 67.3
Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97-622.101
Representatives of deceased or insane, 622.5
Reputation, moral character, to test credibility, 622.2, 622.18
Rules in general, 622.1-622.18
Stenographers privileged, 622.10
Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
Subpoenas, see SUBPOENAS
Subscribing witness, other proof on denial, 622.24
Suspension of state officer
Fees paid from state appropriation, 67.3
Subpoenaed by commission, 67.3
Transaction with party since deceased or insane, 622.4-622.6
Unwritten contracts, party made witness, 622.35
Violations
Bribery, 661.14
Detailing witness from trial, 665.2(5)
Falsification of mileage or time, 740.2
Intimidation and improper influence, 723.1
Obstruction of justice, penalty, 723.1
Perjury, 963.11, 721.1, 723.1
Refusal to testify, see subhead Contempt of Court above
Subornation of perjury, 661.14, 721.2
Wills, execution of, 633.5-633.10, 633.21
Wives, 622.4-622.9

WITNESSES IN CRIMINAL ACTIONS
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Witnesses

WIVES
See DOMESTIC RELATIONS, subhead Husband and Wife

WOLVES
Bounty, proof, 350.1-350.7
Continuous open season, 109.87(12)

WOMEN
Actions
Damages from liquor law violations, 129.3, 130.13
Injury or death, wrongful
Administrator for her estate, recovery, 613.11
Hospital and other expense recoverable, 613.11
Services as wife or mother recoverable, 613.11
Suit, disabilities removed, 613.11
Libel and slander, imputing unchastity, 599.4
Married women may sue or be sued, R.C.P. 10 (p. 1820)
Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6 (p. 1819)
Bank deposits, to whom payable, 526.37
Citizenship, page xxix et seq.
Commitments, criminal proceedings, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Commitments, thereunder see Women Committed
County public hospital board, membership on, 347.9
Dental hygienists, may be, 153.7
Disabilities of common law removed, 613.11
Domestic relations, see DOMESTIC RELATIONS
Employment, statistics and inspectors, 91.4(2), 91.7
Exemptions from execution, 627.6(21, 22)
Felonies by women defined, 687.3
Fishing licenses required when, 110.17
Imprisonment, 356.4, 363.14, 363.18(8), 363.32, 363.36(12)
Injury or death action, what allowed, 613.11
Insane person, appointed to conduct, 229.14
Insane, restrained, female in charge, 229.16
Inspector of state hospital for insane, 226.12
Jails, separate apartment for females, 356.4
Labor permit for girls, 92.6(2)
Majority obtained by marriage, 599.1
Marriage health test waived when pregnant, 596.4
Married women
Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
Arson, 709.6
Bank deposits payable, 526.37
Care of intoxicated person, civil action for, 129.1
Contracts, 597.18
Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
Encumber property, right established, 557.11
Evidence as witnesses, 622.4-622.9
Executor of will, competency, 633.27
Injury or death, wrongful, what recoverable, 613.11
Intoxication, damages for, right to sue, 129.3
Material witness in criminal case, bail, 761.23
Name of husband changed, 674.10
Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12
Pregnant, syphilis test, 140.3
Women—continued
Married women—continued
  Property rights, liabilities, 597.1-597.14
  Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11
  Right to devise, 597.1
  Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
  Soldiers home, admission qualifications, 219.4
  Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10 (p. 1820)
  Taxation, listing of property, 428.1
  Tories, liability for, 597.19
  Training school, no admission, 232.27
  Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17
  Women's reformatory, commitments, 245.4

Occupations prohibited, 92.11, 92.12

Office holders, Const., Iowa, III, 4; 39.25

Police matrons, see CITIES AND TOWNS, subhead Police Department

Pregnant, marriage health test waived, 596.4

Pregnant, syphilis test required, 140.3

Seats provided for female employees, 88.4

Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16

Social welfare board member, 234.3, 234.9

Station houses, separate rooms, 363.14, 363.18(8), 363.32, 363.36(12)

Suffrage, legalized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926, page lxxii

Syphilis, test during pregnancy, 140.3

Toilets provided for female employees, 88.2

Unmarried women
  Age for valid marriage contract, 599.1
  Name changed, procedure, 674.1-674.13
  Property exempt from execution, 627.14
  Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6 (p. 1819)
  Venereal disease, tests during pregnancy, 140.3

Violations
  Abortion, attempt to produce, 701.1
  Adultery, 702.1
  Arson, 707.1-707.8
  Bigamy, 703.1-703.3
  Enticing to house of ill fame, 724.9
  Forcible marriage and defilement, 699.1
  Prostitution, 724.1-724.10
  Rape, 698.1-698.4
  Seduction, 700.1-700.3
  Washrooms provided for female employees, 88.3
  Widows, see WIDOWS

WOMEN'S REFORMATORY
See REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)

WOODWARD EPILEPTICS HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED
See EPILEPTICS, HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR FEEBLE-MINDED (WOODWARD)

WOODYARDS
City and town power to regulate, 368.28

WOOL
Execution, exemption from, 627.6(7)
Grading and weighing, 543.20
Production promoted by state, 159.2(1)
Promotion of production, 159.2
Sheep, see ANIMALS, subhead Sheep
Tax exemption, 427.1(13)

WORKHOUSES
Escapes, penalty for aiding, 745.15
Police matron's right to visit, 363.32

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION

Acceptance presumed, when, 85.3, 85.17, 85.20
Action for second injuries, 85.68
Action to recover, time to file, 85.26
Agreements of settlement, 86.13, 86.14, 86.34-86.36, 86.42
Agricultural employers, election to provide, 85.1
Agricultural pursuits, person not under act, 85.1
Amount, how determined
  Basis generally, 85.36, 85.37
  Medical and hospital services, 85.27
  Second injury basis, 85.64, 85.65
Appeals to district court, 86.26-86.43
Appeals to supreme court, 86.33, 793.12, see also SUPREME COURT
Appointment of commissioner, 2.40, 64.6(23), 86.1-86.7
Arbitration, 86.14-86.43, see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER, subhead Arbitration
Assumption of risk, 85.7, 85.8, 85.15, 85.20
Attorney fees, approval, 86.39
Average earnings, 85.36(3-5)
Beneficiaries, 85.31, 85.42-85.44, 85.51, 85.53, 85.62
Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16
Burial expenses, how paid, 85.28, 85.29, 86.39
Business, employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)
Casual employee, volunteer firemen, not apply, 85.61
Casual employment, not under act, 85.1(2)
Chiropractic services furnished, 85.27
City employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2
Commencement of compensation, 85.32
Commissioner, industrial, see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER
Commutation of future payments, 85.45-85.48
Compensation liability insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead Compensation Liability Insurance
Compensation schedule
  Amount, how determined, 85.36, 85.37
  Beginning of compensation, 85.32
  Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
  Date payments commence, 85.30
  Death cases, 85.29, 85.31
  Earnings as basis of compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
  Incapacity, extent, 85.37
  Interest added after due, 85.30
  Maximum and minimum weekly payments, 85.37
  Permanent partial disability, 85.34
  Permanent total disability, 85.34
  Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63-85.69
  Temporary disability, 85.33
  Weekly payments, basis, 85.37
Compulsory compensation, 85.2, 87.13
Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41
Consuls, trustees for alien nonresidence, 85.51-85.53
Contracts
  Compensation, to avoid, void, 85.54
  Hire implies acceptance, 85.17
  Liability, to avoid, void, 85.18, 85.54
  Presumed fraudulent, when, 85.56
Workmen's compensation—continued
Contracts—continued
Soon after injury, presumed fraudulent, 85.56
Waiving benefits void, 85.18, 85.54, 85.55
Contributions from employees not to decrease liability, 85.38
Contributionary negligence, 85.7, 85.15
County employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2
"Court" defined, 85.61
Damage collected from others, effect, 85.22
Defenses
Employee rejects, when, 85.7, 85.8
Failure to give notice, 85.23
Intoxication of employee, 85.16(2)
Not available, stated, 85.8
Refusal to submit to medical examination, 85.39
When employer rejects, 85.15
Willful injury, 85.16(1)
Definition of terms, 85.61
Dependants
Actual payments to, 85.44
Alien nonresidents, 85.31(6), 85.51–85.53
Conclusively presumed dependent, 85.42–85.44
Death cases, 85.31
Incompetents, trustee to act for, 85.49, 85.50
Minors, trustee to act for, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
Police officers dependents, 85.62
Policy clauses required, 87.9
Second injury deaths, 85.65
Trustees, when paid to, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 85.52, 86.13, 87.9
Depositions, 86.21
Disabilities, compensation begins, 85.32
Domestic servant, not under act, 85.1(1)
Donations not to decrease liability, 85.38
Earnings, statement of
Furnished by employer, 85.40
Refusal of employer to furnish, penalty, 85.41
Election by employer to provide, 85.1(3)
"Employee" defined, 85.61
Employees excepted, 85.1, 85.61(3)
Employees under act
Agricultural, on employers election, 85.1(3)
Conservation officers, 85.61(3, d), 85.62
County, city and school employees, 85.2
Definitions of employee, 85.61(2–4)
Interstate commerce, effect, 85.57
Minors, regardless of age, 85.61(4)
Peace officers, 85.61, 85.62
State employees, 85.2, 85.58–85.60
Employers
Agricultural, election to provide, 85.1(3)
Definition, 85.61
Failure to file reports, willful, penalty, 86.12
Liability if both reject, 85.14
Liability in general, see subhead Liability of Employer below
Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, b)
Exclusions from provisions of the act, 85.1
Exempt from income tax, 422.8(2, e)
Exemption from legal process, 627.13
Expenses of last illness, paid by employer, 85.27, 85.29
Failure to reject, acceptance presumed, 85.3, 85.17, 85.20
Firemen
Benefits deducted from city liability, 410.18
Pensioners, excluded from act, 85.1(4)
Volunteer, defined, 85.61(8)
Fruatulent contracts, when presumed, 85.56
Hearings before deputy commissioner, 86.3, 86.8(4), 86.15–86.23, 86.36, 86.40, 86.41
Hospital bills, approved, 86.39
Hospitalization services furnished, 85.27, 85.29, 410.18
Household servant, not under act, 85.1(1)
Implied acceptance, compensation follows, 85.17
Incapacity, extent, effect on compensation, 85.32
Increase by periods, 85.32
Indemnity, employer from damage recovery, 85.22
Industrial commissioner, see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER
Injuries
Definition, 85.61(5, 6)
Examination, requirements, 85.39, 86.38
Failure to notify, requirements, 85.23–85.25
Interurban, street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
Intoxication of employee, no compensation, 85.16
Minor employee, 85.49
Railroad judgment liens, priority, 624.27, 624.28
Reports by employers required, 86.11, 86.12
Second injuries
Action for negligence or wrong, 85.58
Act known as second injury compensation act, 85.63–85.69
Administration of act by commissioner, 85.67
Burial expenses, requirements, 85.65
Credit of previous benefits, 85.64
Death, payments by employer, 85.64
Deducting previous compensable value, 85.64
Degree of disability, 85.64
Employer's payments, 85.65
Fund, second injury, 85.63–85.69
Liability of employer, 85.64
Loss of another member or organ, 85.64
Rules and regulations by commissioner, 85.66
Weekly payments to injured employee, 85.67
Transmission lines, application, 489.15
Wildfire injuries, not compensable, 85.16
Insurance, see INSURANCE, subhead Compensation Liability Insurance
Interstate commerce, employees, effect, 85.57
Intoxication, injuries, no compensation, 85.16
Jury trial on appeal, 87.24–87.27
Liability of employer
Damages from others, distribution, 85.3, 85.22
Indemnity, from other damage recovered, 85.22
Lien for indemnity preserved, 85.22(1)
Rejection of law, extent, 85.4, 85.14
Relief from other damages, 85.3
Settlement with third party, consent, 85.22(3)
Subrogation to other rights of employees, 85.22
Third party, rights adjusted, 85.22
Liability other than employer's, subrogation, 85.22
Liens
Insurance policy clause giving lien, 87.9
Workmen's Compensation—continued
Liens—continued
Judgment for injuries against railway, inter-urban, or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
Limitation of action for compensation, 85.26
Medical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 85.29
Minor employee
Compensation agreement, trustee, filed, 86.13
Death, payments to dependents, 85.31(2)
Payments made to trustee, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
Minors, benefits regardless of age, 85.61
Municipal corporation employees, 85.2
Municipality, employees, compulsory compensation, 85.2
Negligence causing second injury, action, 85.68
Notice to commissioner, agricultural employers election, 85.1(3)
Nursing services furnished, 85.27, 85.29
Osteopathic services furnished, 85.27
Payments
Commutation of future payments, 85.45-85.48
Dependants, actual, to, 85.44
Dependants paid, see subhead Dependents above
Future, how commuted, 85.45-85.48
Maturity date and interest, 85.30
Review by commissioner, 86.34
Second injury payments, 85.64, 85.65
Security for payment, solvency, 85.21, 87.11
Spouse, regulations, 85.43
State employees, 85.58-85.60
Suspension for refusal to be examined, 85.39
Trustees, when paid to, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 86.13, 87.9
Peace officers, disability or death, compensation allowed, 85.62
Period of incapacity schedule of compensation, 85.32
Permanent partial disability, 85.35
Permanent total disability, 85.34
Personal injuries, see subhead Injuries above
"Person Injury", term construed, 85.61
Policemen
Benefits deducted from city liability, 410.18
Pensioners, excluded from act, 85.1(4)
Proceeds, injury or sickness, income tax exempt, 422.8(2, e)
Public contract for coal requires compliance, 73.6
Railroad's liability, 624.27
Reduction
Contributions and donations not to effect, 85.38
Damages recovered from third party, 85.22
Hospitalization for firemen and policemen, 410.18
Refusal of employee to be examined, effect, 85.39
Rejection of benefits of law—continued
Employee—continued
Tenure of election to reject, 85.12
Waiver of election to reject, 85.13
Employer
Burden of proof, in action, on employer, 85.19
Commissioner, notice to, 85.4, 85.5
Defenses not available, 85.15
Liability, extent, 85.4, 85.14
Negligence presumed, in action, 85.19
Notice to employees, posting, 85.4-85.6
Proximate cause, negligence, presumed, 85.19
Subsequent election to reject, effect, 85.21
Tenure of election to reject, 85.12
Waiver of election to reject, 85.13
Reinstatement under act, notice, 85.13
Tenure of such election, waiver, 85.12, 85.13
Relieves employer from other liability, 85.3
Review by commissioner, 85.27, 86.8(4), 86.43, see also INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER
Rights of employee exclusive of others, 85.20
School employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2
Second injuries act, 85.63-85.69, see subhead Injuries above, thereunder see Second Injuries
Servant, household or domestic, not under act, 85.1(1)
Settlement
Fraudulent, when deemed, 85.56
Third party affected, procedure, 85.22
Sickness expense, how paid, 85.27, 85.29
State employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2, 85.58-85.60
Statement of earnings, employer to furnish, 85.41
Subrogation, rights against third party, 85.22(2)
Surgical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 85.29, 410.18
Temporary disability, 85.33
Time compensation begins, 85.32
Trade, election of employer to provide, 85.1(3)
Trustees
Compensation determined by the court, 85.50
Incompetent dependents, 85.49, 85.50
Minor dependents, for, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50
Report to the court, annual, 85.50
Unemployment compensation, effect on, 96.5(5, b)
Violations
Contract to relieve or avoid, 85.54
Employer's failure to give statement, 85.41
Employer's failure to make reports, 86.11, 86.12
Employer's refusal to submit record, 86.10
Volunteer firemen defined, 86.61(8)
Waiver of benefits prohibited, 85.55
Willful injury, no compensation, 85.16
Workmen defined, 85.61
WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION COMMISSIONER
See INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER
WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE COMPANIES
General provisions, 87.1-87.27, see INSURANCE, subhead Compensation Liability Insurance
WORK PERMIT
Child labor; 92.5-92.16
WORKSHOP
Defined, 91.15, see also FACTORIES
WORK TRAINS
Exceptions to safety rules, 477.18

WORLD WAR ORPHANS EDUCATIONAL FUND
Bonus board, administered by, 35.7
Eligibility and payment of aid, 35.10
Expenditures by board, 35.9
Expenses chargeable to fund, 35.11
Money comprising fund, 35.8

WORLD WAR VETERANS
See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL

WORSHIP
See RELIGION
Inmates of state institutions, right of worship, 218.25-218.27
Penalty for disturbing, 729.1, 744.2
Seat or pew in house of worship, exemption, 627.6

WOUNDS
Reports required, 147.104-147.113

WRECKING TRAINS
By unlawful use of handcar, penalty, 716.16
For robbery, penalty, 711.4
Obstruction on tracks, 716.9

WRITINGS
Debt revived by admission, 614.11
Definition of "written" and "in writing", 4.1(18)
Forgery, penalty, 718.1, 718.10, see CRIMES, subhead Forgery
Libel, punishment and procedure, 737.1-737.7
Obscene, penalty, 725.4, 725.6
Rules of evidence, R.C.P. 129 (p. 1841), 622.19-622.21, 622.25-622.27
Sedition, criminal syndicalism, penalties, 689.4-689.12
Written instruments, see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

WRITS
Attachment, 639.16-639.21, see ATTACHMENTS, subhead Writ of Attachment
Certiorari, R.C.P. 306-319 (pp. 1959, 1960), see CERTIORARI
Execution and return by sheriff or deputy, 337.3, 337.8
Executions, R.C.P. 258 (p. 1818), 626.1
Fees for service, 79.5, 337.11(6)
Habeas corpus, 661.9-663.44
Injunctions, 302.7, ch. 660
Larceny of writings or processes, 709.1
Mandamus, 70.4, 70.5, 661.1-661.6
Marshal, duty to execute, 363.30
Quo warranto orders, 660.3-660.11
Replevin, 643.1-643.22
Resistance to execution of writ, penalty, 742.1
Restitution after judgment reversed, 601.105, 601.106
Sheriff and deputy to serve writs, 337.8
Superior court's power to issue, 603.19
Supreme court's power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4

WRITs—continued
Writ of entry
Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.22
Recovery of real property, survey, 646.14, 646.15
Writ of error
Affidavit as basis of proceedings, 601.98
Allowance from justice court, 601.97-601.103
Copy of affidavit served, return, 601.100
Dismissal for lack of prosecution, R.C.P. 359 (p. 1777)
District court jurisdiction, 367.8, 604.2
Docketing, fees, 601.103
Filing fee, 606.15(1)
Forcible entry and detainer case, 648.21-648.23
Hearing, dismissal or affirmation, 601.103
Issuance by clerk, 601.99
Judgment on review, R.C.P. 300 (p. 1777)
Judgment on stay bond, 601.101
Judgment or remand for new trial, 601.104, 601.105
Mayor's court, 367.8
Notice, 601.98
Police court, 367.8
Return of justice, 601.100, 601.102
Stay of execution prohibited, 626.58
Superior court jurisdiction, 603.10
Writ of possession, crops growing on land, bond, 646.23
Writ of possession, showing necessary, 646.24

WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS
Acknowledgments outside of state, 558.21-558.29
Acknowledgments within state, 558.20, 558.30
Actions on written instruments
Consideration implied, 537.2
Defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101 (p. 1843)
Denial of genuineness of signature, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1843)
Evidence, proof of signatures, 622.24
Inconsistency, written and printed parts, 622.21
Inspection of signatures, R.C.P. 100 (p. 1843)
Instrument filed with clerk when judgment entered, R.C.P. 228 (p. 1873)
Justice court, 601.41, 601.42, 601.44
Limitations of actions, 614.1(6)
Parties to action, 613.7
Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3 (p. 1818)
Verifying or parties different, 622.22
Use in pleadings, R.C.P. 67 (p. 1835)
Writs—continued
WRONGFUL DEATH
Damages, disposition in settling estate, 635.9
Insurance beneficiary causing death, 636.48
Parent, suit for death of minor child, R.C.P. 8 (p. 1819)
Wrongful Death—continued
Person, causing death not to benefit, 636.47-636.49
Women right to bring action for death, 613.11

YARDMASTER
Railroad, penal offenses, 447.47

YARDS
Housing law, see HOUSING LAW, subhead Yards
Lumber yards, 368.28, 481.1-481.8
Railway switch engine equipment, penalty, 477.17-477.19
Stockyard required of railroads, 477.35, 477.36
Zoning law, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21

YEAR
Definition of year, 4.1(11)
Estate for years, partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277 (p. 1947)
Fiscal year defined
Cities and towns, 363.51, 420.29
Local budget law, 24.2(4)
State budget and control act, 8.36
Limitation of actions
Criminal cases, 752.1-752.6
Probate claims, 619.7
School year, attendance requirements, 279.10, 299.1-299.3
Support of widow and children in estate, 635.12
Statutory construction of term, 4.1(11)
Yearbook of agriculture
Contents required, 159.10
Printing annually authorized, 17.20
State farmers institute, proceedings published, 159.18
Statistics on agriculture published, 159.5(7)

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
Free passes, railway rates for secretaries, 479.94
(13)

ZINC MINES
See also DRAINAGE, subhead Mines and Mineral Lands
Compensation and lien for draining, 468.2-468.5
Drainage, right of way condemned, 468.6-468.9

ZONING LAW
Actions to correct violations, 414.20
Airport zoning, 329.1-329.15, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Zoning Airports
Alteration or repair supervision, 414.2
Authority granted to cities and towns, 414.1
Basis of regulations, 414.3
Board of adjustment
Appeals, effect, 414.10-414.14
Appointment and purpose, 414.7
Certiorari to review decisions, 414.15-414.19
Change of orders, vote required, 414.14
Membership, 414.8
Power of board, 414.12
Rules adopted, procedure, 414.9
Boundaries and regulations determined, 414.4
Building lines, power of city, 368.20, 368.21
Building restrictions as to height and size, 414.1
Certification to county recorder, 366.12-366.15
Certiorari to court of record, 414.15, 414.16
Changes, hearing, notice, 414.5
Character and suitability for use considered, 414.3

Zoning Law—continued
Cities under special charter, 420.152, 420.153
Commission authorized, 414.6
Commission cities, law applies to, 414.1
Comprehensive plan required, 414.3
Conflicting requirements, zoning governs, 414.21
Construction restrictions, 414.1, 414.2
Different regulations in district allowed, 414.2
District court's power, procedure, 414.15-414.19

Districts
Boundaries determined, change, 414.4, 414.5
City divided into districts, 414.2
Hearing on boundary change, notice, 414.5
Protest of change, procedure, 414.5
Regulations of districts may differ, 414.2
Regulations uniform in each district, 414.2
Residence purposes, 414.1
Residence, restricted, law to apply, 414.22
Trade or industrial areas, 414.1

Duties and powers of commission, 414.6
Fire safety considered, 414.3
Hazards at airports, elimination, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Zoning Airports
Hearing on changes, notice, 414.5
Height of structures and natural growth objects limited at airports or vicinity, see AERONAUTICS, subhead Zoning Airports
Inspection, building code, city fee, 368.19
Land, space occupied regulated, 414.1
Lots, yards and courts regulated, 414.1
Manner of determining regulations, 414.4
Overcrowding prevented, 414.3
Park provisions considered, 414.3
Plan required, 414.3
Population density regulated, 414.1
Powers of aeronautics commission in municipalities, 329.6
Power to regulate granted cities and towns, 414.1
Promote health and general welfare, 414.1, 414.3
Public hearing before effective, notice, 414.4
Regulations and boundaries, 414.4
Restricted building districts, cities, 414.5

Restricted residence districts
Applicability, 414.22, 415.1, 420.153
Authority of cities to enforce, 415.2
Certification to county recorder, 366.12-366.15
Churches and schools not excluded, 415.2
Permit, building or altering residences, 415.2
Petition for establishment, 415.1
Scope of ordinances, 415.2
Special charter cities, 420.153
Violations, penalty, 415.3
Zoning law or without, 414.22
Schools, adequate provisions considered, 414.3
Size of yards, courts and open spaces, 414.1
Special charter cities, 420.152, 420.153
Transportation facilitated, 414.3
Trial in district court on petition, 414.15-414.20
Uniformity in each district mandatory, 414.2
Use of buildings or land limited, 414.1, 414.2

Violations
Airport zoning violations, penalty, 329.14
Building code, city inspection, penalty, 368.19
Water and sewerage facilities considered, 414.3
Writ of certiorari, restraining order, 414.16
Yards, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21